



casals
fans of innovation

TECHNICAL CATALOGUE
Catálogo técnico



COMPANY / Empresa

Company evolution

Evolución de la empresa

OUR HISTORY

The history of Casals goes back to the end of the XIX century (1881) when the founder Francesc Casals Fransoy opened a small workshop in the centre of Ripoll (Girona). From the mechanizing of the cast iron pieces and the making of machinery for factories and workshops, this small business developed through the years and became a business dedicated to the manufacturing of spare parts for tools and afterwards to the tooling manufacturing.

In 1924 Casals started manufacturing the first models of industrial fans. At first the series production systems were applied but they developed into the current and modern lines of production. In this way Casals became the leader of the industry.

With time, Talleres Casals diversified the production and nowadays Casals Ventilation, one of its divisions, has its own entity and is independent from the rest. Located in Sant Joan de les Abadesses, in a 12.000m² factory, it manufactures over 5.000 references of fans, supplying the national and international market. Besides, there is an additional production plant in Ripoll which is specialized in the manufacture of large industrial impellers and casings. In the last few years the evolution has been very satisfactory and nowadays the export percentage exceeds 60% of the benefits.

Currently, as a fan manufacturer of fans with over 125 years of experience, Casals Ventilation has a wide catalogue available in the market of technical ventilation for building constructions and industrial fans. In this catalogue the wide range of certified fans of 400°C/2h is amongst the most important and noticeable items found. In addition to the professional technical team prepared to resolve the doubts, Casals supplies the most appropriate product to satisfy the needs and projects of our customers.

NUESTRA HISTORIA

La historia de Casals se remonta a finales del siglo XIX (en 1881) cuando su fundador, Francesc Casals i Fransoy, abre un pequeño taller en el centro de Ripoll (Girona). De la mecanización de piezas de fundición y la construcción de maquinaria para fábricas y talleres, este pequeño negocio pasaría a ser con los años una importante empresa dedicada a la fabricación de componentes de herramientas y luego, de herramientas propiamente. Aquí nace Talleres Casals, situada ya en un nuevo complejo, también en Ripoll.

Es en 1924 cuando Casals empieza a fabricar sus primeros modelos de ventiladores industriales. Comenzó a utilizar unos sistemas de fabricación en serie que posteriormente darían lugar a las actuales y modernas líneas de producción. Fue así como Casals se convirtió en una empresa pionera en el sector.

Con el tiempo, Talleres Casals diversificó su producción hasta el punto que hoy en día, lo que fue una división dedicada a la ventilación, tiene entidad propia y es independiente del resto: Casals Ventilación. Localizada en Sant Joan de les Abadesses, en una planta de 12.000 m² fabrica más de 5.000 referencias de ventiladores, llegando al mercado tanto nacional como internacional. Cuenta también con una planta en Ripoll especializada en la fabricación de turbinas y envolventes para industrial de grandes dimensiones. En los últimos años su evolución ha sido muy satisfactoria y hoy sitúa su nivel de exportación sobre el 60%.

Actualmente, como fabricante de ventiladores con más de 125 años de historia, Casals Ventilación tiene a disposición del mercado un amplio catálogo de ventilación técnica para la edificación y de ventilación industrial. En él destaca una extensa gama de ventiladores certificados 400°C/2h. Todo ello, acompañado de un gran equipo de técnicos preparados para resolver las dudas de los clientes y servir el producto más adecuado a sus necesidades y proyectos.



OUR REASON FOR BEING

Since the birth of Casals, our reason for being has been the development of our team that works towards the achievement of a common goal: continuous improvement and international growth. In this respect, the training of workers is essential to achieve internal promotion and maintain the illusion of personal growth.

Casals, as the cradle of ventilation in Spain, has always been characterized by the maintenance of quality that endow our products with robustness and durability, as well as respect for the regulations of each country, either at the level of efficiency or specific needs of their legislation. For this reason, the investment dedicated to the R + D + I department, whose team of engineers works for the production of efficient and environmentally friendly products, is indisputable.

All our products are meticulously tested to meet a level of self-demand that aims for excellence.

With its own laboratory that includes test benches and wind tunnel, Casals Ventilación has all the necessary tools to carry out the tests that require the most demanding certifications of the market. The flow tests are carried out in our laboratory according to the ISO 5801:2017.

Our organization operates under the quality management system according to ISO 9001. For this reason, Casals philosophy is based on the absolute conviction that the quality required by our products will only be achieved with the total dedication and involvement of the personnel, as well as compliance with established processes.

NUESTRA RAZÓN DE SER

Desde el nacimiento de Casals, nuestra razón de ser ha sido el desarrollo de nuestro equipo que trabaja para la consecución de un objetivo común: la mejora continua y el crecimiento internacional. En este sentido la formación de los trabajadores y trabajadoras es fundamental para lograr la promoción interna y mantener la ilusión en el crecimiento personal.

Casals, como cuna de la ventilación en España, siempre se ha caracterizado por el mantenimiento de la calidad que dotan de robustez y durabilidad a nuestros productos, así como el respeto a las normativas de cada país ya sea a nivel de eficiencia como necesidades específicas de su legislación. Por ello, es indiscutible la inversión dedicada al departamento de I+D+I, cuyo equipo de ingenieros trabaja para la obtención de productos eficientes y respetuosos con el medio ambiente.

Todos nuestros productos son testados minuciosamente para cumplir con un nivel de autoexigencia que busca la siempre excelencia.

Con laboratorio propio que incluye bancos de pruebas y túnel de viento, Casals Ventilación dispone de todas las herramientas necesarias para llevar a cabo los ensayos que requieren las certificaciones más exigentes del mercado. Los test de caudal se realizan en nuestro laboratorio siguiendo los estándares ISO 5801:2017.

Nuestra organización funciona bajo el sistema de gestión de calidad acorde a la norma ISO 9001. Por este motivo, la filosofía de Casals se basa en la absoluta convicción de que la calidad requerida por nuestros productos únicamente se logrará con la total dedicación e implicación del personal, así como el cumplimiento de los procesos establecidos.



WEBSITE / web

Casals website

Web casals

www.casals.com

On Casals website you will find many content designed to meet the information needs of our customers, engineers and collaborators.

A modern, interactive website that provides a complete information of the entire catalogue of products Casals and brochures, technical documents, certificates, pictures, videos, access to technical consultation and reserved area for registered users that will allow them to use the product selection software developed by Casals: Fanware.

www.casals.com

En la web de Casals encontrará multitud de contenidos pensados para satisfacer las necesidades informativas de sus clientes, ingenierías y colaboradores.

Una web moderna e interactiva que ofrece una información muy completa de todo el catálogo de productos Casals, así como folletos, documentos técnicos, certificados, imágenes, vídeos, accesos a consultas técnicas y una zona reservada para usuarios registrados que les permitirá utilizar el nuevo programa de selección de producto Casals: el Fanware.



SELECTION SOFTWARE / Programa de selección

Online product selection software

Programa de selección de producto online

FANWARE

Fanware is the product selection software of Casals where you can freely access directly or through our website:

FANWARE

Fanware, así se llama el programa de selección de producto de Casals al que puede acceder gratuitamente de forma directa o a través de nuestro sitio web:

www.casals.com/fanware



This free application developed by Casals is available from any device (pc, mobile and tablet) with internet, and any operating system. It is available in many languages, it allows searching a product according to a specific flow and pressure, by serie, by type of fan, etc. It is possible making comparatives between different models of fans, download certificates, user manuals and personalized technical reports according to the user settings. With just one click you can see all technical data of any product of Casals: descriptions, pictures, dimensions diagrams, wiring diagrams, characteristic curves, sound spectrum, accessories and spare parts.

Go to casals.com/fanware to discover all that this software has to offer.

Esta aplicación gratuita desarrollada por Casals se puede usar en cualquier dispositivo móvil (ordenador, móvil o tablet) que disponga de conexión a internet y sea cual sea su sistema operativo. Disponible en múltiples idiomas, permite hacer una búsqueda de producto a partir de un punto de trabajo (caudal-presión), por serie, por tipo de ventilador, etc. Es posible hacer comparativas entre varios modelos de ventilador, extraer certificados, manuales y fichas técnicas personalizadas según las preferencias del usuario. En un solo clic podrá ver todos los datos técnicos de los productos Casals: descripciones, fotografías, esquemas de dimensiones, esquemas de conexiones, curvas características, espectro sonoro, accesorios y recambios.

Acceda a casals.com/fanware para descubrir todo lo que ofrece este programa.



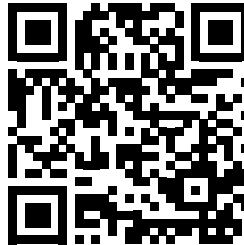
50Hz
60Hz

HOW TO ACCESS TO THE SELECTION SOFTWARE

CÓMO ACCEDER AL PROGRAMA DE SELECCIÓN

Access is available from any device (pc, mobile and tablet) and any operating system.

Type www.casals.com/fanware into a browser with internet connection, browse in our website www.casals.com or scan this QR for direct access.



Everyone has free access to Fanware but the possibilities will be larger once registered and even more being a registered customer of Casals. Discover in our website the advantages of each kind of user, like customize the technical reports, download certificates, user manuals and many other available options.

Puede acceder desde cualquier dispositivo (pc, móvil o tableta) y sistema operativo.

Escriba www.casals.com/fanware en un navegador y con conexión a Internet, busque el acceso en nuestra web www.casals.com o escanee este código QR y accederá directamente.

Cualquiera puede acceder gratuitamente al Fanware pero las opciones serán muchas más si se registra en el sistema y más aún si es un cliente de Casals. Descubra en nuestra web las ventajas que tiene cada tipo de usuario, como poder personalizar los informes técnicos, descargar certificados, manuales y muchas otras opciones.

HOW TO SELECT A PRODUCT

CÓMO HACER SELECCIONES DE PRODUCTO

You can access to any of our products from the website catalogue, or from main Fanware page using any of the following ways of search:

- Search for reference or code
- Choose the fan serie from a list
- Filtering the type of fan
- Calculating a flow rate-static pressure operating point

Once you made the search, the software will list all the appropriate fans and the following information for each product:

- Curve: static pressure, dynamic pressure, total pressure, absorbed power, efficiency, resistive curve and acoustic spectrum.
- Dimensions: dimensions table and diagram.
- Wiring diagram.
- General data: product technical description and ErP compliance data.
- Accessories: model and size of the accessory according to the selected model of fan.
- Spare parts: explosion drawing of spare parts for the selected model of fan.
- Documentation: all the available documentation like declaration of conformity, certificates, manuals, brochures, etc.

Not only can you see the information pertaining to a single fan model but may make comparisons with many others.

Both fans, accessories and spare parts appear with the code to facilitate your order.

Puede acceder a cualquiera de nuestros productos a partir del catálogo expuesto en la web o bien desde la página principal del Fanware mediante distintas formas de búsqueda:

- Por buscador de referencia o código
- Escogiendo la serie en un listado
- Filtrando el tipo de ventilador
- Por cálculo de un punto caudal-presión estática

El programa le ofrecerá un listado de los ventiladores que se adecuan a su búsqueda y para cada uno de ellos se mostrará la siguiente información:

- Curva: presión estática, presión dinámica, presión total, potencia absorbida, rendimiento, curva resistiva y espectro sonoro.
- Dimensiones: tabla de dimensiones y esquemático.
- Esquema de conexiones.
- Datos generales: descripción técnica del producto y datos de cumplimiento de ErP.
- Accesorios: modelo y tamaño del accesorio correspondiente al modelo concreto de ventilador seleccionado.
- Recambios: despiece de las piezas de recambio existentes para el modelo de ventilador seleccionado.
- Documentación: toda la documentación existente como declaración de conformidad, certificado, manuales, folletos, etc.

No sólo podrá ver la información perteneciente a un único modelo de ventilador sino de toda la serie completa y hacer comparativas con muchos otros.

Tanto ventiladores, accesorios como recambios aparecen con el código correspondiente para facilitar su pedido.

FANWARE ADVANTAGES

VENTAJAS DE FANWARE

The development of Fanware aims to facilitate the work of our customers when doing searches and budgeting. So there among the options offered for the extraction of reports, there is the possibility of adding the logo of their company. In addition, it is available in multiple languages and with one click you can change from 50 to 60Hz accessing the configuration options.

By accessing by username and password, the preferences of each user are saved and there is not need to change them every time you connect. This is very useful considering that Fanware allows combinations in terms of flow, pressure, temperature and length. This where you can change the default language that the browser will detect in your first connection.

It requires no installation on the system so that all data are updated simultaneously in all languages and for any user. Also, if you want to share product information, simply send the hyperlink to the page or simply extract the report in pdf format.

Discover these and many more advantages in fanware.casals.com and register for free.

El desarrollo del Fanware pretende facilitar el trabajo de nuestros clientes a la hora de hacer búsquedas y elaborar presupuestos. Por eso entre las opciones que ofrece para la extracción de informes, existe la posibilidad de poner el logo de la propia empresa. Además, está disponible en múltiples idiomas y con un sólo clic se puede cambiar de 50 a 60Hz accediendo a las opciones de configuración.

El hecho de acceder mediante usuario y contraseña, se guardan las preferencias de cada usuario y no es necesario cambiarlas cada vez. Esto es muy útil teniendo en cuenta que Fanware permite hacer las combinaciones de unidades que sean necesarias a nivel de caudal, presión, temperatura y longitud. Es aquí donde se puede cambiar el idioma por defecto que el navegador detectará en la primera conexión.

No requiere ninguna instalación en el sistema de modo que todos los datos están actualizados simultáneamente en todos los idiomas y para cualquier usuario. Además, si desea compartir la información de un producto, bastará con mandar el hipervínculo de la página o extraer de forma sencilla el informe en formato pdf.

Descubra éstas y muchas más ventajas en casals.com/fanware y regístrese gratuitamente.

TABLES / tablas

Data table content

Contenido de las tablas de datos

Each product is accompanied by several data tables whose contents vary depending on the type of fan or accessory.

Cada producto va acompañado de varias tablas de datos cuyo contenido variará según la tipología de ventilador o accesorio.

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Código | Modelo | R.P.M. | I nominal (A) 400V | Potencia nominal kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sonido dB (A) | Peso Kg | Esquema conexiones |
| 278310106 | CTH4 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.180 | 48 | 16 | 1 |

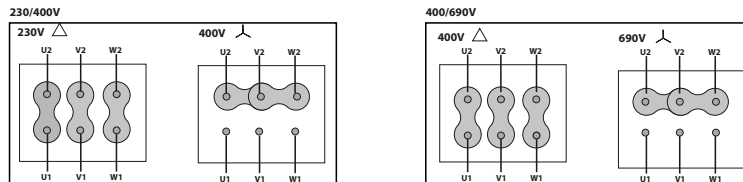
Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

For each model of fan or electrical accessory, there is a number in the cell "connection diagram". After that, you should seek the drawing that corresponds to this number.

Para cada modelo de ventilador o accesorio eléctrico se indica un número en la celda de "esquema de conexiones". Más adelante deberá buscar el dibujo que se corresponde con este número.

2 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



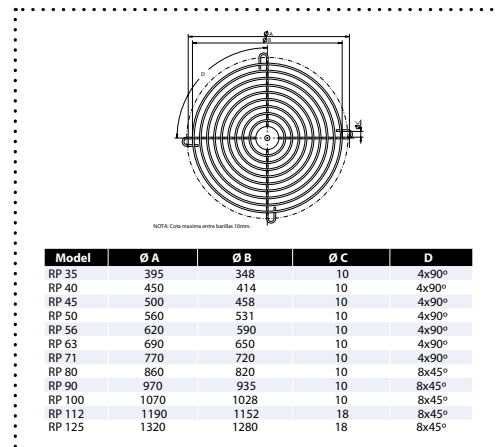
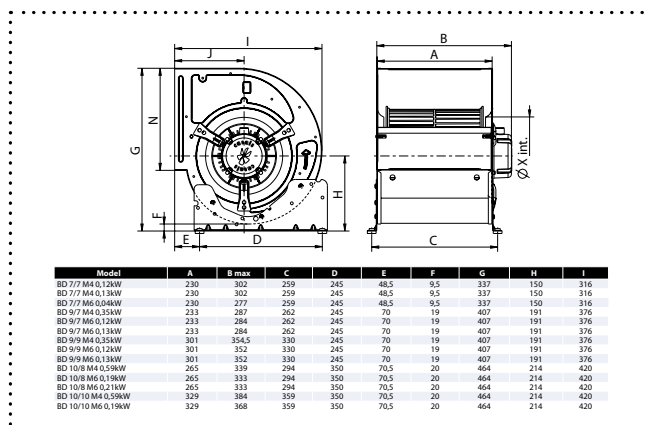
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

Fans and accessories are accompanied of dimensions data and diagram. These data are expressed in millimeters (mm).

Tanto ventiladores como accesorios disponen de un esquema de dimensiones acompañado de la tabla con los datos correspondientes expresados en milímetros (mm).

Measures expressed in this document may change without notice.

Las medidas expresadas en este documento pueden variar sin previo aviso.



CURVES/ curvas

Guide to read the characteristic curves

Guía para la lectura de las curvas características

Among the data presented for each fan, there are characteristic curves, which in most cases are air flow-pressure and air flow-absorbed power (Figure 1).

For belt driven fans, instead of air flow-absorbed power, air flow-mechanical power is indicated (Figure 2). In this type of fan, there also appear curves for each available configuration of RPM.

Each graph has a legend that identifies a fan for a curve with different colours. In each curve there is a number in a circle that corresponds to the legend (Figure 3).

However, when there are different blade inclinations, as in the axial fans, the degree tilt are shown inside ovals in the same colour as in the legend (Figure 4).

Entre los datos que se ofrecen para cada ventilador se encuentran las curvas características, que en la mayoría de los casos son de caudal-presión y caudal-potencia absorbida (Figura 1).

En el caso de los ventiladores a transmisión, en lugar de caudal-potencia absorbida se indica caudal-potencia mecánica (Figura 2). En este tipo de ventilador también aparecen las curvas para cada configuración de RPM disponible.

Cada gráfica lleva una leyenda que identifica a qué curva pertenece cada ventilador diferenciándose con colores distintos. En cada curva hay un número en un círculo que corresponde con la leyenda (Figura 3).

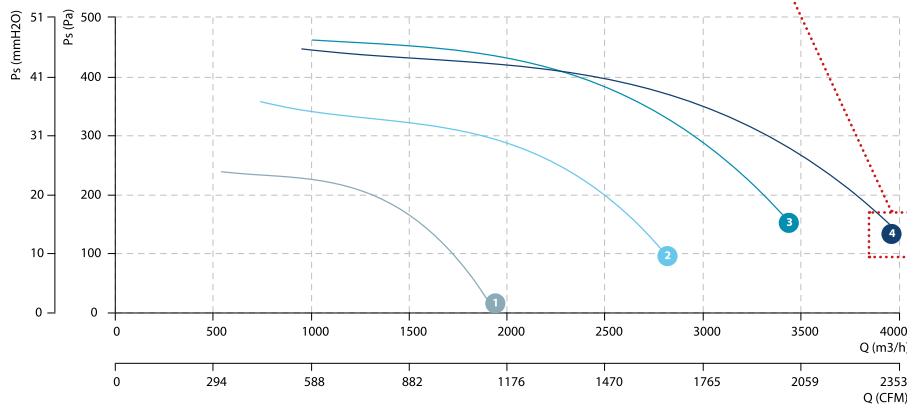
En cambio, cuando existen distintas inclinaciones de pala, como en los helicoidales, los grados de inclinación se muestran dentro de óvalos del mismo color que en la leyenda (Figura 4).

FIGURE 1 / figura 1

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

- 1 BD 7/7 M4 0,13KW
- 2 BD 9/9 M4 0,35KW
- 3 BD 10/8 M4 0,59KW
- 4 BD 10/10 M4 0,59KW

AIR FLOW- PRESSURE / caudal - presión



AIR FLOW- ABSORBED POWER / caudal - potencia absorbida

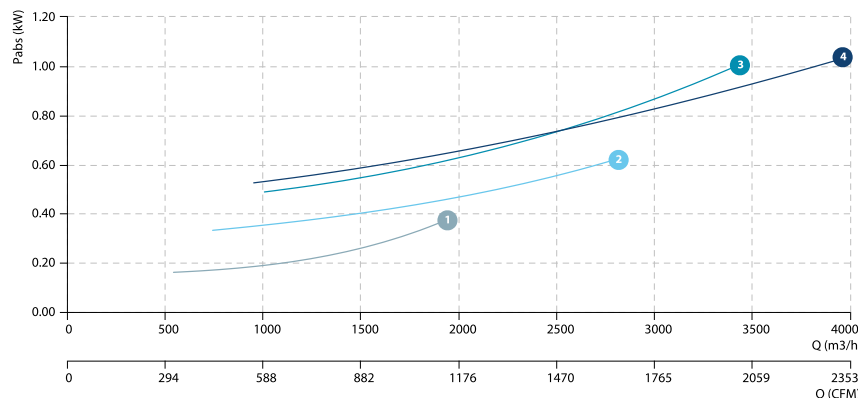


FIGURE 3 / figura 3

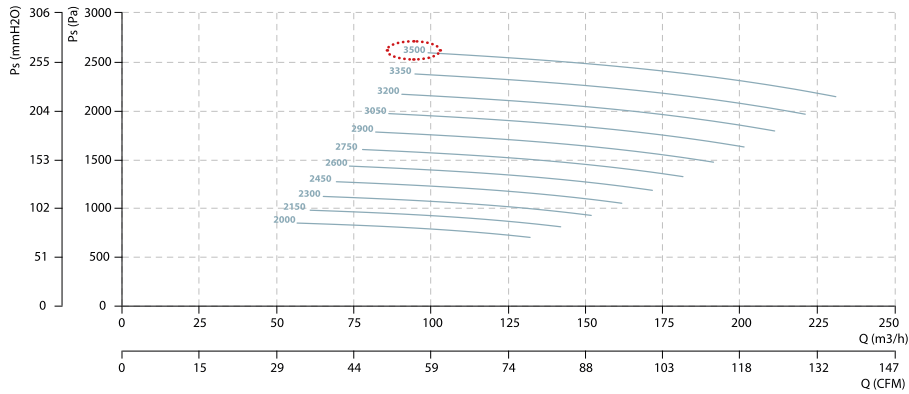


FIGURE 2 / figura 2

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

1 AATVA 350/P

AIR FLOW - PRESSURE / caudal - presión



AIR FLOW - MECHANICAL POWER / caudal - potencia mecánica

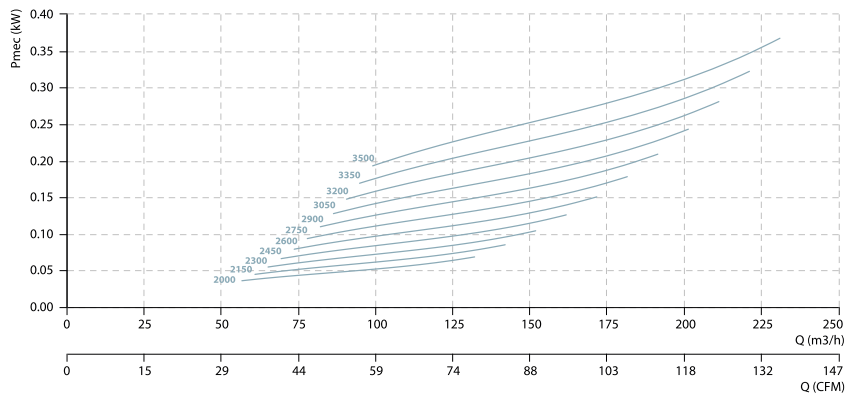
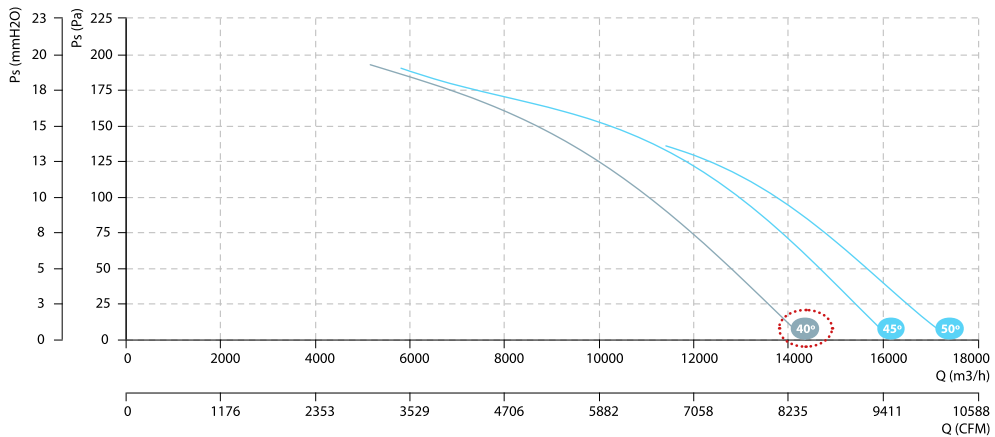


FIGURE 4 / figura 4

1 HM 63 T2/T4 8.5/8.5kW A9:5D

2 HM 63 T2/T4 8.17/8.8kW A9:5D

AIR FLOW - PRESSURE / caudal - presión 4 polos



CODES / códigos

How to complete the products code

Cómo completar el código de los productos

CENTRIFUGAL BELT DRIVEN FANS CODE / código de centrífugos a transmisión

For centrifugal belt driven fans, the first two underscore should be replaced by the equivalent number of the relationship between poles and power, as described in table number 1. It happens on belt driven high and medium pressure fans.

The other three underscore should be replaced by the result of dividing RPM by 10. It happens on belt driven medium, high pressure and box fans.

Para los ventiladores centrífugos a transmisión, los dos primeros guiones bajos deben sustituirse por el número equivalente de la relación entre polos y potencia, tal y como se describe en la tabla número 1. Esto sucederá en los ventiladores de alta y media presión a transmisión.

Los otros tres guiones deben sustituirse por el resultado de dividir las RPM por 10. Esto sucederá en los ventiladores a transmisión de media, alta presión y cajas de ventilación.

TABLE #1 / tabla #1

If you do not indicate an other option, the fans over 2500 RPM will be mounted with 2 Poles motors, and 4 Poles for lower RPM. Use the following table to know the value of "XX" in the code according to the engine (2 or 4 poles).

Si no se indica lo contrario, los ventiladores a más de 2500 RPM se montarán con motores 2 polos, y 4 polos para ventiladores a menos RPM. Use la siguiente tabla para conocer el valor de "XX" en el código según si el motor es de 2 o de 4 polos.

| | | Power (kW) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| | | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 |
| XX | 2 Poles | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 27 | 29 | 32 | 34 | 36 |
| | 4 Poles | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 54 | 56 | 59 | 61 | 63 |

| | | Power (kW) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------|------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| | | 9 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 |
| XX | 2 Poles | 99 | 21 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 31 | 33 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 22 | 23 |
| | 4 Poles | 65 | 49 | 52 | 53 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 60 | 62 | 64 | 66 | 50 | 51 |

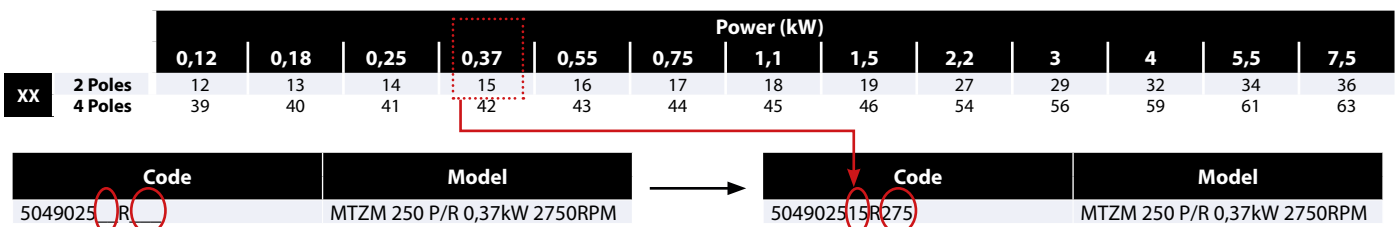
EXAMPLE / ejemplo

As a fan MTZM 250 P/R, we want to install a 0,37 kW motor at 2750 RPM, we know it must be a 2 pole motor and therefore corresponds to the number 15 for the first two underscores.

Dado un ventilador MTZM 250 9/R, al que queremos instalarle un motor de 0,37kW y que gire a 2750 RPM, sabemos que debe ser un 2 polos y que tanto le corresponde el la cifra 15 para los dos primeros guiones bajos.

And the last three underscores operation are as follows:
2750 RPM: 10 = 275

Y los tres últimos guiones bajos resultan de la siguiente operación:
2750 RPM : 10 = 275



To make it easier, you can go to **Fanware** and when you select a work point it will automatically indicate the appropriate complete product code.

Para facilitar esta tarea, puede dirigirse a **Fanware** y cuando seleccione un punto de trabajo se le indicará automáticamente el código del producto completo que le corresponde.

CONFIGURATIONS / Configuraciones

Axial fans configurations

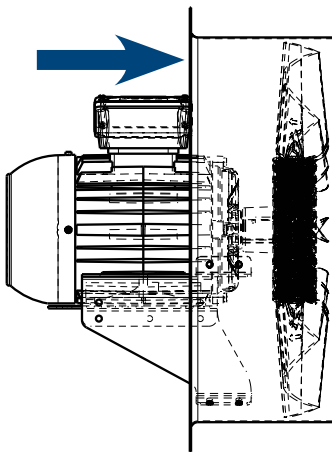
Configuraciones de los ventiladores helicoidales

There are 3 possible configurations in axial fans:

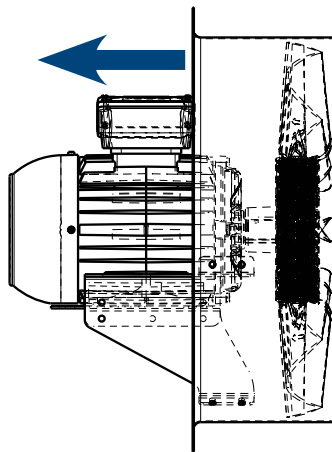
Los ventiladores helicoidales pueden tener 3 configuraciones posibles:

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| STANDARD | air motor-impeller |
| B FORM IMPELLER | air impeller-motor |
| REVERSIBLE | air in both directions |

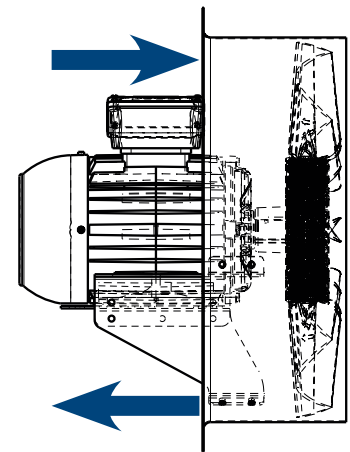
| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| ESTÁNDAR | aire motor-hélice |
| IMPELENTE | aire hélice-motor |
| REVERSIBLE | aire en ambos sentidos |



STANDARD / estándar



B FORM / impelente



REVERSIBLE / reversible

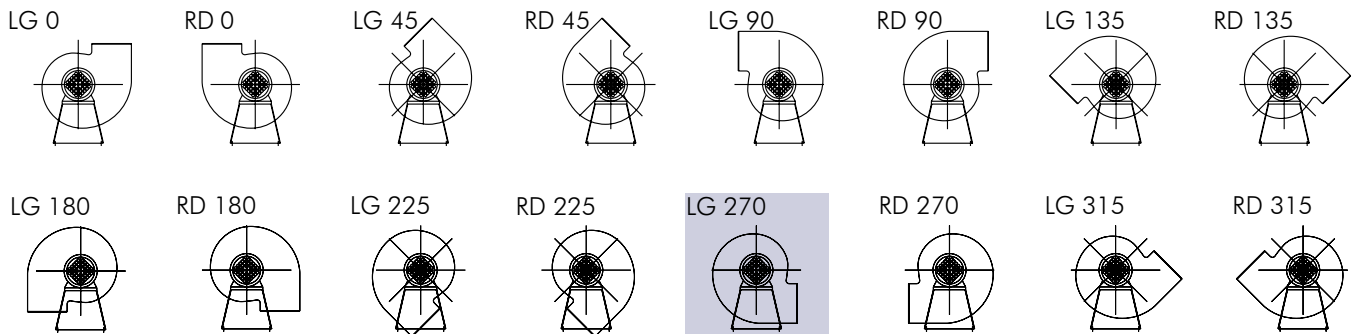
ORIENTATION / Orientación

Standard assembly orientation for centrifugal fans

Orientación por defecto de montaje de ventiladores centrifugos

Standard industrial fan range assembly orientation is LG270. The viewer is located in front of the motor

La orientación por defecto de montaje de los ventiladores de gama industrial es LG270. Figuras vistas frente al motor.



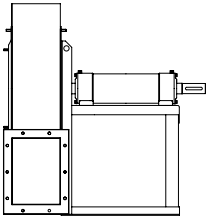
SYSTEMS / Sistemas

Constructive systems for belt driven centrifugal fans

Sistemas constructivos para ventiladores centrífugos a transmisión

SYSTEM 1 / sistema 1

- **Free shaft fan /**
Ventilador a eje libre sin bancada

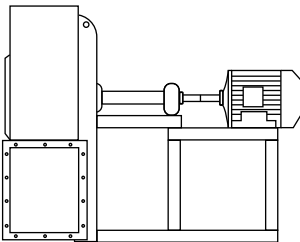


Rotor on transmission shaft assembled. Supports of transmission shaft are assembled on a base.

Rotor ensamblado sobre el eje de la transmisión. Los soportes del eje de transmisión están montados sobre una base.

SYSTEM 8 / sistema 8

- **Shaft-motor coaxial coupling with elastic joint /**
Acoplamiento axial eje-motor con junta elástica

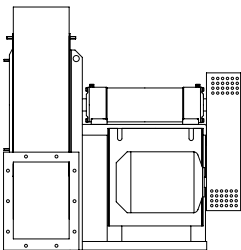


Rotor on transmission shaft assembled. Supports of transmission shaft are assembled on a base.
Impeller is assembled to the motor with a elastic joint.

Rotor ensamblado sobre el eje de la transmisión. Los soportes de del eje de transmisión están montados sobre una base.
La turbina está acoplada al motor mediante una junta elástica.

SYSTEM 9 / sistema 9

- **Fan with backpack /**
Ventilador a transmisión con mochila

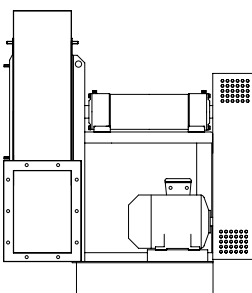


Rotor on transmission shaft assembled. Supports of transmission shaft are assembled on a base.
Transmission with pulleys and belts. Motor is supported on the base lateral.

Rotor ensamblado sobre el eje de la transmisión. Los soportes de del eje de transmisión están montados sobre una base.
Transmisión mediante correas y poleas. Motor soportado en el lateral de la base.

SYSTEM 12 / sistema 12

- **Fan with basement /**
Ventilador a transmisión con bancada



Rotor ensamblado sobre el eje de la transmisión. Los soportes de del eje de transmisión están montados sobre una base.
Transmisión mediante correas y poleas. Motor montado sobre la bancada.

Rotor ensamblado sobre el eje de la transmisión. Los soportes de del eje de transmisión están montados sobre una base.
Transmisión mediante correas y poleas. Motor montado sobre la bancada.



ATEX

ATEX classifications

Clasificaciones ATEX



1. Introduction

In many industrialized countries, during manufacturing, treatment, transport and storage of inflammable substances gases, vapors or mists are produced or leaked into the environment.

In industrial manufacturing process inflammable dust can also be produced; In combination with the oxygen in the air this gases, vapors, dust and mist produced during the manufacturing process can create a potentially explosive atmosphere that can cause an ignition inducing it to an explosion. Other common sources of ignition can occur due to electronic failure like for example from switches and other common sources of ignition can occur due to mechanical failure, as for example by the friction of an impeller with the inlet.

Creation of an explosive atmosphere

An explosive atmosphere is defined as all mixture in atmospheric conditions caused by the activity of manipulating or storage of air and inflammable substances in gas form, vapor or dust in which, after the ignition the unburned mixture is spread.

These explosive atmospheres can occur in many of the industrial activities that surround us, like for example, in the chemical industries, power plants, landfills, metallurgical industries, food industries ...

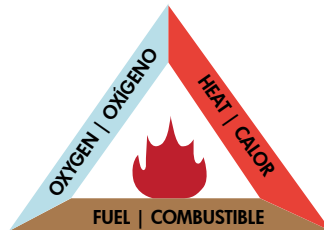
1. Introducción

En numerosos países industrializados, durante la fabricación, el tratamiento, el transporte y el almacenamiento de sustancias inflamables se producen o se fugan gases, vapores o nieblas que pasan al medio ambiente.

En otros procesos industriales también se producen polvos inflamables. En combinación con el oxígeno del aire, los gases, vapores, polvos y nieblas que se producen en dichos procesos se crea una atmósfera potencialmente explosiva que – en caso de ignición – provoca una explosión. Las fuentes de ignición pueden producirse debido a un fallo electrónico derivado por ejemplo de los interruptores o por un fallo mecánico, como por ejemplo por la fricción de una turbina con la boca de aspiración.

Creación de la atmósfera explosiva

Una atmosfera explosiva es toda mezcla, en condiciones atmosféricas causada por la actividad de manipulación o almacenaje, de aire y sustancias inflamables en forma de gas, vapor o polvo en la que, tras la ignición, se propaga la mezcla no quemada. Estas atmosferas explosivas se pueden dar en muchas de las actividades industriales que nos rodean como por ejemplo en las industrias químicas, centrales eléctricas, vertederos, industrias metalúrgicas, industrias alimentarias...



There are two main types of ATEX atmospheres:

- **Explosive gas atmospheres:** mixture of an inflammable substance in the state of gas or vapor with air, in which, in case of ignition, combustion is spread to the entire unburned mixture.
- **Atmosphere with explosive dust:** mixture of air, under atmospheric conditions, with flammable substances in the form of dust or fibers, in which, in case of ignition, the combustion propagates to the rest of the unburned mixture.

This is not applicable when the risk of explosion comes from unstable substances, such as explosives and pyrotechnic substances, or when the explosive mixture is outside of what is understood as normal atmospheric conditions, so it excludes processes under hyperbaric conditions.

To occur a potentially explosive atmosphere the combination of the mixture of an inflammable or combustible substance with an oxidant at a given concentration and an ignition source is required. In some industries and processes the risk of creating an explosive atmosphere increases when the manipulation of this substances is required in a confined space.

2. Category and classification of protection of the equipment

• Zones and categories for gas and dust

Depending on the degree of presence of explosive gas or dust, these are classified into different zones and categories detailed below:

Se distinguen dos tipos de atmósferas ATEX:

- **Atmósferas de gas explosivas:** mezcla de una sustancia inflamable en estado de gas o de vapor con el aire, en la que, en caso de ignición, la combustión se propaga a toda la mezcla no quemada.
- **Atmósfera con polvo explosivo:** mezcla de aire, en condiciones atmosféricas, con sustancias inflamables bajo la forma de polvo o fibras, en la que, en caso de ignición, la combustión se propaga al resto de la mezcla no quemada.

Según lo expuesto anteriormente, no es aplicable cuando el riesgo de explosión proviene de sustancias inestables, como explosivos y sustancias pirotécnicas, o cuando la mezcla explosiva está fuera de lo que se entiende como condiciones atmosféricas normales, por lo que excluye a los procesos en condiciones hiperbáricas.

Para que ocurra una atmósfera potencialmente explosiva se requiere la combinación de la mezcla de una sustancia inflamable o combustible con un oxidante a una concentración determinada más una fuente de ignición. En otro tipo de industrias y procesos productivos el riesgo se hace mayor y más complejo de manipular cuando nos encontramos en un espacio confinado y con trabajos de manipulación de esas sustancias potencialmente explosivas.

2. Categoría y nivel de protección del equipo

• Zonas y categorías para gas y polvo

Dependiendo del grado de presencia del gas o polvo explosivo, éstos se clasifican en distintas zonas y categorías a continuación detalladas:

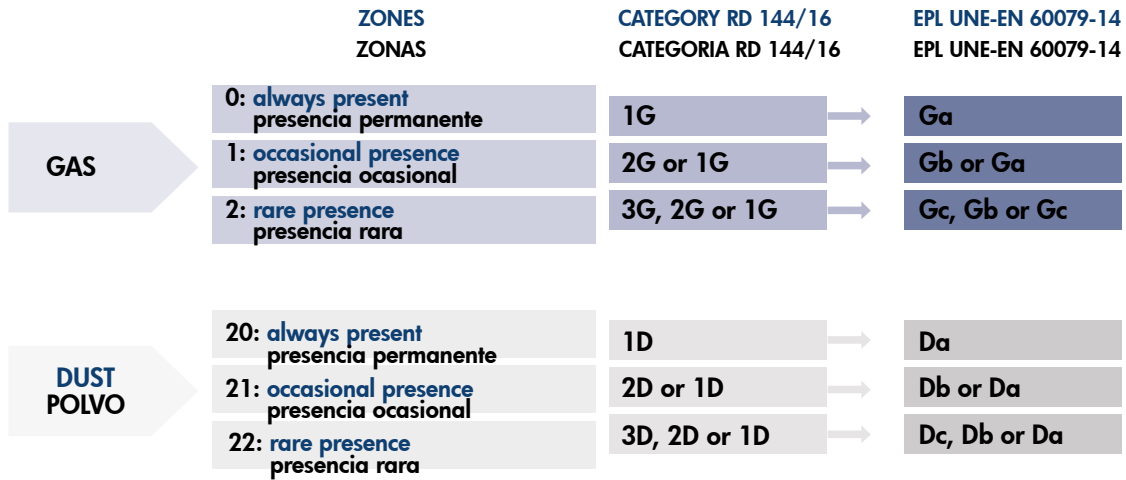


fig. 1

•Group and type of temperature

Group: determines the explosion level of the gas.

Type of temperature: determines the highest acceptable surface temperature on motor surface. Overcoming such temperature implies ignition risks of either the gas or the dust.

•Grupo y clase de temperatura

Grupo: determina el nivel de explosividad de un gas.

Clase de temperatura: determina la máxima temperatura superficial admisible en la superficie del motor. Superar dicha temperatura conlleva riesgo de ignición del gas o polvo.

GASES

GASES

| EXPLOSION GROUP | TYPE OF TEMPERATURE (maximum surface temperature allowed) | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------|---|
| GRUPO DE EXPLOSIÓN | CLASE DE TEMPERATURA (temperatura de superficie máxima permitida) | | | | | |
| | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 | T6 |
| Ignition temperature Temperatura de ignición | >450°C | >300°C | >200°C | >135°C | >100°C | >85°C |
| I | Methane Metano | I-amyl acetate I-amilacetato | Amyl alcohol Amilalcohol | Acetaldehyde Acetaldehído | | |
| IIA Ignition energy higher than 0,18mJ Energía de ignición mayor de 0,18mJ | Acetone Acetona | n-butane n-butano | Petrols Gasolinas | | | |
| | Ammonia Amoniaco | n-butanol n-butanol | Diesel oils Gasóleos | | | |
| | Benzene Benceno | 1-butene 1-butano | Heating oils Aceite de calefacción | | | |
| | Ethylacetate Etilacetato | Propylacetate Propilacetato | n-hexane n-hexano | | | |
| | Methane Metano | I-propanol I-propanol | | | | |
| | Methano Metanol | Vinyl chloride Vinilclorido | | | | |
| | Propane Propano | | | | | |
| | Toluene Tolueno | | | | | |
| IIB Ignition energy 0,06 a 0,18 mJ Energía de ignición 0,06 a 0,18 mJ | Cyanide hydrogen Cianuro de hidrógeno | 1.3-butadiene -butadieno | Dimethylether Dimetileter | Diethylether Dietileter | | |
| | | 1.4-dioxane dioxano | Ethylglycol Etilglicol | | | |
| | Coal Gas (lighting gas) Gas de carbón (gas de alumbrado) | Ethylene Etileno | Sulfide hydrogen Sulfuro de hidrógeno | | | |
| | | Ethylene oxide Óxido de etileno | | | | |
| IIC Ignition energy lower than 0,06mJ Energía de ignición menor de 0,06 mJ | Hydrogen Hidrógeno | Acetylene Acetileno | | | | Carbon disulphur Disulfuro de carbón |

DUST | POLVO

| Product (dust) | Ignition temperature dust cloud | Ignition temperature for 0.19 inches dust layer | Lower explosive limit (LEL) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Producto (polvo) | Temperatura de ignición nube de polvo | Temperatura de ignición para 0.19 inches polvo depositado | Límite inferior de explosión (LEL) |
| Dust aluminium Aluminio en polvo | 530°C | 280°C | 15 g/m ³ |
| Brown dust Carbón marrón | 380°C | 225°C | 60 g/m ³ |
| Dust steel Hierro en polvo | 310°C | 300°C | 125 g/m ³ |
| Cereals Cereales | 420°C | 290°C | 60 g/m ³ |
| Wood dust Polvo de madera | 400°C | 300°C | 30 g/m ³ |
| Dust milk Leche en polvo | 440°C | 340°C | 60 g/m ³ |
| Paper Papel | 540°C | 300°C | 30 g/m ³ |
| PVC PVC | 530°C | 380°C | 60 g/m ³ |
| Soot Hollín | 620°C | 385°C | 60 g/m ³ |
| Sulfide Sulfuro | 280°C | 280°C | 30 g/m ³ |
| Starch Almidón | 440°C | 290°C | 125 g/m ³ |
| Hard coal Carbón duro | 590°C | 245°C | 60 g/m ³ |
| Wheat flour Harina de trigo | 480°C | 450°C | 125 g/m ³ |
| Dust zinc Zinc en polvo | 570°C | 440°C | 250 g/m ³ |

Maximum surface temperature.

(Necessary indication for equipment due to be used in explosive dust environments)

Maximum surface temperature in case of failure for equipments in contact with dust:

- Temperature limit 1 = 2/3 of the minimum ignition temperature for the existing dust.
- Temperature limit 2 = Minimum ignition temperature for a 0.19 inches powder layer less 75 Kelvin.

The lowest limit temperature in both cases has to be higher than the maximum temperature on the device's surface.

For example, in a wheat flour case:

Temperature limit 1 = 2/3 x 480 = 320 °C

Temperature limit 2 = 450 - 75 = 375 °C

Maximum temperature of device's surface = 320°C

Lower explosion limit (LEL) is in this case 125g/m³. Below this concentration there's no explosion risk.

The following types of temperature are determined according the same criteria as with gas:

| TYPE OF TEMPERATURE | |
|---------------------|--|
| Type of temperature | Casing surface maximum temperature with environment temperature 40°C |
| T1 | 450°C |
| T2 | 300°C |
| T3 | 200°C |
| T4 | 135°C |
| T5 | 100°C |
| T6 | 85°C |

Following the same wheat flour example, the type of temperature is T2. Furthermore, the motors (motors) for zone 21 have to be IP6X (dust tight).

The customer is responsible for defining the potential explosive zones where the fans have to be installed.

Temperatura máxima de superficie.

(Indicación necesaria para los equipos que se van a utilizar en atmósferas de polvo explosivo).

Temperatura máxima de la superficie de un dispositivo en contacto con el polvo en caso de fallo:

- Límite de temperatura 1. 2/3 de la temperatura de ignición mínima del polvo existente.
- Límite de temperatura 2. Temperatura mínima para estar al rojo vivo del polvo existente menos 75 Kelvin.

(Para Capas de hasta 0.19 inches de grosor)

El valor mas bajo de ambas temperaturas límite debe ser mayor que la temperatura máxima de superficie del dispositivo.

Por ejemplo, en el caso de la harina de trigo:

Límite de temperatura 1 = 2/3 x 480 = 320 °C

Límite de temperatura 2 = 450 - 75 = 375 °C

Temperatura máxima de superficie del dispositivo = 320°C

El límite inferior de explosión (LEL) es en este caso 125g/m³.

A continuación determinamos la clase de temperatura con el mismo criterio que en los gases:

| CLASE DE TEMPERATURA | |
|----------------------|---|
| Clase de temperatura | Máxima temperatura superficial en la carcassa con temperatura de 40°C |
| T1 | 450°C |
| T2 | 300°C |
| T3 | 200°C |
| T4 | 135°C |
| T5 | 100°C |
| T6 | 85°C |

Siguiendo con el ejemplo de la harina de trigo, la clase de temperatura es T2. Además, los motores para zona 21 tienen que ser IP6X (estanco al polvo).

Es responsabilidad del cliente definir las zonas potencialmente explosivas donde deban instalarse los equipos.

3. Type of motor protection for electrical equipment in explosive environments

• IEC normative

Depending on the type of protection of the equipment, there are several markings. They are detailed below with their respective IEC standard.

3.- Tipos de protección del motor para equipos eléctricos en atmosferas explosivas

• Normativa IEC

Dependiendo del tipo de protección del equipo existen varios marcajes. A continuación se detallan con su respectiva norma IEC.



| Type of protection | Marking | Standard IEC |
|---|------------|--------------|
| Tipo de protección | Marcaje | Norma IEC |
| Flameproof housing Carcasa antideflagante | d | IEC 60079-1 |
| Pressurization Presurización | px, py, pz | IEC 60079-2 |
| Intrinsic Security Seguridad Intrínseca | ia, ib, ic | IEC 60079-11 |
| Encapsulated Encapsulado | ma, mb, mc | IEC 60079-18 |
| Increased security Seguridad aumentada | eb, ec | IEC 60079-7 |
| Protection "n" Protección "n" | nA, nC, nR | IEC 60079-15 |
| Filled with dust Llenado de polvo | q | IEC 60079-5 |
| Oil immersion Inmersión aceite | o | IEC 60079-6 |
| Protection through enclosure Protección por recinto | ta, tb, tc | IEC 60079-31 |

fig. 3

• Degree of IP protection (According to EN 60529)

In case of dust, the degree of IP protection (Ingress Protection) of the equipment (motor) must be specified. Following is a guide to enter the protection codes.

1st digit = Protection of the person against access to hazardous parts inside enclosures and protection against the ingress of solid foreign objects.
2nd digit = Protection against the ingress of moisture/liquids.

• Grado de protección IP (Según EN 60529)

En caso de polvo, se debe especificar el grado de protección IP (Ingress Protection) del equipo (motor). Seguidamente se detalla una guía para entrar los códigos de protección.

1º dígito = Protección de la persona contra el acceso a partes peligrosas dentro de los recintos y protección contra la entrada de objetos extraños sólidos.
2º dígito = Protección contra la entrada de humedad/líquidos.

| 1ST IP N° | 2ND IP N° |
|--|---|
| 0 NO PROTECTION SIN PROTECCIÓN | 0 NO PROTECTION SIN PROTECCIÓN |
| 1 PROTECTED AGAINST SOLID OBJECTS 50MM OR BIGGER PROTEGIDO CONTRA OBJETOS SÓLIDOS 50MM O MÁS GRANDES | 1 PROTECTED AGAINST WATER FALLING VERTICALLY (CONDENSATION) PROTEGIDO CONTRA LA CAÍDA VERTICAL DE AGUA (CONDENSACIÓN) |
| 2 PROTECTED AGAINST SOLID OBJECTS 12MM OR BIGGER PROTEGIDO CONTRA OBJETOS SÓLIDOS 12MM O MÁS GRANDES | 2 PROTECTED AGAINST DIRECT SPRAYS UP TO 15° (VERTICAL) PROTEGIDO CONTRA ESPRAIS DIRECTOS HASTA 15° (VERTICAL) |
| 3 PROTECTED AGAINST SOLID OBJECTS 2.5MM OR BIGGER PROTEGIDO CONTRA OBJETOS SÓLIDOS 2.5MM O MÁS GRANDES | 3 PROTECTED AGAINST DIRECT SPRAYS UP TO 60° (VERTICAL) PROTEGIDO CONTRA ESPRAIS DIRECTOS HASTA 60° (VERTICAL) |
| 4 PROTECTED AGAINST SOLID OBJECTS 1MM OR BIGGER PROTEGIDO CONTRA OBJETOS SÓLIDOS 1MM O MÁS GRANDES | 4 PROTECTED AGAINST LOW PRESSURE JETS (ALL DIRECTIONS) PROTEGIDO CONTRA IMPULSOS DE BAJA PRESIÓN (TODAS DIRECCIONES) |
| 5 PROTECTED AGAINST DUST (LIMITED INGRESS) PROTEGIDO CONTRA EL POLVO (ENTRADA LIMITADA) | 5 PROTECTED AGAINST LOW PRESSURE JETS (ALL DIRECTIONS) PROTEGIDO CONTRA IMPULSOS DE BAJA PRESIÓN (TODAS DIRECCIONES) |
| 6 PROTECTED AGAINST DUST (TOTALLY) PROTEGIDO CONTRA EL POLVO (TOTALMENTE) | 6 PROTECTED AGAINST HIGH PRESSURE JETS (ALL DIRECTIONS) PROTEGIDO CONTRA IMPULSOS DE ALTA PRESIÓN (TODAS DIRECCIONES) |
| | 7 PROTECTED AGAINST IMMERSION (15CM-1M) PROTEGIDO CONTRA INMERSIÓN (15CM-1M) |
| | 8 PROTECTED AGAINST IMMERSION UNDER PRESSURE PROTEGIDO CONTRA INMERSIÓN BAJO PRESIÓN |

fig. 4

4.- Marcaje del producto ATEX

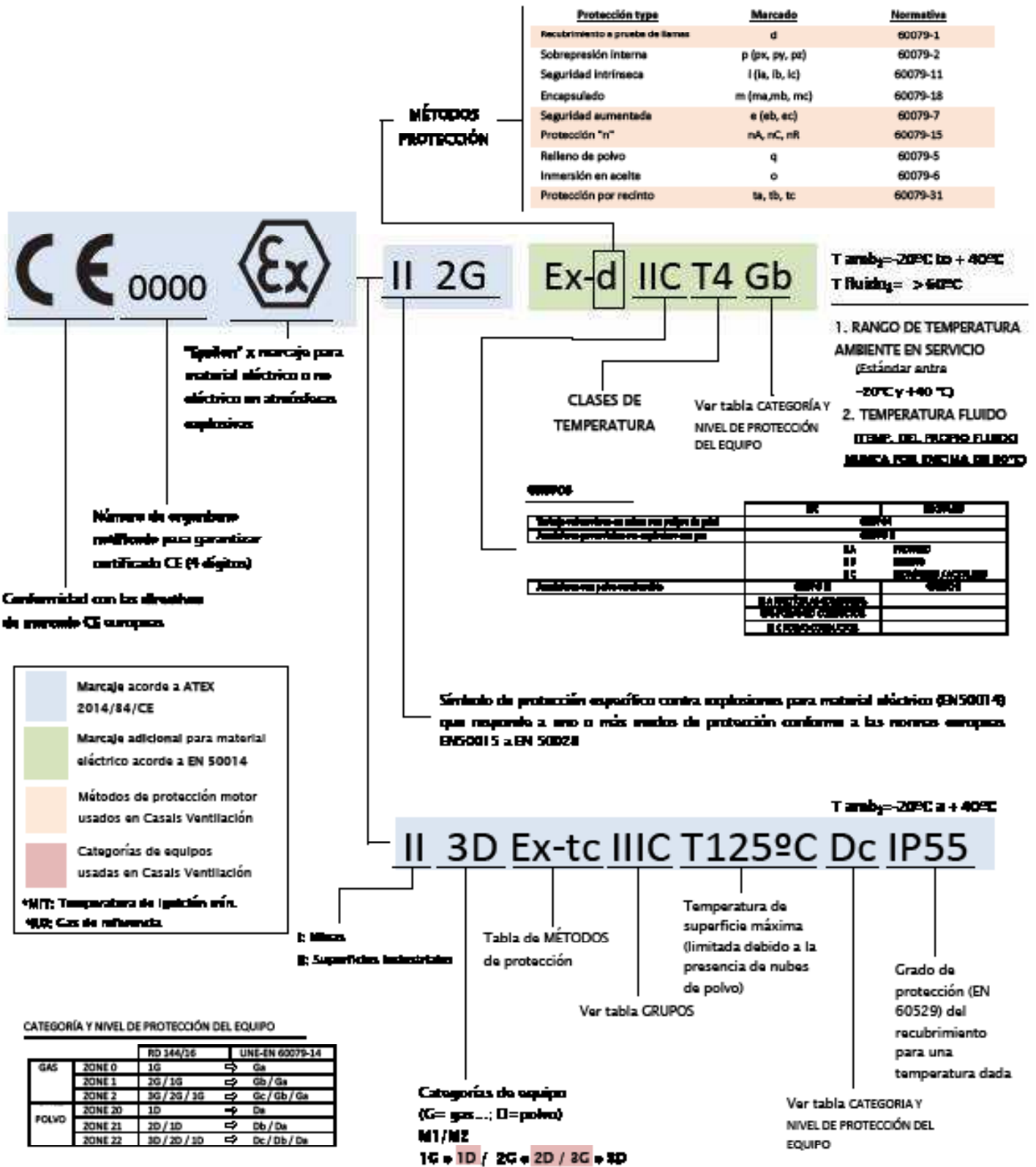


fig. 5

4.1 - ATEX characteristic plate

Casals uses the following templates for the marking of its ATEX products.

Characteristic plate for DUST



- 1 Designation and type of fan.
- 2 Specification of ambient temperature range in service.
- 3 Marking according to ATEX 2014/34/UE.
- 4 Directive ATEX reference.
- 5 Note for motor consumption.
- 6 Name and address of the manufacturer.
- 7 Month and year of construction.
- 8 Serial number.
- 9 Identification number.
- 10 Serial number.

Characteristic plate for GAS



- 1 Designation and type of fan
- 2 Specification of ambient temperature range in service.
- 3 Marking according to ATEX 2014/34/UE
- 4 Directive ATEX reference.
- 5 Note for motor consumption
- 6 Name and address of the manufacturer.
- 7 Month and year of construction.
- 8 Serial number.
- 9 Identification number
- 10 Serial number.

fig. 6

4.1.- Placa característica ATEX

Casals utiliza las siguientes plantillas para el marcaje de sus productos ATEX.

Placa característica para POLVO



- 1 Denominación y tipo de ventilador.
- 2 Especificación de rango temperatura ambiente en servicio.
- 3 Marcaje acorde a ATEX 2014/34/UE.
- 4 Referencia directiva ATEX.
- 5 Nota para consumo motor.
- 6 Nombre y dirección del fabricante.
- 7 Mes y año de fabricación.
- 8 Número de serie.
- 9 Número de identificación.
- 10 Número de serie.

Placa característica para GAS



- 1 Denominación y tipo de ventilador.
- 2 Especificación de rango temperatura ambiente en servicio.
- 3 Marcaje acorde a ATEX 2014/34/UE.
- 4 Referencia directiva ATEX.
- 5 Nota para consumo motor.
- 6 Nombre y dirección del fabricante.
- 7 Mes y año de fabricación.
- 8 Número de serie
- 9 Número de identificación.
- 10 Serial number.

fig. 6

5 - Order form for ATEX fans

Whenever you request information / an offer from a fan or ATEX equipment, Casals will request the following form to compliment.

ENTRY FORM / ATEX EQUIPMENT

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| Company | | | |
| Contact person / position | | | |
| Industrial sector | | | |
| Telephone | | e-mail address | |

Do you know the ATEX marking (group / category / group of gas-dust / temperature class, etc.)? If so, specify it below.

CE

Ex

Example 1 GAS CE Ex II 2G Ex-d IIC T4 Gb // *Example 2 DUST* CE Ex-tc IIC T125°C Dc IP55

If you do not know the fan/product marking, please fill in the following form:

| TYPE OF ATEX SUBSTANCE (EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE) | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> GAS (G) | | <input type="checkbox"/> DUST (D) | |
| GAS (type) | <i>See fig. 2</i> | DUST (type) | <i>See fig. 2</i> |
| ZONE | | | |
| ZONA 1 (II 2G or Gb) <input type="checkbox"/> | | ZONA 21 (II 2D or Db) <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| ZONA 2 (II 3G or Gc) <input type="checkbox"/> | | ZONA 22 (II 3D or Dc) <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| <i>See fig. 1</i> | | <i>See fig. 1</i> | |
| OTHER DATA | | | |
| Gas explosion group | | Dust group | |
| IIA <input type="checkbox"/> IIB <input type="checkbox"/> IIC <input type="checkbox"/> | | IIIA <input type="checkbox"/> IIIB <input type="checkbox"/> IIIC <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| <i>See fig. 2</i> | | <i>See fig. 2</i> | |
| IGNITION TEMPERATURE | | | |
| GAS class temperature* | GAS ignition temperature* | Ignition temperature of dust cloud | Ignition temperature for 5mm dust |
| T1 <input type="checkbox"/> T2 <input type="checkbox"/> T3 <input type="checkbox"/> | <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> °C | <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> °C | <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> °C |
| T4 <input type="checkbox"/> T5 <input type="checkbox"/> T6 <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| *Especificando uno de los dos datos es suficiente | | | |
| MOTOR PROTECTION METHODS (if they are known or they are special requirements) | | | |
| Ex-d <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-e (eb, ec) <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-na,nC,nR <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-ta, tb, tc <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <i>See fig. 4</i> | | | |
| OTHER DATA OF INTEREST OR OBSERVATIONS (IP65 motor, ambient temperature different to the range -20°C to +40°C, max. fluid temperature higher than 60°C, altitude where the equipment is installed, abrasive/corrosive dust, corrosive gas, etc.) | | | |
| | | | |

IMPORTANT: It is the customer's responsibility to correctly define the potentially explosive areas where the equipment must be installed.

Mr. / Mrs. _____ declares that all the data reflected in this application form of ATEX equipment for work in explosive atmospheres are true and signs and seals as a sign of compliance with them:

Date:

Seal and signature:




5 - Formulario de pedido para ventiladores ATEX

Siempre que se pida información/oferta de un ventilador o equipo ATEX, Casals solicitará el siguiente formulario para complimentar.

SOLICITUD DE VENTILADOR/EQUIPO ATEX

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Empresa | | | |
| Persona contacto / cargo | | | |
| Sector industrial | | | |
| Teléfono | | Correo electrónico | |

Conoce usted el marcaje ATEX (grupo/categoría/grupo de gas-polvo/ clase de temperatura, etc.)? Si es así especifíquelo a continuación.



Ejemplo 1 GAS CE Ex II 2G Ex-d IIC T4 Gb // **Ejemplo 2 POLVO** CE Ex IIBD Ex-ic IIC T125°C Dc IP55

En caso de no conocer el marcaje del ventilador/producto, por favor, rellene el siguiente formulario:

| TIPO DE SUSTANCIA ATEX (ATMOSFERA EXPLOSIVA) | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> GAS (G) | | <input type="checkbox"/> POLVO (D) | |
| GAS (tipo) | Ver fig. 2 | POLVO (tipo) | Ver fig. 2 |
| ZONA | | | |
| ZONA 1 (II 2G ó Gb) <input type="checkbox"/> | | ZONA 2 (II 3G ó Gc) <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| ZONA 21 (II 2D ó Db) <input type="checkbox"/> | | ZONA 22 (II 3D ó Dc) <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| OTROS DATOS | | | |
| Grupo explosión gas | | Grupo de polvo | |
| IIA <input type="checkbox"/> IIB <input type="checkbox"/> IIC <input type="checkbox"/> | | IIIA <input type="checkbox"/> IIIB <input type="checkbox"/> IIIC <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| TEMPERATURAS IGNICIÓN | | | |
| Clase de temperatura del GAS* | Temperatura de ignición del GAS* | Temperatura de ignición nube de polvo | Temperatura de ignición para 5mm de polvo |
| T1 <input type="checkbox"/> T2 <input type="checkbox"/> T3 <input type="checkbox"/> T4 <input type="checkbox"/> T5 <input type="checkbox"/> T6 <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> °C | <input type="text"/> °C | <input type="text"/> °C |
| *Especificando uno de los dos datos es suficiente | | | |
| MÉTODOS PROTECCIÓN MOTOR (si se conocen o son requerimientos especiales) | | | |
| Ex-d <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-e (eb, ec) <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-na, nC, nR <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-ta, tb, tc <input type="checkbox"/> Otros <input type="text"/> (especificar) Ver fig. 4 | | | |
| OTROS DATOS DE INTERÉS U OBSERVACIONES (motor IP65, temperatura ambiente diferente al rango -20°C a +40°C, Temperatura max.fluido superior a 60°C, altitud dónde va instalado el equipo, polvo a vehicular abrasivo/corrosivo, gas corrosivo, etc.) | | | |
| | | | |

IMPORTANTE: Es responsabilidad del cliente definir correctamente las zonas potencialmente explosivas donde deban instalarse los equipos.

El Sr./ Sra. _____ declara que todos los datos reflejados en este formulario de solicitud de equipo ATEX para trabajo en atmosferas explosivas son ciertos y firma y sella en señal de conformidad con los mismos:

Fecha:

Sello y firma:

PARKINGS / Aparcamientos

Parking ventilation

Ventilación en aparcamientos

Underground car parks require ventilation to reduce the levels of pollution produced by the gas emissions generated by the vehicles, but also to aerate the smoke generated in case of fire and to help the extinguishing teams (Fire Fighters).

Depending on the country, different regulations are applied. In Spain, the regulation in force is the Technical Building Code of 2011 which follows the English standard BS-7346-7 and the NBN S 21-208-2 considering these rules as suitable for its application in projects for the control of smoke and heat in parking. Currently, all ventilation projects on parking are already being carried out based on part 9-Impulse ventilation to achieve smoke clearance, part 10-Impulse ventilation to assist firefighting access (smoke control) and part 11-Impulse ventilation to protect means of escape. This regulation also establishes in other parts the criteria of ventilation in case of fire with other extraction systems; as for example, smoke ventilation by natural dissipation in section 7 or conventional mechanical extraction in section 8.

The main difference between the requirements of the CTE and the requirements of BS-7346-7 lies on the dimensioning of the ventilation system in relation to the extraction flow of the system.



Nowadays, the use of impulse ventilation systems (jet fans) is becoming the European reference in parking ventilation. There are two main concepts that must be clear before carrying out the CFD study of the parking lot, the Smoke Control concept and the Smoke Clearance.

The Smoke Control technique consists on providing the emergency teams with a smoke-free zone near the location of the fire.

1. Detecting the focus of the fire at a specific point in the parking lot, allowing emergency teams to easily and quickly identify the fire.
2. Moving the smoke and heat from the focus of the fire to a specific point or points of extraction.
3. Creating a smoke-free or clear visibility zone, which allows emergency teams to see and extinguish the fire generated in the parking lot.

Los aparcamientos subterráneos requieren de ventilación para reducir los niveles de contaminación producidos por las emisiones de gas que generan los vehículos, pero también para airear el humo generado en caso de incendio y así ayudar a los equipos de extinción.

Dependiendo del país se aplican distintas normativas, en España, por ejemplo, se rige por la aceptación del Código Técnico de la Edificación de 2011 siguiendo la norma inglesa BS-7346-7 considerando dicha norma como adecuada para su aplicación en los proyectos de instalaciones para el control del humo y el calor en garajes. En la práctica todos los diseños de sistemas de ventilación por impulso en aparcamientos se estaban realizando ya mediante el citado apartado 9 Ventilación de impulso, para disipación de humo de dicha norma BS-7346.7, la cual establece también mediante otros apartados los criterios de ventilación en caso de incendio mediante otros tipos de sistemas como la ventilación de humo por disipación natural en su apartado 7 o la extracción mecánica convencional en su apartado 8.

Una de las principales diferencias entre los requerimientos del CTE y los requerimientos de la BS-7346-7 radica en el dimensionado del sistema de ventilación en relación con el caudal de extracción del sistema.



En la actualidad el uso de los sistemas de ventilación por impulsos (jet fans) se esta convirtiendo en la referencia a escala europea en ventilación para aparcamientos. Existen dos conceptos que hay que tener claros antes de realizar el estudio CFD del aparcamiento, el concepto Smoke Control y el Smoke Clearance.

La técnica del Smoke Control consiste en proveer a los equipos de emergencias de una zona libre de humo cercana a la localización del fuego.

1. Detectando el origen del fuego en un punto específico del aparcamiento permitiendo a los equipos de emergencia una fácil y rápida identificación del fuego.
2. Impulsando el humo y calor desde la localización del fuego hacia un punto o puntos de extracción específico.
3. Creando una zona libre de humo o de clara visibilidad, que permite a los equipos de emergencias ver y extinguir el fuego generado en el aparcamiento.

| COUNTRY | REGULATIONS |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| PAÍS | NORMATIVA |
| United Kingdom Reino Unido (UK) | BS 7346-7:2013 |
| Spain España | CTE 2011 & UNE 100166 |
| Belgium Bélgica | NBN S 21-208-2 |
| Portugal | NP 4540 – 2015 & 1532/2008 |
| Europe Europa | EN 12101-11 |

The Smoke Clearance technique on the other hand consists in assisting the emergency teams by dissipating the smoke during and after the fire in the parking.

1. Allowing a fast dissipation of smoke once the fire has been turned off2. Moving the smoke and heat from the focus of the fire to a specific point or points of extraction.
2. The ventilation also allows to reduce the density of the smoke and the temperature during the fire.
3. This system doesn't intend to keep any area of the parking lot free of smoke. Smoke Clearance aims to limit the density of smoke and temperature for any possible case and to assist people in the parking lot by helping them find emergency exits.

In Europe, each country has a requirement regarding the different ventilation air flow rates. Check the table below where you can check the extraction rates in case of fire in the following countries following the concept of smoke clearance:

| COUNTRY | Extraction Airflow in case of fire |
|------------------------------|--|
| PAÍS | Caudal de extracción en caso de incendio |
| Spain España | 150 l/s · car = 540 m3/h · car (6 renovations/hour for a parking of 3m high). 150 l/s · coche = 540 m3/h · coche (6 renovaciones / hora para un parking de 3 m de altura). |
| United Kingdom Reino Unido | 10 renovations/hour. 10 renovaciones / hora. |
| Holland Holanda | 10 renovations/hour. 10 renovaciones / hora. |
| France Francia | 900 m3/h car in parking with sprinklers (10 renovations/hour for a parking of 3 m high). 600 m3/h· car in parking with sprinklers (6,7 renovations/hour for a parking of 3 m high). 900 m3/h · coche para parkings sin rociadores (10 renovaciones / hora para un parking de 3 m de altura) 600 m3/h· coche para parkings con rociadores (6,7 renovaciones / hora para un parking de 3m de altura). |
| Portugal Portugal | 600 m3/h · car (6,7 renovations/hour for a parking of 3 m high). 600 m3/h · coche (6,7 renovaciones / hora para un parking de 3m de altura). |
| Italy Italia | 300 m3/h · car (3,3 renovations/hour for a parking of 3 m high). 300 m3/h · coche (3,3 renovaciones / hora para un parking de 3m de altura). |
| Turkey Turquía | 10 renovations per hour. 10 renovaciones por hora. |

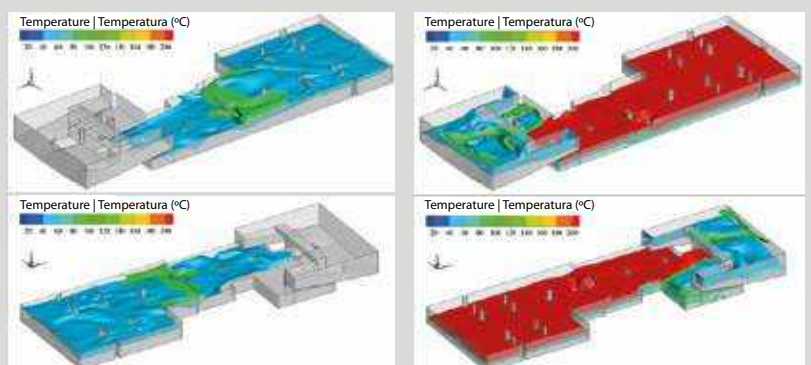
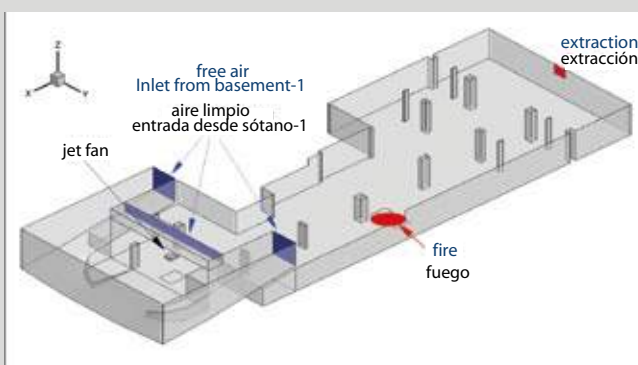
For a proper selection of the fans in a car park in accordance with current regulations, a study is necessary to perform the computational fluid dynamics analysis (CFD), which allows us to perform the calculations and design of the installation.

The hypotheses that should be studied in the CFD analysis are:

- Normal pollution ventilation (NPV) throughout the car park. Performing a drive at lower speed, which is activated thanks to the CO detection system. Emergency mode (EM) for smoke dissipation. Performing a high-speed drive activated by the fire detection system.

Studying these two hypotheses in the CFD, it allows us to know the locations and the air flow needs of the different ventilation equipment, so that there are no areas of smoke stagnation in the entire surface of the car park.

Example of a CFD simulation:



La técnica del Smoke Clearance por otro lado consiste en asistir a los equipos de emergencias disipando el humo del aparcamiento durante y después del fuego.

1. Permite una rápida disipación del humo una vez el fuego ha sido apagado.
2. La ventilación permite también reducir la densidad del humo y la temperatura durante el transcurso del fuego.
3. Este sistema no pretende mantener ninguna área del aparcamiento libre de humo, sino que pretende limitar la densidad del humo y/o temperatura para cualquier caso o también para asistir a las personas dentro del parking ayudándoles a encontrar las salidas de emergencia.

A nivel europeo cada país cuenta con un requerimiento en cuanto al caudal de ventilación diferente a continuación pueden consultar los caudales de extracción en caso de incendio de los siguientes países siguiendo el concepto smoke clearance:

Para una correcta selección de los ventiladores en un aparcamiento acorde a las normativas vigentes es necesario un estudio para poder realizar el análisis de dinámica de fluidos computacional (CFD), que nos permita hacer los cálculos y diseño de la instalación. Las hipótesis que se deben analizar en el análisis CFD son:

- Ventilación normal de la polución (NPV) en todo el aparcamiento. Realizando una impulsión a menor velocidad, que se activa gracias al sistema de detección de CO.
- Modo de emergencia (EM) para la disipación del humo. Realizando una impulsión a alta velocidad activada por el sistema de detección de incendios.

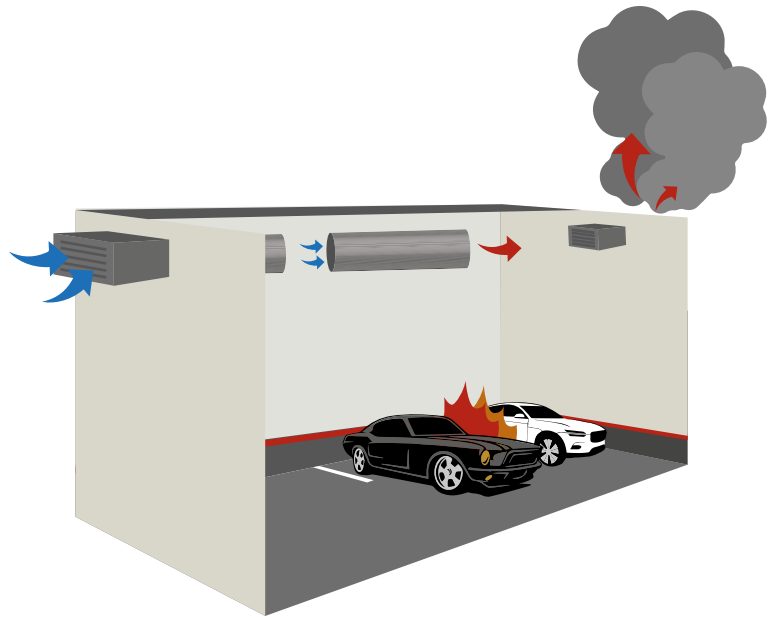
Analizando estas dos hipótesis en el CFD, nos permite conocer las ubicaciones y las necesidades de caudal de los diferentes equipos, para que no haya zonas de estancamiento de humos en toda la superficie del aparcamiento.

Ejemplo de simulación de CFD:



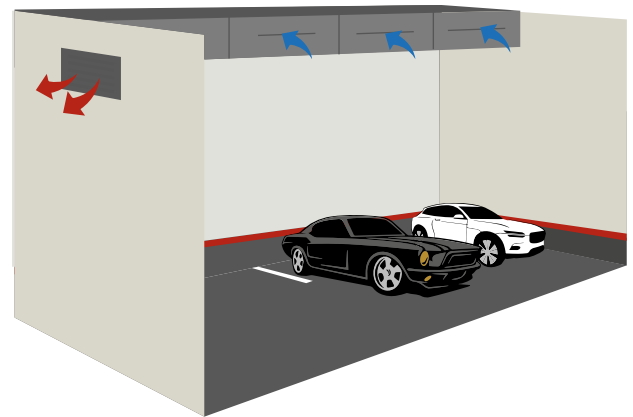
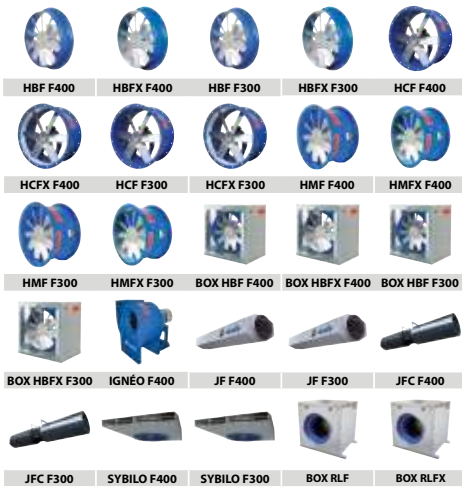
JET FANS

VENTILADORES DE IMPULSO



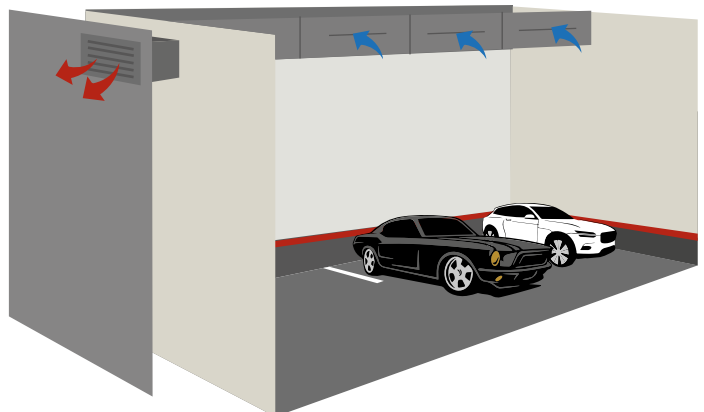
INSIDE

INMERSOS



OUTSIDE

EXTERIORES



STAIR/ Escaleras

Stair pressurization

Presurización de escaleras

The UNE-EN 12101-6 standard describes the differential pressure systems applied to escape ways, specially in protected stairs. These systems are based on the mechanical injection of outdoor air to the stair box, generating in this way a positive pressure that prevents the products of combustion from getting in the escape ways. In case of fire, the system helps in the evacuation process of the occupants by avoiding or reducing the vertical spread of the fire.

The needed flow will depend on the design conditions of the building. In general terms, an air speed through open sections of 0.75m/s will be used when the stair is used as an escape way for occupants, and of 2m/s when the stair is used by the fire extinguishing personnel.

The pressurization system must keep a differential pressure of 50Pa and overcome the pressure drop of the installation.

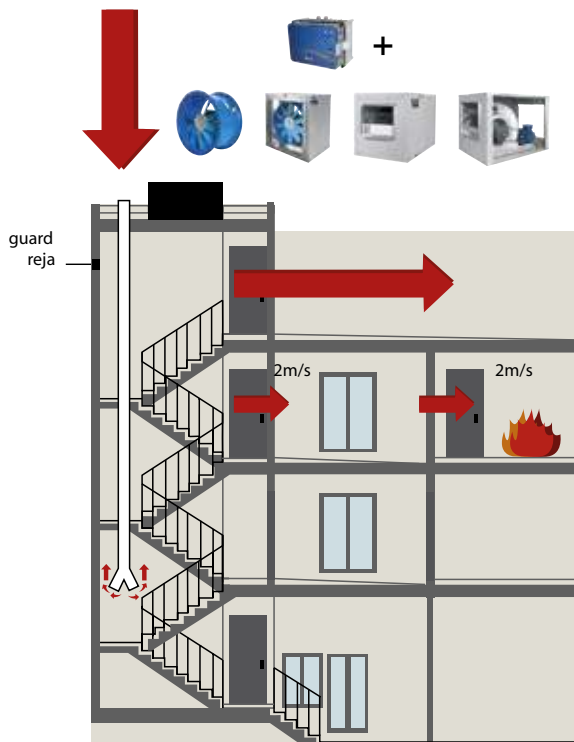
An automatic system consisting of a control panel (KIT PE) and an air supply unit (any fan for air supply) that will provide the stairs or the escape route with enough pressure.

La UNE-EN 12101-6 describe los sistemas de presión diferencial que se aplican en las vías de escape, especialmente las escaleras protegidas. Estos sistemas se basan en la inyección mecánica de aire exterior a la caja de escalera con lo que se genera una presión positiva que impide el ingreso de los productos de combustión dentro de las vías de escape. Su instalación ayuda a realizar la evacuación de ocupantes en caso de incendio ya que evita o disminuye su propagación vertical.

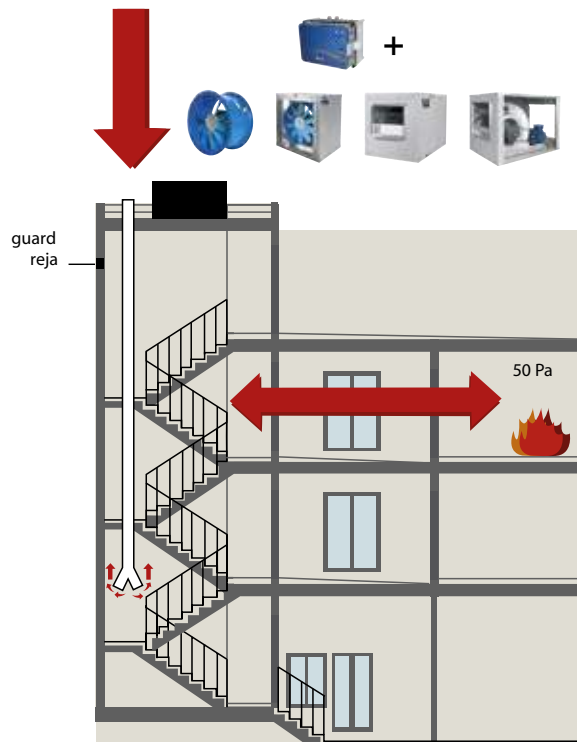
El caudal necesario variará en función de las condiciones de diseño del edificio. A grandes rasgos, se impondrá una velocidad de paso de 0.75m/s cuando la escalera sea usada como medio de escape de ocupantes y de 2m/s cuando sean empleadas por los servicios de extinción.

El sistema de presurización deberá ser capaz de mantener un diferencial de presión de 50Pa, además de vencer las pérdidas de carga de la instalación.

Se propone la instalación de un sistema automático formado por un cuadro de control (KIT PE) y una unidad de impulsión (cualquier ventilador para aportación de aire) que dotará las escaleras o la vía de escape de la presión suficiente.



Air speed criterium.
Criterio de velocidad del aire.



Differential pressure criterium (with all doors closed).
Criterio de diferencia de presión (con todas las puertas cerradas).

KITCHENS / Cocinas

Extraction and ventilation systems in kitchens

Sistemas de extracción y ventilación en cocinas

Ventilation in residential, professional and industrial kitchens is vital moreover in the adjoining rooms also, to guaranty the comfort, safety and health of the people in them. The two main systems to obtain a good ventilation are the extraction and supply; according to the regulations of each country and to meet the standards of hygiene, health, safety and energy savings.

1. Requirements

A good ventilation in kitchens and the adjoining rooms must fulfill the following requirements:

- Security: It's important that the work environment is safe and healthy for the people inside.
- Maintenance, cleaning and hygiene: the installed equipment must have a rigorous and periodic maintenance, as well as be always clean to avoid diseases or sparks of the equipment. That is why the equipment must be accessible and easy to maintain.
- Comfort: the ventilation systems must provide a correct temperature in certain areas of the kitchen and near rooms but also ensure a low sound level that doesn't harm the people who are in them.
- Energy saving: it is essential to achieve a good extraction and supply of the air that guarantees all the goals set beforehand and also to achieve the minimum possible energy loss.

2. Regulations

Casals Ventilation manufactures all the necessary fans for the correct extraction and supply of air according to the following regulations:

| | |
|--|---|
| UNE 100-165-04 | Smoke Extraction and ventilation in kitchens. (Spain). Extracción de humos y ventilación en cocinas. |
| C.T.E. DB SI 1 – Inner propagation Propagación interior RITE | Edification Technical Code – Fire Security. (Spain). Código Técnico Edificación – Seguridad Incendios. Regulation of Thermic Installations in Buildings. (Spain). Reglamento de instalaciones térmicas en los edificios. |
| ERP 327/2011 | Eco-design Directive ERP. Directiva europea de ecodiseño. |
| UNE-EN 12101-3:2016 | Smoke and Heat Control Systems - Part 3: Specification for Powered Smoke and Heat Control Ventilators (Fans). Sistemas de control de humo y calor. Parte 3: Especificación para aireadores mecánicos de control de humo y calor (ventiladores). |
| UNE-EN 16282-1:2017 | Equipment for Commercial Kitchens - Components for Ventilation of Commercial Kitchens - Part 1: General Requirements Including Calculation Method. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 1: Requisitos generales incluyendo el método de cálculo. |
| NE-EN 16282-2:2017 | Equipment for Commercial Kitchens - Components for Ventilation in Commercial Kitchens - Part 2: Kitchen Ventilation Hoods - Design and Safety Requirements. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 2: Campanas de ventilación de cocinas. Diseño y requisitos de seguridad. |
| UNE-EN 16282-3:2017 | Equipment for commercial kitchens - Components for ventilation in commercial kitchens - Part 3: Kitchen ventilation ceilings; Design and safety requirements. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 3: Techos de ventilación de cocinas. Diseño y requisitos de seguridad. |
| UNE-EN 16282-4:2017 | Equipment for commercial kitchens - Components for ventilation in commercial kitchens - Part 4: Air inlets and outlets; Design and safety requirements. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 4: Entradas y salidas de aire; diseño y requisitos de seguridad. |
| UNE-EN 16282-5:2017 | Equipment for Commercial Kitchens - Components for Ventilation in Commercial Kitchens - Part 5: Air Duct; Design and Dimensioning. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 5: Conductos de aire. Diseño y dimensionamiento |
| UNE-EN 16282-6:2017 | Equipment for Commercial Kitchens - Components for Ventilation in Commercial Kitchens - Part 6: Aerosol separators Design and security requirements. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 6: Separadores de aerosoles. Diseño y requisitos de seguridad. |
| UNE-EN 16282-7:2017 | Equipment for commercial kitchens - Components for ventilation in commercial kitchens - Part 7: Installation and use of fixed fire suppression systems. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 7: Instalación y uso de sistemas de supresión del fuego fijos. |
| UNE-EN 16282-8:2017 | Equipment for commercial kitchens - Components for ventilation in commercial kitchens - Part 8: installations for treatment of aerosol - Requirements and testing. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 8: Instalaciones para el tratamiento de los humos de cocinado. Requisitos y ensayos. |
| UNE-EN 16282-9:2017 | Equipment for commercial kitchens - Components for ventilation in commercial kitchens - Part 9: Capture performance and retention of extraction systems. Test methods. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Parte 9: Rendimiento de captación y retención de los sistemas de extracción. Métodos de ensayo. |
| BS EN 16282-7:2017 | Equipment for commercial kitchens. Components for ventilation in commercial kitchens. Installation and use of fixed fire suppression systems. Equipos para cocinas comerciales. Componentes para la ventilación de cocinas comerciales. Instalación y uso de sistemas de supresión del fuego fijos. |

La ventilación es vital en las cocinas particulares, profesionales e industriales e incluso en sus salas adyacentes para el confort, higiene y seguridad de las personas que están en ellas. Los dos sistemas principales para obtener una buena ventilación son la captación y la extracción; acordes a las normativas de cada país y cumpliendo así con los objetivos de higiene, salud, seguridad y ahorro energético marcados.

1. Requisitos

Una correcta ventilación en cocinas y las salas adyacentes debe cumplir con los siguientes requisitos:

- Seguridad: es importante que el ambiente de trabajo sea seguro y saludable para las personas que están dentro.
- Mantenimiento, limpieza e higiene: los equipos instalados deben tener un mantenimiento riguroso y periódico, así como estar siempre limpios para evitar enfermedades o chispas de los equipos. Es por lo que los equipos deben ser accesibles y de fácil mantenimiento.
- Confort: los sistemas de ventilación deben proporcionar una correcta temperatura en las zonas determinadas y garantizar un bajo nivel sonoro que no perjudique a las personas que están en ellas.
- Ahorro energético: es clave conseguir una correcta extracción y aportación de aire que garantice todos los objetivos planteados previamente y además consiguiendo el mínimo gasto energético posible.

2. Normativa

Casals Ventilación fabrica todos los ventiladores necesarios para la correcta extracción y aportación de aire según las siguientes normativas:

The regulations and regulations in force on ventilation in kitchens are variants depending on the countries. Casals Ventilación offers a wide range of products that tries to adapt and comply with all of them.

3. Main goals to accomplish in ventilation of kitchens

Complying with the requirements of safety, energy saving, maintenance, hygiene, comfort and international regulations mentioned above, we conclude that a good extraction and ventilation system in kitchens must meet the following 4 goals:

1. Extract the dirty and stale air from the inside of the kitchens to the outside of the building, so that the kitchen and the adjacent areas are not contaminated. This way the smells, grease particles and harmful gases are reduced for professionals and assistants inside. It is also important to extract the heat and humidity that occurs due to the different reactions that take place inside the kitchen.

2. The clean air must be induced from the outside avoiding that the extracted air reenters the kitchen due to a bad calibration of the system of impulsion and/or extraction. Achieving a comfortable and energy-efficient climatization thanks to the induction of air in the kitchen normally at a lower temperature than the extracted air.

3. The necessary requirements for healthy, hygienic, comfortable and safety environments for the professionals and assistants must be maintained therefore the standards are defined by the different international regulations and legislations. It is very important to install good systems to eliminate smells and retain all the grease particles, to avoid the exit of contaminating particles or the inhalation of them inside the installations.

4. The air renewal inside the kitchen and adjacent rooms must be maintained at appropriate and specific temperatures according to the specified requirements of each room. It is important that when the air is extracted or inducted, they do not mix, producing an inefficient and harmful air renewal in the different rooms and kitchen.

4. Other technical data to achieve the goals and requirements of a good ventilation in kitchens

Always that the installed power of the elements destined to the preparation of food in the professional kitchens is superior to 20kW, they will be classified as special risk areas. The ducts must be independent of any other extraction or ventilation. The mechanical smoke and heat extractors will have a fire classification F400/2 hour. In the case where the total cooking power is higher than 25 kW the extraction will be mandatory and therefore the mechanical supply of air as well, but in the case where the total cooking power is lower than 25kW only mechanical extraction will be required.

The air flow of an extraction will be calculated from a suction speed from the free perimeter respect to the height of the hood. The suction speed of the base of the hood will depend on the open sides. A suction speed of 0.6 m/s is recommended in island-type hoods (four open sides), 0.45 m/s for hoods with 3 open sides, for hoods with 2 open sides 0.35 m/s for the hoods with only one open side 0.25 m/s.

To achieve an adequate thermal comfort Casals Ventilación recommends that the ambient air inside the kitchen oscillates between 18°C and 26°C with humidity levels around 30% to 65% RH. Casals also recommends a maximum acoustic level of 60 dBA within the work area (unit value of the sound level produced by ventilation only) to achieve an adequate acoustic comfort. Hygiene should have a maximum depression of 10% established in the kitchen. As we have mentioned before, the induction of fresh air must be from the outside, it cannot be air recycled from other rooms. Regarding filtration, standard levels recommended according to IDA2 (EN13779) = the average indoor air quality with F8-F9.

Las normativas y reglamentos vigentes sobre ventilación en cocinas son variantes dependiendo de los países. Casals Ventilación ofrece una amplia gama de productos que trata de adaptarse y cumplir con todas ellas.

3. Objetivos de la ventilación en cocinas

Cumpliendo con los requisitos de seguridad, ahorro energético, mantenimiento, higiene, confort y normativas internacionales mencionados anteriormente, concluimos que un buen sistema de extracción y ventilación en cocinas debe cumplir con los 4 objetivos siguientes:

1. Extraer el aire sucio y viciado del interior de las cocinas hacia fuera del recinto, para que la cocina y las áreas adyacentes no sean contaminadas. Así, se reducen los olores, partículas de grasa y gases perjudiciales para los profesionales y asistentes dentro. Es importante extraer también el calor y la humedad que se produce a causa de las distintas reacciones que se llevan a cabo dentro de la cocina.

2. Se debe inducir el aire limpio del exterior evitando que el aire extraído vuelva a entrar en la cocina por culpa de un mal calibrado del sistema de impulsión y/o extracción. Consiguiendo así una climatización confortable y energéticamente eficiente gracias a la entrada del aire inducido normalmente a menor temperatura que el aire extraído.

3. Se deben mantener unos requisitos necesarios de salud, higiene, confort y seguridad de los profesionales y asistentes marcados por las distintas normativas y legislaciones internacionales. Por consiguiente, es muy importante instalar buenos sistemas de eliminación de olores y captación de partículas grasas, para evitar la salida al exterior de partículas contaminantes o la inhalación de ellas en el interior de las instalaciones.

4. La renovación del aire en el interior de la cocina y salas adyacentes debe mantenerse a unas temperaturas adecuadas y específicas según las exigencias marcadas de cada sala. Es importante que cuando se extraiga o impulse el aire, éstos no se mezclen produciendo una renovación del aire ineficiente y perjudicial en las distintas salas.

4. Otros datos técnicos para lograr los objetivos y requisitos de una buena ventilación en cocinas

Siempre que la potencia instalada de los elementos destinados a la preparación de alimentos en las cocinas profesionales sea superior a 20kW, serán clasificados como locales de riesgo especial. Sus conductos deben ser independientes de cualquier otra extracción o ventilación. Los extractores de humos y calor mecánicos tendrán una clasificación de fuego F400/2horas. En el caso en que la potencia de cocción total sea > 25 kW la extracción será obligatoria y por tanto el suministro mecánico de aire también, pero en el caso en que la potencia de cocción total sea < 25kW solo se requerirá de una extracción mecánica.

El caudal de extracción se calculará a partir de una velocidad de captación del perímetro libre respecto a la altura de la campana. La velocidad de captación de la base de la campana variará en función de los lados que ésta presente abiertos. Se recomienda una velocidad de captación de 0,6 m/s en campanas tipo isla (cuatro lados abiertos), 0,45 m/s para campanas con 3 lados abierto, para las campanas que presentan 2 lados abiertos 0,35 m/s y para las campanas con un solo lado abierto 0,25 m/s.

Para lograr un adecuado confort térmico Casals Ventilación recomienda que el aire ambiente dentro de la cocina oscile entre 18°C y 26°C con unos niveles de humedad del 30% al 65%HR. Recomendamos también un nivel acústico máximo de 60 dBA dentro de la zona de trabajo (valor unitario de nivel sonoro producido por la ventilación únicamente) para lograr un confort acústico adecuado. La higiene debe tener una depresión máxima del 10% establecida en la cocina. Como bien hemos remarcado anteriormente la inducción de aire fresco debe ser desde el exterior, no puede ser aire reciclado de otras salas. En cuanto a filtración se recomienda unos niveles estándares según IDA2 (EN13779) = calidad promedio del aire interior F8-F9.



Extracción de humo A TRASIEGO



CTH3-A



CTH3



CTH4



BOX BSTB



BVFC



DHUMAT



Aportación de aire



BOX BD



BOX RL



BOX RL PLUS EVO



BOX BD PLUS



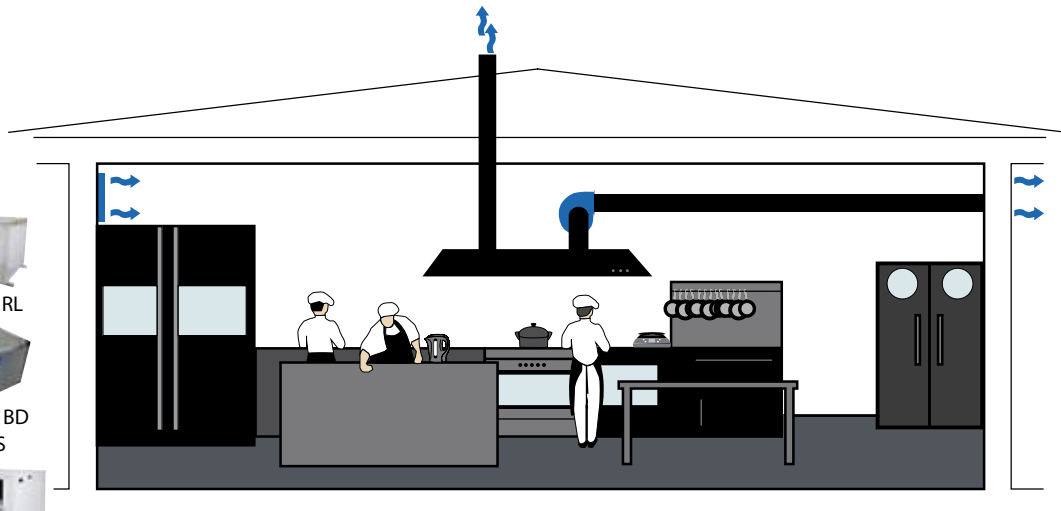
BOX BD FILTER



TWIN BOX BD/BV



TWIN BOX BD/BV EEC



Extracción de humo INMERSOS



IGNÉO



BOX RLF



ICONS / Iconos

Icons legend

Leyenda iconográfica

There are some icons next to the products description. The meaning of these icons is the following:

Acompañando la descripción de los productos podrá ver algunos iconos cuyo significado es el siguiente:



The product is available under request with 60Hz and special voltages. Contact us to consult its price.
El producto está disponible bajo demanda con motor a 60Hz y voltajes especiales. Contacte para consultar el precio.



The product can work either 50 or 60Hz without factory setting.
El producto puede trabajar indistintamente a 50 o a 60Hz sin necesidad de configurarlo en fábrica.



The product meets the performance requirements outlined in ErP directive 2022.
El producto cumple con las exigencias de eficiencia energética establecidas por la directiva ErP 2022.



The product meets the performance requirements outlined in ErP directive.
El producto cumple con las exigencias de eficiencia energética establecidas por la directiva ErP.



The product is excluded from meeting the ErP directive due to its own exceptions.
El producto está excluido de cumplir con la directiva ErP por motivos descritos en la misma.



It is a certified ATEX fan (for potentially explosive atmospheres).
Se trata de un ventilador certificado ATEX (para trabajar en atmósferas potencialmente explosivas).



Fan for smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
Ventilador para la extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo (inmerso).



Fan for smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
Ventilador para la extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo (no inmerso; a trasiego).



Fan equipped with permanent magnet motor (PM).
Ventilador equipado con motor de imanes permanentes (PM).



IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.
Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.



Eurovent certificate for exchanger heat recovery units.
Certificado Eurovent para las celulas intercambiadoras de los recuperadores.



The product drawing for REVIT is available on request
El producto dispone de plano para REVIT

Standards filter / Normativa filtros

ISO16890 air filter standards

Normativa filtros de aire ISO16890

COMPARISON ISO 16890 VS EN 779-2012

ISO 16890 is the new international standard for the testing and classification of air filters used in general ventilation systems. In force since the end of 2016, it replaces the EN 779-2012 standard.

With this new standard, it is possible to know exactly the protection offered by the filter and it can be chosen according to the air quality desired by the occupants of a closed space.

The thinner a particle is, the more dangerous it is. The more effective the filter against PM1, the better the indoor air quality.

PM1 corresponds to all fine particles whose size is less than 1 micron (0,001mm):

- 1 µm (micra) = 0,001 mm (= PM₁)
- 2,5 µm = 0,0025 mm (= PM_{2,5})
- 10 µm = 0,01 mm (= PM₁₀)

NEW GROUPS CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO ISO16890

The new ISO 16890 standard divides air filters into 4 groups. According to this standard, a filter must have a minimum efficiency of 50% depending on the size of the target particle.

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| ISO ePM ₁ | ePM ₁ min ≥ 50% | viruses, nanoparticles, exhaust gases | virus, nanopartículas, gases de escape |
| ISO ePM _{2,5} | ePM _{2,5} min ≥ 50% | bacteria, fungi and mold spores, pollen, toner dust | bacterias, hongos y esporas de moho, polen, polvo de tóner |
| ISO ePM ₁₀ | ePM ₁₀ ≥ 50% | pollen, desert dust | polen, polvo del desierto |
| ISO COARSE | ePM ₁₀ < 50% | sand, hair | arena, cabello |

CLASS COINCIDENCE

The measurement and evaluation methods are different between in 779-2012 and ISO16890. ISO 16890 uses particle sizes between 0.3 microns and 10 microns to define efficiencies, while EN 779-2012 uses a size of 0.4 microns.

The efficiencies at different particle sizes (PM1, PM2,5, PM10) are measured in filters charged and discharged with static electricity. The efficiency per PM fraction is the average of the efficiency of the clean filter (loaded) and that of the conditioned filter (unloaded). The method, which has become more stringent, provides a more accurate indication of the effectiveness of synthetic means.

At present, there is no standard comparison table available between the classes of these 2 standards. Therefore, we propose the following comparison table:

| EN779 (Outdated / Obsoleto) | ISO 16890 | | | | ASHRAE 52.2 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|
| | ISO ePM ₁ | ISO ePM _{2,5} | ISO ePM ₁₀ | ISO Coarse | |
| G2 | - | - | - | 50-60% | MERV 1-4 |
| G3 | - | - | - | 50-70% | MERV 5 |
| G4 | - | - | - | 60-80% | MERV 6-8 |
| M5 | - | - | 50-70% | - | MERV 8-10 |
| M6 | - | - | 60-80% | - | MERV 9-13 |
| F7 | 50-65% | 65-75% | 80-90% | - | MERV 13-14 |
| F8 | 65-90% | 75-95% | 90-100% | - | MERV 14-15 |
| F9 | 80-90% | 85-95% | 90-100% | - | MERV 16 |

COMPARACIÓN ISO 16890 VS EN 779-2012

ISO 16890 es la nueva norma internacional para la prueba y clasificación de filtros de aire utilizados en sistemas de ventilación general. En vigor desde finales de 2016, sustituye la norma EN 779-2012.

Con este nuevo estándar es posible saber cuál es exactamente la protección que ofrece el filtro y se pueden elegir acuerdo con la calidad del aire deseada por los ocupantes de un espacio cerrado.

Cuanto más fina es una partícula, más peligrosa es. Cuanto más efectivo sea el filtro contra PM1, mejor será la calidad del aire interior.

PM1 corresponde a todas las partículas finas cuyo tamaño es inferior a 1 micra (0,001mm):

- 1 µm (micra) = 0,001 mm (= PM₁)
- 2,5 µm = 0,0025 mm (= PM_{2,5})
- 10 µm = 0,01 mm (= PM₁₀)

NUEVA CLASIFICACIÓN DE GRUPOS SEGÚN ISO16890

La nueva norma ISO 16890 divide los filtros de aire en 4 grupos. De acuerdo con esta norma, un filtro debe tener una eficiencia mínima del 50% dependiendo del tamaño de la partícula objetivo.

COINCIDENCIA DE CLASES

Los métodos de medición y evaluación son diferentes entre en 779-2012 e ISO16890. ISO 16890 utiliza tamaños de partículas entre 0,3 micras y 10 micras para definir eficiencias, mientras que EN 779-2012 utiliza un tamaño de 0,4 micras.

Las eficiencias en diferentes tamaños de partículas (PM1, PM2,5, PM10) se miden en filtros cargados y descargados con electricidad estática. La eficiencia por fracción de PM es el promedio de la eficiencia del filtro limpio (cargado) y el del filtro acondicionado (descargado). El método, que se ha vuelto más estricto, proporciona una indicación más precisa de la efectividad de los medios sintéticos.

En la actualidad, no existe una tabla estándar de comparación disponible entre las clases de estos 2 estándares. Por lo tanto, proponemos la siguiente tabla de comparación:



EN1822 STANDARD FOR VERY HIGH EFFICIENCY FILTERS

NORMA EN1822 DE FILTROS DE MUY ALTA EFICIENCIA

Classification of very high efficiency filters according to EN 1822

Clasificación de los filtros de muy alta eficiencia según la norma EN 1822

| EN 1822 | | ASHRAE 52.2 | Integral values MPPS **** Valores integrales MPPS**** | | | Local values MPPS**** Valores locales MPPS**** | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| Group Grupo | Class Clase | | % Min. efficiency Eficiencia mín. % | % Max. penetration Penetración máx. % | Min. coefficient purification Coeficiente mín. de purificación | % Min. efficiency Eficiencia mín. % | % Max. penetration Penetración máx. % | Min. coefficient purification Coeficiente mín. de purificación |
| EPA * | E10 | MERV 16 | 85 | 15 | 6,7 | - | - | - |
| | E11 | MERV 16 | 95 | 5 | 20 | - | - | - |
| | E12 | MERV 17 | 99,5 | 0,5 | 200 | - | - | - |
| HEPA ** | H13 | MERV 18 | 99,95 | 0,05 | 2.000 | 99,75 | 0,25 | 400 |
| | H14 | MERV 19 | 99,995 | 0,005 | 20.000 | 99,975 | 0,025 | 4.000 |
| | Sub-15 | MERV 20 | 99,9995 | 0,0005 | 200.000 | 99,9975 | 0,0025 | 40.000 |
| ULPA *** | Sub-16 | MERV 20 | 99,99995 | 0,00005 | 2.000.000 | 99,99975 | 0,00025 | 400.000 |
| | Sub-17 | MERV 20 | 99,999995 | 0,000005 | 20.000.000 | 99,9999 | 0,0001 | 1.000.000 |

* EPA: Efficient Particulate Air Filter
 ** HEPA: High Efficiency Particulate Air Filter
 *** ULPA: Ultra Low Penetration Air Filter
 **** MPPS: Most penetrating particle size

* EPA: Filtro de aire de partículas eficiente
 ** HEPA: Filtro de aire de partículas de alta eficiencia
 ***ULPA: Filtro de aire de penetración ultra baja
 ****MPPS: Tamaño de partícula más penetrante

! The percentage (%) of efficiency indicated by Casals on the filters corresponds to the minimum value required by the standard
 El porcentaje (%) de eficiencia indicado por Casals en los filtros corresponde al valor mínimo exigido por la norma.

Roof fans | Ventiladores de Tejado



| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| KIT TE p.2 | KIT TM p.2 | CTH3 p.4 | CTH3-A p.9 | CTH4 p.14 | BT ROOF 2 SB p.17 | BT ROOF 2 SBP p.17 | FOCCETA p.19 |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|

Cabinet fans | Cajas de Ventilación

Inline | Inline



| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SB-3 EEC p.22 | SBC-3 EEC p.22 | SB-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SBC-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SB-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SBC-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

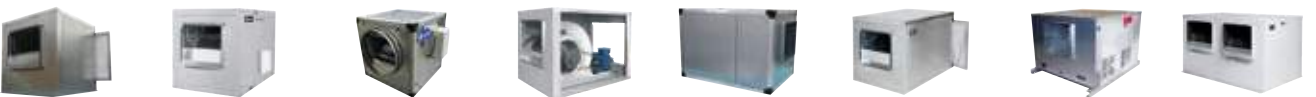


| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| BOX HB p.58 | BOX HBA p.58 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|

Centrifugal | Centrífugas



| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| BOX RL p.81 | BOX RL PLUS EVO p.84 | BOX RLQ PLUS p.88 | ENKELBOX EEC p.91 | ENKELBOX FILTER EEC p.94 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC p.101 | BOX BD p.87 | BOX BD PLUS p.107 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|



| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| BOX BD FILTER p.110 | BOX BD EEC p.114 | BOX BD PLUS EEC p.117 | BOX BV p.121 | BOX BV PLUS p.126 | BOX BV FILTER p.129 | BVFC p.575 | TWIN BOX BD p.133 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|



| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS p.136 | TWIN BOX BD EEC p.139 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS EEC p.142 | TWIN BOX BV p.144 | BOX BSTB p.147 | DHUMAT p.579 | SB-3 EEC p.22 | SBC-3 EEC p.22 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|



| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SB-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SBC-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SB-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SBC-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

Centrifugal fans | Ventiladores Centrífugos

Centrifugal low pressure fans | Centrífugos de baja presión



| | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| BD p.152 | BD EEC p.156 | BD 3V p.160 | BV p.163 | BVC p.167 | BVCR p.170 | BST p.173 |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|










Centrifugal medium pressure fans | Centrífugos de media presión

■ Direct | Directo

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NIMUS p.177 | NIMAX p.184 | PRESTUR p.191 | PREXTUR p.195 | KASTORM p.199 | MA 18-25 p.204 | MA 26-31 p.207 | MB p.210 | MDE p.221 | MBCA p.223 | MBC p.230 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| MBRM p.235 | MBRU p.244 | MBGR p.253 | MA P/R p.262 | MB P/R p.265 | MBZM P/R p.268 | MDI p.275 | MBP p.279 | MBPC p.284 | IGNÉO p.556 | |









■ Belt driven fans | A transmisión

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSTB p.289 | MTCA p.293 | MTRL p.299 | MTRM p.307 | MTRU p.315 | MTGR p.323 | MTZM P/R p.330 |









Centrifugal high pressure fans | Centrífugos de alta presión

■ Direct | Directo

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AA p.338 | AAVA p.342 | AAVC p.346 | AAVP/N p.351 | AAVG/N p.357 | AAVM/N p.362 | AA P/R p.368 | AAZA P/R p.371 |

■ Belt driven fans | A transmisión

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AATVA p.376 | AATVC p.380 | AATVP p.385 | AATVG/N p.390 | AATVM p.395 | AATZAP/R p.402 |





Centrifugal straight blade fans | Centrífugos de pala recta

■ Direct | Directo

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| MA P/R p.262 | MB P/R p.265 | MBZM P/R p.268 | AA P/R p.368 | AAZA P/R p.371 |

■ Belt driven fans | A transmisión

| | |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| MTZM P/R p.330 | AATZAP/R p.402 |



Plug fans | Plug fans



| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CIKSTORM p.408 | CLIBOS p.411 | CLIBOS-TR p.415 | ENKELFAN EEC Ø155-190 p.418 | ENKELFAN EEC Ø250-450 p.418 | KENTALFAN Ø315-400 p.421 | KENTALFAN Ø450-630 p.421 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|



Axial fans | Ventiladores Helicoidales

Wall fans | Murales

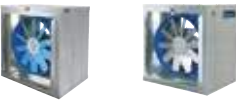


| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| HJEM p.425 | HJBM PLUS p.427 | HJBM EEC p.431 | HJB p.433 | HB p.435 | HBA 435 |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

Cased fans | Tubulares



| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| HC p.440 | HCA p.440 | HC EVO EEC p.445 | HCA EVO EEC p.445 | HM p.448 | HMA p.448 | HM EVO EEC p.455 | HMA EVO EEC p.455 | KIT HI p.458 | HH-2 p.459 |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|



| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| BOX HB p.58 | BOX HBA p.58 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|



Air curtains | Cortinas de aire



| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| COURSALIS E p.466 | COURSALIS p.468 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|



High efficiency | Alta eficiencia



| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| BD EEC p.156 | SB-3 P/F/PF EEC p.22/28/34/44 | SBC-3 P/F/PF EEC p.22/28/34/44 | BOX BD EEC p.114 | BOX BD PLUS EEC p.117 | TWIN BOX BD EEC p.139 | TWIN BOX BD PLUSEEC p.142 | HJBM EEC p.431 | HC/HCA EVO EEC p.445 | HM/HMA EVO EEC p.455 |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|

























| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| BT-3 EEC p.487 | RESIDENCIAL RESIDENCIAL HEAT RECOVERY UNITS RECUP. CALOR p.724/727/730/733/736 | OREQA EEC / QUANTICA EEC p.769/790 | KUVIO EEC p.479 | ENKELFAN EEC p.418 | SYBILO-S EEC p.501 |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|



| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ENKELBOX EEC p.91 | ENKELBOX FILTER EEC p.94 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC p.101 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Ducted fans | En conducto

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOX HB p.58 | BOX HBA p.58 | HM p.448 | HMA p.448 | HM EVO EEC p.455 | HMA EVO EEC p.455 | HH-2 p.459 | SB-3 EEC p.22 | SBC-3 EEC p.22 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SB-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SBC-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SB-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SBC-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 | BOX RL p.81 | BOX RL PLUS EVO p.84 | BOX RLQ PLUS p.88 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOX BD p.104 | BOX BD PLUS p.107 | BOX BD FILTER p.110 | BOX BD EEC p.114 | BOX BD PLUS EEC p.117 | BOX BV p.121 | BOX BV PLUS p.126 | BOX BV FILTER p.129 | TWIN BOX BD p.133 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| TWIN BOX BD EEC p.136 | TWIN BOX BV p.144 | BOX BSTB p.147 | HMR p.471 | BT-3 p.485 | BT-3 EEC p.487 | KUVIO p.474 | KUVIO EEC p.479 | |

Jet fans | Ventiladores de Impulso

Comfort | Confort



| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| JF CONFORT p.492 | JFC CONFORT p.496 | SYBILO CONFORT p.499 | SYBILO-S EEC p.501 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|


























Smoke exhaust F300 F400 | Desenfumaje F300/F400



| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JF F400 p.493 | JF F300 p.493 | JFC F400 p.497 | JFC F300 p.496 | SYBILO F400 p.500 | SYBILO F300 p.500 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

Smoke exhaust | Desenfumaje

Inside | Inmersos (400°C/2h, 300°C/2h, 200°C/2h)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HBF F400 p.504 | HBFX F400 p.504 | HBF F300 p.514 | HBFX F300 p.514 | HCF F400 p.527 | HCFX F400 p.527 | HCF F300 p.531 | HCFX F300 p.531 | HMF F400 p.535 | HMF F400 p.535 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HMF F300 p.541 | HMF F300 p.541 | JFC (core) p.545 | BOX HBF F400 p.550 | BOX HBF F400 p.550 | BOX HBF F300 p.553 | BOX HBF F300 p.553 | IGNÉO p.556 | JF F400 p.493 | JF F300 p.493 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | | | | |
| JFC F400 p.497 | JFC F300 p.496 | SYBILO F400 p.500 | SYBILO F300 p.500 | BOX RLF F400 p.561 | BOX RLF F400 p.561 | | | | |

Outside | a trasiego (400°C/2h)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| CTH3 F400 p.565 | CTH3-A F400 p.570 | BVFC F400 p.575 | DHUMAT F400 p.579 | BOX BSTB F400 p.583 |

ATEX fans | Ventiladores ATEX

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HJBMX p.588 | HBX p.592 | HBFX F400 p.504 | HBFX F300 p.514 | BOX HBX p.603 | BOX HBFX F400 p.550 | BOX HBFX F300 p.553 | HCX p.606 | HCFX F400 p.527 | HCFX F300 p.531 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HMX p.609 | HMF F400 p.535 | HMF F300 p.541 | MAX p.612 | MBX p.615 | MBPX p.622 | MBPCX p.626 | AAX p.631 | NIMUS ATEX p.634 | NIMAX ATEX p.637 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRESTUR ATEX p.640 | PREXTUR ATEX p.643 | CTH3 ATEX p.646 | CTH3-A ATEX p.649 | MBCA ATEX p.652 | MBRM ATEX p.655 | MBRU ATEX p.658 | MBGR ATEX p.661 | MBZM P/R ATEX p.664 | MTCA ATEX p.667 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MTRL ATEX p.669 | MTRM ATEX p.671 | MTRU ATEX p.673 | MTGR ATEX p.675 | MTZM P/R ATEX p.677 | AAVA ATEX p.679 | AAVC ATEX p.681 | AAVP/N ATEX p.683 | AAVG/N ATEX p.685 | AAVM/N ATEX p.687 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | |
| AAZA ATEX p.690 | AATVA ATEX p.693 | AATVP ATEX p.695 | AATVM ATEX p.697 | AATVC ATEX p.699 | AATVG/N ATEX p.701 | AATZA ATEX p.703 | | | |

Industrial processes | Procesos Industriales

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NIMUS p.177 | NIMAX p.184 | PRESTUR p.191 | PREXTUR p.195 | KASTORM p.199 | CIKSTORM p.408 | CLIBOS p.411 | MA 18-25 p.204 | MA 26-31 p.207 | MBCA p.223 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MBC p.230 | MBRM p.235 | MBRU p.244 | MBGR p.253 | MDI p.275 | MBP p.279 | MBPC p.284 | HH-2 p.459 | CLIBOS-TR p.415 | HJB p.433 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AA p.338 | AAVA p.342 | AAVC p.346 | AAVP/N p.351 | AAVG/N p.357 | AAVM/N p.362 | AAZA P/R p.371 | MTRM p.307 | MTRU p.315 | MTRL p.299 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| MTGR p.323 | MTCA p.293 | MTZM P/R p.330 | AATZA p.402 | AATVM p.395 | AATVC p.380 | AATVG/N p.390 | AATVP p.385 | AATVA p.376 | |

Material transport | Transporte de material

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MA P/R p.262 | MB P/R p.265 | MBZM P/R p.268 | MTZM P/R p.330 | AA P/R p.368 | AAZA P/R p.371 | AATZAP/R p.402 |

Residential | Residencial

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LÍDERO p.706 | IKHUNA p.708 | KUBALIK p.710 | KUBALIK CO2 p.712 | ERELIS p.714 | TEKSTÜR p.716 | TEKSTÜR PLUS p.718 | KUVIO p.474 | KUVIO EEC p.479 | ESTELA p.722 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | |
| BT-3 p.485 | BT-3 EEC p.487 | KRISONA EEC p.724 | KRISONA EEC DUO p.727 | MOOTA LP EEC p.730 | ORMEN EEC p.733 | HIDRIDA LP EEC p.736 | ACCESSORIES SYSTEM / ACCESORIOS DE SISTEMA p.740 | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EAA S p.757 | BEA SC/DC p.758/759 | CFR p.760 | EAH S p.761 | BEH HYGRO p.762 | BE p.763 | BEIRM p.764 | COMPRI-CV p.765 | COMBI-CV p.765 | THERMI& PHONICV p.766 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MFVC M1 p.767 | SB-3 EEC p.22 | SBC-3 EEC p.22 | SB-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SBC-3 PLUS EEC p.28 | SB-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SBC-3 FILTER EEC p.34 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC p.44 | BT ROOF 2 SB/SBP p.17 |

Tertiary heat recovery units | Recuperadores de calor para terciario



| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| OREQA | QUANTICA |
| p.769 | p.790 |

Air purifiers | Purificadores de aire



| | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| REINTAIR® | REINTAIR® WARRIOR | REINTDECK | REINTDECK WARRIOR | REINTDECK EASY | REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR | CURAT SYSTEM |
| p.807 | p.810 | p.815 | p.819 | p.826 | p.830 | p.837 |

Mechanical accessories | Accesorios mecánicos

Protection guards | Rejillas de protección



| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| RP | RP0 | RP1 | RI | RIS | RBS | RM | RA | RAI |
| p.849 | p.850 | p.851 | p.853 | p.855 | p.856 | p.857 | p.858 | p.858 |

Shutters | Persianas



| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------------|------------|
| PC2 | PCP | PSD-2 | PI | CMP | BSH/BSV | BDC |
| p.861 | p.862 | p.863 | p.863 | p.864 | p.865 | p.866 |

Filters and boxes | Filtros y cajones




















| | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| BOX FILTER | CPCC | CPCR | HCPCR |
| p.867 | p.872 | p.873 | p.878 |

Supports | Pies y soportes









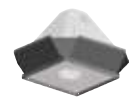











| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| S | DKF | PO | PS | BS | KF | KB | FS | BTI | TM |
| p.887 | p.888 | p.888 | p.889 | p.889 | p.890 | p.890 | p.891 | p.892 | p.892 |

Connection flanges | Embocaduras

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC p.893 | EI p.895 | EI DHUMAT p.899 | EIS p.899 | MBI p.901 | MC HB p.902 | BA-400 p.903 | JE 45 p.903 | BAD p.904 | BADS p.904 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | |
| BIDS p.906 | TCA p.908 | TIC p.909 | TBIC p.910 | TIAC p.911 | BAC p.913 | CLBI p.914 | | | |

Other | Otros

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VIS p.915 | VISC p.918 | TEJ p.919 | AVR p.921 | AVS p.922 | AVT p.923 | AT p.924 | CPS p.925 | KV CTH3 p.926 | CLBC p.926 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | |
| AB p.927 | SILC-MINI p.928 | C-ISOL p.928 | C-FLEX p.929 | MANG M-M p.930 | MANG F-F p.931 | SIL-C p.932 | SIL-CN p.932 | | |

Electrical accessories | Accesorios eléctricos

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KIT-PE p.936 | CO-MASTER p.937 | REPROFIRE p.939 | DIRECT-DV p.941 | REGD-1 p.943 | REG p.944 | REG VMC p.945 | REGC p.946 | REG TWIN p.947 | REG FILTER p.949 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SFC p.951 | SFC-PDV p.955 | INT p.956 | INT 400 p.958 | PMR p.959 | INT 3V p.960 | INT ATEX p.961 | INT PS p.962 | DPT 500 p.963 | SCO2 IAQ p.964 |
|  |  |  |  | | | | | | |
| DCO2 p.966 | LARIDIS p.967 | LENTICHEK p.967 | IEC p.968 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----|----------------------|-----|
| MTGR | 323 | TM | 892 |
| MTGR ATEX | 675 | TWIN BOX BD | 133 |
| MTRL | 299 | TWIN BOX BD EEC | 139 |
| MTRL ATEX | 669 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS | 136 |
| MTRM | 307 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS EEC | 142 |
| MTRM ATEX | 671 | TWIN BOX BV | 144 |
| MTRU | 315 | V | |
| MTRU ATEX | 673 | VIS | 915 |
| MTZM ATEX | 677 | VISC | 918 |
| MTZM P/R | 330 | | |
| N | | | |
| NIMAX | 184 | | |
| NIMAX ATEX | 637 | | |
| NIMUS | 177 | | |
| NIMUS ATEX | 634 | | |
| O | | | |
| OREQA EEC | 769 | | |
| ORMEN EEC | 733 | | |
| P | | | |
| PC2 | 861 | | |
| PCP | 862 | | |
| PHONI-CV | 766 | | |
| PI | 863 | | |
| PMR | 959 | | |
| PO | 888 | | |
| PRESTUR | 191 | | |
| PRESTUR ATEX | 640 | | |
| PREXTUR | 195 | | |
| PREXTUR ATEX | 643 | | |
| PS | 889 | | |
| PSD-2 | 863 | | |
| Q | | | |
| QUANTICA EEC | 790 | | |
| R | | | |
| RA | 858 | | |
| RAI | 858 | | |
| RBS | 856 | | |
| REG | 944 | | |
| REG FILTER | 949 | | |
| REG TWIN | 947 | | |
| REG VMC | 945 | | |
| REGC | 946 | | |
| REGD-1 | 943 | | |
| REINTAIR® | 807 | | |
| REINTAIR® WARRIOR | 810 | | |
| REINTDECK | 815 | | |
| REINTDECK EASY | 826 | | |
| REINTDECK ESAY WARRIOR | 830 | | |
| REINTDECK WARRIOR | 819 | | |
| REPROFIRE | 939 | | |
| RI | 853 | | |
| RIS | 855 | | |
| RM | 857 | | |
| RP | 849 | | |
| RP0 | 850 | | |
| RP1 | 851 | | |
| S | | | |
| S | 887 | | |
| SB-3 EEC | 22 | | |
| SB-3 FILTER EEC | 34 | | |
| SB-3 PLUS EEC | 28 | | |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC | 44 | | |
| SBC-3 EEC | 22 | | |
| SBC-3 FILTER EEC | 34 | | |
| SBC-3 PLUS EEC | 28 | | |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC | 44 | | |
| SCO2 IAQ | 964 | | |
| SFC | 951 | | |
| SFC-PDV | 955 | | |
| SIL-C | 932 | | |
| SILC-MINI | 928 | | |
| SIL-CN | 932 | | |
| SYBILO | 499 | | |
| SYBILO-S EEC | 501 | | |
| SYSTEM ACCESSORIES ACCESORIOS DE SISTEMA | 740 | | |
| T | | | |
| TBIC | 910 | | |
| TCA | 908 | | |
| TEJ | 919 | | |
| TEKSTÜR | 716 | | |
| TEKSTÜR PLUS | 718 | | |
| THERMI-CV | 766 | | |
| TIAC | 911 | | |
| TIC | 909 | | |



Roof fans

Ventiladores de tejado

KIT-TE/ KIT-TM

Roof kit for cased fans

Kit tejado para ventiladores tubulares



KIT-TE (+ HM/HC)

KIT TM (+ HM/HC) (+ HMF/HCF)



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Set that allows to install short or long cased fans on the roof protecting them from inclement weather.

KIT TE

Set consisting of:

- Cowl made of reinforced glass fiber protection cowl.
- Support framework for roof adaptation in laminated steel sheet protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin.
- Anti-bird protection grid protected against corrosion.
- Kit not suitable for fire (fiber cowl -20+110°C).

KIT TM

Set consisting of:

- Cowl made of galvanized sheet.
- Support framework for roof adaptation in laminated steel sheet protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin.
- Anti-bird protection grid protected against corrosion.
- Kit suitable for fire (metal cap).

APPLICATIONS

Designed for roof installation, they are indicated for:

- Renovation of air in all types of buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction.
- Contribution of clean air.
- Maximum temperature subject to installed fan.
- Suitable for air speed lower than 13 m/s.

UNDER REQUEST

- Framework support in AISI 304,316.
- Cold galvanized steel.
- Hot galvanized steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Conjunto que permite instalar ventiladores tubulares de camisa corta/ larga en tejado protegiéndolos de las inclemencias meteorológicas.

KIT TE

Conjunto compuesto por:

- Sombrero de protección en fibra de vidrio reforzada.
- Marco soporte de adaptación a tejado en chapa de acero laminado protegido contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Rejilla de protección antipájaros protegidos contra la corrosión.
- Kit no apto para fuego (sombrero de fibra -20+110°C).

KIT TM

Conjunto compuesto por:

- Sombrero en chapa galvanizada.
- Marco soporte de adaptación a tejado en chapa de acero laminado protegido contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Rejilla de protección antipájaros protegidos contra la corrosión.
- Kit apto para fuego (sombrero metálico).

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos.
- Aportación de aire limpio.
- Temperatura máxima sujeto a ventilador instalado.
- Adecuado para velocidades de aire de hasta 13 m/s.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Marco soporte en AISI 304,316.
- Acero galvanizado en frío.
- Acero galvanizado en caliente.

KIT-TE

| Code | Model | Weight Kg |
|-------|-----------|-----------|
| KTE35 | KIT TE 35 | 12 |
| KTE40 | KIT TE 40 | 14 |
| KTE45 | KIT TE 45 | 17 |
| KTE56 | KIT TE 56 | 30 |
| KTE63 | KIT TE 63 | 31 |
| KTE71 | KIT TE 71 | 42 |
| KTE80 | KIT TE 80 | 42 |
| KTE90 | KIT TE 90 | 52 |

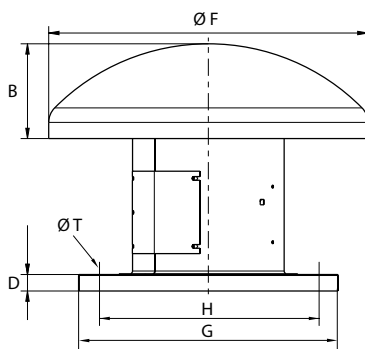
KIT-TM

| Code | Model | Weight Kg |
|-------|-----------|-----------|
| KTM35 | KIT TM 35 | 13 |
| KTM40 | KIT TM 40 | 16 |
| KTM45 | KIT TM 45 | 19 |
| KTM56 | KIT TM 56 | 33 |
| KTM63 | KIT TM 63 | 33 |
| KTM71 | KIT TM 71 | 45 |
| KTM80 | KIT TM 80 | 45 |
| KTM90 | KIT TM 90 | 56 |



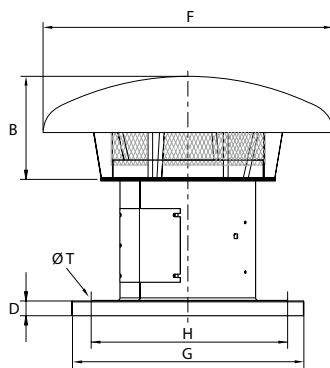
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

KIT-TE



| Model | B | D | F | G | H | T |
|-----------|-------|----|------|------|-----|----|
| KIT TE 35 | 230 | 40 | 775 | 630 | 535 | 12 |
| KIT TE 40 | 230 | 40 | 775 | 630 | 535 | 12 |
| KIT TE 45 | 255 | 40 | 960 | 710 | 590 | 14 |
| KIT TE 56 | 290 | 50 | 1080 | 905 | 750 | 14 |
| KIT TE 63 | 350 | 50 | 1290 | 905 | 750 | 14 |
| KIT TE 71 | 350 | 50 | 1290 | 1100 | 840 | 14 |
| KIT TE 80 | 518.5 | 50 | 1580 | 1100 | 840 | 14 |
| KIT TE 90 | 518.5 | 50 | 1580 | 1250 | 950 | 14 |

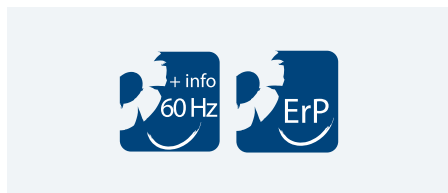
KIT-TM



| Model | B | D | F | G | H | T |
|-----------|-----|----|------|------|-----|----|
| KIT TM 35 | 300 | 40 | 619 | 630 | 535 | 12 |
| KIT TM 40 | 325 | 40 | 790 | 630 | 535 | 12 |
| KIT TM 45 | 325 | 40 | 790 | 710 | 590 | 14 |
| KIT TM 56 | 388 | 50 | 1100 | 905 | 750 | 14 |
| KIT TM 63 | 388 | 50 | 1100 | 905 | 750 | 14 |
| KIT TM 71 | 388 | 50 | 1100 | 1100 | 840 | 14 |
| KIT TM 80 | 390 | 50 | 1250 | 1100 | 840 | 14 |
| KIT TM 90 | 427 | 50 | 1500 | 1250 | 950 | 14 |

CTH3

F400 backward centrifugal roof fan
Centrífugo a reacción de tejado F400



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Roof cowl made of ABS in CTH3 version. In CTH3-A models, cowl made of aluminium.
- Structure, roof base support and bird protection guard made of galvanised steel.
- High efficiency backward curved impeller with self-cleaning system and made of in steel.
- Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motor up to 4 kW, 400/690 for higher power and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed motors.

APPLICATIONS

- Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke extraction.
 - Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
 - Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3: carried air 80°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3-A: carried air 110°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- Sparking proof fan with ATEX certified motor.
- Inox 304/316 version.
- Finishing coat C4-C5.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sombrero de protección en ABS para la versión CTH3. Modelos CTH3-A con sombrero de aluminio.
- Estructura, marco soporte de adaptación a tejado y rejilla de protección antipájaros en acero galvanizado.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante y construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos para motores hasta 4 kW, 400/690 para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humos.
 - Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
 - Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3: aire transportado 80°C, ambiente 60°C en trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3-A: aire transportado 110°C, ambiente 60°C en motores trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para tensiones especiales.
- Ventilador antichispas con motor certificado ATEX.
- Versión en inox 304/316.
- Acabado C4-C5.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

-  **SFC**
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller
-  **BTI**
Soporte inclinado para ventiladores de tejado
Inclined roof fan support

-  **INT**
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch
-  **KV CTH3**
Descarga vertical para CTH3
CTH3 vertical discharge

-  **KF**
Kit de fijación para CTH3
Fixing kit for CTH3
-  **KB**
Kit basculante para CTH3
Tilting kit for CTH3

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220103 | CTH3 225 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 750 | 36 | 9 | 1 |
| 279250103 | CTH3 250 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 900 | 39 | 10 | 1 |
| 279280103 | CTH3 280 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 1 |
| 279310103 | CTH3 315 M4 0,25KW | 1400 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410103 | CTH3 400 M6 0,37KW | 890 | 2,9 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220106 | CTH3 225 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 750 | 36 | 9 | 2 |
| 279250106 | CTH3 250 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 900 | 39 | 10 | 2 |
| 279280106 | CTH3 280 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 279310106 | CTH3 315 T4 0,25KW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 2 |
| 279350106 | CTH3 355 T4 0,55KW | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 52 | 19 | 2 |
| 279400106 | CTH3 400 T4 0,75KW | 1390 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.400 | 56 | 21 | 2 |
| 279450106 | CTH3 450 T4 1,1KW | 1400 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.600 | 60 | 38 | 2 |
| 279500106 | CTH3 500 T4 1,5KW | 1400 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 10.200 | 63 | 50 | 2 |
| 279560106 | CTH3 560 T4 3KW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 13.200 | 65 | 55 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410106 | CTH3 400 T6 0,37KW | 900 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 2 |
| 279460106 | CTH3 450 T6 0,37KW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,37 | 4.850 | 51 | 38 | 2 |
| 279510106 | CTH3 500 T6 0,75KW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.450 | 53 | 50 | 2 |
| 279570106 | CTH3 560 T6 0,75KW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.400 | 56 | 55 | 2 |
| 279630106 | CTH3 630 T6 1,5KW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 60 | 70 | 2 |
| 279710106 | CTH3 710 T6 2,2KW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 19.000 | 64 | 101 | 2 |
| 279800106 | CTH3 800 T6 4KW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.000 | 67 | 118 | 2 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades

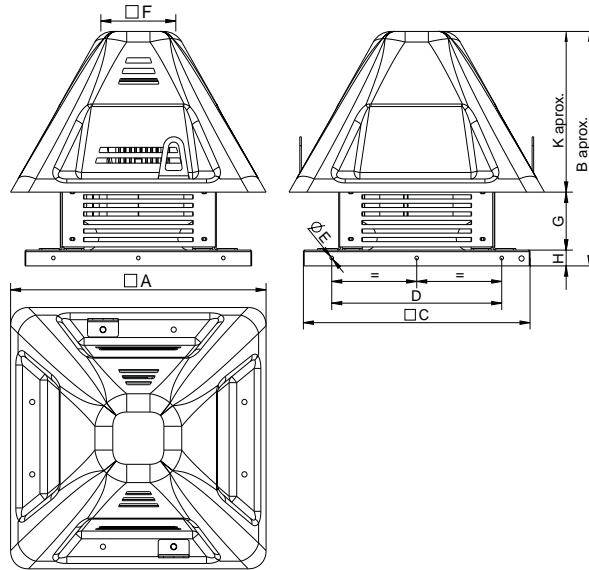
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2793101062V | CTH3 315 T4/T8 0,25/0,03kW | 1370/705 | 1,13/0,37 | 0,25/0,03 | 2.300/1.150 | 48 | 15,6 | 3 |
| 2793501062V | CTH3 355 T4/T8 0,55/0,09kW | 1410/710 | 1,77/0,61 | 0,55/0,09 | 3.400/1.700 | 53 | 19,3 | 3 |
| 2794001062V | CTH3 400 T4/T8 0,75/0,12kW | 1400/710 | 2,03/0,68 | 0,75/0,12 | 5.400/2.700 | 57 | 16 | 3 |
| 2794501062V | CTH3 450 T4/T8 1,1/0,18kW | 1400/710 | 2,67/1,08 | 1,1/0,18 | 7.600/3.800 | 60 | 29,3 | 3 |
| 2795001062V | CTH3 500 T4/T8 1,5/0,25kW | 1400/710 | 3,46/1,27 | 1,5/0,25 | 10.200/5.100 | 63 | 45,2 | 3 |
| 2795601062V | CTH3 560 T4/T8 3/0,55kW | 1430/710 | 6,53/2,33 | 3/0,55 | 13.200/6.600 | 66 | 46 | 3 |

6/12 POLE / 6/12 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2795101062V | CTH3 500 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 6.450/3.230 | 54 | 49 | 3 |
| 2795701062V | CTH3 560 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 8.400/4.200 | 56 | 54 | 3 |
| 2796301062V | CTH3 630 T6/T12 1,5/0,25kW | 910/450 | 3,99/0,94 | 1,5/0,25 | 12.200/6.100 | 60 | 69,5 | 3 |
| 2797101062V | CTH3 710 T6/T12 2,2/0,55kW | 930/460 | 5,98/1,65 | 2,2/0,55 | 19.000/9.500 | 65 | 162 | 3 |
| 2798001062V | CTH3 800 T6/T12 4/1kW | 960/470 | 11,77/3,39 | 4/1 | 25.000/12.500 | 67 | 190 | 3 |

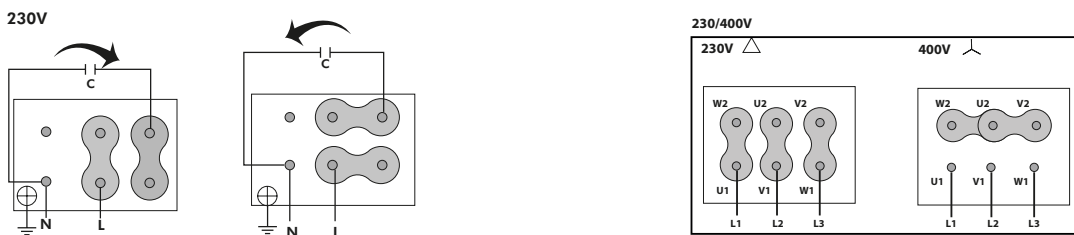
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



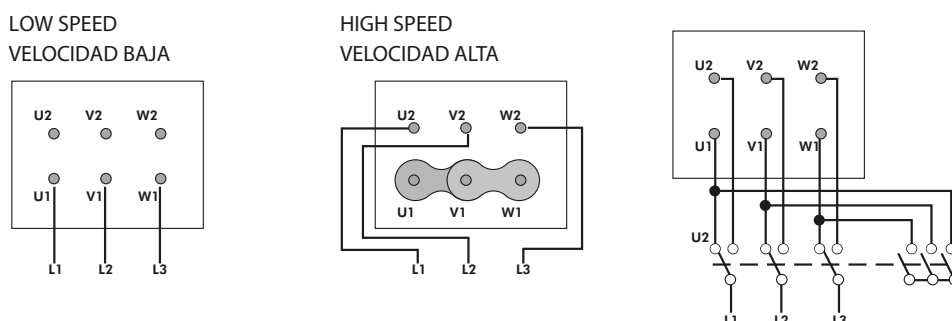
| MODEL polyamide | A | B aprox | C | D | ØE | F | G | H | K aprox |
|-----------------|--------|---------|------|-----|----|-------|-------|----|---------|
| CTH3 225 | 496 | 445 | 440 | 330 | 12 | 145,5 | 110 | 30 | 305 |
| CTH3 250 | 496 | 445 | 440 | 330 | 12 | 145,5 | 110 | 30 | 305 |
| CTH3 280 | 616 | 503,5 | 560 | 450 | 12 | 240,2 | 138,5 | 40 | 325 |
| CTH3 315 | 616 | 548 | 560 | 450 | 12 | 240,2 | 183 | 40 | 325 |
| CTH3 355 | 698,5 | 647 | 630 | 535 | 12 | 240,2 | 208,5 | 40 | 398,5 |
| CTH3 400 | 698,5 | 705 | 630 | 535 | 12 | 240,2 | 266,5 | 40 | 398,5 |
| CTH3 450 | 777 | 760 | 710 | 590 | 14 | 295,6 | 302 | 40 | 418 |
| CTH3 500 | 972,75 | 865,5 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 388 | 317,5 | 50 | 498 |
| CTH3 560 | 972,75 | 882,5 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 388 | 334,5 | 50 | 498 |
| CTH3 630 | 972,75 | 924,5 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 388 | 376,5 | 50 | 498 |
| CTH3 710 | 1168,5 | 1118,5 | 1100 | 940 | 14 | 429,6 | 439,5 | 50 | 629 |
| CTH3 800 | 1168,5 | 1145 | 1100 | 940 | 14 | 429,6 | 466 | 50 | 629 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos 2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

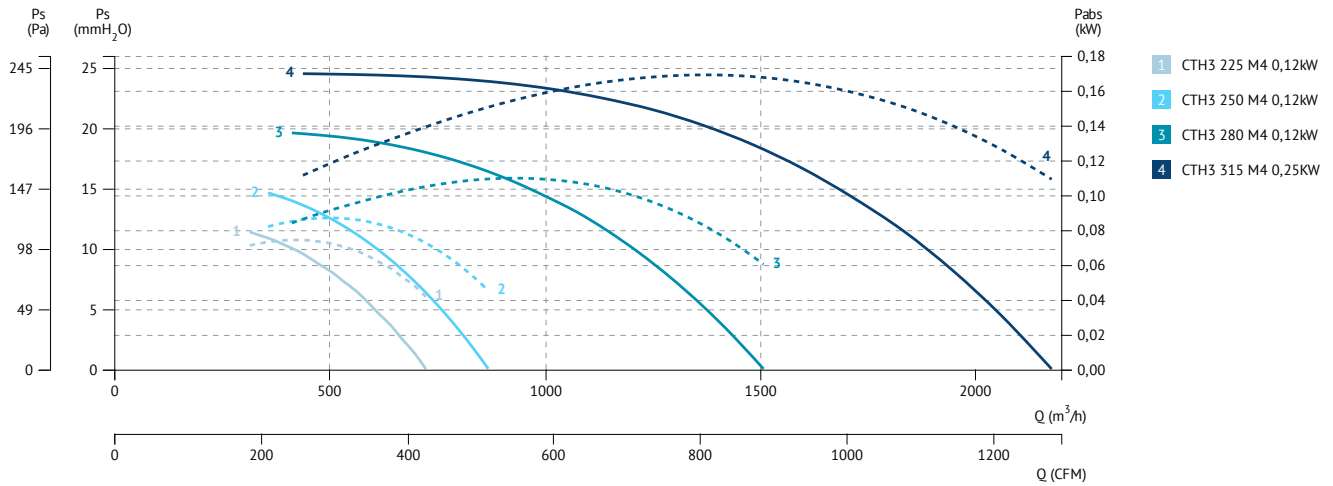


3 THREE PHASE MOTORS 2 SPEED / motores trifásicos 2 velocidad

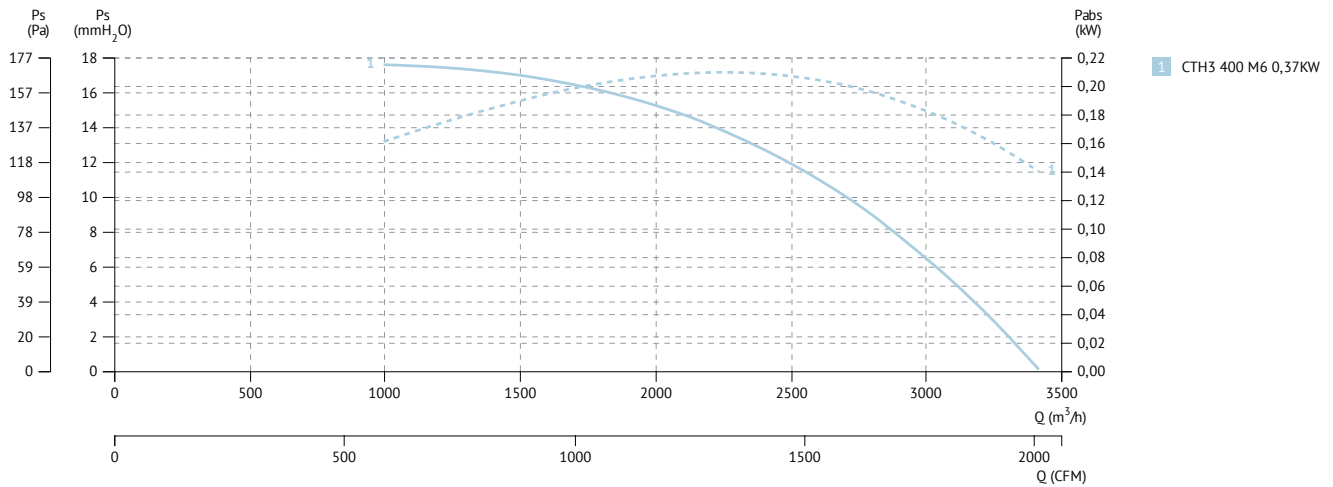


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

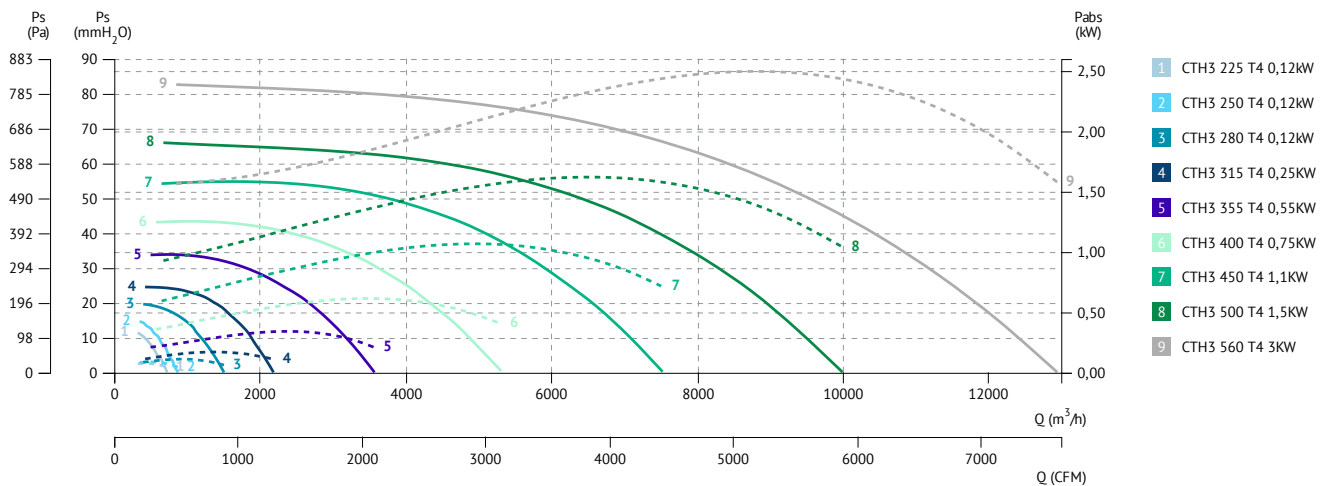
4 POLE / 4 polos



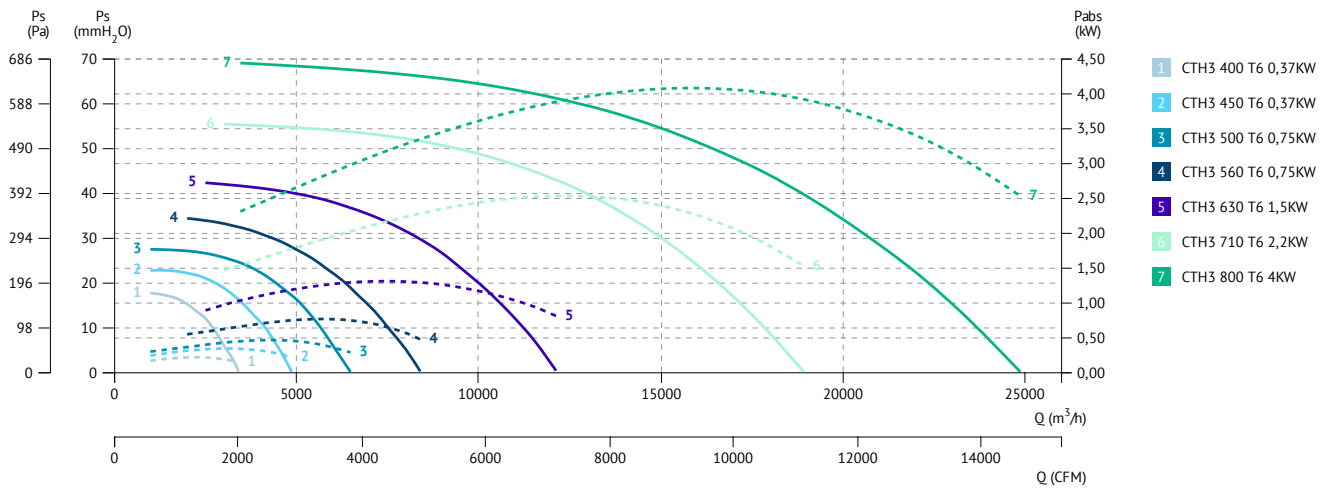
6 POLE / 6 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



CTH3-A

Roof fan, AL cowl F400

Ventilador de tejado, sombrero de aluminio F400



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Roof cowl made of ABS in CTH3 version. In CTH3-A models, cowl made of aluminium.
- Structure, roof base support and bird protection guard made of galvanised steel.
- High efficiency backward curved impeller with self-cleaning system and made of in steel.
- Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motor up to 4 kW, 400/690 for higher power and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed motors.

APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:

- Smoke extraction.
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3: carried air 80°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.
- Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3-A: carried air 110°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- Sparking proof fan with ATEX certified motor.
- Inox 304/316 version.
- Finishing coat C4-C5.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sombrero de protección en ABS para la versión CTH3. Modelos CTH3-A con sombrero de aluminio.
- Estructura, marco soporte de adaptación a tejado y rejilla de protección antipájaros en acero galvanizado.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante y construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos para motores hasta 4 kW, 400/690 para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humos.
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3: aire transportado 80°C, ambiente 60°C en trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3-A: aire transportado 110°C, ambiente 60°C en motores trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para tensiones especiales.
- Ventilador antichispas con motor certificado ATEX.
- Versión en inox 304/316.
- Acabado C4-C5.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



BTI

Soporte inclinado para ventiladores de tejado
Inclined roof fan support



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



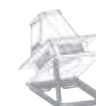
KV CTH3

Descarga vertical para CTH3
CTH3 vertical discharge



KF

Kit de fijación para CTH3
Fixing kit for CTH3



KB

Kit basculante para CTH3
Tilting kit for CTH3

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220103A | CTH3-A 225 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 1 |
| 279250103A | CTH3-A 250 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 1 |
| 279280103A | CTH3-A 280 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 1 |
| 279310103A | CTH3-A 315 M4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 1 |


6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410103A | CTH3-A 400 M6 0,37kW | 890 | 2,9 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 279220106A | CTH3-A 225 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 2 |
| 279250106A | CTH3-A 250 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 2 |
| 279280106A | CTH3-A 280 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 279310106A | CTH3-A 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 2 |
| 279350106A | CTH3-A 355 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 53 | 19 | 2 |
| 279400106A | CTH3-A 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.400 | 57 | 21 | 2 |
| 279450106A | CTH3-A 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.600 | 60 | 38 | 2 |
| 279500106A | CTH3-A 500 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 10.200 | 63 | 50 | 2 |
| 279560106A | CTH3-A 560 T4 3KW | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 13.200 | 66 | 55 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 79410106A | CTH3-A 400 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 2,2 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 2 |
| 279460106A | CTH3-A 450 T6 0,37kW | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,37 | 4.850 | 51 | 38 | 2 |
| 279510106A | CTH3-A 500 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.450 | 54 | 50 | 2 |
| 279570106A | CTH3-A 560 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.400 | 56 | 55 | 2 |
| 279630106A | CTH3-A 630 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 60 | 70 | 2 |
| 279710106A | CTH3-A 710 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 19.000 | 65 | 170 | 2 |
| 279800106A | CTH3-A 800 T6 4kW | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.000 | 67 | 205 | 2 |
| 279900106A | CTH3-A 900 T6 11kW | 965 | - | 22,6 | 11 | 35.000 | 72 | 250 | 2 |

8 POLE / 8 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 2279100106A | CTH3-A 1000 T8 7,5kW | 725 | - | 17 | 7,5 | 40.600 | 66 | 275 | 2 |

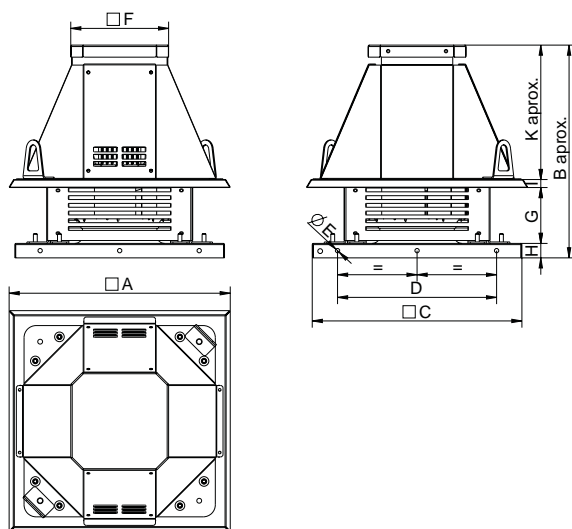
THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2793101062V | CTH3 315 T4/T8 0,25/0,03kW | 1370/705 | 1,13/0,37 | 0,25/0,03 | 2.300/1.150 | 48 | 15,6 | 3 |
| 2793501062V | CTH3 355 T4/T8 0,55/0,09kW | 1410/710 | 1,77/0,61 | 0,55/0,09 | 3.400/1.700 | 53 | 19,3 | 3 |
| 2794001062V | CTH3 400 T4/T8 0,75/0,12kW | 1400/710 | 2,03/0,68 | 0,75/0,12 | 5.400/2.700 | 57 | 16 | 3 |
| 2794501062V | CTH3 450 T4/T8 1,1/0,18kW | 1400/710 | 2,67/1,08 | 1,1/0,18 | 7.600/3.800 | 60 | 29,3 | 3 |
| 2795001062V | CTH3 500 T4/T8 1,5/0,25kW | 1400/710 | 3,46/1,27 | 1,5/0,25 | 10.200/5.100 | 63 | 45,2 | 3 |
| 2795601062V | CTH3 560 T4/T8 3/0,55kW | 1430/710 | 6,53/2,33 | 3/0,55 | 13.200/6.600 | 66 | 46 | 3 |

6/12 POLE / 6/12 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2795101062V | CTH3 500 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 6.450/3.230 | 54 | 49 | 3 |
| 2795701062V | CTH3 560 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 8.400/4.200 | 56 | 54 | 3 |
| 2796301062V | CTH3 630 T6/T12 1,5/0,25kW | 910/450 | 3,99/0,94 | 1,5/0,25 | 12.200/6.100 | 60 | 69,5 | 3 |
| 2797101062V | CTH3 710 T6/T12 2,2/0,55kW | 930/460 | 5,98/1,65 | 2,2/0,55 | 19.000/9.500 | 65 | 162 | 3 |
| 2798001062V | CTH3 800 T6/T12 4/1kW | 960/470 | 11,77/3,39 | 4/1 | 25.000/12.500 | 67 | 190 | 3 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



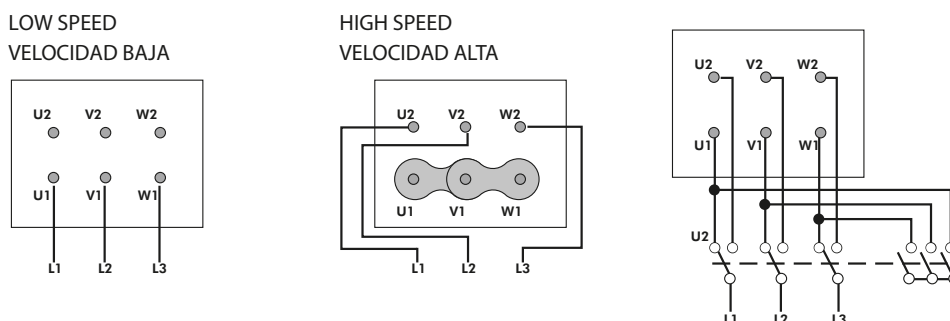
| MODEL aluminium | A | B aprox | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | K aprox |
|-----------------|--------|---------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|----|-------|---------|
| CTH3-A 225 | 463 | 441,9 | 435 | 330 | 9 | 203 | 112,25 | 30 | 20,75 | 278,9 |
| CTH3-A 250 | 463 | 441,9 | 435 | 330 | 9 | 203 | 112,25 | 30 | 20,75 | 278,9 |
| CTH3-A 280 | 583 | 500 | 595 | 450 | 9 | 203 | 140,75 | 40 | 20,75 | 298,5 |
| CTH3-A 315 | 583 | 544,6 | 595 | 450 | 9 | 203 | 185,25 | 40 | 20,75 | 298,5 |
| CTH3-A 355 | 664,6 | 644,6 | 665 | 520 | 9 | 253 | 210,8 | 40 | 30,75 | 363,25 |
| CTH3-A 400 | 664,4 | 702,75 | 665 | 520 | 9 | 253 | 268,75 | 40 | 30,75 | 363,25 |
| CTH3-A 450 | 774,6 | 758,15 | 665 | 520 | 9 | 253 | 304,25 | 40 | 30,75 | 383,15 |
| CTH3-A 500 | 939,6 | 863,65 | 939 | 710 | 9 | 353 | 319,5 | 50 | 31 | 463,15 |
| CTH3-A 560 | 939,6 | 880,65 | 939 | 710 | 9 | 353 | 336,5 | 50 | 31 | 463,15 |
| CTH3-A 630 | 939,6 | 922,65 | 939 | 710 | 9 | 353 | 378,5 | 50 | 31 | 463,15 |
| CTH3-A 710 | 1134,6 | 1116,22 | 1035 | 840 | 9 | 453 | 441,5 | 50 | 31 | 593,72 |
| CTH3-A 800 | 1134,6 | 1142,72 | 1035 | 840 | 9 | 453 | 468 | 50 | 31 | 593,72 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos **2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad**

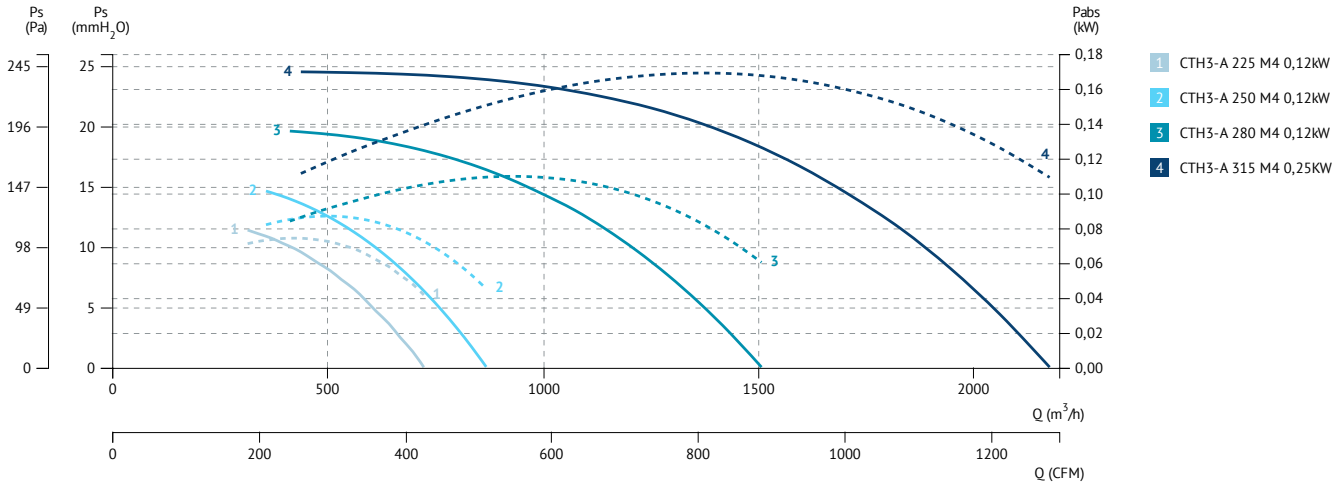


3 THREE PHASE MOTORS 2 SPEED / motores trifásicos 2 velocidad

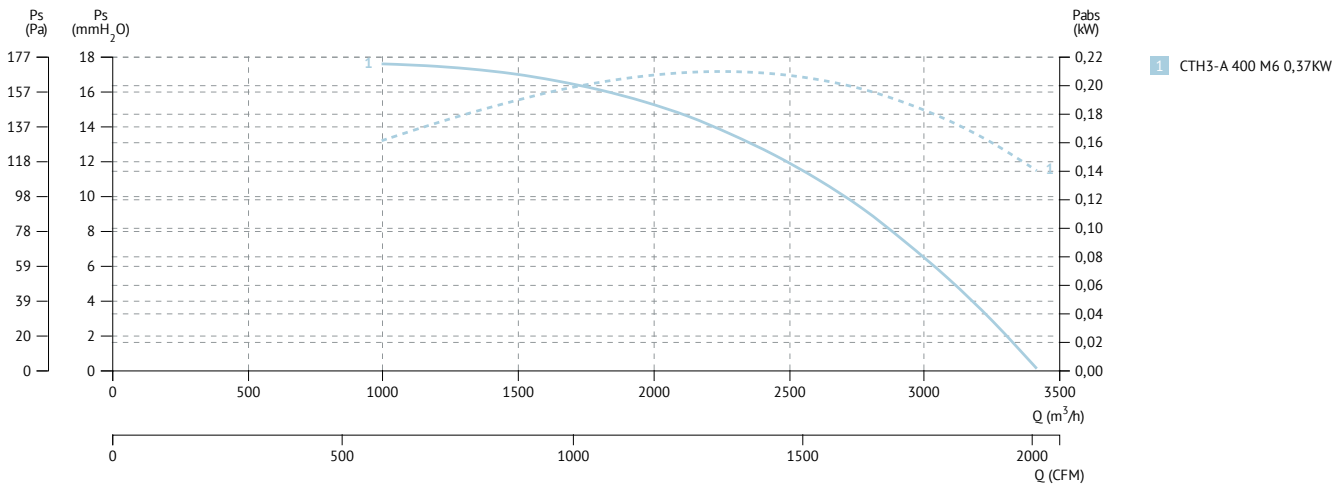


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

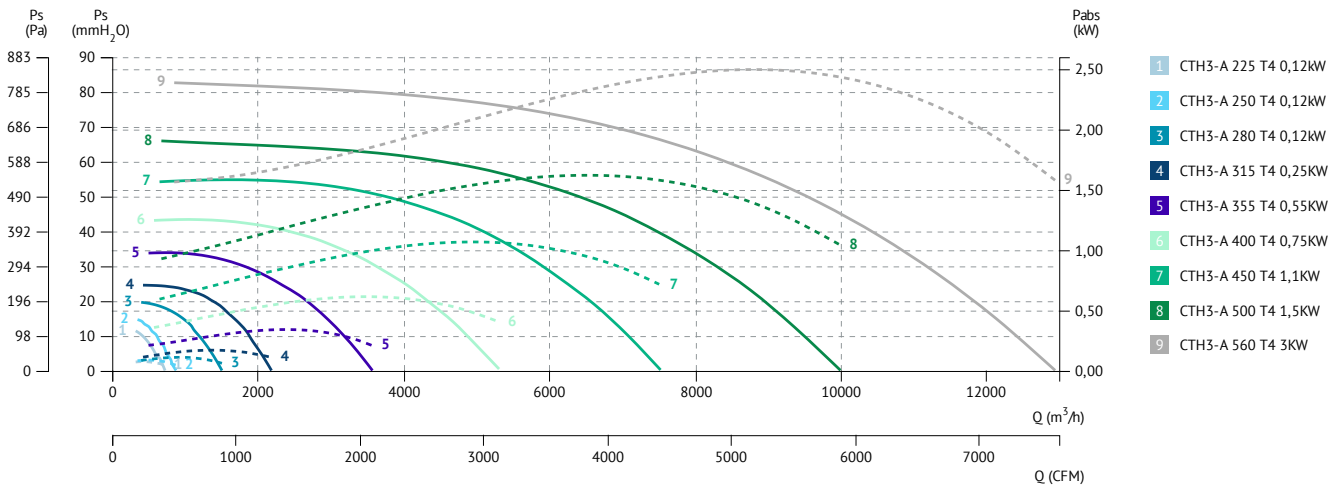
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos

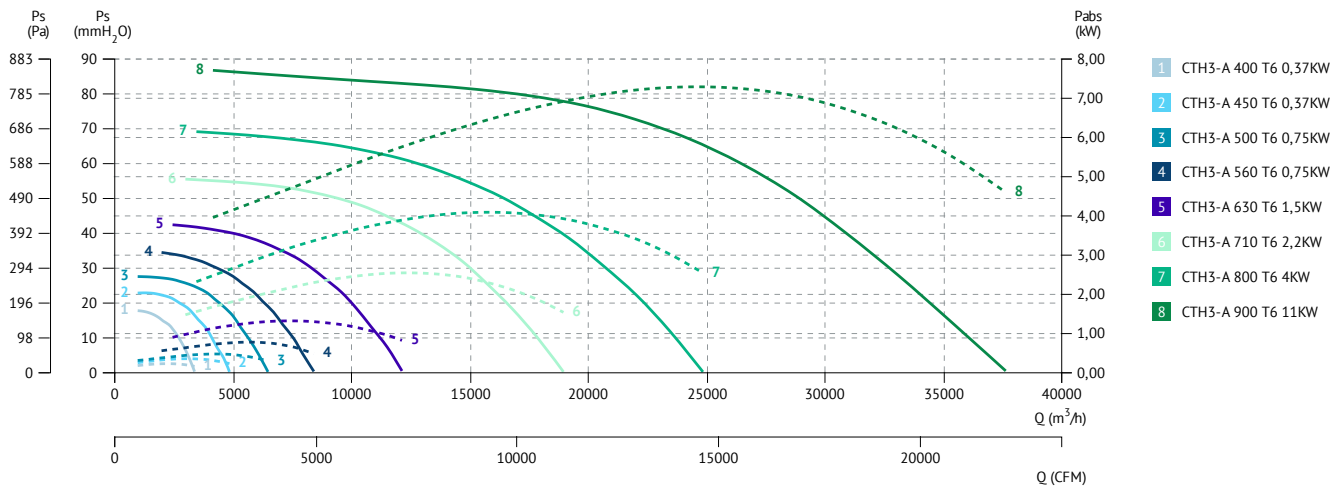


4 POLE / 4 polos

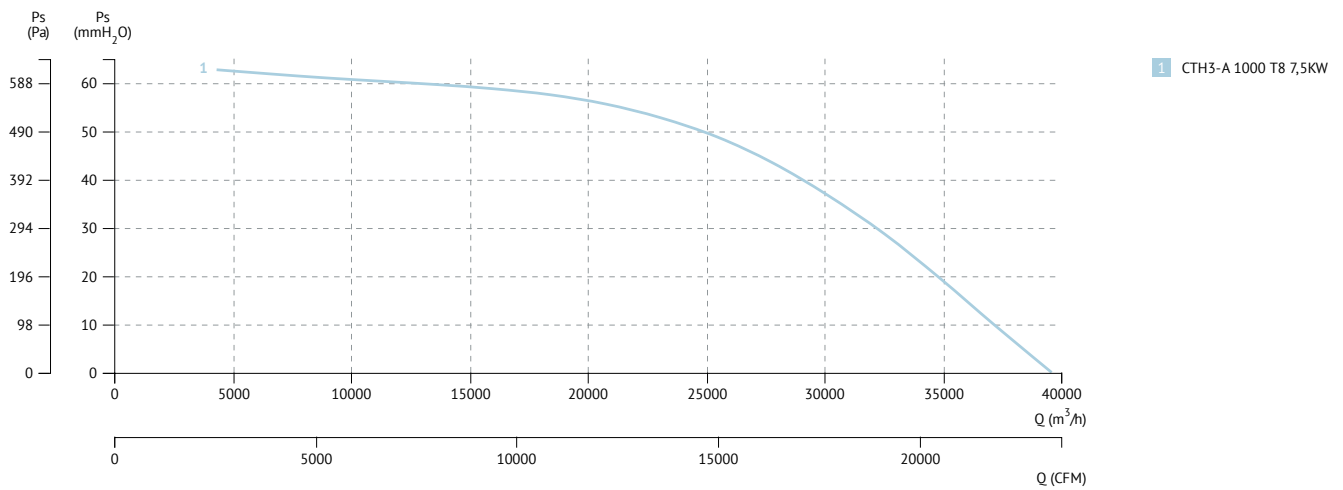




6 POLE / 6 polos



8 POLE / 8 polos





CTH4

Roof fan, vertical discharge
Ventilador de tejado con descarga vertical


MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of steel with polyester powder finishing coat.
 - High efficiency backward impeller with self-cleaning system of steel.
 - Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation.
- Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz three phase motors and 400V 50Hz in 2 speed motors.

APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for roof installation, with vertical discharge without any additional kit, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Maximum continuous operation temperature: 110°C (fluid).
- Maximum ambient temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 60Hz and special voltages.
- Light version made of aluminium.
- Naval version made of inox 304/316.
- Paint finishing coat C4-C5.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en acero protegido contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz motores trifásicos y 400V 50Hz para los 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humos.
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 110°C.
- Temperatura máxima ambiente: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Ventiladores para trabajar a 60Hz y tensiones especiales.
- Versión light en aluminio.
- Versión naval en inox 304/316.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.


ACCESSORIES / accesorios

SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller


INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch


BTI

Soporte inclinado para ventiladores de tejado
Inclined roof fan support

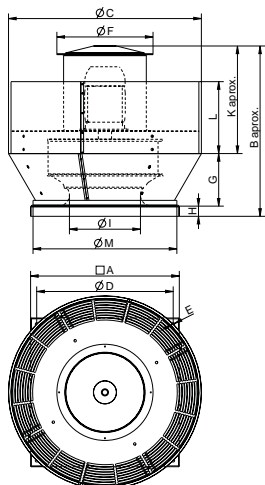
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 278310106 | CTH4 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.180 | 48 | 16 | 1 |
| 278350106 | CTH4 355 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.590 | 52 | 20 | 1 |
| 278400106 | CTH4 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.310 | 56 | 22 | 1 |
| 278450106 | CTH4 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 7.530 | 60 | 40 | 1 |
| 278500106 | CTH4 500 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 10.000 | 63 | 53 | 1 |
| 278560106 | CTH4 560 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 12.950 | 65 | 58 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 278410106 | CTH4 400 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.420 | 47 | 22 | 1 |
| 278460106 | CTH4 450 T6 0,37kW | 910 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 4.890 | 51 | 40 | 1 |
| 278510106 | CTH4 500 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.490 | 53 | 53 | 1 |
| 278570106 | CTH4 560 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.430 | 56 | 58 | 1 |
| 278630106 | CTH4 630 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 12.170 | 60 | 74 | 1 |
| 278710106 | CTH4 710 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 18.980 | 64 | 106 | 1 |
| 278800106 | CTH4 800 T6 4kW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 24.950 | 67 | 113 | 1 |

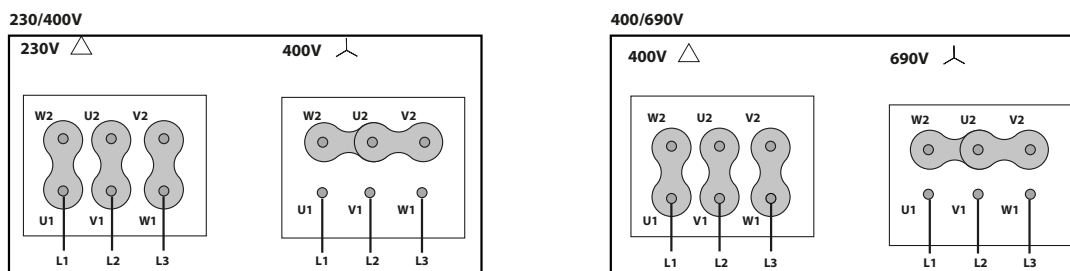
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | D | G | H | K | L | ØC | ØE | ØF | ØI | ØM |
|--------------------|------|--------|-----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| CTH4 315 T4 0,25kW | 450 | 547,5 | 390 | 153 | 40 | 715 | 215 | 554,5 | 12 | 374 | 210 | 428 |
| CTH4 355 T4 0,55kW | 500 | 582,5 | 440 | 168 | 40 | 374,5 | 237 | 622,7 | 12 | 374 | 236 | 478 |
| CTH4 400 T4 0,75kW | 550 | 637,5 | 490 | 193 | 40 | 404,5 | 267 | 701,6 | 12 | 374 | 266 | 528 |
| CTH4 400 T6 0,37kW | 550 | 637,5 | 490 | 193 | 40 | 404,5 | 267 | 701,6 | 12 | 374 | 266 | 528 |
| CTH4 450 T4 1,1kW | 600 | 754 | 540 | 218 | 40 | 496 | 298 | 780 | 12 | 434 | 300 | 578 |
| CTH4 450 T6 0,37kW | 600 | 669 | 540 | 218 | 40 | 411 | 298 | 780 | 12 | 374 | 300 | 578 |
| CTH4 500 T4 1,5kW | 650 | 771,5 | 590 | 237 | 40 | 494,5 | 307 | 852 | 12 | 434 | 335 | 628 |
| CTH4 500 T6 0,75kW | 650 | 771,5 | 590 | 237 | 40 | 494,5 | 307 | 852 | 12 | 434 | 335 | 628 |
| CTH4 560 T4 3kW | 730 | 836 | 670 | 258 | 50 | 528 | 353 | 946,6 | 14 | 472 | 374 | 706 |
| CTH4 560 T6 0,75kW | 730 | 836 | 670 | 258 | 50 | 528 | 353 | 946,6 | 14 | 472 | 374 | 706 |
| CTH4 630 T6 1,5kW | 830 | 877 | 770 | 290 | 50 | 537 | 380 | 1083,6 | 14 | 472 | 422 | 802 |
| CTH4 710 T6 2,2kW | 920 | 940 | 860 | 323 | 50 | 567 | 442,5 | 1200,7 | 14 | 472 | 472 | 892 |
| CTH4 800 T6 4kW | 1020 | 1096,5 | 960 | 358 | 50 | 688,5 | 442 | 1340 | 14 | 600 | 532 | 992 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

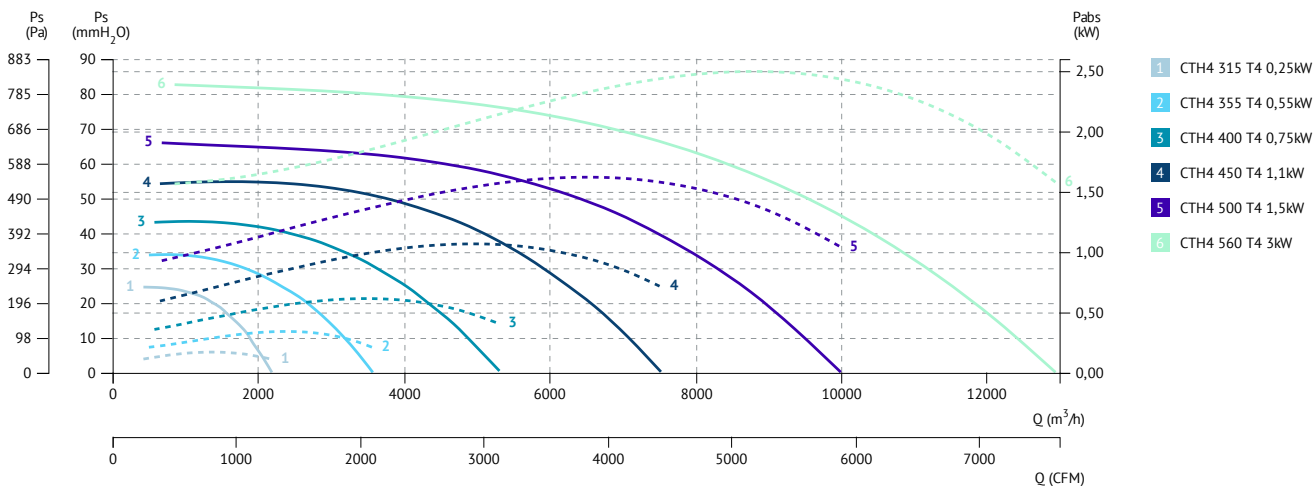
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



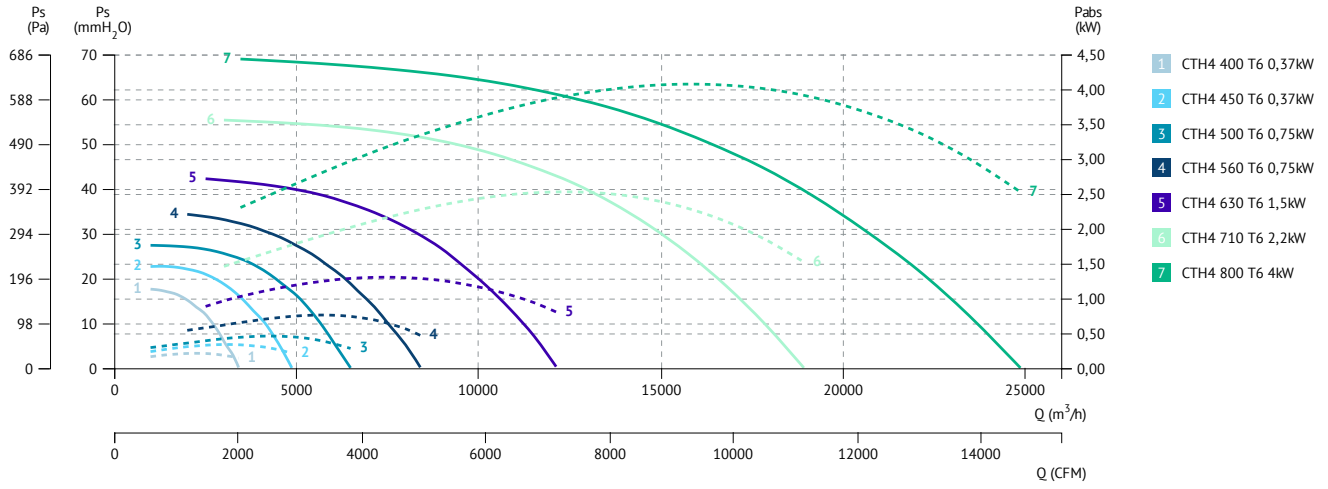
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

THREEPHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



BT ROOF 2 SB/ SBP

Centrifugal roof fan, backward impeller, horizontal discharge
Centrífugo de tejado a reacción, impulsión horizontal



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Galvanized steel sheet housing.
- Housing protected with polymeric black coat.
- Rotating cowl-motor-impeller set for easy maintenance.
- Electrical connection in external box.
- Centrifugal backward curved impeller, directly coupled.
- Variable speed by voltage.
- Asynchronous external rotor with thermal protector. IP-44 protection. Standard voltages single phase motor 230V 50/60Hz.

APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in bathrooms and small closed environments.
- Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa de acero galvanizado.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento polimérico negro.
- Conexión eléctrica en caja exterior.
- Ventilador centrífugo a reacción acoplado directamente.
- Velocidad variable por voltaje.
- Motor asíncrono de rotor exterior que incluye protector térmico. Protección IP-44. Voltajes estándar motor monofásico 230V 50/60Hz.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en baños y locales pequeños.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT



Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

REG



Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller

REG VMC



Regulador de voltaje monofásico con entrada 0-10V
Single phase voltage regulator with 0-10V entrance

REGD-1



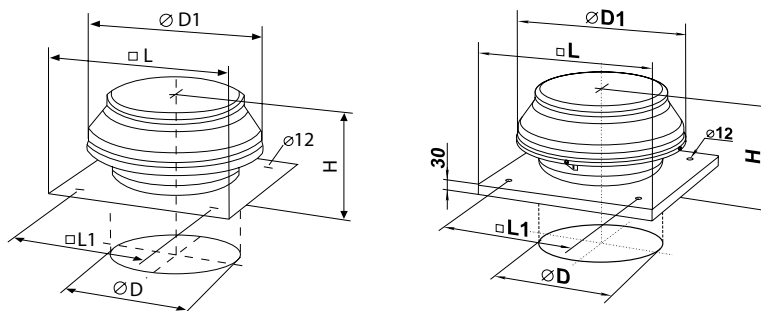
Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Manual single phase speed controller

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 509301500 | BT ROOF 2 150 SB | 2705 | 0,43 | 0,098 | 555 | 45 | 8,2 | 1 |
| 509302000 | BT ROOF 2 200 SB | 2375 | 0,67 | 0,154 | 950 | 51 | 9,3 | 1 |
| 509302500 | BT ROOF 2 250 SB | 2790 | 0,85 | 0,194 | 1310 | 48 | 12,3 | 1 |
| 509303150 | BT ROOF 2 315 SB | 2720 | 1,34 | 0,296 | 1880 | 51 | 13,2 | 1 |



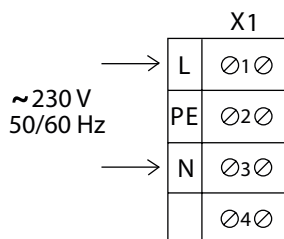
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



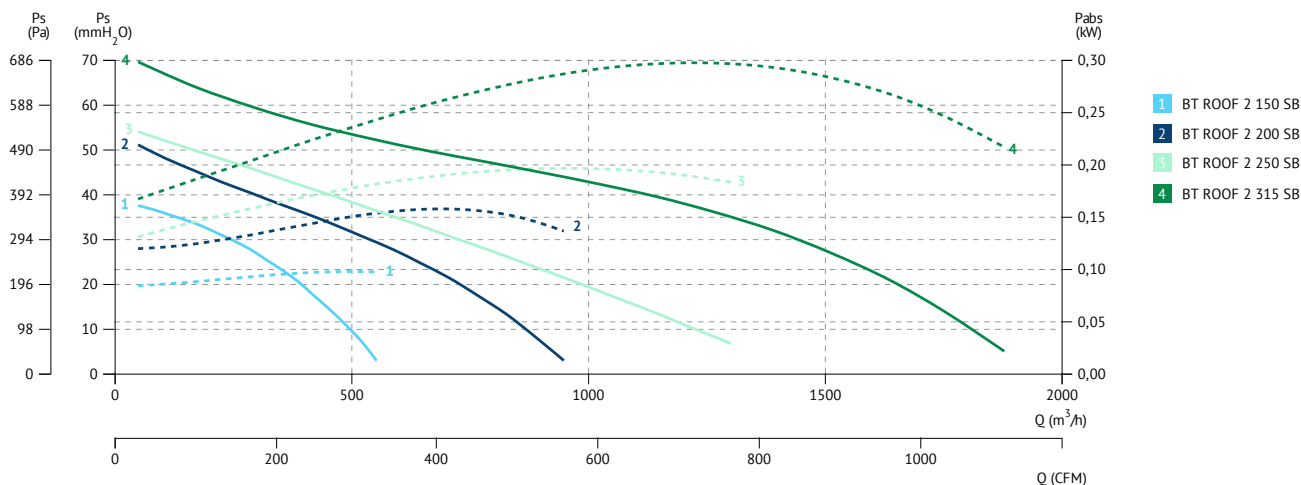
| Model | Ø D | Ø D1 | H | L | L1 |
|------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| BT ROOF 2 150 SB | 149 | 400 | 230 | 440 | 330 |
| BT ROOF 2 200 SB | 198 | 400 | 250 | 440 | 330 |
| BT ROOF 2 250 SB | 248 | 400 | 249 | 590 | 450 |
| BT ROOF 2 315 SB | 315 | 500 | 269 | 590 | 450 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



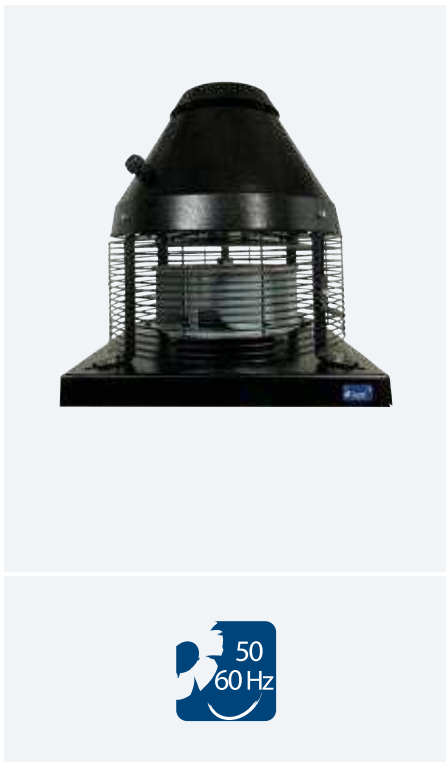
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



FOCCETA

Centrifugal roof fan for fireplaces and barbecues

Centrífugo de tejado, especial para barbacoas y hogares



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Steel motor cover with hammered texture. Polyester powder coated in black colour.
- Asynchronous motor with thermal overload cut-out and shaft turning in ball bearings. Standard voltage 230V at 50/60Hz, IP X4 an I class.
- Backward curved impeller with dynamically balanced self-cleaning aluminium blades (UNI ISO 1940, Point 1 – Class 6.3).
- Protection grille with anti-bird rings (in accordance with UNI ISO 13857 standard), made of electrically welded steel; epoxy paint finish, colour black.
- Base manufactured from phosphated pressed steel, epoxy powder coated with hammered effect finish, guaranteeing long-term resistance to atmospheric agents.
- Aerodynamically contoured inlet port for optimum performance, fashioned as a single unit with the base and gauged to optimize air flow.
- Sub-frame for fixing the appliance to the flue stack.
- Equipped with steel safety wire for anchoring the appliance once installed.

APPLICATIONS

- Specially designed for smoke extraction use at a continuous operating temperature up to 200 °C in fireplaces and barbecues.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Cubierta del motor de acero gofrado con recubrimiento de polvo de poliéster de color negro.
- Motor asíncrono clase I e IP X4, con voltaje estándar 230V 50/60Hz, con protector térmico y rodamientos de bolas.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) autolimpiantes fabricados en aluminio, equilibrada dinámicamente (UNI ISO 1940, punto 1 - Clase 6.3).
- Rejilla de protección antipájaros con anillos (según UNI ISO 13857 estándar) fabricada en acero soldado y acabado en pintura epoxy de color negro.
- Base fabricada en acero gofrado, recubierta de epoxy que garantiza gran resistencia a los agentes atmosféricos a largo plazo.
- Forma aerodinámica para un óptimo rendimiento, de una sola pieza para optimizar el flujo del aire.
- Subchasis para fijar el aparato a la chimenea.
- Equipado con cable de seguridad de acero para anclar el dispositivo una vez instalado.

APLICACIONES

- Especialmente diseñado para extracción de humo de hasta 200°C de chimeneas y barbacoas.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller



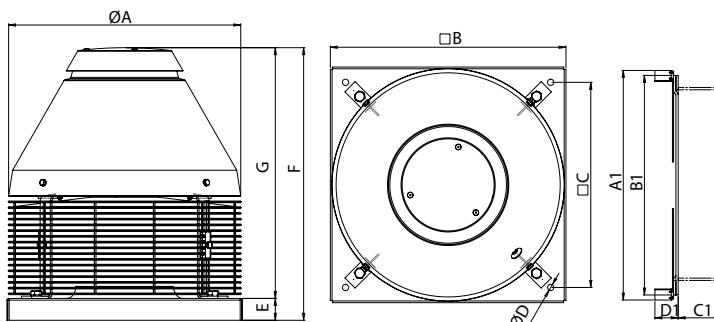
REG VMC

Regulador de voltaje monofásico con entrada 0-10V
Single phase voltage regulator with 0-10V entrance

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|---------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 510117039 | FOCCETA | 1400 | 0,5 | 0,12 | 750 | 52 | 14,3 | - |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

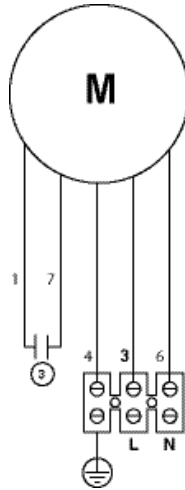


| Model | A1 | B | B1 | C | C1 | D1 | E | F | G | Ø A | Ø D | Ø inlet |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| BT ROOF 2 150 SB | 401 | 410 | 357 | 357 | 140 | 40 | 38 | 518 | 480 | 405 | 10 | 170 |

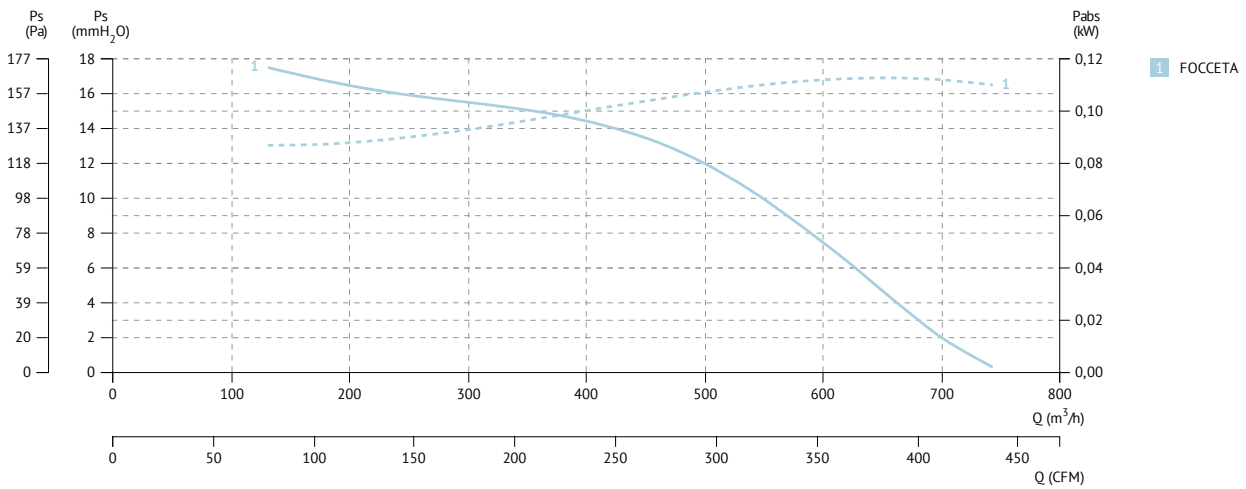


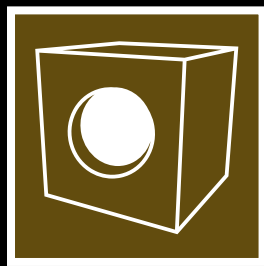
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





Cabinet fans
Cajas de ventilación



SB / SBC-3 EEC

Centrifugal fan in low profile box, with external rotor EC motor
Centrifugo en caja de bajo perfil, motor EC de rotor exterior

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inline ventilation box made of galvanized steel with rectangular (SB-3 EEC) and circular (SBC-3 EEC) connection flanges.
- Self-cleaning impeller with back curved (backward) blades of high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 3015 and 4020 (SB-3 EEC) and for models 125, 150 and 160 (SBC-3 EEC) and aluminum plate for the rest.
- High-efficiency, low-noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/ 60Hz power supply for models with circular inlet (SBC-3 EEC) from Ø125 to Ø355, and for models with rectangular inlet (SB-3 EEC) from 3015 to 6040. Three-phase power supply 400V 50/60Hz for circular inlet models from Ø400 to Ø560, and for models with rectangular inlet from 7050 to 8060mm. IP44 motor and class B insulation.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for duct installation, they are indicated for:
- Air renovations in bathrooms and small rooms.
 - Perfect for false ceiling installation.
 - Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación inline construida en acero galvanizado con bridas de conexión rectangulares (SB-3 EEC) o circulares (SBC-3 EEC).
- Turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para los modelos 3015 y 4020 (SB-3 EEC) y para los modelos 125, 150 y 160 (SBC-3 EEC) y chapa de aluminio para el resto.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos con boca circular (SBC-3 EEC) de Ø125 a Ø355, y para modelos con boca rectangular (SB-3 EEC) de 3015 hasta 6040. Alimentación trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños de boca circular Ø400 a Ø560, y para modelos con boca rectangular de 7050 a 8060mm. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovaciones de aire en baños y locales pequeños.
 - Perfectos para montaje en falso techo.
 - Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch


PMR

Regulador velocidad con interruptor de seguridad para motor EEC
Speed controller with safety switch for EEC engine


REGC

Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC
Speed controller for EEC motors


TEJ SB-3 EEC

Tejadillo intemperie para SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC y VARIANTES
Weather protective roof for SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC & VARIANTS


CPCC+ FILTERS

Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular (SBC)
Filter-support casing for circular duct (SBC)

SB-3 EEC
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240150242 | SB-3 3015 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 445 | 47 | 5 | 1 |
| 240190242 | SB-3 4020 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 715 | 50 | 7,5 | 1 |
| 240250242 | SB-3 5035 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.600 | 52 | 13 | 1 |
| 240310242 | SB-3 6040 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 3.070 | 56 | 20,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240350242 | SB-3 7050 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.920 | 56 | 34 | 2 |
| 240450242 | SB-3 8060 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.790 | 49 | 42 | 2 |

SBC-3 EEC

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

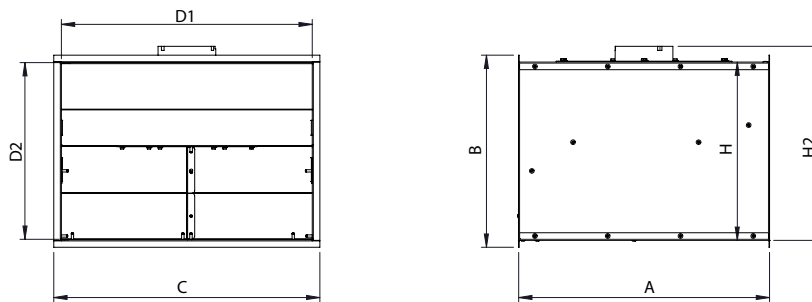
| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| SBC3125EC | SBC-3 125 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 400 | 47 | 6 | 1 |
| SBC3150EC | SBC-3 150 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 610 | 49 | 9,5 | 1 |
| SBC3160EC | SBC-3 160 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 640 | 50 | 9,5 | 1 |
| SBC3200EC | SBC-3 200 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.300 | 50 | 16 | 1 |
| SBC3250EC | SBC-3 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.370 | 51 | 16 | 1 |
| SBC3315EC | SBC-3 315 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.440 | 52 | 16 | 1 |
| SBC3355EC | SBC-3 355 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.760 | 56 | 25,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| SBC3400EC | SBC-3 400 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.210 | 55 | 44 | 2 |
| SBC3450EC | SBC-3 450 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.430 | 56 | 44 | 2 |
| SBC3500EC | SBC-3 500 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.800 | 48 | 60 | 2 |
| SBC3560EC | SBC-3 560 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.110 | 49 | 60 | 2 |

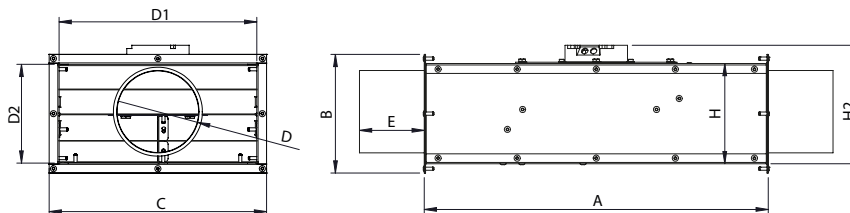
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

SB-3 EEC



| MODEL | A1 | B | C | D1 | D2 | H | H2 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| SB-3 3015 EEC | 300 | 180 | 330 | 300 | 150 | 154 | 180 |
| SB-3 4020 EEC | 400 | 230 | 430 | 400 | 200 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SB-3 5035 EEC | 500 | 383 | 530 | 500 | 353 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SB-3 6040 EEC | 600 | 430 | 630 | 600 | 400 | 405 | 447 |
| SB-3 7050 EEC | 700 | 530 | 730 | 700 | 500 | 505 | 560 |
| SB-3 8060 EEC | 900 | 631 | 830 | 800 | 601 | 606 | 661 |

SBC-3 EEC



| MODEL | A1 | B | C | D1 | D2 | H | H2 |
|---------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|
| SBC-3 125 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 125 | 98 | 154 | 180 |
| SBC-3 150 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 150 | 98 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SBC-3 160 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 160 | 98 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SBC-3 200 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 200 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 250 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 250 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 315 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 315 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 355 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 355 | 98 | 405 | 447 |
| SBC-3 400 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 400 | 98 | 505 | 560 |
| SBC-3 450 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 450 | 98 | 505 | 560 |
| SBC-3 500 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 500 | 98 | 606 | 661 |
| SBC-3 560 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 560 | 98 | 606 | 661 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones


SB-3 & SBC-3 EEC


1 SINGLE PHASE / monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

2 THREE PHASE / trifásica

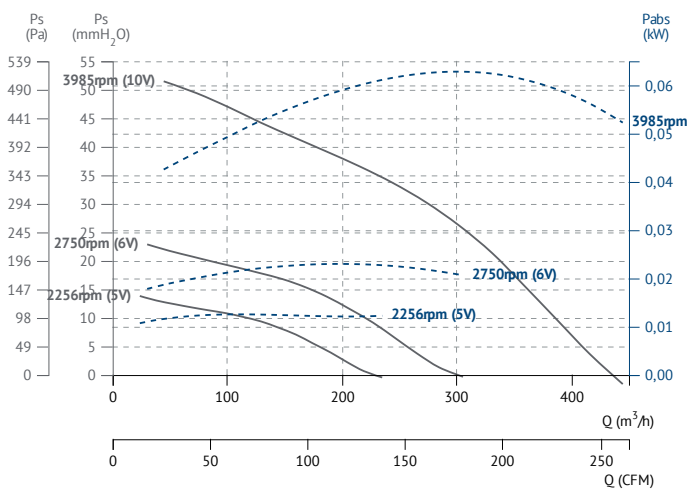
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

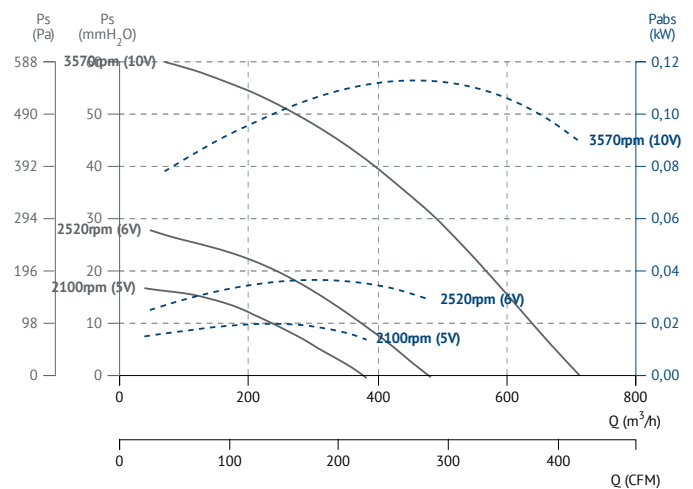
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

SB-3 EEC

SB-3 3015 EEC

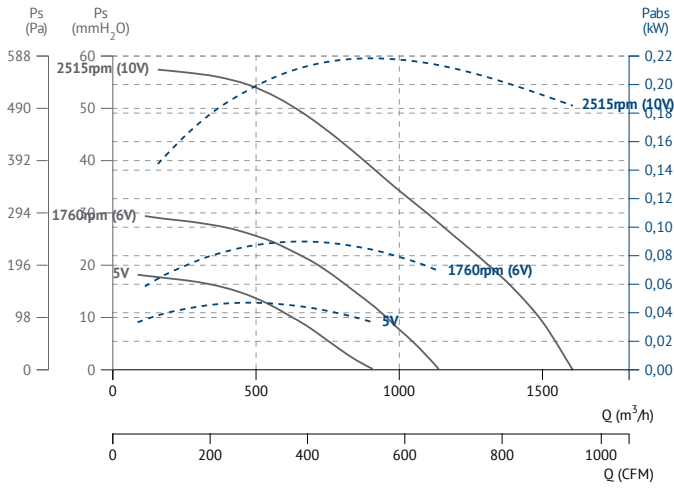


SB-3 4020 EEC

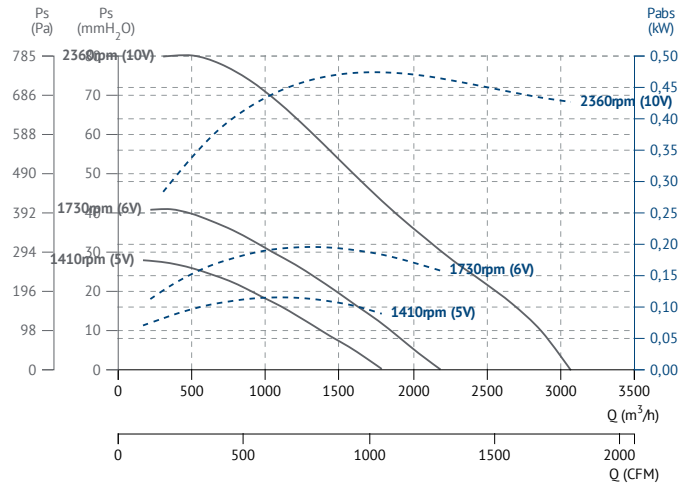




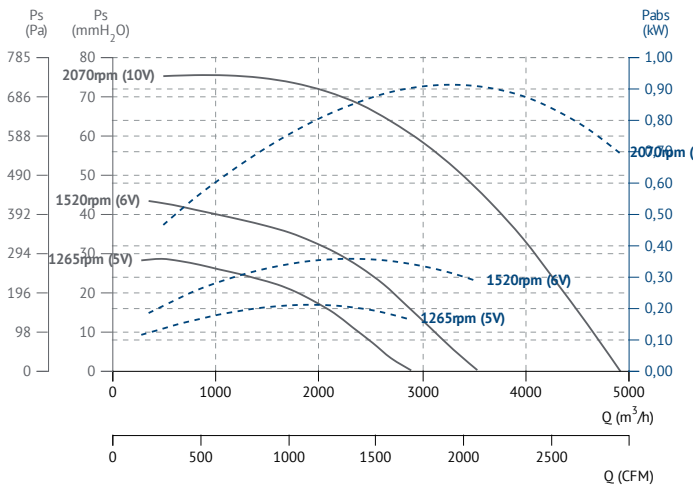
SB-3 5035 EEC



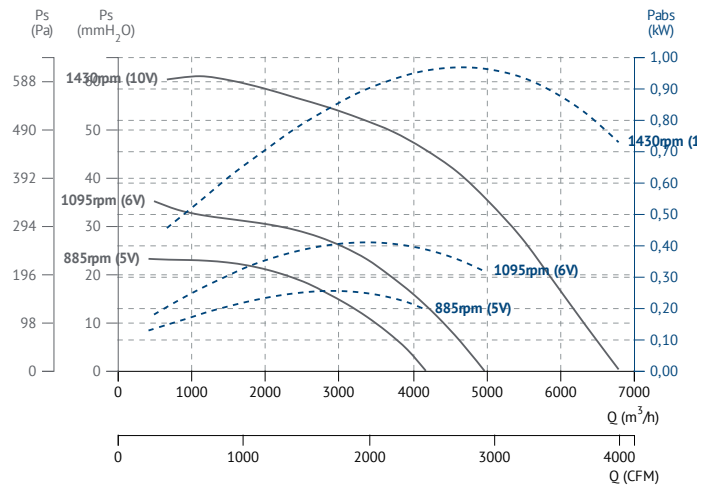
SB-3 6040 EEC



SB-3 7050 EEC



SB-3 8060 EEC

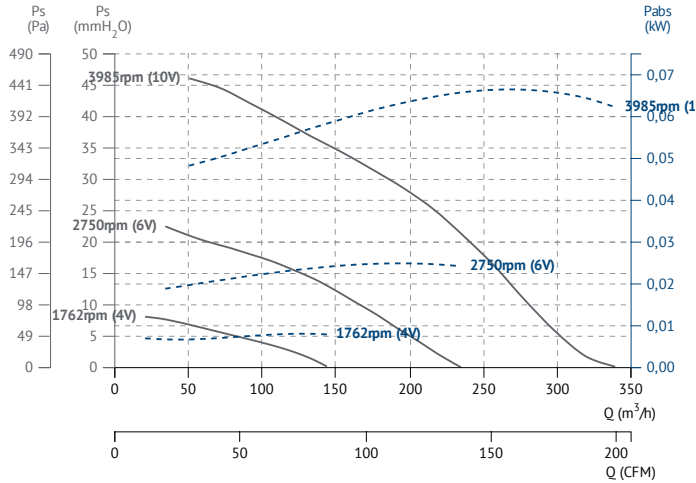




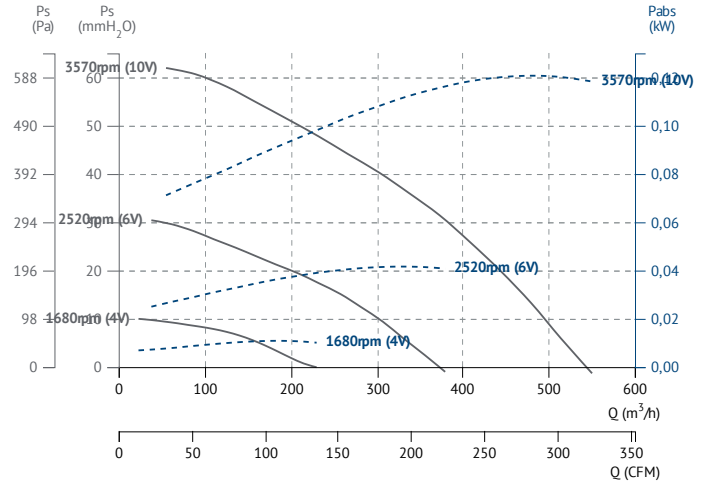
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

SBC-3 EEC

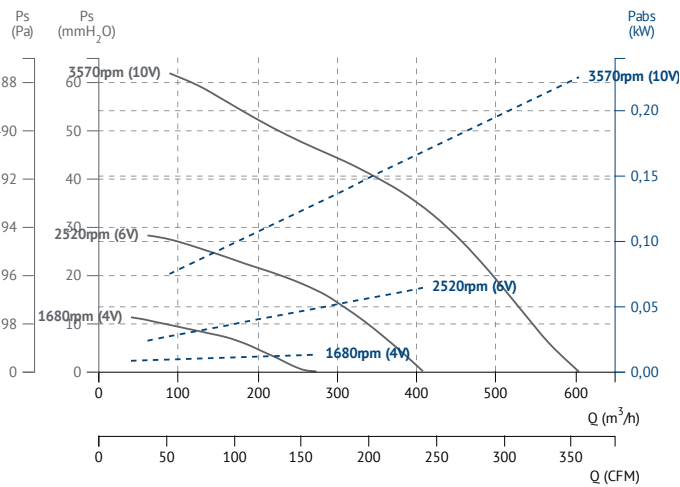
SBC-3 125 EEC



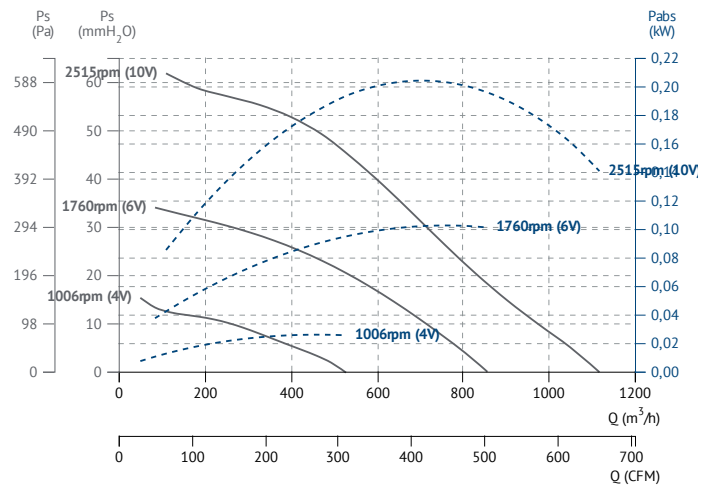
SBC-3 150 EEC



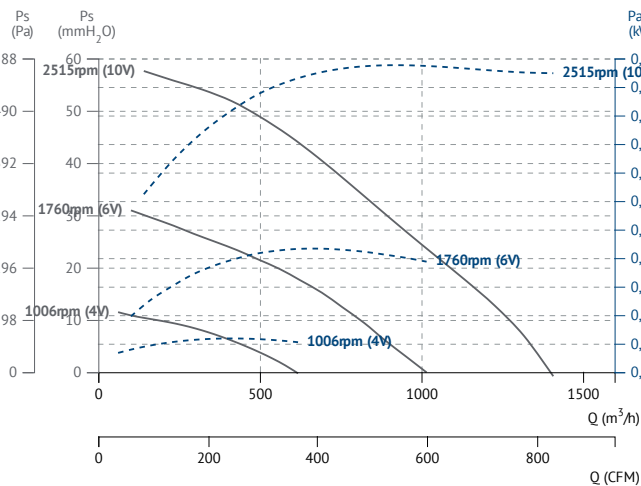
SBC-3 160 EEC



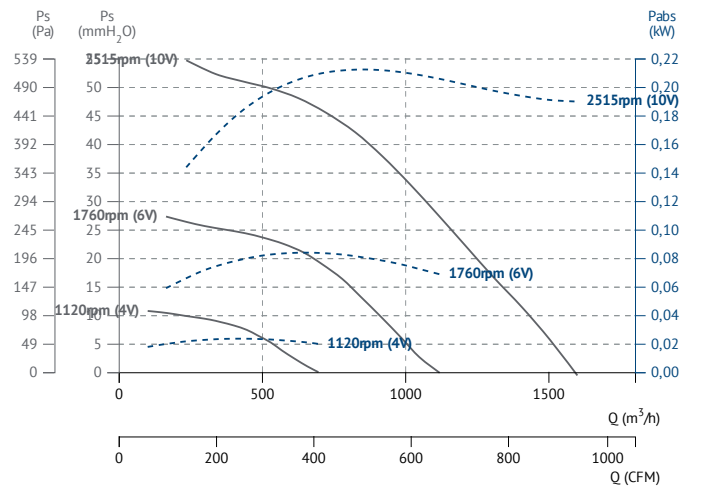
SBC-3 200 EEC



SBC-3 250 EEC

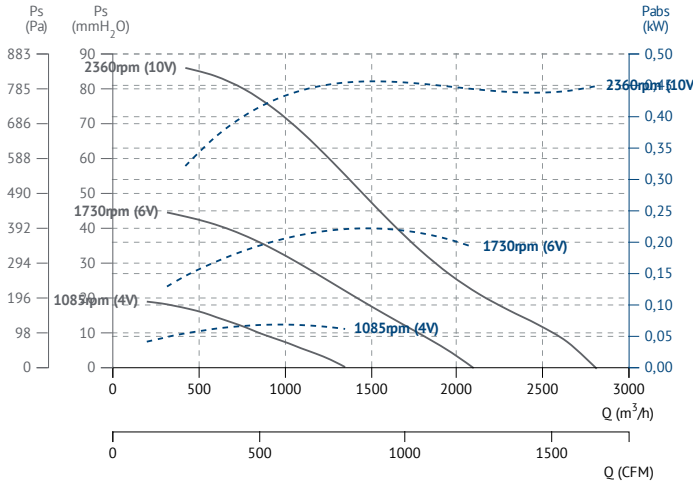


SBC-3 315 EEC

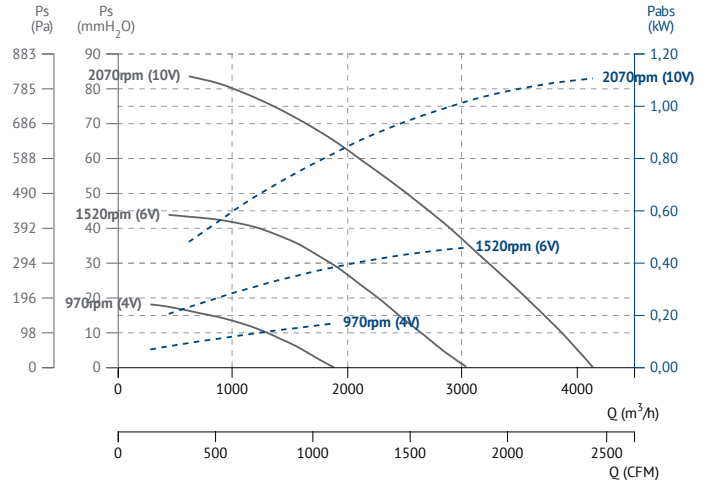




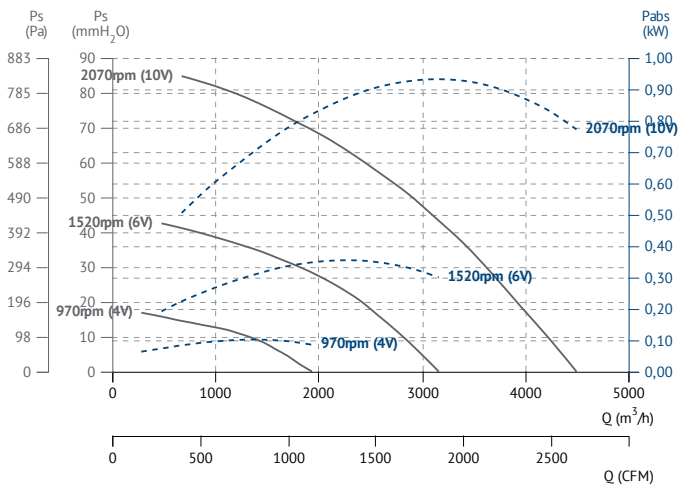
SBC-3 355 EEC



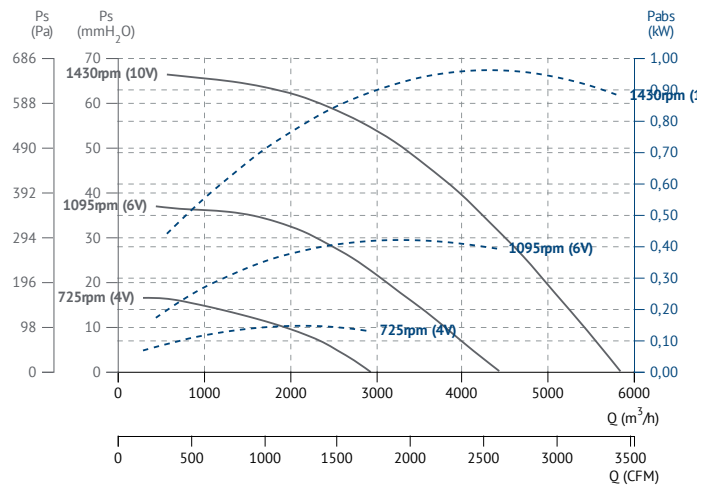
SBC-3 400 EEC



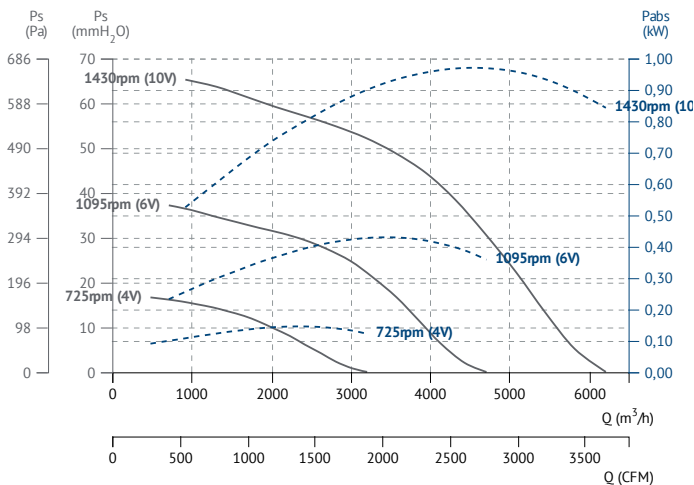
SBC-3 450 EEC



SBC-3 500 EEC



SBC-3 560 EEC



SB / SBC-3 PLUS EEC

Centrifugal fan in soundproof low profile box, external rotor EC motor
Centrífugo en caja aislada de bajo perfil, motor EC de rotor exterior

SB-3 PLUS EEC

SBC-3 PLUS EEC

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inline ventilation box made of galvanized steel with rectangular (SB-3 PLUS EEC) or circular (SBC-3 PLUS EEC) connection flanges. 40mm thick rock wool insulation.
- Self-cleaning impeller with back curved (backward) blades of high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 3015 and 4020 (SB-3 PLUS EEC) and for models 125, 150 and 160 (SBC-3 PLUS EEC) and aluminum plate for the rest.
- High-efficiency, low-noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply for models with circular inlet (SBC-3 PLUS EEC) from Ø125 to Ø355, and for models with rectangular inlet (SB-3 PLUS EEC) from 3015 to 6040. Three-phase power supply 400V 50/60Hz for circular inlet models from Ø400 to Ø560, and for models with rectangular inlet from 7050 to 8060mm. IP44 motor and class B insulation.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for duct installation, they are indicated for:
- Air renovations in bathrooms and small rooms.
 - Perfect for false ceiling installation.
 - Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación inline construida en acero galvanizado con bridas de conexión rectangulares (SB-3 PLUS EEC) o circulares (SBC-3 PLUS EEC). Aislamiento de lana de roca de 40mm de espesor.
- Turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para los modelos 3015 y 4020 (SB-3 PLUS EEC) y para los modelos 125, 150 y 160 (SBC-3 PLUS EEC) y chapa de aluminio para el resto.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos con boca circular (SBC-3 PLUS EEC) de Ø125 a Ø355, y para modelos con boca rectangular (SB-3 PLUS EEC) de 3015 hasta 6040. Alimentación trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños de boca circular Ø400 a Ø560, y para modelos con boca rectangular de 7050 a 8060mm. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovaciones de aire en baños y locales pequeños.
 - Perfectos para montaje en falso techo.
 - Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch


PMR

Regulador velocidad con interruptor de seguridad para motor EEC
Speed controller with safety switch for EEC engine


REGC

Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC
Speed controller for EEC motors


TEJ SB-3 EEC

Tejadillo intemperie para SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC y VARIANTES
Weather protective roof for SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC & VARIANTS


CPCC+ FILTERS

Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular (SBC)
Filter-support casing for circular duct (SBC)

SB-3 PLUS EEC
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240150444 | SB-3 PLUS 3015 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 445 | 43 | 8 | 1 |
| 240190444 | SB-3 PLUS 4020 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 715 | 46 | 11,5 | 1 |
| 240250444 | SB-3 PLUS 5035 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.610 | 48 | 17 | 1 |
| 240310444 | SB-3 PLUS 6040 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 3.075 | 52 | 25,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240350444 | SB-3 PLUS 7050 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.925 | 52 | 42 | 2 |
| 240450444 | SB-3 PLUS 8060 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.785 | 45 | 54 | 2 |

SBC-3 PLUS EEC

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

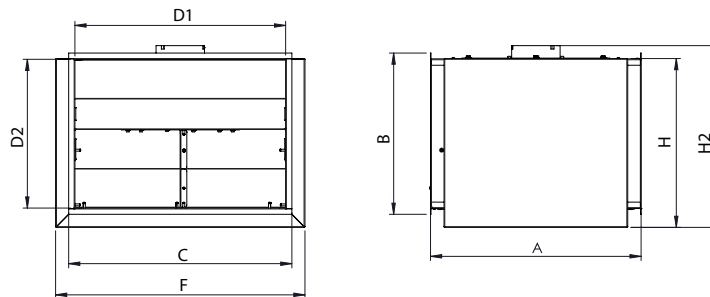
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| SBCP3125EC | SBC-3 PLUS 125 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 340 | 43 | 9 | 1 |
| SBCP3150EC | SBC-3 PLUS 150 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 550 | 45 | 13,5 | 1 |
| SBCP3160EC | SBC-3 PLUS 160 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 605 | 46 | 13,5 | 1 |
| SBCP3200EC | SBC-3 PLUS 200 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.120 | 46 | 20 | 1 |
| SBCP3250EC | SBC-3 PLUS 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.410 | 47 | 20 | 1 |
| SBCP3315EC | SBC-3 PLUS 315 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.600 | 48 | 20 | 1 |
| SBCP3355EC | SBC-3 PLUS 355 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.820 | 52 | 30,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| SBCP3400EC | SBC-3 PLUS 400 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.150 | 51 | 52 | 2 |
| SBCP3450EC | SBC-3 PLUS 450 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.500 | 52 | 52 | 2 |
| SBCP3500EC | SBC-3 PLUS 500 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.840 | 44 | 72 | 2 |
| SBCP3560EC | SBC-3 PLUS 560 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.062 | 45 | 72 | 2 |

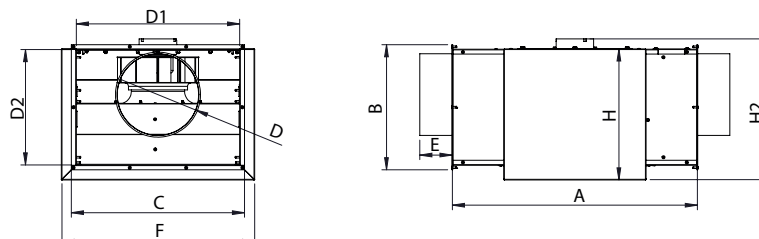
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

SB-3 PLUS EEC



| MODEL | A1 | B | C | D1 | D2 | H | H2 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| SB-3 PLUS 3015 EEC | 300 | 180 | 330 | 300 | 150 | 199 | 225 |
| SB-3 PLUS 4020 EEC | 400 | 230 | 430 | 400 | 200 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SB-3 PLUS 5035 EEC | 500 | 383 | 530 | 500 | 353 | 402 | 431 |
| SB-3 PLUS 6040 EEC | 600 | 430 | 630 | 600 | 400 | 450 | 491 |
| SB-3 PLUS 7050 EEC | 700 | 530 | 730 | 700 | 500 | 550 | 605 |
| SB-3 PLUS 8060 EEC | 900 | 631 | 830 | 800 | 601 | 651 | 706 |

SBC-3 PLUS EEC




| MODEL | A1 | B | C | D1 | D2 | H | H2 |
|--------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|
| SBC-3 PLUS 125 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 125 | 98 | 199 | 225 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 150 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 150 | 98 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 160 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 160 | 98 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 200 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 200 | 98 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 250 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 250 | 98 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 315 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 315 | 98 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 355 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 355 | 98 | 450 | 491 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 400 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 400 | 98 | 550 | 605 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 450 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 450 | 98 | 550 | 605 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 500 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 500 | 98 | 651 | 706 |
| SBC-3 PLUS 560 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 560 | 98 | 651 | 706 |




CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones


SB-3 & SBC-3 PLUS EEC


1 SINGLE PHASE / monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

2 THREE PHASE / trifásica

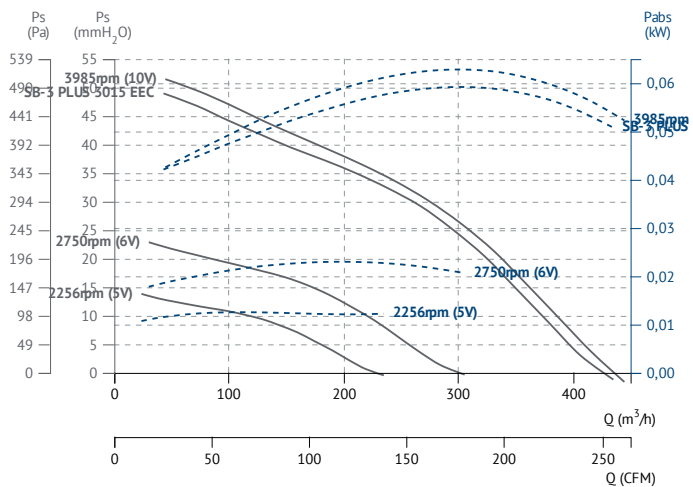
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

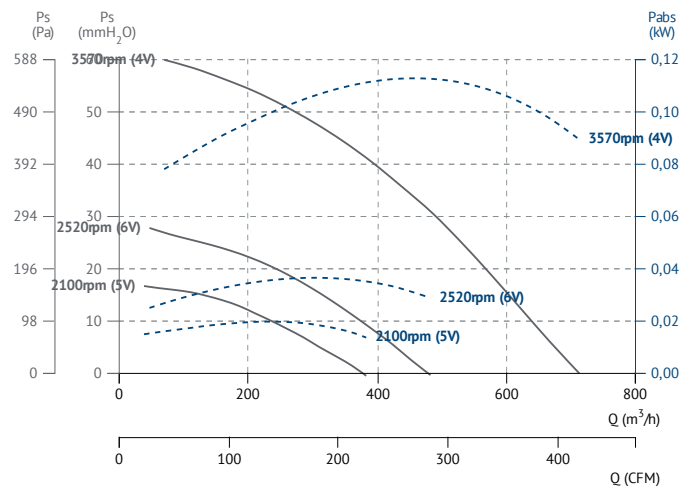
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

SB-3 PLUS EEC

SB-3 PLUS 3015 EEC

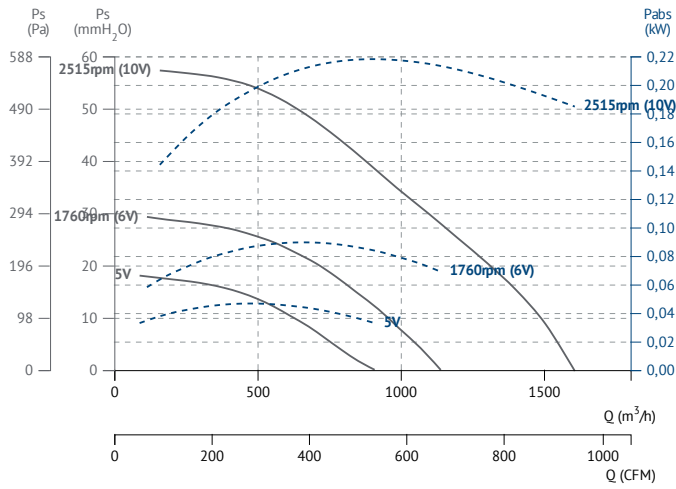


SB-3 PLUS 4020 EEC

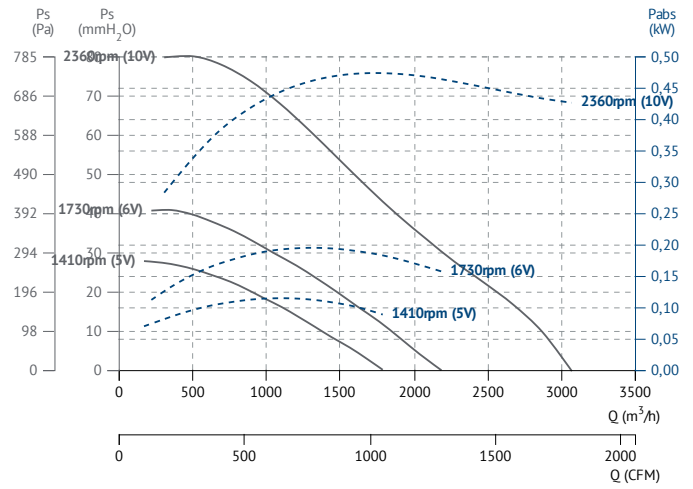




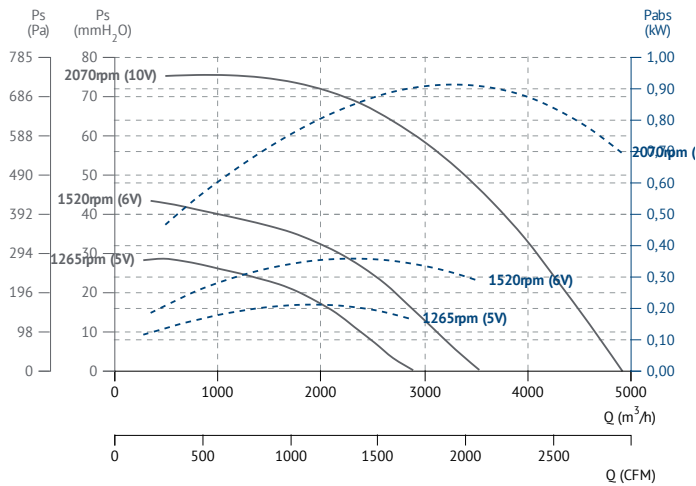
SB-3 PLUS 5035 EEC



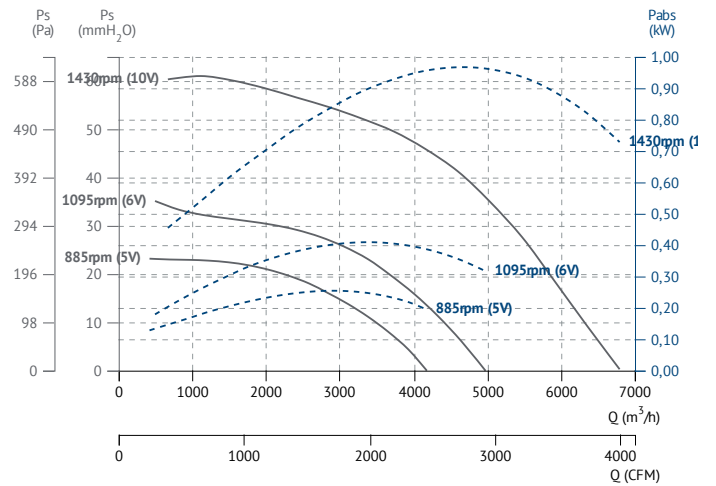
SB-3 PLUS 6040 EEC



SB-3 PLUS 7050 EEC



SB-3 PLUS 8060 EEC

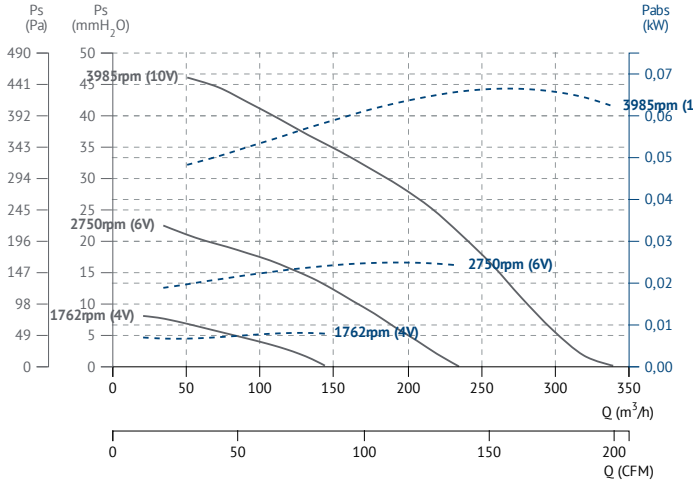




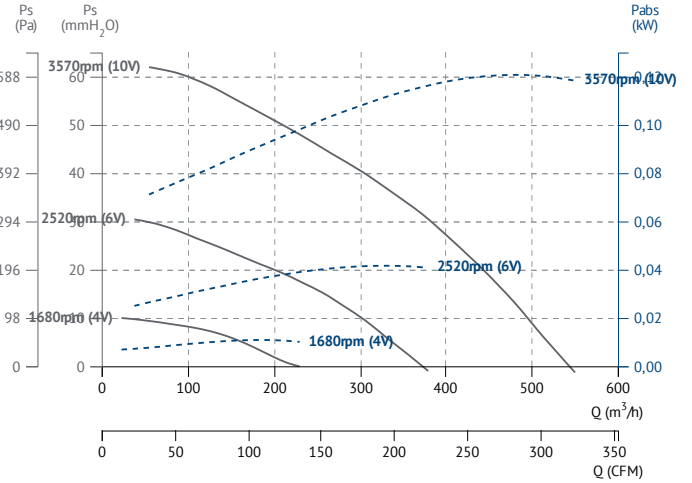
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

SBC-3 PLUS EEC

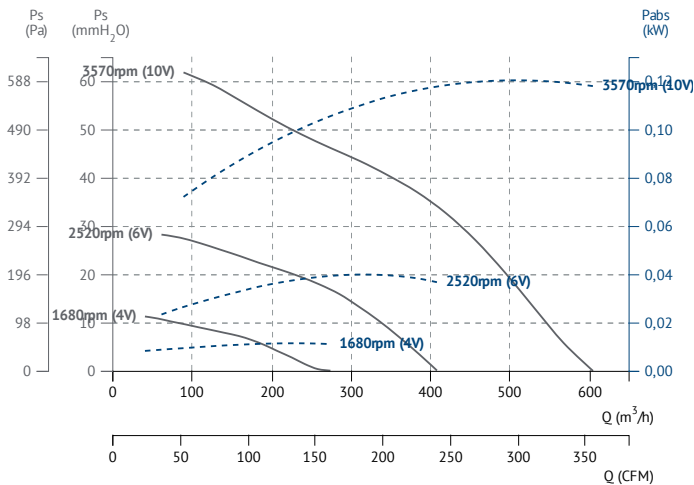
SBC-3 PLUS 125 EEC



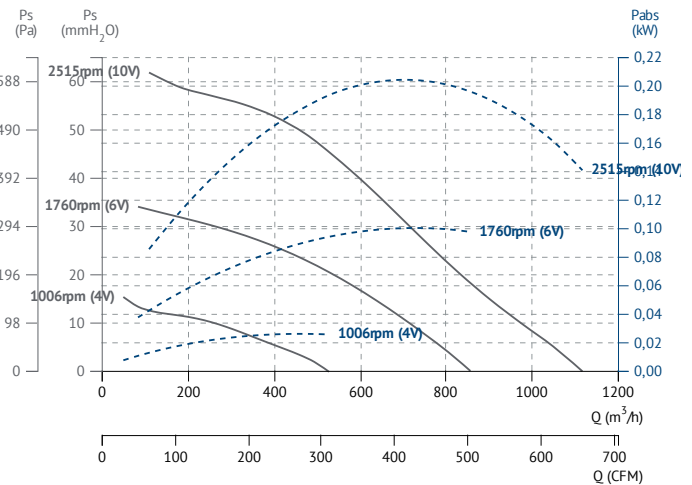
SBC-3 PLUS 150 EEC



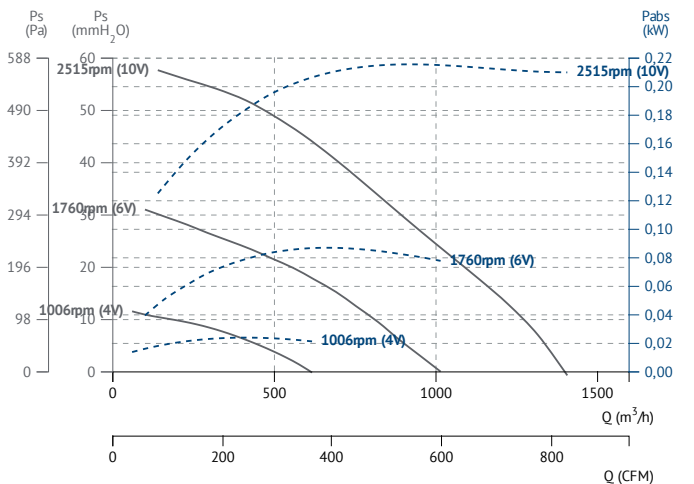
SBC-3 PLUS 160 EEC



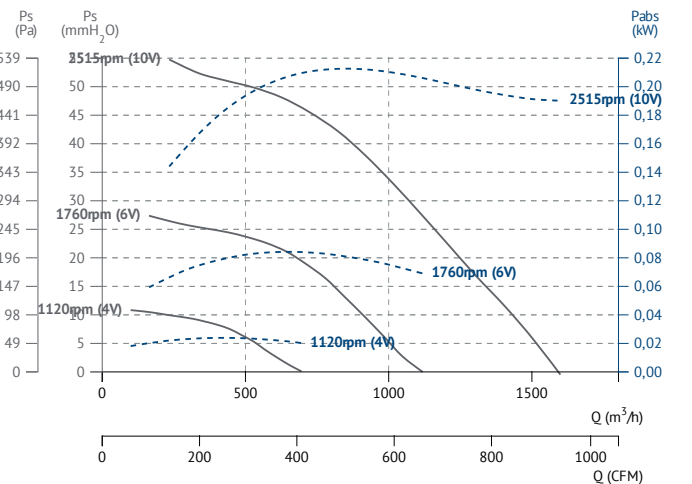
SBC-3 PLUS 200 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS 250 EEC

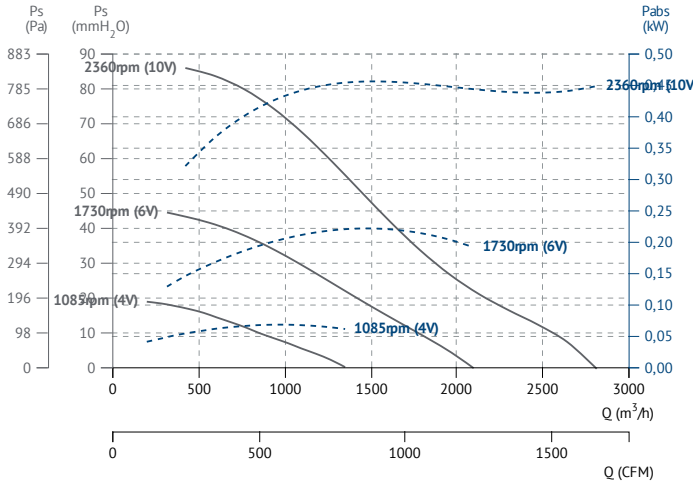


SBC-3 PLUS 315 EEC

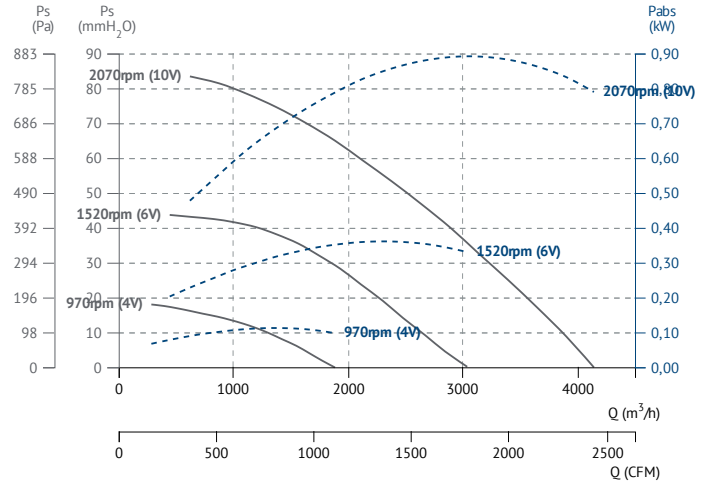




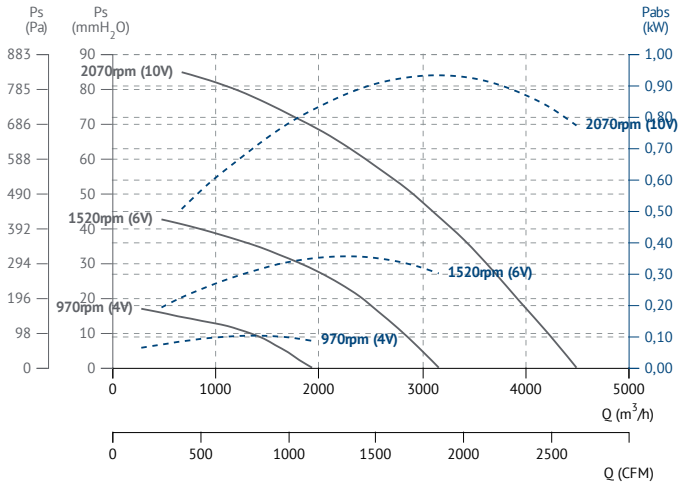
SBC-3 PLUS 355 EEC



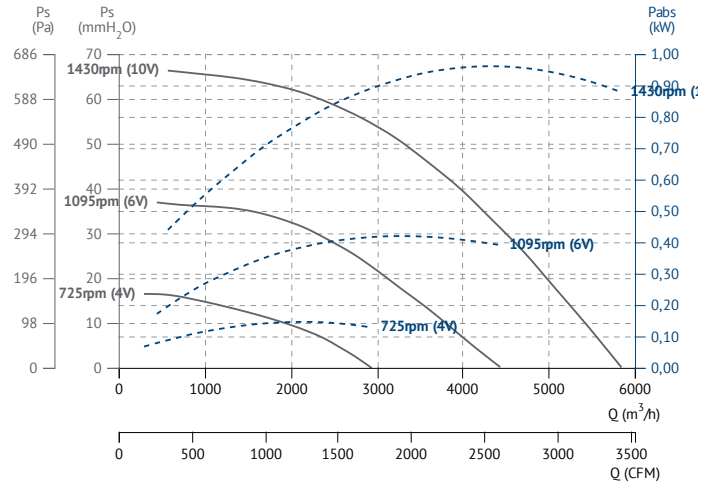
SBC-3 PLUS 400 EEC



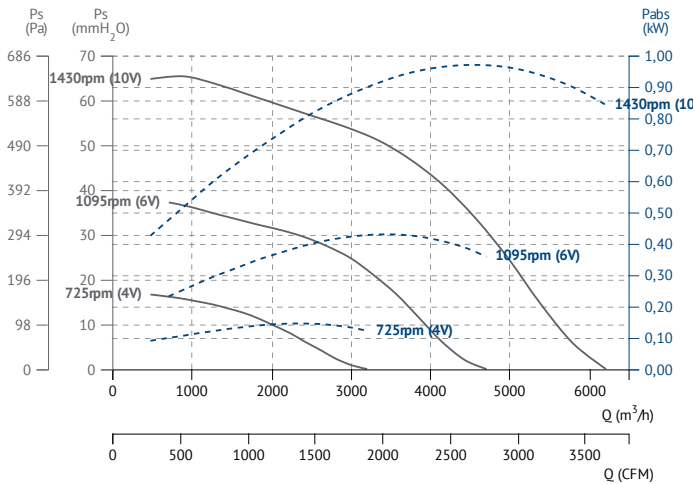
SBC-3 PLUS 450 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS 500 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS 560 EEC





SB / SBC-3 FILTER EEC

Centrifugal fan in low profile filter box, with external rotor EC motor
Centrífugo en caja filtrante de bajo perfil, motor EC de rotor exterior


SB-3 FILTER EEC

SBC-3 FILTER EEC

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inline ventilation box made of galvanized steel with rectangular (SB-3 FILTER EEC) and circular (SBC-3 FILTER EEC) connection flanges.
- Self-cleaning impeller with back curved (reaction) blades of high performance and single inlet, direct drive. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 3015 and 4020 (SB-3 FILTER EEC) and for models 125, 150 and 160 (SBC-3 FILTER EEC) and aluminum plate for the rest.
- High-efficiency, low-noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply for models with circular inlet (SBC-3 FILTER EEC) from Ø125 to Ø355, and for models with rectangular inlet (SB-3 FILTER EEC) from 3015 to 6040. Three-phase power supply 400V 50/60Hz for circular inlet models from Ø400 to Ø560, and for models with rectangular inlet from 7050 to 8060mm. IP44 motor and class B insulation.
- Supplied with a filtration stage ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) or 2 stages ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) and ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7).
- Easily accessible inspection and cleaning register.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for installation in ducts, they are indicated for:
- Air renovations in bathrooms and small rooms.
 - Perfect for false ceiling mounting.
 - Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación inline construida en acero galvanizado con bridas de conexión rectangulares (SB-3 FILTER EEC) o circulares (SBC-3 FILTER EEC).
- Turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para los modelos 3015 y 4020 (SB-3 FILTER EEC) y para los modelos 125, 150 y 160 (SBC-3 FILTER EEC) y chapa de aluminio para el resto.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos con boca circular (SBC-3 FILTER EEC) de Ø125 a Ø355, y para modelos con boca rectangular (SB-3 FILTER EEC) de 3015 hasta 6040. Alimentación trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños de boca circular Ø400 a Ø560, y para modelos con boca rectangular de 7050 a 8060mm. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.
- Suministrado con una etapa de filtración ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) o 2 etapas ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) y ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7).
- Registro para inspección y limpieza de fácil acceso.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovaciones de aire en baños y locales pequeños.
 - Perfectos para montaje en falso techo.
 - Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

SB-3 FILTER EEC
ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4)
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240150242G4 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 3015 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 435 | 47 | 6 | 1 |
| 240190242G4 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 4020 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 685 | 50 | 9,5 | 1 |
| 240250242G4 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 5035 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.500 | 52 | 16 | 1 |
| 240310242G4 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 6040 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.995 | 56 | 24,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240350242G4 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 7050 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.905 | 56 | 39 | 2 |
| 240450242G4 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 8060 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.735 | 49 | 48 | 2 |

Cajas de ventilación inline

ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) + ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|--|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240150242G4F7 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 3015 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 435 | 47 | 8 | 1 |
| 240190242G4F7 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 4020 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 685 | 50 | 13,5 | 1 |
| 240250242G4F7 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 5035 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.270 | 52 | 22 | 1 |
| 240310242G4F7 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 6040 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.995 | 56 | 32,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240350242G4F7 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 7050 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.905 | 56 | 49 | 2 |
| 240450242G4F7 | SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 8060 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.735 | 49 | 60 | 2 |

SBC-3 FILTER EEC

ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBC3125ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 125 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 300 | 47 | 7 | 1 |
| SBC3150ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 150 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 520 | 49 | 11,5 | 1 |
| SBC3160ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 160 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 560 | 50 | 11,5 | 1 |
| SBC3200ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 200 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.050 | 50 | 19 | 1 |
| SBC3250ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.310 | 51 | 19 | 1 |
| SBC3315ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 315 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.460 | 52 | 19 | 1 |
| SBC3355ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 355 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.430 | 56 | 29,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBC3400ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 400 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 3.730 | 55 | 49 | 2 |
| SBC3450ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 450 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.020 | 56 | 49 | 2 |
| SBC3500ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 500 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.220 | 48 | 66 | 2 |
| SBC3560ECG4 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 560 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.330 | 49 | 66 | 2 |

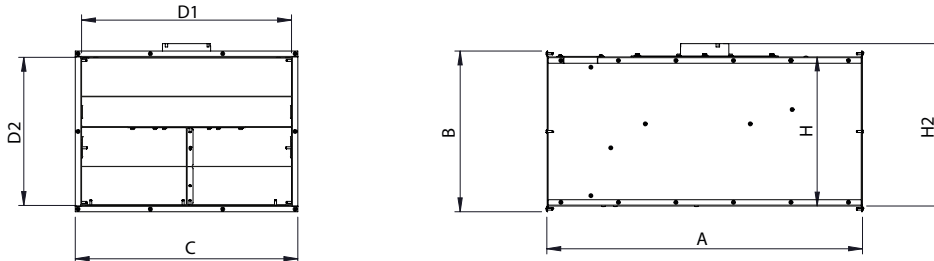
ISO COARSE $>$ 65% (G4) + ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

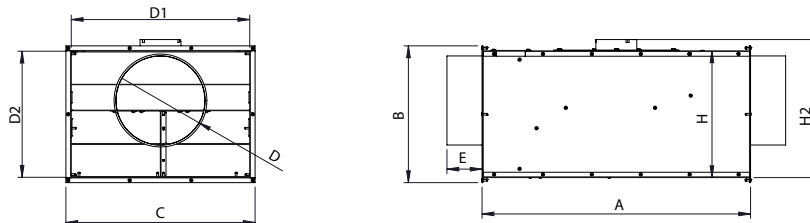
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|--|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBC3125ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 125 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 265 | 47 | 9 | 1 |
| SBC3150ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 150 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 470 | 49 | 15,5 | 1 |
| SBC3160ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 160 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 510 | 50 | 15,5 | 1 |
| SBC3200ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 200 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 960 | 50 | 25 | 1 |
| SBC3250ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.125 | 51 | 25 | 1 |
| SBC3315ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 315 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.235 | 52 | 25 | 1 |
| SBC3355ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 355 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 1.930 | 56 | 37,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBC3400ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 400 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 3.110 | 55 | 59 | 2 |
| SBC3450ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 450 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 3.360 | 56 | 59 | 2 |
| SBC3500ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 500 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 4.300 | 48 | 78 | 2 |
| SBC3560ECG4F7 | SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 560 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 4.420 | 49 | 78 | 2 |


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)
SB-3 FILTER EEC


| MODEL | A1 | B | C | D1 | D2 | H | H2 |
|--|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 3015 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 300 | 150 | 154 | 180 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 4020 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 400 | 200 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 5035 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 500 | 353 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 6040 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 600 | 400 | 405 | 447 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 7050 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 700 | 500 | 505 | 560 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 8060 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 800 | 601 | 606 | 661 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 3015 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 300 | 150 | 154 | 180 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 4020 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 400 | 200 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 5035 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 500 | 353 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 6040 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 600 | 400 | 405 | 447 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 7050 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 700 | 500 | 505 | 560 |
| SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 8060 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 800 | 601 | 606 | 661 |

SBC-3 FILTER EEC


| MODEL | A1 | B | C | D1 | D2 | H | H2 |
|--|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 125 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 125 | 98 | 154 | 180 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 150 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 150 | 98 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 160 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 160 | 98 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 200 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 200 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 250 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 250 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 315 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 315 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 355 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 355 | 98 | 405 | 447 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 400 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 400 | 98 | 505 | 560 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 450 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 450 | 98 | 505 | 560 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 500 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 500 | 98 | 606 | 661 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 560 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 560 | 98 | 606 | 661 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 125 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 125 | 98 | 154 | 180 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 150 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 150 | 98 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 160 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 160 | 98 | 204 | 229,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 200 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 200 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 250 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 250 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 315 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 315 | 98 | 357 | 386,5 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 355 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 355 | 98 | 405 | 447 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 400 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 400 | 98 | 505 | 560 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 450 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 450 | 98 | 505 | 560 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 500 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 500 | 98 | 606 | 661 |
| SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 560 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 560 | 98 | 606 | 661 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones


SB-3 & SBC-3 FILTER EEC


1 SINGLE PHASE / monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

2 THREE PHASE / trifásica

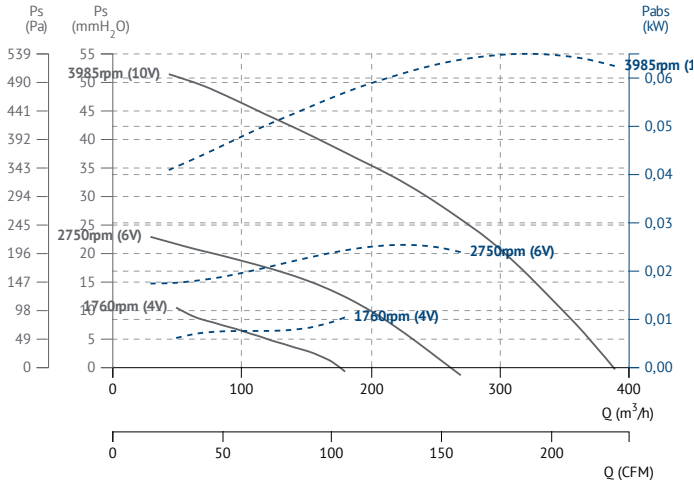
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

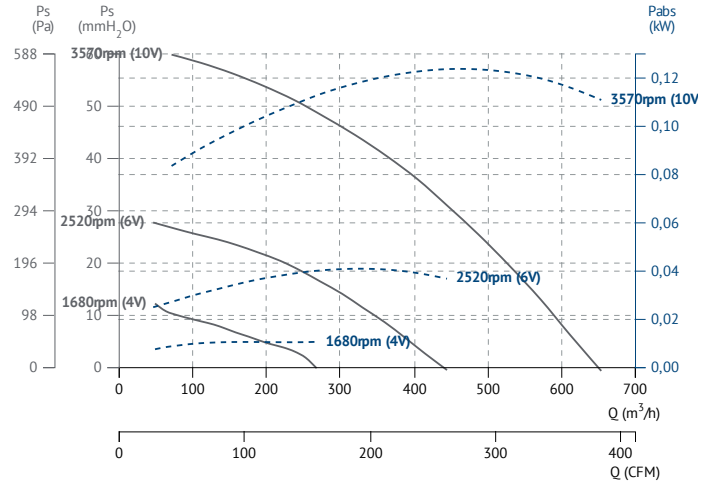


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características
SB-3 FILTER EEC

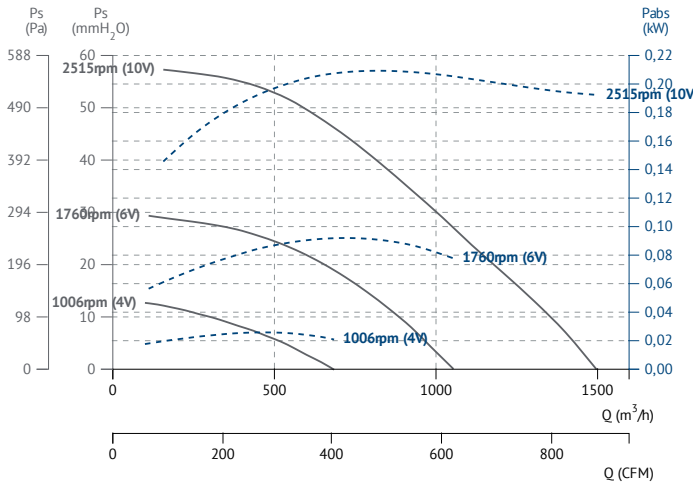
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 3015 EEC



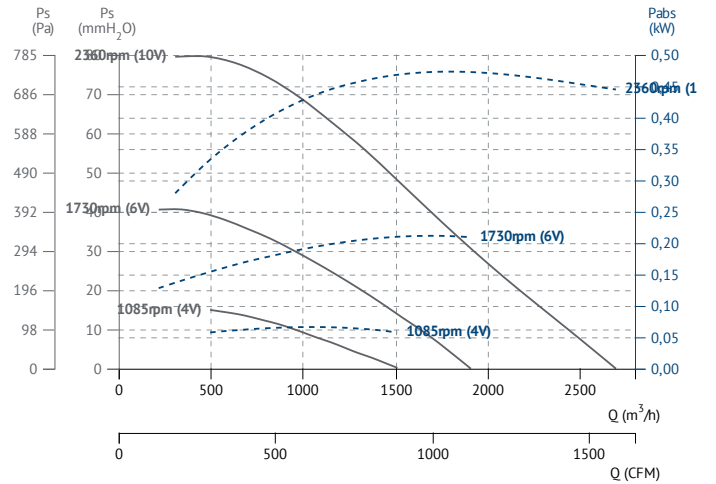
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 4020 EEC



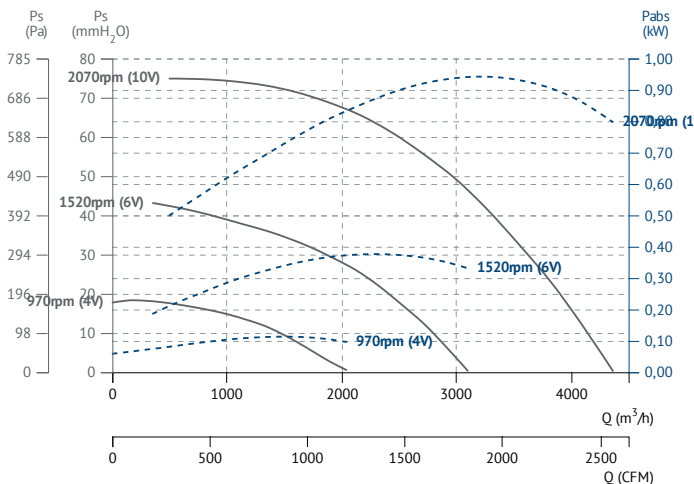
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 5035 EEC



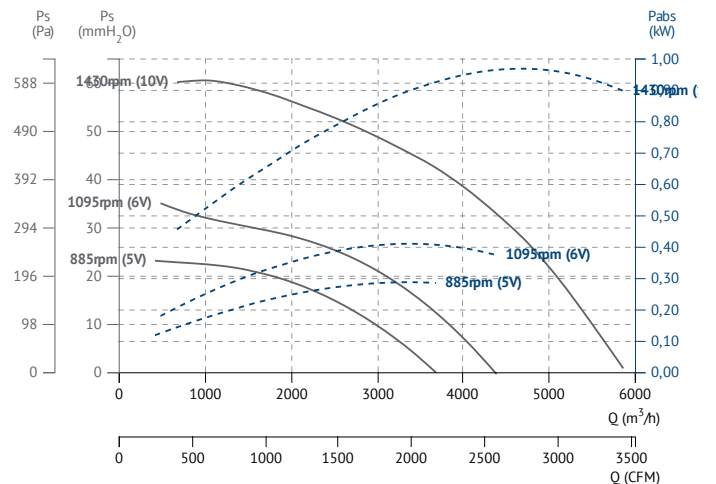
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 6040 EEC



SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 7050 EEC

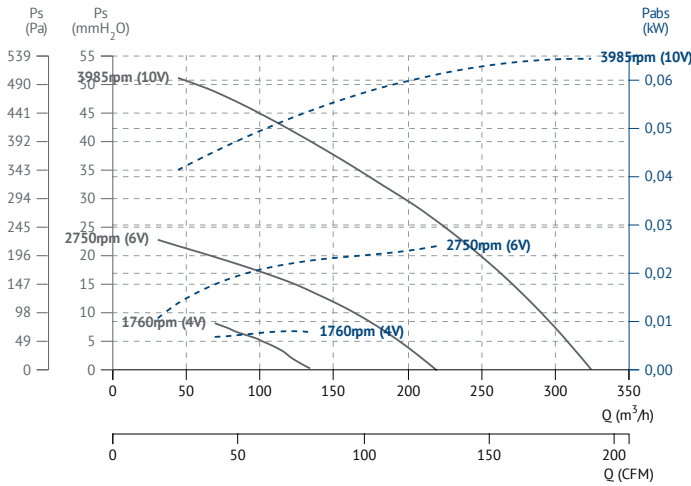


SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 8060 EEC

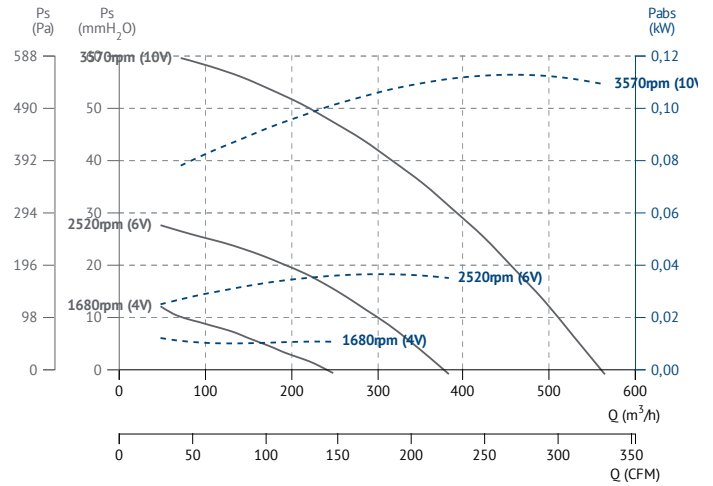


Cajas de ventilación inline

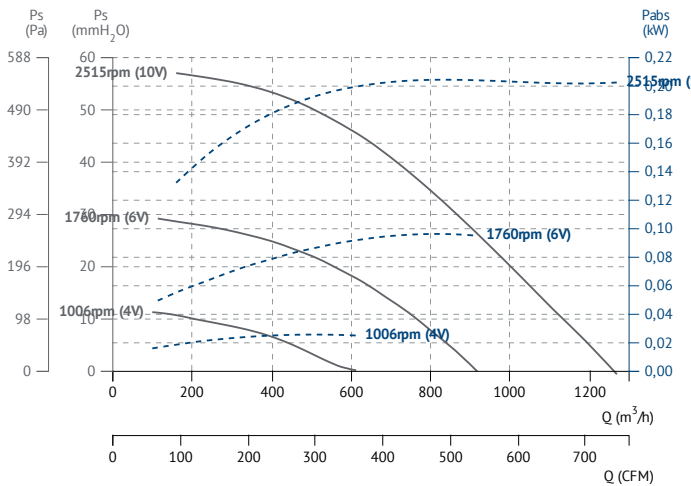
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 3015 EEC



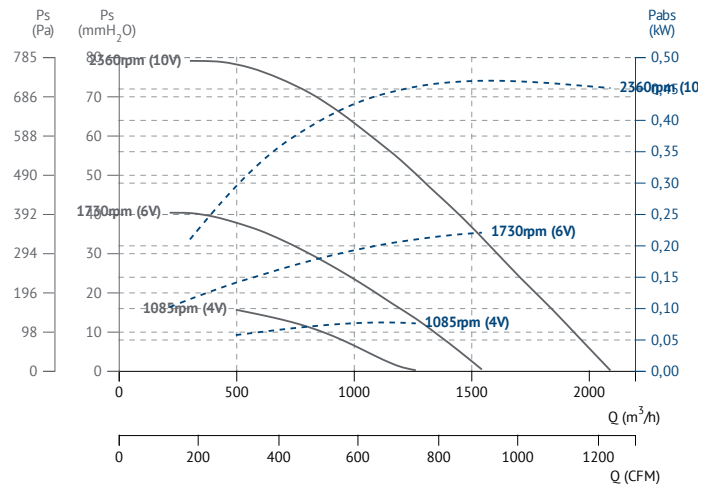
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 4020 EEC



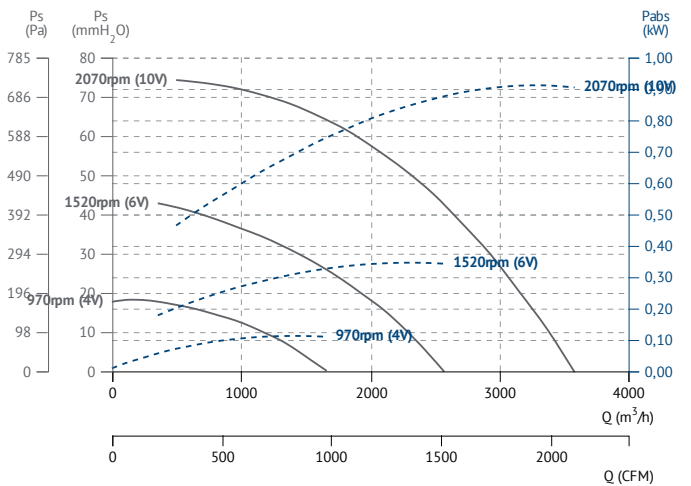
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 5035 EEC



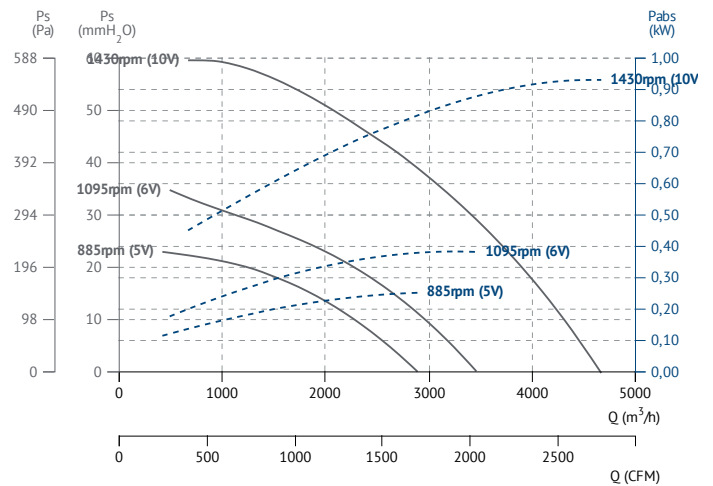
SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 6040 EEC



SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 7050 EEC



SB-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 8060 EEC

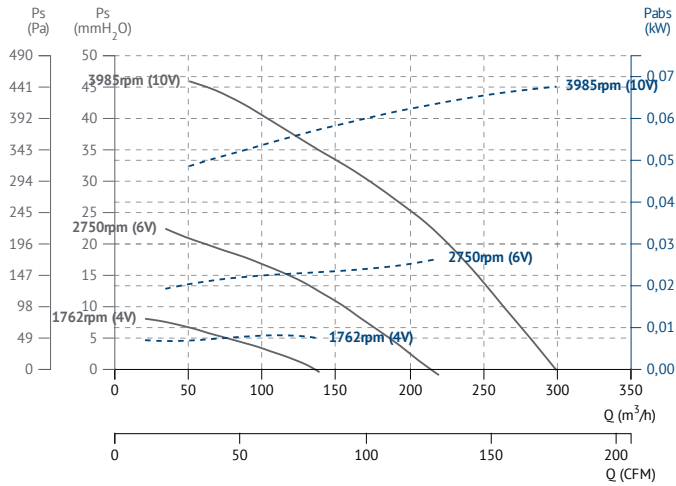




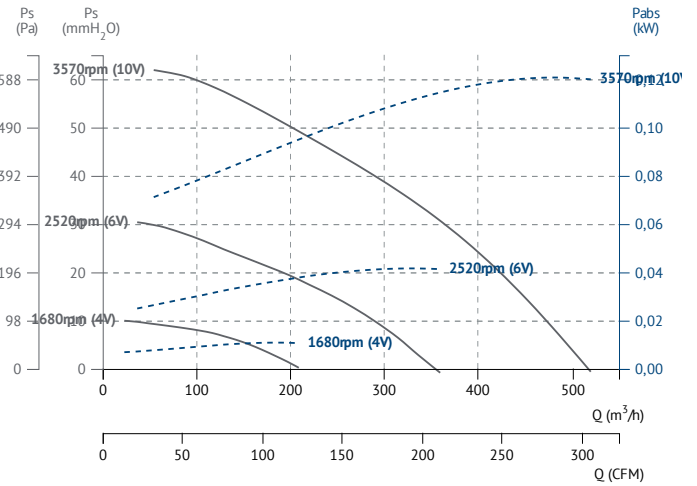
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

SBC-3 FILTER EEC

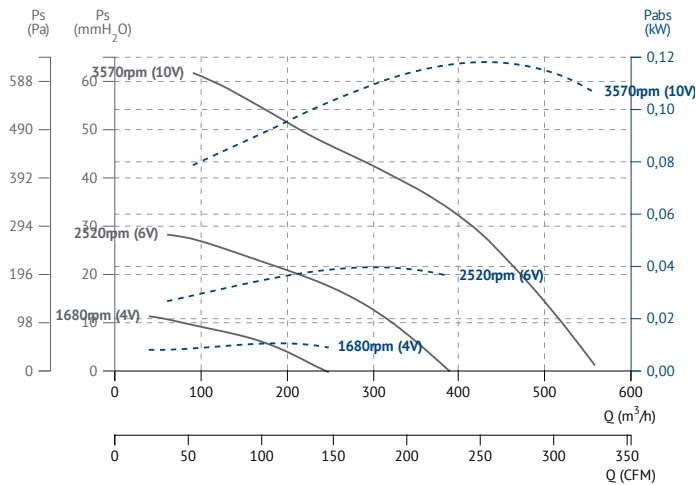
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 125 EEC



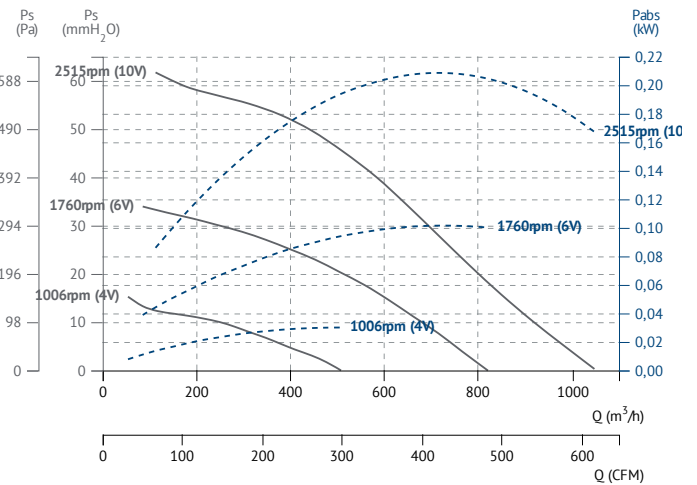
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 150 EEC



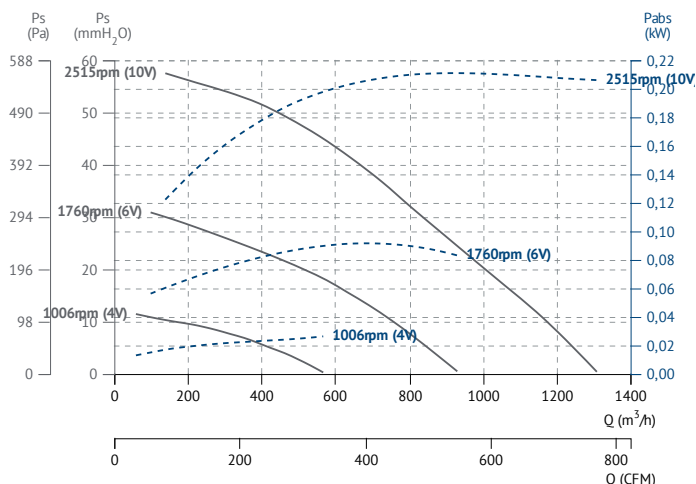
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 160 EEC



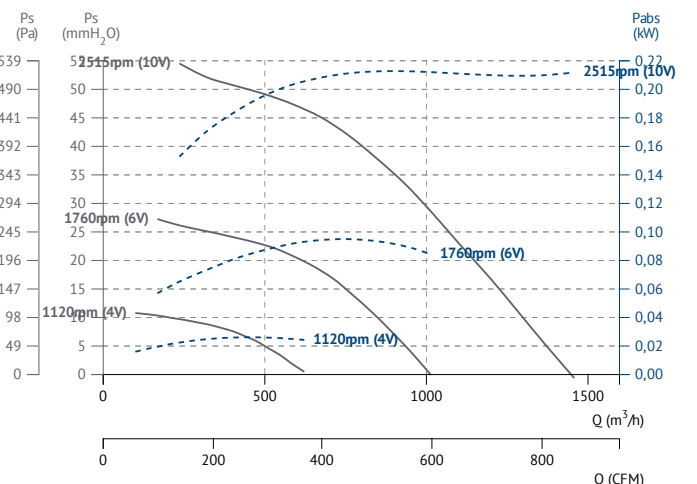
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 200 EEC



SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 250 EEC

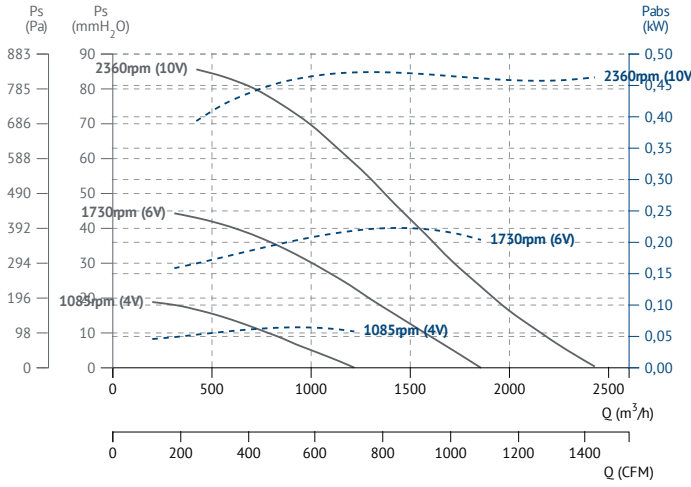


SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 315 EEC

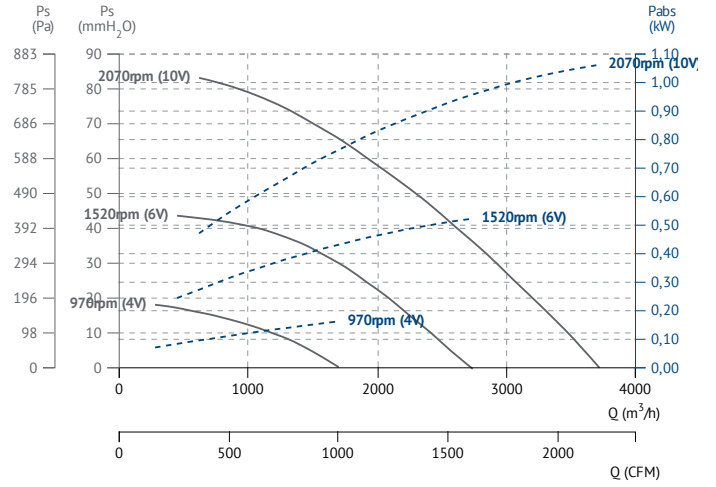




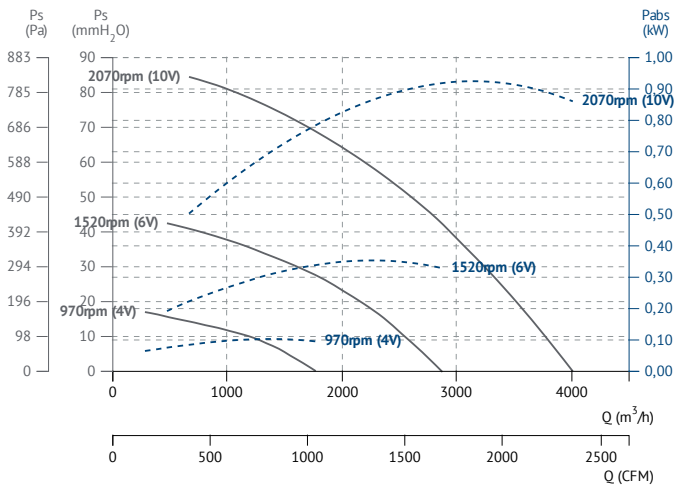
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC



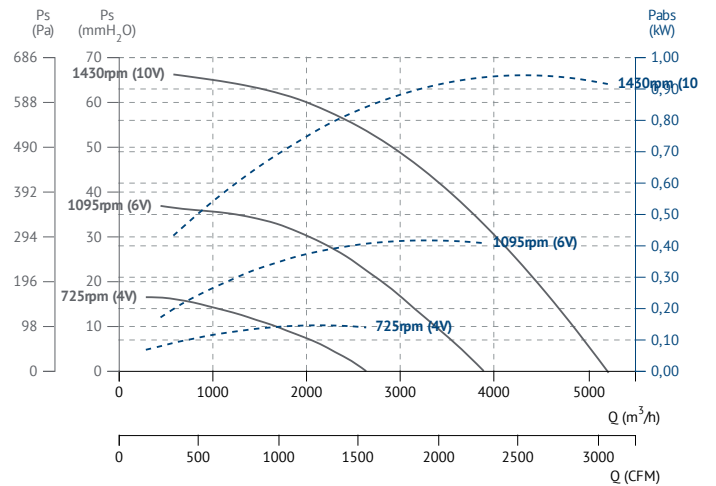
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 400 EEC



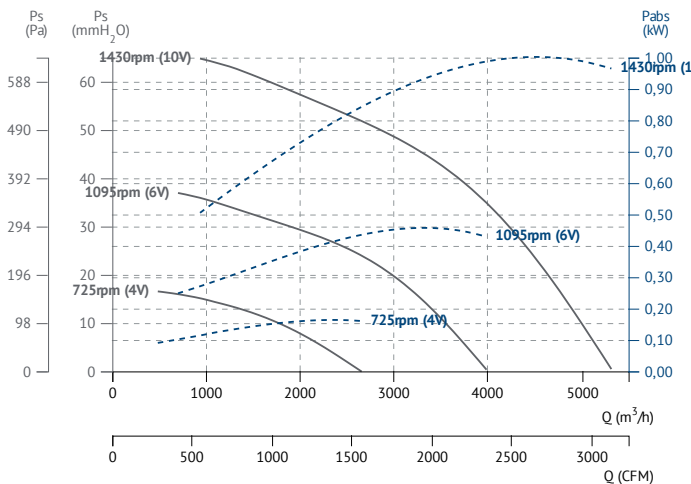
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC



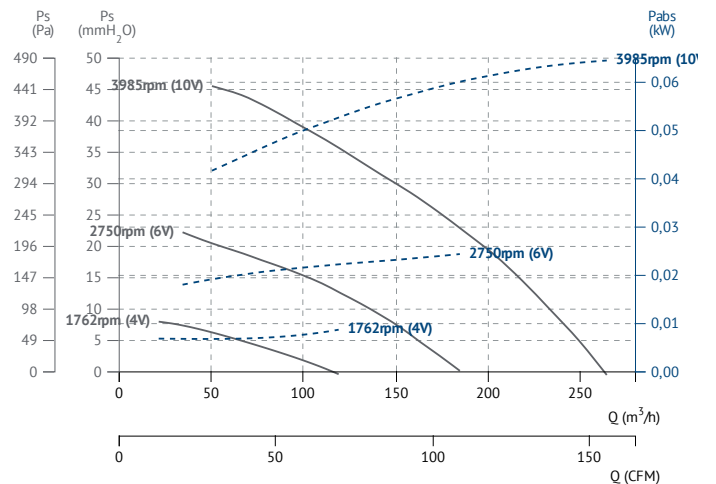
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 500 EEC



SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 560 EEC

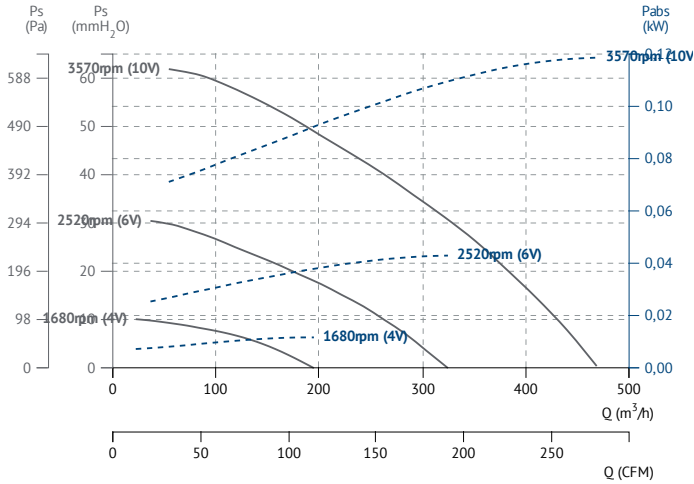


SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 125 EEC

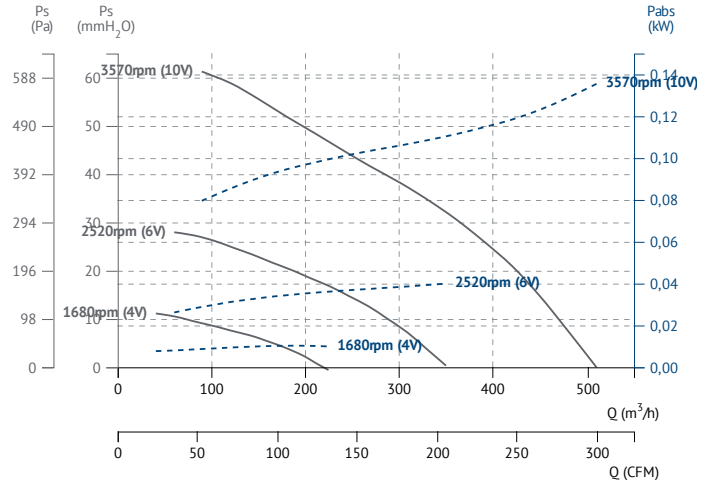




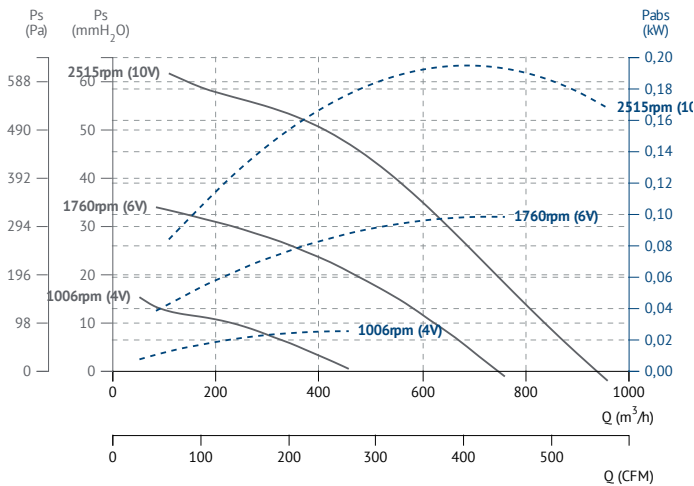
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 150 EEC



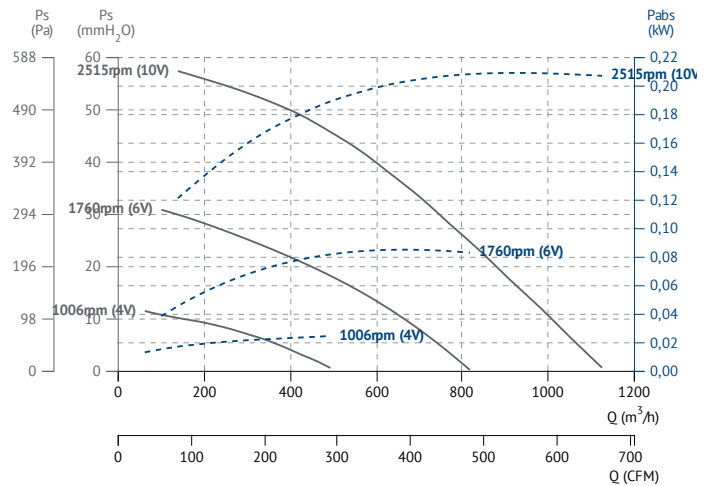
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 160 EEC



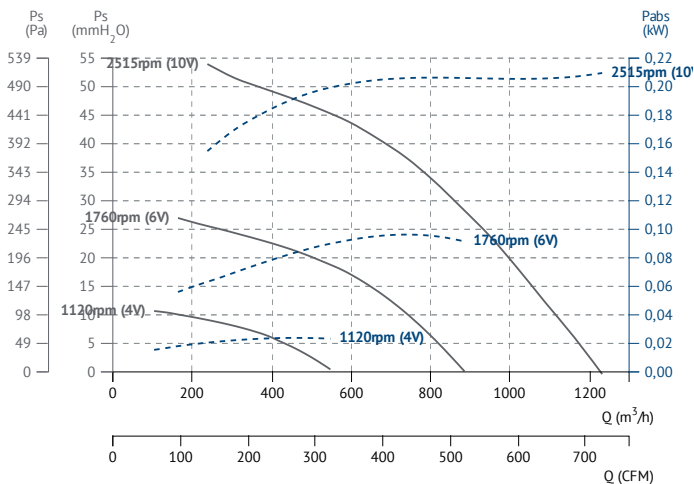
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 200 EEC



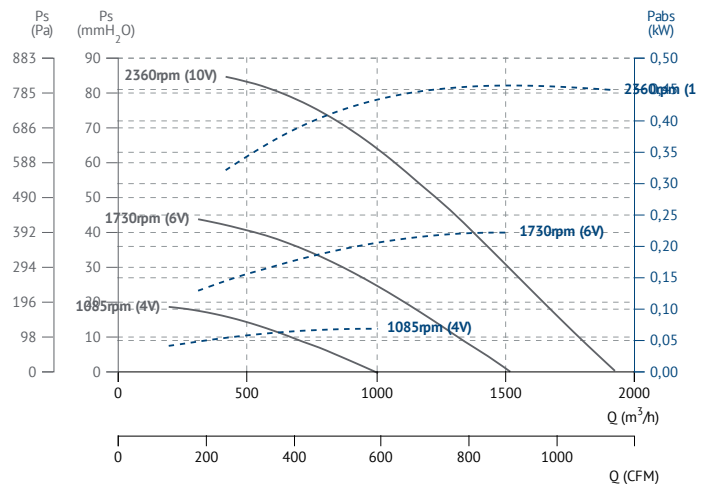
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 250 EEC



SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 315 EEC

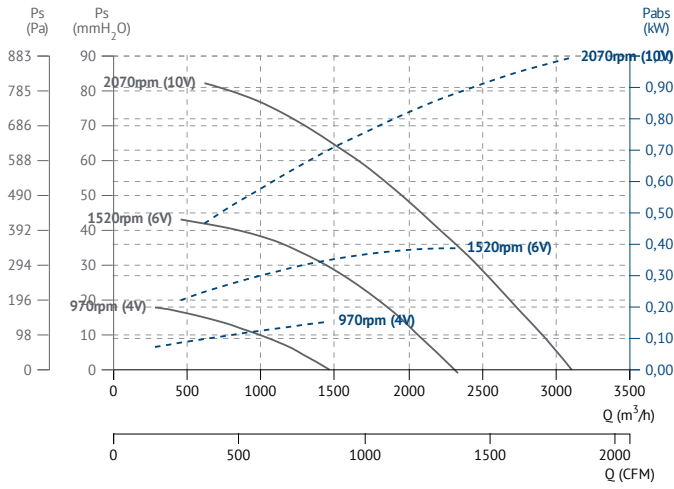


SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 355 EEC

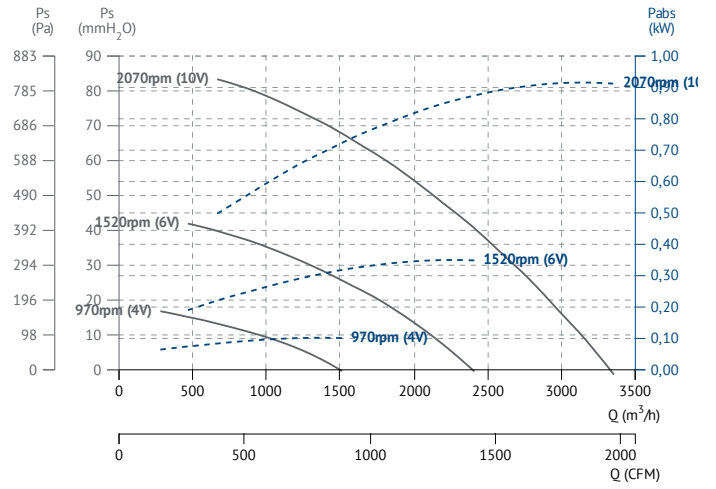




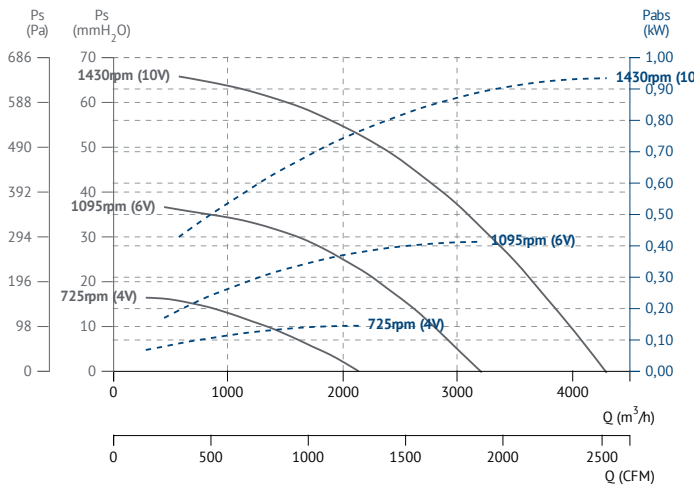
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 400 EEC



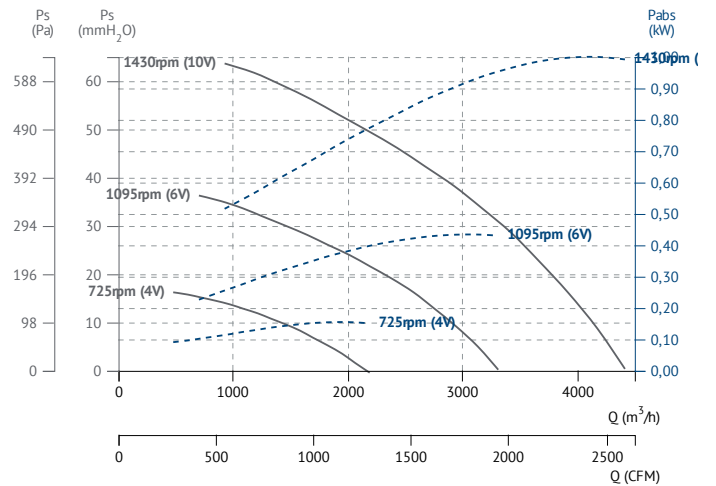
SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 450 EEC



SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 500 EEC



SBC-3 FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 560 EEC





SB / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

Centrifugal fan in low profile filter box, with insulation and outer rotor EC motor

Centrífugo en caja filtrante de bajo perfil, con aislamiento y motor EC de rotor exterior



SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC



SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inline ventilation box made of galvanized steel with rectangular (SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) and circular (SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) connection flanges.
- Self-cleaning impeller with back curved (reaction) blades of high performance and single inlet, direct drive. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 3015 and 4020 (SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) and for models 125, 150 and 160 (SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) and aluminum plate for the rest.
- High-efficiency, low-noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/ 60Hz power supply for models with circular inlet (SBC-3 FILTER PLUS EEC) from Ø125 to Ø355, and for models with rectangular inlet (SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) from 3015 to 6040. Three-phase power supply 400V 50/60Hz for circular inlet models from Ø400 to Ø560, and for models with rectangular inlet from 7050 to 8060mm. IP44 motor and class B insulation.
- Supplied with a filtration stage ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) or 2 stages ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) and ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7).
- Easily accessible inspection and cleaning register.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for installation in ducts, they are indicated for:
- Air renovations in bathrooms and small rooms.
 - Perfect for false ceiling mounting.
 - Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación inline construida en acero galvanizado con bridas de conexión rectangulares (SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) o circulares (SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC).
- Turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para los modelos 3015 y 4020 (SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) y para los modelos 125, 150 y 160 (SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) y chapa de aluminio para el resto.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos con boca circular (SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) de Ø125 a Ø355, y para modelos con boca rectangular (SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC) de 3015 hasta 6040. Alimentación trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños de boca circular Ø400 a Ø560, y para modelos con boca rectangular de 7050 a 8060mm. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.
- Suministrado con una etapa de filtración ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) o 2 etapas ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) y ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7).
- Registro para inspección y limpieza de fácil acceso.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovaciones de aire en baños y locales pequeños.
 - Perfectos para montaje en falso techo.
 - Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT



Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

REGC



Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC
Speed controller for EEC motors

CPCC+FILTERS



Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular (SBC).
Filter-support casing for circular duct (SBC).

TEJ SB-3 EEC



Tejadillo intemperie para SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC y VARIANTES
Weather protective roof for SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC & VARIANTS

CFF



Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.
Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.

CFGF



Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado.
Cell filter with galvanised frame.

CHEF



Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.
High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.

PMR



Regulador velocidad con interruptor de seguridad para motor EEC
Speed controller with safety switch for EEC engine

SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|---|--------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 240150444G4 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 3015 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 435 | 43 | 9 | 1 |
| 240190444G4 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 4020 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 685 | 46 | 13,5 | 1 |
| 240250444G4 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 5035 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.500 | 48 | 20 | 1 |
| 240310444G4 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 6040 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.995 | 52 | 29,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240350444G4 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 7050 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.905 | 52 | 47 | 2 |
| 240450444G4 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 8060 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.735 | 45 | 60 | 2 |

ISO COARSE≥60% (G4) + ISO ePM1≥50% (F7)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|---|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240150444G4F7 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 3015 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 435 | 43 | 11 | 1 |
| 240190444G4F7 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 4020 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 685 | 46 | 17,5 | 1 |
| 240250444G4F7 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 5035 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.270 | 48 | 26 | 1 |
| 240310444G4F7 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 6040 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.995 | 52 | 37,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 400V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 240350444G4F7 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 7050 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.905 | 52 | 57 | 2 |
| 240450444G4F7 | SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 8060 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.735 | 45 | 72 | 2 |

SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

ISO COARSE≥60% (G4)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|--------------|--|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBCP3125ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 125 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 300 | 43 | 10 | 1 |
| SBCP3150ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 150 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 520 | 45 | 15,5 | 1 |
| SBCP3160ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 160 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 560 | 46 | 15,5 | 1 |
| SBCP3200ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 200 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.050 | 46 | 23 | 1 |
| SBCP3250ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.310 | 47 | 23 | 1 |
| SBCP3315ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 315 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.460 | 48 | 23 | 1 |
| SBCP3355ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.430 | 52 | 34,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rat. R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 400V | Ra. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|--------------|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBCP3400ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 400 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 3.730 | 51 | 57 | 2 |
| SBCP3450ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.020 | 52 | 57 | 2 |
| SBCP3500ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 500 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.220 | 44 | 78 | 2 |
| SBCP3560ECG4 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 560 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.330 | 45 | 78 | 2 |

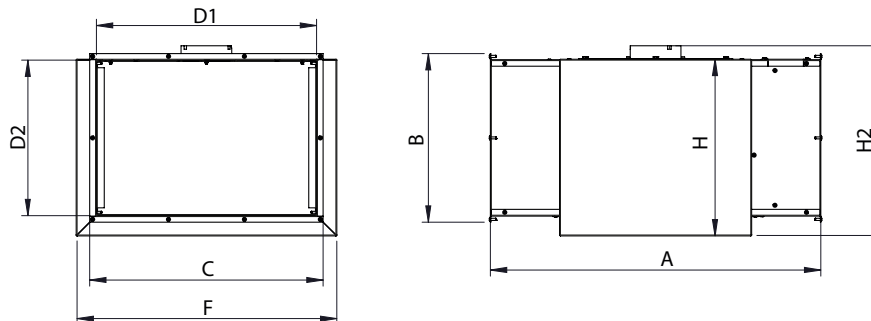
ISO COARSE≥60% (G4) + ISO ePM1≥50% (F7)

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|----------------|---|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBCP3125ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 125 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 265 | 43 | 12 | 1 |
| SBCP3150ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 150 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 470 | 45 | 19,5 | 1 |
| SBCP3160ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 160 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 510 | 46 | 19,5 | 1 |
| SBCP3200ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 200 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 960 | 46 | 29 | 1 |
| SBCP3250ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.125 | 47 | 29 | 1 |
| SBCP3315ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 315 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.235 | 48 | 29 | 1 |
| SBCP3355ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 355 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 1.930 | 52 | 42,5 | 1 |

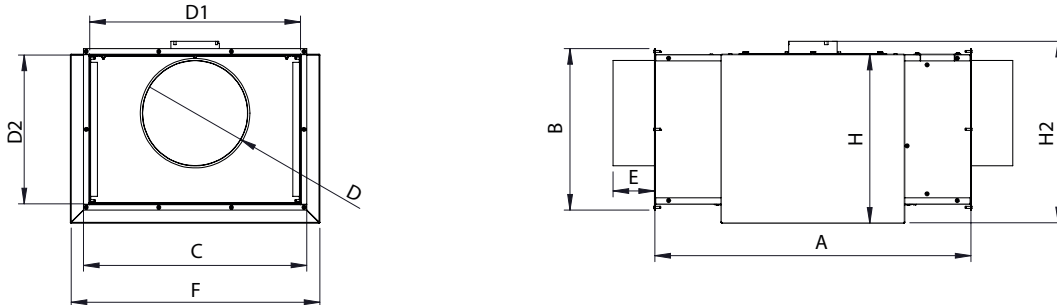

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rat. R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 400V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|----------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| SBCP3400ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 400 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 3.110 | 51 | 67 | 2 |
| SBCP3450ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 450 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 3.360 | 52 | 67 | 2 |
| SBCP3500ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 500 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 4.300 | 44 | 90 | 2 |
| SBCP3560ECG4F7 | SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 560 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 4.420 | 45 | 90 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)
SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC


| MODEL | A | B | C | D1 | D2 | F | H | H2 |
|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 3015 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 300 | 150 | 392 | 199 | 225 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 4020 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 400 | 200 | 492 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 5035 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 500 | 353 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 6040 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 600 | 400 | 693 | 450 | 491 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 7050 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 700 | 500 | 793 | 550 | 605 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 8060 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 800 | 601 | 893 | 651 | 706 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 3015 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 300 | 150 | 392 | 199 | 225 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 4020 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 400 | 200 | 492 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 5035 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 500 | 353 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 6040 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 600 | 400 | 693 | 450 | 491 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 7050 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 700 | 500 | 793 | 550 | 605 |
| SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 8060 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 800 | 601 | 893 | 651 | 706 |

SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC




| MODEL | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | E | F | H | H2 |
|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 125 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 125 | 300 | 150 | 98 | 392 | 199 | 225 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 150 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 150 | 400 | 200 | 98 | 492 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 160 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 160 | 400 | 200 | 98 | 492 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 200 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 200 | 500 | 353 | 98 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 250 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 250 | 500 | 353 | 98 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 315 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 315 | 500 | 353 | 98 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 355 | 600 | 400 | 98 | 693 | 450 | 491 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 400 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 400 | 700 | 500 | 98 | 793 | 550 | 605 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 450 | 700 | 500 | 98 | 793 | 550 | 605 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 500 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 500 | 800 | 601 | 98 | 893 | 651 | 706 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 560 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 560 | 800 | 601 | 98 | 893 | 651 | 706 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 125 EEC | 520 | 180 | 330 | 125 | 300 | 150 | 98 | 392 | 199 | 225 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 150 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 150 | 400 | 200 | 98 | 492 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 160 EEC | 620 | 230 | 430 | 160 | 400 | 200 | 98 | 492 | 249 | 274,5 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 200 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 200 | 500 | 353 | 98 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 250 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 250 | 500 | 353 | 98 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 315 EEC | 750 | 383 | 530 | 315 | 500 | 353 | 98 | 592 | 402 | 431 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 355 EEC | 900 | 430 | 630 | 355 | 600 | 400 | 98 | 693 | 450 | 491 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 400 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 400 | 700 | 500 | 98 | 793 | 550 | 605 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 450 EEC | 1050 | 530 | 730 | 450 | 700 | 500 | 98 | 793 | 550 | 605 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 500 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 500 | 800 | 601 | 98 | 893 | 651 | 706 |
| SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 560 EEC | 1350 | 631 | 830 | 560 | 800 | 601 | 98 | 893 | 651 | 706 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

SB-3 & SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

1 SINGLE PHASE / monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |



2 THREE PHASE / trifásica

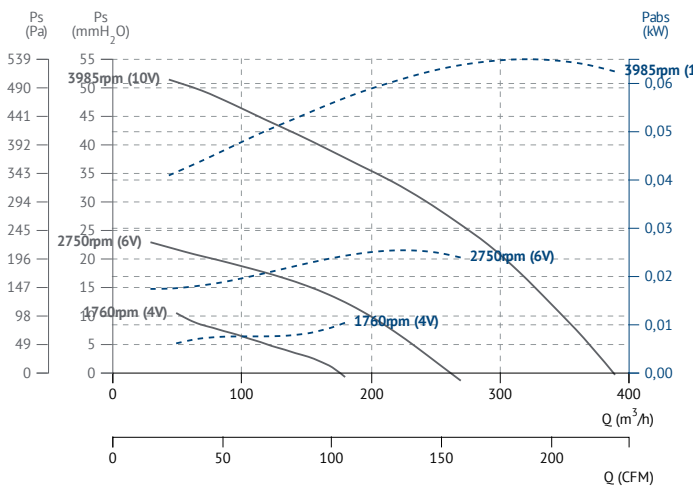
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde | |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul | |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

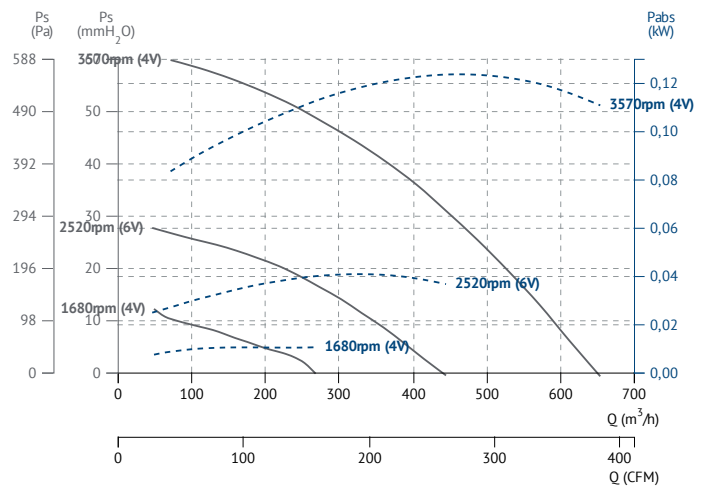
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

SB-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

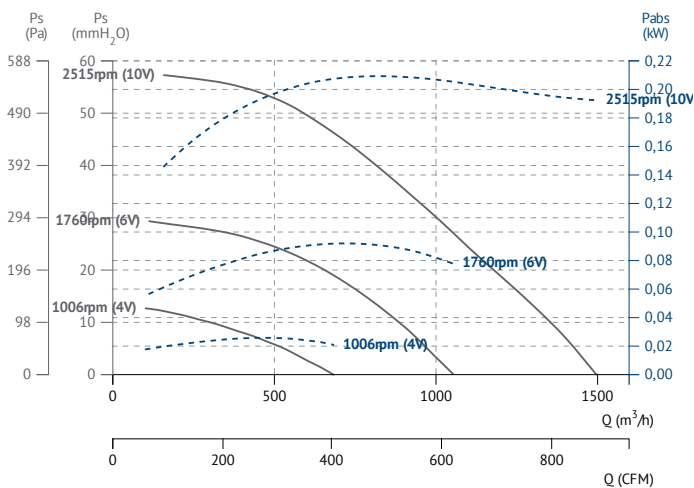
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 3015 EEC



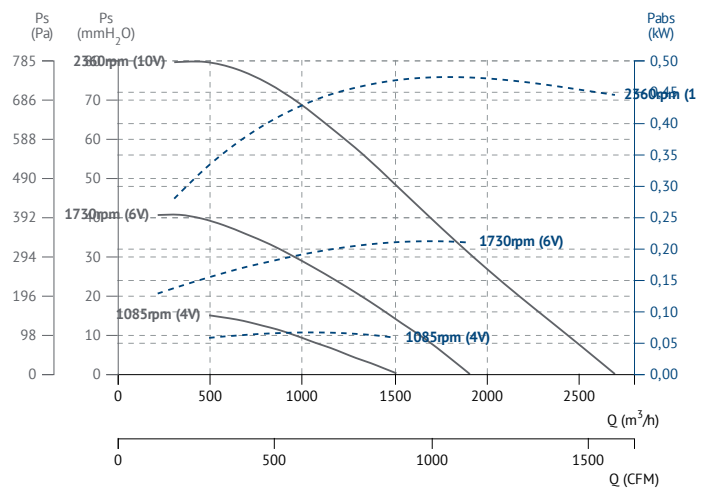
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 4020 EEC



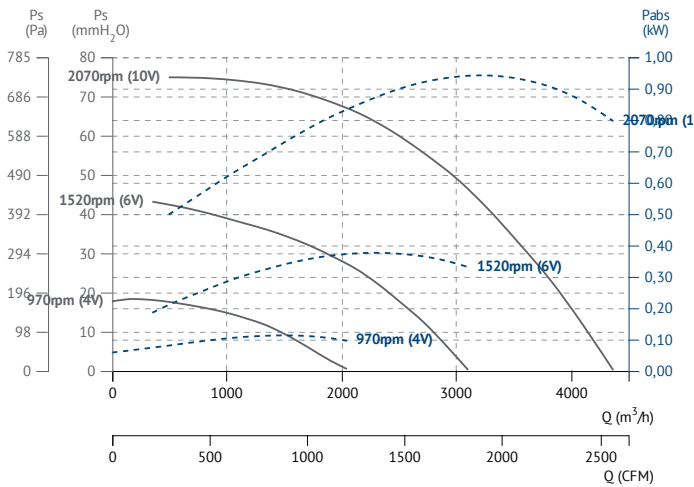
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 5035 EEC



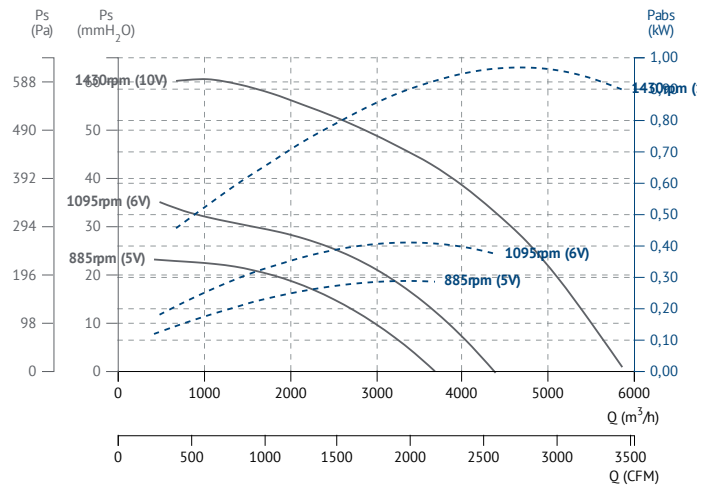
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 6040 EEC



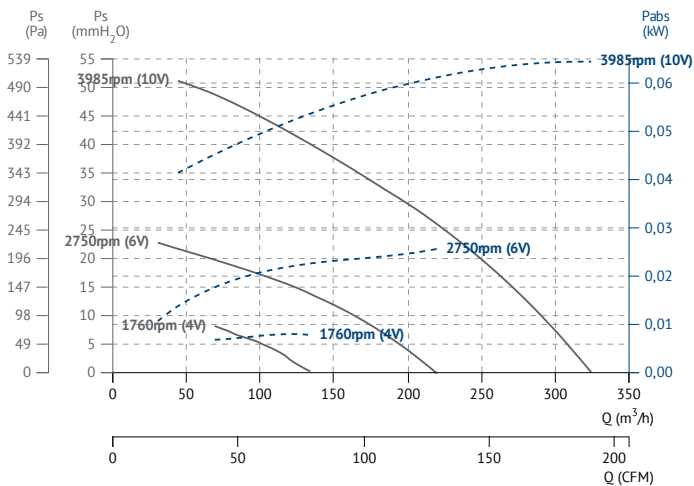
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 7050 EEC



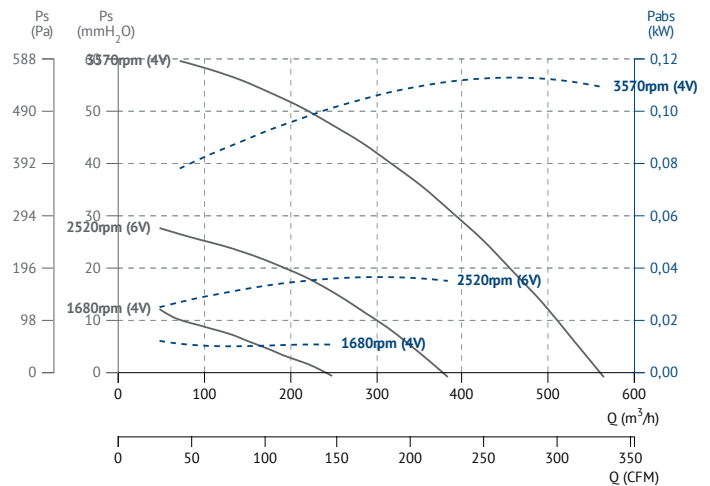
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 8060 EEC



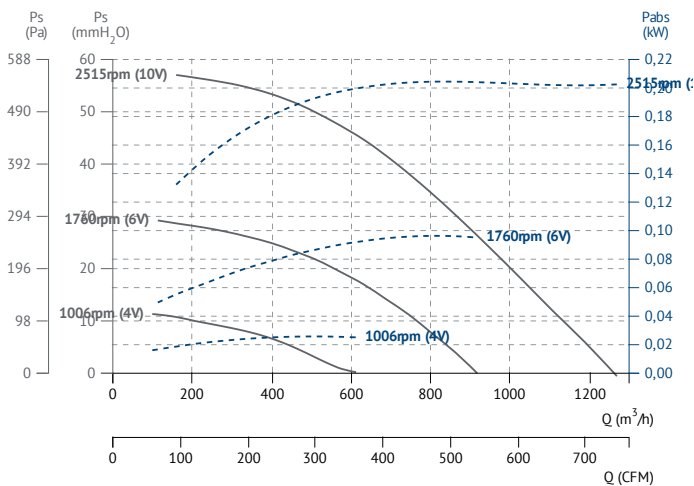
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 3015 EEC



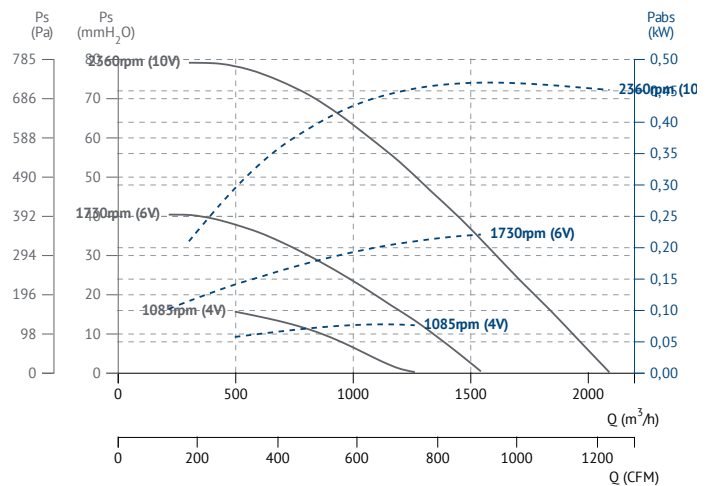
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 4020 EEC



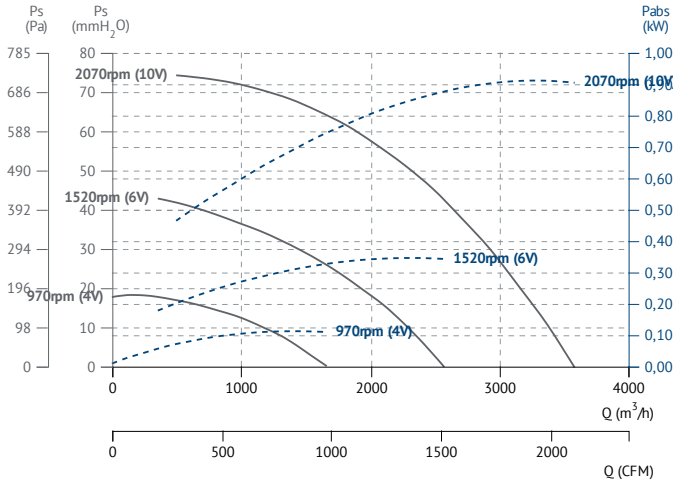
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 5035 EEC



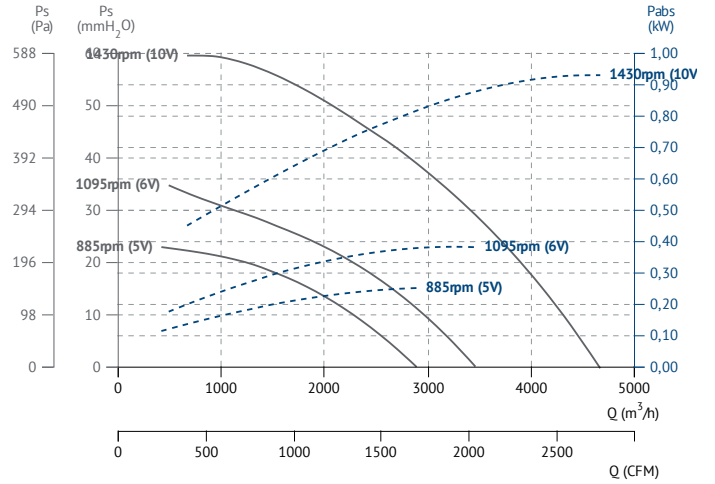
SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 6040 EEC



SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 7050 EEC

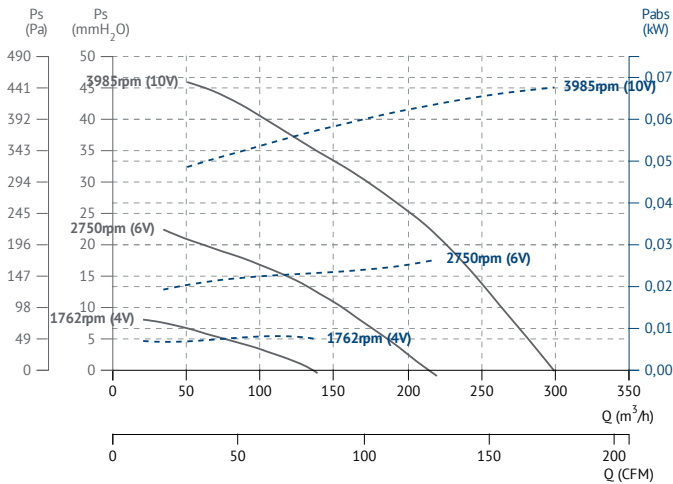


SB-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 8060 EEC

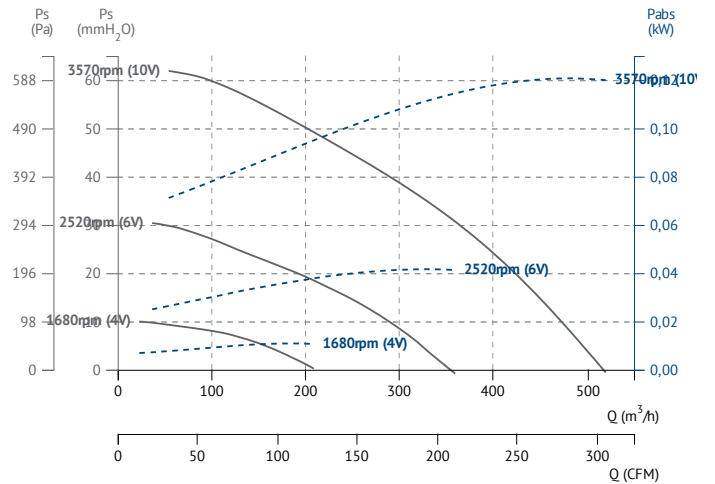


SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

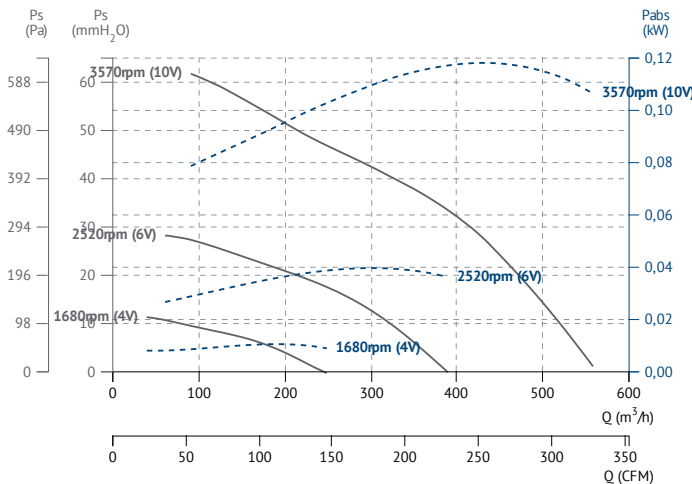
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 125 EEC



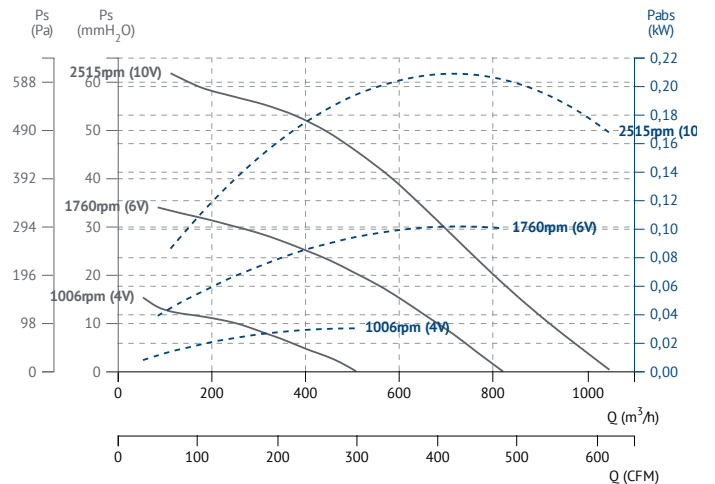
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 150 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 160 EEC

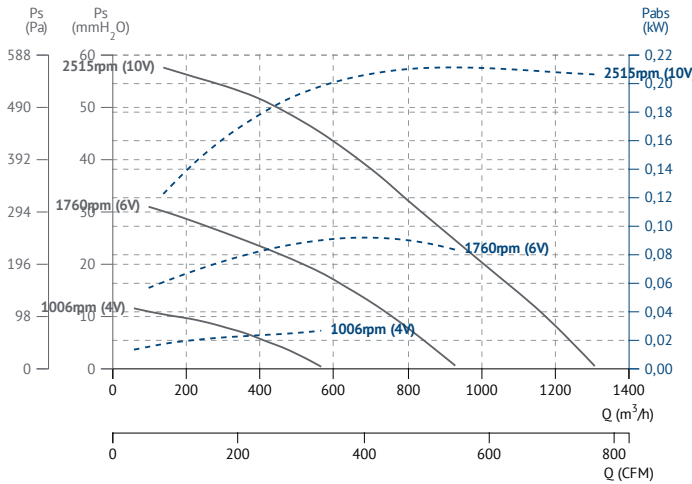


SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 200 EEC

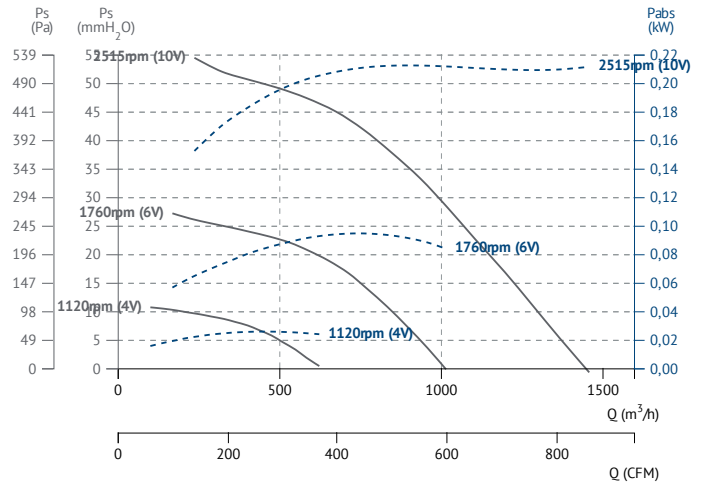




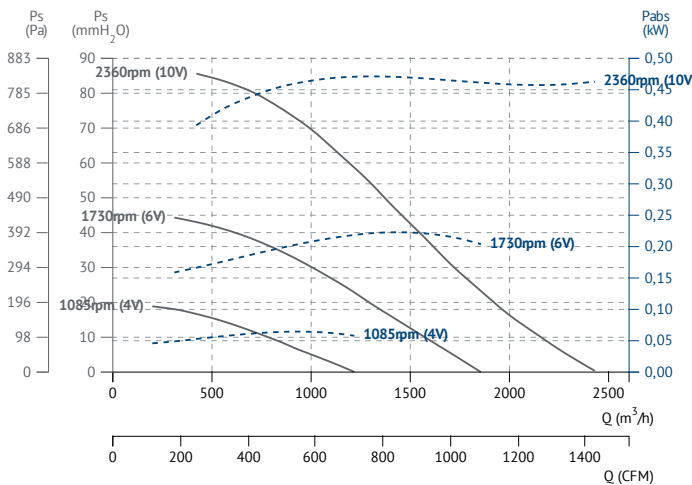
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 250 EEC



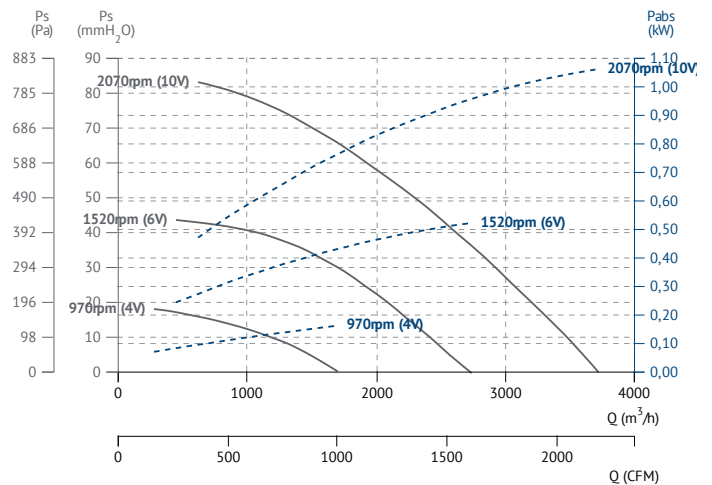
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 315 EEC



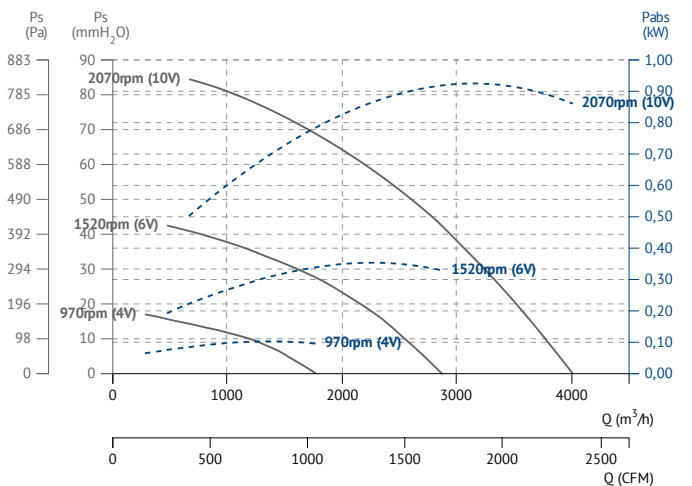
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC



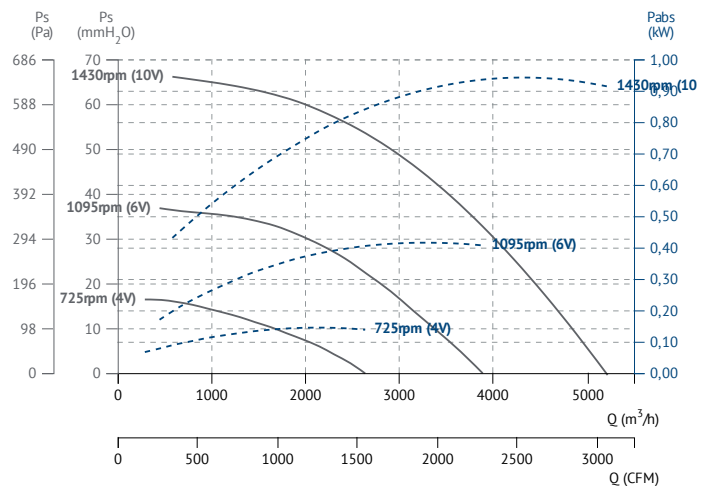
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 400 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC

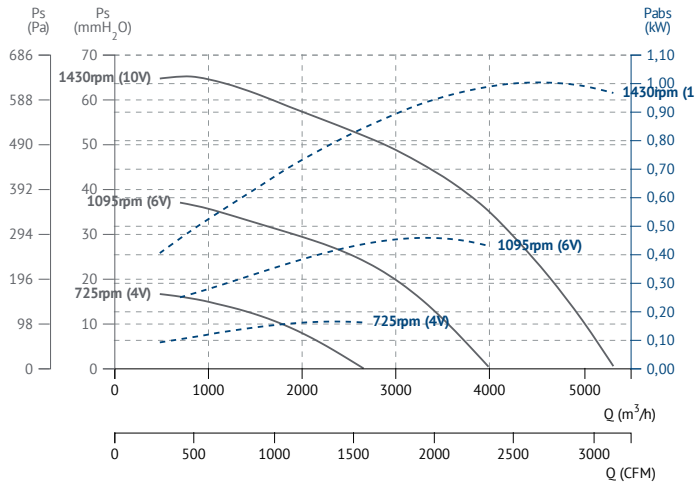


SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 500 EEC

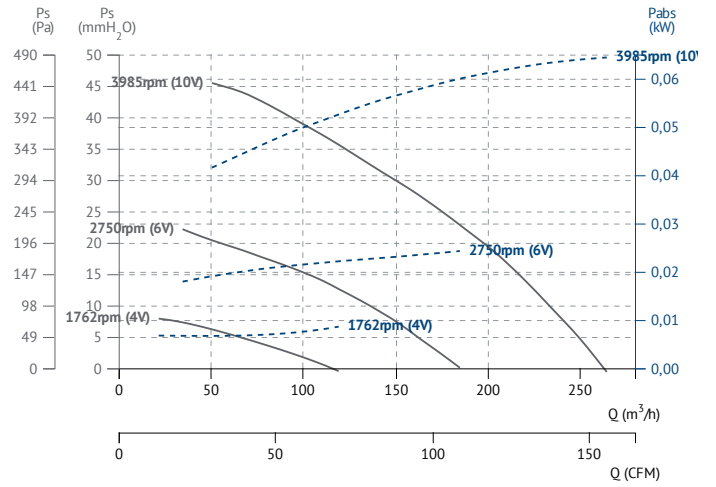




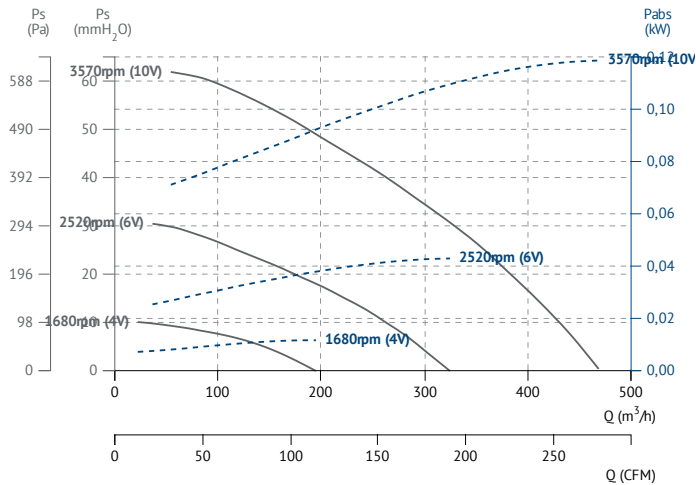
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 560 EEC



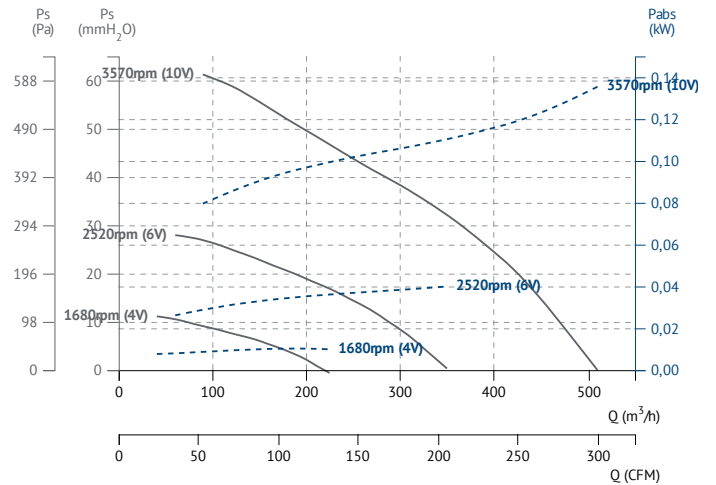
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 125 EEC



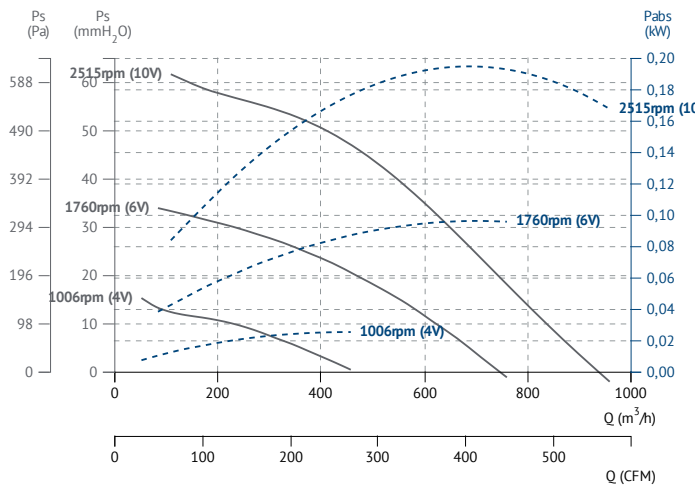
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 150 EEC



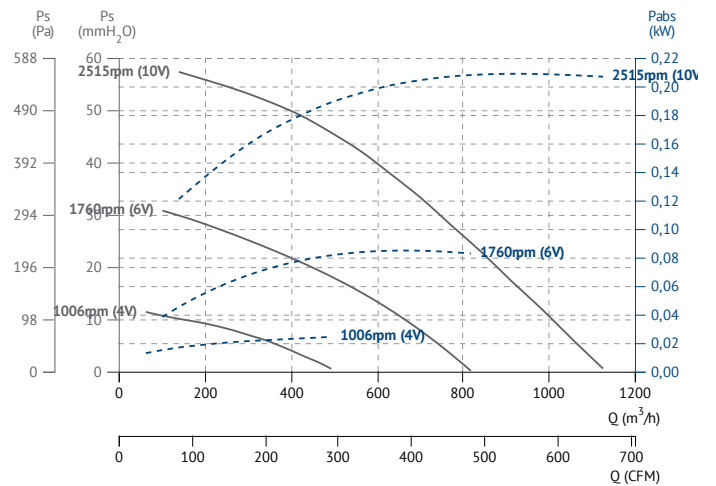
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 160 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 200 EEC

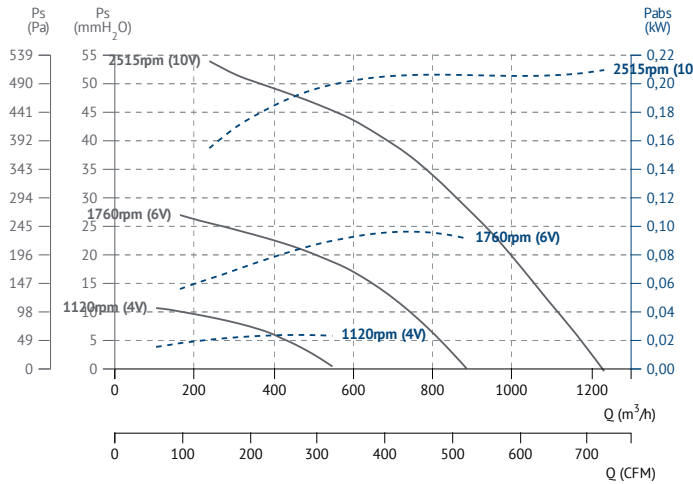


SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 250 EEC

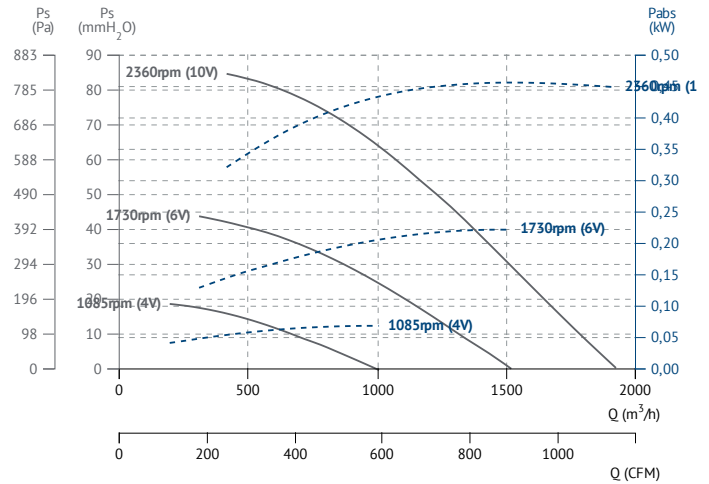


Cajas de ventilación inline

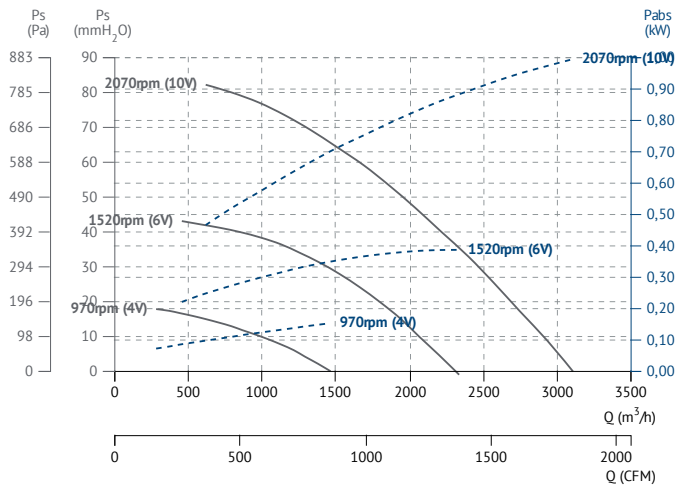
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 315 EEC



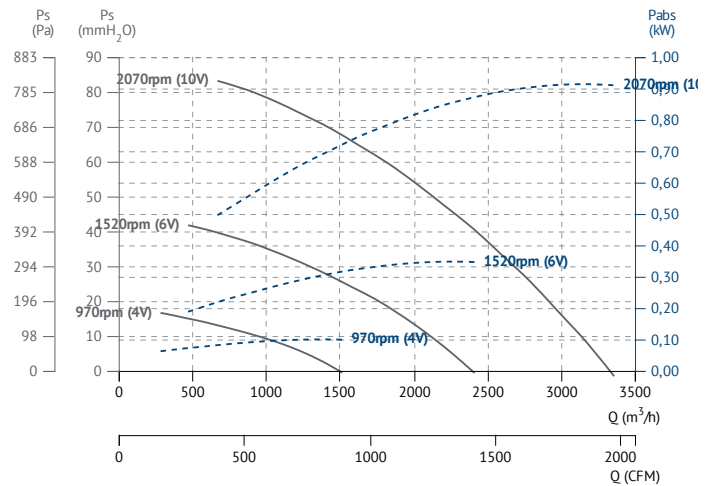
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 355 EEC



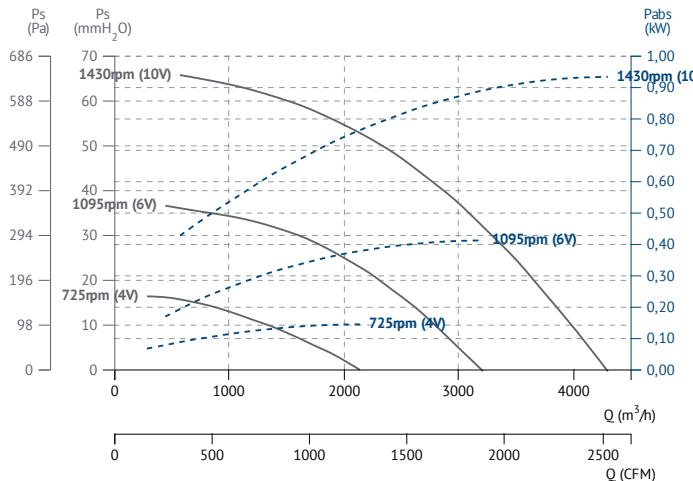
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 400 EEC



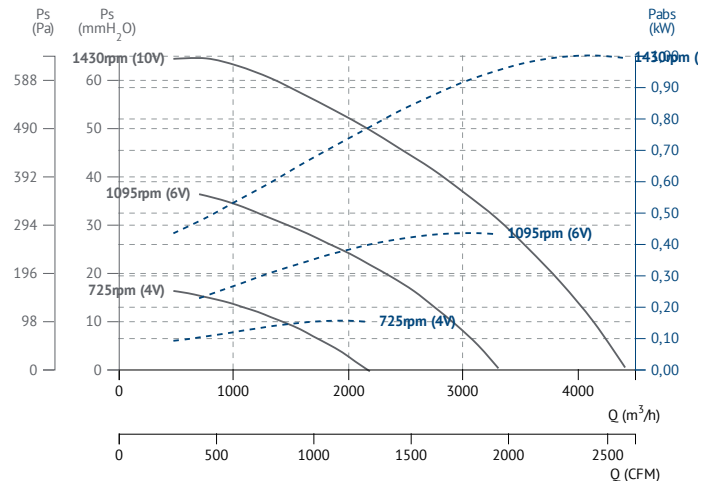
SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 450 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 500 EEC



SBC-3 PLUS FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 560 EEC





FILTER / filtros

SB-3 & SBC-3 FILTER EEC - SB-3 & SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame
Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

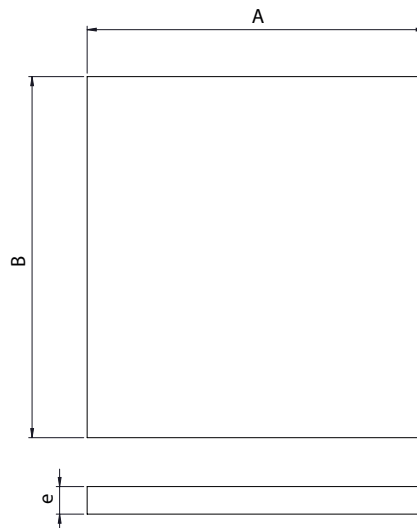
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04005 | 295x145x24 | SB-3 FILTER 3015 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 125 EEC & PLUS | 400 | 57 |
| FILTG04006 | 395x198x24 | SB-3 FILTER 4020 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 150-160 EEC & PLUS | 600 | 57 |
| FILTG04007 | 495x348x24 | SB-3 FILTER 5035 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 200-250-315 EEC & PLUS | 1300 | 57 |

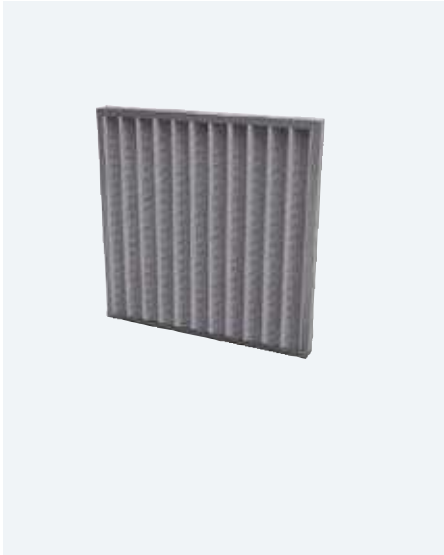
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (295x145x24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 295 | 145 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (395x198x24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 395 | 198 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (495x348x24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 495 | 348 | 24 |

CFGF

Cell filter with galvanised frame
Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units or air intake grids.
- Thick synthetic media with high retention capacity pleated between 2 rigid screens.
- Large filter surface.
- Frame: galvanized.
- Maximum continuous operating temperature: 70°C.
- Relative humidity: 100%.
- Tested for food contact according to EC 1935/2004.

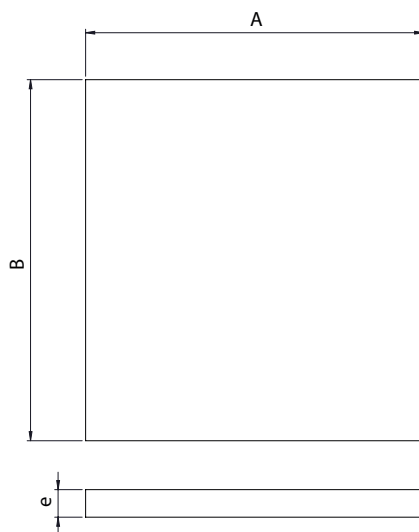
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración.
- Media sintética gruesa con gran capacidad de retención de polvo, plegada entre dos rejillas rígidas.
- Marco galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE $\geq 60\%$ (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04008 | 594x394x48 | SB-3 FILTER 6040 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 355 EEC & PLUS | 2250 | 60 |
| FILTG04009 | 694x496x48 | SB-3 FILTER 7050 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 400-450 EEC & PLUS | 3300 | 60 |
| FILTG04010 | 794x598x48 | SB-3 FILTER 8060 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 500-560 EEC & PLUS | 4550 | 60 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse $\geq 60\%$ (594x394x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 594 | 394 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse $\geq 60\%$ (694x496x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 694 | 494 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse $\geq 60\%$ (794x598x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 794 | 594 | 48 |



CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia


DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

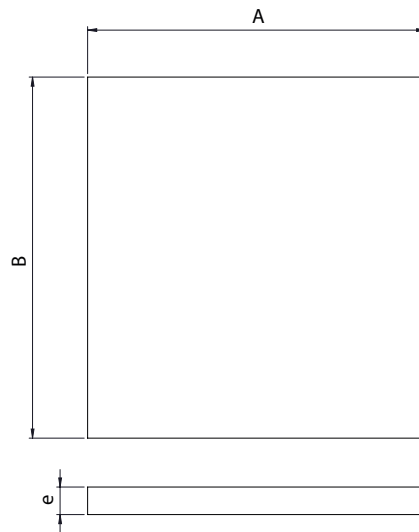
| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07018 | 295x145x24 | SB-3 FILTER 3015 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 125 EEC & PLUS | 200 | 90 |
| FILTF07019 | 395x198x24 | SB-3 FILTER 4020 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 150 EEC & PLUS | 350 | 90 |
| FILTF07020 | 495x348x24 | SB-3 FILTER 5035 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 200 EEC & PLUS | 700 | 90 |
| FILTF07021 | 594x394x48 | SB-3 FILTER 6040 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 355 EEC & PLUS | 1700 | 90 |
| FILTF07022 | 694x496x48 | SB-3 FILTER 7050 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 400 EEC & PLUS | 2500 | 90 |
| FILTF07023 | 794x598x48 | SB-3 FILTER 8060 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 500 EEC & PLUS | 3460 | 90 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09016 | 295x145x24 | SB-3 FILTER 3015 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 125 EEC & PLUS | 110 | 130 |
| FILTF09017 | 395x198x24 | SB-3 FILTER 4020 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 150 EEC & PLUS | 200 | 130 |
| FILTF09018 | 495x348x24 | SB-3 FILTER 5035 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 200 EEC & PLUS | 450 | 130 |
| FILTF09019 | 594x394x48 | SB-3 FILTER 6040 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 355 EEC & PLUS | 1140 | 130 |
| FILTF09020 | 694x496x48 | SB-3 FILTER 7050 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 400 EEC & PLUS | 1700 | 130 |
| FILTF09021 | 794x598x48 | SB-3 FILTER 8060 EEC & PLUS & SBC-3 FILTER 500 EEC & PLUS | 2350 | 130 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (295x145x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 295 | 145 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (395x198x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 395 | 198 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (495x348x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 495 | 348 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (594x394x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 594 | 394 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (694x496x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 330 | 500 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (794x598x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 369 | 690 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (295x145x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 538 | 490 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (395x198x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (495x348x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 495 | 348 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (594x394x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 594 | 394 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (694x496x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 694 | 494 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (794x598x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 794 | 594 | 48 |

BOX HB/HBA

Axial fan in soundproof cabinet
Helicoidal en caja insonorizada



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• **BOX:** Soundproof galvanized steel box with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0. Easy motor access and fan maintenance through removable panels.

Inside fan:

• **HB:** Axial fan, circular reinforced frame from size 45 to 80. For larger sizes uses from 90 to 125 we use model HC. Motor-impeller assembly through a modular system. Variable pitch angle polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass. Polyester powder finishing coat.

• **HBA:** Axial fan with the same construction features than HB but with aluminium impeller from size 45 to 80. For larger sizes uses from 90 to 125 is HCA. Motor-impeller assembly through a modular system.

• Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP- 55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers 1 speed and 400V for 2 speeds motors.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction (max 45-50°C).
- Maximum working temperature: 1ph 50°C, 3ph 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Reversible impeller.
- B form impeller (airflow from impeller to motor).
- 60Hz fans and special voltages.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• **BOX:** Caja construida en chapa de acero galvanizado aislada con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.

. Paneles laterales desmontables para facilitar el acceso al motor y el mantenimiento.

Ventilador Interior:

• **HB:** ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado con nervio intermedio para tamaños del 45 al 80. Para tamaños del 90 a 125 es un HC.

Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio. Hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en origen. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.

• **HBA:** ventilador helicoidal con mismas características constructivas que HB pero con hélice de aluminio para tamaños del 45 al 80. Para tamaños del 90 a 125 es un HCA. Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice .

• Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores de 1 velocidad 400V para 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos (máximo 45-50 °C).
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: monofásicos 50°C, trifásicos 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice reversible.
- Hélice impelente (sentido del aire hélice-motor).
- Ventiladores para trabajar a 60Hz y voltajes especiales.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 45 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 49 | 55,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 45 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 48 | 56,90 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 50 | 59,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 51 | 61,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.910 | 57 | 79 | 1 |

Cajas de ventilación inline

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 56 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.710 | 57 | 80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.640 | 67 | 78,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 30° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.810 | 57 | 83,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 27,5° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.510 | 59 | 84,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.020 | 60 | 82,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 15.510 | 61 | 106,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 12.080 | 65 | 107,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.640 | 63 | 105,50 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 45 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 39 | 55,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 45 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 39 | 56,90 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 41 | 59,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 42 | 61,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 48 | 79 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 48 | 80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 64 | 78,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,55 | 13.010 | 50 | 83,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,55 | 14.110 | 50 | 84,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,55 | 13.570 | 68 | 82,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,55 | 18.110 | 53 | 106,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,55 | 19.610 | 55 | 107,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,55 | 18.350 | 73 | 105,50 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 49 | 55,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 48 | 56,90 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 50 | 59,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 51 | 61,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 57 | 79 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 57 | 80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 67 | 78,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 59 | 83,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 60 | 84,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 71 | 82,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 62 | 106,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 65 | 107,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 76 | 105,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 64 | 112,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 69 | 113,70 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 68 | 111,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 72 | 172,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 73 | 174,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 73 | 186,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 77 | 188,60 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 75 | 249,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 80 | 252,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 82 | 264,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 86 | 268,10 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 39 | 55,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 39 | 56,90 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 41 | 59,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 42 | 61,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 48 | 79 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 48 | 80 | 1 |



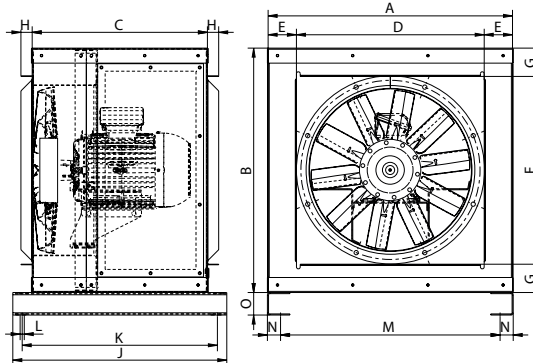
| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 64 | 78,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 50 | 83,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 50 | 84,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 68 | 82,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.110 | 53 | 106,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 19.610 | 55 | 107,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 73 | 105,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.310 | 54 | 112,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 27.110 | 60 | 113,70 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 69 | 111,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 62 | 172,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 63 | 174,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 63 | 186,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 67 | 188,60 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 66 | 249,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 70 | 252,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 73 | 264,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 77 | 268,10 | 1 |

T4/T8 POLE / T4/T8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX HB/HBA 45 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 49 | 55,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 48 | 56,90 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,33 | 0,33 | 8.140 | 50 | 59,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 51 | 61,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 57 | 79 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 57 | 80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 67 | 78,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 59 | 83,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 60 | 84,40 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 71 | 82,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 62 | 106,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 65 | 107,80 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 76 | 105,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 64 | 112,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 69 | 113,70 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 37.780 | 73 | 111,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 72 | 172,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 73 | 174,50 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 69.340 | 73 | 186,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 81.210 | 77 | 188,60 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 75 | 249,30 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 80 | 252,20 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 T4/T8 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 132.010 | 82 | 264,10 | 1 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 T4/T8 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 44,00 | 151.010 | 86 | 268,10 | 1 |



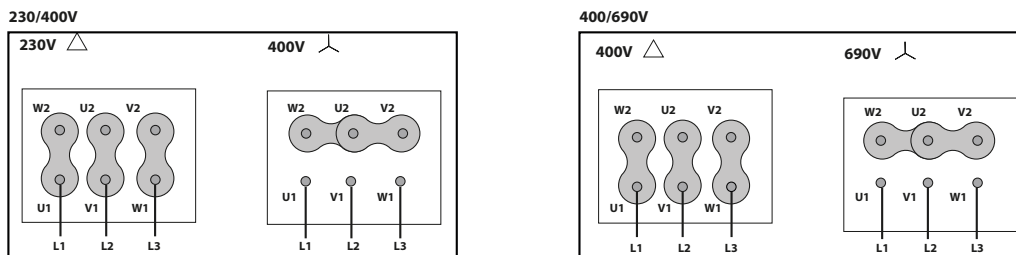
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | O |
|----------------|--------|--------|------|------|----|------|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| BOX HB/HBA 40 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 45 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 50 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 56 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 63 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 71 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 80 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HB/HBA 90 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HB/HBA 100 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HB/HBA 112 | 1416,5 | 1413,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HB/HBA 125 | 1416,5 | 1413,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

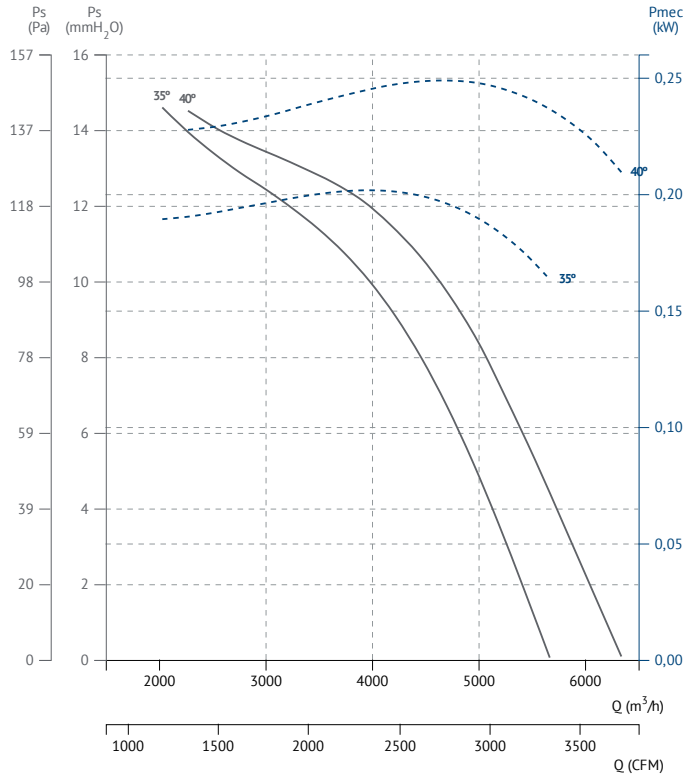




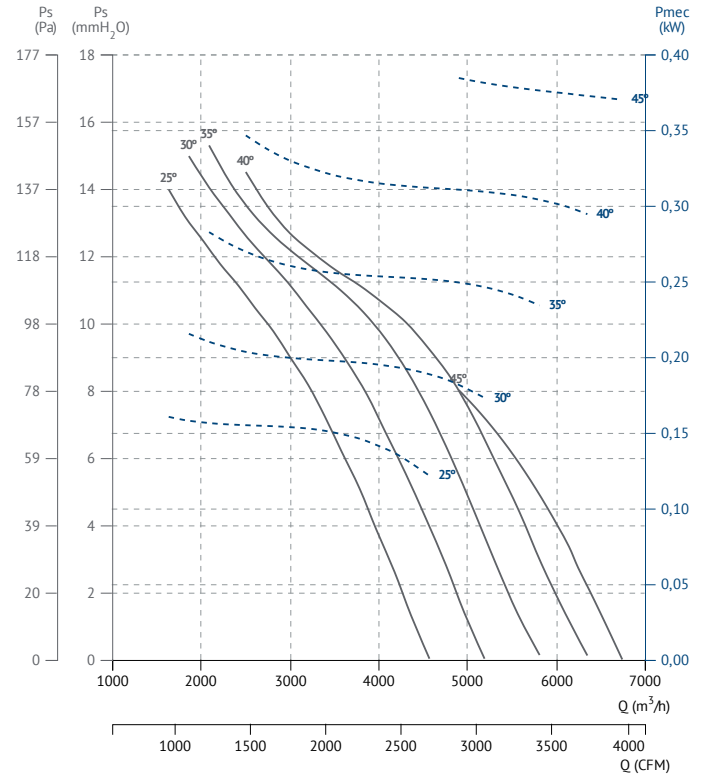
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

BOX HB/HBA

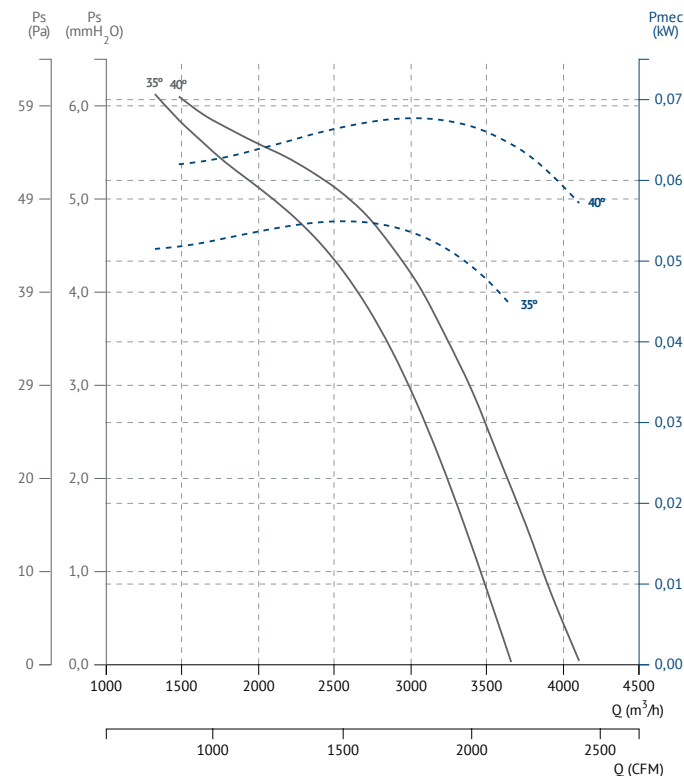
BOX HB 45 M4 (A0:6)



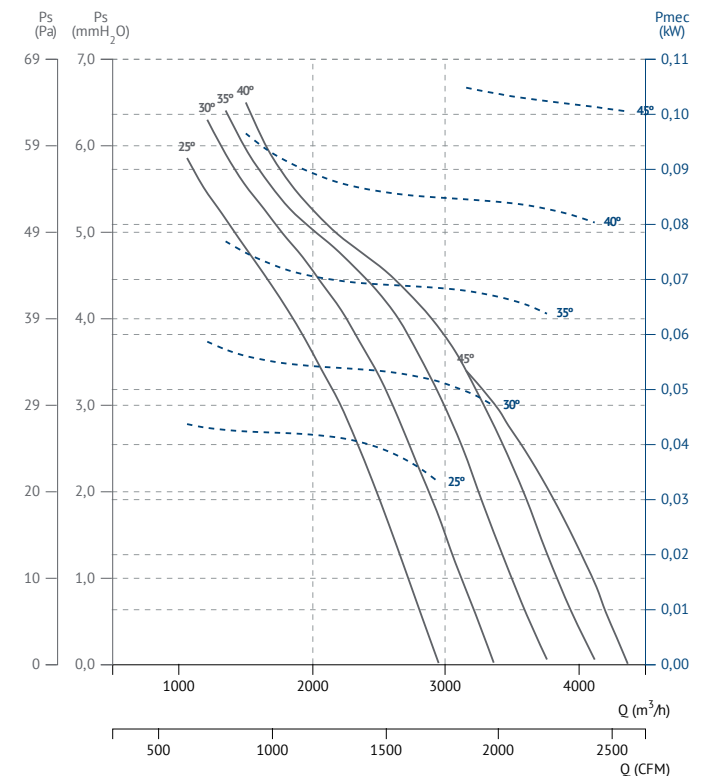
BOX HB 45 M4 (A5:6)



BOX HB 45 M6 (A0:6)

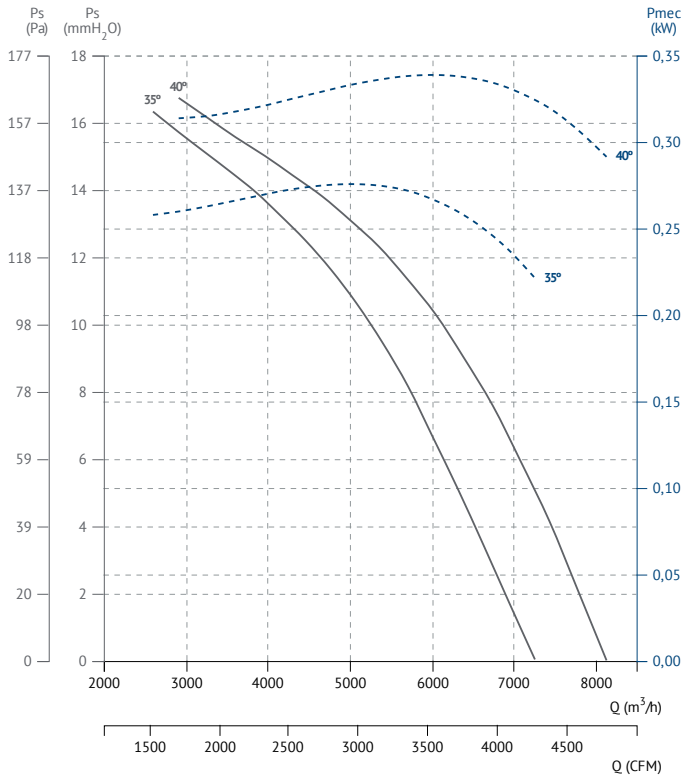


BOX HB 45 M6 (A5:6)

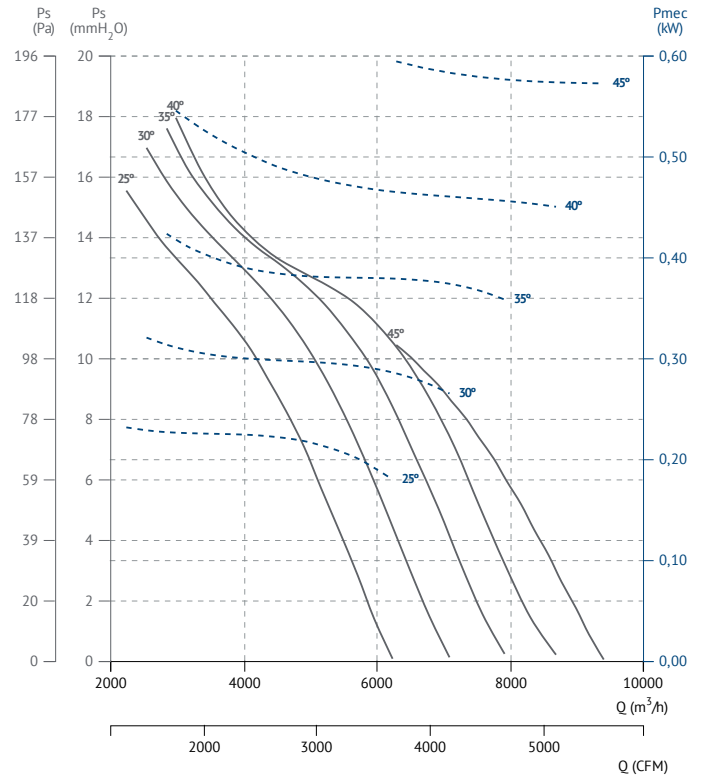




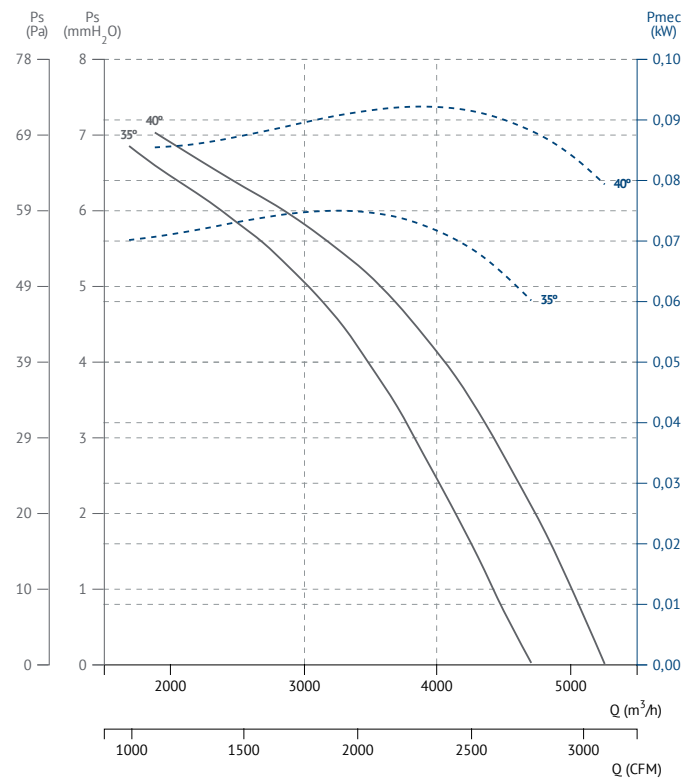
BOX HB 50 M4 (A0:6)



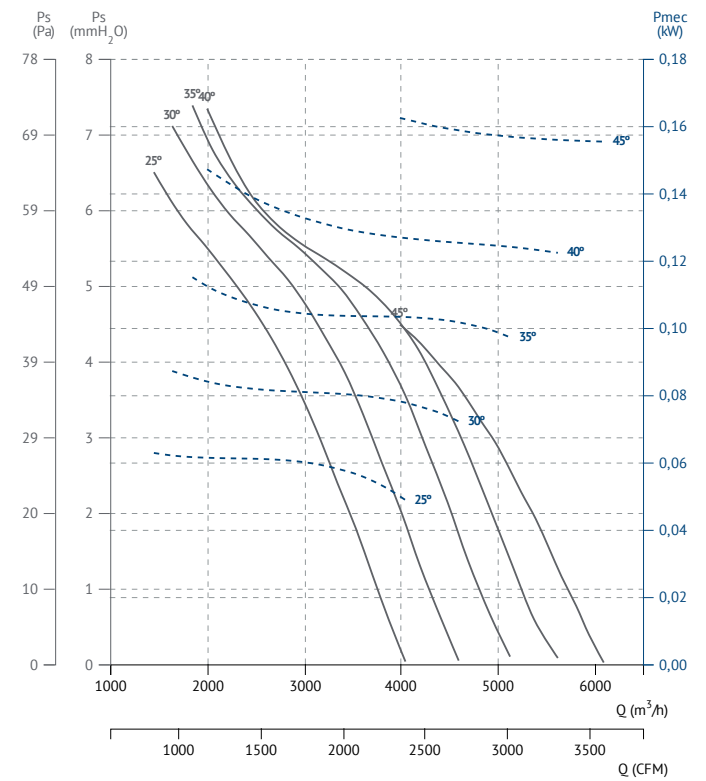
BOX HB 50 M4 (A5:6)



BOX HB 50 M6 (A0:6)

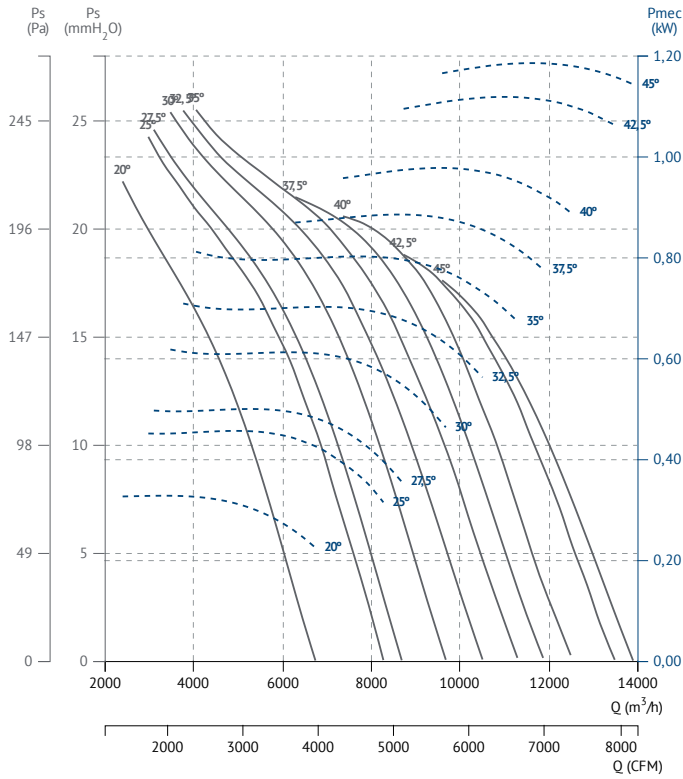


BOX HB 50 M6 (A5:6)

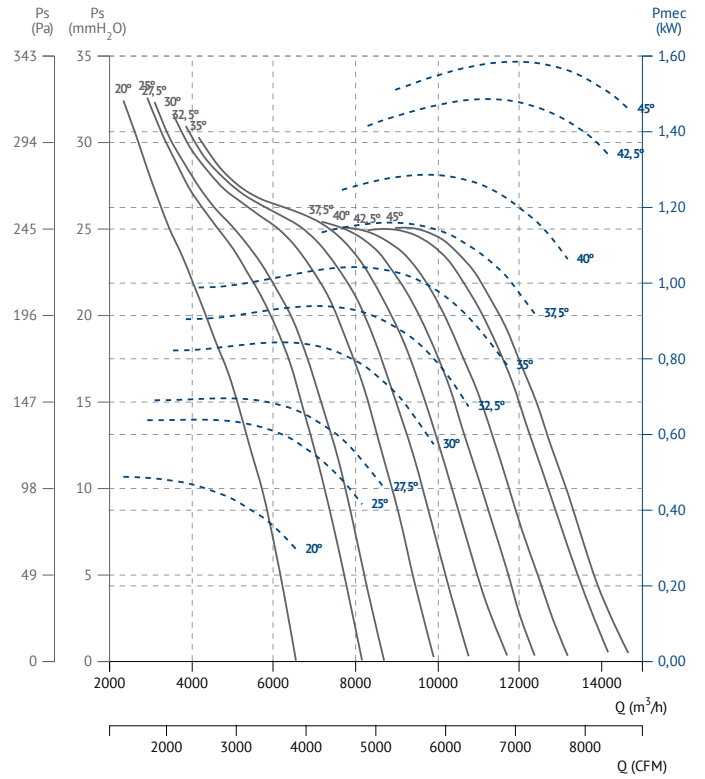




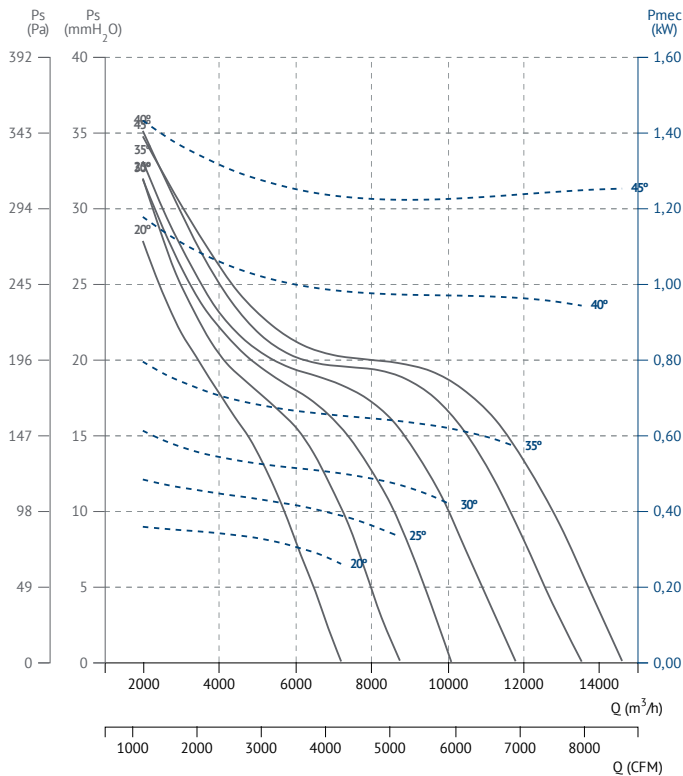
BOX HB 56 M4 (A2:6)



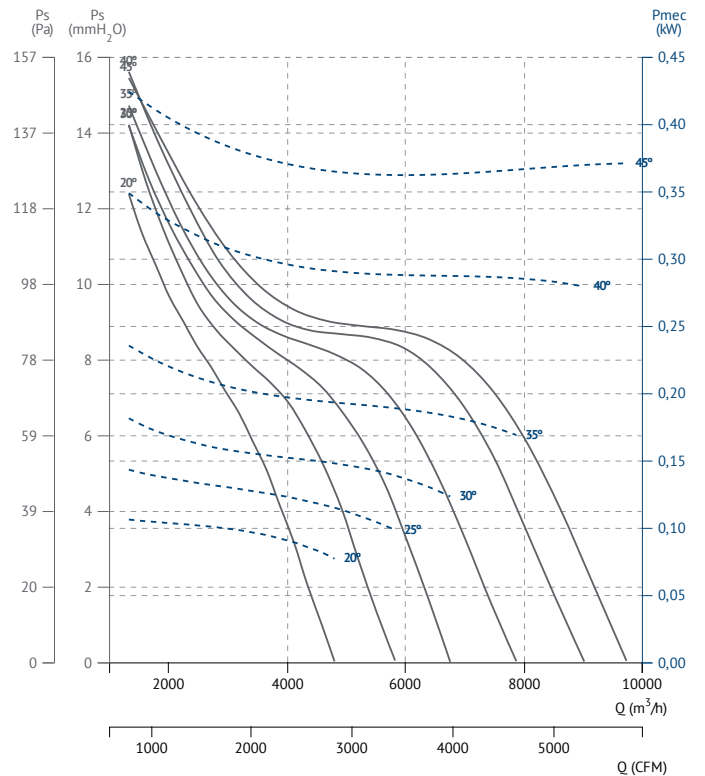
BOX HB 56 M4 (A2:9)



BOX HB 56 M4 (A5:6)

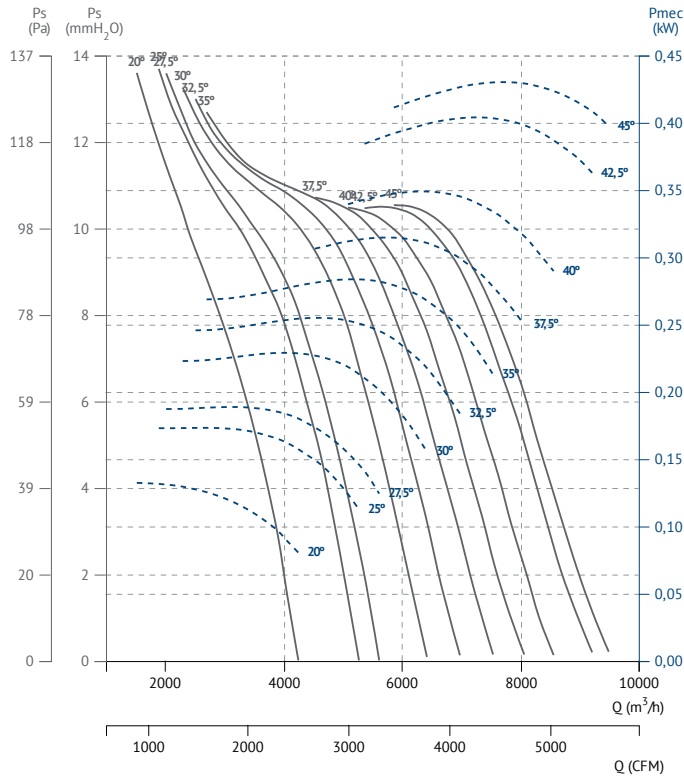


BOX HB 56 M6 (A5:6)

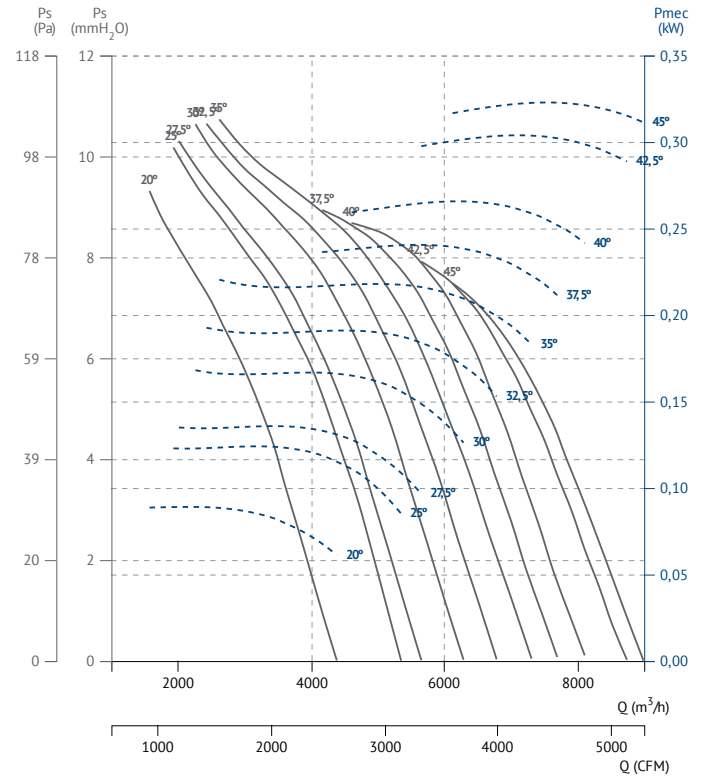




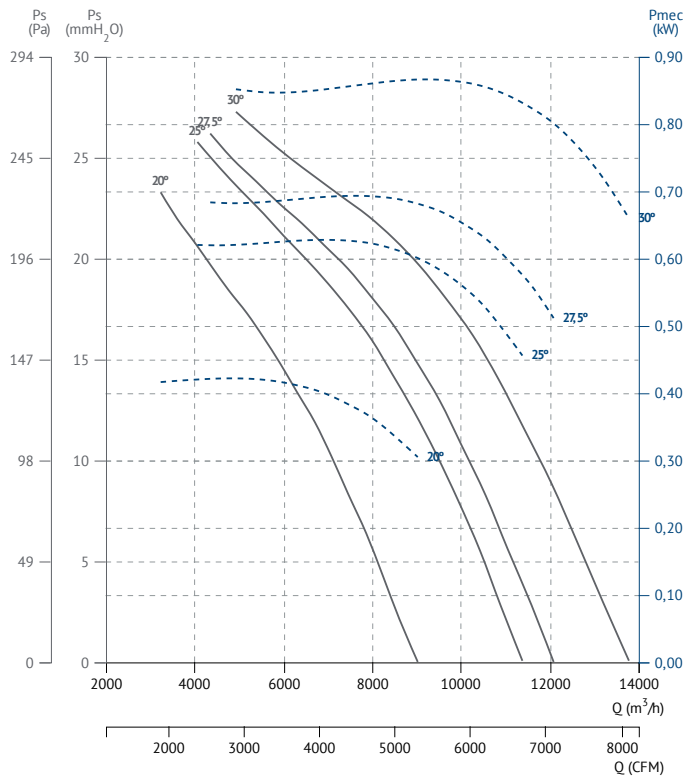
BOX HB 56 M6 (A2:9)



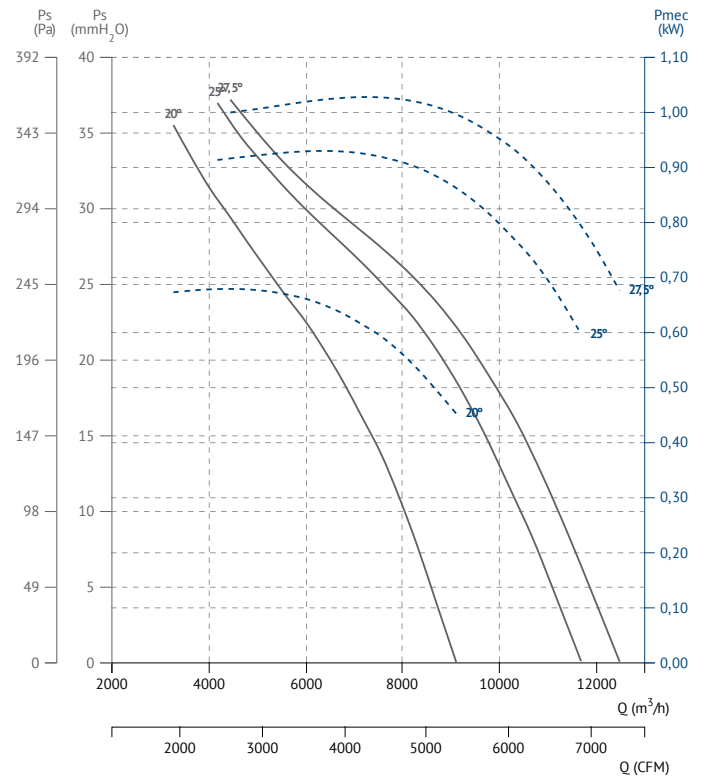
BOX HB 56 M6 (A2:6)



BOX HB 63 M4 (A2:6)

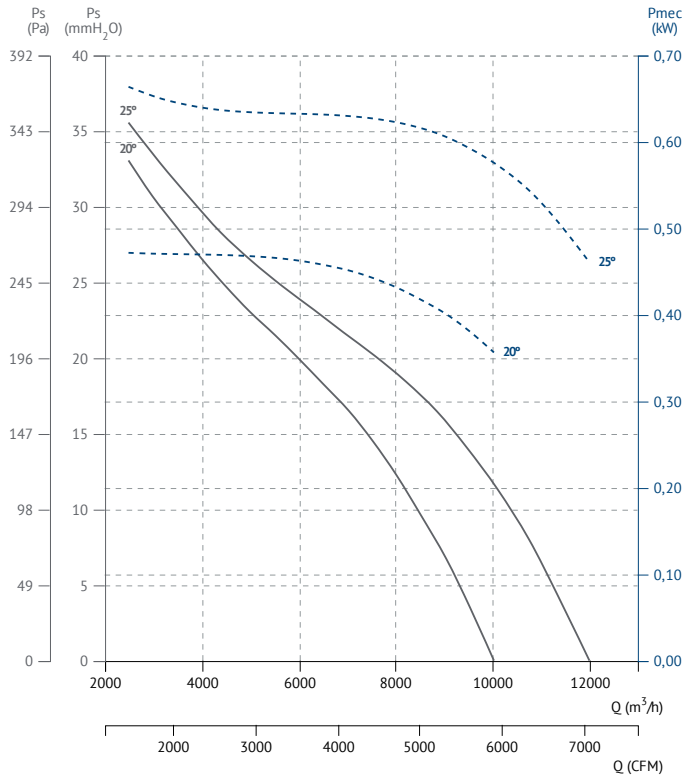


BOX HB 63 M4 (A2:9)

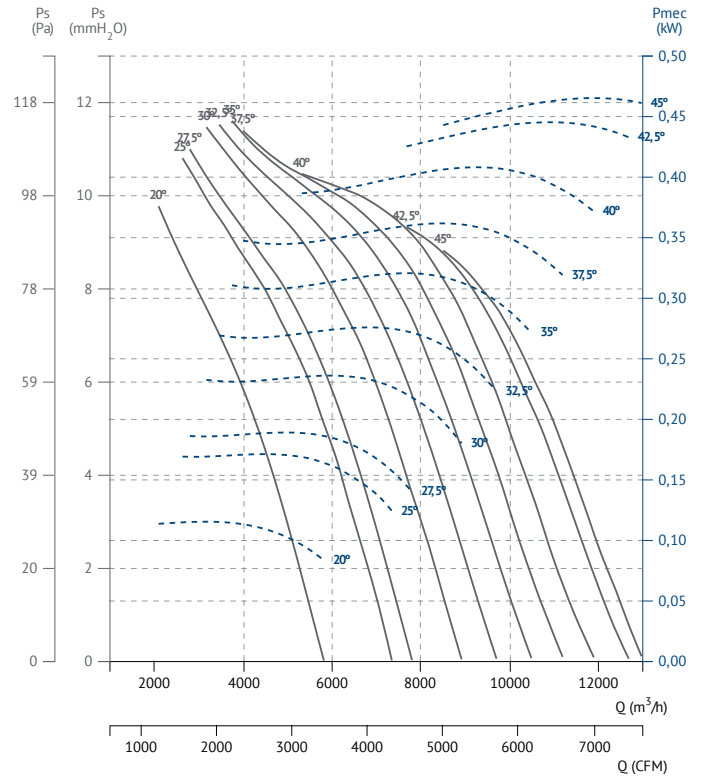




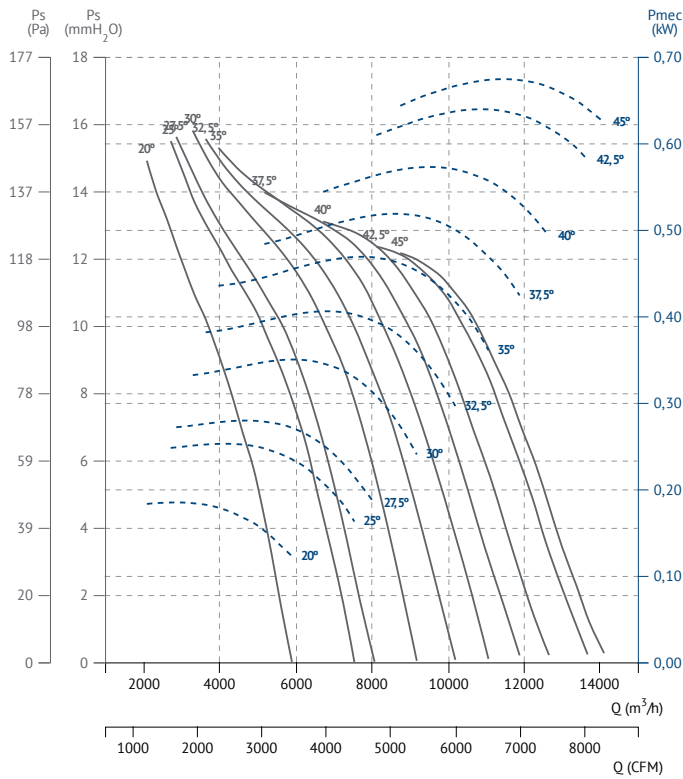
BOX HB 63 M4 (A5:6)



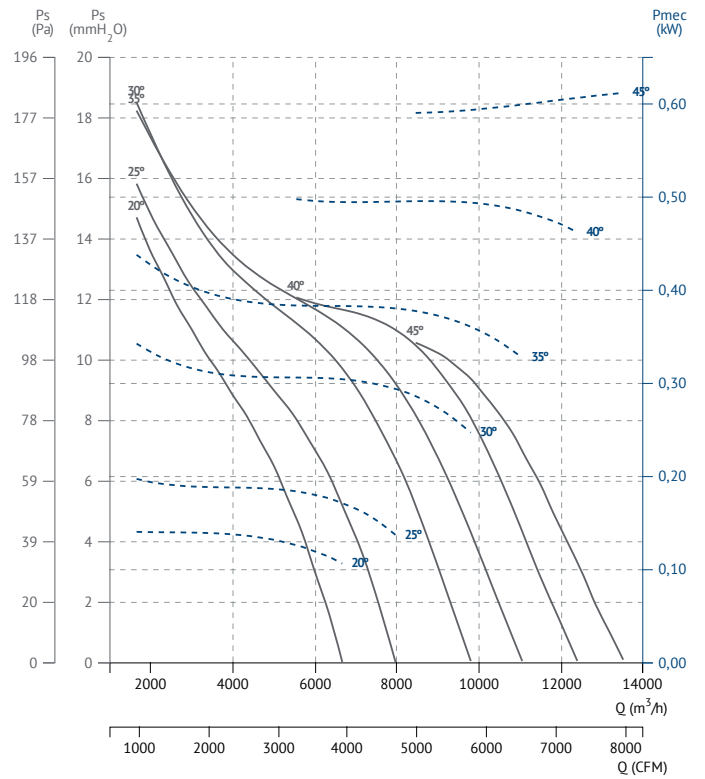
BOX HB 63 M6 (A2:6)



BOX HB 63 M6 (A2:9)

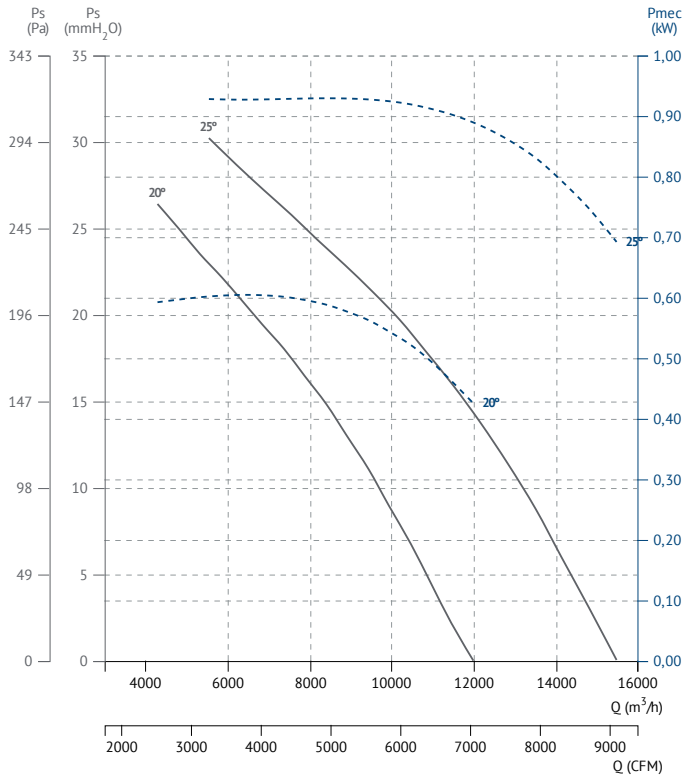


BOX HB 63 M6 (A5:6)

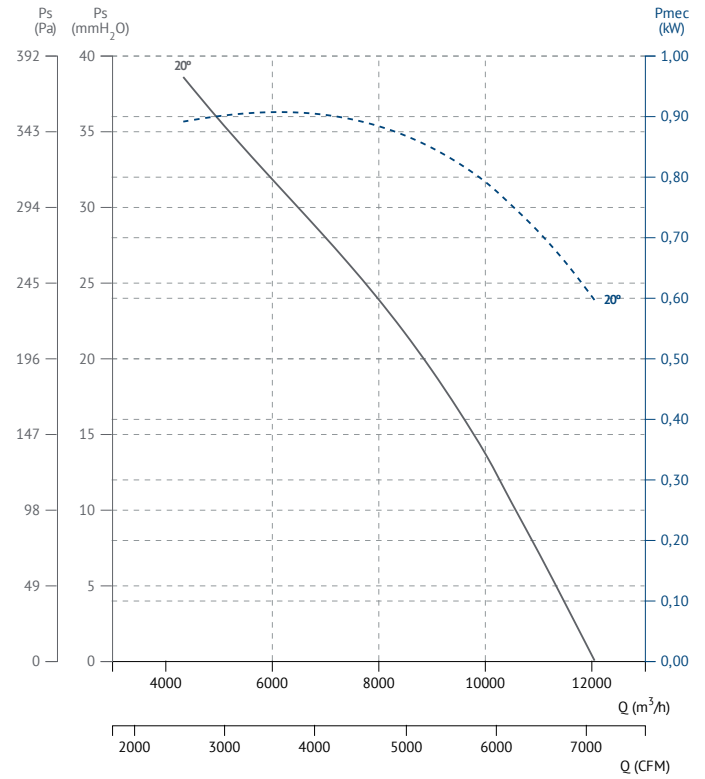




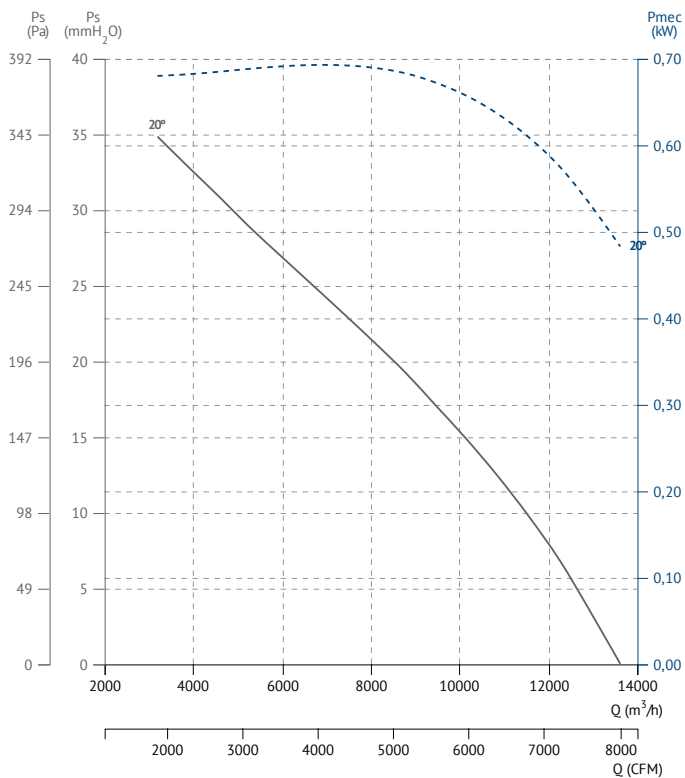
BOX HB 71 M4 (A2:6)



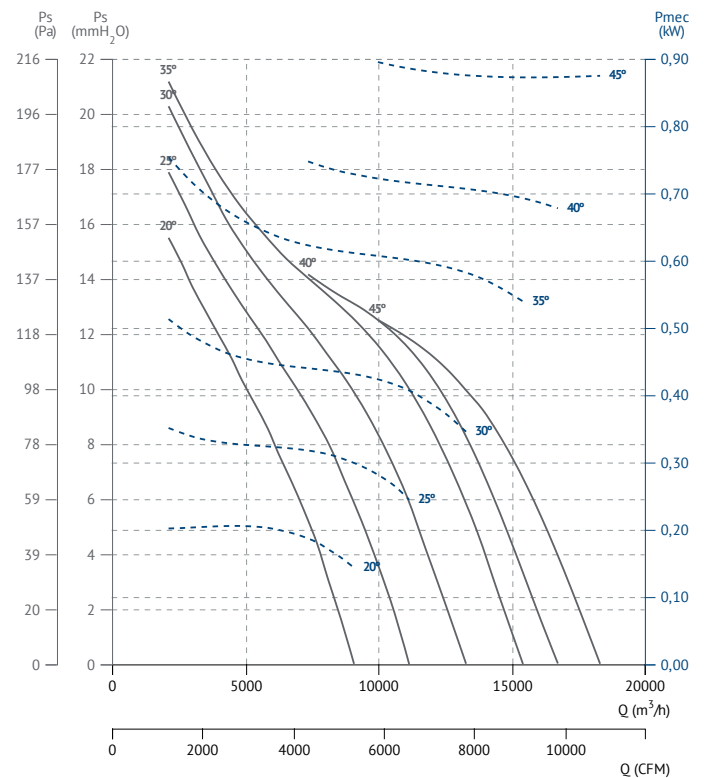
BOX HB 71 M4 (A2:9)



BOX HB 71 M4 (A5:6)

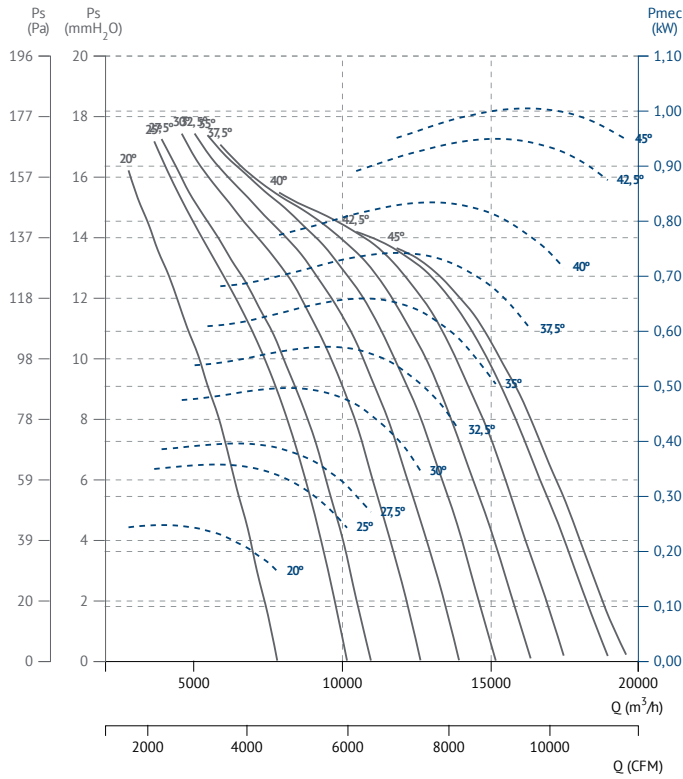


BOX HB 71 M6 (A5:6)

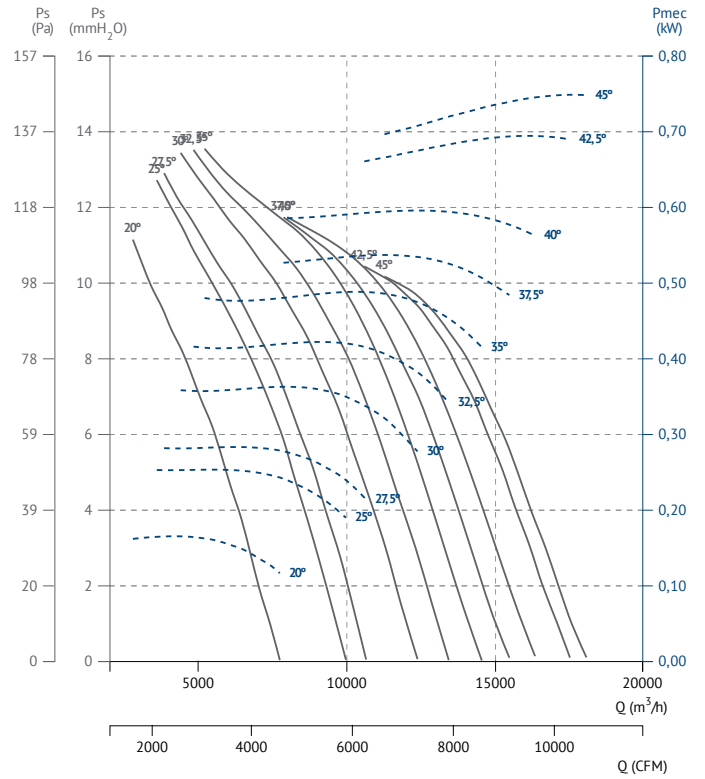




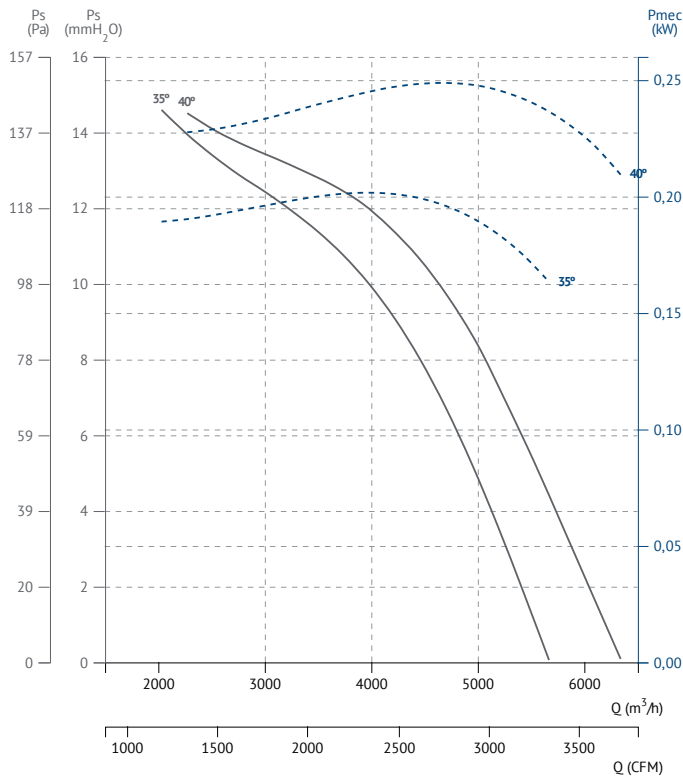
BOX HB 71 M6 (A2:9)



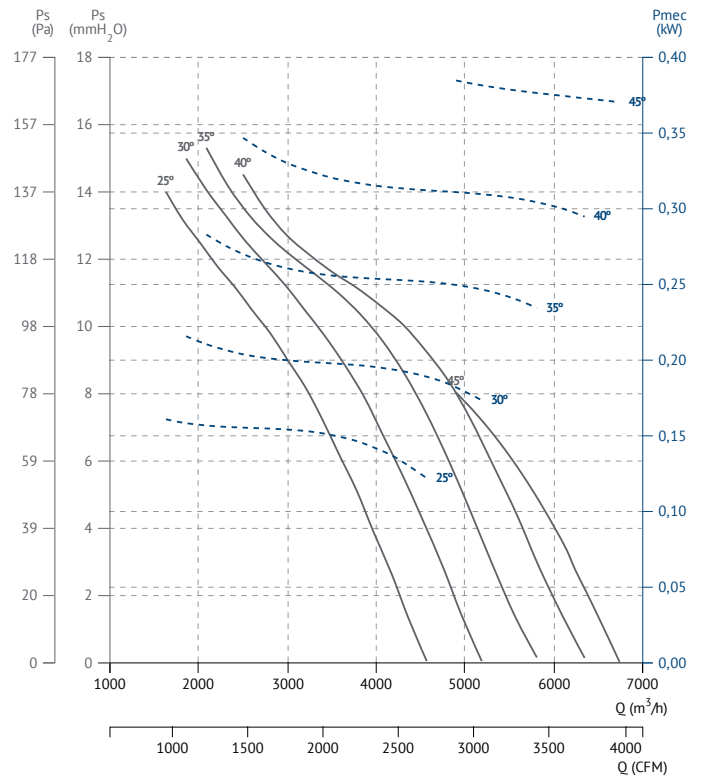
BOX HB 71 M6 (A2:6)



BOX HB 45 T4 (A0:6)

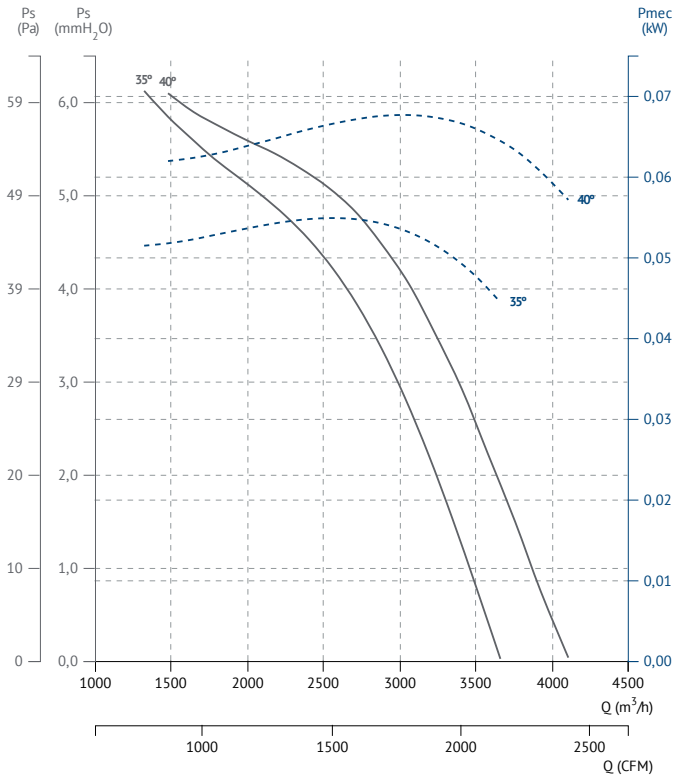


BOX HB 45 T4 (A5:6)

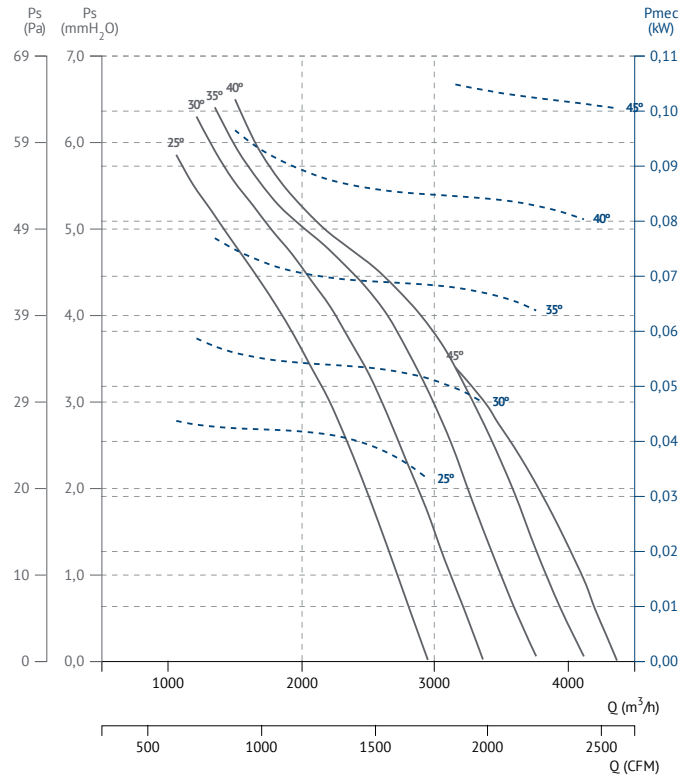




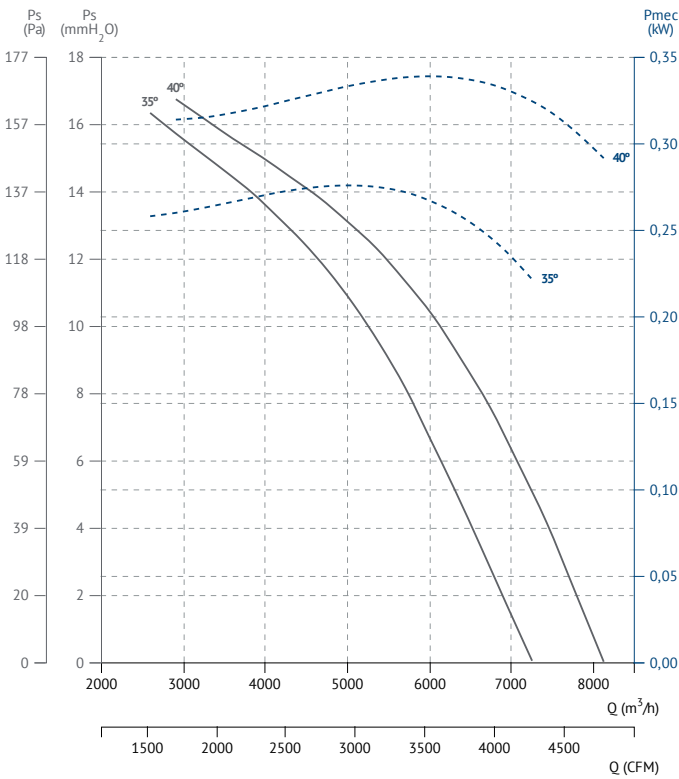
BOX HB 45 T6 (A0:6)



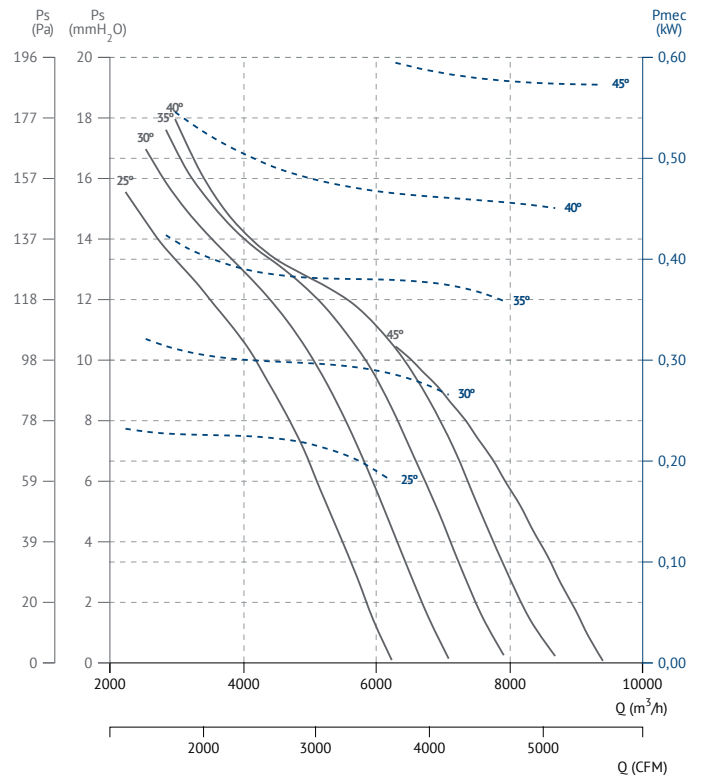
BOX HB 45 T6 (A5:6)



BOX HB 50 T4 (A0:6)

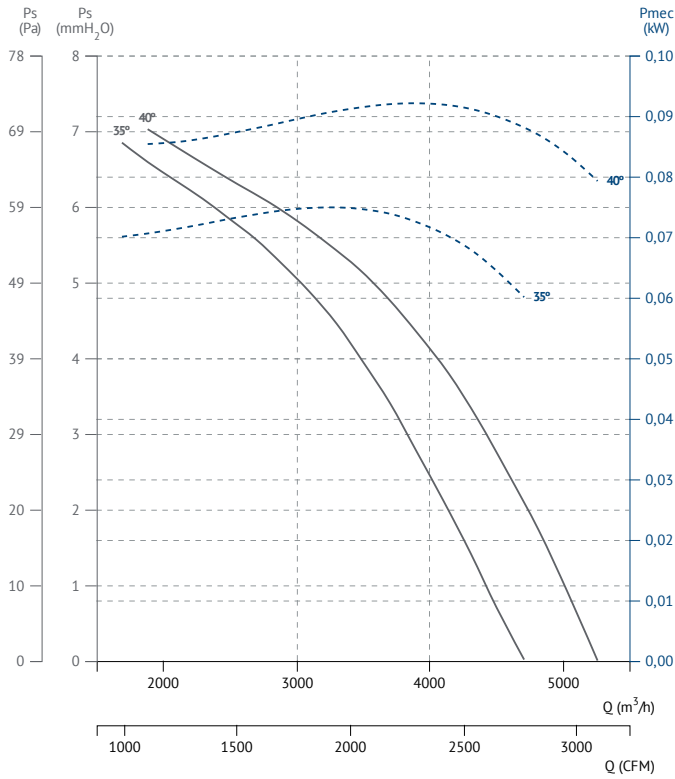


BOX HB 50 T4 (A5:6)

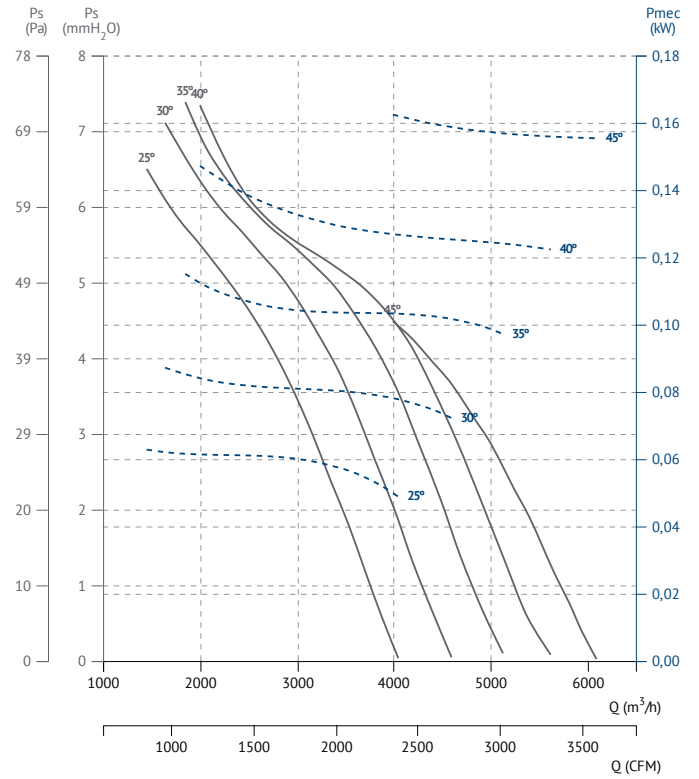




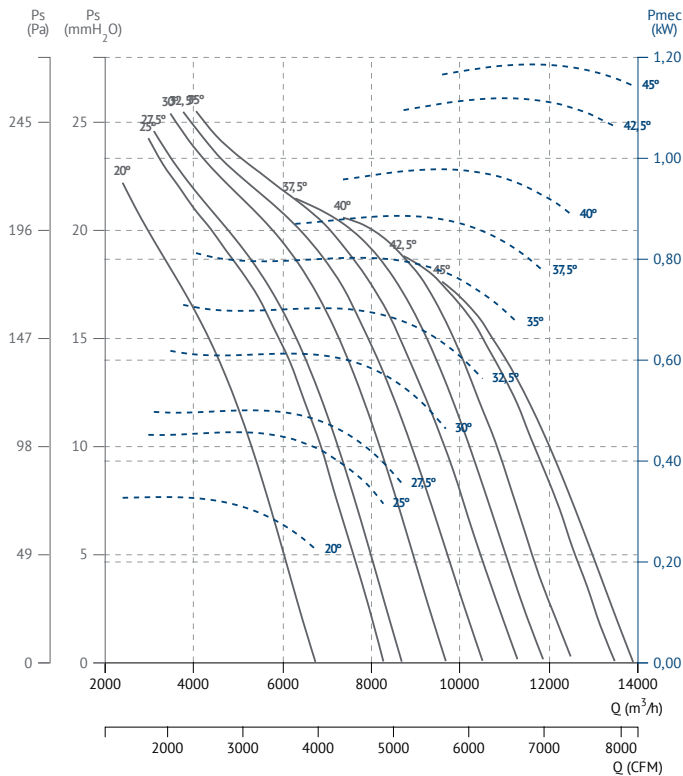
BOX HB 50 T6 (A0:6)



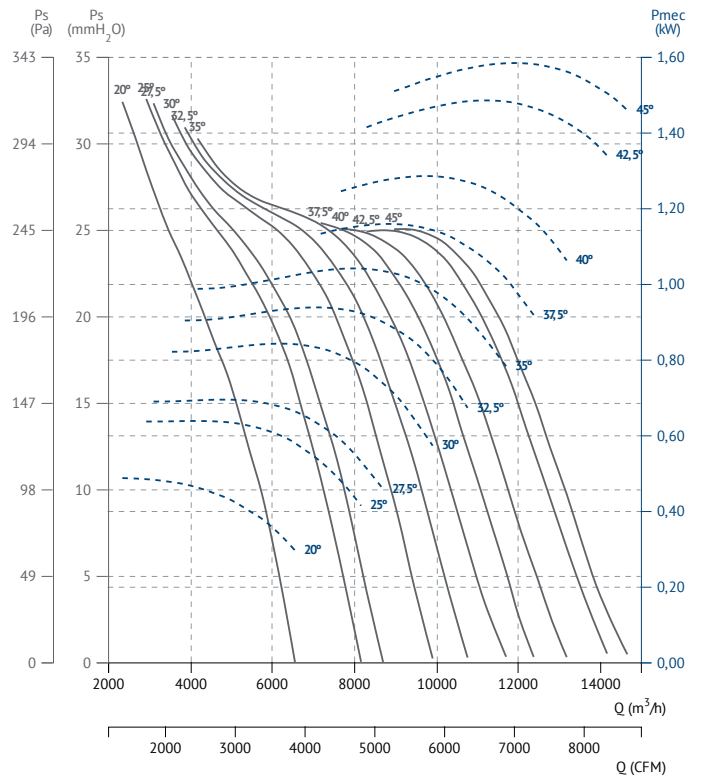
BOX HB 50 T6 (A5:6)



BOX HB 56 T4 (A2:6)

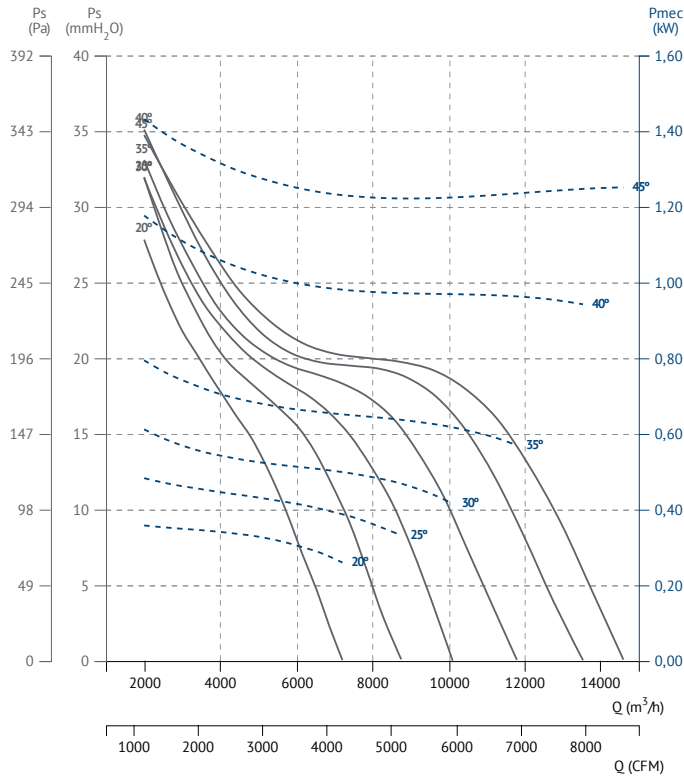


BOX HB 56 T4 (A2:9)

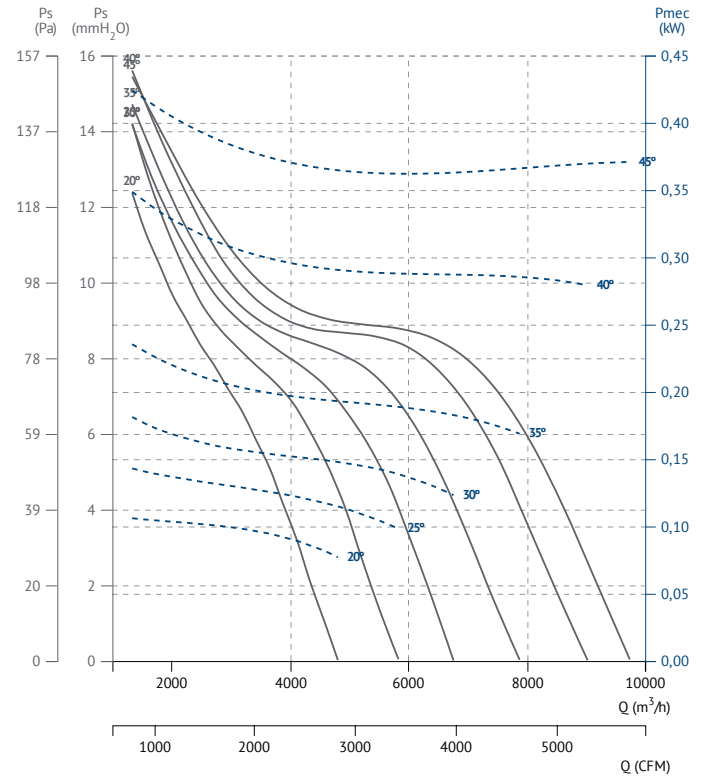




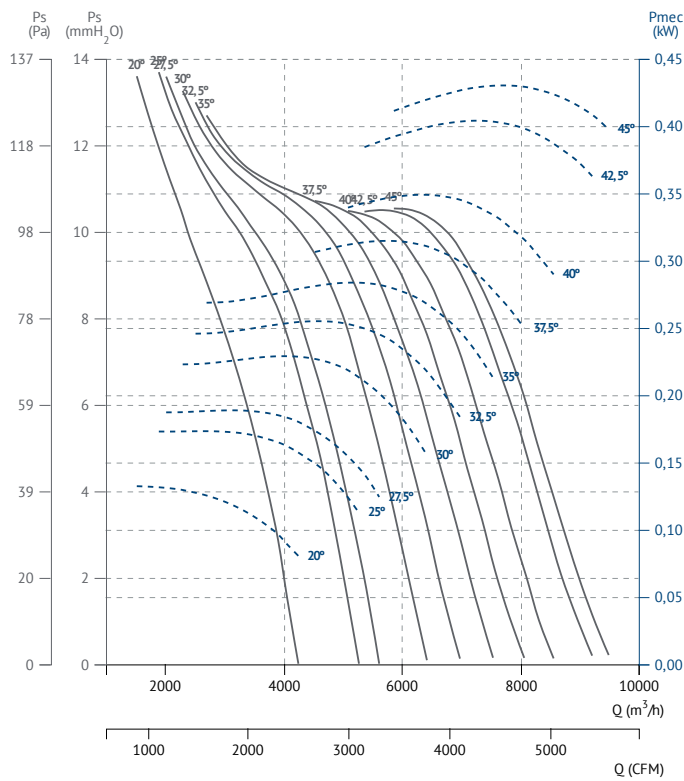
BOX HB 56 T4 (A5:6)



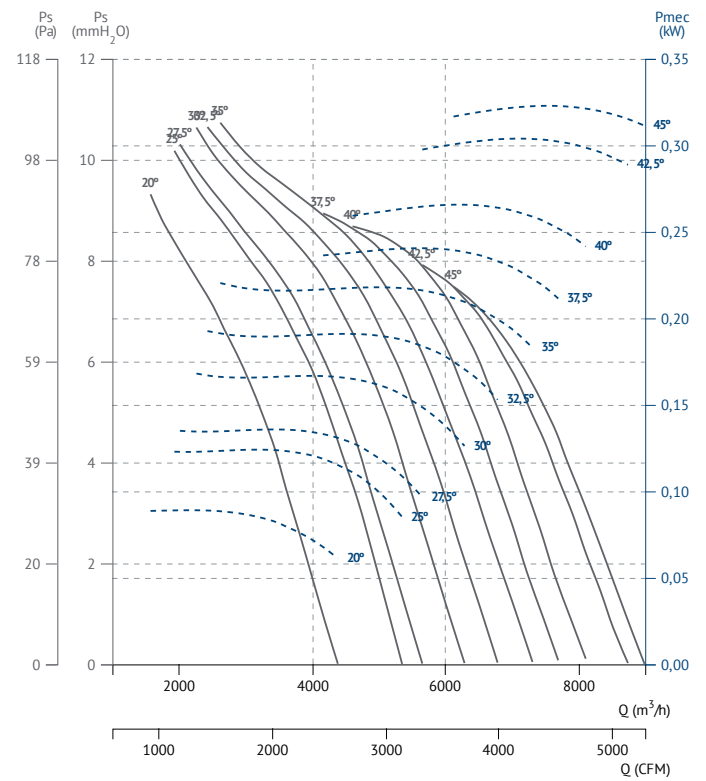
BOX HB 56 T6 (A5:6)



BOX HB 56 T6 (A2:9)

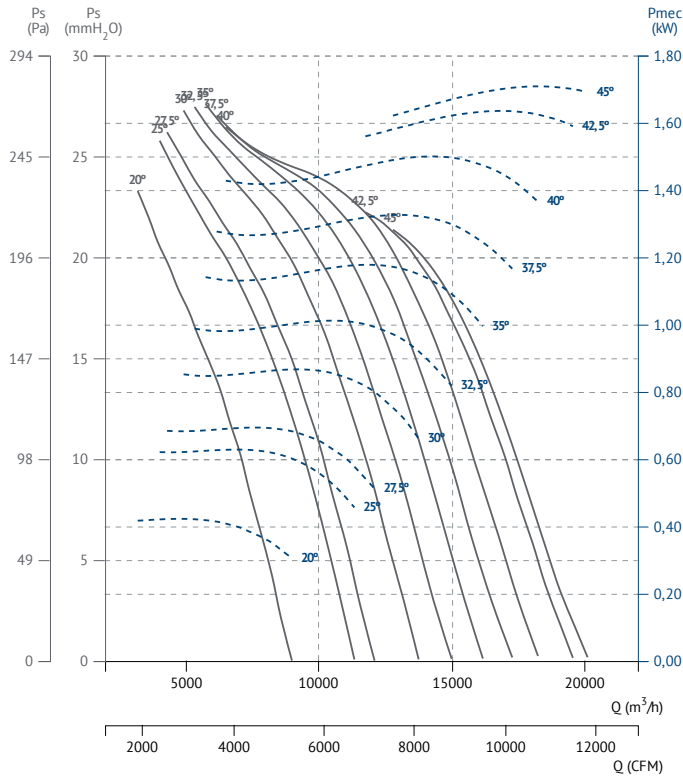


BOX HB 56 T6 (A2:6)

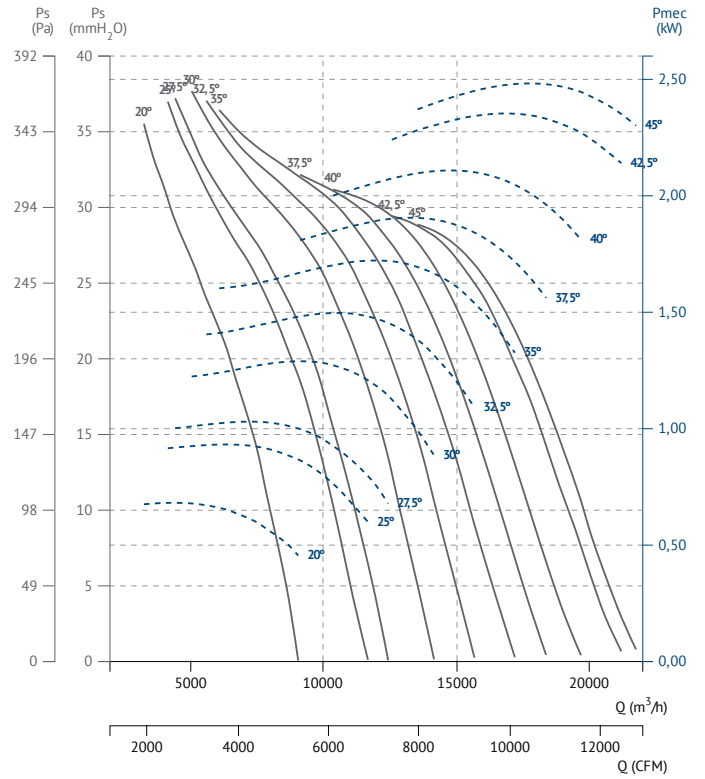




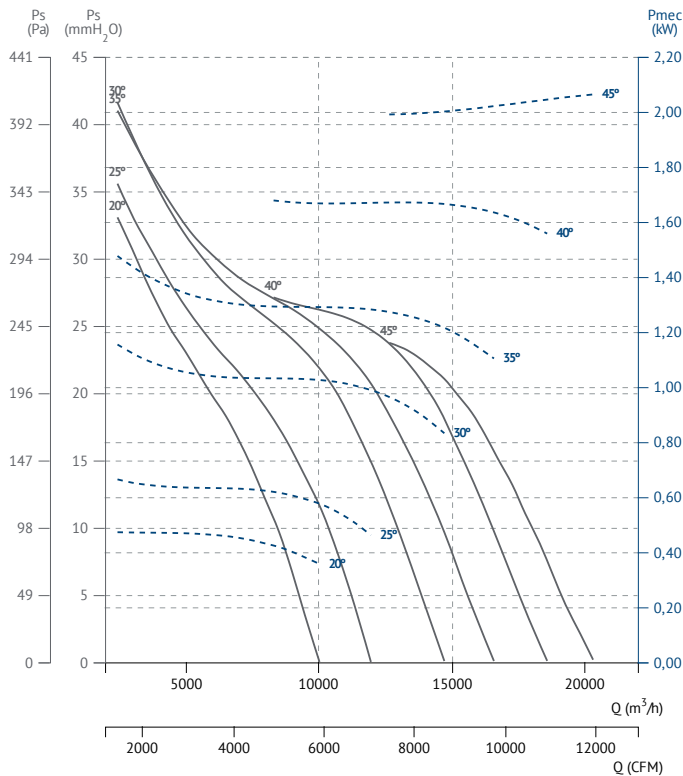
BOX HB 63 T4 (A2:6)



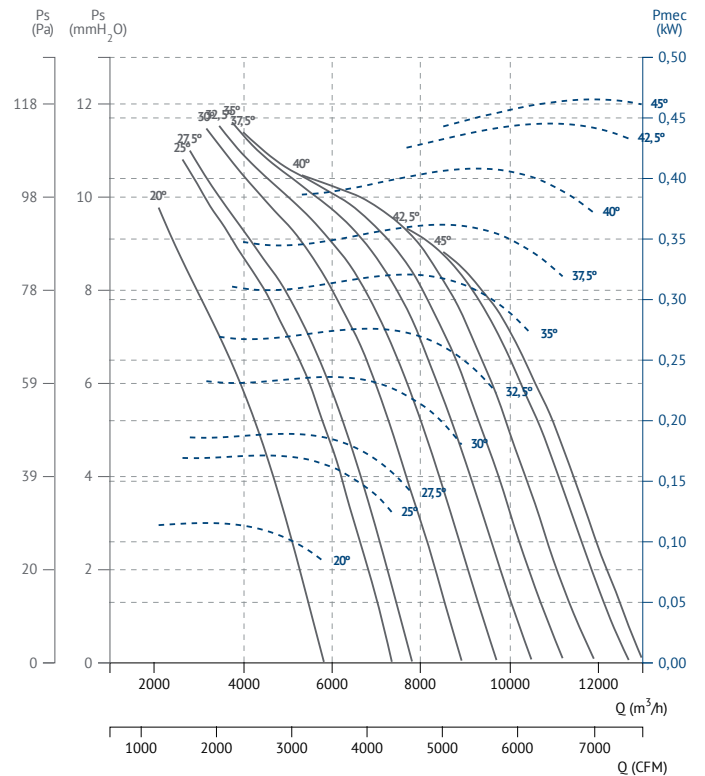
BOX HB 63 T4 (A2:9)



BOX HB 63 T4 (A5:6)

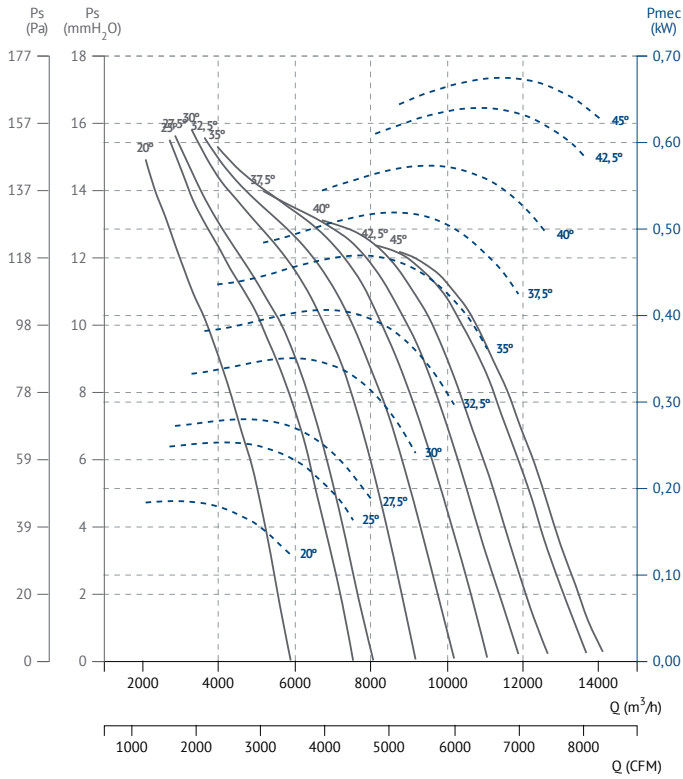


BOX HB 63 T6 (A2:6)

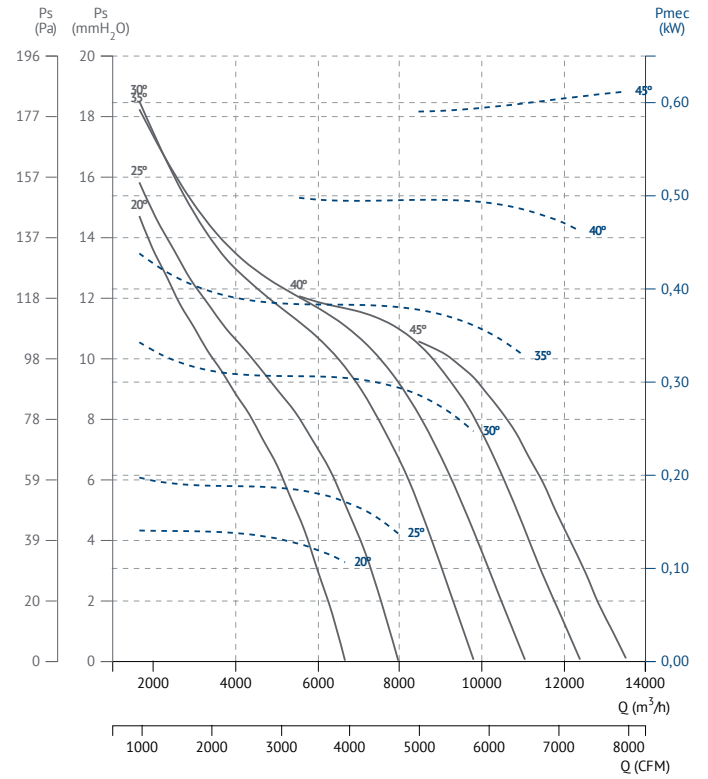




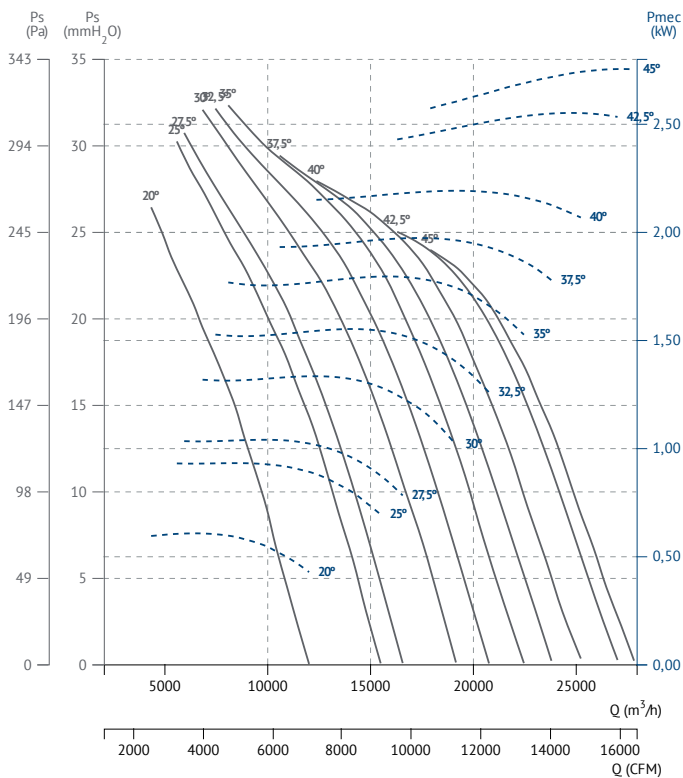
BOX HB 63 T6 (A2:9)



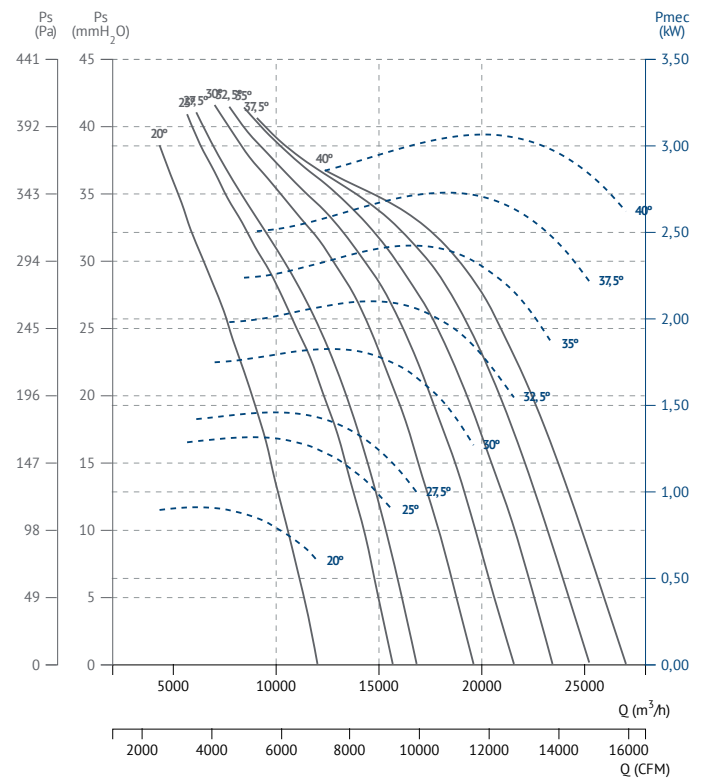
BOX HB 63 T6 (A5:6)



BOX HB 71 T4 (A2:6)

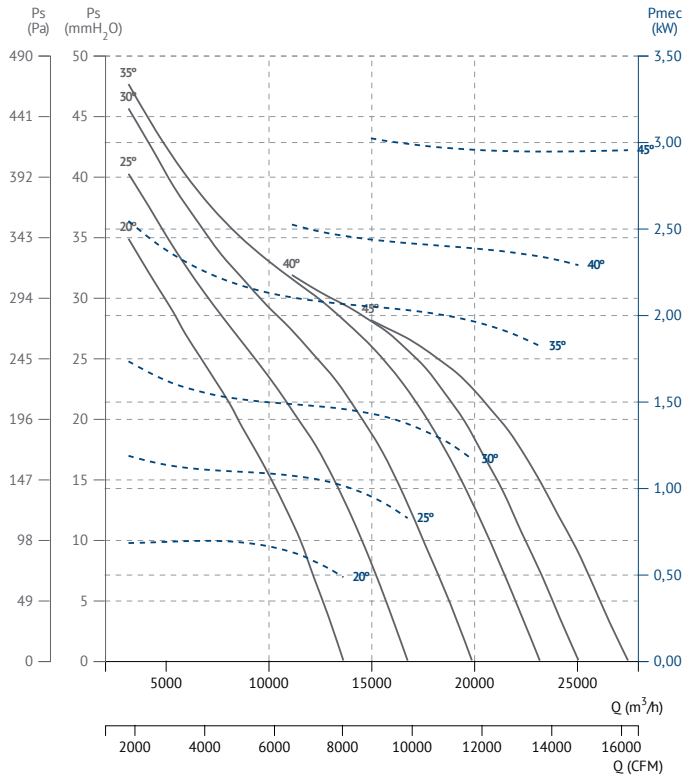


BOX HB 71 T4 (A2:9)

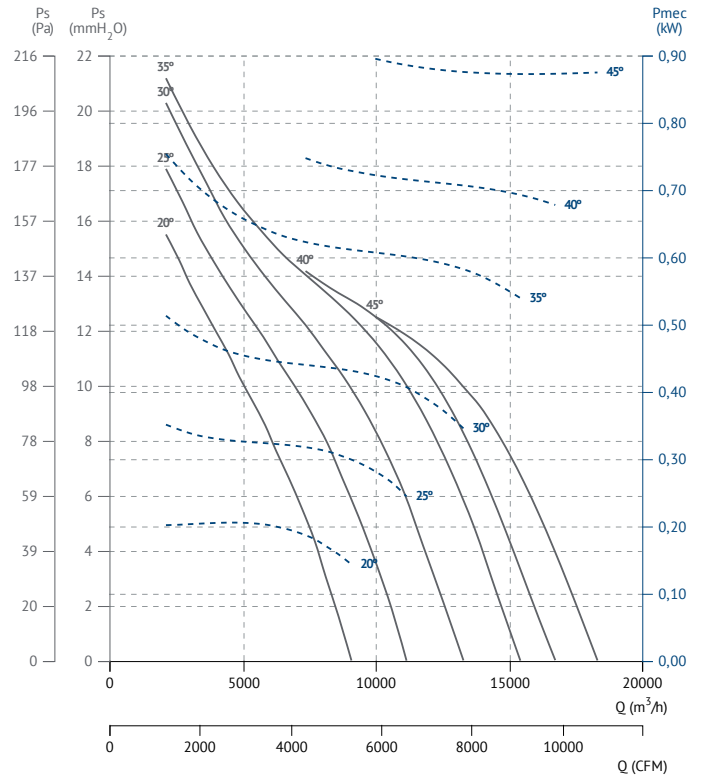




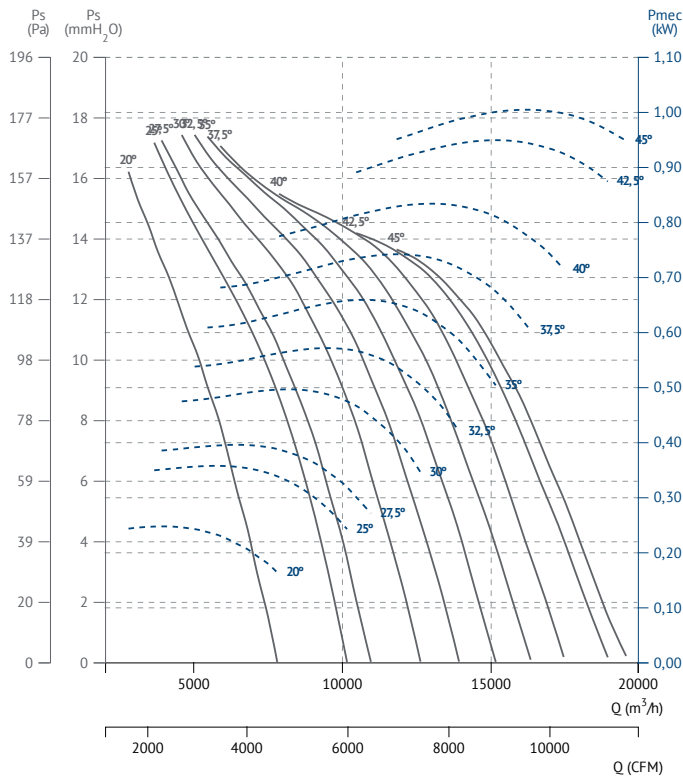
BOX HB 71 T4 (A5:6)



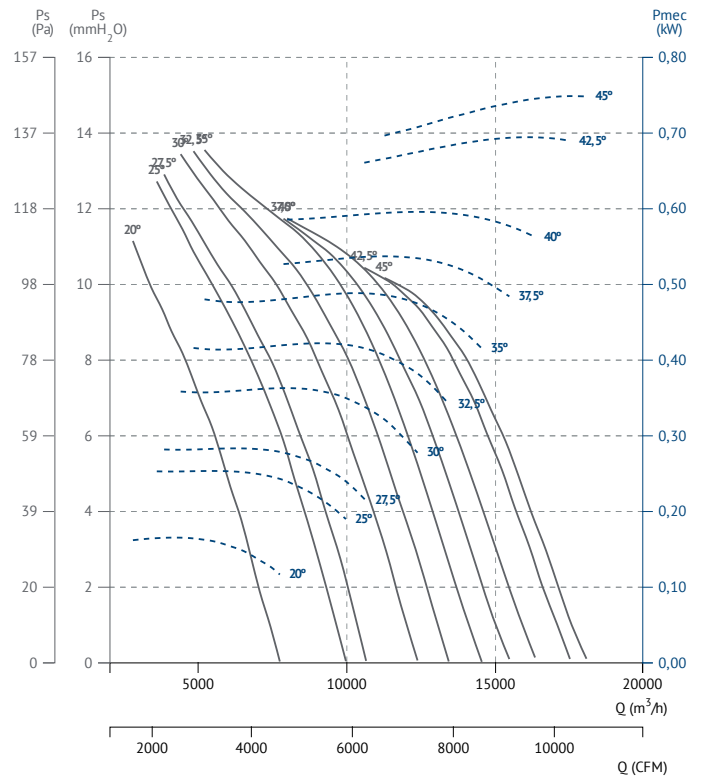
BOX HB 71 T6 (A5:6)



BOX HB 71 T6 (A2:9)

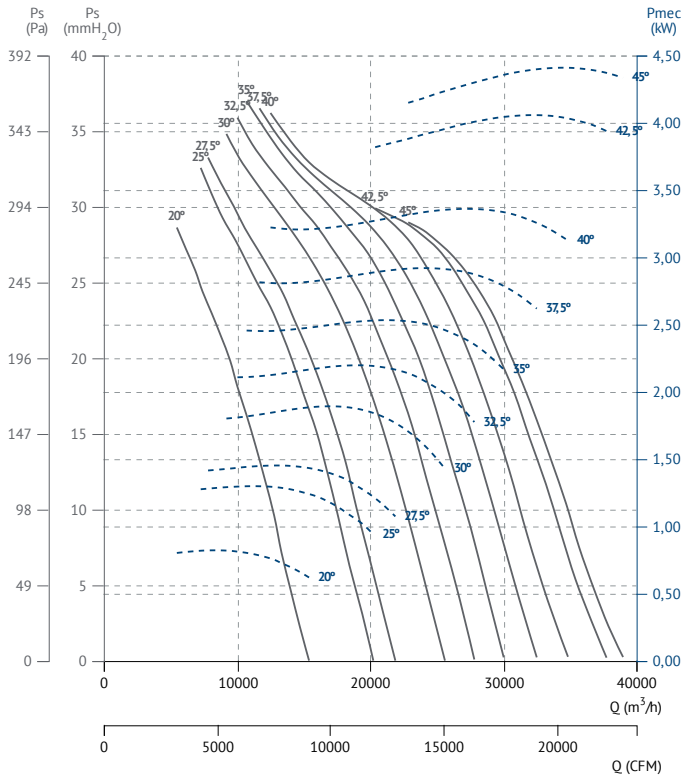


BOX HB 71 T6 (A2:6)

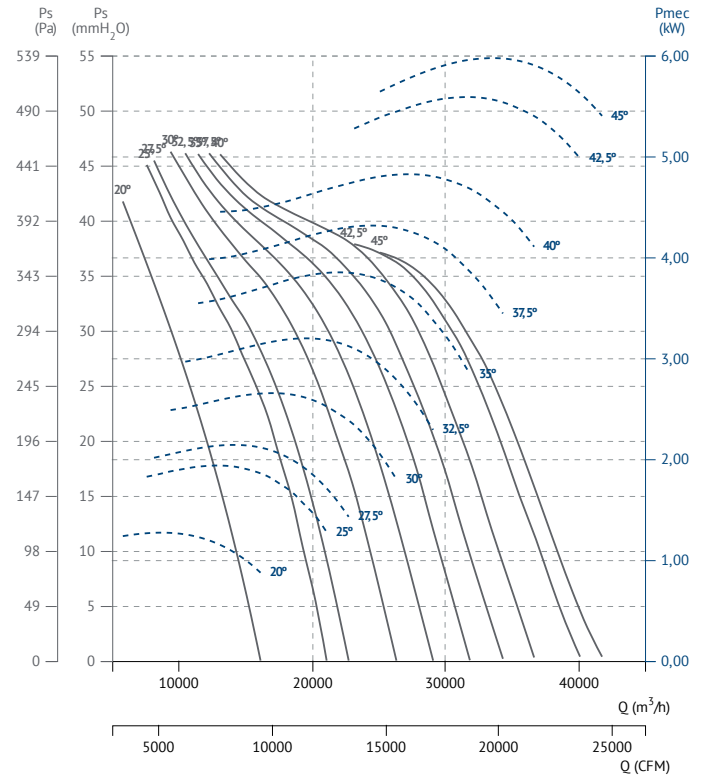




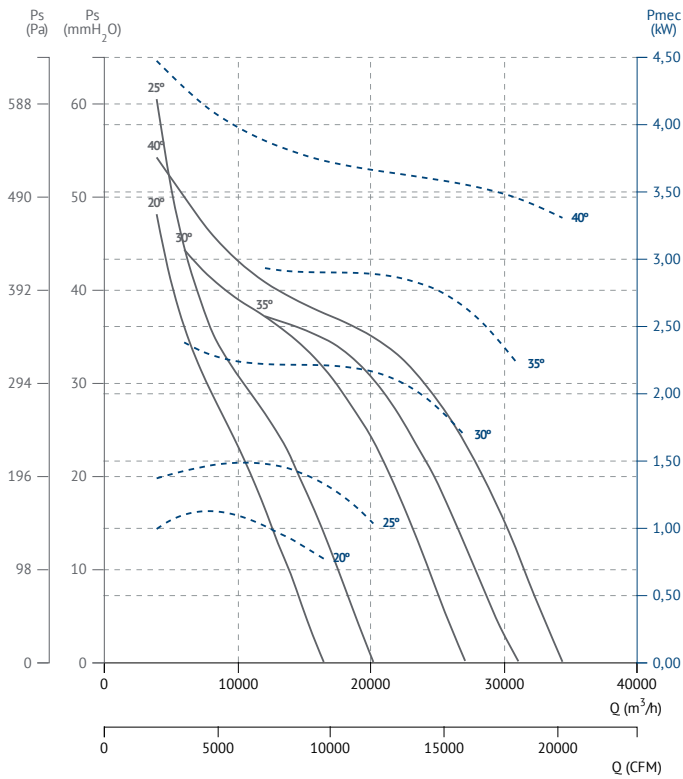
BOX HB 80 T4 (A2:6)



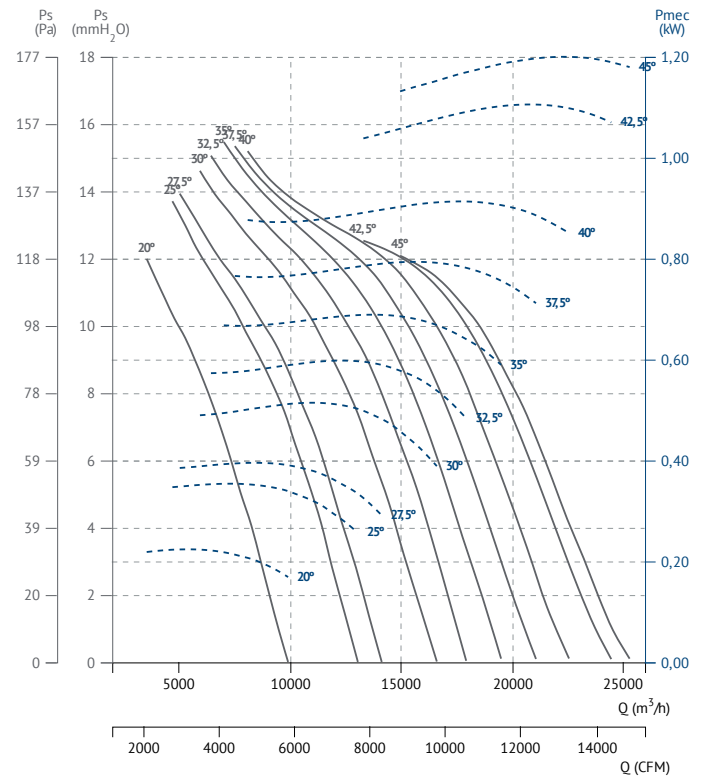
BOX HB 80 T4 (A2:9)



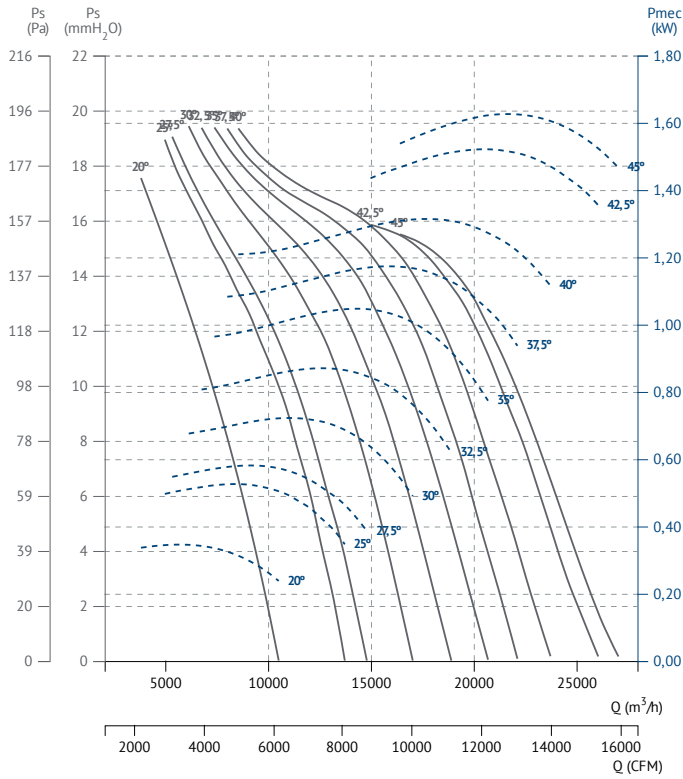
BOX HB 80 T4 (A5:6)



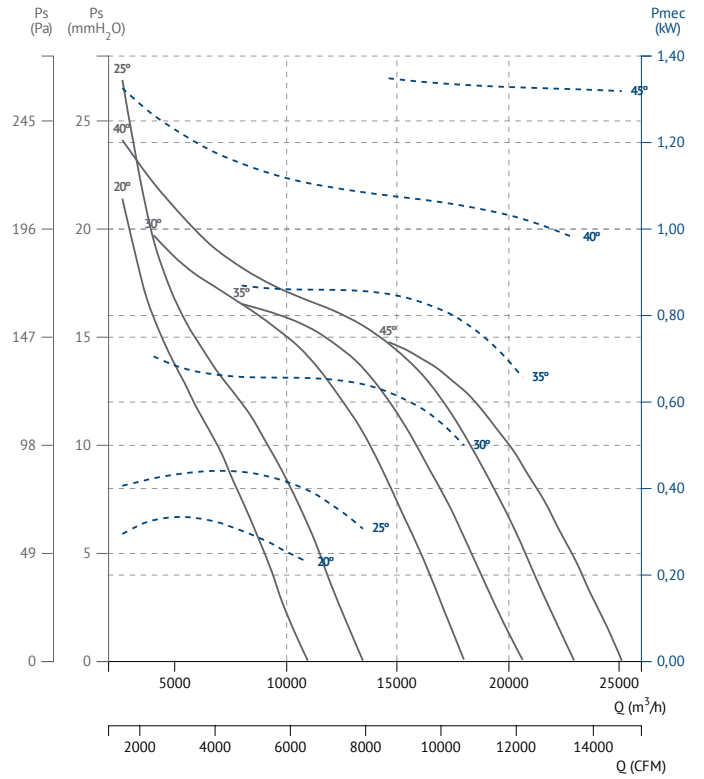
BOX HB 80 T6 (A2:6)



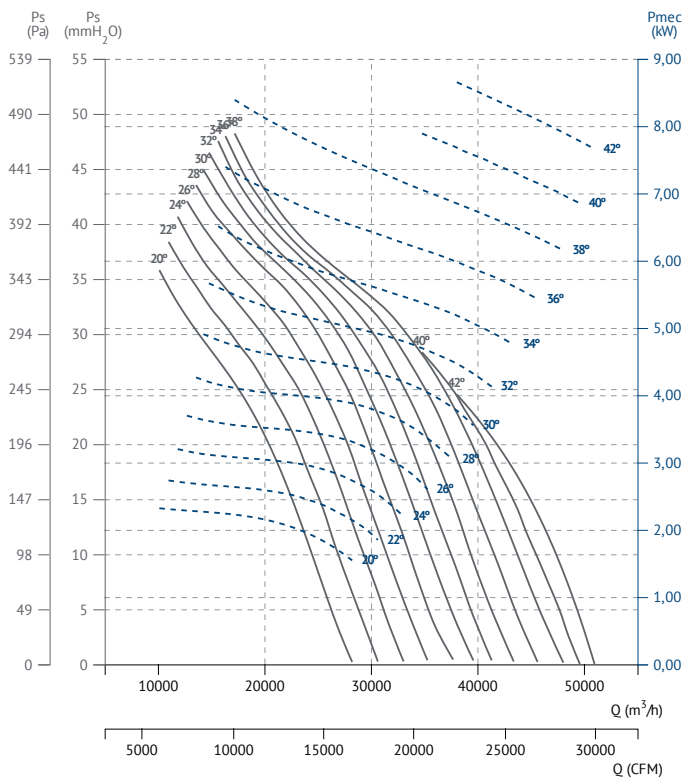
BOX HB 80 T6 (A2:9)



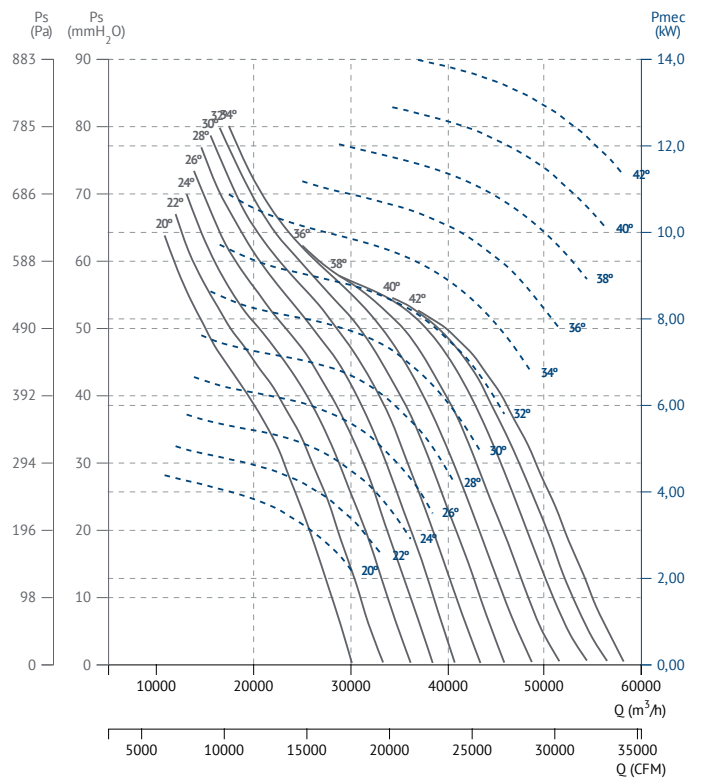
BOX HB 80 T6 (A5:6)



BOX HB 90 T4 (A6:3)



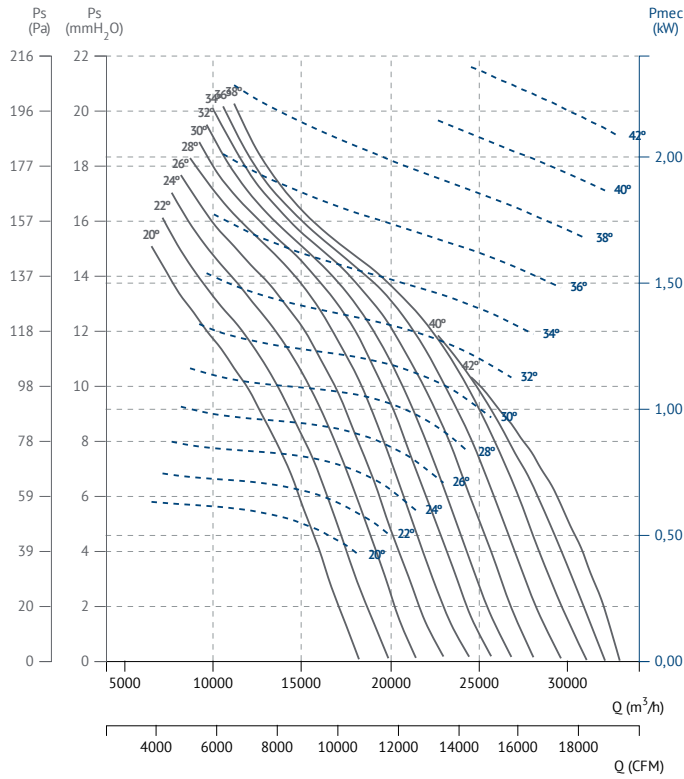
BOX HB 90 T4 (A6:6)



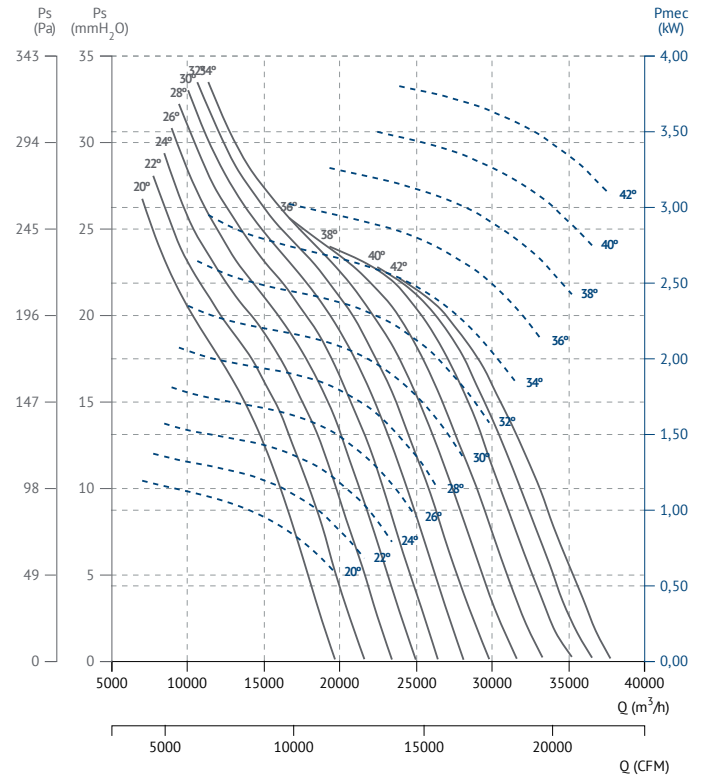
Cajas de ventilación inline



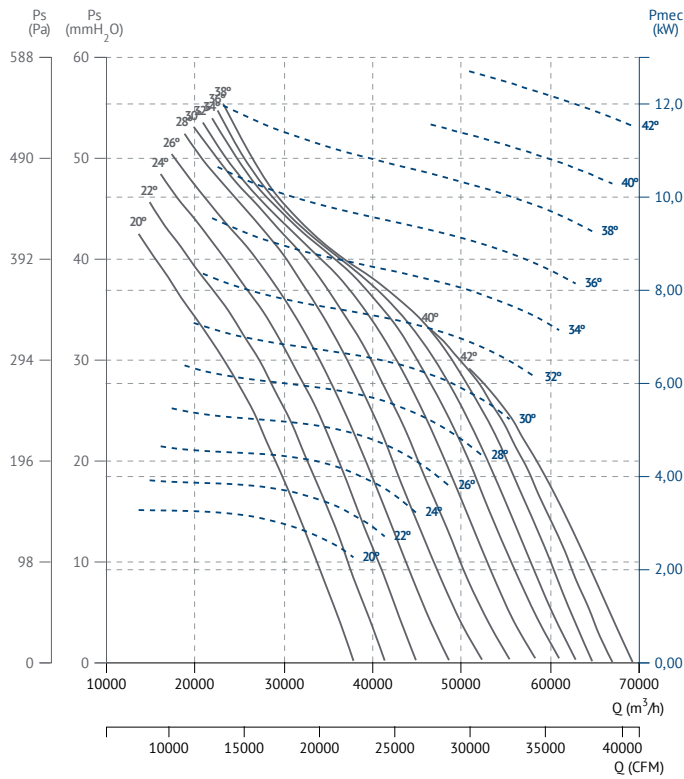
BOX HB 90 T6 (A6:3)



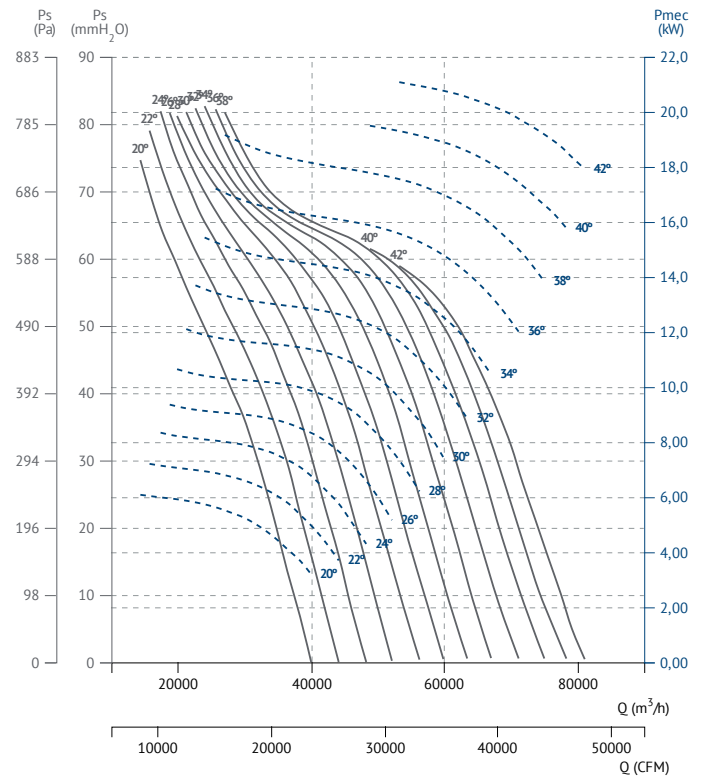
BOX HB 90 T6 (A6:6)



BOX HB 100 T4 (A6:3)

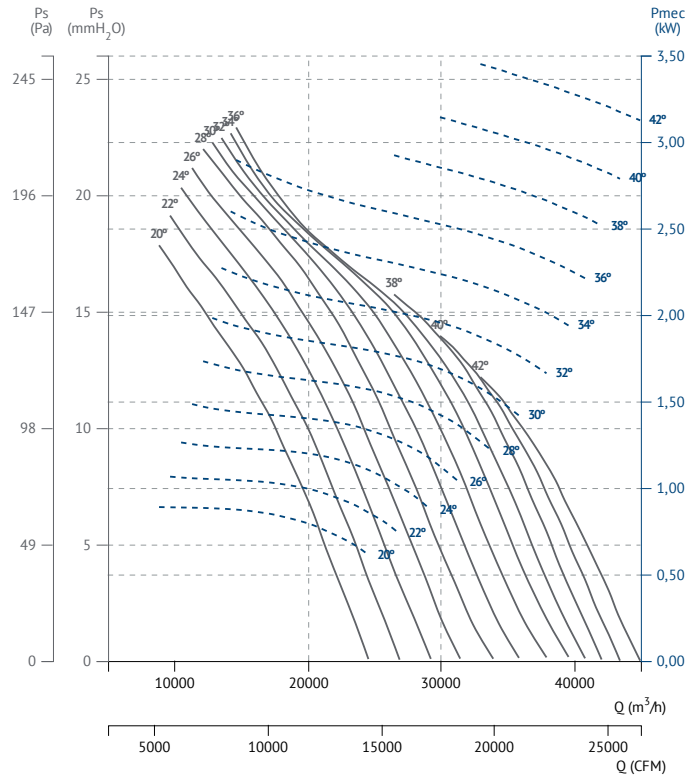


BOX HB 100 T4 (A6:6)

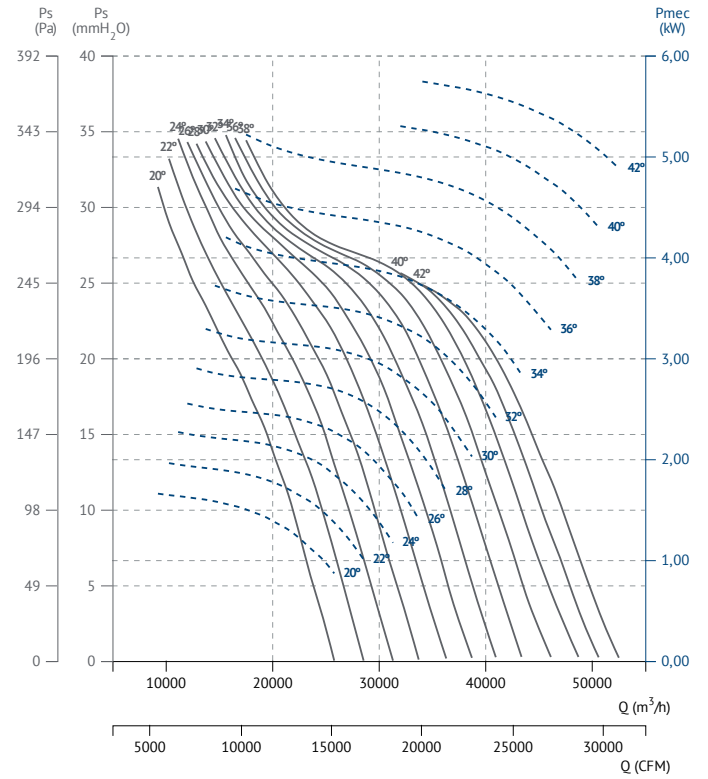




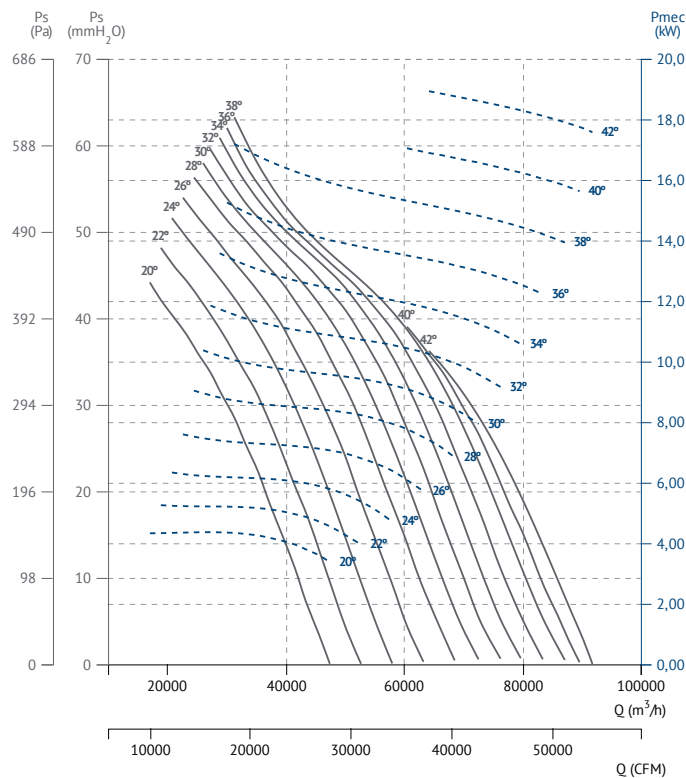
BOX HB 100 T6 (A6:3)



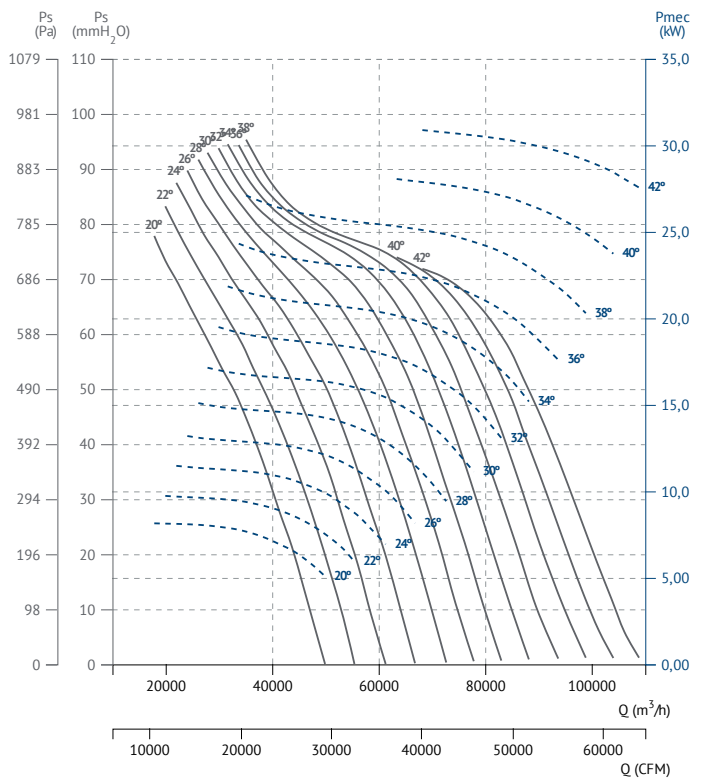
BOX HB 100 T6 (A6:6)



BOX HB 112 T4 (A6:3)



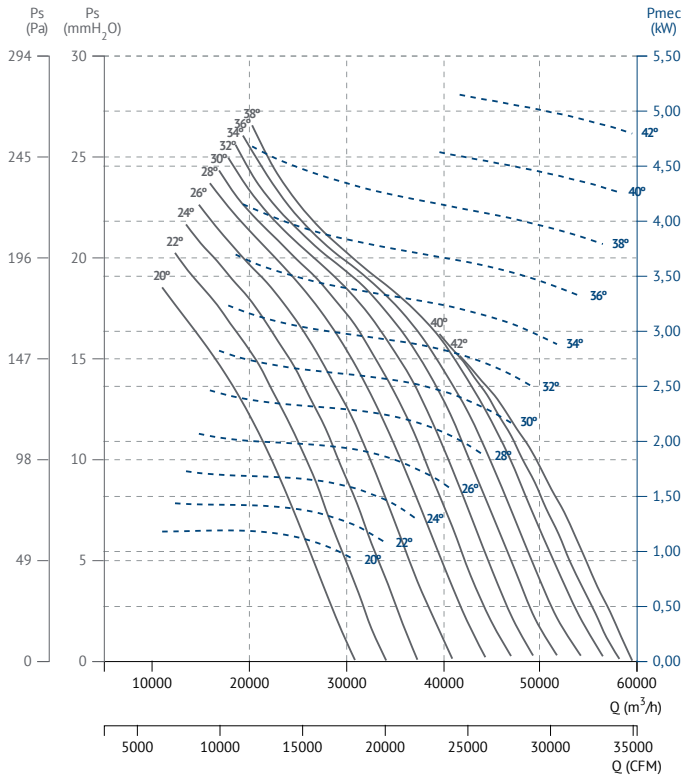
BOX HB 112 T4 (A6:6)



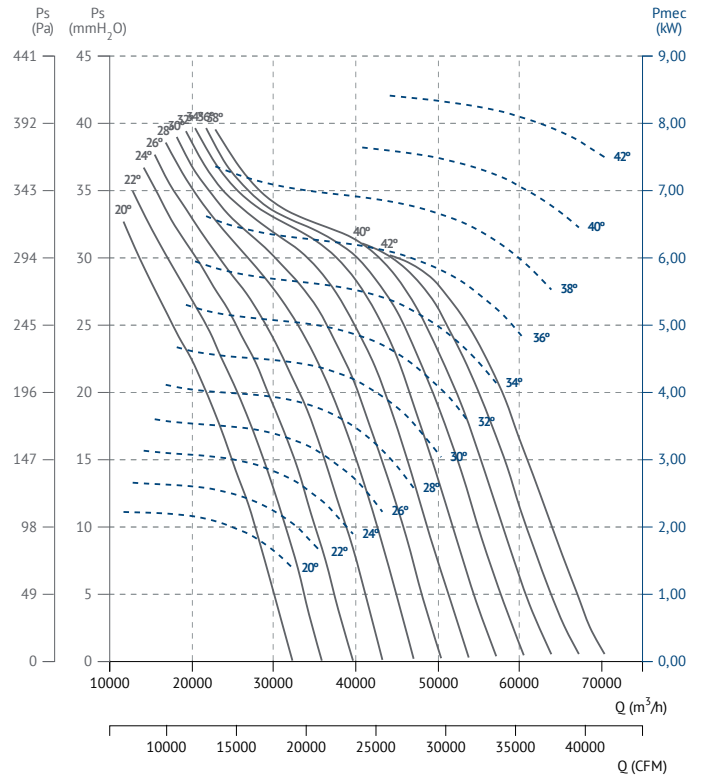
Cajas de ventilación inline



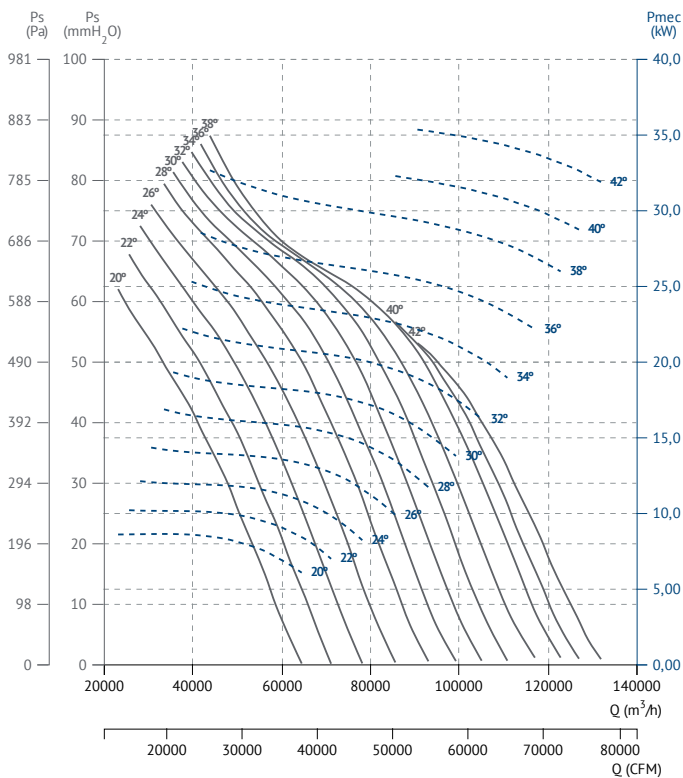
BOX HB 112 T6 (A6:3)



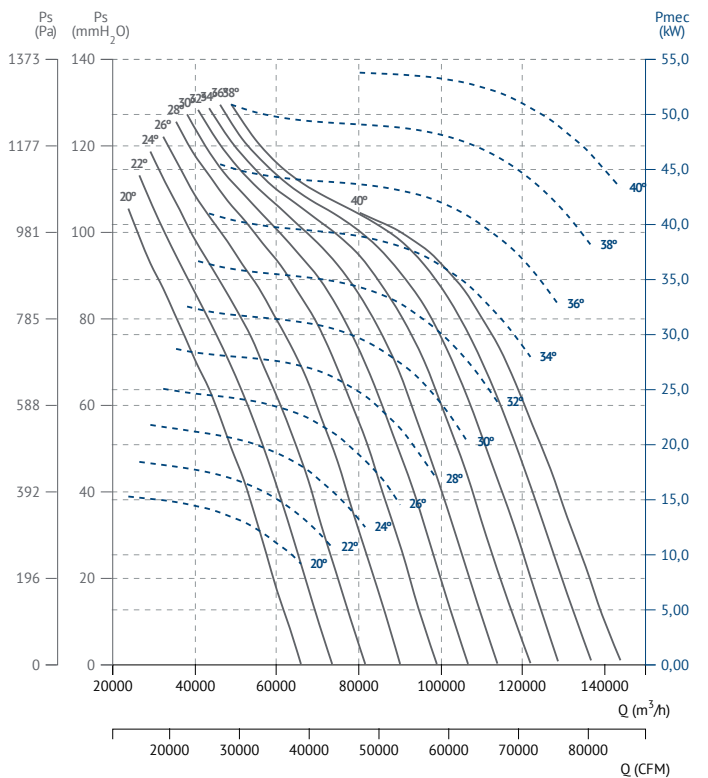
BOX HB 112 T6 (A6:6)



BOX HB 125 T4 (A7:4)

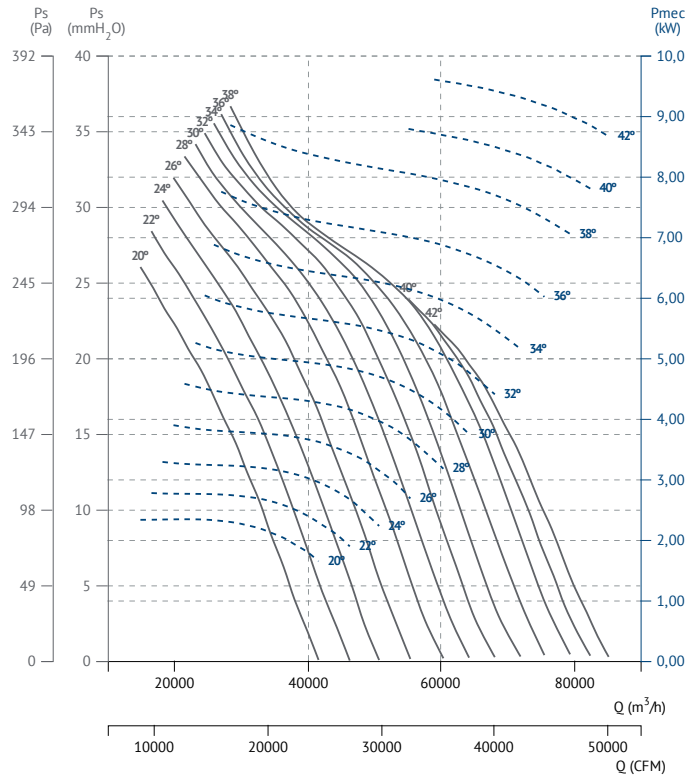


BOX HB 125 T4 (A7:8)

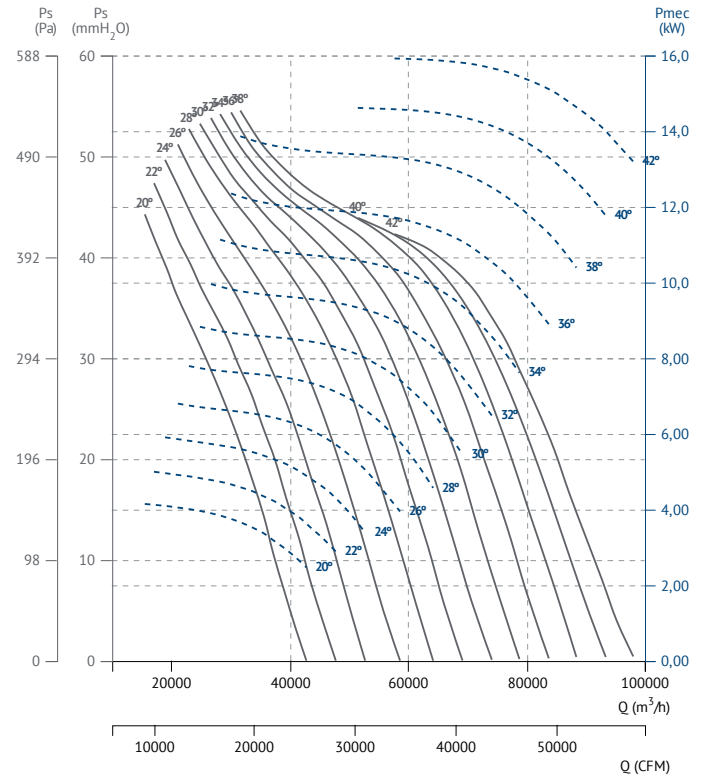




BOX HB 125 T6 (A7:4)



BOX HB 125 T6 (A7:8)



BOX RL

Backward centrifugal in soundproof cabinet
Centrífugo a reacción en caja



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Box manufactured in galvanised steel sheet.
- Centrifugal fan with self-cleaning system and backward blade impeller. Direct coupling motor to the impeller.
- Exchangeable panels.
- Open outlet.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed motors.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- Double skin insulation.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja construida en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Ventilador centrífugo con sistema autolimpiante y rodete de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción). Motor acoplado directamente al rodete.
- Paneles intercambiables.
- Impulsión abierta.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Panel sándwich.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
|  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>TIAC Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular Inlet/outlet round cover</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>BA-400 Flexible flange 400°C/2h Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h</p> |  <p>CPCC+FILTERS Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular. Filter-support casing for circular duct.</p> | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

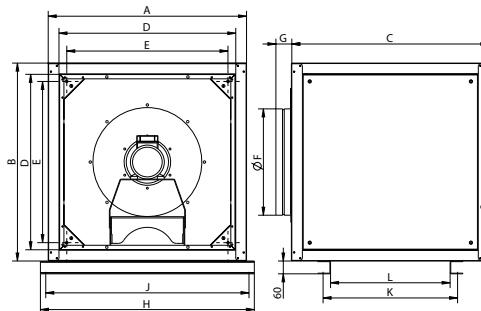
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 241390106 | BOX RL 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 4.960 | 50 | 110 | 1 |
| 241460106 | BOX RL 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 6.580 | 55 | 137 | 1 |
| 241520106 | BOX RL 500 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 8.490 | 60 | 142 | 1 |
| 241600106 | BOX RL 560 T4 2,2kW | 1430 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 12.850 | 62 | 182 | 1 |
| 241670106 | BOX RL 630 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 19.250 | 66 | 213 | 1 |
| 241770106 | BOX RL 710 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 21.350 | 75 | 268 | 1 |
| 241830106 | BOX RL 800 T4 15kW | 1460 | 29,8 | 15 | 32.250 | 83 | 334 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 241440106 | BOX RL 400 T6 0,55kW | 900 | 1,8 | 0,55 | 2.770 | 40 | 110 | 1 |
| 241470106 | BOX RL 450 T6 0,55kW | 900 | 1,8 | 0,55 | 4.370 | 45 | 136 | 1 |
| 241540106 | BOX RL 500 T6 0,55kW | 900 | 1,8 | 0,55 | 5.590 | 50 | 141 | 1 |
| 241620106 | BOX RL 560 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.130 | 52 | 171 | 1 |
| 241660106 | BOX RL 630 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.710 | 56 | 193 | 1 |
| 241760106 | BOX RL 710 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 16.560 | 65 | 258 | 1 |
| 241840106 | BOX RL 800 T6 4kW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 20.950 | 75 | 334 | 1 |

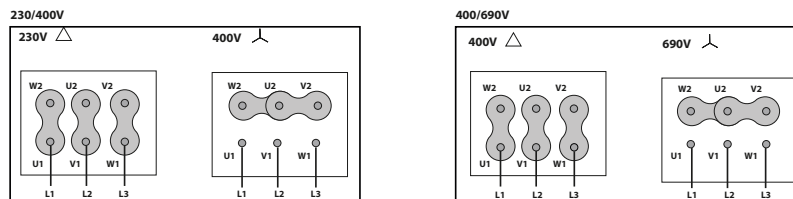
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



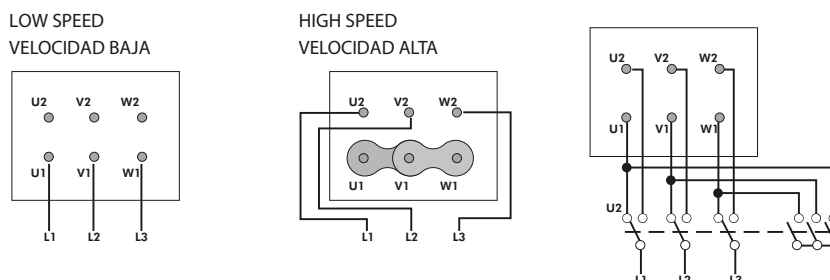
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | ØF | G | H | J | K | L |
|------------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-----|----|------|------|-------|-------|
| BOX RL 400 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 696 | 628,5 | 398 | 74 | 1002 | 952 | 628,5 | 558,5 |
| BOX RL 450 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 696 | 628,5 | 448 | 74 | 1002 | 952 | 628,5 | 558,5 |
| BOX RL 500 | 925 | 925 | 925 | 821 | 753 | 498 | 74 | 1127 | 1077 | 753 | 683 |
| BOX RL 560 | 925 | 925 | 925 | 821 | 753 | 548 | 74 | 1127 | 1077 | 753 | 683 |
| BOX RL 630 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 892 | 828 | 628 | 74 | 1203 | 1153 | 828 | 758 |
| BOX RL 710 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 892 | 828 | 698 | 74 | 1203 | 1153 | 828 | 758 |
| BOX RL 800 | 1060 | 1060 | 1060 | 952 | 887 | 798 | 74 | 1262 | 1212 | 887 | 817 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



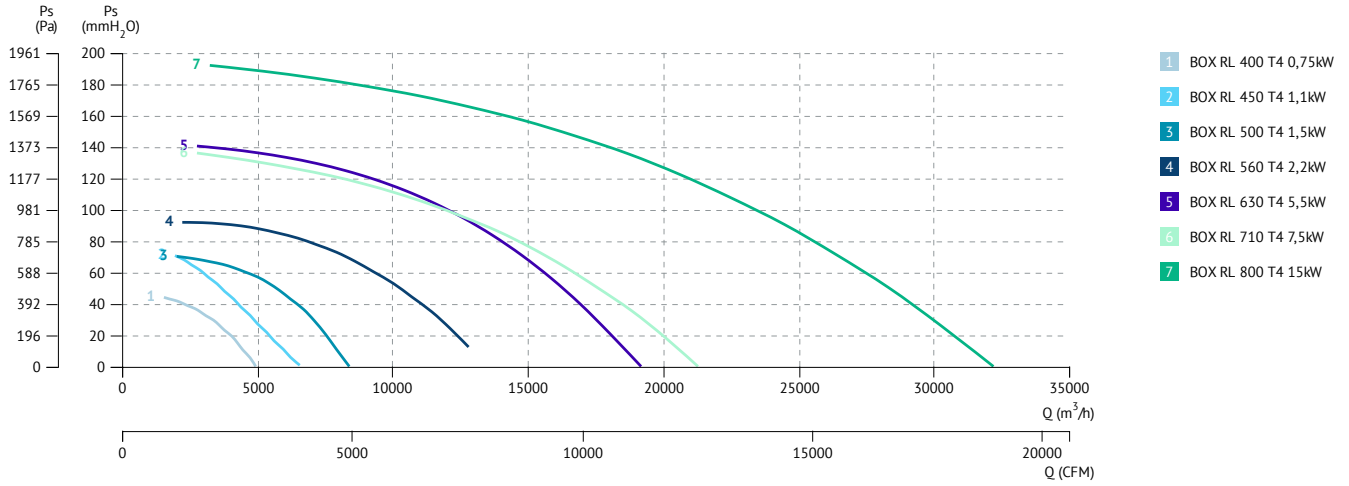
2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



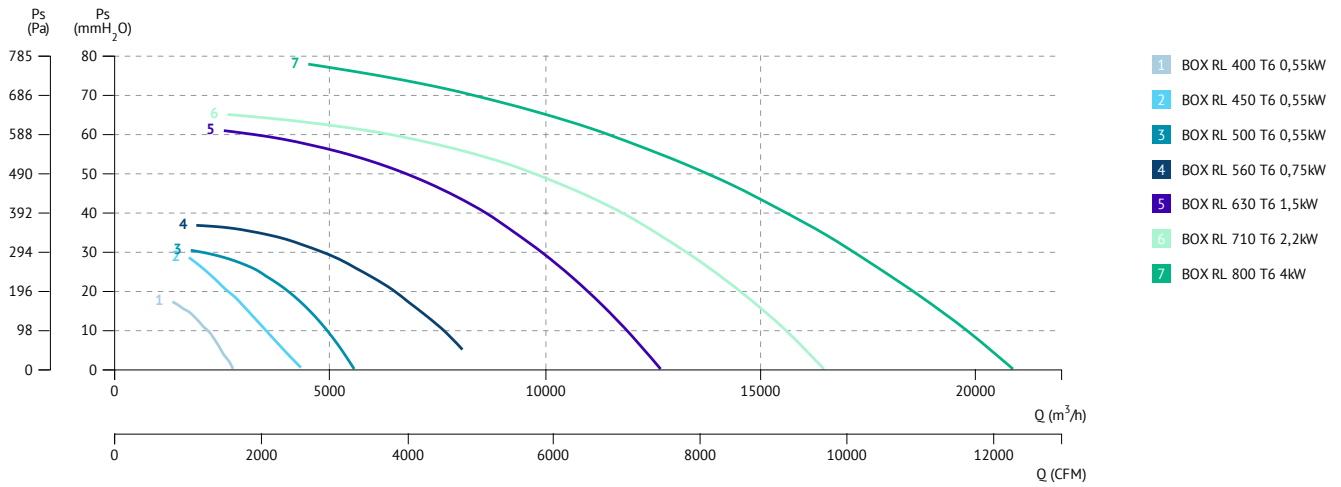


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





BOX RL PLUS EVO

Ventilation box with backward impeller

Caja de ventilación con turbina hacia atrás



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.

• Centrifugal fan with motor coupled directly to the impeller.

• Circular inlet to facilitate duct connection. Open outlet.

• Models with AC and EC motor inside the air flow. For models with AC motor, standard asynchronous squirrel cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Standard voltages of 230V for single-phase motors and 230 / 400V 50Hz for three-phase motors.

For models with EC motor:

• PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deported box IP65.

- Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).

- Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.

- Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.

- Power frequency: 50/60Hz.

- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.

- Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.

• Backward curved single inlet impeller of high performance with self-cleaning system made of steel. Balanced statically and dynamically at origin.

• Exchangeable panels.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

• Air renewal in buildings and industries.

• Smoke extraction.

| CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.

• Ventilador centrífugo con motor acoplado directamente al rodete.

• Boca de aspiración circular para facilitar conexión de conductos. Impulsión abierta.

• Modelos con motor AC y EC dentro del flujo del aire. Para los modelos con motor AC, motor de jaula de ardilla asíncrono estándar con protección IP-55 y aislamiento Clase F. Voltajes estándar de 230V para motores monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

Para los modelos con motor EC:

• Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.

- Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).

- Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.

- Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.

- Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.

- Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.

- Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.

• Turbina de simple aspiración de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante construidas en acero. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.

• Paneles intercambiables.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en línea, son adecuados para:

• Renovación de aire en edificios e industrias.

• Extracción de humo.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



BOX FILTER + FILTERS

Caja portafiltros exterior.

External box filter.



INT

Interruptor de corte

Safety switch



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Flexible flange 400°C/2h

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

Inlet-outlet circular silencer

4 POLE / 4 polos

RANGE WITH EEC MOTORS / serie con motor eec

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 247259103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 250 0,37kW EEC | 2000 | 0,37 | 1.170 | 47 | 1 |
| 247319103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 315 0,37kW EEC | 2000 | 0,37 | 3.060 | 44 | 1 |

SINGLE PHASE RANGE/ serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Connection diagram |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 247310103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 315 M4 0,18kW | 1400 | 1,55 | 0,18 | 2.200 | 44 | 1 |
| 247350103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 355 M4 0,25kW | 1390 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 3.350 | 48 | 1 |
| 247400103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 400 M4 0,55kW | 1440 | 3,98 | 0,55 | 4.960 | 53 | 1 |
| 247450103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 450 M4 1,1kW | 1450 | 7,45 | 1,1 | 7.310 | 57 | 1 |
| 247500103A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 500 M4 1,5kW | 1435 | 9,83 | 1,5 | 9.750 | 60 | 1 |

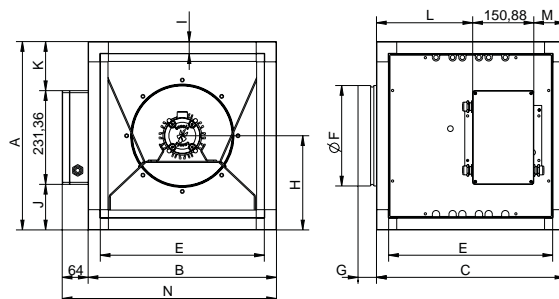
THREE PHASE RANGE/ serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

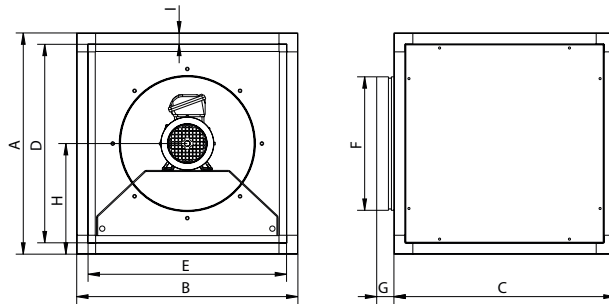
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Connection diagram |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 247310106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 315 T4 0,18kW | 1400 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 2.200 | 44 | 2 |
| 247350106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 355 T4 0,25kW | 1390 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 3.350 | 48 | 2 |
| 247400106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 400 T4 0,55kW | 1440 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.960 | 53 | 2 |
| 247450106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 450 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.310 | 57 | 2 |
| 247500106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 500 T4 1,5kW | 1435 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 9.750 | 60 | 2 |
| 247560106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 560 T4 2,2kW | 1440 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 12.650 | 62 | 2 |
| 247630106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 630 T4 4kW | 1450 | 8,32 | 4 | 18.200 | 66 | 2 |

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Connection diagram |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 247720106A25 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 710 T6 2,2kW | 960 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 17.260 | 60 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| BOX RL PLUS EVO 250 M4 0,37kW EEC | 465 | 465 | 465 | 405 | 405 | 248 | 45,5 | 232,5 | 30 | 112,5 | 121 | 238 | 77 |
| BOX RL PLUS EVO 315 M4 0,37kW EEC | 525 | 525 | 525 | 465 | 465 | 298 | 45,5 | 262,5 | 30 | 142,5 | 151 | 267 | 107 |

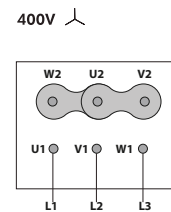
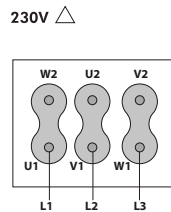
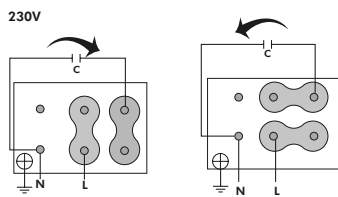


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|----|
| BOX RL PLUS EVO 315 M4 0,18kW | 525 | 525 | 525 | 465 | 465 | 298 | 45,5 | 262,5 | 30 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

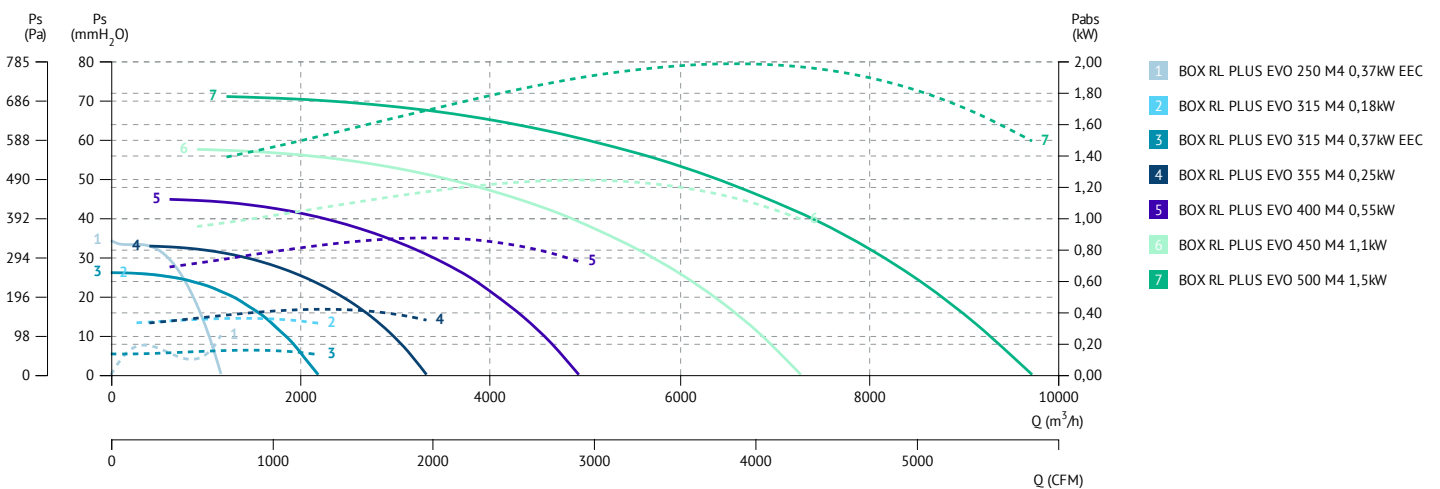
1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

2 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



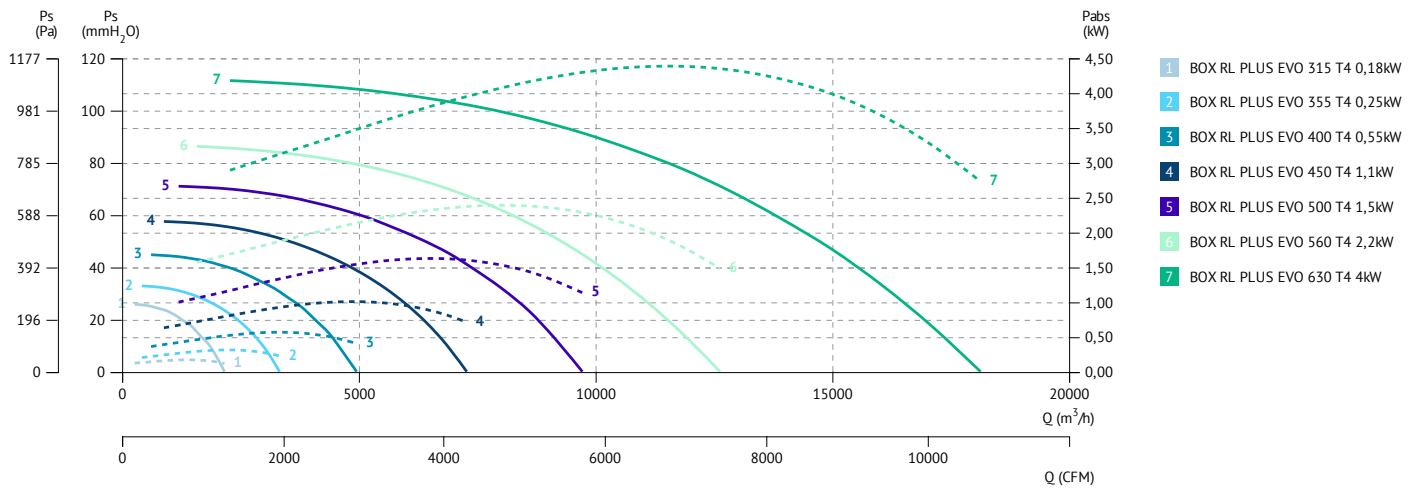
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos

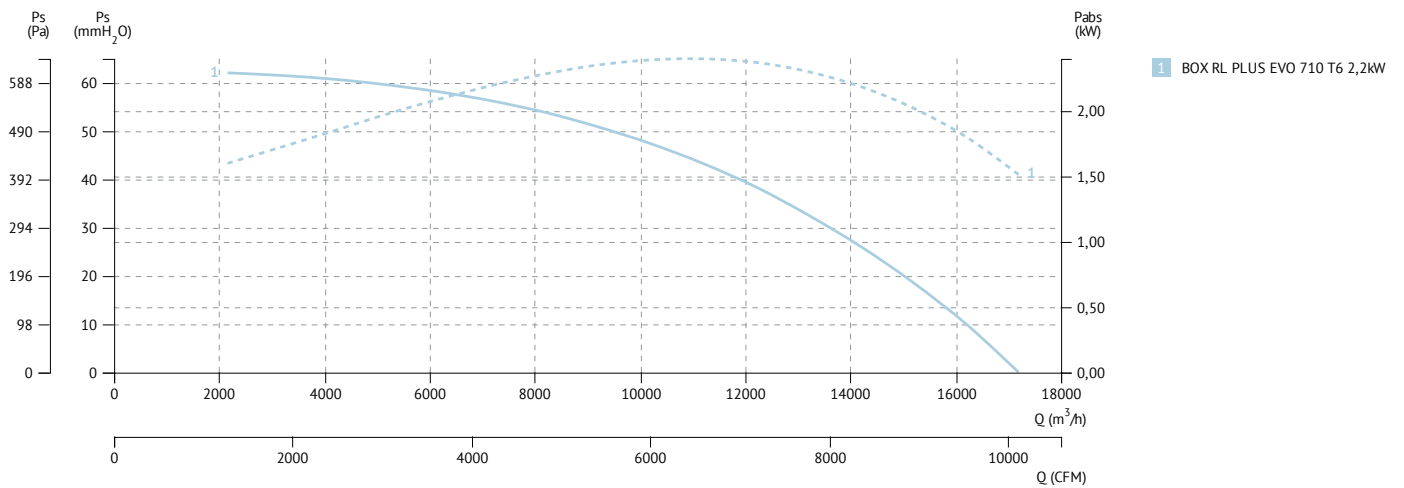




4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



BOX RLQ PLUS

Ventilation box with backward impeller
Caja de ventilación con turbina a reacción



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m3 density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.
- Centrifugal fan with motor coupled directly to the impeller.
- Circular suction mouth to facilitate duct connection. Open lateral drive.
- Standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor, with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors.
- Backward curved single inlet impeller of high performance with self-cleaning system made of steel. Balanced statically and dynamically at origin.
- Interchangeable panels.
- Motor B5 construction located outside the air flow, on the back of the box there is a grid to allow the entry of air to facilitate the cooling of the motor.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Smoke extraction.
 - Maximum temperature of transported air: 80°C.
 - Maximum environment temperature: 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m3 de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.
- Ventilador centrífugo con motor acoplado directamente al rodete.
- Boca de aspiración circular para facilitar conexión de conductos. Impulsión lateral abierta.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla, con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Turbina de simple aspiración de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante construidas en acero. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.
- Paneles intercambiables.
- Motor con construcción B5 situado fuera del flujo de aire, en la parte posterior de la caja hay una rejilla que permite la entrada de aire para facilitar la refrigeración del motor.

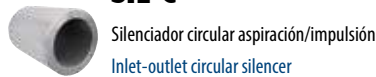
APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Extracción de humos.
 - Temperatura máxima de aire transportado: 80°C.
 - Temperatura ambiente máxima: 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



BA-400
Flexible flange 400°C/2h
Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h



BOX FILTER+FILTERS
Caja portafiltros exterior.
External box filter.



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

THREE PHASE RANGE/ serie trifásica

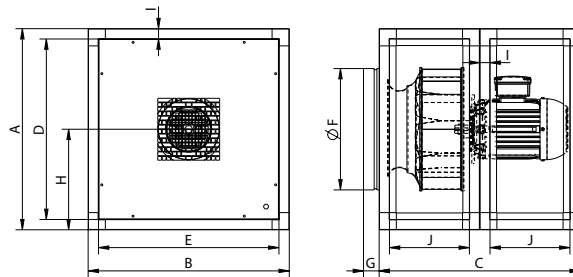
2POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------|------|----------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 246310106Q | BOX RLQ PLUS 315 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 4.400 | 51 | 64 | 1 |
| 246350106Q | BOX RLQ PLUS 355 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 6.740 | 54 | 73 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------|------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 246311106Q | BOX RLQ PLUS 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.220 | 46 | 60 | 1 |
| 246351106Q | BOX RLQ PLUS 355 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 49 | 68 | 1 |
| 246400106Q | BOX RLQ PLUS 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.040 | 52 | 84 | 1 |
| 246450106Q | BOX RLQ PLUS 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 6.940 | 55 | 12 | 1 |

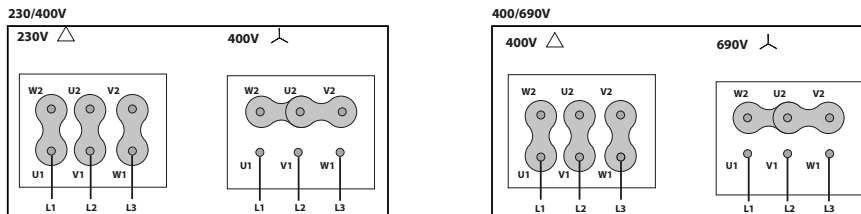
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | I | J | ØF |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|----|-------|-----|
| BOX RLQ PLUS 315 T2 1,1kW | 525 | 525 | 525 | 465 | 465 | 45,5 | 262,5 | 30 | 174,5 | 298 |
| BOX RLQ PLUS 315 T4 0,25kW | 525 | 525 | 525 | 465 | 465 | 45,5 | 262,5 | 30 | 174,5 | 298 |
| BOX RLQ PLUS 355 T2 2,2kW | 585 | 585 | 585 | 525 | 525 | 45,5 | 292,5 | 30 | 232,5 | 353 |
| BOX RLQ PLUS 355 T4 0,55kW | 585 | 585 | 585 | 525 | 525 | 45,5 | 292,5 | 30 | 232,5 | 353 |
| BOX RLQ PLUS 400 T4 0,75kW | 650 | 650 | 650 | 590 | 590 | 45,5 | 325 | 30 | 265 | 398 |
| BOX RLQ PLUS 450 T4 1,1kW | 725 | 725 | 725 | 665 | 665 | 45,5 | 362,5 | 30 | 302,5 | 448 |

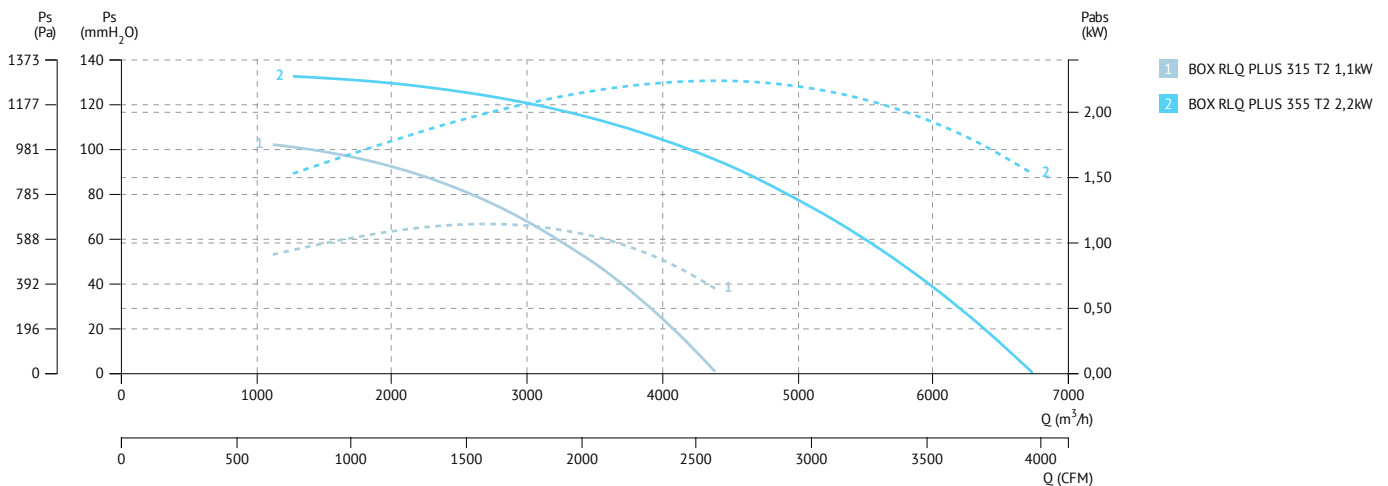
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



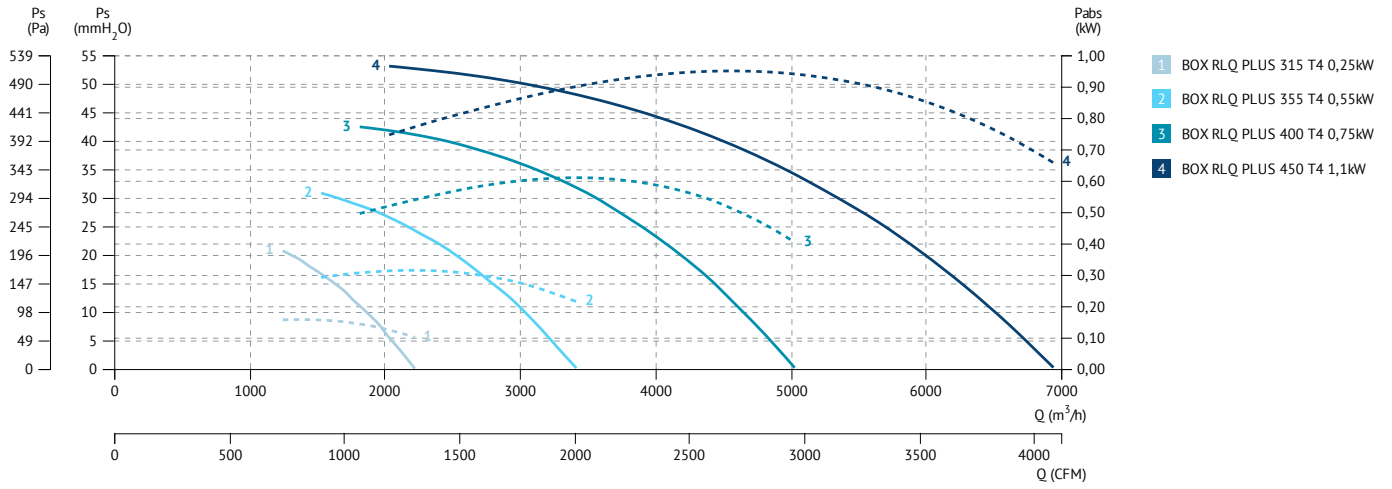
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos





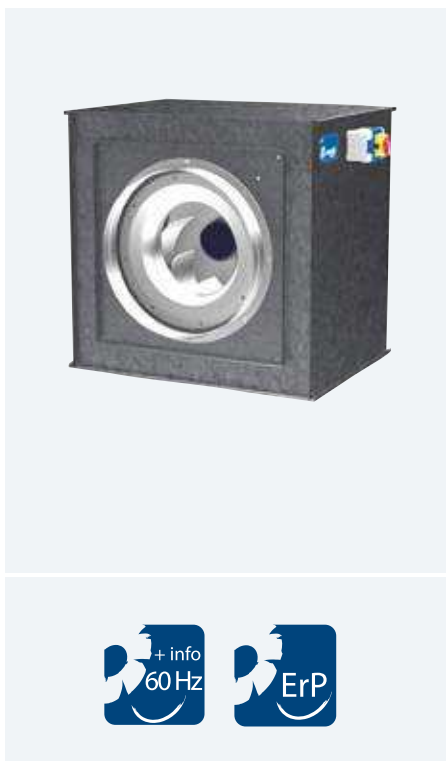
4 POLE / 4 polos



ENKELBOX EEC

Centrifugal box with external rotor ec motor

Centrífugo en caja con motor ec de rotor exterior

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Inline ventilation box made of galvanized steel for duct connection.
- Plug-type fan with self-cleaning impeller with back curved blades (backward), high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 155 and 190 and aluminum impellers for the rest.
- High efficiency, low noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply for models 155 to 310 and three-phase 400V 50/60Hz for sizes 355 and 450. IP44 motor and class B insulation.
- The box is supplied with a safety switch with potentiometer for a total regulation (PMR).

APPLICATIONS

Designed for duct installation, they are indicated for:

- Air renewal in all types of buildings and industries.
- Air renewals in simple flow residential, commercial and controlled mechanical ventilation (CMV) applications.
- Air renewal in office buildings, shopping centers, warehouses, etc.
- Kitchenhoods.
- Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fan (size between 250 and 450) with k-factor reading.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación inline construida en acero galvanizado para conexión a conducto.
- Ventilador tipo plug fan con turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para 155 y 190 y chapa de aluminio para el resto de turbinas.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos 155 a 310 y trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños 355 y 450. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.
- La caja incorpora interruptor de seguridad con potenciómetro para una regulación total (PMR).

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Renovaciones de aire en aplicaciones de ventilación mecánica controlada (VMC), residencial y comercial de simple flujo.
- Renovación de aire en edificios de oficinas, centros comerciales, almacenes, etc.
- Campanas de cocina.
- Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventilador (tamaño entre 250 y 450) con lectura de factor k.

**ACCESSORIES / accesorios****TIC**

Tapa ciega impulsión
Outlet blind cover

**TBIC**

Tapa impulsión circular
Outlet round cover

**VISC**

Visera para intemperie con malla
antipájaros para boca circular
Circular outdoor flange with bird guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

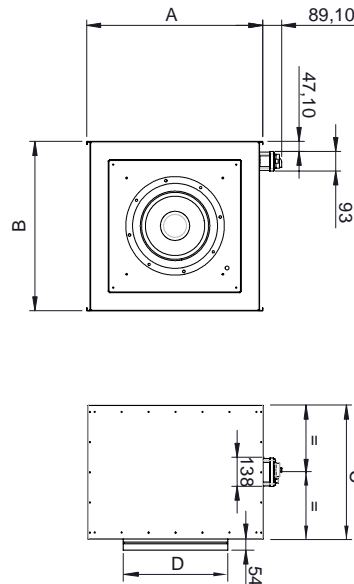
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| ENKBEC155 | ENKELBOX 155 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 450 | 44 | 10 | 1 |
| ENKBEC190 | ENKELBOX 190 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,10 | 740 | 47 | 13 | 1 |
| ENKBEC250 | ENKELBOX 250 EEC | 2500 | 1,00 | 0,15 | 1.590 | 49 | 23 | 1 |
| ENKBEC310 | ENKELBOX 310 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 3.070 | 53 | 32 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| ENKBEC355 | ENKELBOX 355 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.740 | 53 | 47 | 2 |
| ENKBEC450 | ENKELBOX 450 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.750 | 46 | 70 | 2 |




DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ENKELBOX 155 EEC | 283 | 314 | 270 | 160 |
| ENKELBOX 190 EEC | 353 | 384 | 270 | 200 |
| ENKELBOX 250 EEC | 453 | 484 | 363,5 | 300 |
| ENKELBOX 310 EEC | 553 | 584 | 447 | 315 |
| ENKELBOX 355 EEC | 653 | 684 | 565 | 400 |
| ENKELBOX 450 EEC | 803 | 834 | 645 | 500 |


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE / serie monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

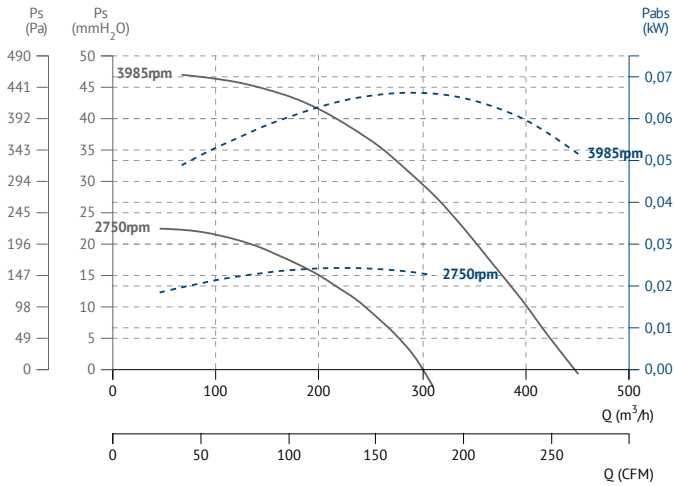
2 THREE PHASE / serie trifásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

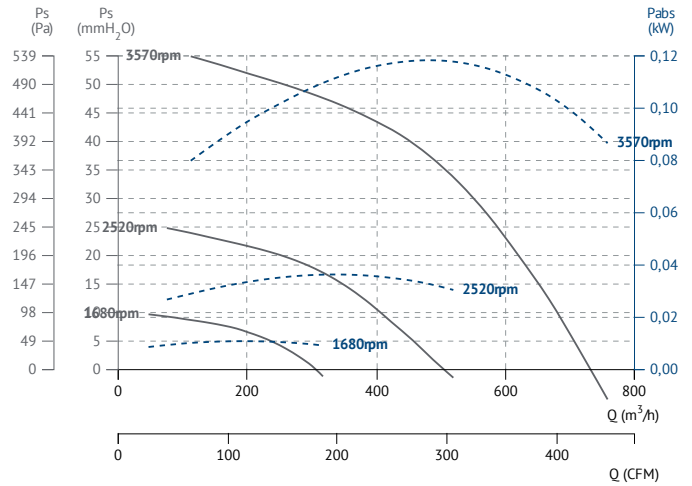
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

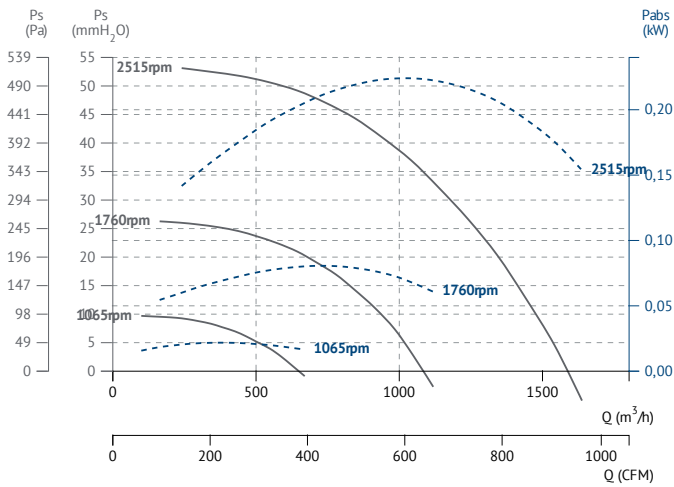
ENKELBOX 155 EEC



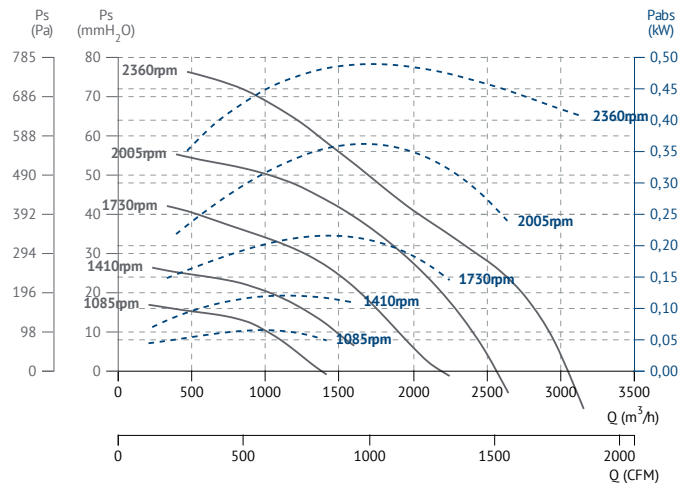
ENKELBOX 190 EEC



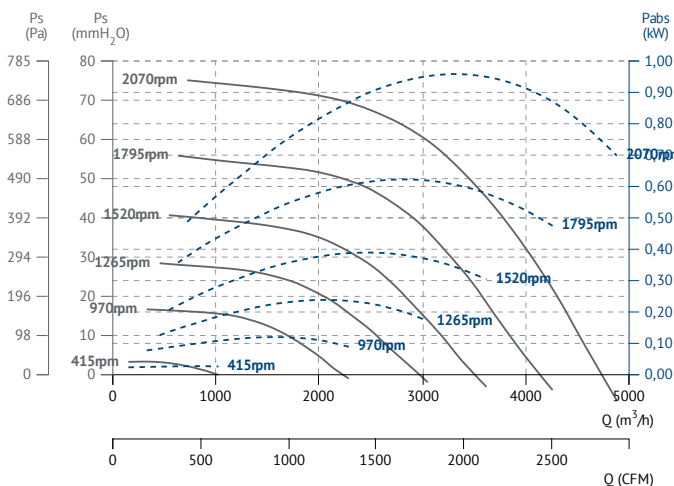
ENKELBOX 250 EEC



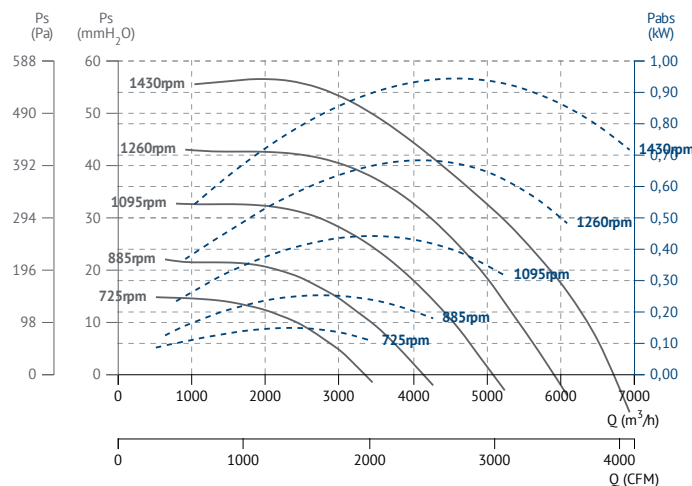
ENKELBOX 310 EEC



ENKELBOX 355 EEC



ENKELBOX 450 EEC





ENKELBOX FILTER EEC

Centrifugal box with filter and external rotor EC motor

Centrifugo en caja con filtro y motor EC de rotor exterior



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inline ventilation box made of galvanized steel for duct connection. Box with particle filter(s) integrated. The box is available with a filter ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4) or with double filtration stage ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4) + ePM1 \geq 50% (F7). Easy filter maintenance due to Removable filter holder frame from both from the top and from the bottom. Optimized air intake to maximize performance.
- Plug-type fan with self-cleaning impeller with back curved blades (backward), high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 155 and 190 and aluminum impellers for the rest.
- High efficiency, low noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply for models 155 to 310 and three-phase 400V 50/60Hz for sizes 355 and 450. IP44 motor and class B insulation.
- The box is supplied with a safety switch with potentiometer for a total regulation
- Circular suction mouth to facilitate duct connection. Open outlet.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for duct installation, they are indicated for:
- Air renewals in simple flow residential, commercial and controlled mechanical ventilation (CMV) applications.
 - Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fan (size between 250 and 450) with k-factor reading.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación inline construida en acero galvanizado para conexión a conducto. Caja con filtro(s) de partículas integrado(s). Disponible con filtro ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4) o bien con doble etapa de filtración ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4) + ePM1 \geq 50% (F7). Facil mantenimiento de filtros gracias a tapa registrable tanto por la parte superior como inferior. Entrada de aire optimizada para maximizar el rendimiento.
- Ventilador tipo plug fan con turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para 155 y 190 y chapa de aluminio para el resto de turbinas.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos 155 a 310 y trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños 355 y 450. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.
- La caja incorpora interruptor de seguridad con potenciómetro para una regulación total.
- Boca de aspiración circular para facilitar conexión de conductos. Impulsión abierta.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovaciones de aire en aplicaciones de ventilación mecánica controlada (VMC), residencial y comercial de simple flujo.
 - Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventilador (tamaño entre 250 y 450) con lectura de factor k.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



TIC

Tapa ciega impulsión
Outlet blind cover



TBIC

Tapa impulsión circular
Outlet round cover



VISC

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para boca circular
Circular outdoor flange with bird guard



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.
Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



CHEF

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.
High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE/ serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Weight * kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------|---|-------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| ENKBEC155G4 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 155 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 430 | 6,80 | 1 |
| ENKBEC190G4 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 190 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,10 | 715 | 9 | 1 |
| ENKBEC250G4 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 250 EEC | 2500 | 1,00 | 0,15 | 1.515 | 14,50 | 1 |
| ENKBEC310G4 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%) 310 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.960 | 23 | 1 |
| ENKBEC155G4F7 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 155 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 375 | 6,80 | 1 |
| ENKBEC190G4F7 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 190 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,10 | 650 | 9 | 1 |
| ENKBEC250G4F7 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 250 EEC | 2500 | 1,00 | 0,15 | 1.265 | 14,50 | 1 |
| ENKBEC310G4F7 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse \geq 60%+ePM1 \geq 50%) 310 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 2.705 | 23 | 1 |

* Los pesos indicados son sin filtros / the indicated weight is without filters

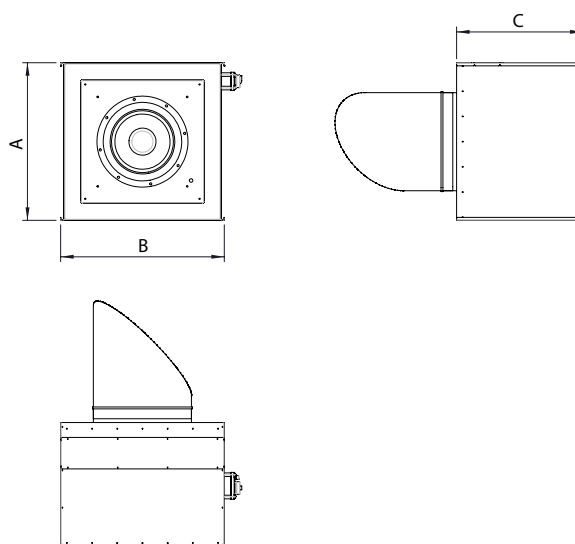


THREE PHASE RANGE/ serie trifásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Weight * kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------|---|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| ENKBEC355G4 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.540 | 34,60 | 2 |
| ENKBEC450G4 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.460 | 51,50 | 2 |
| ENKBEC355G4F7 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 355 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.190 | 34,60 | 2 |
| ENKBEC450G4F7 | ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 450 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 5.800 | 51,50 | 2 |

* Los pesos indicados son sin filtros / the indicated weight is without filters

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D |
|---|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 155 EEC | 283 | 314 | 270 | 160 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 190 EEC | 353 | 384 | 270 | 200 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 250 EEC | 453 | 484 | 363,5 | 300 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 310 EEC | 553 | 584 | 447 | 315 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC | 653 | 684 | 565 | 400 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC | 803 | 834 | 645 | 500 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 155 EEC | 283 | 314 | 270 | 160 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 190 EEC | 353 | 384 | 270 | 200 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 250 EEC | 453 | 484 | 363,5 | 300 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 310 EEC | 553 | 584 | 447 | 315 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 355 EEC | 653 | 684 | 565 | 400 |
| ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%+ePM1≥50%) 450 EEC | 803 | 834 | 645 | 500 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE / serie monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde | |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul | |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

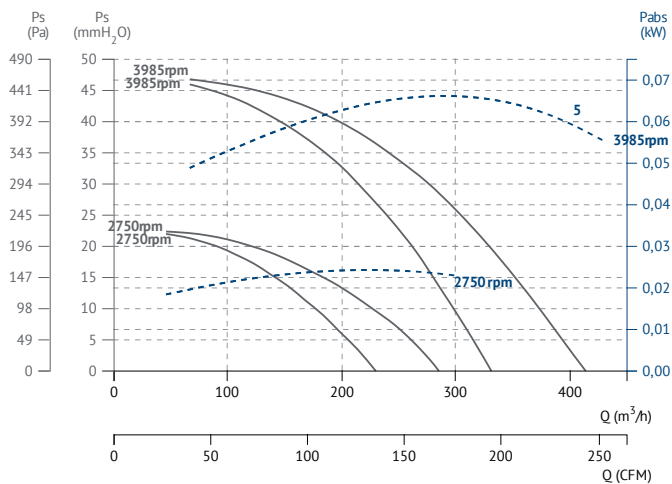
2 THREE PHASE / serie trifásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde | |

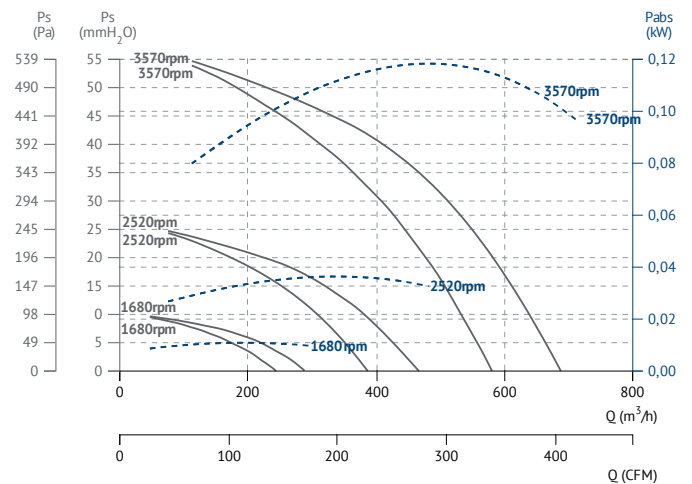
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul | |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 155 EEC

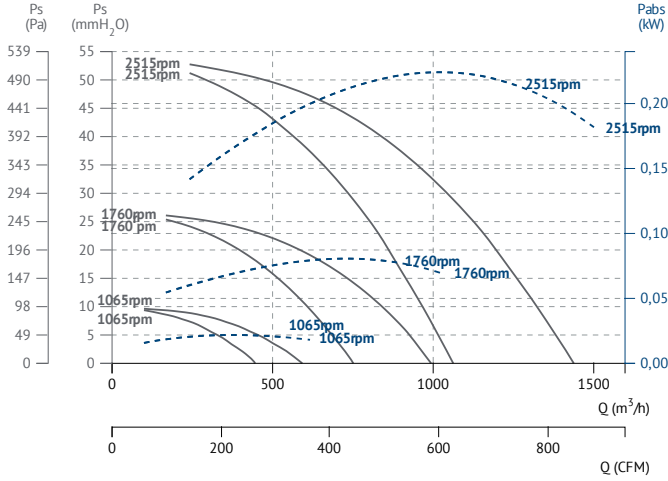


ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 190 EEC

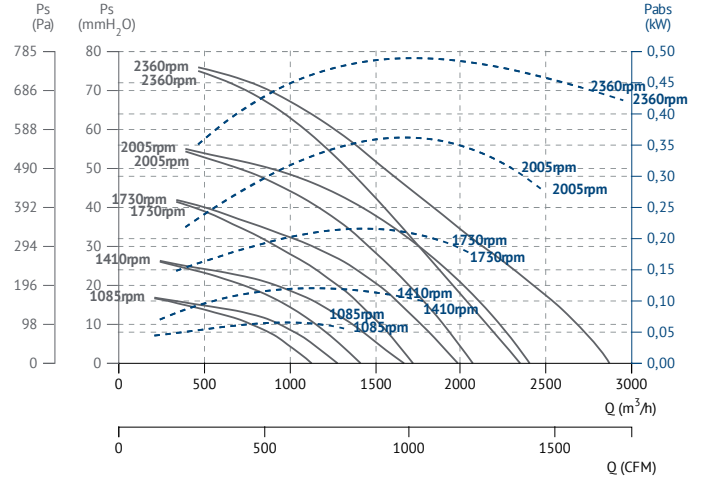




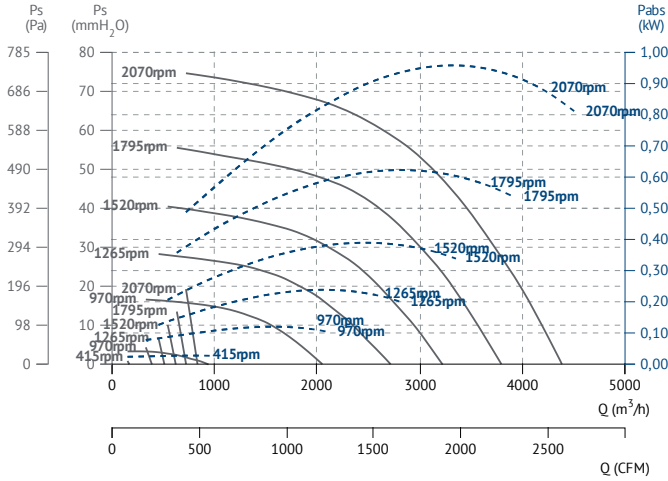
ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 250 EEC



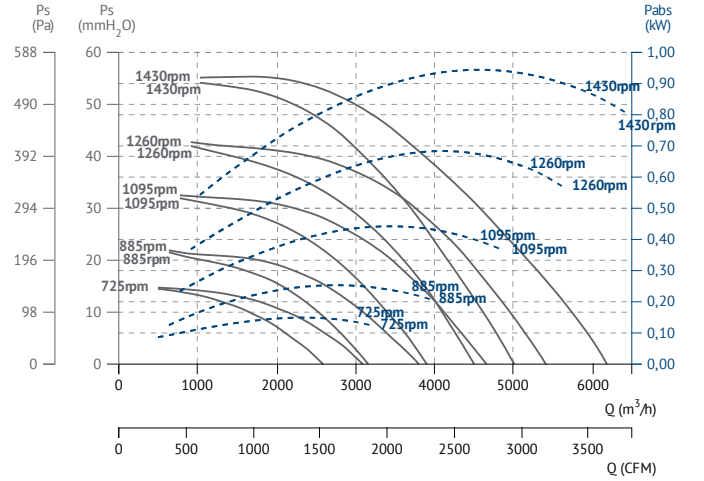
ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 310 EEC



ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 355 EEC



ENKELBOX FILTER (ISO Coarse≥60%) 450 EEC





FILTER / filtros

ENKELBOX FILTER EEC

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

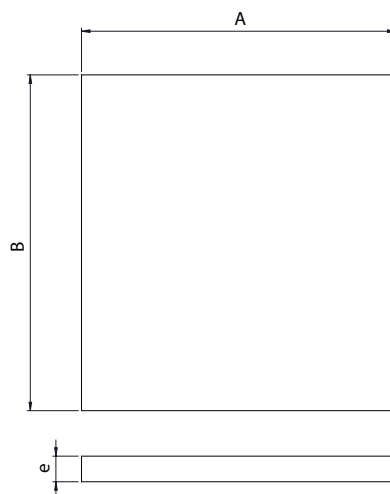
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04042 | 270x270x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 155 | 400 | 35 |
| FILTG04043 | 340x340x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 190 | 640 | 35 |
| FILTG04044 | 440x440x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 250 | 1.070 | 35 |
| FILTG04045 | 540x540x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 310 | 2.800 | 65 |
| FILTG04046 | 640x640x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 355 | 4.000 | 65 |
| FILTG04047 | 790x790x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 450 | 6.000 | 65 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (270x270x24) PREFILTRO | 270 | 270 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (340x340x24) PREFILTRO | 340 | 340 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (440x440x24) PREFILTRO | 440 | 440 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (540x540x48) PREFILTRO | 540 | 540 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (640x640x48) PREFILTRO | 640 | 640 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (790x790x48) PREFILTRO | 790 | 790 | 48 |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con un prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

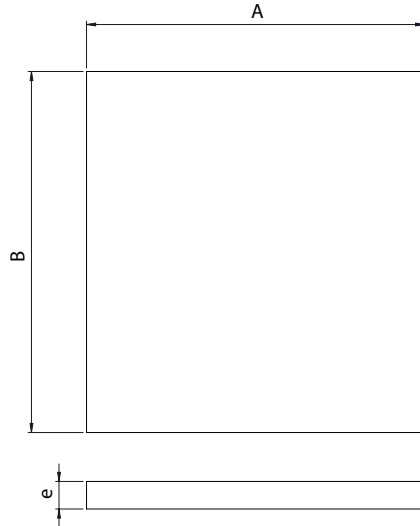
| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07053 | 270x270x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 155 | 320 | 90 |
| FILTF07054 | 340x340x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 190 | 550 | 90 |
| FILTF07055 | 440x440x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 250 | 850 | 90 |
| FILTF07056 | 540x540x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 310 | 2.100 | 90 |
| FILTF07057 | 640x640x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 355 | 3.000 | 90 |
| FILTF07058 | 790x790x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 450 | 4.500 | 90 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09042 | 270x270x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 155 | 260 | 130 |
| FILTF09043 | 340x340x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 190 | 450 | 130 |
| FILTF09044 | 440x440x24 | ENKELBOX FILTER 250 | 700 | 130 |
| FILTF09045 | 540x540x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 310 | 1.500 | 130 |
| FILTF09046 | 640x640x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 355 | 2.200 | 130 |
| FILTF09047 | 790x790x48 | ENKELBOX FILTER 450 | 3.300 | 130 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (270x270x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 270 | 270 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (340x340x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 340 | 340 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (440x440x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 440 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (540x540x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 540 | 540 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (640x640x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 295 | 145 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (790x790x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 355 | 318 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (270x270x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 440 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (340x340x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (440x440x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 440 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (540x540x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 540 | 540 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (640x640x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 640 | 640 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (790x790x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 790 | 790 | 48 |

ENKELBOX PLUS EEC

Centrifugal fan in soundproof box with external rotor ec motor

Centrifugo en caja insonorizada con motor ec de rotor exterior



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance.
- Plug-type fan with self-cleaning impeller with back curved blades (backward), high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 155 and 190 and aluminum impellers for the rest.
- High efficiency, low noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply for models 155 to 310 and three-phase 400V 50/60Hz for sizes 355 and 450. IP44 motor and class B insulation.
- The box is supplied with a safety switch with potentiometer for a total regulation (PMR).

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for duct installation, they are indicated for:
- Air renewal in all types of buildings and industries.
 - Air renewal in office buildings, shopping centers, warehouses, etc.
 - Kitchen hoods.
 - Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fan (size between 250 and 450) with k-factor reading.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento.
- Ventilador tipo plug fan con turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para 155 y 190 y chapa de aluminio para el resto de turbinas.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos 155 a 310 y trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños 355 y 450. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.
- La caja incorpora interruptor de seguridad con potenciómetro para una regulación total (PMR).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Renovación de aire en edificios de oficinas, centros comerciales, almacenes, etc.
 - Campanas de cocina.
- Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventilador (tamaño entre 250 y 450) con lectura de factor k."

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



TIC

Tapa ciega impulsión
Outlet blind cover



TBIC

Tapa impulsión circular
Outlet round cover



VISC

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para boca circular
Circular outdoor flange with bird guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE/ serie monofásica

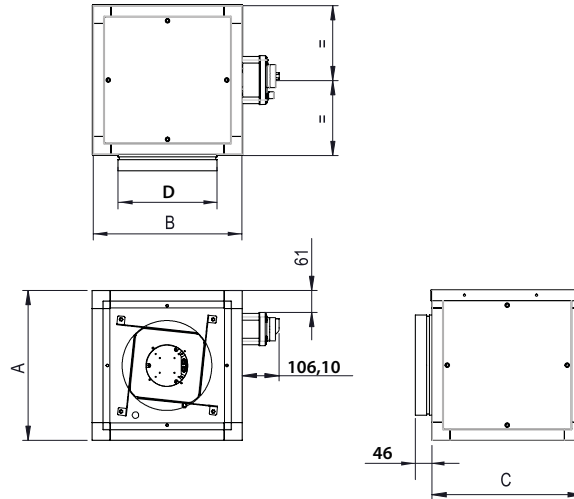
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| ENKBPEC155 | ENKELBOX PLUS 155 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 450 | 40 | 10 | 1 |
| ENKBPEC190 | ENKELBOX PLUS 190 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,10 | 740 | 43 | 11 | 1 |
| ENKBPEC250 | ENKELBOX PLUS 250 EEC | 2500 | 1,00 | 0,15 | 1.590 | 45 | 15 | 1 |
| ENKBPEC310 | ENKELBOX PLUS 310 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 3.070 | 49 | 24 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE/ serie trifásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| ENKBPEC355 | ENKELBOX PLUS 355 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.740 | 49 | 30 | 2 |
| ENKBPEC450 | ENKELBOX PLUS 450 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.750 | 42 | 46 | 2 |




DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ENKELBOX PLUS 155 EEC | 330 | 330 | 330 | 160 |
| ENKELBOX PLUS 190 EEC | 342 | 342 | 342 | 200 |
| ENKELBOX PLUS 250 EEC | 417 | 417 | 417 | 280 |
| ENKELBOX PLUS 310 EEC | 512 | 512 | 512 | 315 |
| ENKELBOX PLUS 355 EEC | 562 | 562 | 562 | 400 |
| ENKELBOX PLUS 450 EEC | 692 | 692 | 692 | 500 |


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones


1 SINGLE PHASE / serie monofásica

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10 V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

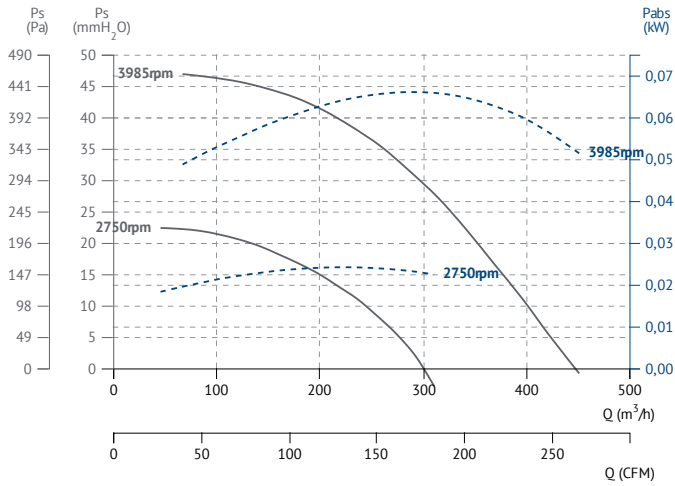
2 THREE PHASE / serie trifásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

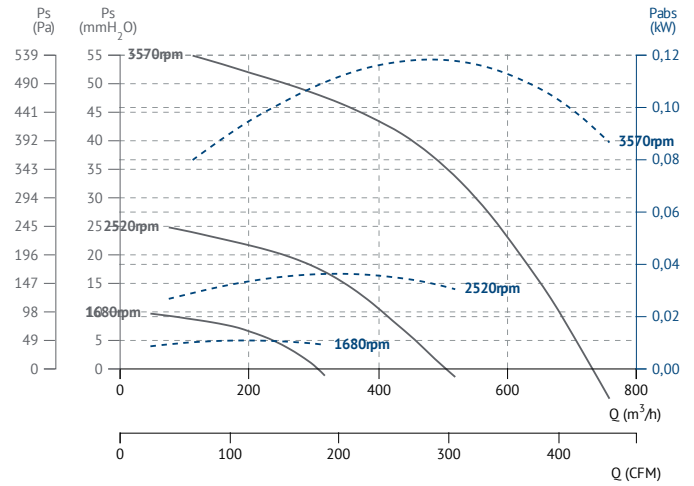
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

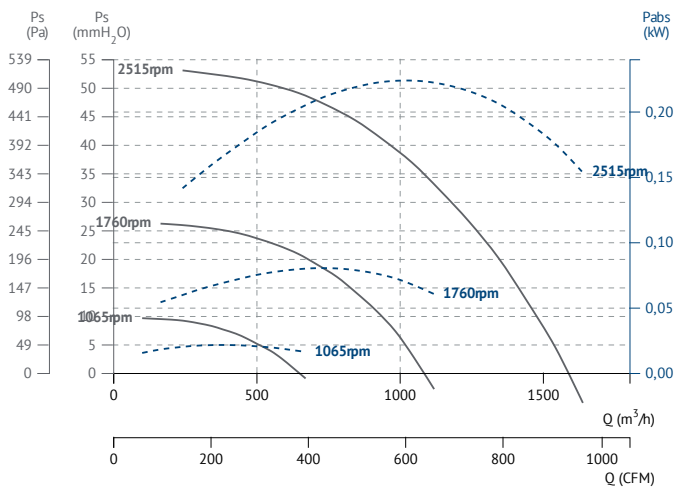
ENKELBOX PLUS 155 EEC



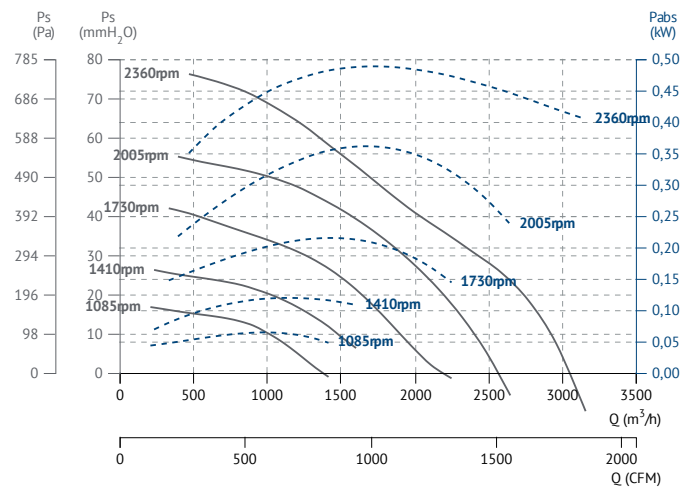
ENKELBOX PLUS 190 EEC



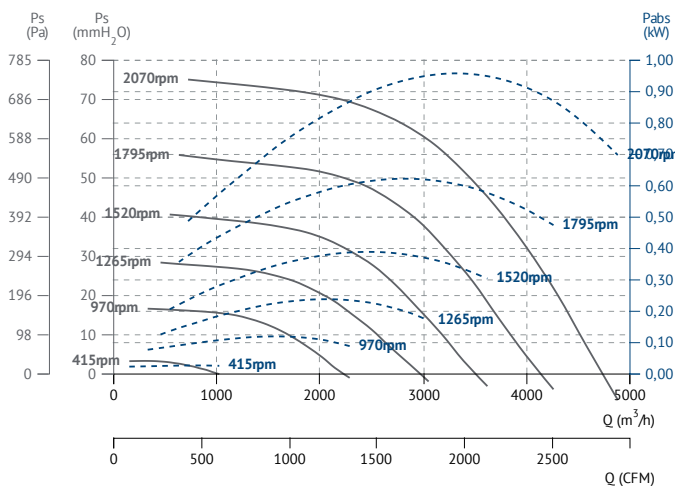
ENKELBOX PLUS 250 EEC



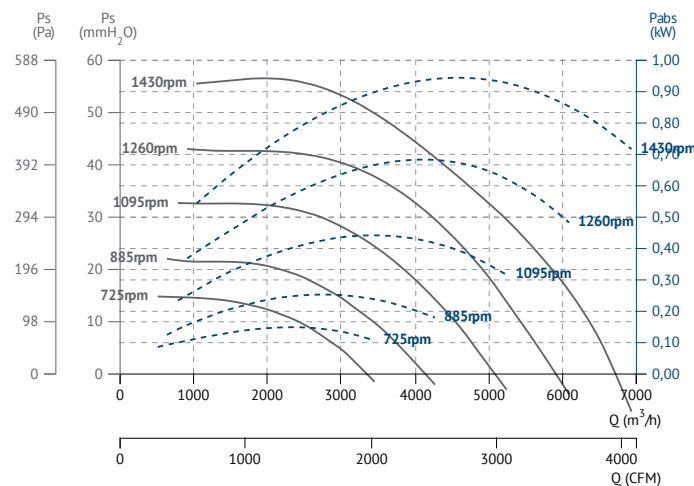
ENKELBOX PLUS 310 EEC



ENKELBOX PLUS 355 EEC



ENKELBOX PLUS 450 EEC



BOX BD

Centrifugal in soundproof cabinet
Centrífugo en caja insonorizada



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass up to size 12/12. Other models made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BD range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Connection gland included.
- Casals exclusive design closed motors with extruded aluminum housing, which make the whole set of connections protected inside the terminal box integrated in the motor with IP-65 protection. Motor with IP-54 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 3 speed motor.
- LG0 position.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio hasta tamaño 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motores cerrados de diseño exclusivo Casals con carcasa de aluminio extruido, que hacen que todo el conjunto de conexiones quede protegido dentro de la caja de bornes integrada en el motor con protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-54 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motor 3 velocidades.
- Posición LG0.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



REGD-1

Regulador de velocidad
Speed controller



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica para cajas de ventilación 400°C/2h
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



BAC

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-circular
Rectangular-circular anti-vibration flange



CPCC+ FILTERS

Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular.
Filter-support casing for circular duct.



TIAC

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular
Inlet/outlet round cover



TCA

Tapa ciega de aspiración
Inlet blind cover



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller



VIS

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 251100551 | BOX BD 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 1370 | 1,55 | 0,13 | 1.850 | 55 | 19 | 1 |
| 251220550 | BOX BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.670 | 57 | 30 | 1 |
| 251320550 | BOX BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.790 | 60 | 34 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

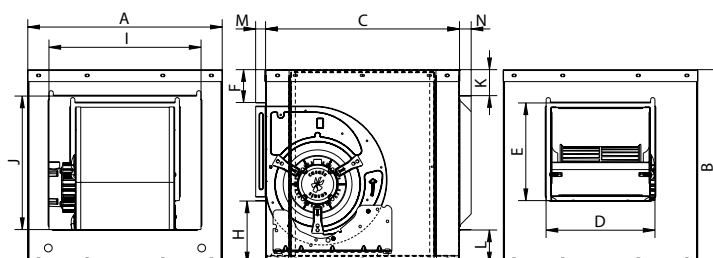
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 251160550 | BOX BD 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 885 | 0,6 | 0,04 | 1.020 | 40 | 20 | 1 |
| 251280551 | BOX BD 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 2.130 | 49 | 28 | 1 |
| 251370551 | BOX BD 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 2.720 | 53 | 34 | 1 |
| 251520551 | BOX BD 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 5.960 | 56 | 49 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 251520153 | BOX BD 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6.090 | 55 | 51 | 2 |
| 252370157 | BOX BD 15/15 T6 2,2kW | 900 | 6,31 | 2,2 | 10.450 | 60 | 71 | 2 |

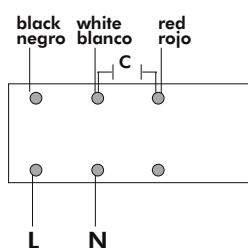
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



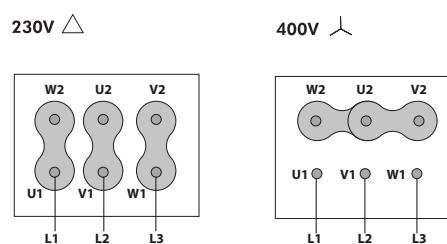
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|----|----|
| BOX BD 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 450 | 450 | 450 | 254 | 228 | 76 | 146 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 78,5 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 450 | 450 | 450 | 254 | 228 | 76 | 146 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 78,5 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 535 | 535 | 535 | 323 | 280 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 77 | 96,25 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 535 | 535 | 535 | 323 | 280 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 77 | 96,25 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 580 | 580 | 580 | 354 | 311 | 79 | 190 | 489 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 580 | 580 | 580 | 354 | 311 | 79 | 190 | 489 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 650 | 650 | 650 | 420 | 361 | 78 | 211 | 576 | 495 | 65 | 83 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD 15/15 T6 2,2kW | 775 | 775 | 775 | 495 | 423 | 113 | 239 | 650 | 650 | 52 | 71 | 23 | 27 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



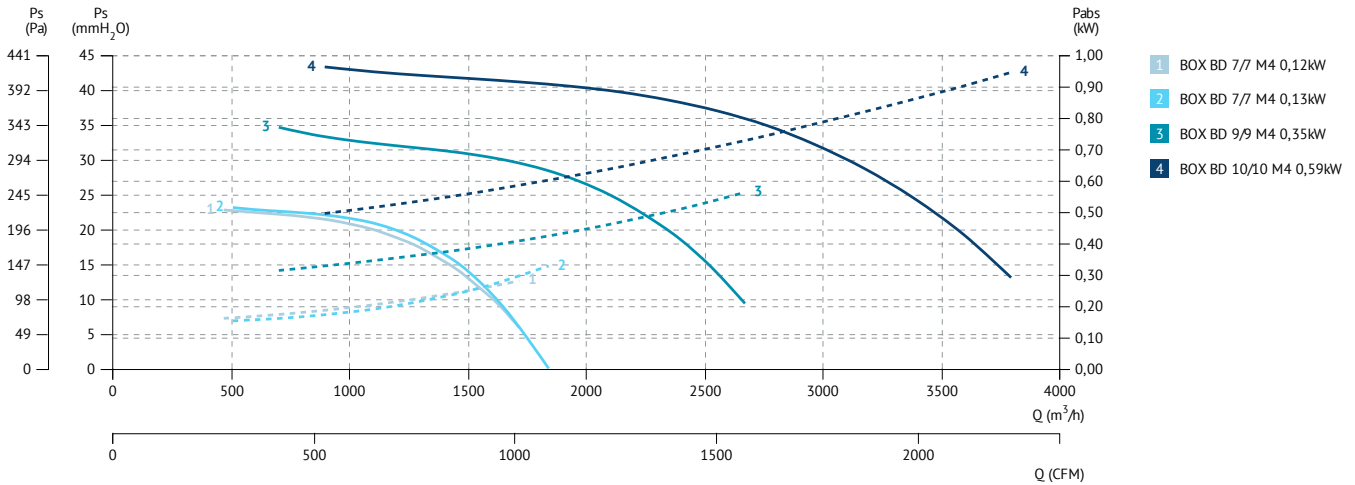
2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



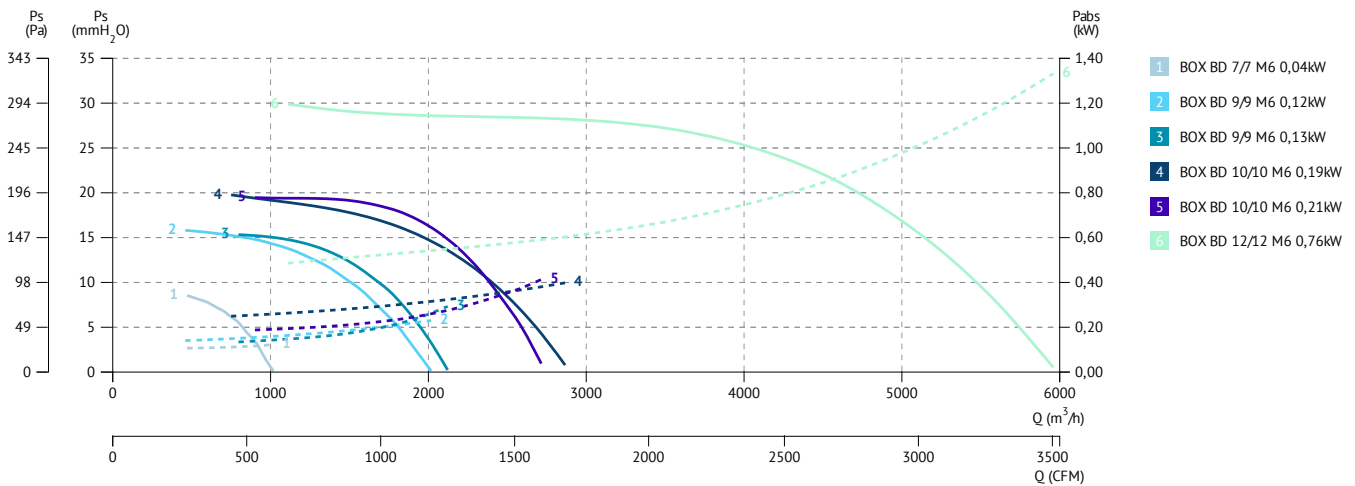


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

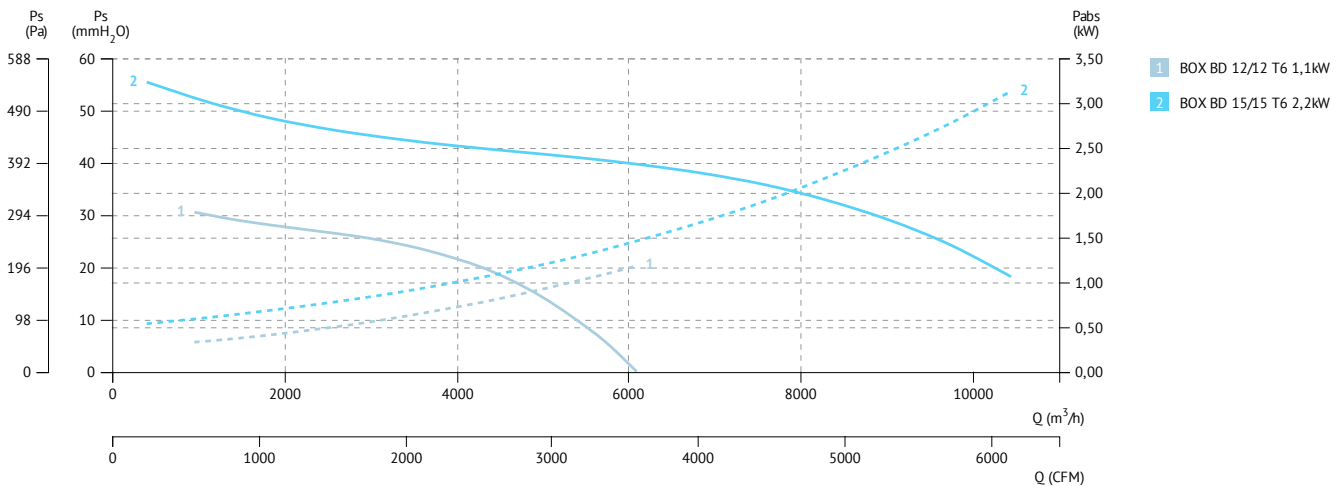
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



BOX BD PLUS

Centrifugal fan in soundproof cabinet box with sandwich panels
Centrifugo en caja insonorizada con panel sándwich



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibre-glass (models 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12). Other models made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BD range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets.
- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.
- Connection gland included.
- Easy access through lateral panel.
- Fan can be placed in any position by exchanging panels.
- Casals exclusive design closed motors with extruded aluminum housing, which make the whole set of connections protected inside the terminal box integrated in the motor with IP-65 protection. Motor with IP-54 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 3 speed motor.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.
- Rectangular outlet flange.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio (modelos 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12) resto de modelos con turbina en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD montados en cajas de reunión.
- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Fácil acceso por un panel lateral.
- El ventilador se puede situar en cualquier posición mediante intercambio de paneles.
- Motores cerrados de diseño exclusivo Casals con carcasa de aluminio extruido, que hacen que todo el conjunto de conexiones quede protegido dentro de la caja de bornes integrada en el motor con protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-54 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores 3 velocidades.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.
- Boca de impulsión rectangular.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



CPCC+FILTERS

Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular.
Filter-support casing for circular duct.



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



TIAC

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular
Inlet/outlet round cover



BOX FILTER+FILTERS

Caja portafiltros exterior.
External box filter.



VISC

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para boca circular
Circular outdoor flange with bird guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 251100451 | BOX BD PLUS 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 1370 | 1,55 | 0,13 | 1.850 | 53 | 24 | 1 |
| 251270450 | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 M4 0,35KW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.400 | 54 | 32 | 1 |
| 251220450 | BOX BD PLUS 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.670 | 55 | 33 | 1 |
| 251340450 | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.260 | 57 | 40 | 1 |
| 251320450 | BOX BD PLUS 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.790 | 58 | 42 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

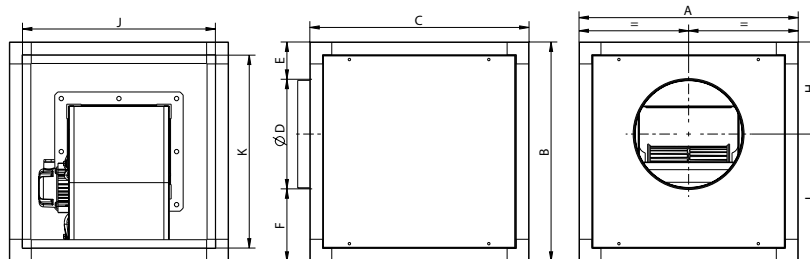
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 251160450 | BOX BD PLUS 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 885 | 0,6 | 0,04 | 1.020 | 38 | 24 | 1 |
| 251280451 | BOX BD PLUS 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 2.130 | 47 | 33 | 1 |
| 251370451 | BOX BD PLUS 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 2.720 | 50 | 42 | 1 |
| 251600452 | BOX BD PLUS 12/9 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 5.540 | 53 | 51 | 1 |
| 251520451 | BOX BD PLUS 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 5.960 | 53 | 54 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 251600451 | BOX BD PLUS 12/9 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 5.480 | 53 | 53 | 1 |
| 251520453 | BOX BD PLUS 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6.090 | 53 | 54 | 1 |

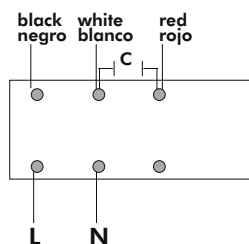
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BOX BD 7/7 PLUS | 500 | 500 | 500 | 250 | 85 | 165 | 210 | 290 | 440 | 440 |
| BOX BD 9/7 PLUS | 550 | 550 | 550 | 315 | 87,5 | 147,5 | 245 | 305 | 490 | 490 |
| BOX BD 9/9 PLUS | 550 | 550 | 550 | 355 | 57,5 | 137,5 | 235 | 315 | 490 | 490 |
| BOX BD 10/8 PLUS | 600 | 600 | 600 | 355 | 82,5 | 162,5 | 260 | 340 | 540 | 540 |
| BOX BD 10/10 PLUS | 600 | 600 | 600 | 400 | 50 | 150 | 250 | 350 | 540 | 540 |
| BOX BD 12/9 PLUS | 700 | 700 | 700 | 400 | 105 | 195 | 305 | 395 | 640 | 640 |
| BOX BD 12/12 PLUS | 700 | 700 | 700 | 450 | 80 | 170 | 305 | 395 | 640 | 640 |

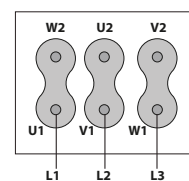
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

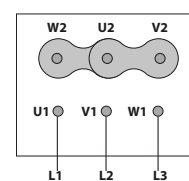


2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

230V Δ



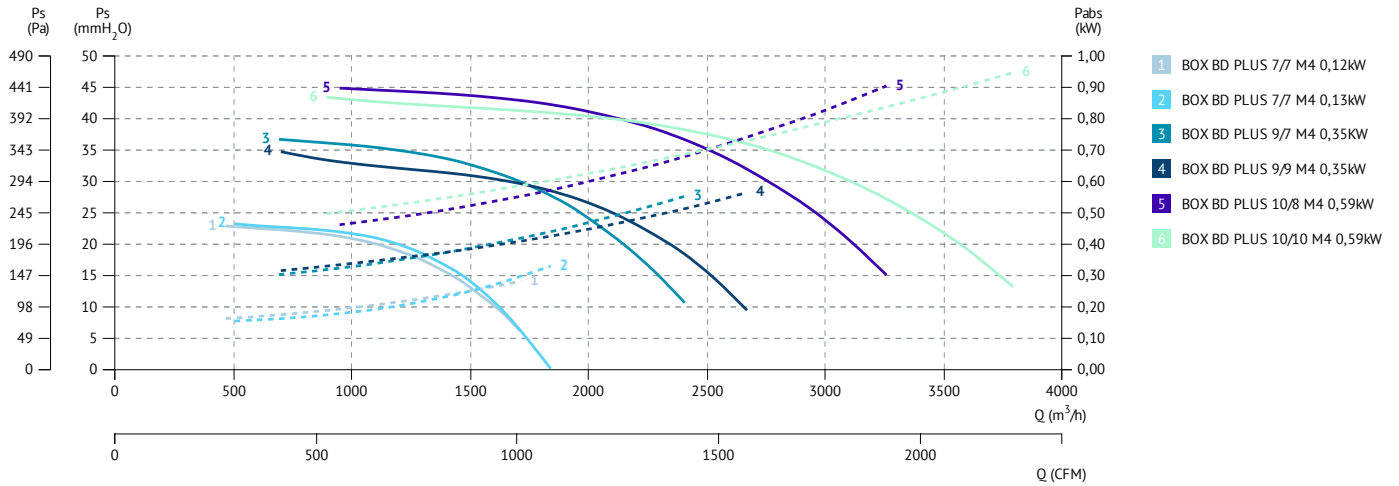
400V Δ



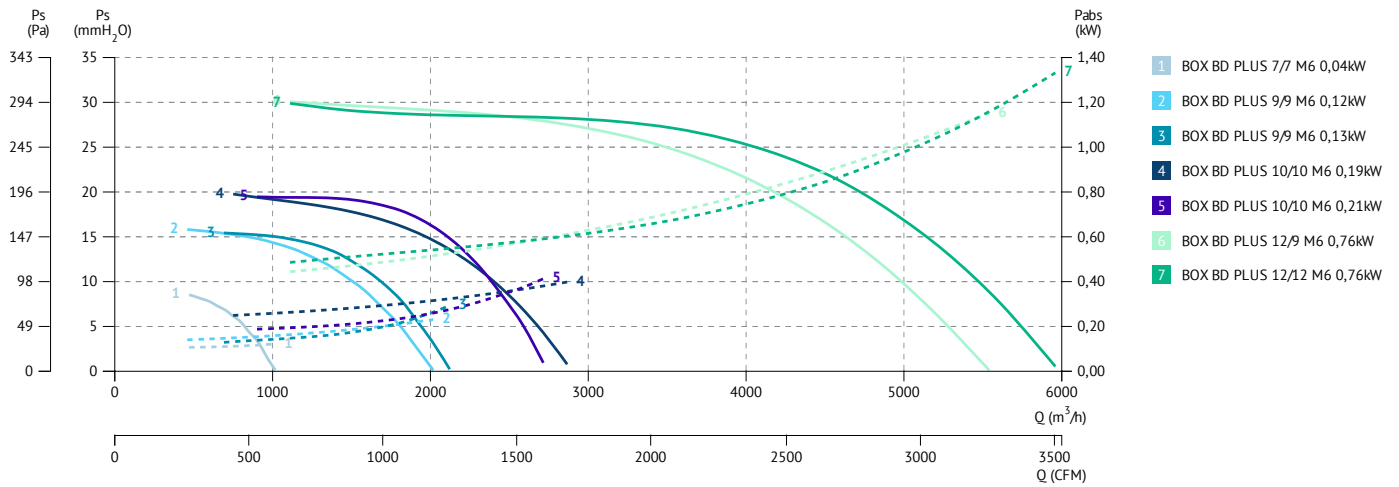


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

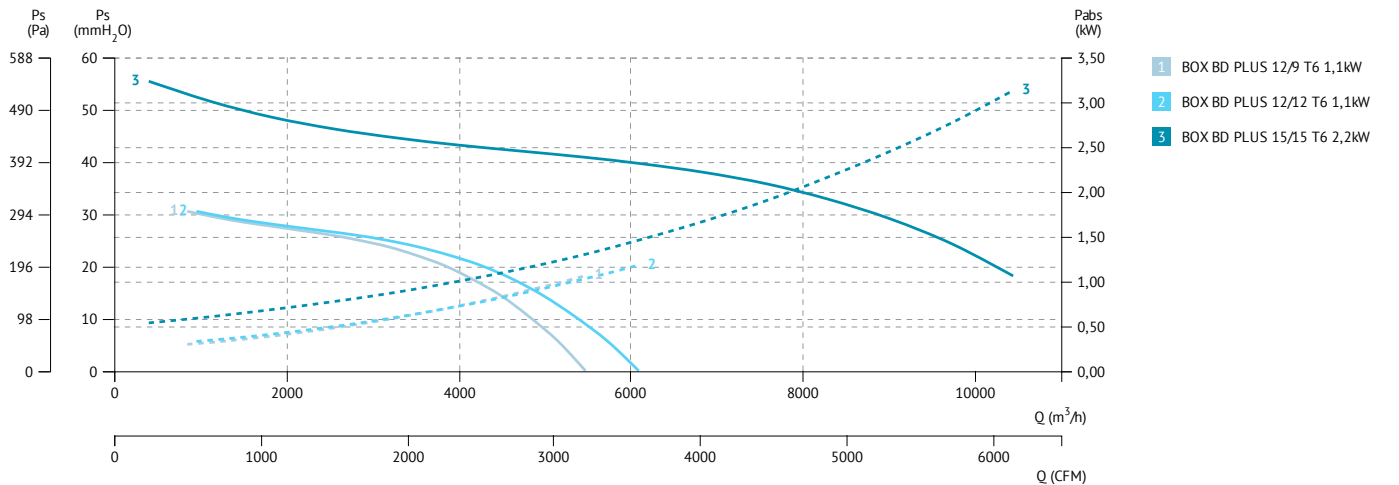
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



BOX BD FILTER

Centrifugal in soundproof cabinet with filter

Centrifugo de baja presión con caja insonorizada y filtro



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass in models up to 12/12. The impeller of the rest of models are made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BD range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Connection gland included.
- Box with particle filter ISO COARSE $\geq 60\%$ (G4) integrated. Removable filter holder frame from both sides of the box for maintenance. Washable and replaceable filter media. Optimized air intake to maximize performance.
- Casals exclusive design closed motors with extruded aluminum housing, which make the whole set of connections protected inside the terminal box integrated in the motor with IP-65 protection. Motor with IP-54 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 3 speed fans.
- LG0 position.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños hasta 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Caja con filtro de partículas ISO COARSE $\geq 60\%$ (G4) integrado. Marco porta filtros extraíble desde ambos laterales de la caja para el mantenimiento. Manta filtrante lavable y sustituible. Entrada de aire optimizada para maximizar el rendimiento.
- Motores cerrados de diseño exclusivo Casals con carcasa de aluminio extruido, que hacen que todo el conjunto de conexiones quede protegido dentro de la caja de bornes integrada en el motor con protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-54 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motor 3 velocidades.
- Posición LG0.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte

Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



TIAC

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular

Inlet/outlet round cover



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco fiberplast.

Filter cells with fiberplast frame.



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica

Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros

Outdoor flange with bird guard



BAC

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-circular

Rectangular-circular anti-vibration flange

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 251100351STC | BOX BD FILTER 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 1370 | 1,55 | 0,13 | 1.850 | 56 | 19 | 1 |
| 251220350STC | BOX BD FILTER 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.670 | 58 | 30 | 1 |
| 251320350STC | BOX BD FILTER 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.790 | 61 | 34 | 1 |

Data without filter / datos sin filtro

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 251160350STC | BOX BD FILTER 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 885 | 0,6 | 0,04 | 1.020 | 41 | 20 | 1 |
| 251280351STC | BOX BD FILTER 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 2.130 | 50 | 28 | 1 |
| 251370351STC | BOX BD FILTER 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 2.720 | 53 | 34 | 1 |
| 251520351STC | BOX BD FILTER 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 5.960 | 56 | 49 | 1 |

Data without filter / datos sin filtro

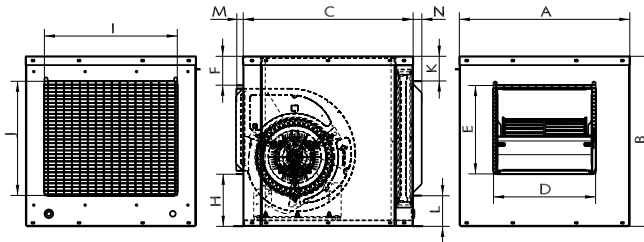
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 251519953STC | BOX BD FILTER 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6.090 | 56 | 51 | 2 |

Data without filter / datos sin filtro

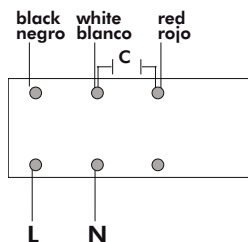
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



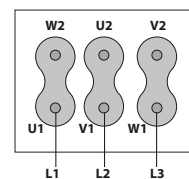
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|
| BOX BD FILTER 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 450 | 450 | 450 | 252 | 226 | 76 | 146 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 7,5 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 450 | 450 | 450 | 252 | 226 | 76 | 146 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 78,5 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 535 | 535 | 535 | 321 | 278 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 77 | 96 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 9/9 M6 0,12kW | 535 | 535 | 535 | 321 | 278 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 77 | 96 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 535 | 535 | 535 | 321 | 278 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 77 | 96 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 580 | 580 | 580 | 352 | 309 | 79 | 190 | 489 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 580 | 580 | 580 | 352 | 309 | 79 | 190 | 489 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 650 | 650 | 650 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 211 | 576 | 495 | 65 | 83 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BD FILTER 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 650 | 650 | 650 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 211 | 576 | 495 | 65 | 83 | 23 | 27 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

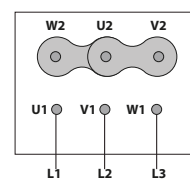
- 1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos
- 2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



230V Δ



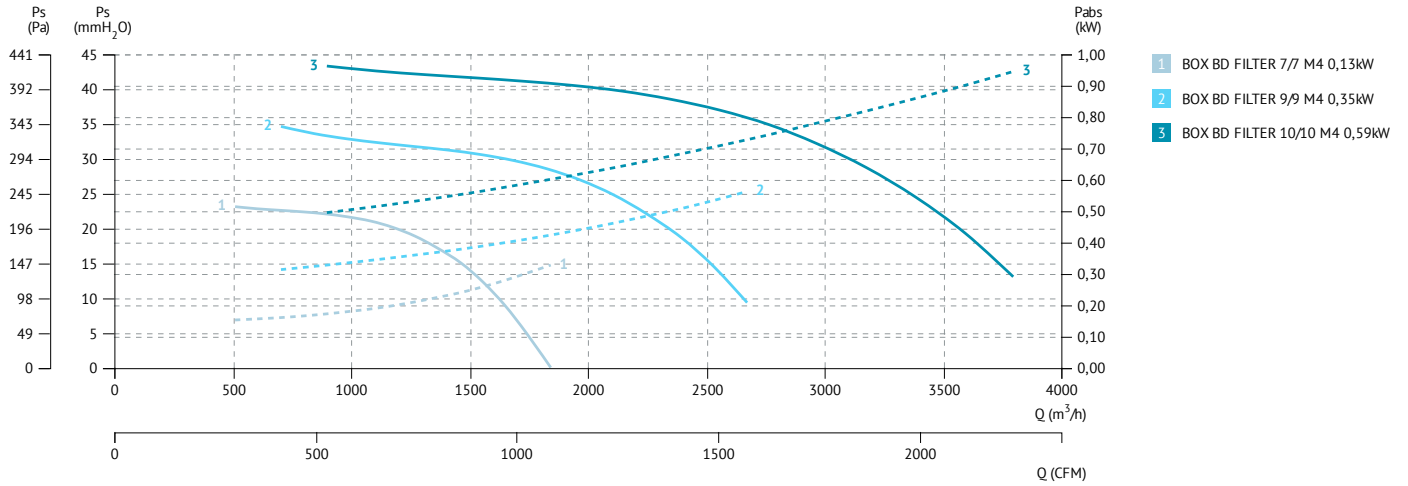
400V Δ



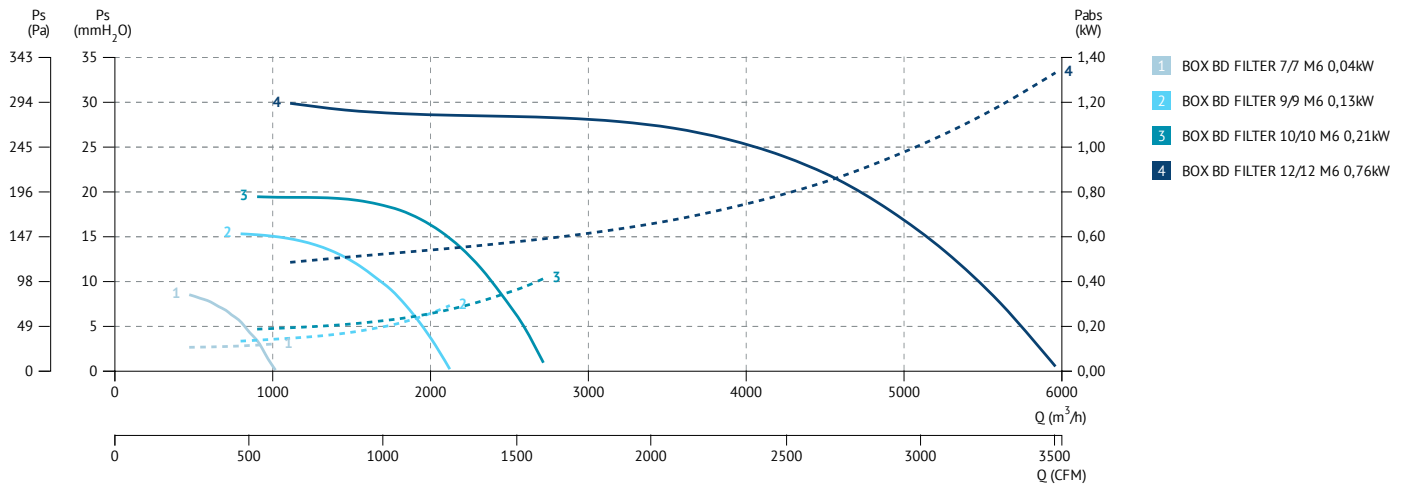


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

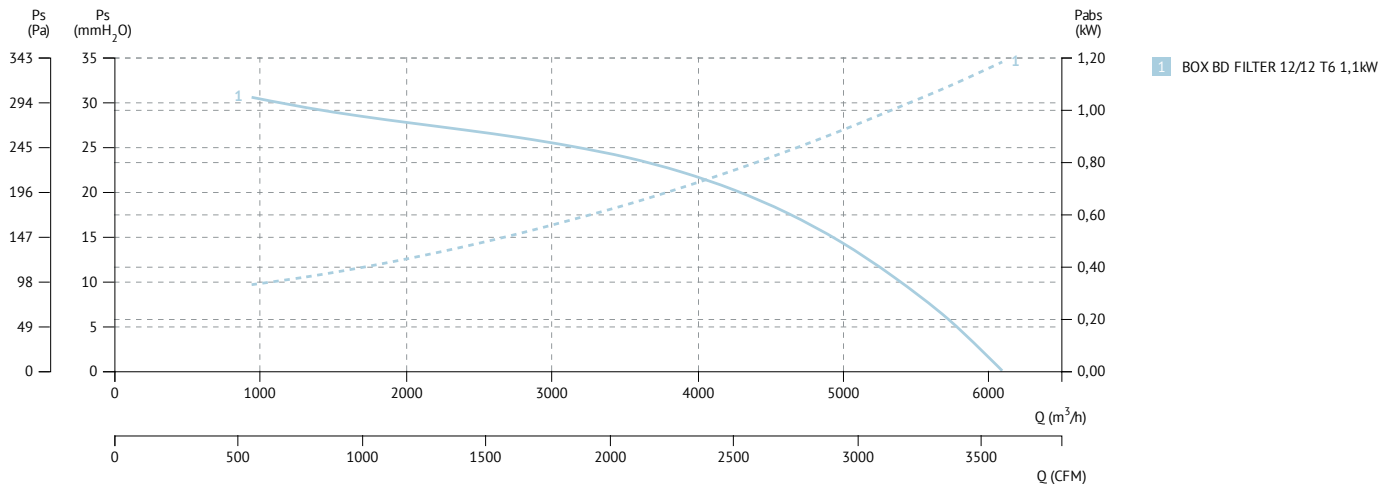
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



FILTER / filtros

FILTER FOR BOX BD/BV FILTER / FILTROS PARA BOX BD/BV FILTER

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

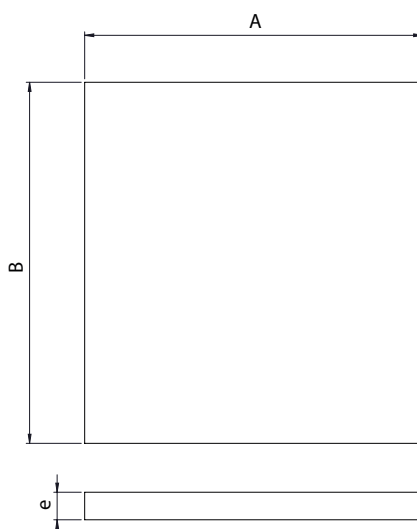
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04013 | 440x331x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 7/7 | 1100 | 57 |
| FILTG04016 | 525x391x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 9/9 | 1600 | 57 |
| FILTG04018 | 570x443x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 10/10 | 1900 | 57 |
| FILTG04020 | 640x522x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 12/12 | 2500 | 57 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (440x331x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 440 | 331 | 20 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (525x391x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 525 | 391 | 20 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (570x443x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 570 | 443 | 20 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (640x522x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 640 | 522 | 20 |

BOX BD EEC

Centrifugal in soundproof cabinet with electronic motor

Centrifugo de baja presión con caja insonorizada con motor electrónico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Polyamide impeller reinforced with fiberglass.
- BD EEC series fans mounted in isolated soundproof cabinet with thermal and acoustic insulation with fire classification Bs1d0.
- Fan mounted on antivibration mountings.
- Connection gland included.
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
 - Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
 - Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
 - Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
 - Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
 - Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.
 - Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- LG0 position.
- Impellers made of galvanised steel sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD EEC montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flectores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deported box IP65.
 - Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
 - Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
 - Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
 - Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
 - Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.
 - Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o in-temperie, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Posición LG0.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



TIAC

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular
Inlet/outlet round cover



BAC

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-circular
Accessory to connect boxes



TCA

Tapa ciega aspiración
Inlet blind cover



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



VIS

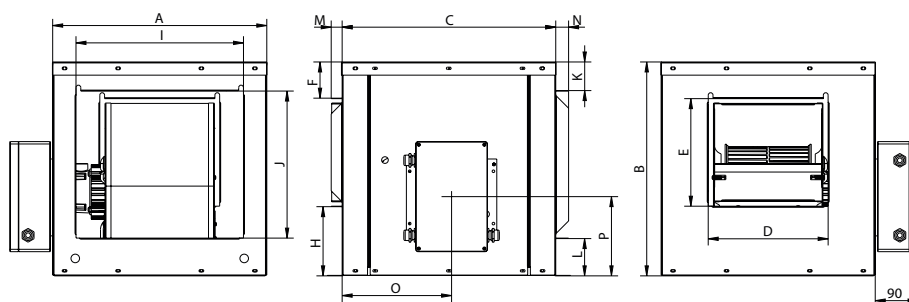
Visera con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound1,5m dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| 251169554EC | BOX BD 7/7 EEC | 2000 | 7 | 0,37 | 2.860 | 52 | 19 | 1 |
| 251289554EC | BOX BD 9/9 EEC | 2000 | 9,5 | 0,75 | 4.280 | 57 | 32 | 1 |
| 251379554EC | BOX BD 10/10 EEC | 1800 | 14 | 1,5 | 5.820 | 58 | 31 | 1 |
| 251529554EC | BOX BD 12/12 EEC | 1200 | 12,5 | 1,5 | 7.420 | 58 | 54 | 1 |

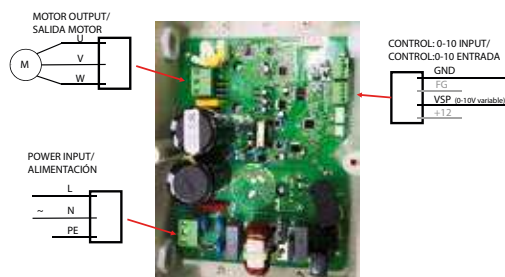
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|
| BOX BD 7/7 EEC | 450 | 450 | 450 | 252 | 226 | 76 | 145 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 78 | 23 | 27 | 230 | 166,5 |
| BOX BD 9/9 EEC | 535 | 535 | 535 | 321 | 278 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 96 | 23 | 27 | 240 | 216,5 |
| BOX BD 10/10 EEC | 580 | 580 | 580 | 352 | 309 | 79 | 190 | 493 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 | 240 | 241,6 |
| BOX BD 12/12 EEC | 650 | 650 | 650 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 211 | 576 | 500 | 65 | 83 | 23 | 27 | 240 | 241,6 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

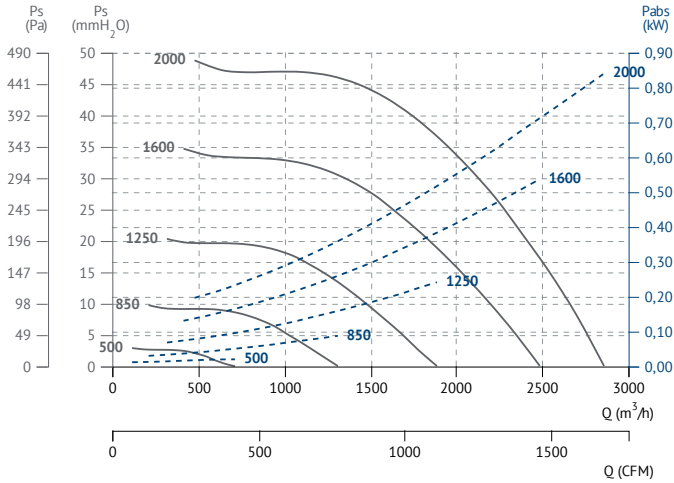
1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



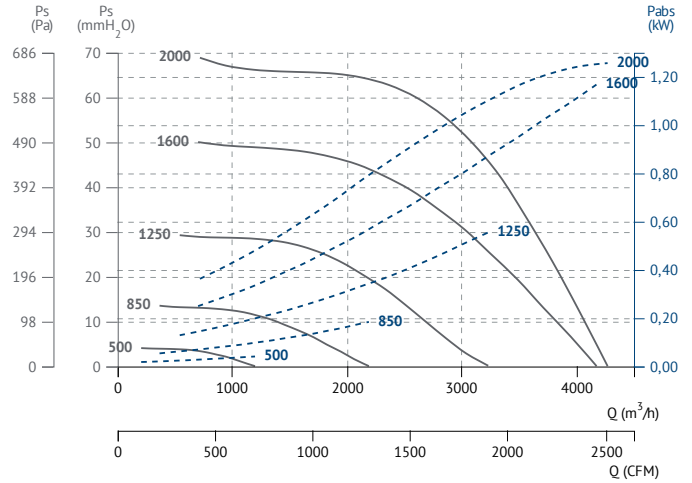


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

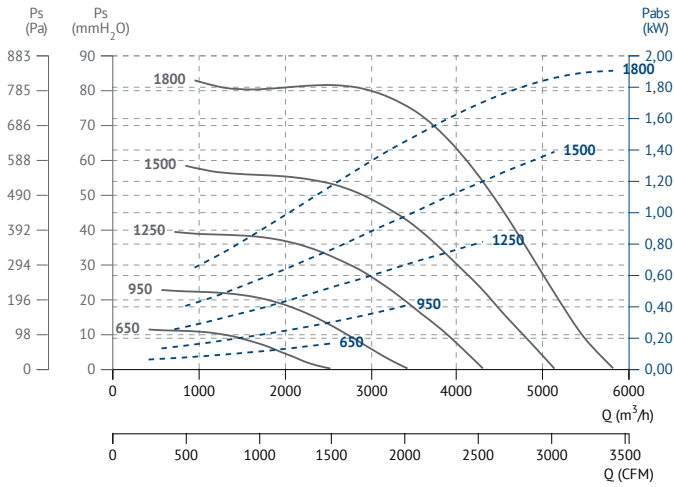
BOX BD 7/7 EEC



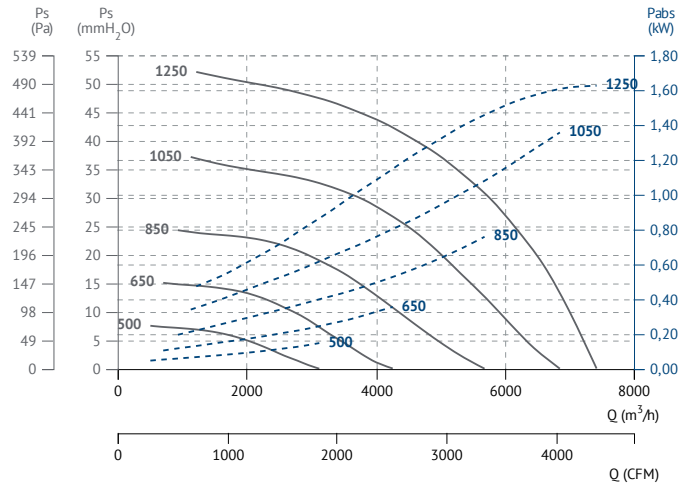
BOX BD 9/9 EEC



BOX BD 10/10 EEC



BOX BD 12/12 EEC



BOX BD PLUS EEC

Centrifugal fan in soundproof box with sandwich panels and EEC motor
Centrífugo en caja insonorizada con panel sándwich con motor EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibre-glass (models 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12). Other models made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BD EEC 2018 range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets.
- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.
- Connection gland included.
- Easy access through lateral panel.
- Fan can be placed in any position by exchanging panels.
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deformed box IP65.
 - Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
 - Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
 - Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
 - Power frequency: 50 / 60Hz.
 - Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.
 - Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Impeller made of galvanised sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio (modelos 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12) resto de modelos con turbina en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD EEC 2018 montados en cajas de reunión.
- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Fácil acceso por un panel lateral.
- El ventilador se puede situar en cualquier posición mediante intercambio de paneles.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flexores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
 - Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
 - Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
 - Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
 - Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
 - Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.
 - Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



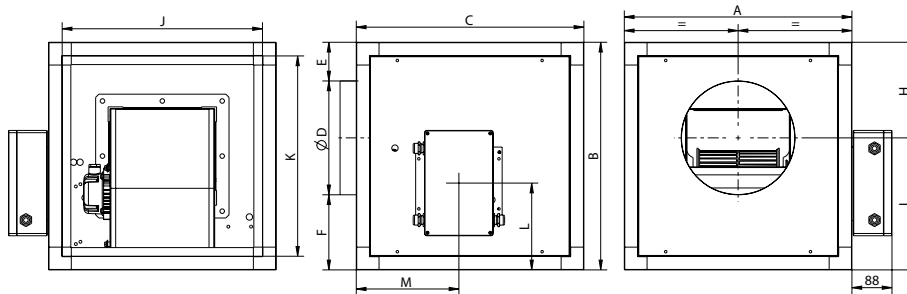


SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound 1,5m dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| 251169454EC | BOX BD PLUS 7/7 EEC | 2000 | 7 | 0,37 | 2.860 | 50 | 24 | 1 |
| 251269454ECV2 | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | 2000 | 9,5 | 0,75 | 3.940 | 53 | 30,5 | 1 |
| 251289454ECV2 | BOX BD PLUS 9/9 EEC | 2000 | 9,5 | 0,75 | 4.280 | 55 | 35 | 1 |
| 251339454EC | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | 1800 | 14 | 1,5 | 5.960 | 59 | 36 | 1 |
| 251379454EC | BOX BD PLUS 10/10 EEC | 1800 | 14 | 1,5 | 5.820 | 56 | 39 | 1 |
| 251529454EC | BOX BD PLUS 12/9 EEC | 1200 | 12,5 | 1,5 | 6.440 | 57 | 53 | 1 |
| 251609454EC | BOX BD PLUS 12/12 EEC | 1200 | 12,5 | 1,5 | 7.420 | 56 | 59 | 1 |

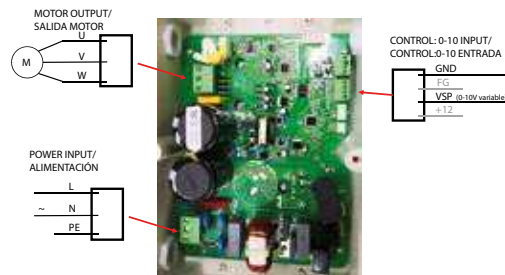
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | ØD |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|
| BOX BD PLUS 7/7 EEC | 500 | 500 | 500 | 85 | 165 | 210 | 290 | 440 | 440 | 190,7 | 225,4 | 250 |
| BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | 550 | 550 | 550 | 87,5 | 147,5 | 245 | 305 | 490 | 490 | 215,7 | 250,4 | 315 |
| BOX BD PLUS 9/9 EEC | 550 | 550 | 550 | 57,5 | 137,5 | 235 | 315 | 490 | 490 | 215,7 | 250,4 | 355 |
| BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | 600 | 600 | 600 | 82,5 | 162,5 | 260 | 340 | 540 | 540 | 240,7 | 275,4 | 355 |
| BOX BD PLUS 10/10 EEC | 600 | 600 | 600 | 50 | 150 | 250 | 350 | 540 | 540 | 240,7 | 275,4 | 400 |
| BOX BD PLUS 12/9 EEC | 700 | 700 | 700 | 105 | 195 | 305 | 395 | 640 | 640 | 290,7 | 325,4 | 400 |
| BOX BD PLUS 12/12 EEC | 700 | 700 | 700 | 80 | 170 | 305 | 395 | 640 | 640 | 290,7 | 325,4 | 450 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

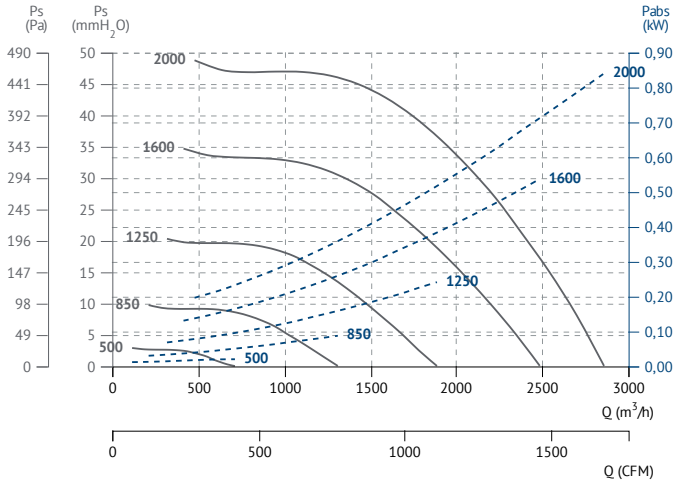
1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



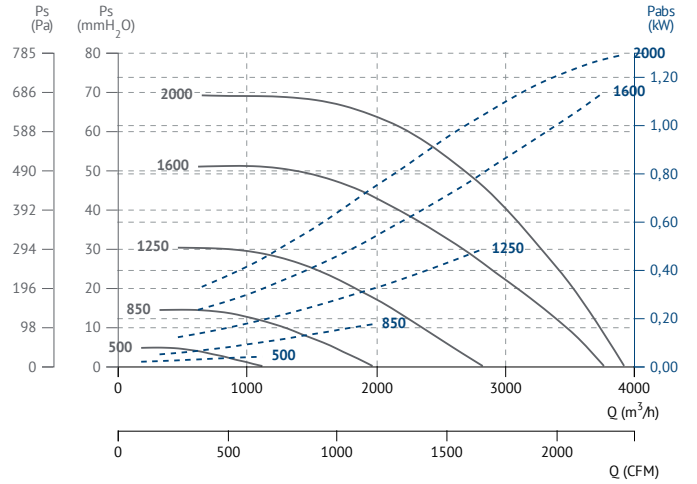


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

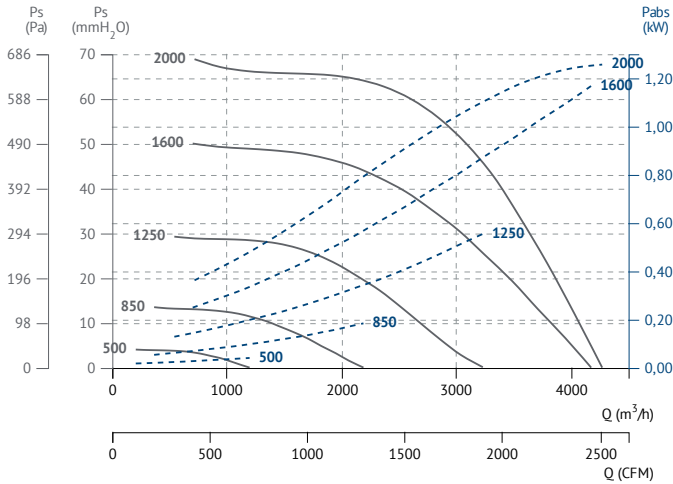
BOX BD PLUS 7/7 EEC



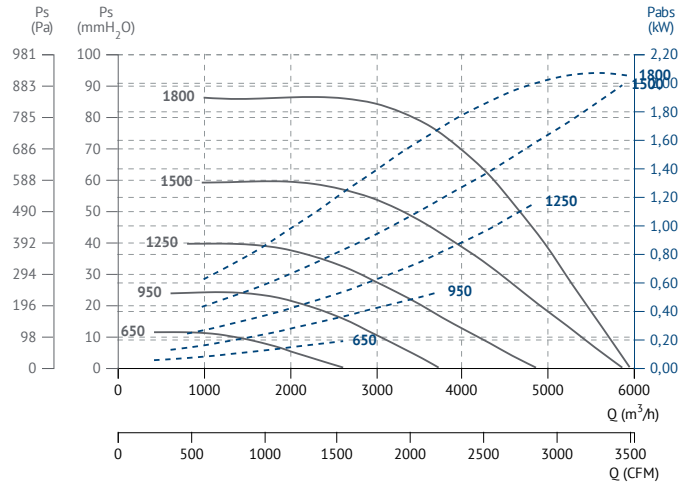
BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC



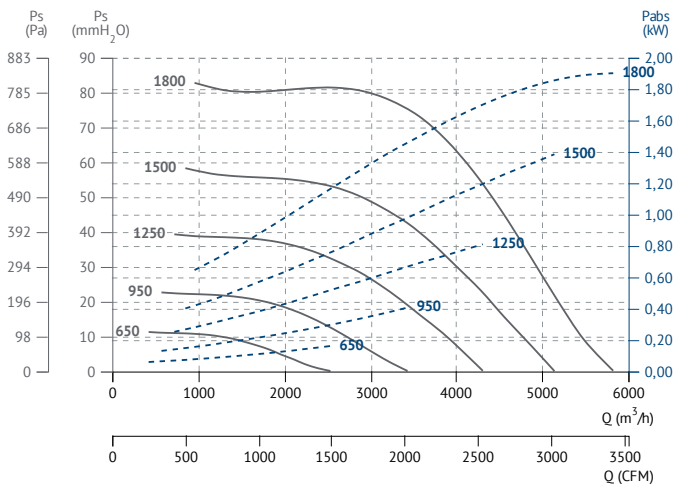
BOX BD PLUS 9/9 EEC



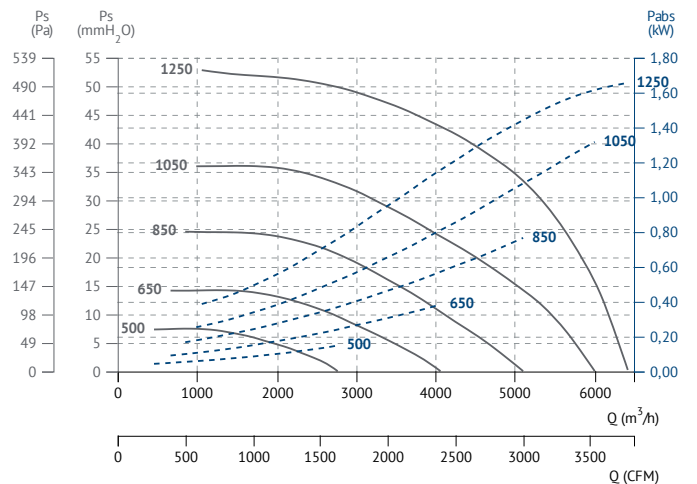
BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC



BOX BD PLUS 10/10 EEC

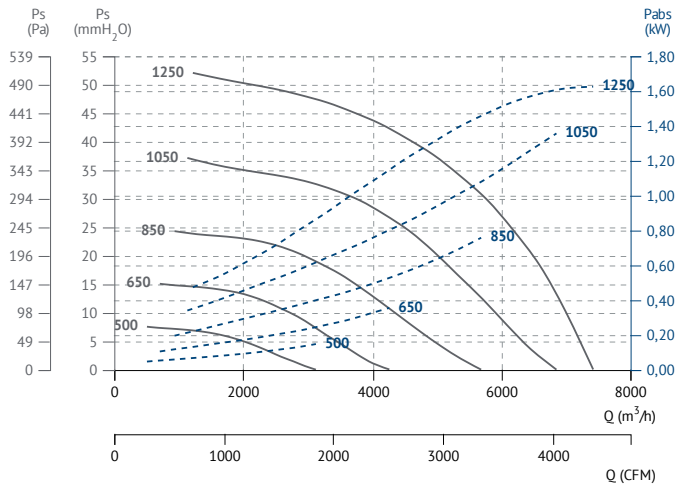


BOX BD PLUS 12/9 EEC





BOX BD PLUS 12/12 EEC



BOX BV

Belt driven centrifugal in soundproof cabinet
Centrifugo a transmisión en caja insonorizada



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass up to size 12/12. Other models are made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BV, BVC, BVCR range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Supplied with motor, pulleys and belts.
- Connection gland included.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase, motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speed motors.
- LG0 position.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.
- Special voltages.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio hasta el tamaño 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BV, BVC, BVCR montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- El ventilador se suministra con motor montado en base, con poleas y correas.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Posición LG0.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.
- Voltajes especiales.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  | TIAC Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular Inlet/outlet round cover |  | BAC Brida antivibratoria rectangular-circular Accessory to connect boxes |
|  | TCA Tapa ciega aspiración Inlet blind cover |  | PI Persiana sobre presión metálica Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans |  | VIS Visera con malla antipájaros Outdoor flange with bird guard |  | TEJ Tejadillo intemperie para cajas de ventilación Weather protective roof for ventilation boxes |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

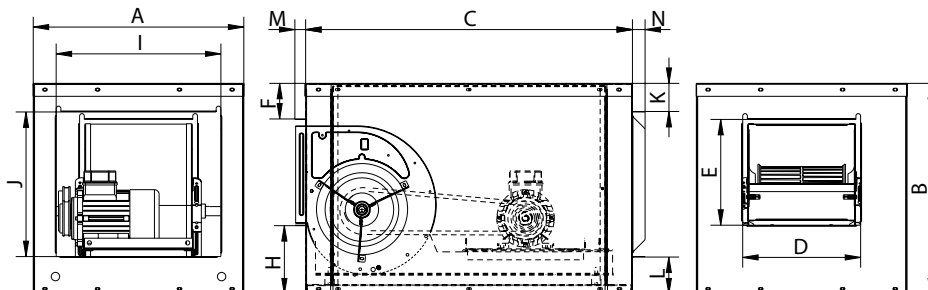
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M máx | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 252090152R | BOX BV 7/7 0,37kW | 1650 | 2000 | 0,37 | 1.900 | 50 | 39 | 1 |
| 252090153R | BOX BV 7/7 0,55kW | 1650 | 2000 | 0,55 | 2.350 | 50 | 41 | 1 |
| 252090154R | BOX BV 7/7 0,75kW | 1800 | 2000 | 0,75 | 2.610 | 50 | 42,5 | 1 |
| 252180150R | BOX BV 9/9 0,37kW | 1200 | 1600 | 0,37 | 2.950 | 52 | 51,5 | 1 |
| 252180151R | BOX BV 9/9 0,55kW | 1250 | 1700 | 0,55 | 3.300 | 53 | 54,5 | 1 |
| 252180152R | BOX BV 9/9 0,75kW | 1400 | 1700 | 0,75 | 3.580 | 53 | 56 | 1 |
| 252180153R | BOX BV 9/9 1,1kW | 1650 | 1700 | 1,1 | 3.800 | 53 | 59 | 1 |
| 252210150R | BOX BV 10/10 0,37kW | 1000 | 1300 | 0,37 | 3.120 | 51 | 55 | 1 |
| 252210151R | BOX BV 10/10 0,55kW | 1000 | 1400 | 0,55 | 3.830 | 53 | 57 | 1 |
| 252210152R | BOX BV 10/10 0,75kW | 1150 | 1600 | 0,75 | 4.220 | 56 | 58,5 | 1 |
| 252210153R | BOX BV 10/10 1,1kW | 1250 | 1600 | 1,1 | 4.700 | 56 | 61,3 | 1 |
| 252210154R | BOX BV 10/10 1,5kW | 1400 | 1650 | 1,5 | 5.250 | 56 | 64,6 | 1 |
| 252300150R | BOX BV 12/12 0,37kW | 700 | 900 | 0,37 | 4.500 | 50 | 69 | 1 |

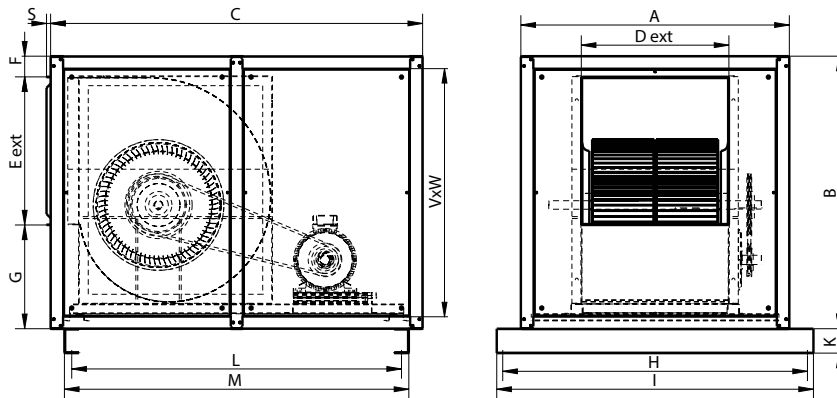


| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M máx | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 252300151R | BOX BV 12/12 0,55kW | 700 | 1100 | 0,55 | 5.100 | 55 | 71 | 1 |
| 252300152R | BOX BV 12/12 0,75kW | 800 | 1150 | 0,75 | 5.700 | 56 | 70 | 1 |
| 252300153R | BOX BV 12/12 1,1kW | 900 | 1250 | 1,1 | 6.480 | 57 | 73 | 1 |
| 252300154R | BOX BV 12/12 1,5kW | 1000 | 1400 | 1,5 | 7.280 | 60 | 78,6 | 1 |
| 252300155R | BOX BV 12/12 2,2kW | 1150 | 1400 | 2,2 | 8.030 | 60 | 79 | 1 |
| 252370150R | BOX BV 15/15 0,55kW | 600 | 700 | 0,55 | 6.400 | 48 | 85 | 1 |
| 252370151R | BOX BV 15/15 0,75kW | 650 | 750 | 0,75 | 6.910 | 48 | 86,4 | 1 |
| 252370152R | BOX BV 15/15 1,1kW | 700 | 800 | 1,1 | 8.000 | 49 | 89,3 | 1 |
| 252370153R | BOX BV 15/15 1,5kW | 800 | 900 | 1,5 | 8.820 | 51 | 92,6 | 1 |
| 252370154R | BOX BV 15/15 2,2kW | 900 | 1000 | 2,2 | 10.070 | 54 | 101 | 1 |
| 252370155R | BOX BV 15/15 3kW | 1000 | 1100 | 3 | 11.200 | 56 | 103 | 1 |
| 252370156R | BOX BV 15/15 4kW | 1100 | 1100 | 4 | 11.740 | 56 | 108 | 1 |
| 252450150R | BOX BV 18/18 1,1kW | 500 | 700 | 1,1 | 9.620 | 47 | 122 | 1 |
| 252450151R | BOX BV 18/18 1,5kW | 550 | 750 | 1,5 | 10.370 | 48 | 125,3 | 1 |
| 252450152R | BOX BV 18/18 2,2kW | 600 | 850 | 2,2 | 11.980 | 51 | 133,7 | 1 |
| 252450153R | BOX BV 18/18 3kW | 700 | 950 | 3 | 13.620 | 53 | 135,7 | 1 |
| 252450154R | BOX BV 18/18 4kW | 750 | 950 | 4 | 14.590 | 53 | 141 | 1 |
| 252450155R | BOX BV 18/18 5,5kW | 800 | 950 | 5,5 | 16.540 | 53 | 154,5 | 1 |
| 252551150R | BOX BV 20/20 1,5kW | 400 | 500 | 1,5 | 12.400 | 46 | 222 | 1 |
| 252551151R | BOX BV 20/20 2,2kW | 500 | 600 | 2,2 | 14.790 | 50 | 230,5 | 1 |
| 252551152R | BOX BV 20/20 3kW | 500 | 650 | 3 | 16.260 | 52 | 232,5 | 1 |
| 252551153R | BOX BV 20/20 4kW | 600 | 700 | 4 | 17.660 | 53 | 237,5 | 1 |
| 252551154R | BOX BV 20/20 5,5kW | 650 | 800 | 5,5 | 19.220 | 56 | 251,5 | 1 |
| 252551155R | BOX BV 20/20 7,5kW | 700 | 800 | 7,5 | 21.500 | 56 | 251,5 | 1 |
| 252651150R | BOX BV 22/22 1,5kW | 400 | 450 | 1,5 | 13.970 | 45 | 250 | 1 |
| 252651151R | BOX BV 22/22 2,2kW | 400 | 500 | 2,2 | 16.800 | 47 | 257 | 1 |
| 252651152R | BOX BV 22/22 3kW | 450 | 550 | 3 | 19.000 | 50 | 261 | 1 |
| 252651153R | BOX BV 22/22 4kW | 500 | 650 | 4 | 22.000 | 53 | 265 | 1 |
| 252651154R | BOX BV 22/22 5,5kW | 550 | 700 | 5,5 | 23.100 | 55 | 279 | 1 |
| 252651155R | BOX BV 22/22 7,5kW | 600 | 800 | 7,5 | 25.910 | 58 | 290 | 1 |
| 252651156R | BOX BV 22/22 11kW | 700 | 800 | 11 | 29.500 | 58 | 316 | 1 |
| 252751150R | BOX BV 25/25 2,2kW | 350 | 400 | 2,2 | 20.000 | 45 | 297 | 1 |
| 252751151R | BOX BV 25/25 3kW | 400 | 500 | 3 | 22.000 | 50 | 299 | 1 |
| 252751152R | BOX BV 25/25 4kW | 450 | 550 | 4 | 24.000 | 52 | 304 | 1 |
| 252751153R | BOX BV 25/25 5,5kW | 450 | 600 | 5,5 | 27.000 | 54 | 318 | 1 |
| 252751154R | BOX BV 25/25 7,5kW | 550 | 650 | 7,5 | 31.000 | 56 | 329 | 1 |
| 252751155R | BOX BV 25/25 11kW | 600 | 650 | 11 | 36.000 | 56 | 349 | 1 |
| 252951150R | BOX BV 30/28 2,2kW | 250 | 300 | 2,2 | 28.000 | 41 | 380 | 1 |
| 252951151R | BOX BV 30/28 3kW | 300 | 350 | 3 | 29.000 | 44 | 382 | 1 |
| 252951152R | BOX BV 30/28 4kW | 300 | 400 | 4 | 33.330 | 47 | 387 | 1 |
| 252951153R | BOX BV 30/28 5,5kW | 350 | 450 | 5,5 | 38.890 | 50 | 402 | 1 |
| 252951154R | BOX BV 30/28 7,5kW | 400 | 500 | 7,5 | 40.000 | 52 | 415 | 1 |
| 252951155R | BOX BV 30/28 11kW | 400 | 550 | 11 | 44.500 | 54 | 426 | 1 |
| 252951156R | BOX BV 30/28 15kW | 450 | 550 | 15 | 54.000 | 54 | 449 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

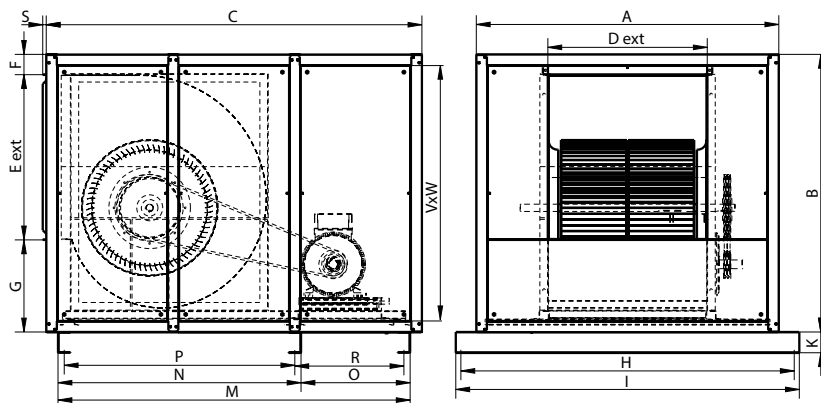


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|--------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| BOX BV 7/7 | 450 | 450 | 698 | 252 | 226 | 76 | 146 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 79 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV 9/9 | 535 | 535 | 768 | 321 | 278 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 96 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV 10/10 | 580 | 580 | 798 | 352 | 309 | 79 | 190 | 493 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV 12/12 | 650 | 650 | 868 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 211 | 576 | 500 | 65 | 83 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV 15/15 | 775 | 775 | 988 | 493 | 421 | 113 | 239 | 650 | 650 | 52 | 71 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV 18/18 | 870 | 885 | 1168 | 576 | 500 | 99 | 285 | 750 | 750 | 57 | 76 | 23 | 27 |



| MODEL | A | B | C | D ext | E ext | F | G | H |
|--------------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|------|
| BOX BV 20/20 | 1100,5 | 1117 | 1525 | 605 | 607 | 85 | 425 | 1249 |
| BOX BV 22/22 | 1350,5 | 1200 | 1683 | 658 | 694 | 85 | 421,5 | 1499 |

| MODEL | I | K | L | M | S | V | W |
|--------------|------|-----|--------|--------|------|------|------|
| BOX BV 20/20 | 1298 | 100 | 1351,6 | 1411,6 | 16,8 | 1014 | 994 |
| BOX BV 22/22 | 1548 | 100 | 1509,6 | 1569,6 | 16,8 | 1097 | 1244 |

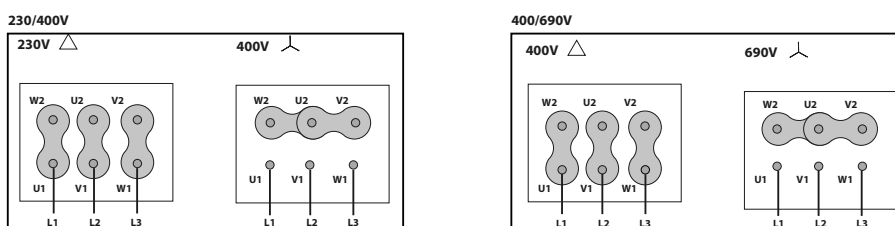


| MODEL | A | B | C | D ext | E ext | F | G | H |
|--------------|--------|--------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------|
| BOX BV 25/25 | 1457,5 | 1337,5 | 1810 | 768 | 796 | 98 | 443,5 | 1606 |
| BOX BV 30/28 | 1650,5 | 1572 | 2040 | 893 | 936 | 100 | 535,5 | 1799 |

| MODEL | I | K | M | N | O | P | R | S | V | W |
|--------------|------|-----|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|
| BOX BV 25/25 | 1655 | 100 | 1696,5 | 1171 | 525,5 | 1111 | 525,5 | 16,8 | 1234 | 1351 |
| BOX BV 30/28 | 1848 | 100 | 1911,5 | 1316,5 | 595 | 1256,5 | 595 | 16,8 | 1469 | 1544 |

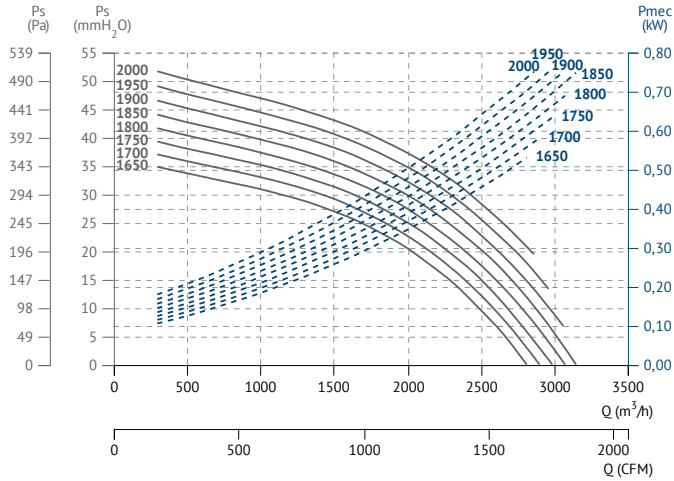
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

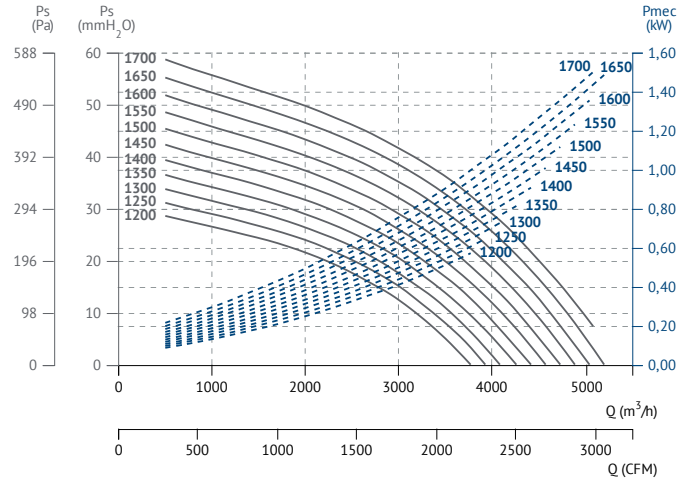


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

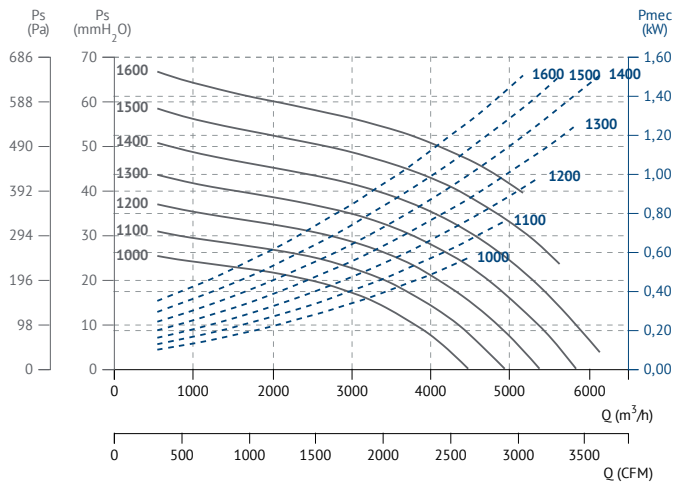
BOX BV 7/7



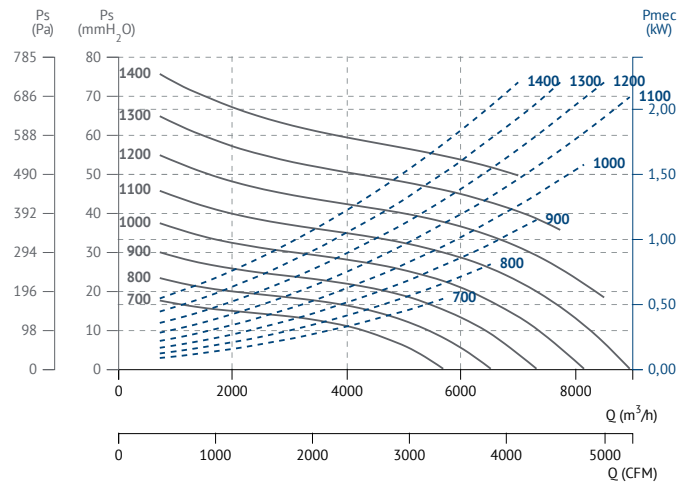
BOX BV 9/9



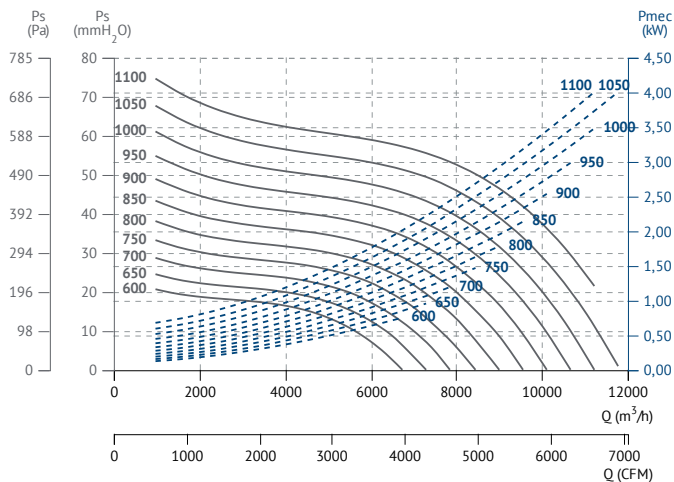
BOX BV 10/10



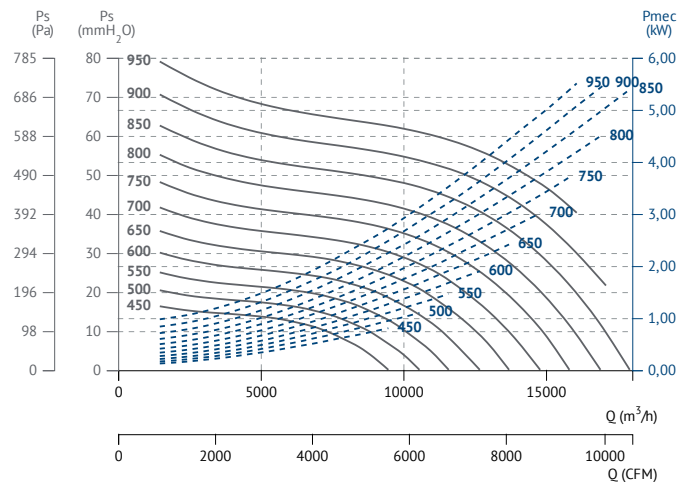
BOX BV 12/12



BOX BV 15/15

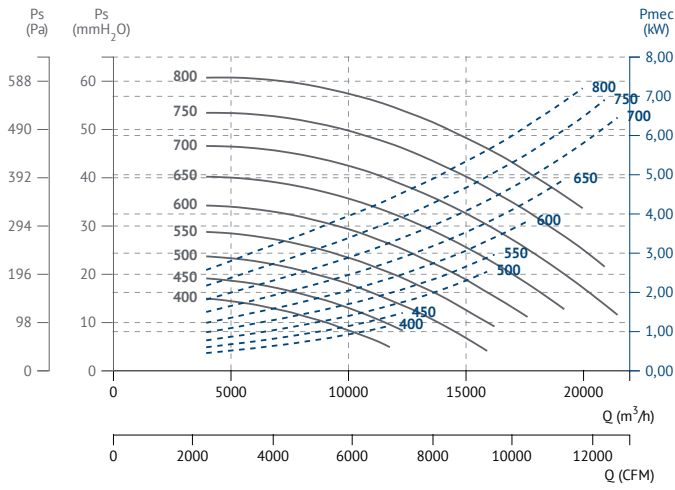


BOX BV 18/18

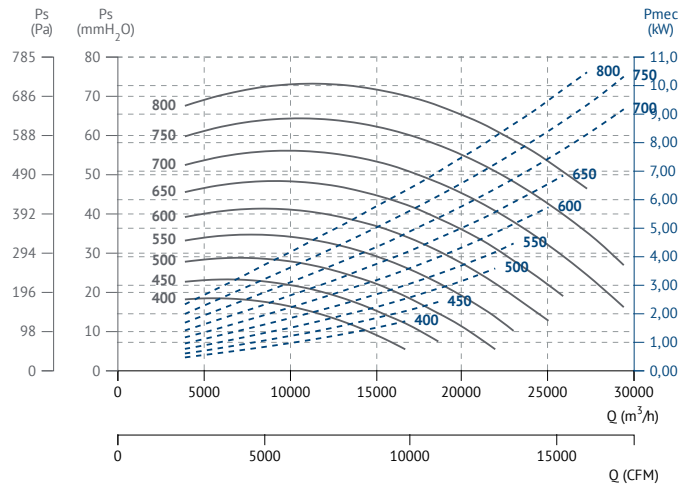




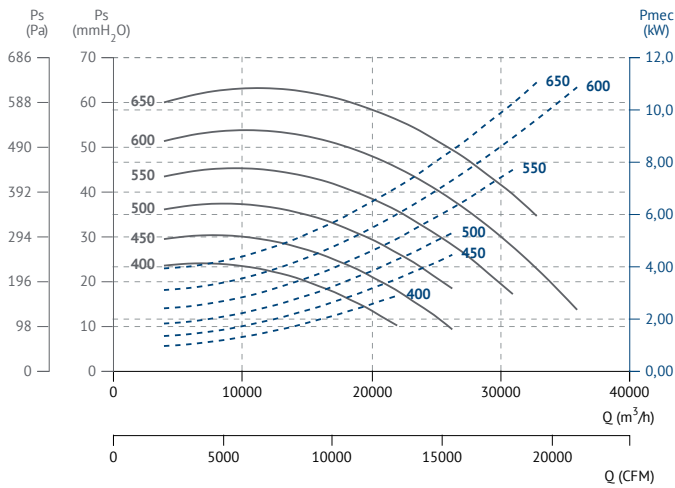
BOX BV 20/20



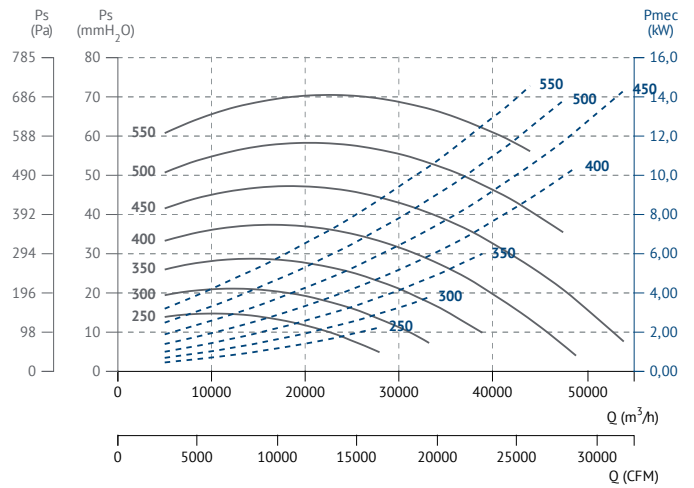
BOX BV 22/22



BOX BV 25/25



BOX BV 30/28



BOX BV PLUS

Belt driven centrifugal in soundproof cabinet with double skin insulation
Centrifugo a transmisión en caja insonorizada con panel sándwich



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass up to size 12/12. Other models are made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BV, BVC, BVCR range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets.
- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Supplied with motor, pulleys and belts.
- Connection gland included.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase, motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio hasta el tamaño 12/12). Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BV, BVC, BVCR montados en cajas de reunión.
- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- El ventilador se suministra con motor montado en base, con poleas y correas.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

SFC



Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller

BOX FILTER+FILTERS



Caja portafiltros exterior.

External box filter.

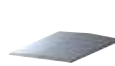
TIAC



Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular

Inlet/outlet round cover

TEJ



Tejadillo intemperie para cajas de ventilación.

Weather protective roof for ventilation boxes.

INT



Interrupor de corte.

Safety switch.

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

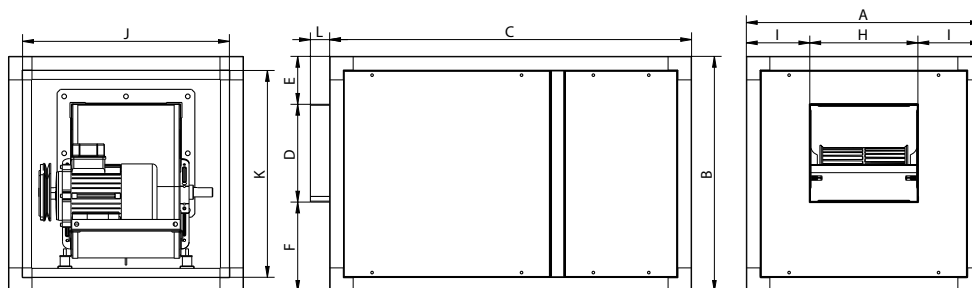
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M máx | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 252090452R | BOX BV PLUS 7/7 0,37kW | 1650 | 2000 | 0,37 | 1.900 | 50 | 44 | 1 |
| 252090453R | BOX BV PLUS 7/7 0,55kW | 1650 | 2000 | 0,55 | 2.350 | 50 | 46 | 1 |
| 252090454R | BOX BV PLUS 7/7 0,75kW | 1800 | 2000 | 0,75 | 2.610 | 50 | 47 | 1 |



| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M máx | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 252180450R | BOX BV PLUS 9/9 0,37kW | 1200 | 1600 | 0,37 | 2.950 | 52 | 49 | 1 |
| 252180451R | BOX BV PLUS 9/9 0,55kW | 1250 | 1700 | 0,55 | 3.300 | 53 | 58 | 1 |
| 252180452R | BOX BV PLUS 9/9 0,75kW | 1400 | 1700 | 0,75 | 3.580 | 53 | 61 | 1 |
| 252180453R | BOX BV PLUS 9/9 1,1kW | 1650 | 1700 | 1,1 | 3.800 | 53 | 63 | 1 |
| 252210450R | BOX BV PLUS 10/10 0,37kW | 1000 | 1300 | 0,37 | 3.120 | 51 | 65 | 1 |
| 252210451R | BOX BV PLUS 10/10 0,55kW | 1000 | 1400 | 0,55 | 3.830 | 53 | 67 | 1 |
| 252210452R | BOX BV PLUS 10/10 0,75kW | 1150 | 1600 | 0,75 | 4.220 | 56 | 68 | 1 |
| 252210453R | BOX BV PLUS 10/10 1,1kW | 1250 | 1600 | 1,1 | 4.700 | 56 | 71 | 1 |
| 252210454R | BOX BV PLUS 10/10 1,5kW | 1400 | 1650 | 1,5 | 5.250 | 56 | 74 | 1 |
| 252300450R | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 0,37kW | 700 | 900 | 0,37 | 4.500 | 50 | 83 | 1 |
| 252300451R | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 0,55kW | 700 | 1100 | 0,55 | 5.100 | 55 | 84 | 1 |
| 252300452R | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 0,75kW | 800 | 1150 | 0,75 | 5.700 | 56 | 85 | 1 |
| 252300453R | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 1,1kW | 900 | 1250 | 1,1 | 6.480 | 57 | 87 | 1 |
| 252300454R | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 1,5kW | 1000 | 1400 | 1,5 | 7.280 | 60 | 92 | 1 |
| 252300455R | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 2,2kW | 1150 | 1400 | 2,2 | 8.030 | 60 | 93 | 1 |
| 252370450R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 0,55kW | 600 | 700 | 0,55 | 6.400 | 48 | 98 | 1 |
| 252370451R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 0,75kW | 650 | 750 | 0,75 | 6.910 | 48 | 104 | 1 |
| 252370452R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 1,1kW | 700 | 800 | 1,1 | 8.000 | 49 | 107 | 1 |
| 252370453R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 1,5kW | 800 | 900 | 1,5 | 8.820 | 51 | 944 | 1 |
| 252370454R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2kW | 900 | 1000 | 2,2 | 10.070 | 54 | 119 | 1 |
| 252370455R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 3kW | 1000 | 1100 | 3 | 11.200 | 56 | 121 | 1 |
| 252370456R | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 4kW | 1100 | 1100 | 4 | 11.740 | 56 | 126 | 1 |
| 252450450R | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 1,1kW | 500 | 700 | 1,1 | 9.620 | 47 | 143 | 1 |
| 252450451R | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 1,5kW | 550 | 750 | 1,5 | 10.370 | 48 | 146 | 1 |
| 252450452R | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 2,2kW | 600 | 850 | 2,2 | 11.980 | 51 | 154 | 1 |
| 252450453R | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3kW | 700 | 950 | 3 | 13.620 | 53 | 156 | 1 |
| 252450454R | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4kW | 750 | 950 | 4 | 14.590 | 53 | 162 | 1 |
| 252450455R | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 5,5kW | 800 | 950 | 5,5 | 16.540 | 53 | 175 | 1 |

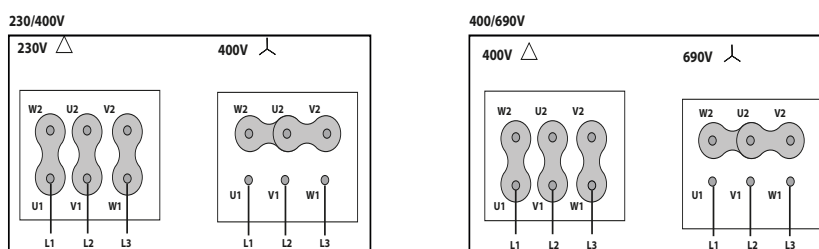
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|
| BOX BV 7/7 PLUS | 500 | 500 | 770 | 208 | 102 | 190 | 230 | 135 | 440 | 440 | 41 |
| BOX BV 9/9 PLUS | 550 | 550 | 820 | 260 | 82 | 208 | 301 | 121,5 | 490 | 490 | 41 |
| BOX BV 10/10 PLUS | 600 | 600 | 870 | 291 | 80 | 229 | 329 | 135,5 | 540 | 540 | 41 |
| BOX BV 12/12 PLUS | 700 | 700 | 970 | 343,5 | 103,25 | 253,25 | 396 | 152 | 640 | 640 | 41 |
| BOX BV 15/15 PLUS | 800 | 800 | 1070 | 404 | 113 | 283 | 473 | 163,5 | 740 | 740 | 41 |
| BOX BV 18/18 PLUS | 950 | 950 | 1220 | 483 | 139 | 328 | 556 | 197 | 890 | 890 | 41 |

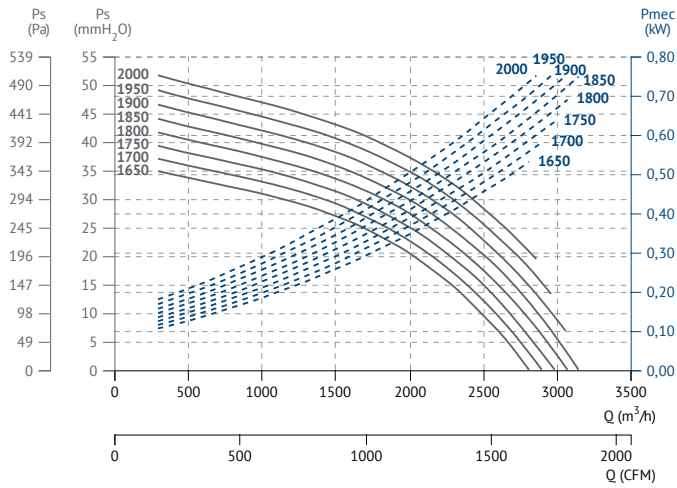
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

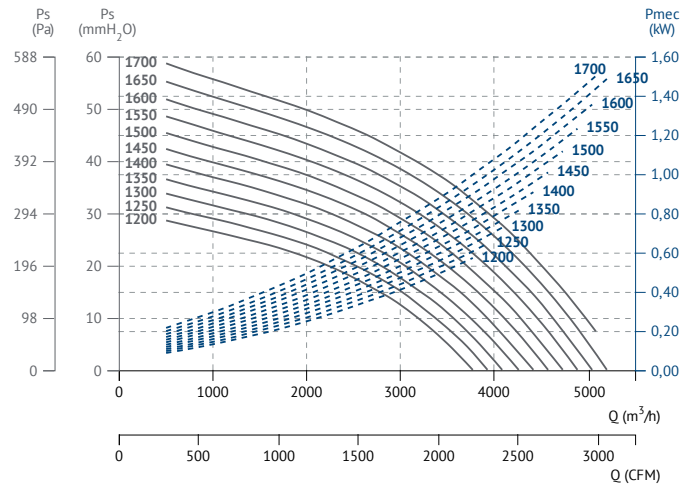


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

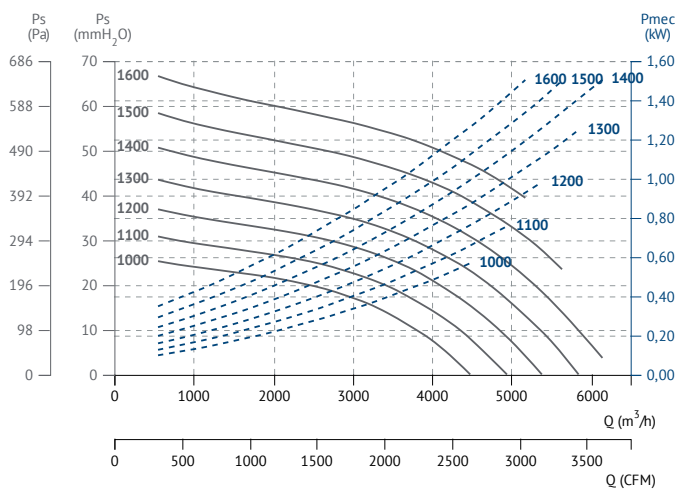
BOX BV PLUS 7/7



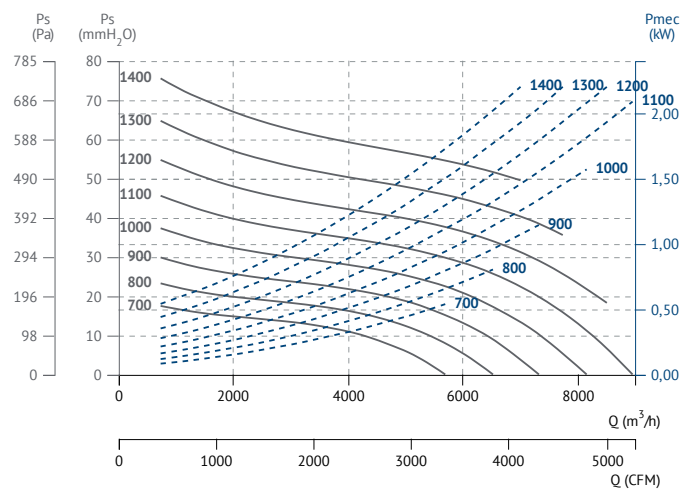
BOX BV PLUS 9/9



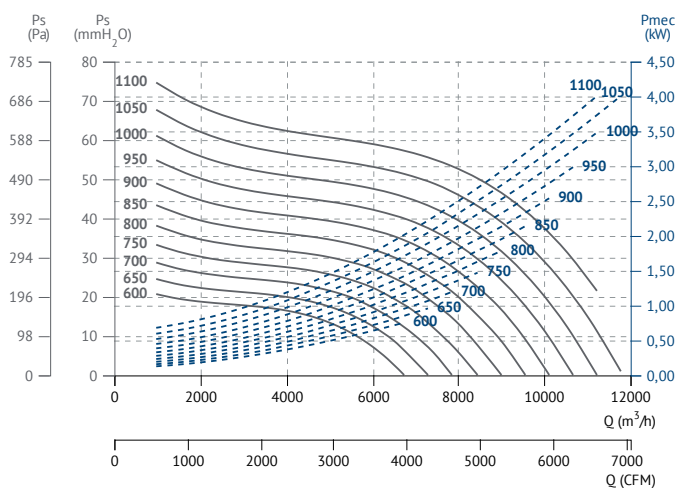
BOX BV PLUS 10/10



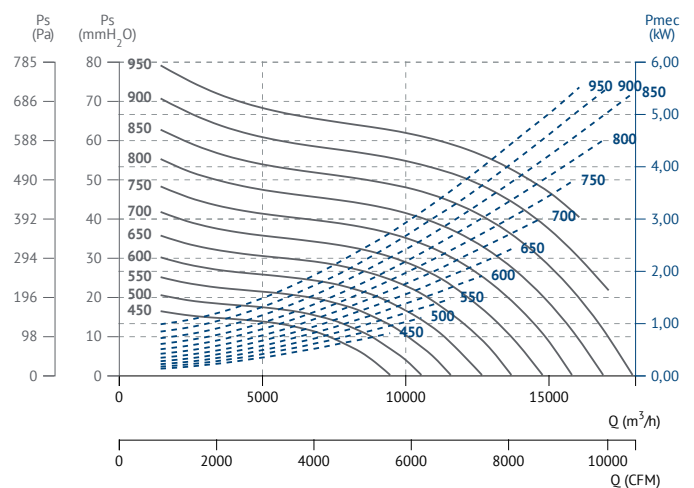
BOX BV PLUS 12/12



BOX BV PLUS 15/15



BOX BV PLUS 18/18



BOX BV FILTER

Belt driven centrifugal in soundproof cabinet with filter
Centrífugo a transmisión en caja insonorizada y filtro



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass.
- BV range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Supplied with motor, pulleys and belts.
- Connection gland included.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase, motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Box with particle filter ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) integrated. Removable filter holder frame from both sides of the box for maintenance. Washable and replaceable filter media. Optimized air intake to maximize performance.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio.
- Ventiladores de la serie BV montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- El ventilador se suministra con motor montado en base, con poleas y correas.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Caja con filtro de partículas ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4) integrado. Marco porta filtros extraíble desde ambos laterales de la caja para el mantenimiento. Manta filtrante lavable y sustituible. Entrada de aire optimizada para maximizar el rendimiento.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard



TIAC

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular
Inlet/outlet round cover



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco fiberplast.
Filter cells with fiberplast frame.



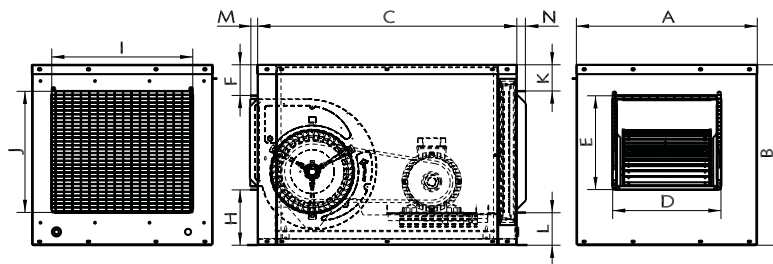
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | R.P.M | Min. Rat. Power kW | Max. Rat. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX BV FILTER 7/7 | 1650 - 2000 | 0,37 | 0,75 | 3.160 | 50 | 32 | 1 |
| BOX BV FILTER 9/9 | 1200 - 1700 | 0,37 | 1,1 | 5.220 | 53 | 46 | 1 |
| BOX BV FILTER 10/10 | 1000 - 1650 | 0,37 | 1,5 | 6.140 | 56 | 48 | 1 |
| BOX BV FILTER 12/12 | 700 - 1400 | 0,37 | 2,2 | 9.080 | 60 | 62 | 1 |

Data without filter / datos sin filtro

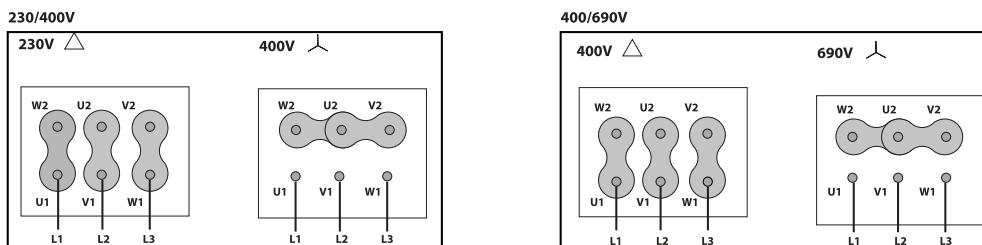
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|
| BOX BV FILTER 7/7 | 450 | 450 | 698 | 252 | 226 | 76 | 146 | 352 | 309 | 60 | 78,5 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV FILTER 9/9 | 535 | 535 | 768 | 321 | 278 | 91 | 164 | 418 | 359 | 77 | 63 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV FILTER 10/10 | 580 | 580 | 798 | 352 | 309 | 79 | 190 | 489 | 421 | 69 | 88 | 23 | 27 |
| BOX BV FILTER 12/12 | 650 | 650 | 868 | 418 | 359 | 78 | 211 | 572 | 495 | 65 | 83 | 23 | 27 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

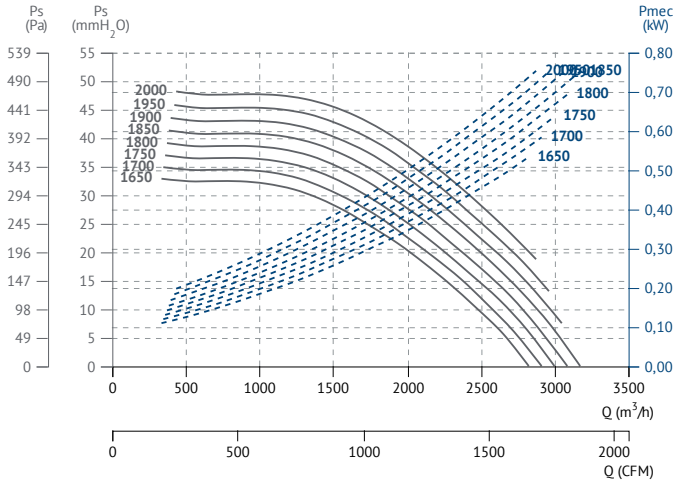
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



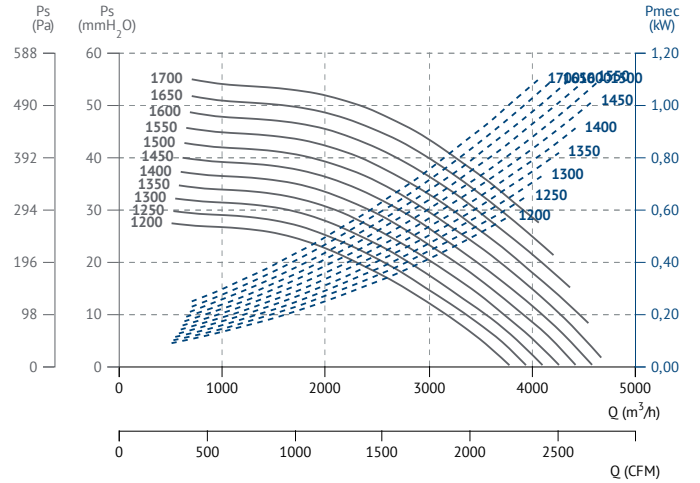


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

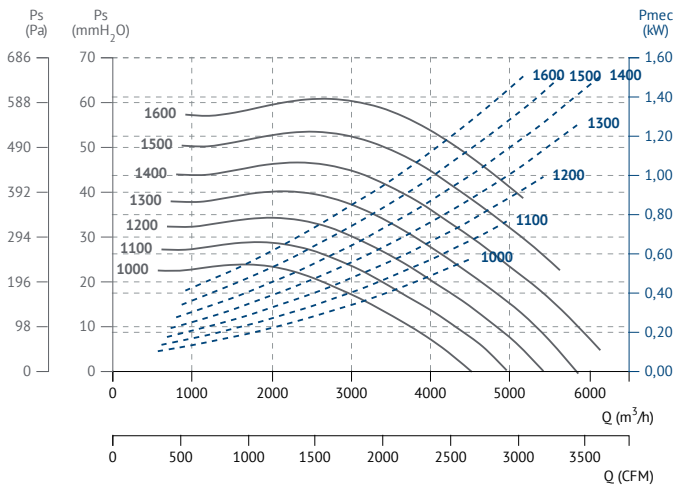
BOX BV FILTER 7/7



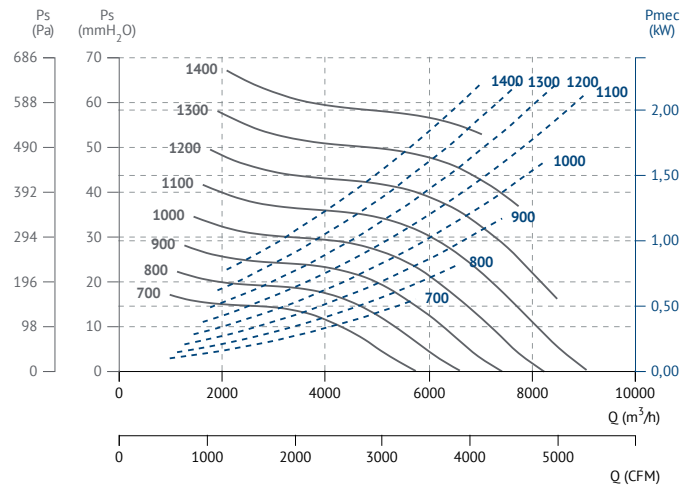
BOX BV FILTER 9/9



BOX BV FILTER 10/10



BOX BV FILTER 12/12





FILTER / filtros

FILTER FOR BOX BD/BV FILTER / FILTROS PARA BOX BD/BV FILTER

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

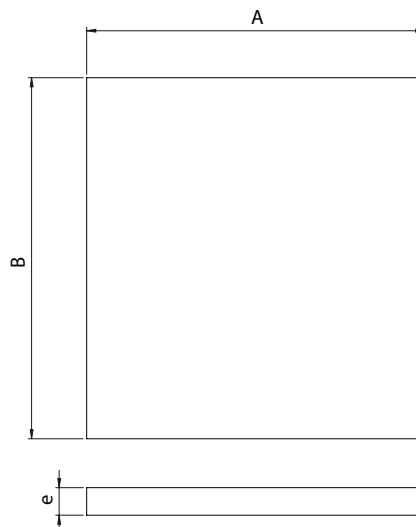
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE \geq 60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04013 | 440x331x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 7/7 | 1100 | 57 |
| FILTG04016 | 525x391x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 9/9 | 1600 | 57 |
| FILTG04018 | 570x443x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 10/10 | 1900 | 57 |
| FILTG04020 | 640x522x20 | BOX BD-BV FILTER 12/12 | 2500 | 57 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (440x331x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 440 | 331 | 20 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (525x391x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 525 | 391 | 20 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (570x443x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 570 | 443 | 20 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (640x522x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 640 | 522 | 20 |

TWIN BOX BD

Double centrifugal in soundproof cabinet
Doble centrífugo en caja insonorizada



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of reinforced polyamide with fiber glass up to size 12/12. Size 15/15 made of galvanized steel sheet
- BD range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Connection gland included.
- Equipped with inlet deflector wing, minimizing the turbulence and optimizing efficiency.
- Closed motors specially designed by Casals. Extruded aluminium motor housing. Totally enclosed wiring box IP-65. IP-54 motor protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50 Hz for single phase and 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors.
- Fans can run separately or simultaneously.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 3 speed fans.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.
- Aluminium box up to size 12/12.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio hasta tamaño 12/12. Resto de modelos turbina de chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Equipados con aleta deflectora en aspiración, minimizando la turbulencia y optimizando el rendimiento.
- Motores cerrados de diseño exclusivo Casals con carcasa de aluminio extruido, que hacen que todo el conjunto de conexiones quede protegido dentro de la caja de bornes integrada en el motor con protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-54 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Los ventiladores pueden funcionar separados o simultáneamente.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o interperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motor 3 velocidades.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.
- Caja en aluminio hasta tamaño 12/12.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico.
Speed controller for single phase motors.



REG TWIN

Conmutador automático de ventiladores "twin" para trabajar alternativamente.
Automatic switch "twin" fans to work alternatively.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| TW251100551 | TWIN BOX BD 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 1370 | 1,55 | 0,13 | 1.850 | 55 | 36 | 1 |
| TW251220550 | TWIN BOX BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.670 | 57 | 57 | 1 |
| TW251320550 | TWIN BOX BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.790 | 60 | 65 | 1 |

* All data are referred to a single working fan. If both fans are working at the same time, data should be twice (x2) except for weight.

* Todos los datos hacen referencia a un solo ventilador funcionando (salvo el peso). Si los ventiladores funcionan simultáneamente, los datos deben multiplicarse por dos (x2).



6 POLE / 6 polos

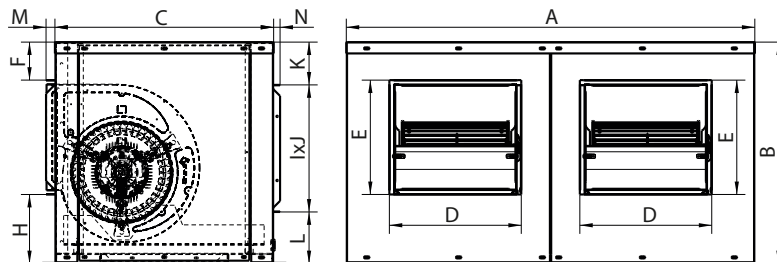
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| TW251160550 | TWIN BOX BD 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 885 | 0,6 | 0,04 | 1.020 | 40 | 38 | 1 |
| TW251280551 | TWIN BOX BD 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 2.130 | 49 | 51 | 1 |
| TW251370551 | TWIN BOX BD 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 2.720 | 53 | 65 | 1 |
| TW251520551 | TWIN BOX BD 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 5.960 | 56 | 93 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| TW251520153 | TWIN BOX BD 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6.090 | 55 | 97 | 2 |
| TW252370157 | TWIN BOX BD 15/15 T6 2,2kW | 900 | 6,31 | 2,2 | 10.450 | 60 | 135 | 2 |

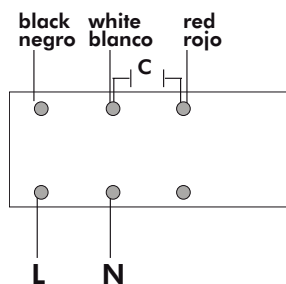
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| TWIN BOX BD7/7 | 850 | 450 | 450 | 254 | 228 | 76 | 147 | 636 | 280 | 76 | 94 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD9/9 | 1000 | 535 | 535 | 323 | 280 | 91 | 165 | 658 | 311 | 103 | 121 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD10/10 | 1085 | 580 | 580 | 354 | 311 | 79 | 191 | 790 | 361 | 100 | 119 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD12/12 | 1220 | 651 | 651 | 419 | 361 | 79 | 211 | 940 | 423 | 104 | 123 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD15/15 | 1432,5 | 777 | 777 | 494 | 423 | 113 | 239 | 1106 | 502 | 127 | 147 | 23 | 17 |

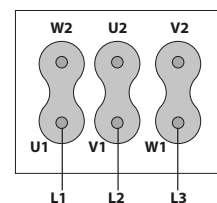
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

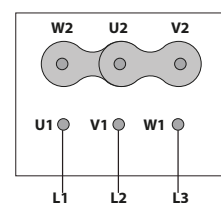


2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

230V Δ

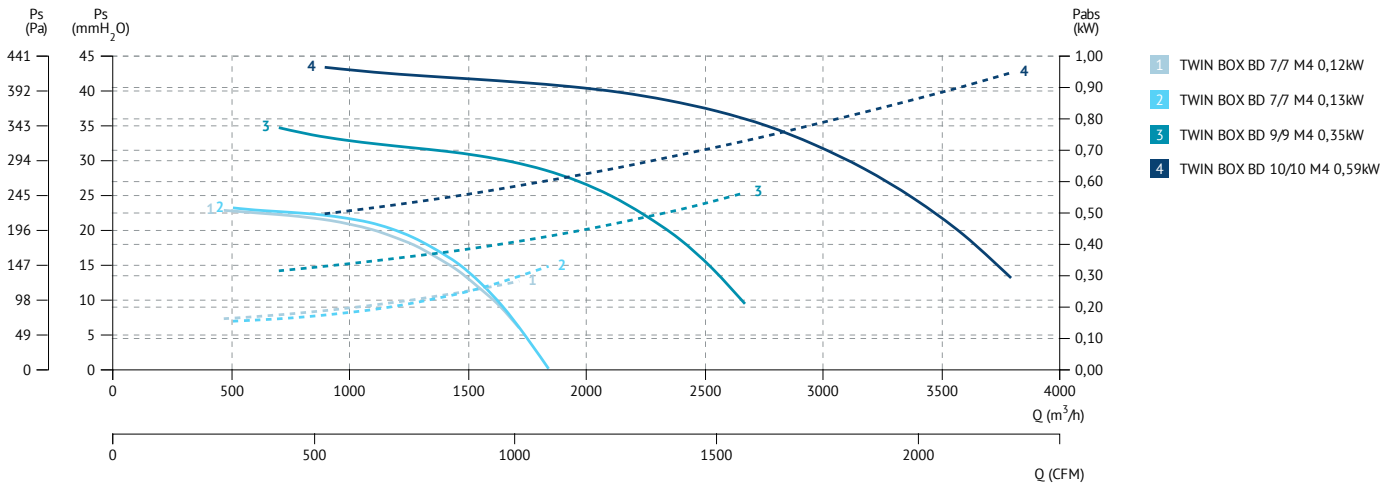


400V \star

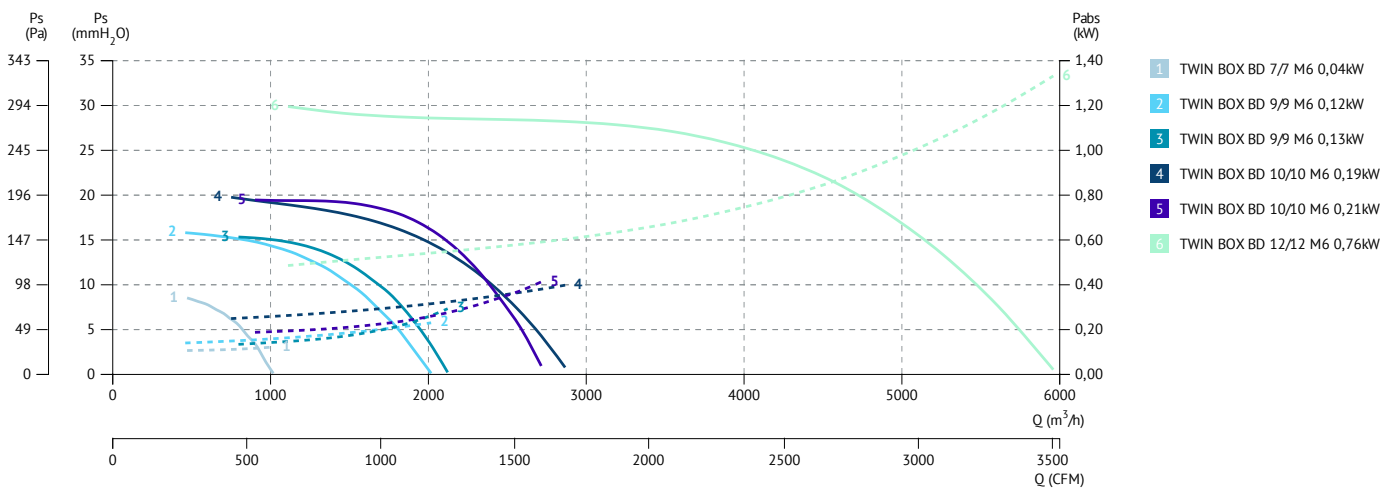


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

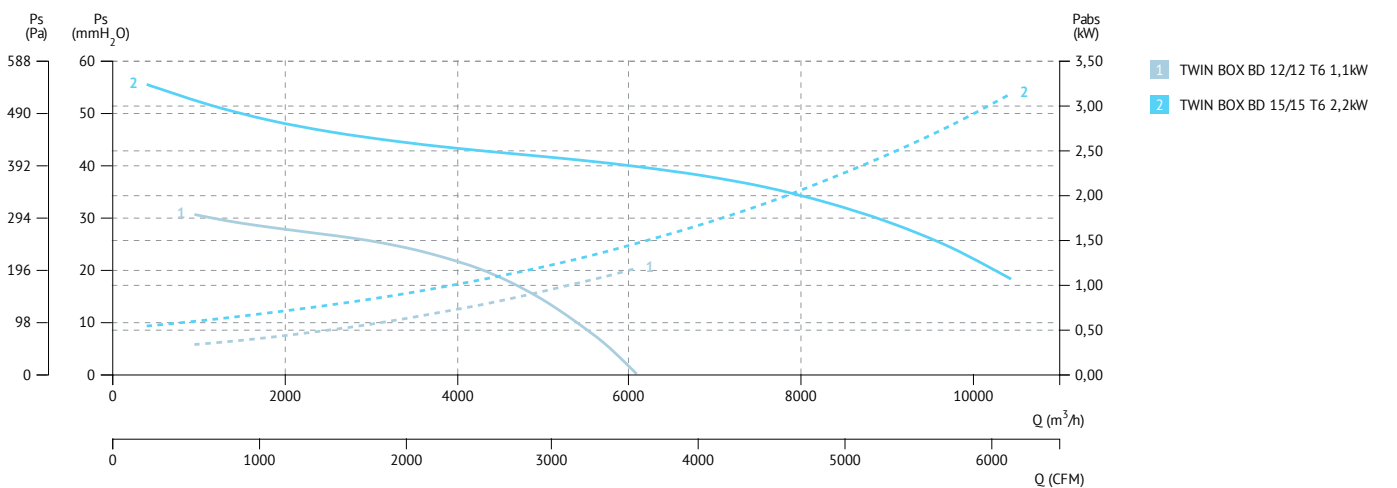
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





TWIN BOX BD PLUS

Double centrifugal in soundproof cabinet with skin insulation
Doble centrifugo en caja insonorizada con panel sándwich



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Polyamide turbine reinforced with fiberglass for sizes 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12. Rest of models made of galvanized steel sheet.
- BD series fans mounted in meeting boxes.
- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.
- Cable exit through cable glands.
- Easy access by a side panel.
- Changeable rear, front or top inlet cover.
- Casals exclusive design closed motors with extruded aluminum housing, which makes the whole set of connections protected inside the terminal box integrated in the motor with degree of protection IP-65. Motor with IP-54 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single-phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for duct installation, indoor or outdoor, are indicated for:

- Renovation of air in all types of buildings and industries.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12. Resto de modelos turbina de chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD montados en cajas de reunión.
- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Fácil acceso por un panel lateral.
- Tapa de aspiración posterior, anterior o superior intercambiable.
- Motores cerrados de diseño exclusivo Casals con carcasa de aluminio extruido, que hacen que todo el conjunto de conexiones quede protegido dentro de la caja de bornes integrada en el motor con grado de protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-54 y aislamiento clase F. Voltaje estándar 230V 50Hz.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Speed controller for single phase motors



REG TWIN

Conmutador automático de ventiladores "twin" para trabajar alternativamente
Automatic switch "twin" fans to work alternately

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Con. diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| TW251100451 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 1370 | 1,55 | 0,13 | 1.850 | 53 | 49 | 1 |
| TW251270450 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/7 M4 0,35KW | 1375 | 2,70 | 0,35 | 2.400 | 54 | 66 | 1 |
| TW251220450 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,70 | 0,35 | 2.670 | 55 | 68 | 1 |
| TW251340450 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/8 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,50 | 0,59 | 3.260 | 57 | 82 | 1 |
| TW251320450 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,50 | 0,59 | 3.790 | 58 | 86 | 1 |
| TW251160450 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 885 | 0,60 | 0,04 | 1.020 | 38 | 51 | 1 |
| TW251280451 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,30 | 0,13 | 2.130 | 47 | 68 | 1 |
| TW251370451 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,10 | 0,21 | 2.820 | 50 | 86 | 1 |
| TW251600452 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/9 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,70 | 0,76 | 5.540 | 53 | 105 | 1 |
| TW251520451 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,70 | 0,76 | 5.960 | 53 | 111 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

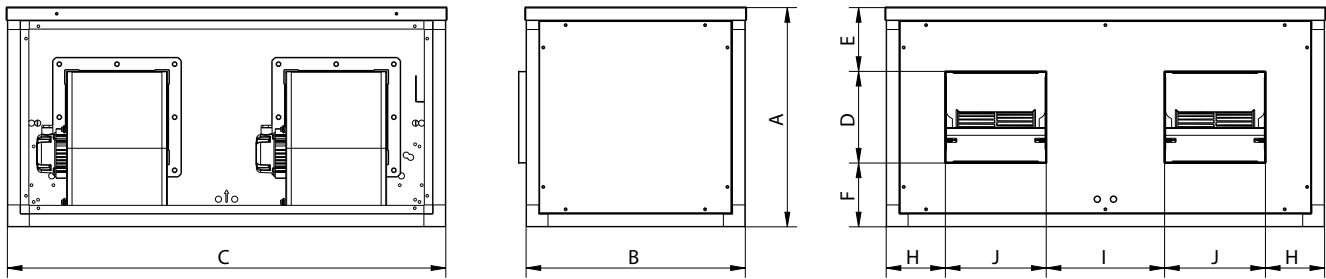
6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Con. diagram |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| TW251600451 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/9 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 5480 | 53 | 109 | - |
| TW251520453 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6090 | 53 | 111 | - |
| TW252370457 | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 15/15 T6 2,2kW | 900 | 10,92 | 6,31 | 2,2 | 10450 | 58 | 155 | - |

* All data are referred to a single working fan. If both fans are working at the same time, data should be twice (x2) except for weight.

* Todos los datos hacen referencia a un solo ventilador funcionando (salvo el peso). Si los ventiladores funcionan simultáneamente, los datos deben multiplicarse por dos (x2).

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



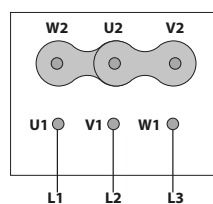
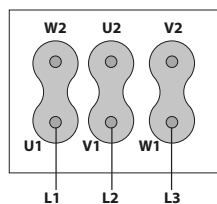
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J |
|------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 7/7 | 500 | 500 | 1000 | 208 | 146 | 146 | 135 | 270 | 230 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/7 | 550 | 550 | 1100 | 260 | 87,5 | 147,5 | 158,5 | 317 | 233 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/9 | 550 | 550 | 1100 | 260 | 57,5 | 137,5 | 121,5 | 243 | 301 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/8 | 600 | 600 | 1200 | 291 | 82,5 | 162,5 | 167,5 | 335 | 265 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/10 | 600 | 600 | 1200 | 291 | 50 | 150 | 135,5 | 271 | 329 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/9 | 700 | 700 | 1400 | 343,5 | 105 | 195 | 195 | 390 | 310 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/12 | 700 | 700 | 1400 | 343,5 | 80 | 170 | 152 | 304 | 396 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 15/15 | 800 | 800 | 1600 | 404 | 114 | 283 | 163,5 | 327 | 473 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

230V Δ

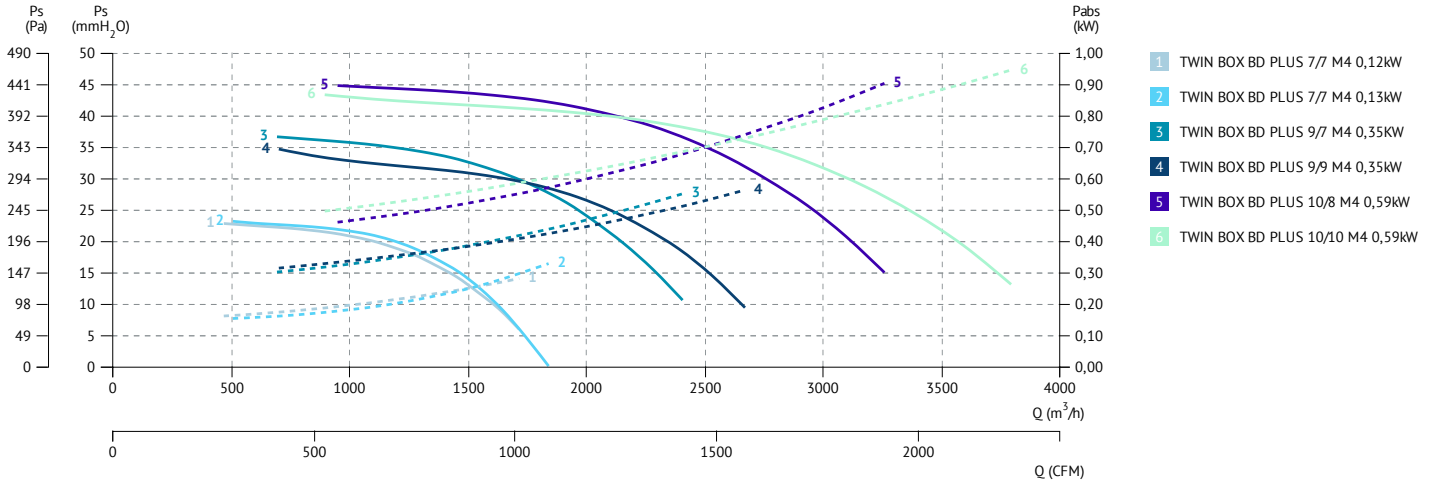
400V Δ



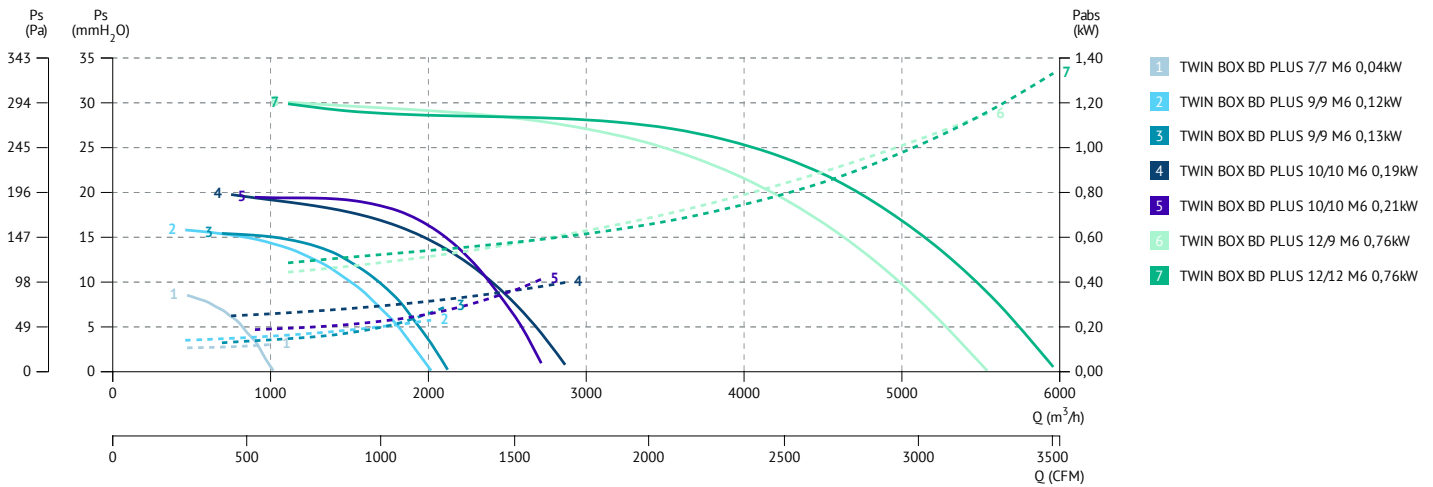


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

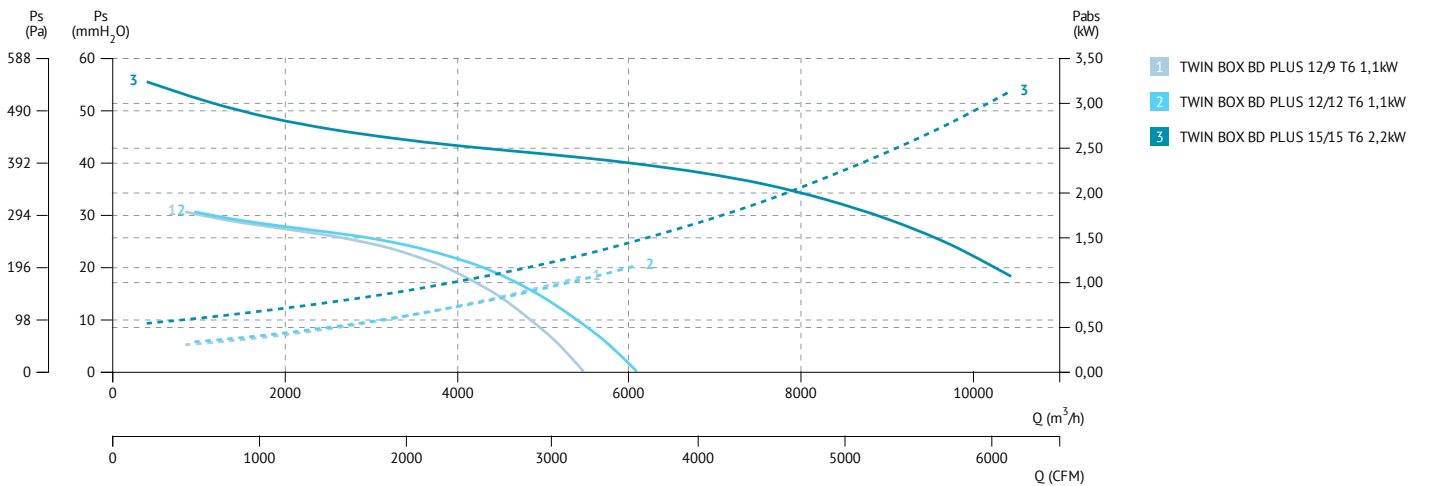
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



TWIN BOX BD EEC

Low pressure double centrifugal fan in soundproof cabinet with EEC motor

Doble centrifugo de baja presión con caja insonorizada con motor EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of reinforced polyamide with fiber glass.
- BD EEC range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Connection gland included.
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in departed box IP65.
 - Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
 - Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
 - Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
 - Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
 - Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.
 - Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.
- Fans can run separately or simultaneously.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD EEC montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flexores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
 - Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
 - Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
 - Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
 - Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
 - Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.
 - Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.
- Los ventiladores pueden trabajar de forma separada o simultáneamente.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte

Safety switch



REGC pg.

Regulador de caudal para motores EEC.

Air flow controller for EEC motors.



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica

Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros

Outdoor flange with bird guard



REG TWIN

Conmutador automático de ventiladores "twin" para trabajar alternativamente.

Automatic switch "twin" fans to work alternatively.



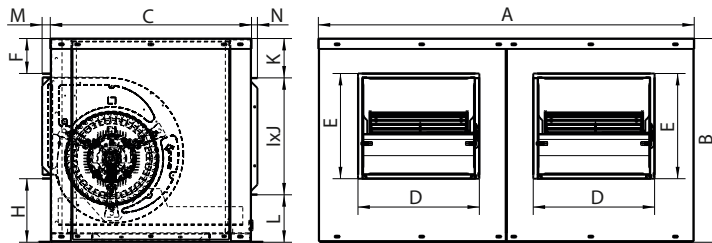
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| TW251169554 | TWIN BOX BD 7/7 EEC | 2000 | 2x7 | 2x0,37 | 2.860 | 52 | 38 | 1 |
| TW251289554 | TWIN BOX BD 9/9 EEC | 2000 | 2x9,5 | 2x0,75 | 4.280 | 57 | 64 | 1 |
| TW251379554 | TWIN BOX BD 10/10 EEC | 1800 | 2x14 | 2x1,5 | 5.820 | 58 | 62 | 1 |
| TW251529554 | TWIN BOX BD 12/12 EEC | 1200 | 2x12,5 | 2x1,5 | 7.420 | 58 | 108 | 1 |

* All data are referred to a single working fan. If both fans are working at the same time, data should be twice (x2) except for weight.

* Todos los datos hacen referencia a un solo ventilador funcionando (salvo el peso). Si los ventiladores funcionan simultáneamente, los datos deben multiplicarse por dos (x2).

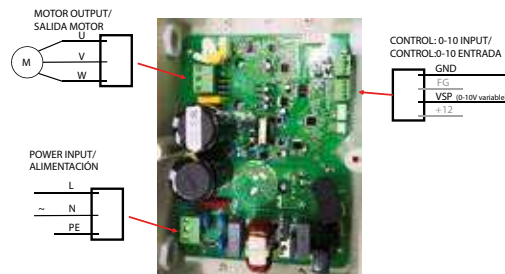
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| TWIN BOX BD 7/7 EEC | 850 | 450 | 450 | 254 | 228 | 76 | 147 | 636 | 280 | 76 | 94 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD 9/9 EEC | 1000 | 535 | 535 | 323 | 280 | 91 | 165 | 658 | 311 | 103 | 121 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD 10/10 EEC | 1085 | 580 | 580 | 354 | 311 | 79 | 191 | 790 | 361 | 100 | 119 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BD 12/12 EEC | 1220 | 651 | 651 | 419 | 361 | 79 | 211 | 940 | 423 | 104 | 123 | 23 | 17 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

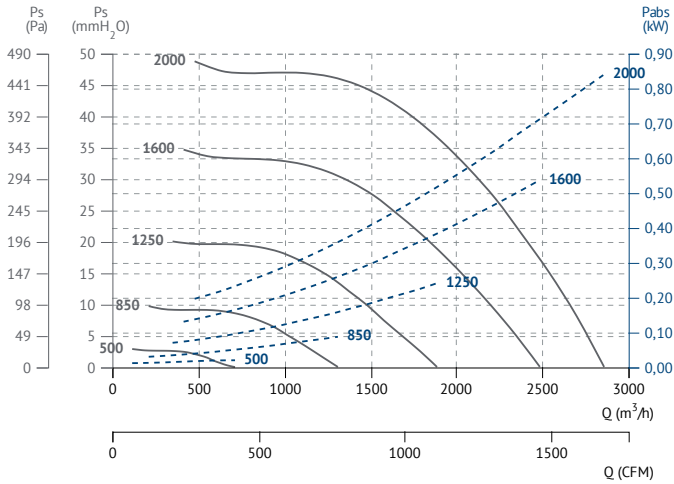
1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



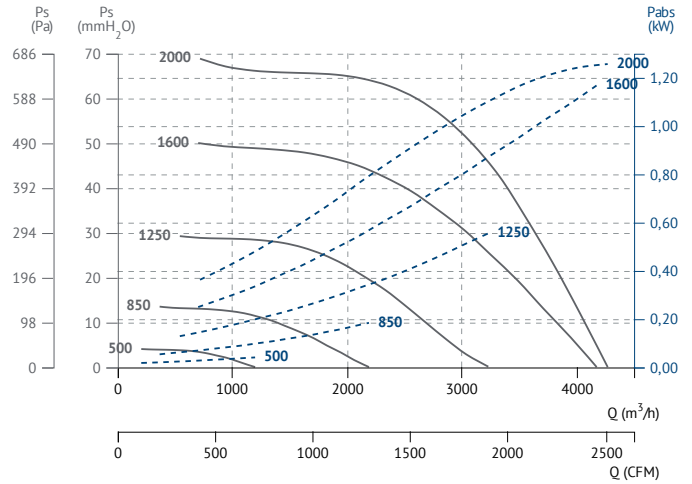


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

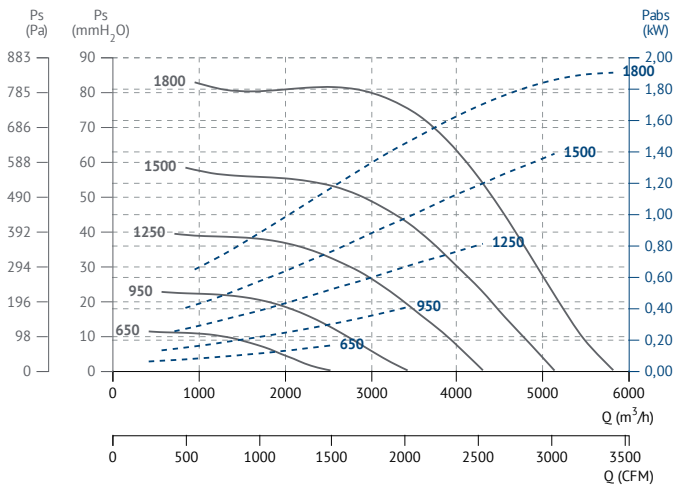
TWIN BOX BD 7/7 EEC



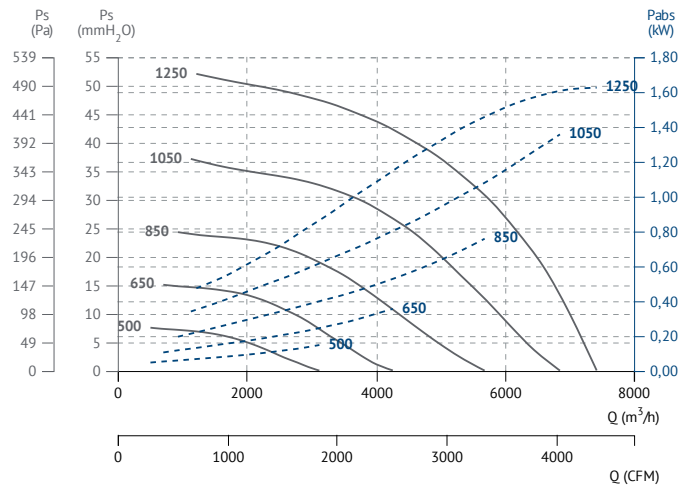
TWIN BOX BD 9/9 EEC



TWIN BOX BD 10/10 EEC



TWIN BOX BD 12/12 EEC



TWIN BOX BD PLUS EEC

Double centrifugal fan in soundproof cabinet with double sin insulation and EEC
Doble centrífugo en caja insonorizada, panel sándwich con motor EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass (models 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12). Other models made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BD EEC range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets.
- Ventilation box with 30 mm aluminum profile structure, nylon corners, galvanized sandwich panels with internal insulation rockwool (25mm thickness) class A1 (non-combustible) of 90kg/m³ density. All panels are equipped with "fastening system" for the quick assembly and disassembly whenever required, either for cleaning, maintenance or exchanging of panels.
- Fan can be placed in any position by exchanging panels.
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deported box IP65.
 - Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
 - Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
 - Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
 - Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
 - Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.
 - Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.
- Fans can run separately or simultaneously.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio (modelos 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12) resto de modelos con turbina en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Ventiladores de la serie BD EEC montados en cajas de reunión.
- Caja de ventilación con estructura de perfil de aluminio de 30 mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero galvanizado con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25 mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90 kg/m³ de densidad. Todos los paneles disponen de "fastening system" (fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambio de paneles.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Fácil acceso por un panel lateral.
- El ventilador se puede situar en cualquier posición mediante intercambio de paneles.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flexores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
 - Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
 - Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
 - Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
 - Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
 - Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.
 - Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.
- Los ventiladores pueden trabajar de forma separada o simultáneamente.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT



Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

REGC



Regulador de caudal para motores EEC.
Air flow controller for EEC motors.

CPCC+FILTERS



Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular.
Filter-support casing for circular duct.

REG TWIN



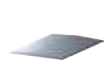
Conmutador automático de ventiladores "twin" para trabajar alternativamente
Automatic switch "twin" fans to work alternately

PI



Persiana sobre presión metálica
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans

TEJ



Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

VIS



Visera con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard

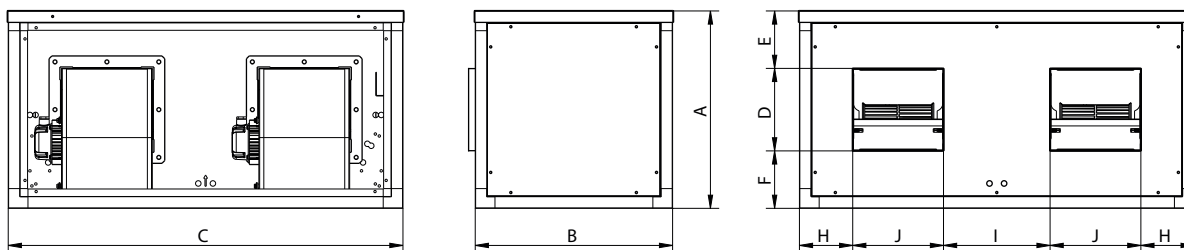
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | Rat. R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| TW251169454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 7/7 EEC | 2000 | 5 | 0,37 | 2.870 | 51 | 1 |
| TW251269454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 3.940 | 64 | 1 |
| TW251289454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/9 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 4.280 | 74 | 1 |
| TW251339454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | 1800 | 10 | 1,5 | 5.970 | 76 | 1 |
| TW251379454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/10 EEC | 1800 | 10 | 1,5 | 5.830 | 82 | 1 |
| TW251529454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/9 EEC | 1200 | 10 | 1,5 | 6.440 | 112 | 1 |
| TW251609454EC | TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/12 EEC | 1200 | 10 | 1,5 | 7.430 | 124 | 1 |

* All data are referred to a single working fan. If both fans are working at the same time, data should be twice (x2) except for weight.

* Todos los datos hacen referencia a un solo ventilador funcionando (salvo el peso). Si los ventiladores funcionan simultáneamente, los datos deben multiplicarse por dos (x2).

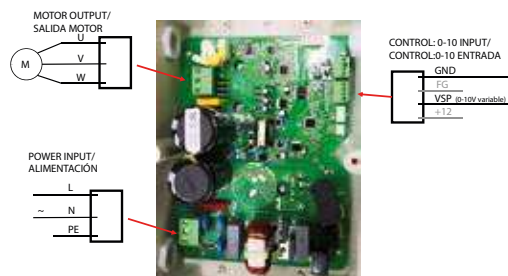
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 7/7 EEC | 500 | 500 | 1000 | 208 | 146 | 146 | 135 | 270 | 230 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | 550 | 550 | 1100 | 260 | 87,5 | 147,5 | 158,5 | 317 | 233 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 9/9 EEC | 550 | 550 | 1100 | 260 | 57,5 | 137,5 | 121,5 | 243 | 301 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | 600 | 600 | 1200 | 291 | 82,5 | 162,5 | 167,5 | 335 | 265 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 10/10 EEC | 600 | 600 | 1200 | 291 | 50 | 150 | 135,5 | 271 | 329 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/9 EEC | 700 | 700 | 1400 | 343,5 | 105 | 195 | 195 | 390 | 310 |
| TWIN BOX BD PLUS 12/12 EEC | 700 | 700 | 1400 | 343,5 | 80 | 170 | 152 | 304 | 396 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos





TWIN BOX BV

Belt driven double centrifugal in soundproof cabinet

Doble centrifugo a transmisión en caja insonorizada doble



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fiberglass up to size 12/12. Other models are made of galvanised steel sheet.
- BV, BVC, BVCR range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Supplied with motor, pulleys and belts.
- Connection gland included.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase, motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Fans can run separately or simultaneously.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hood.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- LG0 position.
- Impeller made of galvanized sheet.
- Aluminium box up to size 12/12.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio hasta el tamaño 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Ventiladores de la serie BV, BVC, BVCR montados en cajas de reunión aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores.
- El ventilador se suministra con motor montado en base, con poleas y correas.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Los ventiladores pueden trabajar por separado o simultáneamente.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Posición LG0.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada.
- Caja en aluminio hasta el tamaño 12/12.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros
Outdoor flange with bird guard



REG TWIN

Conmutador automático de ventiladores
"twin" para trabajar alternativamente
Automatic switch "twin" fans to work
alternatively

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M máx | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| TW252090152R | TWIN BOX BV 7/7 0,37kW | 1650 | 2000 | 0,37 | 1.900 | 50 | 74 | 1 |
| TW252090153R | TWIN BOX BV 7/7 0,55kW | 1650 | 2000 | 0,55 | 2.350 | 50 | 78 | 1 |
| TW252090154R | TWIN BOX BV 7/7 0,75kW | 1800 | 2000 | 0,75 | 2.610 | 50 | 81 | 1 |

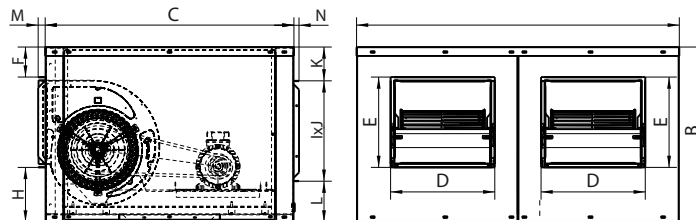


| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M máx | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| TW252180150R | TWIN BOX BV 9/9 0,37kW | 1200 | 1600 | 0,37 | 2.950 | 52 | 98 | 1 |
| TW252180151R | TWIN BOX BV 9/9 0,55kW | 1250 | 1700 | 0,55 | 3.300 | 53 | 104 | 1 |
| TW252180152R | TWIN BOX BV 9/9 0,75kW | 1400 | 1700 | 0,75 | 3.580 | 53 | 106 | 1 |
| TW252180153R | TWIN BOX BV 9/9 1,1kW | 1650 | 1700 | 1,1 | 3.800 | 53 | 112 | 1 |
| TW252210150R | TWIN BOX BV 10/10 0,37kW | 1000 | 1300 | 0,37 | 3.120 | 51 | 105 | 1 |
| TW252210151R | TWIN BOX BV 10/10 0,55kW | 1000 | 1400 | 0,55 | 3.830 | 53 | 108 | 1 |
| TW252210152R | TWIN BOX BV 10/10 0,75kW | 1150 | 1600 | 0,75 | 4.220 | 56 | 111 | 1 |
| TW252210153R | TWIN BOX BV 10/10 1,1kW | 1250 | 1600 | 1,1 | 4.700 | 56 | 116 | 1 |
| TW252210154R | TWIN BOX BV 10/10 1,5kW | 1400 | 1650 | 1,5 | 5.250 | 56 | 123 | 1 |
| TW252300150R | TWIN BOX BV 12/12 0,37kW | 700 | 900 | 0,37 | 4.500 | 50 | 131 | 1 |
| TW252300151R | TWIN BOX BV 12/12 0,55kW | 700 | 1100 | 0,55 | 5.100 | 55 | 135 | 1 |
| TW252300152R | TWIN BOX BV 12/12 0,75kW | 800 | 1150 | 0,75 | 5.700 | 56 | 133 | 1 |
| TW252300153R | TWIN BOX BV 12/12 1,1kW | 900 | 1250 | 1,1 | 6.480 | 57 | 139 | 1 |
| TW252300154R | TWIN BOX BV 12/12 1,5kW | 1000 | 1400 | 1,5 | 7.280 | 60 | 149 | 1 |
| TW252300155R | TWIN BOX BV 12/12 2,2kW | 1150 | 1400 | 2,2 | 8.030 | 60 | 150 | 1 |
| TW252370150R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 0,55kW | 600 | 700 | 0,55 | 6.400 | 48 | 162 | 1 |
| TW252370151R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 0,75kW | 650 | 750 | 0,75 | 6.910 | 48 | 164 | 1 |
| TW252370152R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 1,1kW | 700 | 800 | 1,1 | 8.000 | 49 | 170 | 1 |
| TW252370153R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 1,5kW | 800 | 900 | 1,5 | 8.820 | 51 | 176 | 1 |
| TW252370154R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 2,2kW | 900 | 1000 | 2,2 | 10.070 | 54 | 192 | 1 |
| TW252370155R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 3kW | 1000 | 1100 | 3 | 11.200 | 56 | 196 | 1 |
| TW252370156R | TWIN BOX BV 15/15 4kW | 1100 | 1100 | 4 | 11.740 | 56 | 205 | 1 |
| TW252450150R | TWIN BOX BV 18/18 1,1kW | 500 | 700 | 1,1 | 9.620 | 47 | 232 | 1 |
| TW252450151R | TWIN BOX BV 18/18 1,5kW | 550 | 750 | 1,5 | 10.370 | 48 | 238 | 1 |
| TW252450152R | TWIN BOX BV 18/18 2,2kW | 600 | 850 | 2,2 | 11.980 | 51 | 254 | 1 |
| TW252450153R | TWIN BOX BV 18/18 3kW | 700 | 950 | 3 | 13.620 | 53 | 258 | 1 |
| TW252450154R | TWIN BOX BV 18/18 4kW | 750 | 950 | 4 | 14.590 | 53 | 268 | 1 |
| TW252450155R | TWIN BOX BV 18/18 5,5kW | 800 | 950 | 5,5 | 16.540 | 53 | 294 | 1 |

* All data are referred to a single working fan. If both fans are working at the same time, data should be twice (x2) except for weight.

* Todos los datos hacen referencia a un solo ventilador funcionando (salvo el peso). Si los ventiladores funcionan simultáneamente, los datos deben multiplicarse por dos (x2).

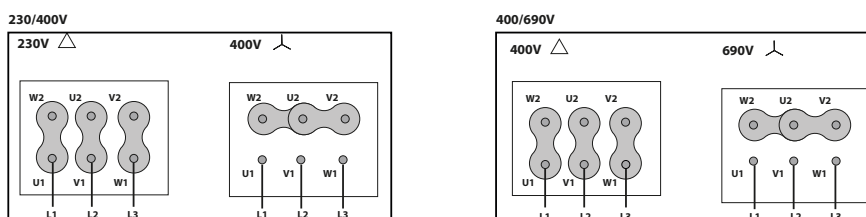
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|-------------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|
| TWIN BOX BV 7/7 | 850 | 450 | 700 | 254 | 228 | 76 | 147 | 636 | 280 | 76 | 94 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BV 9/9 | 1000 | 535 | 770 | 323 | 280 | 91 | 165 | 658 | 311 | 103 | 121 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BV 10/10 | 1085 | 580 | 800 | 354 | 311 | 79 | 191 | 790 | 361 | 100 | 119 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BV 12/12 | 1220 | 651 | 872 | 419 | 361 | 79 | 211 | 940 | 423 | 104 | 123 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BV 15/15 | 1432,5 | 777 | 992 | 494 | 423 | 113 | 239 | 1106 | 502 | 127 | 147 | 23 | 17 |
| TWIN BOX BV 18/18 | 1625,5 | 886 | 1174 | 578 | 502 | 98 | 285,5 | 1200 | 625 | 120,5 | 140 | 23 | 17 |

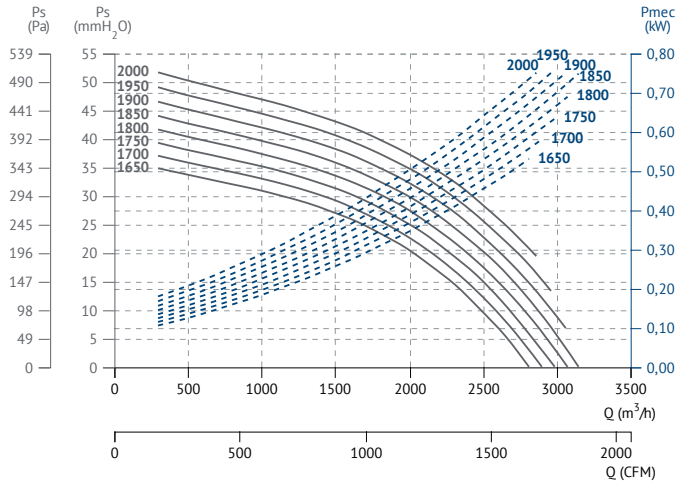
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

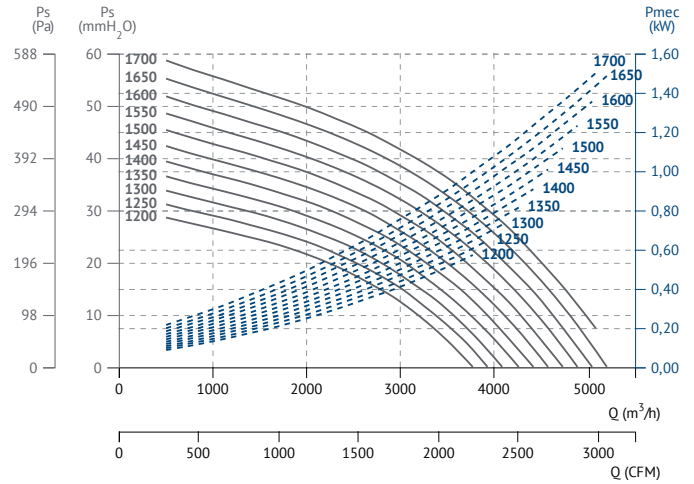


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

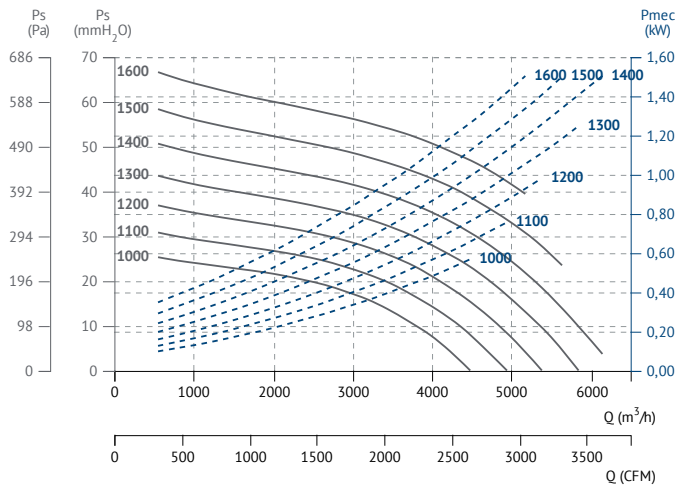
TWIN BOX BV 7/7



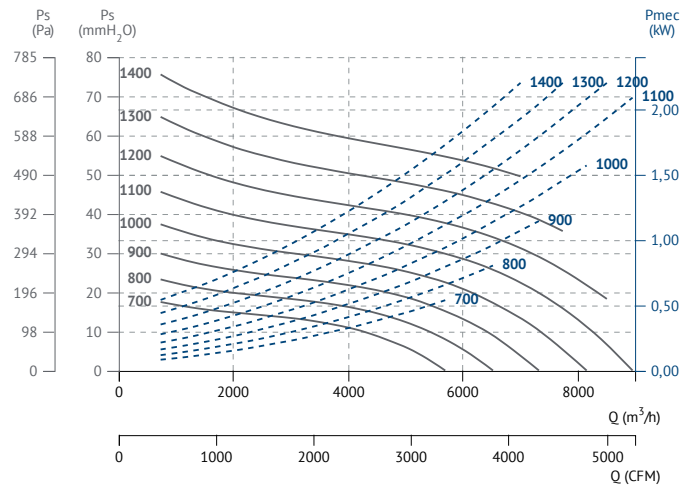
TWIN BOX BV 9/9



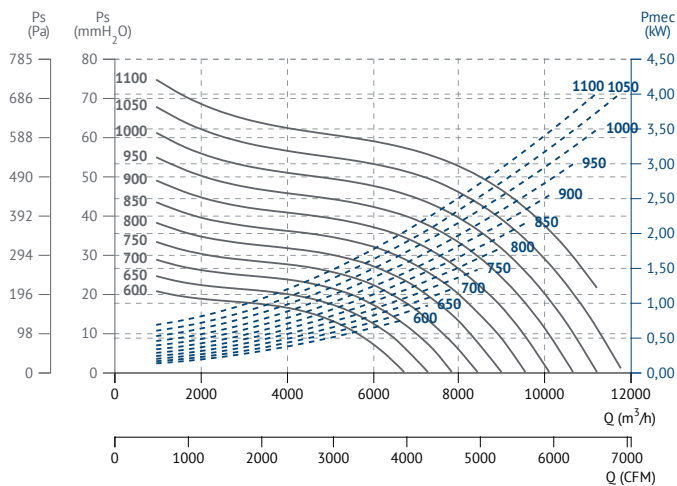
TWIN BOX BV 10/10



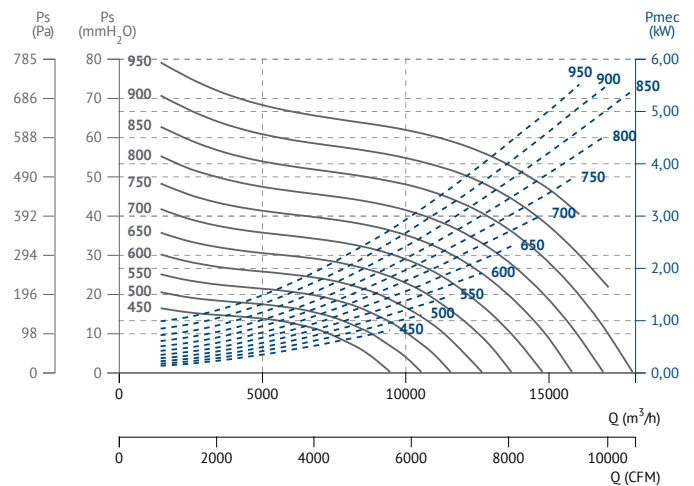
TWIN BOX BV 12/12



TWIN BOX BV 15/15



TWIN BOX BV 18/18





BOX BSTB F400

Belt driven backward centrifugal cabinet fan 400°C/2h

Centrífugo reacción a transmisión en caja 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- BSTB range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with acoustic insulation panels.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Simple inlet backward curved impeller.
- Supplied with motor assembled on base, pulleys and belts.
- Connection gland included.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phases motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area (400°C certificate).
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- LG90 position (horizontal discharge).
- LG0 position (vertical discharge).
- Sandwich insulation.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventiladores serie BSTB montados en cajas de reunión aisladas acústicamente.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores de goma.
- Turbina de simple oído a reacción.
- El ventilador se suministra con motor montado en base, con poleas y correas.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 60 Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo (certificado 400°C).
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Posición LG90 (descarga horizontal).
- Posición LG0 (descarga vertical).
- Aislamiento con panel sándwich.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT 400

Brida de conexión
Connexion flange

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

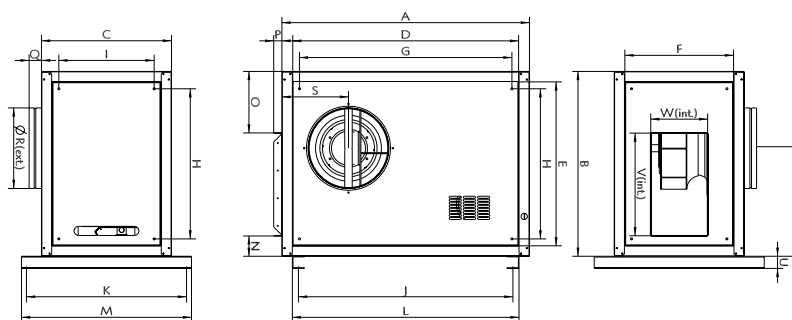
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Max. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 244350110R | BOX BSTB 355 0,37kW F400 | 1300 | 1500 | 0,37 | 3.350 | 53 | 122 | 1 |
| 244350111R | BOX BSTB 355 0,55kW F400 | 1500 | 1700 | 0,55 | 3.830 | 55 | 125 | 1 |
| 244350112R | BOX BSTB 355 0,75kW F400 | 1700 | 1900 | 0,75 | 4.310 | 58 | 126 | 1 |
| 244350113R | BOX BSTB 355 1,1kW F400 | 1900 | 2100 | 1,1 | 4.780 | 60 | 128 | 1 |
| 244350114R | BOX BSTB 355 1,5kW F400 | 2100 | 2300 | 1,5 | 5.260 | 62 | 131 | 1 |
| 244350115R | BOX BSTB 355 2,2kW F400 | 2300 | 2600 | 2,2 | 6.130 | 65 | 137 | 1 |
| 244350116R | BOX BSTB 355 3kW F400 | 2600 | 3300 | 3 | 6.690 | 70 | 141 | 1 |
| 244400110R | BOX BSTB 400 0,55kW F400 | 1200 | 1400 | 0,55 | 4.750 | 58 | 161 | 1 |
| 244400111R | BOX BSTB 400 0,75kW F400 | 1400 | 1500 | 0,75 | 5.120 | 60 | 162 | 1 |
| 244400112R | BOX BSTB 400 1,1kW F400 | 1500 | 1700 | 1,1 | 5.850 | 62 | 164 | 1 |
| 244400113R | BOX BSTB 400 1,5kW F400 | 1700 | 1900 | 1,5 | 6.580 | 65 | 167 | 1 |
| 244400114R | BOX BSTB 400 2,2kW F400 | 1900 | 2100 | 2,2 | 7.310 | 67 | 173 | 1 |



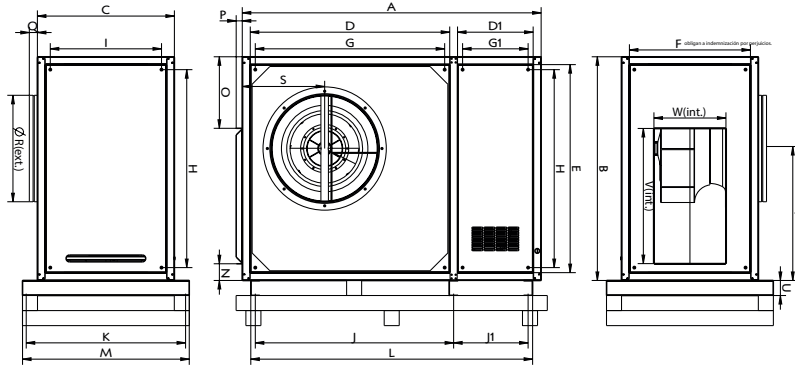
| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Max. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 244400115R | BOX BSTB 400 3kW F400 | 2100 | 2400 | 3 | 8.400 | 70 | 177 | 1 |
| 244400116R | BOX BSTB 400 4kW F400 | 2400 | 3200 | 4 | 9.130 | 77 | 183 | 1 |
| 244450110R | BOX BSTB 450 0,75kW F400 | 1200 | 1200 | 0,75 | 5.950 | 59 | 190 | 1 |
| 244450111R | BOX BSTB 450 1,1kW F400 | 1200 | 1400 | 1,1 | 6.520 | 63 | 192 | 1 |
| 244450112R | BOX BSTB 450 1,5kW F400 | 1400 | 1600 | 1,5 | 7.520 | 66 | 195 | 1 |
| 244450113R | BOX BSTB 450 2,2kW F400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2,2 | 8.520 | 69 | 201 | 1 |
| 244450114R | BOX BSTB 450 3kW F400 | 1800 | 2000 | 3 | 9.520 | 71 | 205 | 1 |
| 244450115R | BOX BSTB 450 4kW F400 | 2000 | 2100 | 4 | 10.310 | 72 | 211 | 1 |
| 244450116R | BOX BSTB 450 5,5kW F400 | 2100 | 2400 | 5,5 | 11.520 | 75 | 220 | 1 |
| 244450117R | BOX BSTB 450 7,5kW F400 | 2400 | 2900 | 7,5 | 12.520 | 79 | 230 | 1 |
| 244500110R | BOX BSTB 500 1,1kW F400 | 900 | 1200 | 1,1 | 7.500 | 61 | 219 | 1 |
| 244500111R | BOX BSTB 500 1,5kW F400 | 1200 | 1300 | 1,5 | 8.180 | 63 | 222 | 1 |
| 244500112R | BOX BSTB 500 2,2kW F400 | 1300 | 1500 | 2,2 | 9.540 | 66 | 228 | 1 |
| 244500113R | BOX BSTB 500 3kW F400 | 1500 | 1700 | 3 | 10.900 | 69 | 232 | 1 |
| 244500114R | BOX BSTB 500 4kW F400 | 1700 | 1800 | 4 | 11.580 | 70 | 238 | 1 |
| 244500115R | BOX BSTB 500 5,5kW F400 | 1800 | 2000 | 5,5 | 12.950 | 72 | 247 | 1 |
| 244500116R | BOX BSTB 500 7,5kW F400 | 2000 | 2600 | 7,5 | 19.750 | 78 | 257 | 1 |
| 244560110R | BOX BSTB 560 1,5kW F400 | 800 | 1200 | 1,5 | 9.610 | 65 | 250 | 1 |
| 244560111R | BOX BSTB 560 2,2kW F400 | 1200 | 1300 | 2,2 | 10.480 | 67 | 256 | 1 |
| 244560112R | BOX BSTB 560 3kW F400 | 1300 | 1500 | 3 | 12.230 | 70 | 260 | 1 |
| 244560113R | BOX BSTB 560 4kW F400 | 1500 | 1600 | 4 | 13.100 | 72 | 266 | 1 |
| 244560114R | BOX BSTB 560 5,5kW F400 | 1600 | 1800 | 5,5 | 14.850 | 74 | 275 | 1 |
| 244560115R | BOX BSTB 560 7,5kW F400 | 1800 | 2000 | 7,5 | 16.590 | 77 | 285 | 1 |
| 244630110R | BOX BSTB 630 2,2kW F400 | 800 | 1000 | 2,2 | 11.510 | 63 | 296 | 1 |
| 244630111R | BOX BSTB 630 3kW F400 | 1000 | 1100 | 3 | 12.900 | 66 | 300 | 1 |
| 244630112R | BOX BSTB 630 4kW F400 | 1100 | 1200 | 4 | 15.010 | 68 | 306 | 1 |
| 244630113R | BOX BSTB 630 5,5kW F400 | 1200 | 1400 | 5,5 | 16.630 | 71 | 315 | 1 |
| 244630114R | BOX BSTB 630 7,5kW F400 | 1400 | 1500 | 7,5 | 17.900 | 73 | 325 | 1 |
| 244630115R | BOX BSTB 630 11kW F400 | 1500 | 1700 | 11 | 20.460 | 76 | 339 | 1 |
| 244630116R | BOX BSTB 630 15kW F400 | 1700 | 1900 | 15 | 23.020 | 78 | 417 | 1 |
| 244710110R | BOX BSTB 710 3kW F400 | 600 | 900 | 3 | 14.700 | 63 | 330 | 1 |
| 244710111R | BOX BSTB 710 4kW F400 | 900 | 1000 | 4 | 16.520 | 65 | 336 | 1 |
| 244710112R | BOX BSTB 710 5,5kW F400 | 1000 | 1100 | 5,5 | 18.360 | 68 | 345 | 1 |
| 244710113R | BOX BSTB 710 7,5kW F400 | 1100 | 1300 | 7,5 | 22.030 | 71 | 355 | 1 |
| 244710114R | BOX BSTB 710 11kW F400 | 1300 | 1400 | 11 | 23.860 | 73 | 369 | 1 |
| 244710115R | BOX BSTB 710 15kW F400 | 1400 | 1600 | 15 | 27.530 | 76 | 447 | 1 |
| 244710116R | BOX BSTB 710 18,5kW F400 | 1600 | 1800 | 18,5 | 29.370 | 79 | 479 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
|-------------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------|-------|-----|--------|-----|
| BOX BSTB 355 F400 | 1068 | 824 | 612 | 960,5 | 721 | 506 | 894,5 | 652,5 | 440 | 904,5 | 760 |
| BOX BSTB 400 F400 | 1223 | 913 | 642 | 1117 | 809 | 536 | 1049,5 | 741,5 | 471 | 1059,5 | 791 |
| BOX BSTB 450 F400 | 1323 | 1003 | 692 | 1215,7 | 900 | 587 | 1149,5 | 831,5 | 521 | 1159,5 | 841 |
| BOX BSTB 500 F400 | 1423 | 1100 | 732 | 1315,7 | 997 | 627 | 1249,5 | 928,5 | 561 | 1259,5 | 881 |

| MODEL | L | M | N | O | P | Q | Ø R | S | T | U | V | W |
|-------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|-----|
| BOX BSTB 355 F400 | 964,5 | 809 | 101 | 268 | 40,5 | 60 | 353 | 307 | 492,5 | 60 | 453 | 253 |
| BOX BSTB 400 F400 | 1119,5 | 840 | 100 | 304 | 40,5 | 60 | 398 | 329 | 541,25 | 60 | 507 | 281 |
| BOX BSTB 450 F400 | 1219,5 | 890 | 100 | 328 | 40,5 | 60 | 448 | 375 | 596 | 60 | 573 | 310 |
| BOX BSTB 500 F400 | 1319,5 | 930 | 104 | 355 | 40,5 | 60 | 498 | 399 | 653 | 60 | 639 | 341 |

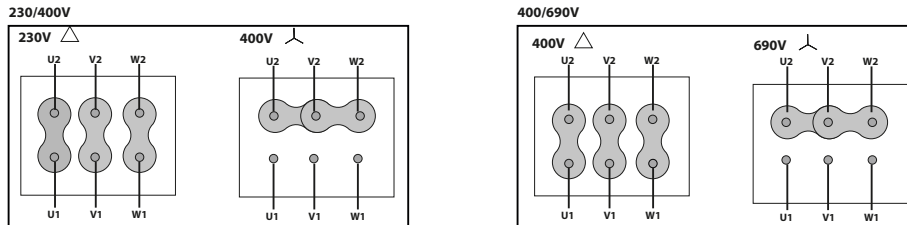


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | D1 | E | F | G | G1 | H | I | J | J1 |
|-------------------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|--------|-------|--------|-----|------|-----|
| BOX BSTB 560 F400 | 1691,5 | 1216 | 801,5 | 1071 | 461,3 | 1112,8 | 696 | 1004,4 | 394,6 | 1044,7 | 630 | 1064 | 454 |
| BOX BSTB 630 F400 | 1821,5 | 1343 | 851 | 1204,5 | 458,8 | 1238,7 | 745 | 1137,4 | 391,6 | 1171,7 | 680 | 1197 | 451 |
| BOX BSTB 710 F400 | 1988 | 1488 | 912 | 1326,8 | 503 | 1383,7 | 805 | 1259,7 | 435,9 | 1316,7 | 740 | 1319 | 495 |

| Model | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | Ø R | S | T | U | V | W |
|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BOX BSTB 560 F400 | 950 | 1578 | 999 | 111 | 387,8 | 40,5 | 60 | 558 | 511 | 715 | 100 | 715 | 383 |
| BOX BSTB 630 F400 | 1000 | 1708 | 1049 | 110 | 430 | 40,5 | 60 | 628 | 523 | 790 | 100 | 801 | 426 |
| BOX BSTB 710 F400 | 1060 | 1874 | 1109 | 111 | 475,8 | 40,5 | 60 | 708 | 545 | 878 | 100 | 899 | 479 |

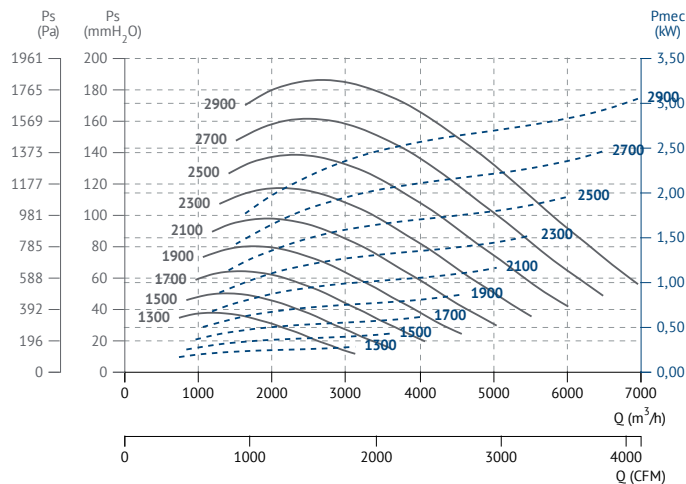
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

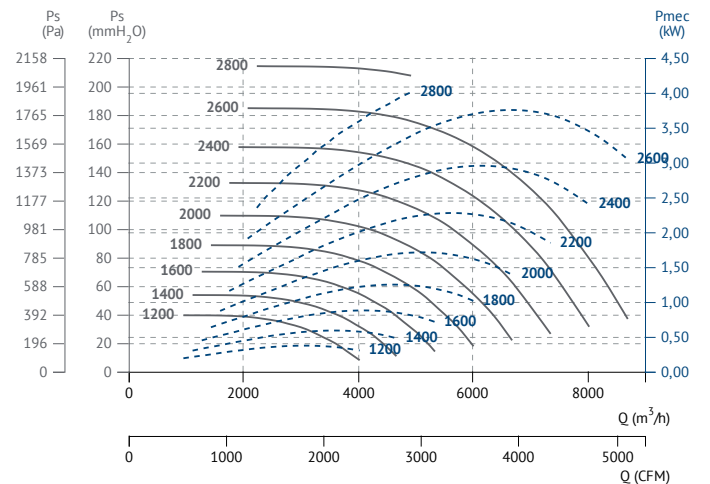


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

BOX BSTB 355

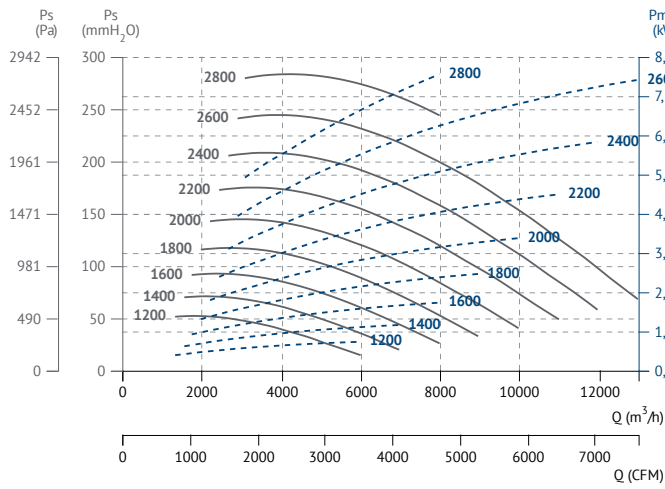


BOX BSTB 400

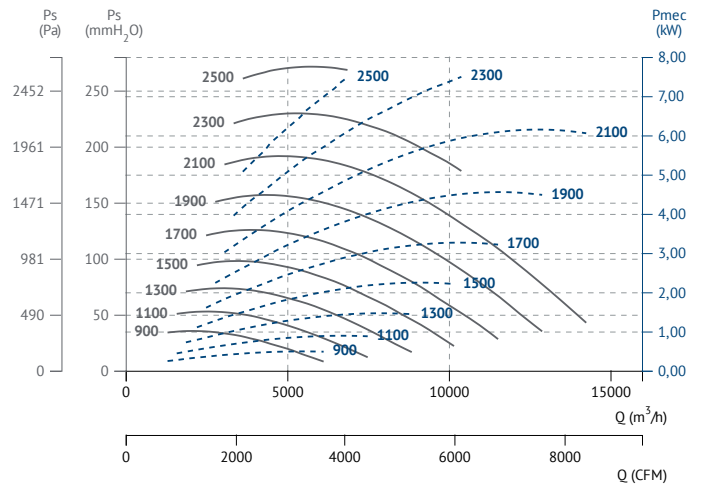




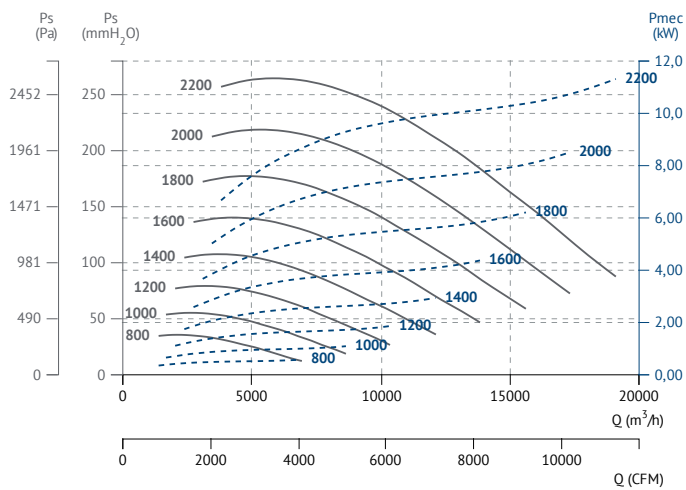
BOX BSTB 450



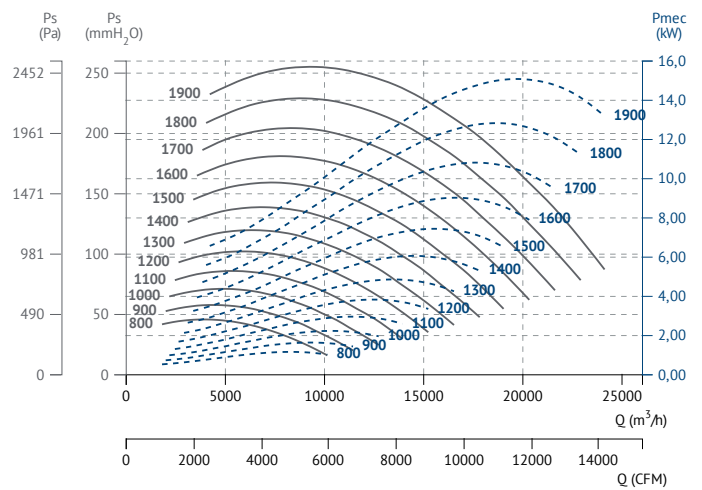
BOX BSTB 500



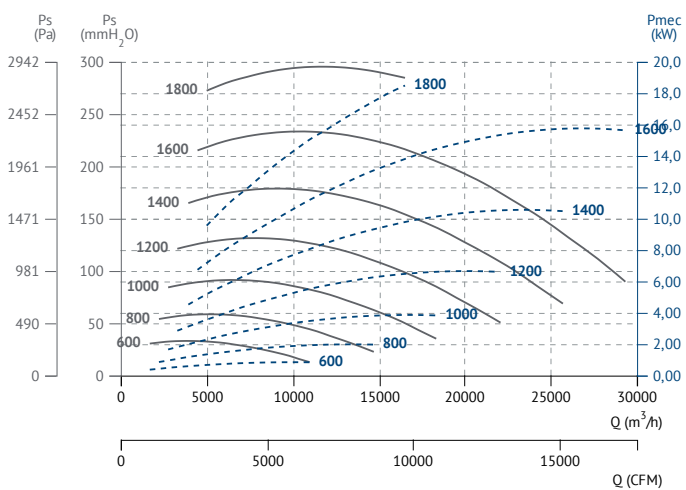
BOX BSTB 560



BOX BSTB 630



BOX BSTB 710





Centrifugal fans

Ventiladores centrífugos



BD

Double inlet

Doble aspiración



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Galvanised steel sheet housing.
- Polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass in models 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12. The impeller of the rest of models are made of galvanised steel sheet.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller in all models.
- Supplied with mounting feet (included in price).
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- Closed motors specially designed by Casals: extruded aluminium motor housing, wiring box fit in the motor with IP-65 protection. Motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50 Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50 Hz in three phase motors.
- Single phase motors with controllable voltage speed. Three phase motors controllable using a frequency speed controller.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: 50°C for single phase motors and 60°C for three phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Impeller made of galvanized steel sheet.
- MBI assembled.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envoltente en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia delante de doble oído.
- El ventilador se suministra con los pies soporte incluidos en el precio.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flectores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motores cerrados de diseño exclusivo Casals con carcasa de aluminio extruido, que hacen que todo el conjunto de conexiones quede protegido dentro de la caja de bornes integrada en el motor con protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-54 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Motores monofásicos regulables por tensión. Modelos trifásicos regulables mediante variador de frecuencia.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C para motores monofásicos y 60°C para motores trifásicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina chapa galvanizada.
- MBI montado.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller



REG VMC

Regulador de voltaje monofásico con entrada 0-10V
Single phase voltage regulator with 0-10v entrance



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



RM

Reja motor
Motor guard



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



MBI

Marco brida impulsión
Outlet flange



SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica



4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 251100261 | BD 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 1370 | 1,55 | 0,13 | 1.940 | 59 | 9 | 1 |
| 251270260 | BD 9/7 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.540 | 60 | 15 | 1 |
| 251220260 | BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 1375 | 2,7 | 0,35 | 2.810 | 61 | 12 | 1 |
| 251340260 | BD 10/8 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.440 | 63 | 22 | 1 |
| 251320260 | BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 1340 | 4,5 | 0,59 | 3.780 | 64 | 22 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 251160260 | BD 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 885 | 0,6 | 0,04 | 1.080 | 44 | 9 | 1 |
| 251260261 | BD 9/7 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 2.050 | 50 | 14 | 1 |
| 251280261 | BD 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 940 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 2.240 | 53 | 15 | 1 |
| 251330261 | BD 10/8 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 2.625 | 56 | 17 | 1 |
| 251370261 | BD 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 945 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 2.860 | 56 | 15,5 | 1 |
| 251600261 | BD 12/9 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 5.860 | 59 | 21 | 1 |
| 251520261 | BD 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 950 | 6,7 | 0,76 | 6.275 | 59 | 27 | 1 |



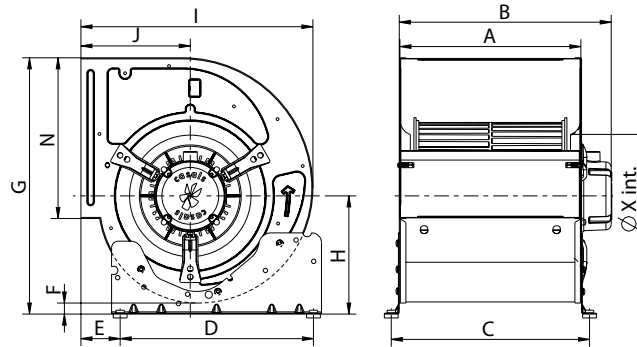
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 251600161 | BD 12/9 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6.200 | 59 | 26 | 2 |
| 251520160 | BD 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 945 | 6,54 | 3,78 | 1,1 | 6.450 | 59 | 27 | 2 |
| 252370106 | BD 15/15 T6 2,2kW | 900 | 10,92 | 6,31 | 2,2 | 10.600 | 64 | 57 | 2 |



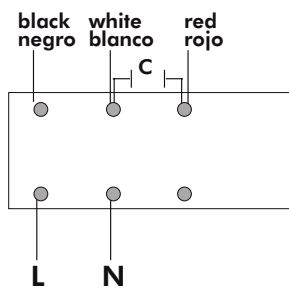
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



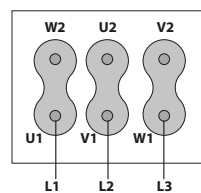
| Model | A | B max | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | N | X |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| BD 7/7 M4 0,12kW | 230 | 302 | 259 | 245 | 48,5 | 9,5 | 337 | 150 | 316 | 153 | 208 | 158 |
| BD 7/7 M4 0,13kW | 230 | 302 | 259 | 245 | 48,5 | 9,5 | 337 | 150 | 316 | 153 | 208 | 158 |
| BD 7/7 M6 0,04kW | 230 | 277 | 259 | 245 | 48,5 | 9,5 | 337 | 150 | 316 | 153 | 208 | 158 |
| BD 9/7 M4 0,35kW | 233 | 287 | 262 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 9/7 M6 0,12kW | 233 | 284 | 262 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 9/7 M6 0,13kW | 233 | 284 | 262 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW | 301 | 354,5 | 330 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 9/9 M6 0,12kW | 301 | 352 | 330 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 9/9 M6 0,13kW | 301 | 352 | 330 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 10/8 M4 0,59kW | 265 | 339 | 294 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 10/8 M6 0,19kW | 265 | 333 | 294 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 10/8 M6 0,21kW | 265 | 333 | 294 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW | 329 | 384 | 359 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 10/10 M6 0,19kW | 329 | 368 | 359 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 10/10 M6 0,21kW | 329 | 384 | 359 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 12/9 M6 0,76kW | 310 | 380 | 339 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |
| BD 12/9 M6 0,79kW | 310 | 389 | 339 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |
| BD 12/9 T6 1,1kW | 310 | 380 | 339 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |
| BD 12/12 M6 0,76kW | 396 | 437 | 425 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |
| BD 12/12 T6 1,1kW | 396 | 437 | 425 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

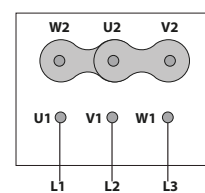
- ❶ **SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos**
- ❷ **THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad**



230V Δ



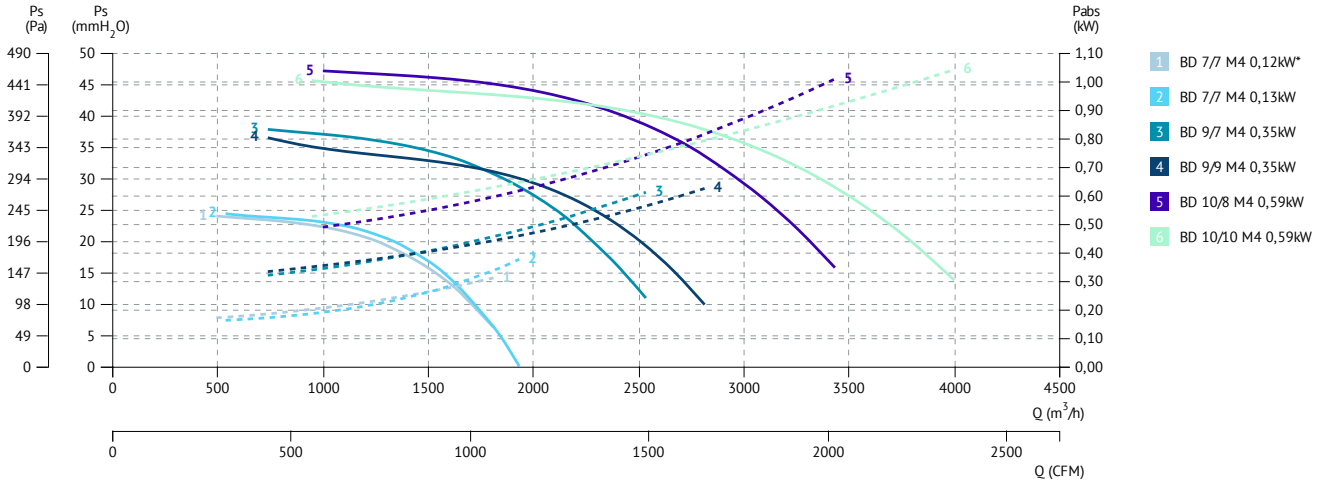
400V Δ



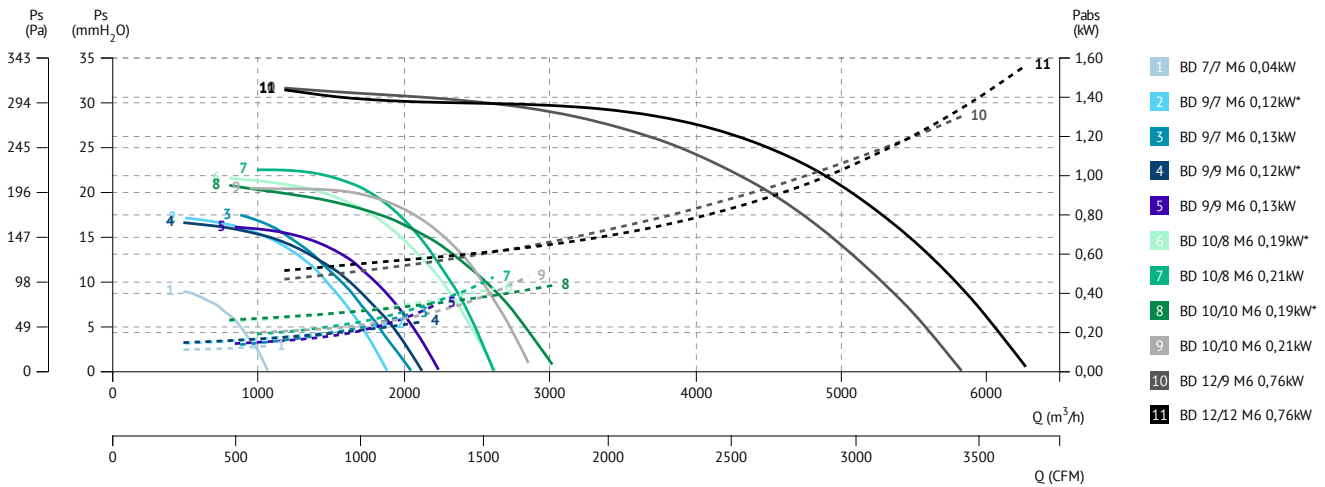


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

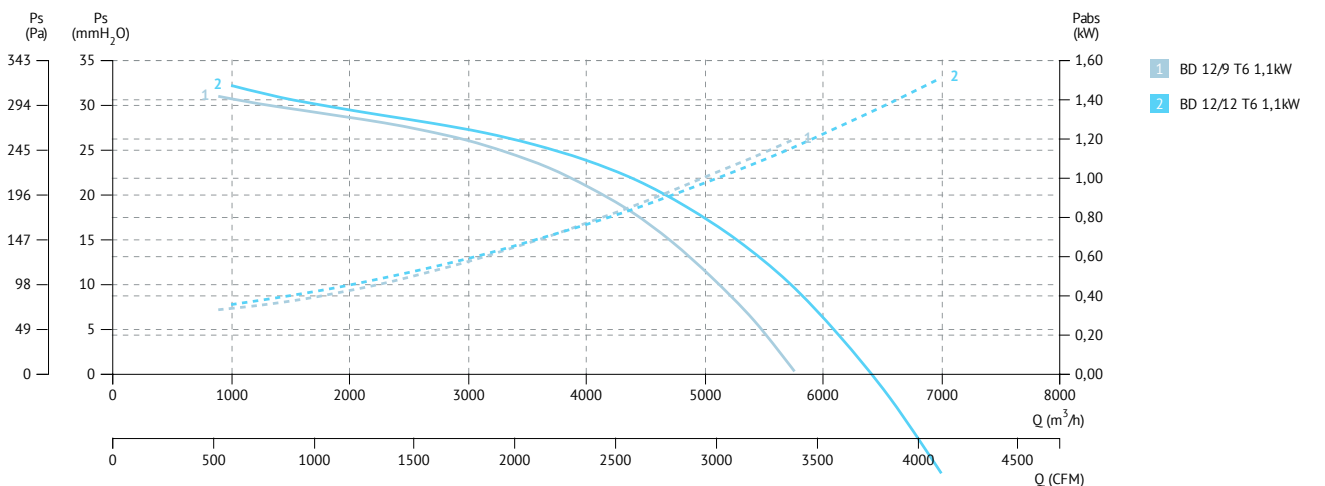
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





BD EEC

Double inlet centrifugal fan with electronic motor EEC
Centrifugo de doble aspiración con motor electrónico EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Galvanised steel sheet housing.
- Polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass in models 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12. Galvanised steel sheet impeller for all range.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller.
- Supplied with mounting feet (included in price).
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deported box IP65.
 - Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
 - Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
 - Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
 - Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
 - Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.
 - Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Galvanized sheet impeller.
- MBI assembled.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envolverte en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia delante de doble oído.
- El ventilador se suministra con los pies soporte incluidos en el precio.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flectores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
 - Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
 - Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
 - Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
 - Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
 - Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.
 - Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina chapa galvanizada.
- MBI montado.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



REGC
Regulador de caudal
Single phase manual speed controller



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



RM
Reja motor
Motor guard



RI
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



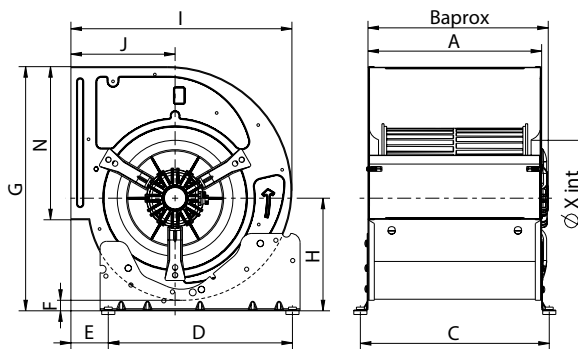
MBI
Marco brida impulsión
Outlet flange



SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | max. R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound 1,5m dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 251109261C200 | BD 7/7 EEC | 2000 | 7 | 0,37 | 2.970 | 56 | 10 | 1 |
| 251269261C200 | BD 9/7 EEC | 2000 | 9,5 | 0,75 | 3.880 | 62 | 14,5 | 1 |
| 251289261C200 | BD 9/9 EEC | 2000 | 9,5 | 0,75 | 4.240 | 63 | 15 | 1 |
| 251339261C180 | BD 10/8 EEC | 1800 | 14 | 1,5 | 5.840 | 66 | 20 | 1 |
| 251379261C180 | BD 10/10 EEC | 1800 | 14 | 1,5 | 6.190 | 65 | 21 | 1 |
| 251529261C120 | BD 12/9 EEC | 1200 | 12,5 | 1,5 | 6.320 | 65 | 25 | 1 |
| 251609261C120 | BD 12/12 EEC | 1200 | 12,5 | 1,5 | 7.100 | 64 | 34 | 1 |

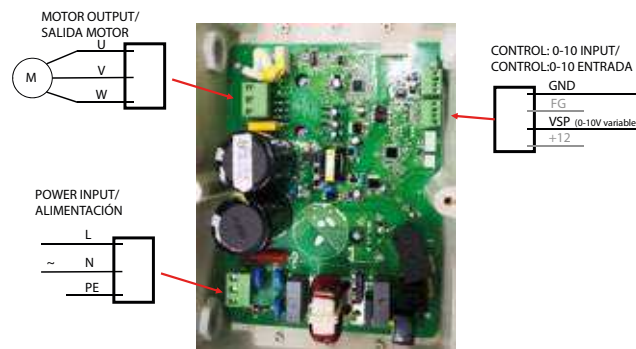
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | N |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| BD 7/7 EEC | 230 | 290 | 259 | 245 | 48,5 | 9,5 | 337 | 150 | 436 | 153 | 208 |
| BD 9/7 EEC | 233 | 328 | 262 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 495 | 184 | 260 |
| BD 9/9 EEC | 301 | 328 | 330 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 495 | 184 | 260 |
| BD 10/8 EEC | 265 | 303 | 294 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 534 | 198 | 291 |
| BD 10/10 EEC | 329 | 343 | 359 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 534 | 198 | 291 |
| BD 12/9 EEC | 310 | 360 | 339 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 590 | 230 | 343,5 |
| BD 12/12 EEC | 396 | 416 | 425 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 590 | 230 | 343,5 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

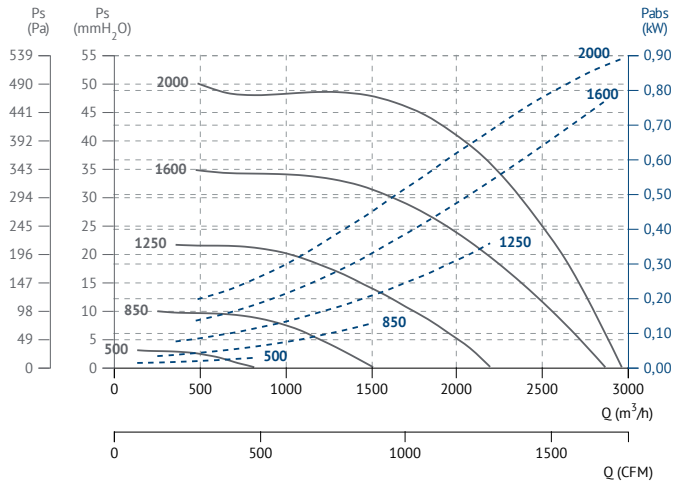
1 EEC / EEC



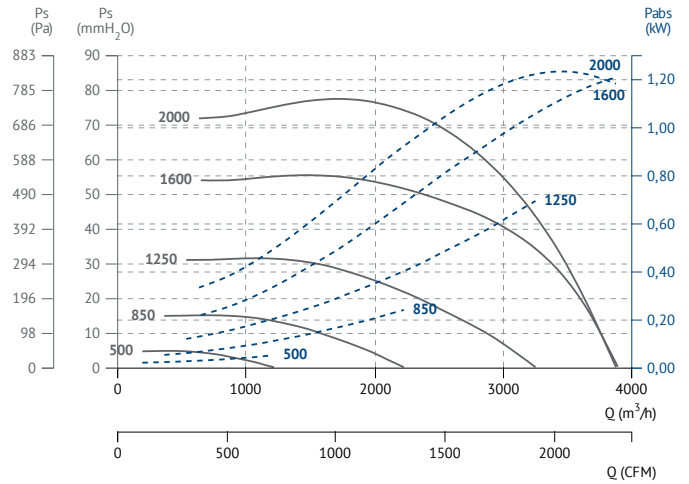


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

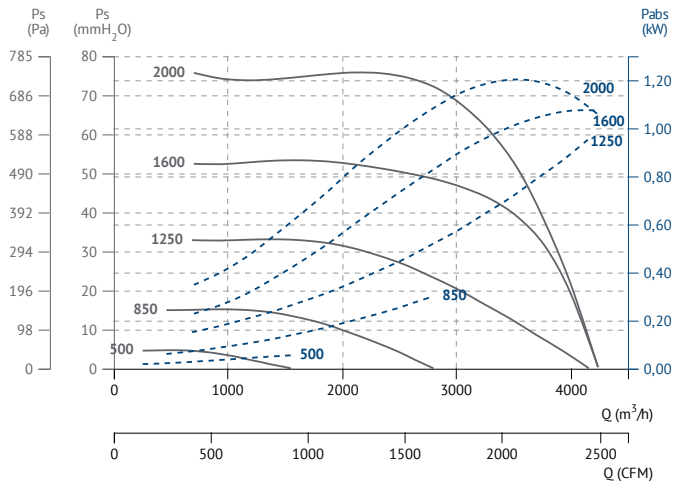
BD 7/7 EEC



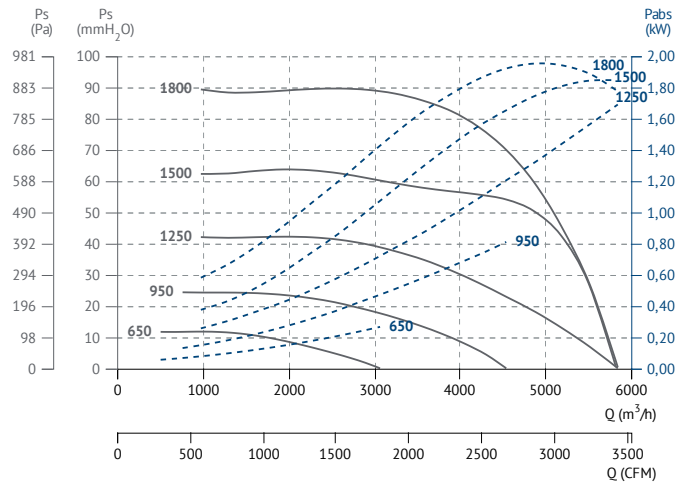
BD 9/7 EEC



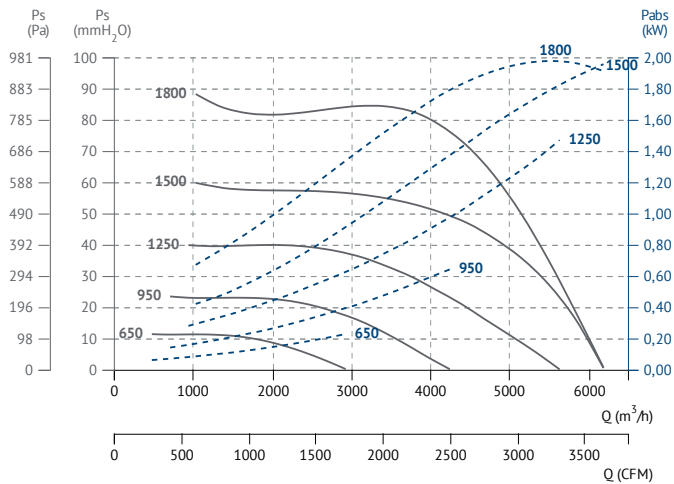
BD 9/9 EEC



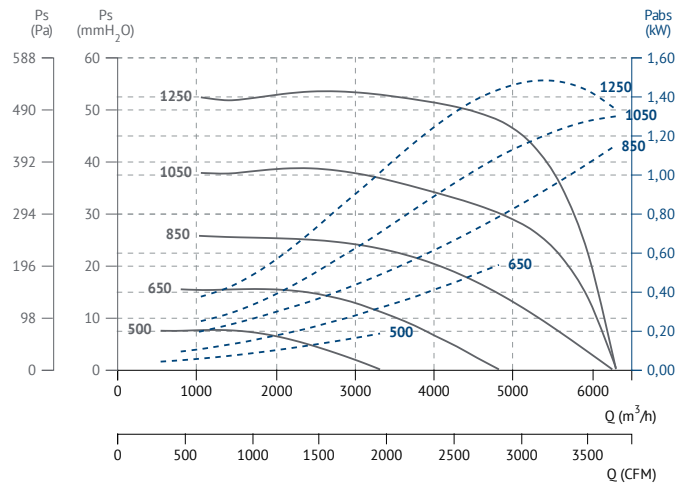
BD 10/8 EEC



BD 10/10 EEC

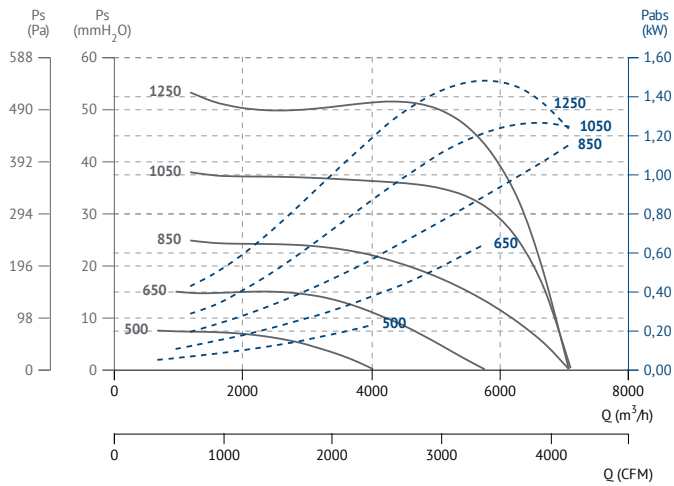


BD 12/9 EEC





BD 12/12 EEC





BD 3V

Double inlet, 3 speed motor

Doble aspiración, motor de 3 velocidades



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Galvanised steel sheet housing.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller.
- Polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass in models 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12. Galvanised steel sheet impeller for all range.
- Supplied with mounting feet included in price.
- Motor fixing with an exclusive system designed by Casals through flexible arms and silent blocks to avoid vibration. Flexible arms in compliance with the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- Closed 3 speed motors specially designed by Casals: extruded aluminium motor housing, wiring box fit in the motor with IP-65 protection. Motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50 Hz in single phase motors.
- Thermal protector included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature: 50°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Impeller made of galvanized steel sheet.
- MBI assembled.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envolverte en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia delante de doble oído.
- Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12. Resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada.
- El ventilador se suministra con los pies soporte incluidos en el precio.
- Sistema exclusivo Casals de fijación del motor al ventilador y a la turbina mediante brazos flectores que unidos a silent blocks evitan cualquier tipo de vibración. Brazos en cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motores cerrados de 3 velocidades de diseño exclusivo Casals: carcasa de aluminio extruido, conjunto de conexiones protegido dentro de la caja de bornes, integrada en el motor, con grado de protección IP-65. Motor con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos.
- Protector térmico incorporado en el devanado.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina chapa galvanizada.
- MBI montado.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT 3V

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



MBI

Marco brida impulsión
Outlet flange



REG VMC

Regulador de voltaje monofásico con entrada 0-10V
Single phase voltage regulator with 0-10v entrance



RM

Reja motor
Motor guard

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

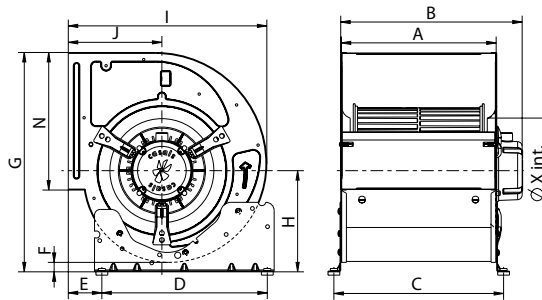
| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. Vel. 1 | Rated I (A) 230V | P. Nom. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | | | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Sp. 1 | Sp. 2 | Sp. 3 | | | |
| 251100268 | BD 7/7 M4 0,12kW 3V | 1126/1360 | 1,84 | 0,12 | 1.750 | 1.130 | 840 | 53 | 9 | 1 |
| 251270268 | BD 9/7 M4 0,35kW 3V | 1167/1400 | 3,2 | 0,35 | 2.910 | 1.810 | 1.110 | 66 | 15 | 1 |
| 251220268 | BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW 3V | 1167/1400 | 3,2 | 0,35 | 3.140 | 1.980 | 1.270 | 53 | 16 | 1 |
| 251340268 | BD 10/8 M4 0,59kW 3V | 1032/1400 | 5,7 | 0,59 | 3.610 | 1.750 | 1.230 | 69 | 20 | 1 |
| 251320268 | BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW 3V | 1032/1400 | 5,7 | 0,59 | 4.180 | 1.810 | 1.350 | 58 | 22 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | Rated R.P.M. Vel. 1 | Rated I (A) 230V | P. Nom. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | | | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Sp. 1 | Sp. 2 | Sp. 3 | | | |
| 251600268 | BD 12/9 M6 0,79kW 3V | 749/860 | 6,5 | 0,79 | 5.980 | 4.350 | 2.610 | 64 | 26 | 1 |
| 251520268 | BD 12/12 M6 0,79kW 3V | 749/860 | 6,5 | 0,79 | 6.230 | 4.310 | 2.510 | 63 | 27 | 1 |

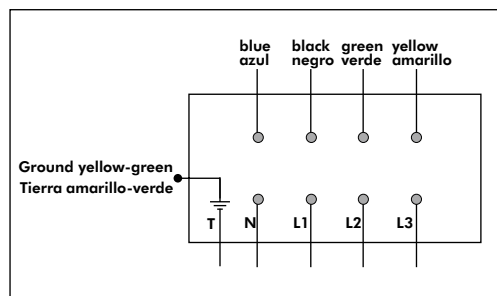
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B max | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | N | X |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| BD 7/7 M4 0,12kW 3V | 230 | 302 | 259 | 245 | 48,5 | 9,5 | 337 | 150 | 313 | 153 | 208 | 158 |
| BD 9/7 M4 0,35kW 3V | 233 | 287 | 262 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 9/9 M4 0,35kW 3V | 301 | 354,5 | 330 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 202 |
| BD 10/8 M4 0,59kW 3V | 265 | 339 | 294 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 10/10 M4 0,59kW 3V | 329 | 384 | 359 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 220 |
| BD 12/9 M6 0,79kW 3V | 310 | 389 | 339 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |
| BD 12/12 M6 0,79kW 3V | 396 | 450 | 425 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 260 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

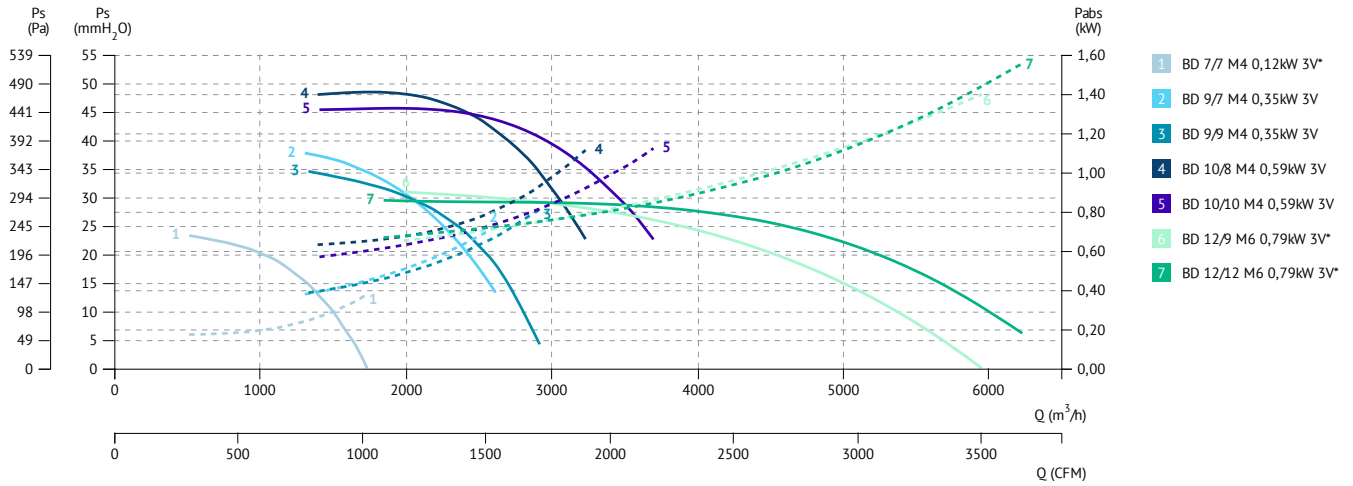
1 BD 3V / BD 3V



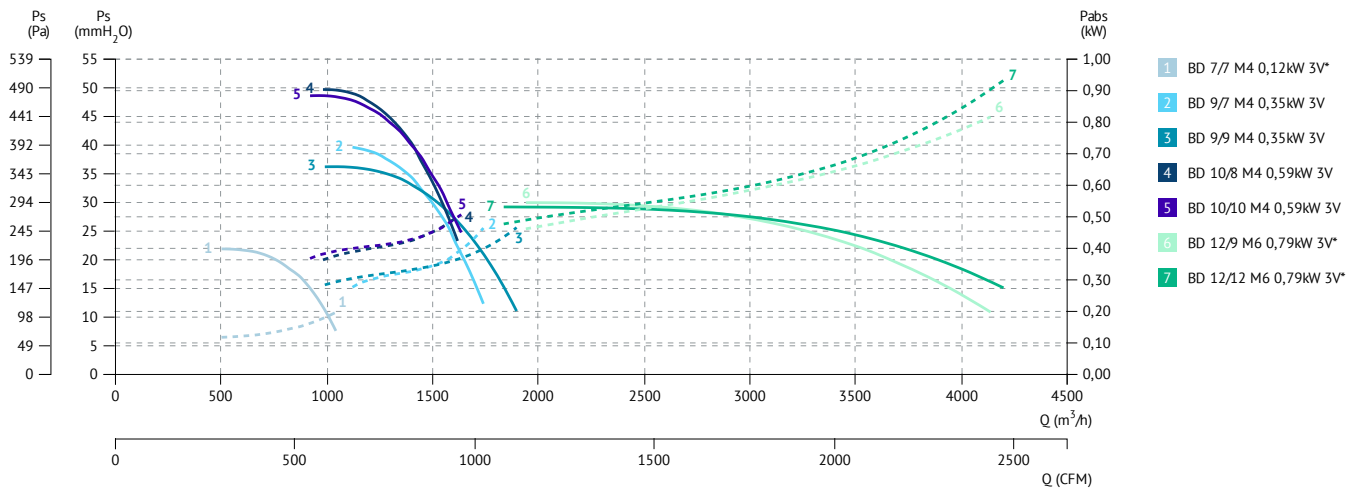


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

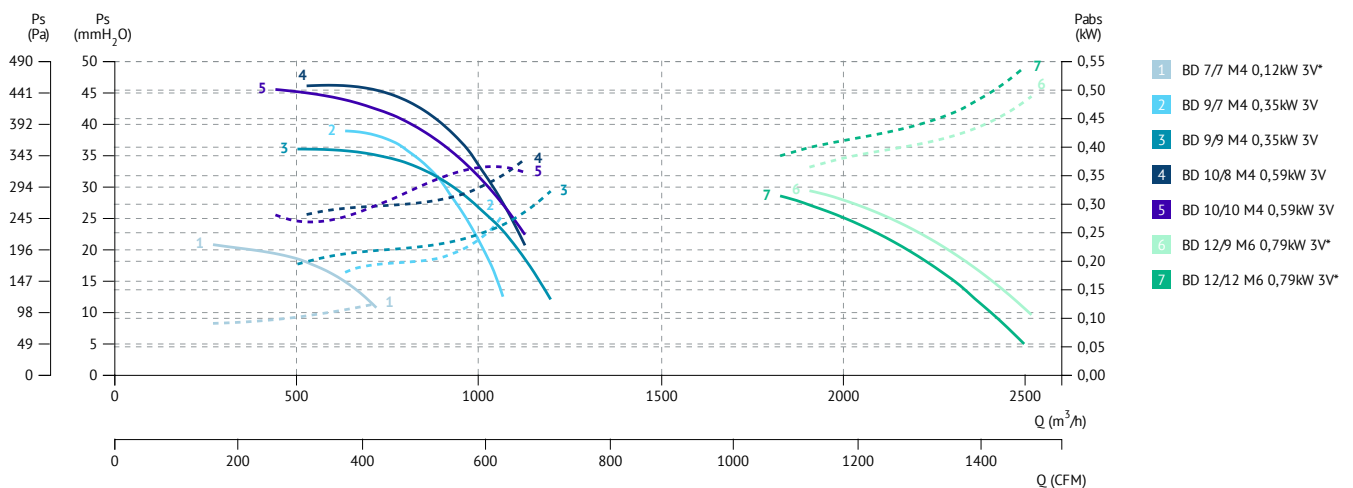
V1



V2



V3





BV

Double inlet, free shaft without motor
Doble aspiración, eje libre sin motor

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Galvanised steel sheet housing.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller in all models.
- BV fan supplied with supports (included in price) except for sizes 15/15 (39/39) and 18/18 (47/47).
- Transmission shaft with anticorrosion treatment.
- Supplied with free shaft.
- Transmission shaft standing out on both sides of the fan to allow motor, pulleys and belts assembly.
- BV/BVC: Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass for sizes 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12; rest of models made of galvanised steel sheet. Ball bearings permanently greased on rubber rings.
- BVC: Reinforced cubic assembly with lateral panels and a bearings base plate.
- BVCR: Fan with reinforced structure and bridge bearings supported on the rigid structure.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Metallic impeller.
- MBI assembled.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envoltorios fabricados en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvada hacia delante de doble oído.
- El ventilador BV se suministrará con los pies soportes incluidos en el precio excepto en los tamaños 15/15 y 18/18.
- Eje transmisión con tratamientos anticorrosión.
- El ventilador se suministra a eje libre.
- Eje de la transmisión que sobresale por los dos lados para permitir el montaje de poleas y correas
- BV/BVC: Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12; resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada. Ventilador con rodamientos a bolas de engrase permanente montados en aro de goma para evitar vibraciones.
- BVC: Montaje tipo CUBIC con paneles laterales que refuerzan todo el conjunto del ventilador.
- BVCR: Ventilador con turbina metálica, estructura reforzada y rodamientos de puente rígido soportados sobre la estructura

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina metálica.
- Marco MBI montado.

**ACCESSORIES / accesorios****INT**

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

**JE 45**

Junta elástica
Flexible joint

**TM**

Soporte tensor motor
Motor tensioning device

**MBI**

Marco brida impulsión
Outlet flange

**SIL-C**

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer

**S**

Pie soporte para ventiladores de baja presión
Mounting support for low pressure fans

**PI**

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Outlet gravity shutter

**RI**

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard

**BS**

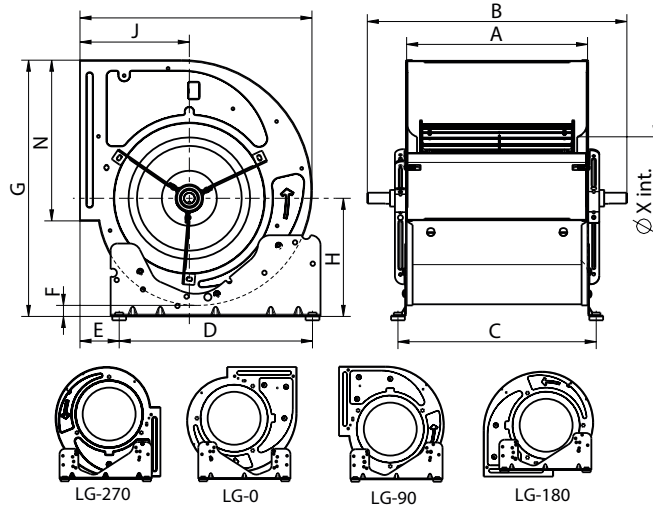
Motor support kit
kit soporte motor

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| 252090165 | BV 7/7 | 800/2000 | 1,1 | 3.590 | 64 | 6 |
| 252190165 | BV 9/7 | 600/1500 | 1,5 | 4.840 | 62 | 8 |
| 252180165 | BV 9/9 | 600/1500 | 1,5 | 5.810 | 65 | 9 |
| 252220165 | BV 10/8 | 600/1300 | 1,5 | 6.000 | 64 | 11 |
| 252210165 | BV 10/10 | 600/1300 | 2,2 | 7.450 | 67 | 12 |
| 252310160 | BV 12/9 | 500/1200 | 3 | 9.150 | 68 | 17 |
| 252300160 | BV 12/12 | 500/1200 | 3 | 10.450 | 71 | 20 |
| 252370160 | BV 15/15 | 400/1100 | 4 | 15.150 | 72 | 31 |
| 252450160 | BV 18/18 | 400/900 | 5,5 | 24.400 | 70 | 42 |



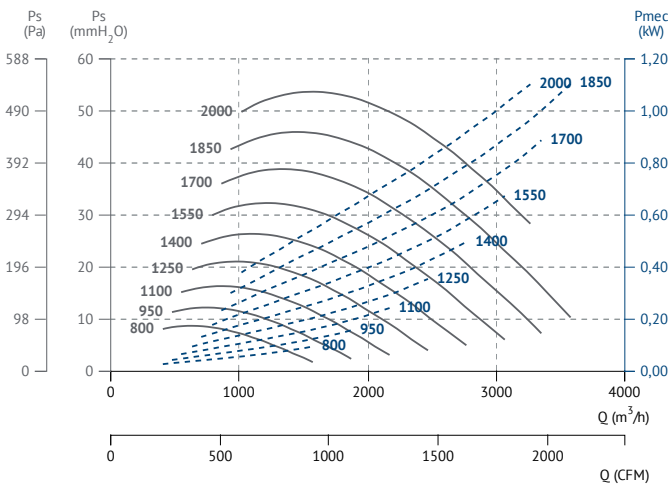
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



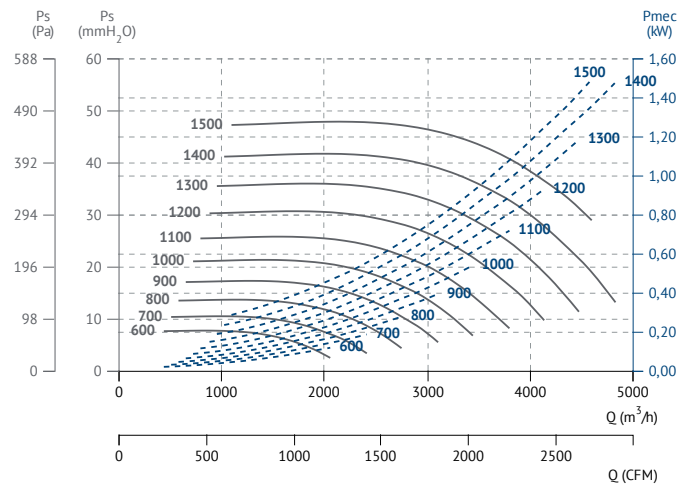
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | N | ØV | ØX |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|
| BV 7/7 | 230 | 370 | 259 | 245 | 48,5 | 9,5 | 337 | 150 | 313 | 153 | 208 | 20 | 158 |
| BV 9/7 | 233 | 370 | 262 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 20 | 202 |
| BV 9/9 | 301 | 440 | 330 | 245 | 70 | 19 | 407 | 191 | 376 | 184 | 260 | 20 | 202 |
| BV 10/8 | 265 | 440 | 294 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 20 | 220 |
| BV 10/10 | 329 | 470 | 359 | 350 | 70,5 | 20 | 464 | 214 | 420 | 198 | 291 | 20 | 220 |
| BV 12/9 | 310 | 460 | 339 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 25 | 260 |
| BV 12/12 | 396 | 546 | 425 | 350 | 77 | 17 | 536 | 244 | 490 | 230 | 343,5 | 25 | 260 |
| BV 15/15 | 473 | 630 | 499 | 485 | 69 | 8 | 625 | 281 | 580 | 271 | 404 | 25 | 315 |
| BV 18/18 | 556 | 728 | 582 | 485 | 92 | 12 | 749 | 336 | 680 | 311 | 483 | 25 | 396 |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

BV 7/7

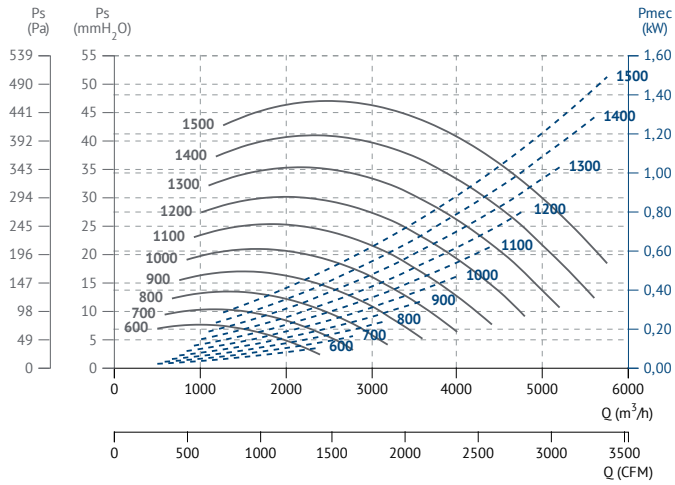


BV 9/7

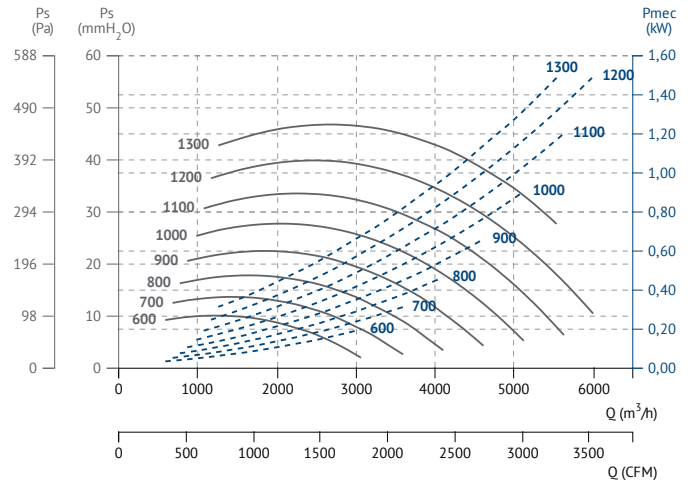




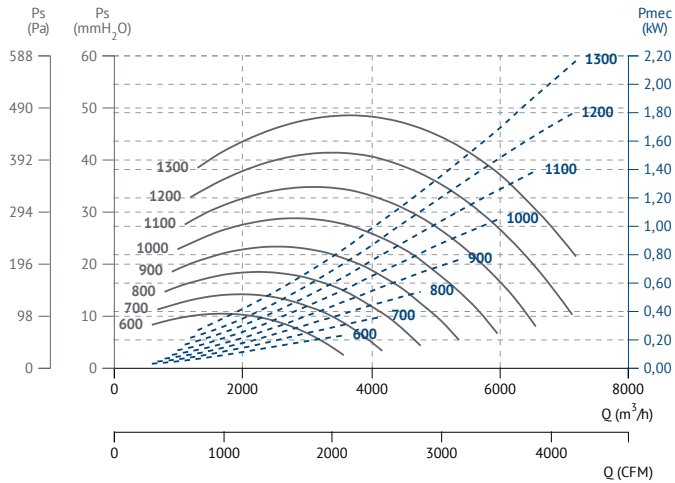
BV 9/9



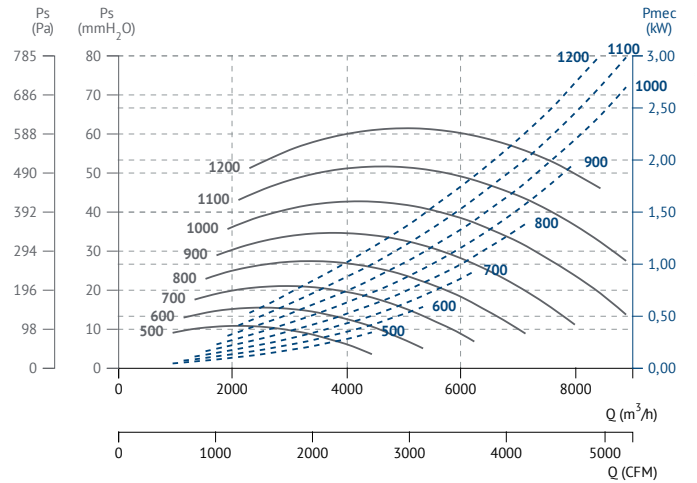
BV 10/8



BV 10/10

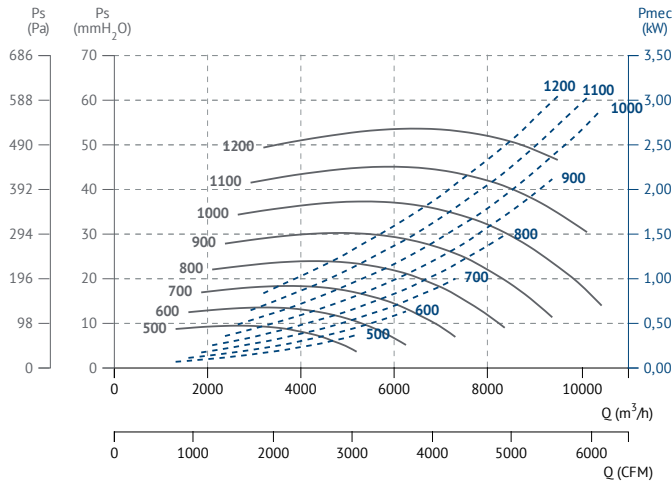


BV 12/9

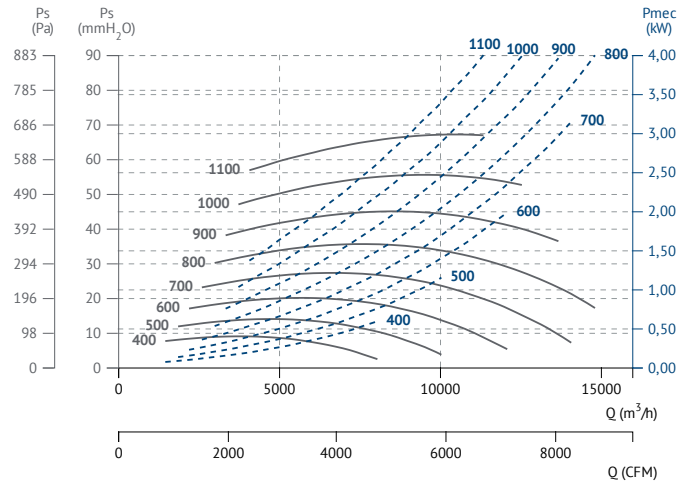




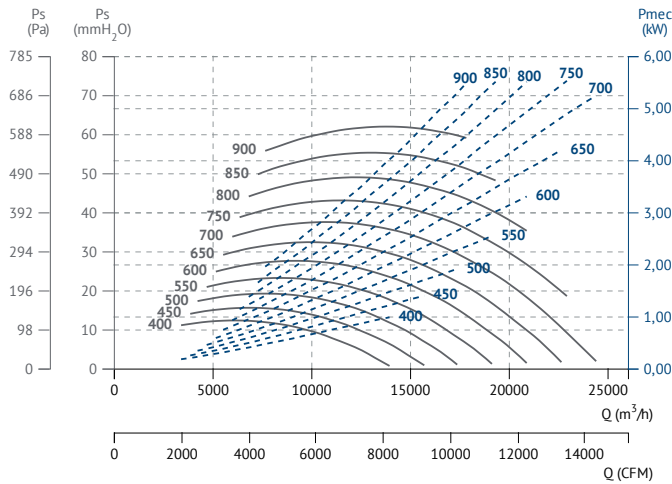
BV 12/12



BV 15/15



BV 18/18





BVC

Double inlet, free shaft without motor
Doble aspiración, eje libre sin motor

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Galvanised steel sheet housing.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller in all models.
- BV fan supplied with supports (included in price) except for sizes 15/15 (39/39) and 18/18 (47/47).
- Transmission shaft with anticorrosion treatment.
- Supplied with free shaft.
- Transmission shaft standing out on both sides of the fan to allow motor, pulleys and belts assembly.
- BV/BVC: Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass for sizes 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12; rest of models made of galvanised steel sheet. Ball bearings permanently greased on rubber rings.
- BVC: Reinforced cubic assembly with lateral panels and a bearings base plate.
- BVCR: Fan with reinforced structure and bridge bearings supported on the rigid structure.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Metallic impeller.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envoltentes fabricados en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvada hacia delante de doble oído.
- El ventilador BV se suministrará con los pies soportes incluidos en el precio excepto en los tamaños 15/15 y 18/18.
- Eje transmisión con tratamientos anticorrosión.
- El ventilador se suministra a eje libre.
- Eje de la transmisión que sobresale por los dos lados para permitir el montaje de poleas y correas
- BV/BVC: Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12; resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada. Ventilador con rodamientos a bolas de engrase permanente montados en aro de goma para evitar vibraciones.
- BVC: Montaje tipo CUBIC con paneles laterales que refuerzan todo el conjunto del ventilador.
- BVCR: Ventilador con turbina metálica, estructura reforzada y rodamientos de puente rígido soportados sobre la estructura

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina metálica.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios**INT**

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

**JE 45**

Junta elástica
Flexible joint

**TM**

Soporte tensor motor
Motor tensioning device

**SIL-C**

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer

**S**

Pie soporte para ventiladores de baja presión
Mounting support for low pressure fans

**BS**

Motor support kit
kit soporte motor

**PI**

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Outlet gravity shutter

**RI**

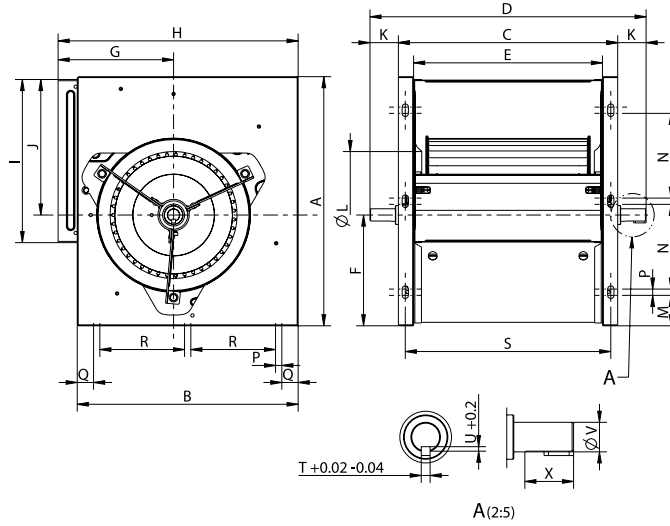
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 252180180 | BVC 9/9 | 600/1500 | 1,5 | 5.720 | 65 | 12 |
| 252210180 | BVC 10/10 | 600/1300 | 2,2 | 7.450 | 67 | 14 |
| 252300180 | BVC 12/12 | 500/1200 | 3 | 10.500 | 71 | 22 |
| 252370180 | BVC 15/15 | 400/1100 | 4 | 14.800 | 72 | 33 |
| 252450180 | BVC 18/18 | 400/900 | 5,5 | 24.500 | 70 | 45 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

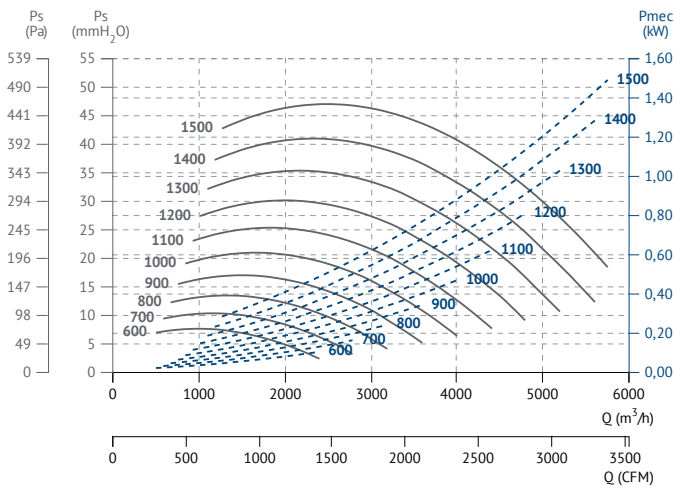


| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | ØL | M |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| BVC 9/9 | 397 | 352 | 351 | 440 | 301 | 181 | 184 | 383 | 260 | 216 | 45 | 200 | 49 |
| BVC 10/10 | 455 | 398 | 380 | 470 | 330 | 205 | 198 | 426 | 291 | 250 | 45 | 220 | 61 |
| BVC 12/12 | 534 | 468 | 446 | 546 | 396 | 243 | 230 | 497 | 341 | 291 | 50 | 260 | 58 |
| BVC 15/15 | 628 | 553 | 533 | 630 | 473 | 285 | 271 | 585 | 404 | 343 | 49 | 321 | 99 |
| BVC 18/18 | 748 | 653 | 616 | 728 | 556 | 335 | 311 | 685 | 483 | 413 | 56 | 397 | 109 |

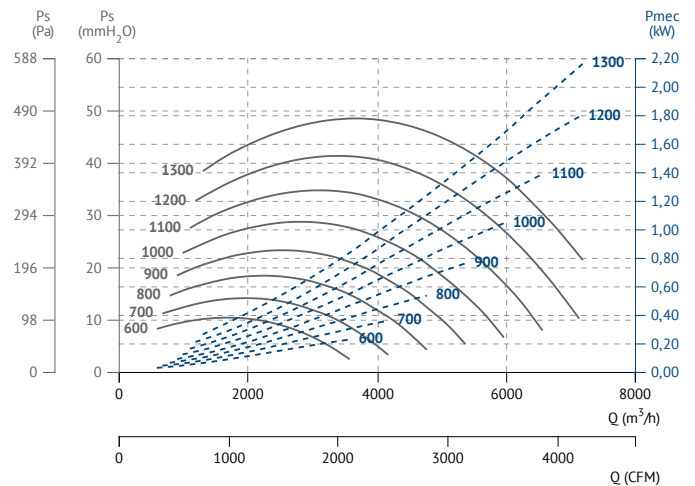
| Model | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | X |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|----|
| BVC 9/9 | 135 | 135 | 10 | 30 | 135 | 329 | 6 | 3,5 | 20 | 33 |
| BVC 10/10 | 152 | 152 | 10 | 30 | 152 | 369 | 6 | 3,5 | 20 | 33 |
| BVC 12/12 | 195 | 195 | 10 | 30 | 195 | 424 | 8 | 4 | 25 | 46 |
| BVC 15/15 | 200 | 200 | 10 | 60 | 200 | 503 | 8 | 4 | 25 | 52 |
| BVC 18/18 | 250 | 250 | 10 | 60 | 250 | 586 | 8 | 4 | 25 | 52 |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

BVC 9/9

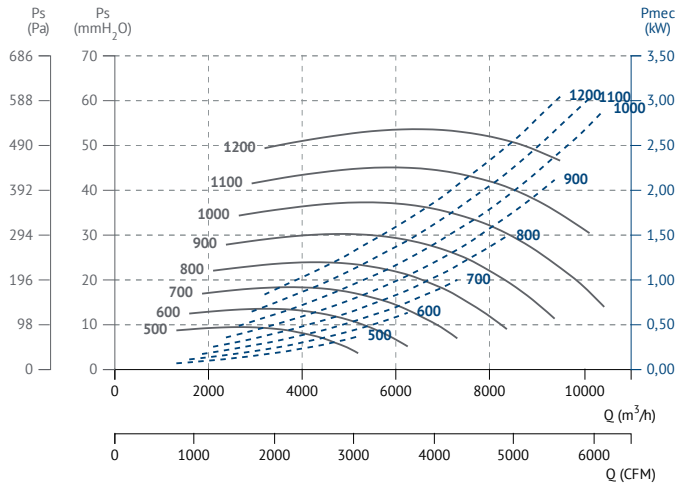


BVC 10/10

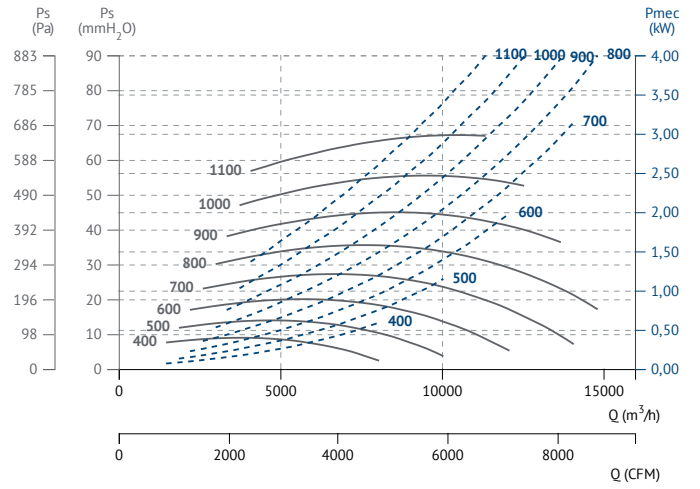




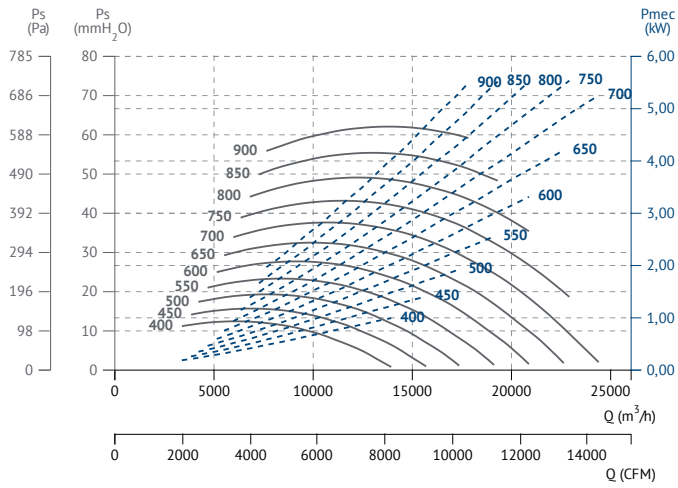
BVC 12/12



BVC 15/15



BVC 18/18





BVCR

Double inlet, free shaft without motor
Doble aspiración, eje libre sin motor



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Galvanised steel sheet housing.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller in all models.
- BV fan supplied with supports (included in price) except for sizes 15/15 (39/39) and 18/18 (47/47).
- Transmission shaft with anticorrosion treatment.
- Supplied with free shaft.
- Transmission shaft standing out on both sides of the fan to allow motor, pulleys and belts assembly.
- BV/BVC: Impellers made of polyamide reinforced with fibreglass for sizes 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 and 12/12; rest of models made of galvanised steel sheet. Ball bearings permanently greased on rubber rings.
- BVC: Reinforced cubic assembly with lateral panels and a bearings base plate.
- BVCR: Fan with reinforced structure and bridge bearings supported on the rigid structure.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Metallic impeller.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envoltentes fabricados en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvada hacia delante de doble oído.
- El ventilador BV se suministrará con los pies soportes incluidos en el precio excepto en los tamaños 15/15 y 18/18.
- Eje transmisión con tratamientos anticorrosión.
- El ventilador se suministra a eje libre.
- Eje de la transmisión que sobresale por los dos lados para permitir el montaje de poleas y correas
- BV/BVC: Turbina de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio para tamaños 7/7, 9/9, 10/10 y 12/12; resto de modelos en chapa galvanizada. Ventilador con rodamientos a bolas de engrase permanente montados en aro de goma para evitar vibraciones.
- BVC: Montaje tipo CUBIC con paneles laterales que refuerzan todo el conjunto del ventilador.
- BVCR: Ventilador con turbina metálica, estructura reforzada y rodamientos de puente rígido soportados sobre la estructura.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Turbina metálica.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



TM

Soporte tensor motor
Motor tensoring device



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



S

Pie soporte para ventiladores de baja presión
Mounting support for low pressure fans



PI

Persiana sobre presión metálica
Outlet gravity shutter



RI

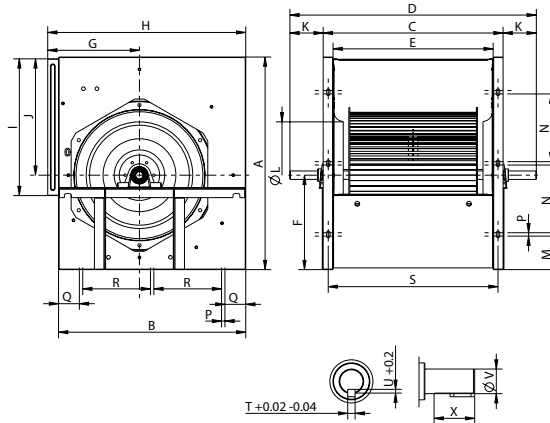
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | Max Power kW | Max Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|
| 252370190 | BVCR 15/15 | 400/1100 | 4 | 15.150 | 72 | 34 |
| 252450190 | BVCR 18/18 | 400/900 | 5,5 | 24.500 | 70 | 46 |
| 252550190 | BVCR 20/20 | 300/900 | 7,5 | 25.100 | 72 | 84 |
| 252650190 | BVCR 22/22 | 300/700 | 7,5 | 30.300 | 70 | 94 |
| 252750190 | BVCR 25/25 | 200/550 | 11 | 46.790 | 67 | 113 |
| 252950190 | BVCR 30/28 | 200/600 | 15 | 62.670 | 72 | 145 |

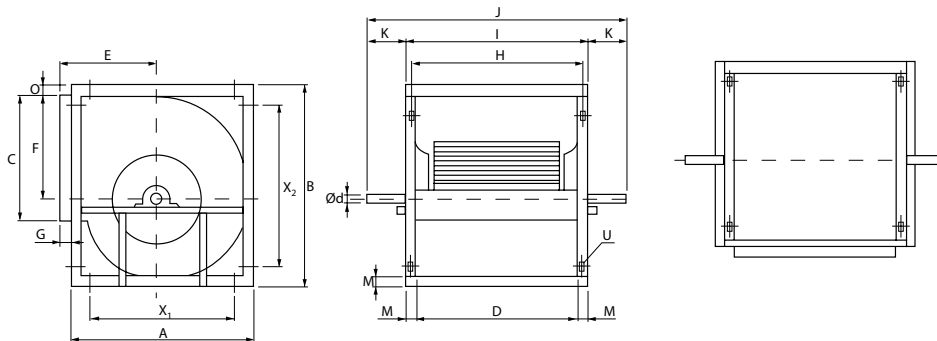


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| BVCR 15/15 | 628 | 553 | 533 | 630 | 473 | 285 | 271 | 585 | 404 | 343 | 98 | 321 |
| BVCR 18/18 | 748 | 653 | 616 | 728 | 556 | 335 | 311 | 685 | 483 | 413 | 73 | 397 |

| Model | M | N | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | X |
|------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|----|----|
| BVCR 15/15 | 99 | 200 | 10 | 60 | 200 | 503 | 8 | 4 | 25 | 52 |
| BVCR 18/18 | 109 | 250 | 10 | 60 | 250 | 586 | 8 | 4 | 25 | 52 |



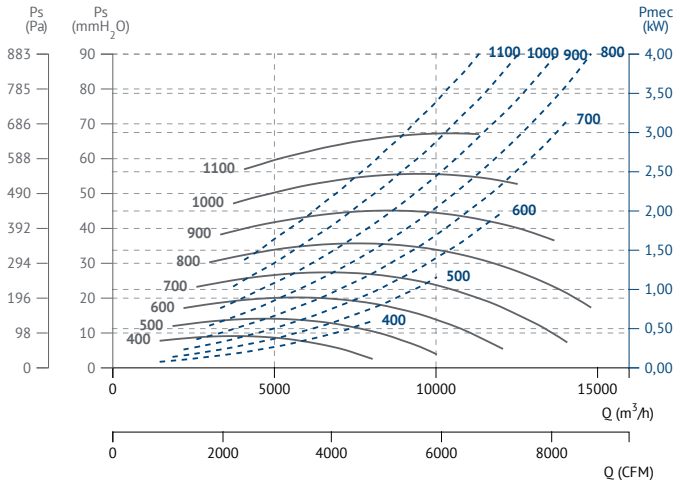
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| BVCR 20/20 | 795 | 935 | 604 | 602 | 372 | 523 | 44 | 642 | 682 |
| BVCR 22/22 | 863 | 1019 | 692 | 655 | 399 | 571 | 44 | 695 | 735 |
| BVCR 25/25 | 953 | 1142 | 793 | 765 | 426 | 640 | 44 | 805 | 845 |
| BVCR 30/28 | 1159 | 1374 | 933 | 890 | 516 | 778 | 44 | 930 | 970 |

| Model | J | K | M | O | U | X1 | X2 | Ø d |
|------------|------|-----|----|---|-----|-----|------|-----|
| BVCR 20/20 | 872 | 95 | 40 | 6 | Ø12 | 595 | 735 | 35 |
| BVCR 22/22 | 925 | 95 | 40 | 6 | Ø12 | 663 | 819 | 35 |
| BVCR 25/25 | 1035 | 95 | 40 | 6 | Ø12 | 753 | 942 | 35 |
| BVCR 30/28 | 1230 | 130 | 40 | 6 | Ø12 | 959 | 1174 | 40 |

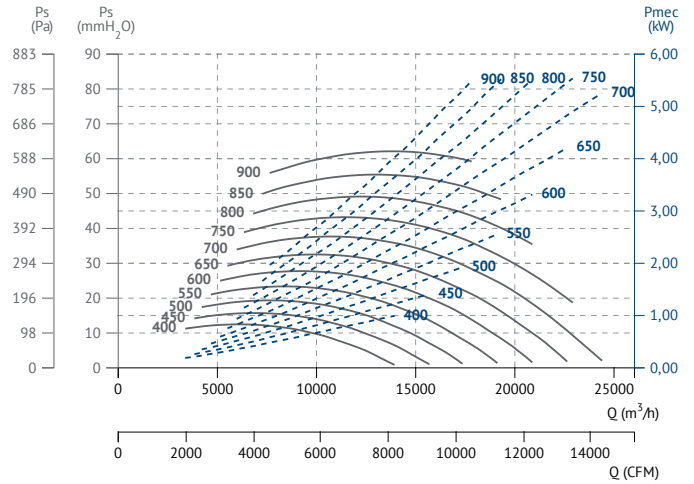


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

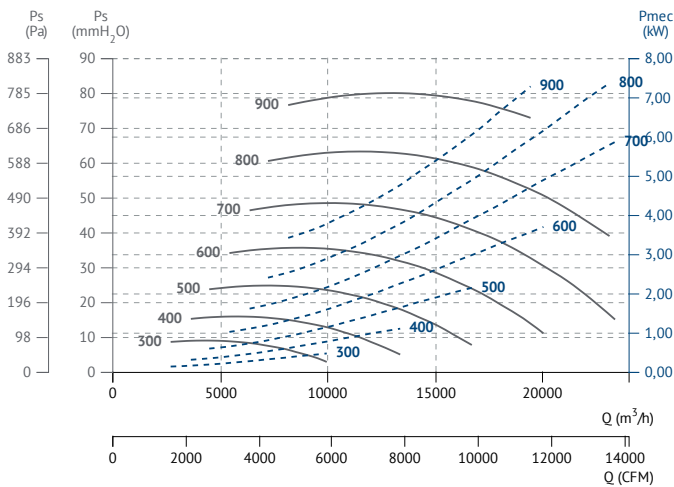
BVCR 15/15



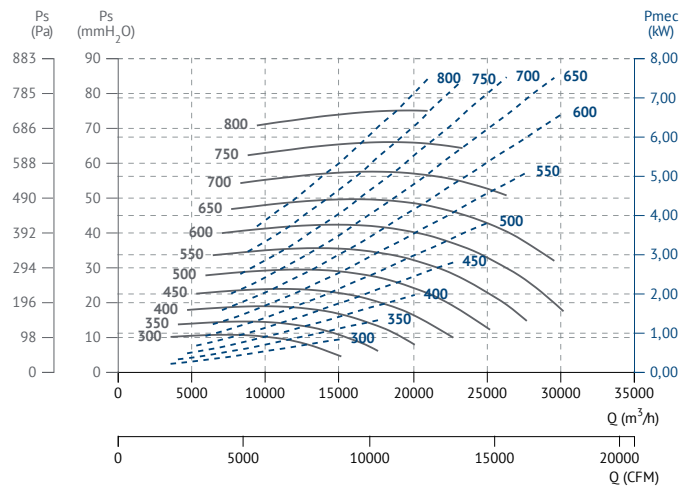
BVCR 18/18



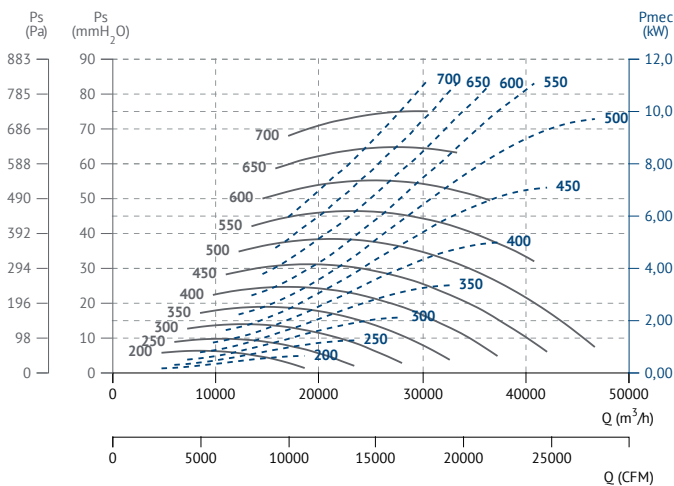
BVCR 20/20



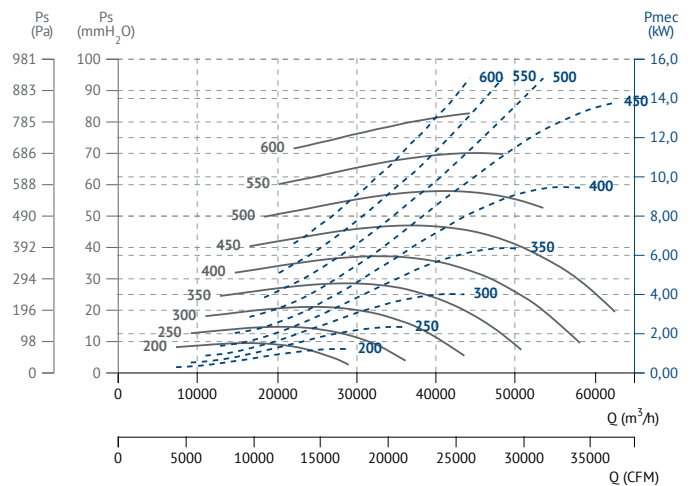
BVCR 22/22



BVCR 25/25



BVCR 30/28





BST

Single inlet, free shaft without motor
Simple aspiración, eje libre sin motor



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fully made of galvanised steel sheet.
- Simple inlet forward curved impeller in all models.
- Transmission shaft with anticorrosion treatment.
- BST: standard bearing support.
- BSTR: reinforced bearing support.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for assembly in equipment:
- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
 - Centrifugal heaters.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air: 130°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventiladores totalmente fabricados en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia delante de simple oído.
- Eje de transmisión con tratamiento anticorrosión.
- BST: soporte rodamiento estándar.
- BSTR: soporte rodamiento reforzado.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:
- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
 - Aerotermos centrífugos.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interrupor de corte
Safety switch



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



EI

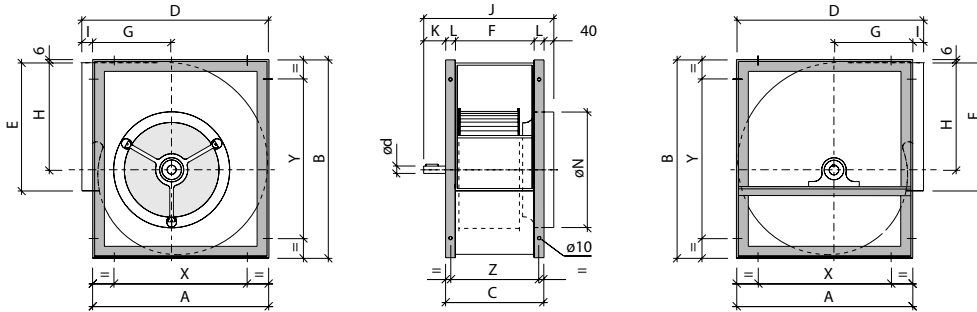
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet guard

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Pot. max. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 501300900 | BST 9/4 | 1200/2800 | 2 | 2.800 | 72 | 10 |
| 508401000 | BST 10/5 | 1000/2300 | 2,5 | 3.400 | 70 | 11 |
| 508401200 | BST 12/6 | 800/1800 | 3 | 4.500 | 66 | 15 |
| 508401500 | BST 15/7 | 600/1500 | 4 | 7.000 | 74 | 23 |
| 508401800 | BST 18/9 | 500/1200 | 5 | 9.000 | 69 | 30 |
| 508402000 | BSTR 20/10 | 400/900 | 7 | 12.000 | 66 | 68 |
| 508402200 | BSTR 22/11 | 400/900 | 7 | 16.000 | 71 | 75 |
| 508402500 | BSTR 25/13 | 350/700 | 10 | 20.000 | 62 | 89 |
| 508403000 | BSTR 30/14 | 300/600 | 11 | 28.000 | 67 | 120 |

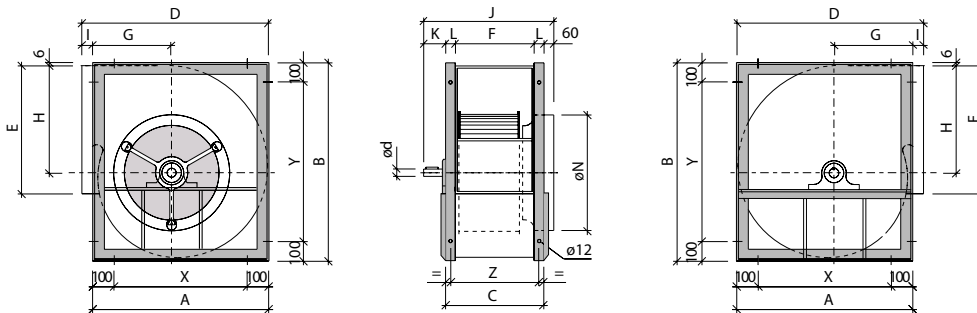


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| BST 9/4 | 355 | 404 | 217 | 380 | 265 | 169 | 155 | 218 | 25 |
| BST 10/5 | 402 | 452 | 230 | 432 | 290 | 182 | 177 | 245 | 30 |
| BST 12/6 | 475 | 534 | 268 | 505 | 342 | 210 | 203 | 290 | 30 |
| BST 15/7 | 553 | 622 | 329 | 583 | 404 | 271 | 238 | 343 | 30 |
| BST 18/9 | 666 | 754 | 368 | 700 | 480 | 298 | 285 | 417 | 34 |

| Model | J | K | L | Ø N | X | Y | Z | Ø d |
|----------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BST 9/4 | 297 | 40 | 24 | 248 | 280 | 327 | 193 | 20 |
| BST 10/5 | 310 | 40 | 24 | 278 | 326 | 377 | 206 | 20 |
| BST 12/6 | 358 | 20 | 29 | 313 | 384 | 453 | 240 | 25 |
| BST 15/7 | 417 | 50 | 29 | 398 | 460 | 531 | 300 | 25 |
| BST 18/9 | 458 | 50 | 35 | 448 | 553 | 641 | 333 | 25 |



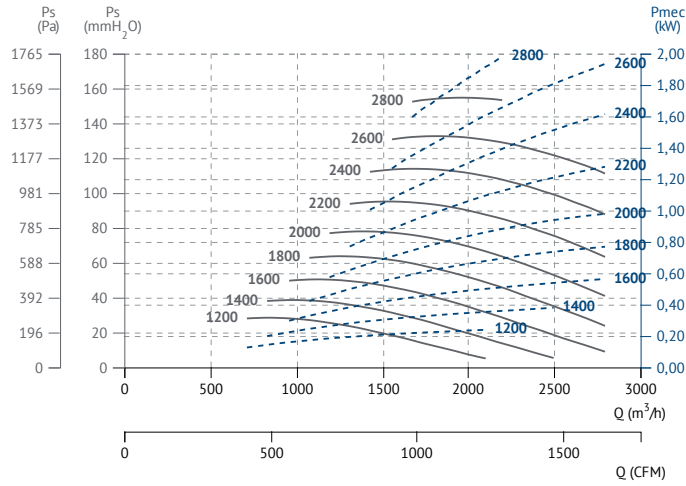
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| BSTR 20/10 | 795 | 935 | 395 | 840 | 604 | 315 | 328 | 523 | 45 |
| BSTR 22/11 | 863 | 1019 | 430 | 908 | 695 | 350 | 354 | 571 | 45 |
| BSTR 25/13 | 953 | 1142 | 487 | 998 | 794 | 407 | 382 | 640 | 45 |
| BSTR 30/14 | 1159 | 1374 | 547 | 1204 | 933 | 467 | 472 | 778 | 45 |

| Model | J | K | L | Ø N | X | Y | Z | Ø d |
|------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| BSTR 20/10 | 550 | 95 | 40 | 558 | 595 | 735 | 359 | 35 |
| BSTR 22/11 | 583 | 95 | 40 | 628 | 663 | 819 | 392 | 35 |
| BSTR 25/13 | 642 | 95 | 40 | 708 | 753 | 942 | 451 | 35 |
| BSTR 30/14 | 734 | 130 | 40 | 798 | 959 | 1174 | 508 | 40 |

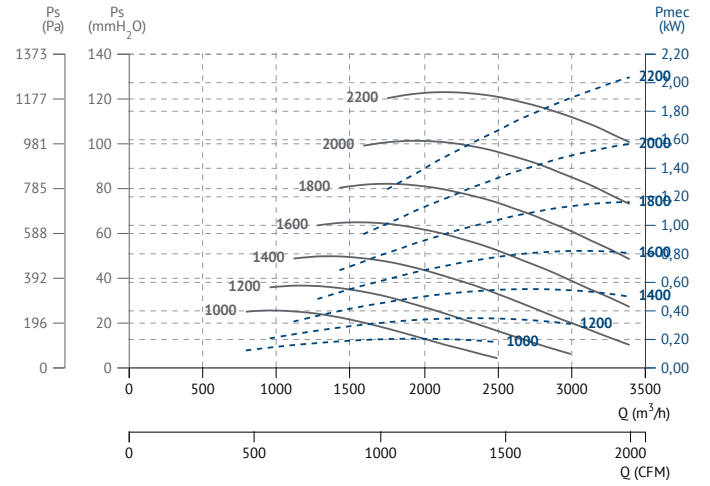


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

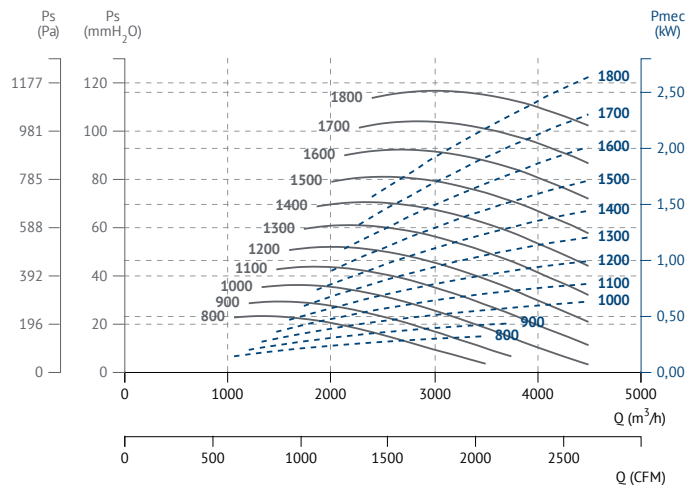
BST 9/4



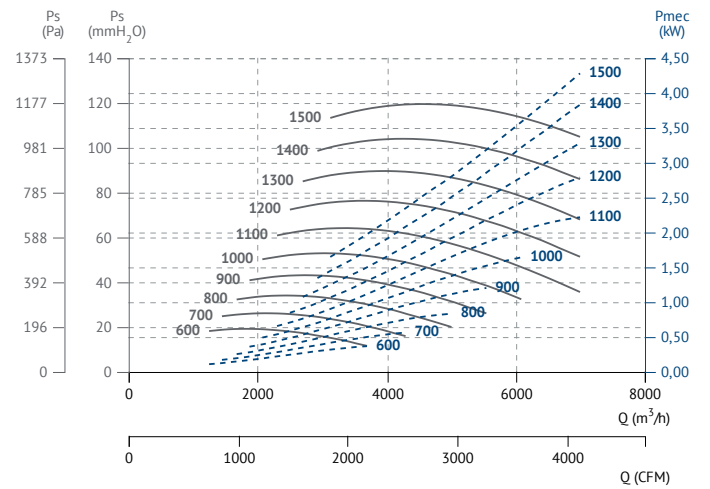
BST 10/5



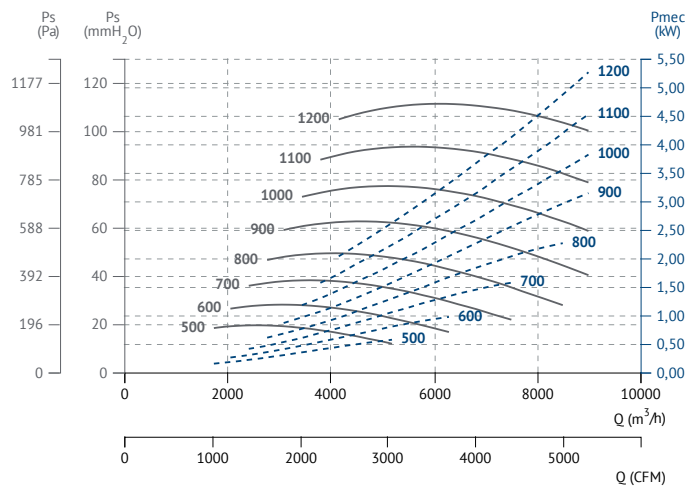
BST 12/6



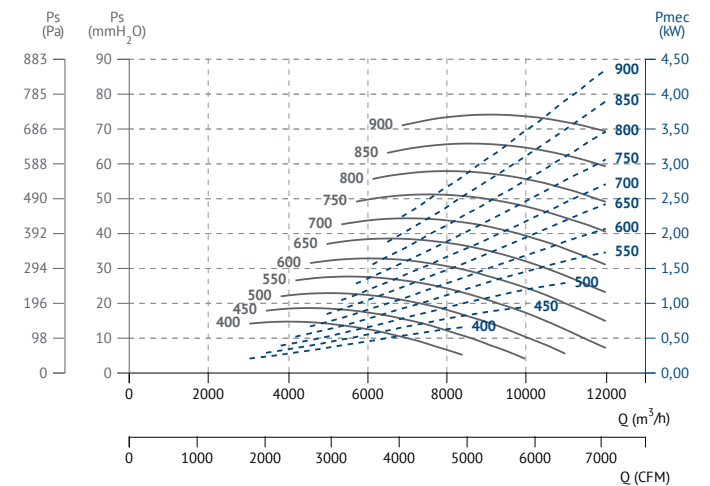
BST 15/7



BST 18/9

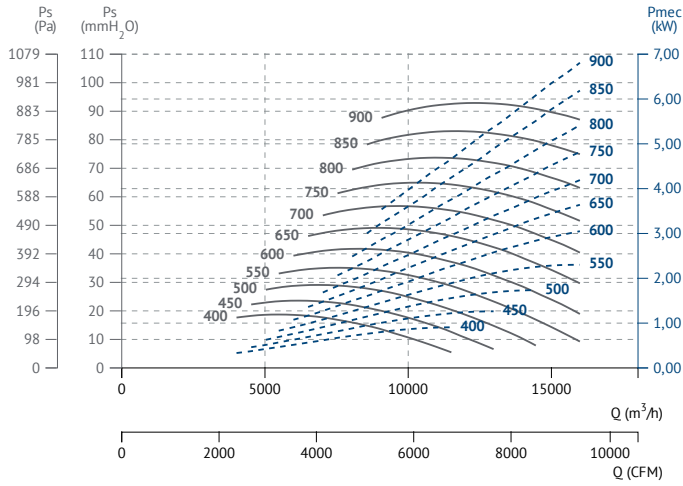


BSTR 20/10

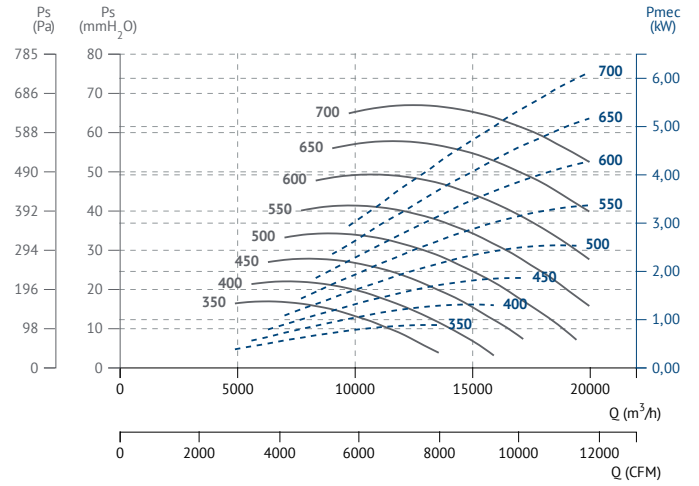




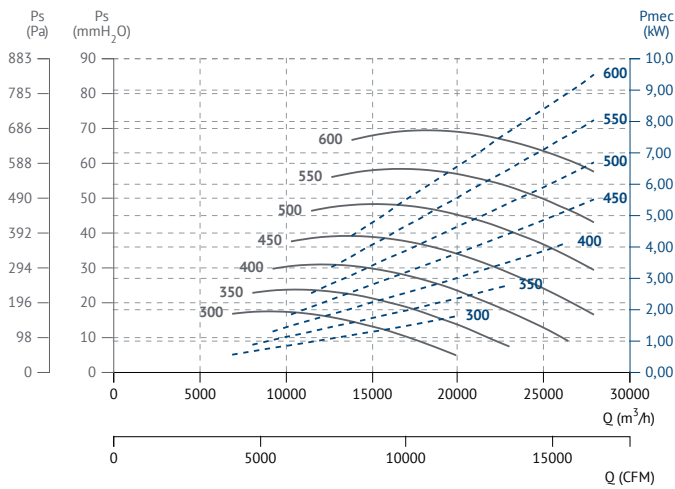
BSTR 22/11



BSTR 25/13



BSTR 30/14





NIMUS

Centrifugal fan, for clean or slightly dusty air

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento



NIMAX vs NIMUS

NIMAX has higher profile turbine height than NIMUS. This helps to achieve better flow rates with the same casing and motor power, achieving greater efficiency.

De perfil, la turbina de NIMAX tiene mayor altura que NIMUS. Esto ayuda a conseguir mejores caudales teniendo la misma caja y potencia de motor, lo que ayuda a conseguir una mayor eficiencia.



* Under request / Bajo demanda :
Nimus + AB (Acoustic box/ caja acústica)

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Casing fully latched and adjustable.
- Self-cleaning turbine and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Graffiti black RAL 9005.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz, for higher powers.
- Motor (B3) with feet and support base.
- Models from 500 are supplied with a front support foot, for the other models the front support foot is optional.
- Available in the following guidelines (to be indicated in case of order): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: transported air 130°C, ambient 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

- Suitable for moving clean or dusty air.
- Designed to be installed in duct for supply or extract air.
- Paint booths.
- Dust collection.
- Dryers of the food industry.
- Food processing.
- Incineration.
- Odour control in industry.
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
- Big buildings.
- Malls.
- Factories / Industrial warehouses.
- Warehouses.
- Smoke extraction.
- Boilers and ovens.
- Filtering technology.
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels.
- Underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for 60Hz or special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Cooling impeller.
- Anticorrosive painting.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Inspection door for easy maintenance and cleaning.
- Drainage system.
- Airtight axle.
- Other brands of motors.
- With heat slingers.
- Non-sparking air passage and standard motor.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Carcasa totalmente engatillada y orientable.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con patas (B3) soportado sobre pie soporte motor.
- Los modelos de tamaño 500 y superiores se suministran con pie soporte delantero, para el resto de modelos el pie soporte delantero es opcional.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.
















APLICACIONES

- Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento.
- Diseñados para instalarse en conducto para la aspiración o la impulsión.
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Recogida de polvo.
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia.
- Procesamiento de alimentos.
- Incineración.
- Control de olores en industria.
- Control de polución interior/externo.
- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Tecnología de filtrado.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles.
- Estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para 60Hz o voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
|  INT Interrupor de corte Safety switch |  SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block |  AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block |
|  RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer |  RIS Reja impulsión Outlet guard |  BIDS Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular Rectangular-rectangular anti-vibration flange |
|  EIS Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |  BADS Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange |  AC Brida conexión Conection flange |  JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |
|  BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. flexible |  FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans |  AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| NS311280 | NIMUS 311 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,10 | 4.710 | 58 | 34,97 | 1 |
| NS351290 | NIMUS 351 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,20 | 6.750 | 62 | 44,12 | 1 |
| NS4012100 | NIMUS 401 T2 3kW | 2880 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3 | 9.650 | 66 | 61,47 | 1 |
| NS4512132 | NIMUS 451 T2 7,5kW | 2910 | - | 14,1 | 7,50 | 13.740 | 69 | 86,03 | 1 |
| NS5012160 | NIMUS 501 T2 11kW | 2940 | - | 20,8 | 11 | 18.850 | 73 | 110,05 | 1 |

*This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG270

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| NS311471 | NIMUS 311 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.360 | 43 | 34,50 | 1 |
| NS351471 | NIMUS 351 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.370 | 47 | 43,16 | 1 |
| NS401480 | NIMUS 401 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.830 | 51 | 55,47 | 1 |
| NS451480 | NIMUS 451 T4 0,75kW | 1410 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 6.870 | 54 | 69,17 | 1 |
| NS501490 | NIMUS 501 T4 1,5kW | 1440 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 9.420 | 57 | 87,37 | 1 |
| NS5614100 | NIMUS 561 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 13.240 | 61 | 121,40 | 1 |
| NS6314112 | NIMUS 631 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4 | 18.850 | 65 | 150,22 | 1 |
| NS7114132 | NIMUS 711 T4 7,5kW | 1455 | - | 14,1 | 7,50 | 26.980 | 68 | 202,22 | 1 |
| NS8014160 | NIMUS 801 T4 15kW | 1465 | - | 29,8 | 15 | 38.600 | 72 | 266,35 | 1 |
| NS9014200 | NIMUS 901 T4 30kW | 1475 | - | 56,3 | 30 | 54.960 | 75 | 369,35 | 1 |
| NS10014225 | NIMUS 1001 T4 45kW | 1475 | - | 80,7 | 45 | 75.390 | 79 | 438,91 | 1 |

*This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG270

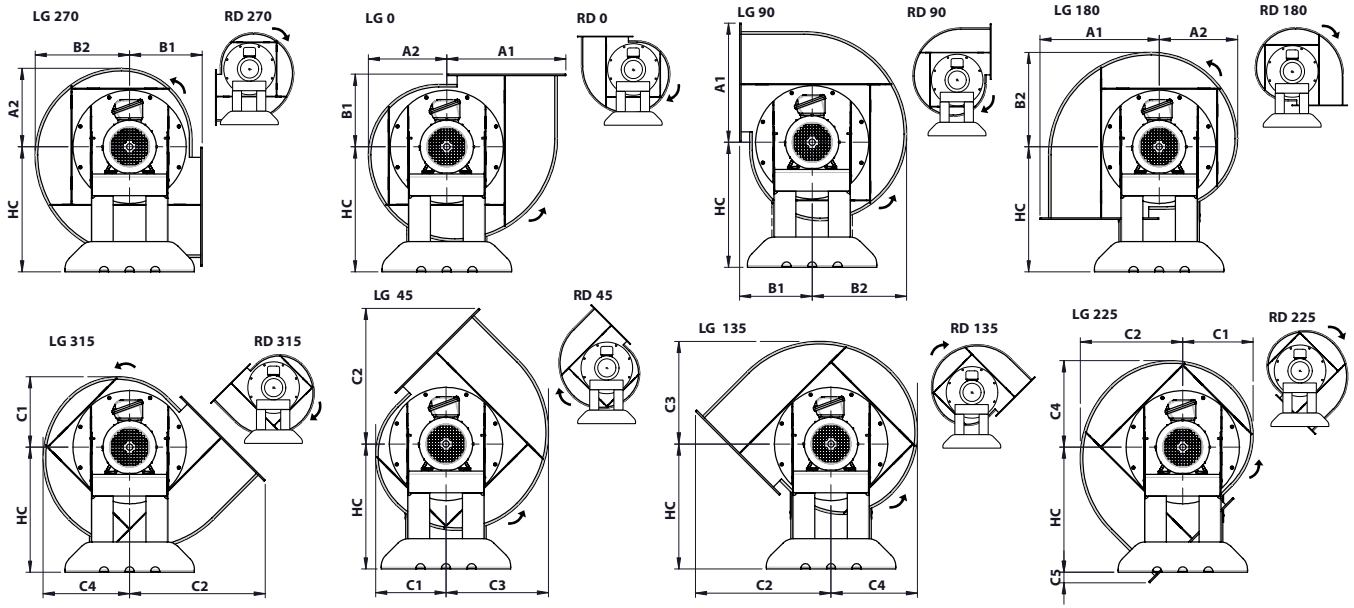
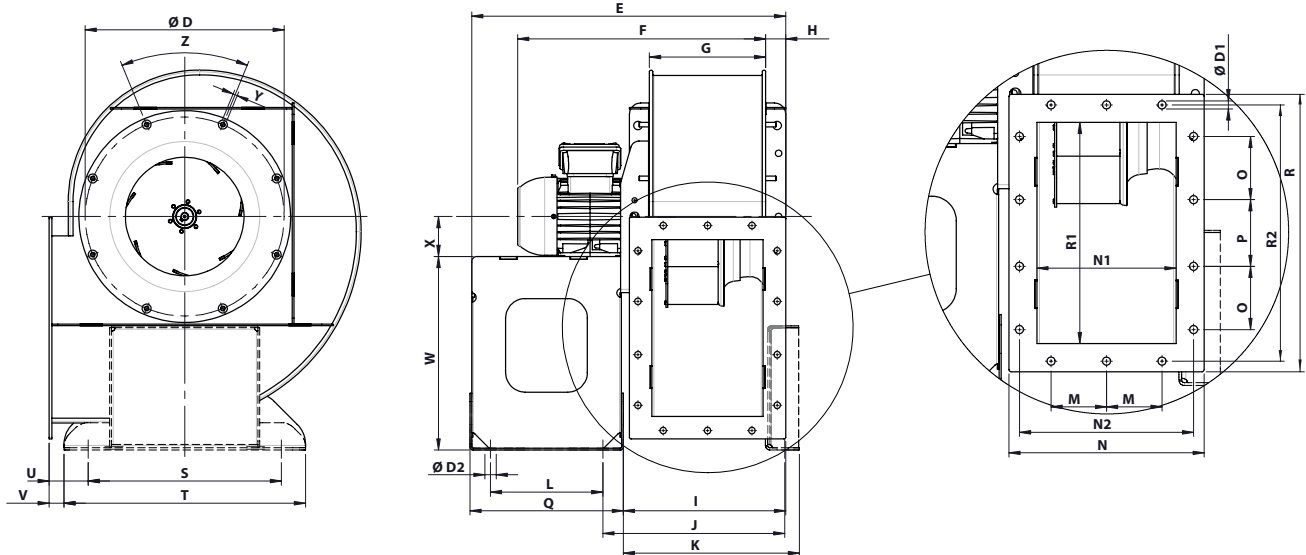
6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| NS501680 | NIMUS 501 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 2,2 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 6.280 | 49 | 86,82 | 1 |
| NS561690 | NIMUS 561 T6 0,75kW | 925 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.830 | 52 | 114,84 | 1 |
| NS6316100 | NIMUS 631 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 12.570 | 56 | 149,63 | 1 |
| NS7116112 | NIMUS 711 T6 2,2kW | 965 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 17.990 | 59 | 189,97 | 1 |
| NS8016132 | NIMUS 801 T6 4kW | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.730 | 63 | 252,46 | 1 |
| NS9016160 | NIMUS 901 T6 7,5kW | 965 | - | 15,2 | 7,50 | 36.640 | 67 | 323,75 | 1 |
| NS10016180 | NIMUS 1001 T6 15kW | 970 | - | 27,7 | 15 | 50.260 | 70 | 399,93 | 1 |
| NS501611281 | NIMUS 1121 T6 30kW | 980 | - | 54,4 | 30 | 68.400 | 71 | 1.153 | 1 |
| NS501611282 | NIMUS 1122 T6 37kW | 980 | - | 66,8 | 37 | 75.600 | 67 | 1.242 | 1 |
| NS501612586 | NIMUS 1251 T6 55kW | 980 | - | 102 | 55 | 97.200 | 74 | 1.739 | 1 |
| NS501612588 | NIMUS 1252 T6 75kW | 985 | - | 138 | 75 | 108.000 | 76 | 1.960 | 1 |
| NS501614106 | NIMUS 1401 T6 90kW | 985 | - | 164 | 90 | 122.400 | 77 | 2.342 | 1 |
| NS501614107 | NIMUS 1402 T6 110kW | 990 | - | 199 | 110 | 140.000 | 77 | 2.363 | 1 |

*This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG270

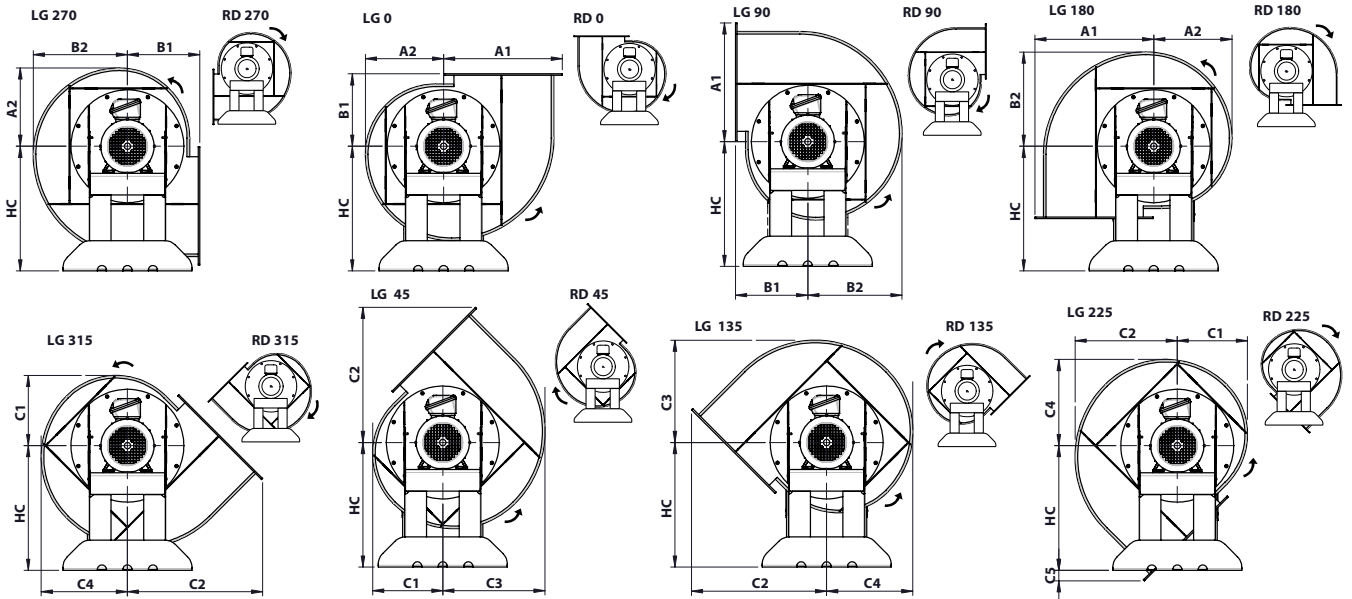
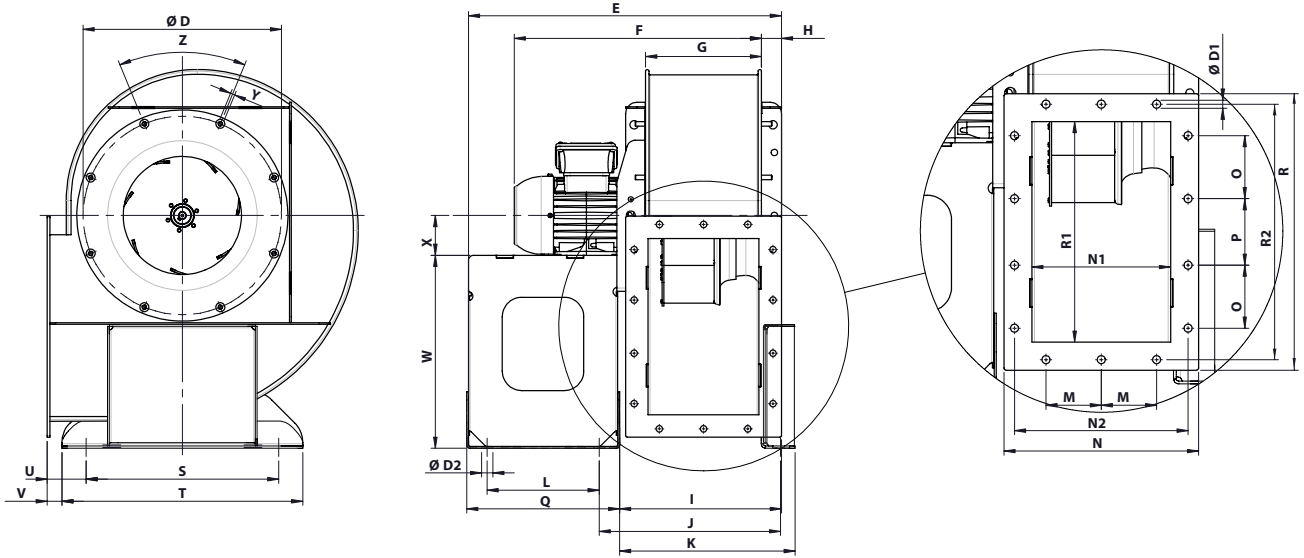


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



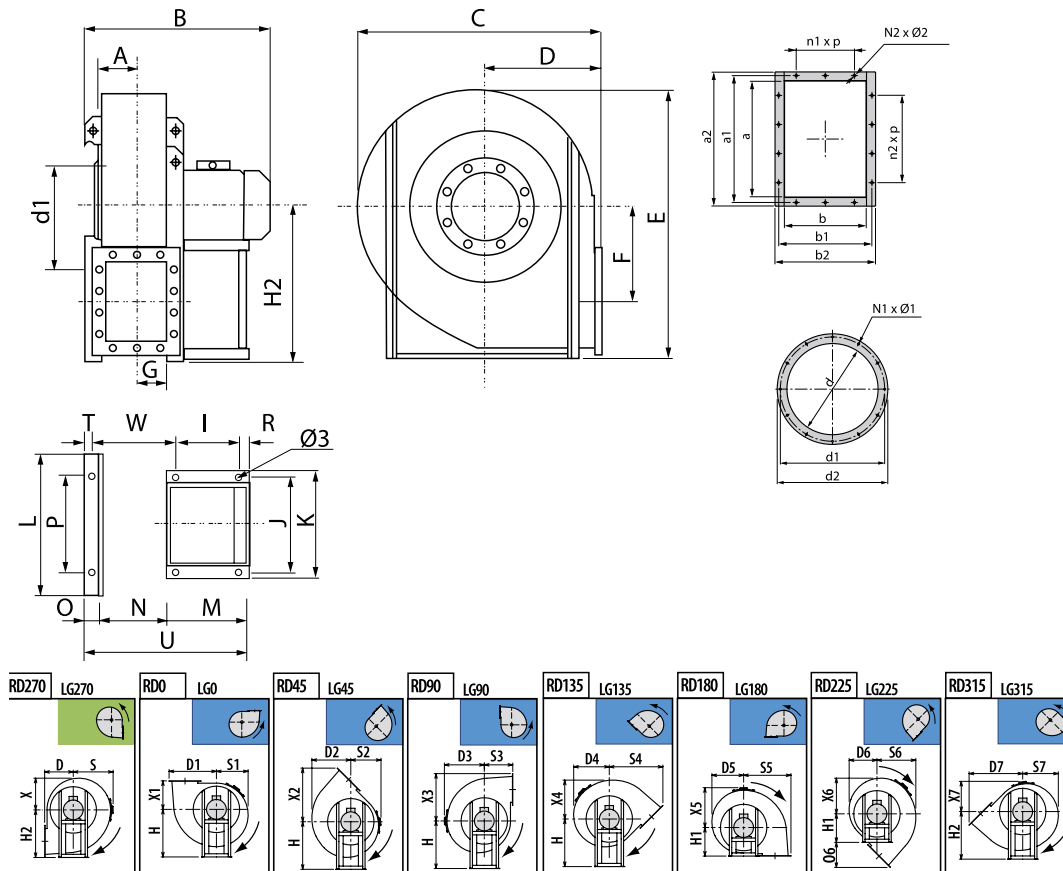
| MODEL | HC | A1 | A2 | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | D | D1 | D2 | E | F | H | G | I | J | K |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|----|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| NIMUS 311 T2 1,1kW | 415,6 | 396 | 260,7 | 241,3 | 314,1 | 234 | 450,6 | 340,8 | 287,4 | 35 | 354,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 558,9 | 459,5 | 35,5 | 207 | 289 | 324 | 313,5 |
| NIMUS 311 T4 0,37kW | 415,6 | 396 | 260,7 | 241,3 | 314,1 | 234 | 450,6 | 340,8 | 287,4 | 35 | 354,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 558,9 | 441,5 | 35,5 | 207 | 289 | 324 | 313,5 |
| NIMUS 351 T2 2,2kW | 460,6 | 441,8 | 292,4 | 266,2 | 352,6 | 262,3 | 500,6 | 382,7 | 322,5 | 40 | 394,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 594,8 | 534 | 35,5 | 233 | 352,4 | 314,9 | 339,4 |
| NIMUS 351 T4 0,37kW | 460,6 | 441,8 | 292,4 | 266,2 | 352,6 | 262,3 | 500,6 | 382,7 | 322,5 | 40 | 394,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 594,8 | 468 | 35,5 | 233 | 352,4 | 314,9 | 339,4 |
| NIMUS 401 T2 3kW | 510,6 | 493 | 328,2 | 294,3 | 396,1 | 294,3 | 556,7 | 430,1 | 362,2 | 46,1 | 438 | 11,5 | 20 | 622,8 | 594,1 | 35,5 | 261 | 380,4 | 342,9 | 367,4 |
| NIMUS 401 T4 0,55kW | 510,6 | 493 | 328,2 | 294,3 | 396,1 | 294,3 | 556,7 | 430,1 | 362,2 | 46,1 | 438 | 11,5 | 20 | 622,8 | 515 | 35,5 | 261 | 380,4 | 342,9 | 367,4 |
| NIMUS 451 T2 7,5kW | 570,6 | 549,3 | 367,7 | 325,4 | 444 | 329,6 | 618,5 | 482,2 | 405,9 | 47,9 | 485 | 11,5 | 20 | 868,1 | 725 | 48,5 | 293 | 437,8 | 394,4 | 428,9 |
| NIMUS 451 T4 0,75kW | 570,6 | 549,3 | 367,7 | 325,4 | 444 | 329,6 | 618,5 | 482,2 | 405,9 | 47,9 | 485 | 11,5 | 20 | 667,8 | 554,5 | 48,5 | 293 | 437,6 | 394,4 | 428,9 |

| MODEL | L | Q | N | N1 | N2 | M | O | P | R | R1 | R2 | S | T | U | V | X | W | Y | Z |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| NIMUS 311 T2 1,1kW | 200 | 272,9 | 278 | 198 | 248 | 79 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 365 | 344 | 430 | 69,3 | 26,3 | 80 | 355,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 311 T4 0,37kW | 200 | 272,9 | 278 | 198 | 248 | 79 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 365 | 344 | 430 | 69,3 | 26,3 | 71 | 344,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 351 T2 2,2kW | 205 | 282,9 | 304 | 224 | 274 | 92 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 405 | 397 | 473 | 67,7 | 29,7 | 90 | 370,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 351 T4 0,37kW | 205 | 282,9 | 304 | 224 | 274 | 92 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 405 | 397 | 473 | 67,7 | 29,7 | 71 | 389,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 401 T2 3kW | 205 | 282,9 | 332 | 252 | 302 | 106 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 450 | 397 | 473 | 95,8 | 57,8 | 100 | 410,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 401 T4 0,55kW | 205 | 282,9 | 332 | 252 | 302 | 106 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 450 | 397 | 473 | 95,8 | 57,8 | 80 | 430,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 451 T2 7,5kW | 385 | 464,7 | 364 | 284 | 334 | 112 | 130 | 130 | 530 | 450 | 500 | 487 | 563 | 81,9 | 43,9 | 132 | 438,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMUS 451 T4 0,75kW | 185 | 264,6 | 364 | 284 | 334 | 112 | 130 | 130 | 530 | 450 | 500 | 487 | 563 | 126,9 | 43,9 | 80 | 490,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |



| MODEL | A1 | A2 | HC | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | E | F | G | H | J | I | K | L | Q |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-----|------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|
| NIMUS 501 T2 11kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 915,61 | 838,05 | 325 | 58,5 | 471,1 | 427,43 | 460,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| NIMUS 501 T4 1,5kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 714,8 | 623,07 | 325 | 58,5 | 470,16 | 427,16 | 460,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMUS 501 T6 0,37kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 714,8 | 580,7 | 325 | 58,5 | 470,55 | 427,16 | 460,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMUS 561 T4 2,2kW | 674 | 455 | 695 | 394 | 550 | 407,5 | 755,19 | 597,5 | 502,5 | 60,19 | 752,8 | 702 | 363 | 58,5 | 508,55 | 465,16 | 498,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMUS 561 T6 0,75kW | 674 | 455 | 695 | 394 | 550 | 407,5 | 755,19 | 597,5 | 502,5 | 60,19 | 752,8 | 664,9 | 363 | 58,5 | 508,55 | 465,16 | 498,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMUS 631 T4 4kW | 753,3 | 510,5 | 775 | 437,6 | 617,4 | 457,05 | 842,09 | 670,85 | 563,95 | 67,09 | 796,8 | 762,8 | 407 | 58,5 | 552,55 | 509,16 | 542,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMUS 631 T6 1,5kW | 753,3 | 510,5 | 775 | 437,6 | 617,4 | 457,05 | 842,09 | 670,85 | 563,95 | 67,09 | 796,8 | 744,8 | 407 | 58,5 | 552,55 | 509,16 | 542,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMUS 711 T4 7,5kW | 843,7 | 573,9 | 865 | 487,5 | 694,3 | 513,7 | 941,3 | 754,5 | 634,1 | 76,3 | 1048,61 | 890,3 | 458 | 58,5 | 604,1 | 560,43 | 593,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| NIMUS 711 T6 2,2kW | 843,7 | 573,9 | 865 | 487,5 | 694,3 | 513,7 | 941,3 | 754,5 | 634,1 | 76,3 | 1048,61 | 814,9 | 458 | 58,5 | 604,1 | 560,43 | 593,53 | 385 | 465,19 |

| MODEL | X | W | D2 | D | Z | Y | U | V | S | T | M | N2 | N | O | P | R2 | R | D1 | N1 | R1 |
|---------------------|-----|-------|----|-----|----------|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| NIMUS 501 T2 11kW | 160 | 465,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 113,1 | 75,1 | 487 | 563 | 128 | 366 | 396 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 316 | 500 |
| NIMUS 501 T4 1,5kW | 90 | 535,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 158,1 | 75,1 | 397 | 563 | 128 | 366 | 396 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 316 | 500 |
| NIMUS 501 T6 0,37kW | 80 | 545,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 158,1 | 75,1 | 397 | 563 | 128 | 366 | 396 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 316 | 500 |
| NIMUS 561 T4 2,2kW | 100 | 695 | 20 | 608 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 195,5 | 112,5 | 397 | 593 | 147 | 404 | 434 | 165 | 170 | 610 | 640 | 11,5 | 354 | 560 |
| NIMUS 561 T6 0,75kW | 90 | 695 | 20 | 608 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 195,5 | 112,5 | 397 | 593 | 147 | 404 | 434 | 165 | 170 | 610 | 640 | 11,5 | 354 | 560 |
| NIMUS 631 T4 4kW | 112 | 775 | 20 | 675 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 239,1 | 156,1 | 397 | 563 | 169 | 448 | 478 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 710 | 11,5 | 398 | 630 |
| NIMUS 631 T6 1,5kW | 100 | 775 | 20 | 675 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 239,1 | 156,1 | 397 | 563 | 169 | 448 | 478 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 710 | 11,5 | 398 | 630 |
| NIMUS 711 T4 7,5kW | 132 | 865 | 20 | 755 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 244 | 206 | 487 | 563 | 184,5 | 499 | 529 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 790 | 11,5 | 449 | 710 |
| NIMUS 711 T6 2,2kW | 112 | 865 | 20 | 755 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 244 | 206 | 487 | 563 | 184,5 | 499 | 529 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 790 | 11,5 | 449 | 710 |



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I |
|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| NIMUS 1121 T6 30kW | 404 | 1611 | 1884 | 800 | 1319 | 1132 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1498 | 2252 | 684 | 401 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 | 415 |
| NIMUS 1122 T6 37kW | 404 | 1719 | 1884 | 800 | 1319 | 1132 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1498 | 2252 | 684 | 401 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 | 475 |
| NIMUS 1251 T6 55kW | 452 | 1818 | 2114 | 900 | 1474 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1679 | 2548 | 770 | 449 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 | 565 |
| NIMUS 1252 T6 75kW | 452 | 2030 | 2114 | 900 | 1474 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1679 | 2548 | 770 | 449 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 | 675 |
| NIMUS 1401 T6 90kW | 507 | 2330 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1136 | 990 | 1863 | 2836 | 854 | 504 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 | 645 |
| NIMUS 1402 T6 110kW | 507 | 2330 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1136 | 990 | 1863 | 2836 | 854 | 504 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 | 645 |

| MODEL | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
|---------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| NIMUS 1121 T6 30kW | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 540 | 802 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 100 | 398 | 1178 | 1400 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1498 | 1319 | 1132 |
| NIMUS 1122 T6 37kW | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 600 | 802 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 100 | 398 | 1178 | 1400 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1498 | 1319 | 1132 |
| NIMUS 1251 T6 55kW | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 690 | 898 | 24x17 | 24x18 | 100 | 779 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1679 | 1474 | 1270 |
| NIMUS 1252 T6 75kW | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 800 | 898 | 24x17 | 24x18 | 100 | 779 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1679 | 1474 | 1270 |
| NIMUS 1401 T6 90kW | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 800 | 1008 | 32x17 | 24x18 | 130 | 863 | 1450 | 55 | 1325 | 1136 | 990 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 |
| NIMUS 1402 T6 110kW | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 800 | 1008 | 32x17 | 24x18 | 130 | 863 | 1450 | 55 | 1325 | 1136 | 990 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 |

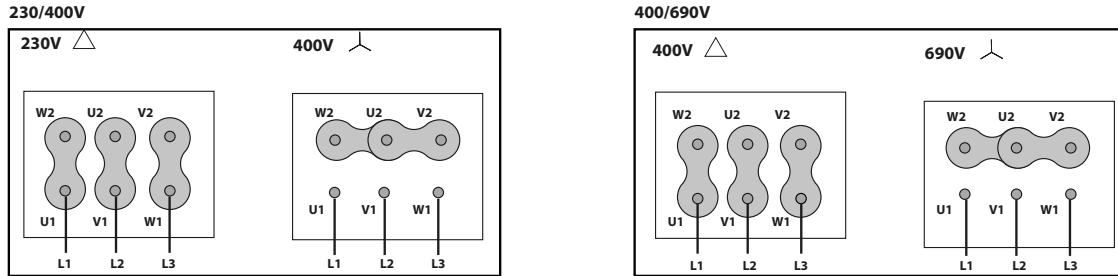
| MODEL | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 |
|---------------------|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NIMUS 1121 T6 30kW | 1037 | 55 | 1441 | 926 | 932 | 800 | 1498 | 1319 | 1132 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 |
| NIMUS 1122 T6 37kW | 1037 | 55 | 1501 | 926 | 932 | 800 | 1498 | 1319 | 1132 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 |
| NIMUS 1251 T6 55kW | 1163 | 55 | 1688 | 1023 | 1048 | 900 | 1679 | 1474 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 | 1267 | 1347 | 1407 | 898 | 978 | 1038 |
| NIMUS 1252 T6 75kW | 1163 | 55 | 1798 | 1023 | 1048 | 900 | 1679 | 1474 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 | 1267 | 1347 | 1407 | 898 | 978 | 1038 |
| NIMUS 1401 T6 90kW | 1272 | 85 | 1937 | 1152 | 1136 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 | 1421 | 1501 | 1561 | 1007 | 1087 | 1147 |
| NIMUS 1402 T6 110kW | 1272 | 85 | 1937 | 1152 | 1136 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 | 1421 | 1501 | 1561 | 1007 | 1087 | 1147 |

| MODEL | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp | Ø3 |
|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|----|
| NIMUS 1121 T6 30kW | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 | 24 |
| NIMUS 1122 T6 37kW | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 | 24 |
| NIMUS 1251 T6 55kW | 1260 | 1337 | 1380 | 4x200 | 6x200 | 24 |
| NIMUS 1252 T6 75kW | 1260 | 1337 | 1380 | 4x200 | 6x200 | 24 |
| NIMUS 1401 T6 90kW | 1420 | 1491 | 1540 | 4x200 | 6x200 | 24 |
| NIMUS 1402 T6 110kW | 1420 | 1491 | 1540 | 4x200 | 6x200 | 24 |



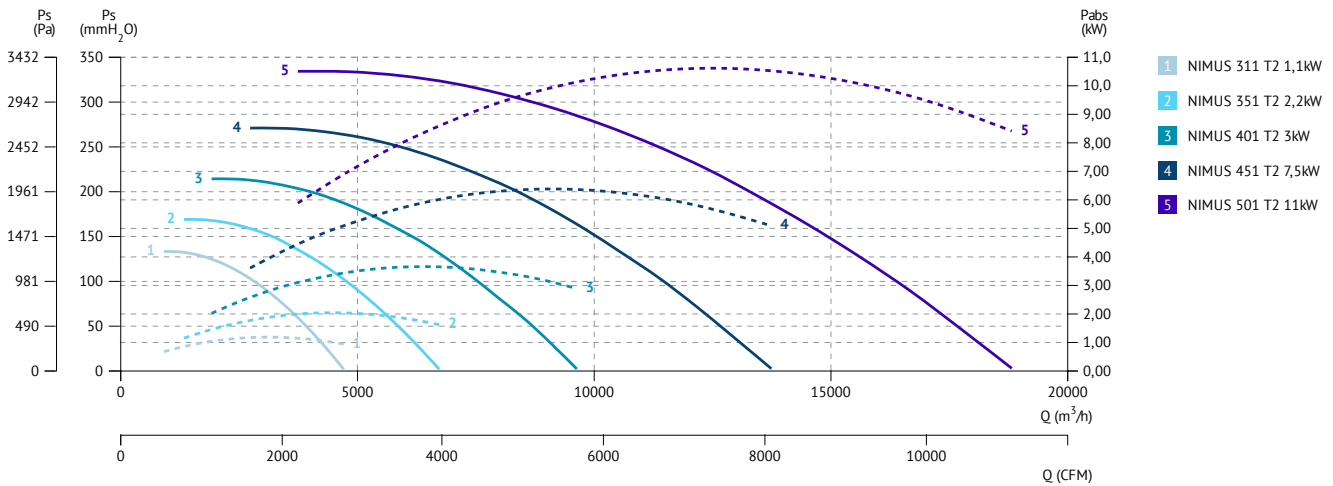
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

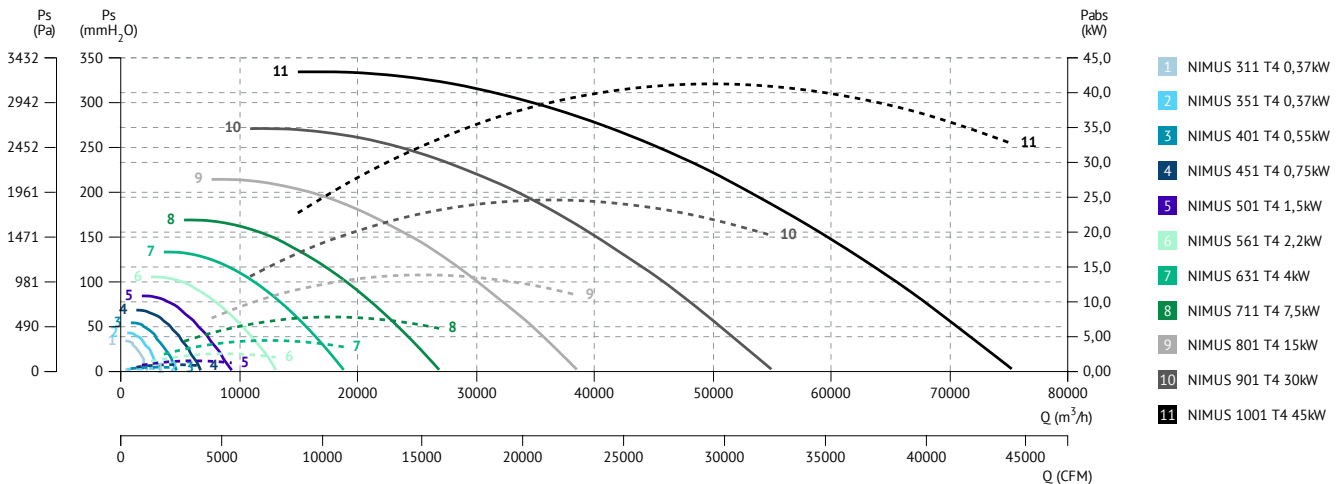


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

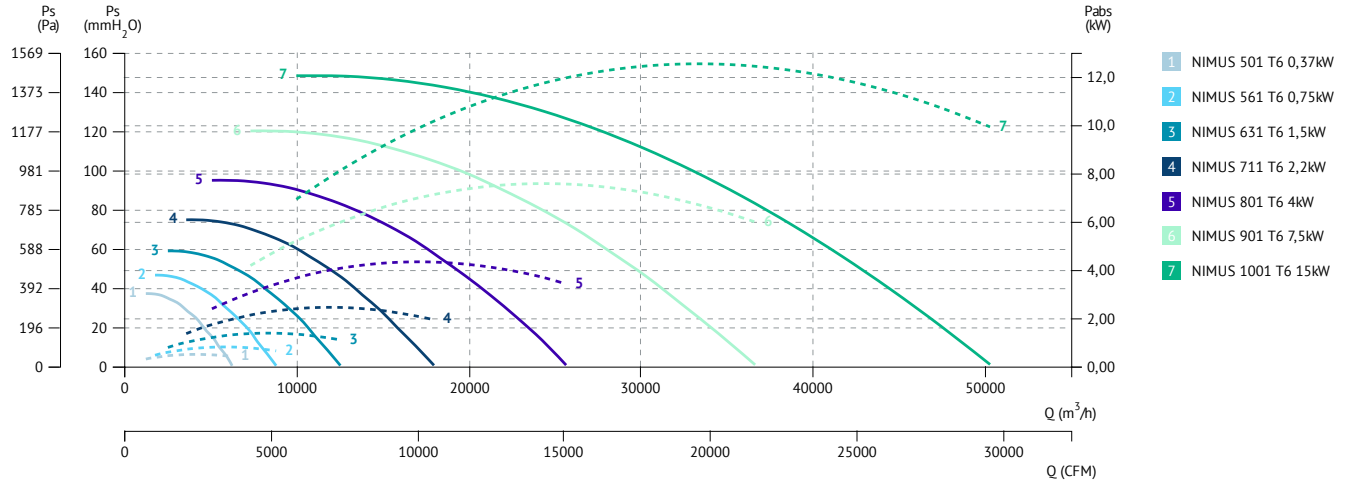


4 POLE / 4 polos

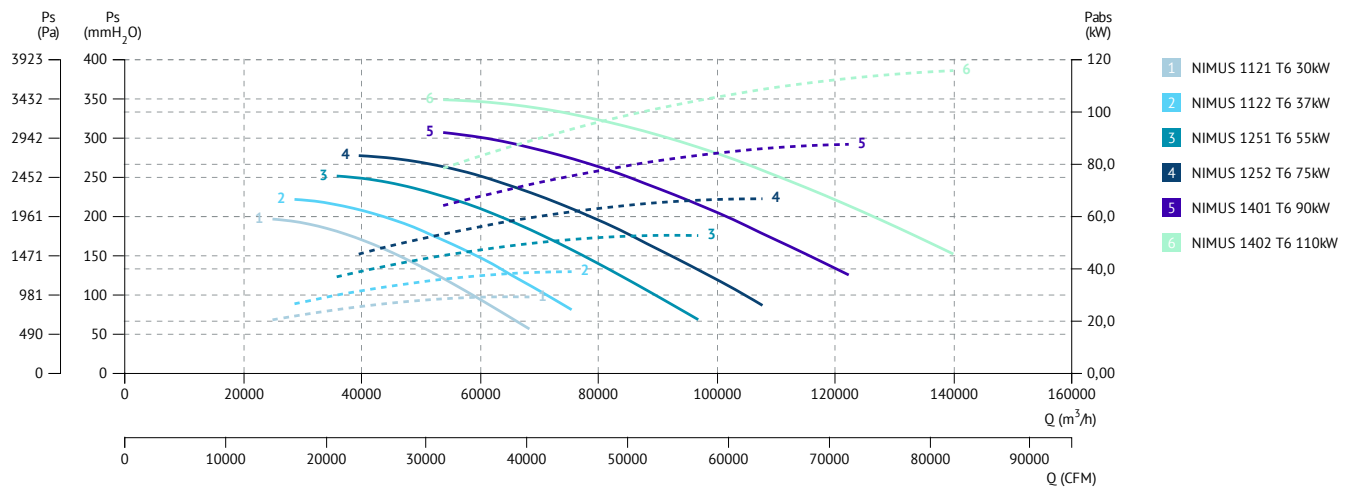




6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





NIMAX

Backward centrifugal fan, for clean or slightly dusty air

Ventilador centrífugo a reacción, para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento



NIMAX vs NIMUS

NIMAX has higher profile turbine height than NIMUS. This helps to achieve better flow rates with the same casing and motor power, achieving greater efficiency.

De perfil, la turbina de NIMAX tiene mayor altura que NIMUS. Esto ayuda a conseguir mejores caudales teniendo la misma caja y potencia de motor, lo que ayuda a conseguir una mayor eficiencia.



* Under request / Bajo demanda :
Nimax + AB (Acoustic box/ caja acústica)

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Casing fully latched and adjustable.
- Self-cleaning turbine and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Graffiti black RAL 9005.
- The size of the centrifugal impeller and casing is larger than a NIMUS, which increases the performance of the unit.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz, for higher powers.
- Motor (B3) with feet and support base.
- Models from 500 are supplied with a front support foot, for the other models the front support foot is optional.
- Available in the following guidelines (to be indicated in case of order): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: transported air 130°C, ambient 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

- Suitable for moving clean or dusty air.
- Designed to be installed in the suction or discharge duct.
- Paint booths.
- Dust collection.
- Dryers of the food industry.
- Food processing.
- Incineration.
- Odour control in industry.
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
- Big buildings.
- Malls.
- Factories / Industrial warehouses.
- Warehouses.
- Smoke extraction.
- Boilers and ovens.
- Filtering technology.
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels.
- Underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for 60Hz or special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Cooling impeller.
- Anticorrosive painting.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Inspection door for easy maintenance and cleaning.
- Drainage systems.
- Airtight axle.
- Other brands of motors.
- With heat slingers.
- Non-sparking air passage and standard motor.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Carcasa totalmente engatillada y orientable.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- El tamaño de la turbina centrífuga y la caja de viento es de mayores dimensiones que un NIMUS, con lo que se consigue incrementar las prestaciones de la máquina.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con patas (B3) soportado sobre pie soporte motor.
- Los modelos de tamaño 500 y superiores se suministran con pie soporte delantero, para el resto de modelos el pie soporte delantero es opcional.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

APLICACIONES

- Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento.
- Diseñados para instalarse en conducto para la aspiración o la impulsión.
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Recogida de polvo.
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia.
- Procesamiento de alimentos.
- Incineración.
- Control de olores en industria.
- Control de polución interior/externo.
- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Tecnología de filtrado.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles.
- Estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para 60Hz o voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller | AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block | AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block |
| RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard | SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer | RIS Reja impulsión Outlet guard | BIDS Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular Rectangular-rectangular anti-vibration flange |
| EIS Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange | BADS Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange | AC Brida conexión Conection flange | JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |
| BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. flexible | FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans | AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| NX314290 | NIMAX 314 T2 1,5kW | 2865 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 5.500 | 60 | 36,89 | 1 |
| NX3542100 | NIMAX 354 T2 3kW | 2880 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3 | 7.870 | 64 | 50,47 | 1 |
| NX4042132 | NIMAX 404 T2 5,5kW | 2910 | - | 10,6 | 5,50 | 11.260 | 67 | 75,16 | 1 |
| NX4542132 | NIMAX 454 T2 11kW | 2940 | - | 20,8 | 11 | 16.040 | 71 | 90,43 | 1 |
| NX5042160 | NIMAX 504 T2 15kW | 2935 | - | 27,4 | 15 | 22.000 | 74 | 116,85 | 1 |

* This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG270

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| NX314471 | NIMAX 314 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.750 | 45 | 36,04 | 1 |
| NX354471 | NIMAX 354 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.940 | 49 | 45,26 | 1 |
| NX404480 | NIMAX 404 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 5.630 | 52 | 57,89 | 1 |
| NX454490 | NIMAX 454 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 8.020 | 56 | 72,87 | 1 |
| NX5044100 | NIMAX 504 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 11.000 | 59 | 97,23 | 1 |
| NX5644100 | NIMAX 564 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 15.460 | 63 | 126,18 | 1 |
| NX6344132 | NIMAX 634 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 22.010 | 66 | 170,69 | 1 |
| NX7144160 | NIMAX 714 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11 | 31.500 | 70 | 222,65 | 1 |
| NX8044180 | NIMAX 804 T4 18,5kW | 1470 | - | 35,6 | 18,50 | 45.060 | 73 | 279,93 | 1 |
| NX9044225 | NIMAX 904 T4 37kW | 1470 | - | 69,2 | 37 | 64.160 | 77 | 382,71 | 1 |
| NX10044250 | NIMAX 1004 T4 55kW | 1475 | - | 97,1 | 55 | 88.010 | 80 | 464,82 | 1 |

* This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG270

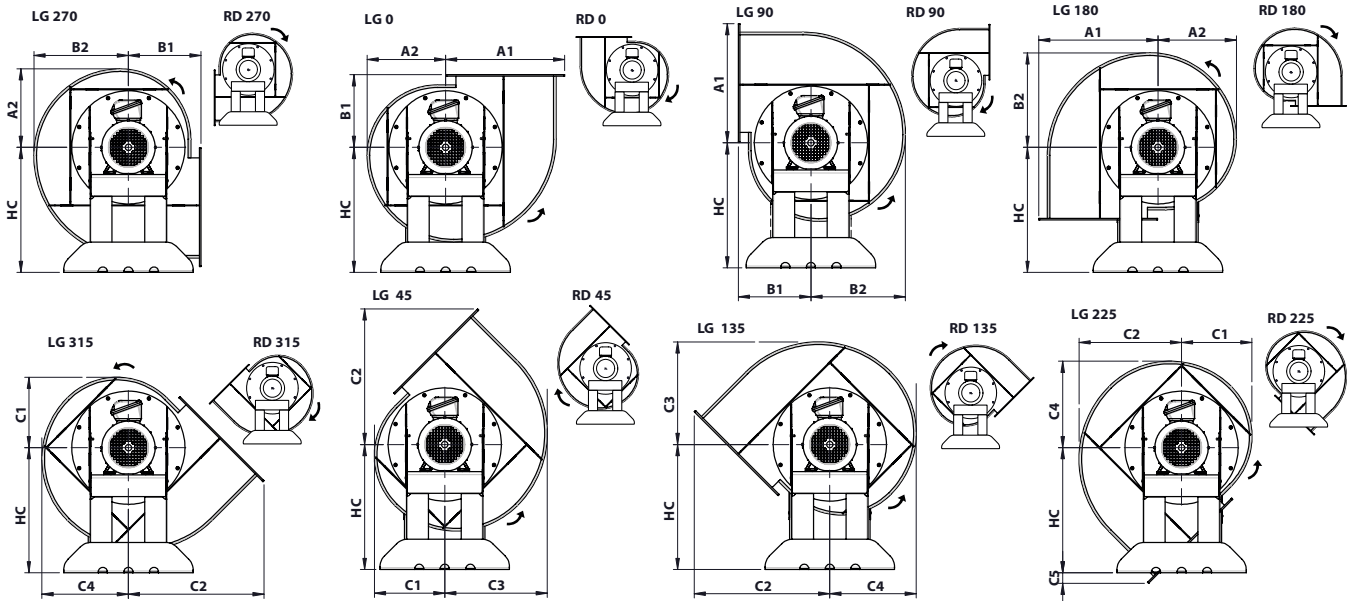
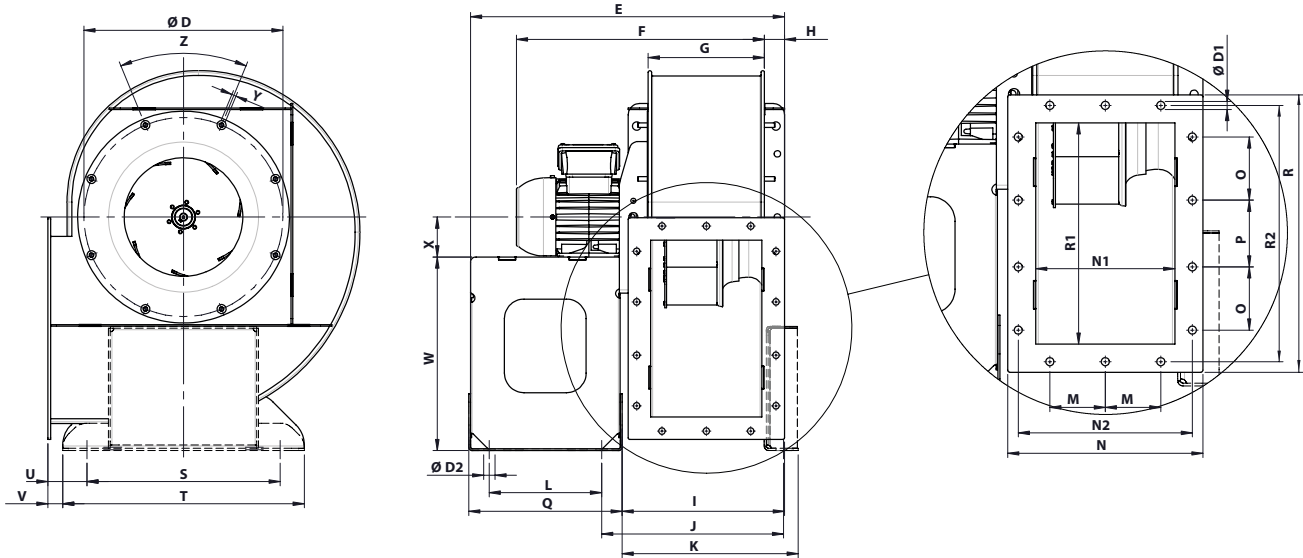
6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| NX504680 | NIMAX 504 T6 0,55kW | 900 | 3,00 | 1,8 | 0,55 | 7.330 | 50 | 90,72 | 1 |
| NX564690 | NIMAX 564 T6 1,1kW | 925 | 4,83 | 2,78 | 1,10 | 10.300 | 54 | 119,71 | 1 |
| NX6346112 | NIMAX 634 T6 2,2kW | 965 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 14.670 | 57 | 156,23 | 1 |
| NX7146132 | NIMAX 714 T6 3kW | 960 | 12,7 | 7,3 | 3 | 21.000 | 61 | 209,71 | 1 |
| NX8046132 | NIMAX 804 T6 5,5kW | 960 | - | 12,8 | 5,50 | 30.040 | 65 | 262,16 | 1 |
| NX9046160 | NIMAX 904 T6 11kW | 965 | - | 22,6 | 11 | 42.770 | 68 | 342,35 | 1 |
| NX10046200 | NIMAX 1004 T6 18,5kW | 975 | - | 35,7 | 18,50 | 58.670 | 71 | 450,85 | 1 |

* This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG270

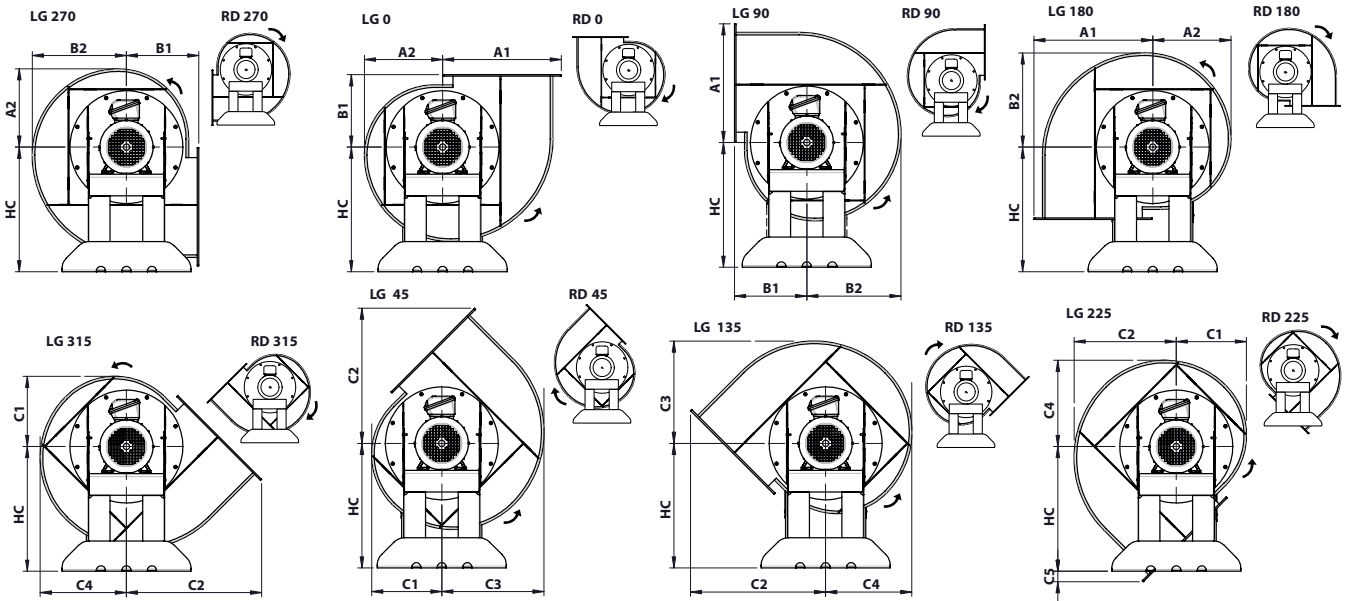
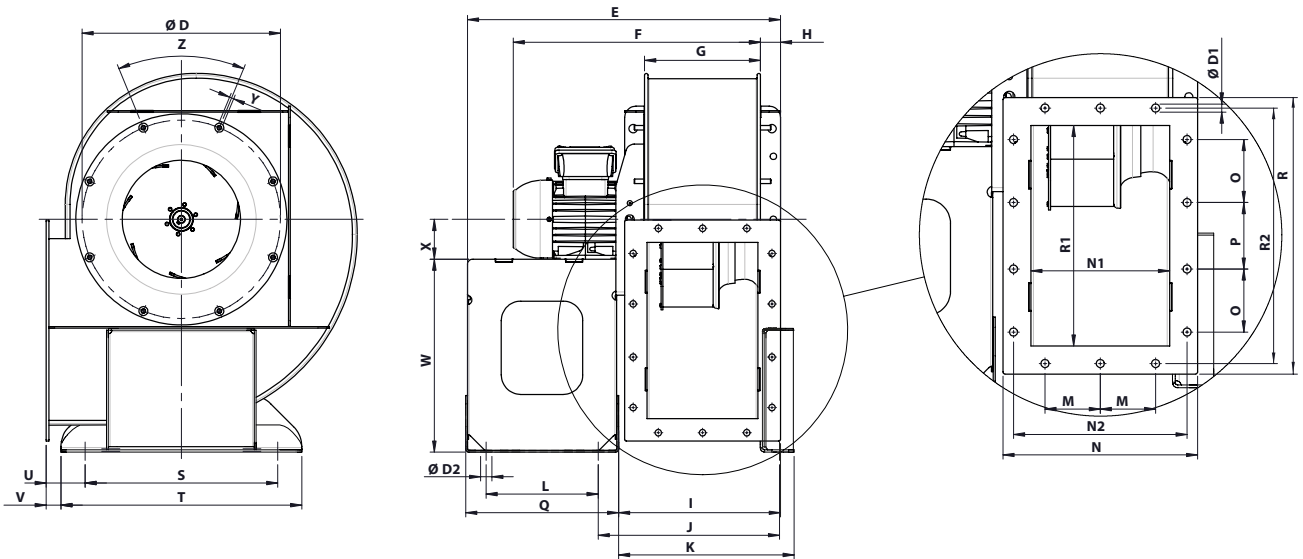


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | HC | A1 | A2 | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | D | D1 | D2 | E | F | H | G | I | J | K |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|----|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| NIMAX 314T2 1,5kW | 415,6 | 396 | 260,7 | 241,3 | 314,1 | 234 | 450,6 | 340,8 | 287,4 | 35 | 354,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 582 | 531,5 | 35,6 | 230 | 312 | 347 | 336,5 |
| NIMAX 314T4 0,37kW | 415,6 | 396 | 260,7 | 241,3 | 314,1 | 234 | 450,6 | 340,8 | 287,4 | 35 | 354,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 582 | 465,5 | 35,6 | 230 | 312 | 347 | 336,5 |
| NIMAX 354T2 3kW | 460,6 | 441,8 | 292,4 | 266,2 | 352,6 | 262,3 | 500,6 | 382,7 | 322,5 | 40 | 394,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 620,7 | 593,1 | 35,4 | 259 | 378,4 | 340,8 | 365,4 |
| NIMAX 354T4 0,37kW | 460,6 | 441,8 | 292,4 | 266,2 | 352,6 | 262,3 | 500,6 | 382,7 | 322,5 | 40 | 394,5 | 11,5 | 20 | 620,7 | 496 | 35,4 | 259 | 378,4 | 340,8 | 365,4 |
| NIMAX 404T2 5,5kW | 510,6 | 493 | 328,2 | 294,3 | 396,1 | 294,3 | 556,7 | 430,1 | 362,2 | 46,1 | 438 | 11,5 | 20 | 731,9 | 682,5 | 35,6 | 290 | 417 | 371,2 | 395,6 |
| NIMAX 404T4 0,55kW | 510,6 | 493 | 328,2 | 294,3 | 396,1 | 294,3 | 556,7 | 430,1 | 362,2 | 46,1 | 438 | 11,5 | 20 | 651,9 | 543 | 35,6 | 290 | 409,4 | 372 | 396,4 |
| NIMAX 454T2 11kW | 570,6 | 549,3 | 367,7 | 325,4 | 444 | 329,6 | 618,5 | 482,2 | 405,9 | 47,9 | 485 | 11,5 | 20 | 900,1 | 753 | 48,5 | 325 | 469,8 | 426,4 | 460,9 |
| NIMAX 454T4 1,1kW | 570,6 | 549,3 | 367,7 | 325,4 | 444 | 329,6 | 618,5 | 482,2 | 405,9 | 47,9 | 485 | 11,5 | 20 | 700 | 623,5 | 48,5 | 325 | 469,8 | 426,4 | 460,9 |

| MODEL | L | Q | N | N1 | N2 | M | O | P | R | R1 | R2 | S | T | U | V | X | W | Y | Z |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| NIMAX 314T2 1,5kW | 200 | 272,9 | 301,5 | 221 | 271,1 | 90,6 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 365 | 344 | 430 | 69,3 | 26,3 | 90 | 325,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 314T4 0,37kW | 200 | 272,9 | 301,5 | 221 | 271,1 | 90,6 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 365 | 344 | 430 | 69,3 | 26,3 | 71 | 344,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 354T2 3kW | 205 | 282,9 | 329,8 | 250 | 299,8 | 104,9 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 405 | 397 | 473 | 67,7 | 29,7 | 100 | 360,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 354T4 0,37kW | 205 | 282,9 | 329,8 | 250 | 299,8 | 104,9 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 405 | 397 | 473 | 67,7 | 29,7 | 71 | 389,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 404T2 5,5kW | 270 | 364,7 | 361,1 | 281 | 331,1 | 120,6 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 450 | 416 | 473 | 86,3 | 57,8 | 132 | 378,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 404T4 0,55kW | 205 | 282,9 | 361,1 | 281 | 331,1 | 120,6 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 450 | 397 | 473 | 95,8 | 57,8 | 80 | 430,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 454T2 11kW | 385 | 464,7 | 396 | 316 | 366 | 128 | 130 | 130 | 530 | 450 | 500 | 487 | 563 | 81,9 | 43,9 | 132 | 438,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |
| NIMAX 454T4 1,1kW | 185 | 264,6 | 396 | 316 | 366 | 128 | 130 | 130 | 530 | 450 | 500 | 487 | 563 | 126,9 | 43,9 | 90 | 480,6 | M8 | 8holes x45° |



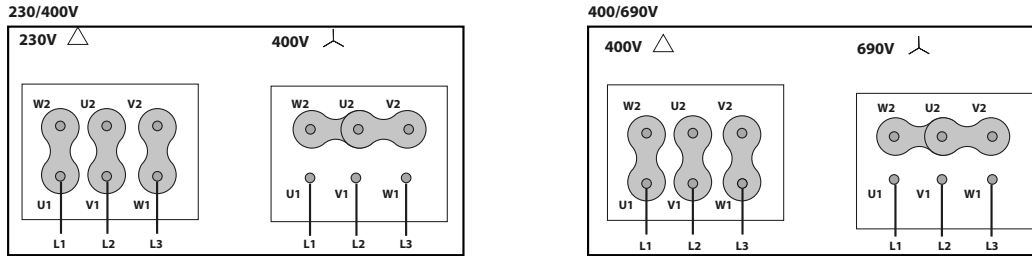
| MODEL | A1 | A2 | HC | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | E | F | G | H | J | I | K | L | Q |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-----|------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|
| NIMAX 504 T2 15kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 951,61 | 914,35 | 361 | 58,5 | 507,1 | 463,39 | 296,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| NIMAX 504 T4 2,2kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 750,8 | 697,8 | 361 | 58,5 | 506,55 | 463,12 | 496,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMAX 504 T6 0,55kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 750,8 | 618,7 | 361 | 58,5 | 506,55 | 463,12 | 496,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMAX 564 T4 3kW | 674 | 455 | 695 | 394 | 550 | 407,5 | 755,19 | 597,5 | 502,5 | 60,19 | 792,8 | 741 | 403 | 58,5 | 548,55 | 505,16 | 538,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMAX 564 T6 1,1kW | 674 | 455 | 695 | 394 | 550 | 407,5 | 755,19 | 597,5 | 502,5 | 60,19 | 792,8 | 704,9 | 403 | 58,5 | 548,55 | 505,16 | 538,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMAX 634 T4 5,5kW | 753,3 | 510,5 | 775 | 437,6 | 617,4 | 457,05 | 842,09 | 670,85 | 563,95 | 67,09 | 1042,61 | 886,2 | 452 | 58,5 | 598,1 | 554,55 | 587,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| NIMAX 634 T6 2,2kW | 753,3 | 510,5 | 775 | 437,6 | 617,4 | 457,05 | 842,09 | 670,85 | 563,95 | 67,09 | 841,8 | 807,88 | 452 | 58,5 | 597,55 | 554,28 | 587,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| NIMAX 714 T4 11kW | 843,7 | 573,9 | 865 | 487,5 | 694,3 | 513,7 | 941,3 | 754,5 | 634,1 | 76,3 | 1099,61 | 1064,45 | 509 | 58,5 | 655,1 | 611,25 | 644,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| NIMAX 714 T6 3kW | 843,7 | 573,9 | 865 | 487,5 | 694,3 | 513,7 | 941,3 | 754,5 | 634,1 | 76,3 | 1099,61 | 943,3 | 509 | 58,5 | 655,1 | 611,25 | 644,53 | 385 | 465,19 |

| MODEL | X | W | D2 | D | Z | Y | U | V | S | T | M | N2 | N | O | P | R2 | R | D1 | N1 | R1 |
|---------------------|-----|-------|----|-----|----------|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| NIMAX 504 T2 15kW | 160 | 465,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 113,1 | 75,1 | 487 | 563 | 145,96 | 401,93 | 431,93 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 352 | 500 |
| NIMAX 504 T4 2,2kW | 100 | 525,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 158,1 | 75,1 | 397 | 563 | 145,96 | 401,93 | 431,93 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 352 | 500 |
| NIMAX 504 T6 0,55kW | 80 | 545,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 158,1 | 75,1 | 397 | 563 | 145,96 | 401,93 | 431,93 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 352 | 500 |
| NIMAX 564 T4 3kW | 100 | 695 | 20 | 608 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 195,5 | 112,5 | 397 | 593 | 167 | 444 | 474 | 165 | 170 | 610 | 640 | 11,5 | 394 | 560 |
| NIMAX 564 T6 1,1kW | 90 | 695 | 20 | 608 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 195,5 | 112,5 | 397 | 593 | 167 | 444 | 474 | 165 | 170 | 610 | 640 | 11,5 | 394 | 560 |
| NIMAX 634 T4 5,5kW | 132 | 775 | 20 | 675 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 194,1 | 156,1 | 487 | 563 | 191,63 | 493,25 | 523,25 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 710 | 11,5 | 443 | 630 |
| NIMAX 634 T6 2,2kW | 112 | 775 | 20 | 675 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 239,1 | 156,1 | 397 | 563 | 191,63 | 493,25 | 523,25 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 710 | 11,5 | 443 | 630 |
| NIMAX 714 T4 11kW | 160 | 865 | 20 | 755 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 244 | 206 | 487 | 563 | 209,84 | 549,68 | 579,68 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 790 | 11,5 | 500 | 710 |
| NIMAX 714 T6 3kW | 132 | 865 | 20 | 755 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 244 | 206 | 487 | 563 | 209,84 | 549,68 | 579,68 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 790 | 11,5 | 500 | 710 |



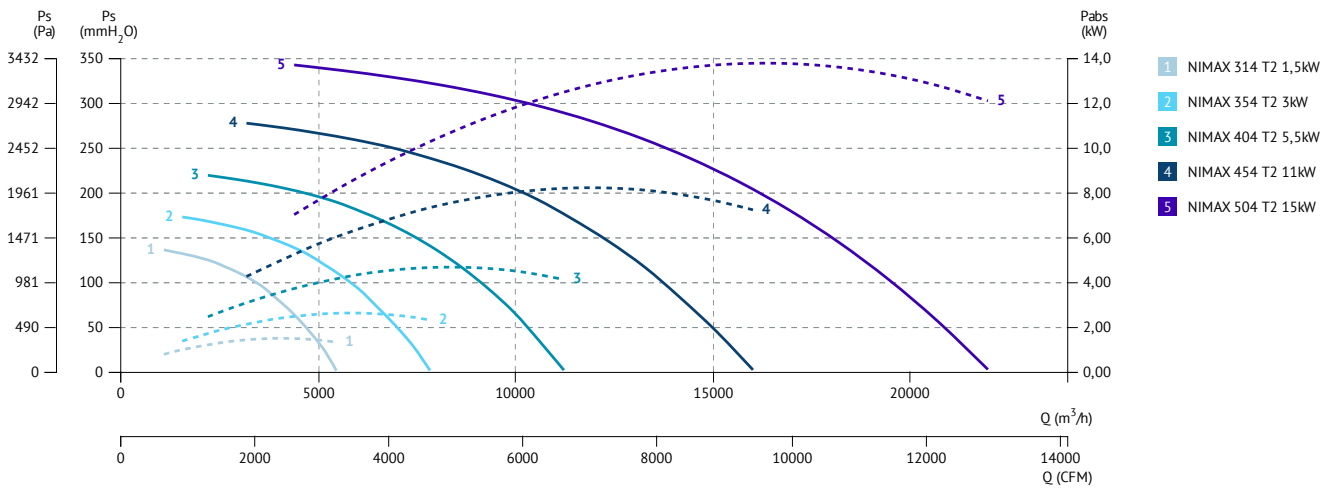
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

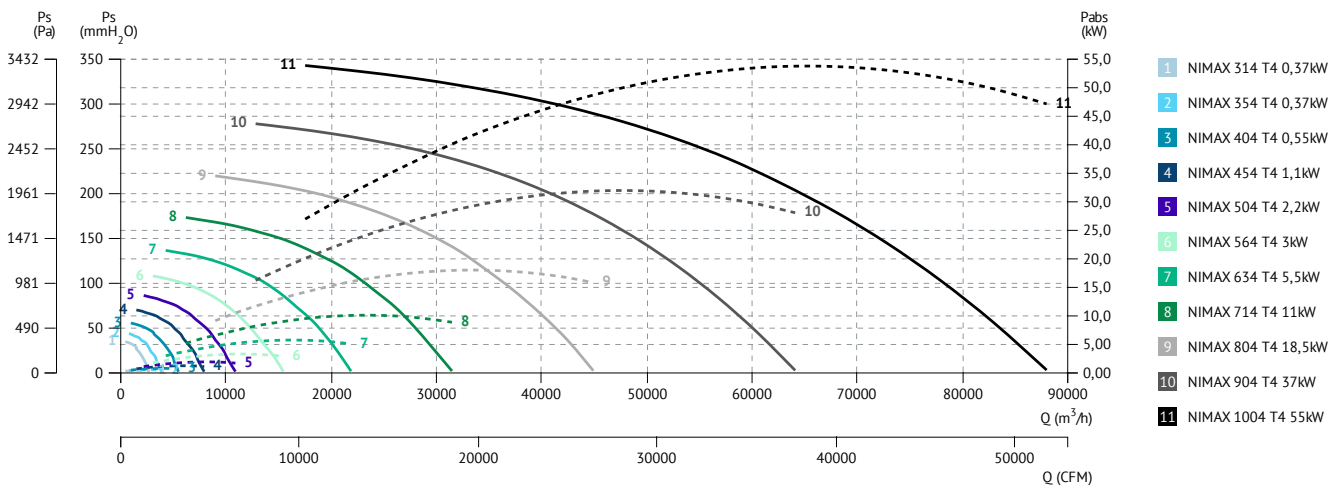


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

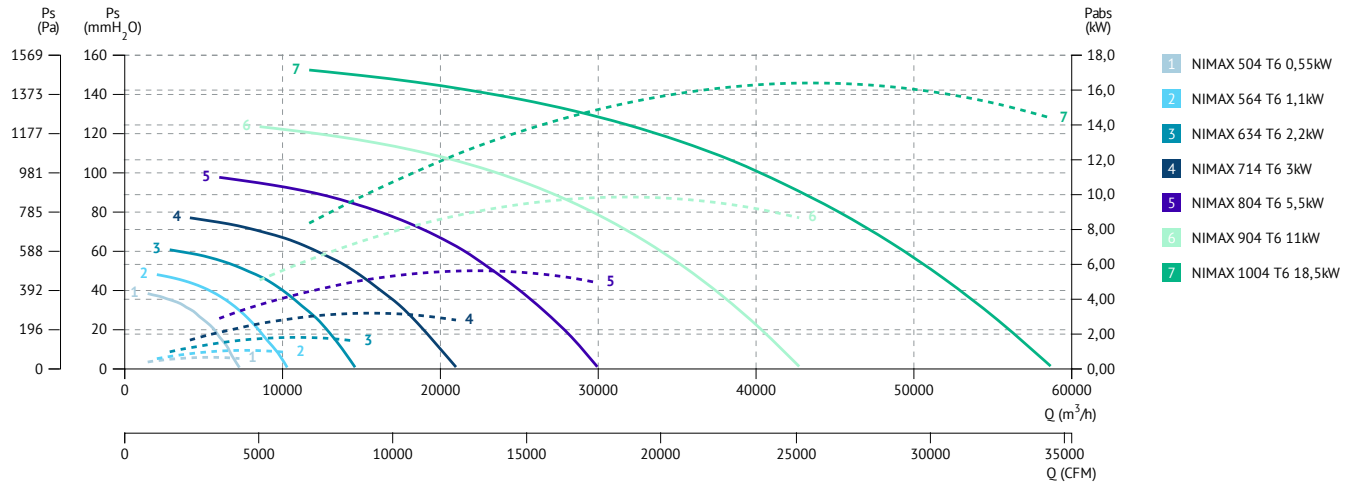


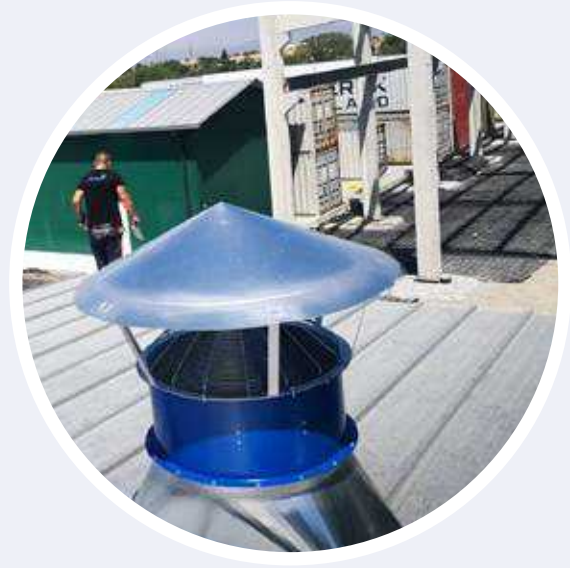
4 POLE / 4 polos





6 POLE / 6 polos





PRESTUR

Medium pressure fan for paint workshops

Ventilador centrífugo de media presión ideal para cabinas de pintura



PRESTUR vs PREXTUR

PREXTUR has higher profile turbine height than PRESTUR. This helps to achieve better flow rates with the same casing and motor power, achieving greater efficiency.

De perfil, la turbina de PREXTUR tiene mayor altura que PRESTUR. Esto ayuda a conseguir mejores caudales teniendo la misma caja y potencia de motor, lo que ayuda a conseguir una mayor eficiencia.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Casing fully latched and adjustable.
- Self-cleaning turbine and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Graffiti black RAL 9005.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz, for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5) and airtight shaft.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in the following guidelines (to be indicated in case of order): LG and RD.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: transported air 130°C, ambient 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

- Suitable for moving clean or dusty air.
- Designed to be installed in the suction or discharge duct.
- Paint booths.
- Dust collection.
- Dryers of the food industry.
- Food processing.
- Incineration.
- Odour control in industry.
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
- Big buildings.
- Malls.
- Factories / Industrial warehouses.
- Warehouses.
- Smoke extraction.
- Boilers and ovens.
- Filtering technology.
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels.
- Underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for 60Hz or special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Cooling impeller.
- Anticaloric painting.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Inspection door for easy maintenance and cleaning.
- Drainage systems.
- Airtight axle.
- Other brands of motors.
- With heat slingers.
- Non-sparking air passage and standard motor.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Carcasa totalmente engatillada y orientable.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5) y eje estanco.
- Doble brida de aspiración.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en el pedido): LG y RD.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.
















APLICACIONES

- Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento.
- Diseñados para ser fijados en la doble brida de aspiración, con el motor en posición vertical.
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Recogida de polvo.
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia.
- Procesamiento de alimentos.
- Incineración.
- Control de olores en industria.
- Control de polución interior/externo.
- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Tecnología de filtrado.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles.
- Estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para 60Hz o voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Otras marcas de motores y sonda PT.
- Paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>RIS Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> |  <p>BIDS Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular Rectangular-rectangular anti-vibration flange</p> |
|  <p>EIS Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>BADS Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. flexible</p> |  <p>CPS Codo para ventiladores STORM. Elbow for STORM fans.</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PS311280 | PRESTUR 311 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,10 | 4.710 | 58 | 56 | 1 |
| PS351290 | PRESTUR 351 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,20 | 6.750 | 62 | 85 | 1 |
| PS4012100 | PRESTUR 401 T2 3kW | 2880 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3 | 9.650 | 66 | 108,50 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

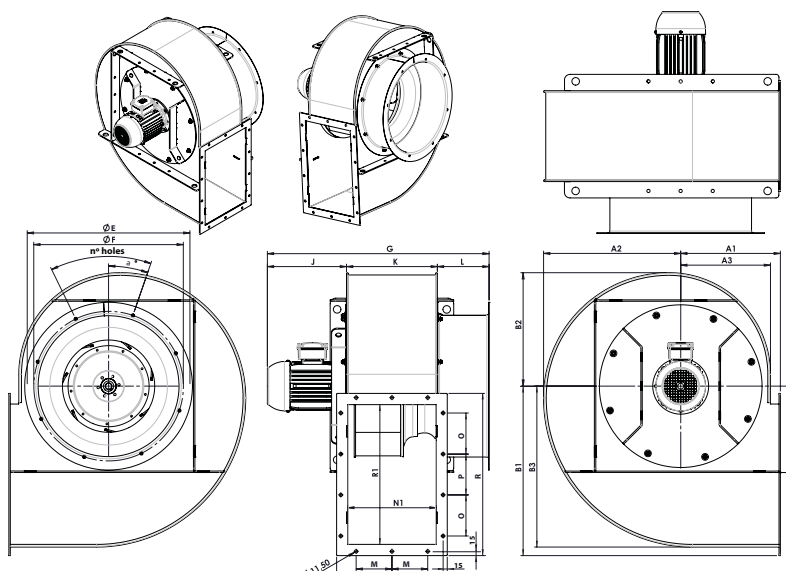
| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PS311471 | PRESTUR 311 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.360 | 43 | 46,20 | 1 |
| PS351471 | PRESTUR 351 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.370 | 47 | 66,20 | 1 |
| PS401480 | PRESTUR 401 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.830 | 51 | 79 | 1 |
| PS451480 | PRESTUR 451 T4 0,75kW | 1410 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 6.870 | 54 | 95 | 1 |
| PS501490 | PRESTUR 501 T4 1,5kW | 1440 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 9.420 | 57 | 122 | 1 |
| PS5614100 | PRESTUR 561 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 13.240 | 61 | 154 | 1 |
| PS6314112 | PRESTUR 631 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4 | 18.850 | 65 | 200,80 | 1 |
| PS7114132 | PRESTUR 711 T4 7,5kW | 1455 | - | 14,1 | 7,50 | 26.980 | 68 | 308 | 1 |
| PS8014160 | PRESTUR 801 T4 15kW | 1465 | - | 29,8 | 15 | 38.600 | 72 | 430 | 1 |

* Code without CPS | * Código sin CPS

* This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



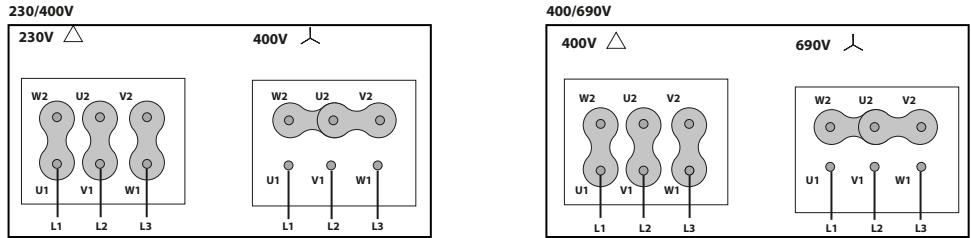
| MODEL | A1 | A2 | A3 | B1 | B2 | B3 | D | D1 | E | F | G | J |
|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|
| PRESTUR 311 T2 1,1kW | 241,3 | 312,6 | 205,8 | 396,5 | 259,2 | 366 | 199 | 199 | 377 | 355 | 626,5 | 234,5 |
| PRESTUR 311 T4 0,37kW | 241,3 | 312,6 | 205,8 | 396,5 | 259,2 | 366 | 199 | 199 | 377 | 355 | 610,5 | 218,5 |
| PRESTUR 351 T2 2,2kW | 266,2 | 351,1 | 230,7 | 441,8 | 290,9 | 411,3 | 224,3 | 224 | 418 | 395 | 696 | 278 |
| PRESTUR 351 T4 0,37kW | 266,2 | 351,1 | 230,7 | 441,8 | 290,9 | 411,3 | 224,3 | 224 | 418 | 395 | 636,5 | 218,5 |
| PRESTUR 401 T2 3kW | 294,3 | 394,6 | 258,8 | 493 | 326,7 | 462,5 | 253 | 253 | 464 | 438 | 760,6 | 314,6 |
| PRESTUR 401 T4 0,55kW | 294,3 | 394,6 | 258,8 | 493 | 326,7 | 462,5 | 253 | 253 | 464 | 438 | 680,5 | 234,5 |
| PRESTUR 451 T4 0,75kW | 325,4 | 442,5 | 289,9 | 549,3 | 366,2 | 518,8 | 284,3 | 284 | 523 | 485 | 712,5 | 234,5 |
| PRESTUR 501 T4 1,5kW | 356,6 | 490,7 | 321,1 | 606 | 405,9 | 575,5 | 316 | 316 | 582 | 535 | 788 | 278 |
| PRESTUR 561 T4 2,2kW | 394 | 548,5 | 358,5 | 674 | 453,5 | 643,5 | 354 | 354 | 650 | 608 | 862,6 | 314,6 |
| PRESTUR 631 T4 4kW | 437,6 | 615,9 | 402,1 | 753,3 | 509 | 722,8 | 398,3 | 398 | 710 | 675 | 924,6 | 332,6 |
| PRESTUR 711 T4 7,5kW | 487,5 | 692,8 | 452 | 843,7 | 572,4 | 813,2 | 448,7 | 449 | 826 | 755 | 1051,3 | 408,3 |
| PRESTUR 801 T4 15kW | 543,6 | 779,53 | 508,1 | 945,74 | 643,77 | 915,28 | 505,74 | 506 | 930 | 845 | 1230,15 | 531,15 |

| MODEL | K | L | M | N | N1 | O | P | R | R1 | a° | n°holes |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----------|
| PRESTUR 311 T2 1,1kW | 207 | 185 | 79 | 278 | 198 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 311 T4 0,37kW | 207 | 185 | 79 | 278 | 198 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 351 T2 2,2kW | 233 | 185 | 92 | 304 | 224 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 351 T4 0,37kW | 233 | 185 | 92 | 304 | 224 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 401 T2 3kW | 261 | 185 | 106 | 332 | 252 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 401 T4 0,55kW | 261 | 185 | 106 | 332 | 252 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 451 T4 0,75kW | 293 | 185 | 112 | 364 | 284 | 130 | 130 | 530 | 450 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 501 T4 1,5kW | 325 | 185 | 128 | 396 | 316 | 147 | 146 | 580 | 500 | 19° | 8x45° |
| PRESTUR 561 T4 2,2kW | 363 | 185 | 147 | 434 | 354 | 165 | 170 | 640 | 560 | 15° | 12x30° |
| PRESTUR 631 T4 4kW | 407 | 185 | 169 | 478 | 398 | 190 | 190 | 710 | 630 | 0° | 12x30° |
| PRESTUR 711 T4 7,5kW | 458 | 185 | 184,5 | 529 | 449 | 210 | 210 | 790 | 710 | 5° | 16x22,5° |
| PRESTUR 801 T4 15kW | 514 | 185 | 202,5 | 585 | 505 | 233 | 234 | 880 | 800 | 11,25° | 16x11,25° |



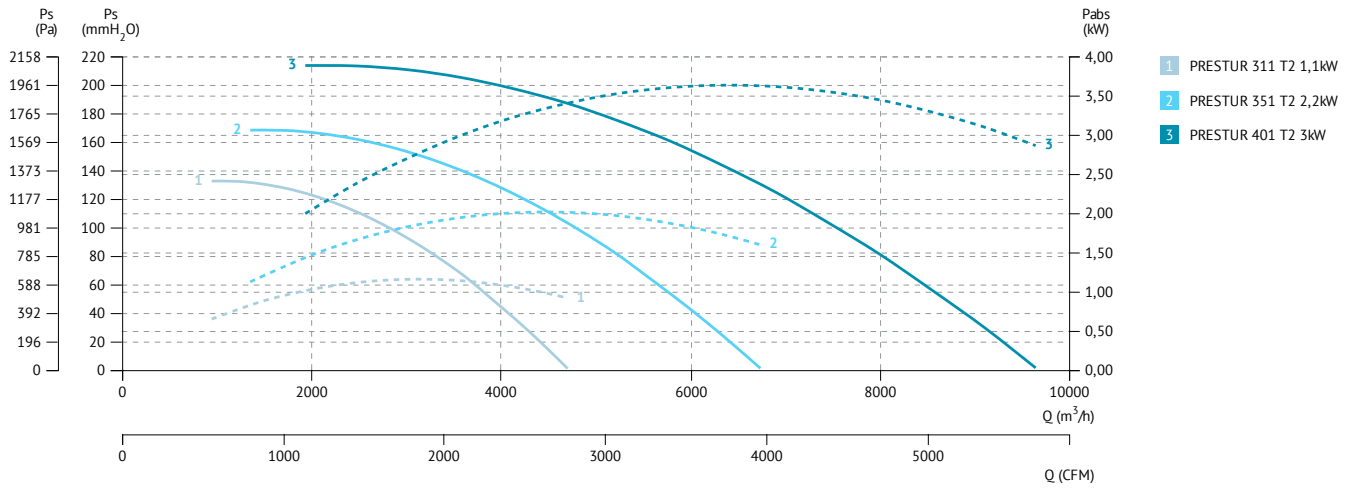
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

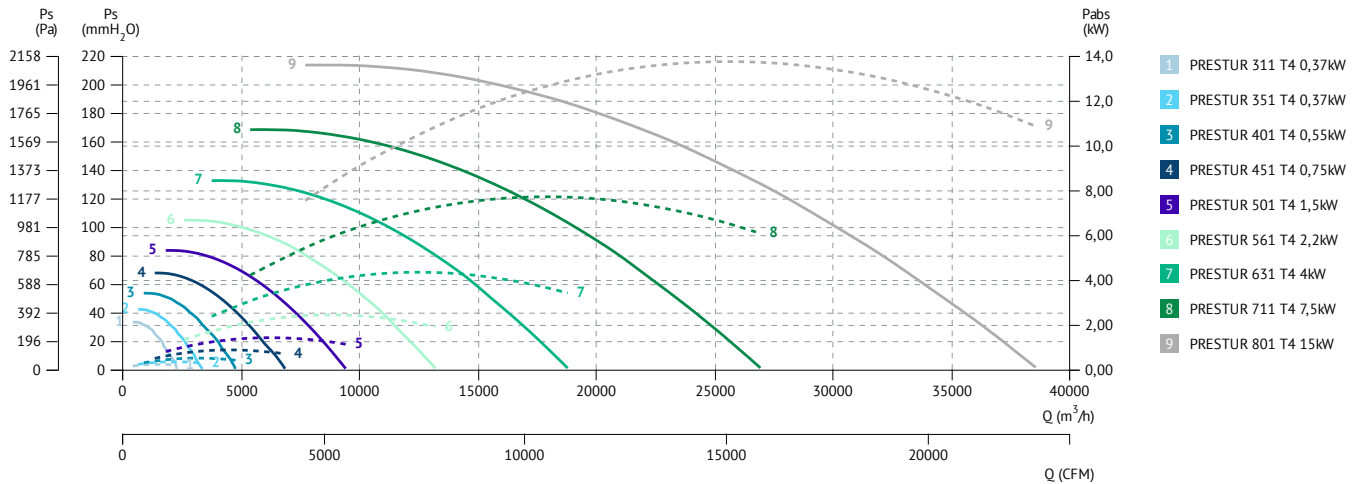


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





PREXTUR

Centrifugal medium pressure fan for paint workshops

Ventilador centrífugo de media presión ideal para cabinas de pintura



PRESTUR vs PREXTUR

PREXTUR has higher profile turbine height than PRESTUR. This helps to achieve better flow rates with the same casing and motor power, achieving greater efficiency.

De perfil, la turbina de PREXTUR tiene mayor altura que PRESTUR. Esto ayuda a conseguir mejores caudales teniendo la misma caja y potencia de motor, lo que ayuda a conseguir una mayor eficiencia.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Casing fully latched and adjustable.
- Self-cleaning turbine and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Graffiti black RAL 9005.
- The size of the centrifugal impeller and casing is larger than a PRESTUR, which increases the performance of the unit.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz, for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5) and airtight shaft.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in the following guidelines (to be indicated in case of order): LG and RD.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: transported air 130°C, environment 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

- Suitable for moving clean or dusty air.
- Designed to be installed in the suction or discharge duct.
- Paint booths.
- Dust collection.
- Dryers of the food industry.
- Food processing.
- Incineration.
- Odour control in industry.
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
- Big buildings.
- Malls.
- Factories / Industrial warehouses.
- Warehouses.
- Smoke extraction.
- Boilers and ovens.
- Filtering technology.
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels.
- Underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for 60Hz or special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electro polished finish).
- Cooling impeller.
- Anticaloric painting.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Inspection door for easy maintenance and cleaning.
- Drainage systems.
- Airtight axle.
- Other brands of motors.
- With heat slingers.
- Non-sparking air passage and standard motor.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Carcasa totalmente engatillada y orientable.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- El tamaño de la turbina centrífuga y la caja de viento es de mayores dimensiones que un PRESTUR, con lo que se consigue incrementar las prestaciones de la máquina.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5) y eje estanco.
- Doble brida de aspiración.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en el pedido): LG y RD.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.
















APLICACIONES

- Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento.
- Diseñados para ser fijados en la doble brida de aspiración, con el motor en posición vertical.
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Recogida de polvo.
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia.
- Procesamiento de alimentos.
- Incineración.
- Control de olores en industria.
- Control de contaminación interior/exterior.
- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Tecnología de filtrado.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles.
- Estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para 60Hz o voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Otras marcas de motores y sonda PT.
- Paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>RIS Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> |  <p>BIDS Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular Rectangular-rectangular anti-vibration flange</p> |
|  <p>EIS Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>BADS Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. flexible</p> |  <p>CPS Codo para ventiladores STORM. Elbow for STORM fans.</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PX314290 | PREXTUR 314 T2 1,5kW | 2865 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 5.510 | 60 | 69,5 | 1 |
| PX3542100 | PREXTUR 354 T2 3kW | 2880 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3 | 7.880 | 64 | 107,5 | 1 |
| PX4042132 | PREXTUR 404 T2 5,5kW | 2910 | - | 10,6 | 5,5 | 11.270 | 67 | 147 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

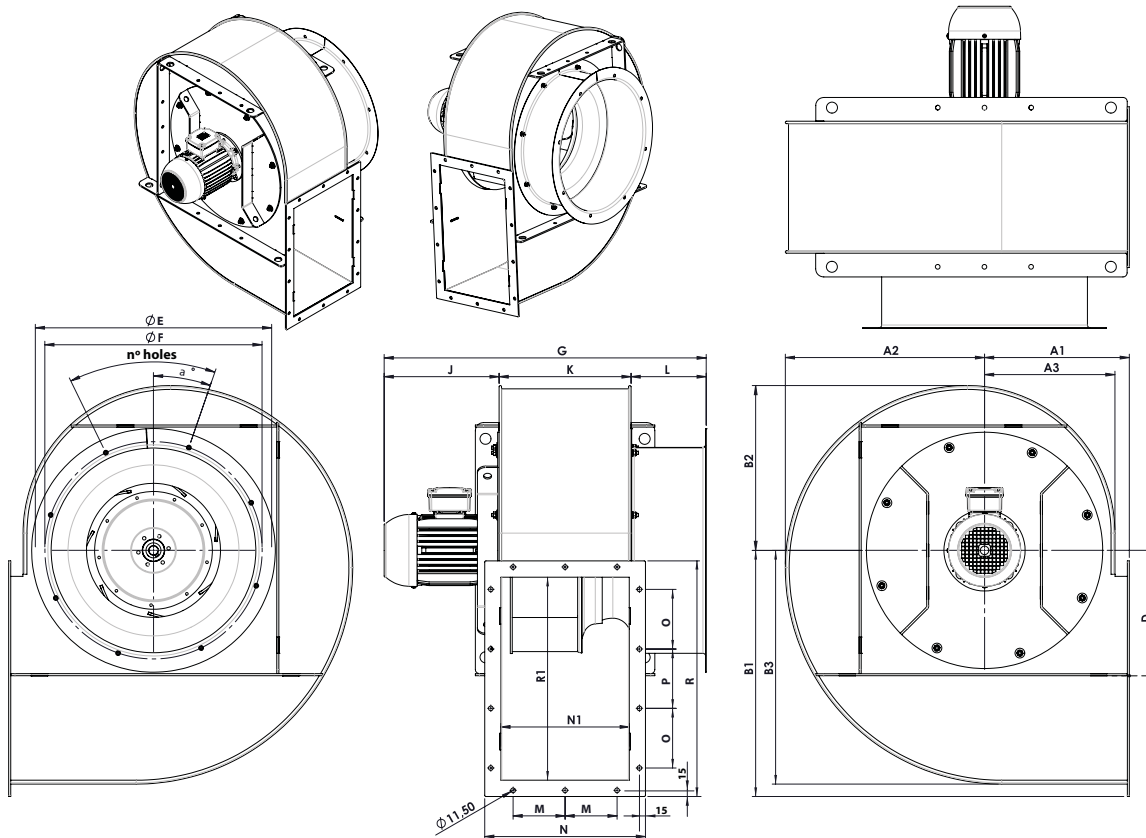
| Code * | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PX314471 | PREXTUR 314 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.760 | 45 | 52,2 | 1 |
| PX354471 | PREXTUR 354 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.940 | 49 | 75,2 | 1 |
| PX404480 | PREXTUR 404 T4 0,55kW | 1440 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 5.640 | 52 | 88 | 1 |
| PX454490 | PREXTUR 454 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 8.020 | 56 | 112 | 1 |
| PX5044100 | PREXTUR 504 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 11.010 | 59 | 146 | 1 |
| PX5644100 | PREXTUR 564 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 15.460 | 63 | 166 | 1 |
| PX6344132 | PREXTUR 634 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,5 | 22.010 | 66 | 247 | 1 |
| PX7144160 | PREXTUR 714 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11 | 31.500 | 70 | 355 | 1 |

* Code without CPS | * Código sin CPS

* This code corresponds to the model | Este código corresponde al modelo LG



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



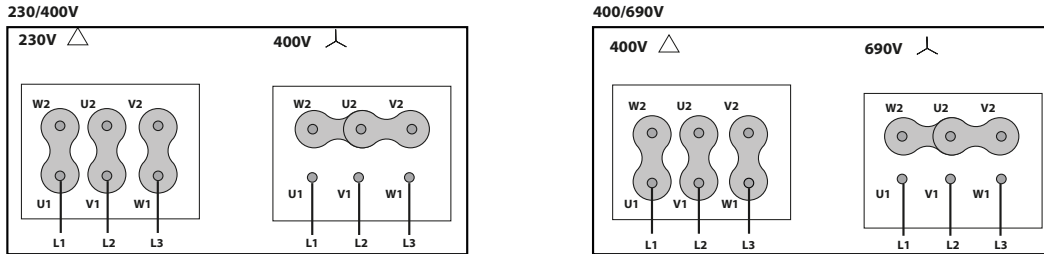
| MODEL | A1 | A2 | A3 | B1 | B2 | B3 | D | D1 | E | F | G | J |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|
| PREXTUR 314 T2 1,5kW | 241,3 | 312,6 | 205,8 | 396,5 | 259,2 | 366 | 199 | 199 | 377 | 355 | 693 | 278 |
| PREXTUR 314 T4 0,37kW | 241,3 | 312,6 | 205,8 | 396,5 | 259,2 | 366 | 199 | 199 | 377 | 355 | 633,5 | 218,5 |
| PREXTUR 354 T2 3kW | 266,2 | 351,1 | 230,7 | 441,8 | 290,9 | 411,3 | 224,3 | 224 | 418 | 395 | 758,6 | 314,6 |
| PREXTUR 354 T4 0,37kW | 266,2 | 351,1 | 230,7 | 441,8 | 290,9 | 411,3 | 224,3 | 224 | 418 | 395 | 662,5 | 218,5 |
| PREXTUR 404 T2 5,5kW | 294,3 | 394,6 | 258,8 | 493 | 326,7 | 462,5 | 253 | 253 | 464 | 438 | 758,6 | 314,6 |
| PREXTUR 404 T4 0,55kW | 294,3 | 394,6 | 258,8 | 493 | 326,7 | 462,5 | 253 | 253 | 464 | 438 | 709,5 | 234,5 |
| PREXTUR 454 T4 1,1kW | 325,4 | 442,5 | 289,9 | 549,3 | 366,2 | 518,8 | 284,3 | 284 | 523 | 485 | 788 | 278 |
| PREXTUR 504 T4 2,2kW | 356,6 | 490,7 | 321,1 | 606 | 405,9 | 575,5 | 316 | 316 | 582 | 535 | 860,6 | 314,6 |
| PREXTUR 564 T4 3kW | 394 | 548,5 | 358,5 | 674 | 453,5 | 643,5 | 354 | 354 | 650 | 608 | 902,6 | 314,6 |
| PREXTUR 634 T4 5,5kW | 437,6 | 615,9 | 402,1 | 753,3 | 509 | 722,8 | 398,3 | 398 | 710 | 675 | 1045,3 | 408,3 |
| PREXTUR 714 T4 11kW | 487,5 | 692,8 | 452 | 843,7 | 572,4 | 813,2 | 448,7 | 449 | 826 | 755 | 1225,15 | 531,15 |

| MODEL | K | L | M | N | N1 | O | P | R | R1 | a° | n°holes |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----------|
| PREXTUR 314 T2 1,5kW | 230 | 185 | 91 | 301 | 221 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 314 T4 0,37kW | 230 | 185 | 91 | 301 | 221 | 90 | 95 | 395 | 315 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 354 T2 3kW | 259 | 185 | 105 | 330 | 250 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 354 T4 0,37kW | 259 | 185 | 105 | 330 | 250 | 105 | 105 | 435 | 355 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 404 T2 5,5kW | 290 | 185 | 121 | 361 | 281 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 404 T4 0,55kW | 290 | 185 | 121 | 361 | 281 | 120 | 120 | 480 | 400 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 454 T4 1,1kW | 325 | 185 | 128 | 396 | 316 | 130 | 130 | 530 | 450 | 22,5° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 504 T4 2,2kW | 361 | 185 | 146 | 432 | 352 | 147 | 146 | 580 | 500 | 19° | 8x45° |
| PREXTUR 564 T4 3kW | 474 | 185 | 167 | 474 | 394 | 165 | 170 | 640 | 560 | 15° | 12x30° |
| PREXTUR 634 T4 5,5kW | 452 | 185 | 192 | 523 | 443 | 190 | 190 | 710 | 630 | 0° | 12x30° |
| PREXTUR 714 T4 11kW | 509 | 185 | 210 | 580 | 500 | 210 | 210 | 790 | 710 | 5° | 16x22,5° |



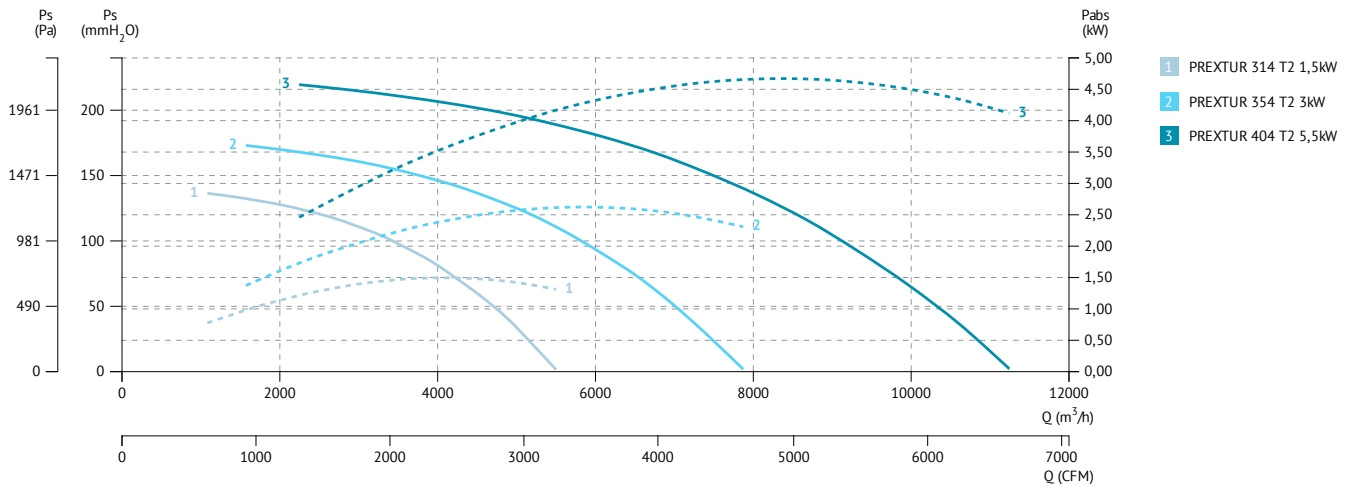
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

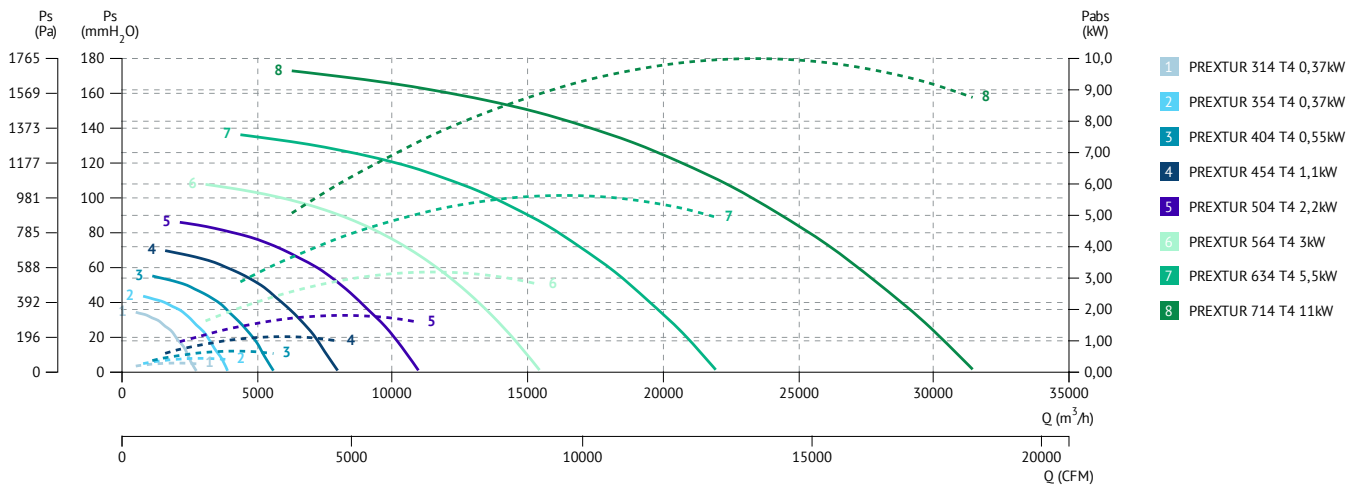


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





KASTORM

Single inlet medium pressure fan with direct coupling. Robust, compact and cubic

Media presión de simple aspiración y acoplamiento directo. Robusto, compacto y cúbico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reinforced cubic housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating of RAL 5010 polyester resin. C3 finish.
- Self-cleaning and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. RAL 9005 painting.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230 / 400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400 / 690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5) and waterproof shaft.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: transported air: 130°C, ambient: 60°C.
- Welded cubic housing available with the following orientations: LG0, LG90, LG180. RD0, RD90, RD180.

APPLICATIONS

Suitable for moving clean or dusty air. Designed to be fixed on the double suction flange, with the motor in an upright position.

- Paint booths
- Dust Collection
- Food industry dryers
- Food processing
- Incineration
- Odor control in industry
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control
- Big buildings
- Malls
- Factories / Industrial buildings
- Warehouses
- Fume extraction
- Boilers and ovens
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products
- Tunnels, underground stations

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- 6-pole motor.
- C4-C5 paint finish
- Hot dip galvanized
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish)
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish)
- Refrigeration roll
- Anti-caloric paint
- Fully welded housing (waterproof)
- Inspection door for easy maintenance and cleaning
- Sewer system
- Spark air passage and standard motor
- Other motor brands

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa cúbica reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5) y eje estanco.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.
- Carcasa cúbica soldada disponible con las siguientes orientaciones: LG0, LG90, LG180. RD0, RD90, RD180.

APLICACIONES

Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento. Diseñados para ser fijados en la doble brida de aspiración, con el motor en posición vertical.

- Cabinas de pintura
- Recogida de polvo
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia
- Procesamiento de alimentos
- Incineración
- Control de olores en industria
- Control de polución interior/externo
- Grandes edificios
- Centros comerciales
- Fábricas / Naves industriales
- Almacenes
- Extracción de humos
- Calderas y hornos
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles, estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Motor 6 Polos.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Rodete de refrigeración
- Pintura anticorrosiva
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca)
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza
- Drenaje
- Paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar
- Otras marcas de motores


ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  | INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  | RIS Reja de impulsión Outlet guard |  | JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |
|  | RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  | AC Brida conexión Connection flange |  | SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |  | EI Embadadura impulsión Outlet flange |
|  | BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular Circular-Circular coupling flange |  | BADS Brida antivibratoria circular-circular. Coupling flange |  | BIDS Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular para Storm Rectangular-Rectangular anti-vibration flange for Storm |  | AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

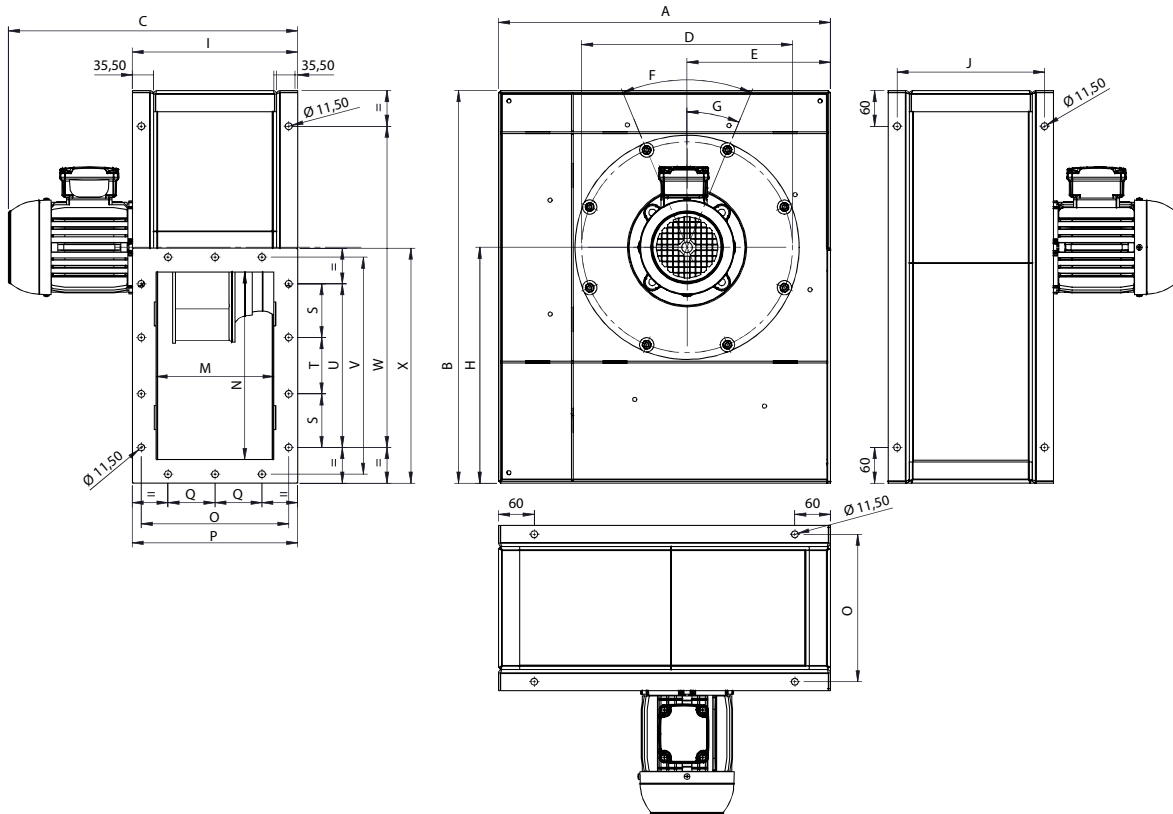
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PSCU311280 | KASTORM 311 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,10 | 4.720 | 58 | 51,16 | 1 |
| PXCU314290 | KASTORM 314 T2 1,5kW | 2865 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 5.510 | 60 | 54,21 | 1 |
| PSCU351290 | KASTORM 351 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,20 | 6.750 | 62 | 64,81 | 1 |
| PXCU3542100 | KASTORM 354 T2 3kW | 2880 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3,00 | 7.880 | 64 | 68,90 | 1 |
| PSCU4012100 | KASTORM 401 T2 3kW | 2880 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3,00 | 9.660 | 66 | 83,52 | 1 |
| PXCU4042132 | KASTORM 404 T2 5,5kW | 2910 | - | 10,6 | 5,50 | 11.270 | 67 | 98,59 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PSCU311471 | KASTORM 311 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.360 | 43 | 49,99 | 1 |
| PXCU314471 | KASTORM 314 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.760 | 45 | 51,12 | 1 |
| PSCU351471 | KASTORM 351 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.380 | 47 | 61,67 | 1 |
| PXCU354471 | KASTORM 354 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.940 | 49 | 63,67 | 1 |
| PSCU401480 | KASTORM 401 T4 0,55kW | 1440 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.830 | 51 | 78,75 | 1 |
| PXCU404480 | KASTORM 404 T4 0,55kW | 1440 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 5.640 | 52 | 81,34 | 1 |
| PSCU451480 | KASTORM 451 T4 0,75kW | 1410 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 6.880 | 54 | 100,41 | 1 |
| PXCU454490 | KASTORM 454 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 8.020 | 56 | 105,82 | 1 |
| PSCU501490 | KASTORM 501 T4 1,5kW | 1450 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 9.430 | 57 | 123,93 | 1 |
| PXCU5044100 | KASTORM 504 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 11.010 | 59 | 130,85 | 1 |
| PSCU5614100 | KASTORM 561 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 13.250 | 61 | 154,39 | 1 |
| PXCU5644100 | KASTORM 564 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 15.460 | 63 | 159,55 | 1 |
| PSCU6314112 | KASTORM 631 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4,00 | 18.860 | 65 | 192,62 | 1 |
| PXCU6344132 | KASTORM 634 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 22.010 | 66 | 210,08 | 1 |
| PSCU7114132 | KASTORM 711 T4 7,5kW | 1455 | - | 14,1 | 7,50 | 26.990 | 68 | 252,30 | 1 |
| PXCU7144160 | KASTORM 714 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11,00 | 31.500 | 70 | 282,36 | 1 |
| PSCU8014160 | KASTORM 801 T4 15kW | 1465 | - | 29,8 | 15,00 | 38.610 | 72 | 337,25 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



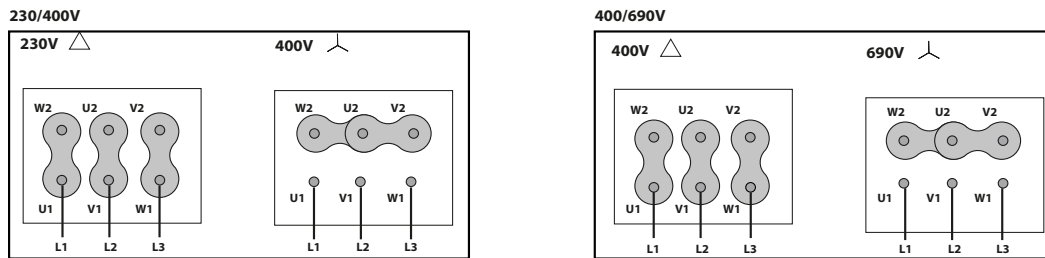
| MODEL | A | B | C(±) | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | M |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| KAStORM 311 T2 1,1kW | 558,4 | 660,2 | 486,5 | 354,5 | 241,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 396,5 | 278 | 248 | 198 |
| KAStORM 311 T4 0,37kW | 558,4 | 660,2 | 470,5 | 354,5 | 241,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 396,5 | 278 | 248 | 198 |
| KAStORM 314 T2 1,5kW | 558,4 | 660,2 | 553 | 354,5 | 241,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 396,5 | 301 | 271 | 221 |
| KAStORM 314 T4 0,37kW | 558,4 | 660,2 | 493,5 | 354,5 | 241,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 396,5 | 301 | 271 | 221 |
| KAStORM 351 T2 2,2kW | 621,8 | 737,2 | 556 | 394,5 | 266,2 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 441,8 | 304 | 274 | 224 |
| KAStORM 351 T4 0,37kW | 621,8 | 737,2 | 496,5 | 394,5 | 266,2 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 441,8 | 304 | 274 | 224 |
| KAStORM 354 T2 3kW | 621,8 | 737,2 | 618,6 | 394,5 | 266,2 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 441,8 | 330 | 300 | 250 |
| KAStORM 354 T4 0,37kW | 621,8 | 737,2 | 522,5 | 394,5 | 266,2 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 441,8 | 330 | 300 | 250 |
| KAStORM 401 T2 3kW | 693,4 | 824,2 | 620,6 | 438 | 294,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 493 | 332 | 302 | 252 |
| KAStORM 401 T4 0,55kW | 693,4 | 824,2 | 540,5 | 438 | 294,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 493 | 332 | 302 | 252 |
| KAStORM 404 T2 5,5kW | 693,4 | 824,2 | 743,3 | 438 | 294,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 493 | 361 | 331 | 281 |
| KAStORM 404 T4 0,55kW | 693,4 | 824,2 | 569,5 | 438 | 294,3 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 493 | 361 | 331 | 281 |
| KAStORM 451 T4 0,75kW | 772,4 | 920 | 572,5 | 485 | 325,4 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 549,3 | 364 | 334 | 284 |
| KAStORM 454 T4 1,1kW | 772,4 | 920 | 648 | 485 | 325,4 | 8x45° | 22,5° | 549,3 | 396 | 366 | 316 |
| KAStORM 501 T4 1,5kW | 851,8 | 1016,4 | 648 | 535 | 356,6 | 8x45° | 26 | 606 | 396 | 366 | 316 |
| KAStORM 504 T4 2,2kW | 851,8 | 1016,4 | 720,6 | 535 | 356,6 | 8x45° | 26 | 606 | 432 | 402 | 352 |
| KAStORM 561 T4 2,2kW | 947 | 1132 | 722,6 | 608 | 394 | 12x30° | 15 | 674 | 434 | 404 | 354 |
| KAStORM 564 T4 3kW | 947 | 1132 | 762,6 | 608 | 394 | 12x30° | 15 | 674 | 474 | 444 | 394 |
| KAStORM 631 T4 4kW | 1058 | 1266,8 | 784,6 | 675 | 437,6 | 12x30° | 0° | 753,3 | 478 | 448 | 398 |
| KAStORM 634 T4 5,5kW | 1058 | 1266,8 | 905,3 | 675 | 437,6 | 12x30° | 0° | 753,3 | 523 | 493 | 443 |
| KAStORM 711 T4 7,5kW | 1184,8 | 1420,6 | 911,3 | 755 | 487,5 | 16x22,5° | 17,5° | 843,7 | 529 | 499 | 449 |
| KAStORM 714 T4 11kW | 1184,8 | 1420,6 | 1085,15 | 755 | 487,5 | 16x22,5° | 17,5° | 843,7 | 580 | 550 | 500 |
| KAStORM 801 T4 15kW | 1327,63 | 1594 | 1090,15 | 845 | 543,6 | 16x22,5° | 11 | 945,7 | 585 | 555 | 505 |



| MODEL | N | O | P | Q | S | T | U | V | W | X |
|-----------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|
| KASTORM 311 T2 1,1kW | 315 | 248 | 278 | 79 | 90 | 95 | 275 | 365 | 540,2 | 395 |
| KASTORM 311 T4 0,37kW | 315 | 248 | 278 | 79 | 90 | 95 | 275 | 365 | 540,2 | 395 |
| KASTORM 314 T2 1,5kW | 315 | 271,13 | 301,13 | 90,56 | 90 | 95 | 275 | 365 | 540,2 | 395 |
| KASTORM 314 T4 0,37kW | 315 | 271,13 | 301,13 | 90,56 | 90 | 95 | 275 | 365 | 540,2 | 395 |
| KASTORM 351 T2 2,2kW | 355 | 274 | 304 | 92 | 105 | 105 | 315 | 405 | 617,2 | 435 |
| KASTORM 351 T4 0,37kW | 355 | 274 | 304 | 92 | 105 | 105 | 315 | 405 | 617,2 | 435 |
| KASTORM 354 T2 3kW | 355 | 299,84 | 329,84 | 104,92 | 105 | 105 | 315 | 405 | 617,2 | 435 |
| KASTORM 354 T4 0,37kW | 355 | 299,84 | 329,84 | 104,92 | 105 | 105 | 315 | 405 | 617,2 | 435 |
| KASTORM 401 T2 3kW | 400 | 302 | 332 | 106 | 120 | 120 | 360 | 450 | 704,2 | 480 |
| KASTORM 401 T4 0,55kW | 400 | 302 | 332 | 106 | 120 | 120 | 360 | 450 | 704,2 | 480 |
| KASTORM 404 T2 5,5kW | 400 | 331,14 | 361,14 | 120,57 | 120 | 120 | 360 | 450 | 704,2 | 480 |
| KASTORM 404 T4 0,55kW | 400 | 331,14 | 361,14 | 120,57 | 120 | 120 | 360 | 450 | 704,2 | 480 |
| KASTORM 451 T4 0,75kW | 450 | 334 | 364 | 112 | 130 | 130 | 390 | 500 | 790 | 530 |
| KASTORM 454 T4 1,1kW | 450 | 366 | 396 | 128 | 130 | 130 | 390 | 500 | 790 | 530 |
| KASTORM 501 T4 1,5kW | 500 | 366 | 396 | 128 | 147 | 146 | 440 | 550 | 886,4 | 580 |
| KASTORM 504 T4 2,2kW | 500 | 402 | 432 | 146 | 147 | 146 | 440 | 550 | 886,4 | 580 |
| KASTORM 561 T4 2,2kW | 560 | 404 | 434 | 147 | 165 | 170 | 500 | 610 | 1002 | 640 |
| KASTORM 564 T4 3kW | 560 | 444 | 474 | 167 | 165 | 170 | 500 | 610 | 1002 | 640 |
| KASTORM 631 T4 4kW | 630 | 448 | 478 | 169 | 190 | 190 | 570 | 680 | 1136,8 | 710 |
| KASTORM 634 T4 5,5kW | 630 | 193,25 | 523,25 | 191,63 | 190 | 190 | 570 | 680 | 1136,8 | 710 |
| KASTORM 711 T4 7,5kW | 710 | 499 | 529 | 184,5 | 210 | 210 | 630 | 760 | 1280,6 | 790 |
| KASTORM 714 T4 11kW | 710 | 550 | 580 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 630 | 760 | 1280,6 | 790 |
| KASTORM 801 T4 15kW | 800 | 555 | 585 | 202,5 | 233 | 234 | 700 | 850 | 1444 | 880 |

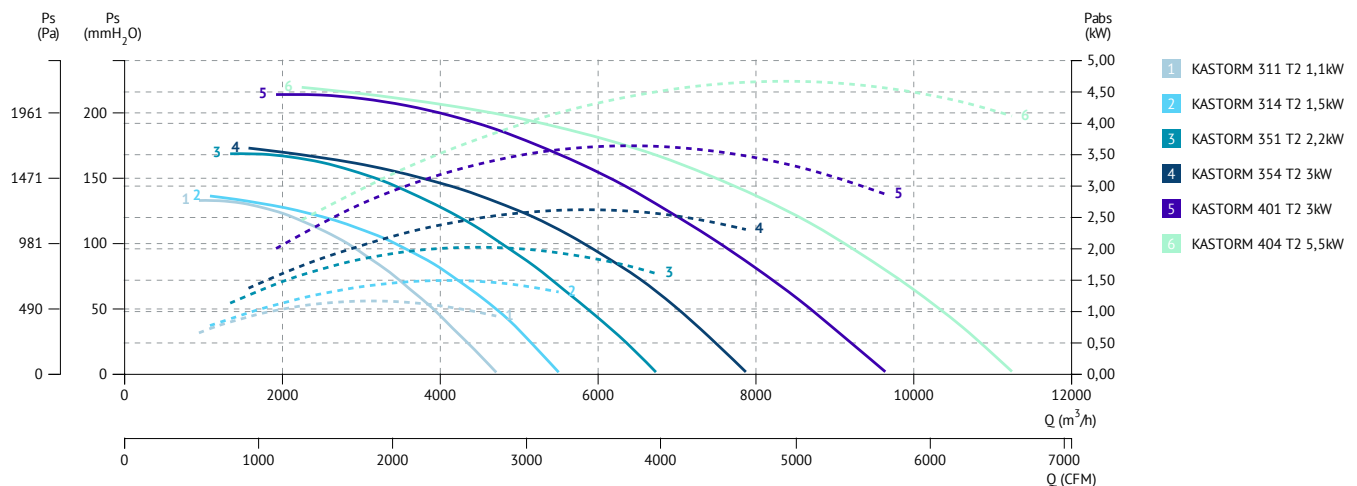
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



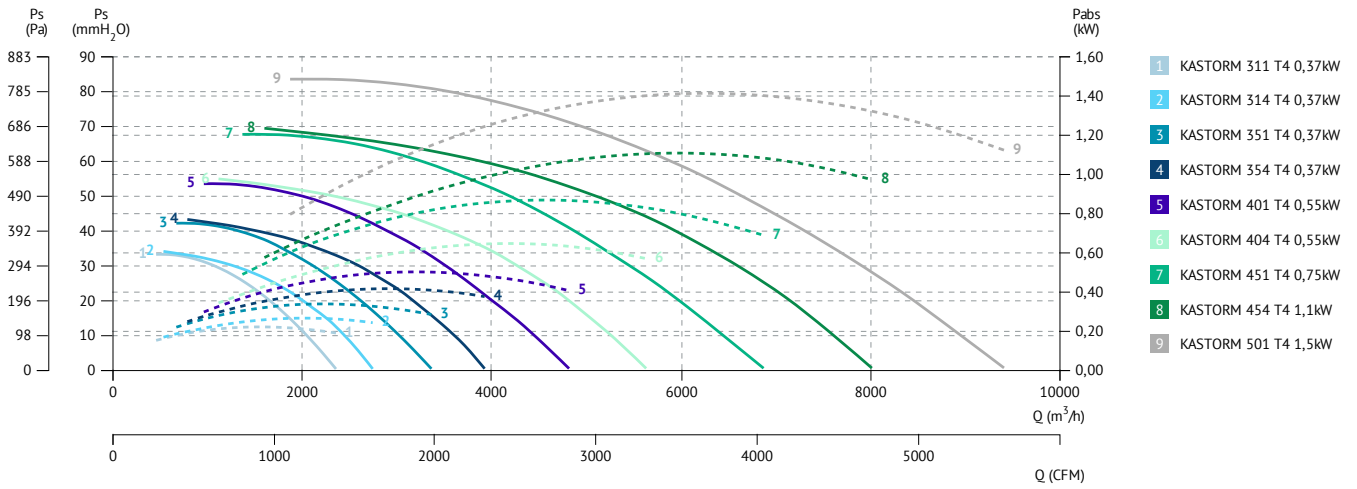
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

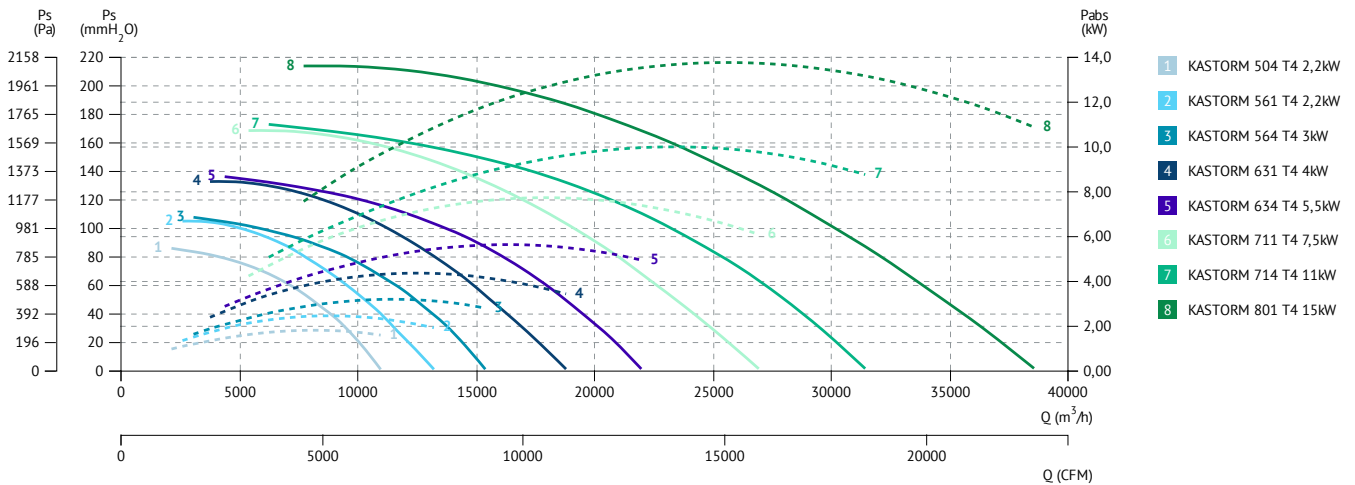




4 POLE / 4 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





MA 18-25

Aluminium impeller, steel sheet casing

Turbina de aluminio, carcasa en chapa de acero



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Cast aluminium impeller.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment: 60°C for three phase motors and 50°C for single phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Orientations: LG 0, LG 90, LG 180.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Turbina fabricada en inyección de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C para modelos trifásicos, 50°C para monofásicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Orientaciones: LG 0, LG 90, LG 180.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RBS

Rejilla de boca de salida
Outlet guard



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC

Brida conexión
Conection flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253180162 | MA 18 M2 0,09kW | 2800 | 0,75 | 0,09 | 180 | 53 | 6 | 1 |
| 253220162 | MA 24 M2 0,09kW | 2800 | 0,75 | 0,09 | 260 | 56 | 7 | 1 |
| 253270162 | MA 25 M2 0,18kW | 2800 | 1,42 | 0,18 | 480 | 58 | 11 | 1 |

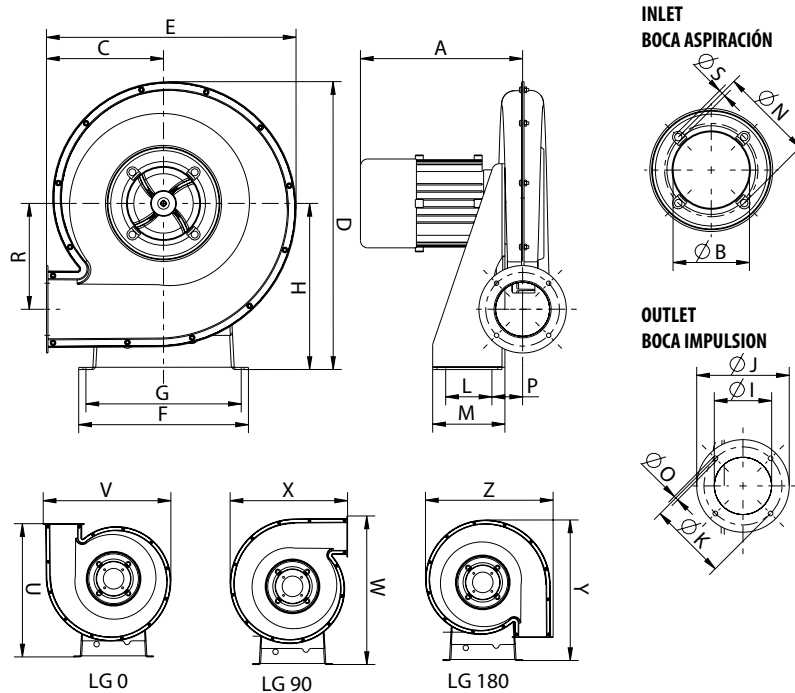


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253180161 | MA 18 T2 0,09kW | 2800 | 0,32 | 0,1 | 180 | 53 | 6 | 2 |
| 253220161 | MA 24 T2 0,09kW | 2800 | 0,32 | 0,1 | 260 | 56 | 7 | 2 |
| 253270161 | MA 25 T2 0,18kW | 2800 | 0,51 | 0,18 | 480 | 58 | 11 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

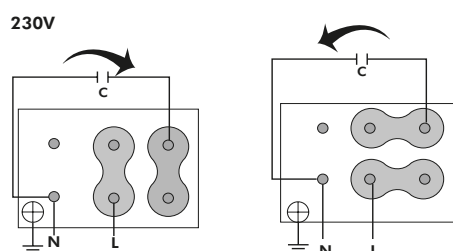


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L |
|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|-----|----|
| MA18 | 200 | 80 | 120 | 298 | 260 | 190 | 170 | 170 | 50 | 82 | 72 | 50 |
| MA24 | 200 | 90 | 150 | 353 | 313 | 230 | 210 | 200 | 62 | 101,5 | 88 | 50 |
| MA25 | 216,5 | 100 | 162 | 398,5 | 345,5 | 235 | 215 | 230 | 75 | 121 | 102 | 60 |

| MODEL | M | N | O | P | R | S | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MA18 | 80 | 100 | 5,2 | 48 | 113,5 | M6 | 290 | 283 | 324,5 | 260 | 310 | 283 |
| MA24 | 90 | 112 | 6,2 | 54,5 | 127,5 | M6 | 350 | 331 | 378,5 | 313 | 363 | 331 |
| MA25 | 100 | 122 | 6,2 | 62 | 146,5 | M6 | 392 | 375,5 | 437 | 345,5 | 413,5 | 375,5 |

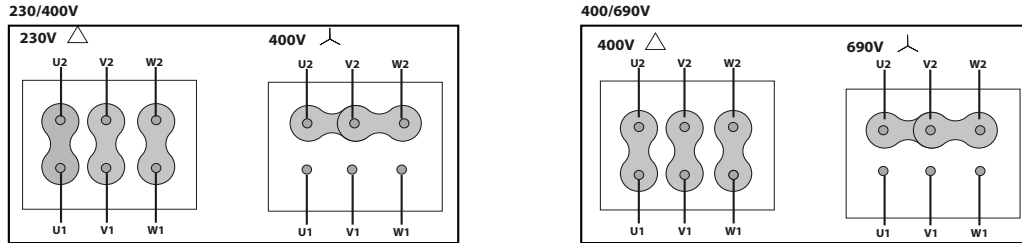
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

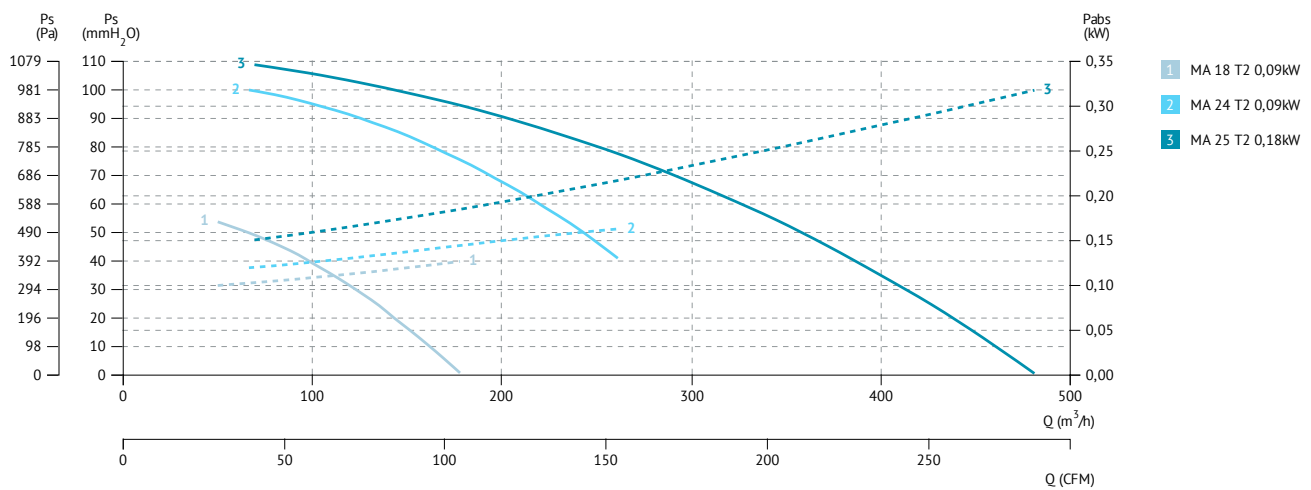
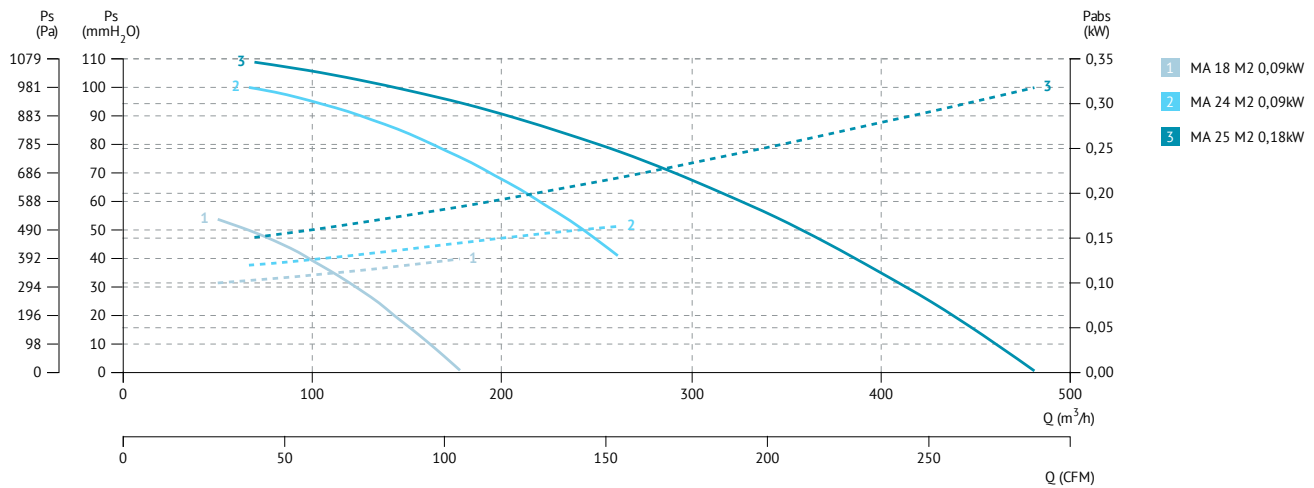




2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



MA 26-31

Aluminium forward impeller, aluminium cast casing

Turbina acción de aluminio, carcasa en fundición de aluminio



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Cast aluminium housing.
- Cast aluminium forward blades casing.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment: 60°C for three phase motors and 50°C for single phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Orientations: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Turbina fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C para motores trifásicos y 50°C para monofásicos..

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Orientaciones: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

**INT**

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

**SFC**

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

**RBS**

Rejilla de boca de salida
Outlet guard

**JE 45**

Junta elástica
Flexible joint

**RA**

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard

**AC**

Brida conexión
Connection flange

**SIL-C**

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer

**BA-400**

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h

**AVS**

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.

**AVR**

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

**AB**

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253300104 | MA 26 M2 0,37kW | 2800 | 2,61 | 0,37 | 750 | 63 | 13 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

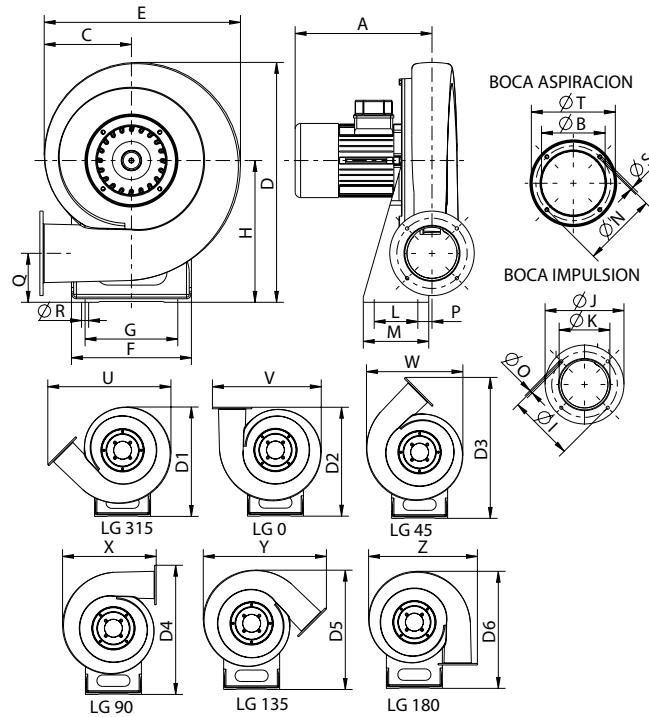
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253300106 | MA 26 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 750 | 63 | 13 | 2 |



| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253330106 | MA 27 T2 0,55kW | 2800 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 860 | 66 | 14 | 2 |
| 253390106 | MA 28 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 1.450 | 68 | 20 | 2 |
| 253430106 | MA 31 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 2.170 | 72 | 30 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

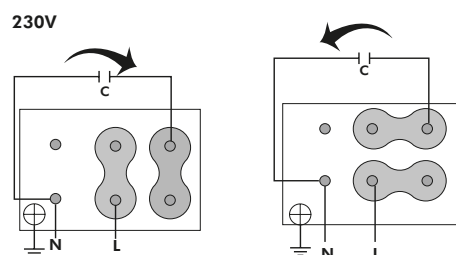


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| MA26 | 240 | 110 | 162 | 413 | 353 | 210 | 160 | 240 | 90 | 140 | 119 | 65 | 105 | 132 | 6.2 | 18.5 |
| MA27 | 250 | 125 | 168 | 440 | 368 | 220 | 170 | 260 | 100 | 155 | 129 | 80 | 120 | 147 | 6.2 | 26 |
| MA28 | 275 | 125 | 168 | 440 | 393 | 230 | 180 | 290 | 134.5 | 182 | 160 | 100 | 140 | 162 | 10.2 | 20 |
| MA31 | 320 | 160 | 193 | 530 | 428 | 240 | 190 | 323 | 145 | 200 | 175 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 10.2 | 18.5 |

| MODEL | Q | R | S | T | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MA26 | 77 | 13 | M6 | 152 | 405 | 402 | 519 | 473 | 440 | 431 | 460 | 406 | 363 | 353 | 460 | 406 |
| MA27 | 90 | 13 | M6 | 165 | 431 | 428 | 552 | 505 | 470 | 460 | 482 | 425 | 381 | 168 | 482 | 425 |
| MA28 | 113 | 13 | M6 | 187 | 470 | 468 | 605 | 558 | 516 | 505 | 518 | 460 | 406 | 393 | 518 | 460 |
| MA31 | 122 | 13 | M6 | 215 | 518 | 513 | 668 | 620 | 568 | 555 | 570 | 510 | 445 | 428 | 570 | 510 |

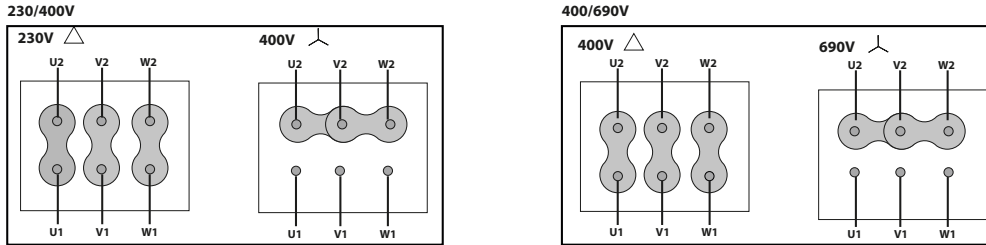
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

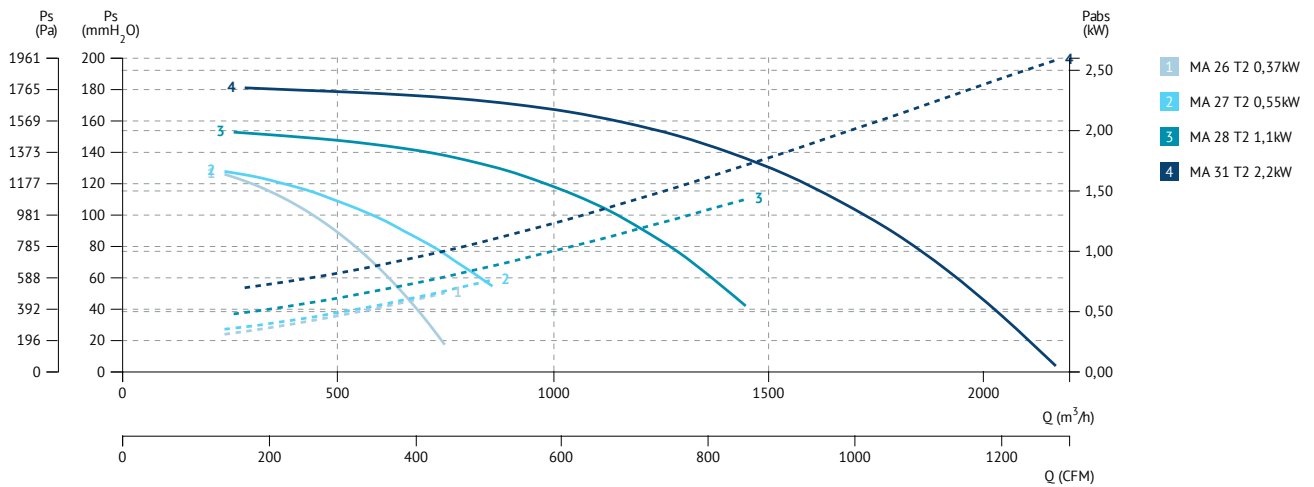
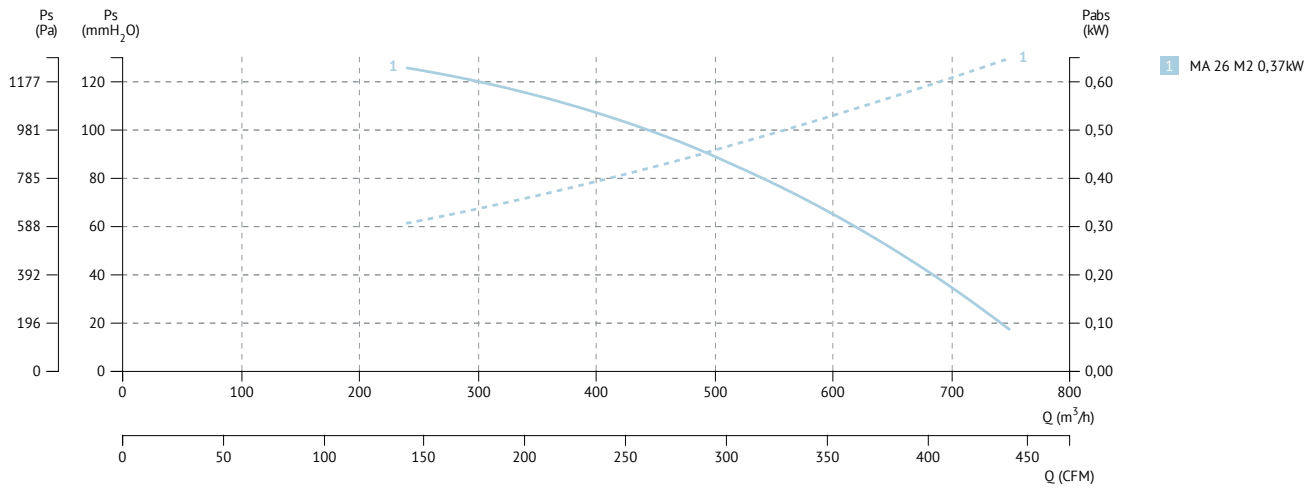




2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





MB 12/5-20/8

Medium pressure fans with forward impeller

Centrifugos de media presión a acción



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Completely joined or welded housing.
- Galvanised steel sheet and single inlet forward curved impeller.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean air transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Fan prepared for air transportation up to 250°C (depending on model).
- With cooling impeller.
- Orientations: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 225, LG 315, RD 0, RD 45, RD 90, RD 135, RD 180, RD 225, RD 270, RD 315.
- Option with support for models where it is not included, and without support for models where it is included.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en chapa galvanizada.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: monofásico 50°C, trifásico 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para trabajar a voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Ventilador preparado para aire hasta 250°C (según modelo).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Orientaciones: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 225, LG 315, RD 0, RD 45, RD 90, RD 135, RD 180, RD 225, RD 270, RD 315.
- Opción con pie para los modelos que no lo llevan o sin pie para los que sí lo llevan.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h flexible



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.



RBS

Rejilla de boca de salida
Outlet guard



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.

**SINGLE PHASE RANGE** / serie monofásica**2 POLE** / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253100103 | MB 14/5 M2 0,25kW | 2800 | 1,87 | 0,25 | 840 | 58 | 7 | 1 |
| 253110103 | MB 16/6 M2 0,37kW | 2800 | 2,61 | 0,37 | 1.080 | 60 | 9,5 | 1 |
| 253170103 | MB 18/7 M2 0,75kW | 2800 | 4,93 | 0,75 | 1.470 | 63 | 15 | 1 |
| 253240103 | MB 20/6 M2 0,37kW | 2800 | 2,61 | 0,37 | 785 | 61 | 14 | 1 |
| 253190103 | MB 20/8 M2 1,1kW | 2820 | 6,71 | 1,1 | 1.960 | 65 | 19 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253080103 | MB 12/5 M4 0,08kW | 1370 | 0,9 | 0,08 | 250 | 46 | 5 | 1 |
| 253090103 | MB 14/5 M4 0,08kW | 1370 | 0,9 | 0,08 | 414 | 46 | 6 | 1 |
| 253150103 | MB 16/6 M4 0,08kW | 1370 | 0,9 | 0,08 | 600 | 53 | 7,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica**2 POLE** / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 253100106 | MB 14/5 T2 0,25kW | 2800 | 1,12 | 0,65 | 0,25 | 840 | 58 | 7 | 2 |
| 253110106 | MB 16/6 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 1.080 | 60 | 9,5 | 2 |
| 253170106 | MB 18/7 T2 0,75kW | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 0,75 | 1.470 | 63 | 15 | 2 |
| 253240106 | MB 20/6 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 785 | 61 | 14 | 2 |
| 253190106 | MB 20/8 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 1.960 | 65 | 19 | 2 |

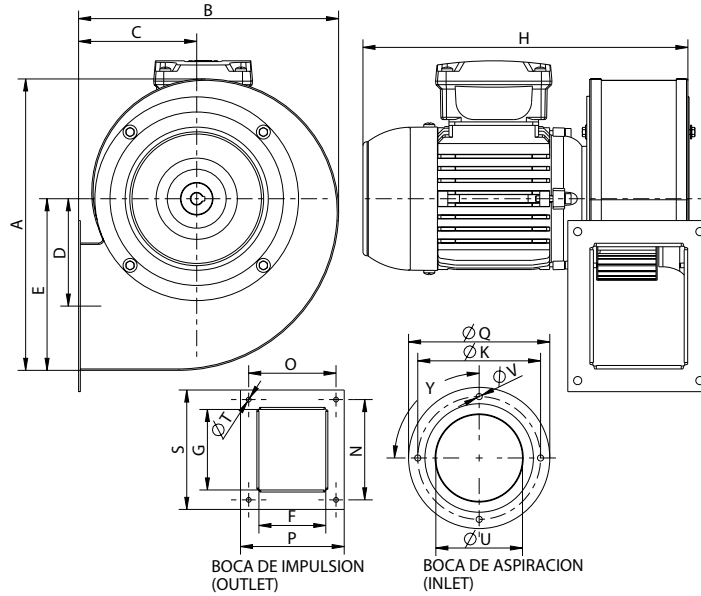
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 253080106 | MB 12/5 T4 0,08kW | 1400 | 0,035 | 0,2 | 0,08 | 250 | 46 | 5 | 2 |
| 253090106 | MB 14/5 T4 0,08kW | 1400 | 0,035 | 0,2 | 0,08 | 414 | 46 | 6 | 2 |
| 253150106 | MB 16/6 T4 0,08kW | 1400 | 0,035 | 0,2 | 0,08 | 600 | 53 | 7,5 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



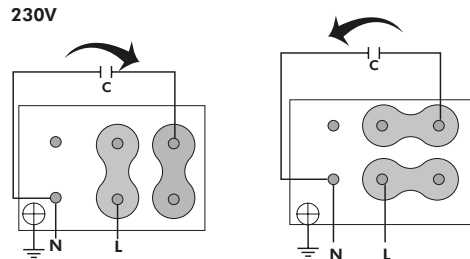
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | K |
|----------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MB 12/5 M4/T4 0,08kW | 205,5 | 188 | 87 | 71,5 | 117 | 72 | 85 | 251 | 135 |
| MB 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 250,5 | 224 | 102 | 93 | 147,5 | 82 | 106 | 278 | 162 |
| MB 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 250,5 | 224 | 102 | 93 | 147,5 | 82 | 106 | 278 | 162 |
| MB 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 295 | 266 | 119 | 108 | 171,5 | 100 | 120 | 325 | 180 |
| MB 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 295 | 266 | 119 | 108 | 171,5 | 100 | 120 | 325 | 180 |
| MB 18/7 M2/T2 0,75kW | 350 | 305 | 130 | 133 | 205 | 115 | 140 | 358 | 214 |
| MB 20/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 347 | 302 | 132 | 150 | 202 | 105 | 100 | 329 | 230 |
| MB 20/8 M2/T2 1,1kW | 374 | 320 | 138 | 139 | 221 | 130 | 160 | 372 | 230 |

| MODEL | N | O | P | Q | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | Y |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-------|
| MB 12/5 M4/T4 0,08kW | 105 | 93 | 106 | 150 | 118 | 7 | 92,5 | 7 | 4x90° |
| MB 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 128 | 105 | 123 | 175 | 147 | 7 | 115 | 7 | 4x90° |
| MB 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 128 | 105 | 123 | 175 | 147 | 7 | 115 | 7 | 4x90° |
| MB 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 147 | 128 | 152 | 207 | 172 | 7 | 127 | 9 | 4x90° |
| MB 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 147 | 128 | 152 | 207 | 172 | 7 | 127 | 9 | 4x90° |
| MB 18/7 M2/T2 0,75kW | 169 | 146 | 169 | 237 | 192 | 8 | 143 | 9 | 4x90° |
| MB 20/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 128 | 134 | 159 | 255 | 153 | 8 | 161 | 9 | 8x45° |
| MB 20/8 M2/T2 1,1kW | 189 | 160 | 184 | 255 | 213 | 8 | 161 | 9 | 8x45° |

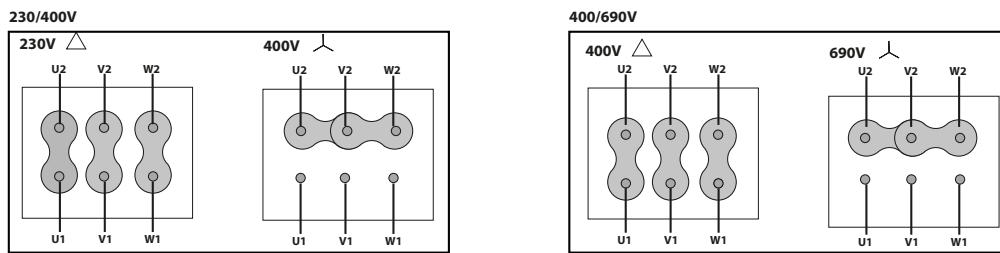


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

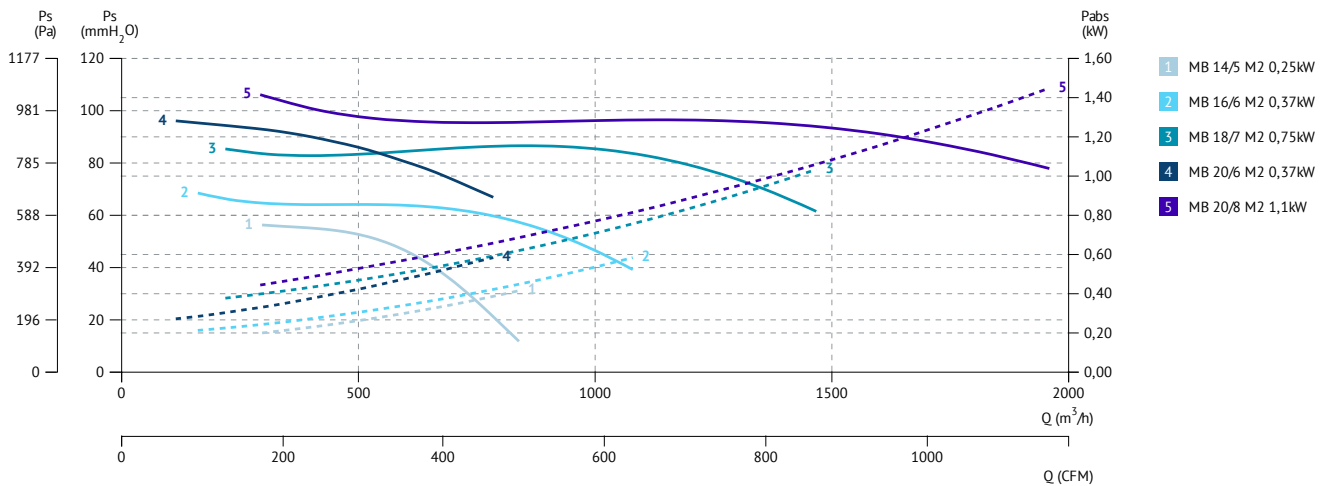


2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



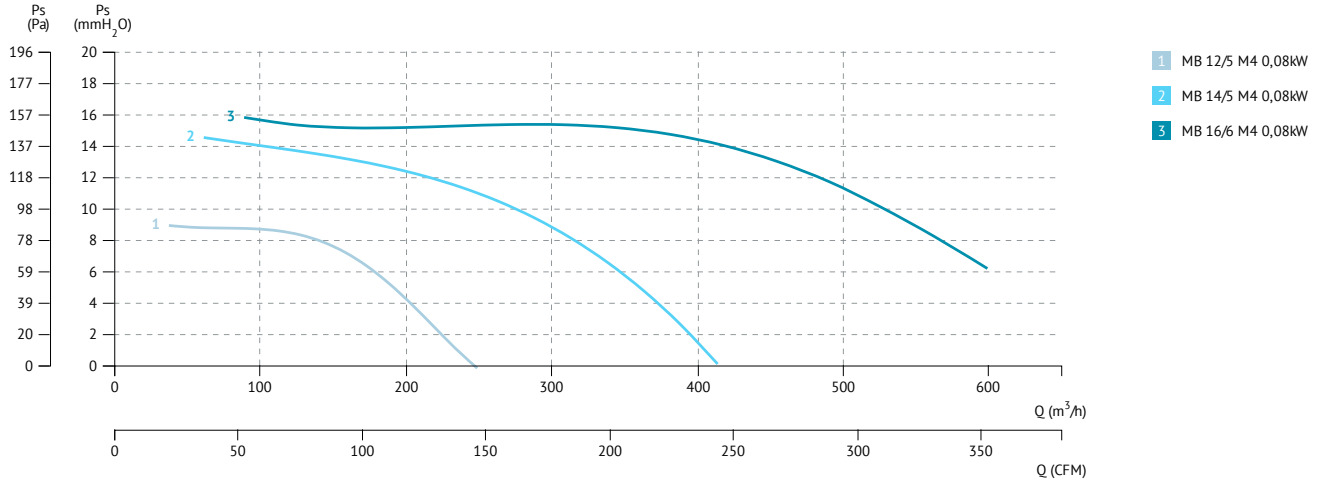
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

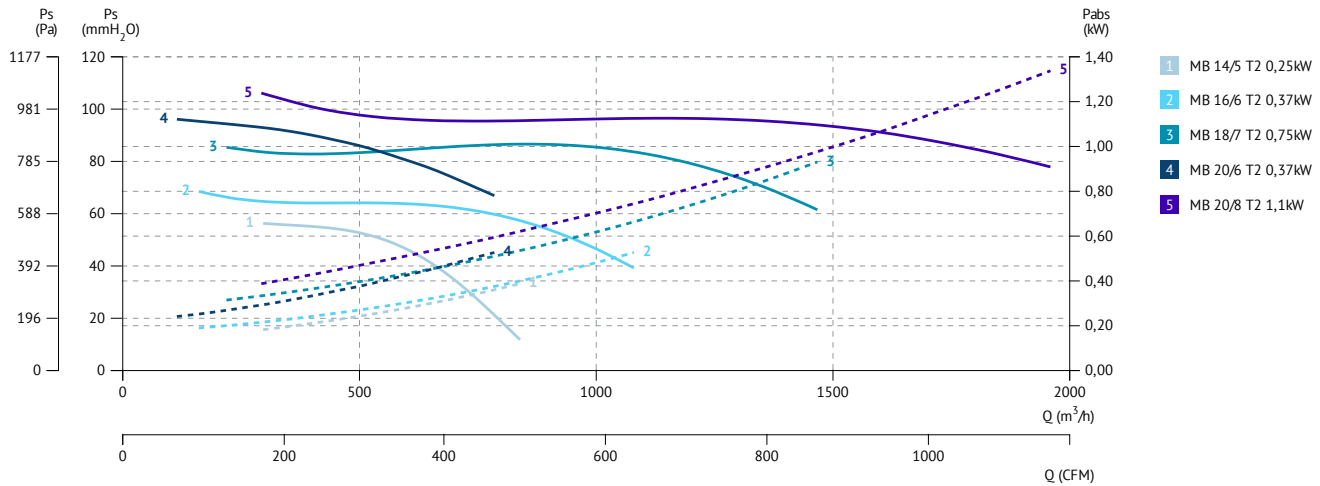




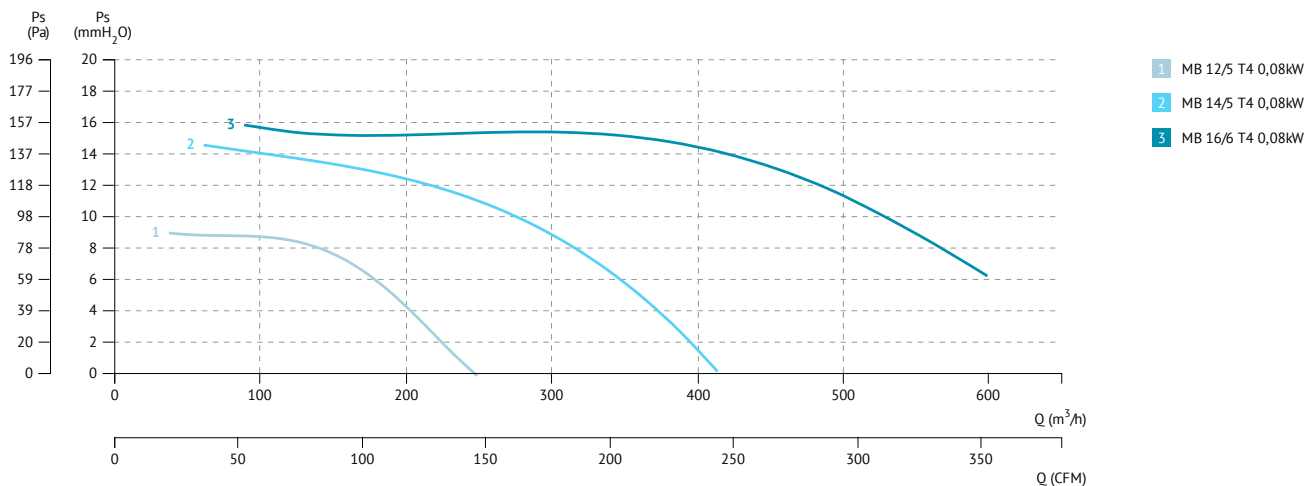
4 POLE / 4 polos



2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





MB 22/9-28/11

Medium pressure fans with forward impeller

Centrífugos de media presión a acción



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Completely joined or welded housing.
- Galvanised steel sheet and single inlet forward curved impeller.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Fan prepared for air transportation up to 250°C (depending on model).
- With cooling impeller.
- Orientations: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 225, LG 315, RD 0, RD 45, RD 90, RD 135, RD 180, RD 225, RD 270, RD 315.
- Option with support for models where it is not included, and without support for models where it is included.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en chapa galvanizada.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: monofásico 50°C, trifásico 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para trabajar a voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Ventilador preparado para aire hasta 250°C (según modelo).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Orientaciones: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 225, LG 315, RD 0, RD 45, RD 90, RD 135, RD 180, RD 225, RD 270, RD 315.
- Opción con pie para los modelos que no lo llevan o sin pie para los que sí lo llevan.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión

Inlet-outlet circular silencer



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h flexible



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.

Anti-vibration rubber block.



RBS

Rejilla de boca de salida
Outlet guard



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular

Coupling flange



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.

Spring anti-vibration blocks.



THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

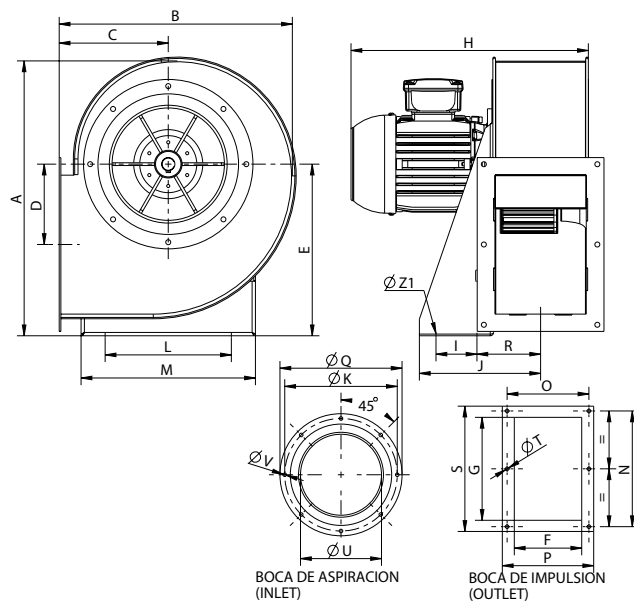
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 253210120 | MB 22/9 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 1.480 | 55 | 24 | 1 |
| 253200106 | MB 22/9 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 2.890 | 65 | 30 | 1 |
| 253280106 | MB 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 2.540 | 62 | 32 | 1 |
| 253290106 | MB 25/10 T2 3kW | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 3 | 3.360 | 66 | 38 | 1 |
| 253360106 | MB 28/11 T2 4kW | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 4 | 3.600 | 70 | 46 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 253260106 | MB 22/9 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 1.830 | 59 | 21 | 1 |
| 253320106 | MB 25/10 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 2.830 | 59 | 26 | 1 |
| 253410106 | MB 28/11 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 3.580 | 65 | 32 | 1 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



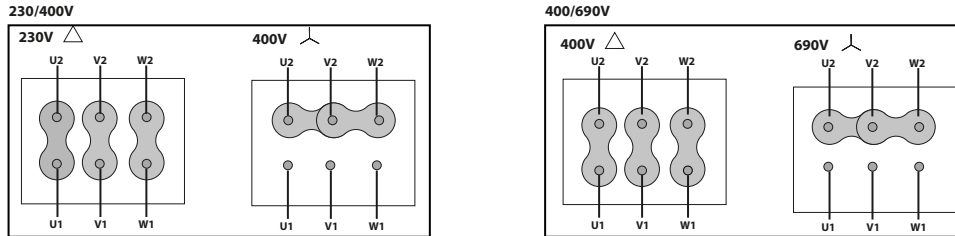
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-------|-----|-----|
| MB 22/9 T2 1,1kW | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 403 | 50 | 182,5 | 256 | 220 |
| MB 22/9 T2 2,2kW | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 439 | 50 | 182,5 | 256 | 220 |
| MB 22/9 T4 0,37kW | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 403 | 50 | 182,5 | 256 | 220 |
| MB 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 463 | 74 | 202 | 282 | 228 |
| MB 25/10 T2 3kW | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 498 | 74 | 202 | 282 | 228 |
| MB 25/10 T4 0,75kW | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 427 | 74 | 202 | 282 | 228 |
| MB 28/11 T2 4kW | 549 | 468 | 216 | 154 | 340 | 180 | 300 | 529,5 | 95 | 234,5 | 320 | 245 |
| MB 28/11 T4 1,1kW | 549 | 468 | 216 | 154 | 340 | 180 | 300 | 453,5 | 95 | 234,5 | 320 | 245 |

| MODEL | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | ØZ1 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| MB 22/9 T2 1,1kW | 290 | 256 | 180 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MB 22/9 T2 2,2kW | 290 | 256 | 180 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MB 22/9 T4 0,37kW | 290 | 256 | 180 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MB 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 114,5 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MB 25/10 T2 3kW | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 114,5 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MB 25/10 T4 0,75kW | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 114,5 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MB 28/11 T2 4kW | 350 | 340 | 220 | 244 | 348 | 110 | 364 | 9 | 228 | 9 | 13 |
| MB 28/11 T4 1,1kW | 350 | 340 | 220 | 244 | 348 | 110 | 364 | 9 | 228 | 9 | 13 |



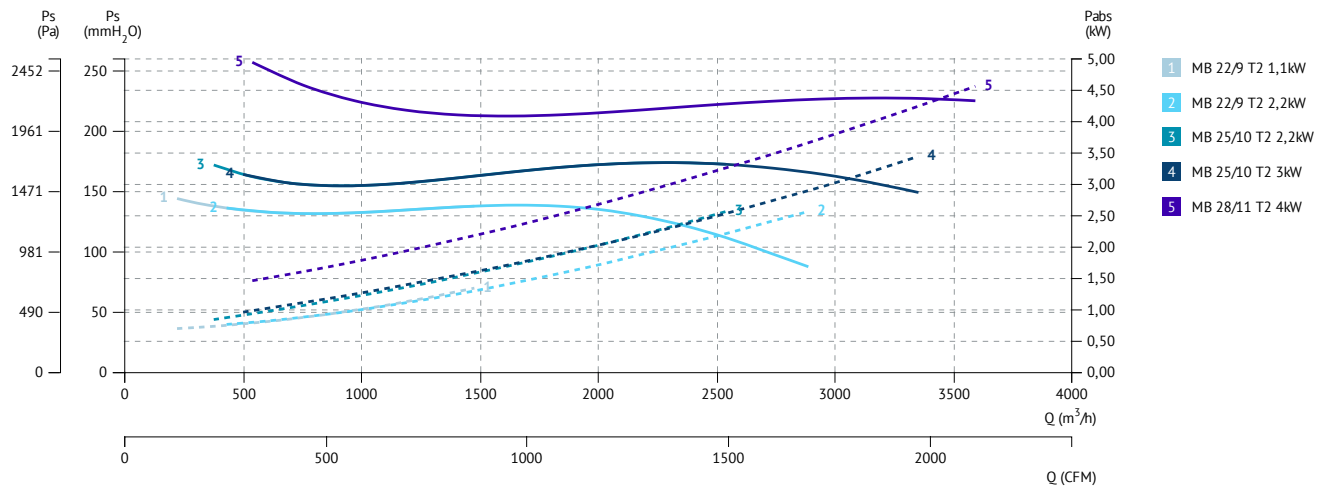
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

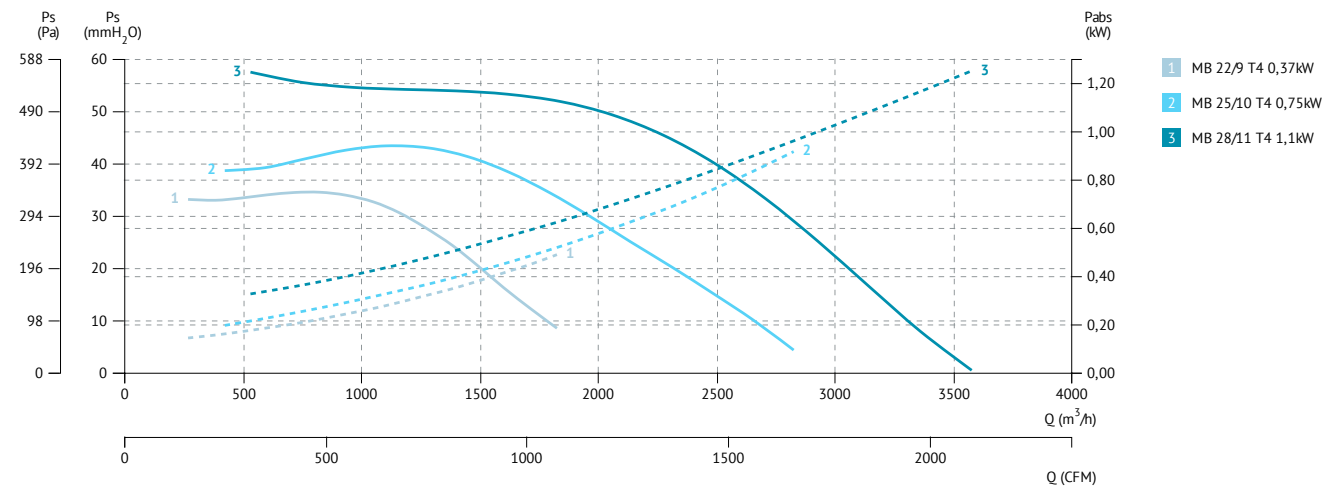


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





MB 31/12-45/18

Medium pressure fans with forward impeller

Centrífugos de media presión a acción



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Completely joined or welded housing.
- Galvanised steel sheet and single inlet forward curved impeller.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean air transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Fan prepared for air transportation up to 250°C (depending on model).
- With cooling impeller.
- Orientations: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 225, LG 315, RD 0, RD 45, RD 90, RD 135, RD 180, RD 225, RD 270, RD 315.
- Option with support for models where it is not included, and without support for models where it is included.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en chapa galvanizada.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: monofásico 50°C, trifásico 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para trabajar a voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Ventilador preparado para aire hasta 250°C (según modelo).
- Con rodete de refrigeración.
- Orientaciones: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 225, LG 315, RD 0, RD 45, RD 90, RD 135, RD 180, RD 225, RD 270, RD 315.
- Opción con pie para los modelos que no lo llevan o sin pie para los que sí lo llevan.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h flexible



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.



RBS

Rejilla de boca de salida
Outlet guard



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

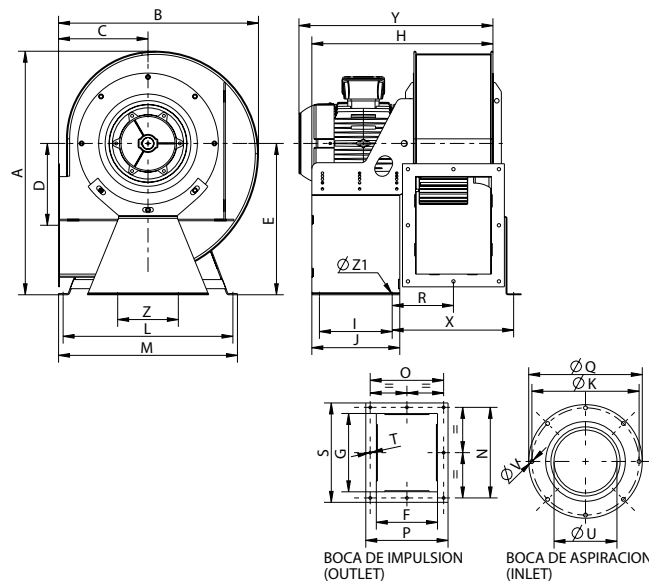
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253420106 | MB 31/12 T4 2,2kW | 1430 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 5.400 | 63 | 54 | 1 |
| 253480106 | MB 35/14 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 5.870 | 65 | 63 | 1 |
| 253490106 | MB 35/14 T4 4kW | 1440 | 8,32 | 4 | 8.020 | 64 | 69 | 1 |
| 253510121 | MB 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 8.340 | 68 | 101 | 1 |
| 253510106 | MB 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 10.570 | 72 | 110 | 1 |
| 253530120 | MB 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 9.160 | 75 | 119 | 1 |
| 253530121 | MB 45/18 T4 11kW | 1460 | 21,2 | 11 | 12.500 | 76 | 190 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253500106 | MB 35/14 T6 1,1kW | 910 | 2,78 | 1,1 | 5.200 | 58 | 53 | 1 |
| 253520106 | MB 40/16 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 5.650 | 59 | 94 | 1 |
| 253540106 | MB 40/16 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 7.530 | 59 | 94 | 1 |
| 253560106 | MB 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 6.060 | 64 | 112 | 1 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



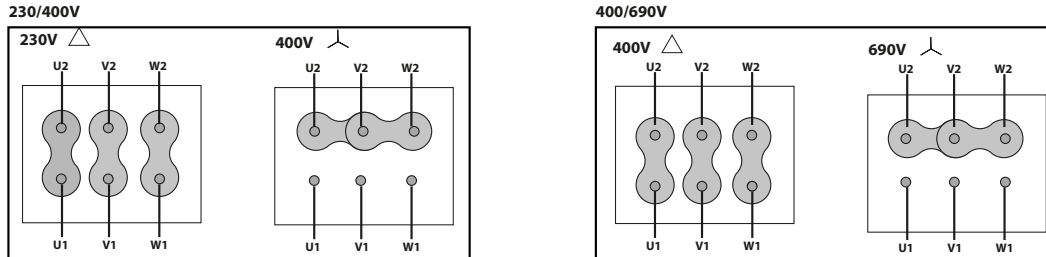
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| MB 31/12 T4 2,2kW | 640 | 531 | 249 | 180 | 406 | 198 | 319 | 538 | 240 | 290 | 354,5 | 457 | 482 |
| MB 35/14 T4 3kW | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 |
| MB 35/14 T4 4kW | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 |
| MB 35/14 T6 1,1kW | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 |
| MB 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 |
| MB 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 |
| MB 40/16 T6 1,5kW | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 |
| MB 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 |
| MB 45/18 T4 11kW | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 |
| MB 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 |

| MODEL | N | O | P | Q | R | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | X | Y | Z | Z1 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|--------|-----|----|
| MB 31/12 T4 2,2kW | 360 | 240 | 274 | 382 | 171 | 395 | 11 | 203 | 11 | - | 539,5 | - | 13 |
| MB 35/14 T4 3kW | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 565,75 | - | 13 |
| MB 35/14 T4 4kW | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 600 | - | 13 |
| MB 35/14 T6 1,1kW | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 540 | - | 13 |
| MB 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 667,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 707,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 40/16 T6 1,5kW | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 612,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 415 | 726,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 45/18 T4 11kW | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 438 | 802,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 415 | 631,75 | 200 | 13 |



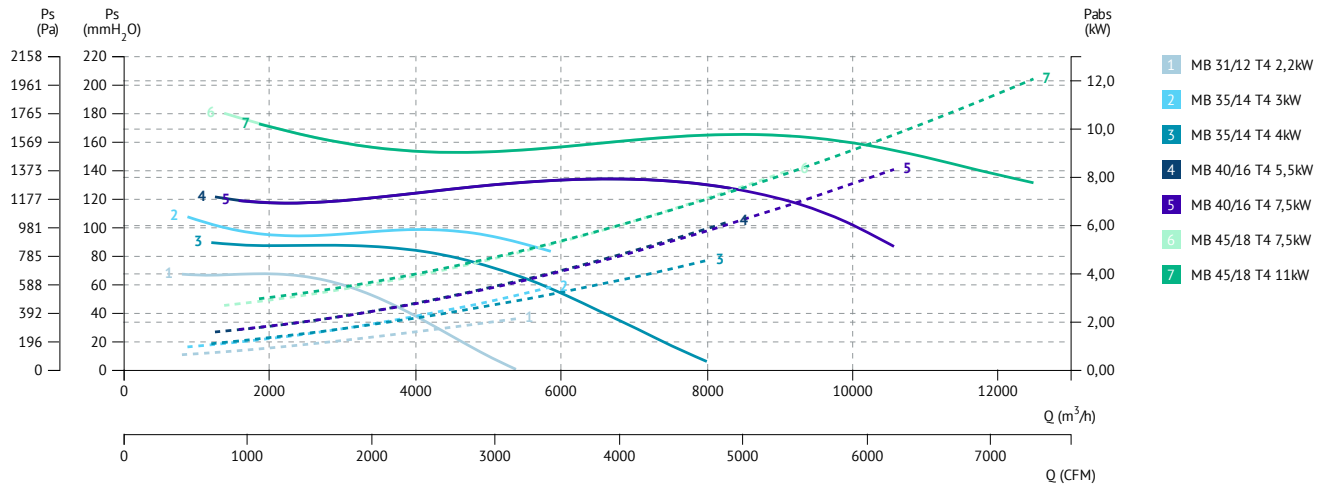
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

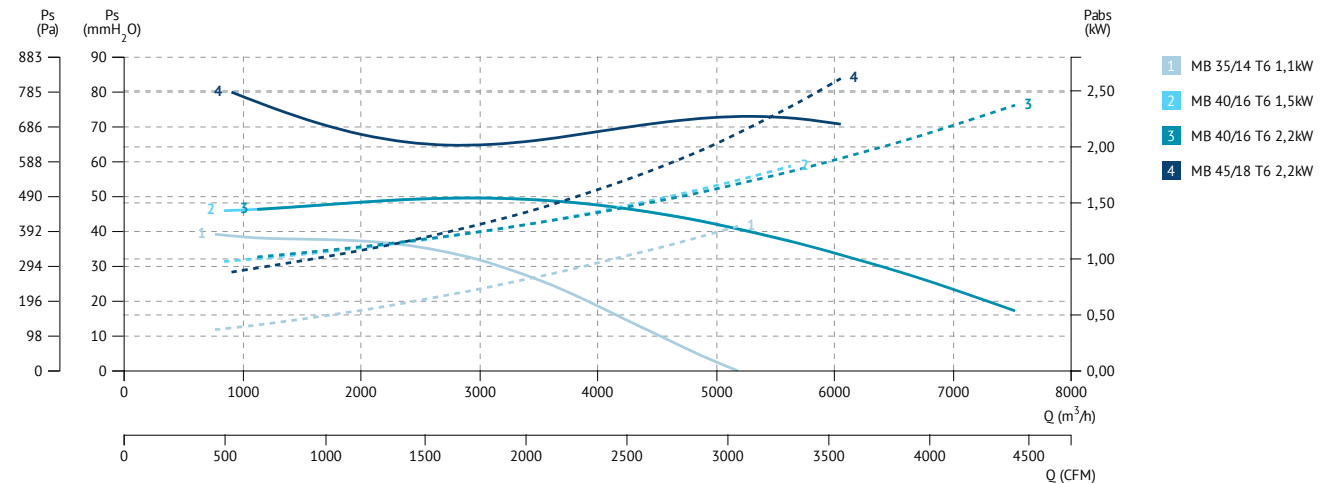


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





MDE

Forward impeller, external rotor motor

Turbina acción, motor de rotor exterior



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Welded rolled steel sheet housing.
- Laminated steel sheet single inlet forward curved impeller.
- Inlet protection guard included.
- Epoxy powder finishing coat.
- Asynchronous external rotor with IP-44 protection and Class B insulation according to the DIN 40.050 h1 Standard; greased for life ball bearings. Standard voltages: 230V 50Hz.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa soldada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Rejilla protección incluida en el lado de la aspiración.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina epoxy.
- Motor asíncrono de rotor exterior que incluye protector térmico y rodamientos a bolas de engrase permanente. Protección IP-44 y aislamiento clase B según DIN 40.050 h1. Voltaje estándar 230V 50Hz.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

**INT**

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

**REG**

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller

**REG VMC**

Regulador de voltaje monofásico con entrada 0-10V
Single phase voltage regulator with 0-10V entrance

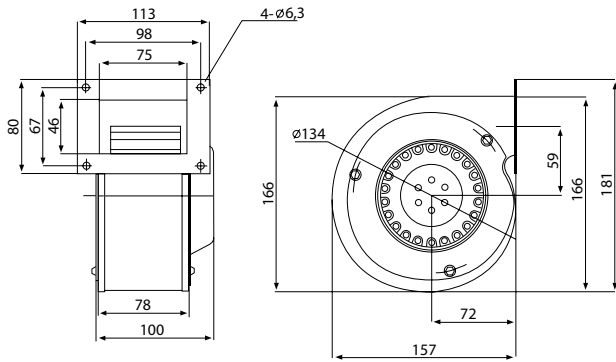
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300712100 | MDE 120 | 2930 | 0,4 | 0,065 | 190 | 2,4 | 1 |
| 300712200 | MDE 130 | 2890 | 0,5 | 0,12 | 400 | 3 | 1 |

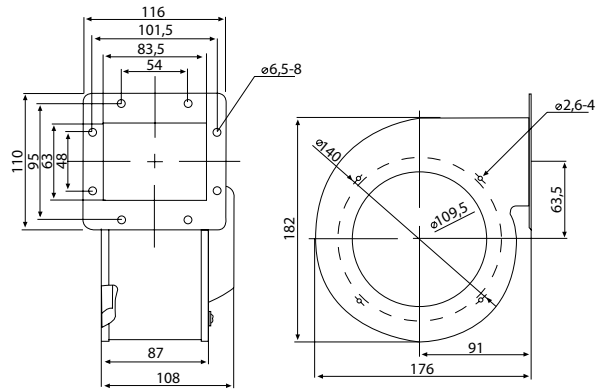


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

MDE 120



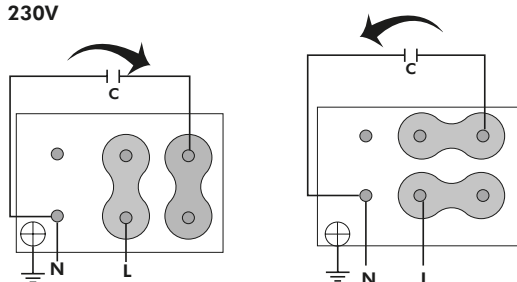
MDE 130



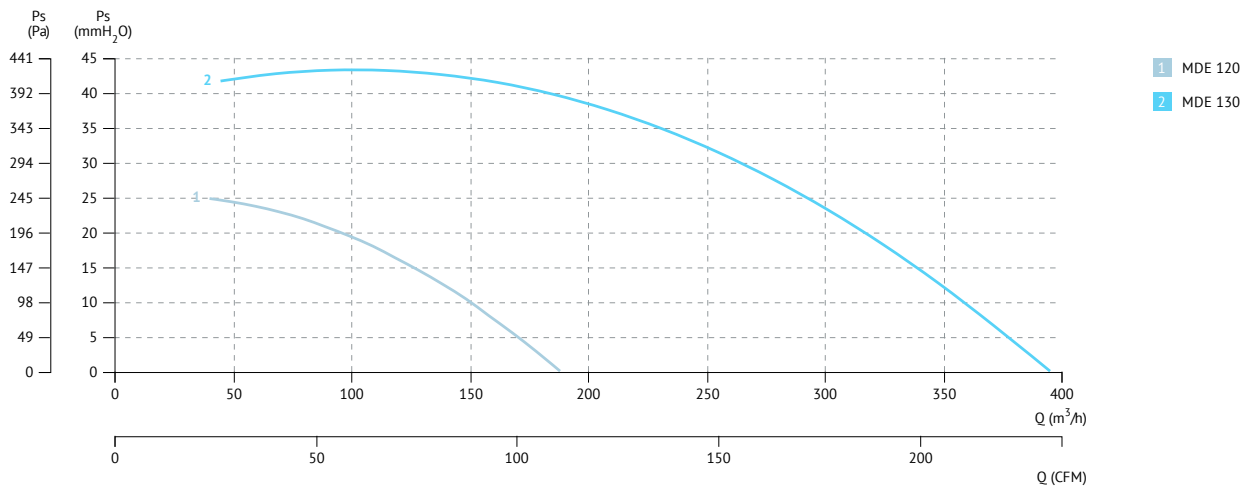
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

230V



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





MBCA

Centrifugal fan to move clean air

Ventilador centrífugo para mover aire limpio



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Single inlet forward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced.
- Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation.
- Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Steam aspiration in places where moving large volumes of air at low pressures.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315..

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente.
- Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F.
- Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración de vapores en lugares donde se desplazan grandes volúmenes de aire con bajas presiones.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>RI Reja impulsión. Outlet guard.</p> |  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> |  <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> |
|  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> | | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501401816 | MBCA 180 T2 0,55kW | 2800 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 1.230 | 47 | 19 | 1 |
| 501401818 | MBCA 180 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 1.800 | 51 | 25 | 1 |
| 501402018 | MBCA 200 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 1.800 | 51 | 27 | 1 |
| 501402027 | MBCA 200 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 2.880 | 56 | 33 | 1 |
| 501402219 | MBCA 220 T2 1,5kW | 2800 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 2.160 | 52 | 32 | 1 |
| 501402229 | MBCA 220 T2 3kW | 2870 | 6,4 | 3 | 3.960 | 59 | 41 | 1 |
| 501402529 | MBCA 250 T2 3kW | 2870 | 6,4 | 3 | 3.240 | 56 | 51 | 1 |
| 501402532 | MBCA 250 T2 4kW | 2890 | 8,2 | 4 | 4.680 | 60 | 60 | 1 |
| 501402834 | MBCA 280 T2 5,5kW | 2900 | 11 | 5,5 | 4.680 | 60 | 82 | 1 |
| 501402836 | MBCA 280 T2 7,5kW | 2900 | 15 | 7,5 | 6.120 | 63 | 90 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

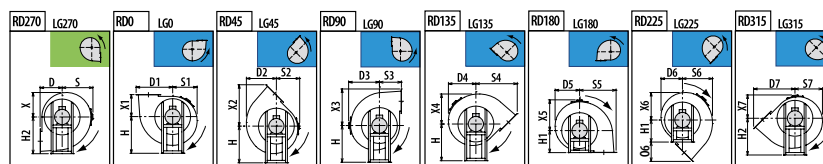
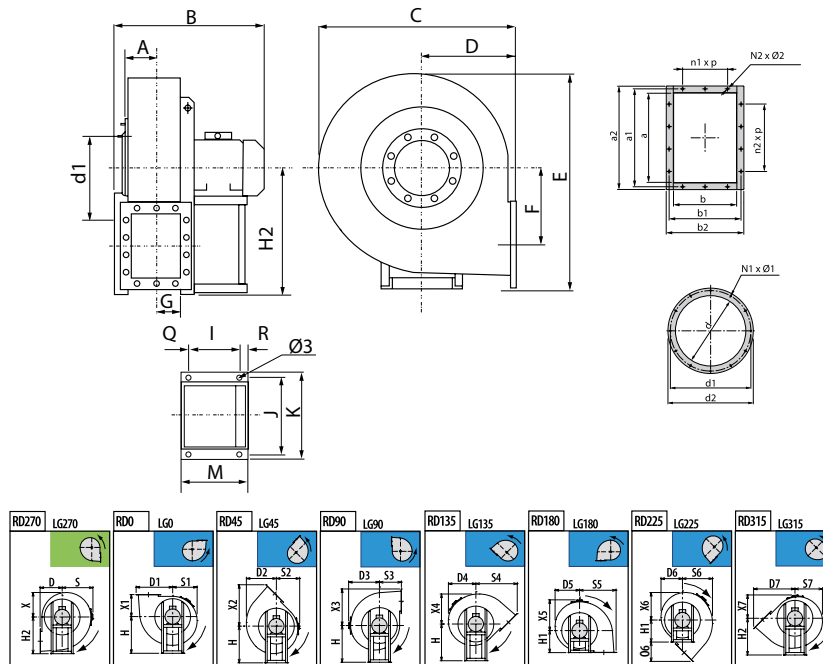
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501402240 | MBCA 220 T4 0,18kW | 1400 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 1.230 | 39 | 26 | 1 |
| 501402242 | MBCA 220 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 1.800 | 40 | 28 | 1 |
| 501402542 | MBCA 250 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 1.800 | 43 | 30 | 1 |
| 501402543 | MBCA 250 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 2.520 | 47 | 33 | 1 |
| 501402844 | MBCA 280 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2 | 0,75 | 3.000 | 47 | 40 | 1 |
| 501402845 | MBCA 280 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 2,75 | 1,1 | 3.800 | 51 | 42 | 1 |
| 501403146 | MBCA 310 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 3,65 | 1,5 | 4.300 | 51 | 50 | 1 |
| 501403154 | MBCA 310 T4 2,2kW | 1430 | 5 | 2,2 | 5.400 | 55 | 58 | 1 |
| 501403554 | MBCA 350 T4 2,2kW | 1430 | 5 | 2,2 | 5.400 | 52 | 66 | 1 |
| 501403556 | MBCA 350 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,8 | 3 | 7.200 | 56 | 66 | 1 |
| 501403559 | MBCA 350 T4 4kW | 1440 | 8,8 | 4 | 7.920 | 58 | 76 | 1 |
| 501404061 | MBCA 400 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 12 | 5,5 | 7.920 | 58 | 100 | 1 |
| 501404063 | MBCA 400 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 15 | 7,5 | 10.800 | 61 | 108 | 1 |
| 501404563 | MBCA 450 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 15 | 7,5 | 10.080 | 57 | 112 | 1 |
| 501404552 | MBCA 450 T4 15kW | 1460 | 27,9 | 15 | 18.000 | 65 | 170 | 1 |
| 501405052 | MBCA 500 T4 15kW | 1460 | 27,9 | 15 | 16.200 | 61 | 200 | 1 |
| 501405055 | MBCA 500 T4 22kW | 1470 | 38,5 | 22 | 21.600 | 65 | 272 | 1 |
| 501405655 | MBCA 560 T4 22kW | 1470 | 38,5 | 22 | 21.600 | 61 | 313 | 1 |
| 501405658 | MBCA 560 T4 37kW | 1430 | 69,2 | 37 | 32.400 | 68 | 497 | 1 |



6 POLE /6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501403170 | MBCA 310 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 1,23 | 0,37 | 2.160 | 41 | 43 | 1 |
| 501403171 | MBCA 310 T6 0,55kW | 900 | 1,65 | 0,55 | 3.240 | 45 | 44 | 1 |
| 501403572 | MBCA 350 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 2,3 | 0,75 | 3.960 | 46 | 56 | 1 |
| 501403573 | MBCA 350 T6 1,1kW | 910 | 3,2 | 1,1 | 5.400 | 49 | 59 | 1 |
| 501404074 | MBCA 400 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 4 | 1,5 | 5.400 | 48 | 82 | 1 |
| 501404078 | MBCA 400 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,6 | 2,2 | 7.920 | 51 | 90 | 1 |
| 501404580 | MBCA 450 T6 3kW | 960 | 7,2 | 3 | 9.000 | 52 | 112 | 1 |
| 501405083 | MBCA 500 T6 4kW | 960 | 9,4 | 4 | 9.000 | 52 | 153 | 1 |
| 501405085 | MBCA 500 T6 5,5kW | 960 | 12,42 | 5,5 | 10.800 | 55 | 153 | 1 |
| 501405687 | MBCA 560 T6 7,5kW | 965 | 16,1 | 7,5 | 16.200 | 55 | 221 | 1 |
| 501405675 | MBCA 560 T6 11kW | 970 | 22,4 | 11 | 21.600 | 61 | 233 | 1 |
| 501406375 | MBCA 630 T6 11kW | 970 | 22,4 | 11 | 19.800 | 56 | 243 | 1 |
| 501406377 | MBCA 630 T6 18,5kW | 975 | 34,8 | 18,5 | 28.800 | 63 | 400 | 1 |

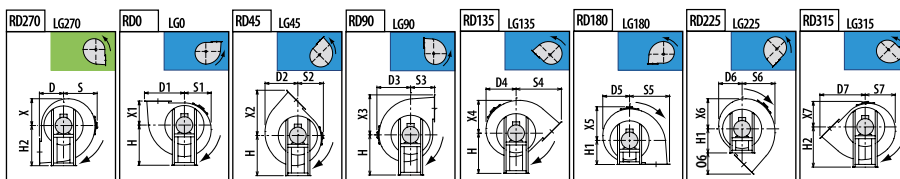
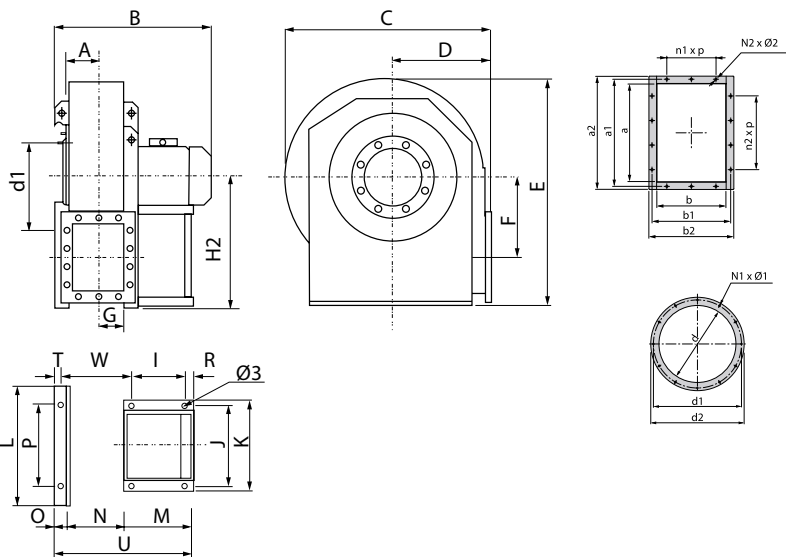
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | J | K |
|--------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBCA 180 T2 0,55kW | 10 | 67 | 345 | 325 | 145 | 236 | 185 | 210 | 173 | 155 | 168 | 270 | 391 | 108 | 67 | 245 | 145 | 236 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 180 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 67 | 365 | 325 | 145 | 236 | 185 | 210 | 173 | 155 | 168 | 270 | 391 | 108 | 67 | 245 | 145 | 236 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 200 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 77 | 413 | 368 | 165 | 259 | 210 | 233 | 195 | 177 | 185 | 300 | 440 | 120 | 76 | 265 | 165 | 265 | 133 | 234 | 260 |
| MBCA 200 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 77 | 453 | 368 | 165 | 259 | 210 | 233 | 195 | 177 | 185 | 300 | 440 | 120 | 76 | 265 | 165 | 265 | 133 | 234 | 260 |
| MBCA 220 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 85 | 471 | 410 | 180 | 286 | 235 | 260 | 220 | 196 | 200 | 330 | 495 | 135 | 86 | 300 | 180 | 300 | 133 | 234 | 260 |
| MBCA 220 T2 3kW | 12 | 85 | 541 | 410 | 180 | 286 | 235 | 260 | 220 | 196 | 200 | 330 | 495 | 135 | 86 | 300 | 180 | 300 | 197 | 289 | 324 |
| MBCA 220 T4 0,18kW | 10 | 85 | 386 | 410 | 180 | 286 | 235 | 260 | 220 | 196 | 200 | 330 | 495 | 135 | 86 | 300 | 180 | 300 | 86 | 184 | 206 |
| MBCA 220 T4 0,37kW | 10 | 85 | 411 | 410 | 180 | 286 | 235 | 260 | 220 | 196 | 200 | 330 | 495 | 135 | 86 | 300 | 180 | 300 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 250 T2 3kW | 12 | 94 | 560 | 441 | 195 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 359 | 526 | 149 | 96 | 315 | 195 | 315 | 197 | 289 | 324 |
| MBCA 250 T2 4kW | 12 | 94 | 560 | 441 | 195 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 359 | 526 | 149 | 96 | 315 | 195 | 315 | 197 | 289 | 324 |
| MBCA 250 T4 0,37kW | 10 | 94 | 430 | 441 | 195 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 359 | 526 | 149 | 96 | 315 | 195 | 315 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 250 T4 0,55kW | 10 | 94 | 450 | 441 | 195 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 359 | 526 | 149 | 96 | 315 | 195 | 315 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 280 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 105 | 647 | 477 | 200 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 230 | 226 | 393 | 610 | 172 | 105 | 375 | 200 | 375 | 237 | 337 | 372 |
| MBCA 280 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 105 | 647 | 477 | 200 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 230 | 226 | 393 | 610 | 172 | 105 | 375 | 200 | 375 | 237 | 337 | 372 |
| MBCA 280 T4 0,75kW | 10 | 105 | 475 | 477 | 200 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 230 | 226 | 393 | 610 | 172 | 105 | 375 | 200 | 375 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 280 T4 1,1kW | 10 | 105 | 475 | 477 | 200 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 230 | 226 | 393 | 610 | 172 | 105 | 375 | 200 | 375 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 310 T4 1,5kW | 10 | 117 | 539 | 527 | 225 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 440 | 658 | 196 | 117 | 400 | 225 | 400 | 133 | 234 | 260 |
| MBCA 310 T4 2,2kW | 12 | 117 | 539 | 527 | 225 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 440 | 658 | 196 | 117 | 400 | 225 | 400 | 133 | 234 | 260 |
| MBCA 310 T6 0,37kW | 10 | 117 | 499 | 527 | 225 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 440 | 658 | 196 | 117 | 400 | 225 | 400 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 310 T6 0,55kW | 10 | 117 | 499 | 527 | 225 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 440 | 658 | 196 | 117 | 400 | 225 | 400 | 121 | 203 | 225 |
| MBCA 350 T4 2,2kW | 12 | 130 | 636 | 600 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 289 | 278 | 492 | 740 | 216 | 131 | 450 | 255 | 450 | 197 | 289 | 324 |



| MODEL | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBCA 310 T6 0,37kW | 288 | 253 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 310 T6 0,55kW | 288 | 253 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 350 T4 2,2kW | 325 | 278 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 350 T4 3kW | 325 | 278 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 350 T4 4kW | 325 | 278 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 350 T6 0,75kW | 325 | 278 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 350 T6 1,1kW | 325 | 278 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBCA 400 T4 5,5kW | 353 | 306 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 400 T4 7,5kW | 353 | 306 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 400 T6 1,5kW | 353 | 306 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 400 T6 2,2kW | 353 | 306 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 450 T4 7,5kW | 398 | 342 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 450 T4 15kW | 398 | 342 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 450 T6 3kW | 398 | 342 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 500 T4 15kW | 450 | 380 | 507 | 551 | 578 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 500 T4 22kW | 450 | 380 | 507 | 551 | 578 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 500 T6 4kW | 450 | 380 | 507 | 551 | 578 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBCA 500 T6 5,5kW | 450 | 380 | 507 | 551 | 578 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | J | K |
|--------------------|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBCA 560 T4 22kW | 17 | 205 | 1045 | 940 | 400 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 754 | 1126 | 332 | 206 | 670 | 400 | 670 | 357 | 434 | 488 |
| MBCA 560 T4 37kW | 19 | 205 | 1120 | 940 | 400 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 754 | 1126 | 332 | 206 | 670 | 400 | 670 | 421 | 556 | 616 |
| MBCA 560 T6 7,5kW | 14 | 205 | 945 | 940 | 400 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 754 | 1126 | 332 | 206 | 670 | 400 | 670 | 337 | 395 | 440 |
| MBCA 560 T6 11kW | 14 | 205 | 990 | 940 | 400 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 754 | 1126 | 332 | 206 | 670 | 400 | 670 | 337 | 395 | 440 |
| MBCA 630 T6 11kW | 14 | 230 | 1035 | 1052 | 450 | 742 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 843 | 1260 | 373 | 231 | 750 | 450 | 750 | 337 | 395 | 440 |
| MBCA 630 T6 18,5kW | 19 | 230 | 1160 | 1052 | 450 | 742 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 843 | 1260 | 373 | 231 | 750 | 450 | 750 | 381 | 506 | 568 |

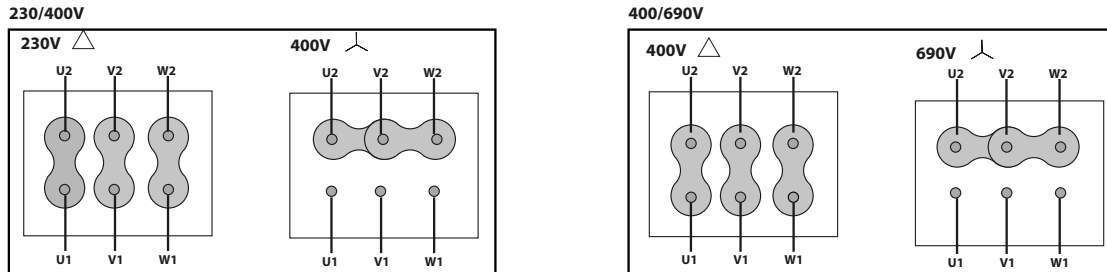
| MODEL | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N1xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | U | W |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|
| MBCA 560 T4 22kW | 692 | 460 | 408 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 53 | 354 | 632 | 33 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 23 | 921 | 508 |
| MBCA 560 T4 37kW | 692 | 540 | 408 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 53 | 354 | 632 | 39 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 23 | 1001 | 518 |
| MBCA 560 T6 7,5kW | 692 | 436 | 408 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 53 | 354 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 23 | 897 | 488 |
| MBCA 560 T6 11kW | 692 | 436 | 408 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 53 | 354 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 23 | 897 | 488 |
| MBCA 630 T6 11kW | 762 | 436 | 457 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 53 | 393 | 702 | 49 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 | 603 | 23 | 946 | 537 |
| MBCA 630 T6 18,5kW | 762 | 500 | 457 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 53 | 393 | 702 | 39 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 | 603 | 23 | 1010 | 567 |

| MODEL | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBCA 560 T4 22kW | 485 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBCA 560 T4 37kW | 485 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBCA 560 T6 7,5kW | 485 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBCA 560 T6 11kW | 485 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBCA 630 T6 11kW | 540 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBCA 630 T6 18,5kW | 540 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |



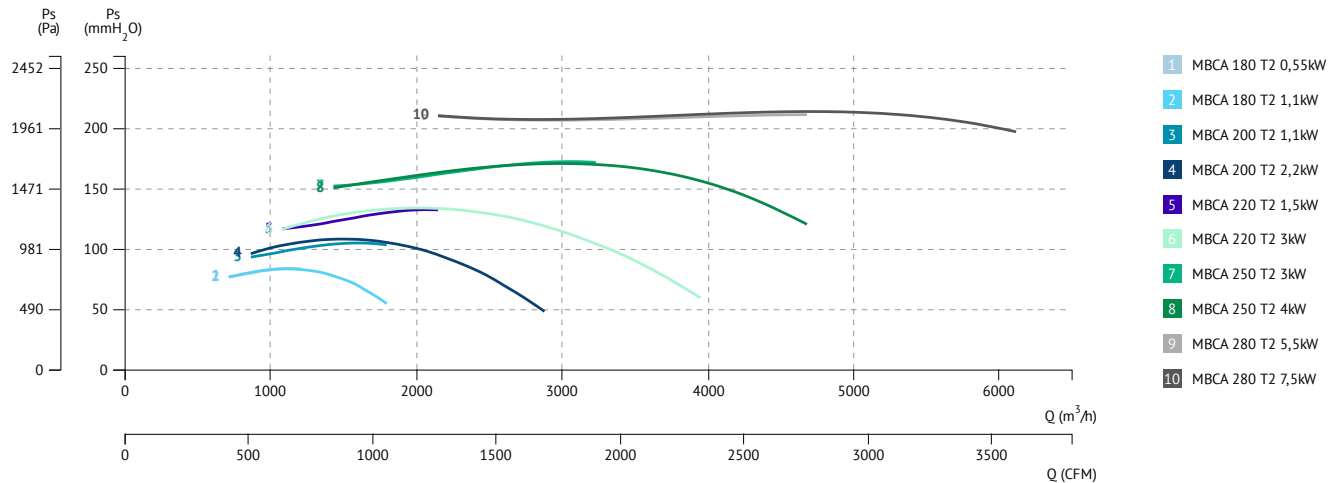
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

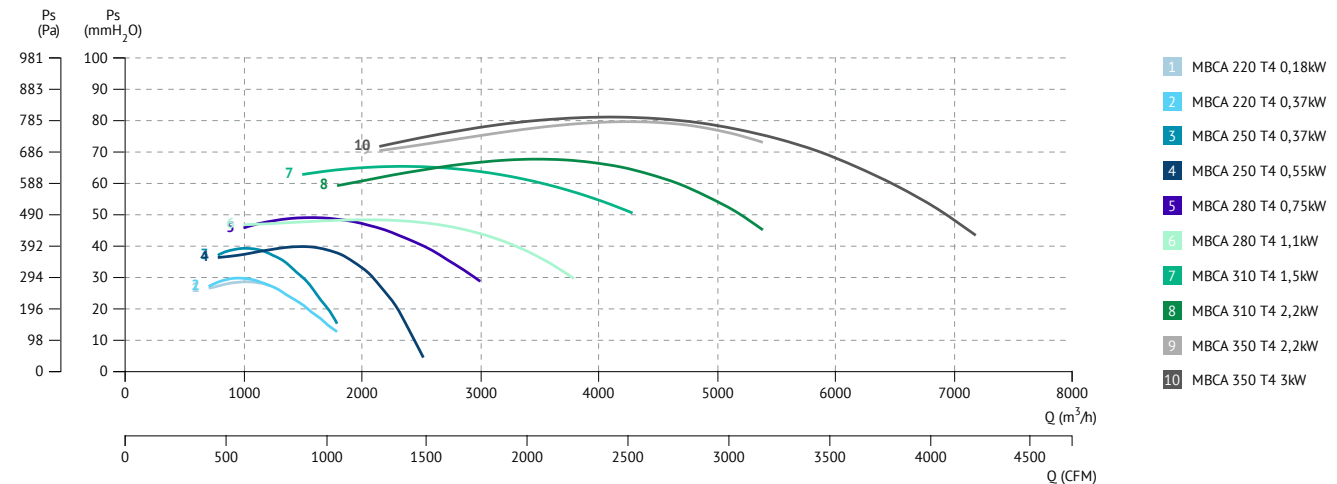


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

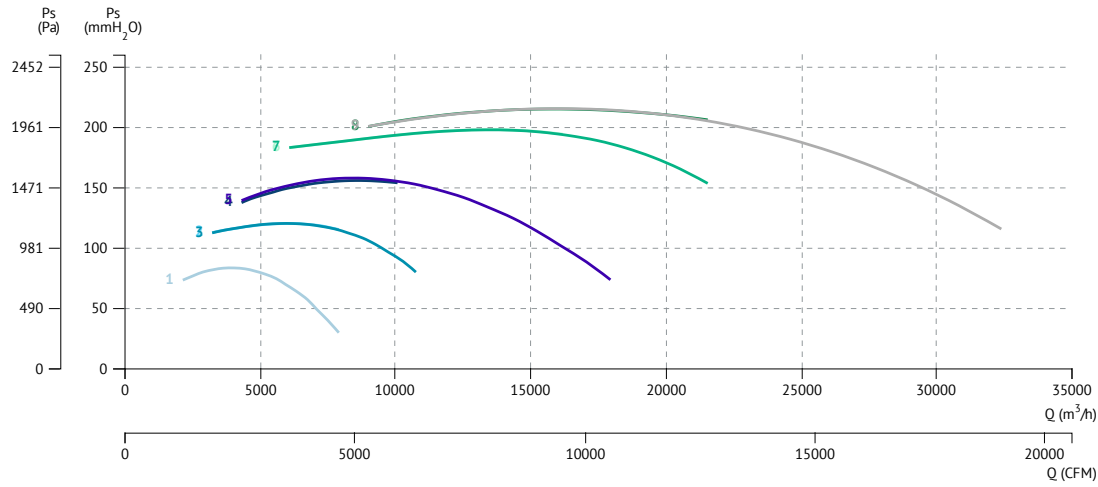


4 POLE / 4 polos

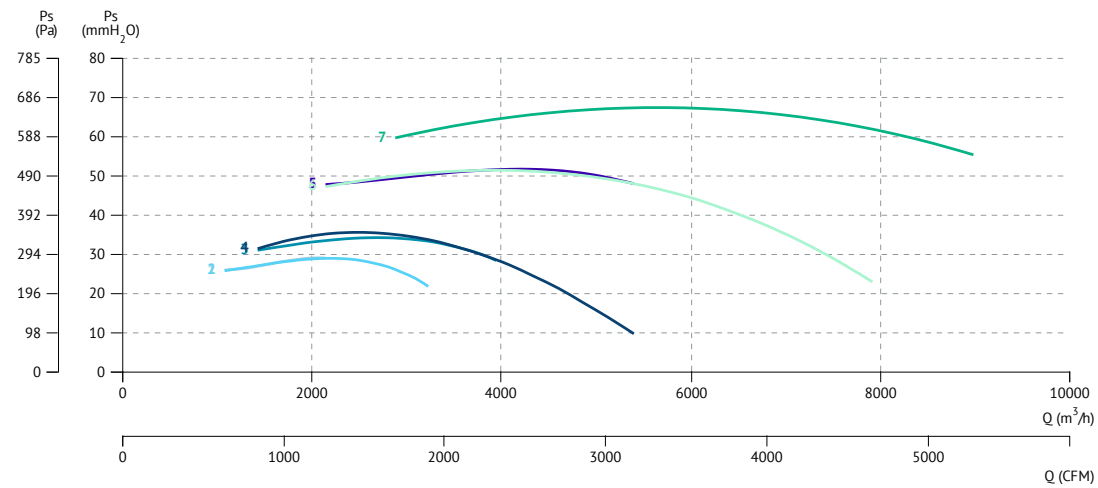




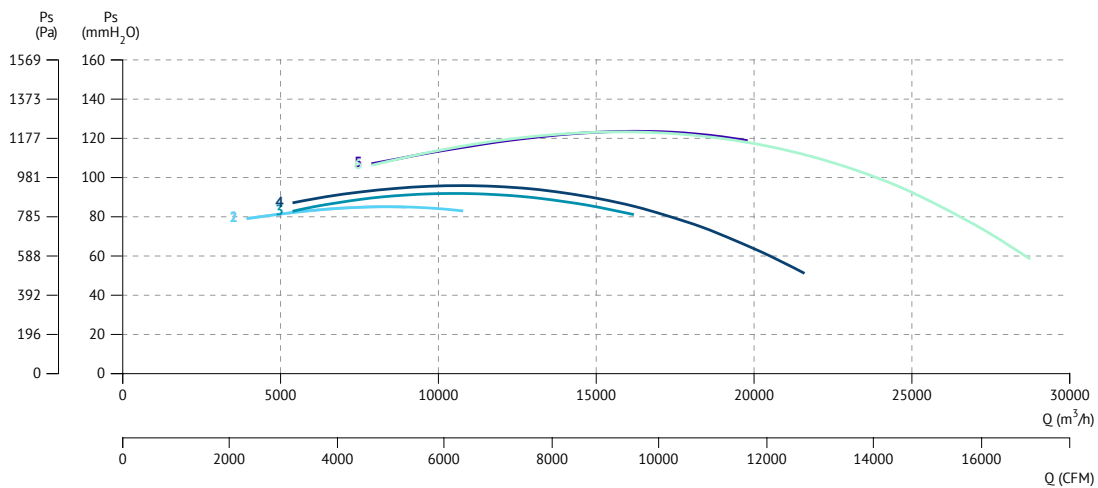
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





MBC

Centrifugal fan with forward impeller and cubic casing
Centrífugo con turbina a acción y carcasa cúbica



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reinforced rolling steel sheet, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin.
- Simple inlet forward curved reinforced impeller made of galvanized sheet.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Extraction of hot gases in ovens or any application with high temperatures.
- Clean air transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air up to 250°C; environment: single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Orientations: LG0, LG90, LG180.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa reforzada en acero laminado, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en chapa galvanizada.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Extracción de gases calientes en hornos o cualquier tipo de aplicación donde haya altas temperaturas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 250°C, ambiente: monofásico 50°C, trifásico 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Orientaciones: LG0, LG90, LG180.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253310143 | MBC 25/10 M4 1,1kW | 1400 | 7,45 | 1,1 | 2.530 | 60 | 63 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253300143 | MBC 25/10 M6 0,55kW | 890 | 3,9 | 0,55 | 1.670 | 56 | 61 | 1 |
| 253380143 | MBC 28/11 M6 0,75kW | 900 | 4,9 | 0,75 | 2.300 | 58 | 67 | 1 |

**THREE PHASE RANGE** / serie trifásica**2 POLE** / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253280146 | MBC 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 2.550 | 64 | 65 | 2 |
| 253290146 | MBC 25/10 T2 3kW | 2870 | 5,92 | 3 | 3.700 | 65 | 66 | 2 |
| 253360146 | MBC 28/11 T2 4kW | 2890 | 7,63 | 4 | 3.800 | 68 | 66 | 2 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

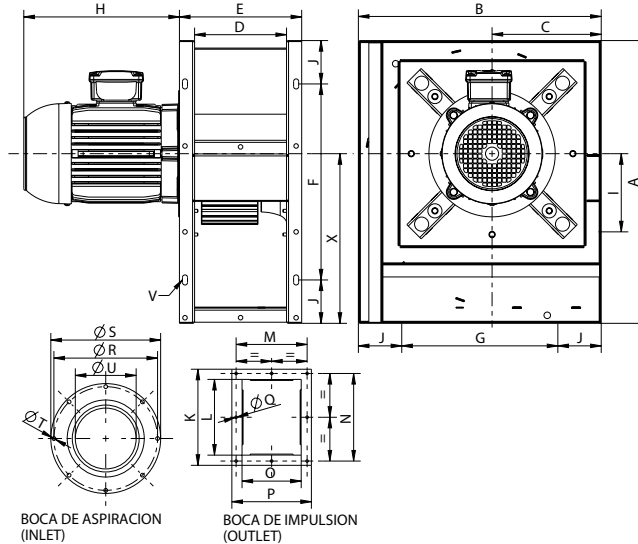
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253310146 | MBC 25/10 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 2.530 | 60 | 64 | 2 |
| 253370146 | MBC 28/11 T4 2,2kW | 1430 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 3.490 | 64 | 70 | 2 |
| 253460146 | MBC 31/12 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 6.160 | 68 | 72 | 2 |
| 253480146 | MBC 35/14 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 6.500 | 72 | 75 | 2 |
| 253490146 | MBC 35/14 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 8.290 | 73 | 78 | 2 |
| 253510146 | MBC 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 9.000 | 75 | 87 | 2 |
| 253520146 | MBC 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 11.500 | 77 | 89 | 2 |
| 253530146 | MBC 45/18 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 8.500 | 79 | 91 | 2 |
| 253540146 | MBC 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 9.500 | 80 | 93 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253300146 | MBC 25/10 T6 0,55kW | 900 | 1,8 | 0,55 | 1.670 | 56 | 63 | 2 |
| 253380146 | MBC 28/11 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 2.300 | 58 | 69 | 2 |
| 253430146 | MBC 31/12 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 4.060 | 63 | 71 | 2 |
| 253470146 | MBC 35/14 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 5.170 | 67 | 77 | 2 |
| 253500146 | MBC 40/16 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 7.150 | 71 | 86 | 2 |
| 253560146 | MBC 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 6.800 | 75 | 90 | 2 |



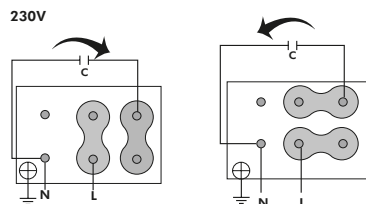
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | X |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|-----|
| MBC 25/10 M4 1,1kW | 502 | 440 | 197 | 169 | 229 | 330 | 268 | 265 | 144 | 86 | 314 | 253 | 205 | 290 | 169 | 229 | 9 | 282 | 306 | 9 | 203 | 10x20 | 301 |
| MBC 25/10 M6 0,55kW | 502 | 440 | 197 | 169 | 229 | 330 | 268 | 245 | 144 | 86 | 314 | 253 | 205 | 290 | 169 | 229 | 9 | 282 | 306 | 9 | 203 | 10x20 | 301 |
| MBC 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 502 | 440 | 197 | 169 | 229 | 330 | 268 | 258 | 144 | 86 | 314 | 253 | 205 | 290 | 169 | 229 | 9 | 282 | 306 | 9 | 203 | 10x20 | 301 |
| MBC 25/10 T2 3kW | 502 | 440 | 197 | 169 | 229 | 330 | 268 | 290 | 144 | 86 | 314 | 253 | 205 | 290 | 169 | 229 | 9 | 282 | 306 | 9 | 203 | 10x20 | 301 |
| MBC 25/10 T4 1,1kW | 502 | 440 | 197 | 169 | 229 | 330 | 268 | 265 | 144 | 86 | 314 | 253 | 205 | 290 | 169 | 229 | 9 | 282 | 306 | 9 | 203 | 10x20 | 301 |
| MBC 25/10 T6 0,55kW | 502 | 440 | 197 | 169 | 229 | 330 | 268 | 245 | 144 | 86 | 314 | 253 | 205 | 290 | 169 | 229 | 9 | 282 | 306 | 9 | 203 | 10x20 | 301 |
| MBC 28/11 M6 0,75kW | 560 | 481 | 216 | 182 | 240 | 388 | 309 | 270 | 153 | 86 | 362 | 300 | 220 | 340 | 182 | 242 | 9 | 320 | 348 | 9 | 228 | 10x20 | 335 |
| MBC 28/11 T2 4kW | 560 | 481 | 216 | 182 | 240 | 388 | 309 | 322,5 | 153 | 86 | 362 | 300 | 220 | 340 | 182 | 242 | 9 | 320 | 348 | 9 | 228 | 10x20 | 335 |
| MBC 28/11 T4 2,2kW | 560 | 481 | 216 | 182 | 240 | 388 | 309 | 300 | 153 | 86 | 362 | 300 | 220 | 340 | 182 | 242 | 9 | 320 | 348 | 9 | 228 | 10x20 | 335 |
| MBC 28/11 T6 0,75kW | 560 | 481 | 216 | 182 | 240 | 388 | 309 | 270 | 153 | 86 | 362 | 300 | 220 | 340 | 182 | 242 | 9 | 320 | 348 | 9 | 228 | 10x20 | 335 |
| MBC 31/12 T4 3kW | 630 | 550 | 246 | 204 | 274 | 458 | 378 | 300 | 181 | 86 | 393 | 321 | 240 | 360 | 204 | 274 | 11 | 355 | 382 | 11 | 257 | 10x20 | 377 |
| MBC 31/12 T6 1,5kW | 630 | 550 | 246 | 204 | 274 | 458 | 378 | 300 | 181 | 86 | 393 | 321 | 240 | 360 | 204 | 274 | 11 | 355 | 382 | 11 | 257 | 10x20 | 377 |
| MBC 35/14 T4 3kW | 700 | 602 | 267 | 230 | 300 | 528 | 430 | 300 | 243 | 86 | 356 | 282 | 266 | 318 | 230 | 300 | 11 | 395 | 422 | 11 | 289 | 10x20 | 420 |
| MBC 35/14 T4 5,5kW | 700 | 602 | 267 | 230 | 300 | 528 | 430 | 375 | 243 | 86 | 356 | 282 | 266 | 318 | 230 | 300 | 11 | 395 | 422 | 11 | 289 | 10x20 | 420 |
| MBC 35/14 T6 1,5kW | 700 | 602 | 267 | 230 | 300 | 528 | 430 | 300 | 243 | 86 | 356 | 282 | 266 | 318 | 230 | 300 | 11 | 395 | 422 | 11 | 289 | 10x20 | 420 |
| MBC 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 790 | 670 | 292 | 254 | 334 | 618 | 498 | 375 | 270 | 86 | 406 | 322 | 300 | 370 | 254 | 334 | 11 | 438 | 464 | 11 | 325 | 10x20 | 473 |
| MBC 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 790 | 670 | 292 | 254 | 334 | 618 | 498 | 400 | 270 | 86 | 406 | 322 | 300 | 370 | 254 | 334 | 11 | 438 | 464 | 11 | 325 | 10x20 | 473 |
| MBC 40/16 T6 2,2kW | 790 | 670 | 292 | 254 | 334 | 618 | 498 | 320 | 270 | 86 | 406 | 322 | 300 | 370 | 254 | 334 | 11 | 438 | 464 | 11 | 325 | 10x20 | 473 |
| MBC 45/18 T4 5,5kW | 880 | 760 | 326 | 280 | 360 | 708 | 588 | 375 | 305 | 86 | 444 | 360 | 328 | 404 | 280 | 360 | 11 | 485 | 515 | 11 | 365 | 10x20 | 527 |
| MBC 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 880 | 760 | 326 | 280 | 360 | 708 | 588 | 400 | 305 | 86 | 444 | 360 | 328 | 404 | 280 | 360 | 11 | 485 | 515 | 11 | 365 | 10x20 | 527 |
| MBC 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 880 | 760 | 326 | 280 | 360 | 708 | 588 | 320 | 305 | 86 | 444 | 360 | 328 | 404 | 280 | 360 | 11 | 485 | 515 | 11 | 365 | 10x20 | 527 |

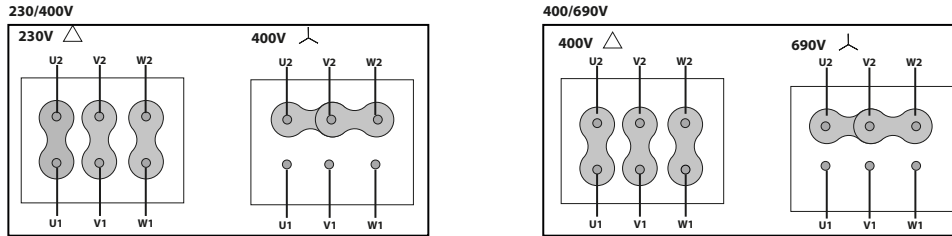
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



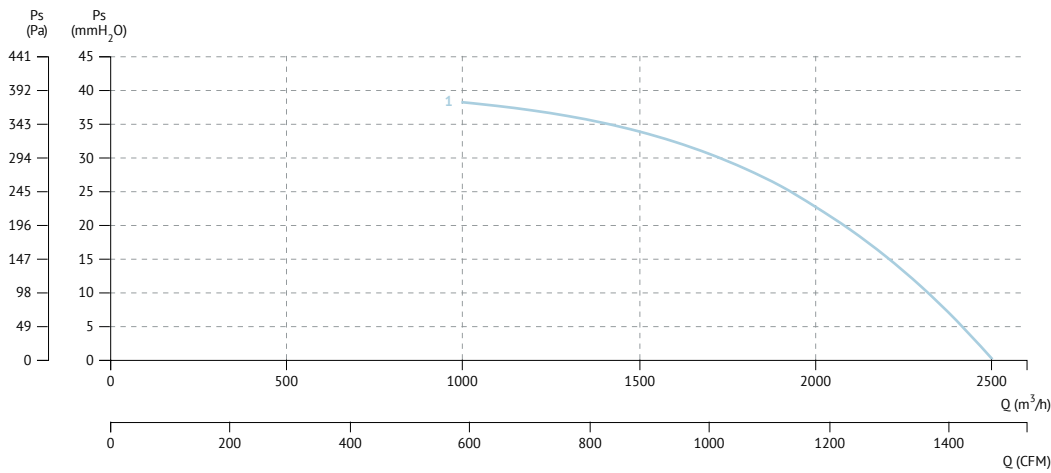


2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



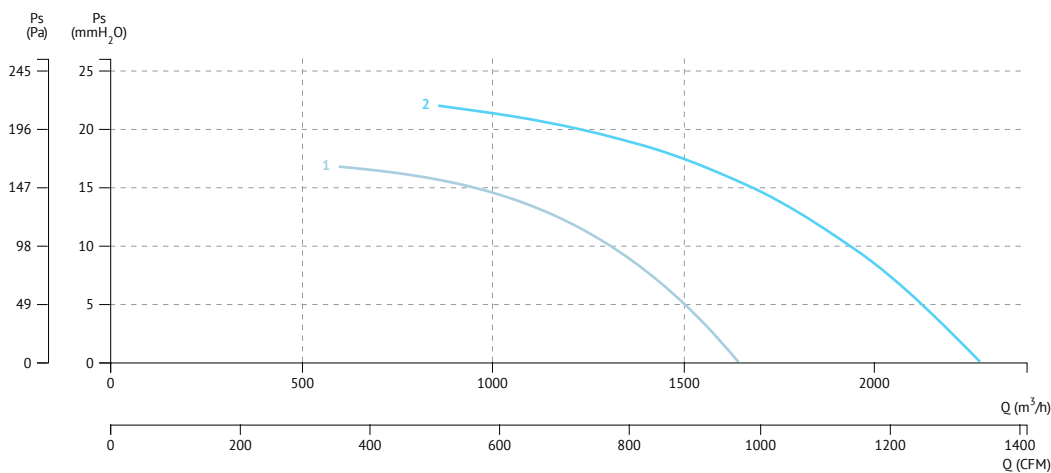
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



1 MBC 25/10 M4 1,1kW

6 POLE / 6 polos

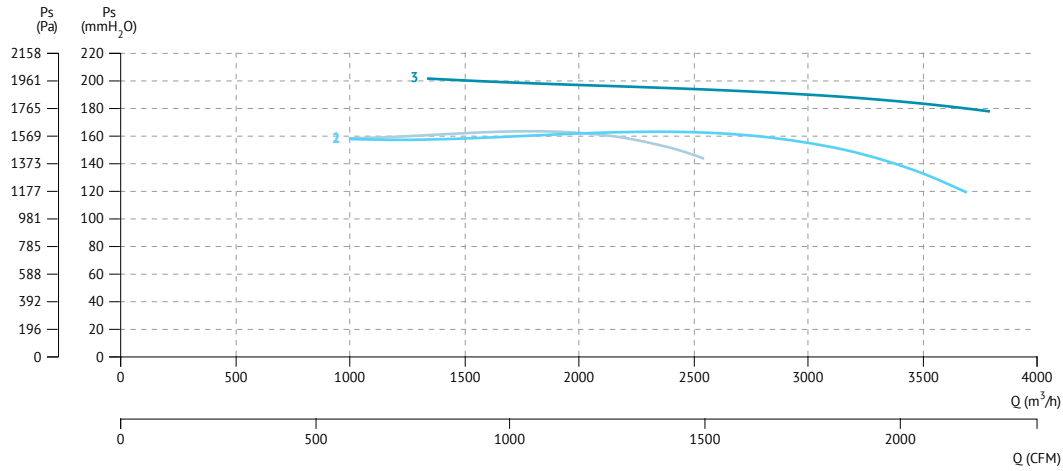


1 MBC 25/10 M6 0,55kW

2 MBC 28/11 M6 0,75kW

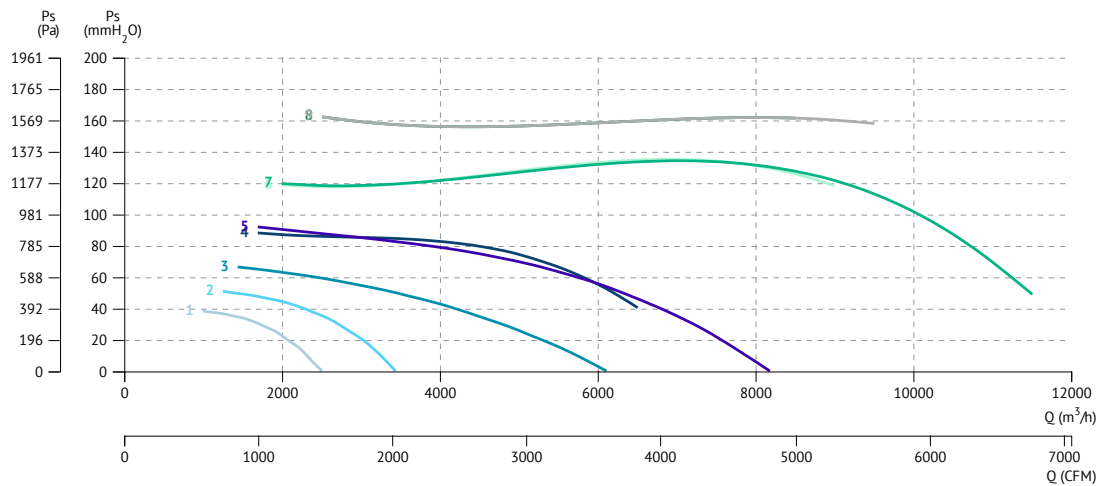


2 POLE / 2 polos



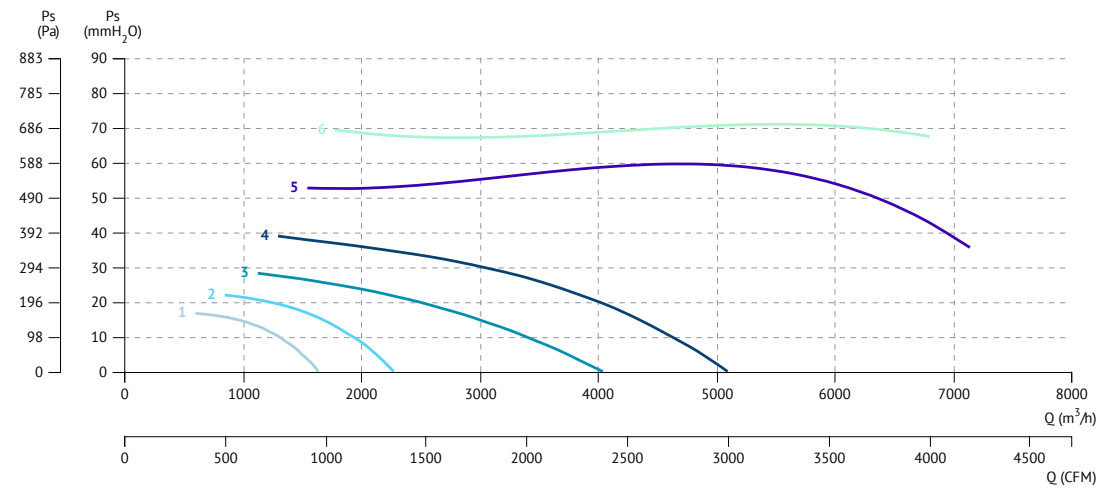
- 1 MBC 25/10 T2 2,2kW
- 2 MBC 25/10 T2 3kW
- 3 MBC 28/11 T2 4kW

4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBC 25/10 T4 1,1kW
- 2 MBC 28/11 T4 2,2kW
- 3 MBC 31/12 T4 3kW
- 4 MBC 35/14 T4 3kW
- 5 MBC 35/14 T4 5,5kW
- 6 MBC 40/16 T4 5,5kW
- 7 MBC 40/16 T4 7,5kW
- 8 MBC 45/18 T4 5,5kW
- 9 MBC 45/18 T4 7,5kW

6 POLE / 6 polos



- 1 MBC 25/10 T6 0,55kW
- 2 MBC 28/11 T6 0,75kW
- 3 MBC 31/12 T6 1,5kW
- 4 MBC 35/14 T6 1,5kW
- 5 MBC 40/16 T6 2,2kW
- 6 MBC 45/18 T6 2,2kW



MBRM

Backward impeller, for clean or dusty air

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o polvoriento



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Fully welded or joined housing.
- High efficiency single inlet and backward curved impeller, made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz for single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- Allows you to vary the orientation locally at models from 250 to 630. In sizes ranging from 710 to 1400, the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Transport of dusty air and small loads of pellet materials.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente.
- Pintura formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 220 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1400, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados exceptuando materiales filamentosos.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



RI
Reja impulsión.
Outlet guard.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



AC
Brida conexión
Conection flange



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD
Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular.
Circular-Circular coupling flange.

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501802213 | MBRM 220 T2 0,18kW | 2.800 | 0,51 | 0,18 | 790 | 47 | 18 | 1 |
| 501802514 | MBRM 251 T2 0,25kW | 2.800 | 0,65 | 0,25 | 1.080 | 49 | 24 | 1 |
| 501802515 | MBRM 252 T2 0,37kW | 2.800 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 1.370 | 50 | 26 | 1 |
| 501802816 | MBRM 281 T2 0,55kW | 2.800 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 1.620 | 52 | 30 | 1 |
| 501802817 | MBRM 282 T2 0,75kW | 2.800 | 1,58 | 0,75 | 1.800 | 54 | 35 | 1 |
| 501803118 | MBRM 311 T2 1,1kW | 2.800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 2.520 | 56 | 42 | 1 |
| 501803119 | MBRM 312 T2 1,5kW | 2.800 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 2.520 | 57 | 45 | 1 |
| 501803519 | MBRM 351 T2 1,5kW | 2.800 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 2.160 | 54 | 66 | 1 |
| 501803527 | MBRM 352 T2 2,2kW | 2.800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 3.960 | 59 | 70 | 1 |
| 501804029 | MBRM 401 T2 3kW | 2.870 | 5,92 | 3 | 5.400 | 63 | 85 | 1 |
| 501804032 | MBRM 402 T2 4kW | 2.890 | 7,63 | 4 | 6.120 | 63 | 93 | 1 |
| 501804534 | MBRM 451 T2 5,5kW | 2.900 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 7.920 | 66 | 115 | 1 |
| 501804536 | MBRM 452 T2 7,5kW | 2.900 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 7.920 | 66 | 118 | 1 |
| 501805021 | MBRM 501 T2 11kW | 2.930 | 20,8 | 11 | 10.800 | 69 | 175 | 1 |
| 501805024 | MBRM 502 T2 15kW | 2.930 | 27,4 | 15 | 10.800 | 70 | 180 | 1 |
| 501805626 | MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW | 2.935 | 34,4 | 18,5 | 16.200 | 72 | 220 | 1 |
| 501805628 | MBRM 562 T2 22kW | 2.940 | 39,8 | 22 | 16.200 | 72 | 276 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

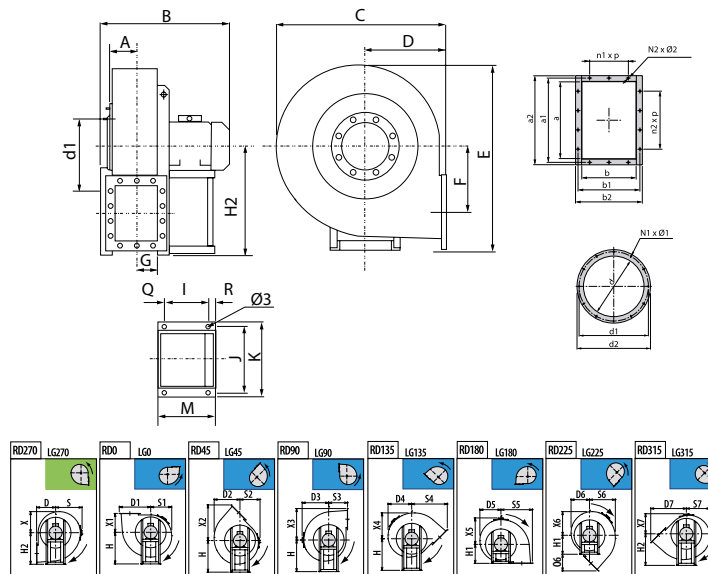
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501805045 | MBRM 503 T4 1,1kW | 1.400 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 4.680 | 55 | 100 | 1 |
| 501805046 | MBRM 504 T4 1,5kW | 1.400 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 5.400 | 56 | 106 | 1 |
| 501805654 | MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW | 1.430 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 7.200 | 58 | 128 | 1 |
| 501805656 | MBRM 564 T4 3kW | 1.430 | 6,17 | 3 | 7.920 | 59 | 136 | 1 |
| 501806359 | MBRM 631 T4 4kW | 1.440 | 8,32 | 4 | 10.080 | 61 | 190 | 1 |
| 501806361 | MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW | 1.440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 10.800 | 63 | 205 | 1 |
| 501807163 | MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW | 1.440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 14.400 | 64 | 287 | 1 |
| 501807149 | MBRM 712 T4 11kW | 1.460 | 21,2 | 11 | 18.000 | 65 | 338 | 1 |
| 501808052 | MBRM 801 T4 15kW | 1.460 | 29,8 | 15 | 21.600 | 67 | 504 | 1 |
| 501808053 | MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW | 1.465 | 35,6 | 18,5 | 25.200 | 68 | 512 | 1 |
| 501809057 | MBRM 901 T4 30kW | 1.475 | 56,3 | 30 | 32.400 | 70 | 684 | 1 |
| 501809058 | MBRM 902 T4 37kW | 1.475 | 69,2 | 37 | 32.400 | 71 | 767 | 1 |
| 501810060 | MBRM 1001 T4 45kW | 1.475 | 80,7 | 45 | 43.200 | 72 | 963 | 1 |
| 501810062 | MBRM 1002 T4 55kW | 1.480 | 97,1 | 55 | 46.800 | 74 | 1.081 | 1 |
| 501811264 | MBRM 1121 T4 75kW | 1.480 | 133 | 75 | 61.200 | 75 | 1.445 | 1 |
| 501811266 | MBRM 1122 T4 90kW | 1.485 | 158 | 90 | 68.400 | 77 | 1.486 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501808083 | MBRM 803 T6 4kW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 14400 | 59 | 391 | 1 |
| 501808085 | MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW | 960 | 12,8 | 5,5 | 16200 | 60 | 395 | 1 |
| 501809087 | MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW | 965 | 15,2 | 7,5 | 21600 | 62 | 511 | 1 |
| 501809075 | MBRM 904 T6 11kW | 970 | 22,6 | 11 | 21600 | 64 | 531 | 1 |
| 501810076 | MBRM 1003 T6 15kW | 970 | 27,7 | 15 | 28800 | 65 | 743 | 1 |
| 501810077 | MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW | 975 | 35,7 | 18,5 | 32400 | 66 | 850 | 1 |
| 501811279 | MBRM 1123 T6 22kW | 975 | 42,3 | 22 | 39600 | 66 | 955 | 1 |
| 501811281 | MBRM 1124 T6 30kW | 980 | 54,4 | 30 | 46800 | 68 | 1156 | 1 |
| 501812582 | MBRM 1251 T6 37kW | 980 | 66,8 | 37 | 54000 | 70 | 1430 | 1 |
| 501812584 | MBRM 1252 T6 45kW | 980 | 84,8 | 45 | 61200 | 71 | 1915 | 1 |
| 501814086 | MBRM 1401 T6 55kW | 980 | 102 | 55 | 76500 | 73 | 1850 | 1 |
| 501814088 | MBRM 1402 T6 75kW | 985 | 138 | 75 | 86400 | 74 | 2346 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

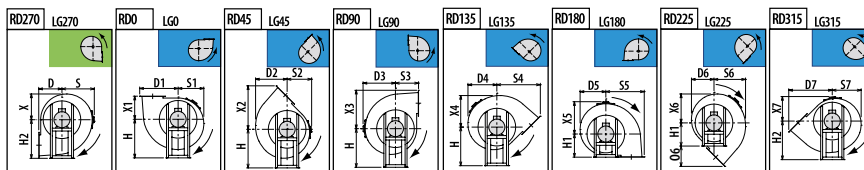
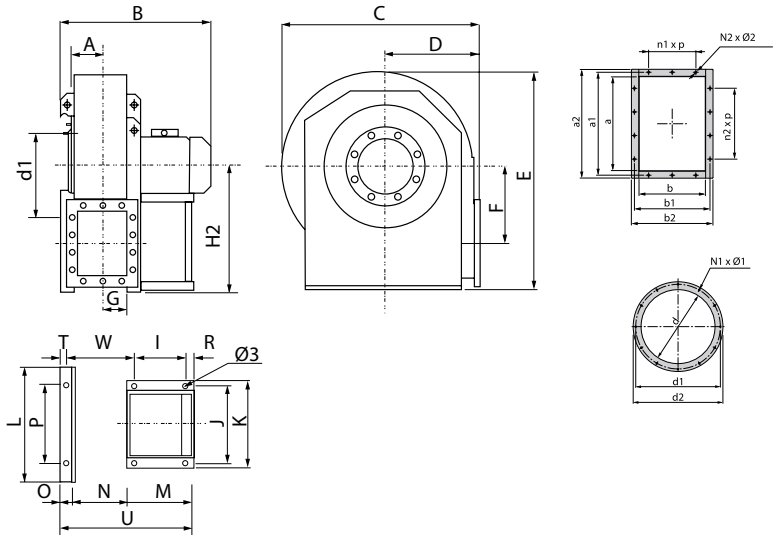


| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRM 220 T2 0,18kW | 10 | 62 | 325 | 360 | 165 | 232 | 200 | 226 | 190 | 175 | 190 | 280 | 425 | 150 | 55 | 255 | 165 | 255 |
| MBRM 251 T2 0,25kW | 10 | 86 | 380 | 441 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 526 | 175 | 76 | 315 | 195 | 315 |
| MBRM 252 T2 0,37kW | 10 | 86 | 400 | 441 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 526 | 175 | 76 | 315 | 195 | 315 |
| MBRM 281 T2 0,55kW | 10 | 95 | 420 | 477 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 610 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 | 375 |
| MBRM 282 T2 0,75kW | 10 | 95 | 440 | 477 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 610 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 | 375 |
| MBRM 311 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 105 | 460 | 527 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 658 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 | 400 |
| MBRM 312 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 105 | 480 | 527 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 658 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 | 400 |
| MBRM 351 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 115 | 500 | 600 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 740 | 253 | 107 | 450 | 255 | 450 |
| MBRM 352 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 115 | 530 | 600 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 740 | 253 | 107 | 450 | 255 | 450 |
| MBRM 401 T2 3kW | 12 | 127 | 590 | 655 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 815 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBRM 402 T2 4kW | 12 | 127 | 630 | 655 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 815 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBRM 451 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 141 | 670 | 735 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 915 | 321 | 131 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBRM 452 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 141 | 670 | 735 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 915 | 321 | 131 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBRM 501 T2 11kW | 14 | 157 | 830 | 832 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBRM 502 T2 15kW | 14 | 157 | 830 | 832 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBRM 503 T4 1,1kW | 10 | 157 | 580 | 832 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBRM 504 T4 1,5kW | 10 | 157 | 615 | 832 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |



| MODEL | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O6 | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRM 220 T2 0,18kW | 86 | 184 | 206 | 145 | 4x4 | 4x8 | 115 | 45 | 14 | 226 | 175 | 190 | 165 | 280 | 232 | 200 | 190 | 175 |
| MBRM 251 T2 0,25kW | 86 | 184 | 206 | 145 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 165 | 45 | 14 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 235 | 212 |
| MBRM 252 T2 0,37kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 180 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 165 | 45 | 23 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 235 | 212 |
| MBRM 281 T2 0,55kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 189 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 191 | 45 | 23 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 262 | 231 |
| MBRM 282 T2 0,75kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 211 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 191 | 45 | 45 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 262 | 231 |
| MBRM 311 T2 1,1kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 211 | 8x8 | 10x12 | 212 | 45 | 45 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 288 | 256 |
| MBRM 312 T2 1,5kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x8 | 10x12 | 212 | 55 | 58 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 288 | 256 |
| MBRM 351 T2 1,5kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 234 | 55 | 58 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 325 | 288 |
| MBRM 352 T2 2,2kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 234 | 55 | 58 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 325 | 288 |
| MBRM 401 T2 3kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 261 | 30 | 49 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 353 | 311 |
| MBRM 402 T2 4kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 261 | 30 | 49 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 353 | 311 |
| MBRM 451 T2 5,5kW | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 40 | 59 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBRM 452 T2 7,5kW | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 40 | 59 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBRM 501 T2 11kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 436 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 50 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBRM 502 T2 15kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 436 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 50 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBRM 503 T4 1,1kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 55 | 58 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBRM 504 T4 1,5kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 55 | 58 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |

| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBRM 220 T2 0,18kW | 165 | 280 | 232 | 200 | 226 | 190 | 190 | 124 | 145 | 164 | 103 | 125 | 143 | 130 | 150 | 170 | - | - |
| MBRM 251 T2 0,25kW | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBRM 252 T2 0,37kW | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBRM 281 T2 0,55kW | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBRM 282 T2 0,75kW | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBRM 311 T2 1,1kW | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBRM 312 T2 1,5kW | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBRM 351 T2 1,5kW | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 352 T2 2,2kW | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 401 T2 3kW | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 402 T2 4kW | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 451 T2 5,5kW | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 452 T2 7,5kW | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 501 T2 11kW | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 502 T2 15kW | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 503 T4 1,1kW | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 504 T4 1,5kW | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



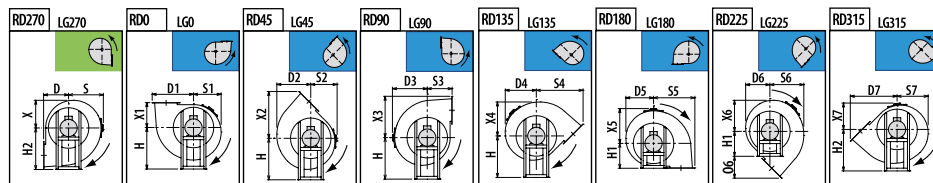
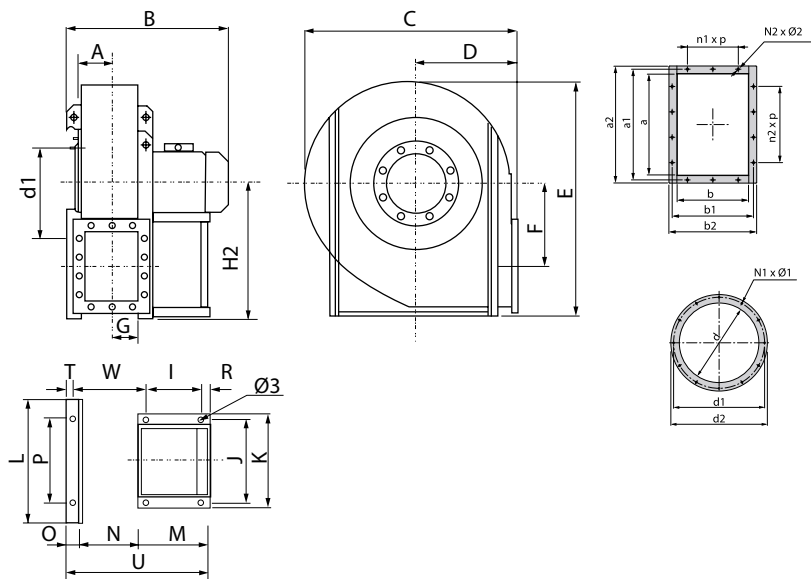
| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 177 | 880 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRM 562 T2 22kW | 17 | 177 | 935 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW | 12 | 177 | 705 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRM 564 T4 3kW | 12 | 177 | 705 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRM 631 T4 4kW | 12 | 195 | 775 | 1052 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1260 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW | 12 | 195 | 815 | 1052 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1260 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |



| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 692 | 436 | 326 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 |
| MBRM 562 T2 22kW | 357 | 434 | 488 | 692 | 460 | 326 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 33 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 |
| MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 692 | 276 | 326 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 |
| MBRM 564 T4 3kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 692 | 276 | 326 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 |
| MBRM 631 T4 4kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 762 | 276 | 365 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 49 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 |
| MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW | 237 | 337 | 372 | 762 | 336 | 365 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 59 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 815 | 406 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 |
| MBRM 562 T2 22kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 839 | 426 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 |
| MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 655 | 386 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 |
| MBRM 564 T4 3kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 655 | 386 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 |
| MBRM 631 T4 4kW | 619 | 603 | 23 | 694 | 425 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 |
| MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW | 619 | 603 | 23 | 754 | 435 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRM 562 T2 22kW | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 564 T4 3kW | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 631 T4 4kW | 441 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW | 441 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|---------------------|----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW | 20 | 216 | 880 | 1189 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1416 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBRM 712 T4 11kW | 20 | 216 | 960 | 1189 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1416 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBRM 801 T4 15kW | 20 | 241 | 1010 | 1340 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW | 20 | 241 | 1050 | 1340 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRM 803 T6 4kW | 20 | 241 | 940 | 1340 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW | 20 | 241 | 940 | 1340 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRM 901 T4 30kW | 20 | 275 | 1230 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1780 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRM 902 T4 37kW | 20 | 275 | 1260 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1780 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW | 20 | 275 | 1070 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1780 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRM 904 T6 11kW | 20 | 275 | 1070 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1780 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRM 1001 T4 45kW | 20 | 308 | 1320 | 1685 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1993 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRM 1002 T4 55kW | 20 | 308 | 1380 | 1685 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1993 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRM 1003 T6 15kW | 20 | 308 | 1230 | 1685 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1993 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW | 20 | 308 | 1300 | 1685 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1993 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|-------------------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| MBRM 1121 T4 75kW | 24 | 350 | 1620 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2222 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRM 1122 T4 90kW | 24 | 350 | 1620 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2222 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRM 1123 T6 22kW | 24 | 350 | 1390 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2222 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRM 1124 T6 30kW | 24 | 350 | 1410 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2222 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRM 1251 T6 37kW | 24 | 388 | 1550 | 2116 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2517 | 900 | 357 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBRM 1252 T6 45kW | 24 | 388 | 1700 | 2116 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2517 | 900 | 357 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBRM 1401 T6 55kW | 24 | 442 | 1790 | 2325 | 1000 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2816 | 1000 | 400 | 1190 | 900 | 1700 |
| MBRM 1402 T6 75kW | 24 | 442 | 1800 | 2325 | 1000 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2816 | 1000 | 400 | 1190 | 900 | 1700 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW | 201 | 772 | 826 | 915 | 336 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 60 | 444 | 772 | 75 | 690 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 |
| MBRM 712 T4 11kW | 316 | 772 | 826 | 915 | 436 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 60 | 444 | 772 | 60 | 690 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 |
| MBRM 801 T4 15kW | 315 | 862 | 926 | 1045 | 436 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 493 | 862 | 60 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 |
| MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW | 361 | 862 | 926 | 1045 | 460 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 493 | 862 | 39 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 |
| MBRM 803 T6 4kW | 201 | 862 | 926 | 1045 | 336 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 493 | 862 | 75 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 |
| MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW | 201 | 862 | 926 | 1045 | 336 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 493 | 862 | 75 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 |
| MBRM 901 T4 30kW | 401 | 962 | 1026 | 1145 | 500 | 507 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 80 | 550 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 |
| MBRM 902 T4 37kW | 441 | 962 | 1026 | 1145 | 540 | 507 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 80 | 550 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 |
| MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW | 316 | 962 | 1026 | 1145 | 436 | 507 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 80 | 550 | 962 | 60 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 |
| MBRM 904 T6 11kW | 316 | 962 | 1026 | 1145 | 436 | 507 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 80 | 550 | 962 | 60 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 |
| MBRM 1001 T4 45kW | 440 | 1056 | 1128 | 1255 | 540 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 620 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 |
| MBRM 1002 T4 55kW | 500 | 1056 | 1128 | 1255 | 600 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 620 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 |
| MBRM 1003 T6 15kW | 360 | 1056 | 1128 | 1255 | 460 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 620 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 |
| MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW | 400 | 1056 | 1128 | 1255 | 500 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 620 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 |
| MBRM 1121 T4 75kW | 565 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 690 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 100 | 691 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 |
| MBRM 1122 T4 90kW | 565 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 690 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 100 | 691 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 |
| MBRM 1123 T6 22kW | 375 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 500 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 100 | 691 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 |
| MBRM 1124 T6 30kW | 415 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 540 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 100 | 691 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 |
| MBRM 1251 T6 37kW | 475 | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 600 | 715 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 100 | 771 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBRM 1252 T6 45kW | 565 | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 690 | 715 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 100 | 771 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBRM 1401 T6 55kW | 535 | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 690 | 801 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 130 | 771 | 1450 | 55 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBRM 1402 T6 75kW | 645 | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 800 | 801 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 130 | 771 | 1450 | 55 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |

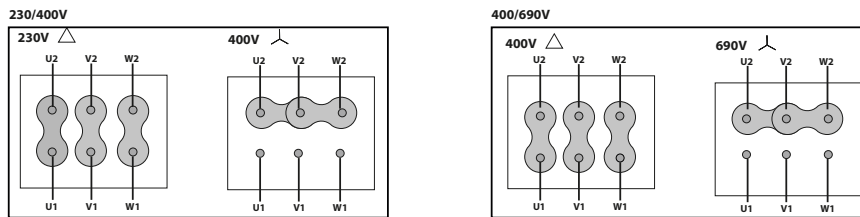
| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 |
|---------------------|------|------|----|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW | 719 | 662 | 27 | 800 | 497 | 565 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MBRM 712 T4 11kW | 719 | 662 | 27 | 900 | 497 | 565 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MBRM 801 T4 15kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 970 | 546 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 993 | 546 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBRM 803 T6 4kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 870 | 546 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 870 | 546 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBRM 901 T4 30kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1087 | 500 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBRM 902 T4 37kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1127 | 540 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1023 | 436 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBRM 904 T6 11kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1023 | 436 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBRM 1001 T4 45kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1209 | 657 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBRM 1002 T4 55kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1269 | 657 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBRM 1003 T6 15kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1129 | 657 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1169 | 657 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBRM 1121 T4 75kW | 1133 | 1037 | 55 | 1428 | 763 | 932 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBRM 1122 T4 90kW | 1133 | 1037 | 55 | 1428 | 763 | 932 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBRM 1123 T6 22kW | 1133 | 1037 | 55 | 1238 | 763 | 932 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBRM 1124 T6 30kW | 1133 | 1037 | 55 | 1278 | 763 | 932 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBRM 1251 T6 37kW | 1270 | 1163 | 55 | 1415 | 840 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBRM 1252 T6 45kW | 1270 | 1163 | 55 | 1505 | 840 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBRM 1401 T6 55kW | 1270 | 1163 | 85 | 1621 | 946 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBRM 1402 T6 75kW | 1270 | 1163 | 85 | 1731 | 946 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |



| MODEL | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|---------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBRM 712 T4 11kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBRM 801 T4 15kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBRM 803 T6 4kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBRM 901 T4 30kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBRM 902 T4 37kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBRM 904 T6 11kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBRM 1001 T4 45kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBRM 1002 T4 55kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBRM 1003 T6 15kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBRM 1121 T4 75kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRM 1122 T4 90kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRM 1123 T6 22kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRM 1124 T6 30kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRM 1251 T6 37kW | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRM 1252 T6 45kW | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRM 1401 T6 55kW | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MBRM 1402 T6 75kW | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 5x200 |

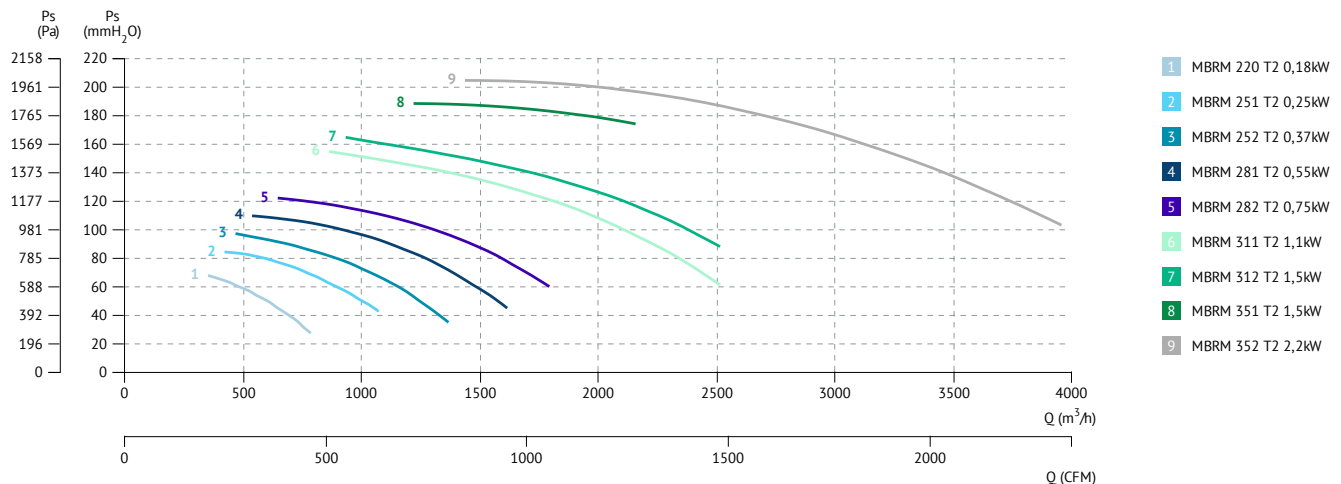
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



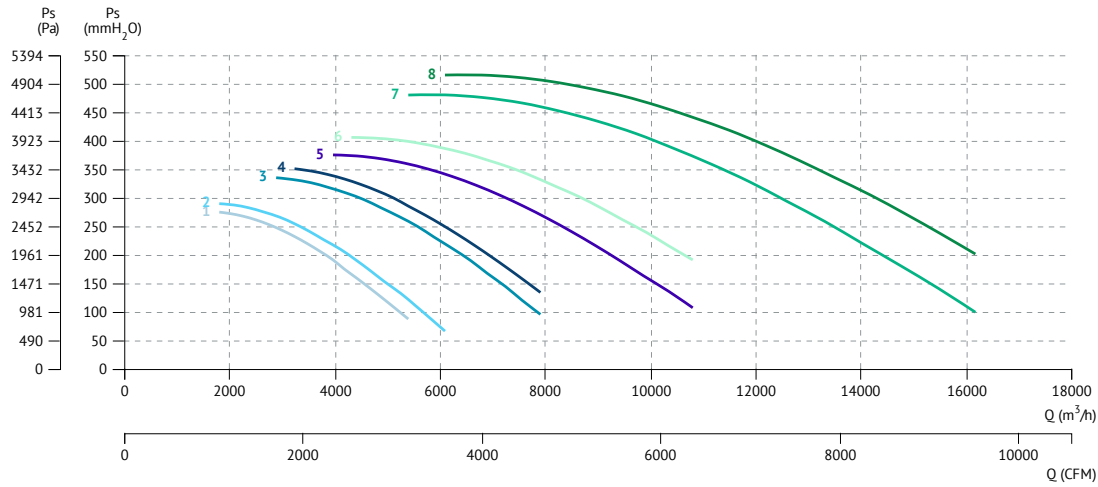
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



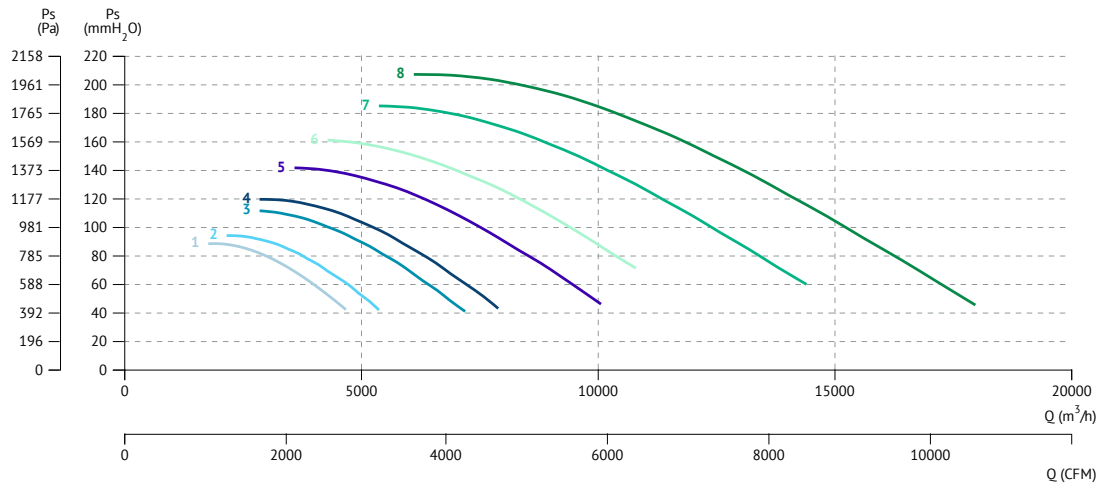


2 POLE / 2 polos



- 1 MBRM 401 T2 3kW
- 2 MBRM 402 T2 4kW
- 3 MBRM 451 T2 5,5kW
- 4 MBRM 452 T2 7,5kW
- 5 MBRM 501 T2 11kW
- 6 MBRM 502 T2 15kW
- 7 MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW
- 8 MBRM 562 T2 22kW

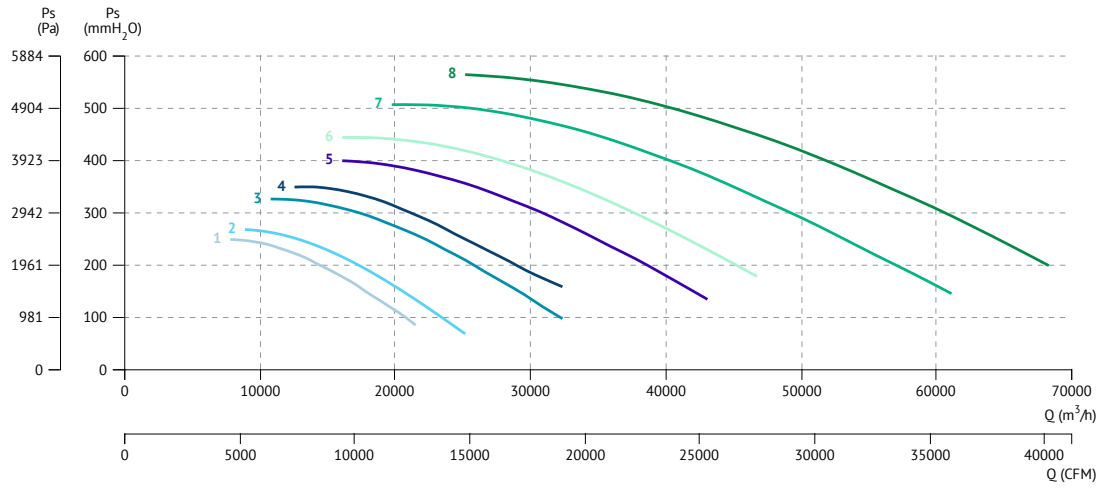
4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBRM 503 T4 1,1kW
- 2 MBRM 504 T4 1,5kW
- 3 MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW
- 4 MBRM 564 T4 3kW
- 5 MBRM 631 T4 4kW
- 6 MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW
- 7 MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW
- 8 MBRM 712 T4 11kW

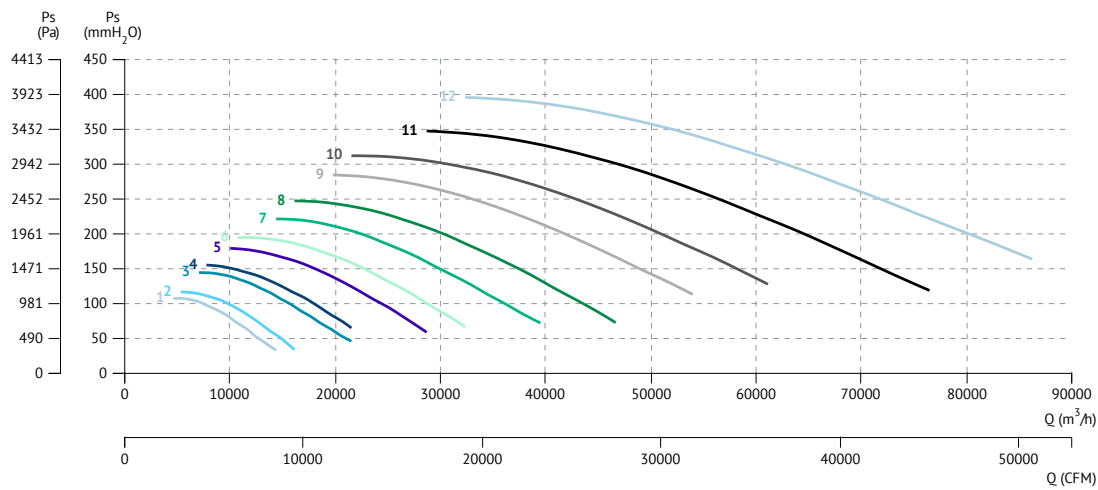


4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBRM 801 T4 15kW
- 2 MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW
- 3 MBRM 901 T4 30kW
- 4 MBRM 902 T4 37kW
- 5 MBRM 1001 T4 45kW
- 6 MBRM 1002 T4 55kW
- 7 MBRM 1121 T4 75kW
- 8 MBRM 1122 T4 90kW

6 POLE / 6 polos



- 1 MBRM 803 T6 4kW
- 2 MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW
- 3 MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW
- 4 MBRM 904 T6 11kW
- 5 MBRM 1003 T6 15kW
- 6 MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW
- 7 MBRM 1123 T6 22kW
- 8 MBRM 1124 T6 30kW
- 9 MBRM 1251 T6 37kW
- 10 MBRM 1252 T6 45kW
- 11 MBRM 1401 T6 55kW
- 12 MBRM 1402 T6 75kW



MBRU

Centrifugal impeller, for clean or dusty air

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o polvoriento



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet.
- Fully welded or joined housing.
- High efficiency single inlet and backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz for single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- Allows you to vary the orientation locally at models from 250 to 630. In sizes ranging from 710 to 1400, the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Transport of dusty air and small loads of pellet materials.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente.
- Pintura formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 250 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1400, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C; ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticalórica.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Ventiladores centrífugos de media presión / directos



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



RI
Reja impulsión.
Outlet guard.



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD
Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular.
Circular-Circular coupling flange.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 501902515 | MBRU 250 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 1.225 | 49 | 28 | 1 |
| 501902816 | MBRU 280 T2 0,55kW | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 1.620 | 50 | 30 | 1 |
| 501903118 | MBRU 310 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,10 | 2.520 | 51 | 42 | 1 |
| 501903527 | MBRU 350 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,20 | 3.240 | 54 | 62 | 1 |
| 501904032 | MBRU 400 T2 4kW | 2880 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 4,00 | 4.680 | 57 | 90 | 1 |
| 501904536 | MBRU 450 T2 7,5kW | 2910 | - | 14,1 | 7,50 | 10.520 | 62 | 115 | 1 |
| 501905021 | MBRU 501 T2 11kW | 2940 | - | 20,8 | 11,00 | 10.800 | 62 | 175 | 1 |
| 501905624 | MBRU 561 T2 15kW | 2935 | - | 27,4 | 15,00 | 14.400 | 65 | 217 | 1 |
| 501905626 | MBRU 562 T2 18,5kW | 2940 | - | 34,4 | 18,50 | 16.000 | 64 | 228 | 1 |
| 501906330 | MBRU 631 T2 30kW | 2955 | - | 56,6 | 30,00 | 25.200 | 71 | 438 | 1 |
| 501906331 | MBRU 632 T2 37kW | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 37,00 | 28.800 | 70 | 443 | 1 |
| 501907135 | MBRU 711 T2 55kW | 2960 | - | 95,00 | 55,00 | 25.200 | 71 | 625 | 1 |
| 501907137 | MBRU 712 T2 75kW | 2975 | - | 130,00 | 75,00 | 39.600 | 73 | 760 | 1 |
| 501908038 | MBRU 801 T2 90kW | 2975 | - | 156,00 | 90,00 | 32.400 | 71 | 904 | 1 |
| 501908022 | MBRU 802 T2 110kW | 2980 | - | 188,00 | 110,00 | 39.600 | 75 | 1046 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

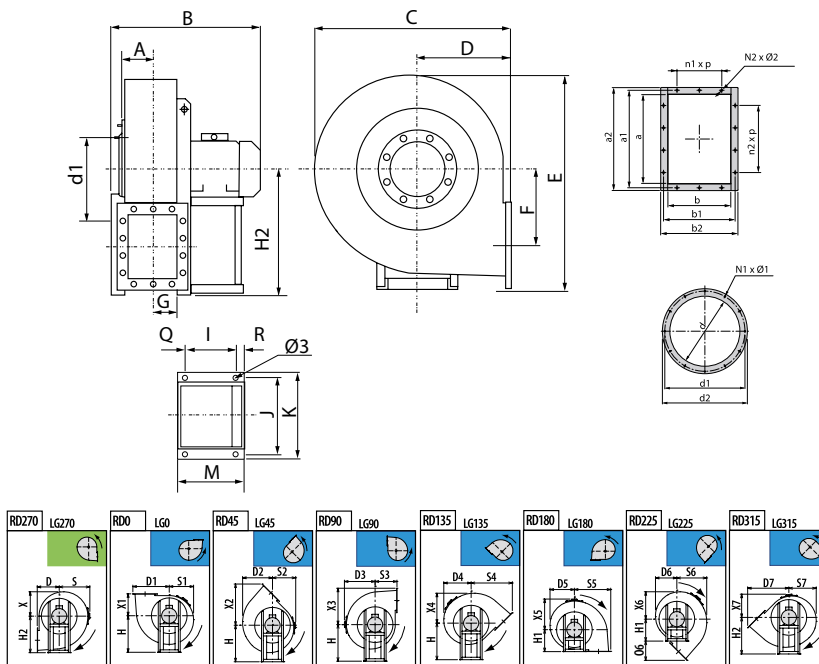
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 501905045 | MBRU 502 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 3.960 | 51 | 100 | 1 |
| 501905654 | MBRU 563 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 7.200 | 53 | 143 | 1 |
| 501906359 | MBRU 633 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4,00 | 12.600 | 55 | 190 | 1 |
| 501907161 | MBRU 713 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 10.800 | 55 | 275 | 1 |
| 501907163 | MBRU 714 T4 7,5kW | 1455 | - | 14,1 | 7,50 | 16.200 | 59 | 288 | 1 |
| 501908049 | MBRU 803 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11,00 | 18.000 | 58 | 418 | 1 |
| 501908052 | MBRU 804 T4 15kW | 1465 | - | 29,8 | 15,00 | 28.800 | 62 | 432 | 1 |
| 501909053 | MBRU 901 T4 18,5kW | 1470 | - | 35,6 | 18,50 | 19.800 | 58 | 590 | 1 |
| 501909057 | MBRU 902 T4 30kW | 1475 | - | 56,3 | 30,00 | 36.000 | 64 | 687 | 1 |
| 501910058 | MBRU 1001 T4 37kW | 1470 | - | 69,2 | 37,00 | 43.200 | 66 | 933 | 1 |
| 501910060 | MBRU 1002 T4 45kW | 1475 | - | 80,7 | 45,00 | 46.800 | 66 | 975 | 1 |
| 501911262 | MBRU 1121 T4 55kW | 1475 | - | 97,1 | 55,00 | 61.200 | 64 | 1210 | 1 |
| 501911264 | MBRU 1122 T4 75kW | 1485 | - | 133,00 | 75,00 | 68.500 | 66 | 1390 | 1 |
| 501912550 | MBRU 1251 T4 110kW | 1490 | - | 194,00 | 110,00 | 85.000 | 71 | 1840 | 1 |
| 501912551 | MBRU 1252 T4 132kW | 1490 | - | 230,00 | 132,00 | 110.000 | 73 | 1875 | 1 |
| 501914105 | MBRU 1401 T4 200kW | 1490 | - | 351,00 | 200,00 | 125.000 | 74 | 2336 | 1 |
| 501914108 | MBRU 1402 T4 250kW | 1490 | - | 428,00 | 250,00 | 135.000 | 74 | 2336 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230 V | 400 V | | | | | |
| 501908083 | MBRU 805 T6 4kW | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4,00 | 16.200 | 54 | 390 | 1 |
| 501909087 | MBRU 903 T6 7,5kW | 965 | - | 15,2 | 7,50 | 25.200 | 55 | 504 | 1 |
| 501910075 | MBRU 1003 T6 11kW | 965 | - | 22,6 | 11,00 | 28.800 | 58 | 684 | 1 |
| 501910076 | MBRU 1004 T6 15kW | 970 | - | 27,7 | 15,00 | 32.400 | 58 | 759 | 1 |
| 501911277 | MBRU 1123 T6 18,5kW | 975 | - | 35,7 | 18,50 | 36.000 | 61 | 935 | 1 |
| 501911279 | MBRU 1124 T6 22kW | 975 | - | 42,3 | 22,00 | 47.800 | 62 | 956 | 1 |
| 501912581 | MBRU 1253 T6 30kW | 985 | - | 54,4 | 30,00 | 54.000 | 62 | 1283 | 1 |
| 501912582 | MBRU 1254 T6 37kW | 985 | - | 66,8 | 37,00 | 68.400 | 63 | 1378 | 1 |
| 501914084 | MBRU 1403 T6 45kW | 985 | - | 84,8 | 45,00 | 58.000 | 61 | 2150 | 1 |
| 501914088 | MBRU 1404 T6 75kW | 990 | - | 138,00 | 75,00 | 85.000 | 65 | 2336 | 1 |

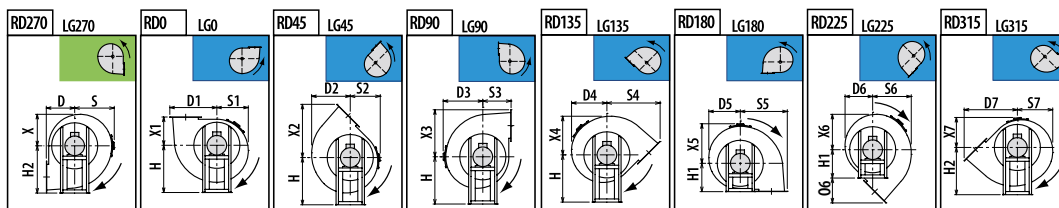
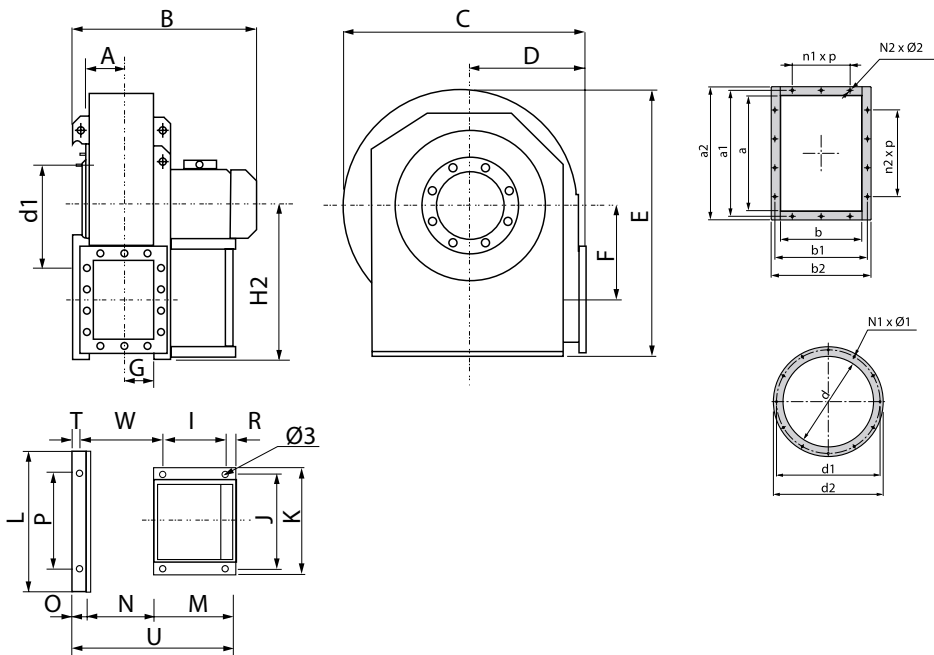
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|--------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRU 250 T2 0,37kW | 10 | 86 | 396 | 471 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 | 315 |
| MBRU 280 T2 0,55kW | 10 | 95 | 414 | 505 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 | 375 |
| MBRU 310 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 105 | 458 | 557 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 656 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 | 400 |
| MBRU 350 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 115 | 530 | 600 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 450 | 255 | 450 |
| MBRU 400 T2 4kW | 12 | 127 | 606 | 685 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBRU 450 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 141 | 673 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBRU 501 T2 11kW | 14 | 157 | 810 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBRU 502 T4 1,1kW | 10 | 157 | 613 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O6 | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRU 250 T2 0,37kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 189 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 165 | 45 | 23 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 235 | 212 |
| MBRU 280 T2 0,55kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 189 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 191 | 45 | 23 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 262 | 231 |
| MBRU 310 T2 1,1kW | 121 | 203 | 225 | 211 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 212 | 45 | 45 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 288 | 256 |
| MBRU 350 T2 2,2kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 234 | 55 | 58 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 325 | 288 |
| MBRU 400 T2 4kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 261 | 30 | 49 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 353 | 311 |
| MBRU 450 T2 7,5kW | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 40 | 59 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBRU 501 T2 11kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 436 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 50 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBRU 502 T4 1,1kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 55 | 58 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |

| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBRU 250 T2 0,37kW | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBRU 280 T2 0,55kW | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBRU 310 T2 1,1kW | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBRU 350 T2 2,2kW | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRU 400 T2 4kW | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRU 450 T2 7,5kW | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBRU 501 T2 11kW | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRU 502 T4 1,1kW | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |

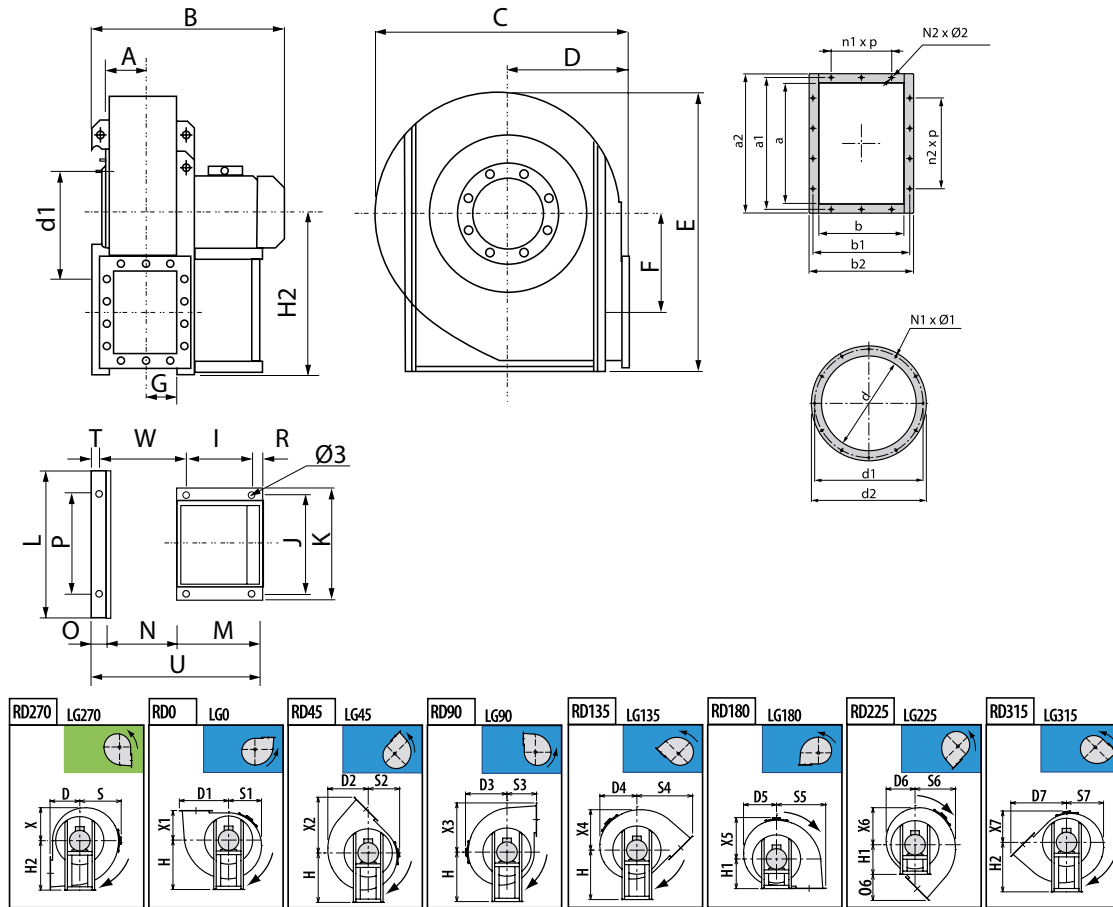


| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRU 561 T2 15kW | 14 | 180 | 857 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRU 562 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 180 | 857 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRU 563 T4 2,2kW | 12 | 180 | 691 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBRU 631 T2 30kW | 20 | 200 | 1086 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBRU 632 T2 37kW | 20 | 200 | 1086 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBRU 633 T4 4kW | 12 | 200 | 752 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRU 561 T2 15kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 692 | 436 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 | 555 |
| MBRU 562 T2 18,5kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 692 | 436 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 | 555 |
| MBRU 563 T4 2,2kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 692 | 276 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 | 555 |
| MBRU 631 T2 30kW | 381 | 506 | 568 | 762 | 500 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 39 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 |
| MBRU 632 T2 37kW | 381 | 506 | 568 | 762 | 500 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 39 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 |
| MBRU 633 T4 4kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 762 | 276 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 49 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 |

| MODEL | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 |
|--------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBRU 561 T2 15kW | 542 | 23 | 815 | 406 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 |
| MBRU 562 T2 18,5kW | 542 | 23 | 815 | 406 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 |
| MBRU 563 T4 2,2kW | 542 | 23 | 655 | 386 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 |
| MBRU 631 T2 30kW | 603 | 23 | 918 | 475 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 |
| MBRU 632 T2 37kW | 603 | 23 | 918 | 475 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 |
| MBRU 633 T4 4kW | 603 | 23 | 668 | 425 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 |

| MODEL | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBRU 561 T2 15kW | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRU 562 T2 18,5kW | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRU 563 T4 2,2kW | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRU 631 T2 30kW | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRU 632 T2 37kW | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBRU 633 T4 4kW | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



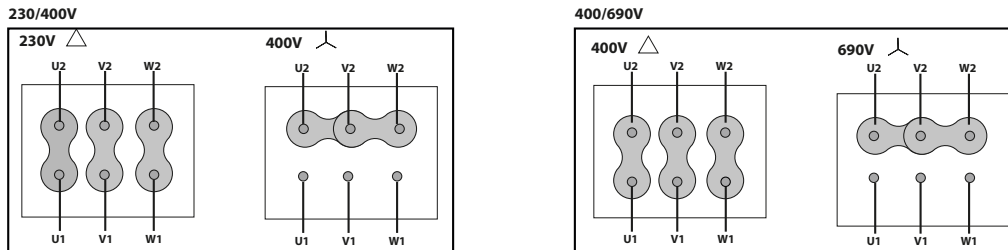
| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| MBRU 711 T2 55kW | 20 | 221 | 880 | 1189 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1416 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBRU 712 T2 75kW | 20 | 221 | 880 | 1189 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1416 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBRU 713 T4 5,5kW | 20 | 221 | 880 | 1189 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1416 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBRU 714 T4 7,5kW | 20 | 221 | 920 | 1189 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1416 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBRU 801 T2 90kW | 20 | 246 | 1353 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRU 802 T2 110kW | 20 | 246 | 1565 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRU 803 T4 11kW | 20 | 246 | 1011 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRU 804 T4 15kW | 20 | 246 | 1011 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRU 805 T6 4kW | 20 | 246 | 906 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBRU 901 T4 18,5kW | 20 | 277 | 1146 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRU 902 T4 30kW | 20 | 277 | 1254 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRU 903 T6 7,5kW | 20 | 277 | 1065 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 630 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBRU 1001 T4 37kW | 20 | 308 | 1318 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRU 1002 T4 45kW | 20 | 308 | 1378 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRU 1003 T6 11kW | 20 | 308 | 1147 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRU 1004 T6 15kW | 20 | 308 | 1279 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBRU 1121 T4 55kW | 24 | 350 | 1555 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2252 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRU 1122 T4 75kW | 24 | 350 | 1555 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2252 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRU 1123 T6 18,5kW | 24 | 350 | 1405 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2252 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRU 1124 T6 22kW | 24 | 350 | 1405 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2252 | 800 | 319 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBRU 1251 T4 110kW | 24 | 388 | 1847 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 900 | 358 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBRU 1252 T4 132kW | 24 | 388 | 1847 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 900 | 358 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBRU 1253 T6 30kW | 24 | 388 | 1524 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 900 | 358 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBRU 1254 T6 37kW | 24 | 388 | 1632 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 900 | 358 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBRU 1401 T4 200kW | 24 | 430 | 1963 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1863 | 2845 | 1000 | 401 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |
| MBRU 1402 T4 250kW | 24 | 430 | 1963 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1863 | 2845 | 1000 | 401 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |
| MBRU 1403 T6 45kW | 24 | 430 | 1751 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1863 | 2845 | 1000 | 401 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |
| MBRU 1404 T6 75kW | 24 | 430 | 1963 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1863 | 2845 | 1000 | 401 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |



| MODEL | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|---------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MBRU 1003 T6 11kW | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBRU 1004 T6 15kW | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBRU 1121 T4 55kW | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1122 T4 75kW | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1123 T6 18,5kW | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1124 T6 22kW | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1251 T4 110kW | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1252 T4 132kW | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1253 T6 30kW | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1254 T6 37kW | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBRU 1401 T4 200kW | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MBRU 1402 T4 250kW | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MBRU 1403 T6 45kW | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MBRU 1404 T6 75kW | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |

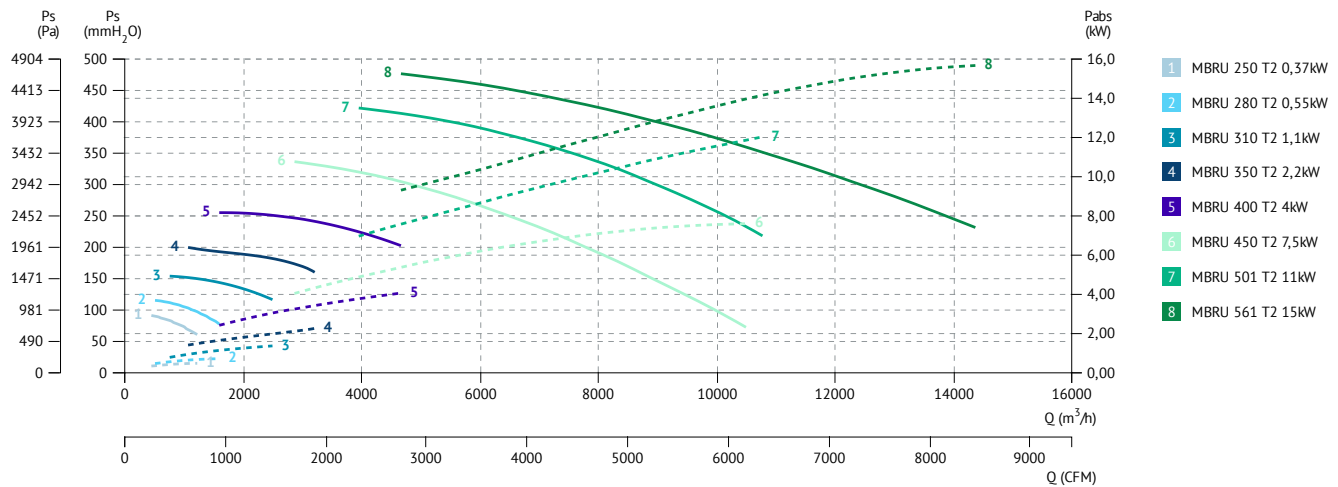
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



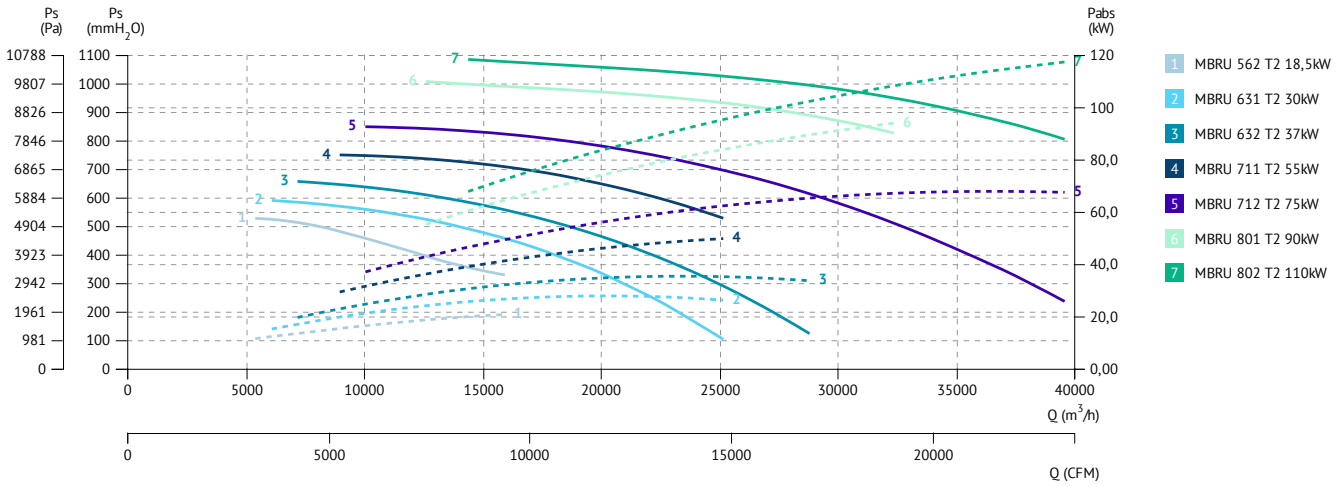
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

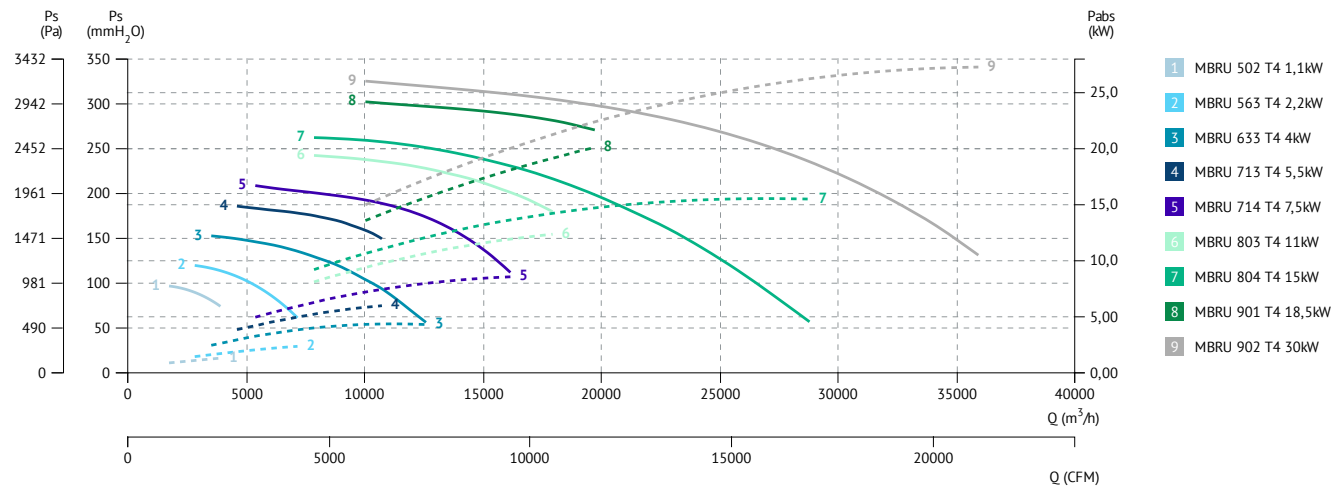




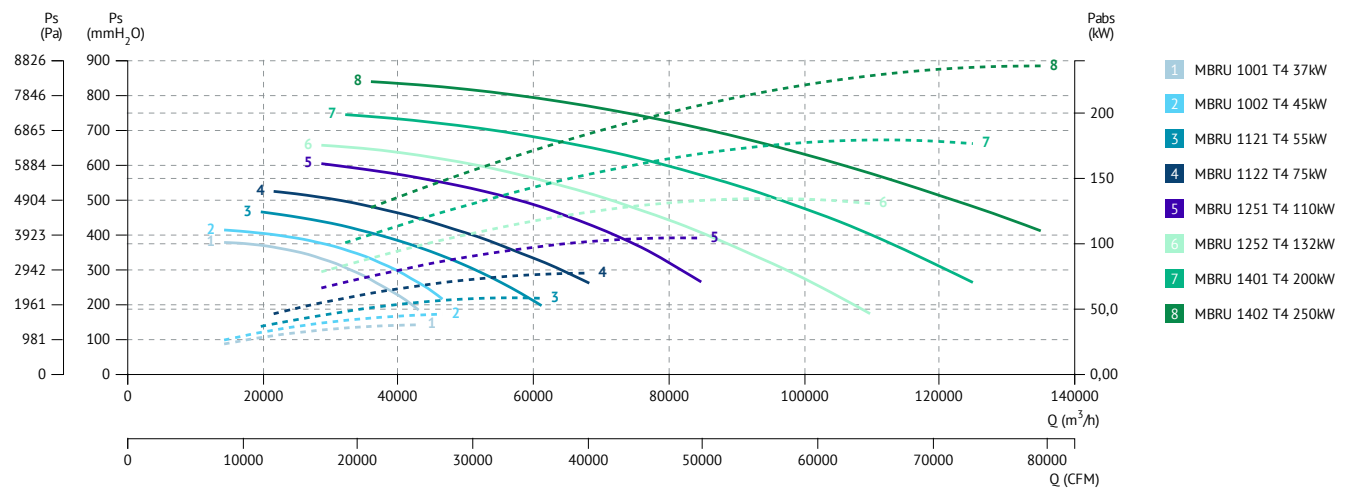
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos

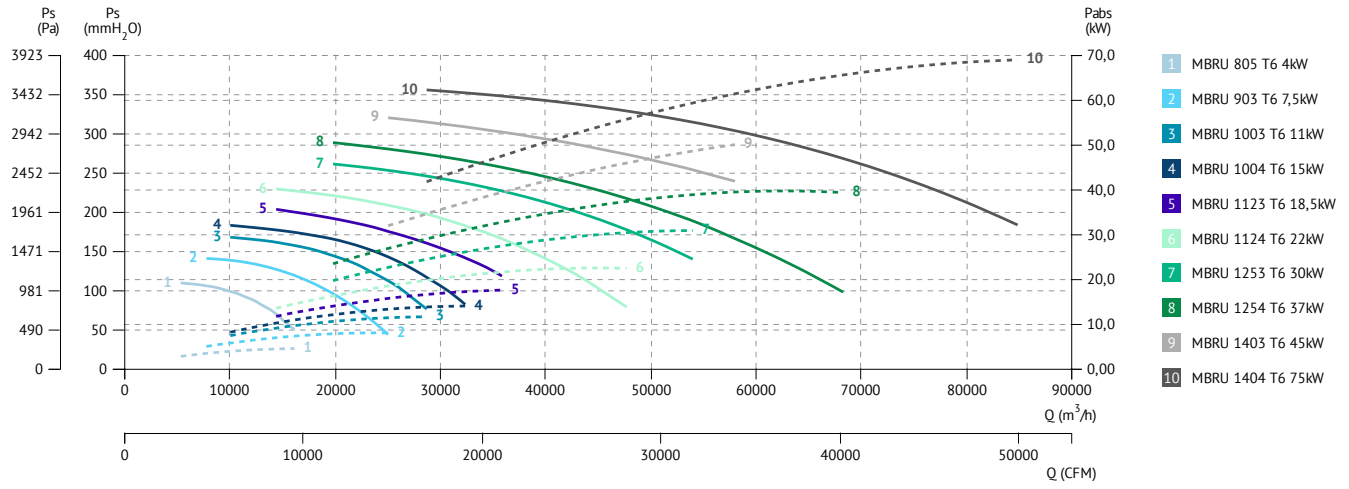


4 POLE / 4 polos





6 POLE / 6 polos





MBGR

Centrifugal fan for clean or dusty air

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Fully welded housing.
- Single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 400 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1400 size the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, extraction or injection of air.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C, environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar RD270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 400 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1400, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
 - Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados si pasar por el interior del ventilador.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interrupor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frecuency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>RI Reja impulsión. Outlet guard.</p> |  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> |  <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> |
|  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> | | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502004027 | MBGR 401 T2 2,2kW | 2.800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 2.880 | 56 | 73 | 1 |
| 502004029 | MBGR 402 T2 3kW | 2.870 | 5,92 | 3 | 3.600 | 59 | 81 | 1 |
| 502004532 | MBGR 451 T2 4kW | 2.890 | 7,63 | 4 | 4.320 | 62 | 107 | 1 |
| 502004534 | MBGR 452 T2 5,5kW | 2.900 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 5.400 | 66 | 136 | 1 |
| 502005036 | MBGR 501 T2 7,5kW | 2.900 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 7.200 | 71 | 145 | 1 |
| 502005021 | MBGR 502 T2 11kW | 2.930 | 20,8 | 11 | 8.640 | 72 | 210 | 1 |
| 502005621 | MBGR 561 T2 11kW | 2.930 | 20,8 | 11 | 8.640 | 70 | 227 | 1 |
| 502005624 | MBGR 562 T2 15kW | 2.930 | 27,4 | 15 | 12.600 | 74 | 240 | 1 |
| 502006328 | MBGR 631 T2 22kW | 2.940 | 39,8 | 22 | 14.400 | 77 | 315 | 1 |
| 502006330 | MBGR 632 T2 30kW | 2.950 | 56,6 | 30 | 18.000 | 78 | 400 | 1 |
| 502007131 | MBGR 711 T2 37kW | 2.955 | 66,7 | 37 | 19.800 | 81 | 492 | 1 |
| 502007133 | MBGR 712 T2 45kW | 2.960 | 78 | 45 | 21.600 | 82 | 602 | 1 |
| 502008037 | MBGR 801 T2 75kW | 2.965 | 130 | 75 | 28.800 | 84 | 800 | 1 |
| 502008038 | MBGR 802 T2 90kW | 2.970 | 156 | 90 | 36.000 | 85 | 860 | 1 |
| 502009023 | MBGR 901 T2 132kW | 2.980 | 223 | 132 | 36.000 | 89 | 1.065 | 1 |
| 502009025 | MBGR 902 T2 160kW | 2.980 | 269 | 160 | 46.800 | 92 | 1.090 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

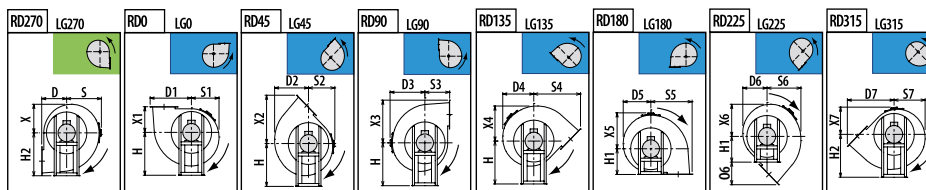
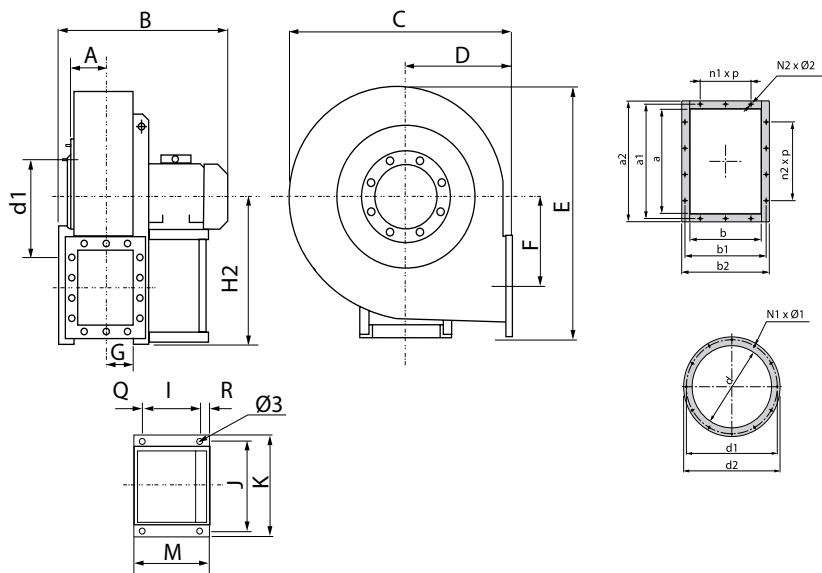
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502005646 | MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW | 1.400 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 4.680 | 53 | 165 | 1 |
| 502005654 | MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW | 1.430 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 5.400 | 56 | 169 | 1 |
| 502006356 | MBGR 633 T4 3kW | 1.430 | 6,17 | 3 | 6.120 | 58 | 180 | 1 |
| 502006359 | MBGR 634 T4 4kW | 1.440 | 8,32 | 4 | 7.920 | 59 | 190 | 1 |
| 502007159 | MBGR 713 T4 4kW | 1.440 | 8,32 | 4 | 9.360 | 62 | 249 | 1 |
| 502007161 | MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW | 1.440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 10.800 | 65 | 272 | 1 |
| 502008063 | MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW | 1.440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 10.800 | 65 | 370 | 1 |
| 502008049 | MBGR 804 T4 11kW | 1.460 | 21,2 | 11 | 18.000 | 69 | 415 | 1 |
| 502009052 | MBGR 903 T4 15kW | 1.460 | 29,8 | 15 | 19.800 | 67 | 495 | 1 |
| 502009055 | MBGR 904 T4 22kW | 1.470 | 40,1 | 22 | 25.200 | 73 | 576 | 1 |
| 502010057 | MBGR 1001 T4 30kW | 1.475 | 56,3 | 30 | 28.800 | 75 | 794 | 1 |
| 502010058 | MBGR 1002 T4 37kW | 1.475 | 69,2 | 37 | 36.000 | 77 | 893 | 1 |
| 502011260 | MBGR 1121 T4 45kW | 1.475 | 80,7 | 45 | 36.000 | 79 | 1032 | 1 |
| 502011262 | MBGR 1122 T4 55kW | 1.480 | 97,1 | 55 | 46.800 | 80 | 1132 | 1 |
| 502012564 | MBGR 1251 T4 75kW | 1.480 | 133 | 75 | 54.000 | 83 | 1.442 | 1 |
| 502012550 | MBGR 1252 T4 110kW | 1.485 | 194 | 110 | 72.000 | 85 | 1.770 | 1 |
| 502014051 | MBGR 1401 T4 132kW | 1.485 | 230 | 132 | 72.000 | 86 | 2.150 | 1 |
| 502014104 | MBGR 1402 T4 160kW | 1.489 | 278 | 160 | 90.000 | 84 | 2.170 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502009083 | MBGR 905 T6 4kW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 10.800 | 55 | 441 | 1 |
| 502009085 | MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW | 960 | 12,8 | 5,5 | 14.400 | 57 | 450 | 1 |
| 502010087 | MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW | 965 | 15,2 | 7,5 | 18.000 | 62 | 613 | 1 |
| 502010075 | MBGR 1004 T6 11kW | 970 | 22,6 | 11 | 21.600 | 67 | 626 | 1 |
| 502011276 | MBGR 1123 T6 15kW | 970 | 27,7 | 15 | 25.200 | 67 | 836 | 1 |
| 502011277 | MBGR 1124 T6 18,5kW | 975 | 35,7 | 18,5 | 32.400 | 68 | 861 | 1 |
| 502012579 | MBGR 1253 T6 22kW | 975 | 42,3 | 22 | 36.000 | 71 | 900 | 1 |
| 502012581 | MBGR 1254 T6 30kW | 980 | 54,4 | 30 | 46.800 | 73 | 1.287 | 1 |
| 502014082 | MBGR 1403 T6 37kW | 980 | 66,8 | 37 | 46.800 | 76 | 1.819 | 1 |
| 502014086 | MBGR 1404 T6 55kW | 980 | 102 | 55 | 61.000 | 76 | 2.058 | 1 |

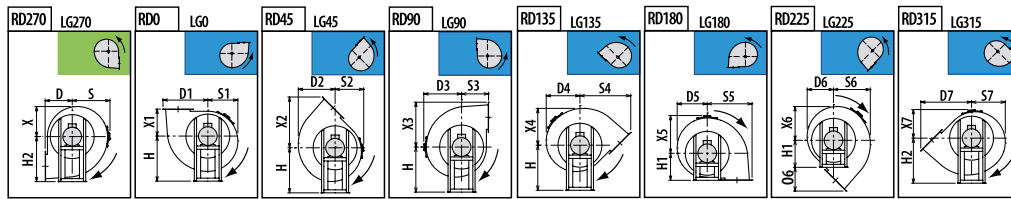
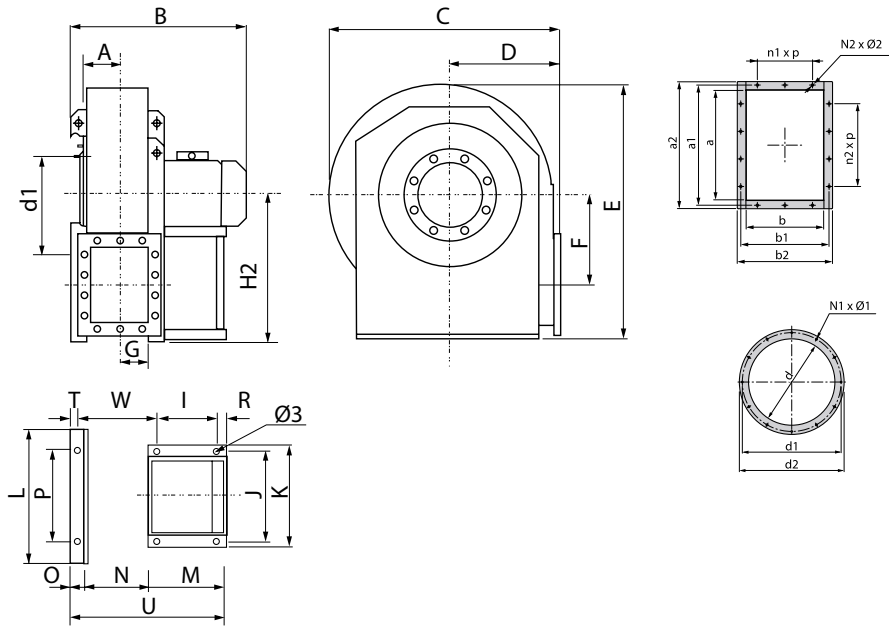
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBGR 401 T2 2,2kW | 12 | 105 | 511 | 685 | 285 | 483 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 315 | 306 | 543 | 815 | 319 | 95 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBGR 402 T2 3kW | 12 | 105 | 560 | 655 | 285 | 483 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 315 | 306 | 543 | 815 | 319 | 95 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBGR 451 T2 4kW | 12 | 115 | 585 | 735 | 320 | 541 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 915 | 357 | 106 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBGR 452 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 115 | 647 | 735 | 320 | 541 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 915 | 357 | 106 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBGR 501 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 127 | 671 | 832 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 676 | 1000 | 396 | 118 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBGR 502 T2 11kW | 12 | 127 | 807 | 832 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 676 | 1000 | 396 | 118 | 600 | 360 | 600 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O6 | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBGR 401 T2 2,2kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 258 | 55 | 58 | 400 | 315 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 483 | 387 | 353 | 315 |
| MBGR 402 T2 3kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 258 | 30 | 49 | 400 | 315 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 483 | 387 | 353 | 315 |
| MBGR 451 T2 4kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 30 | 49 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 541 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBGR 452 T2 5,5kW | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 40 | 59 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 541 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBGR 501 T2 7,5kW | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 316 | 40 | 59 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBGR 502 T2 11kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 436 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 316 | 50 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |

| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBGR 401 T2 2,2kW | 285 | 543 | 483 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBGR 402 T2 3kW | 285 | 543 | 483 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBGR 451 T2 4kW | 320 | 609 | 541 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 452 T2 5,5kW | 320 | 609 | 541 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 501 T2 7,5kW | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 502 T2 11kW | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |

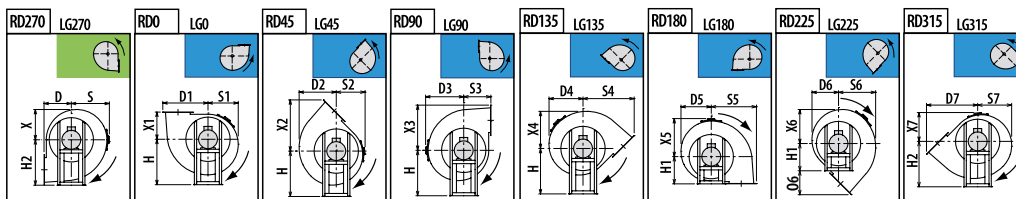
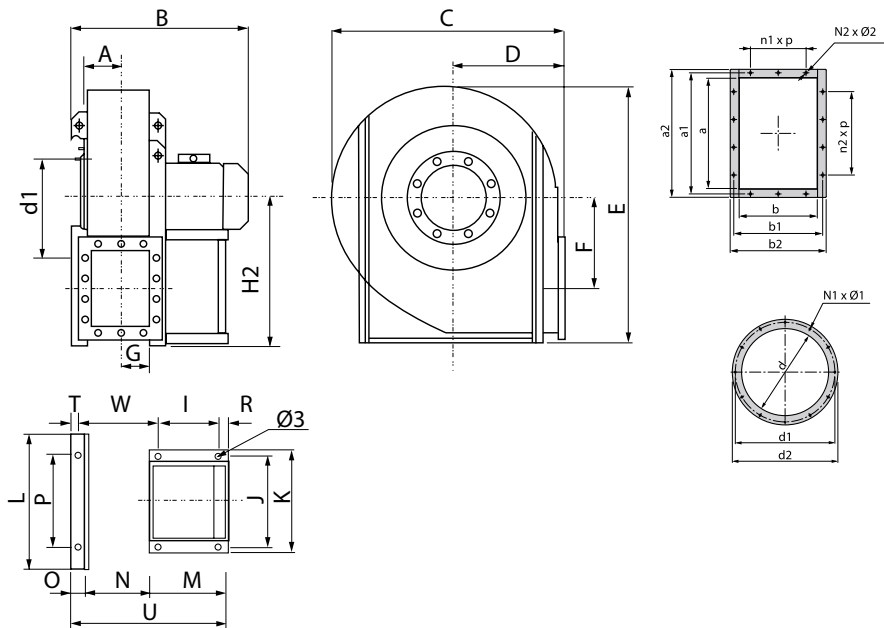


| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBGR 561 T2 11kW | 14 | 142 | 847 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 436 | 132 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBGR 562 T2 15kW | 14 | 142 | 847 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 436 | 132 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW | 10 | 142 | 579 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 436 | 132 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW | 12 | 142 | 649 | 940 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1126 | 436 | 132 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBGR 631 T2 22kW | 18 | 158 | 954 | 1052 | 450 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 836 | 1260 | 490 | 148 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBGR 632 T2 30kW | 20 | 158 | 954 | 1052 | 450 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 836 | 1260 | 490 | 148 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBGR 633 T4 3kW | 12 | 158 | 681 | 1052 | 450 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 836 | 1260 | 490 | 148 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBGR 634 T4 4kW | 12 | 158 | 681 | 1052 | 450 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 836 | 1260 | 490 | 148 | 750 | 450 | 750 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBGR 561 T2 11kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 692 | 436 | 260 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MBGR 562 T2 15kW | 337 | 395 | 440 | 692 | 436 | 260 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW | 133 | 234 | 260 | 692 | 246 | 260 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 58 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 692 | 276 | 260 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MBGR 631 T2 22kW | 357 | 434 | 488 | 762 | 460 | 292 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 33 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 732 |
| MBGR 632 T2 30kW | 381 | 506 | 568 | 762 | 500 | 292 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 39 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 732 |
| MBGR 633 T4 3kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 762 | 276 | 292 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 49 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 732 |
| MBGR 634 T4 4kW | 197 | 289 | 324 | 762 | 276 | 292 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 49 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 732 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBGR 561 T2 11kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 750 | 340 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 361 |
| MBGR 562 T2 15kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 750 | 340 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 361 |
| MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 564 | 345 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 361 |
| MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW | 555 | 542 | 23 | 590 | 320 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 361 |
| MBGR 631 T2 22kW | 619 | 603 | 23 | 805 | 392 | 540 | 450 | 836 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 404 |
| MBGR 632 T2 30kW | 619 | 603 | 23 | 845 | 402 | 540 | 450 | 836 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 404 |
| MBGR 633 T4 3kW | 619 | 603 | 23 | 621 | 352 | 540 | 450 | 836 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 404 |
| MBGR 634 T4 4kW | 619 | 603 | 23 | 621 | 352 | 540 | 450 | 836 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 404 |

| MODEL | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBGR 561 T2 11kW | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 562 T2 15kW | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBGR 631 T2 22kW | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 632 T2 30kW | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 633 T4 3kW | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 634 T4 4kW | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| MBGR 711 T2 37kW | 20 | 185 | 995 | 1189 | 500 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 596 | 497 | 937 | 1416 | 558 | 161 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBGR 712 T2 45kW | 20 | 185 | 1072 | 1189 | 500 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 596 | 497 | 937 | 1416 | 558 | 161 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBGR 713 T4 4kW | 20 | 185 | 772 | 1189 | 500 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 596 | 497 | 937 | 1416 | 558 | 161 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW | 20 | 185 | 784 | 1189 | 500 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 596 | 497 | 937 | 1416 | 558 | 161 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBGR 801 T2 75kW | 20 | 199 | 1260 | 1340 | 560 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 672 | 562 | 1045 | 1591 | 625 | 180 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBGR 802 T2 90kW | 20 | 199 | 1260 | 1340 | 560 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 672 | 562 | 1045 | 1591 | 625 | 180 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW | 20 | 199 | 842 | 1340 | 560 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 672 | 562 | 1045 | 1591 | 625 | 180 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBGR 804 T4 11kW | 20 | 199 | 978 | 1340 | 560 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 672 | 562 | 1045 | 1591 | 625 | 180 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBGR 901 T2 132kW | 20 | 221 | 1446 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1780 | 703 | 202 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBGR 902 T2 160kW | 20 | 221 | 1446 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1780 | 703 | 202 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBGR 903 T4 15kW | 20 | 221 | 1022 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1780 | 703 | 202 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBGR 904 T4 22kW | 20 | 221 | 1097 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1780 | 703 | 202 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBGR 905 T6 4kW | 20 | 221 | 886 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1780 | 703 | 202 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW | 20 | 221 | 886 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1780 | 703 | 202 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBGR 1001 T4 30kW | 20 | 246 | 1165 | 1685 | 710 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 813 | 718 | 1322 | 1993 | 791 | 226 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBGR 1002 T4 37kW | 20 | 246 | 1242 | 1685 | 710 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 813 | 718 | 1322 | 1993 | 791 | 226 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW | 20 | 246 | 1090 | 1685 | 710 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 813 | 718 | 1322 | 1993 | 791 | 226 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBGR 1004 T6 11kW | 20 | 246 | 1090 | 1685 | 710 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 813 | 718 | 1322 | 1993 | 791 | 226 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBGR 1121 T4 45kW | 24 | 277 | 1296 | 1884 | 800 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1487 | 2222 | 891 | 253 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBGR 1122 T4 55kW | 24 | 277 | 1296 | 1884 | 800 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1487 | 2222 | 891 | 253 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBGR 1123 T6 15kW | 24 | 277 | 1219 | 1884 | 800 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1487 | 2222 | 891 | 253 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBGR 1124 T6 18,5kW | 24 | 277 | 1219 | 1884 | 800 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1487 | 2222 | 891 | 253 | 1060 | 800 | 1320 |
| MBGR 1251 T4 75kW | 24 | 310 | 1489 | 2116 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2517 | 1003 | 284 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBGR 1252 T4 110kW | 24 | 310 | 1489 | 2116 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2517 | 1003 | 284 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBGR 1253 T6 22kW | 24 | 310 | 1282 | 2116 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2517 | 1003 | 284 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBGR 1254 T6 30kW | 24 | 310 | 1359 | 2116 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2517 | 1003 | 284 | 1190 | 900 | 1500 |
| MBGR 1401 T4 132kW | 24 | 344 | 1730 | 2325 | 1000 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1856 | 2816 | 1116 | 319 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |
| MBGR 1402 T4 160kW | 24 | 344 | 1730 | 2325 | 1000 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1856 | 2816 | 1116 | 319 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |
| MBGR 1403 T6 37kW | 24 | 344 | 1458 | 2325 | 1000 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1856 | 2816 | 1116 | 319 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |
| MBGR 1404 T6 55kW | 24 | 344 | 1558 | 2325 | 1000 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1856 | 2816 | 1116 | 319 | 1320 | 1000 | 1700 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| MBGR 711 T2 37kW | 401 | 772 | 826 | 914 | 500 | 322 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 60 | 437 | 772 | 39 | 690 | 596 | 497 | 500 | 937 | 825 |
| MBGR 712 T2 45kW | 440 | 772 | 826 | 914 | 540 | 322 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 60 | 437 | 772 | 39 | 690 | 596 | 497 | 500 | 937 | 825 |
| MBGR 713 T4 4kW | 151 | 772 | 826 | 914 | 276 | 322 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 60 | 437 | 772 | 65 | 690 | 596 | 497 | 500 | 937 | 825 |
| MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW | 201 | 772 | 826 | 914 | 336 | 322 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 60 | 437 | 772 | 75 | 690 | 596 | 497 | 500 | 937 | 825 |
| MBGR 801 T2 75kW | 591 | 862 | 926 | 1044 | 690 | 361 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 80 | 485 | 862 | 39 | 782 | 672 | 562 | 560 | 1045 | 919 |
| MBGR 802 T2 90kW | 591 | 862 | 926 | 1044 | 690 | 361 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 80 | 485 | 862 | 39 | 782 | 672 | 562 | 560 | 1045 | 919 |
| MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW | 201 | 862 | 926 | 1044 | 336 | 361 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 80 | 485 | 862 | 75 | 782 | 672 | 562 | 560 | 1045 | 919 |



| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| MBGR 804 T4 11kW | 316 | 862 | 926 | 1044 | 436 | 361 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 80 | 485 | 862 | 60 | 782 | 672 | 562 | 560 | 1045 | 919 |
| MBGR 901 T2 132kW | 701 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 800 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 549 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 |
| MBGR 902 T2 160kW | 701 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 800 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 549 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 |
| MBGR 903 T4 15kW | 316 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 436 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 549 | 962 | 60 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 |
| MBGR 904 T4 22kW | 361 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 460 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 549 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 |
| MBGR 905 T6 4kW | 201 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 336 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 549 | 962 | 75 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 |
| MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW | 201 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 336 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 549 | 962 | 75 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 |
| MBGR 1001 T4 30kW | 400 | 1056 | 1128 | 1254 | 500 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 612 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 813 | 718 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 |
| MBGR 1002 T4 37kW | 440 | 1056 | 1128 | 1254 | 540 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 612 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 813 | 718 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 |
| MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW | 315 | 1056 | 1128 | 1254 | 436 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 612 | 1056 | 66 | 976 | 813 | 718 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 |
| MBGR 1004 T6 11kW | 315 | 1056 | 1128 | 1254 | 436 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 612 | 1056 | 66 | 976 | 813 | 718 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 |
| MBGR 1121 T4 45kW | 415 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 540 | 507 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 100 | 687 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 |
| MBGR 1122 T4 55kW | 475 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 600 | 507 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 100 | 687 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 |
| MBGR 1123 T6 15kW | 335 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 460 | 507 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 100 | 687 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 |
| MBGR 1124 T6 18,5kW | 375 | 1178 | 1268 | 1400 | 500 | 507 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 100 | 687 | 1178 | 45 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 |
| MBGR 1251 T4 75kW | 565 | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 690 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 771 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBGR 1252 T4 110kW | 675 | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 800 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 771 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBGR 1253 T6 22kW | 375 | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 500 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 771 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBGR 1254 T6 30kW | 415 | 1310 | 1400 | 1530 | 540 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 771 | 1310 | 45 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 |
| MBGR 1401 T4 132kW | 645 | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 800 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 130 | 856 | 1450 | 55 | 1325 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 |
| MBGR 1402 T4 160kW | 645 | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 800 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 130 | 856 | 1450 | 55 | 1325 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 |
| MBGR 1403 T6 37kW | 475 | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 600 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 130 | 856 | 1450 | 55 | 1325 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 |
| MBGR 1404 T6 55kW | 535 | 1450 | 1560 | 1690 | 690 | 638 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 130 | 856 | 1450 | 55 | 1325 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 |
|---------------------|------|------|----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| MBGR 711 T2 37kW | 719 | 662 | 27 | 882 | 415 | 596 | 500 | 937 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MBGR 712 T2 45kW | 719 | 662 | 27 | 992 | 415 | 596 | 500 | 937 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MBGR 713 T4 4kW | 719 | 662 | 27 | 658 | 415 | 596 | 500 | 937 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW | 719 | 662 | 27 | 682 | 415 | 596 | 500 | 937 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MBGR 801 T2 75kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 1131 | 454 | 672 | 560 | 1045 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBGR 802 T2 90kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 1131 | 454 | 672 | 560 | 1045 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 778 | 454 | 672 | 560 | 1045 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBGR 804 T4 11kW | 811 | 749 | 47 | 878 | 454 | 672 | 560 | 1045 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MBGR 901 T2 132kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1284 | 497 | 721 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBGR 902 T2 160kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1284 | 497 | 721 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBGR 903 T4 15kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 920 | 497 | 721 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBGR 904 T4 22kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 944 | 497 | 721 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBGR 905 T6 4kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 820 | 497 | 721 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW | 905 | 835 | 47 | 820 | 497 | 721 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MBGR 1001 T4 30kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1053 | 541 | 813 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBGR 1002 T4 37kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1093 | 541 | 813 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 990 | 541 | 813 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBGR 1004 T6 11kW | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 990 | 541 | 813 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |
| MBGR 1121 T4 45kW | 1123 | 1037 | 55 | 1147 | 632 | 932 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBGR 1122 T4 55kW | 1123 | 1037 | 55 | 1207 | 632 | 932 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBGR 1123 T6 15kW | 1123 | 1037 | 55 | 1067 | 632 | 932 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBGR 1124 T6 18,5kW | 1123 | 1037 | 55 | 1107 | 632 | 932 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 |
| MBGR 1251 T4 75kW | 1270 | 1163 | 55 | 1359 | 694 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBGR 1252 T4 110kW | 1270 | 1163 | 55 | 1469 | 694 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBGR 1253 T6 22kW | 1270 | 1163 | 55 | 1169 | 694 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBGR 1254 T6 30kW | 1270 | 1163 | 55 | 1209 | 694 | 1048 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 |
| MBGR 1401 T4 132kW | 1395 | 1272 | 85 | 1568 | 783 | 1145 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 |
| MBGR 1402 T4 160kW | 1395 | 1272 | 85 | 1568 | 783 | 1145 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 |
| MBGR 1403 T6 37kW | 1395 | 1272 | 85 | 1368 | 753 | 1145 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 |
| MBGR 1404 T6 55kW | 1395 | 1272 | 85 | 1458 | 783 | 1145 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 |

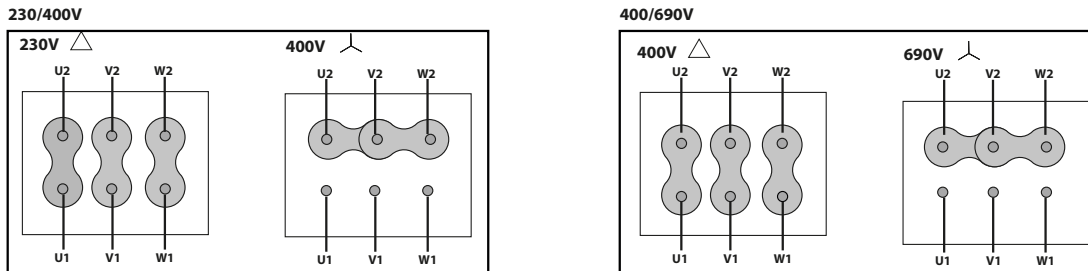
| MODEL | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBGR 711 T2 37kW | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 712 T2 45kW | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 713 T4 4kW | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 801 T2 75kW | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 802 T2 90kW | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 804 T4 11kW | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBGR 901 T2 132kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 902 T2 160kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 903 T4 15kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 904 T4 22kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 905 T6 4kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 1001 T4 30kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 1002 T4 37kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |



| MODEL | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|
| MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 1004 T6 11kW | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBGR 1121 T4 45kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBGR 1122 T4 55kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBGR 1123 T6 15kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBGR 1124 T6 18,5kW | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBGR 1251 T4 75kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBGR 1252 T4 110kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBGR 1253 T6 22kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBGR 1254 T6 30kW | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBGR 1401 T4 132kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBGR 1402 T4 160kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBGR 1403 T6 37kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MBGR 1404 T6 55kW | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |

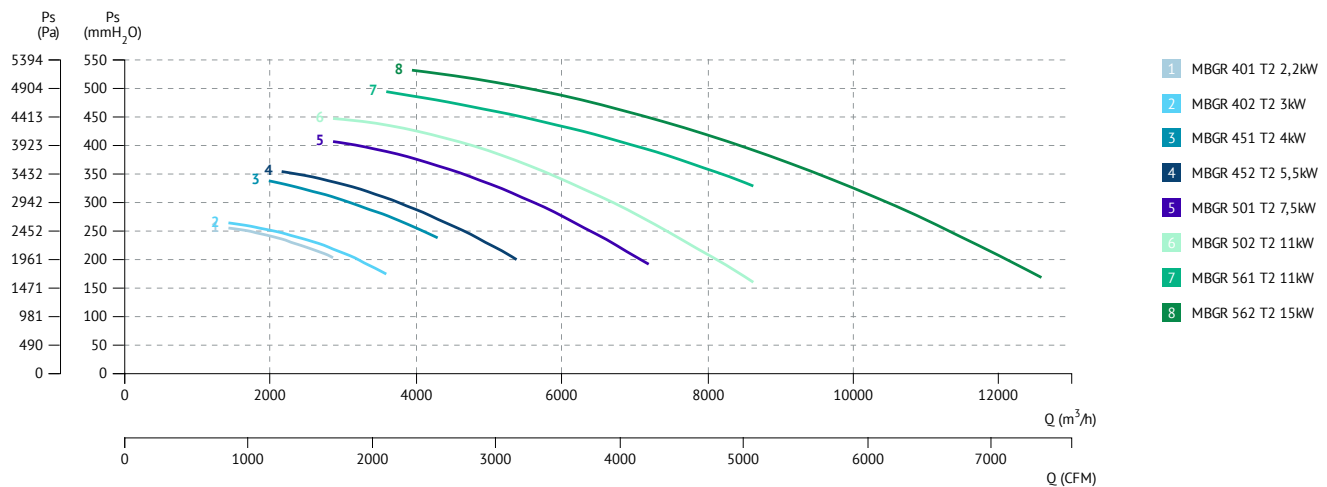
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



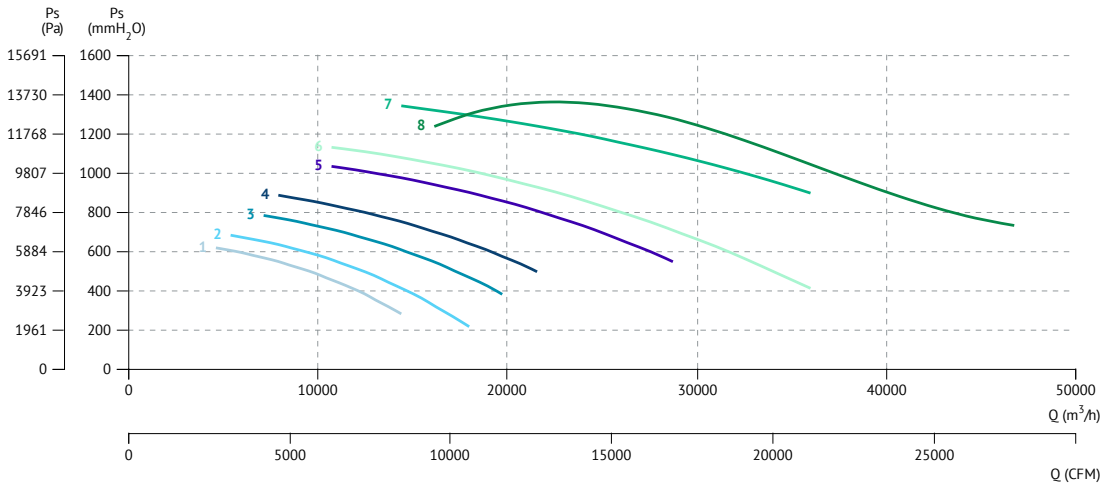
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



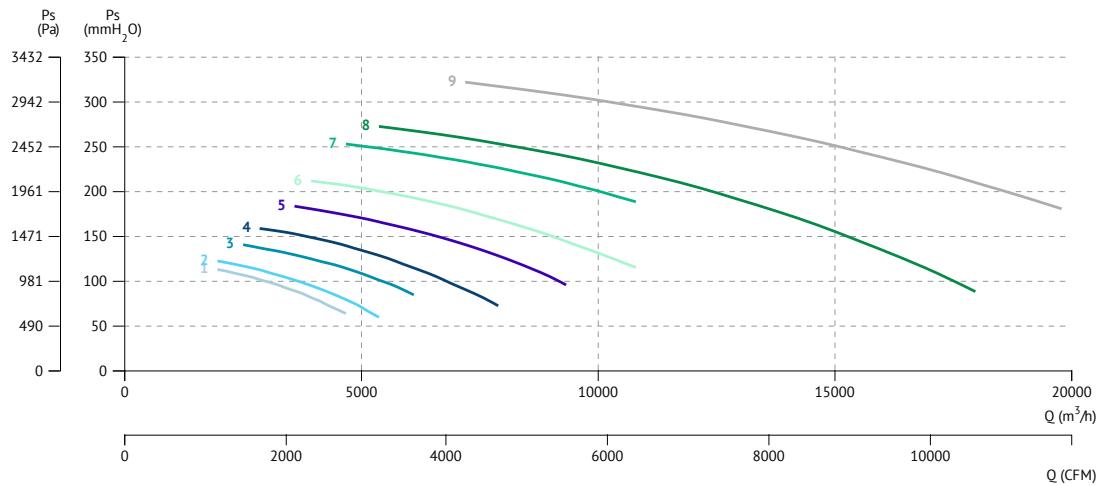


2 POLE / 2 polos



- 1 MBGR 631 T2 22kW
- 2 MBGR 632 T2 30kW
- 3 MBGR 711 T2 37kW
- 4 MBGR 712 T2 45kW
- 5 MBGR 801 T2 75kW
- 6 MBGR 802 T2 90kW
- 7 MBGR 901 T2 132kW
- 8 MBGR 902 T2 160kW

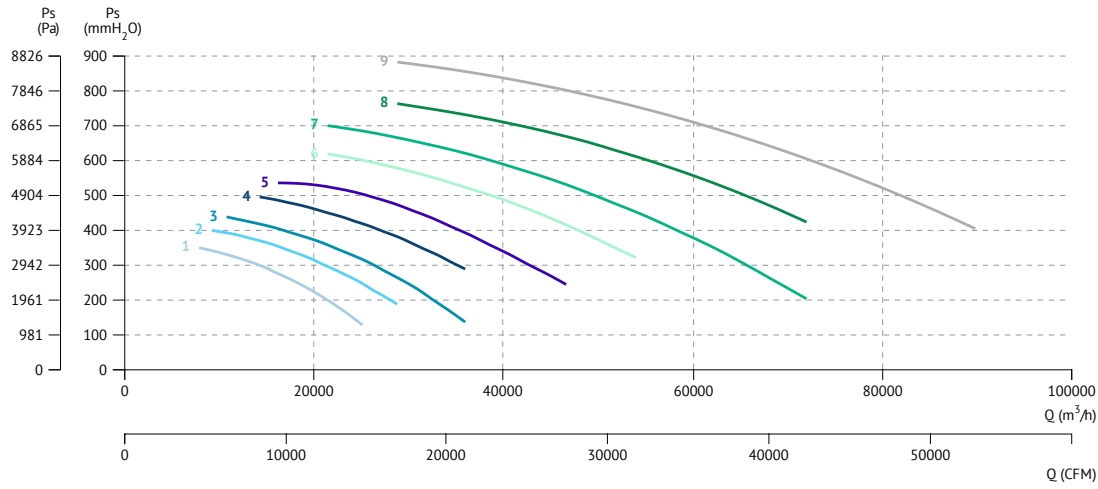
4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW
- 2 MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW
- 3 MBGR 633 T4 3kW
- 4 MBGR 634 T4 4kW
- 5 MBGR 713 T4 4kW
- 6 MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW
- 7 MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW
- 8 MBGR 804 T4 11kW
- 9 MBGR 903 T4 15kW

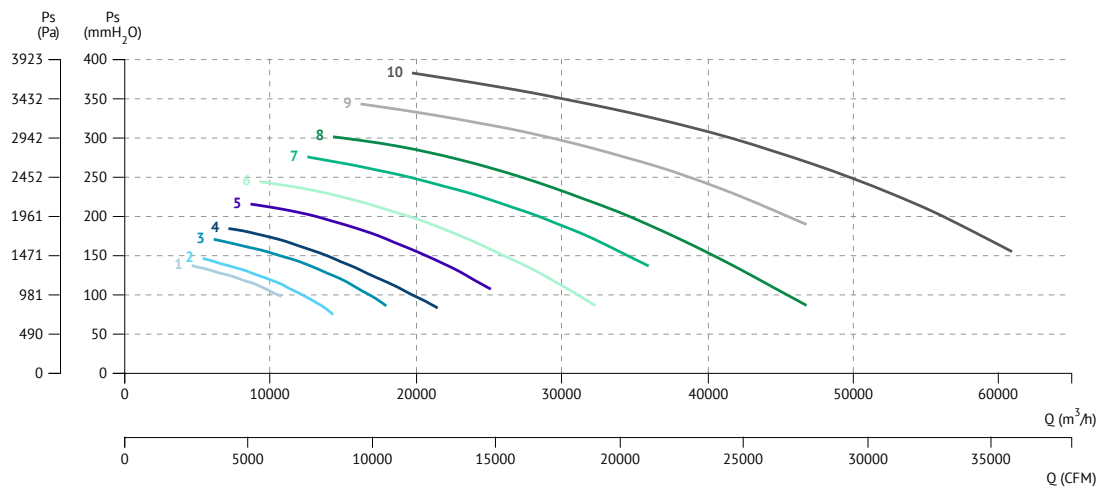


4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBGR 904 T4 22kW
- 2 MBGR 1001 T4 30kW
- 3 MBGR 1002 T4 37kW
- 4 MBGR 1121 T4 45kW
- 5 MBGR 1122 T4 55kW
- 6 MBGR 1251 T4 75kW
- 7 MBGR 1252 T4 110kW
- 8 MBGR 1401 T4 132kW
- 9 MBGR 1402 T4 160kW

6 POLE / 6 polos



- 1 MBGR 905 T6 4kW
- 2 MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW
- 3 MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW
- 4 MBGR 1004 T6 11kW
- 5 MBGR 1123 T6 15kW
- 6 MBGR 1124 T6 18,5kW
- 7 MBGR 1253 T6 22kW
- 8 MBGR 1254 T6 30kW
- 9 MBGR 1403 T6 37kW
- 10 MBGR 1404 T6 55kW



MA P/R

Straight blade impeller, in cast aluminium

Turbina de pala recta, en fundición de aluminio



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Cast aluminium housing.
- Straight blade made of cast aluminium.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Solid material transport (except for textile fibers).
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- Orientations: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Turbina de pala recta en fundición de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Transporte de materia sólida excepto fibras textiles.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Orientaciones: LG 0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG 315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT
 Interruptor de corte
 Safety switch

SIL-C
 Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
 inlet-outlet circular silencer

FS
 Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
 Front support for medium and high pressure fans

SFC
 Variador de velocidad frecuencial
 Frequency speed controller

BAD
 Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular.
 Circular-Circular coupling flange.


BA-400
 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
 Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.

AVR
 Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
 Anti-vibration rubber block

JE 45
 Junta elástica
 Flexible joint

AC
 Brida conexión
 Connection flange

AVS
 Amortiguador de muelles
 Spring anti-vibration block

AB
 Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
 Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

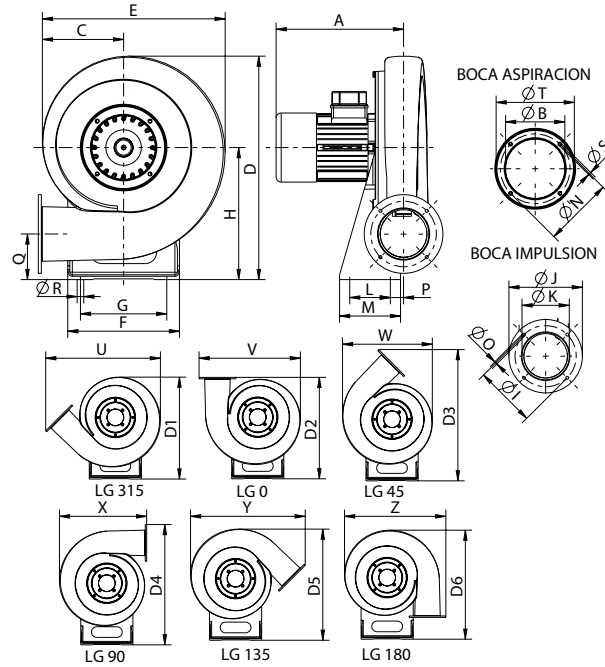
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 253300160 | MA 26 T2 0,37kW P/R | 2800 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 700 | 51 | 14 | 1 |
| 300006000 | MA 27 T2 0,55kW P/R | 2800 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 850 | 53 | 16 | 1 |
| 300140600 | MA 28 T2 0,75kW P/R | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,75 | 1.400 | 55 | 21 | 1 |
| 300032600 | MA 31 T2 1,5kW P/R | 2800 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 1.800 | 58 | 25 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

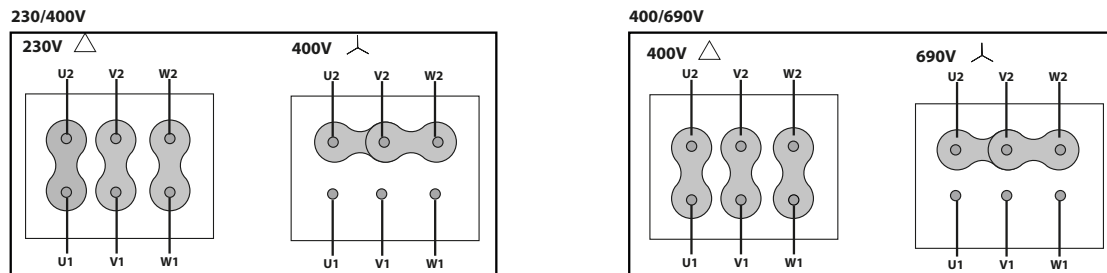


| MODEL | A | Ø B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | E | F | G | H | I | J | Ø K | L |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| MA 26 T2 0,37kW P/R | 240 | 110 | 162 | 413 | 405 | 402 | 519 | 473 | 440 | 431 | 353 | 210 | 160 | 240 | 90 | 140 | 119 | 65 |
| MA 27 T2 0,55kW P/R | 250 | 125 | 168 | 440 | 431 | 428 | 552 | 505 | 470 | 460 | 368 | 220 | 170 | 260 | 100 | 155 | 129 | 80 |
| MA 28 T2 0,75kW P/R | 275 | 125 | 168 | 440 | 470 | 468 | 605 | 558 | 516 | 505 | 393 | 230 | 180 | 290 | 134,5 | 182 | 160 | 100 |
| MA 31 T2 1,5kW P/R | 320 | 160 | 193 | 530 | 518 | 513 | 668 | 620 | 568 | 555 | 428 | 240 | 190 | 323 | 145 | 200 | 175 | 120 |

| MODEL | M | Ø N | Ø O | P | Q | Ø R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|---------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MA 26 T2 0,37kW P/R | 105 | 132 | 6,2 | 18,5 | 77 | 13 | M6 | 152 | 460 | 406 | 363 | 353 | 460 | 406 |
| MA 27 T2 0,55kW P/R | 120 | 147 | 6,2 | 26 | 90 | 13 | M6 | 165 | 482 | 425 | 381 | 168 | 482 | 425 |
| MA 28 T2 0,75kW P/R | 140 | 162 | 10,2 | 20 | 113 | 13 | M6 | 187 | 518 | 460 | 406 | 393 | 518 | 460 |
| MA 31 T2 1,5kW P/R | 160 | 180 | 10,2 | 18,5 | 122 | 13 | M6 | 215 | 570 | 510 | 445 | 428 | 570 | 510 |

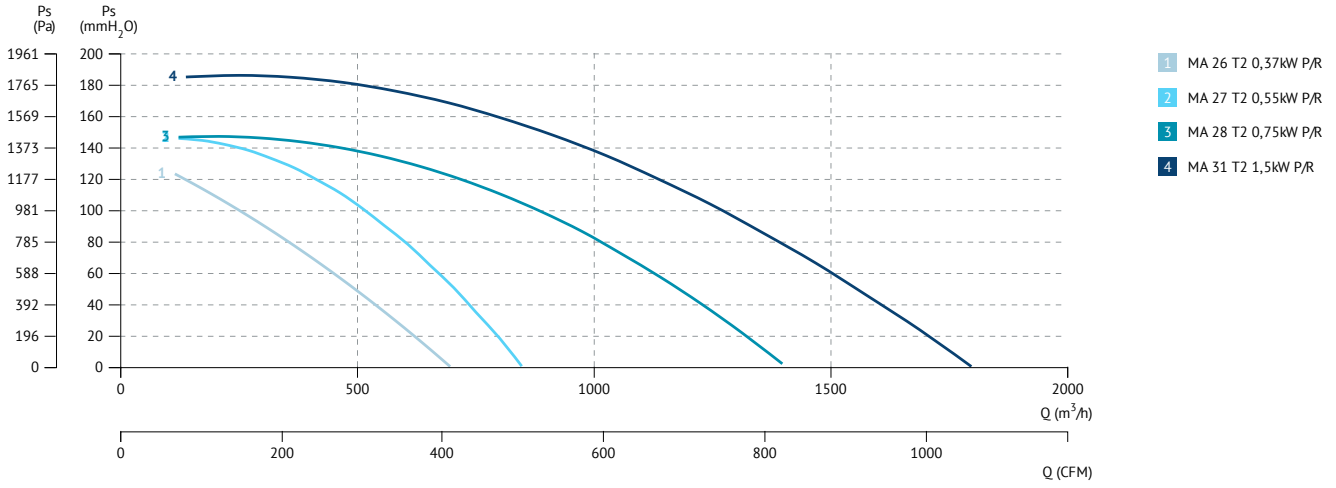
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad





CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





MB P/R

Straight blade impeller
Turbina de pala recta



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolled steel sheet housing.
- Completely welded and reinforced housing.
- Single inlet straight blade impeller manufactured in steel sheet and with reinforced with a welded ring protected with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Solid material transport (except for textile fibers).
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speed motors.
- Fan prepared for air up to 250°C (depending on model).
- Fan equipped with cooling impeller for high temperature air transport.
- Orientations: LG0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG225, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD 270, RD315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada y reforzada.
- Turbina de pala recta fabricada con chapa de acero y con aro de refuerzo soldado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar: LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Transporte de materia sólida excepto fibras textiles.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Ventilador preparado para aire hasta 250°C (según modelo).
- Ventilador equipado con rodete de refrigeración para transporte de aire de altas temperaturas.
- Orientación: LG0, LG 45, LG 90, LG 135, LG 180, LG225, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD 270, RD315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>INT</p>  <p>Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> | <p>SFC</p>  <p>Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> | <p>AVR</p>  <p>Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> | <p>AVS</p>  <p>Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
| <p>SIL-C</p>  <p>Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> | <p>BAD</p>  <p>Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> | <p>JE 45</p>  <p>Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> | <p>AB</p>  <p>Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
| <p>FS</p>  <p>Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> | <p>BA-400</p>  <p>Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.</p> | <p>AC</p>  <p>Brida conexión Connection flange</p> | <p>EI</p>  <p>Embocadura impulsión. Outlet flange.</p> |

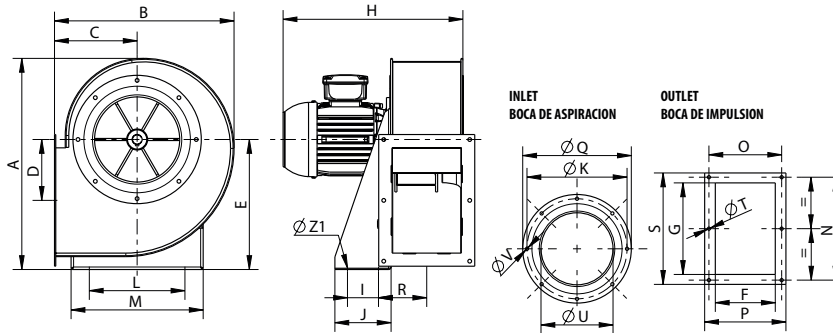
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

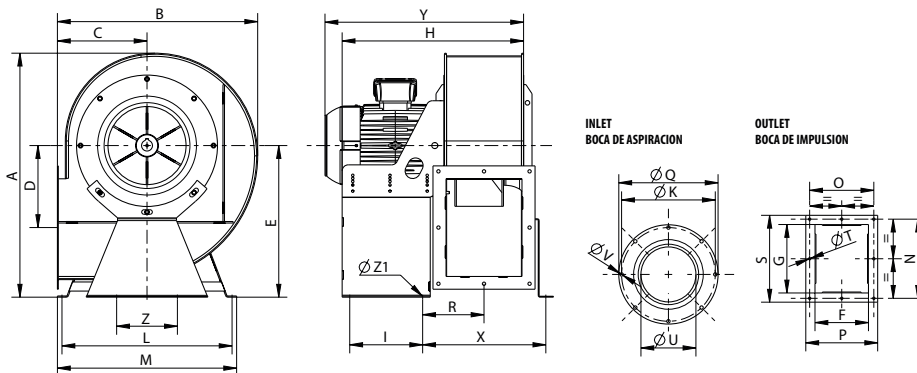
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 253210160 | MB 22/9 T2 1,1kW P/R | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 2.100 | 70 | 23 | 1 |
| 253280160 | MB 25/10 T2 1,5kW P/R | 2800 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 2.550 | 72 | 31 | 1 |
| 253360161 | MB 28/11 T2 2,2kW P/R | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 4.500 | 75 | 40 | 1 |
| 253450160 | MB 31/12 T2 3kW P/R | 2870 | 5,92 | 3 | 5.300 | 77 | 55 | 1 |
| 253480161 | MB 35/14 T2 5,5kW P/R | 2900 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 7.800 | 80 | 85 | 1 |
| 253510160 | MB 40/16 T2 7,5kW P/R | 2900 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 9.500 | 84 | 103 | 1 |
| 253530160 | MB 45/18 T2 11kW P/R | 2930 | 20,8 | 11 | 10.500 | 87 | 180 | 1 |
| 253530161 | MB 45/18 T2 15kW P/R | 2930 | 27,4 | 15 | 12.500 | 88 | 191 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | ØZ1 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| MB 22/9 T2 1,1kW P/R | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 402 | 50 | 110 | 256 | 220 | 290 | 256 | 280 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MB 25/10 T2 1,5kW P/R | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 437 | 74 | 134 | 282 | 228 | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 1145 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MB 28/11 T2 2,2kW P/R | 549 | 468 | 216 | 154 | 340 | 180 | 300 | 477 | 95 | 144 | 320 | 245 | 350 | 340 | 220 | 244 | 348 | 111,5 | 364 | 9 | 228 | 9 | 13 |

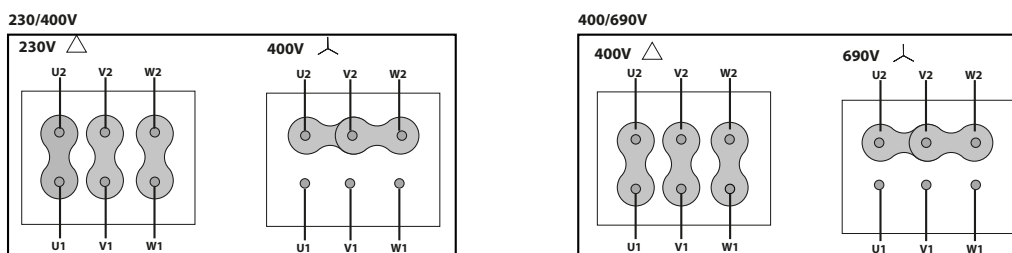


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MB 31/12 T2 3kW P/R | 640 | 531 | 249 | 180 | 406 | 198 | 319 | 538 | 240 | 290 | 354,5 | 457 | 482 | 360 | 240 | 274 | 382 | 171 |
| MB 35/14 T2 5,5kW P/R | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 |
| MB 40/16 T2 7,5kW P/R | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 |
| MB 45/18 T2 11kW P/R | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 |
| MB 45/18 T2 15kW P/R | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 |

| MODEL | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | X | Y | Z | ØZ1 |
|-----------------------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MB 31/12 T2 3kW P/R | 395 | 11 | 203 | 11 | - | 533 | - | 13 |
| MB 35/14 T2 5,5kW P/R | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 674 | - | 13 |
| MB 40/16 T2 7,5kW P/R | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 700 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 45/18 T2 11kW P/R | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 415 | 856 | 200 | 13 |
| MB 45/18 T2 15kW P/R | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 415 | 856 | 200 | 13 |

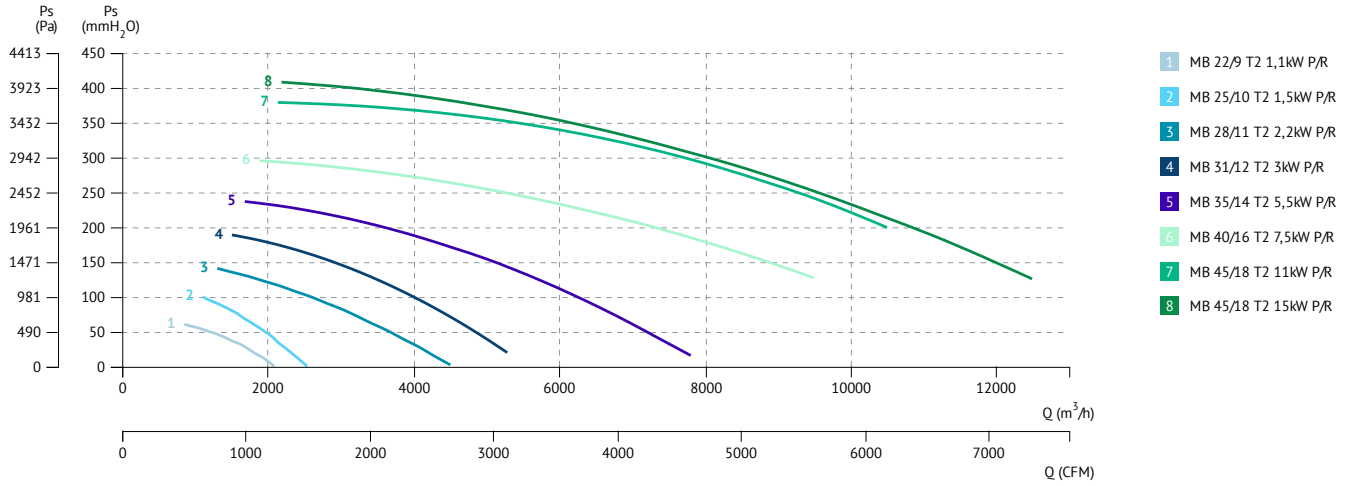
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad





CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





MBZM P/R

Centrifugal fan for solid material transport

Ventilador centrífugo para transporte de material sólido



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet.
- Fully welded and reinforced housing.
- Single inlet straight blade impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 220 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1000 size the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- For pneumatic transport of solid materials mixed with air, sawdust and wood chips; also filamentary materials.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada y reforzada.
- Turbina de pala recta y simple aspiración fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente.
- La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 220 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1000, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Para transporte neumático de materiales sólidos mezclados con aire, serrín y virutas de madera; también para materiales filamentosos.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticalórica.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

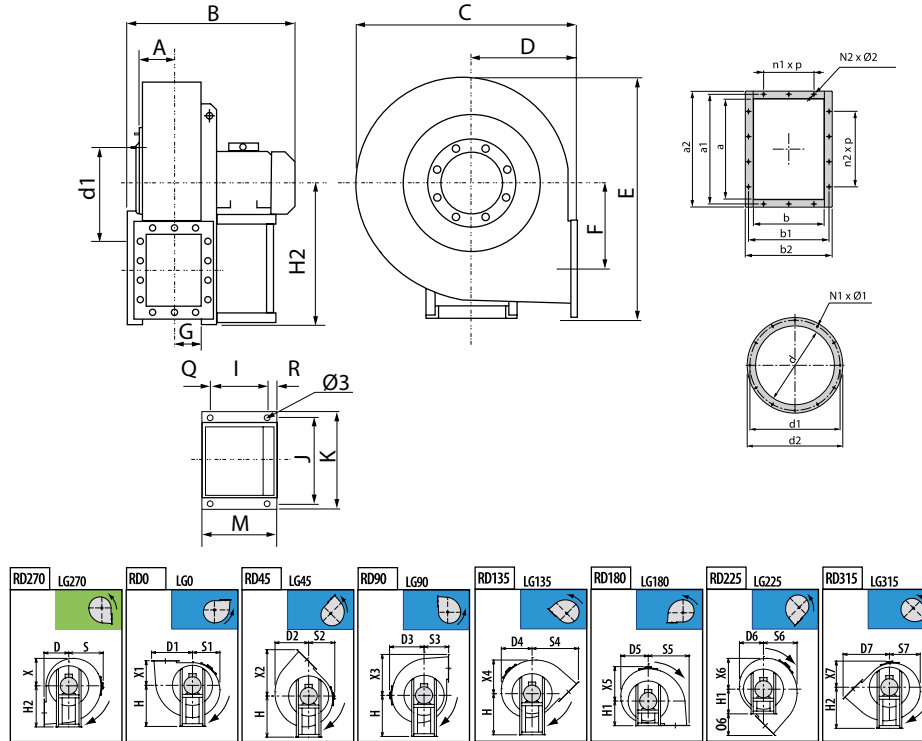
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501502215 | MBZM 220 T2 0,37kW P/R | 2800 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 870 | 51 | 20 | 1 |
| 501502516 | MBZM 251 T2 0,55kW P/R | 2800 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 1.080 | 55 | 25 | 1 |
| 501502517 | MBZM 252 T2 0,75kW P/R | 2800 | 1,67 | 0,75 | 1.230 | 56 | 30 | 1 |
| 501502818 | MBZM 281 T2 1,1kW P/R | 2800 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 1.370 | 57 | 33 | 1 |
| 501502819 | MBZM 282 T2 1,5kW P/R | 2800 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 1.800 | 59 | 37 | 1 |
| 501503119 | MBZM 311 T2 1,5kW P/R | 2800 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 1.620 | 58 | 43 | 1 |
| 501503127 | MBZM 312 T2 2,2kW P/R | 2800 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 2.160 | 61 | 47 | 1 |
| 501503529 | MBZM 351 T2 3kW P/R | 2870 | 6,4 | 3 | 2.520 | 63 | 63 | 1 |
| 501503532 | MBZM 352 T2 4kW P/R | 2890 | 8,2 | 4 | 3.00 | 65 | 72 | 1 |
| 501504034 | MBZM 401 T2 5,5kW P/R | 2900 | 11 | 5,5 | 4.320 | 67 | 101 | 1 |
| 501504036 | MBZM 402 T2 7,5kW P/R | 2900 | 15 | 7,5 | 5.400 | 68 | 106 | 1 |
| 501504521 | MBZM 452 T2 11kW P/R | 2930 | 19,8 | 11 | 7.200 | 71 | 155 | 1 |
| 501505024 | MBZM 501 T2 15kW P/R | 2930 | 26,6 | 15 | 9.000 | 73 | 180 | 1 |
| 501505028 | MBZM 502 T2 22kW P/R | 2940 | 39 | 22 | 10.800 | 74 | 250 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 501504546 | MBZM 454 T4 1,5kW P/R | 1400 | 3,65 | 1,5 | 3.600 | 57 | 85 | 1 |
| 501505054 | MBZM 503 T4 2,2kW P/R | 1430 | 5 | 2,2 | 4.680 | 56 | 112 | 1 |
| 501505056 | MBZM 504 T4 3kW P/R | 1430 | 6,8 | 3 | 5.400 | 60 | 117 | 1 |
| 501505659 | MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R | 1440 | 8,8 | 4 | 6120 | 61 | 156 | 1 |
| 501505661 | MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R | 1440 | 12 | 5,5 | 7.200 | 63 | 177 | 1 |
| 501506363 | MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R | 1440 | 15 | 7,5 | 7.920 | 64 | 202 | 1 |
| 501506349 | MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R | 1460 | 20,9 | 11 | 10.080 | 66 | 250 | 1 |
| 501507149 | MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R | 1460 | 20,9 | 11 | 12.600 | 68 | 358 | 1 |
| 501507152 | MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R | 1460 | 27,9 | 15 | 12.600 | 68 | 370 | 1 |
| 501508053 | MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R | 1465 | 33 | 18,5 | 19800 | 70 | 526 | 1 |
| 501508057 | MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R | 1475 | 53,2 | 30 | 21.600 | 72 | 639 | 1 |
| 501509058 | MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R | 1475 | 66,7 | 37 | 28.800 | 74 | 782 | 1 |
| 501509060 | MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R | 1475 | 78,6 | 45 | 28.800 | 75 | 817 | 1 |
| 501510062 | MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R | 1480 | 96,2 | 55 | 36.000 | 76 | 1083 | 1 |
| 501510064 | MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R | 1480 | 130 | 75 | 42.120 | 77 | 1227 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

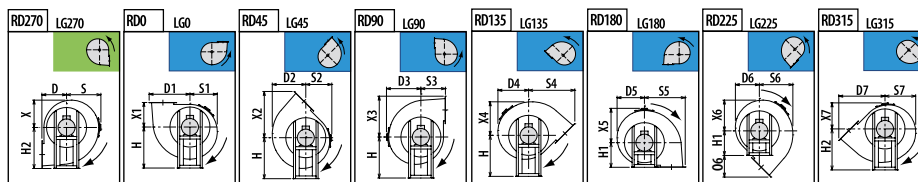
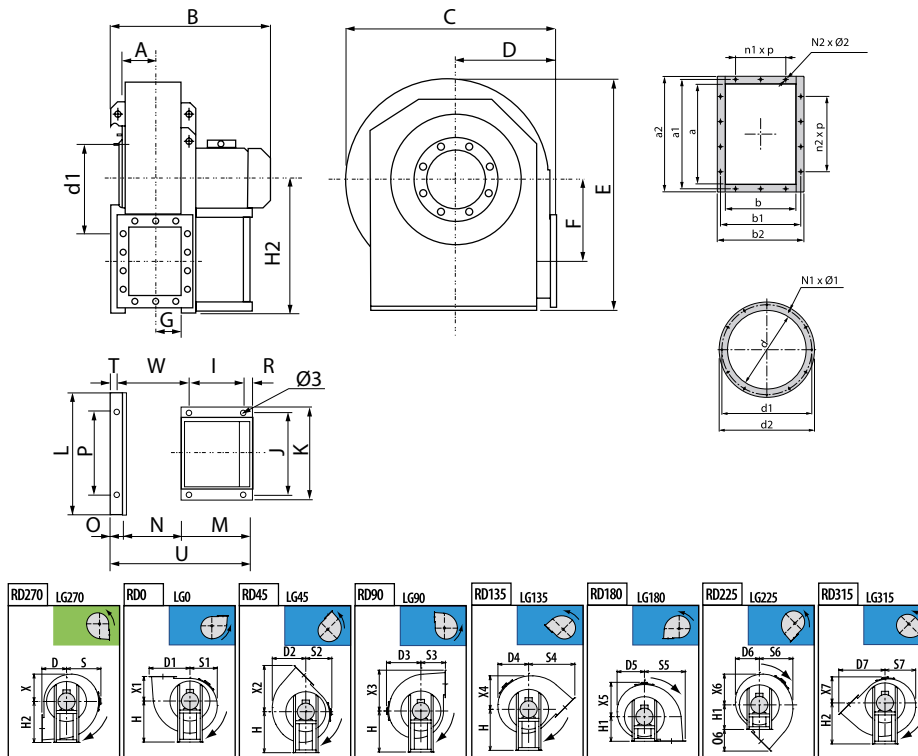


| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBZM 220 T2 0,37kW P/R | 10 | 62 | 337 | 391 | 165 | 232 | 200 | 226 | 190 | 175 | 190 | 280 | 430 | 150 | 55 | 165 | 165 | 255 |
| MBZM 251 T2 0,55kW P/R | 10 | 86 | 396 | 471 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 | 315 |
| MBZM 252 T2 0,75kW P/R | 10 | 86 | 420 | 471 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 | 315 |
| MBZM 281 T2 1,1kW P/R | 10 | 95 | 438 | 505 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 | 375 |
| MBZM 282 T2 1,5kW P/R | 10 | 95 | 485 | 505 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 | 375 |
| MBZM 311 T2 1,5kW P/R | 10 | 105 | 505 | 557 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 656 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 | 400 |
| MBZM 312 T2 2,2kW P/R | 10 | 105 | 505 | 557 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 656 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 | 400 |
| MBZM 351 T2 3kW P/R | 12 | 115 | 561 | 630 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 450 | 255 | 450 |
| MBZM 352 T2 4kW P/R | 12 | 115 | 582 | 630 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 450 | 255 | 450 |
| MBZM 401 T2 5,5kW P/R | 12 | 127 | 646 | 685 | 306 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBZM 402 T2 7,5kW P/R | 12 | 127 | 646 | 685 | 306 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 | 500 |
| MBZM 452 T2 11kW P/R | 14 | 141 | 778 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBZM 454 T4 1,5kW P/R | 10 | 141 | 581 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 | 560 |
| MBZM 501 T2 15kW P/R | 14 | 157 | 810 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBZM 502 T2 22kW P/R | 17 | 157 | 891 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBZM 503 T4 2,2kW P/R | 12 | 157 | 644 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |
| MBZM 504 T4 3kW P/R | 12 | 157 | 644 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 | 600 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O6 | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBZM 220 T2 0,37kW P/R | 121 | 203 | 225 | 195 | 4x4 | 4x8 | 115 | 48 | 26 | 226 | 175 | 190 | 165 | 280 | 232 | 200 | 190 | 175 |
| MBZM 251 T2 0,55kW P/R | 121 | 203 | 225 | 195 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 165 | 48 | 26 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 235 | 212 |
| MBZM 252 T2 0,75kW P/R | 121 | 203 | 225 | 217 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 165 | 48 | 48 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 235 | 212 |
| MBZM 281 T2 1,1kW P/R | 121 | 203 | 225 | 217 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 191 | 48 | 48 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 262 | 231 |
| MBZM 282 T2 1,5kW P/R | 133 | 234 | 260 | 251 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 191 | 58 | 60 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 262 | 231 |
| MBZM 311 T2 1,5kW P/R | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x8 | 10x12 | 212 | 55 | 58 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 288 | 256 |
| MBZM 312 T2 2,2kW P/R | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x8 | 10x12 | 212 | 55 | 17 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 288 | 256 |
| MBZM 351 T2 3kW P/R | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 234 | 30 | 49 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 325 | 288 |
| MBZM 352 T2 4kW P/R | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 234 | 30 | 23 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 325 | 288 |
| MBZM 401 T2 5,5kW P/R | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 261 | 40 | 59 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 546 | 487 | 387 | 353 | 311 |
| MBZM 402 T2 7,5kW P/R | 237 | 337 | 372 | 336 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 261 | 40 | 59 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 546 | 487 | 387 | 353 | 311 |
| MBZM 452 T2 11kW P/R | 337 | 395 | 440 | 436 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 50 | 49 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBZM 454 T4 1,5kW P/R | 133 | 234 | 260 | 246 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 55 | 58 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 398 | 354 |
| MBZM 501 T2 15kW P/R | 337 | 395 | 440 | 436 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 50 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBZM 502 T2 22kW P/R | 357 | 434 | 488 | 460 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 70 | 33 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBZM 503 T4 2,2kW P/R | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 30 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |
| MBZM 504 T4 3kW P/R | 197 | 289 | 324 | 276 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 317 | 30 | 49 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 400 |



| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBZM 220 T2 0,37kW P/R | 165 | 280 | 232 | 200 | 226 | 190 | 190 | 124 | 145 | 164 | 103 | 125 | 143 | 130 | 150 | 170 | - | - |
| MBZM 251 T2 0,55kW P/R | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBZM 252 T2 0,75kW P/R | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBZM 281 T2 1,1kW P/R | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBZM 282 T2 1,5kW P/R | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MBZM 311 T2 1,5kW P/R | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBZM 312 T2 2,2kW P/R | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MBZM 351 T2 3kW P/R | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBZM 352 T2 4kW P/R | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBZM 401 T2 5,5kW P/R | 285 | 546 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBZM 402 T2 7,5kW P/R | 285 | 546 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBZM 452 T2 11kW P/R | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBZM 454 T4 1,5kW P/R | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MBZM 501 T2 15kW P/R | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBZM 502 T2 22kW P/R | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBZM 503 T4 2,2kW P/R | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBZM 504 T4 3kW P/R | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



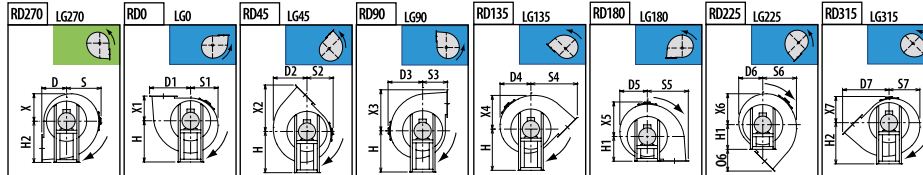
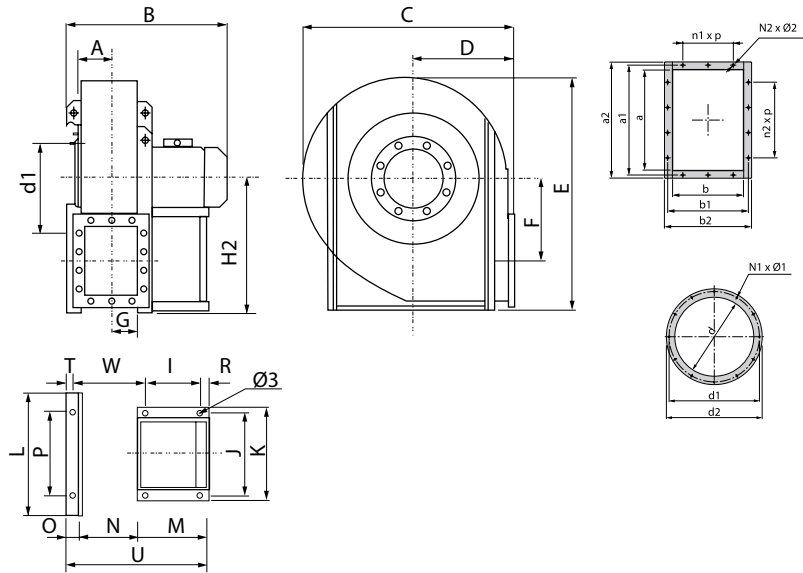
| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R | 12 | 177 | 712 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R | 12 | 177 | 752 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 165 | 670 | 400 | 670 |
| MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R | 12 | 195 | 792 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |
| MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R | 14 | 195 | 897 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 185 | 750 | 450 | 750 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1XØ1 | N2XØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R | 197 | 289 | 324 | 692 | 277 | 326 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 49 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R | 237 | 337 | 372 | 692 | 337 | 326 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 347 | 632 | 59 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R | 237 | 337 | 372 | 762 | 337 | 366 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 59 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 |
| MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R | 337 | 395 | 440 | 762 | 437 | 366 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 53 | 386 | 702 | 49 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R | 555 | 542 | 23 | 656 | 387 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 |
| MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R | 555 | 542 | 23 | 716 | 397 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 |
| MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R | 619 | 603 | 23 | 755 | 436 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 |
| MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R | 619 | 603 | 23 | 855 | 446 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 |



| MODEL | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R | 441 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R | 441 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R | 20 | 216 | 942 | 1190 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1415 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R | 20 | 216 | 942 | 1190 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1415 | 500 | 202 | 670 | 500 | 850 |
| MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R | 20 | 241 | 1092 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R | 20 | 241 | 1200 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 226 | 755 | 560 | 950 |
| MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R | 20 | 275 | 1236 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 1038 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R | 20 | 275 | 1296 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 1038 | 253 | 850 | 630 | 1060 |
| MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R | 20 | 308 | 1486 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |
| MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R | 20 | 308 | 1489 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 284 | 950 | 710 | 1180 |

| MODEL | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1XØ1 | N2XØ2 | O | O6 | P | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R | 316 | 772 | 826 | 914 | 436 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 60 | 444 | 772 | 49 | 690 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 |
| MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R | 316 | 772 | 826 | 914 | 436 | 404 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 60 | 444 | 772 | 49 | 690 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 |
| MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R | 361 | 862 | 926 | 1044 | 460 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 493 | 862 | 39 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 |
| MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R | 401 | 862 | 926 | 1044 | 500 | 453 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 80 | 493 | 862 | 39 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 |
| MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R | 441 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 540 | 507 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 80 | 550 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 |
| MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R | 441 | 962 | 1026 | 1144 | 540 | 507 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 80 | 550 | 962 | 39 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 |
| MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R | 500 | 1056 | 1128 | 1254 | 600 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 620 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 |
| MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R | 590 | 1056 | 1128 | 1254 | 690 | 569 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 100 | 620 | 1056 | 45 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 |

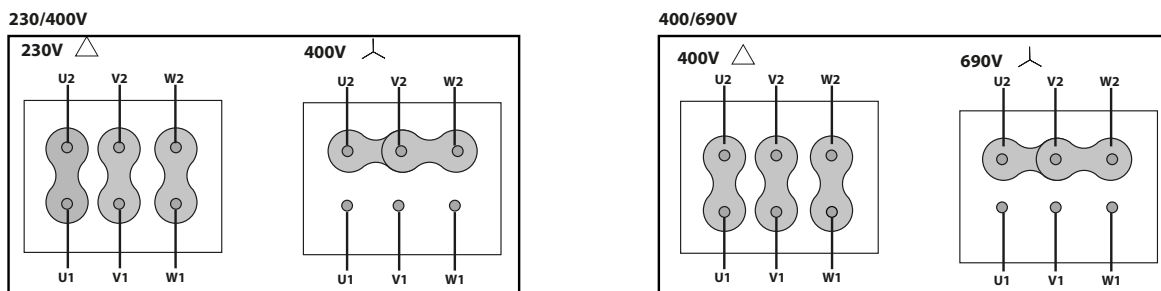
| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 |
|------------------------|------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R | 719 | 662 | 27 | 889 | 497 | 565 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 |
| MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R | 719 | 662 | 27 | 889 | 497 | 565 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 |
| MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R | 811 | 749 | 47 | 993 | 546 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 |
| MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R | 811 | 749 | 47 | 1033 | 546 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 |
| MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1127 | 600 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 |
| MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R | 905 | 835 | 47 | 1127 | 600 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 |
| MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1269 | 657 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 |
| MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R | 1015 | 936 | 67 | 1359 | 657 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 |



| MODEL | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R | 669 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R | 504 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |

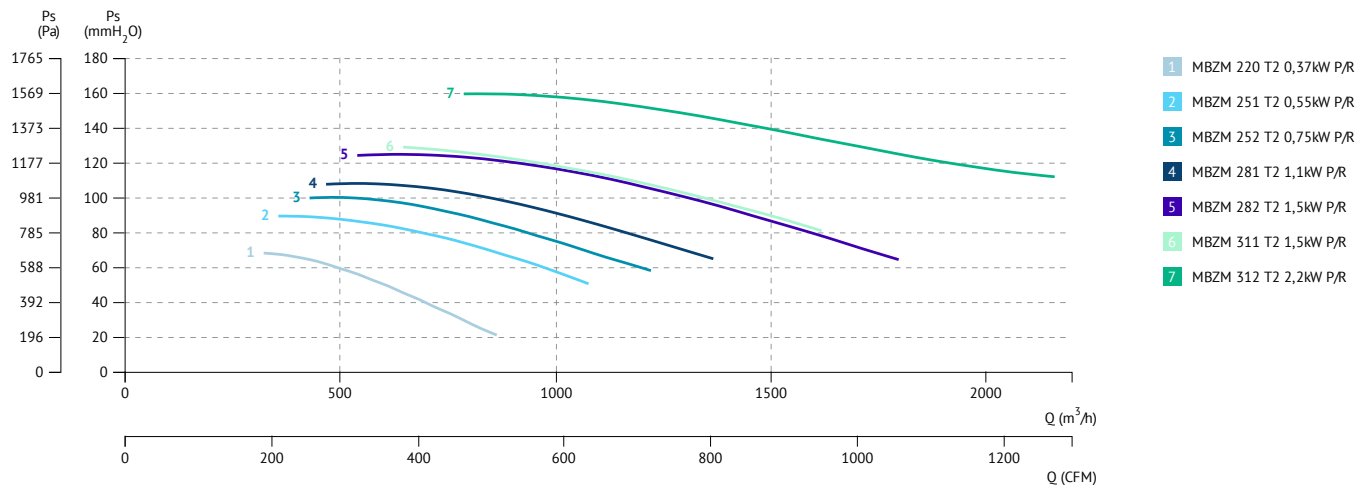
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



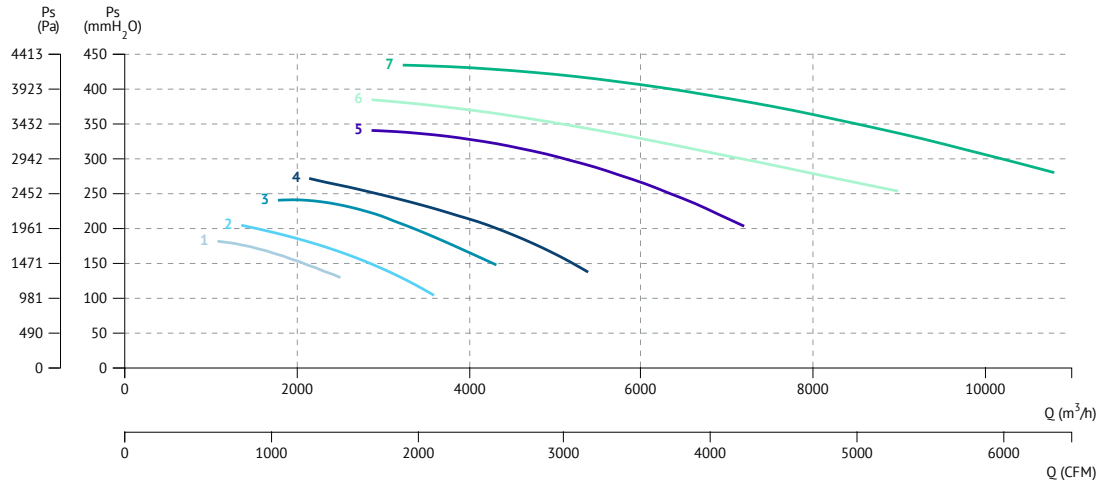
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



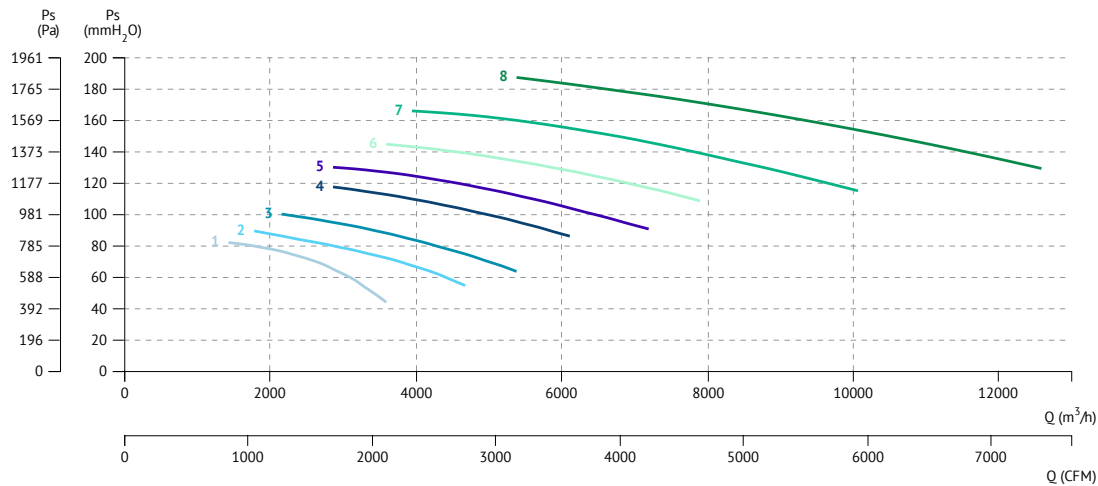


2 POLE / 2 polos



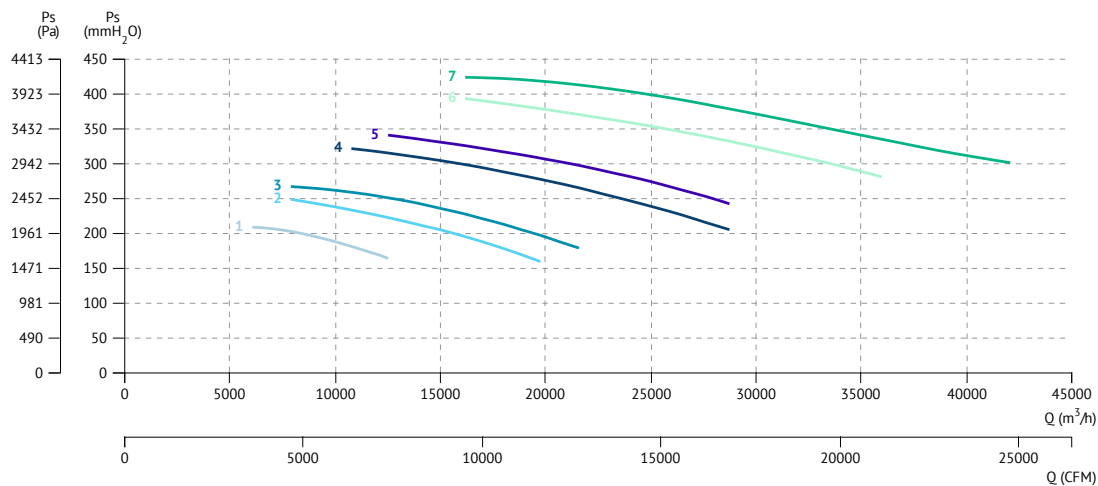
- 1 MBZM 351 T2 3kW P/R
- 2 MBZM 352 T2 4kW P/R
- 3 MBZM 401 T2 5,5kW P/R
- 4 MBZM 402 T2 7,5kW P/R
- 5 MBZM 452 T2 11kW P/R
- 6 MBZM 501 T2 15kW P/R
- 7 MBZM 502 T2 22kW P/R

4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBZM 454 T4 1,5kW P/R
- 2 MBZM 503 T4 2,2kW P/R
- 3 MBZM 504 T4 3kW P/R
- 4 MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R
- 5 MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R
- 6 MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R
- 7 MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R
- 8 MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R

4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R
- 2 MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R
- 3 MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R
- 4 MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R
- 5 MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R
- 6 MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R
- 7 MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R



MDI

Forward impeller, stainless steel AISI 304

Turbina acción, acero inoxidable AISI 304



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Welded stainless steel AISI 304 housing.
- Stainless steel single inlet forward curved impeller.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Air transport with corrosive components.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors (three phase motors).
- Fans provided with cooling disk for high temperatures.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa engatillada fabricada en acero inoxidable AISI 304.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en acero inoxidable.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Transporte de aire con componentes corrosivos.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: monofásico 50°C, trifásico 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades (motores trifásicos).
- Ventilador equipado con rodete de refrigeración para transporte de aire de altas temperatura.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT



Interruptor de corte

Safety switch

SFC



Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller

RAI



Rejilla aspiración inox

Inlet stainless steel guard

AB



Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300716100 | MDI 10/5 M2 0,09kW | 2850 | 0,75 | 0,09 | 270 | 51 | 2,4 | 1 |
| 300716400 | MDI 13/6 M2 0,18kW | 2850 | 1,42 | 0,18 | 560 | 56 | 5,3 | 1 |
| 300716600 | MDI 13/8 M2 0,25kW | 2850 | 1,87 | 0,25 | 740 | 58 | 9,4 | 1 |
| 300716700 | MDI 16/8 M2 0,37kW | 2850 | 2,61 | 0,37 | 1.100 | 62 | 6,2 | 1 |
| 300716900 | MDI 18/8 M2 0,55kW | 2850 | 3,71 | 0,55 | 1.380 | 66 | 10,2 | 1 |
| 300717100 | MDI 20/10 M2 1,1kW | 2850 | 6,71 | 1,1 | 2.510 | 71 | 19 | 1 |
| 300717500 | MDI 25/13 M2 2,2kW | 2850 | 13,67 | 2,2 | 5.060 | 76 | 11 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300716300 | MDI 13/6 M4 0,12kW | 1450 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 260 | 46 | 4,9 | 1 |
| 300716500 | MDI 13/8 M4 0,12kW | 1450 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 330 | 48 | 5,8 | 1 |
| 300716800 | MDI 16/8 M4 0,13kW | 1450 | 1,55 | 0,18 | 520 | 52 | 9 | 1 |
| 300717000 | MDI 18/8 M4 0,25kW | 1450 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 660 | 54 | 9,7 | 1 |
| 300717200 | MDI 20/10 M4 0,25kW | 1450 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 1.210 | 58 | 11 | 1 |
| 300717300 | MDI 25/13 M4 0,55kW | 1450 | 3,98 | 0,55 | 2.600 | 54 | 24 | 1 |



THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

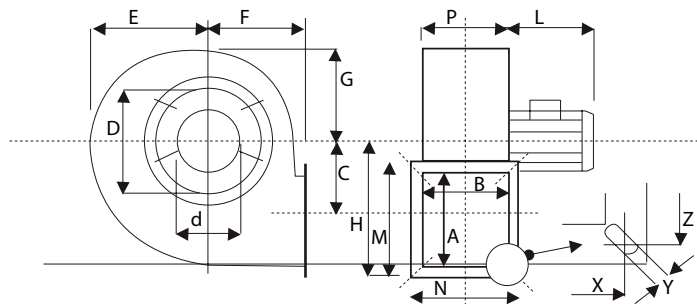
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300717600 | MDI 10/5 T2 0,09kW | 2850 | 0,32 | 0,09 | 270 | 51 | 2,4 | 2 |
| 300717800 | MDI 13/6 T2 0,18kW | 2850 | 0,51 | 0,18 | 560 | 56 | 5,3 | 2 |
| 300718100 | MDI 13/8 T2 0,25kW | 2850 | 0,65 | 0,25 | 740 | 58 | 9,4 | 2 |
| 300718200 | MDI 16/8 T2 0,37kW | 2850 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 1.100 | 62 | 6,2 | 2 |
| 300718400 | MDI 18/8 T2 0,55kW | 2850 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 1.380 | 66 | 10,2 | 2 |
| 300718600 | MDI 20/10 T2 1,1kW | 2850 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 2.510 | 71 | 19 | 2 |
| 300718800 | MDI 25/13 T2 2,2kW | 2850 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 5.060 | 76 | 32 | 2 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300717900 | MDI 13/6 T4 0,12kW | 1450 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 260 | 46 | 4,9 | 2 |
| 300718000 | MDI 13/8 T4 0,12kW | 1450 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 330 | 48 | 5,8 | 2 |
| 300718300 | MDI 16/8 T4 0,18kW | 1450 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 520 | 52 | 9 | 2 |
| 300718500 | MDI 18/8 T4 0,25kW | 1450 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 660 | 54 | 9,7 | 2 |
| 300718700 | MDI 20/10 T4 0,25kW | 1450 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 1.210 | 58 | 11 | 2 |
| 300718900 | MDI 25/13 T4 0,55kW | 1450 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 2.600 | 54 | 24 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

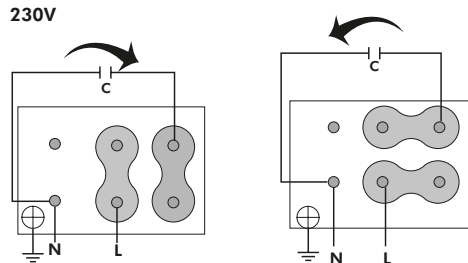


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | L | M | N | P | X | Y | Z | d |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| MDI 10/5 M2 0,09kW | 70 | 70 | 65 | 115 | 90 | 80 | 77 | 120 | 165 | 100 | 100 | 72 | 85 | 7X14 | 85 | 75 |
| MDI 10/5 T2 0,09kW | 70 | 70 | 65 | 115 | 90 | 80 | 77 | 120 | 165 | 100 | 100 | 72 | 85 | 7X14 | 85 | 75 |
| MDI 13/6 M2 0,18kW | 90 | 90 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 130 | 92 | 110 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/6 M4 0,12kW | 90 | 90 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 130 | 92 | 110 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/6 T2 0,18kW | 90 | 90 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 130 | 92 | 110 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/6 T4 0,12kW | 90 | 90 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 130 | 92 | 110 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/8 M2 0,25kW | 90 | 110 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 150 | 112 | 130 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/8 M4 0,12kW | 90 | 110 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 150 | 112 | 130 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/8 T2 0,25kW | 90 | 110 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 150 | 112 | 130 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 13/8 T4 0,12kW | 90 | 110 | 92 | 158 | 125 | 104 | 110 | 160 | 190 | 130 | 150 | 112 | 130 | 9X16 | 110 | 101 |
| MDI 16/8 M2 0,37kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 182 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 192,5 | 215 | 155 | 150 | 114 | 133 | 9x16 | 133 | 120 |
| MDI 16/8 M4 0,18kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 182 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 195 | 190 | 155 | 155 | 114 | 133 | 9x16 | 133 | 120 |
| MDI 16/8 T2 0,37kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 182 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 192,5 | 215 | 155 | 150 | 114 | 133 | 9x16 | 133 | 120 |
| MDI 16/8 T4 0,25kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 182 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 195 | 190 | 155 | 155 | 114 | 133 | 9x16 | 133 | 120 |
| MDI 18/8 M2 0,55kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 200 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 195 | 215 | 155 | 155 | 114 | 133 | 9X16 | 133 | 140 |
| MDI 18/8 M4 0,18kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 200 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 195 | 190 | 155 | 155 | 114 | 133 | 9X16 | 133 | 140 |
| MDI 18/8 T2 0,55kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 200 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 195 | 215 | 155 | 155 | 114 | 133 | 9X16 | 133 | 140 |
| MDI 18/8 T4 0,25kW | 110 | 110 | 115 | 200 | 158 | 120 | 134 | 195 | 190 | 155 | 155 | 114 | 133 | 9X16 | 133 | 140 |
| MDI 20/10 M2 1,1kW | 140 | 140 | 145 | 220 | 190 | 155 | 160 | 240 | 250 | 190 | 190 | 144 | 165 | 9X16 | 165 | 170 |
| MDI 20/10 M4 0,25kW | 140 | 140 | 145 | 220 | 190 | 155 | 160 | 240 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 144 | 165 | 9X16 | 165 | 170 |
| MDI 20/10 T2 1,1kW | 140 | 140 | 145 | 220 | 190 | 155 | 160 | 240 | 250 | 190 | 190 | 144 | 165 | 9X16 | 165 | 170 |
| MDI 20/10 T4 0,25kW | 140 | 140 | 145 | 220 | 190 | 155 | 160 | 240 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 144 | 165 | 9X16 | 165 | 170 |
| MDI 25/13 M2 2,2kW | 200 | 200 | 185 | 280 | 245 | 180 | 200 | 310 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 204 | 230 | 9 | 230 | 250 |
| MDI 25/13 M4 0,55kW | 200 | 200 | 185 | 280 | 245 | 180 | 200 | 310 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 204 | 230 | 9 | 230 | 250 |
| MDI 25/13 T2 2,2kW | 200 | 200 | 185 | 280 | 245 | 180 | 200 | 310 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 204 | 230 | 9 | 230 | 250 |
| MDI 25/13 T4 0,55kW | 200 | 200 | 185 | 280 | 245 | 180 | 200 | 310 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 204 | 230 | 9 | 230 | 250 |

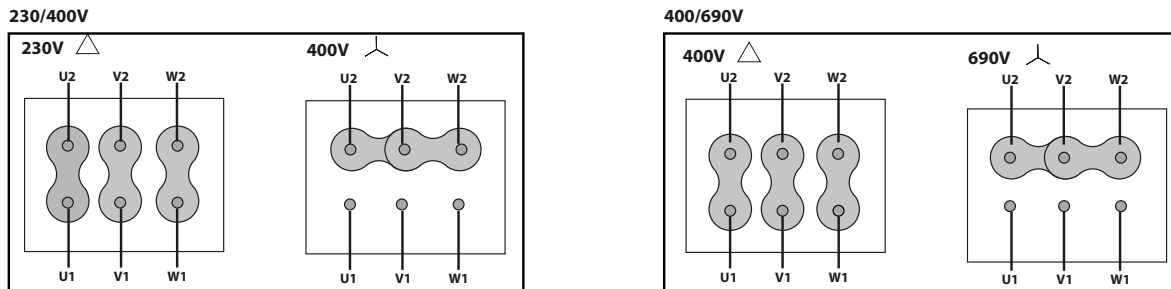


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

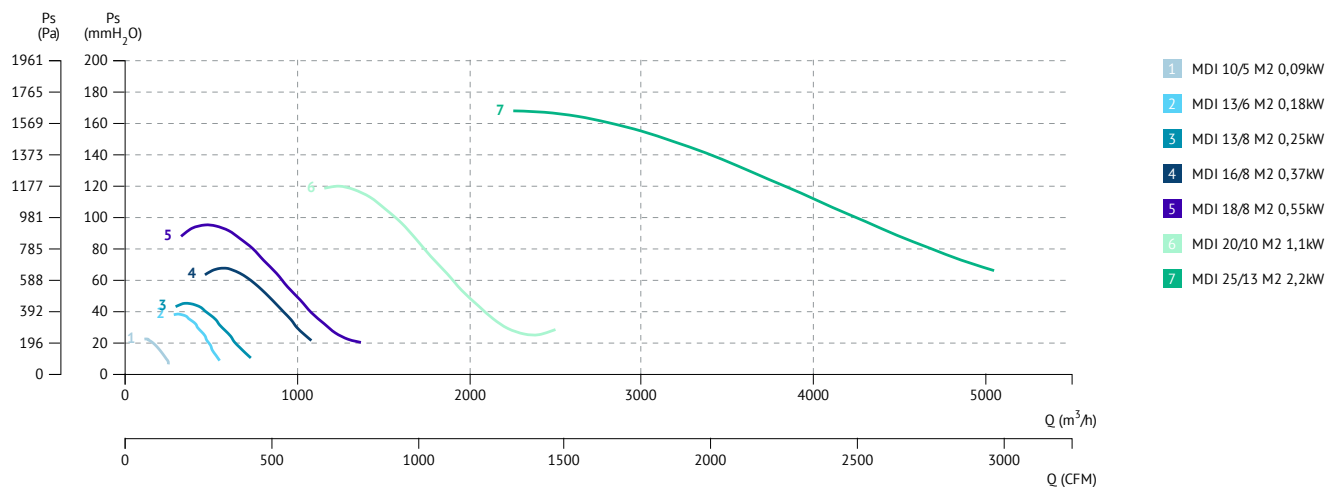


2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



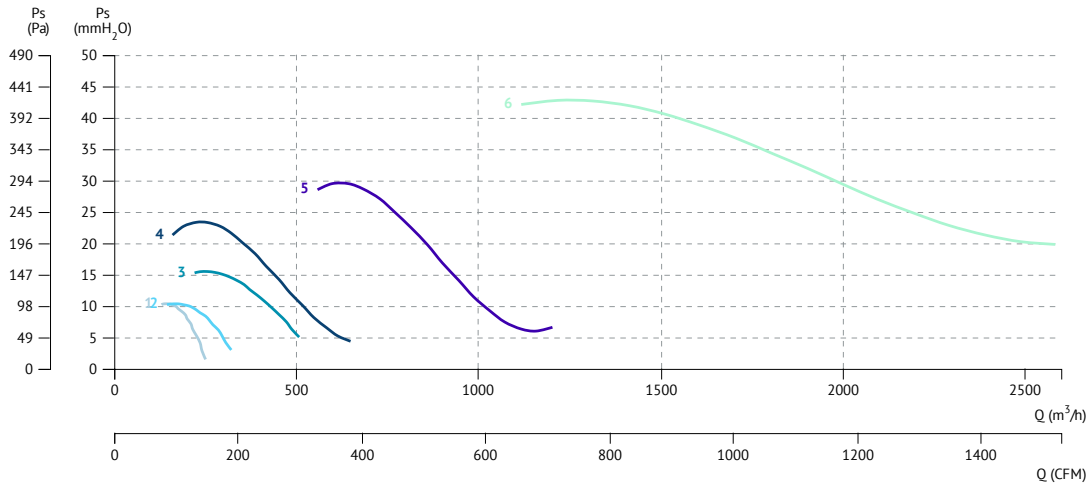
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



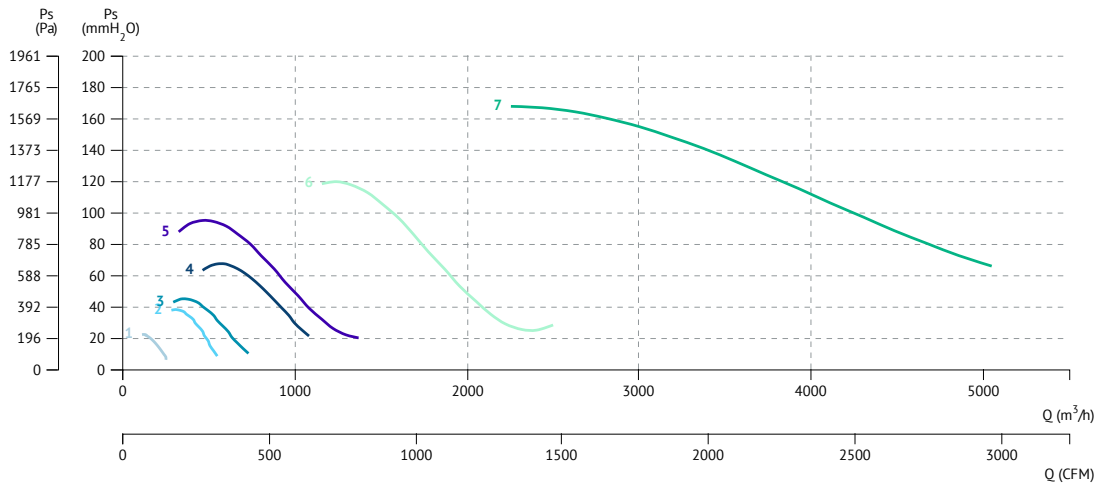


4 POLE / 4 polos



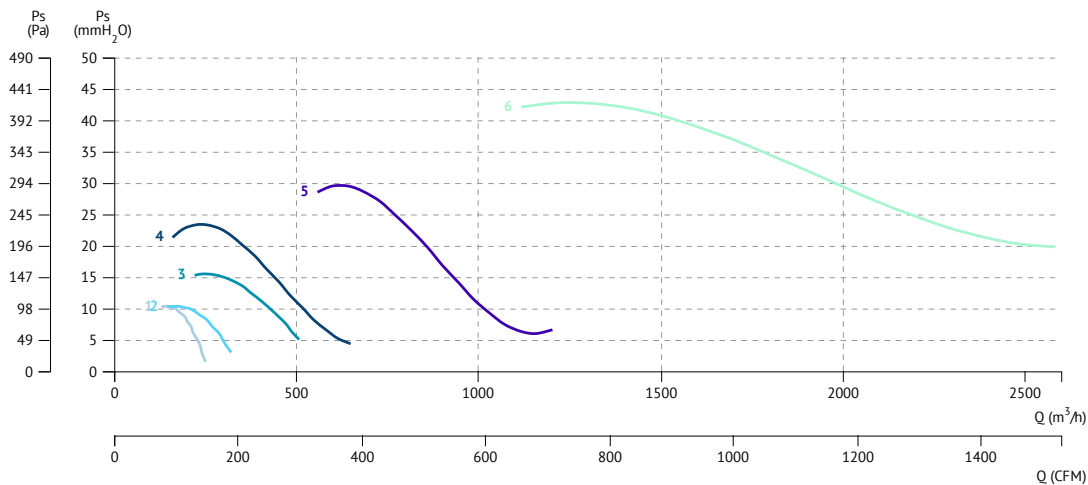
- 1 MDI 13/6 M4 0,12kW
- 2 MDI 13/8 M4 0,12kW
- 3 MDI 16/8 M4 0,18kW
- 4 MDI 18/8 M4 0,25kW
- 5 MDI 20/10 M4 0,25kW
- 6 MDI 25/13 M4 0,55kW

2 POLE / 2 polos



- 1 MDI 10/5 T2 0,09kW
- 2 MDI 13/6 T2 0,18kW
- 3 MDI 13/8 T2 0,25kW
- 4 MDI 16/8 T2 0,37kW
- 5 MDI 18/8 T2 0,55kW
- 6 MDI 20/10 T2 1,1kW
- 7 MDI 25/13 T2 2,2kW

4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MDI 13/6 T4 0,12kW
- 2 MDI 13/8 T4 0,12kW
- 3 MDI 16/8 T4 0,18kW
- 4 MDI 18/8 T4 0,25kW
- 5 MDI 20/10 T4 0,25kW
- 6 MDI 25/13 T4 0,55kW



MBP

Backward impeller, anticorrosive plastic material
Turbina reacción, material plástico anticorrosivo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- PE plastic housing.
- Backward curved impeller in PP plastic.
- Motor support made of rolled steel sheet with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Stainless steel nuts and bolts.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor, IP-55, class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz.
- Standard orientation: LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Corrosive air transport.
- Chemical and petrochemical industry.
- Laboratories and gas cabinets.
- Maximum temperature of transported air: if it is clean air 70°C, other depends on the gas (see table in documentation).

UNDER REQUEST

- Single phase motors (up to 1,5kW).
- Special voltages fans.
- 2 speed motors.
- Motors with PTC/PTO temperature probes.
- Stainless steel motor support.
- Casing made of PP.
- Orientations: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en plástico PE.
- Turbina a reacción en plástico PP.
- Soporte motor fabricado en chapa de acero recubierto contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Tornillería en acero inoxidable.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz.
- Orientación estándar: LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Transporte de aire con componentes corrosivos.
- Industria química y petroquímica.
- Laboratorios y vitrinas de gases.
- Temperatura máxima del aire transportado: si es aire limpio a 70°C, otros dependerá del gas (consulte la tabla en la documentación).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores monofásicos (hasta 1,5kW).
- Voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Motores con sondas de temperatura PTC/PTO.
- Pie soporte en acero inoxidable.
- Carcasa en PP.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT
 Interruptor de corte
 Safety switch

BA-400
 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
 Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.

SFC
 Variador de velocidad frecuencial
 Frequency speed controller

SIL-C
 Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
 inlet-outlet circular silencer

AVR
 Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
 Anti-vibration rubber block

JE 45
 Junta elástica
 Flexible joint

AVS
 Amortiguador de muelles
 Spring anti-vibration block

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502202013 | MBP 20 T2 0,18kW | 2800 | 0,51 | 0,18 | 1.150 | 57 | 9 | 1 |
| 502202515 | MBP 25 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 2.150 | 65 | 13 | 1 |
| 502202817 | MBP 28 T2 0,75kW | 2800 | 1,67 | 0,75 | 3.170 | 69 | 19 | 1 |
| 502203119 | MBP 31 T2 1,5kW | 2800 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 4.700 | 71 | 26 | 1 |
| 502203527 | MBP 35 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 6.700 | 73 | 32 | 1 |



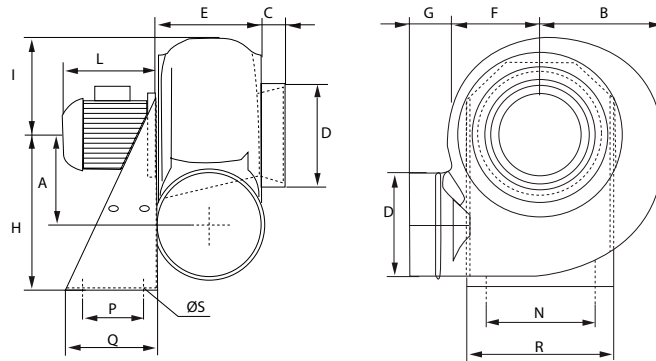
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502202039 | MBP 20 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 570 | 42 | 9 | 1 |
| 502202539 | MBP 25 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.090 | 49 | 10 | 1 |
| 502202840 | MBP 28 T4 0,18kW | 1400 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 1.610 | 53 | 14 | 1 |
| 502203141 | MBP 31 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.390 | 55 | 19 | 1 |
| 502203542 | MBP 35 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.400 | 57 | 23 | 1 |
| 502204043 | MBP 40 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.850 | 62 | 33 | 1 |
| 502204545 | MBP 45 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 2,75 | 1,1 | 6.400 | 63 | 40 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502203168 | MBP 31 T6 0,18kW | 900 | 0,72 | 0,18 | 1.570 | 45 | 19 | 1 |
| 502203568 | MBP 35 T6 0,18kW | 900 | 0,72 | 0,18 | 2.230 | 47 | 23 | 1 |
| 502204069 | MBP 40 T6 0,25kW | 900 | 0,92 | 0,25 | 3.180 | 52 | 30 | 1 |
| 502204570 | MBP 45 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 4.190 | 52 | 37 | 1 |

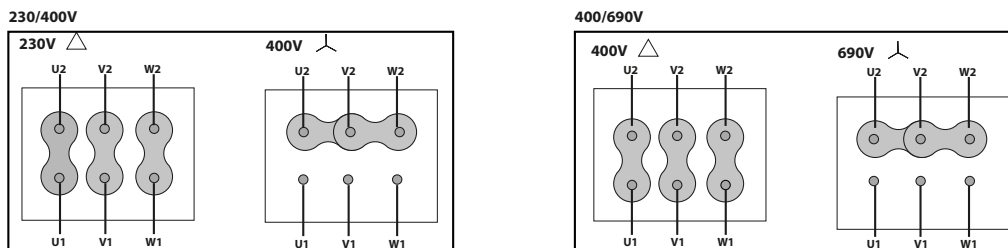
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | ØD | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | Q | R | S |
|------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MBP 20 T2 0,18kW | 140 | 180 | 35 | 160 | 160 | 138 | 55 | 250 | 150 | 195 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBP 20 T4 0,12kW | 140 | 180 | 35 | 160 | 160 | 138 | 55 | 250 | 150 | 190 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBP 25 T2 0,37kW | 173 | 228 | 35 | 200 | 185 | 170 | 55 | 310 | 190 | 220 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBP 25 T4 0,12kW | 173 | 228 | 35 | 200 | 185 | 170 | 55 | 310 | 190 | 190 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBP 28 T2 0,75kW | 208 | 255 | 40 | 225 | 195 | 190 | 70 | 350 | 210 | 240 | 280 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBP 28 T4 0,18kW | 208 | 255 | 40 | 225 | 195 | 190 | 70 | 350 | 210 | 190 | 280 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBP 31 T2 1,5kW | 240 | 280 | 40 | 250 | 200 | 210 | 70 | 410 | 230 | 290 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBP 31 T4 0,25kW | 240 | 280 | 40 | 250 | 200 | 210 | 70 | 410 | 230 | 220 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBP 31 T6 0,18kW | 240 | 280 | 40 | 250 | 200 | 210 | 70 | 410 | 230 | 210 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBP 35 T2 2,2kW | 260 | 312 | 40 | 280 | 237 | 230 | 50 | 445 | 270 | 290 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 11 |
| MBP 35 T4 0,37kW | 260 | 312 | 40 | 280 | 237 | 230 | 50 | 445 | 270 | 220 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 11 |
| MBP 35 T6 0,18kW | 260 | 312 | 40 | 280 | 237 | 230 | 50 | 445 | 270 | 210 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 11 |
| MBP 40 T4 0,55kW | 290 | 356 | 40 | 315 | 252 | 264 | 55 | 495 | 295 | 240 | 325 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |
| MBP 40 T6 0,25kW | 290 | 356 | 40 | 315 | 252 | 264 | 55 | 495 | 295 | 220 | 325 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |
| MBP 45 T4 1,1kW | 324 | 400 | 40 | 355 | 287 | 395 | 55 | 550 | 330 | 290 | 370 | 170 | 250 | 410 | 11 |
| MBP 45 T6 0,37kW | 324 | 400 | 40 | 355 | 287 | 295 | 55 | 550 | 330 | 240 | 370 | 170 | 250 | 410 | 11 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

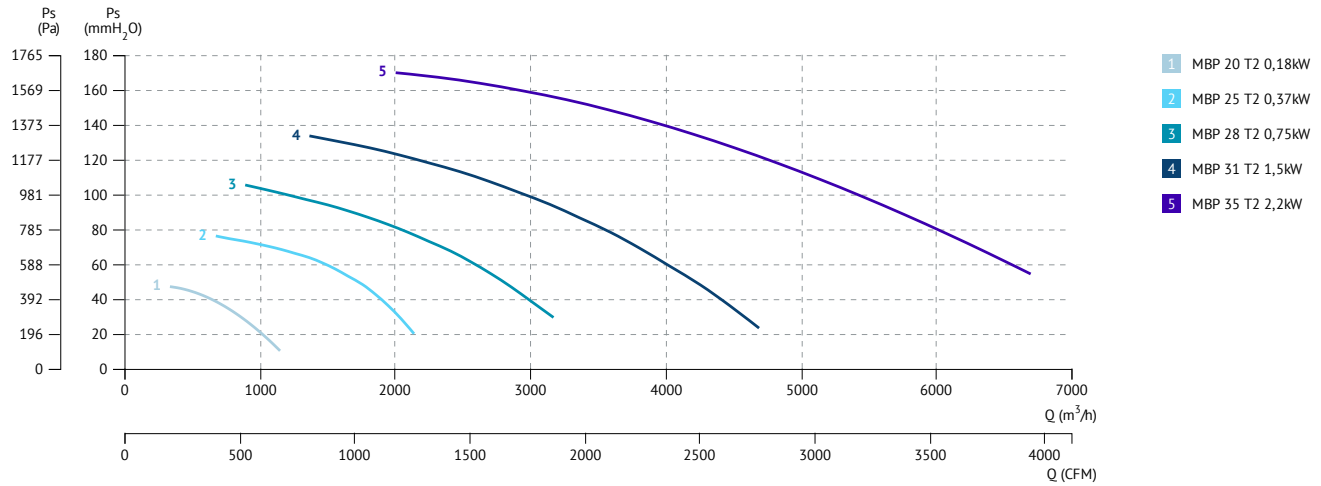
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



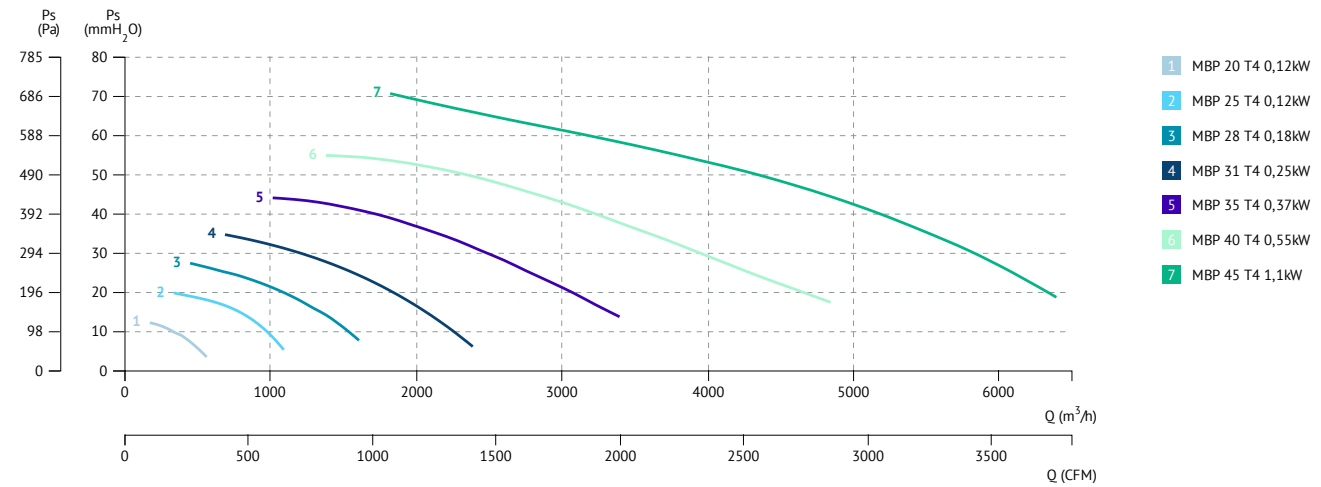


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

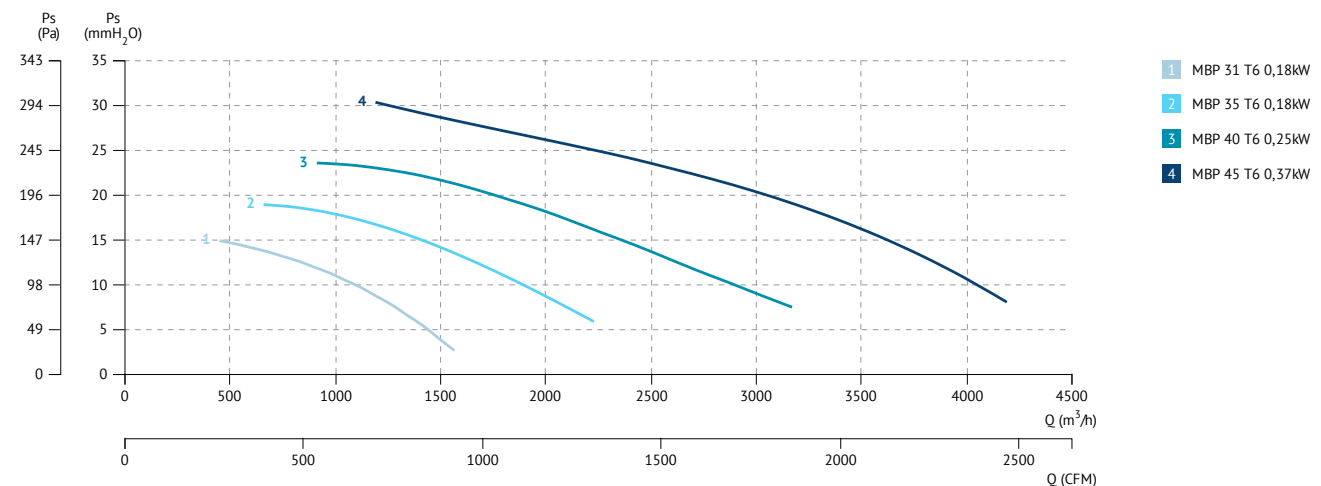
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



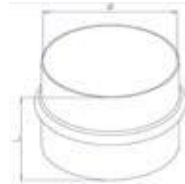


ACCESSORIES FOR MBP | ACCESORIOS PARA MBP



FJ Flexible joint/ Junta flexible

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|-------------|
| FJ-160 | FJ Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| FJ-200 | FJ Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| FJ-225 | FJ Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| FJ-250 | FJ Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| FJ-280 | FJ Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| FJ-315 | FJ Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| FJ-355 | FJ Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

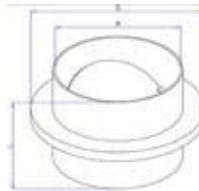


| Model | L | Ø |
|---------|-----|-----|
| FJ Ø160 | 160 | 160 |
| FJ Ø180 | 160 | 180 |
| FJ Ø200 | 160 | 200 |
| FJ Ø250 | 160 | 250 |
| FJ Ø280 | 160 | 280 |
| FJ Ø315 | 160 | 315 |
| FJ Ø400 | 160 | 400 |



CSC Gravity shutter/ Compuerta sobrepresión circular

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| CSC160 | CSC Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| CSC200 | CSC Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| CSC225 | CSC Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| CSC250 | CSC Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| CSC280 | CSC Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| CSC315 | CSC Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| CSC355 | CSC Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

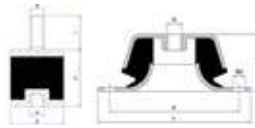


| Model | D | L | Ø |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| CSC Ø160 | 240 | 200 | 160 |
| CSC Ø200 | 280 | 200 | 200 |
| CSC Ø225 | 305 | 200 | 225 |
| CSC Ø250 | 330 | 200 | 250 |
| CSC Ø280 | 360 | 200 | 280 |
| CSC Ø315 | 435 | 210 | 315 |
| CSC Ø355 | 475 | 210 | 355 |



AV Anti-vibration mounts kit/ Kit soporte antivibración

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------------------|
| AV-1 | AV 1 | MBP-MBPX 20, 25, 28 |
| AV-2 | AV 2 | MBP-MBPX 31, 35, 40, 45 |

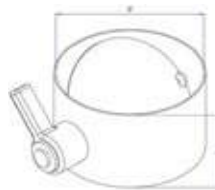


| Model | D | G | H | I |
|-------|----|-----|----|----|
| AV 1 | 30 | M8 | 20 | 25 |
| AV 2 | 40 | M10 | 20 | 30 |



AD adjustable damper/ Compuerta ajustable

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|-------------|
| AD-160 | AD Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| AD-200 | AD Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| AD-225 | AD Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| AD-250 | AD Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| AD-280 | AD Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| AD-315 | AD Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| AD-355 | AD Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |



| Model | L | Ø |
|---------|-----|-----|
| AD Ø160 | 120 | 160 |
| AD Ø200 | 120 | 200 |
| AD Ø225 | 120 | 225 |
| AD Ø250 | 120 | 250 |
| AD Ø280 | 140 | 280 |
| AD Ø315 | 140 | 315 |
| AD Ø355 | 140 | 355 |



PCM Motor protection cover/ Tapa protección motor

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|---------------------|
| PCM1 | PCM 1 | MBP-MBPX 20, 25, 28 |
| PCM2 | PCM 2 | MBP-MBPX 31, 35, 40 |
| PCM3 | PCM 3 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

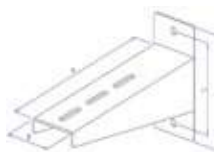


| Model | L | Ø |
|-------|---|---|
| PCM 1 | | |
| PCM 2 | | |
| PCM 3 | | |



WS Wall bracket/ Soporte para pared

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| WS1 | WS 1 | MBP-MBPX 20, 25, 28, 31, 35, 40, 45 |



| Model | L | Ø |
|-------|---|---|
| WS 1 | | |



PC Housing protection/ Protección de carcasa

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------|
| PC20 | PC 20 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| PC25 | PC 25 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| PC28 | PC 28 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| PC31 | PC 31 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| PC35 | PC 35 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| PC40 | PC 40 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| PC45 | PC 45 | MBP-MBPX 45 |



RPI Stainless protection grid/ Rejilla de protección inoxidable

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| RPI160 | RPI Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| RPI200 | RPI Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| RPI225 | RPI Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| RPI250 | RPI Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| RPI280 | RPI Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| RPI315 | RPI Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| RPI355 | RPI Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |



MBPC

Forward impeller, anticorrosive plastic material
Turbina acción, material plástico anticorrosivo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- PE plastic housing.
- Forward curved impeller in PP plastic.
- Motor support made of rolled steel sheet with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Stainless steel nuts and bolts.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor, IP-55, class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz.
- Standard orientation: LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Corrosive air transport.
- Chemical and petrochemical industry.
- Laboratories and gas cabinets.
- Maximum temperature of transported air: if it is clean air 70°C, other depends on the gas (see table in documentation).

UNDER REQUEST

- Single phase motors (up to 1,5kW).
- 2 speed motors.
- Motors with PTC/PTO temperature probes.
- Stainless steel motor support.
- Casing made of PP.
- Orientations: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en plástico PE.
- Turbina a acción en plástico PP.
- Soporte motor fabricado en chapa de acero recubierto contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Tornillería en acero inoxidable
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz.
- Orientación estándar: LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Transporte de aire con componentes corrosivos.
- Industria química y petroquímica.
- Laboratorios y vitrinas de gases.
- Temperatura máxima del aire transportado: si es aire limpio a 70°C, otros dependerá del gas (consulte la tabla en la documentación).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores monofásicos (hasta 1,5kW).
- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Motores con sondas de temperatura PTC/PTO.
- Pie soporte en acero inoxidable.
- Carcasa en PP.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502302014 | MBPC 20 T2 0,25kW | 2850 | 0,65 | 0,25 | 620 | 68 | 10 | 1 |
| 502302517 | MBPC 25 T2 0,75kW | 2850 | 1,67 | 0,75 | 1.230 | 73 | 17 | 1 |
| 502302818 | MBPC 28 T2 1,1kW | 2850 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 1.700 | 78 | 20 | 1 |
| 502303119 | MBPC 31 T2 1,5kW | 2850 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 2.710 | 82 | 31 | 1 |
| 502303527 | MBPC 35 T2 2,2kW | 2850 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 2.710 | 81 | 50 | 1 |

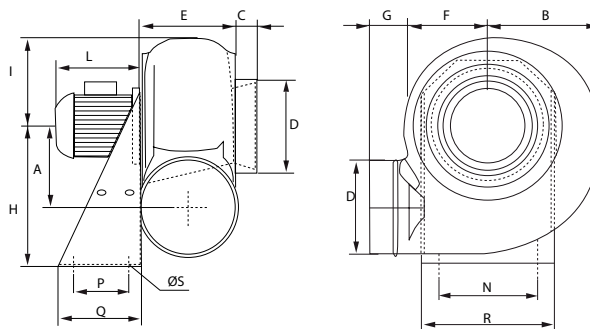
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502302039 | MBPC 20 T4 0,12kW | 1370 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 320 | 52 | 9 | 1 |
| 502302540 | MBPC 25 T4 0,18kW | 1370 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 630 | 57 | 13 | 1 |
| 502302840 | MBPC 28 T4 0,18kW | 1370 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 870 | 62 | 16 | 1 |
| 502303141 | MBPC 31 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 1.520 | 67 | 24 | 1 |
| 502303542 | MBPC 35 T4 0,37kW | 1450 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.110 | 65 | 40 | 1 |
| 502304044 | MBPC 40 T4 0,75kW | 1410 | 2 | 0,75 | 2.560 | 69 | 31 | 1 |
| 502304545 | MBPC 45 T4 1,5kW | 1450 | 3,65 | 1,5 | 3.900 | 71 | 65 | 1 |
| 502305054 | MBPC 50 T4 2,2kW | 1450 | 5 | 2,2 | 5.250 | 75 | 70 | 1 |
| 502305661 | MBPC 56 T4 5,5kW | 1450 | 12 | 5,5 | 8.990 | 77 | 110 | 1 |

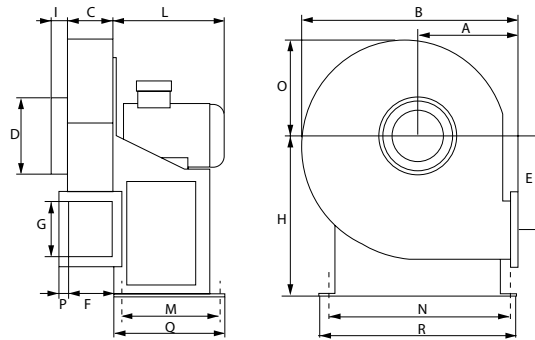
6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502303167 | MBPC 31 T6 0,12kW | 930 | 0,62 | 0,12 | 1000 | 56 | 20 | 1 |
| 502304069 | MBPC 40 T6 0,25kW | 920 | 0,92 | 0,25 | 1680 | 58 | 28 | 1 |
| 502305072 | MBPC 50 T6 0,75kW | 900 | 2,18 | 0,75 | 3440 | 63 | 62 | 1 |
| 502305678 | MBPC 56 T6 2,2kW | 900 | 5,6 | 2,2 | 5900 | 66 | 87 | 1 |

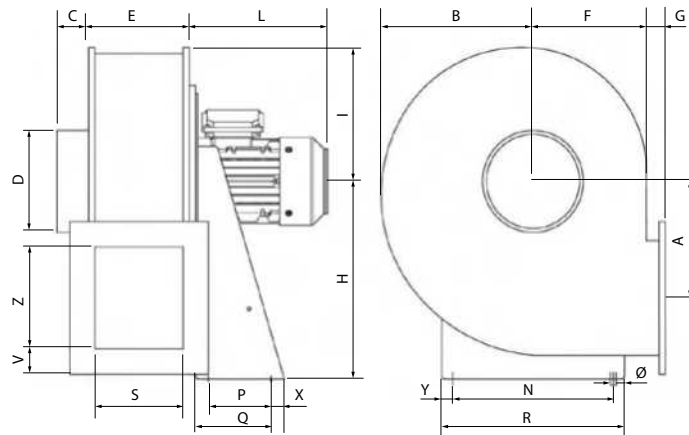
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | ØD | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | Q | R | ØS |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MBPC 20 T2 0,25kW | 142 | 187 | 40 | 125 | 120 | 150 | 60 | 250 | 165 | 195 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBPC 20 T4 0,12kW | 142 | 187 | 40 | 125 | 120 | 150 | 60 | 250 | 165 | 190 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBPC 25 T2 0,75kW | 183 | 228 | 40 | 160 | 153 | 188 | 60 | 310 | 210 | 220 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBPC 25 T4 0,18kW | 183 | 228 | 40 | 160 | 153 | 188 | 60 | 310 | 210 | 190 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBPC 28 T2 1,1kW | 208 | 274 | 40 | 180 | 160 | 204 | 60 | 350 | 230 | 190 | 277 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBPC 28 T4 0,18kW | 208 | 274 | 40 | 180 | 160 | 204 | 60 | 350 | 230 | 240 | 277 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBPC 31 T2 1,5kW | 230 | 310 | 40 | 200 | 170 | 220 | 60 | 410 | 245 | 290 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPC 31 T4 0,25kW | 230 | 310 | 40 | 200 | 170 | 220 | 60 | 410 | 245 | 210 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPC 31 T6 0,12kW | 230 | 310 | 40 | 200 | 170 | 220 | 60 | 410 | 245 | 210 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPC 40 T4 0,75kW | 290 | 380 | 40 | 250 | 194 | 265 | 80 | 495 | 330 | 240 | 330 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |
| MBPC 40 T6 0,25kW | 290 | 380 | 40 | 250 | 194 | 265 | 80 | 495 | 330 | 220 | 330 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | M | N | O | Q | R | p |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MBPC 35 T2 2,2kW | 270 | 598 | 185 | 225 | 275 | 175 | 250 | 445 | 50 | 270 | 150 | 350 | 285 | 230 | 385 | 40 |
| MBPC 35 T4 0,37kW | 270 | 598 | 185 | 225 | 275 | 175 | 252 | 445 | 50 | 210 | 150 | 350 | 40 | 230 | 385 | - |
| MBPC 45 T4 1,5kW | 340 | 722 | 220 | 280 | 292 | 210 | 300 | 550 | 80 | 260 | 170 | 370 | 40 | 250 | 410 | - |

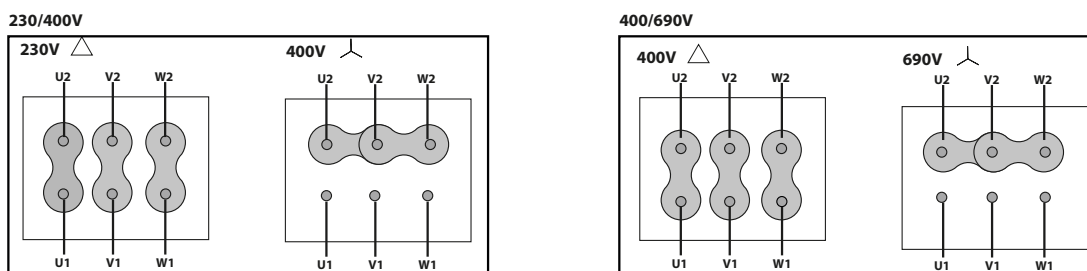


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | R | S |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBPC 50 T4 2,2kW | 377 | 390 | 80 | 315 | 280 | 450 | 50 | 630 | 395 | 300 | 289 | 237 | 325 | 260 |
| MBPC 50 T6 0,75kW | 377 | 390 | 80 | 315 | 280 | 450 | 50 | 630 | 395 | 250 | 289 | 237 | 325 | 260 |
| MBPC 56 T4 5,5kW | 416 | 560 | 80 | 400 | 330 | 388 | 50 | 710 | 445 | 340 | 445 | 270 | 481 | 310 |
| MBPC 56 T6 2,2kW | 416 | 560 | 80 | 400 | 330 | 388 | 50 | 710 | 445 | 330 | 289 | 270 | 325 | 310 |

| MODEL | T | U | V | X | X1 | X2 | Y | Z | Ø |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| MBPC 50 T4 2,2kW | 390 | 730 | 50 | 25 | 28 | 25 | 18 | 365 | 14 |
| MBPC 50 T6 0,75kW | 390 | 730 | 50 | 25 | 28 | 25 | 18 | 365 | 14 |
| MBPC 56 T4 5,5kW | 454 | 994 | 50 | 25 | 38 | 15 | 18 | 460 | 14 |
| MBPC 56 T6 2,2kW | 454 | 827 | 50 | 25 | 38 | 15 | 18 | 460 | 14 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

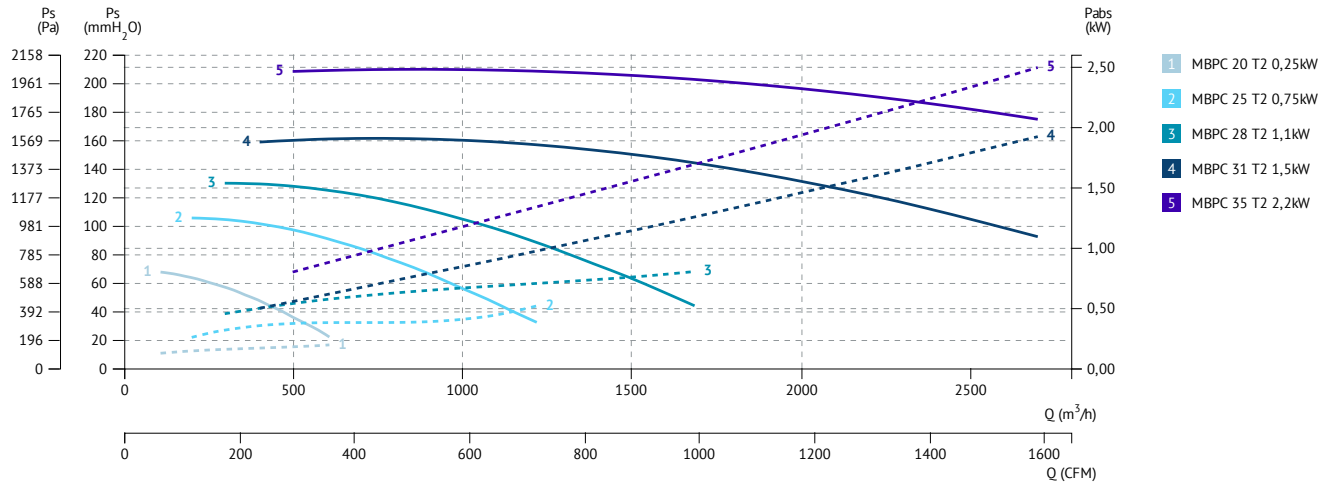
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



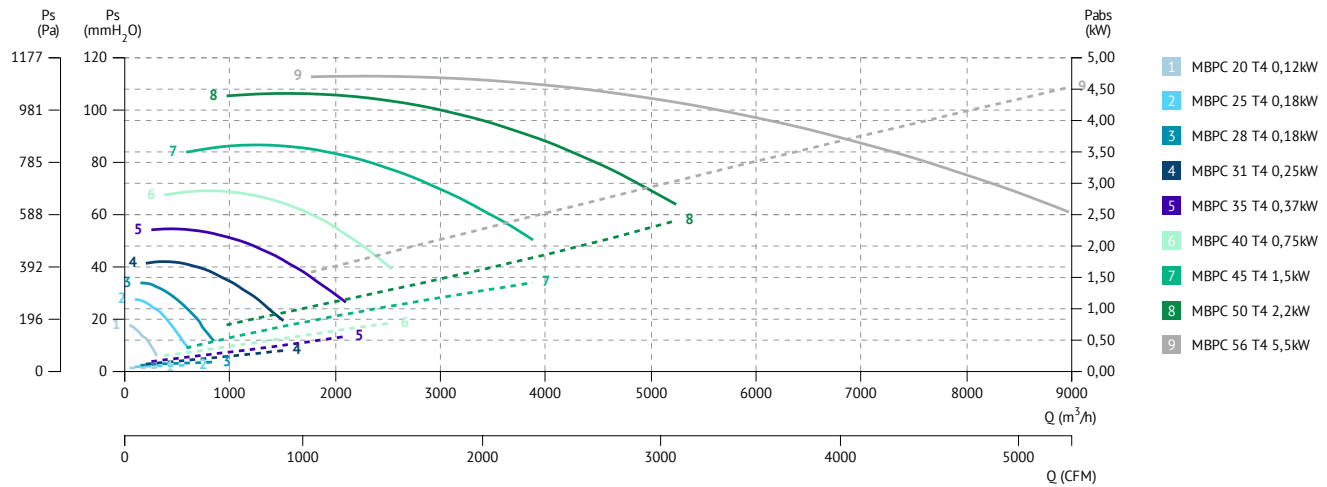


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

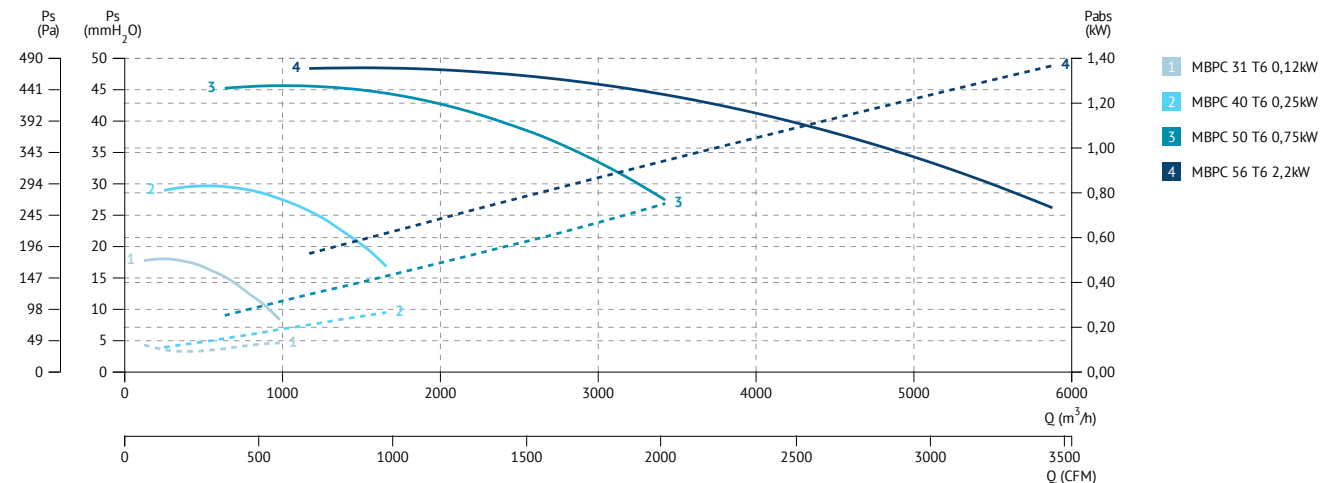
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



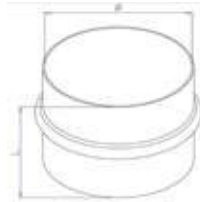


ACCESSORIES FOR MBPC | accesorios para MBPC



FJ Flexible joint/ Junta flexible

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|---------------|
| FJ-125 | FJ Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| FJ-160 | FJ Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| FJ-180 | FJ Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| FJ-200 | FJ Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| FJ-250 | FJ Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| FJ-280 | FJ Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| FJ-315 | FJ Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |
| FJ-400 | FJ Ø400 | MBPC-MBPCX 56 |

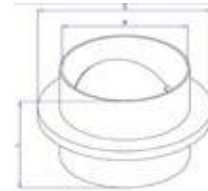


| Model | L | Ø |
|---------|-----|-----|
| FJ Ø125 | 160 | 125 |
| FJ Ø160 | 160 | 160 |
| FJ Ø180 | 160 | 180 |
| FJ Ø200 | 160 | 200 |
| FJ Ø250 | 160 | 250 |
| FJ Ø280 | 160 | 280 |
| FJ Ø315 | 160 | 315 |
| FJ Ø400 | 160 | 400 |



CSC Gravity shutter/ Compuerta sobrepresión circular

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|---------------|
| CSC125 | CSC Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| CSC160 | CSC Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| CSC180 | CSC Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| CSC200 | CSC Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| CSC250 | CSC Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| CSC280 | CSC Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| CSC315 | CSC Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |
| CSC400 | CSC Ø400 | MBPC-MBPCX 56 |

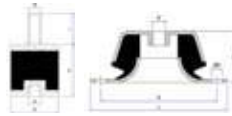


| Model | L | Ø |
|----------|-----|---------|
| CSC Ø125 | 185 | 200 125 |
| CSC Ø160 | 240 | 200 160 |
| CSC Ø180 | 260 | 200 180 |
| CSC Ø200 | 280 | 200 200 |
| CSC Ø250 | 330 | 200 250 |
| CSC Ø280 | 360 | 200 280 |
| CSC Ø315 | 435 | 210 315 |
| CSC Ø400 | 520 | 210 400 |



AV Anti-vibration mounts kit/ Kit soporte antivibración

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-----------------------|
| AV-1 | AV 1 | MBPC-MBPCX 20, 25, 28 |
| AV-2 | AV 2 | MBPC-MBPCX 31, 40, 45 |
| AV-3 | AV 3 | MBPC-MBPCX 50, 56 |



| Model | D | G | H | I | K | L | ØD |
|-------|----|-----|----|----|---|-----|-----|
| AV 1 | 30 | M8 | 20 | 25 | - | - | - |
| AV 2 | 40 | M10 | 20 | 30 | - | - | - |
| AV 3 | - | M10 | 30 | - | 5 | 100 | 8,2 |



WS Wall bracket/ Soporte para pared

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| WS1 | WS 1 | MBP-MBPX 20,25,28,31,35, 40,45 |



DG Diffuser with grid/ Difusor con rejilla

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-------|---------|---------------|
| DG125 | DG Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| DG160 | DG Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| DG180 | DG Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| DG200 | DG Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| DG250 | DG Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| DG280 | DG Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| DG315 | DG Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |
| DG400 | DG Ø400 | MBPC-MBPCX 56 |



RPI Stainless protection grid/ Rejilla de protección inoxidable

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|---------------|
| RPI125 | RPI Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| RPI160 | RPI Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| RPI180 | RPI Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| RPI200 | RPI Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| RPI250 | RPI Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| RPI280 | RPI Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| RPI315 | RPI Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |



PD Drain plug/ Tapón de drenaje

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PD1 | PD 1 | MBPC-MBPCX 20,25,28,31,40,45 |
| PD2 | PD 2 | MBPC-MBPCX 50, 56 |

BSTB

Single inlet, free shaft without motor
Simple aspiración, eje libre sin motor



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fully made of galvanised steel sheet.
- Single inlet backward curved impeller in all models.
- Belt driven shaft with anticorrosion treatment.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for assembly in equipment:

- Ventilation boxes and air handling units.
- Centrifugal heaters.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventiladores totalmente fabricados en acero.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás de simple oído.
- Eje de transmisión con tratamiento anticorrosión

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para ser integrados en equipos:

- Cajas de ventilación y unidades de tratamiento de aire.
- Aerotermos centrífugos.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

SIL-C



Silenciador circular conducto.
Duct circular silencer.



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. flexible



JE 45

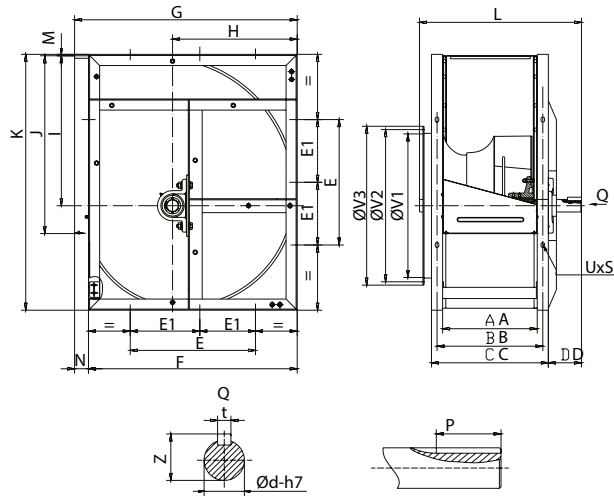
Junta elástica
Flexible joint

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Max. Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|-----------|----------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| 300784400 | BSTB 315 | 1400 | 3250 | 3 | 5.500 | 68 | 63 |
| 300784500 | BSTB 355 | 1300 | 2900 | 3 | 7.000 | 68 | 64 |
| 300784600 | BSTB 400 | 1200 | 2800 | 4 | 8.700 | 74 | 66 |
| 300784700 | BSTB 450 | 1200 | 2800 | 7,5 | 13.000 | 79 | 93 |
| 300784800 | BSTB 500 | 900 | 2500 | 7,5 | 14.300 | 78 | 116 |
| 300822600 | BSTB 560 | 800 | 2200 | 11 | 19.100 | 79 | 146 |
| 300822700 | BSTB 630 | 800 | 1900 | 15 | 24.170 | 78 | 185 |
| 300822800 | BSTB 710 | 600 | 1800 | 18,5 | 29.390 | 79 | 223 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

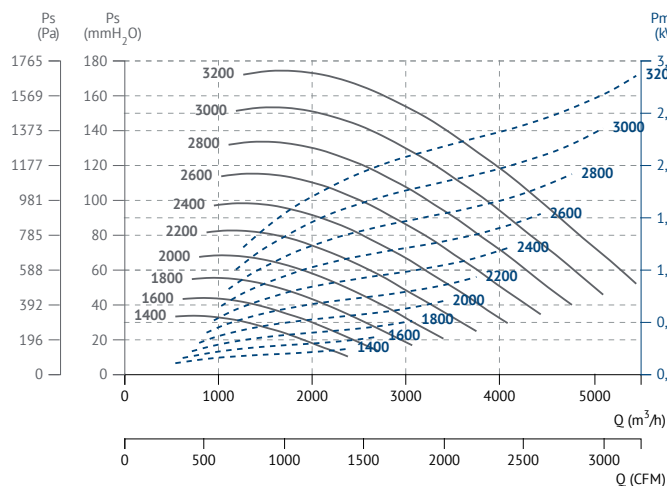


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| BSTB 315 | 230 | 260 | 290 | 80 | 280 | 480 | 518 | 282 | 340 | 404 | 572 | 415 |
| BSTB 355 | 252 | 292 | 332 | 93 | 315 | 548 | 578 | 318 | 383 | 452 | 654 | 460 |
| BSTB 400 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 93 | 355 | 612 | 650 | 360 | 432 | 506 | 736 | 490 |
| BSTB 450 | 309 | 349 | 389 | 115 | 400 | 681 | 726 | 404 | 486 | 586 | 827 | 542 |
| BSTB 500 | 340 | 380 | 420 | 119 | 450 | 750 | 800 | 448 | 538 | 638 | 918 | 582 |
| BSTB 560 | 382 | 432 | 482 | 133 | 250 | 844 | 892 | 502 | 603 | 714 | 1030 | 650 |
| BSTB 630 | 425 | 475 | 525 | 133 | 280 | 945 | 998 | 564 | 679 | 800 | 1157 | 700 |
| BSTB 710 | 478 | 528 | 578 | 141 | 315 | 1075 | 1120 | 636 | 765 | 898 | 1302 | 758 |

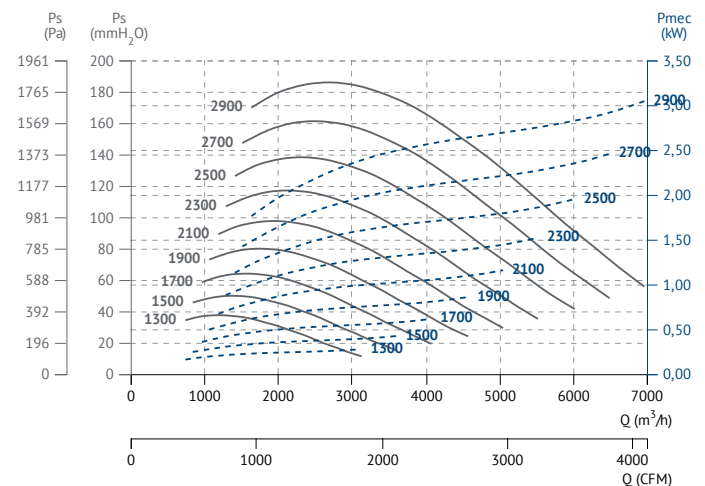
| MODEL | M | N | P | UXS | ØV1 | ØV2 | ØV3 | Ø d | T | Z |
|----------|---|----|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|
| BSTB 315 | 3 | 38 | 50 | 13x18 | 320 | 356 | 380 | 25 | 8 | 28,3 |
| BSTB 355 | 6 | 30 | 40 | 13x18 | 362 | 397 | 420 | 30 | 8 | 33,3 |
| BSTB 400 | 5 | 38 | 50 | 13x18 | 410 | 438 | 464 | 35 | 10 | 38,3 |
| BSTB 450 | 5 | 45 | 70 | 13x18 | 457 | 490 | 520 | 40 | 12 | 43,3 |
| BSTB 500 | 5 | 50 | 70 | 13x18 | 506 | 546 | 570 | 40 | 12 | 43,3 |
| BSTB 560 | 7 | 48 | 90 | 13x18 | 570 | 600 | 636 | 50 | 14 | 53,5 |
| BSTB 630 | 6 | 53 | 90 | 13x18 | 641 | 580 | 710 | 50 | 14 | 53,5 |
| BSTB 710 | 7 | 63 | 90 | 17x22 | 709 | 762 | 800 | 50 | 14 | 53,5 |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

BSTB 315

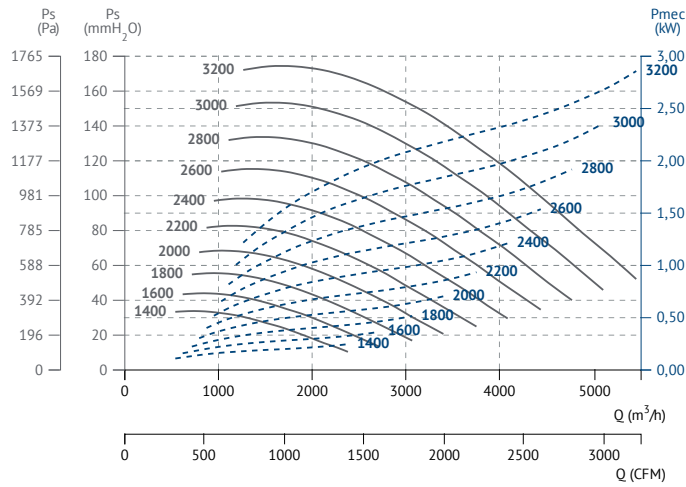


BSTB 355

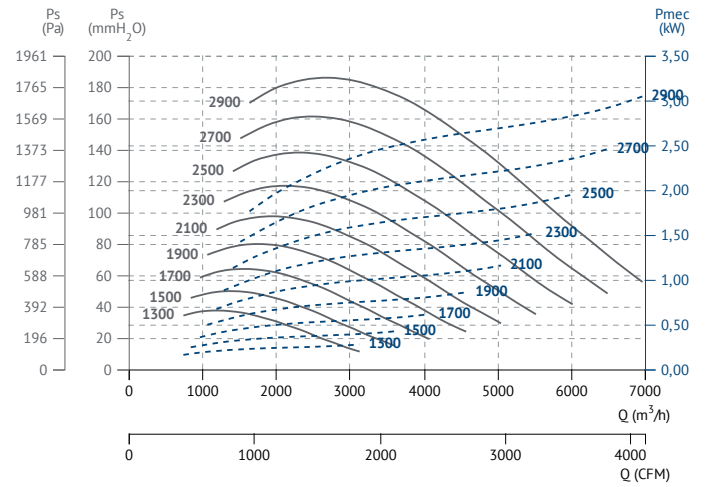




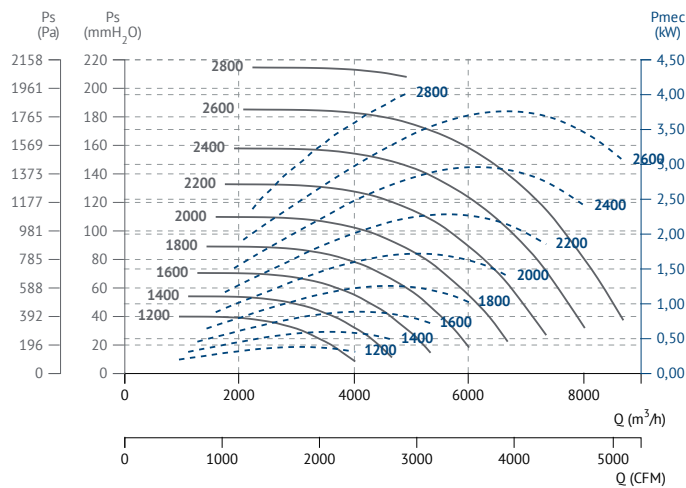
BSTB 315



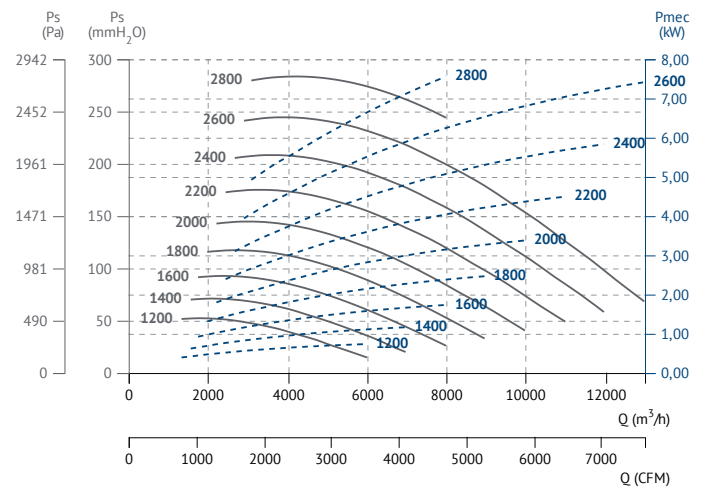
BSTB 355



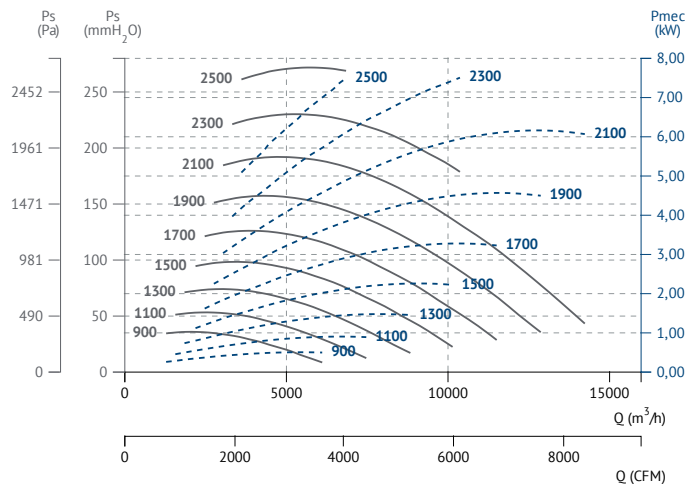
BSTB 400



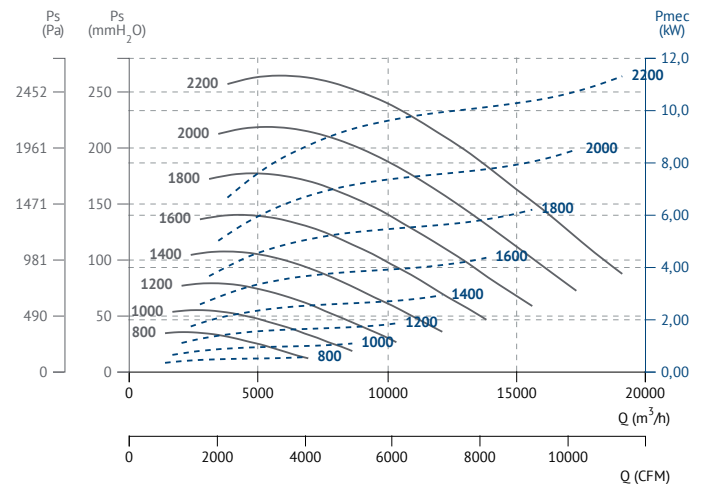
BSTB 450



BSTB 500

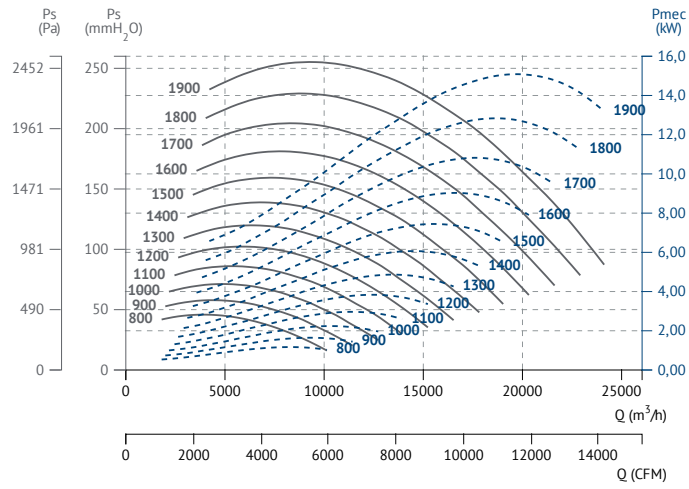


BSTB 560

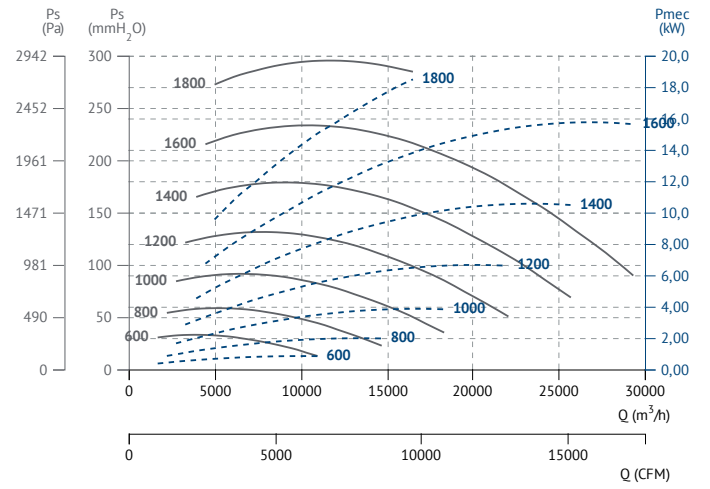




BSTB 630



BSTB 710



MTCA

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Forward models (MTCA) with galvanized sheet impeller, and backward models (rest of series) with sheet steel impeller protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR y MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



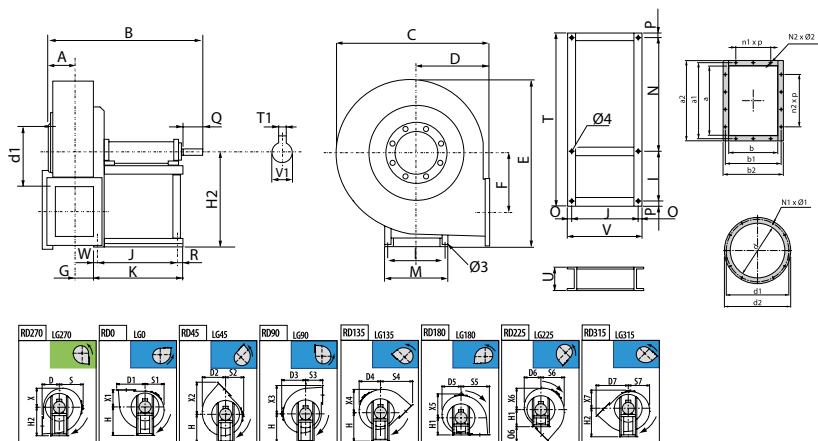
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400%/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400%/2h.</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>RI Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5048022__R__ | MTCA 220 | 1200 | 3500 | 2,2 | 3.380 | 62 | (s.1) 27 | 1 |
| 5048025__R__ | MTCA 250 | 1100 | 3300 | 3 | 4.390 | 64 | (s.1) 31 | 1 |
| 5048028__R__ | MTCA 280 | 950 | 2600 | 3 | 5.000 | 60 | (s.1) 36 | 1 |
| 5048031__R__ | MTCA 310 | 850 | 2400 | 4 | 6.280 | 66 | (s.1) 45 | 1 |
| 5048035__R__ | MTCA 350 | 1100 | 2200 | 4 | 7.690 | 68 | (s.1) 73 | 1 |
| 5048040__R__ | MTCA 400 | 700 | 2100 | 15 | 14.700 | 71 | (s.1) 88 | 1 |
| 5048045__R__ | MTCA 450 | 600 | 1800 | 15 | 17.840 | 71 | (s.1) 100 | 1 |
| 5048050__R__ | MTCA 500 | 550 | 1700 | 22 | 22.210 | 71 | (s.1) 120 | 1 |
| 5048056__R__ | MTCA 560 | 500 | 1500 | 30 | 30.330 | 69 | (s.1) 182 | 1 |
| 5048063__R__ | MTCA 630 | 450 | 1300 | 30 | 34.040 | 70 | (s.1) 223 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 1 | Ø 2 | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| MTCA 220 | 8 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 85 | 512 | 440 | 180 | 286 |
| MTCA 250 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 94 | 530 | 471 | 195 | 313 |
| MTCA 280 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 105 | 620 | 505 | 200 | 356 |
| MTCA 310 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 117 | 644 | 557 | 225 | 397 |
| MTCA 350 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 130 | 816 | 630 | 255 | 437 |
| MTCA 400 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 147 | 869 | 685 | 285 | 487 |
| MTCA 450 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 163 | 902 | 765 | 320 | 542 |
| MTCA 500 | 14 | 12 | 17 | 18 | 183 | 1047 | 862 | 360 | 597 |



| MODEL | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| MTCA 220 | 235 | 260 | 220 | 196 | 200 | 330 | 496 | 135 | 86 |
| MTCA 250 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 359 | 527 | 149 | 96 |
| MTCA 280 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 230 | 226 | 393 | 605 | 172 | 105 |
| MTCA 310 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 440 | 656 | 196 | 117 |
| MTCA 350 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 289 | 278 | 492 | 739 | 216 | 131 |
| MTCA 400 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 543 | 811 | 245 | 147 |
| MTCA 450 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 275 | 165 |
| MTCA 500 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 401 | 380 | 676 | 1001 | 303 | 185 |

| MODEL | H | H1 | H2 | I | J | K | M | N | N1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MTCA 220 | 300 | 180 | 300 | 228 | 210 | 282 | 255 | 445 | 8 |
| MTCA 250 | 315 | 195 | 315 | 228 | 210 | 282 | 255 | 445 | 8 |
| MTCA 280 | 375 | 200 | 375 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 576 | 12 |
| MTCA 310 | 400 | 225 | 400 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 576 | 8 |
| MTCA 350 | 450 | 255 | 450 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 610 | 8 |
| MTCA 400 | 500 | 285 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 610 | 12 |
| MTCA 450 | 560 | 320 | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 610 | 12 |
| MTCA 500 | 600 | 360 | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 632 | 12 |

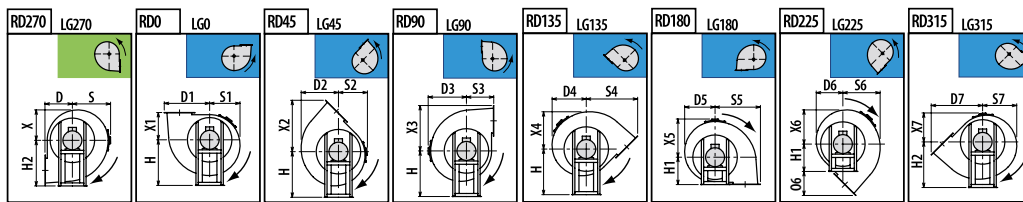
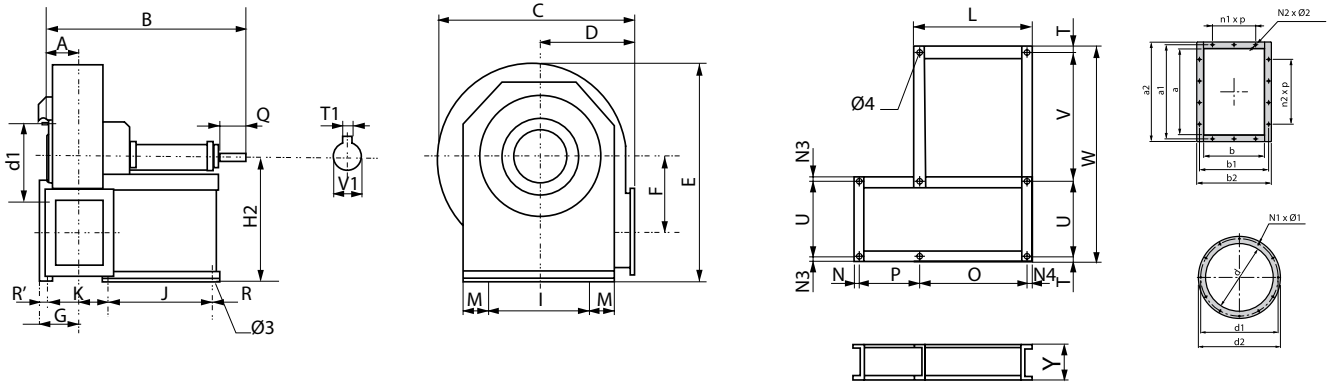
| MODEL | N2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 |
|----------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTCA 220 | 8 | 177 | 150 | 13,5 | 40 | 17 | 260 | 196 | 200 |
| MTCA 250 | 10 | 17 | 164 | 13,5 | 40 | 17 | 276 | 212 | 215 |
| MTCA 280 | 10 | 23 | 193 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 305 | 230 | 226 |
| MTCA 310 | 10 | 23 | 215 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 332 | 256 | 253 |
| MTCA 350 | 10 | 28 | 237 | 23 | 60 | 28 | 375 | 289 | 278 |
| MTCA 400 | 14 | 28 | 258 | 23 | 80 | 28 | 400 | 311 | 306 |
| MTCA 450 | 14 | 28 | 289 | 23 | 80 | 28 | 445 | 354 | 342 |
| MTCA 500 | 14 | 33 | 316 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 401 | 380 |

| MODEL | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|
| MTCA 220 | 180 | 330 | 286 | 235 | 220 | 700 | 6 | 80 | 244 |
| MTCA 250 | 195 | 359 | 313 | 255 | 235 | 700 | 6 | 80 | 244 |
| MTCA 280 | 200 | 393 | 356 | 287 | 262 | 900 | 8 | 100 | 330 |
| MTCA 310 | 225 | 440 | 397 | 316 | 288 | 900 | 8 | 100 | 330 |
| MTCA 350 | 255 | 492 | 437 | 359 | 325 | 1010 | 8 | 120 | 463 |
| MTCA 400 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 353 | 1010 | 10 | 120 | 463 |
| MTCA 450 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 398 | 1010 | 10 | 120 | 463 |
| MTCA 500 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 450 | 1050 | 12 | 140 | 543 |

| MODEL | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 |
|----------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTCA 220 | 19 | 55 | 196 | 180 | 330 | 286 | 235 | 260 | 220 |
| MTCA 250 | 19 | 55 | 212 | 195 | 359 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 |
| MTCA 280 | 24 | 40 | 230 | 200 | 393 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 |
| MTCA 310 | 24 | 40 | 256 | 255 | 440 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 |
| MTCA 350 | 28 | 50 | 289 | 255 | 492 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 |
| MTCA 400 | 38 | 50 | 311 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 |
| MTCA 450 | 38 | 50 | 354 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 |
| MTCA 500 | 42 | 50 | 401 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 |

| MODEL | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTCA 220 | 200 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 228 | 265 |
| MTCA 250 | 215 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 |
| MTCA 280 | 226 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 |
| MTCA 310 | 253 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 |
| MTCA 350 | 278 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 |
| MTCA 400 | 306 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 |
| MTCA 450 | 342 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 |
| MTCA 500 | 380 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 |

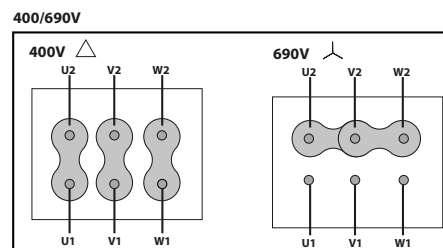
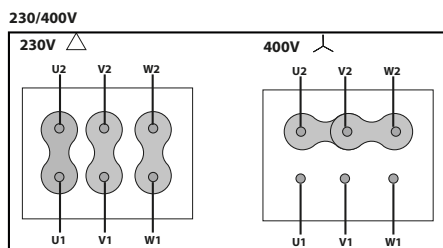
| MODEL | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-------|-------|
| MTCA 220 | 298 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTCA 250 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MTCA 280 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTCA 310 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTCA 350 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTCA 400 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTCA 450 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTCA 500 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø 1 | Ø 2 | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|
| MTCA 560 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 205 | 1177 | 970 | 400 | 667 |
| MTCA 630 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 230 | 1233 | 1080 | 450 | 742 |
| MODEL | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G |
| MTCA 560 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 754 | 1155 | 332 | 255 |
| MTCA 630 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 843 | 1290 | 373 | 280 |
| MODEL | H | H1 | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N |
| MTCA 560 | 670 | 400 | 670 | 632 | 477 | 488 | 543 | 30 | 23 |
| MTCA 630 | 750 | 450 | 750 | 702 | 477 | 537 | 543 | 30 | 23 |
| MODEL | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R |
| MTCA 560 | 12 | 14 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 354 | 488 | 110 | 33 |
| MTCA 630 | 12 | 14 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 393 | 537 | 110 | 33 |
| MODEL | R' | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 |
| MTCA 560 | 23 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 542 |
| MTCA 630 | 23 | 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 | 603 |
| MODEL | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 |
| MTCA 560 | 30 | 14 | 632 | 678 | 48 | 1370 | 485 | 400 | 754 |
| MTCA 630 | 30 | 14 | 702 | 708 | 48 | 1470 | 540 | 450 | 843 |
| MODEL | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 |
| MTCA 560 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 160 | 569 | 629 | 669 |
| MTCA 630 | 742 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 160 | 638 | 698 | 738 |
| MODEL | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp | |
| MTCA 560 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 | |
| MTCA 630 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 | |

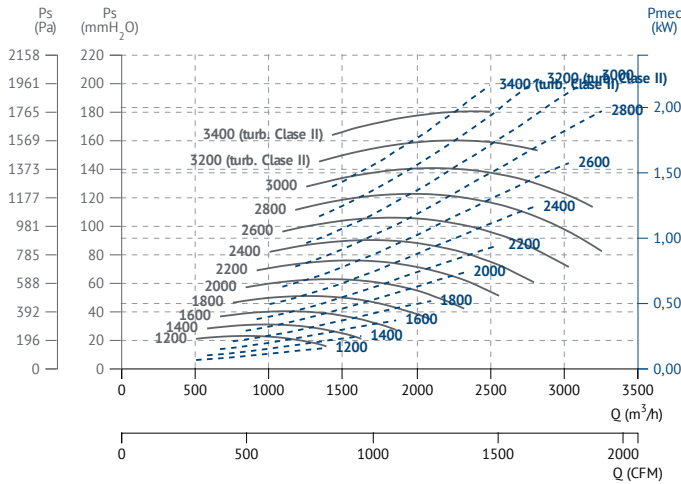
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

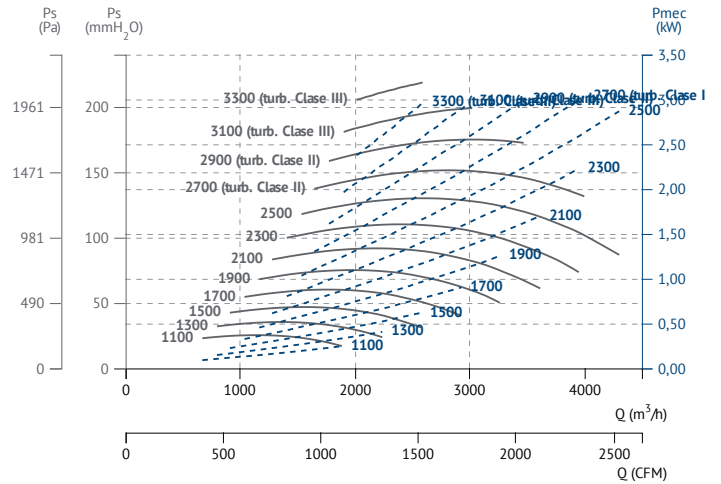


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

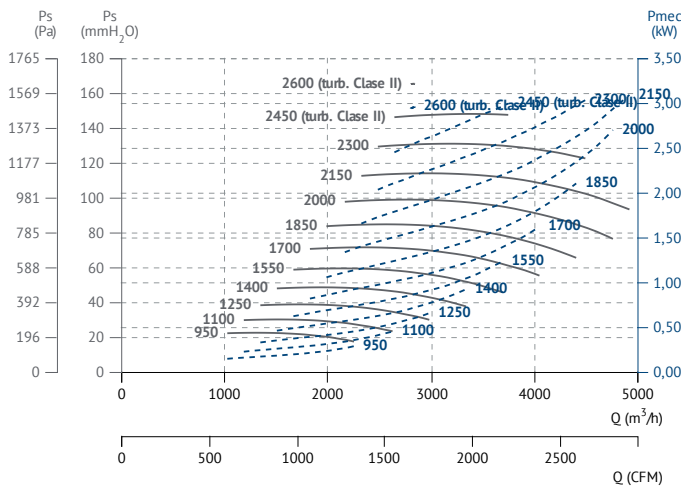
MTCA 220



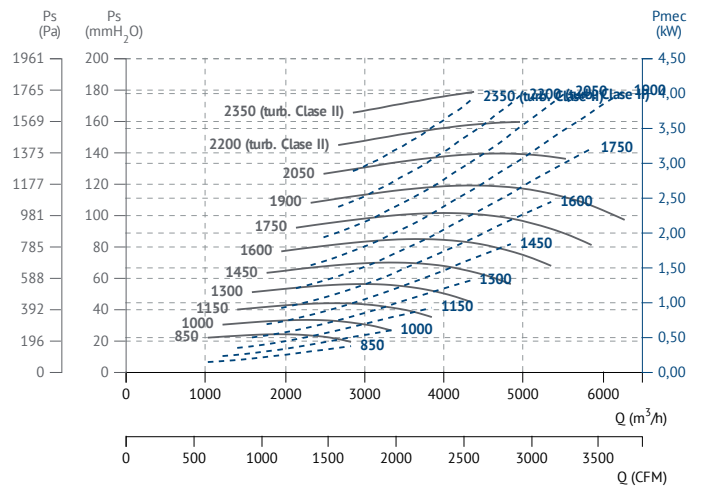
MTCA 250



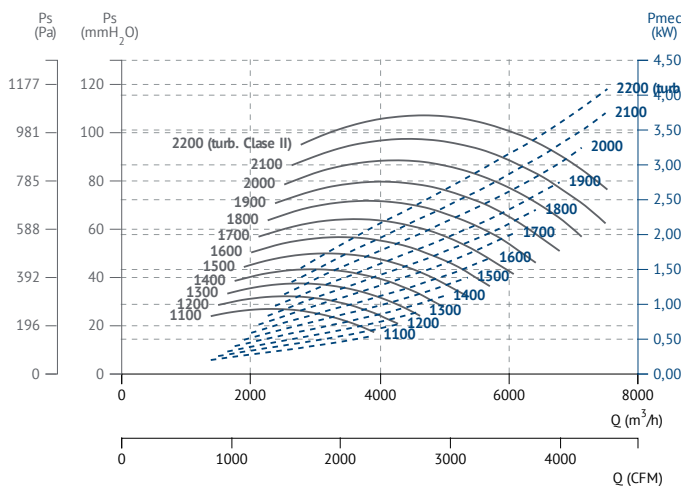
MTCA 280



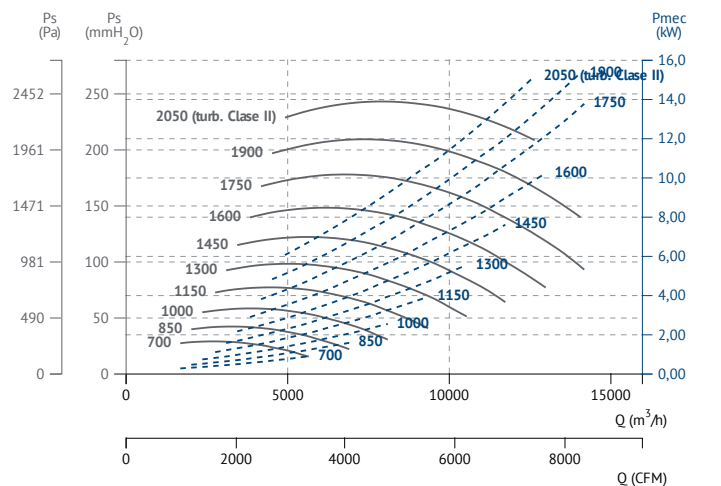
MTCA 310



MTCA 350

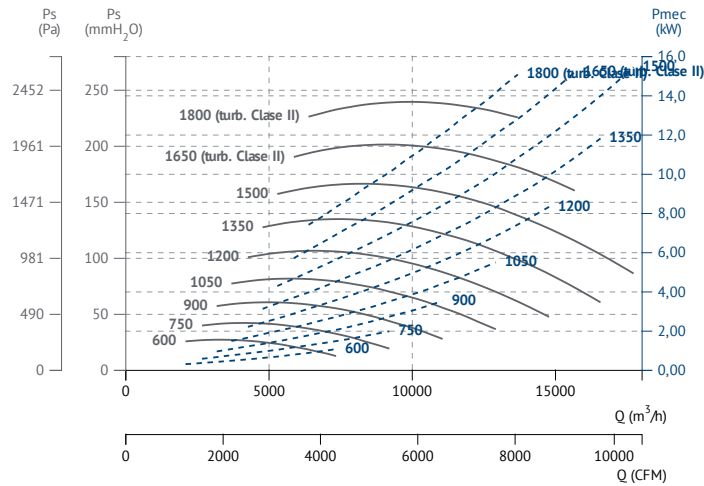


MTCA 400

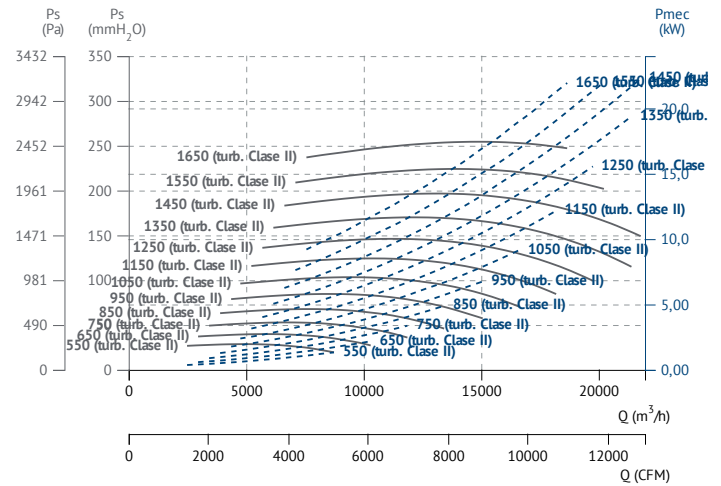




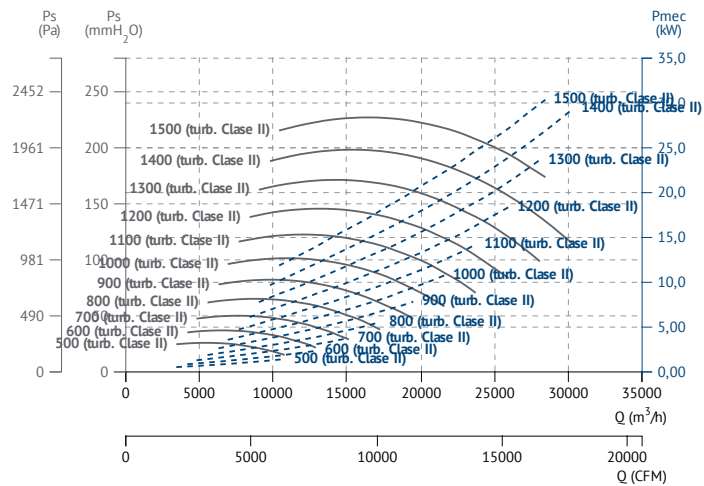
MTCA 450



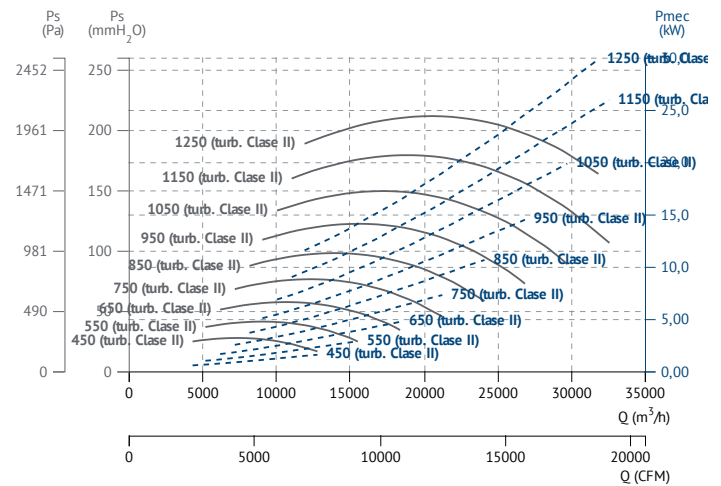
MTCA 500



MTCA 560



MTCA 630



MTRL

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Forward models (MTCA) with galvanized sheet impeller, and backward models (rest of series) with sheet steel impeller protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belt guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR y MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



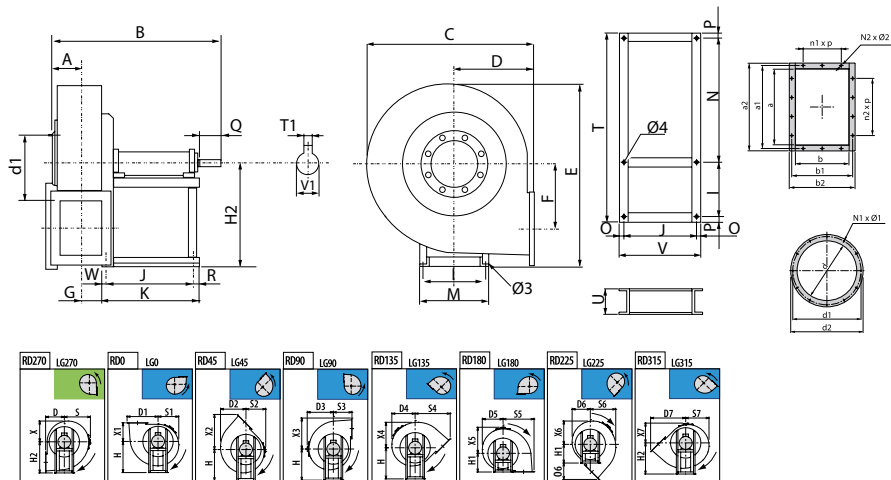
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> | <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> | <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> | <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
| <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> | <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> | <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> | <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
| <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> | <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.</p> | <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> | <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
| <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> | <p>RI Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| 5046025_R | MTRL 250 | 1.700 | 3500 | 3 | 2.950 | 60 | (s.1) 32 | 1 |
| 5046028_R | MTRL 280 | 1.500 | 3500 | 3 | 3.790 | 62 | (s.1) 46 | 1 |
| 5046031_R | MTRL 310 | 1.350 | 3500 | 4 | 6.120 | 64 | (s.1) 50 | 1 |
| 5046035_R | MTRL 350 | 1.200 | 3500 | 4 | 7.960 | 68 | (s.1) 76 | 1 |
| 5046040_R | MTRL 400 | 1.100 | 3500 | 11 | 12.660 | 72 | (s.1) 92 | 1 |
| 5046045_R | MTRL 450 | 950 | 3300 | 15 | 16.740 | 76 | (s.1) 105 | 1 |
| 5046050_R | MTRL 500 | 850 | 3000 | 15 | 19.180 | 76 | (s.1) 145 | 1 |
| 5046056_R | MTRL 560 | 750 | 2600 | 22 | 25.560 | 77 | (s.1) 196 | 1 |
| 5046063_R | MTRL 630 | 700 | 2300 | 22 | 32.770 | 77 | (s.1) 239 | 1 |
| 5046071_R | MTRL 710 | 600 | 2100 | 37 | 43.820 | 78 | (s.1) 360 | 1 |
| 5046080_R | MTRL 800 | 550 | 1900 | 45 | 52.910 | 79 | (s.1) 442 | 1 |
| 5046090_R | MTRL 900 | 500 | 1700 | 55 | 66.720 | 79 | (s.1) 570 | 1 |
| 5046100_R | MTRL 1000 | 500 | 1400 | 55 | 74.170 | 78 | (s.1) 800 | 1 |
| 5046112_R | MTRL 1120 | 400 | 1300 | 90 | 105.580 | 79 | (s.1) 1065 | 1 |
| 5046125_R | MTRL 1250 | 350 | 1150 | 90 | 122.400 | 79 | (s.1) 1258 | 1 |
| 5046140_R | MTRL 1400 | 350 | 1050 | 132 | 158.510 | 80 | (s.1) 1712 | 1 |
| 5046160_R | MTRL 1600 | 300 | 950 | 160 | 199.990 | 81 | (s.1) 2363 | 1 |
| 5046180_R | MTRL 1800 | 250 | 800 | 200 | 250.730 | 80 | (s.1) 2912 | 1 |
| 5046200_R | MTRL 2000 | 250 | 800 | 315 | 344.310 | 79 | (s.1) 3413 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRL 250 | 10 | 12 | 94 | 530 | 471 | 195 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 359 | 527 | 149 | 96 | 315 | 195 |
| MTRL 280 | 12 | 15 | 105 | 620 | 505 | 200 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 230 | 226 | 393 | 605 | 172 | 105 | 375 | 200 |
| MTRL 310 | 12 | 15 | 117 | 644 | 557 | 225 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 440 | 656 | 196 | 117 | 400 | 225 |

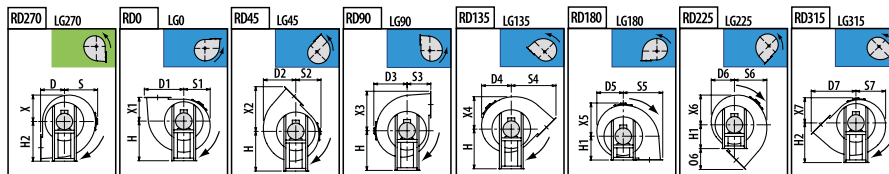
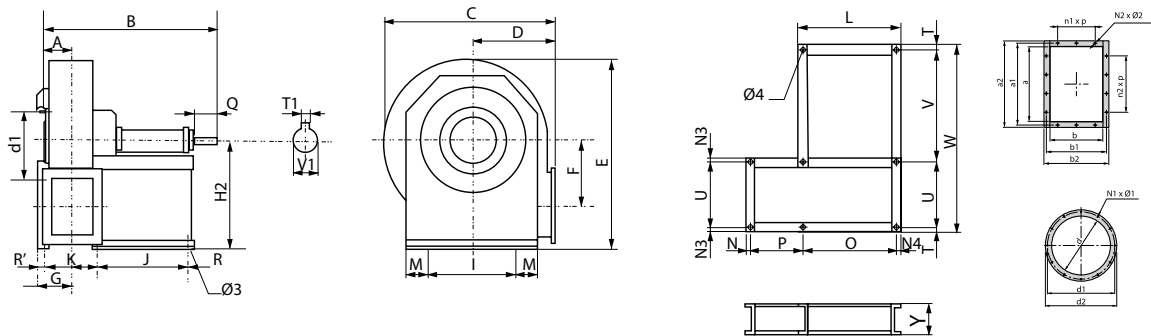


| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRL 350 | 14 | 15 | 130 | 816 | 630 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 289 | 278 | 492 | 739 | 216 | 131 | 450 | 255 |
| MTRL 400 | 14 | 15 | 147 | 869 | 685 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 543 | 811 | 245 | 147 | 500 | 285 |
| MTRL 450 | 14 | 15 | 163 | 902 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 275 | 165 | 560 | 320 |
| MTRL 500 | 17 | 18 | 183 | 1047 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 401 | 380 | 676 | 1001 | 303 | 185 | 600 | 360 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRL 250 | 315 | 228 | 210 | 282 | 255 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 17 | 164 | 13,5 | 40 | - | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 359 | 313 |
| MTRL 280 | 375 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 23 | 193 | 18 | 50 | - | 305 | 230 | 226 | 200 | 393 | 356 |
| MTRL 310 | 400 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 23 | 215 | 18 | 50 | - | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 440 | 397 |
| MTRL 350 | 450 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 237 | 13 | 60 | - | 375 | 289 | 278 | 255 | 492 | 437 |
| MTRL 400 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 28 | 258 | 23 | 80 | - | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 |
| MTRL 450 | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 28 | 289 | 23 | - | - | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 |
| MTRL 500 | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 33 | 316 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 401 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRL 250 | 255 | 235 | 6 | 6 | 80 | 19 | 19 | 55 | 212 | 195 | 359 | 313 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 258 | 292 |
| MTRL 280 | 287 | 262 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 24 | 24 | 40 | 230 | 200 | 393 | 356 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 288 | 332 |
| MTRL 310 | 316 | 288 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 24 | 24 | 40 | 256 | 255 | 440 | 397 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 322 | 366 |
| MTRL 350 | 359 | 325 | 8 | 8 | 120 | 28 | 28 | 50 | 289 | 255 | 492 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 361 | 405 |
| MTRL 400 | 387 | 353 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 311 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 404 | 448 |
| MTRL 450 | 435 | 398 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 354 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 453 | 497 |
| MTRL 500 | 490 | 450 | 12 | 12 | 140 | 42 | 42 | 50 | 401 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 507 | 551 |

| MODEL | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTRL 250 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MTRL 280 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRL 310 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRL 350 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRL 400 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTRL 450 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTRL 500 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |

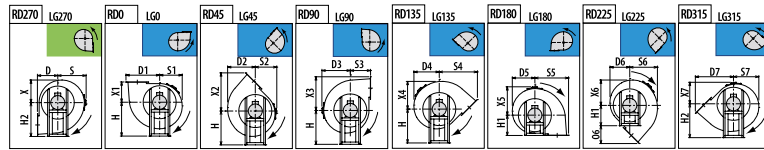
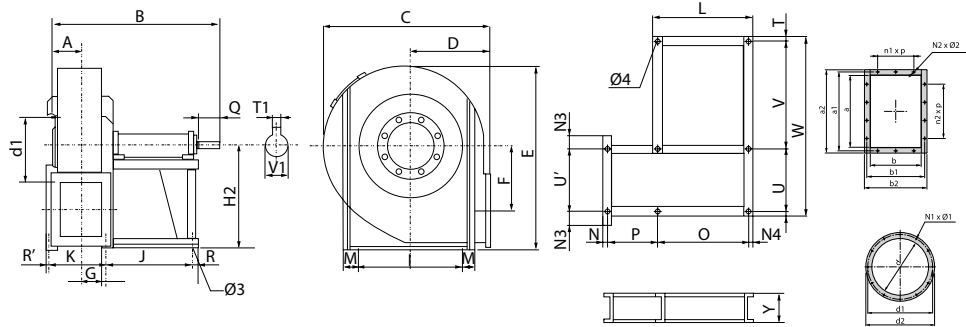


| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRL 560 | 17 | 18 | 205 | 1177 | 970 | 400 | 667 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 754 | 1155 | 332 | 255 | 670 | 400 |
| MTRL 630 | 17 | 18 | 230 | 1233 | 1080 | 450 | 742 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 843 | 1290 | 373 | 280 | 750 | 450 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| MTRL 560 | 670 | 632 | 477 | 488 | 543 | 30 | 23 | 33 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 354 | 488 | 110 | 33 | 570 |
| MTRL 630 | 750 | 702 | 477 | 537 | 543 | 30 | 23 | 33 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 393 | 537 | 110 | 33 | 630 |

| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRL 560 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 14 | 14 | 632 | 678 | 48 | 1370 | 30 | 400 | 754 | 667 | 555 |
| MTRL 630 | 540 | 476 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 | 603 | 30 | 14 | 702 | 708 | 48 | 1470 | 30 | 450 | 843 | 742 | 619 |

| MODEL | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTRL 560 | 570 | 542 | 42 | 5 160 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTRL 630 | 630 | 603 | 47 | 6 160 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |



| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|----|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| MTRL 710 | 19 | 20 | 257 | 1340 | 1190 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 586 | 497 | 944 | 1436 | 427 | 314 | 850 | 500 |
| MTRL 800 | 19 | 20 | 287 | 1422 | 1342 | 560 | 939 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 652 | 562 | 1061 | 1602 | 478 | 345 | 950 | 630 |
| MTRL 900 | 19 | 20 | 322 | 1491 | 1500 | 630 | 1047 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 723 | 633 | 1186 | 1783 | 538 | 399 | 850 | 630 |
| MTRL 1000 | 19 | 20 | 360 | 1710 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 815 | 718 | 1330 | 1995 | 607 | 458 | 950 | 710 |
| MTRL 1120 | 24 | 25 | 404 | 1941 | 1884 | 800 | 1319 | 1132 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1498 | 2252 | 684 | 501 | 1060 | 800 |
| MTRL 1250 | 24 | 25 | 452 | 2038 | 2114 | 900 | 1474 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1679 | 2548 | 770 | 549 | 1190 | 900 |
| MTRL 1400 | 24 | 25 | 507 | 2252 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1136 | 990 | 1863 | 2836 | 854 | 634 | 1320 | 1000 |
| MTRL 1600 | 28 | 30 | 569 | 2590 | 2620 | 1120 | 1834 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1272 | 1085 | 2090 | 3172 | 957 | 695 | 1500 | 1120 |
| MTRL 1800 | 28 | 30 | 636 | 2750 | 2760 | 1250 | 2039 | 1790 | 1710 | 1640 | 1470 | 1300 | 2326 | 3590 | 1066 | 764 | 1650 | 1250 |
| MTRL 2000 | 28 | 30 | 713 | 2905 | 3300 | 1400 | 2277 | 1980 | 1900 | 1811 | 1636 | 1455 | 2600 | 3996 | 1195 | 861 | 1850 | 1400 |

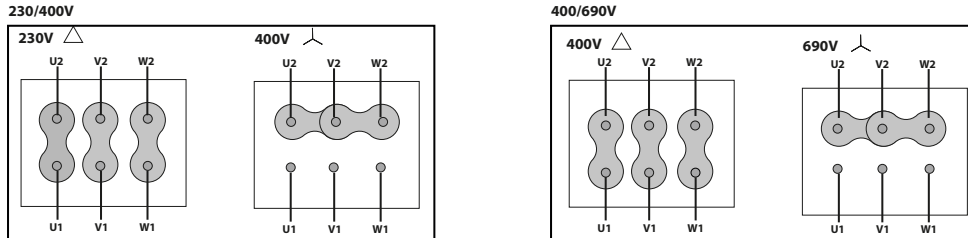
| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' |
|-----------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|
| MTRL 710 | 670 | 772 | 551 | 600 | 629 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 71 | 39 | 551 | 444 | 600 | 110 | 39 | 27 |
| MTRL 800 | 755 | 862 | 551 | 662 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 39 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 501 | 662 | 110 | 39 | 47 |
| MTRL 900 | 850 | 962 | 551 | 731 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 39 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 556 | 731 | 110 | 39 | 47 |
| MTRL 1000 | 950 | 1056 | 607 | 803 | 697 | 36 | 67 | 45 | 24x14 | 18x14 | 92 | 45 | 607 | 620 | 803 | 140 | 45 | 67 |
| MTRL 1120 | 1060 | 1178 | 760 | 926 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 111 | 45 | 760 | 398 | 926 | 140 | 45 | 55 |
| MTRL 1250 | 1190 | 1310 | 760 | 1023 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 24x17 | 24x18 | 110 | 45 | 760 | 779 | 1023 | 140 | 45 | 55 |
| MTRL 1400 | 1320 | 1450 | 780 | 1152 | 890 | 55 | 85 | 55 | 32x17 | 24x18 | 120 | 55 | 780 | 863 | 1152 | 170 | 55 | 85 |
| MTRL 1600 | 1500 | 1640 | 917 | 1305 | 1047 | 60 | 75 | 65 | 32x17 | 28x22 | 120 | 65 | 917 | 970 | 1305 | 210 | 65 | 75 |
| MTRL 1800 | 1650 | 1830 | 917 | 1452 | 1047 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 32x18 | 32x22 | 130 | 65 | 917 | 1076 | 1452 | 210 | 65 | 65 |
| MTRL 2000 | 1850 | 2030 | 917 | 1606 | 1047 | 60 | 85 | 65 | 32x18 | 34x22 | 170 | 65 | 917 | 1200 | 1606 | 210 | 65 | 85 |

| MODEL | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| MTRL 710 | 690 | 586 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 662 | 27 | 14 | 772 | 772 | 807 | 48 | 1633 | 71 | 500 | 944 |
| MTRL 800 | 782 | 652 | 562 | 560 | 1061 | 939 | 811 | 749 | 32 | 16 | 862 | 862 | 842 | 55 | 1768 | 91 | 560 | 1061 |
| MTRL 900 | 870 | 723 | 633 | 630 | 1186 | 1047 | 905 | 835 | 32 | 16 | 962 | 962 | 987 | 55 | 2013 | 91 | 630 | 1186 |
| MTRL 1000 | 976 | 815 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 936 | 36 | 18 | 1056 | 1056 | 1036 | 65 | 2164 | 99 | 710 | 1330 |
| MTRL 1120 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1498 | 1319 | 1132 | 1037 | 45 | 20 | 1178 | 1178 | 1066 | 75 | 2334 | 111 | 800 | 1498 |
| MTRL 1250 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1679 | 1474 | 1270 | 1163 | 45 | 20 | 1310 | 1310 | 1230 | 75 | 2630 | 110 | 900 | 1679 |
| MTRL 1400 | 1325 | 1136 | 990 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 | 1272 | 55 | 22 | 1450 | 1450 | 1240 | 80 | 2800 | 120 | 1000 | 1863 |
| MTRL 1600 | 1500 | 1272 | 1085 | 1120 | 2090 | 1834 | 1572 | 1434 | 60 | 25 | 1640 | 1640 | 1205 | 90 | 2965 | 120 | 1120 | 2090 |
| MTRL 1800 | 1710 | 1470 | 1300 | 1250 | 2326 | 2039 | 1790 | 1640 | 60 | 28 | 1830 | 1830 | 1295 | 100 | 3245 | 130 | 1250 | 2326 |
| MTRL 2000 | 1900 | 1636 | 1455 | 1400 | 2600 | 2277 | 1980 | 1811 | 60 | 28 | 2030 | 2030 | 1350 | 100 | 3500 | 170 | 1400 | 2600 |

| MODEL | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MTRL 710 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 | 180 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MTRL 800 | 939 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 | 180 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MTRL 900 | 1047 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 | 180 | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTRL 1000 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 | 200 | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTRL 1120 | 1319 | 1132 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 | 220 | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MTRL 1250 | 1474 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 | 220 | 1267 | 1347 | 1407 | 898 | 978 | 1038 | 1260 | 1337 | 1380 | 4x200 | 6x200 |
| MTRL 1400 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 | 220 | 1421 | 1501 | 1561 | 1007 | 1087 | 1147 | 1420 | 1491 | 1540 | 4x200 | 6x200 |
| MTRL 1600 | 1834 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1085 | 220 | 1593 | 1683 | 1753 | 1130 | 1220 | 1290 | 1610 | 1663 | 1730 | 5x200 | 7x200 |
| MTRL 1800 | 2039 | 1790 | 1710 | 1640 | 1300 | 250 | 1786 | 1876 | 1946 | 1267 | 1357 | 1427 | 1810 | 1856 | 1930 | 6x200 | 8x200 |
| MTRL 2000 | 2277 | 1980 | 1900 | 1811 | 1455 | 250 | 2003 | 2093 | 2163 | 1421 | 1511 | 1581 | 2010 | 2073 | 2130 | 6x200 | 9x200 |

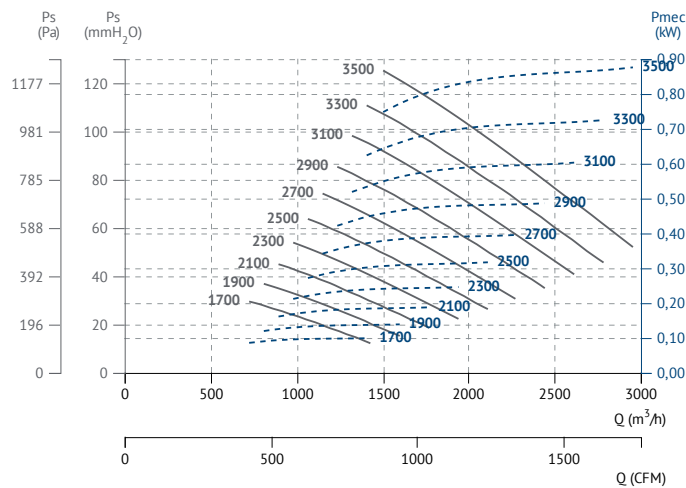
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

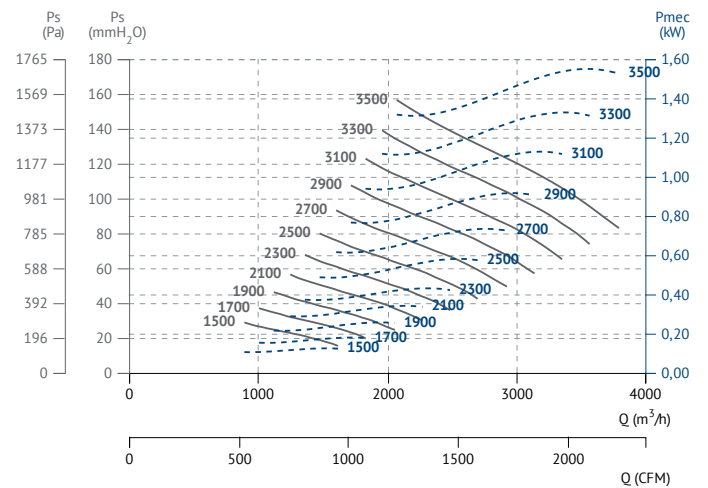


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

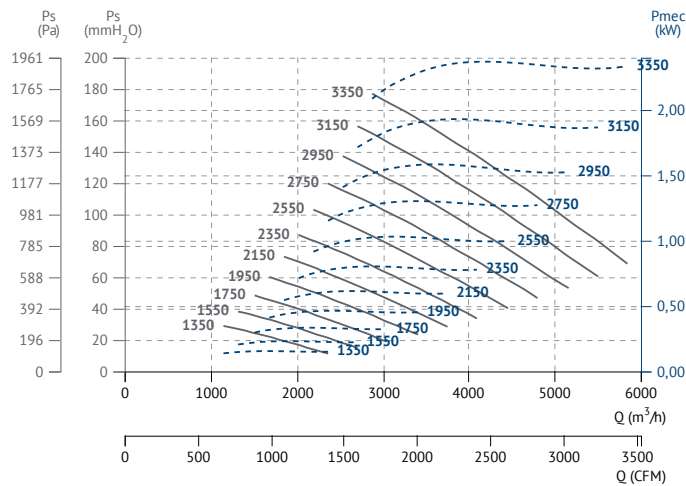
MTRL 250



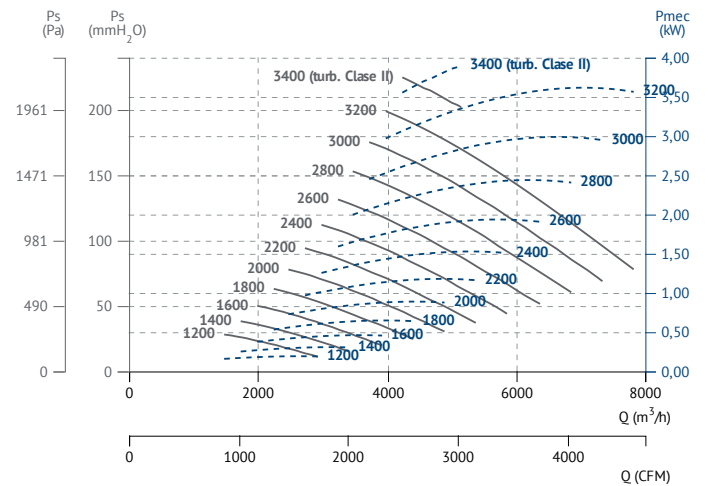
MTRL 280



MTRL 310

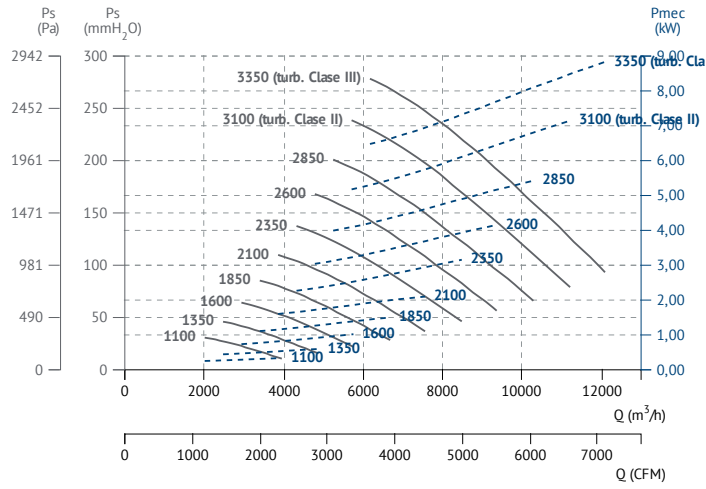


MTRL 350

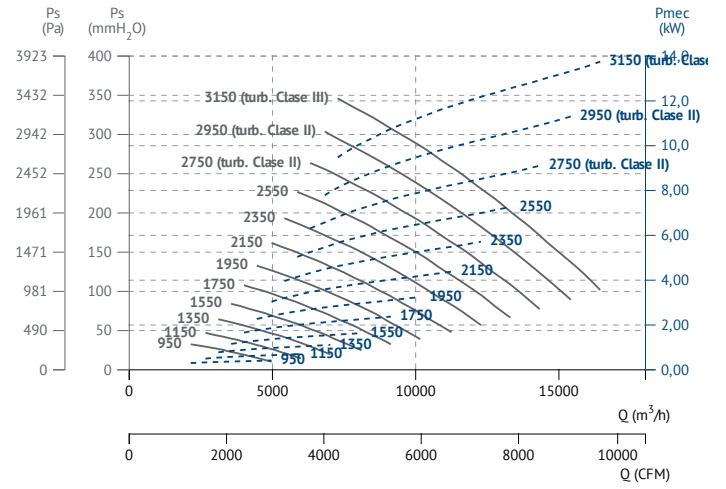




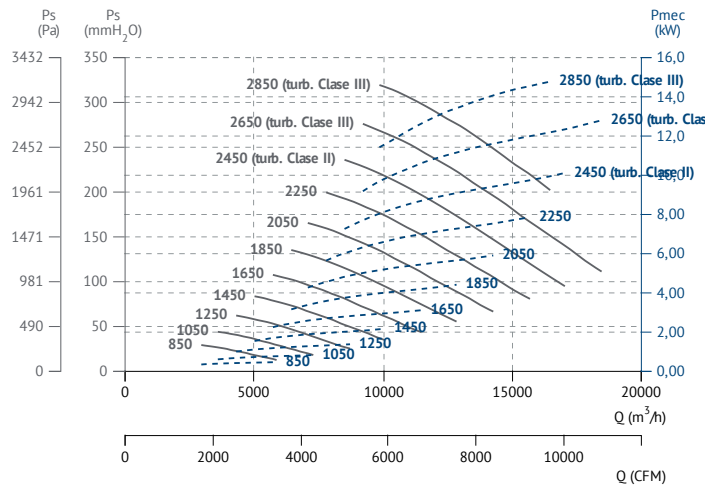
MTRL 400



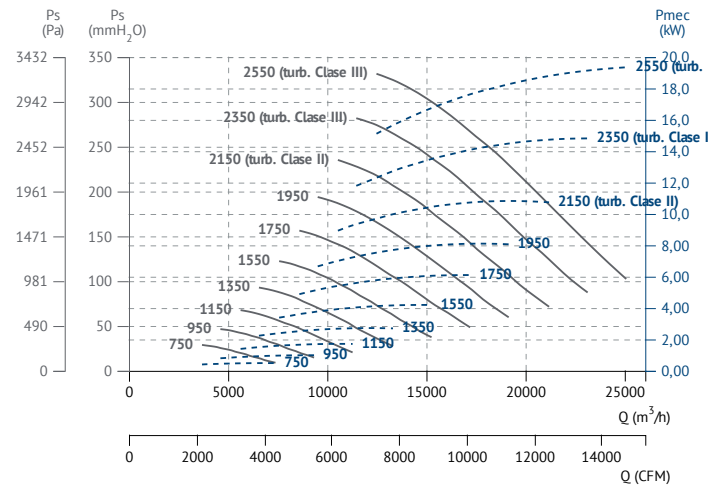
MTRL 450



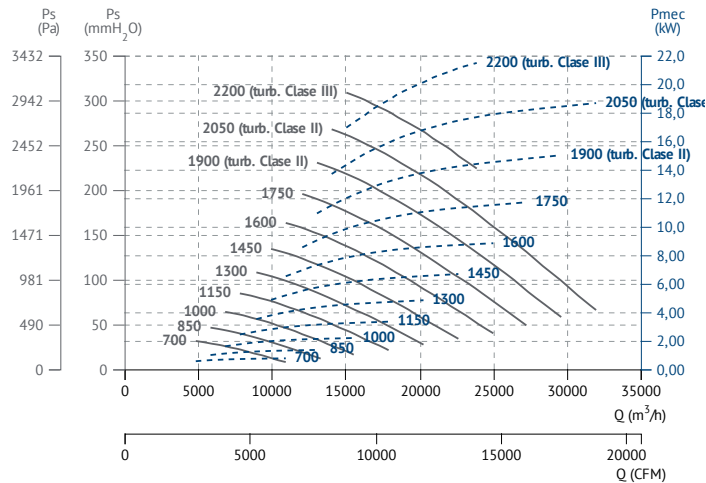
MTRL 500



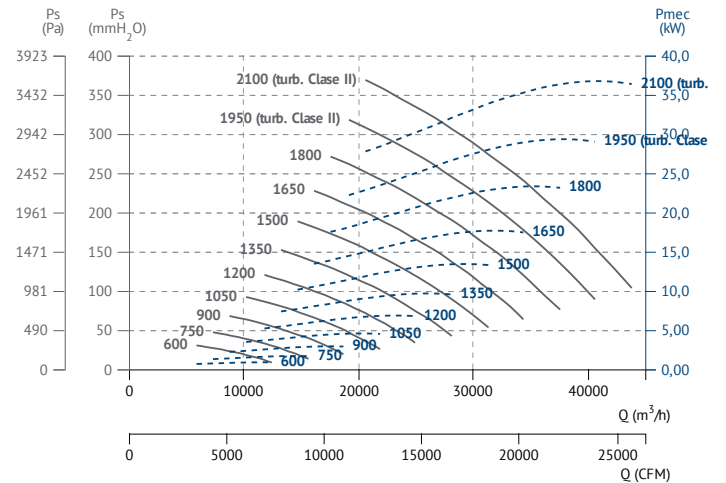
MTRL 560



MTRL 630

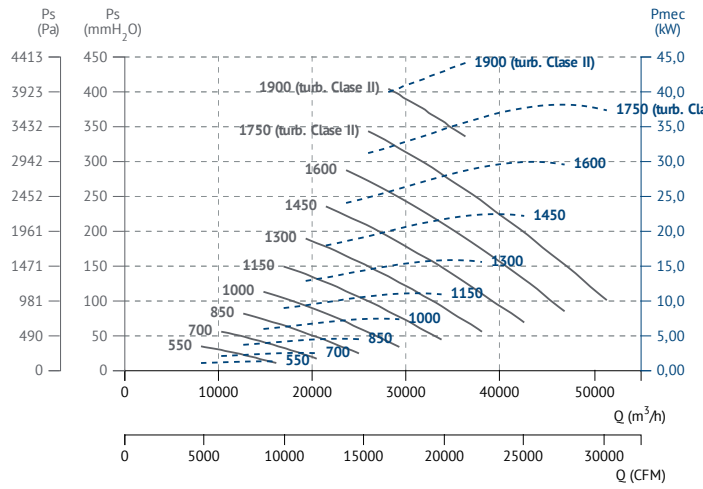


MTRL 710

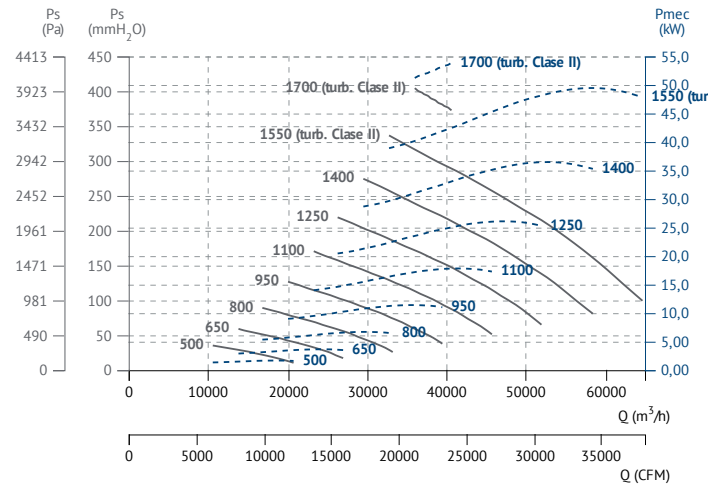




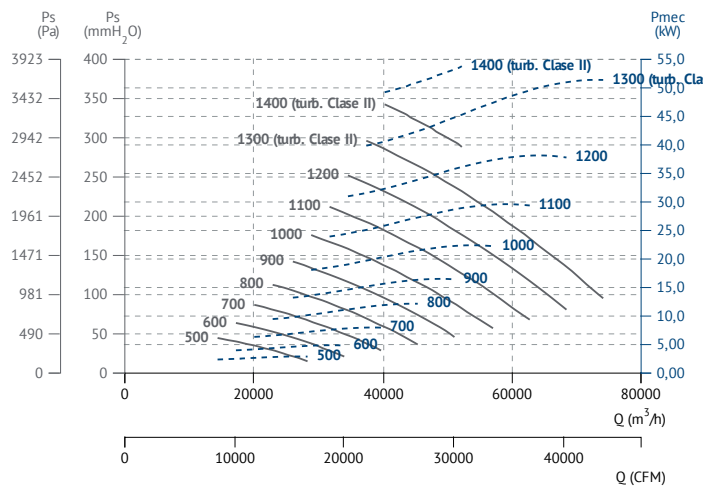
MTRL 800



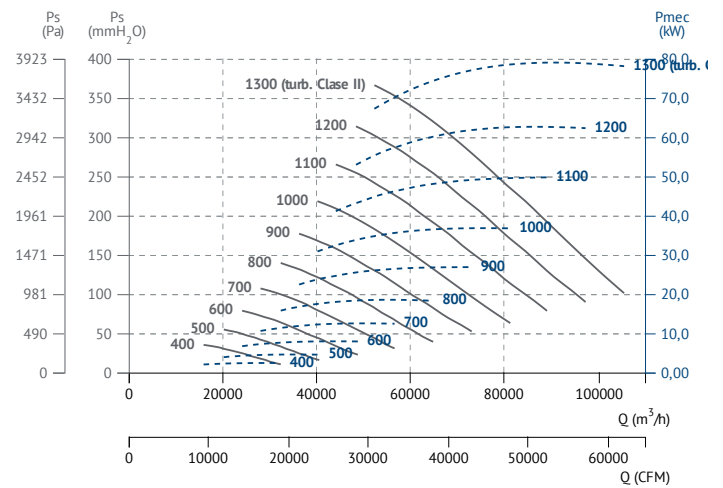
MTRL 900



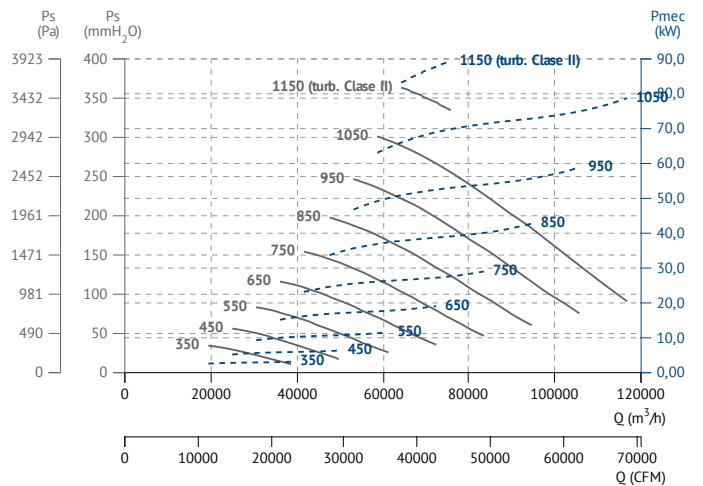
MTRL 1000



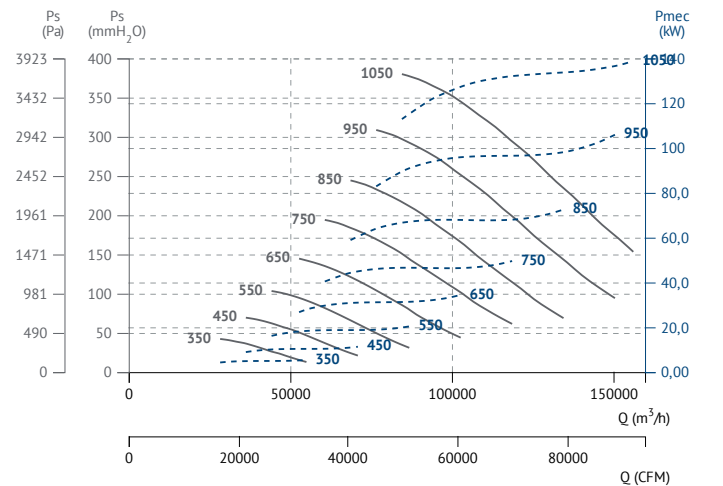
MTRL 1120



MTRL 1250

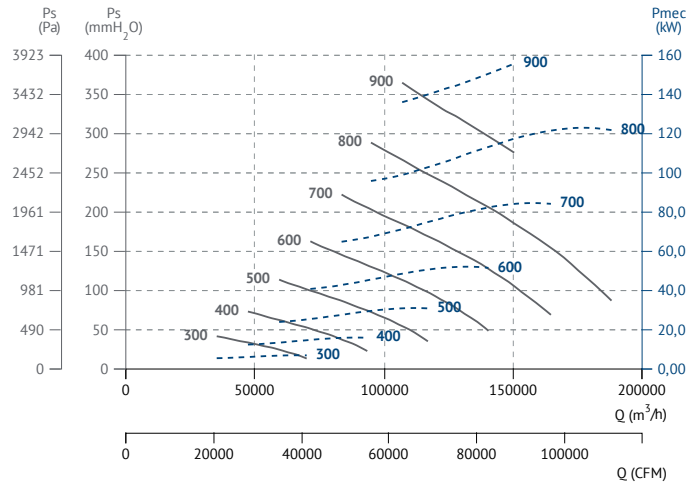


MTRL 1400

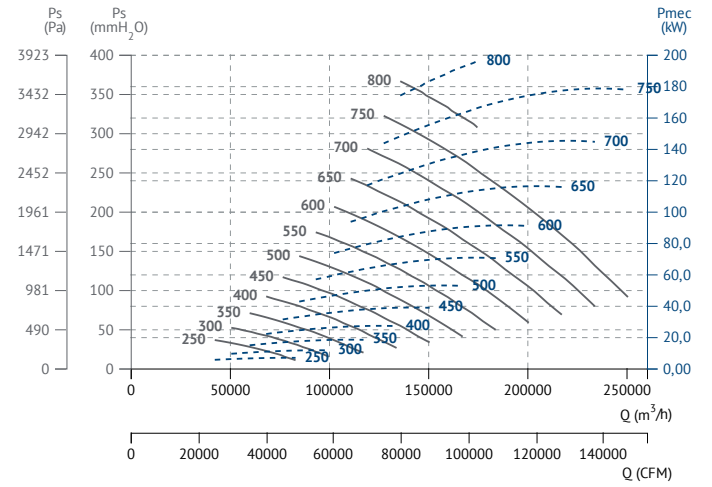




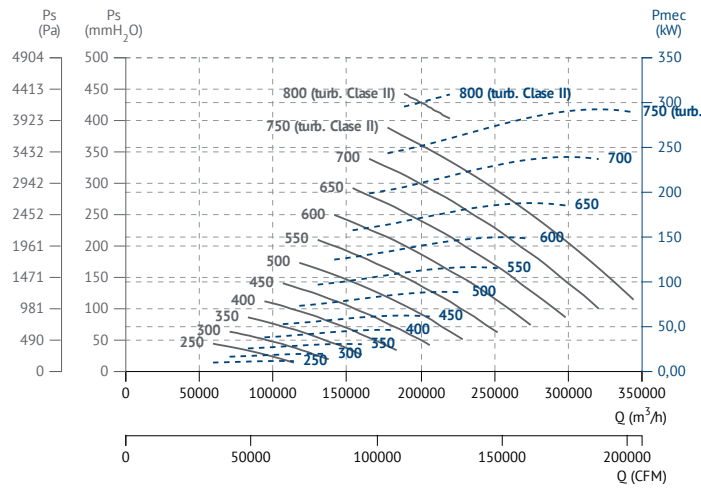
MTRL 1600



MTRL 1800



MTRL 2000





MTRM

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Forward models (MTCA) with galvanized sheet impeller, and backward models (rest of series) with sheet steel impeller protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:















- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR y MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

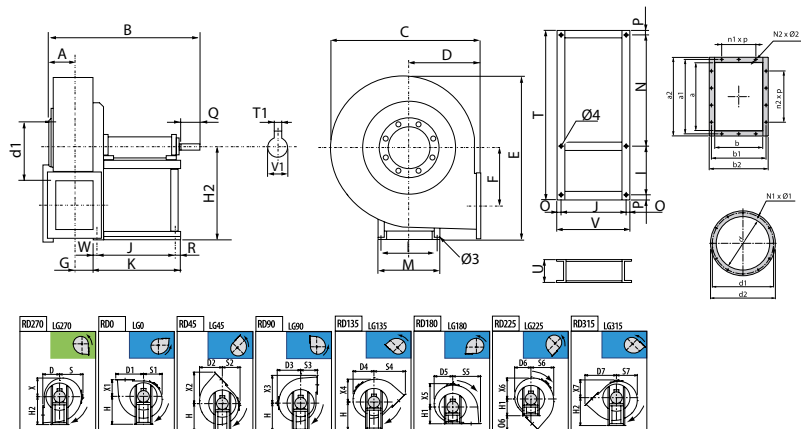
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
|  INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block |  AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block |
|  BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange. |  SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer |  EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |  JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |
|  FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans |  BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. |  AC Brida conexión Conection flange |  AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
|  RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  RI Reja impulsión Outlet guard | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 5044022_R | MTRM 220 | 2.850 | 3.500 | 1,1 | 1.000 | 50 | (s.1) 20 | 1 |
| 5044025_R | MTRM 250 | 2.250 | 3.500 | 1,5 | 1.560 | 55 | (s.1) 25 | 1 |
| 5044028_R | MTRM 280 | 2.250 | 3.500 | 2,2 | 2.180 | 58 | (s.1) 40 | 1 |
| 5044031_R | MTRM 310 | 2.250 | 3.500 | 4 | 3.080 | 61 | (s.1) 20 | 1 |
| 5044035_R | MTRM 350 | 2.000 | 3.500 | 4 | 4.200 | 64 | (s.1) 75 | 1 |
| 5044040_R | MTRM 400 | 1.800 | 3.500 | 5,5 | 7.160 | 67 | (s.1) 86 | 1 |
| 5044045_R | MTRM 450 | 1.600 | 3.500 | 9 | 8.910 | 70 | (s.1) 98 | 1 |
| 5044050_R | MTRM 500 | 1.450 | 3.400 | 11 | 13.020 | 73 | (s.1) 115 | 1 |
| 5044056_R | MTRM 560 | 1.250 | 3.300 | 18,5 | 17.970 | 76 | (s.1) 194 | 1 |
| 5044063_R | MTRM 630 | 1.150 | 2.500 | 22 | 19.170 | 74 | (s.1) 229 | 1 |
| 5044071_R | MTRM 710 | 950 | 2.250 | 22 | 23.350 | 75 | (s.1) 346 | 1 |
| 5044080_R | MTRM 800 | 900 | 2.000 | 37 | 32.510 | 75 | (s.1) 421 | 1 |
| 5044090_R | MTRM 900 | 800 | 1.800 | 45 | 40.570 | 76 | (s.1) 517 | 1 |
| 5044100_R | MTRM 1000 | 750 | 1.600 | 55 | 51.350 | 76 | (s.1) 746 | 1 |
| 5044112_R | MTRM 1120 | 650 | 1.450 | 75 | 65.040 | 77 | (s.1) 1.040 | 1 |
| 5044125_R | MTRM 1250 | 600 | 1.250 | 75 | 78.580 | 76 | (s.1) 1.195 | 1 |
| 5044140_R | MTRM 1400 | 500 | 1.100 | 90 | 96.310 | 76 | (s.1) 1.696 | 1 |
| 5044160_R | MTRM 1600 | 450 | 950 | 132 | 130.260 | 77 | (s.1) 2.100 | 1 |
| 5044180_R | MTRM 1800 | 400 | 900 | 160 | 156.000 | 78 | (s.1) 2.740 | 1 |
| 5044200_R | MTRM 2000 | 400 | 800 | 200 | 199.620 | 80 | (s.1) 3.630 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 220 | 10 | 12 | 59 | 455 | 391 | 165 | 232 | 200 | 226 | 190 | 175 | 190 | 280 | 475 | 150 | 55 | 255 | 165 |
| MTRM 250 | 10 | 12 | 86 | 496 | 471 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 |



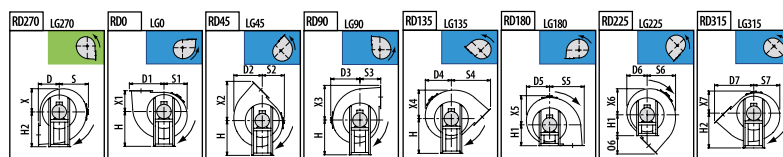
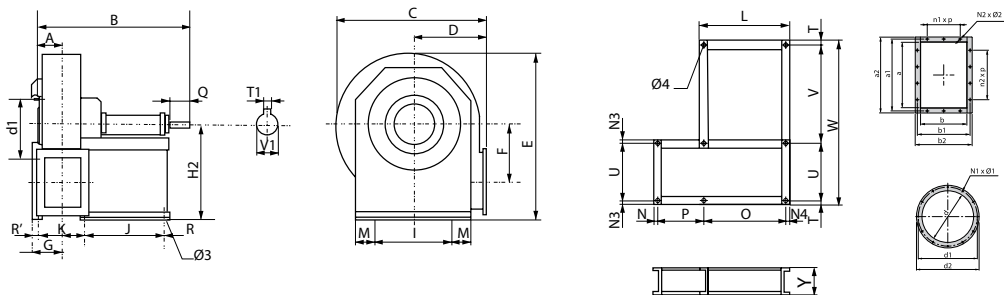
| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 280 | 12 | 15 | 95 | 592 | 505 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 |
| MTRM 310 | 12 | 15 | 115 | 783 | 630 | 255 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 400 | 225 |
| MTRM 350 | 14 | 15 | 127 | 820 | 685 | 285 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 450 | 255 |
| MTRM 400 | 14 | 15 | 127 | 820 | 685 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 |
| MTRM 450 | 14 | 15 | 141 | 847 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 |
| MTRM 500 | 17 | 18 | 157 | 985 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | M | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 220 | 300 | 228 | 210 | 288 | 255 | 4x4 | 4x8 | 17 | 115 | 13,5 | 40 | 17 | 226 | 175 | 190 | 165 | 280 | 232 |
| MTRM 250 | 315 | 228 | 210 | 282 | 255 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 17 | 165 | 13,5 | 40 | 17 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 |
| MTRM 280 | 375 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 23 | 191 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 |
| MTRM 310 | 450 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 23 | 212 | 18 | 60 | 28 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 |
| MTRM 350 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 234 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 |
| MTRM 400 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 261 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 |
| MTRM 450 | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 289 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 |
| MTRM 500 | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 33 | 317 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | M | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 400 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 261 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 |
| MTRM 450 | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 289 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 |
| MTRM 500 | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 33 | 317 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 220 | 200 | 190 | 6 | 6 | 80 | 19 | 19 | 61 | 175 | 165 | 280 | 232 | 200 | 226 | 190 | 190 | 124 | 145 |
| MTRM 250 | 255 | 235 | 6 | 6 | 80 | 19 | 19 | 55 | 212 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 |
| MTRM 280 | 287 | 262 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 24 | 24 | 40 | 231 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 |
| MTRM 310 | 316 | 288 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 28 | 24 | 40 | 256 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 288 | 332 |
| MTRM 350 | 359 | 325 | 10 | 8 | 120 | 38 | 28 | 50 | 288 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 322 | 366 |
| MTRM 400 | 387 | 353 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 311 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 |
| MTRM 450 | 435 | 398 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 354 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 |
| MTRM 500 | 490 | 450 | 12 | 12 | 140 | 42 | 42 | 50 | 400 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 |

| MODEL | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTRM 220 | 164 | 103 | 125 | 143 | 130 | 165 | 190 | - | - |
| MTRM 250 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTRM 280 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTRM 310 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRM 350 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRM 400 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRM 450 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRM 500 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



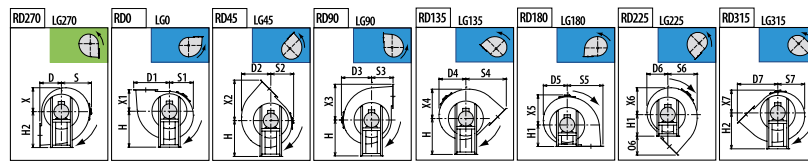
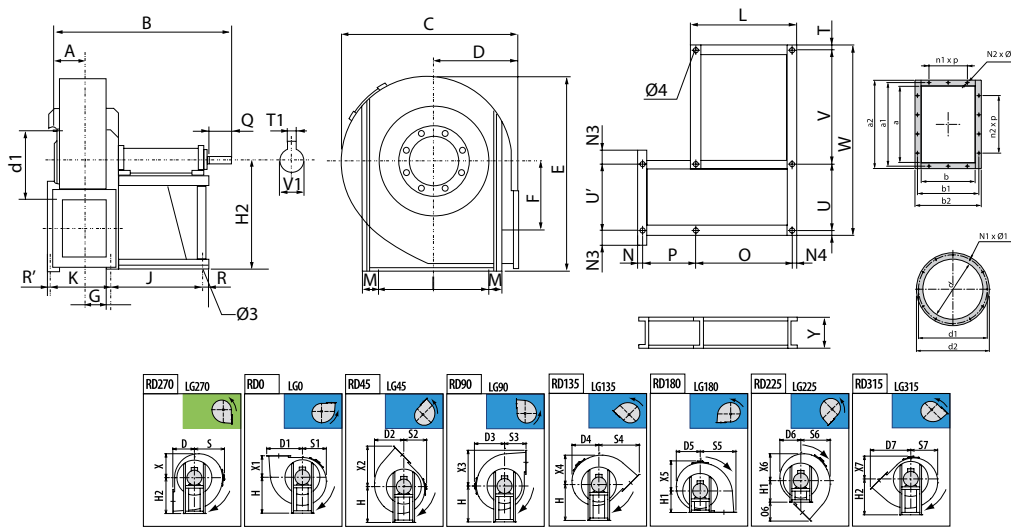
| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 560 | 17 | 18 | 177 | 1058 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 214 | 670 | 400 |
| MTRM 630 | 17 | 18 | 195 | 1102 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 439 | 1300 | 234 | 750 | 450 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--------|--------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 560 | 670 | 632 | 477 | 943 | 543 | 30 | 23 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 347 | 410 | 110 | 33 | 570 | 485 |
| MTRM 630 | 750 | 702 | 477 | 983 | 543 | 30 | 23 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 386 | 450 | 110 | 33 | 630 | 550 |



| MODEL | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | U | V | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRM 560 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 14 | 632 | 678 | 1370 | 30 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 |
| MTRM 630 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 603 | 14 | 702 | 708 | 1470 | 30 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 |

| MODEL | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTRM 560 | 160 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTRM 630 | 160 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| MTRM 710 | 19 | 20 | 216 | 1241 | 1190 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1415 | 500 | 262 | 670 | 500 |
| MTRM 800 | 19 | 20 | 241 | 1306 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 307 | 755 | 560 |
| MTRM 900 | 19 | 20 | 275 | 1360 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 630 | 334 | 850 | 630 |
| MTRM 1000 | 19 | 20 | 308 | 1565 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 385 | 950 | 710 |
| MTRM 1120 | 24 | 25 | 350 | 1780 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2252 | 800 | 419 | 1060 | 800 |
| MTRM 1250 | 24 | 25 | 388 | 1855 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 900 | 458 | 1190 | 900 |
| MTRM 1400 | 24 | 25 | 442 | 2050 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1863 | 2845 | 1000 | 531 | 1320 | 1000 |
| MTRM 1600 | 28 | 30 | 490 | 2358 | 2620 | 1120 | 1824 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1276 | 1085 | 2081 | 3176 | 1120 | 579 | 1500 | 1120 |
| MTRM 1800 | 28 | 30 | 654 | 2525 | 2960 | 1250 | 2025 | 1790 | 1710 | 1610 | 1471 | 1300 | 2312 | 3591 | 1244 | 634 | 1650 | 1250 |
| MTRM 2000 | 28 | 30 | 715 | 2645 | 3290 | 1400 | 2271 | 1970 | 1890 | 1811 | 1635 | 1455 | 2595 | 3995 | 1394 | 715 | 1850 | 1400 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' | S |
|-----------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|----|-------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|------|
| MTRM 710 | 670 | 772 | 551 | 497 | 629 | 71 | 27 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 71 | 39 | 551 | 444 | 497 | 110 | 39 | 27 | 690 |
| MTRM 800 | 755 | 862 | 551 | 546 | 629 | 91 | 39 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 493 | 546 | 110 | 39 | 47 | 782 |
| MTRM 900 | 850 | 962 | 551 | 600 | 629 | 91 | 39 | 12x14 | 16x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 550 | 600 | 110 | 39 | 47 | 870 |
| MTRM 1000 | 950 | 1056 | 607 | 657 | 697 | 99 | 67 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 99 | 45 | 657 | 620 | 607 | 140 | 45 | 67 | 976 |
| MTRM 1120 | 1060 | 1178 | 760 | 763 | 850 | 111 | 55 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 111 | 45 | 760 | 691 | 763 | 140 | 45 | 55 | 1084 |
| MTRM 1250 | 1190 | 1310 | 760 | 840 | 850 | 110 | 55 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 110 | 45 | 760 | 771 | 840 | 140 | 45 | 55 | 1214 |
| MTRM 1400 | 1320 | 1450 | 780 | 946 | 890 | 120 | 85 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 120 | 55 | 780 | 863 | 946 | 170 | 55 | 85 | 1325 |
| MTRM 1600 | 1500 | 1640 | 917 | 1073 | 1047 | 120 | 75 | 24x14 | 24x18 | 120 | 65 | 917 | 961 | 1073 | 210 | 65 | 75 | 1500 |
| MTRM 1800 | 1650 | 1830 | 917 | 1193 | 1047 | 130 | 65 | 24x17 | 24x18 | 130 | 65 | 917 | 1062 | 1193 | 210 | 65 | 65 | 1710 |
| MTRM 2000 | 1850 | 2030 | 917 | 1315 | 1047 | 170 | 85 | 32x17 | 28x22 | 170 | 65 | 917 | 1195 | 1315 | 210 | 65 | 85 | 1890 |

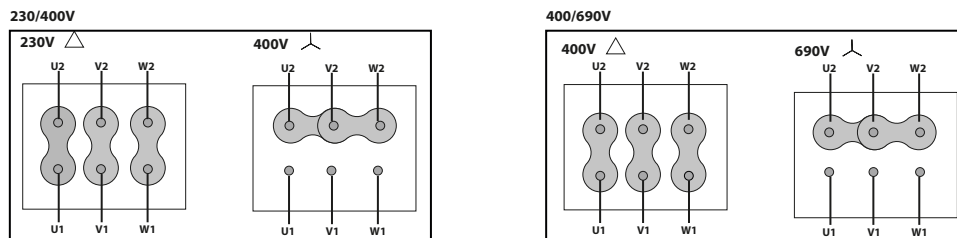


| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | U | U' | V | V1 | W | X | X | X2 | X3 | X4 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| MTRM 710 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 662 | 14 | 772 | 772 | 807 | 48 | 1633 | 71 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 |
| MTRM 800 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 749 | 32 | 862 | 862 | 842 | 55 | 1768 | 91 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 |
| MTRM 900 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 835 | 32 | 962 | 962 | 987 | 55 | 2013 | 91 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 |
| MTRM 1000 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 936 | 18 | 1056 | 1056 | 1036 | 65 | 2164 | 99 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 |
| MTRM 1120 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 | 1037 | 20 | 1178 | 1178 | 1066 | 75 | 2334 | 111 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 |
| MTRM 1250 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1163 | 20 | 1310 | 1310 | 1230 | 75 | 2630 | 110 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 |
| MTRM 1400 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 | 1272 | 22 | 1450 | 1450 | 1240 | 80 | 2800 | 120 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 |
| MTRM 1600 | 1276 | 1085 | 1120 | 2081 | 1824 | 1572 | 1434 | 25 | 1640 | 1640 | 1205 | 90 | 2965 | 120 | 1120 | 2081 | 1824 | 1572 |
| MTRM 1800 | 1471 | 1300 | 1250 | 2312 | 2025 | 1790 | 1610 | 28 | 1830 | 1830 | 1385 | 100 | 3335 | 130 | 1250 | 2312 | 2025 | 1790 |
| MTRM 2000 | 1635 | 1455 | 1400 | 2595 | 2271 | 1970 | 1811 | 28 | 2030 | 1830 | 1350 | 100 | 3500 | 170 | 1400 | 2595 | 2271 | 1970 |

| MODEL | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-----------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MTRM 710 | 690 | 662 | 497 | 180 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTRM 800 | 782 | 749 | 562 | 180 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTRM 900 | 870 | 835 | 633 | 180 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MTRM 1000 | 976 | 936 | 718 | 200 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MTRM 1120 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 | 220 | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTRM 1250 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 | 220 | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTRM 1400 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 | 220 | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MTRM 1600 | 1500 | 1434 | 1085 | 220 | 1276 | 1347 | 1407 | 898 | 978 | 1038 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 4x200 | 6x200 |
| MTRM 1800 | 1710 | 1610 | 1300 | 250 | 1421 | 1501 | 1561 | 1007 | 1087 | 1147 | 1260 | 1337 | 1380 | 4x200 | 6x200 |
| MTRM 2000 | 1890 | 1811 | 1455 | 250 | 1593 | 1683 | 1753 | 1130 | 1220 | 1290 | 1420 | 1491 | 1540 | 5x200 | 7x200 |

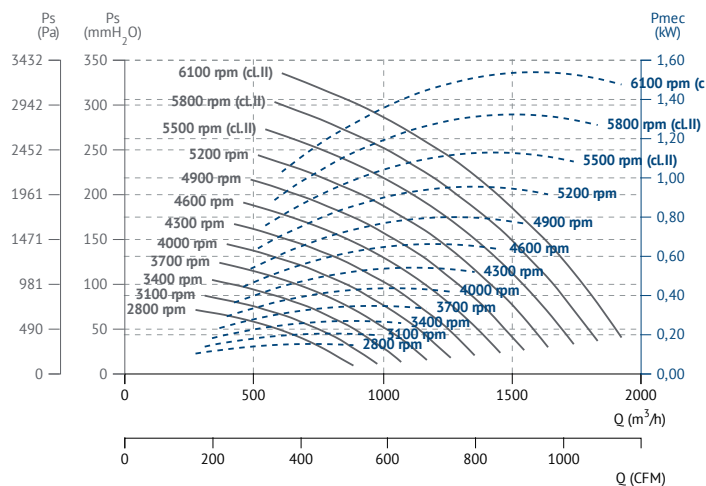
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

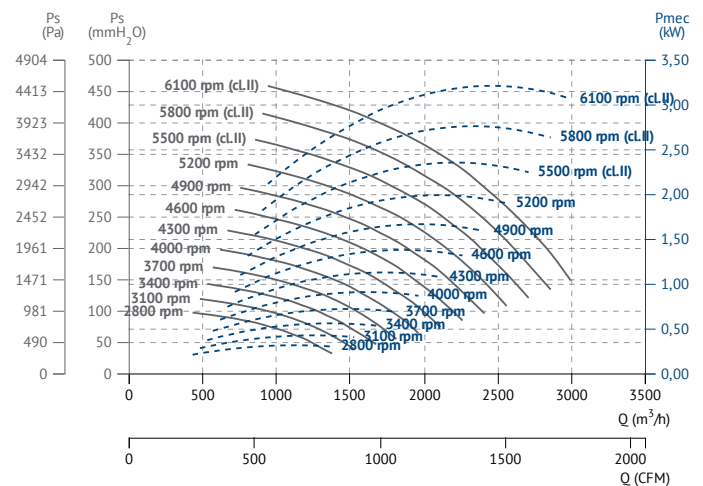


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

MTRM 220

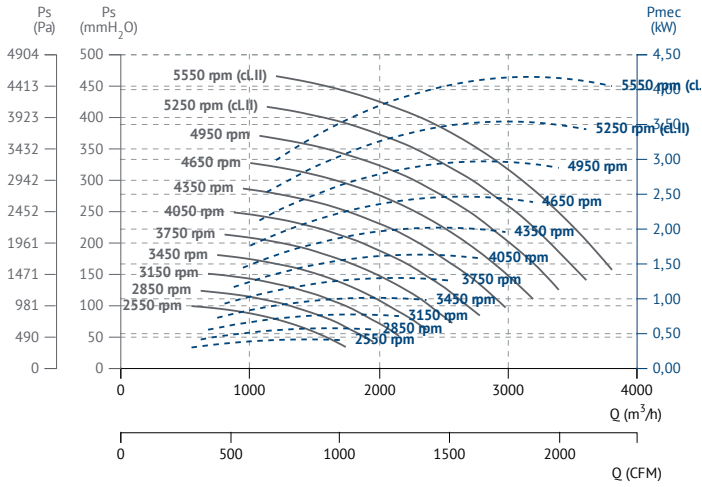


MTRM 250

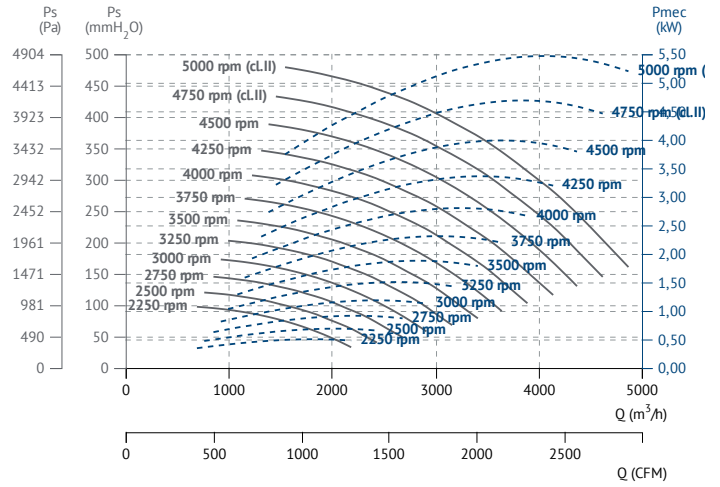




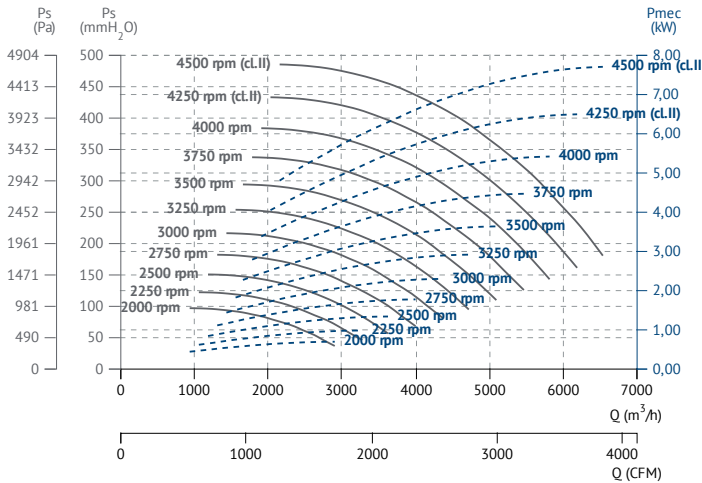
MTRM 280



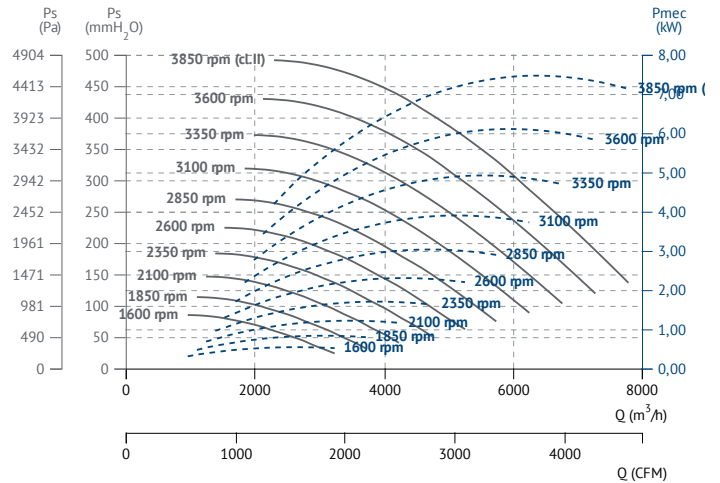
MTRM 310



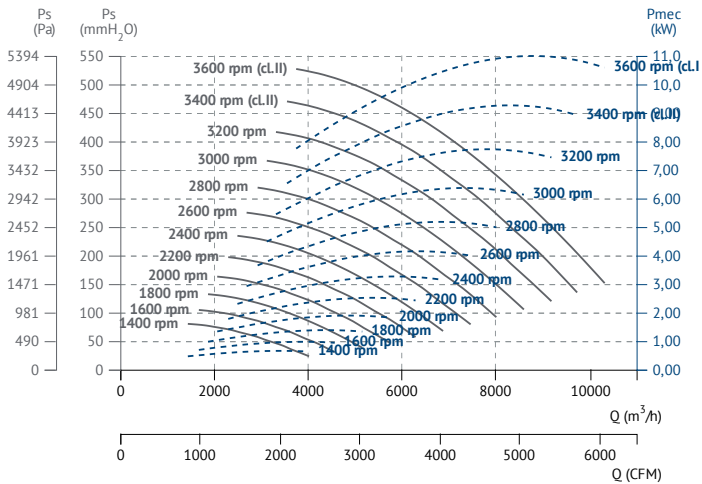
MTRM 350



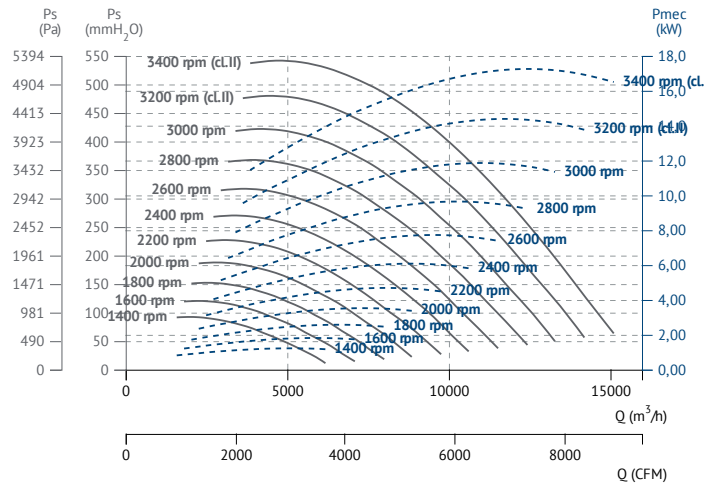
MTRM 400



MTRM 450

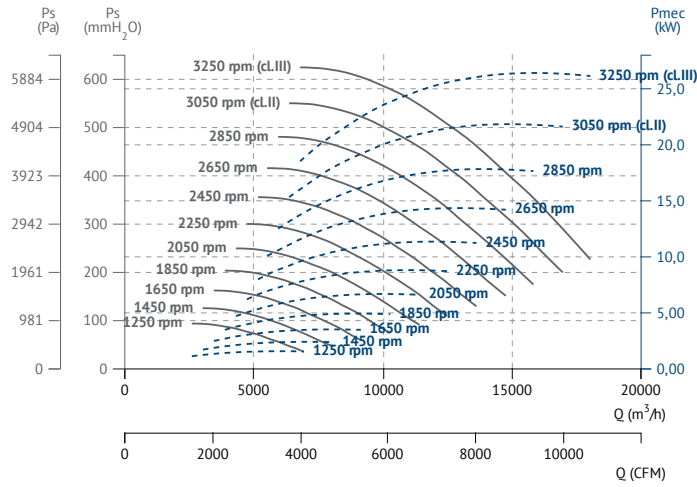


MTRM 500

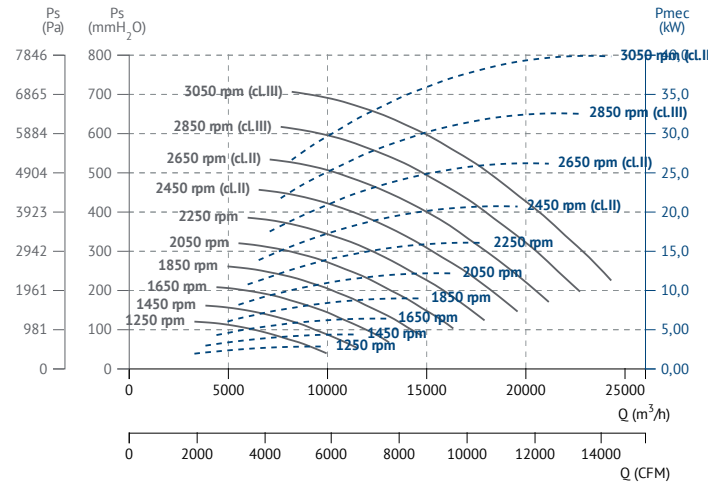




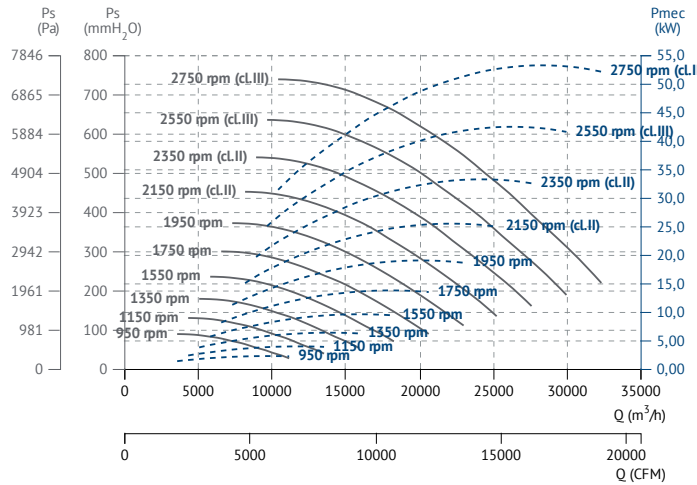
MTRM 560



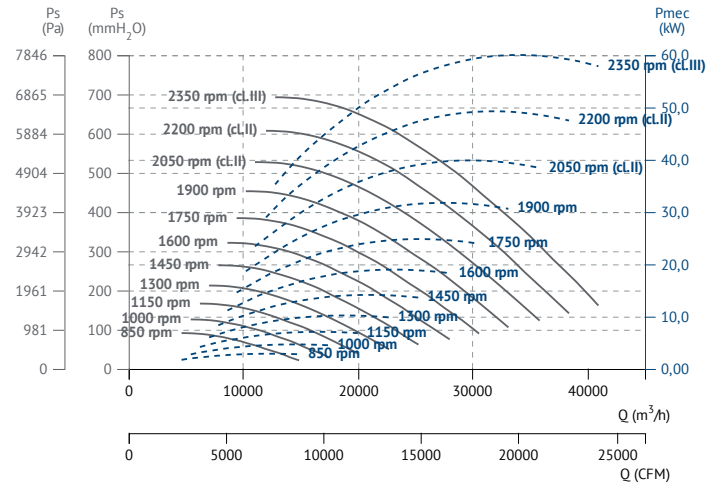
MTRM 630



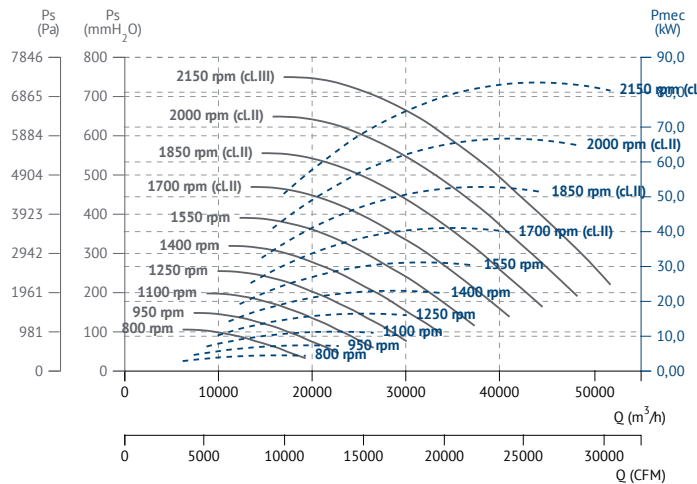
MTRM 710



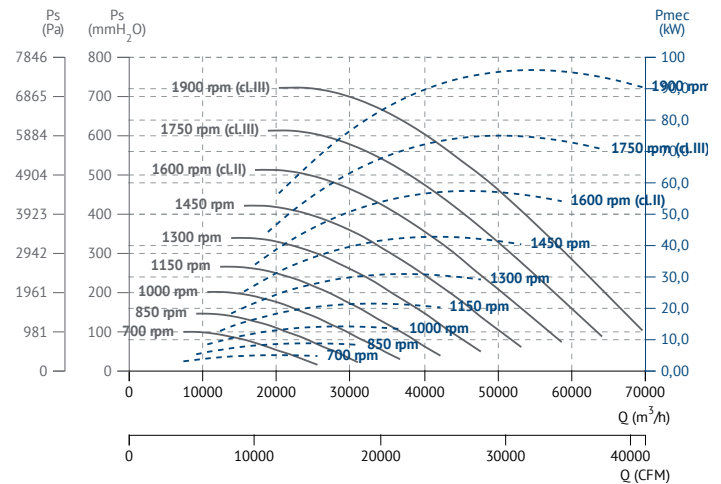
MTRM 800



MTRM 900

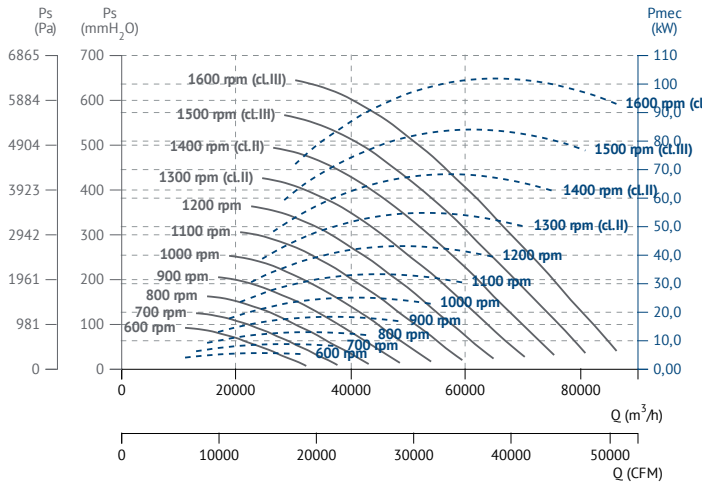


MTRM 1000

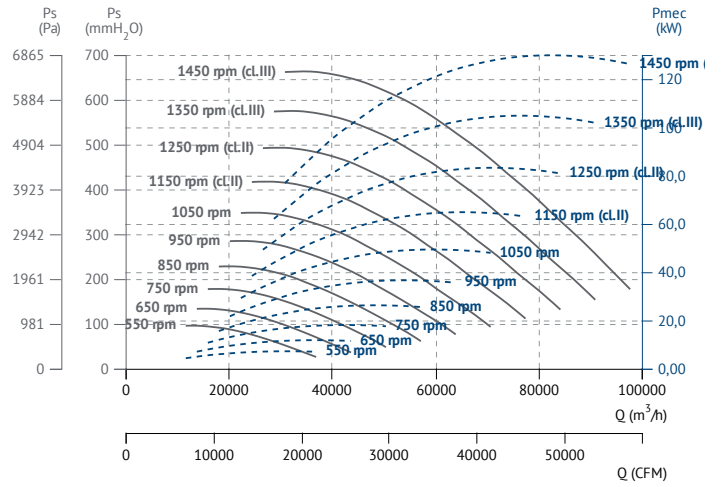




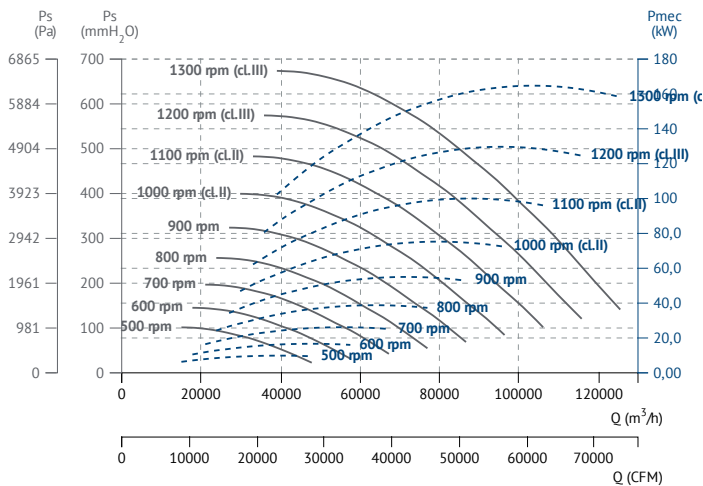
MTRM 1120



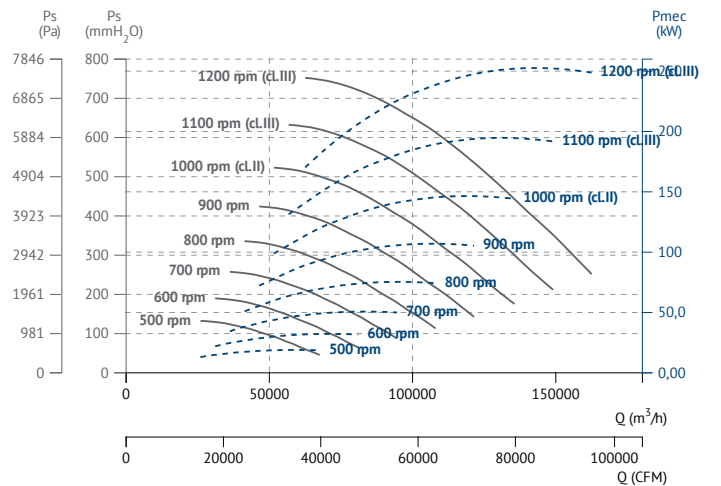
MTRM 1250



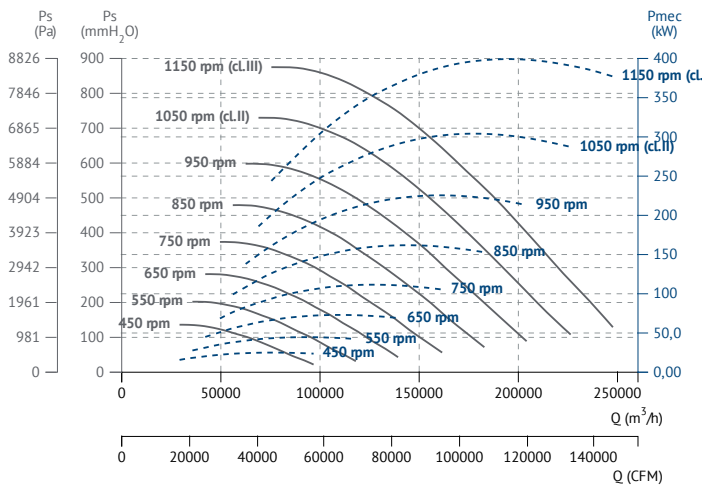
MTRM 1400



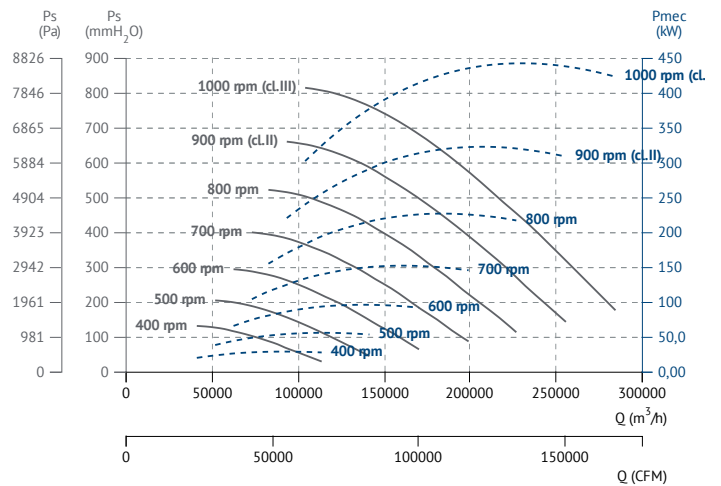
MTRM 1600



MTRM 1800



MTRM 2000





MTRU

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Forward models (MTCA) with galvanized sheet impeller, and backward models (rest of series) with sheet steel impeller protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR y MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



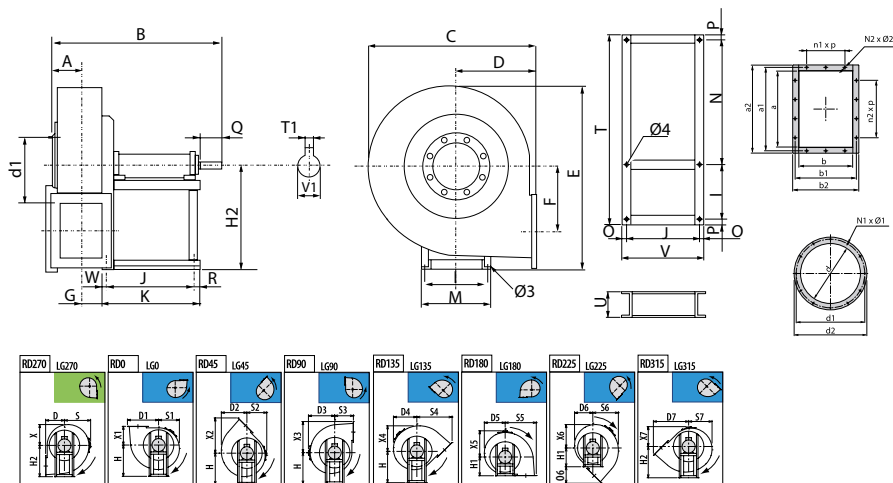
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> | <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> | <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> | <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
| <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> | <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> | <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> | <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
| <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> | <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.</p> | <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> | <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
| <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> | <p>RI Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| 5045025_R | MTRU 250 | 2500 | 3500 | 2,2 | 1180 | 52 | (s.1) 30 | 1 |
| 5045028_R | MTRU 280 | 2500 | 3500 | 3 | 1660 | 54 | (s.1) 37 | 1 |
| 5045031_R | MTRU 310 | 2250 | 3500 | 4 | 2600 | 56 | (s.1) 55 | 1 |
| 5045035_R | MTRU 350 | 2250 | 3500 | 4 | 3570 | 59 | (s.1) 72 | 1 |
| 5045040_R | MTRU 400 | 2000 | 3500 | 11 | 5020 | 60 | (s.1) 82 | 1 |
| 5045045_R | MTRU 450 | 2000 | 3500 | 18,5 | 10690 | 69 | (s.1) 98 | 1 |
| 5045050_R | MTRU 500 | 1800 | 3500 | 22 | 12990 | 71 | (s.1) 135 | 1 |
| 5045056_R | MTRU 560 | 1600 | 3500 | 30 | 17930 | 72 | (s.1) 182 | 1 |
| 5045063_R | MTRU 630 | 1450 | 3200 | 37 | 25140 | 75 | (s.1) 218 | 1 |
| 5045071_R | MTRU 710 | 1250 | 2900 | 55 | 34700 | 72 | (s.1) 325 | 1 |
| 5045080_R | MTRU 800 | 1150 | 2600 | 75 | 46840 | 73 | (s.1) 400 | 1 |
| 5045090_R | MTRU 900 | 1000 | 2300 | 90 | 57790 | 75 | (s.1) 485 | 1 |
| 5045100_R | MTRU 1000 | 900 | 2000 | 90 | 66150 | 72 | (s.1) 710 | 1 |
| 5045112_R | MTRU 1120 | 800 | 1800 | 90 | 68230 | 73 | (s.1) 1000 | 1 |
| 5045125_R | MTRU 1250 | 750 | 1650 | 160 | 95280 | 75 | (s.1) 1145 | 1 |
| 5045140_R | MTRU 1400 | 650 | 1450 | 200 | 121900 | 77 | (s.1) 1740 | 1 |
| 5045160_R | MTRU 1600 | 600 | 1250 | 200 | 141670 | 73 | (s.1) 2462 | 1 |
| 5045180_R | MTRU 1800 | 500 | 1100 | 315 | 192350 | 73 | (s.1) 2790 | 1 |
| 5045200_R | MTRU 2000 | 450 | 950 | 315 | 225410 | 75 | (s.1) 4300 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 250 | 10 | 12 | 86 | 496 | 471 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 |

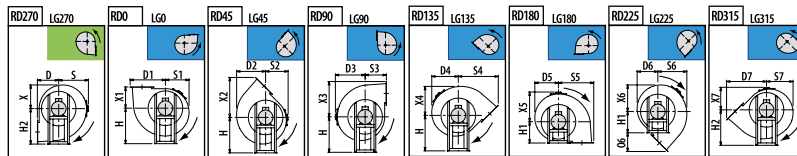
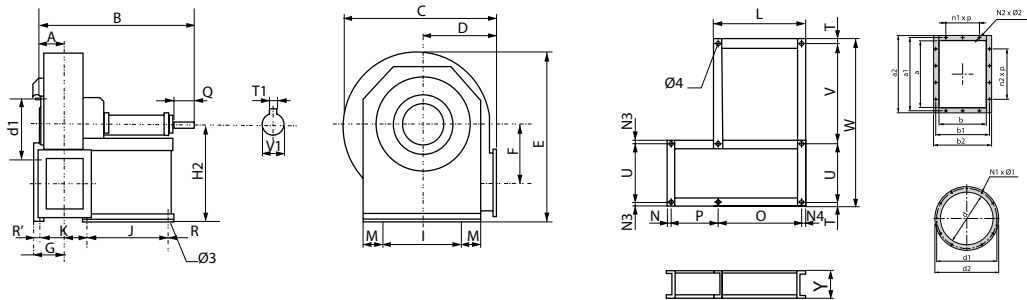


| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 280 | 12 | 15 | 95 | 592 | 505 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 |
| MTRU 310 | 12 | 15 | 105 | 610 | 557 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 656 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 |
| MTRU 350 | 14 | 15 | 115 | 783 | 630 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 450 | 255 |
| MTRU 400 | 14 | 15 | 127 | 820 | 685 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 |
| MTRU 450 | 14 | 15 | 141 | 847 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 |
| MTRU 500 | 17 | 18 | 157 | 985 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 250 | 315 | 228 | 210 | 288 | 255 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 17 | 165 | 13,5 | 40 | 17 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 | 314 |
| MTRU 280 | 375 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 23 | 191 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 | 353 |
| MTRU 310 | 400 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 23 | 212 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 | 393 |
| MTRU 350 | 450 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 234 | 22,5 | 60 | 28 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 | 437 |
| MTRU 400 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 261 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 487 |
| MTRU 450 | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 289 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 542 |
| MTRU 500 | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 33 | 317 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a | a1 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 250 | 255 | 235 | 6 | 6 | 80 | 19 | 19 | 55 | 212 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 | 241 |
| MTRU 280 | 287 | 262 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 24 | 24 | 40 | 231 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 | 265 |
| MTRU 310 | 316 | 288 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 24 | 24 | 40 | 256 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 | 292 |
| MTRU 350 | 359 | 325 | 8 | 8 | 120 | 28 | 28 | 50 | 288 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 | 332 |
| MTRU 400 | 387 | 353 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 311 | 285 | 543 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 | 366 |
| MTRU 450 | 435 | 398 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 354 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 | 405 |
| MTRU 500 | 490 | 450 | 12 | 12 | 140 | 42 | 42 | 50 | 400 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 | 448 |

| MODEL | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTRU 250 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTRU 280 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTRU 310 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MTRU 350 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRU 400 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRU 450 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTRU 500 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |

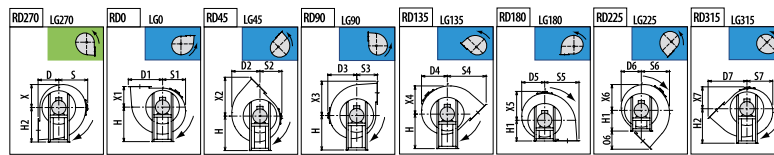
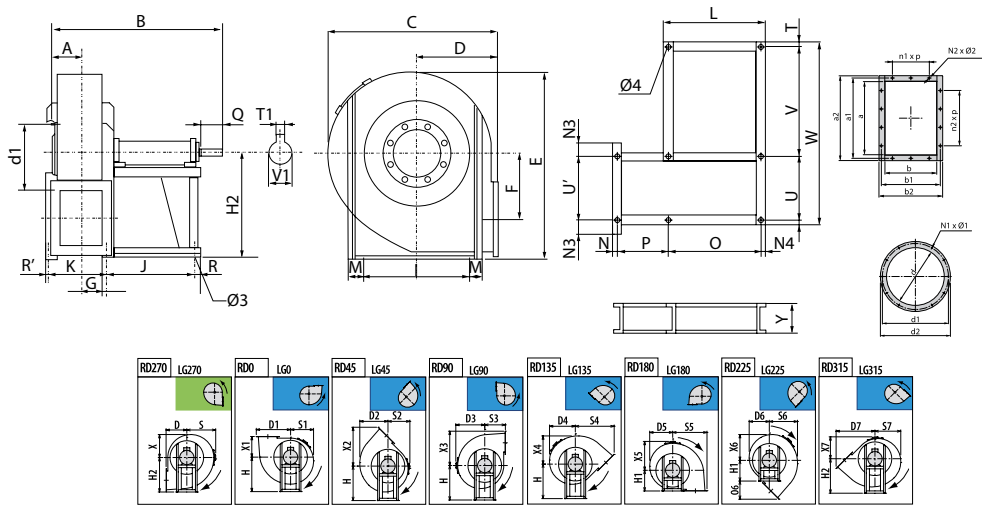


| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 560 | 17 | 18 | 180 | 1058 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 161 | 670 | 400 |
| MTRU 630 | 17 | 18 | 200 | 1102 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 234 | 750 | 450 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 560 | 670 | 632 | 477 | 943 | 543 | 30 | 33 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 347 | 410 | 110 | 33 | 570 | 485 |
| MTRU 630 | 750 | 702 | 477 | 983 | 543 | 30 | 33 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 386 | 450 | 110 | 33 | 630 | 550 |

| MODEL | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTRU 560 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 667 | 555 | 542 | 30 | 14 | 632 | 678 | 48 | 1370 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 |
| MTRU 630 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 603 | 30 | 14 | 702 | 708 | 48 | 1470 | 550 | 450 | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 |

| MODEL | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTRU 560 | 542 | 425 | 160 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTRU 630 | 603 | 476 | 160 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 405 | 441 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|----|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| MTRU 710 | 19 | 20 | 221 | 1241 | 1190 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1415 | 500 | 262 | 670 | 500 |
| MTRU 800 | 19 | 20 | 246 | 1306 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 | 560 | 307 | 755 | 560 |
| MTRU 900 | 19 | 20 | 277 | 1360 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 | 630 | 334 | 850 | 630 |
| MTRU 1000 | 19 | 20 | 308 | 1565 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 | 710 | 385 | 950 | 710 |
| MTRU 1120 | 24 | 25 | 350 | 1780 | 1884 | 800 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1491 | 2252 | 800 | 419 | 1060 | 800 |
| MTRU 1250 | 24 | 25 | 388 | 1855 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 900 | 458 | 1190 | 900 |
| MTRU 1400 | 24 | 25 | 430 | 2050 | 2325 | 1000 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1863 | 2845 | 1000 | 531 | 1320 | 1000 |
| MTRU 1600 | 28 | 30 | 604 | 2378 | 2620 | 1120 | 1824 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1276 | 1085 | 2081 | 3176 | 1120 | 579 | 1500 | 1120 |
| MTRU 1800 | 28 | 30 | 654 | 2525 | 2960 | 1250 | 2025 | 1790 | 1710 | 1610 | 1471 | 1300 | 2312 | 3591 | 1244 | 634 | 1650 | 1250 |
| MTRU 2000 | 28 | 30 | 715 | 2645 | 3290 | 1400 | 2271 | 1970 | 1890 | 1811 | 1635 | 1455 | 2595 | 3035 | 1394 | 715 | 1850 | 1400 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' |
|-----------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|
| MTRU 710 | 670 | 772 | 551 | 497 | 629 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 71 | 39 | 551 | 444 | 497 | 110 | 39 | 27 |
| MTRU 800 | 755 | 862 | 551 | 546 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 39 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 493 | 546 | 110 | 39 | 47 |
| MTRU 900 | 850 | 962 | 551 | 600 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 39 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 550 | 600 | 110 | 39 | 47 |
| MTRU 1000 | 950 | 1056 | 607 | 657 | 697 | 36 | 67 | 45 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 99 | 45 | 607 | 620 | 657 | 140 | 45 | 67 |
| MTRU 1120 | 1060 | 1178 | 760 | 763 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 111 | 45 | 760 | 691 | 763 | 140 | 45 | 55 |
| MTRU 1250 | 1190 | 1310 | 760 | 840 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 24x14 | 18x14 | 110 | 45 | 760 | 771 | 840 | 140 | 45 | 55 |
| MTRU 1400 | 1320 | 1450 | 780 | 946 | 890 | 55 | 85 | 55 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 120 | 55 | 780 | 863 | 946 | 170 | 55 | 85 |
| MTRU 1600 | 1500 | 1640 | 917 | 1073 | 1047 | 60 | 75 | 65 | 24x17 | 24x18 | 120 | 65 | 917 | 961 | 1073 | 210 | 65 | 75 |
| MTRU 1800 | 1650 | 1830 | 917 | 1193 | 1047 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 32x17 | 24x18 | 130 | 65 | 917 | 1062 | 1193 | 210 | 65 | 65 |
| MTRU 2000 | 1850 | 2030 | 917 | 1315 | 1047 | 60 | 85 | 65 | 32x17 | 28x22 | 170 | 65 | 917 | 1195 | 1315 | 210 | 65 | 85 |

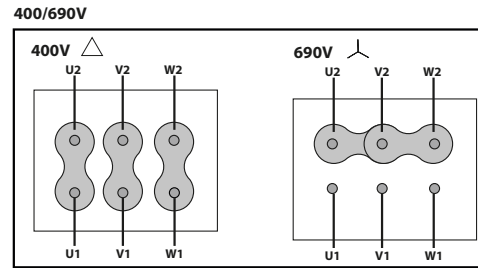
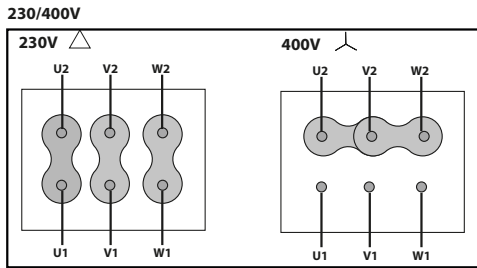
| MODEL | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| MTRU 710 | 690 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 662 | 27 | 14 | 772 | 772 | 807 | 48 | 1633 | 71 | 500 | 944 |
| MTRU 800 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 749 | 32 | 16 | 862 | 862 | 842 | 55 | 1768 | 91 | 560 | 1053 |
| MTRU 900 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 835 | 32 | 16 | 962 | 962 | 987 | 55 | 2013 | 91 | 630 | 1180 |
| MTRU 1000 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 936 | 36 | 18 | 1056 | 1056 | 1036 | 65 | 2164 | 99 | 710 | 1330 |
| MTRU 1120 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1491 | 1309 | 1133 | 1037 | 45 | 20 | 1178 | 1178 | 1066 | 75 | 2334 | 111 | 800 | 1491 |
| MTRU 1250 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1163 | 45 | 20 | 1310 | 1310 | 1230 | 75 | 2630 | 110 | 900 | 1671 |
| MTRU 1400 | 1325 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1863 | 1635 | 1395 | 1272 | 55 | 22 | 1450 | 1450 | 1240 | 80 | 2800 | 120 | 1000 | 1863 |
| MTRU 1600 | 1500 | 1276 | 1085 | 1120 | 2081 | 1824 | 1572 | 1434 | 60 | 25 | 1640 | 1640 | 1205 | 90 | 2965 | 120 | 1120 | 2081 |
| MTRU 1800 | 1710 | 1471 | 1300 | 1250 | 2312 | 2025 | 1790 | 1610 | 60 | 28 | 1830 | 1830 | 1385 | 100 | 3335 | 130 | 1250 | 2312 |
| MTRU 2000 | 1890 | 1635 | 1455 | 1400 | 2595 | 2271 | 1970 | 1811 | 60 | 28 | 2030 | 2030 | 1350 | 100 | 3500 | 170 | 1400 | 2595 |

| MODEL | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MTRU 710 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 | 180 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTRU 800 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 | 180 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTRU 900 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 | 180 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MTRU 1000 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 | 200 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MTRU 1120 | 1309 | 1133 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 | 220 | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTRU 1250 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 | 220 | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTRU 1400 | 1635 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 | 220 | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MTRU 1600 | 1824 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1085 | 220 | 1267 | 1347 | 1407 | 898 | 978 | 1038 | 1260 | 1337 | 1380 | 4x200 | 6x200 |
| MTRU 1800 | 2025 | 1790 | 1710 | 1610 | 1300 | 250 | 1421 | 1501 | 1561 | 1007 | 1087 | 1147 | 1420 | 1491 | 1540 | 4x200 | 6x200 |
| MTRU 2000 | 2271 | 1970 | 1890 | 1811 | 1455 | 250 | 1593 | 1683 | 1753 | 1130 | 1220 | 1290 | 1610 | 1663 | 1730 | 5x200 | 7x200 |



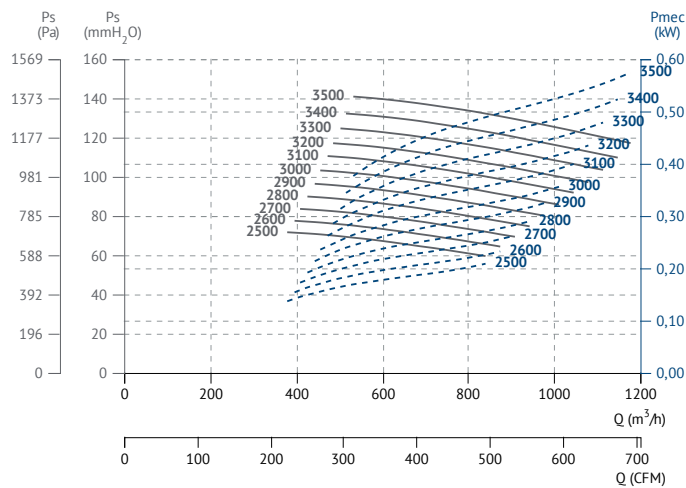
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

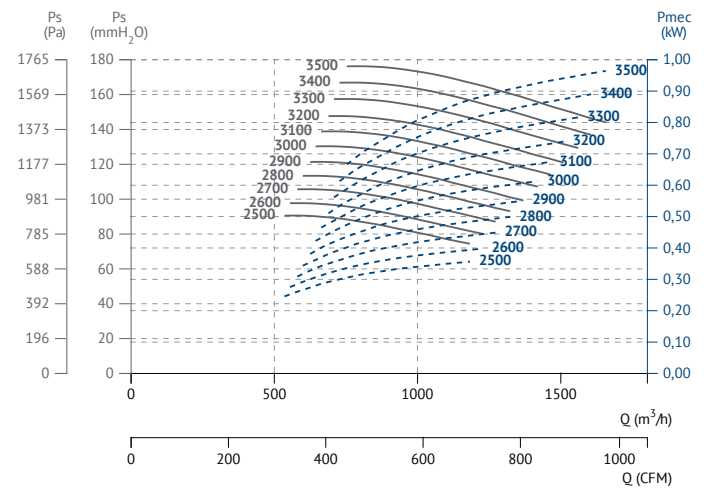


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

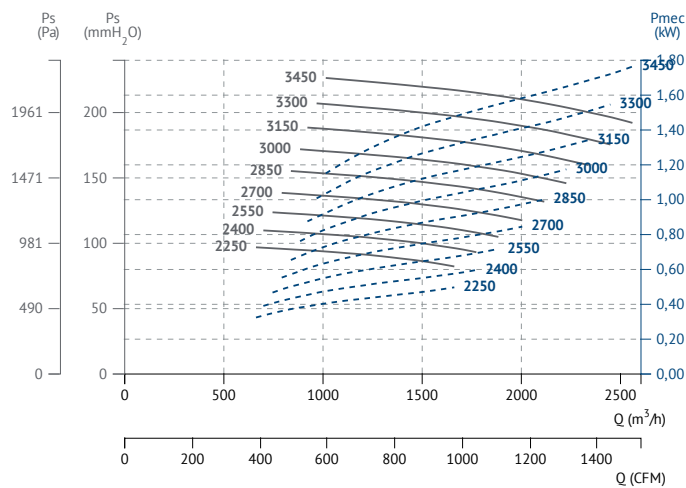
MTRU 250



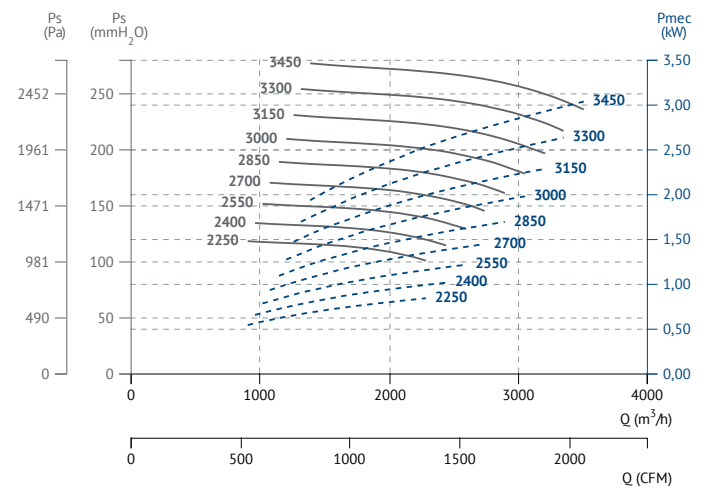
MTRU 280



MTRU 310

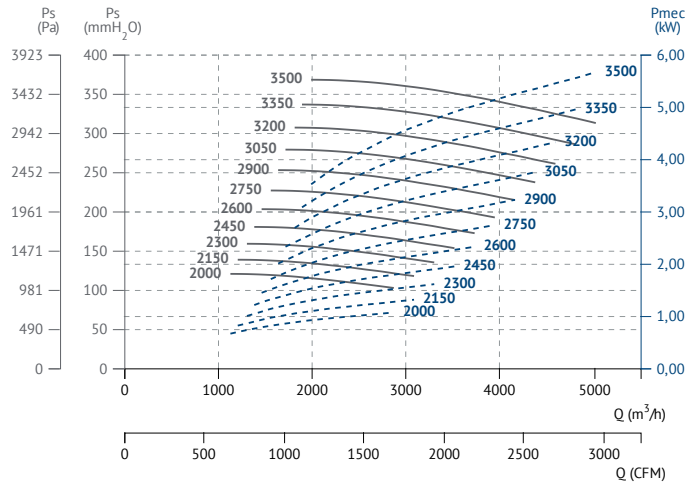


MTRU 350

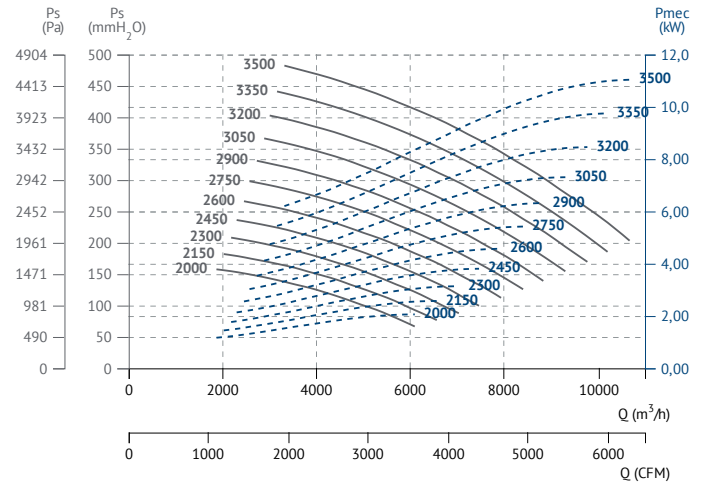




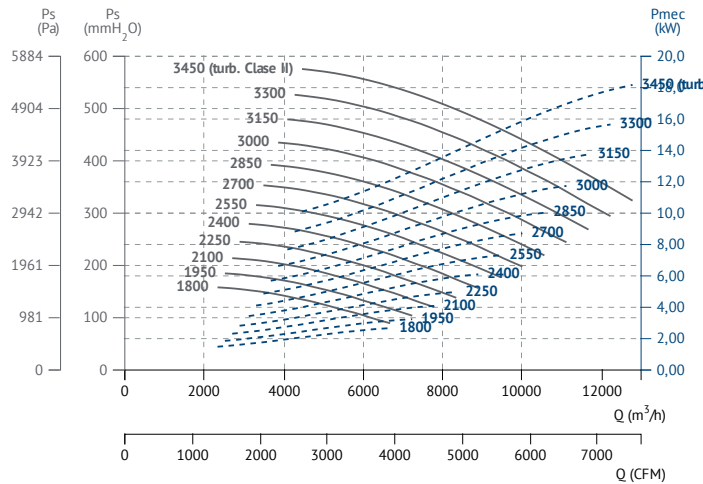
MTRU 400



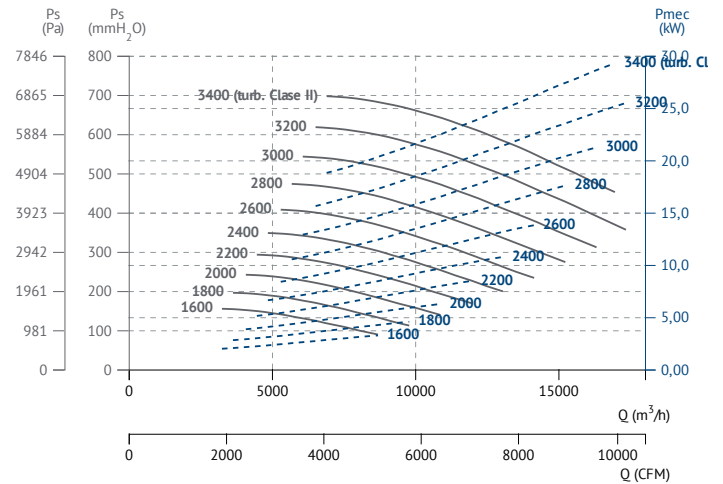
MTRU 450



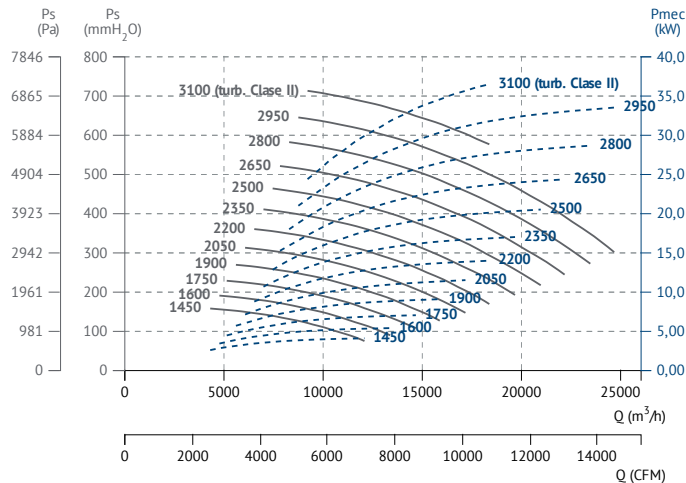
MTRU 500



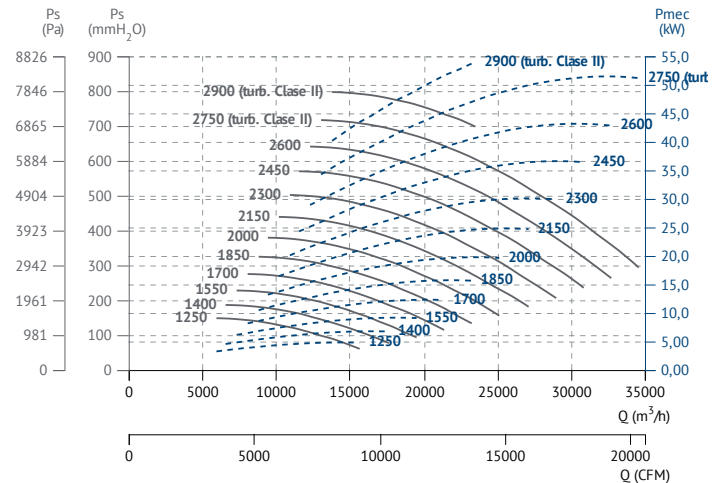
MTRU 560



MTRU 630

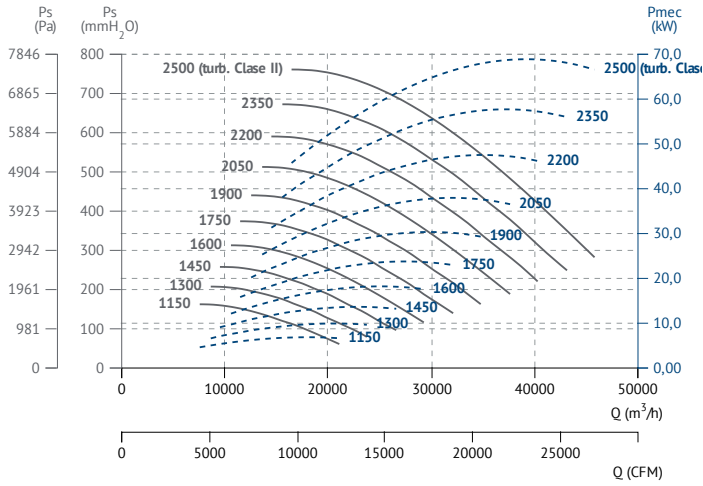


MTRU 710

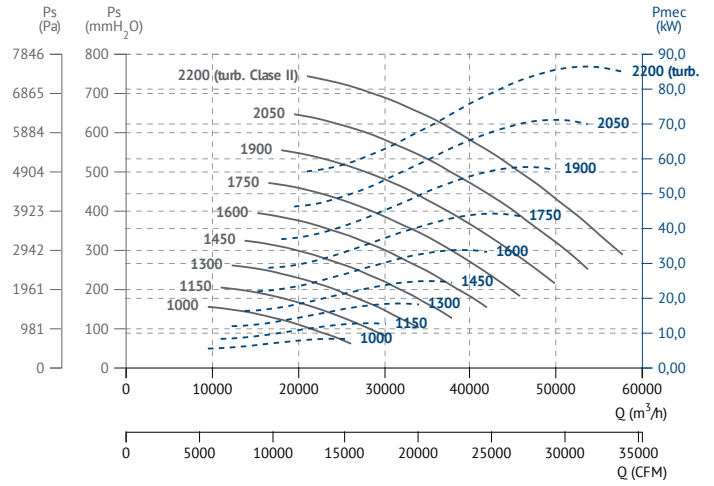




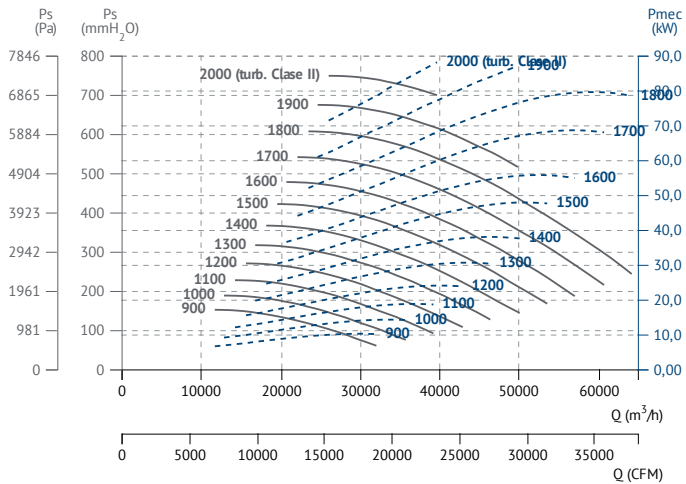
MTRU 800



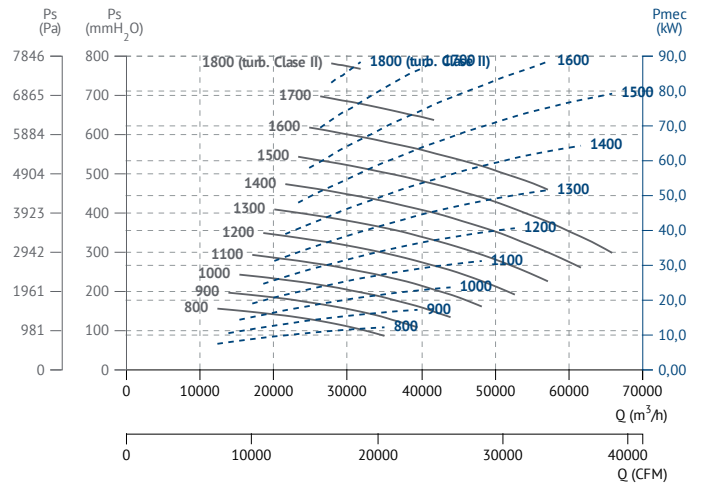
MTRU 900



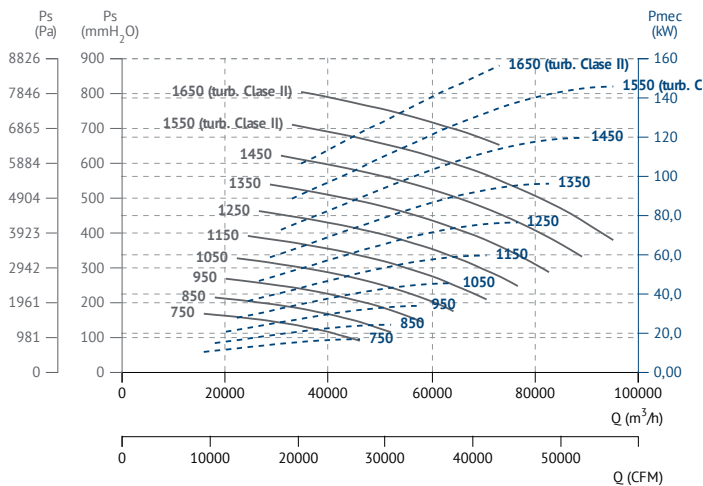
MTRU 1000



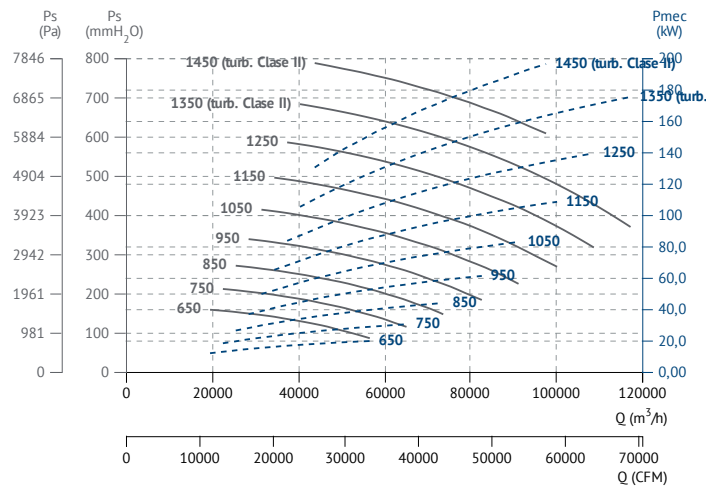
MTRU 1120



MTRU 1250

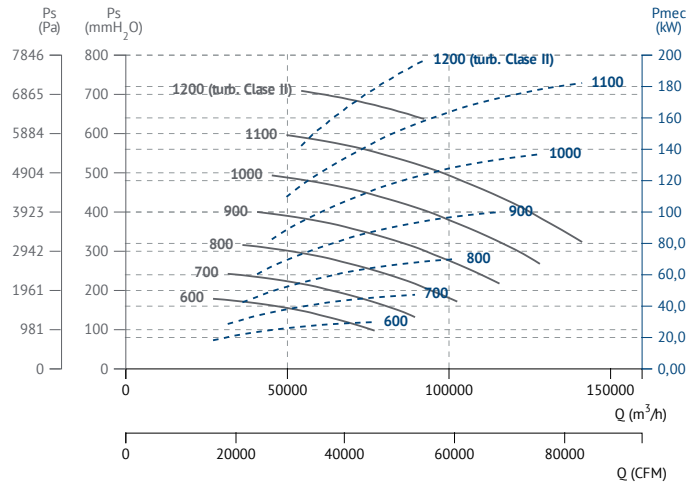


MTRU 1400

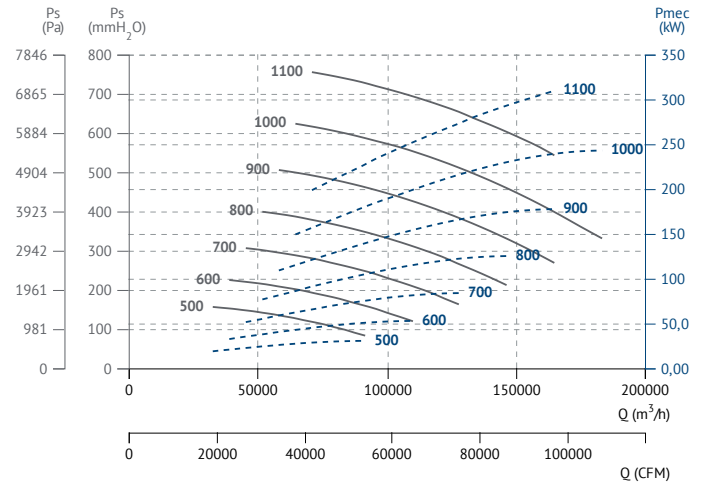




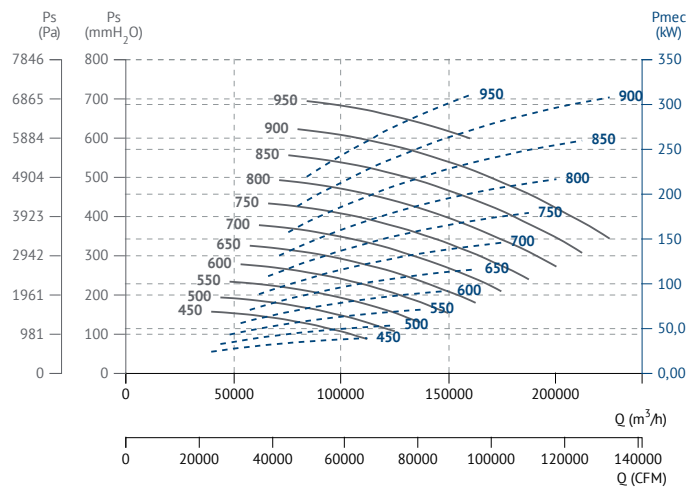
MTRU 1600



MTRU 1800



MTRU 2000





MTGR

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor
Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Forward models (MTCA) with galvanized sheet impeller, and backward models (rest of series) with sheet steel impeller protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR y MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



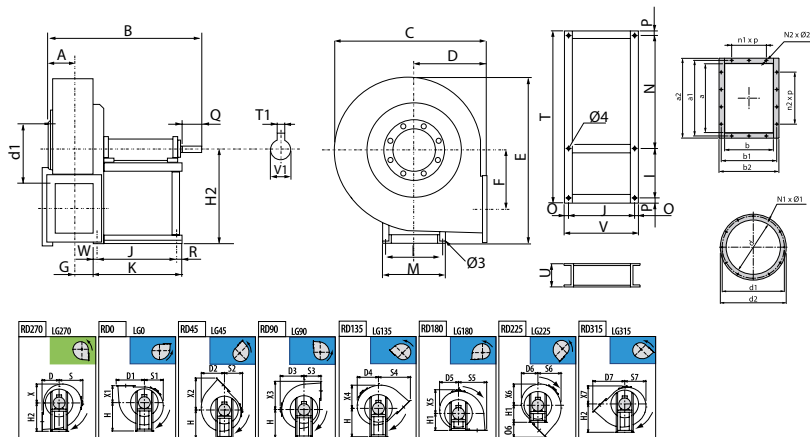
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> | <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> | <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> | <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
| <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> | <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> | <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> | <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
| <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> | <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.</p> | <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> | <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
| <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> | <p>RI Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 5047040_R | MTGR 400 | 2.550 | 3.500 | 9 | 4.690 | 64 | (s.1) 80 | 1 |
| 5047045_R | MTGR 450 | 2.250 | 3.500 | 11 | 6.220 | 71 | (s.1) 95 | 1 |
| 5047050_R | MTGR 500 | 2.000 | 3.500 | 15 | 9.320 | 74 | (s.1) 135 | 1 |
| 5047056_R | MTGR 560 | 1.800 | 3.500 | 22 | 13.260 | 78 | (s.1) 187 | 1 |
| 5047063_R | MTGR 630 | 1.600 | 3.500 | 37 | 18.640 | 80 | (s.1) 218 | 1 |
| 5047071_R | MTGR 710 | 1.450 | 3.200 | 55 | 24.890 | 84 | (s.1) 336 | 1 |
| 5047080_R | MTGR 800 | 1.250 | 2.900 | 75 | 32.950 | 85 | (s.1) 400 | 1 |
| 5047090_R | MTGR 900 | 1.150 | 2.400 | 75 | 38.360 | 87 | (s.1) 489 | 1 |
| 5047100_R | MTGR 1000 | 1.000 | 2.200 | 90 | 46.480 | 86 | (s.1) 694 | 1 |
| 5047112_R | MTGR 1120 | 900 | 1.900 | 90 | 53.650 | 86 | (s.1) 945 | 1 |
| 5047125_R | MTGR 1250 | 800 | 1.800 | 160 | 76.780 | 89 | (s.1) 1.147 | 1 |
| 5047140_R | MTGR 1400 | 750 | 1.600 | 200 | 95.190 | 91 | (s.1) 1.628 | 1 |
| 5047160_R | MTGR 1600 | 650 | 1.400 | 200 | 111.860 | 91 | (s.1) 1.888 | 1 |
| 5047180_R | MTGR 1800 | 600 | 1.250 | 315 | 150.670 | 91 | (s.1) 2.670 | 1 |
| 5047200_R | MTGR 2000 | 500 | 1.100 | 315 | 179.650 | 100 | (s.1) 3.600 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



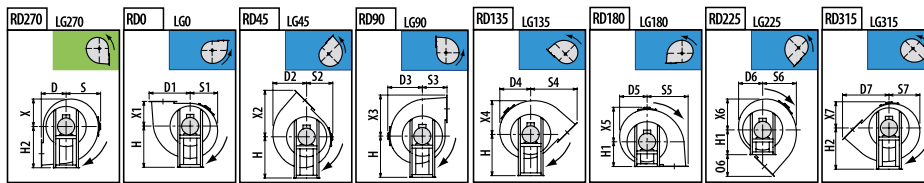
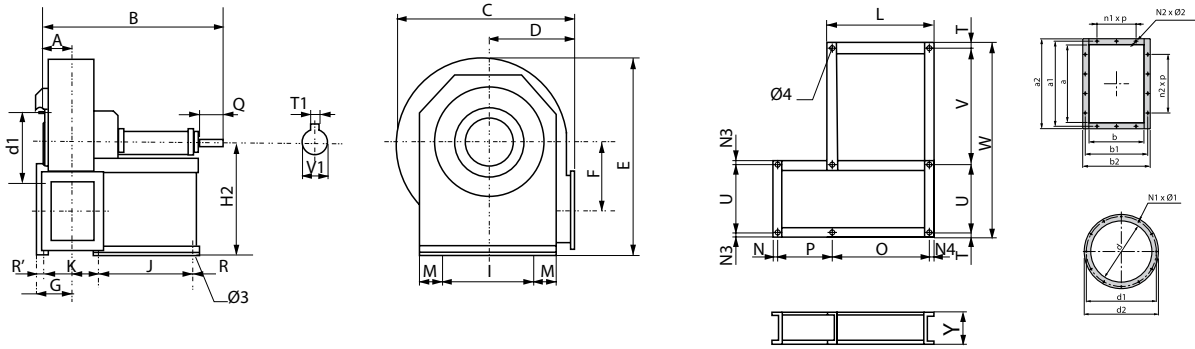
| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTGR 400 | 14 | 15 | 105 | 776 | 685 | 285 | 483 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 315 | 306 | 543 | 815 | 319 | 97 | 500 | 285 |
| MTGR 450 | 14 | 15 | 115 | 795 | 765 | 320 | 541 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 357 | 107 | 560 | 320 |
| MTGR 500 | 17 | 18 | 131 | 956 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 400 | 380 | 676 | 1000 | 396 | 119 | 600 | 360 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | M | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTGR 400 | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 28 | 258 | 23 | 80 | 28 | 400 | 315 | 306 | 285 | 543 | 483 |
| MTGR 450 | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 | 289 | 23 | 80 | 28 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 | 541 |
| MTGR 500 | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 33 | 316 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 676 | 597 |



| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTGR 400 | 387 | 353 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 315 | 285 | 543 | 483 | 387 | 400 | 353 |
| MTGR 450 | 435 | 398 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 38 | 38 | 50 | 354 | 320 | 609 | 541 | 435 | 445 | 398 |
| MTGR 500 | 490 | 450 | 12 | 12 | 140 | 42 | 42 | 50 | 400 | 360 | 676 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 |

| MODEL | X7 | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTGR 400 | 306 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MTGR 450 | 342 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTGR 500 | 380 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |

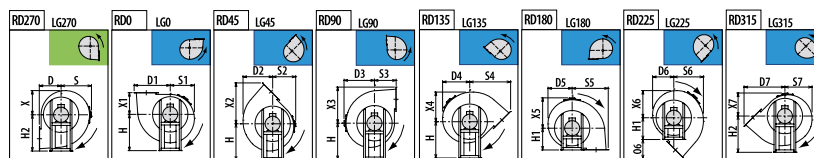
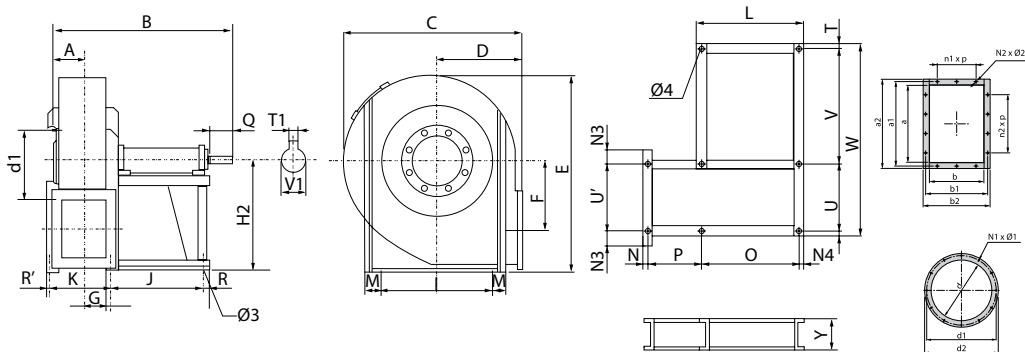


| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|----------|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTGR 560 | 17 | 18 | 142 | 1031 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 436 | 181 | 670 | 400 |
| MTGR 630 | 17 | 18 | 158 | 1069 | 1080 | 450 | 732 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 540 | 476 | 836 | 1290 | 490 | 197 | 750 | 450 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N1 | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| MTGR 560 | 670 | 632 | 477 | 341 | 543 | 30 | 33 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 347 | 341 | 110 | 33 | 570 | 485 |
| MTGR 630 | 750 | 702 | 477 | 372 | 543 | 30 | 33 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 30 | 33 | 477 | 386 | 372 | 110 | 33 | 630 | 540 |

| MODEL | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTGR 560 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 542 | 30 | 14 | 632 | 678 | 48 | 1370 | 485 | 400 | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 |
| MTGR 630 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 732 | 619 | 603 | 30 | 14 | 702 | 708 | 48 | 1470 | 540 | 450 | 836 | 732 | 619 | 630 |

| MODEL | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTGR 560 | 542 | 425 | 160 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTGR 630 | 603 | 476 | 160 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |





| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|----|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| MTGR 710 | 19 | 20 | 185 | 1158 | 1190 | 500 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 596 | 497 | 937 | 1446 | 558 | 221 | 670 | 500 |
| MTGR 800 | 19 | 20 | 199 | 1214 | 1342 | 560 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 672 | 562 | 1045 | 1622 | 625 | 260 | 755 | 560 |
| MTGR 900 | 19 | 20 | 221 | 1257 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1179 | 1781 | 703 | 282 | 850 | 630 |
| MTGR 1000 | 19 | 20 | 246 | 1449 | 1686 | 710 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 813 | 718 | 1322 | 1993 | 791 | 326 | 950 | 710 |
| MTGR 1120 | 24 | 25 | 277 | 1649 | 1884 | 800 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 932 | 793 | 1487 | 2252 | 891 | 353 | 1060 | 800 |
| MTGR 1250 | 24 | 25 | 310 | 1710 | 2114 | 900 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 1048 | 898 | 1671 | 2548 | 1003 | 384 | 1190 | 900 |
| MTGR 1400 | 24 | 25 | 344 | 1887 | 2325 | 1000 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 1145 | 990 | 1856 | 2845 | 1116 | 449 | 1320 | 1000 |
| MTGR 1600 | 28 | 30 | 387 | 2175 | 2620 | 1120 | 1814 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1277 | 1085 | 2075 | 3177 | 1250 | 488 | 1500 | 1120 |
| MTGR 1800 | 28 | 30 | 431 | 2270 | 2760 | 1250 | 2030 | 1790 | 1710 | 1610 | 1470 | 1300 | 2322 | 3590 | 1395 | 531 | 1650 | 1250 |
| MTGR 2000 | 28 | 30 | 600 | 2395 | 3300 | 1400 | 2267 | 1970 | 1900 | 1811 | 1634 | 1455 | 2595 | 3994 | 1563 | 599 | 1850 | 1400 |

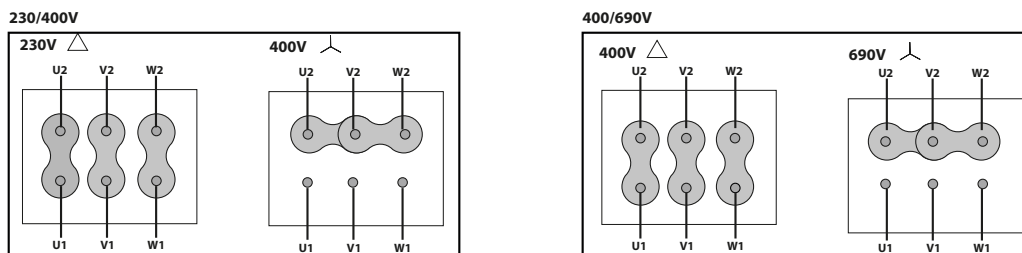
| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' |
|-----------|------|------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|
| MTGR 710 | 670 | 772 | 551 | 415 | 629 | 27 | 27 | 39 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 71 | 39 | 551 | 437 | 415 | 110 | 39 | 27 |
| MTGR 800 | 755 | 862 | 551 | 454 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 39 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 485 | 454 | 110 | 39 | 47 |
| MTGR 900 | 850 | 962 | 551 | 497 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 39 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 91 | 39 | 551 | 549 | 497 | 110 | 39 | 47 |
| MTGR 1000 | 950 | 1056 | 607 | 541 | 697 | 36 | 67 | 45 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 99 | 45 | 607 | 612 | 541 | 140 | 45 | 67 |
| MTGR 1120 | 1060 | 1178 | 760 | 632 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 16x14 | 16x14 | 111 | 45 | 760 | 687 | 632 | 140 | 45 | 45 |
| MTGR 1250 | 1190 | 1310 | 760 | 694 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 110 | 45 | 760 | 771 | 694 | 140 | 45 | 55 |
| MTGR 1400 | 1320 | 1450 | 780 | 783 | 890 | 55 | 85 | 55 | 16x14 | 18x14 | 120 | 55 | 780 | 856 | 783 | 170 | 55 | 85 |
| MTGR 1600 | 1500 | 1640 | 917 | 890 | 1047 | 60 | 75 | 65 | 24x14 | 18x14 | 120 | 65 | 917 | 955 | 890 | 210 | 65 | 75 |
| MTGR 1800 | 1650 | 1830 | 917 | 986 | 1047 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 24x14 | 20x18 | 130 | 65 | 917 | 1072 | 986 | 210 | 65 | 65 |
| MTGR 2000 | 1850 | 2030 | 917 | 1083 | 1047 | 60 | 85 | 65 | 24x17 | 24x18 | 170 | 65 | 917 | 1195 | 1083 | 210 | 65 | 85 |

| MODEL | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| MTGR 710 | 690 | 596 | 497 | 500 | 937 | 825 | 719 | 662 | 27 | 14 | 772 | 772 | 807 | 48 | 1633 | 71 | 500 | 937 |
| MTGR 800 | 782 | 672 | 562 | 560 | 1045 | 919 | 811 | 749 | 32 | 16 | 862 | 862 | 842 | 55 | 1768 | 91 | 560 | 1045 |
| MTGR 900 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1179 | 1038 | 905 | 835 | 32 | 16 | 962 | 962 | 987 | 55 | 2013 | 91 | 630 | 1179 |
| MTGR 1000 | 976 | 813 | 718 | 710 | 1322 | 1160 | 1015 | 936 | 36 | 18 | 1056 | 1056 | 1036 | 65 | 2164 | 99 | 710 | 1322 |
| MTGR 1120 | 1084 | 932 | 793 | 800 | 1487 | 1300 | 1123 | 1037 | 45 | 20 | 1178 | 1178 | 1066 | 75 | 2334 | 111 | 800 | 1487 |
| MTGR 1250 | 1214 | 1048 | 898 | 900 | 1671 | 1464 | 1270 | 1163 | 45 | 20 | 1310 | 1310 | 1230 | 75 | 2630 | 110 | 900 | 1671 |
| MTGR 1400 | 1325 | 1145 | 990 | 1000 | 1856 | 1625 | 1395 | 1272 | 55 | 22 | 1450 | 1450 | 1240 | 80 | 2800 | 120 | 1000 | 1856 |
| MTGR 1600 | 1500 | 1277 | 1085 | 1120 | 2075 | 1814 | 1572 | 1434 | 60 | 25 | 1640 | 1640 | 1205 | 90 | 2965 | 120 | 1120 | 2075 |
| MTGR 1800 | 1710 | 1470 | 1300 | 1250 | 2322 | 2030 | 1790 | 1610 | 60 | 28 | 1830 | 1830 | 1295 | 100 | 3245 | 130 | 1250 | 2311 |
| MTGR 2000 | 1900 | 1634 | 1455 | 1400 | 2595 | 2267 | 1970 | 1811 | 60 | 28 | 2030 | 2030 | 1350 | 100 | 3500 | 170 | 1400 | 2595 |

| MODEL | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MTGR 710 | 825 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 | 180 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTGR 800 | 919 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 | 180 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTGR 900 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 | 180 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTGR 1000 | 1160 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 | 200 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTGR 1120 | 1300 | 1123 | 1084 | 1037 | 793 | 220 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MTGR 1250 | 1464 | 1270 | 1214 | 1163 | 898 | 220 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x200 | 3x200 |
| MTGR 1400 | 1625 | 1395 | 1325 | 1272 | 990 | 220 | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTGR 1600 | 1814 | 1572 | 1500 | 1434 | 1085 | 220 | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 3x200 | 4x200 |
| MTGR 1800 | 2030 | 1790 | 1710 | 1610 | 1300 | 250 | 1130 | 1210 | 1270 | 801 | 881 | 941 | 1130 | 1200 | 1250 | 3x200 | 5x200 |
| MTGR 2000 | 2267 | 1970 | 1900 | 1811 | 1455 | 250 | 1267 | 1347 | 1407 | 898 | 978 | 1038 | 1260 | 1337 | 1380 | 4x200 | 6x200 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

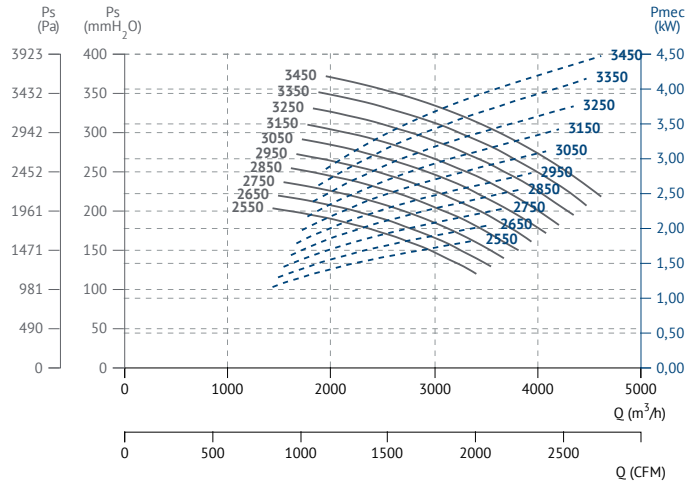
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



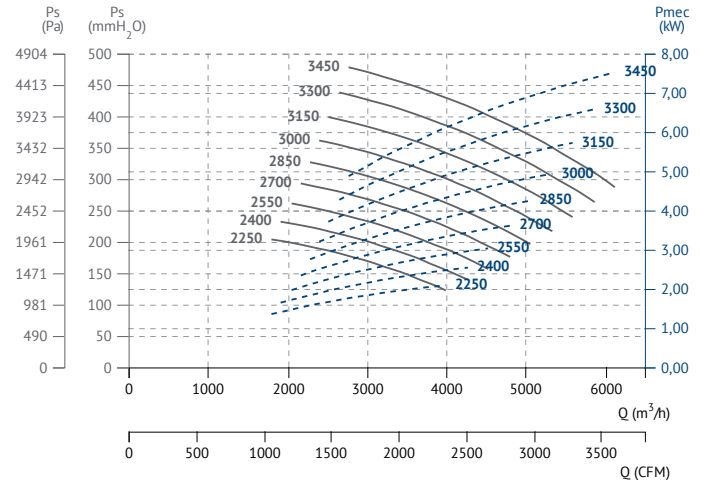


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

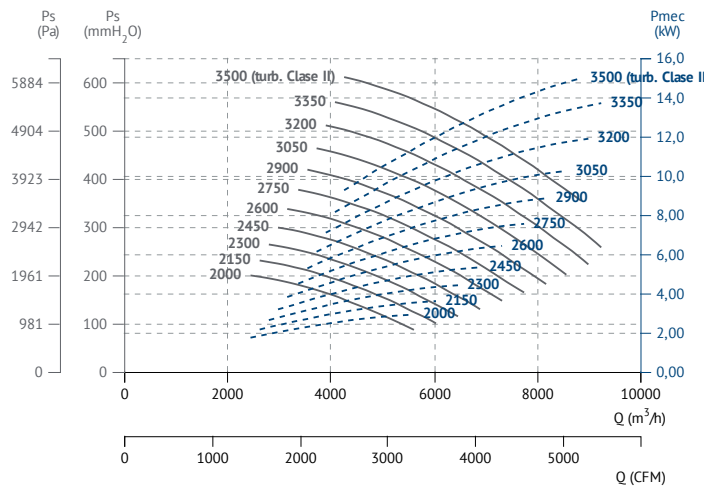
MTGR 400



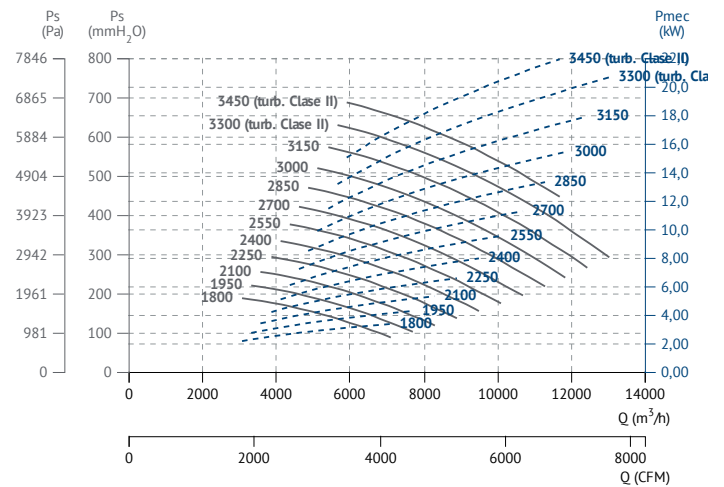
MTGR 450



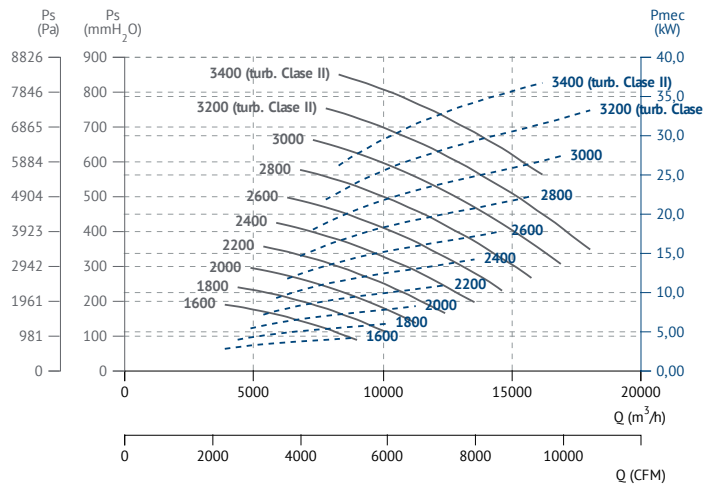
MTGR 500



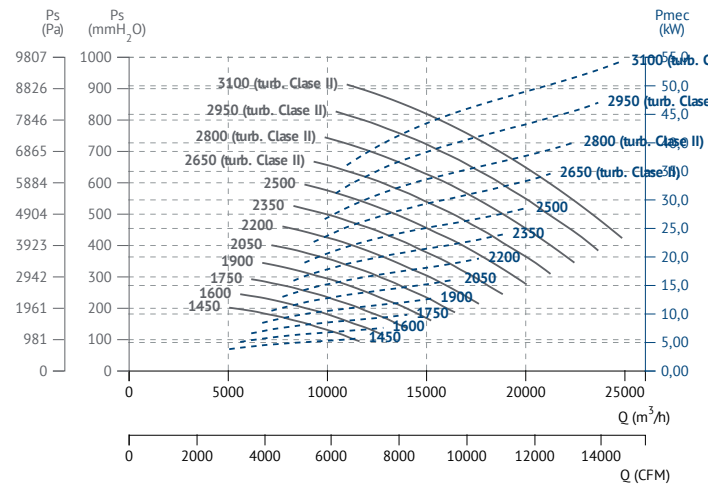
MTGR 560



MTGR 630

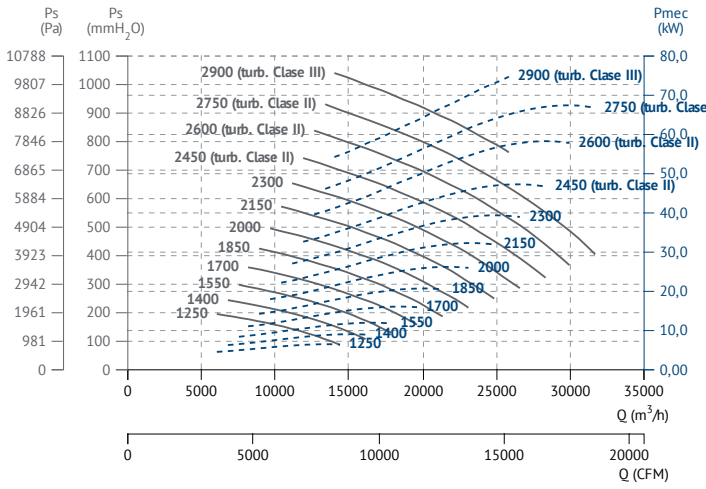


MTGR 710

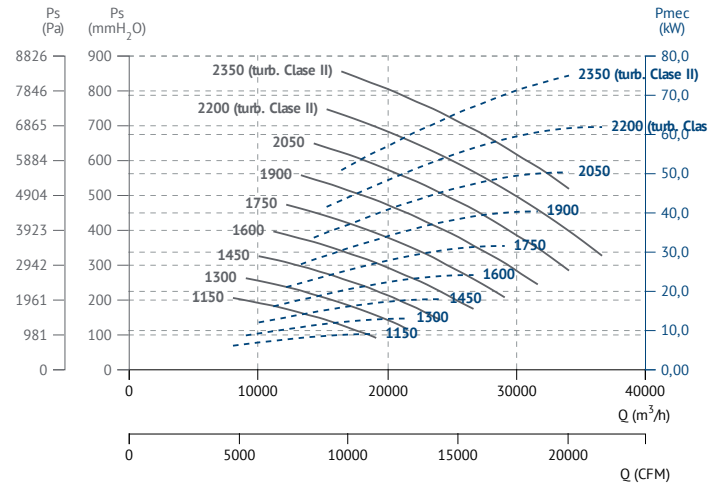




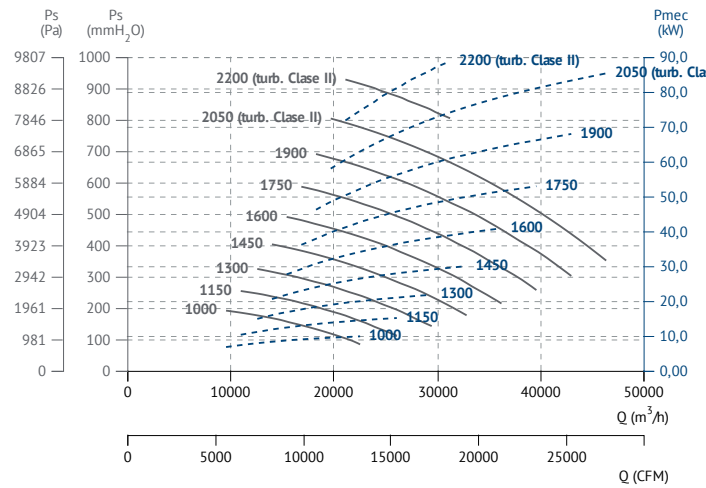
MTGR 800



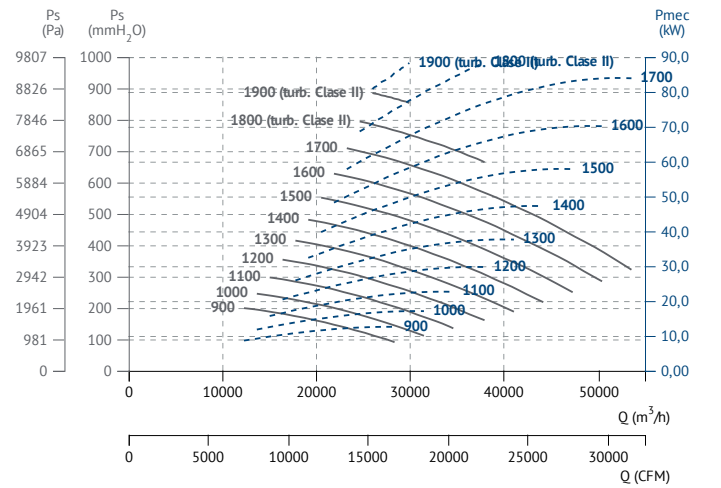
MTGR 900



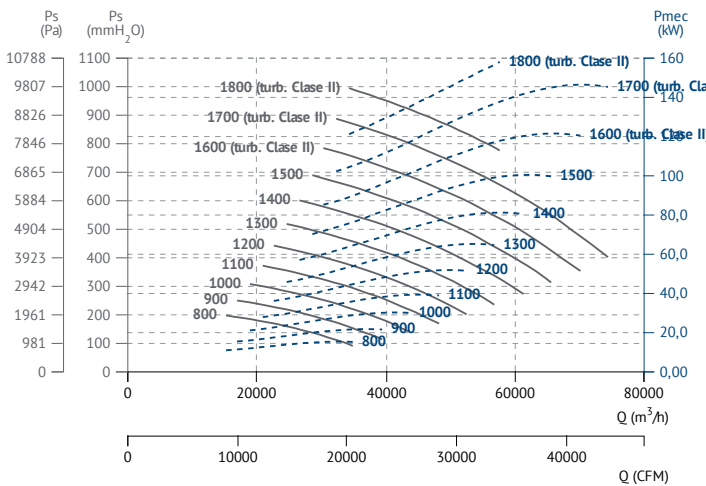
MTGR 1000



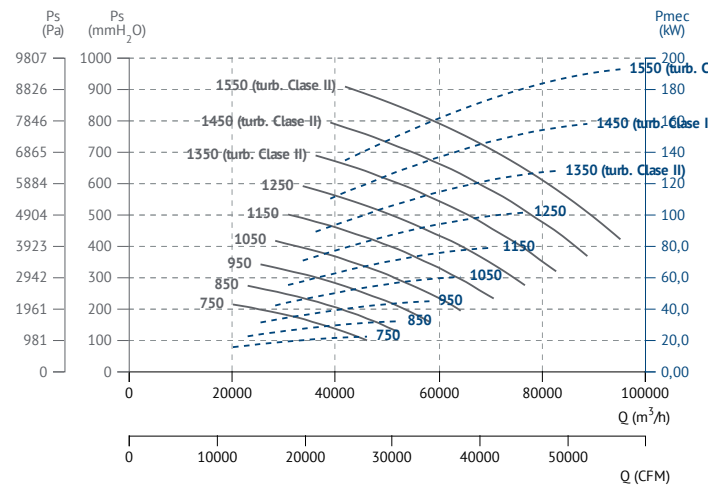
MTGR 1120



MTGR 1250

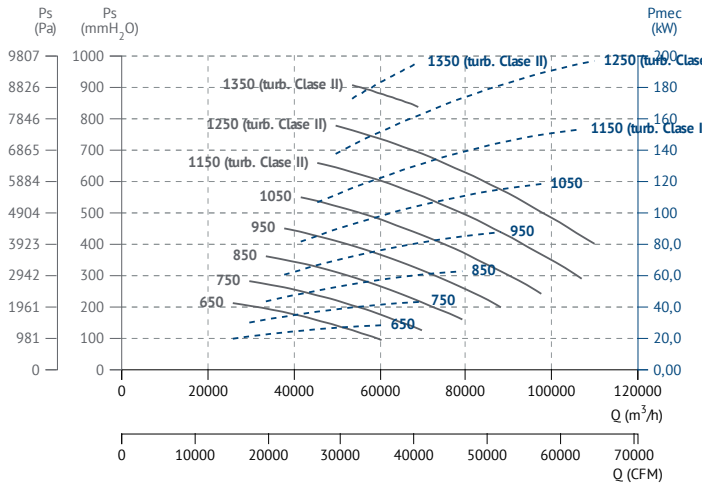


MTGR 1400

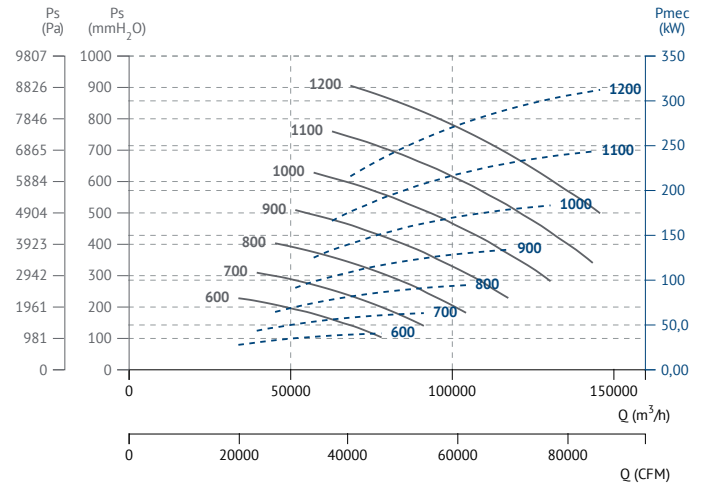




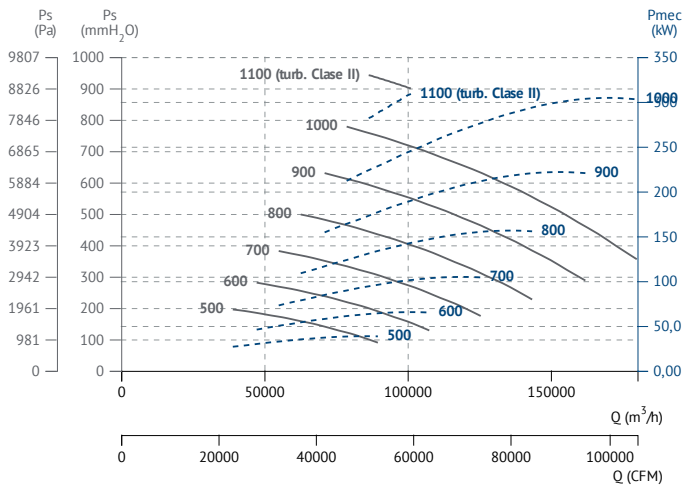
MTGR 1600



MTGR 1800



MTGR 2000





MTZMP/R

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Forward models (MTCA) with galvanized sheet impeller, and backward models (rest of series) with sheet steel impeller protected against corrosion.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Optional front support up to size 500, size 560 and upper front support is included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean air and pneumatic transport.
 - Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
 - Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
 - Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero opcional hasta tamaño 500, tamaño 560 y superiores pie delantero incluido.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
 - Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
 - Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
 - Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR y MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

Ventiladores centrífugos de media presión / a transmisión

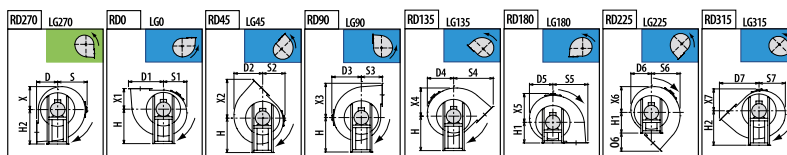
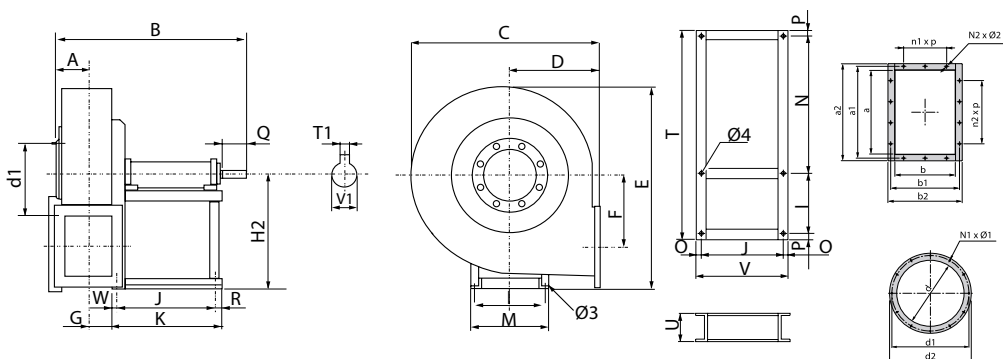
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> | <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frecuency speed controller</p> | <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> | <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
| <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> | <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> | <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> | <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
| <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> | <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400%/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400%/2h.</p> | <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> | <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
| <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> | <p>RI Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|---------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5049025_R | MTZM 250 P/R | 2150 | 3500 | 0,75 | 1520 | 60 | (s.1) 25 | 1 |
| 5049028_R | MTZM 280 P/R | 2150 | 3500 | 1,5 | 2240 | 63 | (s.1) 40 | 1 |
| 5049031_R | MTZM 310 P/R | 2150 | 3500 | 4 | 2910 | 65 | (s.1) 45 | 1 |
| 5049035_R | MTZM 350 P/R | 2000 | 3500 | 4 | 4200 | 69 | (s.1) 75 | 1 |
| 5049040_R | MTZM 400 P/R | 2000 | 3500 | 9 | 6580 | 72 | (s.1) 86 | 1 |
| 5049045_R | MTZM 450 P/R | 1450 | 3500 | 15 | 9080 | 75 | (s.1) 98 | 1 |
| 5049050_R | MTZM 500 P/R | 1450 | 3100 | 22 | 12800 | 75 | (s.1) 115 | 1 |
| 5049056_R | MTZM 560 P/R | 1250 | 2950 | 30 | 15020 | 79 | (s.1) 200 | 1 |
| 5049063_R | MTZM 630 P/R | 1200 | 2550 | 37 | 18530 | 78 | (s.1) 235 | 1 |
| 5049071_R | MTZM 710 P/R | 1000 | 2300 | 45 | 22120 | 78 | (s.1) 350 | 1 |
| 5049080_R | MTZM 800 P/R | 1000 | 2000 | 55 | 30350 | 79 | (s.1) 420 | 1 |
| 5049090_R | MTZM 900 P/R | 900 | 1700 | 55 | 35120 | 78 | (s.1) 515 | 1 |
| 5049100_R | MTZM 1000 P/R | 850 | 1550 | 90 | 46750 | 77 | (s.1) 732 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 10 | 12 | 86 | 496 | 471 | 195 | 314 | 255 | 276 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 12 | 15 | 95 | 592 | 505 | 200 | 353 | 287 | 305 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 12 | 15 | 105 | 610 | 557 | 225 | 393 | 316 | 332 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 14 | 15 | 115 | 783 | 630 | 255 | 437 | 359 | 375 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 14 | 15 | 127 | 820 | 685 | 285 | 487 | 387 | 400 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 14 | 15 | 141 | 847 | 765 | 320 | 542 | 435 | 445 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 17 | 18 | 157 | 985 | 862 | 360 | 597 | 490 | 502 |



| MODEL | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 656 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 450 | 255 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 |

| MODEL | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 235 | 212 | 215 | 360 | 527 | 175 | 77 | 315 | 195 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 262 | 231 | 226 | 391 | 606 | 202 | 86 | 375 | 200 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 288 | 256 | 253 | 437 | 656 | 229 | 96 | 400 | 225 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 325 | 288 | 278 | 489 | 738 | 253 | 106 | 450 | 255 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 353 | 311 | 306 | 546 | 811 | 286 | 118 | 500 | 285 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 398 | 354 | 342 | 609 | 914 | 321 | 132 | 560 | 320 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 450 | 400 | 380 | 677 | 1000 | 355 | 148 | 600 | 360 |

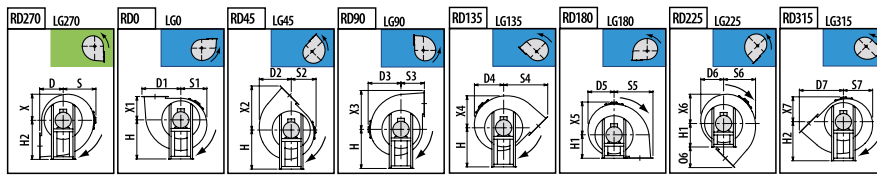
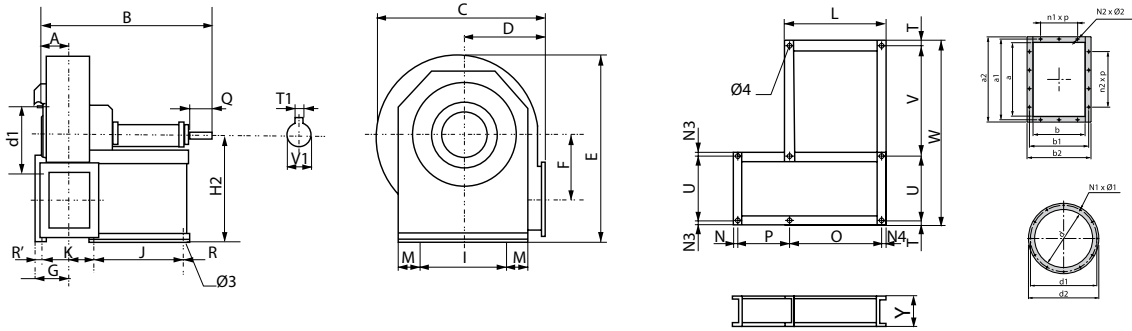
| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | M | N | N1x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | O |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------|----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 315 | 228 | 210 | 282 | 255 | 445 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 17 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 375 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 576 | 8x8 | 8x12 | 23 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 400 | 288 | 284 | 347 | 324 | 576 | 8x8 | 10x12 | 23 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 450 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 610 | 8x10 | 10x12 | 28 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 500 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 610 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 560 | 355 | 407 | 485 | 400 | 610 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 28 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 600 | 364 | 477 | 560 | 418 | 632 | 8x12 | 14x12 | 33 |

| MODEL | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 |
|--------------|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 165 | 13,5 | 40 | 17 | 276 | 212 | 215 | 195 | 360 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 191 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 305 | 231 | 226 | 200 | 391 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 212 | 18 | 50 | 23 | 332 | 256 | 253 | 225 | 437 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 234 | 22,5 | 60 | 28 | 375 | 288 | 278 | 255 | 489 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 261 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 400 | 311 | 306 | 285 | 546 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 289 | 22,5 | 80 | 28 | 445 | 354 | 342 | 320 | 609 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 317 | 27 | 110 | 33 | 502 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 677 |

| MODEL | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|----|----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 314 | 255 | 235 | 700 | 6 | 80 | 224 | 19 | 55 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 353 | 287 | 262 | 900 | 8 | 100 | 330 | 24 | 40 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 393 | 316 | 288 | 900 | 8 | 100 | 330 | 24 | 40 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 437 | 359 | 325 | 1010 | 8 | 120 | 463 | 28 | 50 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 487 | 387 | 353 | 1010 | 10 | 120 | 463 | 38 | 50 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 542 | 435 | 398 | 1010 | 10 | 120 | 463 | 38 | 50 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 597 | 490 | 450 | 1050 | 12 | 140 | 543 | 42 | 50 |

| MODEL | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 212 | 195 | 360 | 314 | 255 | 276 | 235 | 215 | 207 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 231 | 200 | 391 | 353 | 287 | 305 | 262 | 226 | 231 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 256 | 225 | 437 | 393 | 316 | 332 | 288 | 253 | 258 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 288 | 255 | 489 | 437 | 359 | 375 | 325 | 278 | 288 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 311 | 285 | 546 | 487 | 387 | 400 | 353 | 306 | 322 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 354 | 320 | 609 | 542 | 435 | 445 | 398 | 342 | 361 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 400 | 360 | 677 | 597 | 490 | 502 | 450 | 380 | 404 |

| MODEL | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTZM 250 P/R | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTZM 280 P/R | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| MTZM 310 P/R | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| MTZM 350 P/R | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTZM 400 P/R | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTZM 450 P/R | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| MTZM 500 P/R | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 17 | 18 | 177 | 1058 | 970 | 400 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 17 | 18 | 195 | 1102 | 1080 | 450 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 |

| MODEL | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 485 | 425 | 747 | 1155 | 390 | 214 | 670 | 400 | 670 | 632 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 550 | 476 | 836 | 1300 | 439 | 234 | 750 | 450 | 750 | 702 |

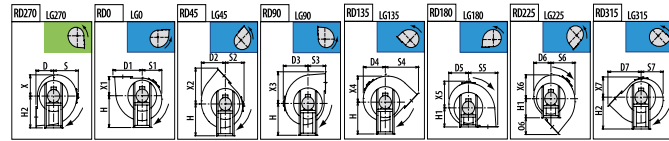
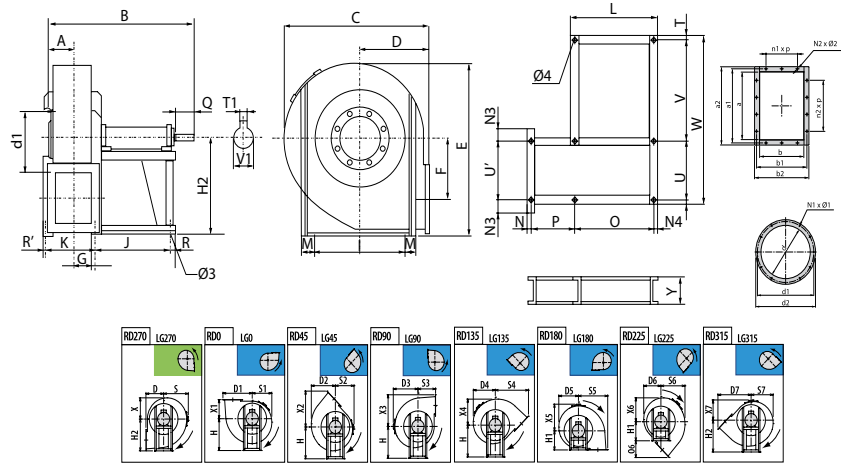
| MODEL | J | K | L | M | N | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | N4 | O | O6 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--------|--------|----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 477 | 410 | 543 | 30 | 23 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 33 | 477 | 347 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 477 | 450 | 543 | 30 | 23 | 12x12 | 14x12 | 33 | 477 | 386 |

| MODEL | P | Q | R | R' | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 410 | 110 | 33 | 23 | 570 | 485 | 425 | 400 | 747 | 657 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 450 | 110 | 33 | 23 | 630 | 550 | 476 | 450 | 836 | 733 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 |
|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 555 | 542 | 30 | 14 | 632 | 678 | 48 | 1370 | 485 | 400 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 619 | 603 | 30 | 14 | 702 | 708 | 48 | 1470 | 550 | 450 |

| MODEL | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 747 | 657 | 555 | 570 | 542 | 425 | 160 | 453 | 497 | 533 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 836 | 733 | 619 | 630 | 603 | 476 | 160 | 507 | 551 | 587 |

| MODEL | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTZM 560 P/R | 322 | 366 | 402 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| MTZM 630 P/R | 361 | 405 | 411 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| MTZM 710 P/R | 19 | 20 | 216 | 1241 | 1190 | 500 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 565 | 497 | 944 | 1415 |
| MTZM 800 P/R | 19 | 20 | 241 | 1306 | 1342 | 560 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 641 | 562 | 1053 | 1591 |
| MTZM 900 P/R | 19 | 20 | 275 | 1360 | 1500 | 630 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 721 | 633 | 1180 | 1781 |
| MTZM 1000 P/R | 19 | 20 | 308 | 1565 | 1686 | 710 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 814 | 718 | 1330 | 1994 |

| MODEL | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | N4 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--------|--------|----|
| MTZM 710 P/R | 500 | 262 | 670 | 500 | 850 | 772 | 551 | 497 | 629 | 27 | 27 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 39 |
| MTZM 800 P/R | 560 | 307 | 755 | 560 | 950 | 862 | 551 | 546 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 39 |
| MTZM 900 P/R | 630 | 334 | 850 | 630 | 1060 | 962 | 551 | 600 | 629 | 32 | 47 | 12x14 | 14x14 | 39 |
| MTZM 1000 P/R | 710 | 385 | 950 | 710 | 1180 | 1056 | 607 | 657 | 697 | 36 | 67 | 16x14 | 14x14 | 45 |

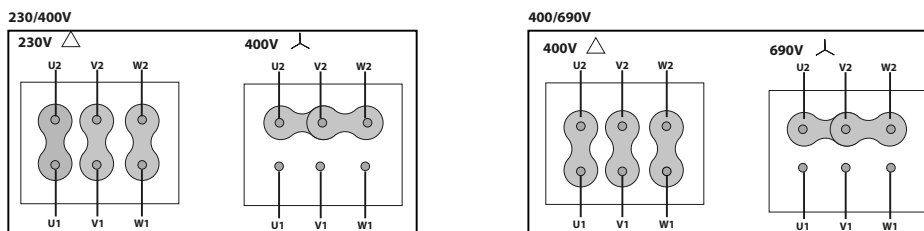
| MODEL | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| MTZM 710 P/R | 551 | 444 | 497 | 110 | 39 | 27 | 690 | 565 | 497 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 662 |
| MTZM 800 P/R | 551 | 493 | 546 | 110 | 39 | 47 | 782 | 641 | 562 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 749 |
| MTZM 900 P/R | 551 | 550 | 600 | 110 | 39 | 47 | 870 | 721 | 633 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 835 |
| MTZM 1000 P/R | 607 | 620 | 657 | 140 | 45 | 67 | 976 | 814 | 718 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 936 |

| MODEL | T | T1 | U | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 |
|---------------|----|----|------|------|----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| MTZM 710 P/R | 27 | 14 | 772 | 807 | 48 | 1633 | 565 | 500 | 944 | 835 | 719 | 690 | 662 | 497 |
| MTZM 800 P/R | 32 | 16 | 862 | 842 | 55 | 1768 | 641 | 560 | 1053 | 929 | 811 | 782 | 749 | 562 |
| MTZM 900 P/R | 32 | 16 | 962 | 987 | 55 | 2013 | 721 | 630 | 1180 | 1038 | 905 | 870 | 835 | 633 |
| MTZM 1000 P/R | 36 | 18 | 1056 | 1036 | 65 | 2164 | 814 | 710 | 1330 | 1171 | 1015 | 976 | 936 | 718 |

| MODEL | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| MTZM 710 P/R | 180 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTZM 800 P/R | 180 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| MTZM 900 P/R | 180 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| MTZM 1000 P/R | 200 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x200 | 3x200 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

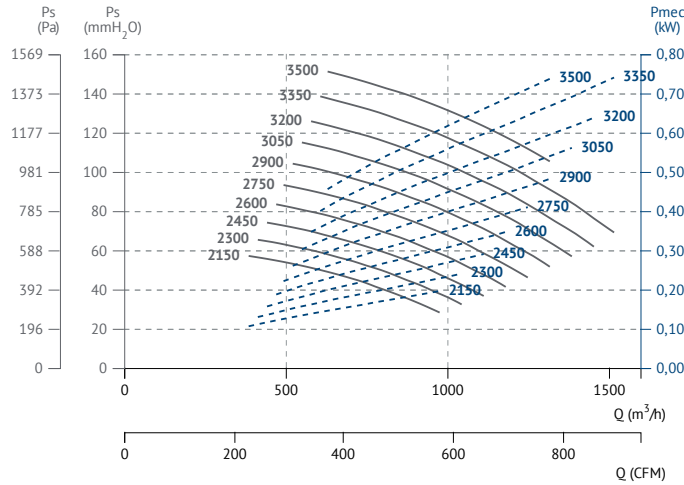
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



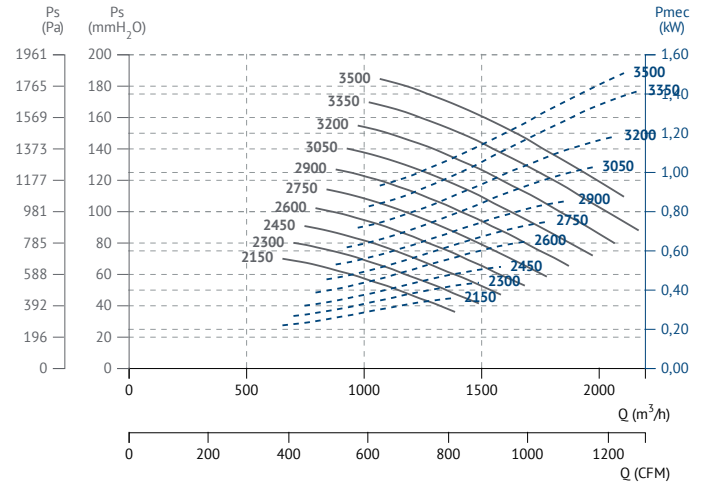


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

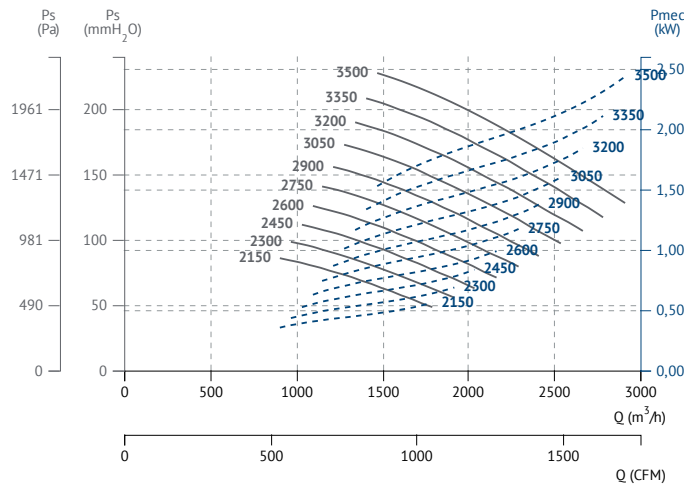
MTZM 250 P/R



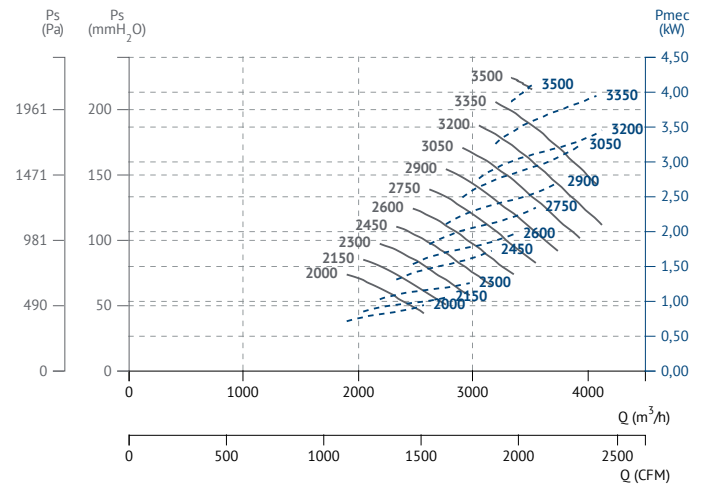
MTZM 280 P/R



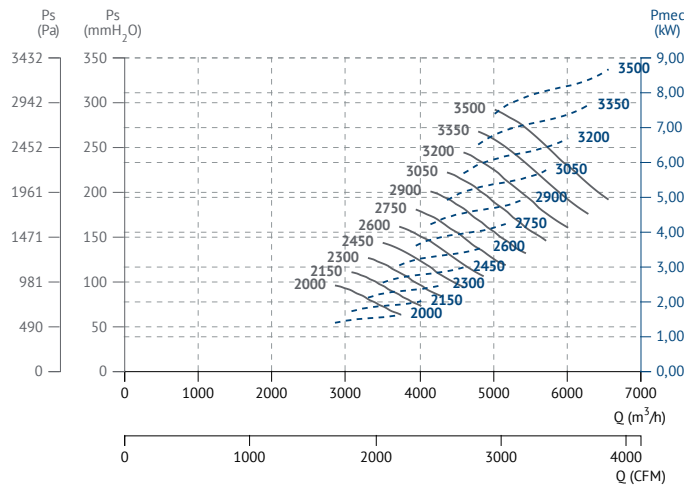
MTZM 310 P/R



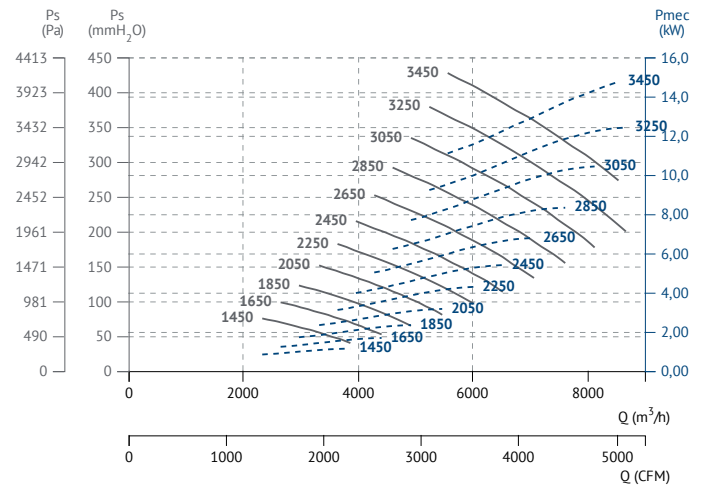
MTZM 350 P/R



MTZM 400 P/R

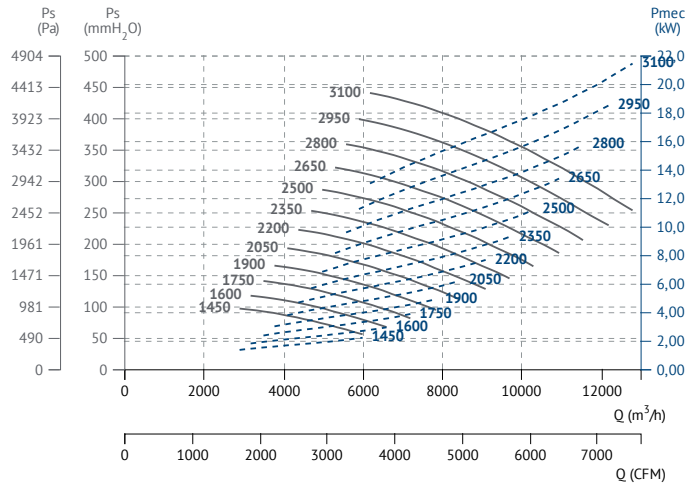


MTZM 450 P/R

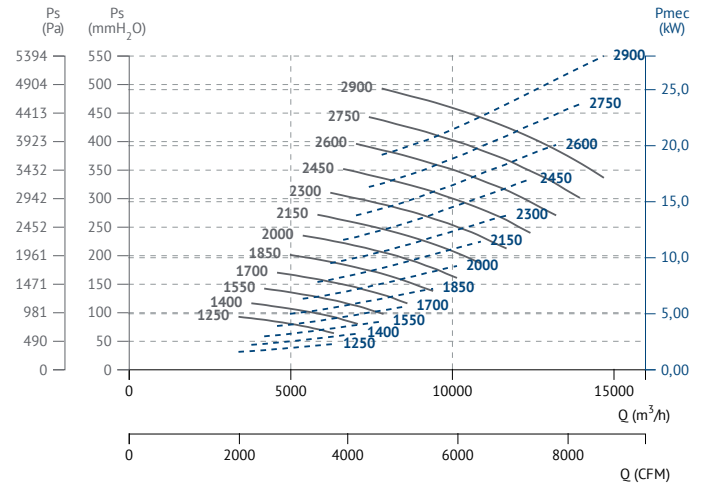




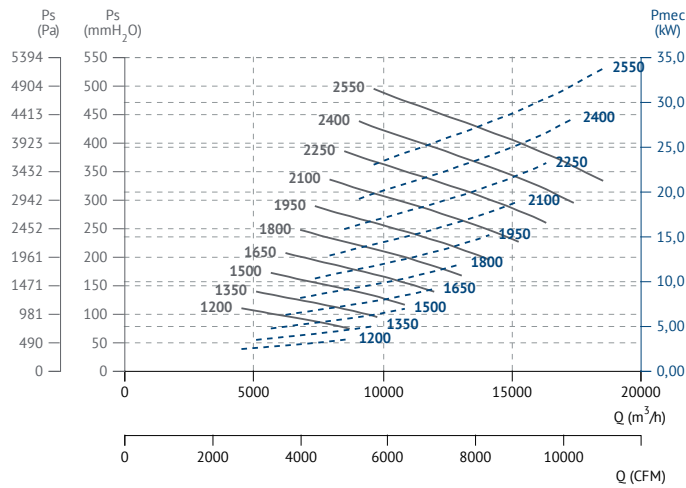
MTZM 500 P/R



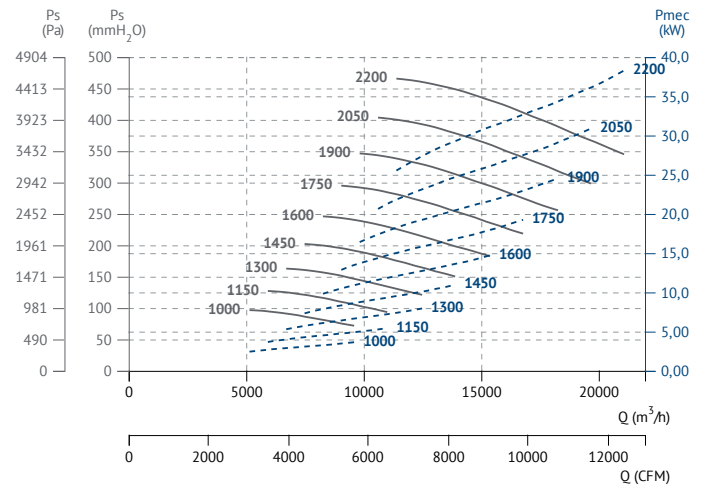
MTZM 560 P/R



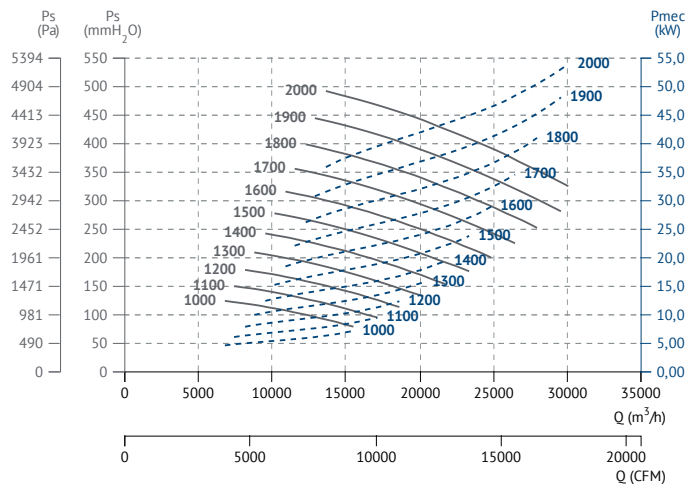
MTZM 630 P/R



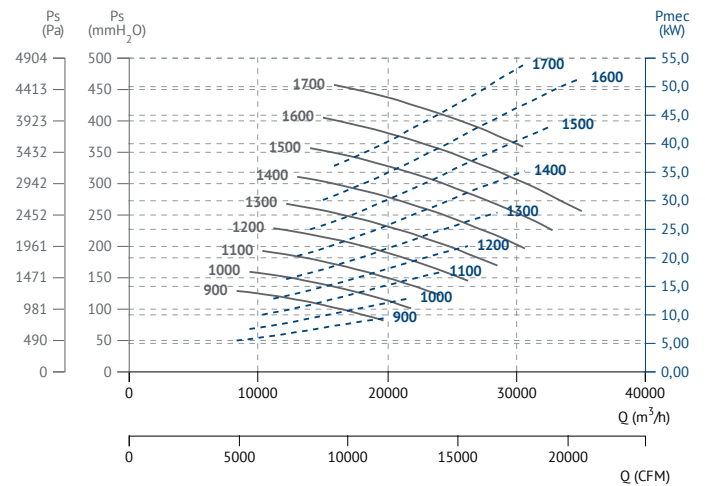
MTZM 710 P/R



MTZM 800 P/R

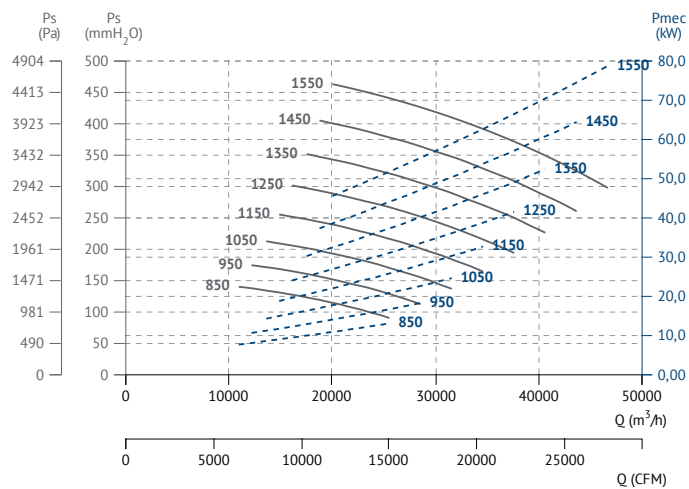


MTZM 900 P/R





MTZM 1000 P/R





AA

High pressure fan for clean air

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio

AA 47-70



AA 45/5-60/7



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Fully welded housing.
- AA 47-70: high efficiency single inlet and forward curved impeller manufactured in cast aluminium.
- AA 45/5-60/7: high efficiency single inlet and backward curved impeller manufactured in cast aluminium.
- Epoxy-polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz, motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean air transport.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C, environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speed motors.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- AA 47-70: turbina de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- AA 45/5-60/7: turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina epoxy-poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores de 2 velocidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interrupor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RBS

Rejilla de boca de salida
Outlet guard



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC

Brida conexión
Conection flange



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA 400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



RI

Reja de protección.
Outlet protection guard.



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.



AA 47-70

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|----------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 255170160 | AA 47 T2 1,1kW | 2.800 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 550 | 64 | 49,5 | 1 |
| 255280160 | AA 53 T2 2,2kW | 2.800 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 820 | 66 | 67 | 1 |
| 255350160 | AA 59 T2 2,2kW | 2.800 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 640 | 69 | 70 | 1 |
| 255350163 | AA 59 T2 3kW | 2.800 | 6,4 | 3 | 950 | 69 | 77 | 1 |
| 255450160 | AA 66 T2 4kW | 2.800 | 8,2 | 4 | 970 | 72 | 82 | 1 |
| 255500160 | AA 70 T2 5,5kW | 2.900 | 11 | 5,5 | 1.070 | 76 | 118,5 | 1 |
| 255510160 | AA 70 T2 7,5kW | 2.900 | 15 | 7,5 | 1.680 | 78 | 125 | 1 |

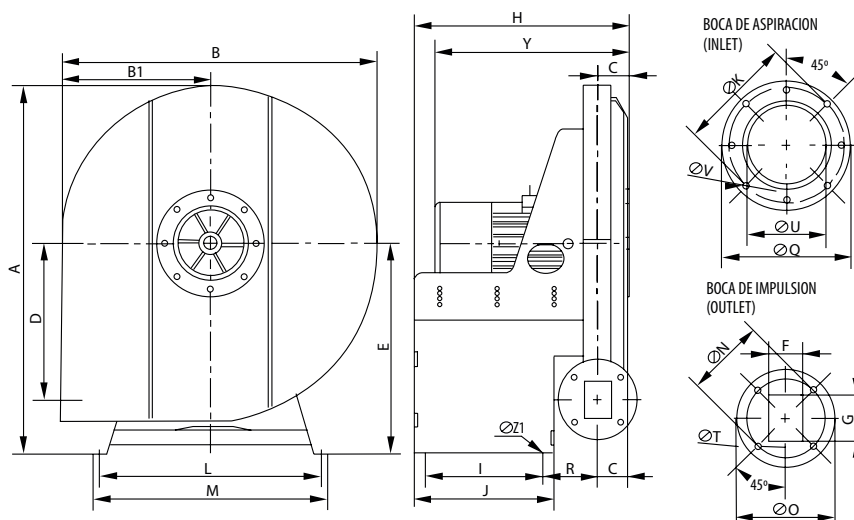
AA 45/5-60/7

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

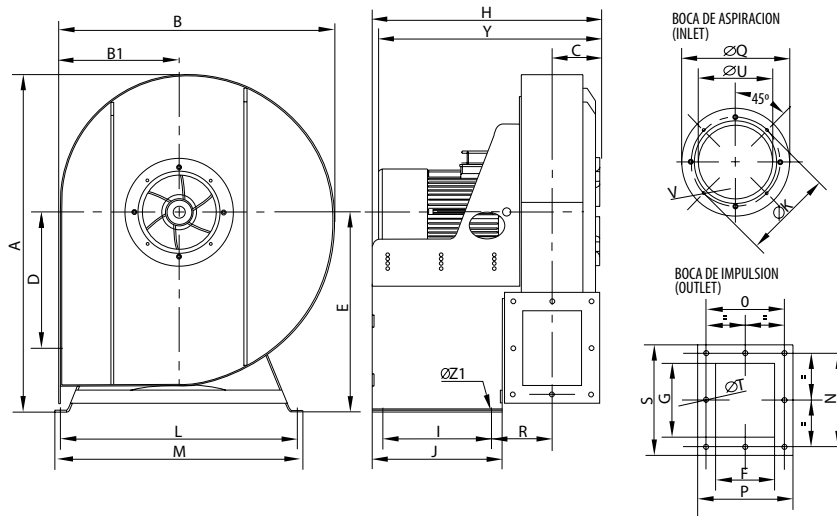
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 255120106 | AA 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 2.800 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 1.750 | 83 | 62,5 | 1 |
| 255120120 | AA 45/5 T2 3kW | 2.870 | 6,4 | 3 | 3.020 | 83 | 69,5 | 1 |
| 255150106 | AA 50/5 T2 4kW | 2.890 | 8,2 | 4 | 3.050 | 86 | 79 | 1 |
| 255150120 | AA 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 2.900 | 11 | 5,5 | 4.70 | 86 | 92 | 1 |
| 255520120 | AA 60/7 T2 11kW | 2.930 | 19,8 | 11 | 5.300 | 90 | 141 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | B1 | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | ØK | L | M | N | ØO | ØQ | R | ØT | ØU | ØV | Y | ØZ1 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|----|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|----|-------|-----|
| AA 47 T2 1,1kW | 643 | 560 | 264 | 70 | 275,5 | 365 | 60 | 60 | 372 | 165 | 215 | 175 | 355 | 380 | 132 | 168 | 205 | 112 | 11 | 110 | 12 | 367 | 11 |
| AA 53 T2 2,2kW | 698 | 609 | 288,5 | 70 | 300 | 395 | 60 | 70 | 392 | 185 | 235 | 190 | 410 | 435 | 132 | 168 | 215 | 112 | 11 | 125 | 12 | 422 | 11 |
| AA 59 T2 2,2kW | 789 | 679 | 321 | 71,5 | 335 | 451 | 60 | 80 | 468,5 | 250 | 300 | 205 | 475 | 500 | 140 | 175 | 230 | 122 | 11 | 140 | 12 | 423,5 | 11 |
| AA 59 T2 3kW | 789 | 679 | 321 | 71,5 | 335 | 451 | 60 | 80 | 468,5 | 250 | 300 | 205 | 475 | 500 | 140 | 175 | 230 | 122 | 11 | 140 | 12 | 433,5 | 11 |
| AA 66 T2 4kW | 918 | 807 | 378 | 75 | 411,5 | 516 | 60 | 80 | 501,5 | 275 | 325 | 205 | 589 | 614 | 140 | 175 | 230 | 126,5 | 11 | 140 | 12 | 461,5 | 11 |
| AA 70 T2 5,5kW | 918 | 807 | 378 | 75 | 411,5 | 516 | 60 | 80 | 501,5 | 275 | 325 | 205 | 589 | 614 | 140 | 175 | 230 | 126,5 | 11 | 140 | 12 | 516,5 | 11 |
| AA 70 T2 7,5kW | 918 | 807 | 378 | 75 | 411,5 | 516 | 60 | 80 | 501,5 | 275 | 325 | 205 | 589 | 614 | 140 | 175 | 230 | 126,5 | 11 | 140 | 12 | 516,5 | 11 |

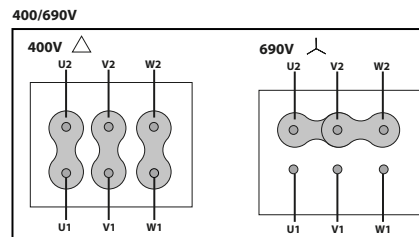
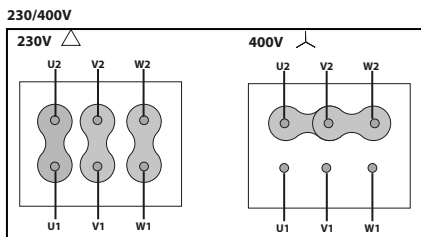


| Model | A | B | B1 | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | Ø K | L |
|------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AA 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 776 | 635 | 276,5 | 115 | 313 | 460 | 135 | 170 | 529,5 | 250 | 300 | 205 | 545 |
| AA 45/5 T2 3kW | 776 | 635 | 276,5 | 115 | 313 | 460 | 135 | 170 | 529,5 | 250 | 300 | 205 | 545 |
| AA 50/5 T2 4kW | 877 | 716,5 | 307,25 | 121 | 358 | 520 | 150 | 200 | 583 | 275 | 325 | 258 | 589 |
| AA 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 877 | 716,5 | 307,25 | 121 | 358 | 520 | 150 | 200 | 583 | 275 | 325 | 258 | 589 |
| AA 60/7 T2 11kW | 922,5 | 777,5 | 347,75 | 132,5 | 383 | 535 | 170 | 170 | 640,5 | 315 | 365 | 280 | 589 |

| Model | M | N | O | P | Ø Q | R | S | Ø T | Ø U | V | Yaprox | Ø Z1 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|--------|------|
| AA 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 570 | 215 | 180 | 219 | 249 | 139,5 | 254 | 11 | 170 | M6 | 504,5 | 11 |
| AA 45/5 T2 3kW | 570 | 215 | 180 | 219 | 249 | 139,5 | 254 | 11 | 170 | M6 | 514,5 | 11 |
| AA 50/5 T2 4kW | 614 | 256 | 206 | 246 | 292 | 162 | 280 | 11 | 210 | M6 | 548 | 11 |
| AA 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 614 | 256 | 206 | 246 | 292 | 162 | 280 | 11 | 210 | M6 | 603 | 11 |
| AA 60/7 T2 11kW | 614 | 226 | 226 | 266 | 325 | 168 | 266 | 11 | 246 | M6 | 760,5 | 11 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

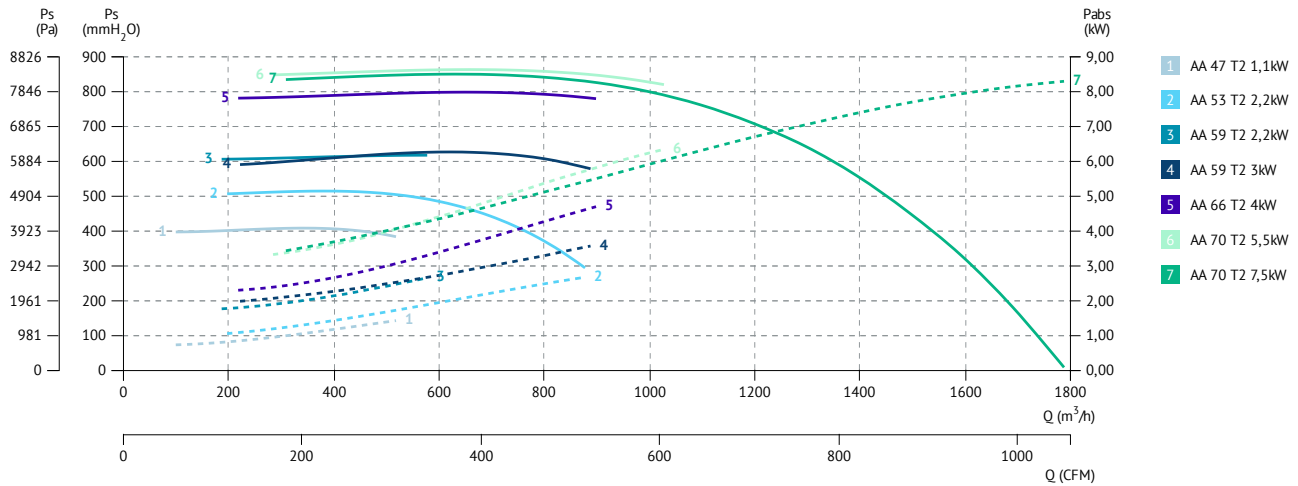
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



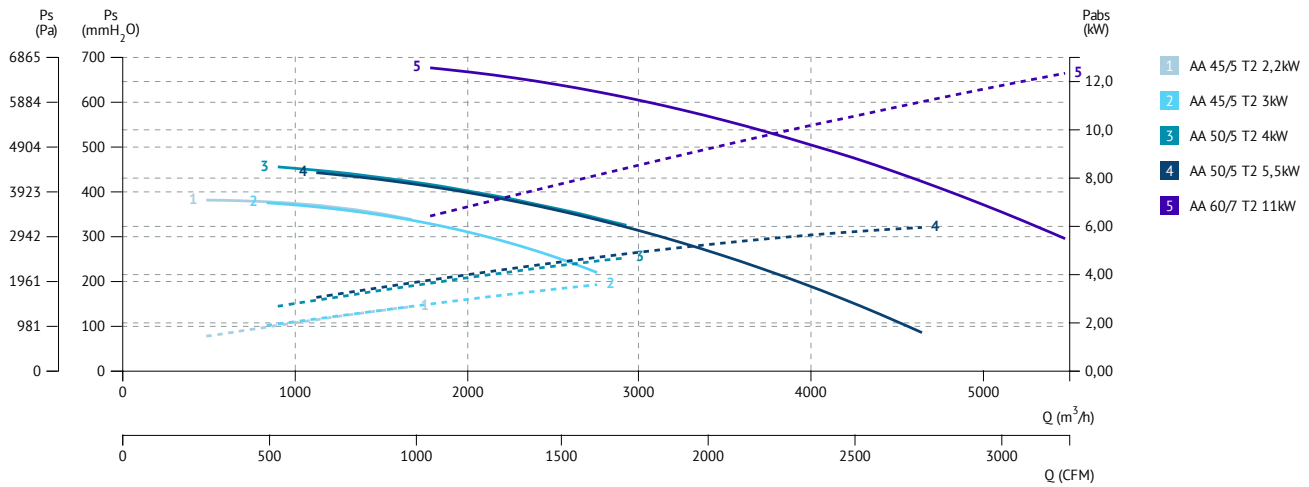


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

AA 47-70



AA 45/5-60/7

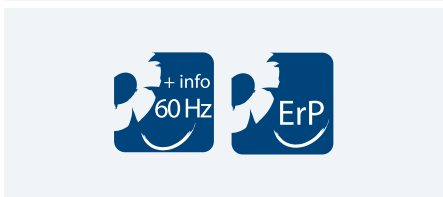




AAVA

High pressure fan for clean air with backward blades

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio con palas hacia atrás



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Fully welded housing.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 220 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1000 size the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean air transport.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 220 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1000, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard.</p> |  <p>EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |
|  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |  <p>BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.</p> |  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |
|  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks.</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block.</p> | | |

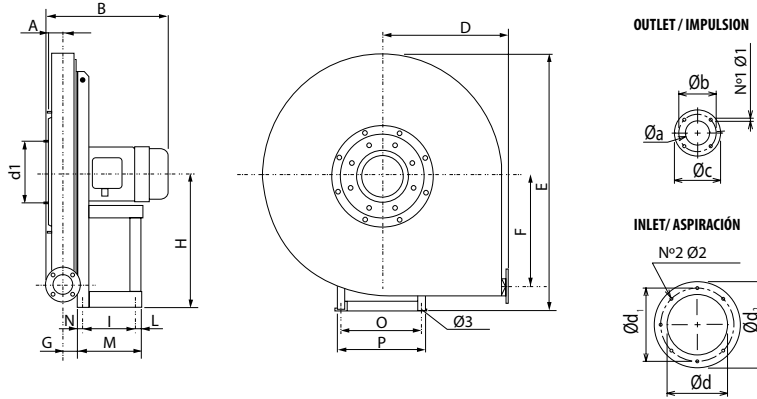
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 502403114 | AAVA 310/P T2 0,25kW | 2.830 | 0,65 | 0,25 | 110 | 58 | 29 | 1 |
| 502403515 | AAVA 350/P T2 0,37kW | 2.830 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 180 | 59 | 33 | 1 |
| 502404016 | AAVA 400/P T2 0,55kW | 2.830 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 250 | 62 | 44 | 1 |
| 502404517 | AAVA 450/P T2 0,75kW | 2.850 | 1,67 | 0,75 | 320 | 64 | 46 | 1 |
| 502405018 | AAVA 500/P T2 1,1kW | 2.870 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 330 | 66 | 51 | 1 |
| 502405619 | AAVA 560/P T2 1,5kW | 2.900 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 360 | 68 | 89 | 1 |
| 502406319 | AAVA 631/P T2 1,5kW | 2.900 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 330 | 69 | 116 | 1 |
| 502406327 | AAVA 632/P T2 2,2kW | 2.900 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 400 | 70 | 119 | 1 |
| 502407129 | AAVA 711/P T2 3kW | 2.920 | 6,4 | 3 | 470 | 72 | 149 | 1 |
| 502407132 | AAVA 712/P T2 4kW | 2.930 | 8,2 | 4 | 540 | 73 | 168 | 1 |
| 502408032 | AAVA 801/P T2 4kW | 2.930 | 8,2 | 4 | 470 | 75 | 195 | 1 |
| 502408034 | AAVA 802/P T2 5,5kW | 2.940 | 11 | 5,5 | 540 | 77 | 197 | 1 |
| 502408036 | AAVA 803/P T2 7,5kW | 2.940 | 15 | 7,5 | 720 | 79 | 197 | 1 |
| 502409021 | AAVA 901/P T2 11kW | 2.950 | 19,8 | 11 | 870 | 81 | 330 | 1 |
| 502409024 | AAVA 902/P T2 15kW | 2.960 | 26,6 | 15 | 1.230 | 83 | 390 | 1 |
| 502410026 | AAVA 1001/P T2 18,5kW | 2.960 | 32 | 18,5 | 1.440 | 85 | 442 | 1 |
| 502410028 | AAVA 1002/P T2 22kW | 2.970 | 39 | 22 | 1.640 | 87 | 501 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|-----------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| AAVA 310/P T2 0,25kW | 10 | 34 | 280 | 270 | 550 | 220 | 30 | 280 | 86 |
| AAVA 350/P T2 0,37kW | 10 | 34 | 310 | 270 | 550 | 220 | 30 | 280 | 121 |
| AAVA 400/P T2 0,55kW | 10 | 34 | 310 | 350 | 705 | 300 | 31 | 355 | 121 |
| AAVA 450/P T2 0,75kW | 10 | 34 | 335 | 350 | 705 | 300 | 31 | 355 | 121 |
| AAVA 500/P T2 1,1kW | 10 | 34 | 335 | 350 | 705 | 300 | 31 | 355 | 121 |
| AAVA 560/P T2 1,5kW | 10 | 34 | 380 | 405 | 830 | 355 | 32 | 425 | 133 |
| AAVA 631/P T2 1,5kW | 10 | 34 | 380 | 405 | 830 | 355 | 32 | 425 | 133 |
| AAVA 632/P T2 2,2kW | 10 | 34 | 380 | 405 | 830 | 355 | 32 | 425 | 133 |
| AAVA 711/P T2 3kW | 12 | 40 | 440 | 455 | 930 | 400 | 38 | 475 | 197 |
| AAVA 712/P T2 4kW | 12 | 40 | 460 | 455 | 930 | 400 | 38 | 475 | 197 |
| AAVA 801/P T2 4kW | 12 | 40 | 460 | 505 | 1035 | 450 | 38 | 530 | 197 |
| AAVA 802/P T2 5,5kW | 12 | 40 | 460 | 505 | 1035 | 450 | 38 | 530 | 197 |
| AAVA 803/P T2 7,5kW | 12 | 40 | 460 | 505 | 1035 | 450 | 38 | 530 | 197 |
| AAVA 901/P T2 11kW | 14 | 49 | 610 | 570 | 1170 | 500 | 48 | 600 | 337 |
| AAVA 902/P T2 15kW | 14 | 49 | 610 | 570 | 1170 | 500 | 48 | 600 | 337 |
| AAVA 1001/P T2 18,5kW | 14 | 49 | 610 | 635 | 1305 | 560 | 48 | 670 | 337 |
| AAVA 1002/P T2 22kW | 14 | 49 | 610 | 635 | 1305 | 560 | 48 | 670 | 337 |

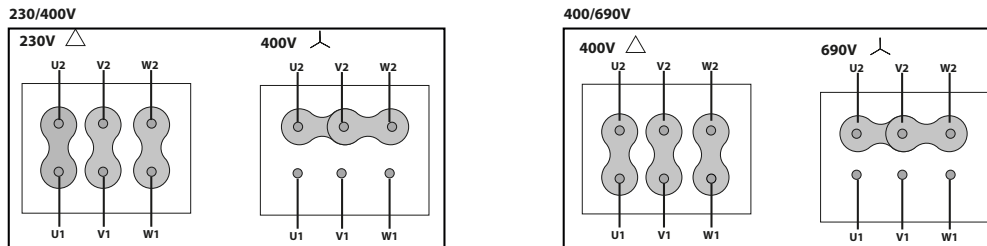
| MODEL | L | M | N | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | O | P | Ø a | Ø b |
|-----------------------|----|-----|----|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AAVA 310/P T2 0,25kW | 14 | 145 | 45 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 184 | 206 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 350/P T2 0,37kW | 23 | 189 | 45 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 203 | 225 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 400/P T2 0,55kW | 23 | 189 | 45 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 203 | 225 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 450/P T2 0,75kW | 45 | 211 | 45 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 203 | 225 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 500/P T2 1,1kW | 45 | 211 | 45 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 203 | 225 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 560/P T2 1,5kW | 58 | 246 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 246 | 260 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 631/P T2 1,5kW | 58 | 246 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 234 | 260 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 632/P T2 2,2kW | 58 | 246 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 234 | 260 | 54 | 84 |
| AAVA 711/P T2 3kW | 49 | 276 | 30 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 289 | 324 | 66 | 102 |
| AAVA 712/P T2 4kW | 49 | 276 | 30 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 289 | 324 | 66 | 102 |
| AAVA 801/P T2 4kW | 49 | 276 | 30 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 289 | 324 | 66 | 102 |
| AAVA 802/P T2 5,5kW | 49 | 276 | 30 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 289 | 324 | 66 | 102 |
| AAVA 803/P T2 7,5kW | 49 | 276 | 30 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 289 | 324 | 66 | 102 |
| AAVA 901/P T2 11kW | 49 | 436 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 395 | 440 | 83 | 118 |
| AAVA 902/P T2 15kW | 49 | 436 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 395 | 440 | 83 | 118 |
| AAVA 1001/P T2 18,5kW | 49 | 436 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 395 | 440 | 83 | 118 |
| AAVA 1002/P T2 22kW | 49 | 436 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 | 395 | 440 | 83 | 118 |

| MODEL | Ø c | Ø d | Ø d1 | Ø d2 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| AAVA 310/P T2 0,25kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 350/P T2 0,37kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 400/P T2 0,55kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 450/P T2 0,75kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 500/P T2 1,1kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 560/P T2 1,5kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 631/P T2 1,5kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 632/P T2 2,2kW | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AAVA 711/P T2 3kW | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AAVA 712/P T2 4kW | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AAVA 801/P T2 4kW | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AAVA 802/P T2 5,5kW | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AAVA 803/P T2 7,5kW | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AAVA 901/P T2 11kW | 143 | 185 | 219 | 250 |
| AAVA 902/P T2 15kW | 143 | 185 | 219 | 250 |
| AAVA 1001/P T2 18,5kW | 143 | 185 | 219 | 250 |
| AAVA 1002/P T2 22kW | 143 | 185 | 219 | 250 |



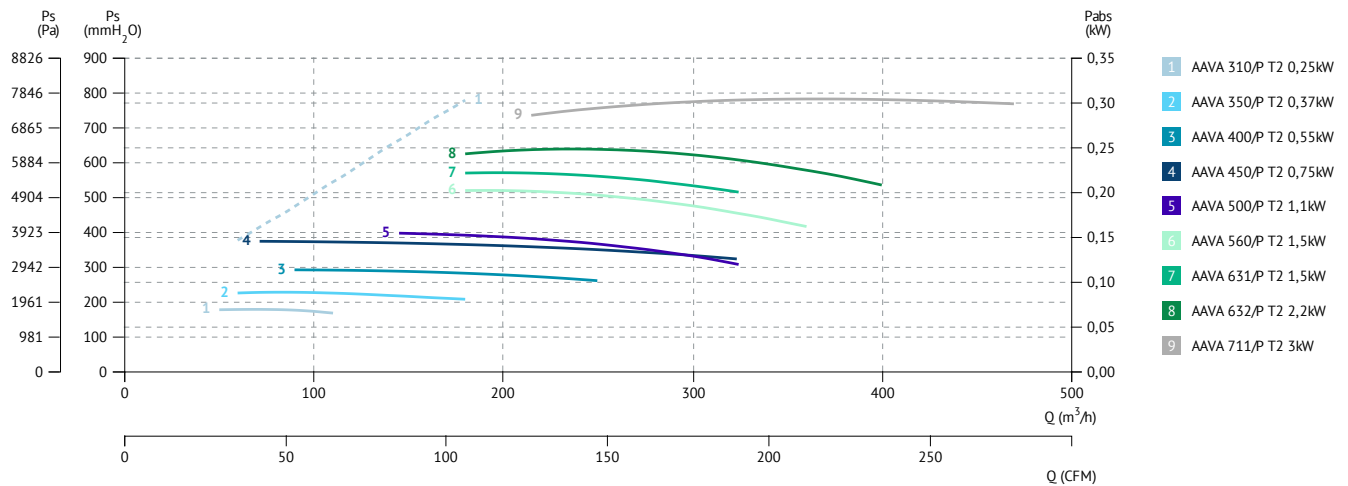
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

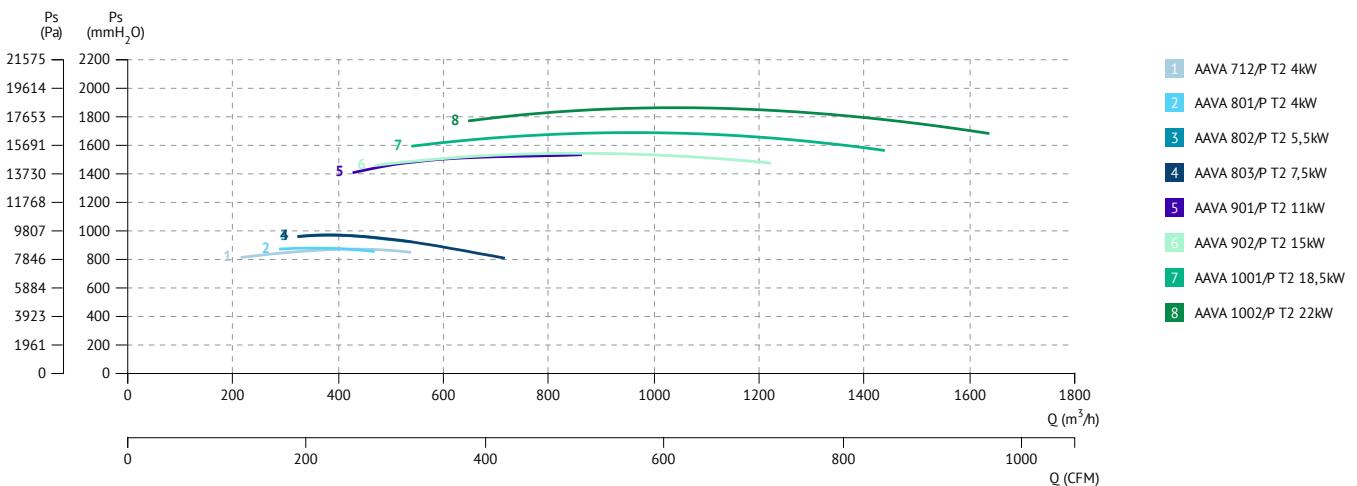


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



2 POLE / 2 polos





AAVC

High pressure fan for clean air with backward blades

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio con palas hacia atrás



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally.
- Optional front support.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino.
- Pie delantero opcional.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticalórica.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|  | INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  | RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard. |  | EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |
|  | RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  | AC Brida conexión Conection flange |  | BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange |  | SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
|  | JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |  | BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. |  | FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans |  | AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
|  | AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks. |  | AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block. | | | | |

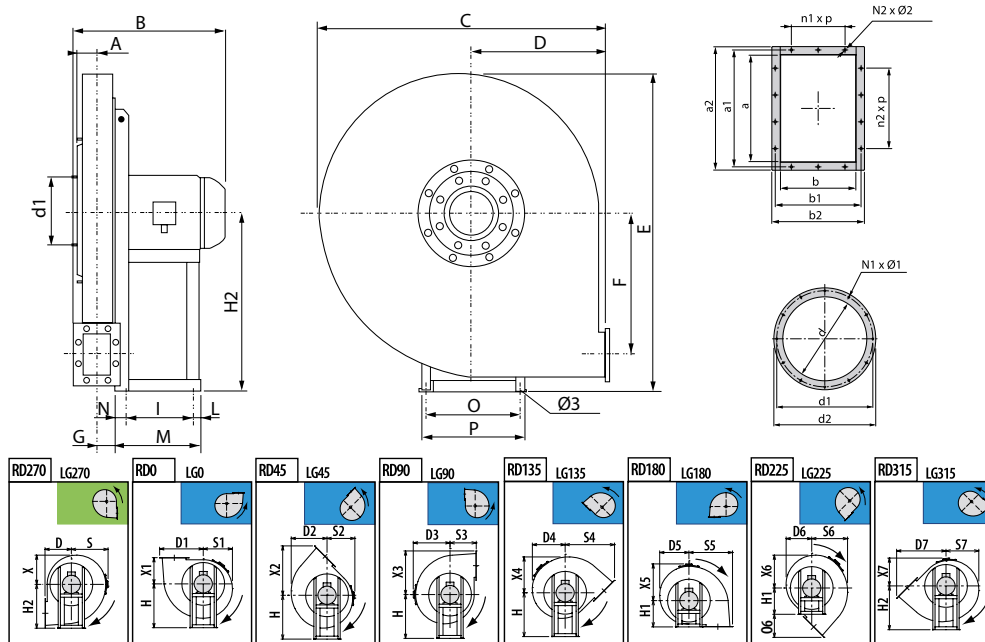
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502505019 | AAVC/N 500 T2 1,5kW | 2845 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 790 | 57 | 43 | 1 |
| 502505627 | AAVC/N 560 T2 2,2kW | 2890 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 870 | 58 | 69 | 1 |
| 502506332 | AAVC/N 630 T2 4kW | 2900 | 8,2 | 4 | 1.230 | 63 | 133 | 1 |
| 502506334 | AAVC/N 630 T2 5,5kW | 2925 | 11 | 5,5 | 1.620 | 63 | 143 | 1 |
| 502507136 | AAVC/N 710 T2 7,5kW | 2930 | 15 | 7,5 | 1.800 | 67 | 204 | 1 |
| 502507121 | AAVC/N 710 T2 11kW | 2940 | 19,8 | 11 | 2.520 | 68 | 238 | 1 |
| 502508021 | AAVC/N 800 T2 11kW | 2940 | 19,8 | 11 | 1.800 | 71 | 254 | 1 |
| 502508024 | AAVC/N 800 T2 15kW | 2950 | 26,6 | 15 | 2.880 | 72 | 254 | 1 |
| 502509026 | AAVC/N 900 T2 18,5kW | 2950 | 32 | 18,5 | 2.160 | 74 | 348 | 1 |
| 502509028 | AAVC/N 900 T2 22kW | 2960 | 39 | 22 | 3.240 | 74 | 404 | 1 |
| 502510031 | AAVC/N 1000 T2 37kW | 2960 | 64,3 | 37 | 3.600 | 78 | 577 | 1 |
| 502510033 | AAVC/N 1000 T2 45kW | 2970 | 77,1 | 45 | 6.300 | 79 | 657 | 1 |
| 502511235 | AAVC/N 1120 T2 55kW | 2980 | 94,2 | 55 | 3.600 | 82 | 815 | 1 |
| 502511237 | AAVC/N 1120 T2 75kW | 2980 | 126,6 | 75 | 7.200 | 84 | 945 | 1 |
| 507105018 | AAVC/NR 500 T2 1,1kW | 2845 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 650 | 56 | 40 | 1 |
| 507105619 | AAVC/NR 560 T2 1,5kW | 2845 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 540 | 58 | 66 | 1 |
| 507106329 | AAVC/NR 630 T2 3kW | 2900 | 6,4 | 3 | 1.080 | 61 | 118 | 1 |
| 507106332 | AAVC/NR 630 T2 4kW | 2900 | 8,2 | 4 | 1.370 | 61 | 132 | 1 |
| 507107134 | AAVC/NR 710 T2 5,5kW | 2925 | 11 | 5,5 | 1.440 | 66 | 200 | 1 |
| 507107136 | AAVC/NR 710 T2 7,5kW | 2930 | 15 | 7,5 | 1.800 | 67 | 200 | 1 |
| 507108036 | AAVC/NR 800 T2 7,5kW | 2930 | 15 | 7,5 | 1.230 | 70 | 214 | 1 |
| 507108021 | AAVC/NR 800 T2 11kW | 2940 | 19,8 | 11 | 2.520 | 71 | 248 | 1 |
| 507109024 | AAVC/NR 900 T2 15kW | 2950 | 26,6 | 15 | 2.160 | 73 | 333 | 1 |
| 507109026 | AAVC/NR 900 T2 18,5kW | 2950 | 32 | 18,5 | 3.240 | 74 | 345 | 1 |
| 507110030 | AAVC/NR 1000 T2 30kW | 2960 | 52,6 | 30 | 3.240 | 77 | 570 | 1 |
| 507110031 | AAVC/NR 1000 T2 37kW | 2960 | 64,3 | 37 | 4.500 | 78 | 570 | 1 |
| 507111233 | AAVC/NR 1120 T2 45kW | 2970 | 77,1 | 45 | 4.500 | 81 | 725 | 1 |
| 507111235 | AAVC/NR 1120 T2 55kW | 2980 | 94,2 | 55 | 5.400 | 82 | 815 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | L |
|-----------------------|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----|------|------|------|-----|----|
| AAVC/N 500 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 45 | 391 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 346 | 350 | 541 | 796 | 347 | 42 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVC/N 560 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 50 | 401 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 391 | 392 | 606 | 891 | 393 | 48 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVC/N 630 T2 4kW | 12 | 58 | 463 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 681 | 1001 | 443 | 53 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVC/N 630 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 58 | 503 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 681 | 1001 | 443 | 53 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVC/N 710 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 67 | 518 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 497 | 58 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVC/N 710 T2 11kW | 14 | 67 | 623 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 497 | 58 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/N 800 T2 11kW | 14 | 73 | 635 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 560 | 64 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/N 800 T2 15kW | 14 | 73 | 635 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 560 | 64 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/N 900 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 84 | 649 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 631 | 71 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/N 900 T2 22kW | 17 | 84 | 730 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 631 | 71 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 37kW | 19 | 90 | 856 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 707 | 80 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 45kW | 19 | 90 | 898 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 707 | 80 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 421 | 39 |
| AAVC/N 1120 T2 55kW | 19 | 103 | 1026 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1196 | 1770 | 791 | 91 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 501 | 39 |
| AAVC/N 1120 T2 75kW | 21 | 103 | 1029 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1196 | 1770 | 791 | 91 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVC/NR 500 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 45 | 344 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 346 | 350 | 541 | 796 | 347 | 42 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 121 | 45 |
| AAVC/NR 560 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 50 | 401 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 391 | 392 | 606 | 891 | 393 | 48 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVC/NR 630 T2 3kW | 12 | 58 | 442 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 681 | 1001 | 443 | 53 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVC/NR 630 T2 4kW | 12 | 58 | 463 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 681 | 1001 | 443 | 53 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVC/NR 710 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 67 | 518 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 497 | 58 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVC/NR 710 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 67 | 518 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 497 | 58 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVC/NR 800 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 73 | 530 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 560 | 64 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVC/NR 800 T2 11kW | 14 | 73 | 635 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 560 | 64 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/NR 900 T2 15kW | 14 | 84 | 649 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 631 | 71 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/NR 900 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 84 | 649 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 631 | 71 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVC/NR 1000 T2 30kW | 19 | 90 | 856 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 707 | 80 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVC/NR 1000 T2 37kW | 19 | 90 | 856 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 707 | 80 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVC/NR 1120 T2 45kW | 19 | 103 | 918 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1196 | 1770 | 791 | 91 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 421 | 39 |
| AAVC/NR 1120 T2 55kW | 19 | 103 | 1026 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1196 | 1770 | 791 | 91 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 501 | 39 |

| MODEL | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|----------------------|-----|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AAVC/N 500 T2 1,5kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 234 | 206 | 260 | 410 | 346 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 370 | 335 |
| AAVC/N 560 T2 2,2kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 234 | 231 | 260 | 460 | 391 | 392 | 375 | 606 | 482 | 438 | 418 | 391 |
| AAVC/N 630 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8X8 | 6x10 | 289 | 256 | 324 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 472 | 441 |
| AAVC/N 630 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8X8 | 6x10 | 337 | 256 | 372 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 472 | 441 |
| AAVC/N 710 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 337 | 289 | 372 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVC/N 710 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 395 | 289 | 440 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVC/N 800 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAVC/N 800 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAVC/N 900 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8X10 | 6x12 | 395 | 361 | 440 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVC/N 900 T2 22kW | 460 | 70 | 8X10 | 6x12 | 434 | 361 | 488 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 37kW | 500 | 80 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 506 | 174 | 568 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 45kW | 540 | 80 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 556 | 174 | 616 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 735 | 690 |

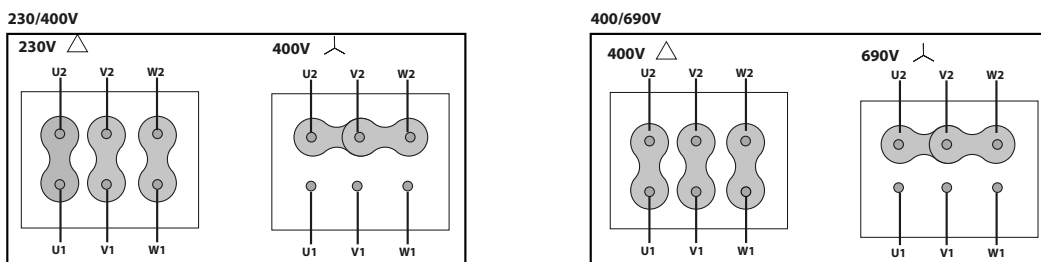


| MODEL | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|-----------------------|-----|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AAVC/N 1120 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 604 | 446 | 690 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 857 | 770 |
| AAVC/N 1120 T2 75kW | 697 | 60 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 690 | 446 | 750 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 857 | 770 |
| AAVC/NR 500 T2 1,1kW | 211 | 45 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 203 | 206 | 225 | 410 | 346 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 370 | 346 |
| AAVC/NR 560 T2 1,5kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 234 | 231 | 260 | 460 | 391 | 392 | 375 | 606 | 482 | 438 | 418 | 391 |
| AAVC/NR 630 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8x8 | 6x10 | 289 | 256 | 324 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 472 | 441 |
| AAVC/NR 630 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8X8 | 6x10 | 289 | 256 | 324 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 472 | 441 |
| AAVC/NR 710 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 337 | 289 | 372 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVC/NR 710 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 337 | 289 | 372 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVC/NR 800 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 337 | 324 | 372 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAVC/NR 800 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8X8 | 6x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAVC/NR 900 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8X10 | 6x12 | 395 | 361 | 440 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVC/NR 900 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8X10 | 6x12 | 395 | 361 | 440 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 30kW | 500 | 80 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 506 | 174 | 568 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVC/NR 1000 T2 37kW | 500 | 80 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 506 | 174 | 568 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVC/NR 1120 T2 45kW | 540 | 80 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 556 | 446 | 616 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 857 | 770 |
| AAVC/NR 1120 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 8X12 | 8x12 | 604 | 446 | 690 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 857 | 770 |

| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d1 | d2 | n1 x p | n2 x p |
|-----------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| AAVC/N 500 T2 1,5kW | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 182 | 215 | - | - |
| AAVC/N 560 T2 2,2kW | 375 | 606 | 482 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 200 | 235 | - | - |
| AAVC/N 630 T2 4kW | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAVC/N 630 T2 5,5kW | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAVC/N 710 T2 7,5kW | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 710 T2 11kW | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 800 T2 11kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 800 T2 15kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 900 T2 18,5kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 900 T2 22kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 37kW | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 1000 T2 45kW | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 1120 T2 55kW | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/N 1120 T2 75kW | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 500 T2 1,1kW | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 182 | 215 | - | - |
| AAVC/NR 560 T2 1,5kW | 375 | 606 | 482 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 200 | 235 | - | - |
| AAVC/NR 630 T2 3kW | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAVC/NR 630 T2 4kW | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAVC/NR 710 T2 5,5kW | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 710 T2 7,5kW | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 800 T2 7,5kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 800 T2 11kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 900 T2 15kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 900 T2 18,5kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 1000 T2 30kW | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 1000 T2 37kW | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 1120 T2 45kW | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVC/NR 1120 T2 55kW | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

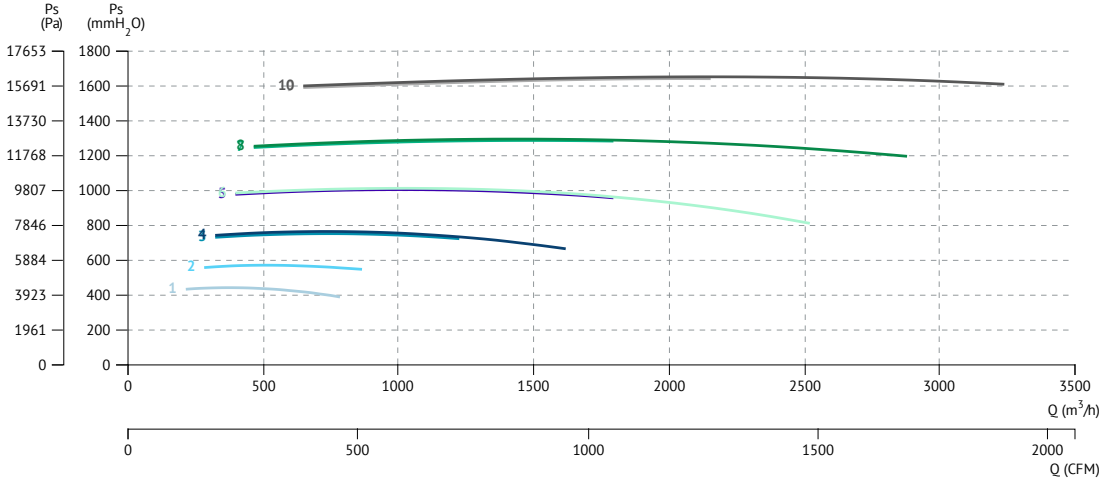
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad





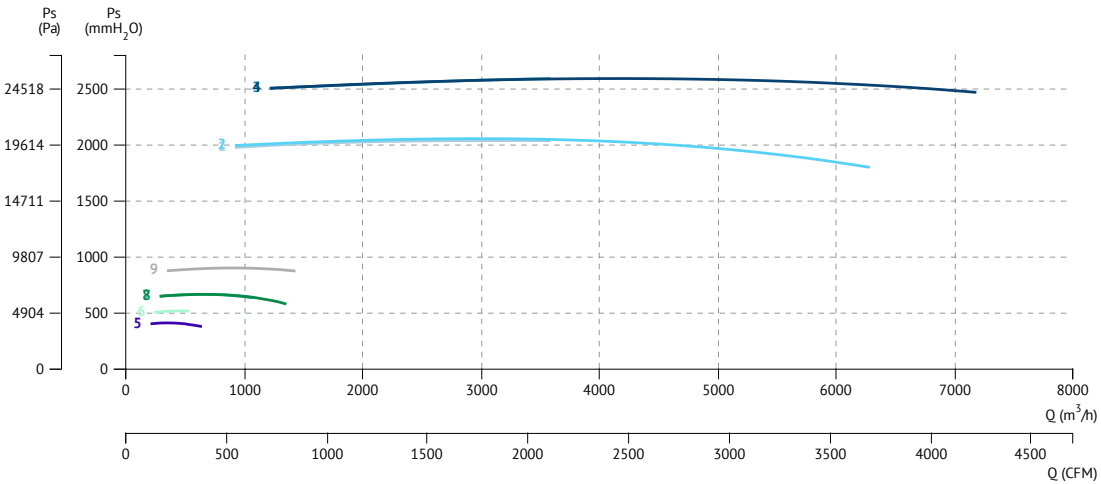
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



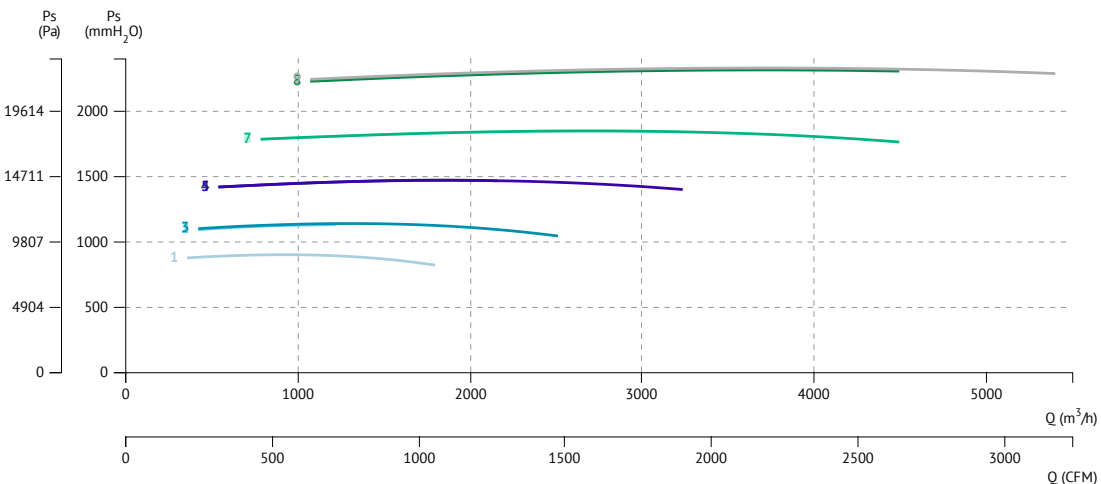
- 1 AAVC/N 500 T2 1,5kW
- 2 AAVC/N 560 T2 2,2kW
- 3 AAVC/N 630 T2 4kW
- 4 AAVC/N 630 T2 5,5kW
- 5 AAVC/N 710 T2 7,5kW
- 6 AAVC/N 710 T2 11kW
- 7 AAVC/N 800 T2 11kW
- 8 AAVC/N 800 T2 15kW
- 9 AAVC/N 900 T2 18,5kW
- 10 AAVC/N 900 T2 22kW

2 POLE / 2 polos



- 1 AAVC/N 1000 T2 37kW
- 2 AAVC/N 1000 T2 45kW
- 3 AAVC/N 1120 T2 55kW
- 4 AAVC/N 1120 T2 75kW
- 5 AAVC/NR 500 T2 1,1kW
- 6 AAVC/NR 560 T2 1,5kW
- 7 AAVC/NR 630 T2 3kW
- 8 AAVC/NR 630 T2 4kW
- 9 AAVC/NR 710 T2 5,5kW

2 POLE / 2 polos



- 1 AAVC/NR 710 T2 7,5kW
- 2 AAVC/NR 800 T2 7,5kW
- 3 AAVC/NR 800 T2 11kW
- 4 AAVC/NR 900 T2 15kW
- 5 AAVC/NR 900 T2 18,5kW
- 6 AAVC/NR 1000 T2 30kW
- 7 AAVC/NR 1000 T2 37kW
- 8 AAVC/NR 1120 T2 45kW
- 9 AAVC/NR 1120 T2 55kW



AAVP/N

Backward impeller

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Fully welded housing.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 400 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1120 size the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 400 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1120, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RI
Reja de protección.
Outlet protection guard.



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC
Brida conexión
Conection flange



BAD
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA 400
Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

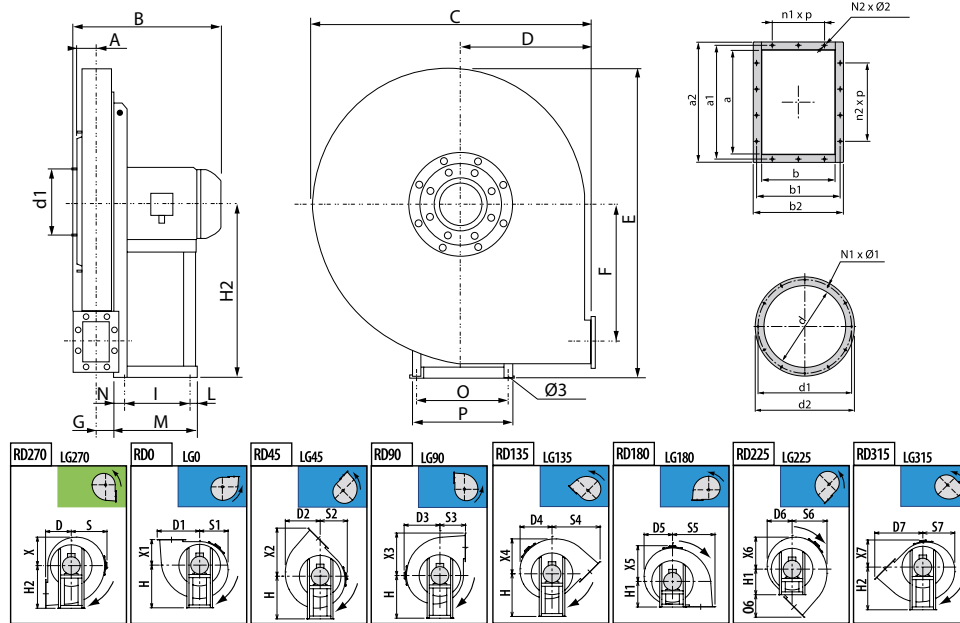
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502604016 | AAVP/N 400 T2 0,55kW | 2845 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 470 | 64 | 51 | 1 |
| 502604017 | AAVP/N 400 T2 0,75kW | 2845 | 1,67 | 0,75 | 650 | 64 | 55 | 1 |
| 502604518 | AAVP/N 451 T2 1,1kW | 2845 | 2,55 | 1,1 | 720 | 65 | 61 | 1 |
| 502604519 | AAVP/N 452 T2 1,5kW | 2860 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 870 | 66 | 67 | 1 |
| 502605027 | AAVP/N 502 T2 2,2kW | 2920 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 1.080 | 68 | 75 | 1 |
| 502605629 | AAVP/N 562 T2 3kW | 2920 | 6,4 | 3 | 1.230 | 71 | 99 | 1 |
| 502605632 | AAVP/N 563 T2 4kW | 2950 | 8,2 | 4 | 1.620 | 71 | 107 | 1 |
| 502606334 | AAVP/N 632 T2 5,5kW | 2950 | 11 | 5,5 | 1.620 | 74 | 145 | 1 |
| 502606336 | AAVP/N 633 T2 7,5kW | 2950 | 15 | 7,5 | 2.520 | 75 | 145 | 1 |
| 502607121 | AAVP/N 712 T2 11kW | 2960 | 19,8 | 11 | 2.520 | 77 | 222 | 1 |
| 502607124 | AAVP/N 713 T2 15kW | 2960 | 26,6 | 15 | 3.240 | 78 | 222 | 1 |
| 502608026 | AAVP/N 802 T2 18,5kW | 2960 | 32 | 18,5 | 3.600 | 80 | 280 | 1 |
| 502608028 | AAVP/N 803 T2 22kW | 2960 | 39 | 22 | 4.680 | 80 | 336 | 1 |
| 502609030 | AAVP/N 902 T2 30kW | 2960 | 52,6 | 30 | 3.960 | 84 | 508 | 1 |
| 502609031 | AAVP/N 903 T2 37kW | 2960 | 64,3 | 37 | 5.400 | 85 | 508 | 1 |
| 502610035 | AAVP/N 1002 T2 55kW | 2960 | 94,2 | 55 | 7.200 | 91 | 780 | 1 |
| 502610037 | AAVP/N 1003 T2 75kW | 2970 | 126,6 | 75 | 9.000 | 92 | 924 | 1 |
| 502611238 | AAVP/N 1122 T2 90kW | 2970 | 151,7 | 90 | 7.920 | 97 | 1090 | 1 |
| 502611222 | AAVP/N 1123 T2 110kW | 2980 | 185 | 110 | 12.000 | 99 | 1270 | 1 |
| 507405019 | AAVP/NR 501 T2 1,5kW | 2860 | 3,48 | 1,5 | 940 | 68 | 71 | 1 |
| 507405627 | AAVP/NR 562 T2 2,2kW | 2920 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 940 | 71 | 86 | 1 |
| 507405629 | AAVP/NR 563 T2 3kW | 2920 | 6,4 | 3 | 1.370 | 71 | 98 | 1 |
| 507406332 | AAVP/NR 632 T2 4kW | 2950 | 8,2 | 4 | 1.370 | 74 | 131 | 1 |
| 507406334 | AAVP/NR 633 T2 5,5kW | 2950 | 11 | 5,5 | 1.800 | 75 | 143 | 1 |
| 507407136 | AAVP/NR 711 T2 7,5kW | 2950 | 15 | 7,5 | 1.800 | 77 | 205 | 1 |
| 507407121 | AAVP/NR 713 T2 11kW | 2960 | 19,8 | 11 | 2.880 | 78 | 218 | 1 |
| 507408024 | AAVP/NR 802 T2 15kW | 2960 | 26,6 | 15 | 3.240 | 81 | 256 | 1 |
| 507408026 | AAVP/NR 803 T2 18,5kW | 2960 | 32 | 18,5 | 4.320 | 81 | 268 | 1 |
| 507409028 | AAVP/NR 902 T2 22kW | 2960 | 39 | 22 | 3.600 | 84 | 416 | 1 |
| 507409030 | AAVP/NR 903 T2 30kW | 2960 | 52,6 | 30 | 5.400 | 84 | 442 | 1 |
| 507410033 | AAVP/NR 1002 T2 45kW | 2960 | 77,1 | 45 | 6.120 | 89 | 680 | 1 |
| 507410035 | AAVP/NR 1003 T2 55kW | 2960 | 94,2 | 55 | 7.920 | 91 | 765 | 1 |
| 507411237 | AAVP/NR 1122 T2 75kW | 2970 | 126,6 | 75 | 7.920 | 96 | 1085 | 1 |
| 507409038 | AAVP/NR 1123 T2 90kW | 2970 | 151,7 | 90 | 12.000 | 98 | 1050 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | L |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|----|
| AAVP/N 400 T2 0,55kW | 10 | 45 | 344 | 620 | 280 | 340 | 302 | 283 | 293 | 445 | 658 | 267 | 42 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 121 | 26 |
| AAVP/N 400 T2 0,75kW | 10 | 45 | 344 | 620 | 280 | 340 | 302 | 283 | 293 | 445 | 658 | 267 | 42 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 121 | 45 |
| AAVP/N 451 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 50 | 353 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 314 | 319 | 486 | 714 | 298 | 47 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 121 | 45 |
| AAVP/N 452 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 50 | 400 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 314 | 319 | 486 | 714 | 298 | 47 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVP/N 502 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 57 | 410 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 346 | 350 | 541 | 796 | 334 | 52 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVP/N 562 T2 3kW | 12 | 65 | 457 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 390 | 392 | 610 | 890 | 379 | 58 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVP/N 563 T2 4kW | 12 | 65 | 478 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 390 | 392 | 610 | 890 | 379 | 58 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVP/N 632 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 73 | 530 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 427 | 64 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVP/N 633 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 73 | 530 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 427 | 64 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVP/N 712 T2 11kW | 14 | 83 | 650 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 478 | 72 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVP/N 713 T2 15kW | 14 | 83 | 650 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 478 | 72 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVP/N 802 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 90 | 667 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 539 | 80 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVP/N 803 T2 22kW | 17 | 90 | 748 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 539 | 80 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVP/N 902 T2 30kW | 19 | 103 | 874 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 608 | 89 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVP/N 903 T2 37kW | 19 | 103 | 874 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 608 | 89 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVP/N 1002 T2 55kW | 19 | 110 | 1043 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 681 | 99 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 501 | 39 |
| AAVP/N 1003 T2 75kW | 21 | 110 | 1046 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 681 | 99 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVP/N 1122 T2 90kW | 21 | 115 | 1073 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1202 | 1770 | 766 | 111 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVP/N 1123 T2 110kW | 24 | 115 | 1285 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1202 | 1770 | 766 | 111 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVP/NR 501 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 57 | 410 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 346 | 350 | 541 | 796 | 334 | 52 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVP/NR 562 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 65 | 426 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 390 | 392 | 610 | 890 | 379 | 58 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVP/NR 563 T2 3kW | 12 | 65 | 457 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 390 | 392 | 610 | 890 | 379 | 58 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVP/NR 632 T2 4kW | 12 | 73 | 490 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 427 | 64 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVP/NR 633 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 73 | 530 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 427 | 64 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVP/NR 711 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 83 | 545 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 478 | 72 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVP/NR 713 T2 11kW | 14 | 83 | 650 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 478 | 72 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVP/NR 802 T2 15kW | 14 | 90 | 667 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 539 | 80 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVP/NR 803 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 90 | 667 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 539 | 80 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVP/NR 902 T2 22kW | 17 | 103 | 766 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 608 | 89 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVP/NR 903 T2 30kW | 19 | 103 | 874 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 608 | 89 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVP/NR 1002 T2 45kW | 19 | 110 | 935 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 681 | 99 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 421 | 39 |
| AAVP/NR 1003 T2 55kW | 19 | 110 | 1043 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 681 | 99 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 501 | 39 |
| AAVP/NR 1122 T2 75kW | 21 | 115 | 1073 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1202 | 1770 | 766 | 111 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVP/NR 1123 T2 90kW | 21 | 115 | 1073 | 1630 | 750 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1202 | 1770 | 766 | 111 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 591 | 46 |



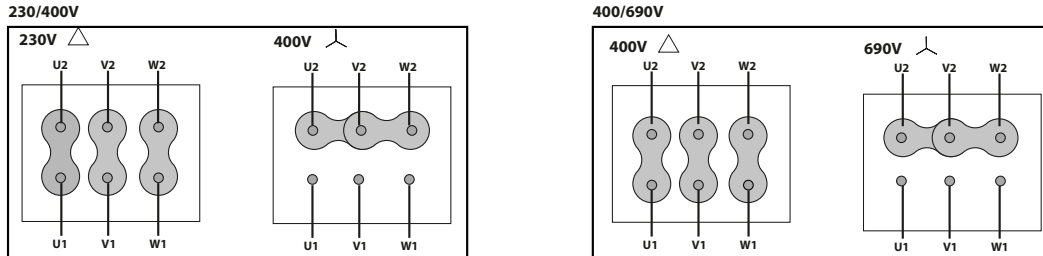
| MODEL | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|-----------------------|-----|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AAVP/N 400 T2 0,55kW | 196 | 49 | 8 x 8 | 4x10 | 203 | 165 | 225 | 340 | 283 | 293 | 280 | 445 | 350 | 314 | 302 | 283 |
| AAVP/N 400 T2 0,75kW | 211 | 45 | 8 x 8 | 4x10 | 203 | 165 | 225 | 340 | 283 | 293 | 280 | 445 | 350 | 314 | 302 | 283 |
| AAVP/N 451 T2 1,1kW | 211 | 45 | 8 x 8 | 4x10 | 203 | 186 | 225 | 375 | 314 | 319 | 300 | 486 | 387 | 350 | 335 | 314 |
| AAVP/N 452 T2 1,5kW | 246 | 55 | 8 x 8 | 4x10 | 234 | 186 | 260 | 375 | 314 | 319 | 300 | 486 | 387 | 350 | 335 | 314 |
| AAVP/N 502 T2 2,2kW | 246 | 55 | 8 x 8 | 6x10 | 234 | 206 | 260 | 410 | 346 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 370 | 346 |
| AAVP/N 562 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 289 | 235 | 324 | 460 | 390 | 392 | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 418 | 390 |
| AAVP/N 563 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 289 | 235 | 324 | 460 | 390 | 392 | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 418 | 390 |
| AAVP/N 632 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 337 | 263 | 372 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 440 |
| AAVP/N 633 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 337 | 263 | 372 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 440 |
| AAVP/N 712 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 10 | 6x12 | 395 | 289 | 440 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVP/N 713 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 10 | 6x12 | 395 | 289 | 440 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVP/N 802 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 555 |
| AAVP/N 803 T2 22kW | 460 | 70 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 434 | 324 | 488 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 555 |
| AAVP/N 902 T2 30kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 506 | 361 | 568 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVP/N 903 T2 37kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 506 | 361 | 568 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVP/N 1002 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 8 x 12 | 10x12 | 604 | 174 | 690 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVP/N 1003 T2 75kW | 697 | 60 | 8 x 12 | 10x12 | 690 | 174 | 750 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVP/N 1122 T2 90kW | 697 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10x12 | 690 | 452 | 750 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 857 | 770 |
| AAVP/N 1123 T2 110kW | 800 | 80 | 12 x 12 | 10x12 | 760 | 452 | 865 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 857 | 770 |
| AAVP/NR 501 T2 1,5kW | 246 | 55 | 8 x 8 | 6x10 | 234 | 206 | 260 | 410 | 346 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 370 | 346 |
| AAVP/NR 562 T2 2,2kW | 246 | 55 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 234 | 235 | 260 | 460 | 390 | 392 | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 418 | 390 |
| AAVP/NR 563 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 289 | 235 | 324 | 460 | 390 | 392 | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 418 | 390 |
| AAVP/NR 632 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 289 | 263 | 324 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 440 |
| AAVP/NR 633 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8 x 8 | 6x12 | 337 | 263 | 372 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 440 |
| AAVP/NR 711 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8 x 10 | 6x12 | 337 | 289 | 372 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVP/NR 713 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 10 | 6x12 | 395 | 289 | 440 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 493 |
| AAVP/NR 802 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 555 |
| AAVP/NR 803 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 555 |
| AAVP/NR 902 T2 22kW | 460 | 70 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 434 | 361 | 488 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVP/NR 903 T2 30kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 8x12 | 506 | 361 | 568 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAVP/NR 1002 T2 45kW | 540 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 10x12 | 556 | 174 | 616 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVP/NR 1003 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 8 x 12 | 10x12 | 604 | 174 | 690 | 790 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 735 | 690 |
| AAVP/NR 1122 T2 75kW | 697 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10x12 | 690 | 452 | 750 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 857 | 770 |
| AAVP/NR 1123 T2 90kW | 697 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10x12 | 690 | 452 | 750 | 880 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 857 | 770 |

| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d1 | d2 | n1 x p | n2 x p |
|-----------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| AAVP/N 400 T2 0,55kW | 280 | 445 | 350 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 182 | 215 | - | - |
| AAVP/N 400 T2 0,75kW | 280 | 445 | 350 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 182 | 215 | - | - |
| AAVP/N 451 T2 1,1kW | 300 | 486 | 387 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 200 | 235 | - | - |
| AAVP/N 452 T2 1,5kW | 300 | 486 | 387 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 200 | 235 | - | - |
| AAVP/N 502 T2 2,2kW | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAVP/N 562 T2 3kW | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 563 T2 4kW | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 632 T2 5,5kW | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 633 T2 7,5kW | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 712 T2 11kW | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 713 T2 15kW | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 802 T2 18,5kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 803 T2 22kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 902 T2 30kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 903 T2 37kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/N 1002 T2 55kW | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVP/N 1003 T2 75kW | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVP/N 1122 T2 90kW | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVP/N 1123 T2 110kW | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVP/NR 501 T2 1,5kW | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAVP/NR 562 T2 2,2kW | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 563 T2 3kW | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 632 T2 4kW | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 633 T2 5,5kW | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 711 T2 7,5kW | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 713 T2 11kW | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 802 T2 15kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 803 T2 18,5kW | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 902 T2 22kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 903 T2 30kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVP/NR 1002 T2 45kW | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVP/NR 1003 T2 55kW | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVP/NR 1122 T2 75kW | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVP/NR 1123 T2 90kW | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |



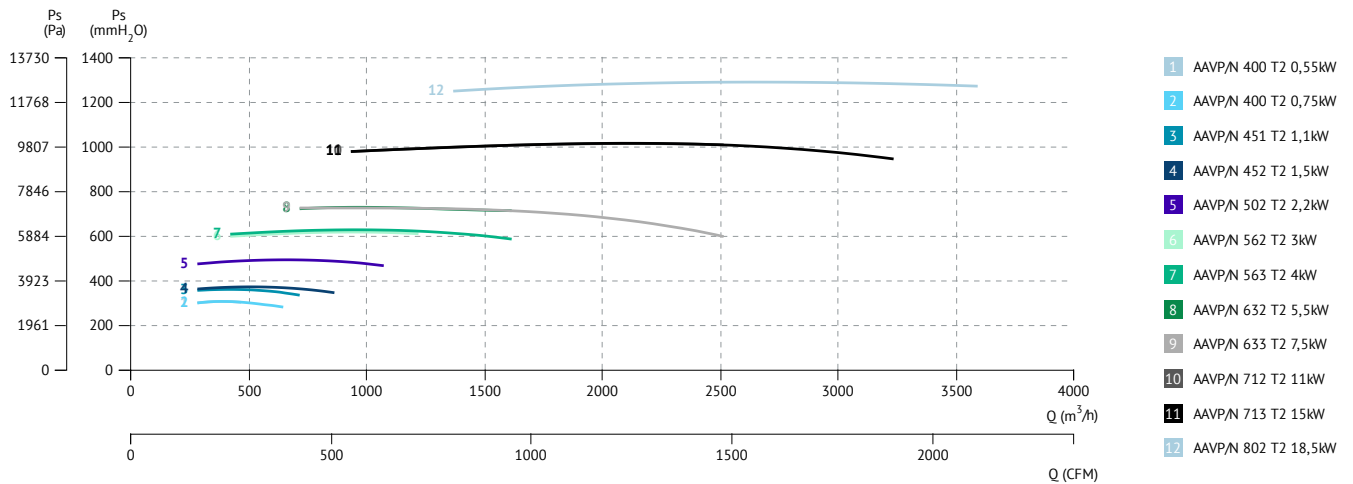
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

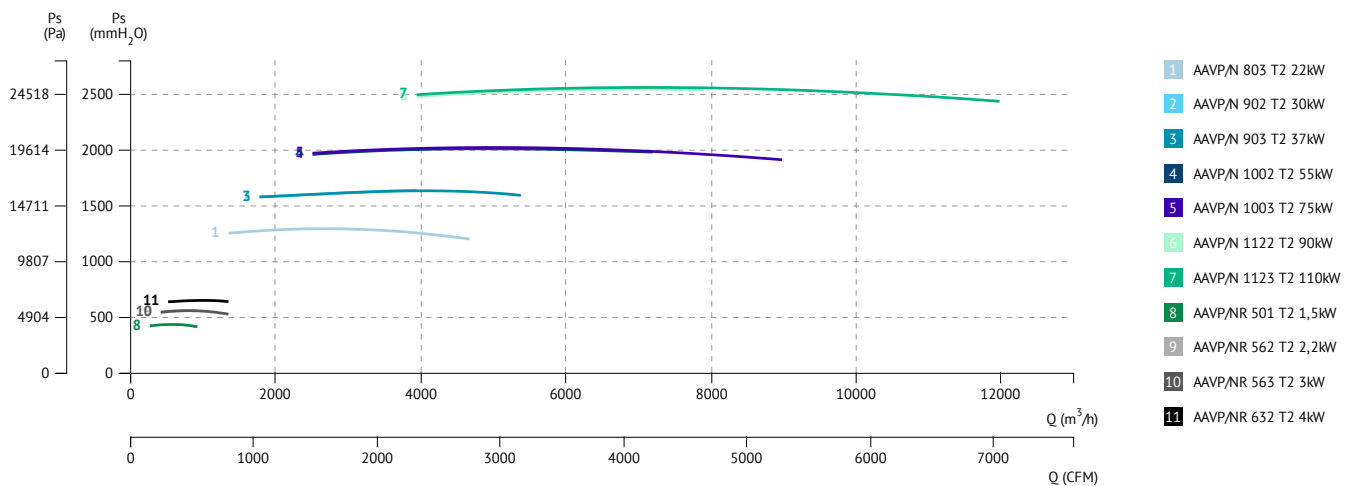


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

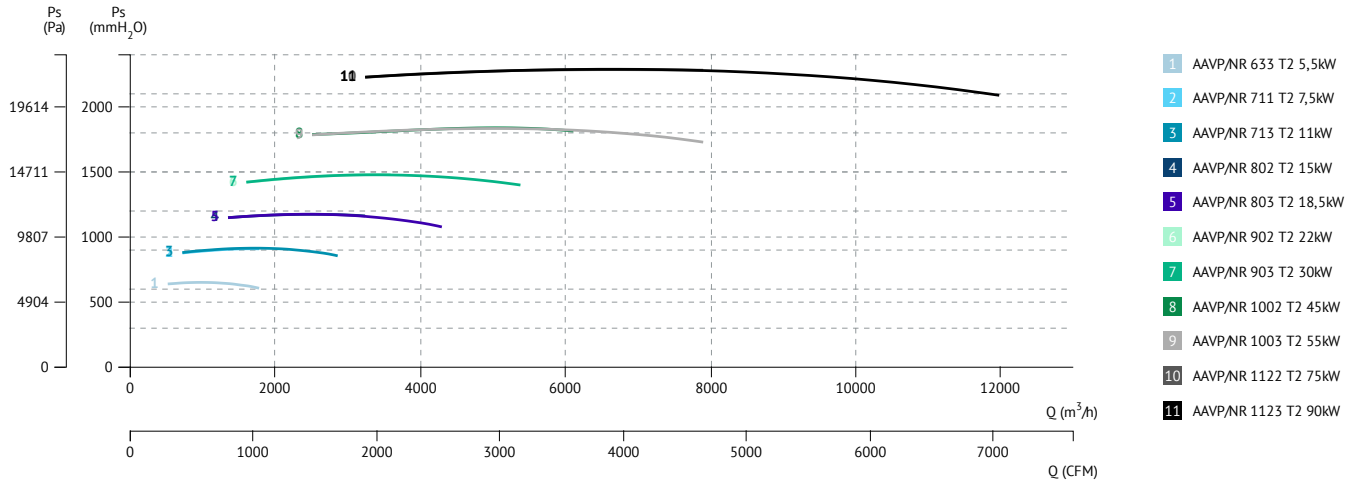


2 POLE / 2 polos





2 POLE / 2 polos



AAVG/N

High pressure fan for clean air

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Fully welded housing.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 450 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1000 size the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 450 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1000, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RI
Reja de protección.
Outlet protection guard.



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA 400
Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

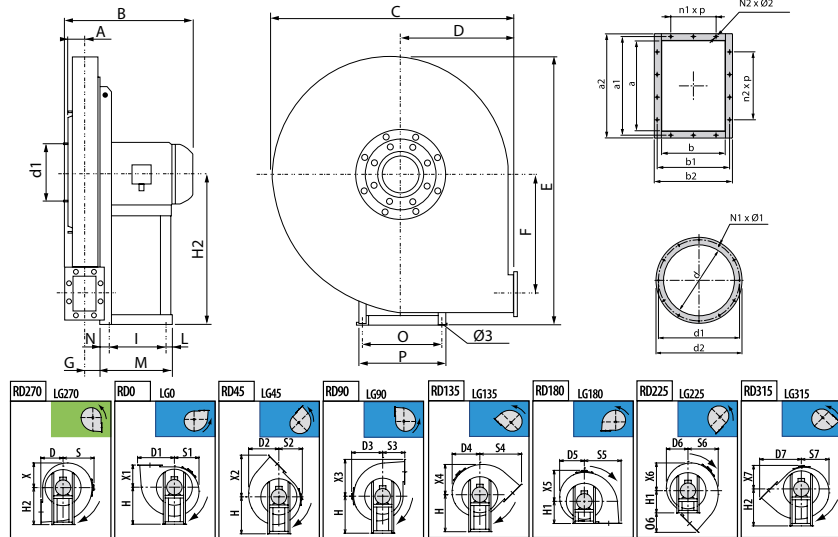
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 502704527 | AAVG/N 450 T2 2,2kW | 2920 | 4,98 | 2,2 | 1.620 | 73 | 65 | 1 |
| 502705032 | AAVG/N 501 T2 4kW | 2940 | 8,2 | 4 | 2.520 | 74 | 93 | 1 |
| 502705636 | AAVG/N 561 T2 7,5kW | 2950 | 15 | 7,5 | 3.960 | 78 | 135 | 1 |
| 502706321 | AAVG/N 631 T2 11kW | 2960 | 19,8 | 11 | 3.600 | 81 | 196 | 1 |
| 502706324 | AAVG/N 632 T2 15kW | 2960 | 26,6 | 15 | 5.400 | 81 | 198 | 1 |
| 502707128 | AAVG/N 711 T2 22kW | 2960 | 39 | 22 | 6.120 | 83 | 272 | 1 |
| 502707130 | AAVG/N 712 T2 30kW | 2970 | 52,6 | 30 | 7.920 | 84 | 388 | 1 |
| 502708031 | AAVG/N 801 T2 37kW | 2970 | 64,3 | 37 | 7.920 | 88 | 440 | 1 |
| 502708033 | AAVG/N 802 T2 45kW | 2970 | 77,1 | 45 | 10.800 | 88 | 484 | 1 |
| 502709035 | AAVG/N 901 T2 55kW | 2970 | 94,2 | 55 | 7.920 | 91 | 808 | 1 |
| 502709037 | AAVG/N 902 T2 75kW | 2970 | 126,6 | 75 | 12.600 | 92 | 840 | 1 |
| 502710022 | AAVG/N 1001 T2 110kW | 2980 | 185 | 110 | 14.400 | 95 | 1085 | 1 |
| 502710023 | AAVG/N 1002 T2 132kW | 2980 | 219,9 | 132 | 19.800 | 95 | 1112 | 1 |
| 507205029 | AAVG/NR 501 T2 3kW | 2920 | 6,4 | 3 | 2.160 | 74 | 87 | 1 |
| 507205634 | AAVG/NR 561 T2 5,5kW | 2940 | 11 | 5,5 | 2.880 | 77 | 127 | 1 |
| 507206321 | AAVG/NR 632 T2 11kW | 2960 | 19,8 | 11 | 4.680 | 80 | 193 | 1 |
| 507207126 | AAVG/NR 711 T2 18,5kW | 2960 | 32 | 18,5 | 6.120 | 83 | 246 | 1 |
| 507207128 | AAVG/NR 712 T2 22kW | 2960 | 39 | 22 | 7.200 | 83 | 368 | 1 |
| 507208030 | AAVG/NR 801 T2 30kW | 2970 | 52,6 | 30 | 7.200 | 87 | 424 | 1 |
| 507208031 | AAVG/NR 802 T2 37kW | 2970 | 64,3 | 37 | 10.080 | 88 | 435 | 1 |
| 507209033 | AAVG/NR 901 T2 45kW | 2970 | 77,1 | 45 | 7.920 | 90 | 701 | 1 |
| 507209035 | AAVG/NR 902 T2 55kW | 2970 | 94,2 | 55 | 10.800 | 91 | 802 | 1 |
| 507209038 | AAVG/NR 1001 T2 90kW | 2970 | 151,7 | 90 | 12.600 | 94 | 920 | 1 |
| 507210022 | AAVG/NR 1002 T2 110kW | 2980 | 185 | 110 | 18.000 | 94 | 1078 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | A | B | C | D | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | L |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| AAVG/N 450 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 65 | 424 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 312 | 319 | 490 | 712 | 285 | 56 | 400 | 300 | 400 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVG/N 501 T2 4kW | 12 | 71 | 489 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 344 | 350 | 546 | 794 | 318 | 63 | 450 | 335 | 450 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVG/N 561 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 78 | 544 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 393 | 392 | 613 | 893 | 360 | 71 | 500 | 375 | 500 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVG/N 631 T2 11kW | 14 | 86 | 666 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 406 | 79 | 560 | 425 | 560 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVG/N 632 T2 15kW | 14 | 86 | 666 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 406 | 79 | 560 | 425 | 560 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVG/N 711 T2 22kW | 17 | 102 | 765 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 494 | 489 | 767 | 1124 | 454 | 88 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVG/N 712 T2 30kW | 19 | 102 | 873 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 494 | 489 | 767 | 1124 | 454 | 88 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVG/N 801 T2 37kW | 19 | 109 | 893 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 513 | 99 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVG/N 802 T2 45kW | 19 | 109 | 935 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 513 | 99 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 421 | 39 |
| AAVG/N 901 T2 55kW | 19 | 119 | 1068 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 578 | 109 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 501 | 39 |
| AAVG/N 902 T2 75kW | 21 | 119 | 1071 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 578 | 109 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVG/N 1001 T2 110kW | 24 | 137 | 1307 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 648 | 120 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVG/N 1002 T2 132kW | 24 | 137 | 1307 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 648 | 120 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVG/NR 501 T2 3kW | 12 | 71 | 468 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 344 | 350 | 546 | 794 | 318 | 63 | 450 | 335 | 450 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVG/NR 561 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 78 | 544 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 393 | 392 | 613 | 893 | 360 | 71 | 500 | 375 | 500 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVG/NR 632 T2 11kW | 14 | 86 | 666 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 406 | 79 | 560 | 425 | 560 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVG/NR 711 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 102 | 684 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 494 | 489 | 767 | 1124 | 454 | 88 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVG/NR 712 T2 22kW | 17 | 102 | 765 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 494 | 489 | 767 | 1124 | 454 | 88 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVG/NR 801 T2 30kW | 19 | 109 | 893 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 513 | 99 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVG/NR 802 T2 37kW | 19 | 109 | 893 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 513 | 99 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVG/NR 901 T2 45kW | 19 | 119 | 960 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 578 | 109 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 421 | 39 |
| AAVG/NR 902 T2 55kW | 19 | 119 | 1068 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 578 | 109 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 501 | 39 |
| AAVG/NR 1001 T2 90kW | 21 | 137 | 1095 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 648 | 120 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVG/NR 1002 T2 110kW | 24 | 137 | 1307 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 648 | 120 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |

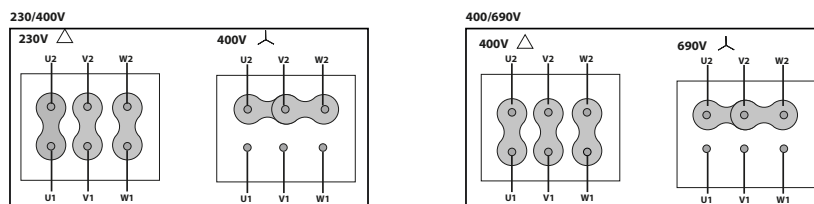


| MODEL | M | N | N1 x Ø 1 | N2 x Ø 2 | O | O6 | P | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X | X1 | X2 |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| AAVG/N 450 T2 2,2kW | 246 | 55 | 8 x 8 | 6 x 12 | 234 | 190 | 260 | 375 | 312 | 319 | 300 | 490 | 393 | 350 | 335 | 312 | 300 | 490 |
| AAVG/N 501 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8 x 8 | 6 x 12 | 289 | 211 | 324 | 410 | 344 | 350 | 335 | 546 | 436 | 386 | 370 | 344 | 335 | 546 |
| AAVG/N 561 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8 x 10 | 6 x 12 | 337 | 238 | 372 | 460 | 393 | 392 | 375 | 613 | 488 | 438 | 418 | 393 | 375 | 613 |
| AAVG/N 631 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 395 | 263 | 440 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 441 | 425 | 688 |
| AAVG/N 632 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 395 | 263 | 440 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 441 | 425 | 688 |
| AAVG/N 711 T2 22kW | 460 | 70 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 434 | 292 | 488 | 570 | 494 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 494 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVG/N 712 T2 30kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 506 | 292 | 568 | 570 | 494 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 494 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVG/N 801 T2 37kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 506 | 324 | 568 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 677 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVG/N 802 T2 45kW | 540 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 556 | 324 | 616 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 677 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVG/N 901 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 604 | 363 | 690 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 762 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVG/N 902 T2 75kW | 697 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 690 | 363 | 750 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 762 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVG/N 1001 T2 110kW | 800 | 80 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVG/N 1002 T2 132kW | 800 | 80 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVG/NR 501 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8 x 8 | 6 x 12 | 289 | 211 | 324 | 410 | 344 | 350 | 335 | 546 | 436 | 386 | 370 | 344 | 335 | 546 |
| AAVG/NR 561 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8 x 10 | 6 x 12 | 337 | 238 | 372 | 460 | 393 | 392 | 375 | 613 | 488 | 438 | 418 | 393 | 375 | 613 |
| AAVG/NR 632 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 395 | 263 | 440 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 441 | 425 | 688 |
| AAVG/NR 711 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 395 | 292 | 440 | 570 | 494 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 494 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVG/NR 712 T2 22kW | 460 | 70 | 8 x 12 | 8 x 12 | 434 | 292 | 488 | 570 | 494 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 494 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVG/NR 801 T2 30kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 506 | 324 | 568 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 677 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVG/NR 802 T2 37kW | 500 | 80 | 8 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 506 | 324 | 568 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 677 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVG/NR 901 T2 45kW | 540 | 80 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 556 | 363 | 616 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 762 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVG/NR 902 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 604 | 363 | 690 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 762 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVG/NR 1001 T2 90kW | 697 | 60 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 690 | 404 | 750 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVG/NR 1002 T2 110kW | 800 | 80 | 12 x 12 | 10 x 12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |

| MODEL | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d1 | d2 | n1 x p | n2 x p |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| AAVG/N 450 T2 2,2kW | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 501 T2 4kW | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 561 T2 7,5kW | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 631 T2 11kW | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 632 T2 15kW | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 711 T2 22kW | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 712 T2 30kW | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/N 801 T2 37kW | 677 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVG/N 802 T2 45kW | 677 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVG/N 901 T2 55kW | 762 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/N 902 T2 75kW | 762 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/N 1001 T2 110kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/N 1002 T2 132kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/NR 501 T2 3kW | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVG/NR 561 T2 5,5kW | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVG/NR 632 T2 11kW | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/NR 711 T2 18,5kW | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/NR 712 T2 22kW | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVG/NR 801 T2 30kW | 677 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVG/NR 802 T2 37kW | 677 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVG/NR 901 T2 45kW | 762 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/NR 902 T2 55kW | 762 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/NR 1001 T2 90kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVG/NR 1002 T2 110kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

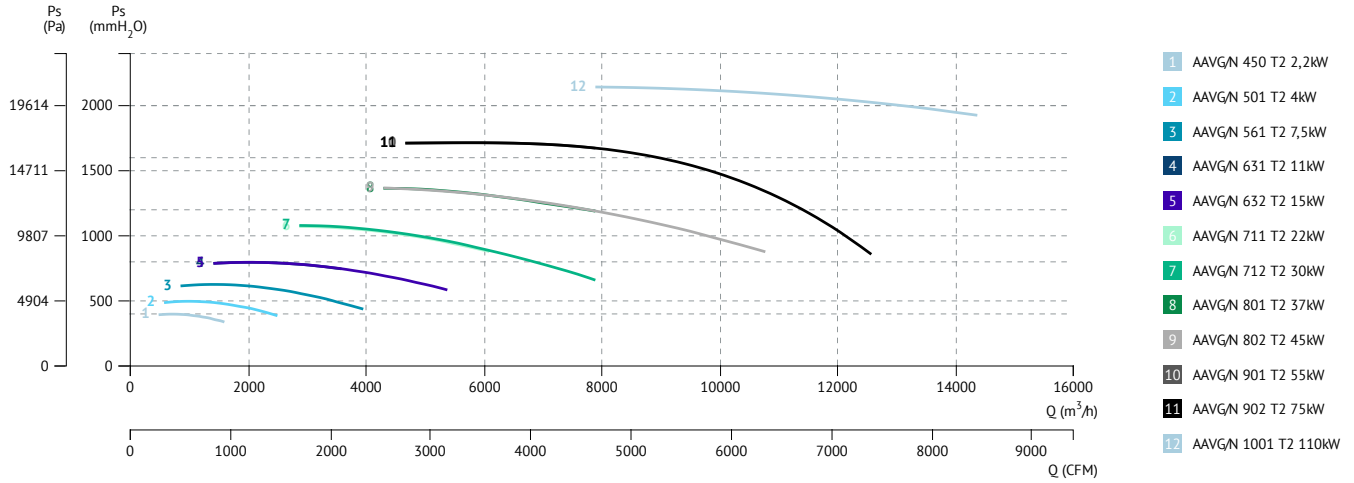
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



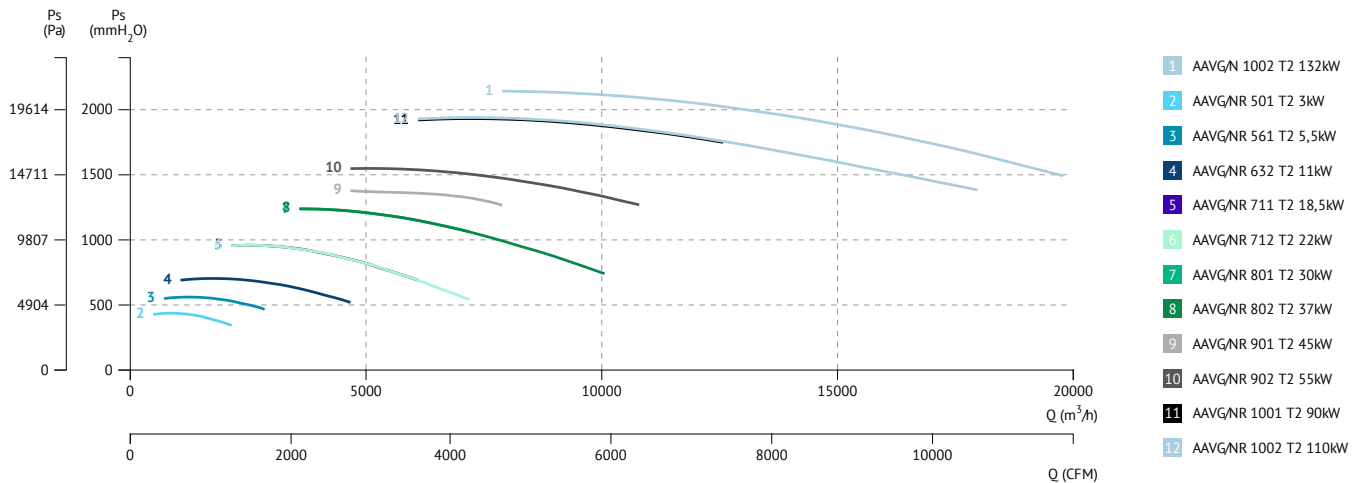


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



2 POLE / 2 polos





AAVM/N

High pressure fan for clean or slightly dusty air

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Fully welded housing.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.
- It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 350 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1000 size the orientation is fixed.
- Optional front support.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 350 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1000, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

Ventiladores centrífugos de alta presión / directos

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|  | INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  | RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard. |  | EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |
|  | RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  | AC Brida conexión Connection flange |  | BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange |  | SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
|  | JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |  | BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. |  | FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans |  | AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
|  | AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks. |  | AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block. | | | | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

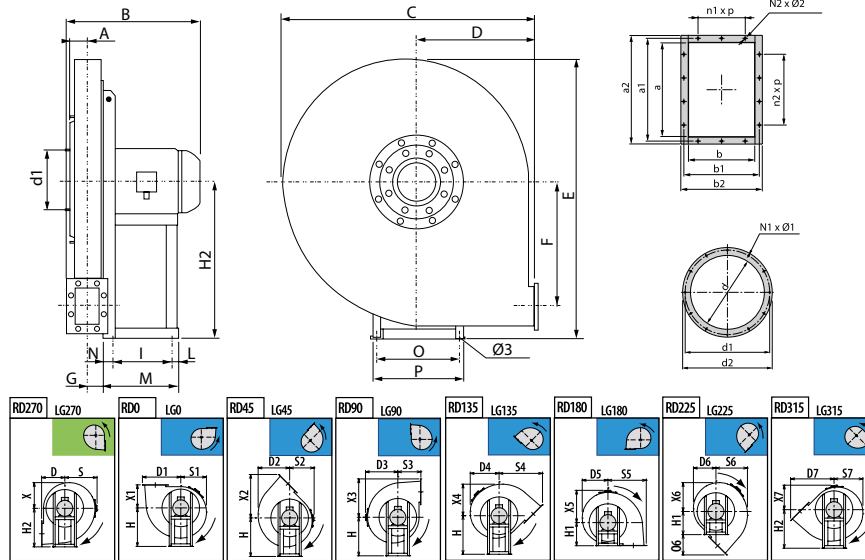
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502803518 | AAVM/N 350 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 1.440 | 66 | 36 | 1 |
| 502804027 | AAVM/N 400 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 2.160 | 68 | 50 | 1 |
| 502804532 | AAVM/N 450 T2 4kW | 2890 | 7,63 | 4 | 2.880 | 71 | 80 | 1 |
| 502805034 | AAVM/N 500 T2 5,5kW | 2900 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 3.600 | 74 | 107 | 1 |
| 502805621 | AAVM/N 560 T2 11kW | 2930 | 20,8 | 11 | 5.400 | 77 | 163 | 1 |
| 502806326 | AAVM/N 630 T2 18,5kW | 2935 | 34,4 | 18,5 | 7.920 | 80 | 193 | 1 |
| 502807130 | AAVM/N 711 T2 30kW | 2950 | 56,6 | 30 | 9.000 | 83 | 390 | 1 |
| 502807131 | AAVM/N 711 T2 37kW | 2955 | 66,7 | 37 | 10.800 | 84 | 390 | 1 |
| 502808035 | AAVM/N 801 T2 55kW | 2965 | 95 | 55 | 12.600 | 85 | 664 | 1 |
| 502808037 | AAVM/N 801 T2 75kW | 2965 | 130 | 75 | 16.200 | 86 | 794 | 1 |
| 502809038 | AAVM/N 901 T2 90kW | 2970 | 156 | 90 | 18.000 | 88 | 969 | 1 |
| 502809022 | AAVM/N 901 T2 110kW | 2975 | 188 | 110 | 21.600 | 89 | 1109 | 1 |
| 502810025 | AAVM/N 1001 T2 160kW | 2980 | 269 | 160 | 21.600 | 92 | 1230 | 1 |
| 502810105 | AAVM/N 1001 T2 200kW | 2960 | 336 | 200 | 33.000 | 93 | 1230 | 1 |
| 507303517 | AAVM/NR 350 T2 0,75kW | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,75 | 940 | 66 | 35 | 1 |
| 507304019 | AAVM/NR 400 T2 1,5kW | 2800 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 1.620 | 68 | 46 | 1 |
| 507304529 | AAVM/NR 450 T2 3kW | 2870 | 5,92 | 3 | 2.520 | 70 | 60 | 1 |
| 507305032 | AAVM/NR 500 T2 4kW | 2890 | 7,63 | 4 | 3.240 | 73 | 92 | 1 |
| 507305636 | AAVM/NR 560 T2 7,5kW | 2900 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 4.680 | 76 | 122 | 1 |
| 507306324 | AAVM/NR 630 T2 15kW | 2930 | 27,4 | 15 | 7.200 | 80 | 175 | 1 |
| 507307128 | AAVM/NR 711 T2 22kW | 2940 | 39,8 | 22 | 9.000 | 82 | 300 | 1 |
| 507308033 | AAVM/NR 801 T2 45kW | 2960 | 78 | 45 | 14.400 | 84 | 526 | 1 |
| 507309037 | AAVM/NR 901 T2 75kW | 2965 | 130 | 75 | 18.000 | 87 | 926 | 1 |
| 507310022 | AAVM/NR 1001 T2 110kW | 2975 | 188 | 110 | 18.000 | 91 | 1220 | 1 |
| 507310023 | AAVM/NR 1001 T2 132kW | 2980 | 223 | 132 | 21.600 | 92 | 1220 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502807161 | AAVM/N 712 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 5.400 | 67 | 211 | 1 |
| 502808049 | AAVM/N 802 T4 11kW | 1460 | 21,2 | 11 | 7.920 | 69 | 286 | 1 |
| 502809052 | AAVM/N 902 T4 15kW | 1460 | 29,8 | 15 | 10.800 | 71 | 401 | 1 |
| 502810055 | AAVM/N 1002 T4 22kW | 1470 | 40,1 | 22 | 14.400 | 75 | 640 | 1 |
| 507307159 | AAVM/NR 712 T4 4kW | 1440 | 8,32 | 4 | 4.680 | 67 | 194 | 1 |
| 507308063 | AAVM/NR 802 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 6.120 | 68 | 255 | 1 |
| 507309049 | AAVM/NR 902 T4 11kW | 1460 | 21,2 | 11 | 10.080 | 71 | 380 | 1 |
| 507310053 | AAVM/NR 1002 T4 18,5kW | 1465 | 35,6 | 18,5 | 12.600 | 74 | 620 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | L |
|------------------------|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| AAVM/N 350 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 65 | 377 | 565 | 250 | 315 | 280 | 262 | 272 | 405 | 617 | 215 | 56 | 355 | 250 | 355 | 121 | 45 |
| AAVM/N 400 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 71 | 437 | 620 | 280 | 340 | 302 | 284 | 293 | 450 | 659 | 238 | 63 | 375 | 280 | 375 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVM/N 450 T2 4kW | 12 | 78 | 503 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 313 | 319 | 490 | 713 | 265 | 70 | 400 | 300 | 400 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVM/N 500 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 86 | 560 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 345 | 350 | 546 | 795 | 297 | 78 | 450 | 335 | 450 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVM/N 560 T2 11kW | 14 | 95 | 684 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 393 | 392 | 613 | 893 | 337 | 88 | 500 | 375 | 500 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVM/N 630 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 105 | 703 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 381 | 98 | 560 | 425 | 560 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVM/N 711 T2 30kW | 19 | 115 | 917 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 767 | 1123 | 426 | 108 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVM/N 711 T2 37kW | 19 | 115 | 917 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 767 | 1123 | 426 | 108 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 381 | 39 |
| AAVM/N 712 T4 5,5kW | 12 | 115 | 623 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 767 | 1123 | 426 | 108 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVM/N 801 T2 55kW | 19 | 127 | 1092 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 481 | 121 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 501 | 39 |
| AAVM/N 801 T2 75kW | 21 | 127 | 1095 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 481 | 121 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVM/N 802 T4 11kW | 14 | 127 | 753 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 481 | 121 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVM/N 901 T2 90kW | 21 | 140 | 1122 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 542 | 134 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVM/N 901 T2 110kW | 24 | 140 | 1334 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 542 | 134 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVM/N 902 T4 15kW | 14 | 140 | 780 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 542 | 134 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVM/N 1001 T2 160kW | 24 | 160 | 1366 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 150 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVM/N 1001 T2 200kW | 24 | 160 | 1366 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 150 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVM/N 1002 T4 22kW | 17 | 160 | 944 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 150 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVM/NR 350 T2 0,75kW | 10 | 65 | 377 | 565 | 250 | 315 | 280 | 262 | 272 | 405 | 617 | 215 | 56 | 355 | 250 | 355 | 121 | 45 |
| AAVM/NR 400 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 71 | 437 | 620 | 280 | 340 | 302 | 284 | 293 | 450 | 659 | 238 | 63 | 375 | 280 | 375 | 133 | 58 |
| AAVM/NR 450 T2 3kW | 12 | 78 | 482 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 313 | 319 | 490 | 713 | 265 | 70 | 400 | 300 | 400 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVM/NR 500 T2 4kW | 12 | 86 | 520 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 345 | 350 | 546 | 795 | 297 | 78 | 450 | 335 | 450 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVM/NR 560 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 95 | 579 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 393 | 392 | 613 | 893 | 337 | 88 | 500 | 375 | 500 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVM/NR 630 T2 15kW | 14 | 105 | 703 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 381 | 98 | 560 | 425 | 560 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVM/NR 711 T2 22kW | 17 | 115 | 809 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 767 | 1123 | 426 | 108 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 357 | 33 |
| AAVM/NR 712 T4 4kW | 12 | 115 | 583 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 767 | 1123 | 426 | 108 | 630 | 475 | 630 | 197 | 49 |
| AAVM/NR 801 T2 45kW | 19 | 127 | 984 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 481 | 121 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 421 | 39 |
| AAVM/NR 802 T4 7,5kW | 12 | 127 | 648 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 481 | 121 | 710 | 530 | 710 | 237 | 59 |
| AAVM/NR 901 T2 75kW | 21 | 140 | 1122 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 542 | 134 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 591 | 46 |
| AAVM/NR 902 T4 11kW | 14 | 140 | 780 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 542 | 134 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 337 | 49 |
| AAVM/NR 1001 T2 110kW | 24 | 160 | 1366 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 150 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVM/NR 1001 T2 132kW | 24 | 160 | 1366 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 150 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 675 | 45 |
| AAVM/NR 1002 T4 18,5kW | 17 | 160 | 893 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 150 | 900 | 670 | 900 | 357 | 33 |



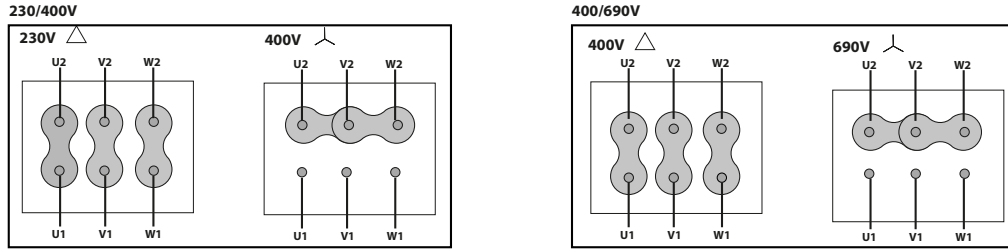
| MODEL | M | N | N1x Ø1 | N2x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X | X1 | X2 |
|------------------------|-----|----|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| AAVM/N 350 T2 1,1kW | 211 | 45 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 203 | 155 | 225 | 315 | 262 | 272 | 250 | 405 | 323 | 287 | 280 | 262 | 250 | 405 |
| AAVM/N 400 T2 2,2kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 234 | 170 | 260 | 340 | 284 | 293 | 280 | 450 | 356 | 314 | 302 | 284 | 280 | 450 |
| AAVM/N 450 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 289 | 190 | 324 | 375 | 313 | 319 | 300 | 490 | 393 | 350 | 335 | 313 | 300 | 490 |
| AAVM/N 500 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x10 | 8x12 | 337 | 211 | 372 | 410 | 345 | 350 | 335 | 546 | 436 | 386 | 370 | 345 | 335 | 546 |
| AAVM/N 560 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 395 | 238 | 440 | 460 | 393 | 392 | 375 | 613 | 488 | 438 | 418 | 393 | 375 | 613 |
| AAVM/N 630 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 395 | 263 | 440 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 440 | 425 | 688 |
| AAVM/N 711 T2 30kW | 500 | 80 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 506 | 292 | 568 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 | 522 | 493 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVM/N 711 T2 37kW | 500 | 80 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 506 | 292 | 568 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 | 522 | 493 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVM/N 712 T4 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 337 | 292 | 372 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 | 522 | 493 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVM/N 801 T2 55kW | 600 | 60 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 604 | 324 | 690 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVM/N 801 T2 75kW | 697 | 60 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 690 | 324 | 750 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVM/N 802 T4 11kW | 436 | 50 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVM/N 901 T2 90kW | 697 | 60 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 690 | 363 | 750 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVM/N 901 T2 110kW | 800 | 80 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 760 | 363 | 865 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVM/N 902 T4 15kW | 436 | 50 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 395 | 363 | 440 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVM/N 1001 T2 160kW | 800 | 80 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVM/N 1001 T2 200kW | 800 | 80 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVM/N 1002 T4 22kW | 460 | 70 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 434 | 404 | 488 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVM/NR 350 T2 0,75kW | 211 | 45 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 203 | 155 | 225 | 315 | 262 | 272 | 250 | 405 | 323 | 287 | 280 | 262 | 250 | 405 |
| AAVM/NR 400 T2 1,5kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 234 | 170 | 260 | 340 | 284 | 293 | 280 | 450 | 356 | 314 | 302 | 284 | 280 | 450 |
| AAVM/NR 450 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 289 | 190 | 324 | 375 | 313 | 319 | 300 | 490 | 393 | 350 | 335 | 313 | 300 | 490 |
| AAVM/NR 500 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8x10 | 8x12 | 289 | 211 | 324 | 410 | 345 | 350 | 335 | 546 | 436 | 386 | 370 | 345 | 335 | 546 |
| AAVM/NR 560 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 337 | 238 | 372 | 460 | 393 | 392 | 375 | 613 | 488 | 438 | 418 | 393 | 375 | 613 |
| AAVM/NR 630 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 395 | 263 | 440 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 472 | 440 | 425 | 688 |
| AAVM/NR 711 T2 22kW | 460 | 70 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 434 | 292 | 488 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 | 522 | 493 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVM/NR 712 T4 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 289 | 292 | 324 | 570 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 | 522 | 493 | 475 | 767 |
| AAVM/NR 801 T2 45kW | 540 | 80 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 556 | 324 | 616 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVM/NR 802 T4 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 337 | 324 | 372 | 640 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 | 592 | 555 | 530 | 854 |
| AAVM/NR 901 T2 75kW | 697 | 60 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 690 | 363 | 750 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVM/NR 902 T4 11kW | 436 | 50 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 395 | 363 | 440 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 | 668 | 628 | 600 | 963 |
| AAVM/NR 1001 T2 110kW | 800 | 80 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVM/NR 1001 T2 132kW | 800 | 80 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 760 | 404 | 865 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |
| AAVM/NR 1002 T4 18,5kW | 460 | 70 | 12x14 | 4x12 | 434 | 404 | 488 | 790 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 691 | 670 | 1074 |

| MODEL | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d1 | d2 | n1 xp | n2xp |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AAVM/N 350 T2 1,1kW | 323 | 287 | 315 | 280 | 272 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVM/N 400 T2 2,2kW | 356 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVM/N 450 T2 4kW | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVM/N 500 T2 5,5kW | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVM/N 560 T2 11kW | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVM/N 630 T2 18,5kW | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVM/N 711 T2 30kW | 610 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 711 T2 37kW | 610 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 712 T4 5,5kW | 610 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 801 T2 55kW | 682 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 801 T2 75kW | 682 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 802 T4 11kW | 682 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 901 T2 90kW | 763 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 405 | 441 | 300 | 336 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 901 T2 110kW | 763 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 405 | 441 | 300 | 336 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 902 T4 15kW | 763 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 405 | 441 | 300 | 336 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/N 1001 T2 160kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 448 | 484 | 332 | 368 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AAVM/N 1001 T2 200kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 448 | 484 | 332 | 368 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AAVM/N 1002 T4 22kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 448 | 484 | 332 | 368 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AAVM/NR 350 T2 0,75kW | 323 | 287 | 315 | 280 | 272 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVM/NR 400 T2 1,5kW | 356 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVM/NR 450 T2 3kW | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAVM/NR 500 T2 4kW | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVM/NR 560 T2 7,5kW | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAVM/NR 630 T2 15kW | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 292 | 328 | 219 | 255 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AAVM/NR 711 T2 22kW | 610 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/NR 712 T4 4kW | 610 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 332 | 368 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/NR 801 T2 45kW | 682 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/NR 802 T4 7,5kW | 682 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 366 | 402 | 273 | 309 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/NR 901 T2 75kW | 763 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 405 | 441 | 300 | 336 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/NR 902 T4 11kW | 763 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 405 | 441 | 300 | 336 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AAVM/NR 1001 T2 110kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 448 | 484 | 332 | 368 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AAVM/NR 1001 T2 132kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 448 | 484 | 332 | 368 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AAVM/NR 1002 T4 18,5kW | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 448 | 484 | 332 | 368 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |



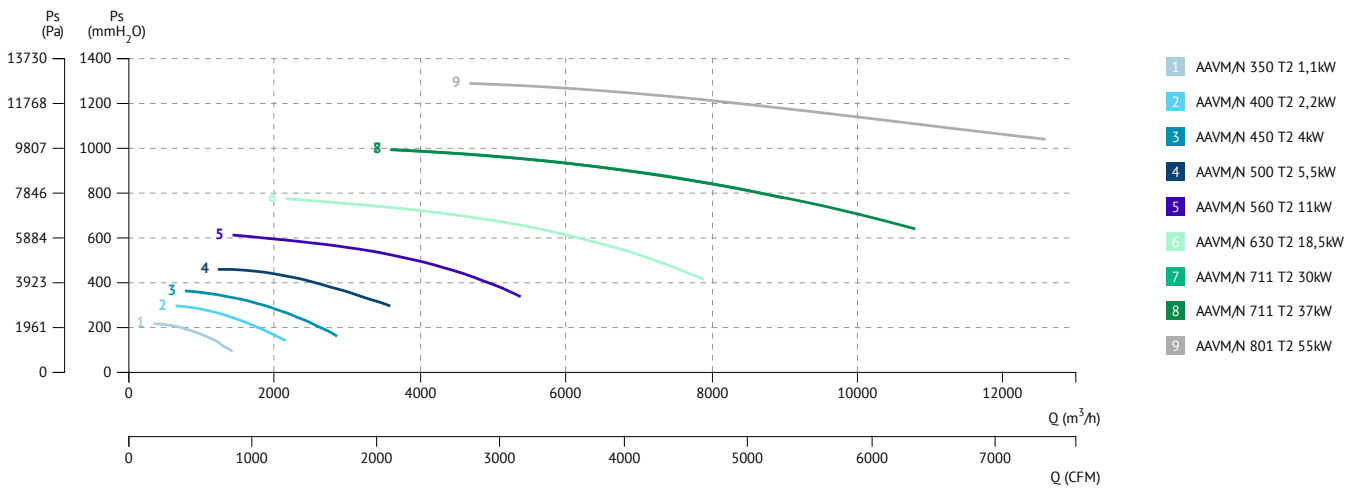
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

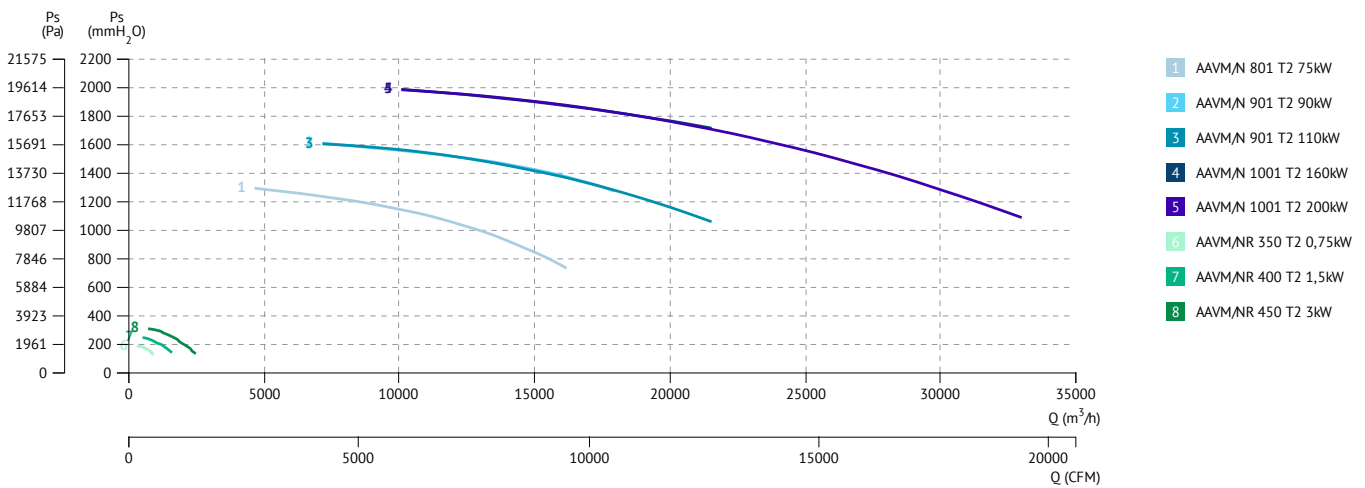


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos

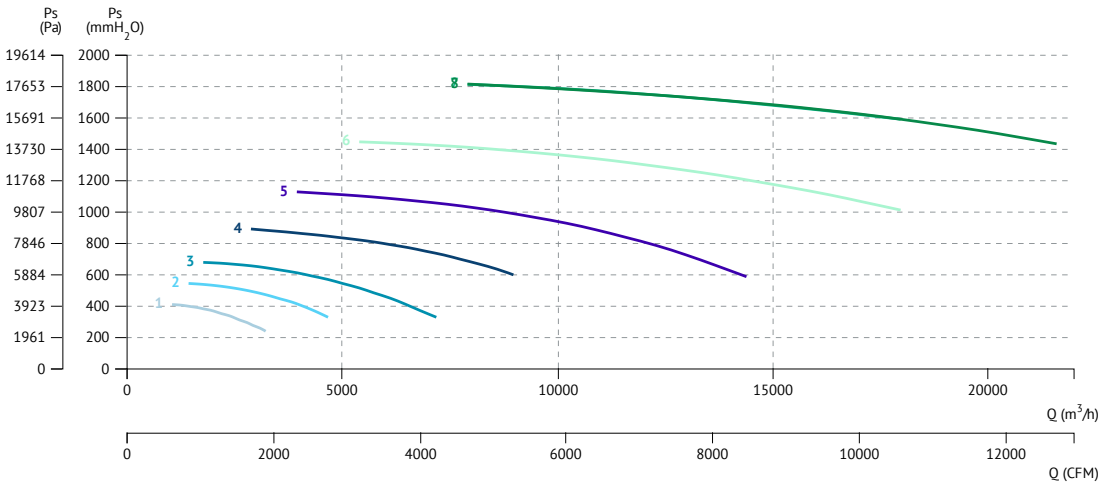


2 POLE / 2 polos



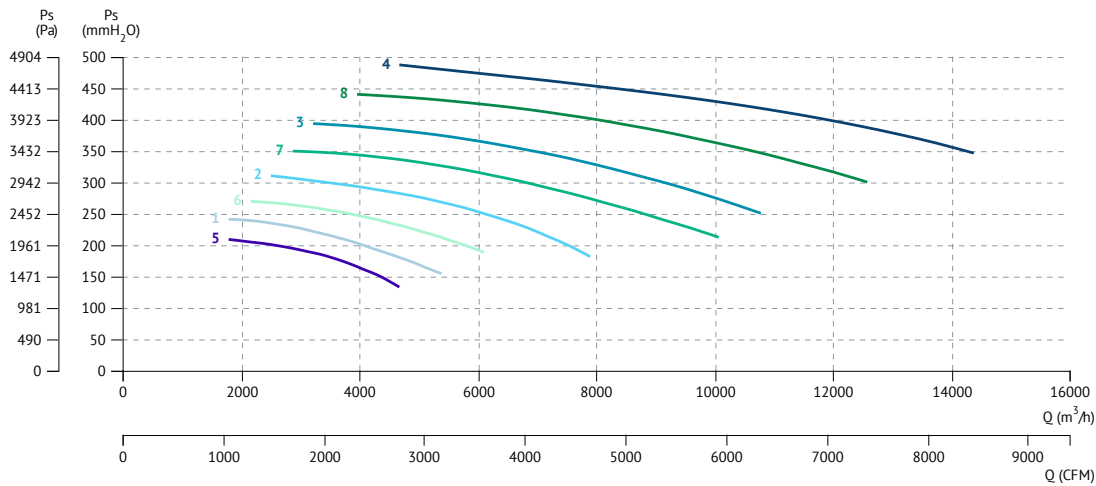


2 POLE / 2 polos



- 1 AAVM/NR 500 T2 4kW
- 2 AAVM/NR 560 T2 7,5kW
- 3 AAVM/NR 630 T2 15kW
- 4 AAVM/NR 711 T2 22kW
- 5 AAVM/NR 801 T2 45kW
- 6 AAVM/NR 901 T2 75kW
- 7 AAVM/NR 1001 T2 110kW
- 8 AAVM/NR 1001 T2 132kW

4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 AAVM/N 712 T4 5,5kW
- 2 AAVM/N 802 T4 11kW
- 3 AAVM/N 902 T4 15kW
- 4 AAVM/N 1002 T4 22kW
- 5 AAVM/NR 712 T4 4kW
- 6 AAVM/NR 802 T4 7,5kW
- 7 AAVM/NR 902 T4 11kW
- 8 AAVM/NR 1002 T4 18,5kW



AA P/R

Straight blade impeller

Ventilador de alta presión para transporte de material sólido



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Fully welded housing.
- Straight blade impeller manufactured in rolled steel sheet and epoxy-polyester finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, extraction or injection of air.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C, environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speed motors.
- Orientations: LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- Turbina de pala recta fabricada en chapa de acero protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina epoxy-poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores de 2 velocidades.
- Orientación: LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



BA 400
Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.flexible



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



AC
Brida conexión
Conection flange



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer

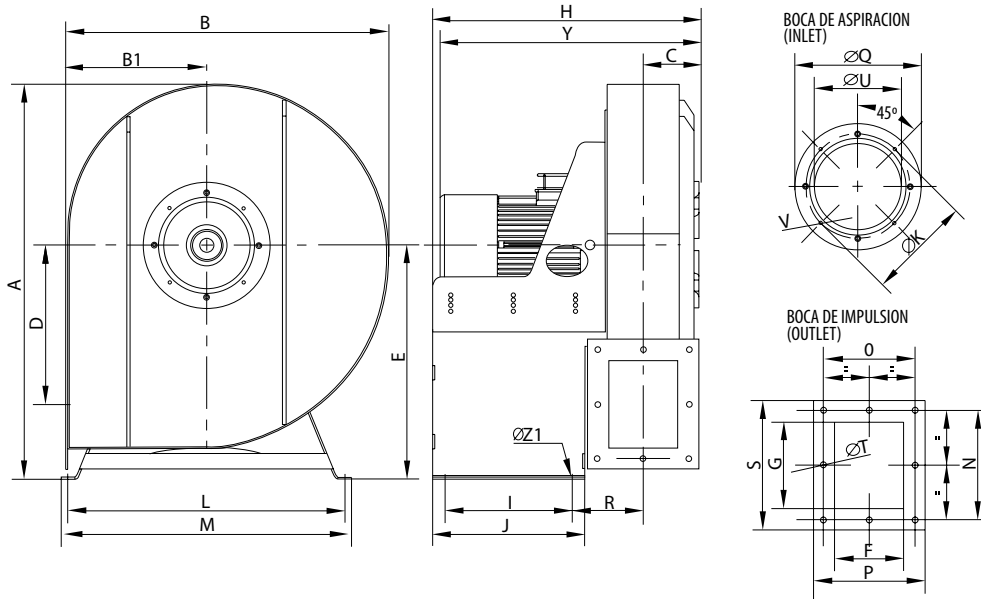
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 255120106 | AA 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 1.680 | 83 | 62,5 | 1 |
| 255120120 | AA 45/5 T2 3kW | 2870 | 5,92 | 3 | 2.760 | 83 | 69,5 | 1 |
| 255150106 | AA 50/5 T2 4kW | 2890 | 7,63 | 4 | 2.930 | 86 | 79 | 1 |
| 255150120 | AA 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 2900 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 4.650 | 86 | 92 | 1 |
| 255520120 | AA 60/7 T2 11kW | 2930 | 20,8 | 11 | 5.480 | 90 | 141 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

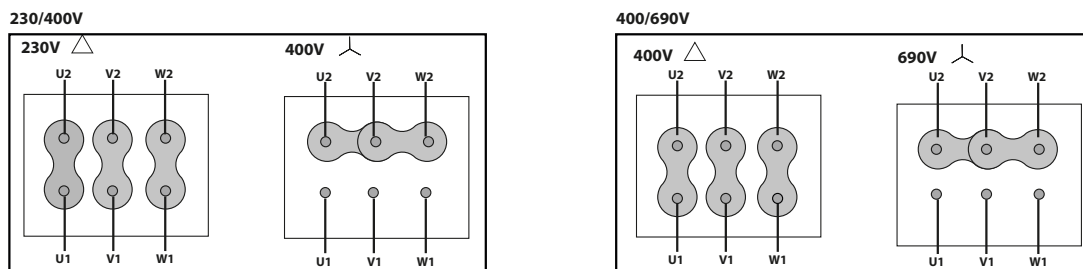


| MODEL | A | B | B1 | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | ØK |
|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| AA 45/5 T2 2,2kW P/R | 776 | 635 | 276,5 | 115 | 313 | 460 | 135 | 170 | 529,5 | 250 | 300 | 205 |
| AA 45/5 T2 3kW P/R | 776 | 635 | 276,5 | 115 | 313 | 460 | 135 | 170 | 529,5 | 250 | 300 | 205 |
| AA 50/5 T2 4kW P/R | 877 | 716,5 | 307,25 | 121 | 358 | 520 | 150 | 200 | 583 | 275 | 325 | 258 |
| AA 50/5 T2 5,5kW P/R | 877 | 716,5 | 307,25 | 121 | 358 | 520 | 150 | 200 | 583 | 275 | 325 | 258 |
| AA 60/7 T2 7,5kW P/R | 922,5 | 777,5 | 347,75 | 132,5 | 383 | 535 | 170 | 170 | 640 | 315 | 365 | 280 |
| AA 60/7 T2 11kW P/R | 922,5 | 777,5 | 347,75 | 132,5 | 383 | 535 | 170 | 170 | 640 | 315 | 365 | 280 |

| MODEL | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | Y | ØZ1 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-------|-----|
| AA 45/5 T2 2,2kW P/R | 545 | 570 | 215 | 180 | 219 | 249 | 139,5 | 254 | 11 | 170 | M6 | 504,5 | 11 |
| AA 45/5 T2 3kW P/R | 545 | 570 | 215 | 180 | 219 | 249 | 139,5 | 254 | 11 | 170 | M6 | 514,5 | 11 |
| AA 50/5 T2 4kW P/R | 589 | 614 | 256 | 206 | 246 | 292 | 162 | 280 | 11 | 210 | M6 | 548 | 11 |
| AA 50/5 T2 5,5kW P/R | 589 | 614 | 256 | 206 | 246 | 292 | 162 | 280 | 11 | 210 | M6 | 603 | 11 |
| AA 60/7 T2 7,5kW P/R | 589 | 614 | 226 | 226 | 266 | 325 | 168 | 266 | 11 | 246 | M6 | 760,5 | 11 |
| AA 60/7 T2 11kW P/R | 589 | 614 | 226 | 226 | 266 | 325 | 168 | 266 | 11 | 246 | M6 | 625,5 | 11 |

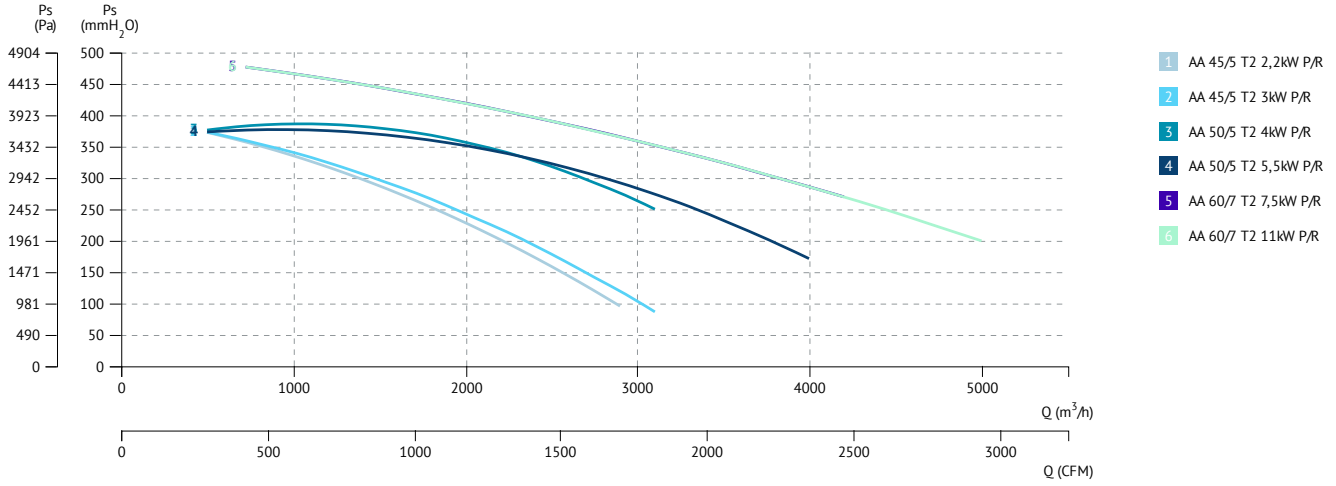
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad





CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



AAZA P/R

High pressure fan for transport of solid material

Ventilador de alta presión para transporte de material sólido

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
 - Fully welded housing.
 - High efficiency single inlet straight blade impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced.
- Impellers are painted with polyester primer that resists temperatures up to 300°C.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
 - Standard orientation LG270.
 - It allows adjusting the orientation locally from models 400 to 630. Models sizes from 710 to 1000 size the orientation is fixed.
 - Optional front support.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, extraction or injection of air.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and dusty air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air 130°C, environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- Turbina de pala radial y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.
- Permite variar la orientación en destino, en los modelos del 400 al 630. En los tamaños que van del 710 al 1000, la orientación es fija.
- Pie delantero opcional.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con carga de materiales granulados incluso materiales filamentosos.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interrupor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RI
Reja de protección.
Outlet protection guard.



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA 400
Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

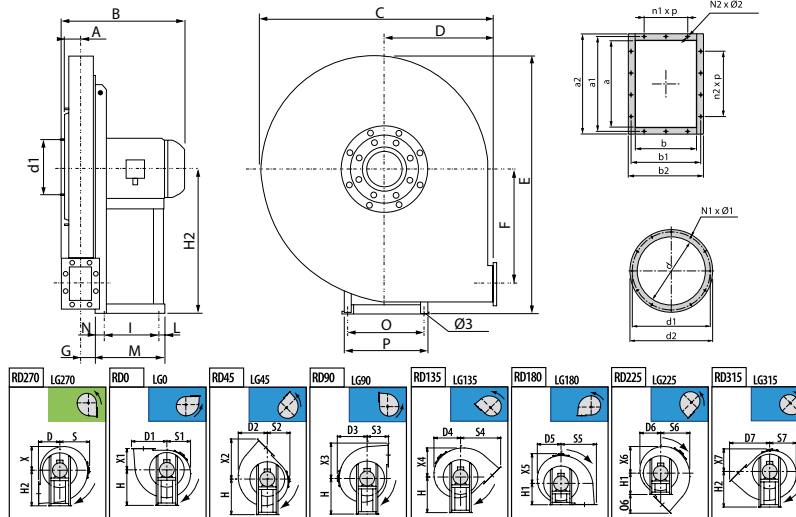
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502904017 | AAZA 400 T2 0,75kW | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,75 | 430 | 71 | 39 | 1 |
| 502904018 | AAZA 400 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 470 | 71 | 39 | 1 |
| 502904518 | AAZA 450 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 540 | 73 | 42 | 1 |
| 502904519 | AAZA 450 T2 1,5kW | 2800 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 650 | 74 | 45 | 1 |
| 502905027 | AAZA 500 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 870 | 76 | 55 | 1 |
| 502905029 | AAZA 500 T2 3kW | 2870 | 5,92 | 3 | 870 | 77 | 63 | 1 |
| 502905629 | AAZA 560 T2 3kW | 2870 | 5,92 | 3 | 940 | 79 | 89 | 1 |
| 502905632 | AAZA 560 T2 4kW | 2890 | 7,63 | 4 | 1.230 | 80 | 100 | 1 |
| 502906334 | AAZA 630 T2 5,5kW | 2900 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 1.440 | 84 | 134 | 1 |
| 502906336 | AAZA 630 T2 7,5kW | 2900 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 1.800 | 85 | 134 | 1 |
| 502907136 | AAZA 710 T2 7,5kW | 2900 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 1.230 | 87 | 202 | 1 |
| 502907121 | AAZA 710 T2 11kW | 2930 | 20,8 | 11 | 2.520 | 88 | 218 | 1 |
| 502908024 | AAZA 800 T2 15kW | 2930 | 27,4 | 15 | 2.520 | 92 | 262 | 1 |
| 502908026 | AAZA 800 T2 18,5kW | 2935 | 34,4 | 18,5 | 2.880 | 92 | 277 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502908056 | AAZA 800 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 1.800 | 76 | 195 | 1 |
| 502908059 | AAZA 800 T4 4kW | 1440 | 8,32 | 4 | 1.800 | 76 | 202 | 1 |
| 502909061 | AAZA 900 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 2.520 | 78 | 307 | 1 |
| 502909063 | AAZA 900 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 2.880 | 79 | 341 | 1 |
| 502910063 | AAZA 1000 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 3.240 | 80 | 370 | 1 |
| 502910049 | AAZA 1000 T4 11kW | 1460 | 21,2 | 11 | 4.000 | 82 | 410 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø3 | A | B | C | D | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 | H2 | I | L |
|--------------------|----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| AAZA 400 T2 0,75kW | 10 | 42 | 336 | 620 | 280 | 340 | 302 | 282 | 293 | 445 | 657 | 273 | 38 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 121 | 45 |
| AAZA 400 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 42 | 336 | 620 | 280 | 340 | 302 | 282 | 293 | 445 | 657 | 273 | 38 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 121 | 45 |
| AAZA 450 T2 1,1kW | 10 | 46 | 344 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 313 | 319 | 486 | 713 | 305 | 42 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 121 | 45 |
| AAZA 450 T2 1,5kW | 10 | 46 | 391 | 675 | 300 | 375 | 335 | 313 | 319 | 486 | 713 | 305 | 42 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 133 | 58 |
| AAZA 500 T2 2,2kW | 10 | 52 | 400 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 345 | 350 | 541 | 795 | 342 | 47 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 133 | 58 |
| AAZA 500 T2 3kW | 12 | 52 | 431 | 745 | 335 | 410 | 370 | 345 | 350 | 541 | 795 | 342 | 47 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 197 | 49 |
| AAZA 560 T2 3kW | 12 | 59 | 442 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 391 | 392 | 606 | 891 | 387 | 53 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 197 | 49 |
| AAZA 560 T2 4kW | 12 | 59 | 463 | 835 | 375 | 460 | 418 | 391 | 392 | 606 | 891 | 387 | 53 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 197 | 49 |
| AAZA 630 T2 5,5kW | 12 | 65 | 518 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 436 | 58 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 237 | 59 |
| AAZA 630 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 65 | 518 | 940 | 425 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 436 | 58 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 237 | 59 |
| AAZA 710 T2 7,5kW | 12 | 70 | 531 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 492 | 489 | 764 | 1122 | 488 | 65 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 237 | 59 |
| AAZA 710 T2 11kW | 14 | 70 | 636 | 1045 | 475 | 570 | 522 | 492 | 489 | 764 | 1122 | 488 | 65 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 337 | 49 |
| AAZA 800 T2 15kW | 14 | 78 | 650 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 551 | 72 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAZA 800 T2 18,5kW | 14 | 78 | 650 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 551 | 72 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 337 | 49 |
| AAZA 800 T4 3kW | 12 | 78 | 484 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 551 | 72 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 197 | 49 |
| AAZA 800 T4 4kW | 12 | 78 | 505 | 1170 | 530 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 551 | 72 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 197 | 49 |
| AAZA 900 T4 5,5kW | 12 | 86 | 562 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 620 | 80 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 237 | 59 |
| AAZA 900 T4 7,5kW | 12 | 86 | 562 | 1315 | 600 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 620 | 80 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 237 | 59 |
| AAZA 1000 T4 7,5kW | 12 | 95 | 581 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 691 | 670 | 1072 | 1591 | 690 | 90 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 237 | 59 |
| AAZA 1000 T4 11kW | 14 | 95 | 686 | 1460 | 670 | 790 | 735 | 691 | 670 | 1072 | 1591 | 690 | 90 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 337 | 49 |

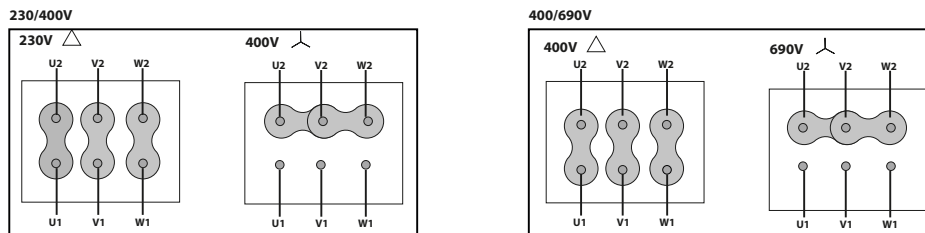
| MODEL | M | N | N1xØ1 | N2xØ2 | O | O6 | P | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | X |
|--------------------|-----|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AAZA 400 T2 0,75kW | 211 | 45 | 4x4 | 4x10 | 203 | 165 | 225 | 340 | 282 | 293 | 280 | 445 | 351 | 314 | 302 | 282 |
| AAZA 400 T2 1,1kW | 211 | 45 | 4x4 | 4x10 | 203 | 165 | 225 | 340 | 282 | 293 | 280 | 445 | 351 | 314 | 302 | 282 |
| AAZA 450 T2 1,1kW | 211 | 45 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 203 | 186 | 225 | 375 | 313 | 319 | 300 | 486 | 388 | 350 | 335 | 313 |
| AAZA 450 T2 1,5kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 234 | 186 | 260 | 375 | 313 | 319 | 300 | 486 | 388 | 350 | 335 | 313 |
| AAZA 500 T2 2,2kW | 246 | 55 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 234 | 206 | 260 | 410 | 345 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 431 | 386 | 370 | 345 |
| AAZA 500 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 289 | 206 | 324 | 410 | 345 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 431 | 386 | 370 | 345 |
| AAZA 560 T2 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8x8 | 6x10 | 289 | 231 | 324 | 460 | 391 | 392 | 375 | 606 | 483 | 438 | 418 | 391 |
| AAZA 560 T2 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8x8 | 6x10 | 289 | 231 | 324 | 460 | 391 | 392 | 375 | 606 | 483 | 438 | 418 | 391 |
| AAZA 630 T2 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 337 | 263 | 372 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 544 | 493 | 472 | 441 |
| AAZA 630 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 337 | 263 | 372 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 544 | 493 | 472 | 441 |
| AAZA 710 T2 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 337 | 289 | 372 | 570 | 492 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 492 |
| AAZA 710 T2 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 395 | 289 | 440 | 570 | 492 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 492 |
| AAZA 800 T2 15kW | 436 | 50 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAZA 800 T2 18,5kW | 436 | 50 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 395 | 324 | 440 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAZA 800 T4 3kW | 276 | 30 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 289 | 324 | 324 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAZA 800 T4 4kW | 276 | 30 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 289 | 324 | 324 | 640 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 592 | 554 |
| AAZA 900 T4 5,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 337 | 361 | 372 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAZA 900 T4 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 337 | 361 | 372 | 715 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 628 |
| AAZA 1000 T4 7,5kW | 336 | 40 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 337 | 172 | 372 | 790 | 691 | 670 | 670 | 1072 | 841 | 775 | 735 | 691 |
| AAZA 1000 T4 11kW | 436 | 50 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 395 | 172 | 440 | 790 | 691 | 670 | 670 | 1072 | 841 | 775 | 735 | 691 |



| MODEL | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AAZA 400 T2 0,75kW | 280 | 445 | 351 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 129 | 155 | 102 | 128 | 165 | 190 | - | - |
| AAZA 400 T2 1,1kW | 280 | 445 | 351 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 129 | 155 | 102 | 128 | 165 | 190 | - | - |
| AAZA 450 T2 1,1kW | 300 | 486 | 388 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 182 | 215 | - | - |
| AAZA 450 T2 1,5kW | 300 | 486 | 388 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 182 | 215 | - | - |
| AAZA 500 T2 2,2kW | 335 | 541 | 431 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 200 | 235 | - | - |
| AAZA 500 T2 3kW | 335 | 541 | 431 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 200 | 235 | - | - |
| AAZA 560 T2 3kW | 375 | 606 | 483 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAZA 560 T2 4kW | 375 | 606 | 483 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x100 |
| AAZA 630 T2 5,5kW | 425 | 688 | 544 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 630 T2 7,5kW | 425 | 688 | 544 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 710 T2 7,5kW | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 710 T2 11kW | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 800 T2 15kW | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 800 T2 18,5kW | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 800 T4 3kW | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 800 T4 4kW | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 219 | 255 | 165 | 201 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AAZA 900 T4 5,5kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAZA 900 T4 7,5kW | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 241 | 277 | 182 | 218 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAZA 1000 T4 7,5kW | 670 | 1072 | 841 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AAZA 1000 T4 11kW | 670 | 1072 | 841 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 265 | 301 | 200 | 236 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |

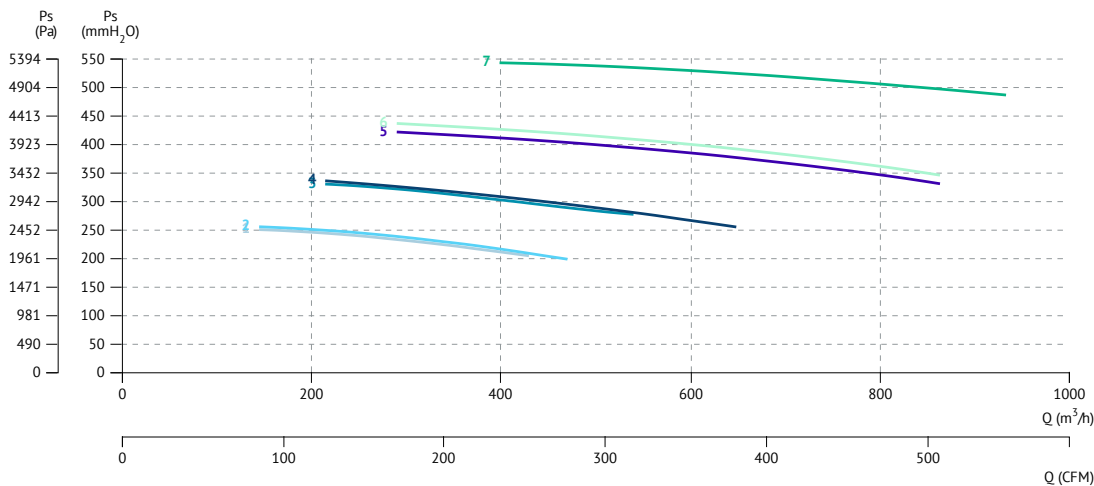
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

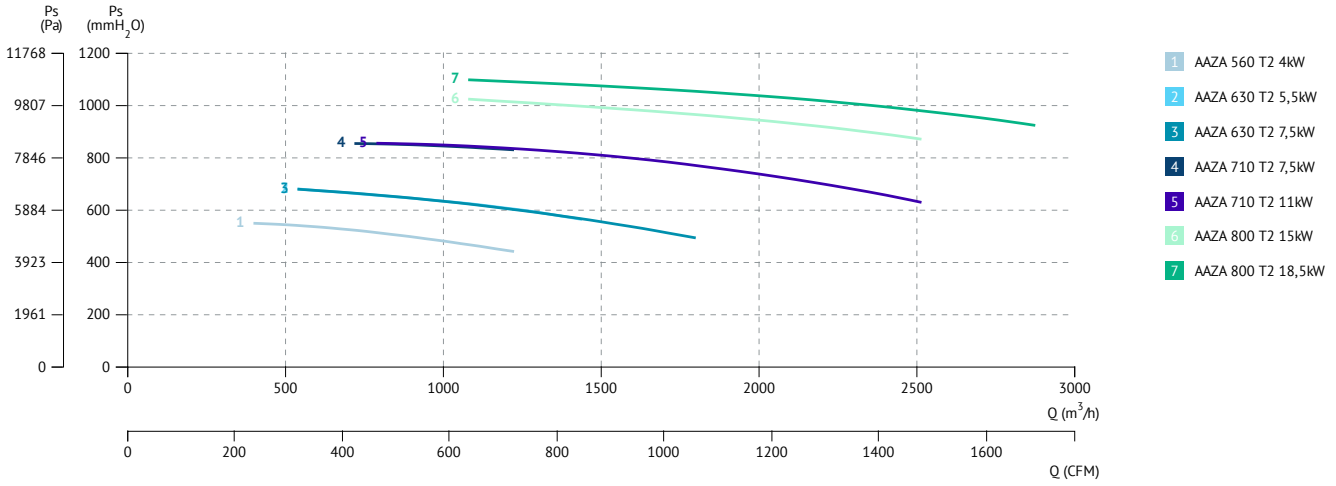
2 POLE / 2 polos



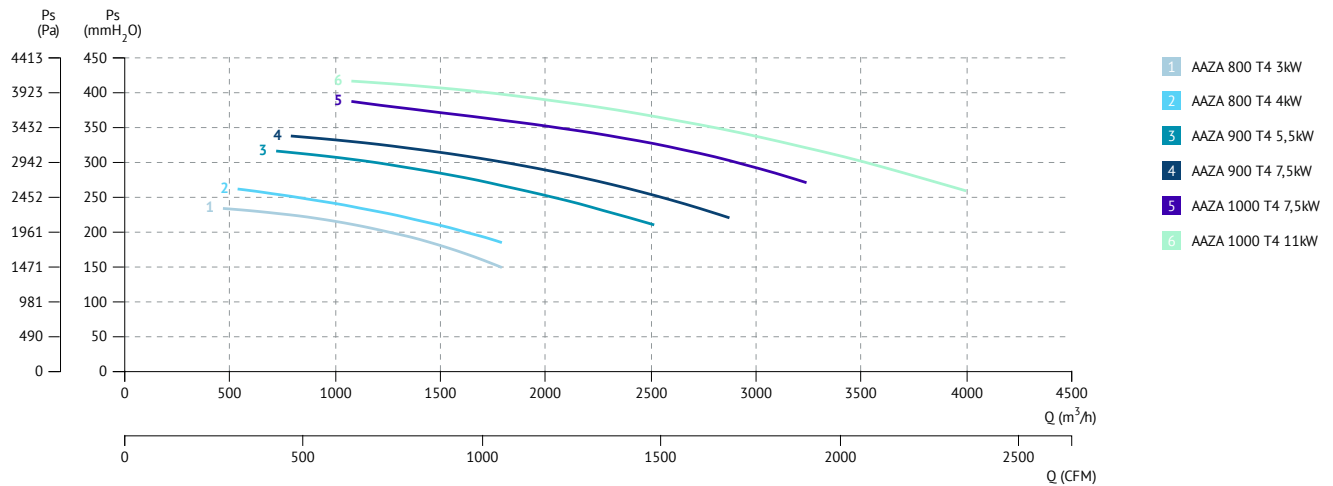
- 1 AAZA 400 T2 0,75kW
- 2 AAZA 400 T2 1,1kW
- 3 AAZA 450 T2 1,1kW
- 4 AAZA 450 T2 1,5kW
- 5 AAZA 500 T2 2,2kW
- 6 AAZA 500 T2 3kW
- 7 AAZA 560 T2 3kW



2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





AATVA

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Front support included from size 710. Not available for lower sizes (AATVA - front support not available).

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero incluido a partir del tamaño 710. No disponible para tamaños inferiores (AATVA - pie delantero no disponible).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

Ventiladores centrífugos de alta presión / a transmisión

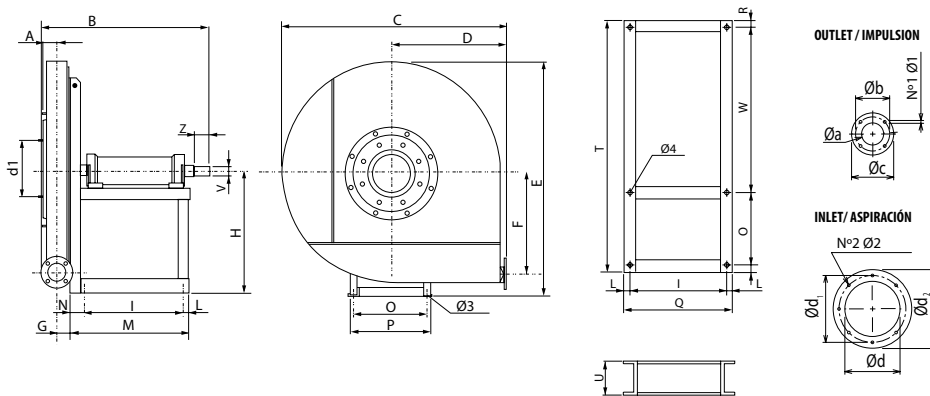
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller | RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard. | EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |
| RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard | AC Brida conexión Connection flange | BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange | SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
| JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint | BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. | FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans | AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
| AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks. | AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block. | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5070035_R | AATVA 350/P | 2000 | 3500 | 1,1 | 230 | 54 | (s.1)28 | 1 |
| 5070040_R | AATVA 400/P | 2000 | 3500 | 1,5 | 350 | 57 | (s.1)35 | 1 |
| 5070045_R | AATVA 450/P | 2000 | 3500 | 3 | 360 | 59 | (s.1)38 | 1 |
| 5070050_R | AATVA 500/P | 1800 | 3500 | 3 | 350 | 60 | (s.1)42 | 1 |
| 5070056_R | AATVA 560/P | 1600 | 3500 | 3 | 520 | 64 | (s.1)65 | 1 |
| 5070063_R | AATVA 630/P | 1600 | 3500 | 5,5 | 520 | 67 | (s.1)70 | 1 |
| 5070071_R | AATVA 710/P | 1400 | 3500 | 7,5 | 750 | 69 | (s.1)100 | 1 |
| 5070080_R | AATVA 800/P | 1450 | 3500 | 11 | 1.030 | 73 | (s.1)125 | 1 |
| 5070090_R | AATVA 900/P | 1250 | 3200 | 18,5 | 1410 | 74 | (s.1)220 | 1 |
| 5070100_R | AATVA 1000/P | 1250 | 2950 | 22 | 1770 | 75 | (s.1)330 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 |
|--------------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-------|----|---------|---------|
| AATVA 350/P | 10 | 12 | 34 | 400 | 515 | 270 | 520 | 220 | 30 | 280 | 210 | 17 | 282 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 400/P | 12 | 12 | 34 | 405 | 675 | 350 | 673 | 300 | 31 | 355 | 210 | 17 | 282 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 450/P | 12 | 12 | 34 | 405 | 675 | 350 | 673 | 300 | 31 | 355 | 210 | 17 | 282 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 500/P | 14 | 12 | 34 | 405 | 675 | 350 | 673 | 300 | 31 | 355 | 210 | 17 | 282 | 55 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 560/P | 14 | 15 | 34 | 485 | 780 | 405 | 800 | 355 | 32 | 425 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 630/P | 14 | 15 | 34 | 485 | 780 | 405 | 800 | 355 | 32 | 425 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 710/P | 14 | 15 | 40 | 650 | 880 | 455 | 900 | 400 | 38 | 475 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 800/P | 14 | 15 | 40 | 650 | 980 | 505 | 1010 | 450 | 38 | 530 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 900/P | 14 | 15 | 49 | 695 | 1120 | 570 | 1140 | 500 | 48 | 600 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |
| AATVA 1000/P | 14 | 15 | 49 | 850 | 1248 | 635 | 1305 | 560 | 50 | 670 | 477 | 22,5 | 544,5 | 45 | 4x8,5 | 8x8 |

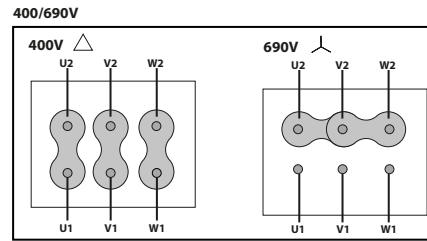
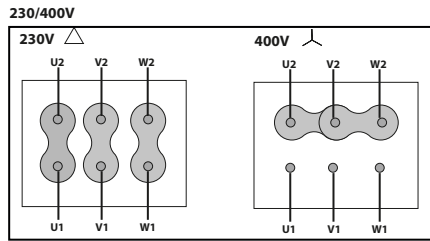
| MODEL | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | Z | a | b | c | d | d1 | d2 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVA 350/P | 228 | 255 | 244 | 13,5 | 445 | 700 | 80 | 19 | 40 | 54 | 84 | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AATVA 400/P | 228 | 255 | 244 | 13,5 | 445 | 700 | 80 | 19 | 40 | 54 | 84 | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |



| MODEL | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | Z | a | b | c | d | d1 | d2 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVA 450/P | 228 | 255 | 244 | 13,5 | 445 | 700 | 80 | 19 | 40 | 54 | 84 | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AATVA 500/P | 228 | 255 | 244 | 13,5 | 445 | 700 | 80 | 19 | 40 | 54 | 84 | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AATVA 560/P | 288 | 324 | 330 | 18 | 576 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 50 | 54 | 84 | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AATVA 630/P | 288 | 324 | 303 | 18 | 576 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 50 | 54 | 84 | 104 | 145 | 182 | 215 |
| AATVA 710/P | 355 | 400 | 463 | 22,5 | 660 | 1060 | 120 | 28 | 60 | 66 | 102 | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AATVA 800/P | 355 | 400 | 463 | 22,5 | 660 | 1060 | 120 | 28 | 60 | 66 | 102 | 126 | 165 | 200 | 235 |
| AATVA 900/P | 355 | 400 | 463 | 22,5 | 780 | 1180 | 120 | 38 | 80 | 83 | 118 | 143 | 185 | 219 | 250 |
| AATVA 1000/P | 485 | 530 | 543 | 22,5 | 780 | 1310 | 120 | 42 | 110 | 83 | 118 | 143 | 185 | 219 | 250 |

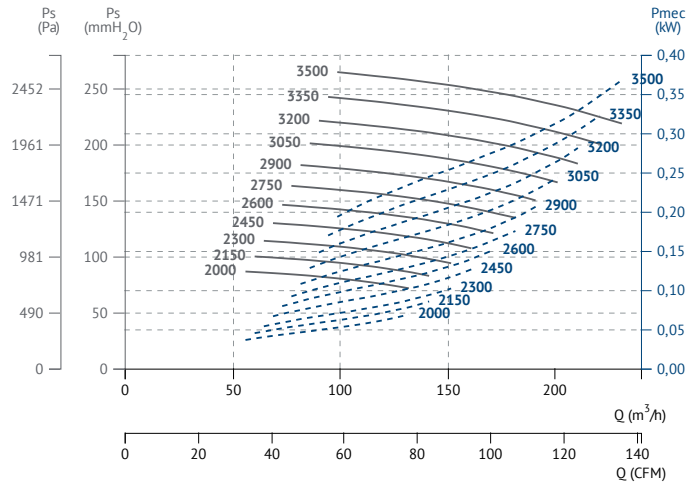
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

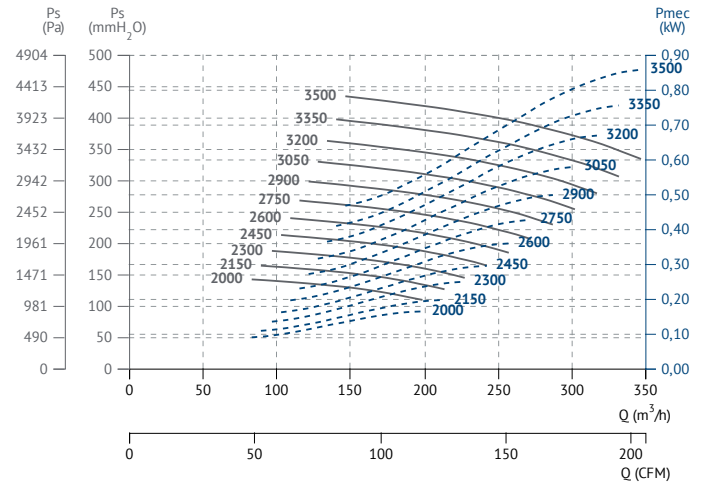


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

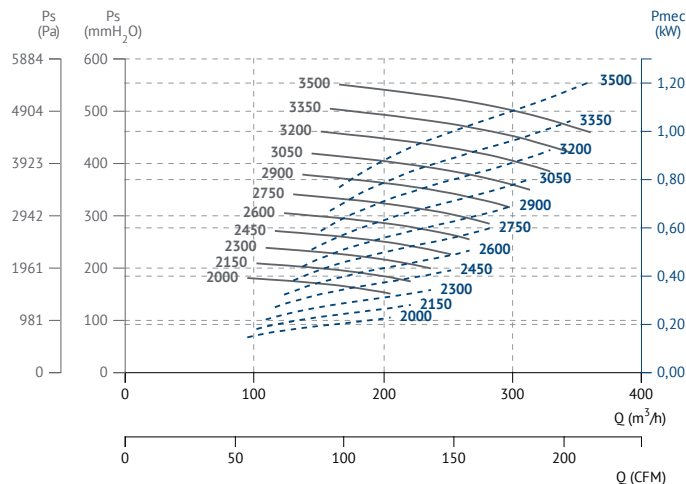
AATVA 350/P



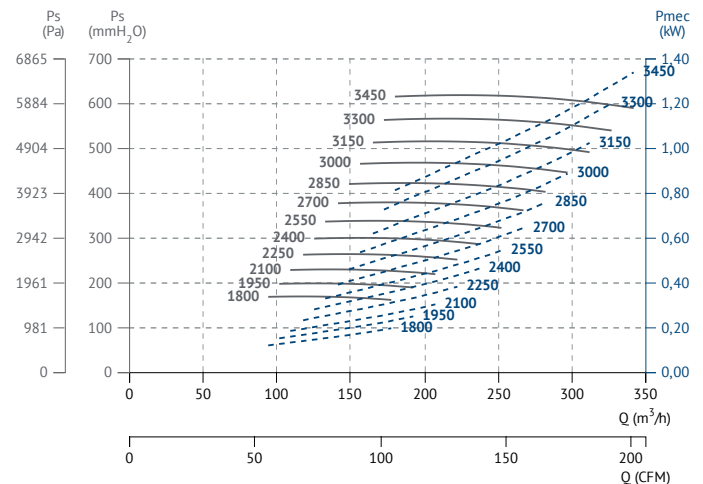
AATVA 400/P



AATVA 450/P

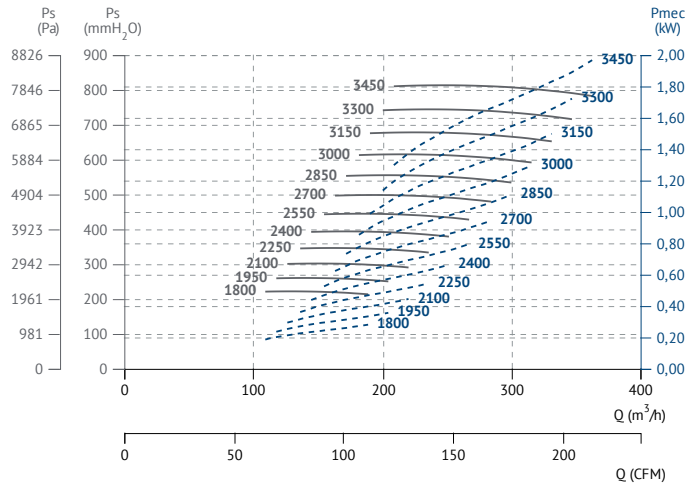


AATVA 500/P

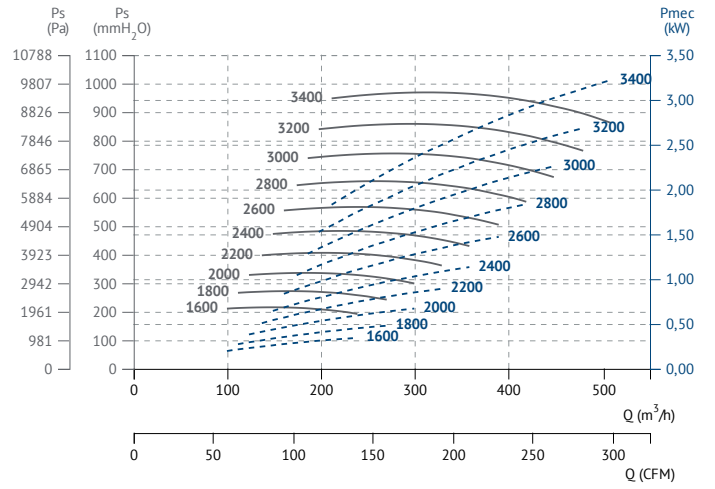




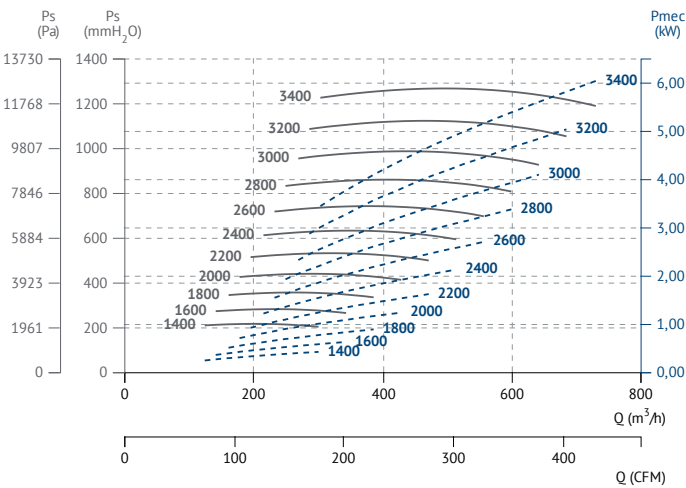
AATVA 560/P



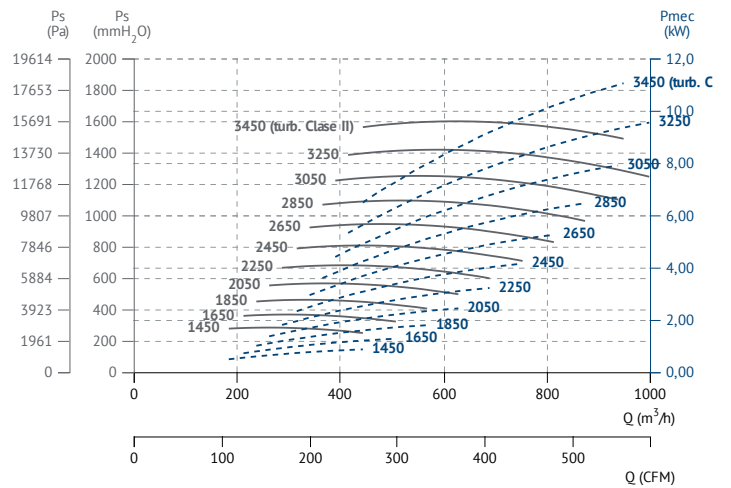
AATVA 630/P



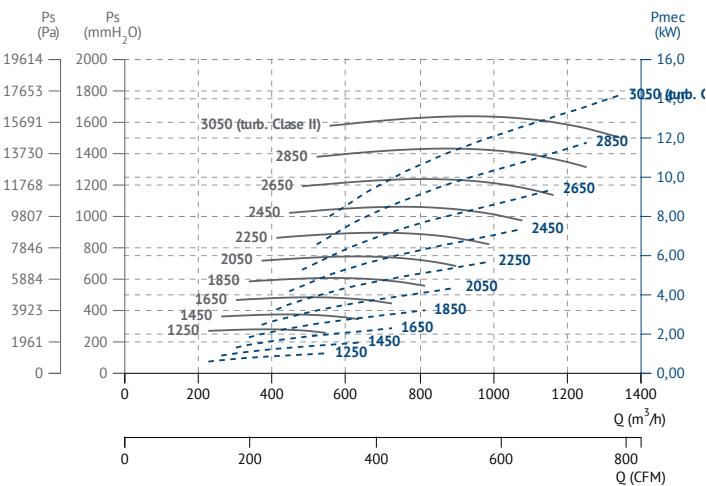
AATVA 710/P



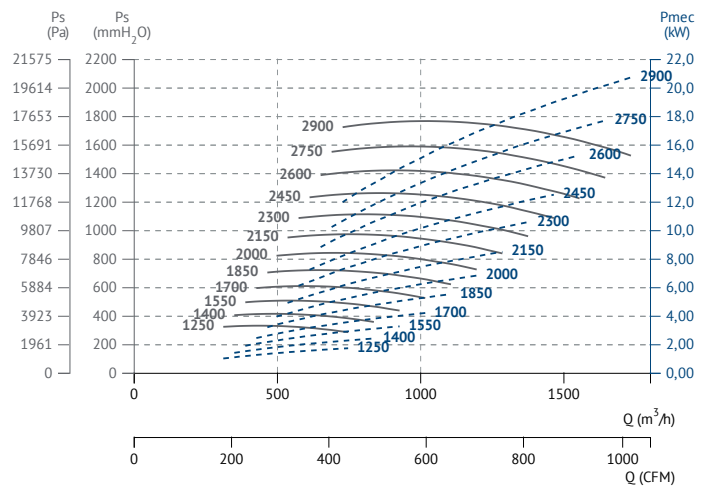
AATVA 800/P



AATVA 900/P



AATVA 1000/P





AATVC

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Front support included from size 710. Not available for lower sizes (AATVA - front support not available).

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero incluido a partir del tamaño 710. No disponible para tamaños inferiores (AATVA - pie delantero no disponible).

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



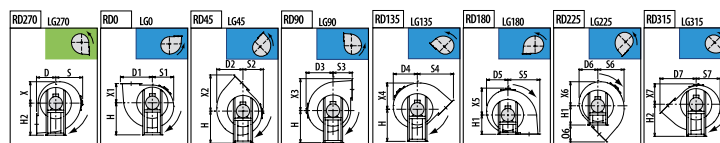
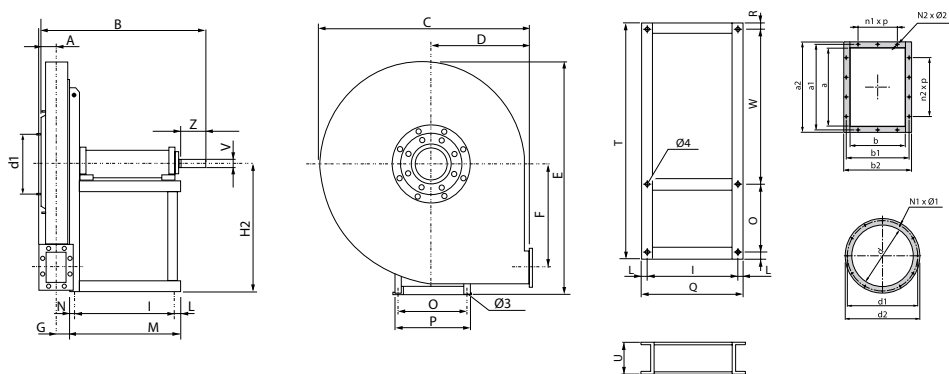
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
|  INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard. |  EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |
|  RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  AC Brida conexión Connection flange |  BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange |  SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
|  JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |  BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. |  FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans |  AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
|  AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks. |  AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block. | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5066050_R | AATVC 500 | 1800 | 3500 | 5,5 | 980 | 58 | (s.1) 63 | 1 |
| 5066056_R | AATVC 560 | 1600 | 3500 | 5,5 | 1.400 | 61 | (s.1) 79 | 1 |
| 5066063_R | AATVC 630 | 1700 | 3500 | 11 | 1.850 | 64 | (s.1) 131 | 1 |
| 5066071_R | AATVC 710 | 1400 | 3500 | 15 | 2.480 | 66 | (s.1) 181 | 1 |
| 5066080_R | AATVC 800 | 1450 | 3500 | 22 | 3.450 | 68 | (s.1) 199 | 1 |
| 5066090_R | AATVC 900 | 1350 | 3200 | 37 | 4.670 | 69 | (s.1) 310 | 1 |
| 5066100_R | AATVC 1000 | 1250 | 3200 | 55 | 6.320 | 72 | (s.1) 452 | 1 |
| 5066112_R | AATVC 1120 | 1350 | 2950 | 90 | 8.340 | 73 | (s.1) 470 | 1 |
| 5066125_R | AATVC 1250 | 1000 | 2600 | 90 | 9.750 | 75 | (s.1)800 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



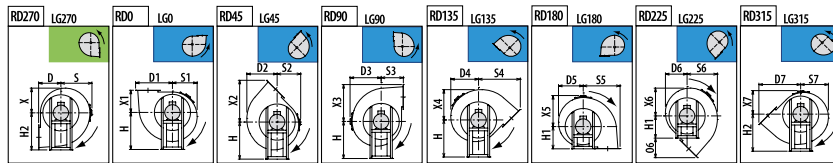
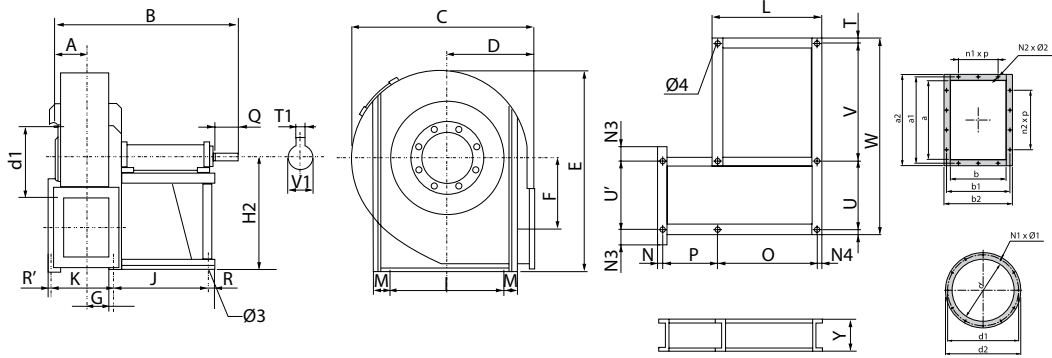
| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| AATVC 500 | 14 | 14 | 45 | 668 | 745 | 335 | 386 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 346 | 350 | 541 | 796 | 347 | 42 | 450 | 450 |
| AATVC 560 | 14 | 14 | 50 | 678 | 835 | 375 | 482 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 391 | 392 | 606 | 891 | 393 | 48 | 500 | 500 |
| AATVC 630 | 14 | 14 | 58 | 708 | 940 | 425 | 539 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 681 | 1001 | 443 | 53 | 560 | 560 |



| MODEL | H2 | I | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N12 x Ø2 | O | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVC 500 | 450 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 355 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 410 | 346 | 350 | 335 |
| AATVC 560 | 500 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 355 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 460 | 391 | 392 | 375 |
| AATVC 630 | 560 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x10 | 355 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 |

| MODEL | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | U | V | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Z |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| AATVC 500 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 370 | 1060 | 120 | 28 | 660 | 346 | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 60 |
| AATVC 560 | 606 | 482 | 438 | 418 | 1180 | 120 | 28 | 780 | 391 | 375 | 606 | 482 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 60 |
| AATVC 630 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 472 | 1180 | 120 | 38 | 780 | 441 | 425 | 681 | 539 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 80 |

| MODEL | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n2xp |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| AATVC 500 | 105 | 139 | 165 | 76 | 110 | 136 | 145 | 182 | 215 | - |
| AATVC 560 | 117 | 151 | 177 | 85 | 119 | 145 | 165 | 200 | 235 | - |
| AATVC 630 | 131 | 165 | 191 | 95 | 129 | 155 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x100 |



| MODEL | Ø3 | Ø4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|------------|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|
| AATVC 710 | 19 | 19 | 67 | 825 | 1045 | 475 | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 497 | 115,5 | 630 | 630 |
| AATVC 800 | 19 | 19 | 73 | 860 | 1170 | 530 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 560 | 121,5 | 710 | 710 |
| AATVC 900 | 19 | 19 | 84 | 880 | 1315 | 600 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 631 | 129,5 | 800 | 800 |
| AATVC 1000 | 24 | 20 | 90 | 1005 | 1460 | 670 | 846 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 707 | 165,5 | 900 | 900 |
| AATVC 1120 | 19 | 20 | 103 | 1026 | 1630 | 750 | 942 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1196 | 1770 | 791 | 174,5 | 1000 | 1000 |
| AATVC 1250 | 24 | 20 | 113 | 1180 | 1815 | 840 | 1054 | 998 | 975 | 944 | 863 | 802 | 1339 | 1983 | 890 | 197,5 | 960 | 840 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | N3 | N4 | O | P | Q | R | R' | S |
|------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---------|---------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| AATVC 710 | 550 | 485 | 477 | 191 | 543 | 12 | 20 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 53 | 33 | 289 | 191 | 110 | 33 | 20 | 570 |
| AATVC 800 | 620 | 485 | 477 | 203 | 543 | 23 | 20 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 55 | 33 | 324 | 203 | 110 | 33 | 20 | 640 |
| AATVC 900 | 695 | 485 | 477 | 219 | 543 | 23 | 20 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 60 | 33 | 361 | 219 | 110 | 33 | 20 | 715 |
| AATVC 1000 | 770 | 762 | 551 | 261 | 629 | 32 | 35 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 188 | 39 | 551 | 261 | 110 | 39 | 35 | 790 |
| AATVC 1120 | 860 | 862 | 551 | 279 | 629 | 32 | 35 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 203 | 39 | 551 | 279 | 110 | 39 | 35 | 880 |
| AATVC 1250 | 960 | 1056 | 607 | 285 | 697 | 45 | 55 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 105 | 45 | 607 | 285 | 140 | 45 | 55 | 975 |

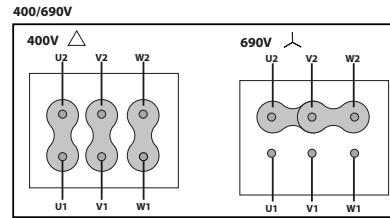
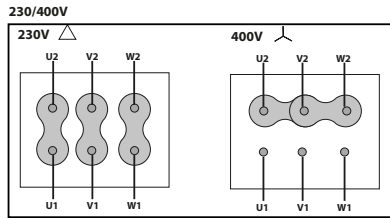
| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
| AATVC 710 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 23 | 12 | 485 | 400 | 720 | 42 | 1250 | 493 | 475 | 764 | 605 | 547 |
| AATVC 800 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 23 | 12 | 485 | 410 | 970 | 42 | 1500 | 554 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 |
| AATVC 900 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 23 | 14 | 485 | 420 | 970 | 48 | 1500 | 628 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 |
| AATVC 1000 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 | 735 | 32 | 14 | 762 | 450 | 974 | 48 | 1800 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 846 | 775 |
| AATVC 1120 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 | 857 | 32 | 16 | 862 | 520 | 974 | 55 | 1800 | 770 | 750 | 1196 | 942 | 898 |
| AATVC 1250 | 863 | 802 | 840 | 1339 | 1054 | 998 | 944 | 45 | 18 | 1056 | 1056 | 1066 | 65 | 2212 | 863 | 840 | 1339 | 1054 | 998 |

| MODEL | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AATVC 710 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 160 | 146 | 182 | 216 | 105 | 139 | 175 | 205 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVC 800 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 160 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 117 | 151 | 187 | 228 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVC 900 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 160 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 131 | 165 | 201 | 255 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVC 1000 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 180 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVC 1120 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 180 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVC 1250 | 975 | 944 | 802 | 220 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |



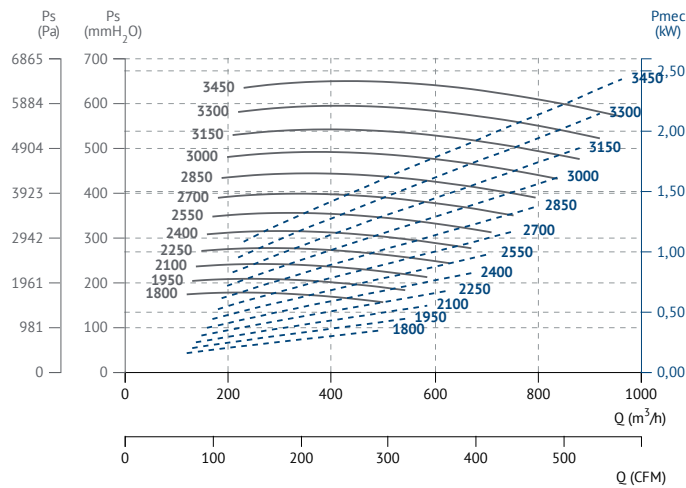
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

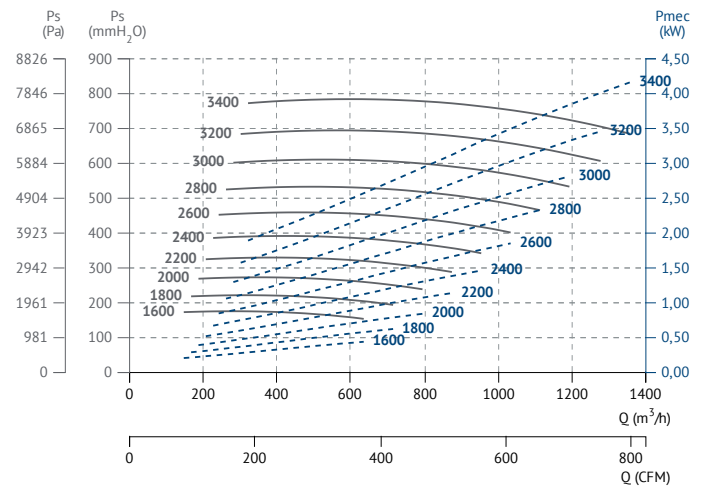


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

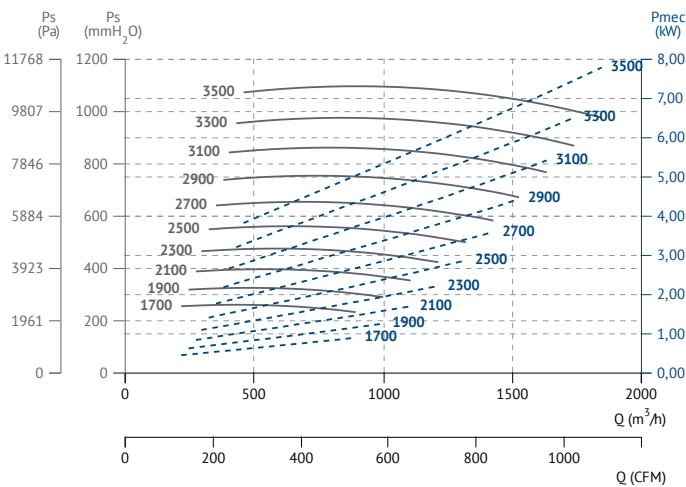
AATVC 500



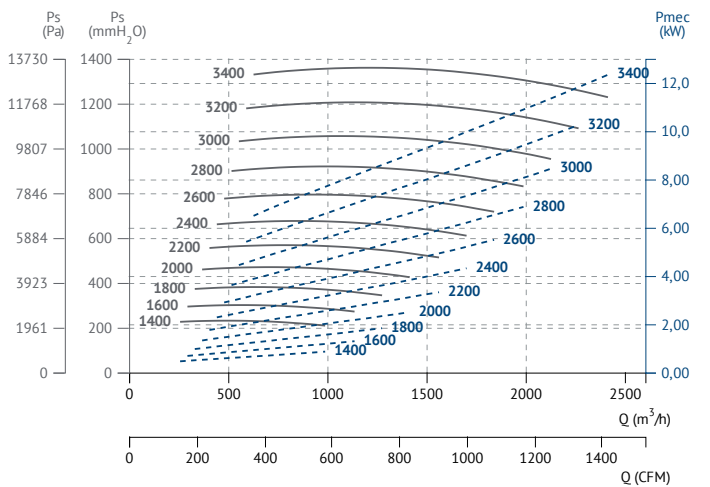
AATVC 560



AATVC 630

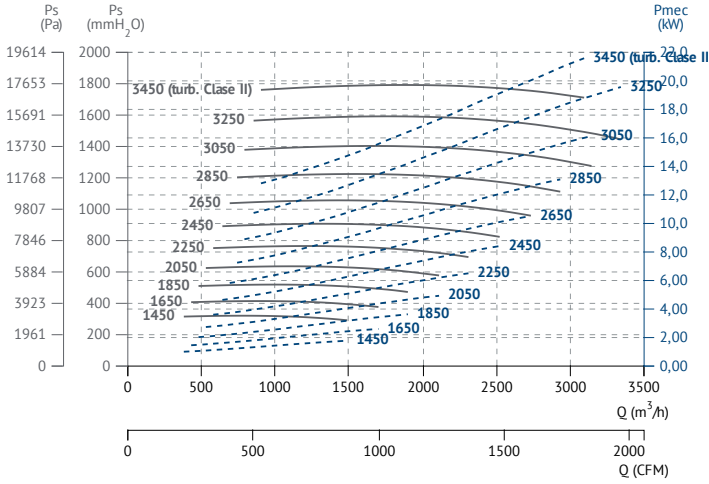


AATVC 710

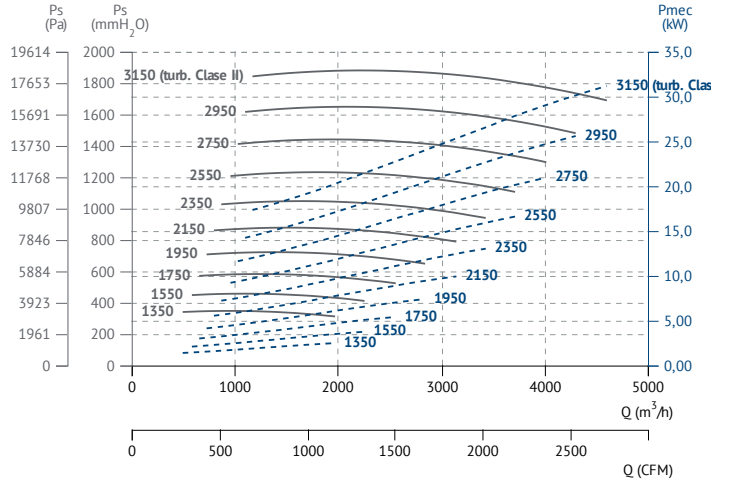




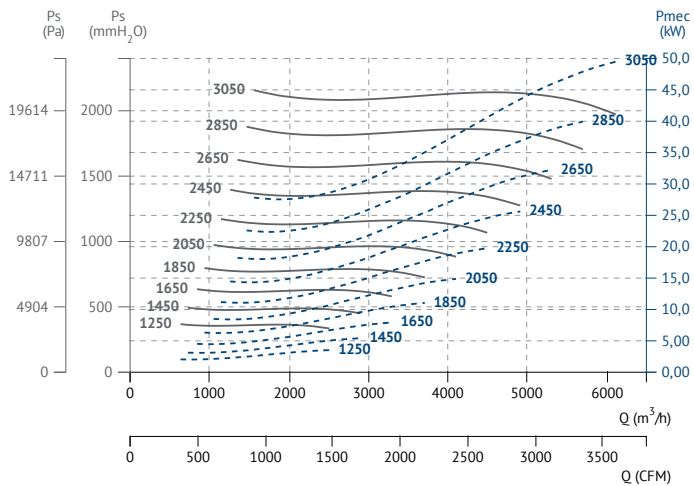
AATVC 800



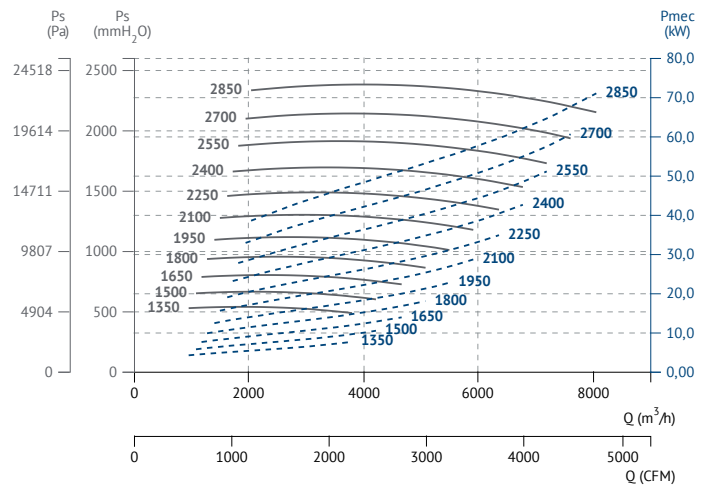
AATVC 900



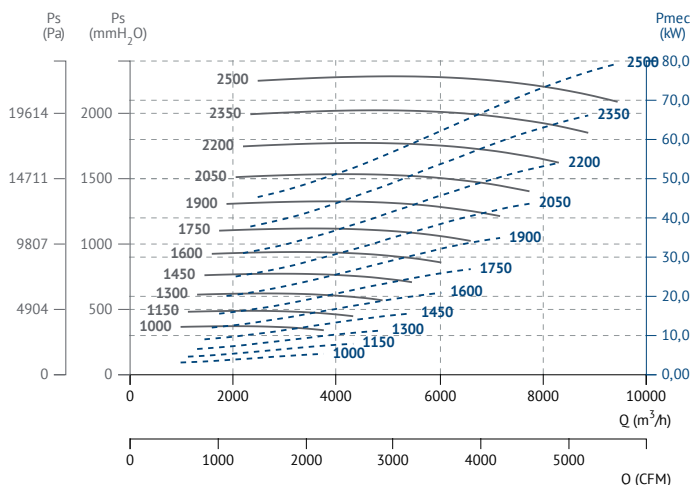
AATVC 1000



AATVC 1120



AATVC 1250





AATVP

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Front support included from size 710. Not available for lower sizes (AATVA - front support not available).

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticorrosive paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero incluido a partir del tamaño 710. No disponible para tamaños inferiores (AATVA - pie delantero no disponible).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RI
Reja de protección.
Outlet protection guard.



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA 400
Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.

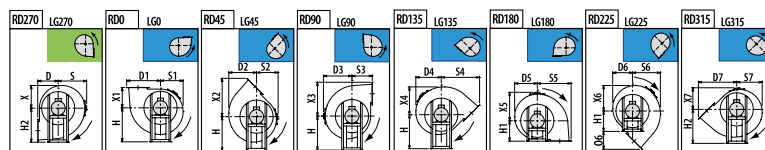
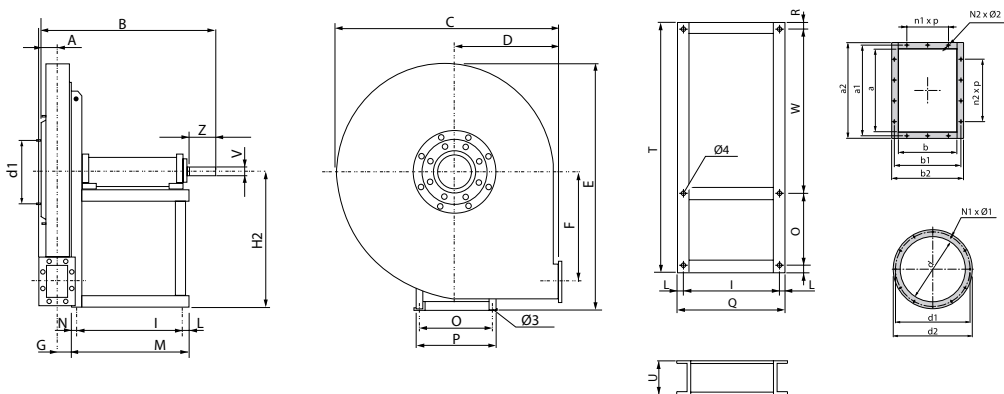


AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5069040_R | AATVP 400 | 1800 | 3500 | 1,5 | 690 | 50 | (s.1) 40 | 1 |
| 5069045_R | AATVP 450 | 1800 | 3500 | 3 | 1.000 | 54 | (s.1) 65 | 1 |
| 5069050_R | AATVP 500 | 1800 | 3500 | 7,5 | 1.370 | 56 | (s.1) 80 | 1 |
| 5069056_R | AATVP 560 | 1600 | 3500 | 7,5 | 1.850 | 59 | (s.1) 100 | 1 |
| 5069063_R | AATVP 630 | 1600 | 3500 | 11 | 2.740 | 61 | (s.1) 133 | 1 |
| 5069071_R | AATVP 710 | 1450 | 3500 | 22 | 3.920 | 64 | (s.1) 183 | 1 |
| 5069080_R | AATVP 800 | 1450 | 3500 | 30 | 5.380 | 67 | (s.1) 218 | 1 |
| 5069090_R | AATVP 900 | 1250 | 3300 | 55 | 7.600 | 69 | (s.1) 320 | 1 |
| 5069100_R | AATVP 1000 | 1250 | 3300 | 75 | 9.710 | 71 | (s.1) 457 | 1 |
| 5069112_R | AATVP 1120 | 1150 | 2950 | 90 | 12.080 | 72 | (s.1) 481 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



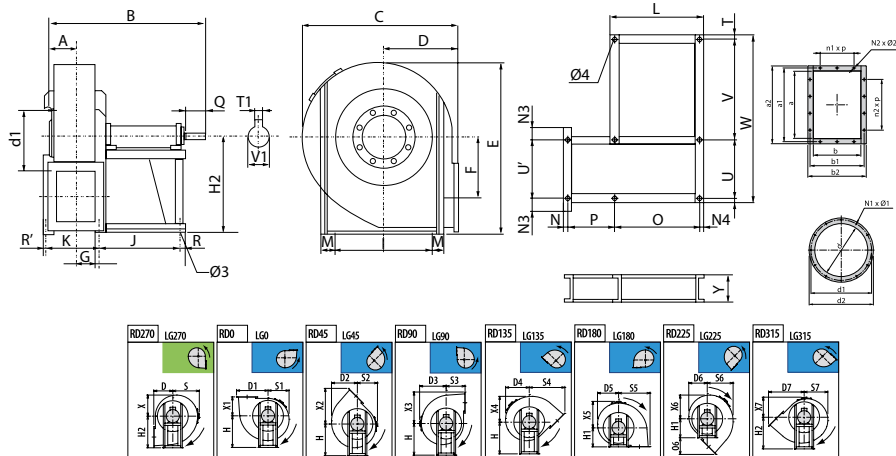
| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| AATVP 400 | 12 | 14 | 45 | 522 | 620 | 280 | 350 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 283 | 293 | 445 | 658 | 267 | 42 | 375 | 375 |
| AATVP 450 | 12 | 14 | 50 | 531 | 675 | 300 | 387 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 314 | 319 | 486 | 714 | 298 | 47 | 400 | 400 |
| AATVP 500 | 14 | 14 | 57 | 687 | 745 | 335 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 346 | 350 | 541 | 796 | 334 | 52 | 450 | 450 |
| AATVP 560 | 14 | 14 | 65 | 703 | 835 | 375 | 487 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 390 | 392 | 610 | 890 | 379 | 58 | 500 | 500 |
| AATVP 630 | 14 | 14 | 73 | 735 | 940 | 425 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 427 | 64 | 560 | 560 |



| MODEL | H2 | I | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N12 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVP 400 | 375 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 288 | 165 | 324 | 330 | 18 | 340 | 283 | 293 | 280 | 445 | 350 |
| AATVP 450 | 400 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 288 | 186 | 324 | 330 | 18 | 375 | 314 | 319 | 300 | 486 | 387 |
| AATVP 500 | 450 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x10 | 355 | 206 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 410 | 346 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 430 |
| AATVP 560 | 500 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 235 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 460 | 390 | 392 | 375 | 610 | 487 |
| AATVP 630 | 560 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 263 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | V | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 |
|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVP 400 | 314 | 302 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 576 | 283 | 280 | 445 | 350 | 314 | 340 | 302 |
| AATVP 450 | 350 | 335 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 576 | 314 | 300 | 486 | 387 | 350 | 375 | 335 |
| AATVP 500 | 386 | 370 | 1060 | 120 | 28 | 660 | 346 | 335 | 541 | 430 | 386 | 410 | 370 |
| AATVP 560 | 438 | 418 | 1180 | 120 | 28 | 780 | 390 | 375 | 610 | 487 | 438 | 460 | 418 |
| AATVP 630 | 493 | 472 | 1180 | 120 | 38 | 780 | 440 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 |

| MODEL | X7 | Z | a | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n2xp |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| AATVP 400 | 293 | 50 | 105 | 139 | 165 | 110 | 136 | 145 | 182 | 215 | - |
| AATVP 450 | 319 | 50 | 117 | 151 | 177 | 119 | 145 | 165 | 200 | 235 | - |
| AATVP 500 | 350 | 60 | 131 | 165 | 191 | 129 | 155 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x100 |
| AATVP 560 | 392 | 60 | 146 | 182 | 216 | 139 | 175 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 |
| AATVP 630 | 438 | 80 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 151 | 187 | 228 | 265 | 298 | 1x112 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|
| AATVP 710 | 19 | 19 | 83 | 855 | 1045 | 475 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 764 | 1123 | 478 | 128 | 630 | 630 |
| AATVP 800 | 19 | 19 | 90 | 870 | 1170 | 530 | 678 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 539 | 147 | 710 | 710 |
| AATVP 900 | 19 | 19 | 103 | 885 | 1315 | 600 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 608 | 158 | 800 | 800 |
| AATVP 1000 | 24 | 20 | 110 | 1043 | 1460 | 670 | 845 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 1590 | 681 | 188,5 | 900 | 900 |
| AATVP 1120 | 24 | 20 | 115 | 1066 | 1630 | 750 | 950 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1202 | 1770 | 766 | 194,5 | 1000 | 1000 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N12 x Ø2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' | S |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---------|----------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| ATVP 710 | 550 | 485 | 477 | 216 | 543 | 23 | 20 | 6x12 | 6x12 | 75 | 33 | 477 | 289 | 216 | 110 | 33 | 20 | 570 |
| AATVP 800 | 620 | 485 | 477 | 234 | 543 | 23 | 30 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 65 | 33 | 477 | 324 | 234 | 110 | 33 | 30 | 640 |
| AATVP 900 | 695 | 485 | 477 | 256 | 543 | 23 | 30 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 78 | 33 | 477 | 361 | 256 | 110 | 33 | 30 | 715 |
| AATVP 1000 | 770 | 762 | 551 | 305 | 629 | 32 | 36 | 10x12 | 10x12 | 150 | 39 | 551 | 174 | 305 | 110 | 39 | 36 | 790 |
| AATVP 1120 | 860 | 862 | 551 | 317 | 629 | 32 | 36 | 10x12 | 10x12 | 148 | 39 | 551 | 452 | 317 | 110 | 39 | 36 | 880 |

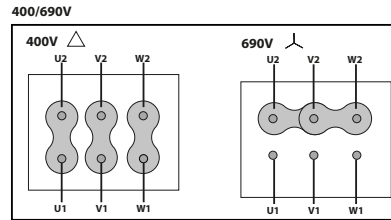
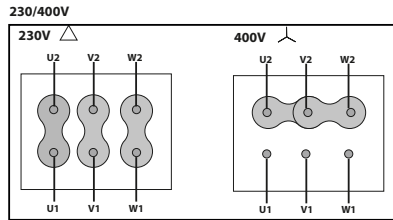
| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| AATVP 710 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 23 | 12 | 485 | 400 | 720 | 42 | 493 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 |
| AATVP 800 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 | 592 | 23 | 12 | 485 | 485 | 970 | 42 | 555 | 530 | 854 | 678 | 622 |
| AATVP 900 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 23 | 14 | 485 | 500 | 970 | 48 | 628 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 |
| AATVP 1000 | 690 | 670 | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 | 735 | 32 | 14 | 762 | 526 | 974 | 48 | 690 | 670 | 1074 | 845 | 775 |
| AATVP 1120 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 | 857 | 32 | 16 | 862 | 630 | 974 | 55 | 770 | 750 | 1202 | 950 | 898 |

| MODEL | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AATVP 710 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 160 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 131 | 165 | 201 | 255 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVP 800 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 160 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVP 900 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 160 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVP 1000 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 180 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AATVP 1120 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 180 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |



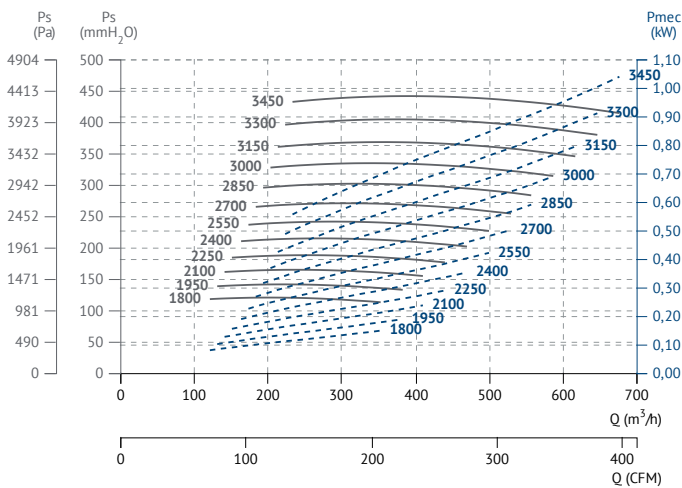
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

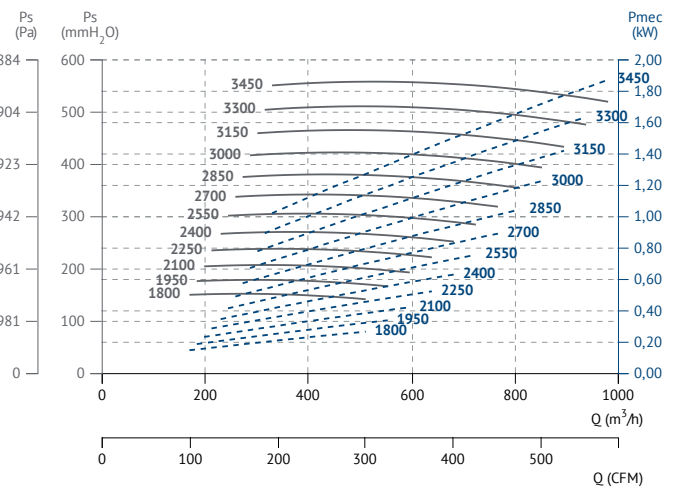


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

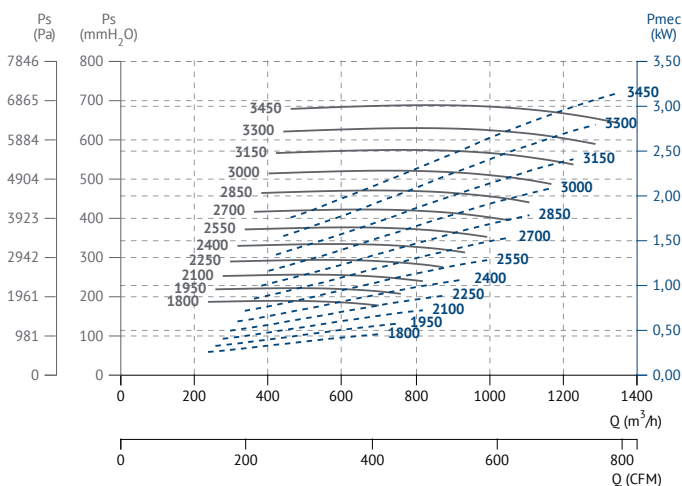
AATVP 400



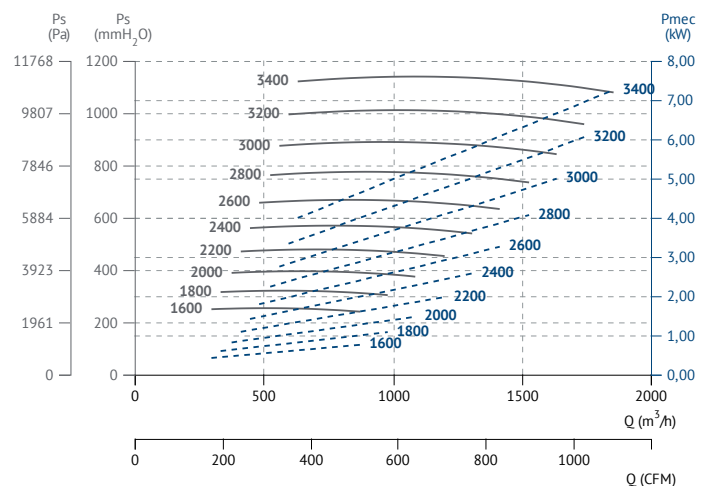
AATVP 450



AATVP 500

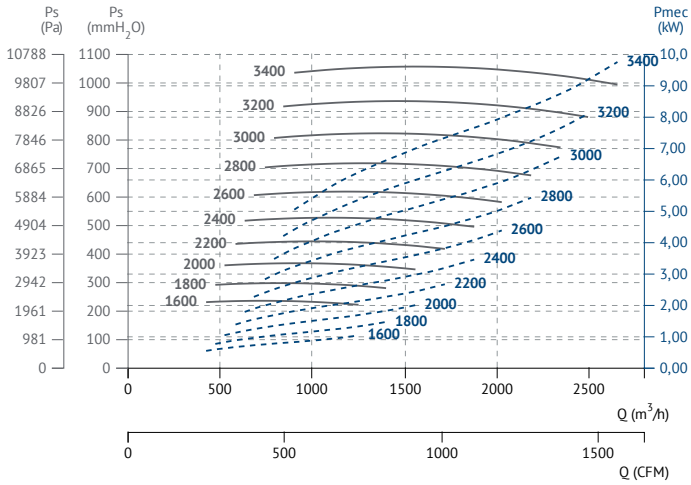


AATVP 560

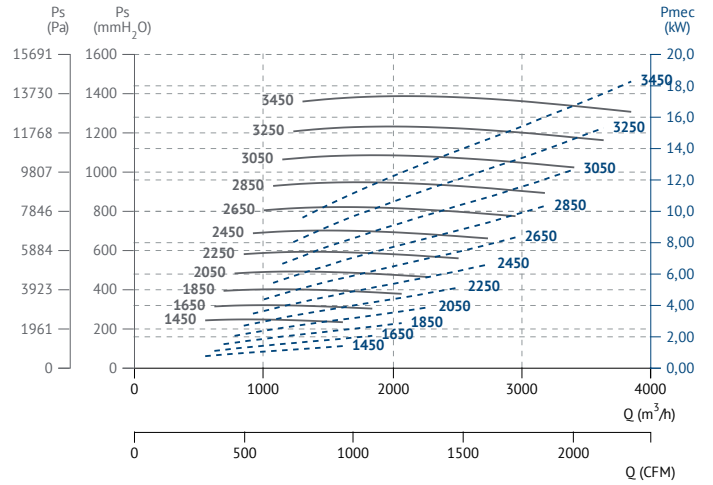




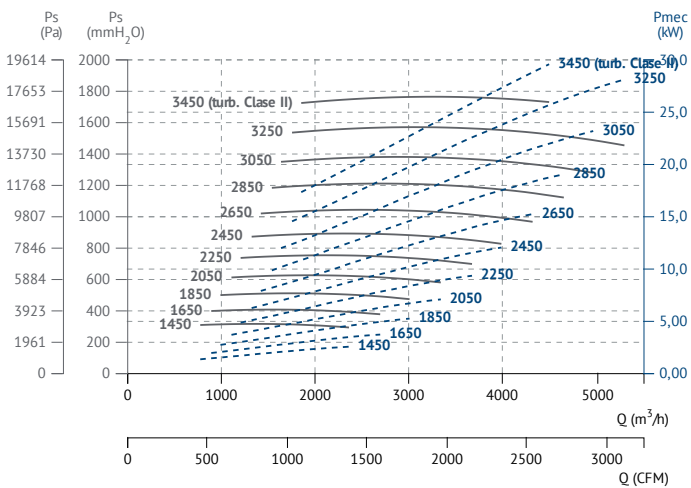
AATVP 630



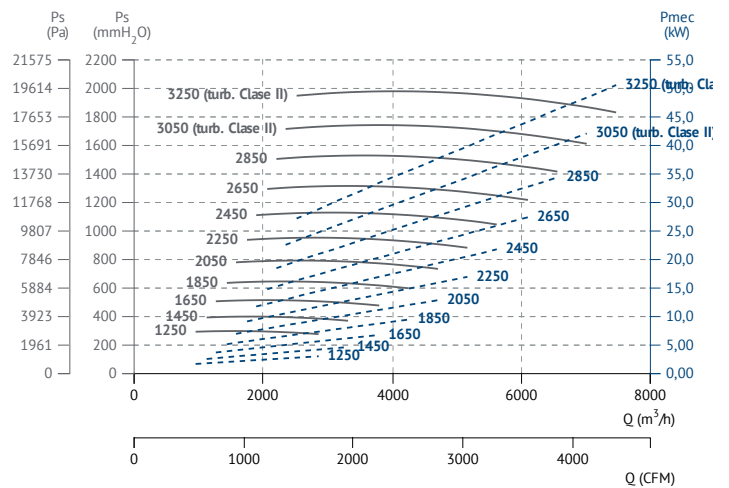
AATVP 710



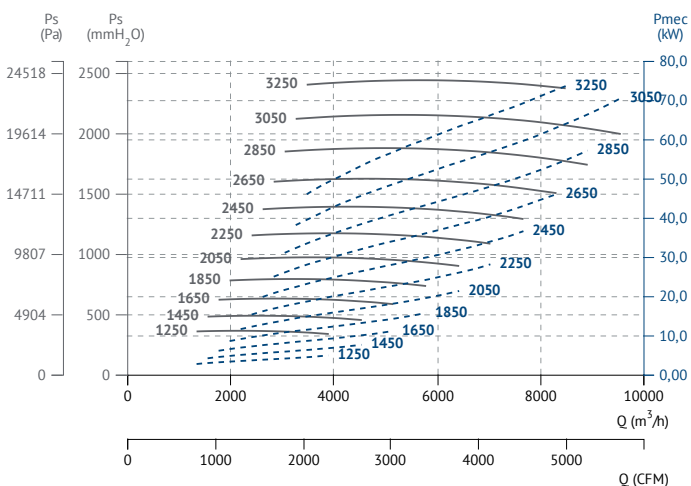
AATVP 800



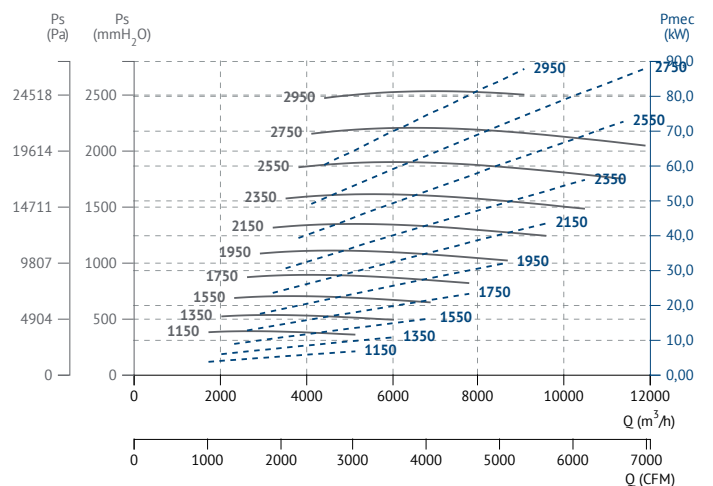
AATVP 900



AATVP 1000



AATVP 1120





AATVG/N

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Front support included from size 710. Not available for lower sizes (AATVA - front support not available).

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero incluido a partir del tamaño 710. No disponible para tamaños inferiores (AATVA - pie delantero no disponible).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



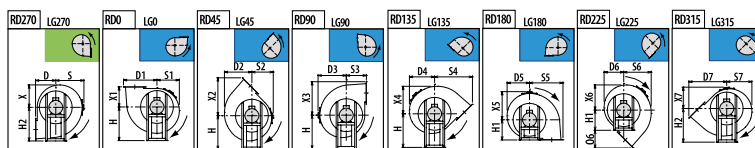
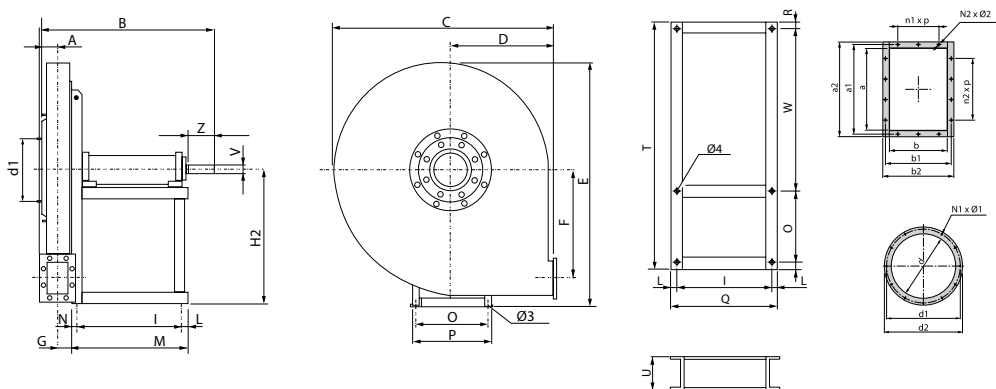
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch | | SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller | | RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard. | | EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |
| | RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard | | AC Brida conexión Conection flange | | BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange | | SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
| | JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint | | BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. | | FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans | | AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
| | AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks. | | AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block. | | | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5067045__R__ | AATVG/N 450 | 1800 | 3500 | 7,5 | 1.870 | 59 | (s.1) 73 | 1 |
| 5067050__R__ | AATVG/N 500 | 1800 | 3500 | 15 | 2.540 | 61 | (s.1) 88 | 1 |
| 5067056__R__ | AATVG/N 560 | 1600 | 3500 | 18,5 | 3.650 | 64 | (s.1) 115 | 1 |
| 5067063__R__ | AATVG/N 630 | 1600 | 3500 | 30 | 5.190 | 67 | (s.1) 155 | 1 |
| 5067071__R__ | AATVG/N 710 | 1450 | 3500 | 45 | 9.320 | 73 | (s.1) 237 | 1 |
| 5067080__R__ | AATVG/N 800 | 1450 | 3500 | 55 | 11.780 | 76 | (s.1) 279 | 1 |
| 5067090__R__ | AATVG/N 900 | 1250 | 3100 | 90 | 16.190 | 74 | (s.1) 436 | 1 |
| 5067100__R__ | AATVG/N 1000 | 1250 | 2900 | 132 | 21.090 | 75 | (s.1) 590 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



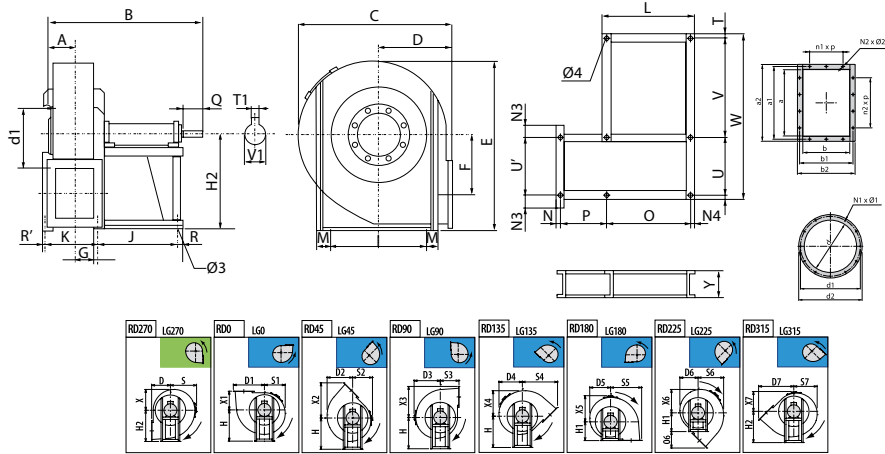
| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| AATVG/N 450 | 14 | 14 | 65 | 719 | 675 | 300 | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 312 | 319 | 490 | 712 | 285 | 56 | 400 | 300 |
| AATVG/N 500 | 14 | 14 | 71 | 734 | 745 | 335 | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 344 | 350 | 546 | 794 | 318 | 63 | 450 | 335 |
| AATVG/N 560 | 17 | 17 | 78 | 850 | 835 | 375 | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 393 | 392 | 613 | 893 | 360 | 71 | 500 | 375 |
| AATVG/N 630 | 17 | 17 | 86 | 868 | 940 | 425 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 406 | 79 | 560 | 425 |



| MODEL | H2 | I | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N12 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-------------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVG/N 450 | 400 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 190 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 375 | 312 | 319 | 300 | 490 | 393 |
| AATVG/N 500 | 450 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 211 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 410 | 344 | 350 | 335 | 546 | 436 |
| AATVG/N 560 | 500 | 477 | 33 | 560 | 50 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 364 | 238 | 418 | 543 | 27 | 460 | 393 | 392 | 375 | 613 | 488 |
| AATVG/N 630 | 560 | 477 | 33 | 560 | 50 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 364 | 263 | 418 | 543 | 27 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | V | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Z | a | a1 | a2 |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVG/N 450 | 350 | 335 | 1060 | 120 | 38 | 660 | 312 | 300 | 490 | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 80 | 146 | 182 | 216 |
| AATVG/N 500 | 386 | 370 | 1180 | 120 | 38 | 780 | 344 | 335 | 546 | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 80 | 166 | 200 | 236 |
| AATVG/N 560 | 438 | 418 | 1250 | 160 | 42 | 832 | 393 | 375 | 613 | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 110 | 185 | 219 | 255 |
| AATVG/N 630 | 493 | 472 | 1250 | 160 | 48 | 832 | 441 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 110 | 207 | 241 | 277 |

| MODEL | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AATVG/N 450 | 105 | 139 | 175 | 205 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVG/N 500 | 117 | 151 | 187 | 228 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVG/N 560 | 131 | 165 | 201 | 255 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVG/N 630 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| AATVG/N 710 | 19 | 19 | 102 | 996 | 1045 | 475 | 605 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 494 | 489 | 767 | 1124 | 454 | 150,5 | 630 | 475 |
| AATVG/N 800 | 19 | 19 | 109 | 1026 | 1170 | 530 | 677 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 513 | 170,5 | 710 | 530 |
| AATVG/N 900 | 19 | 19 | 119 | 1189 | 1315 | 600 | 762 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 578 | 196,5 | 800 | 600 |
| AATVG/N 1000 | 24 | 24 | 137 | 1376 | 1460 | 670 | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 648 | 233,5 | 900 | 670 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N12 x Ø2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' | S |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---------|----------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| AATVG/N 710 | 550 | 526 | 551 | 261 | 629 | 32 | 20 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 63 | 39 | 551 | 292 | 261 | 110 | 39 | 20 | 570 |
| AATVG/N 800 | 620 | 551 | 551 | 281 | 629 | 32 | 30 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 93 | 39 | 551 | 324 | 281 | 110 | 39 | 30 | 640 |
| AATVG/N 900 | 695 | 663 | 607 | 303 | 697 | 36 | 45 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 116 | 45 | 607 | 363 | 303 | 140 | 45 | 45 | 715 |
| AATVG/N 1000 | 770 | 850 | 760 | 367 | 850 | 55 | 50 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 112,5 | 45 | 760 | 404 | 367 | 140 | 45 | 50 | 790 |

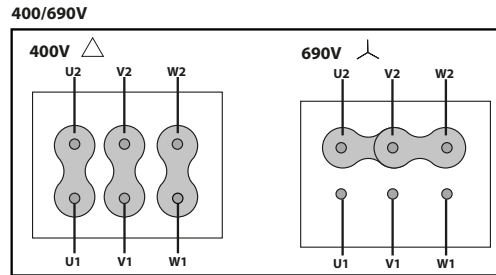
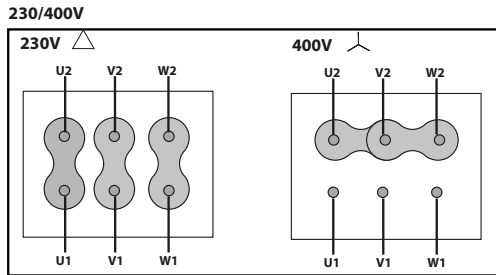
| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| AATVG/N 710 | 494 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 605 | 547 | 522 | 32 | 14 | 526 | 570 | 1010 | 48 | 494 | 475 | 767 | 605 | 547 |
| AATVG/N 800 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 677 | 622 | 592 | 32 | 16 | 526 | 600 | 1010 | 55 | 555 | 530 | 854 | 677 | 622 |
| AATVG/N 900 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 762 | 696 | 668 | 36 | 18 | 663 | 663 | 1065 | 65 | 628 | 600 | 963 | 762 | 696 |
| AATVG/N 1000 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 55 | 20 | 850 | 780 | 1240 | 75 | 691 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 |

| MODEL | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AATVG/N 710 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 180 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVG/N 800 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 180 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x112 | 2x112 |
| AATVG/N 900 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 200 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AATVG/N 1000 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 200 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |



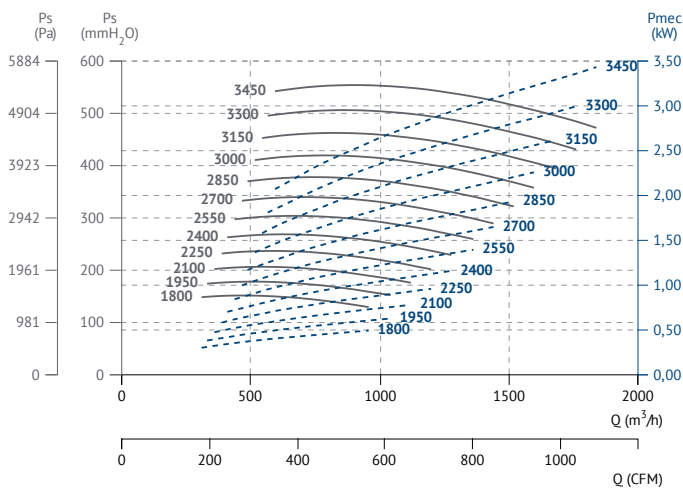
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

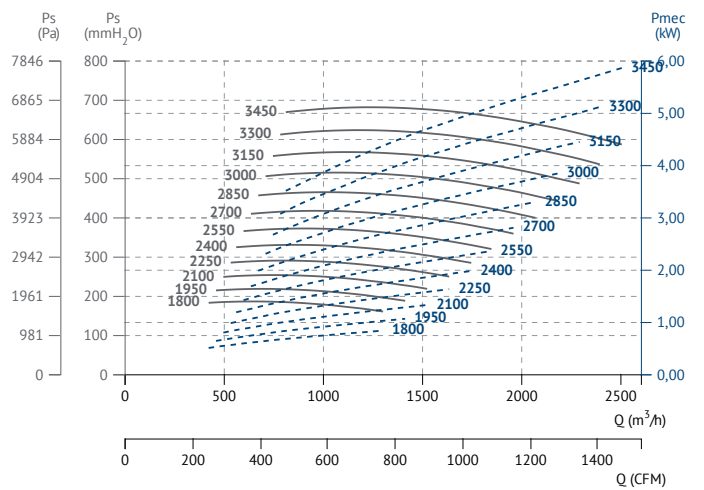


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

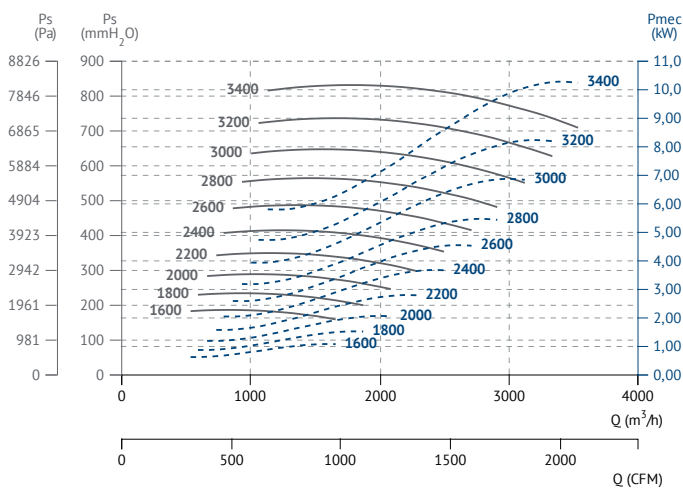
AATVG/N 450



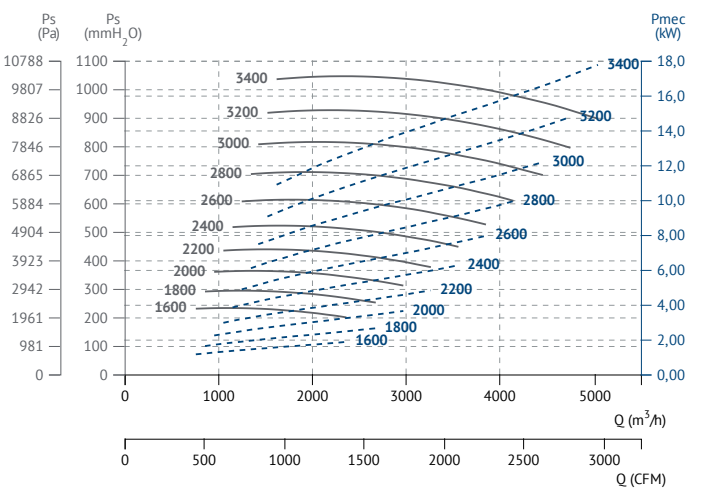
AATVG/N 500



AATVG/N 560

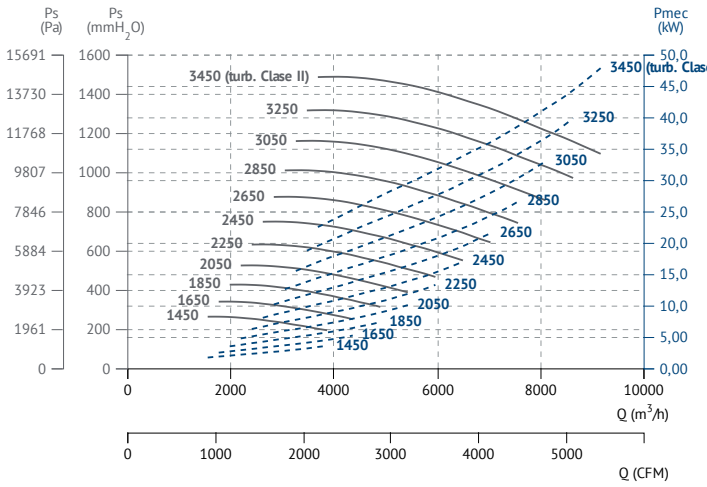


AATVG/N 630

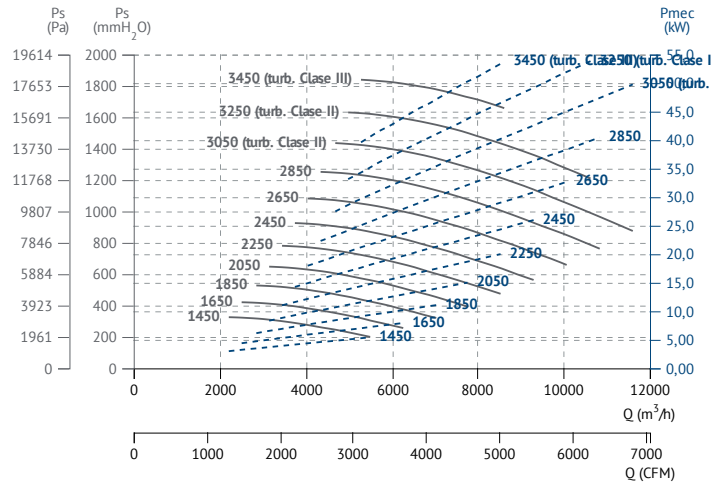




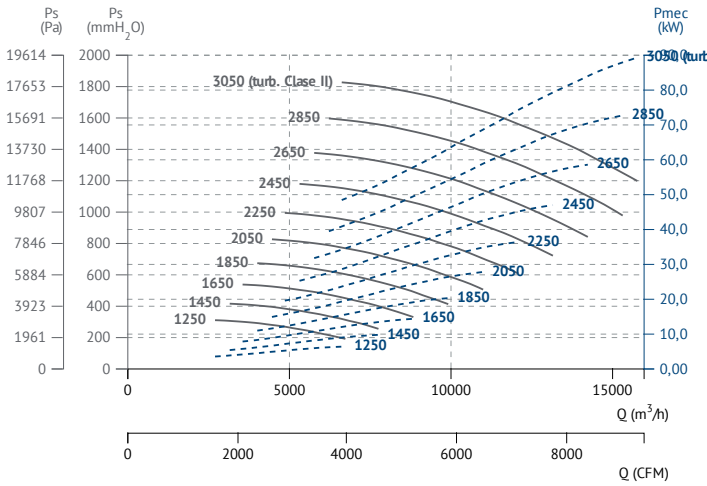
AATVG/N 710



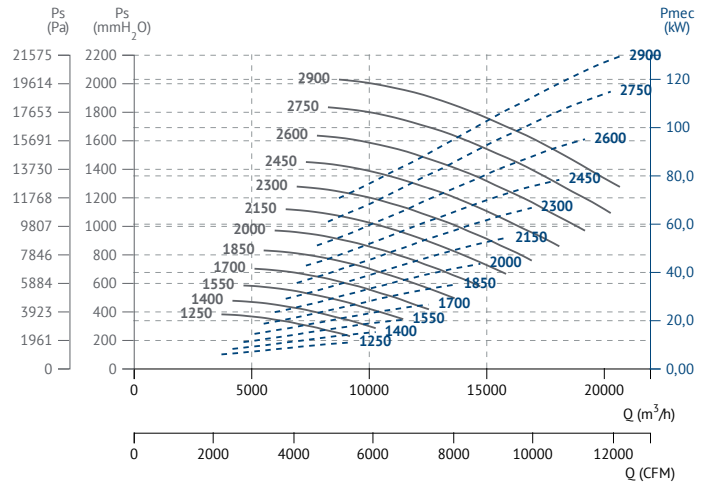
AATVG/N 800



AATVG/N 900



AATVG/N 1000





AATVM

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor
Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Front support included from size 710. Not available for lower sizes (AATVA - front support not available).

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero incluido a partir del tamaño 710. No disponible para tamaños inferiores (AATVA - pie delantero no disponible).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
 - Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RI
Reja de protección.
Outlet protection guard.



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA 400
Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.

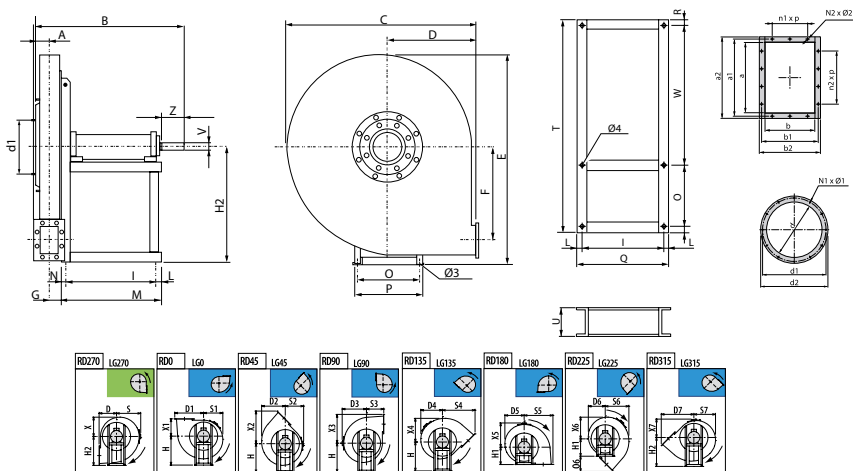


AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| 5065035_R | AATVM 350 | 2000 | 3500 | 3 | 1.760 | 59 | (s.1) 35 | 1 |
| 5065040_R | AATVM 400 | 2000 | 3500 | 7,5 | 2.200 | 61 | (s.1) 52 | 1 |
| 5065045_R | AATVM 450 | 1800 | 3500 | 7,5 | 3.710 | 65 | (s.1) 76 | 1 |
| 5065050_R | AATVM 500 | 1800 | 3500 | 18,5 | 4.810 | 67 | (s.1) 91 | 1 |
| 5065056_R | AATVM 560 | 1600 | 3500 | 22 | 7.840 | 72 | (s.1) 118 | 1 |
| 5065063_R | AATVM 630 | 1600 | 3500 | 37 | 10.630 | 72 | (s.1) 160 | 1 |
| 5065071_R | AATVM 710 | 1450 | 3500 | 45 | 13.570 | 77 | (s.1) 237 | 1 |
| 5065080_R | AATVM 800 | 1450 | 3450 | 55 | 16.970 | 79 | (s.1) 285 | 1 |
| 5065090_R | AATVM 900 | 1250 | 3200 | 90 | 23.740 | 78 | (s.1) 437 | 1 |
| 5065100_R | AATVM 1000 | 1250 | 3200 | 200 | 35.560 | 81 | (s.1) 690 | 1 |
| 5065112_R | AATVM 1120 | 1150 | 2800 | 200 | 41.180 | 85 | (s.1) 738 | 1 |
| 5065125_R | AATVM 1250 | 1000 | 2500 | 200 | 47.810 | 85 | (s.1) 1105 | 1 |
| 5065140_R | AATVM 1400 | 900 | 2000 | 200 | 55.750 | 83 | (s.1) 1288 | 1 |
| 5065160_R | AATVM 1600 | 800 | 1800 | 315 | 77.780 | 84 | (s.1) 1713 | 1 |
| 5065180_R | AATVM 1800 | 750 | 1650 | 315 | 90.030 | 85 | (s.1) 2370 | 1 |
| 5065200_R | AATVM 2000 | 650 | 1350 | 315 | 104.430 | 86 | (s.1) 3064 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



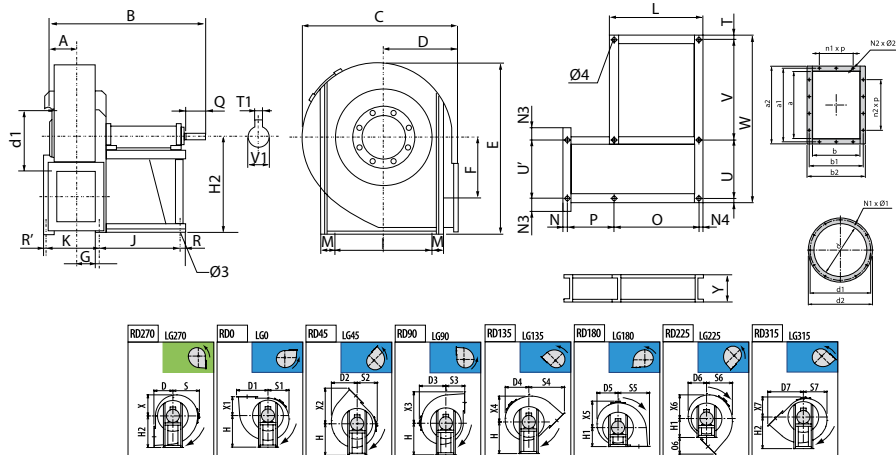
| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| AATVM 350 | 12 | 12 | 65 | 555 | 565 | 250 | 323 | 287 | 315 | 280 | 262 | 272 | 405 | 617 | 215 | 56 | 355 | 250 |
| AATVM 400 | 14 | 14 | 71 | 710 | 620 | 280 | 356 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 284 | 293 | 450 | 659 | 238 | 63 | 375 | 280 |
| AATVM 450 | 14 | 14 | 78 | 745 | 675 | 300 | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 313 | 319 | 490 | 713 | 265 | 70 | 400 | 300 |
| AATVM 500 | 14 | 14 | 86 | 765 | 745 | 335 | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 345 | 350 | 546 | 795 | 297 | 78 | 450 | 335 |
| AATVM 560 | 17 | 17 | 95 | 885 | 835 | 375 | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 393 | 392 | 613 | 893 | 337 | 88 | 500 | 375 |
| AATVM 630 | 17 | 17 | 105 | 905 | 940 | 425 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 440 | 438 | 688 | 1000 | 381 | 98 | 560 | 425 |



| MODEL | H2 | I | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVM 350 | 355 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 288 | 155 | 324 | 330 | 18 | 315 | 262 | 272 | 250 | 405 | 323 |
| AATVM 400 | 375 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 170 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 340 | 284 | 293 | 280 | 450 | 356 |
| AATVM 450 | 400 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 190 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 375 | 313 | 319 | 300 | 490 | 393 |
| AATVM 500 | 450 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x10 | 8x12 | 355 | 211 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 410 | 345 | 350 | 335 | 546 | 436 |
| AATVM 560 | 500 | 477 | 33 | 560 | 50 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 364 | 238 | 418 | 543 | 27 | 460 | 393 | 392 | 375 | 613 | 488 |
| AATVM 630 | 560 | 477 | 33 | 560 | 50 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 364 | 263 | 418 | 543 | 27 | 515 | 440 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 545 |

| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | V | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Z | a | a1 | a2 |
|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATVM 350 | 287 | 280 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 576 | 262 | 250 | 405 | 323 | 287 | 315 | 280 | 272 | 50 | 146 | 182 | 216 |
| AATVM 400 | 314 | 302 | 1060 | 120 | 28 | 660 | 284 | 280 | 450 | 356 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 | 60 | 166 | 200 | 236 |
| AATVM 450 | 350 | 335 | 1060 | 120 | 38 | 660 | 313 | 300 | 490 | 393 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 | 80 | 185 | 219 | 255 |
| AATVM 500 | 386 | 370 | 1180 | 120 | 38 | 780 | 345 | 335 | 546 | 436 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 | 80 | 207 | 241 | 277 |
| AATVM 560 | 438 | 418 | 1250 | 160 | 42 | 832 | 393 | 375 | 613 | 488 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 | 110 | 231 | 265 | 301 |
| AATVM 630 | 493 | 472 | 1250 | 160 | 48 | 832 | 440 | 425 | 688 | 545 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 | 110 | 258 | 292 | 328 |

| MODEL | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1 x p | n2 x p |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| AATVM 350 | 105 | 139 | 175 | 185 | 219 | 250 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVM 400 | 117 | 151 | 187 | 205 | 241 | 275 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVM 450 | 131 | 165 | 201 | 228 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AATVM 500 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVM 560 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATVM 630 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| AATVM 710 | 19 | 20 | 115 | 1035 | 1045 | 475 | 610 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 493 | 489 | 767 | 1123 | 426 | 160 | 630 | 475 |
| AATVM 800 | 19 | 20 | 127 | 1070 | 1170 | 530 | 682 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 555 | 545 | 854 | 1265 | 481 | 192,5 | 710 | 530 |
| AATVM 900 | 19 | 20 | 140 | 1240 | 1315 | 600 | 763 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 963 | 1428 | 542 | 222 | 800 | 600 |
| AATVM 1000 | 24 | 25 | 160 | 1435 | 1460 | 670 | 849 | 805 | 790 | 765 | 691 | 640 | 1074 | 1591 | 607 | 263 | 900 | 670 |
| AATVM 1120 | 24 | 24 | 185 | 1465 | 1630 | 750 | 951 | 898 | 880 | 857 | 770 | 713 | 1202 | 1770 | 684 | 278,5 | 860 | 750 |
| AATVM 1250 | 24 | 30 | 200 | 1500 | 1815 | 840 | 1059 | 998 | 975 | 944 | 864 | 802 | 1343 | 1984 | 765 | 298 | 960 | 840 |
| AATVM 1400 | 28 | 30 | 232 | 1655 | 2028 | 936 | 1188 | 1114 | 1092 | 1063 | 963 | 893 | 1500 | 2163 | 853 | 349,5 | 1070 | 936 |
| AATVM 1600 | 28 | 30 | 257 | 1915 | 2310 | 1060 | 1334 | 1271 | 1250 | 1218 | 1110 | 1033 | 1693 | 2510 | 965 | 384 | 1200 | 1060 |
| AATVM 1800 | 28 | 30 | 404 | 2000 | 2607 | 1210 | 1498 | 1425 | 1397 | 1357 | 1238 | 1145 | 1915 | 2788 | 1090 | 411 | 1400 | 1210 |
| AATVM 2000 | 30 | 30 | 434 | 2065 | 2840 | 1320 | 1664 | 1556 | 1520 | 1475 | 1343 | 1246 | 2109 | 3143 | 1203 | 462 | 1500 | 1320 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' | S |
|------------|------|------|-----|-----|------|----|----|---------|---------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|
| AATVM 710 | 550 | 526 | 551 | 300 | 629 | 32 | 20 | 8x12 | 10x12 | 63 | 39 | 551 | 262 | 300 | 110 | 39 | 20 | 570 |
| AATVM 800 | 620 | 526 | 551 | 325 | 629 | 32 | 30 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 93 | 39 | 551 | 324 | 325 | 110 | 39 | 30 | 640 |
| AATVM 900 | 695 | 663 | 607 | 354 | 697 | 36 | 45 | 12x12 | 10x12 | 116 | 45 | 607 | 363 | 354 | 140 | 45 | 45 | 715 |
| AATVM 1000 | 770 | 850 | 760 | 426 | 850 | 55 | 50 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 112,5 | 45 | 760 | 404 | 426 | 140 | 45 | 50 | 790 |
| AATVM 1120 | 860 | 1178 | 760 | 447 | 850 | 45 | 55 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 106 | 45 | 760 | 452 | 447 | 140 | 45 | 55 | 880 |
| AATVM 1250 | 960 | 1310 | 760 | 486 | 1010 | 45 | 55 | 12x14 | 14x12 | 110 | 45 | 760 | 503 | 486 | 140 | 45 | 55 | 975 |
| AATVM 1400 | 1070 | 1450 | 780 | 569 | 1010 | 55 | 65 | 16x14 | 14x12 | 120 | 55 | 780 | 564 | 569 | 170 | 55 | 65 | 1092 |
| AATVM 1600 | 1200 | 1640 | 917 | 638 | 1100 | 60 | 65 | 16x14 | 14x12 | 120 | 65 | 917 | 633 | 638 | 210 | 65 | 65 | 1250 |
| AATVM 1800 | 1400 | 1830 | 917 | 692 | 1100 | 60 | 65 | 16x14 | 14x12 | 130 | 65 | 917 | 705 | 692 | 210 | 65 | 65 | 1397 |
| AATVM 2000 | 1500 | 2030 | 917 | 754 | 1100 | 60 | 85 | 24x14 | 16x12 | 170 | 65 | 917 | 789 | 754 | 210 | 65 | 85 | 1520 |

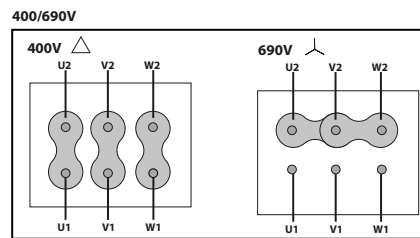
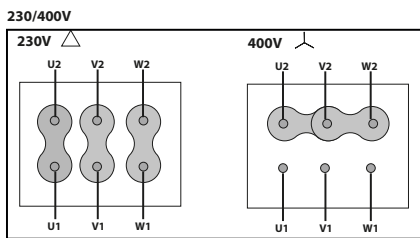


| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| AATVM 710 | 493 | 489 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 | 522 | 32 | 14 | 526 | 570 | 1010 | 48 | 493 | 475 | 767 | 610 | 547 |
| AATVM 800 | 555 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 | 592 | 32 | 16 | 526 | 600 | 1010 | 55 | 555 | 530 | 854 | 682 | 622 |
| AATVM 900 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 | 668 | 36 | 18 | 663 | 663 | 1065 | 65 | 628 | 600 | 963 | 763 | 696 |
| AATVM 1000 | 691 | 640 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 | 765 | 55 | 20 | 850 | 780 | 1240 | 75 | 691 | 670 | 1074 | 849 | 805 |
| AATVM 1120 | 770 | 713 | 750 | 1202 | 951 | 898 | 857 | 45 | 20 | 1178 | 1178 | 1066 | 75 | 770 | 750 | 1202 | 951 | 898 |
| AATVM 1250 | 864 | 802 | 840 | 1343 | 1059 | 998 | 944 | 45 | 20 | 1310 | 1310 | 1230 | 75 | 864 | 840 | 1343 | 1059 | 998 |
| AATVM 1400 | 963 | 983 | 936 | 1500 | 1188 | 1114 | 1063 | 55 | 22 | 1450 | 1450 | 1240 | 80 | 963 | 936 | 1500 | 1188 | 1114 |
| AATVM 1600 | 1110 | 1033 | 1060 | 1693 | 1334 | 1271 | 1218 | 60 | 25 | 1640 | 1640 | 1195 | 90 | 1110 | 1060 | 1693 | 1334 | 1271 |
| AATVM 1800 | 1238 | 1145 | 1210 | 1915 | 1498 | 1425 | 1357 | 60 | 28 | 1830 | 1830 | 1295 | 100 | 1238 | 1210 | 1915 | 1498 | 1425 |
| AATVM 2000 | 1343 | 1246 | 1320 | 2109 | 1664 | 1556 | 1475 | 60 | 28 | 2030 | 2030 | 1350 | 100 | 1343 | 1320 | 2109 | 1664 | 2556 |

| MODEL | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| AATVM 710 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 180 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AATVM 800 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 180 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AATVM 900 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 200 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 1x125 | 2x125 |
| AATVM 1000 | 790 | 765 | 640 | 200 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AATVM 1120 | 880 | 857 | 713 | 220 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AATVM 1250 | 975 | 944 | 802 | 220 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 2x125 | 3x125 |
| AATVM 1400 | 1092 | 1063 | 893 | 220 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| AATVM 1600 | 1250 | 1218 | 1033 | 220 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 2x160 | 3x160 |
| AATVM 1800 | 1397 | 1357 | 1145 | 250 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 2x160 | 4x160 |
| AATVM 2000 | 1520 | 1475 | 1246 | 250 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 2x200 | 3x200 |

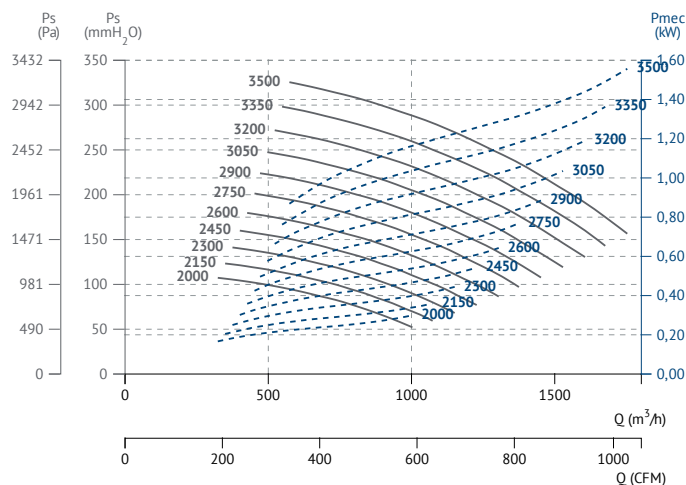
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

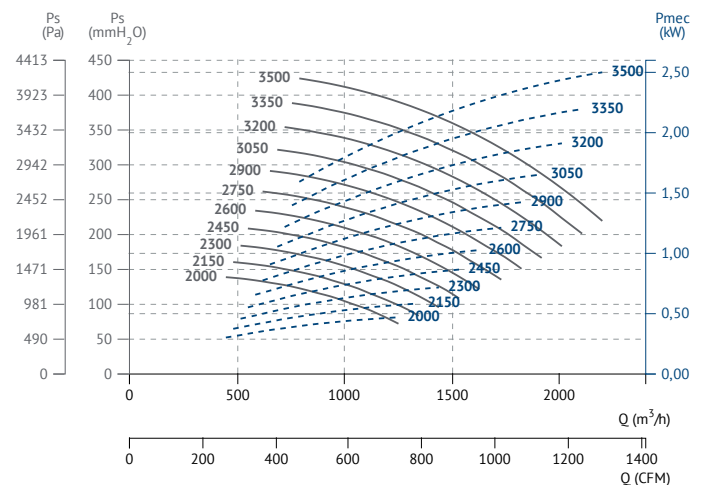


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

AATVM 350

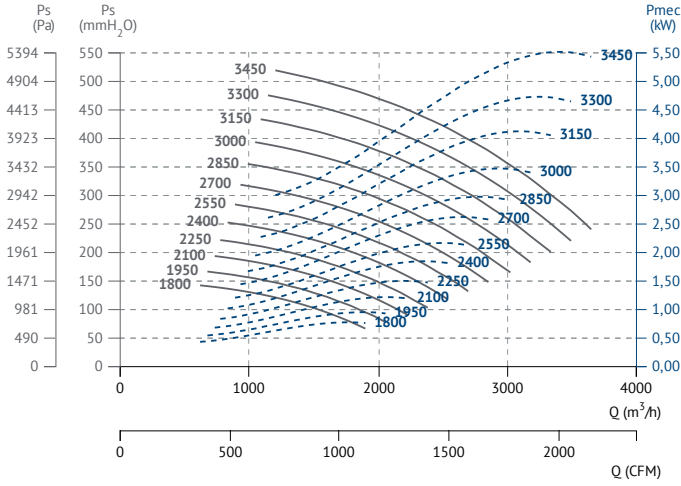


AATVM 400

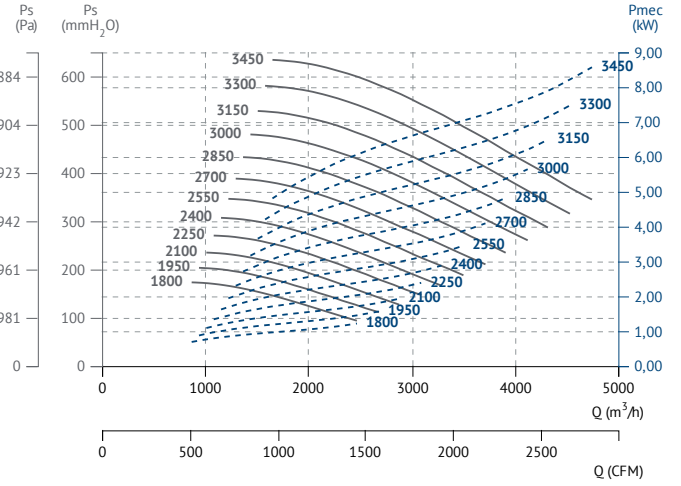




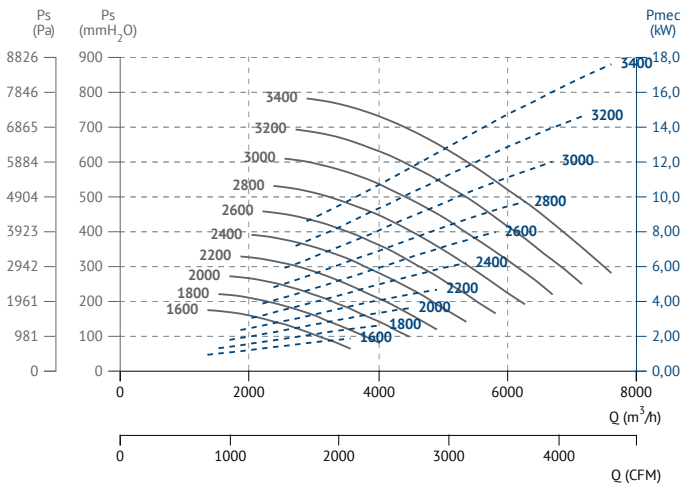
AATVM 450



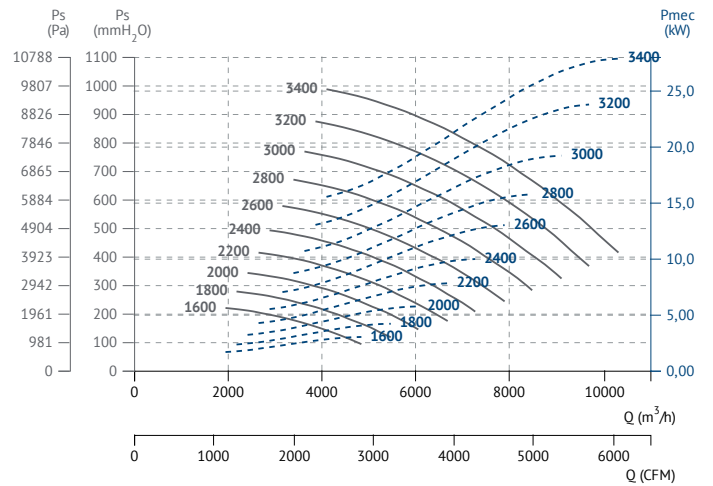
AATVM 500



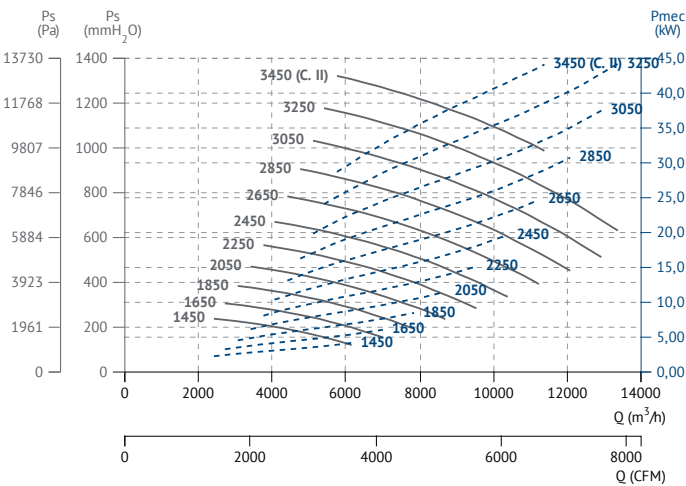
AATVM 560



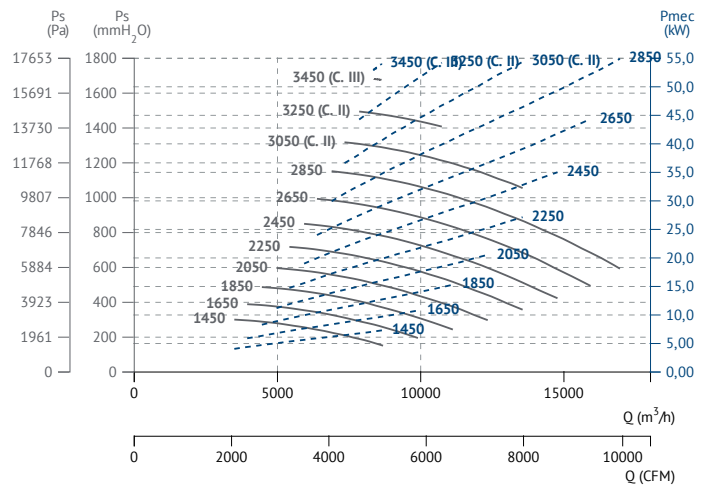
AATVM 630



AATVM 710

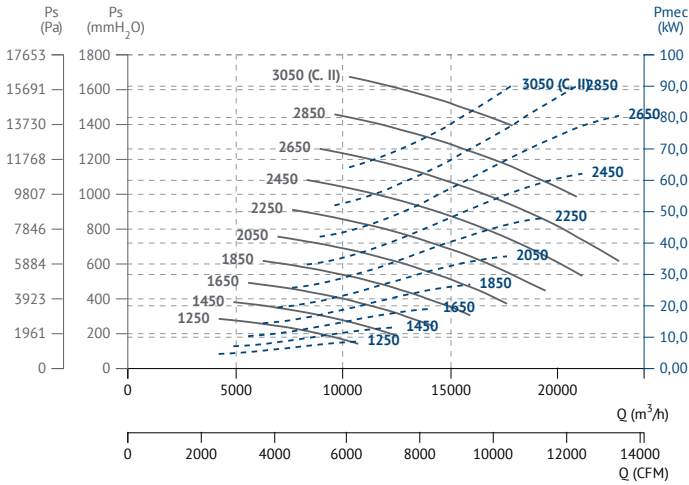


AATVM 800

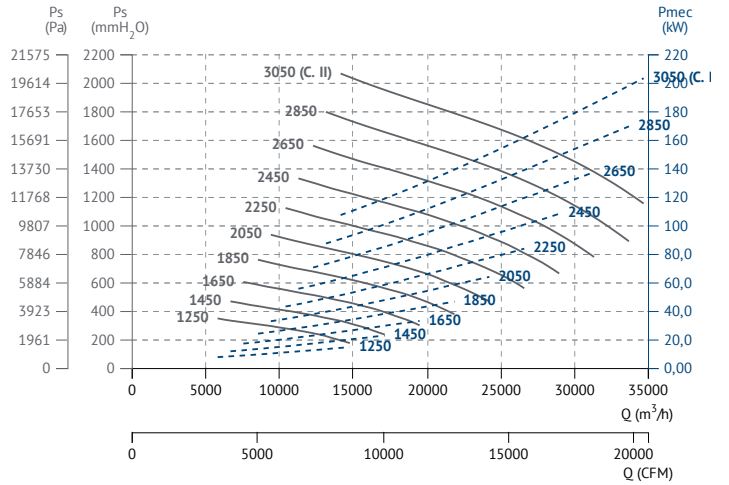




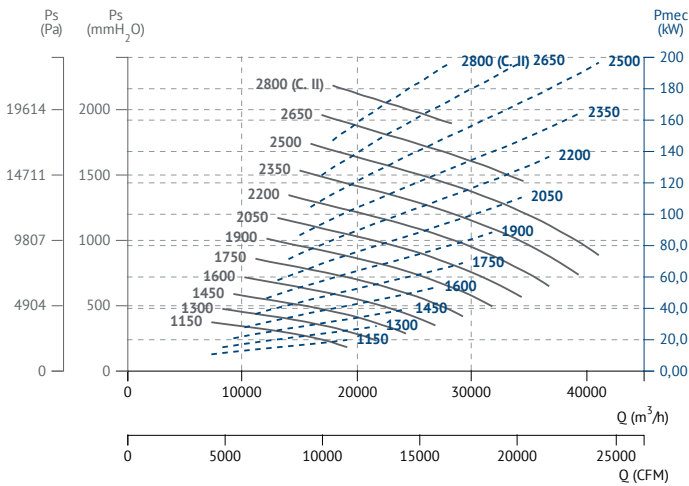
AATVM 900



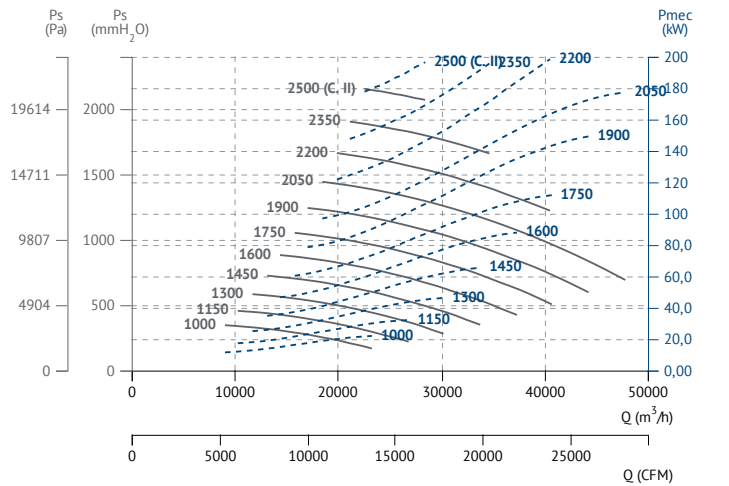
AATVM 1000



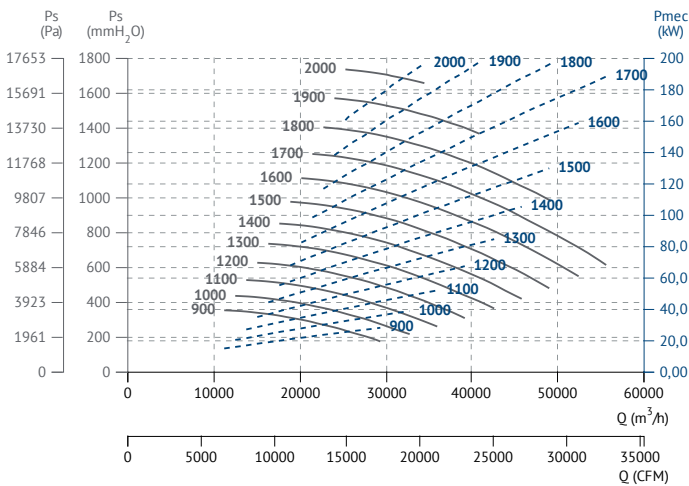
AATVM 1120



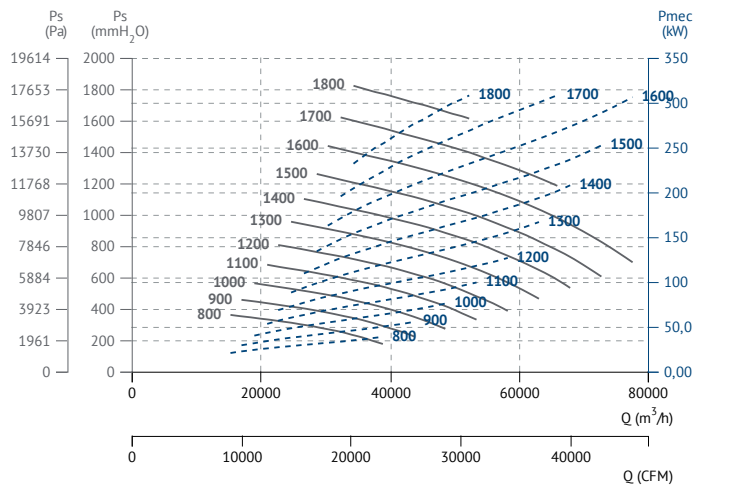
AATVM 1250



AATVM 1400

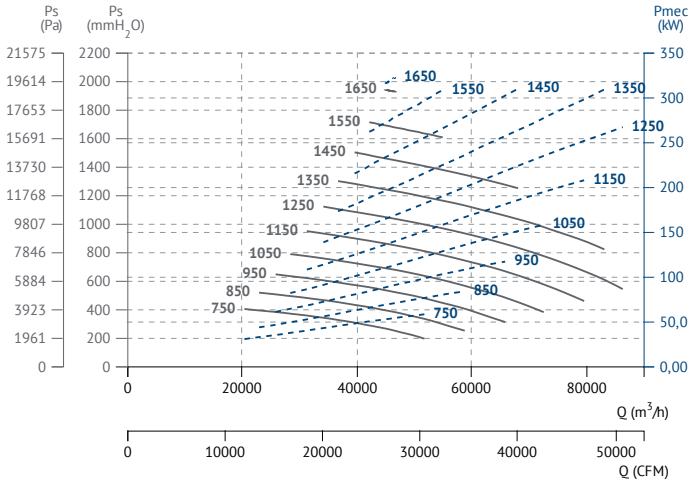


AATVM 1600

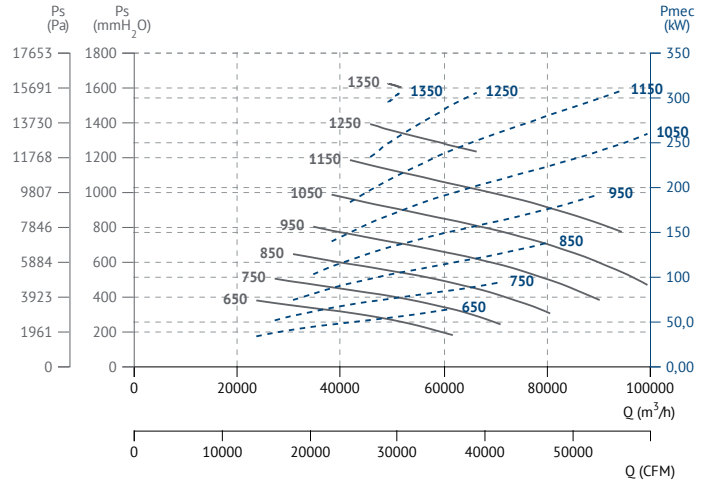




AATVM 1800



AATVM 2000





AATZA

Different configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- For models with motor: standard squirrel cage asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Front support included from size 710. Not available for lower sizes (AATVA - front support not available).

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Special steel (Cor-Ten A, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Cooling wheel.
- Anticaloric paint.
- Reinforced housing.
- Fully welded housing (waterproof).
- Welded impeller.
- Insulated housing.
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.
- Airtight shaft.
- Frontal foot.
- Double suction flange.
- Available in non-sparking air passage and standard motor.
- Other brands of motors.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado totalmente soldada y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Para modelos con motor: motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Pie delantero incluido a partir del tamaño 710. No disponible para tamaños inferiores (AATVA - pie delantero no disponible).

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Aceros especiales (Corten, Hardox...).
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Rodete de refrigeración.
- Pintura anticorrosiva.
- Carcasa reforzada.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada (estanca).
- Turbina con palas soldadas.
- Carcasa aislada.
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.
- Eje estanco.
- Pie frontal.
- Doble anillo aspiración.
- Disponibles con paso de aire antichispas y motor estándar.
- Otras marcas de motores.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

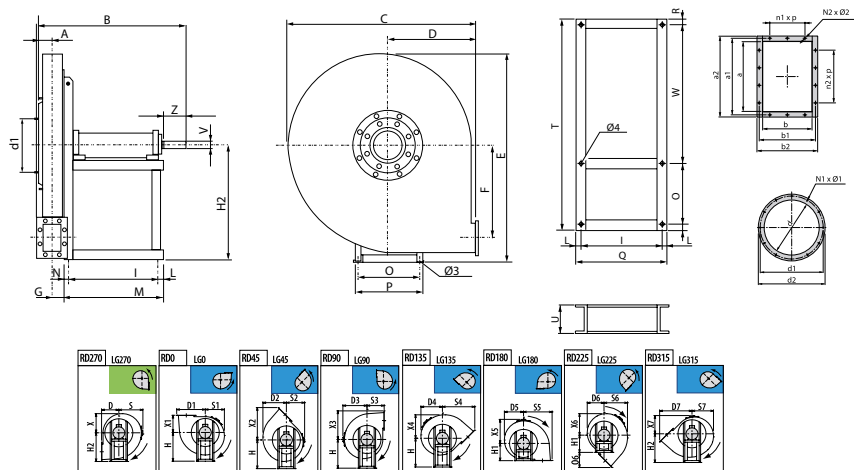
ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
|  INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller |  RI Reja de protección. Outlet protection guard. |  EI Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange |
|  RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard |  AC Brida conexión Conection flange |  BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange |  SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
|  JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |  BA 400 Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h. |  FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans |  AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans |
|  AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks. |  AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block. | | |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Code | Model | R.P.M min | R.P.M max | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5064040_R | AATZA 400 | 2350 | 3500 | 4 | 630 | 53 | (s.1) 37 | 1 |
| 5064045_R | AATZA 450 | 2150 | 3500 | 5,5 | 830 | 57 | (s.1) 48 | 1 |
| 5064050_R | AATZA 500 | 1900 | 3500 | 5,5 | 1.120 | 62 | (s.1) 68 | 1 |
| 5064056_R | AATZA 560 | 1800 | 3500 | 7,5 | 370 | 65 | (s.1) 91 | 1 |
| 5064063_R | AATZA 630 | 1600 | 3350 | 9 | 520 | 67 | (s.1) 118 | 1 |
| 5064071_R | AATZA 710 | 1350 | 2900 | 11 | 2.510 | 68 | (s.1) 179 | 1 |
| 5064080_R | AATZA 800 | 1200 | 2600 | 15 | 3.760 | 66 | (s.1) 217 | 1 |
| 5064090_R | AATZA 900 | 1050 | 2300 | 18,5 | 4.790 | 68 | (s.1) 280 | 1 |
| 5064100_R | AATZA 1000 | 950 | 2100 | 22 | 5.780 | 69 | (s.1) 365 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



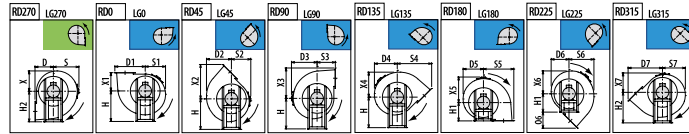
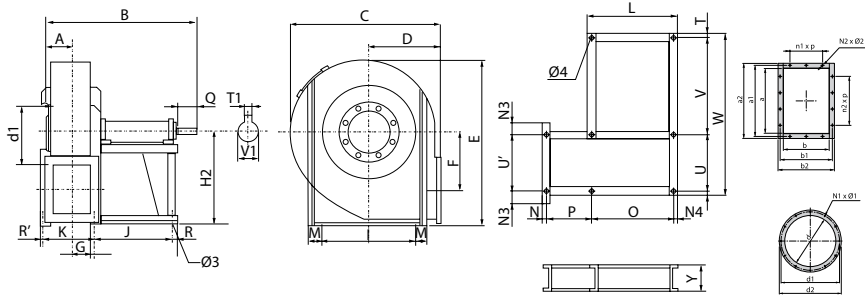
| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| AATZA 400 | 14 | 14 | 42 | 514 | 620 | 280 | 351 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 282 | 293 | 445 | 657 | 273 | 38 | 375 | 375 |
| AATZA 450 | 12 | 14 | 46 | 522 | 675 | 300 | 388 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 313 | 319 | 486 | 713 | 305 | 42 | 400 | 400 |
| AATZA 500 | 14 | 14 | 52 | 677 | 745 | 335 | 431 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 345 | 350 | 541 | 795 | 342 | 47 | 450 | 450 |
| AATZA 560 | 14 | 14 | 59 | 688 | 835 | 375 | 483 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 391 | 392 | 606 | 891 | 387 | 53 | 500 | 500 |
| AATZA 630 | 14 | 14 | 65 | 723 | 940 | 425 | 544 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 441 | 438 | 688 | 1001 | 436 | 58 | 560 | 560 |

| MODEL | H2 | I | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | S | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 |
|-----------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATZA 400 | 375 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 4x4 | 4x10 | 288 | 165 | 324 | 330 | 18 | 340 | 282 | 293 | 280 | 445 | 351 |
| AATZA 450 | 400 | 284 | 23 | 347 | 40 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 288 | 186 | 324 | 330 | 18 | 375 | 313 | 319 | 300 | 486 | 388 |
| AATZA 500 | 450 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 4x10 | 355 | 206 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 410 | 345 | 350 | 335 | 541 | 431 |
| AATZA 560 | 500 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x10 | 355 | 231 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 460 | 391 | 392 | 375 | 606 | 483 |
| AATZA 630 | 560 | 407 | 28 | 485 | 50 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 355 | 263 | 400 | 463 | 23 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 425 | 688 | 544 |



| MODEL | S6 | S7 | T | U | V | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 |
|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AATZA 400 | 314 | 302 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 576 | 282 | 280 | 445 | 351 | 314 | 340 | 302 | 293 |
| AATZA 450 | 350 | 335 | 900 | 100 | 24 | 576 | 313 | 300 | 486 | 388 | 350 | 375 | 335 | 319 |
| AATZA 500 | 386 | 370 | 1060 | 120 | 28 | 660 | 345 | 335 | 541 | 431 | 386 | 410 | 370 | 350 |
| AATZA 560 | 438 | 418 | 1180 | 120 | 28 | 780 | 391 | 375 | 606 | 483 | 438 | 460 | 418 | 392 |
| AATZA 630 | 493 | 472 | 1180 | 120 | 38 | 780 | 441 | 425 | 688 | 544 | 493 | 515 | 472 | 438 |

| MODEL | Z | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n2xp |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| AATZA 400 | 50 | 95 | 129 | 155 | 68 | 102 | 128 | 130 | 165 | 190 | - |
| AATZA 450 | 50 | 105 | 139 | 165 | 76 | 110 | 136 | 145 | 182 | 215 | - |
| AATZA 500 | 60 | 117 | 151 | 177 | 85 | 119 | 145 | 165 | 200 | 235 | - |
| AATZA 560 | 60 | 131 | 165 | 191 | 95 | 129 | 155 | 185 | 219 | 250 | 1x100 |
| AATZA 630 | 80 | 146 | 182 | 216 | 105 | 139 | 175 | 205 | 241 | 275 | 1x112 |



| MODEL | Ø 3 | Ø 4 | A | B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | E | F | G | H | H1 |
|------------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| AATZA 710 | 19 | 19 | 70 | 835 | 1045 | 475 | 606 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 492 | 489 | 764 | 1122 | 488 | 101,5 | 630 | 630 |
| AATZA 800 | 19 | 19 | 78 | 850 | 1170 | 530 | 679 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 554 | 545 | 854 | 1264 | 551 | 108,5 | 710 | 710 |
| AATZA 900 | 19 | 19 | 86 | 870 | 1315 | 600 | 759 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 628 | 617 | 961 | 1428 | 620 | 120,5 | 800 | 800 |
| AATZA 1000 | 24 | 20 | 95 | 975 | 1460 | 670 | 841 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 691 | 670 | 1072 | 1591 | 690 | 139,5 | 900 | 900 |

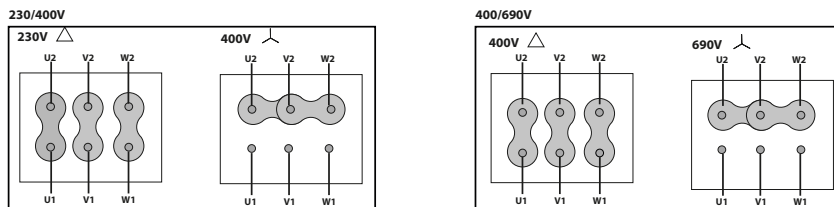
| MODEL | H2 | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 x Ø1 | N2 x Ø2 | N3 | N4 | O | O6 | P | Q | R | R' | S |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---------|---------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| AATZA 710 | 630 | 485 | 477 | 203 | 543 | 23 | 20 | 8x8 | 6x12 | 55 | 33 | 477 | 289 | 203 | 110 | 33 | 20 | 570 |
| AATZA 800 | 710 | 485 | 477 | 217 | 543 | 23 | 20 | 8x10 | 6x12 | 60 | 33 | 477 | 324 | 217 | 110 | 33 | 20 | 640 |
| AATZA 900 | 800 | 485 | 477 | 241 | 543 | 23 | 25 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 70 | 33 | 477 | 361 | 241 | 110 | 33 | 25 | 715 |
| AATZA 1000 | 900 | 762 | 551 | 279 | 629 | 32 | 35 | 8x12 | 8x12 | 150 | 39 | 551 | 172 | 279 | 110 | 39 | 35 | 790 |

| MODEL | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | T | T1 | U | U' | V | V1 | W | X | X1 | X2 | X3 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| AATZA 710 | 492 | 489 | 475 | 764 | 606 | 547 | 522 | 23 | 12 | 485 | 410 | 720 | 42 | 1250 | 492 | 475 | 764 | 606 |
| AATZA 800 | 554 | 545 | 530 | 854 | 679 | 622 | 592 | 23 | 12 | 485 | 420 | 970 | 42 | 1500 | 554 | 530 | 854 | 679 |
| AATZA 900 | 628 | 617 | 600 | 961 | 759 | 696 | 668 | 23 | 14 | 485 | 485 | 970 | 48 | 1500 | 628 | 600 | 961 | 759 |
| AATZA 1000 | 691 | 670 | 670 | 1072 | 841 | 775 | 735 | 32 | 14 | 762 | 526 | 974 | 48 | 1800 | 691 | 670 | 1072 | 841 |

| MODEL | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | Y | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 | d | d1 | d2 | n1xp | n2xp |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| AATZA 710 | 547 | 570 | 522 | 489 | 160 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 117 | 151 | 187 | 228 | 265 | 298 | - | 1x112 |
| AATZA 800 | 622 | 640 | 592 | 545 | 160 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 131 | 165 | 201 | 255 | 292 | 325 | - | 1x112 |
| AATZA 900 | 696 | 715 | 668 | 617 | 160 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 1x112 | 1x112 |
| AATZA 1000 | 775 | 790 | 735 | 670 | 180 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 1x112 | 1x112 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

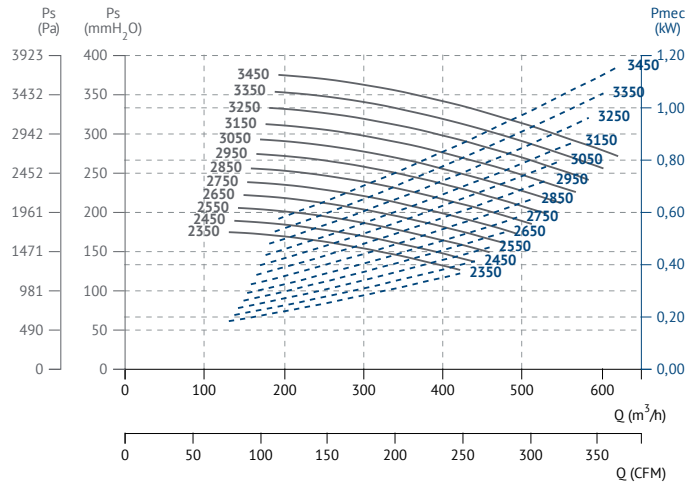
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



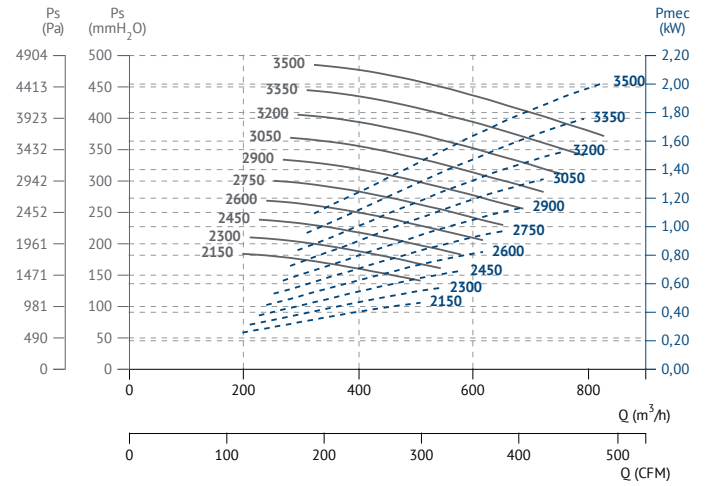


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

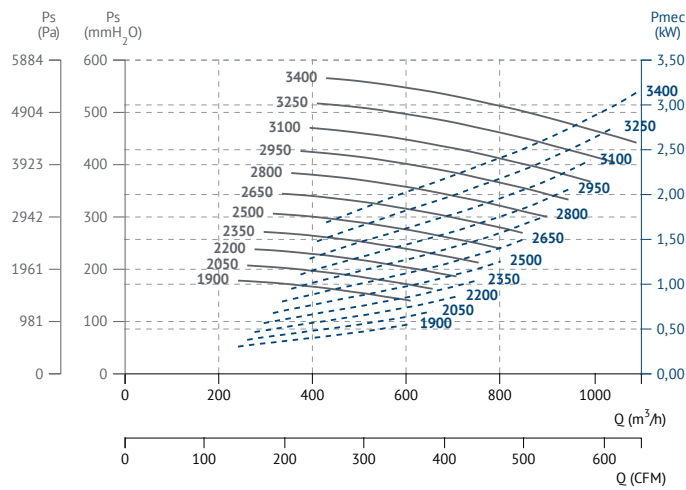
AATZA 400



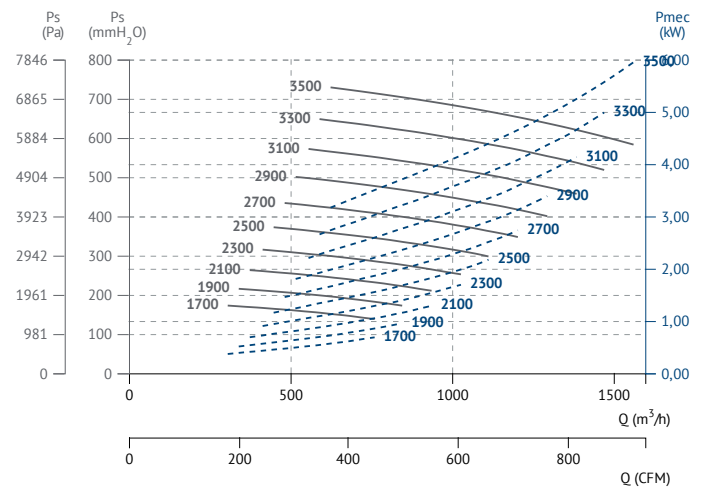
AATZA 450



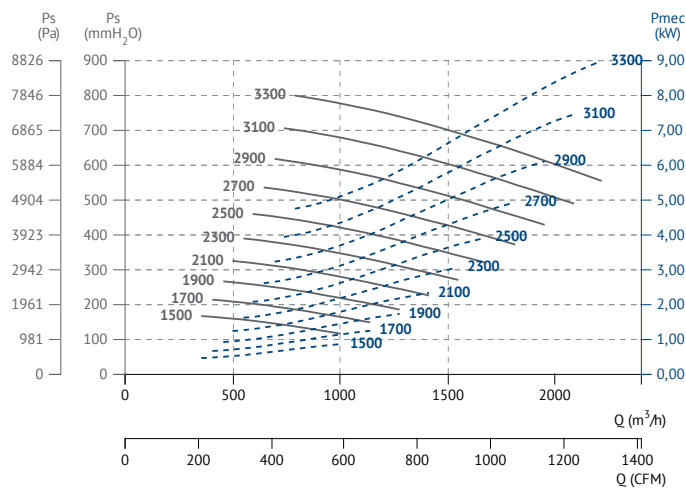
AATZA 500



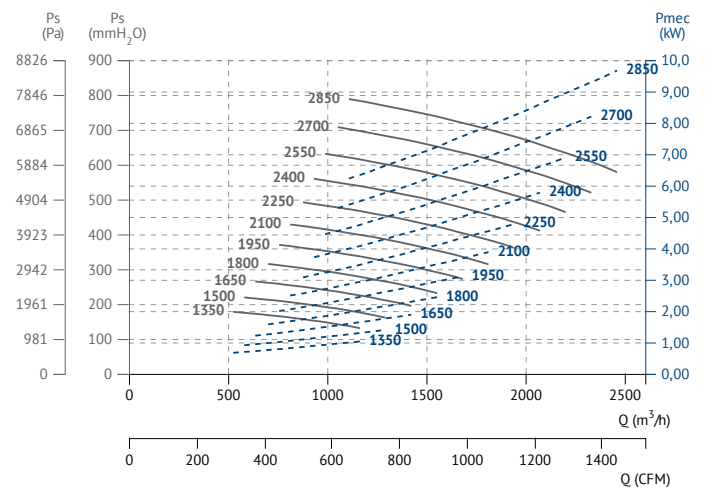
AATZA 560



AATZA 630

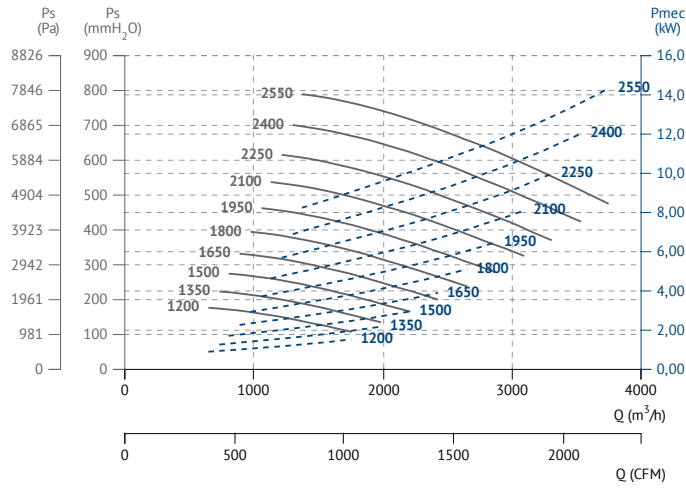


AATZA 710

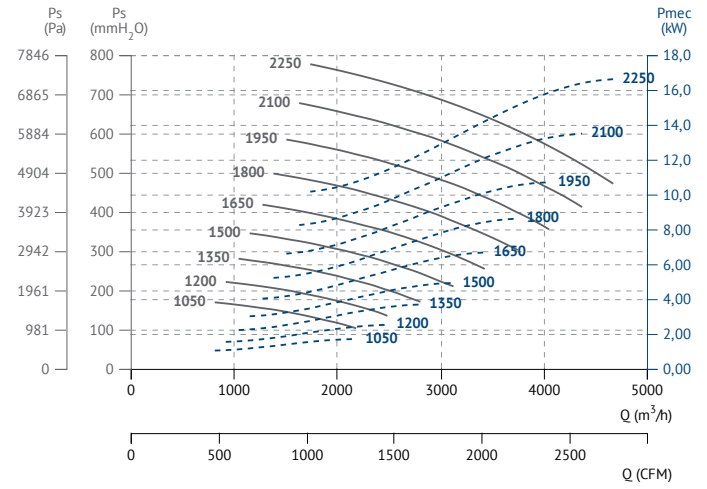




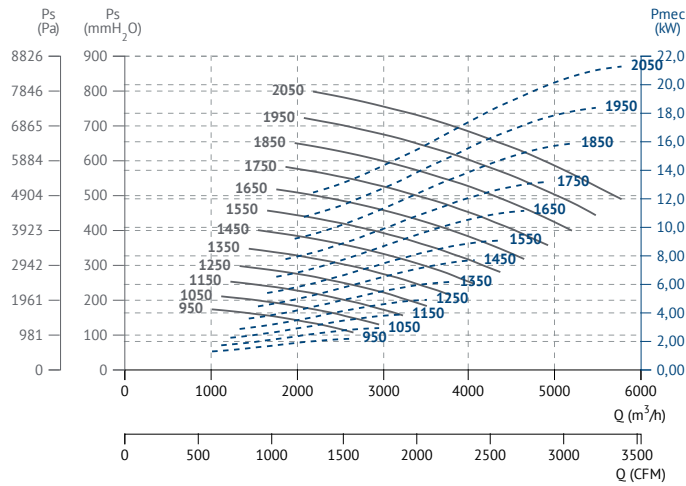
AATZA 800



AATZA 900



AATZA 1000





Plug fans

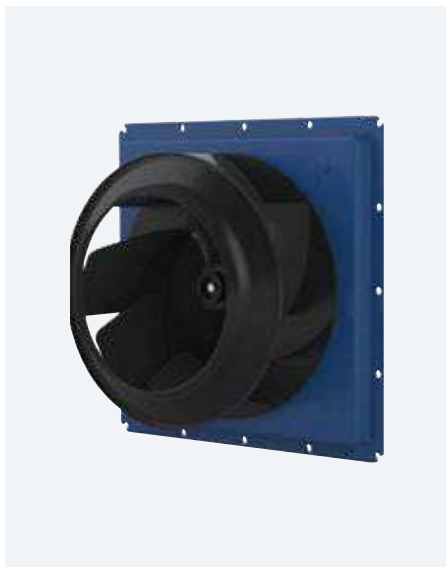
Plug fans



CIKSTORM

Backward centrifugal plug fan for industrial applications

Plug fan centrífugo a reacción para aplicaciones industriales



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan direct driven, type plug fan.
- Squared frame made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion with C3 finishing coat.
- Self-cleaning and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. C3 black colour painting.
- IE3 motor for continuous operation (S1). Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5) and waterproof shaft.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: environment (motor): 60°C.
- Suitable for transferring gases from -40°C to 120°C continuously.

APPLICATIONS

Plug fan installation for gas recirculation in:

- Integrated in Machinery
- Paint booths
- Dryers of tobacco leaves, barley, ceramics, glass, wood
- Odor control in industry
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control
- Clean air drive and renewal
- Big buildings
- Malls
- Factories / Industrial buildings
- Warehouses
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages
- Refrigeration roll
- 2 speed motor
- C5 corrosion protection
- Anti-caloric paint
- Inox 304
- Inox 316
- Spark construction
- Other construction sizes
- Other motors according to customer requirements

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión de acoplamiento directo tipo plug fan.
- Marco soporte de acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de pintura acabado C3.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintura C3 de color negro.
- Motor IE3 para funcionamiento en continuo (S1). Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5) y eje estanco.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: ambiente (motor): 60°C.
- Apto para trasegar gases desde -40°C hasta 120°C en continuo.

APLICACIONES

Instalación tipo plug fan para la recirculación de gases en:

- Integrado en Maquinaria
- Cabinas de pintura
- Secaderos de hojas de tabaco, cebada, cerámica, vidrio, madera
- Control de olores en industria
- Control de polución interior/externo
- Impulsión y renovación de aire limpio
- Grandes edificios
- Centros comerciales
- Fábricas / Naves industriales
- Almacenes
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales
- Rodete de refrigeración
- Motor 2 velocidades
- Protección contra la corrosión C5
- Pintura anticorrosiva
- Inox 304
- Inox 316
- Construcción antichispas
- Otros tamaños constructivos
- Otras motorizaciones según requerimientos del cliente

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



CLBC

Envolvente para plug fans
Scroll for plug fans



CLBI

Boca de aspiración para PLUG FAN en cabina
Inlet for PLUG FAN in cabinet

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

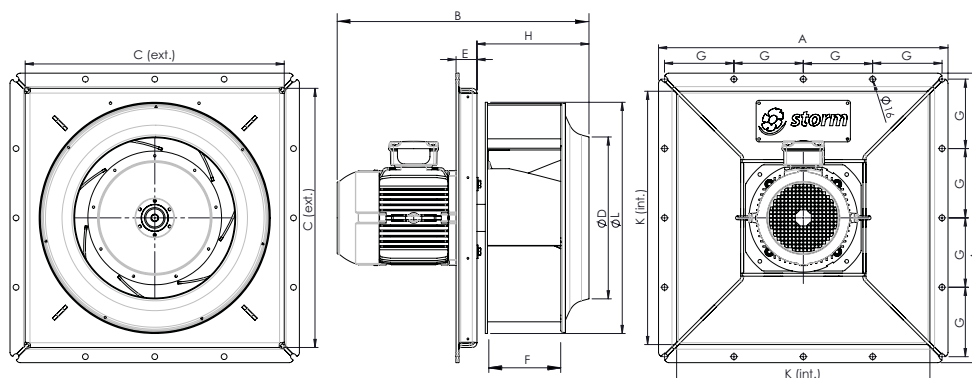
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PF4514905LG | CIKSTORM 451 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 6.740 | 59 | 99 | 1 |
| PF4544905LG | CIKSTORM 454 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 8.750 | 58 | 101 | 1 |
| PF5014125LG | CIKSTORM 501 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 9.240 | 60 | 105 | 1 |
| PF5044125LG | CIKSTORM 504 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 12.010 | 61 | 108 | 1 |
| PF5614105LG | CIKSTORM 561 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 12.970 | 64 | 139 | 1 |
| PF5644105LG | CIKSTORM 564 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 16.850 | 65 | 142 | 1 |
| PF6314135LG | CIKSTORM 631 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 18.820 | 67 | 154 | 1 |
| PF6344135LG | CIKSTORM 634 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 24.460 | 68 | 158 | 1 |
| PF7114165LG | CIKSTORM 711 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11,00 | 26.920 | 72 | 239 | 1 |
| PF7144165LG | CIKSTORM 714 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11,00 | 35.110 | 73 | 244 | 1 |
| PF8014185LG | CIKSTORM 801 T4 18,5kW | 1470 | - | 35,6 | 18,50 | 38.500 | 75 | 265 | 1 |
| PF8044185LG | CIKSTORM 804 T4 18,5kW | 1470 | - | 35,6 | 18,50 | 50.190 | 76 | 271 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400 V | | | | | |
| PF5016105LG | CIKSTORM 501 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 5.990 | 49 | 105 | 1 |
| PF5046105LG | CIKSTORM 504 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 7.780 | 50 | 108 | 1 |
| PF5616105LG | CIKSTORM 561 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 8.400 | 53 | 139 | 1 |
| PF5646105LG | CIKSTORM 564 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 10.920 | 54 | 142 | 1 |
| PF6316115LG | CIKSTORM 631 T6 2,2kW | 965 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 12.190 | 57 | 148 | 1 |
| PF6346115LG | CIKSTORM 634 T6 2,2kW | 965 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 15.850 | 58 | 151 | 1 |
| PF7116135LG | CIKSTORM 711 T6 3kW | 960 | 12,7 | 7,3 | 3,00 | 17.440 | 61 | 225 | 1 |
| PF7146135LG | CIKSTORM 714 T6 3kW | 960 | 12,7 | 7,3 | 3,00 | 22.750 | 62 | 230 | 1 |
| PF8016135LG | CIKSTORM 801 T6 5,5kW | 960 | - | 12,8 | 5,50 | 24.940 | 64 | 239 | 1 |
| PF8046135LG | CIKSTORM 804 T6 5,5kW | 960 | - | 12,8 | 5,50 | 32.520 | 65 | 244 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

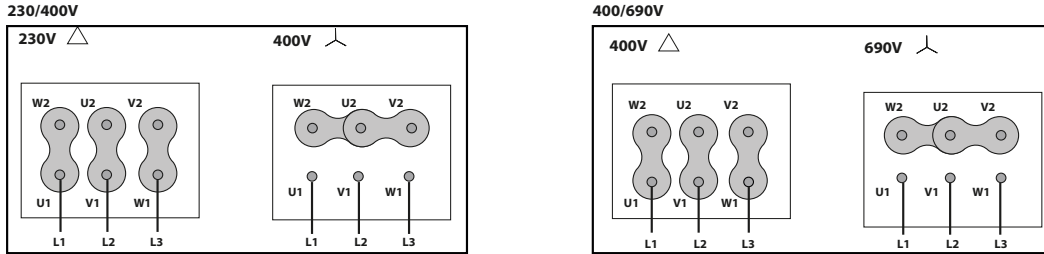


| MODEL | A | C | D | E | F | G | H | K | L | B (±) |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|--------|
| CIKSTORM 451 T4 1,1kW | 740 | 657 | 321 | 58 | 129 | 177 | 219,5 | 645 | 458 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 454 T4 1,1kW | 740 | 657 | 321 | 58 | 177 | 177 | 251,5 | 645 | 458 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 501 T4 2,2kW | 740 | 657 | 359 | 58 | 143 | 177 | 247 | 645 | 508 | 619,1 |
| CIKSTORM 501 T6 1,5kW | 740 | 657 | 359 | 58 | 143 | 177 | 247 | 645 | 508 | 619,1 |
| CIKSTORM 504 T4 2,2kW | 740 | 657 | 359 | 58 | 196 | 177 | 282 | 645 | 508 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 504 T6 1,5kW | 740 | 657 | 359 | 58 | 196 | 177 | 282 | 645 | 508 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 561 T4 3kW | 801 | 717 | 399 | 58 | 160 | 192 | 271,5 | 701 | 568 | 645,6 |
| CIKSTORM 561 T6 1,5kW | 801 | 717 | 399 | 58 | 160 | 192 | 271,5 | 701 | 568 | 645,6 |
| CIKSTORM 564 T4 3kW | 801 | 717 | 399 | 58 | 220 | 192 | 311,5 | 701 | 568 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 564 T6 1,5kW | 801 | 717 | 399 | 58 | 220 | 192 | 311,5 | 701 | 568 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 631 T4 5,5kW | 801 | 717 | 448 | 58 | 180 | 192 | 307,5 | 701 | 640 | 736,2 |
| CIKSTORM 631 T6 2,2kW | 801 | 717 | 448 | 58 | 180 | 192 | 304,5 | 701 | 640 | 696,6 |
| CIKSTORM 634 T4 5,5kW | 801 | 717 | 448 | 58 | 248 | 192 | 352,5 | 701 | 640 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 634 T6 2,2kW | 801 | 717 | 448 | 58 | 248 | 192 | 352,5 | 701 | 640 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 711 T4 11kW | 970 | 867 | 502 | 58 | 203 | 233 | 342,5 | 851 | 720 | 888,75 |
| CIKSTORM 711 T6 3kW | 970 | 867 | 502 | 58 | 203 | 233 | 340,5 | 851 | 720 | 769,2 |
| CIKSTORM 714 T4 11kW | 970 | 867 | 502 | 58 | 279 | 233 | 393,5 | 851 | 720 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 714 T6 3kW | 970 | 867 | 502 | 58 | 279 | 233 | 393,5 | 851 | 720 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 801 T4 18,5kW | 970 | 867 | 570,5 | 58 | 229 | 233 | 379,5 | 851 | 810 | 991 |
| CIKSTORM 801 T6 5,5kW | 970 | 867 | 570,5 | 58 | 229 | 233 | 378,5 | 851 | 810 | 807,2 |
| CIKSTORM 804 T4 18,5kW | 970 | 867 | 570,5 | 58 | 314 | 233 | 436 | 851 | 810 | 530 |
| CIKSTORM 804 T6 5,5kW | 970 | 867 | 570,5 | 58 | 314 | 233 | 436 | 851 | 81 | 530 |



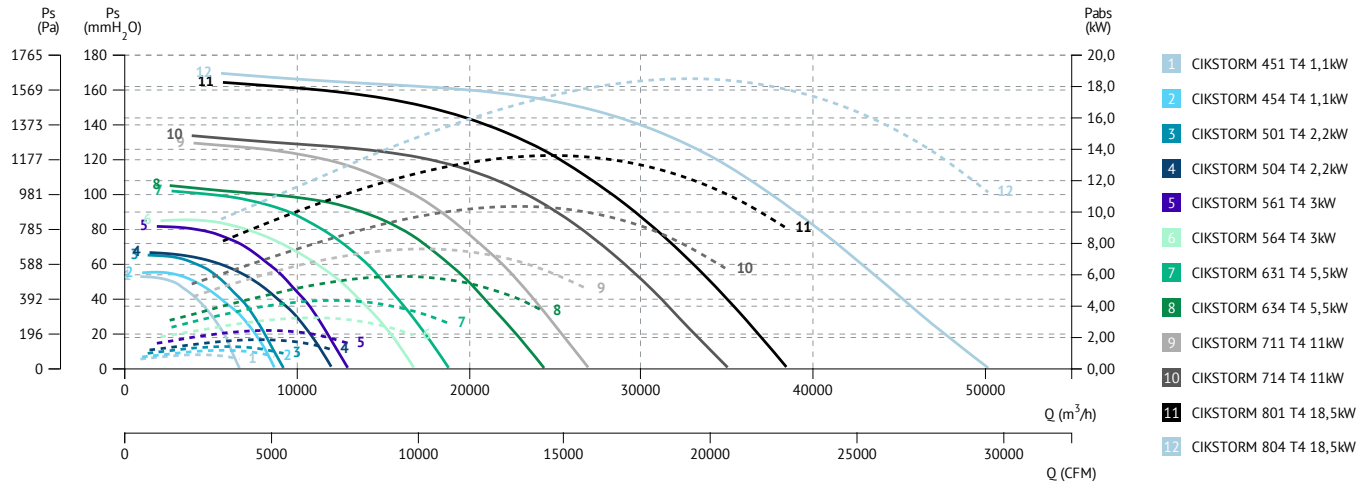
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

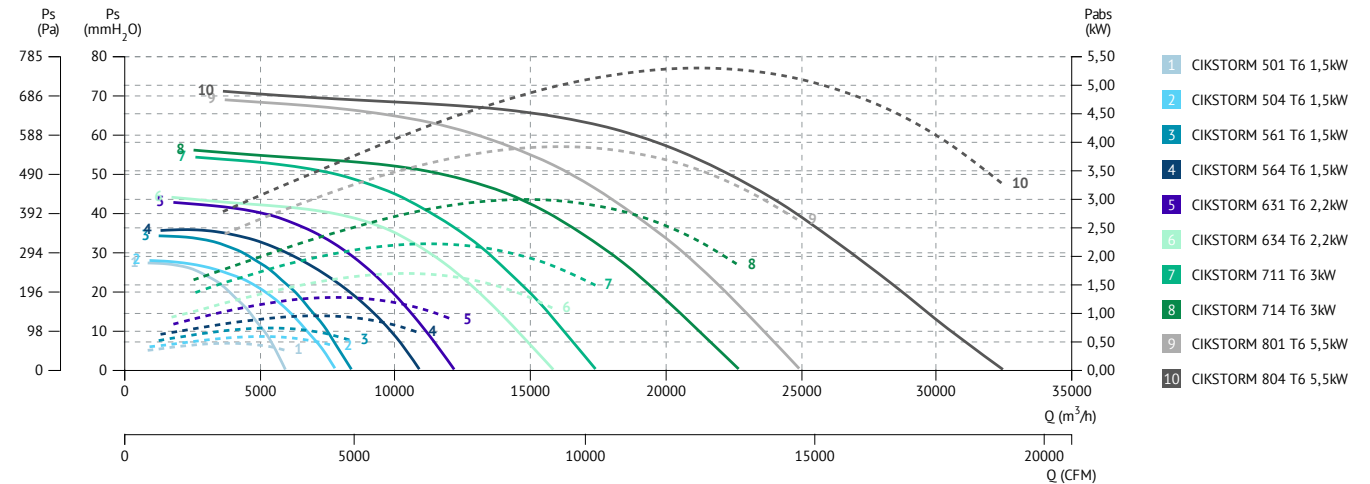


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



CLIBOS

Backward centrifugal plug fan type, direct driven, for recirculation of hot gases

Centrífugo a reacción tipo plug fan, de acoplamiento directo para la recirculación de gases calientes



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Direct driven centrifugal medium pressure fan, type plug fan.
- Insulated casing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder polyester coat. Finish C3.
- Thermal insulation with high density rock wool, 90Kg/m³, thickness 50mm.
- Self-cleaning and reinforced impeller with high performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations painted in black heat-resistant paint coating.
- IE3 Motor for continuous operation (S1) Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and Class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors Up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5).
- Integrated cooling impeller.
- Maximum continuous working temperature ambient (motor): 60°C.
- Suitable for transferring gases from -40°C to 250°C in continuous.

APPLICATIONS

Plug-type installation made for the recirculation of gases in:

- Ovens.
- Boilers.
- Paint booths.
- Drying of tobacco, barley, ceramic, glass and wood leaves.
- Insulated thermal cameras subjected to temperature control.
- Burners and incinerators.
- Melting furnaces.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- 2 Speed motor, Inox 304 or Inox 316.
- Other Insulation thicknesses (150mm and 200mm).
- Sparking proof construction.
- Other sizes.
- Other motors according to customer requirement.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión de acoplamiento directo tipo plug fan.
- Cajón aislado fabricado en acero laminado al carbono, protegido contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de pintura acabado C3.
- Aislamiento térmico con lana de roca de alta densidad, 90Kg/m³, espesor 50mm.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintura anticorrosiva de color negro.
- Motor IE3 para funcionamiento en continuo (S1). Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5).
- Rodete de refrigeración integrado.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: ambiente (motor): 60°C.
- Apto para trasegar gases desde -40°C hasta 250°C en continuo.

APLICACIONES

Instalación tipo plug fan para la recirculación de gases en:

- Hornos.
- Calderas.
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Secaderos de hojas de tabaco, cebada, cerámica, vidrio, madera.
- Cámaras térmicas aisladas sometidas a un control de temperatura.
- Quemadores e incineradoras.
- Hornos de fusión.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Fabricación en aceros especiales, INOX 304, INOX 316...
- Otros espesores de aislamiento (150mm y 200mm).
- Construcción antichispas.
- Otros tamaños constructivos.
- Otras motorizaciones según requerimientos del cliente.


ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT

Interruptor de corte

Safety switch


LARIDIS

Lubricador automático de cojinetes

Automatic bearing lubricator


SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller


LENTICHEK

Sistema supervisión de vibraciones

Vibration monitoring system


CLBC

Envoltente para plug fans

Scroll for plug fans


CLBI

Boca de aspiración para PLUG FAN en cabina

Inlet for PLUG FAN in cabinet

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 polos

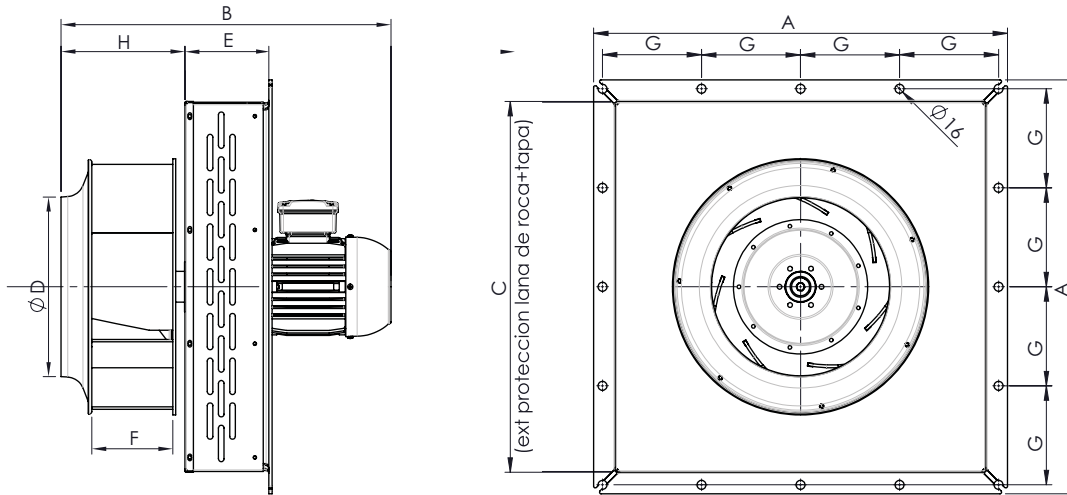
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|----------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400 V | | | | | |
| CD4514905LGRR1 | CLIBOS 451 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 6.740 | 57 | 117 | 1 |
| CD4544905LGRR1 | CLIBOS 454 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 8.750 | 58 | 119 | 1 |
| CD5014125LGRR1 | CLIBOS 501 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 9.240 | 61 | 125 | 1 |
| CD5044125LGRR1 | CLIBOS 504 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 12.010 | 61 | 128 | 1 |
| CD5614105LGRR1 | CLIBOS 561 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 12.970 | 64 | 161 | 1 |
| CD5644105LGRR1 | CLIBOS 564 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 16.850 | 65 | 164 | 1 |
| CD6314135LGRR1 | CLIBOS 631 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 18.820 | 67 | 179 | 1 |
| CD6344135LGRR1 | CLIBOS 634 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 24.460 | 68 | 183 | 1 |
| CD7114165LGRR1 | CLIBOS 711 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11,00 | 26.920 | 72 | 267 | 1 |
| CD7144165LGRR1 | CLIBOS 714 T4 11kW | 1455 | - | 21,2 | 11,00 | 35.110 | 73 | 272 | 1 |
| CD8014185LGRR1 | CLIBOS 801 T4 18,5kW | 1470 | - | 35,6 | 18,50 | 38.500 | 75 | 297 | 1 |
| CD8044185LGRR1 | CLIBOS 804 T4 18,5kW | 1470 | - | 35,6 | 18,50 | 50.190 | 76 | 303 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat.Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|----------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400 V | | | | | |
| CD5016105LGRR1 | CLIBOS 501 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 5.990 | 49 | 125 | 1 |
| CD5046105LGRR1 | CLIBOS 504 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 7.780 | 50 | 128 | 1 |
| CD5616105LGRR1 | CLIBOS 561 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 8.400 | 53 | 161 | 1 |
| CD5646105LGRR1 | CLIBOS 564 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 10.920 | 54 | 164 | 1 |
| CD6316115LGRR1 | CLIBOS 631 T6 2,2kW | 965 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 12.190 | 57 | 173 | 1 |
| CD6346115LGRR1 | CLIBOS 634 T6 2,2kW | 965 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,20 | 15.850 | 58 | 176 | 1 |
| CD7116135LGRR1 | CLIBOS 711 T6 3kW | 960 | 12,7 | 7,3 | 3,00 | 17.440 | 61 | 253 | 1 |
| CD7146135LGRR1 | CLIBOS 714 T6 3kW | 960 | 12,7 | 7,3 | 3,00 | 22.750 | 62 | 258 | 1 |
| CD8016135LGRR1 | CLIBOS 801 T6 5,5kW | 960 | - | 12,8 | 5,50 | 24.940 | 64 | 271 | 1 |
| CD8046135LGRR1 | CLIBOS 804 T6 5,5kW | 960 | - | 12,8 | 5,50 | 32.520 | 65 | 276 | 1 |



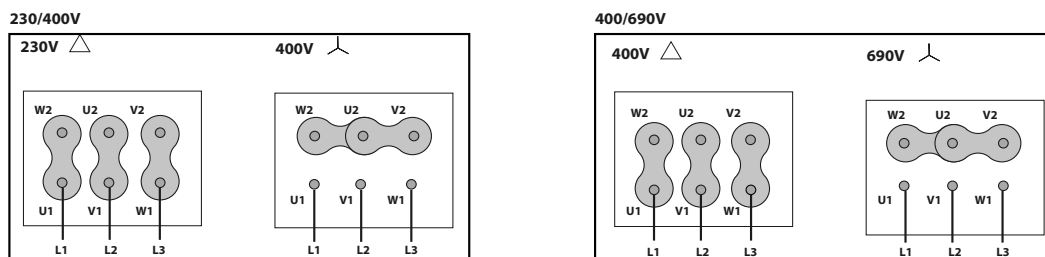
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | C | D | E | F | G | H | B (±) |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| CLIBOS 451 T4 1,1kW | 740 | 663 | 321 | 150 | 129 | 177 | 219.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 454 T4 1,1kW | 740 | 663 | 321 | 150 | 177 | 177 | 251.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 501 T4 2,2kW | 740 | 645 | 359 | 150 | 143 | 177 | 247 | 719.1 |
| CLIBOS 501 T6 1,5kW | 740 | 645 | 359 | 150 | 143 | 177 | 247 | 719.1 |
| CLIBOS 504 T4 2,2kW | 740 | 645 | 359 | 150 | 196 | 177 | 282 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 504 T6 1,5kW | 740 | 645 | 359 | 150 | 196 | 177 | 282 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 561 T4 3kW | 801 | 723 | 399 | 150 | 160 | 192 | 271.5 | 745.6 |
| CLIBOS 561 T6 1,5kW | 801 | 723 | 399 | 150 | 160 | 192 | 271.5 | 745.6 |
| CLIBOS 564 T4 3kW | 801 | 723 | 399 | 150 | 220 | 192 | 311.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 564 T6 1,5kW | 801 | 723 | 399 | 150 | 220 | 192 | 311.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 631 T4 5,5kW | 801 | 723 | 448 | 150 | 180 | 192 | 307.5 | 836.2 |
| CLIBOS 631 T6 2,2kW | 801 | 723 | 448 | 150 | 180 | 192 | 304.5 | 796.6 |
| CLIBOS 634 T4 5,5kW | 801 | 723 | 448 | 150 | 248 | 192 | 352.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 634 T6 2,2kW | 801 | 723 | 448 | 150 | 248 | 192 | 352.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 711 T4 11kW | 970 | 873 | 502 | 150 | 203 | 233 | 342.5 | 988.75 |
| CLIBOS 711 T6 3kW | 970 | 873 | 502 | 150 | 203 | 233 | 340.5 | 869.2 |
| CLIBOS 714 T4 11kW | 970 | 873 | 502 | 150 | 279 | 233 | 393.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 714 T6 3kW | 970 | 873 | 502 | 150 | 279 | 233 | 393.5 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 801 T4 18,5kW | 970 | 873 | 570.5 | 150 | 229 | 233 | 379.5 | 1091.1 |
| CLIBOS 801 T6 5,5kW | 970 | 873 | 570.5 | 150 | 229 | 233 | 378.5 | 907.2 |
| CLIBOS 804 T4 18,5kW | 970 | 873 | 570.5 | 150 | 314 | 233 | 380 | 630 |
| CLIBOS 804 T6 5,5kW | 970 | 873 | 570.5 | 150 | 314 | 233 | 380 | 630 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

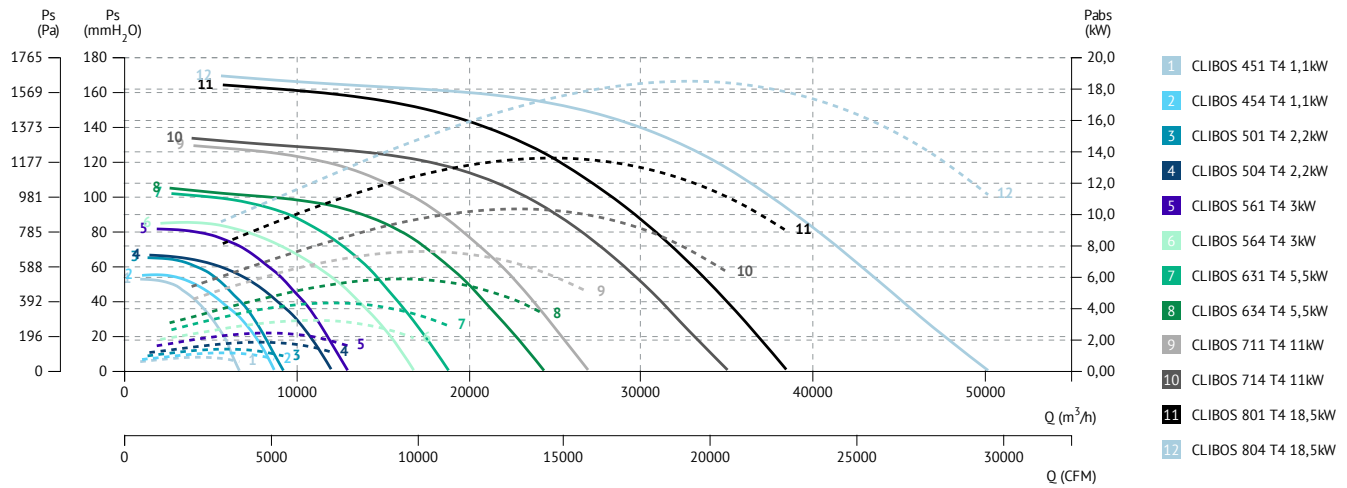
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



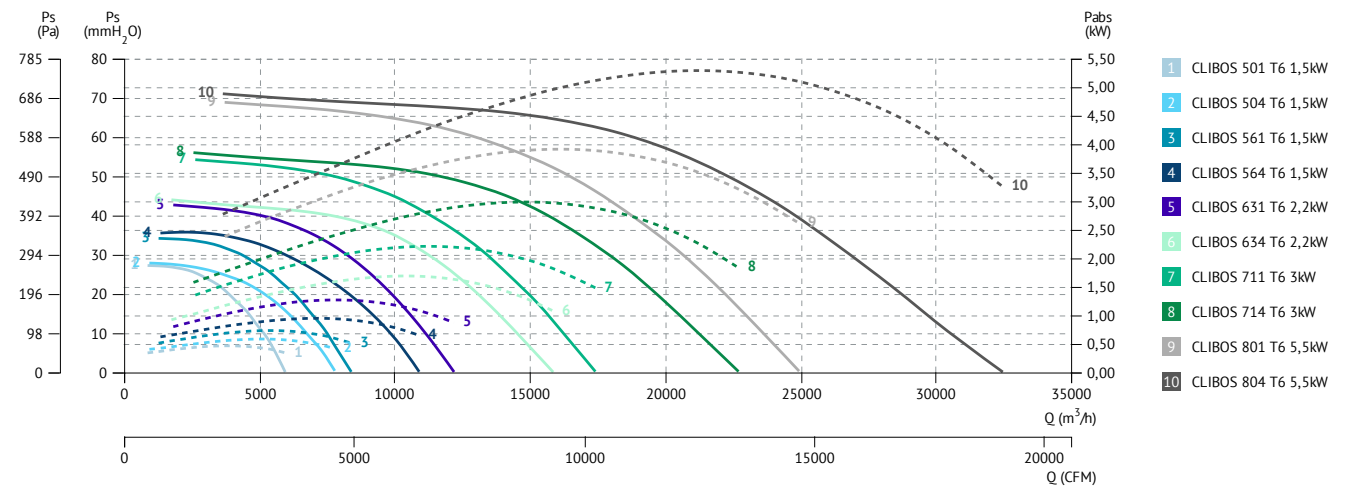


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



CLIBOS-TR

Centrifugal fan to react, driven to transmission for the recirculation of hot gases

Centrífugo a reacción, accionado a transmisión para la recirculación de gases calientes



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Centrifugal transmission fan of medium pressure type plug fan.
- Insulated box made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating of anticaloric painting. Finish C3.
- High density rock wool insulation, 90Kg/m³, thickness 150mm..
- Self-cleaning turbine and reinforced impeller of backward (reaction) high performance blades manufactured in carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Anti-heat paint of black color.
- Transmission Assembly with protections according to ISO 13857 standard.
- High efficiency belt without maintenance.
- Heavy duty bearings.
- IE3 motor for continuous operation (S1) Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with IP-55 protection and Class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors Up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with legs (B3) supported on a bench.
- Maximum continuous working temperature ambient (motor): 60°C.
- Suitable for transferring gases from -40°C to 350°C continuously due to cooling impeller

APPLICATIONS

Plug-type installation made for the recirculation of gases in:

- Ovens.
- Boilers.
- Paint booths.
- Drying of tobacco, barley, ceramic, glass and wood leaves.
- Insulated thermal cameras subjected to temperature control.
- Burners and incinerators.
- Melting furnaces.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages
- Motor 2 Speed
- Manufacturing in special steels for work Up to 550°C in continuous
- Other Insulation thicknesses (200mm)
- Inox 304
- Inox 316
- Sparking proof construction
- Other sizes
- Other motors according to customer requirements.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión a transmisión tipo plug fan.
- Cajón aislado fabricado en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de pintura anticorrosiva. Acabado C3.
- Aislamiento térmico con lana de roca de alta densidad, 90Kg/m³, espesor 150mm.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintura anticorrosiva de color negro.
- Conjunto transmisión con protecciones según norma ISO 13857.
- Correa de alta eficiencia sin mantenimiento.
- Rodamientos heavy duty.
- Motor IE3 para funcionamiento en continuo (S1). Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con patas (B3) soportado sobre bancada.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo ambiente (motor): 60°C.
- Apto para trasegar gases desde -40°C hasta 350°C en continuo gracias al rodete de refrigeración

APLICACIONES

Instalación tipo plug fan para la recirculación de gases en:

- Hornos.
- Calderas.
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Secaderos de hojas de tabaco, cebada, cerámica, vidrio, madera.
- Cámaras térmicas aisladas sometidas a un control de temperatura.
- Quemadores e incineradoras.
- Hornos de fusión.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Fabricación en aceros especiales para trabajo hasta 550°C en continuo.
- Otros espesores de aislamiento (200mm).
- Inox 304.
- Inox 316.
- Construcción antichispas.
- Otros tamaños constructivos.
- Otras motorizaciones según requerimientos del cliente.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



CLBI
Boca de aspiración para PLUG FAN en cabina
Inlet for PLUG FAN in cabinet.



CLBC
Envoltorio para plug fans
Scroll for plug fans



LENTICHEK
Sistema supervisión de vibraciones.
Vibration monitoring system.

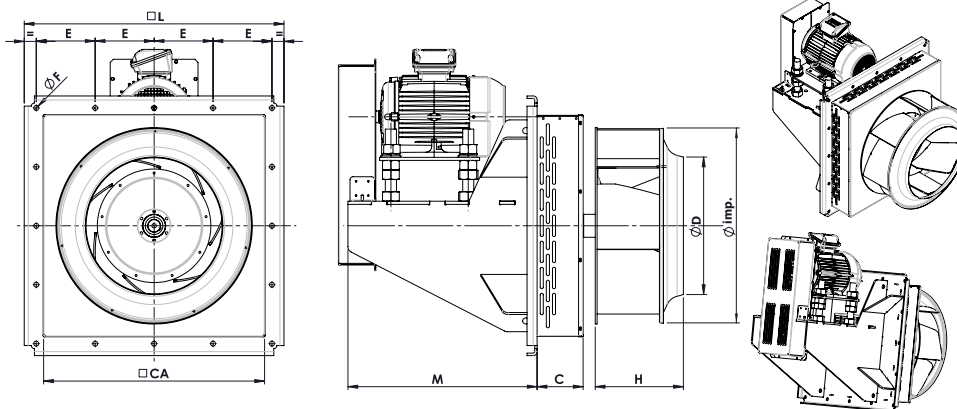


LARIDIS
Lubricador automático de cojinetes.
Automatic bearing lubricator.

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Model | R.P.M. min | R.P.M. max | Min. rated Power kW | Max. rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| CLIBOS-TR 451 T4 | 2000 | 2700 | 2,20 | 5,50 | 12.810 | 72 | 150 | 1 |
| CLIBOS-TR 501 T4 | 1800 | 3200 | 3 | 15 | 15.650 | 79 | 175 | 1 |
| CLIBOS-TR 561 T4 | 1300 | 2100 | 2,20 | 7,50 | 20.100 | 72 | 231 | 1 |
| CLIBOS-TR 631 T4 | 1400 | 1900 | 4 | 9,20 | 25.180 | 74 | 270 | 1 |
| CLIBOS-TR 711 T4 | 1200 | 1800 | 5,50 | 15 | 32.230 | 77 | 304 | 1 |
| CLIBOS-TR 801 T4 | 1100 | 1700 | 7,50 | 18,50 | 43.370 | 79 | 560 | 1 |

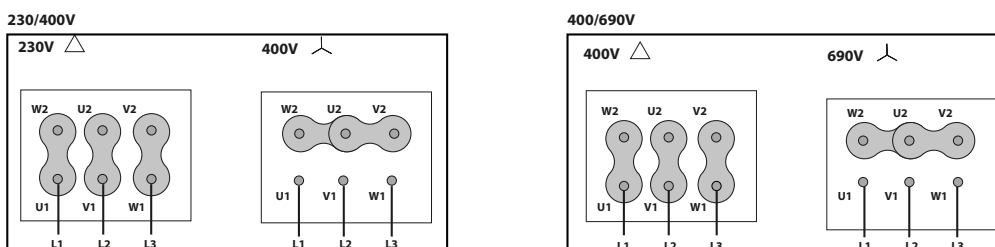
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | C | CA | E | Ø F | H | L | M (mot.100-132) | M (mot.160-180) | Ø D | Ø imp |
|------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| CLIBOS-TR 451 T4 | 147,5 | 660 | 177 | 16 | 262 | 782 | 614,5 | 765 | 321 | 450 |
| CLIBOS-TR 501 T4 | 147,5 | 660 | 177 | 16 | 282 | 782 | 614,5 | 765 | 359 | 500 |
| CLIBOS-TR 561 T4 | 147,5 | 720 | 192 | 16 | 309 | 846 | 616,5 | 767 | 399 | 560 |
| CLIBOS-TR 631 T4 | 147,5 | 720 | 192 | 16 | 341 | 846 | 616,5 | 767 | 448 | 630 |
| CLIBOS-TR 711 T4 | 147,5 | 870 | 233 | 18 | 371 | 1016 | 616,5 | 767 | 502 | 710 |
| CLIBOS-TR 801 T4 | 147,5 | 870 | 233 | 18 | 412 | 1016 | 616,5 | 767 | 570,5 | 800 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

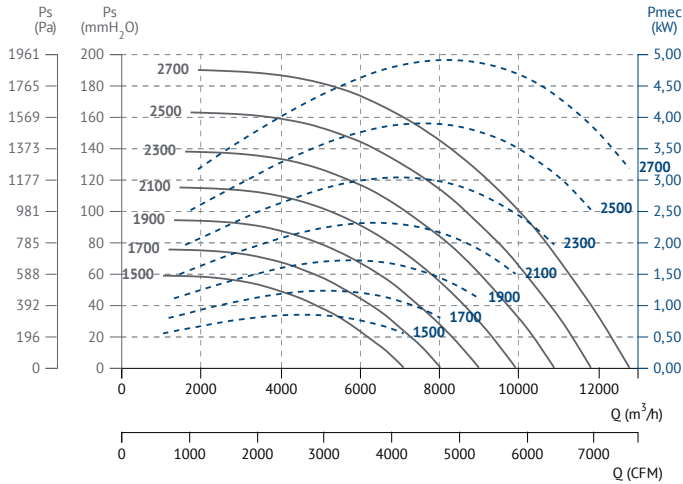
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



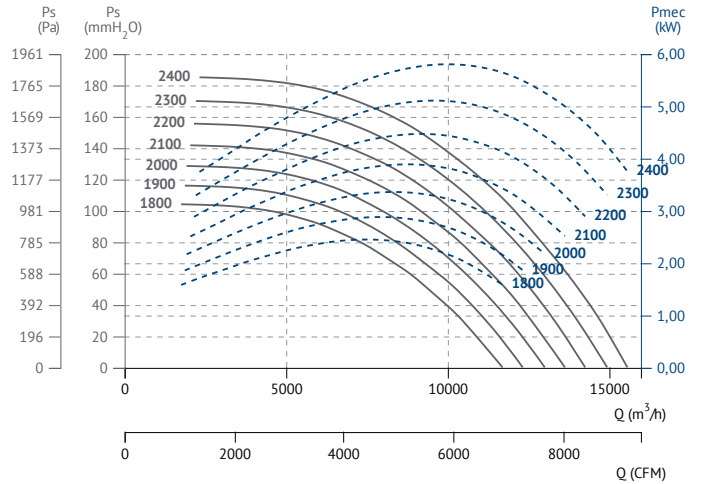


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

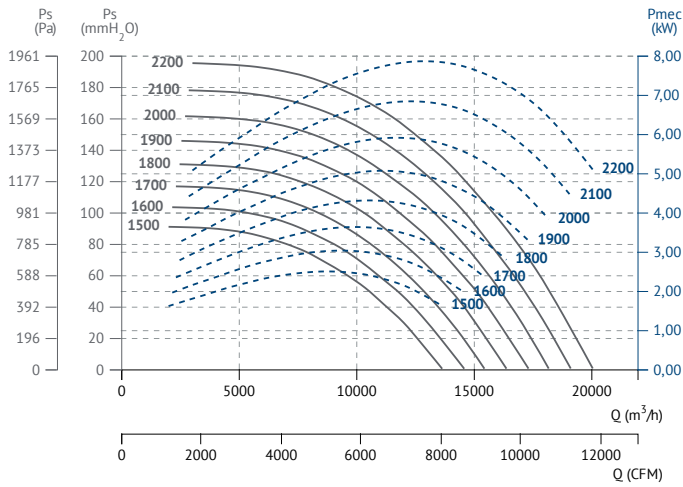
CLIBOS-TR 451 T4



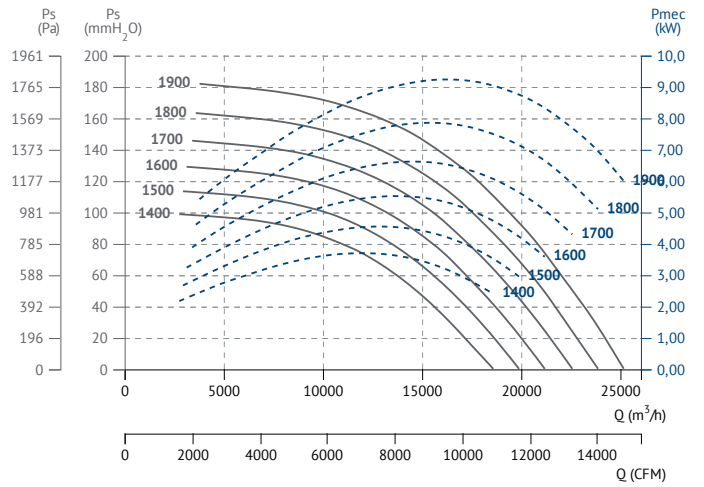
CLIBOS-TR 501 T4



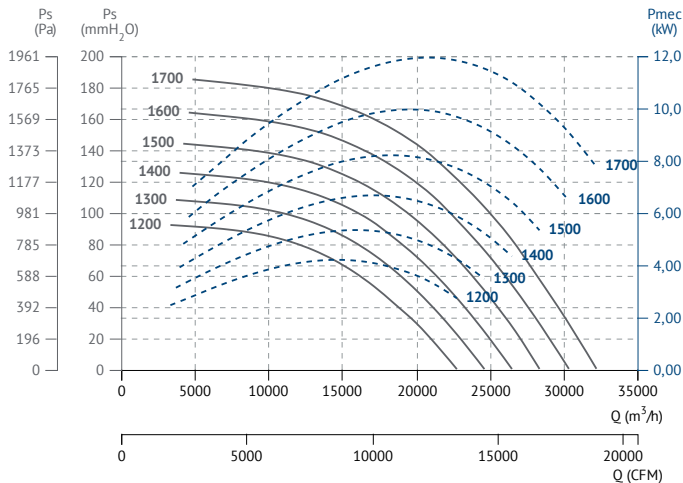
CLIBOS-TR 561 T4



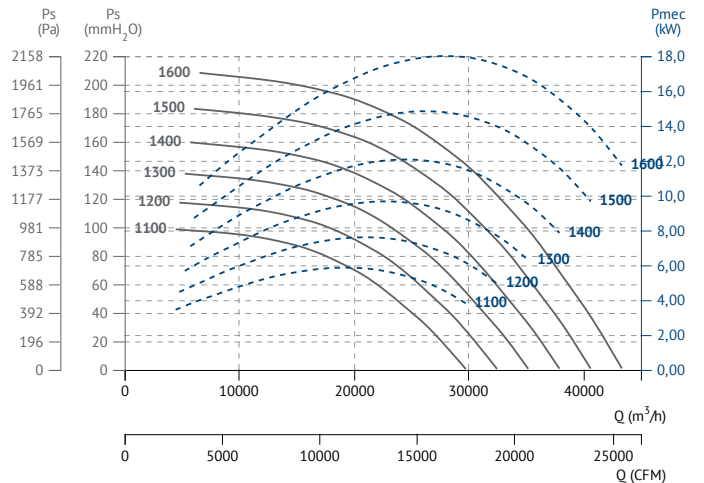
CLIBOS-TR 631 T4



CLIBOS-TR 711 T4



CLIBOS-TR 801 T4





ENKELFAN EEC

Centrifugal fan with external rotor EC motor
Centrifugo con motor EC de rotor exterior



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Plug-type fan with self-cleaning impeller with back curved blades (backward), high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Polyamide reinforced impeller for models 155 and 190 and aluminum plate for the rest.
- High efficiency, low noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply for models 155 to 310 and three-phase 400V 50/60Hz for sizes 355 and 450. IP44 motor and class B insulation.
- Frame and motor support arms made of galvanized steel.

APPLICATIONS

- Air conditioners, plenums.
- Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fan (size between 250 and 450) with k-factor reading.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador tipo plug con turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de poliamida reforzada para los modelos 155 y 190 chapa de aluminio para el resto.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz para modelos 155 a 310 y trifásica 400V 50/60Hz para tamaños 355 y 450. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.
- Marco y brazos soporte motor fabricados en acero galvanizado.

APLICACIONES

- Climatizadoras, plenums.
- Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventilador (tamaño entre 250 y 450) con lectura de factor k.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch |  | REGC Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC Speed controller for EEC motors |  | PMR Regulador velocidad con interruptor de seguridad para motor EEC Speed controller with safety switch for EEC engine |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

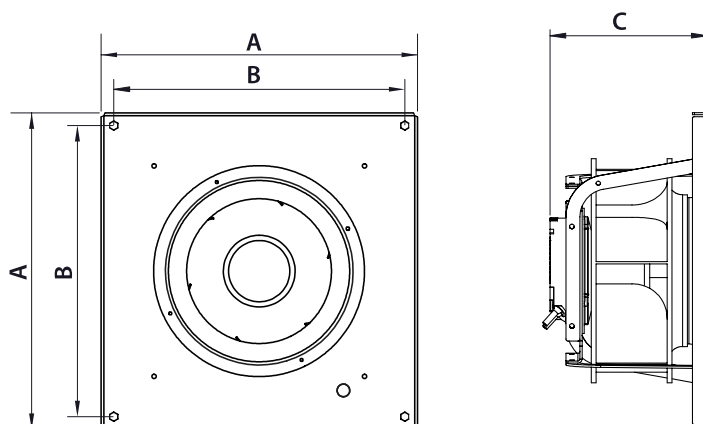
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------|------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| ENKEC155 | ENKELFAN 155 EEC | 3950 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 460 | 46 | 3 | 1 |
| ENKEC190 | ENKELFAN 190 EEC | 3570 | 0,73 | 0,1 | 760 | 49 | 4,5 | 1 |
| ENKEC250 | ENKELFAN 250 EEC | 2500 | 1 | 0,15 | 1.640 | 51 | 7,5 | 1 |
| ENKEC310 | ENKELFAN 310 EEC | 2350 | 1,7 | 0,36 | 3.160 | 55 | 13 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------|------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| ENKEC355 | ENKELFAN 355 EEC | 2100 | 1,63 | 0,99 | 4.890 | 55 | 17,5 | 2 |
| ENKEC450 | ENKELFAN 450 EEC | 1450 | 1,67 | 1,01 | 6.955 | 48 | 26 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones




| MODEL | A | B | C |
|------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| ENKELFAN 155 EEC | 220 | 184 | 106,5 |
| ENKELFAN 190 EEC | 280 | 244 | 106,5 |
| ENKELFAN 250 EEC | 355 | 319 | 200 |
| ENKELFAN 310 EEC | 450 | 414 | 223,7 |
| ENKELFAN 355 EEC | 500 | 454,8 | 321,5 |
| ENKELFAN 450 EEC | 630 | 583 | 381 |


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones


1 SINGLE PHASE / serie monofásica

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

2 THREE PHASE / serie trifásica

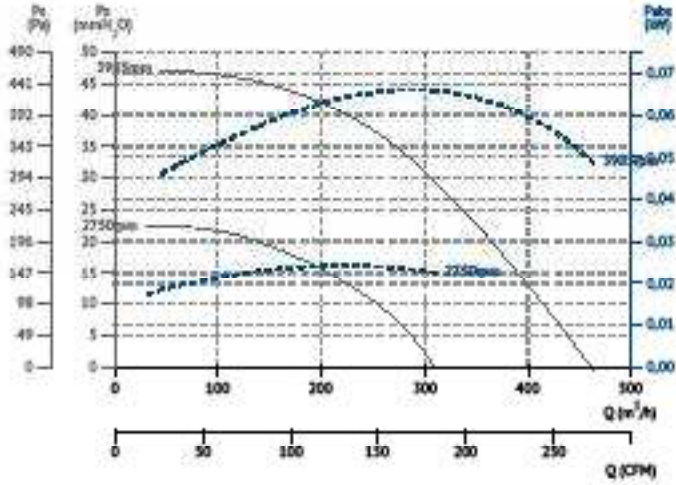
| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L1 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 2 | L2 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 3 | L3 | Black Negro | AC380V-50/60Hz |
| 4 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC10V |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10VDC/PWM |
| 3 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

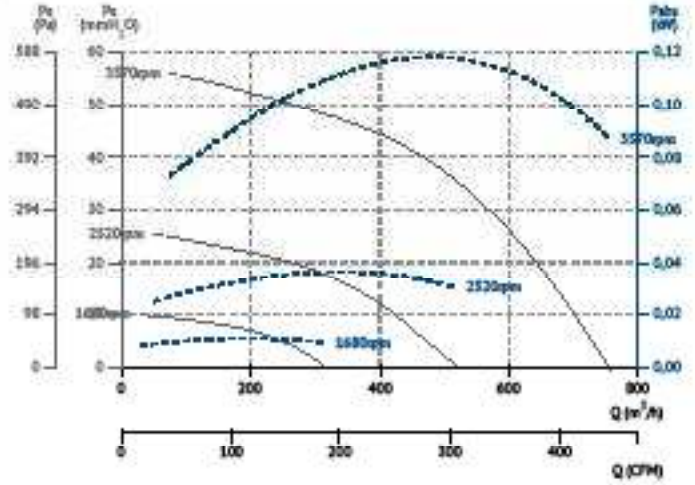


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

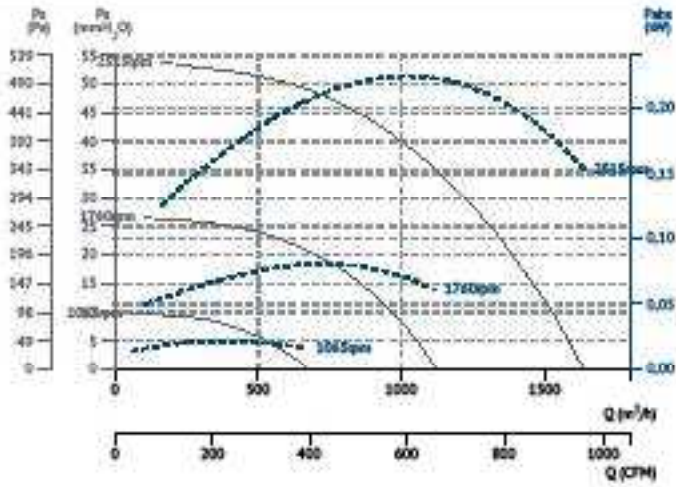
ENKELFAN 155 EEC



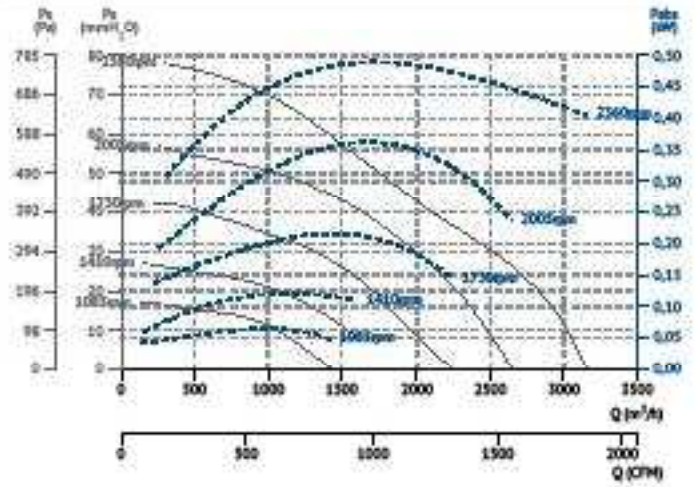
ENKELFAN 190 EEC



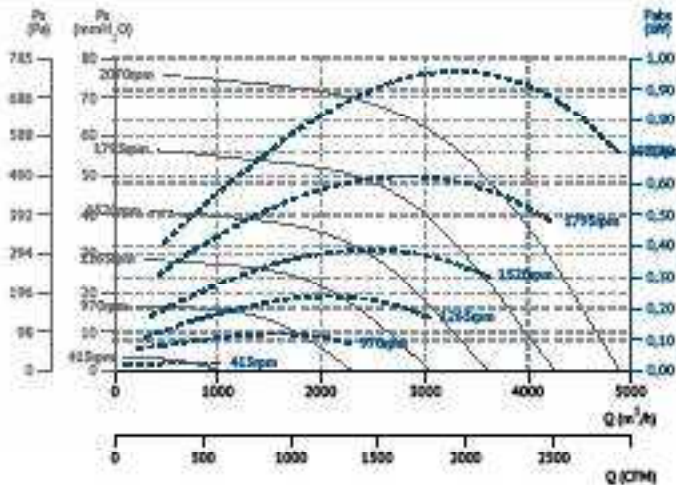
ENKELFAN 250 EEC



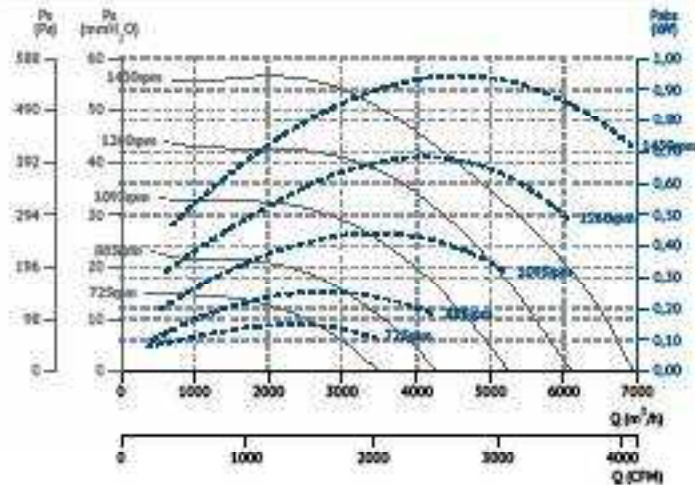
ENKELFAN 310 EEC



ENKELFAN 355 EEC



ENKELFAN 450 EEC



KENTALFAN

PLUG FAN with IEC motor

PLUG FAN con motor IEC



Ø 315-400



Ø 450-630



- Medium size plug fan available from Ø315mm to Ø630mm.
- It offers flows up to 22.300m³/h and pressures up to 1.200Pa.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Latest generation impeller made of galvanized sheet metal with built-in diffuser to increase efficiency. Self-cleaning impeller with backward curved (reaction) blades, high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration.
- Galvanized sheet metal structure for small sizes up to Ø400mm, and the rest of the models in pickled sheet metal painted with black epoxy polyester.
- IEC standard asynchronous squirrel cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

- Ideal to integrate in air conditioners, plenums, compressors, dryers, booths, photovoltaic inverters.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.
- System prepared to comply with future European efficiency regulations (ErP).

UNDER REQUEST

- Other possible fabrications up to 100°C and up to IP66.

- Ventilador tipo plug fan de tamaño medio disponible desde Ø315mm hasta Ø630mm.
- Ofrece caudales hasta 21.000m³/h y presiones hasta 1.200Pa.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Turbina de última generación de chapa galvanizada engatillada con difusor incorporado para incrementar la eficiencia. Turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones.
- Estructura de chapa galvanizada para los tamaños pequeños hasta Ø400mm, y el resto de modelos de chapa decapada pintada de epoxy poliéster de color negro.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

- Ideal para integrar en climatizadoras, plenums, compresores, secaderos, cabinas, inversores fotovoltaicos.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.
- Sistema preparado para cumplir con los futuros reglamentos europeos de eficiencia (ErP).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Otras fabricaciones posibles hasta 100°C y hasta IP66.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interrupor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

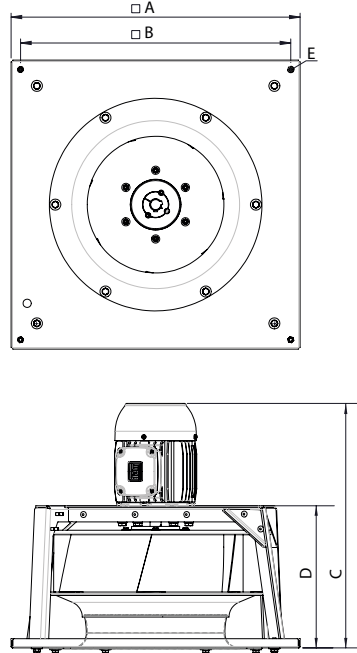
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 400V | 230V | | | | | |
| 248312106 | KENTALFAN 315 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,10 | 5.010 | - | 16 | 1 |

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 400V | 230V | | | | | |
| 248314106 | KENTALFAN 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.510 | - | 15 | 1 |
| 248354106 | KENTALFAN 355 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 3.560 | - | 17 | 1 |
| 248404106 | KENTALFAN 400 T4 0,55kW | 1440 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 5.300 | - | 26 | 1 |
| 248454106 | KENTALFAN 450 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 7.670 | - | 33 | 1 |
| 248504106 | KENTALFAN 500 T4 1,5kW | 1450 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 10.190 | - | 52 | 1 |
| 248564106 | KENTALFAN 560 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 14.620 | - | 62 | 1 |
| 248634106 | KENTALFAN 630 T4 5,5kW | 960 | - | 12,8 | 5,50 | 22.280 | - | 82 | 1 |



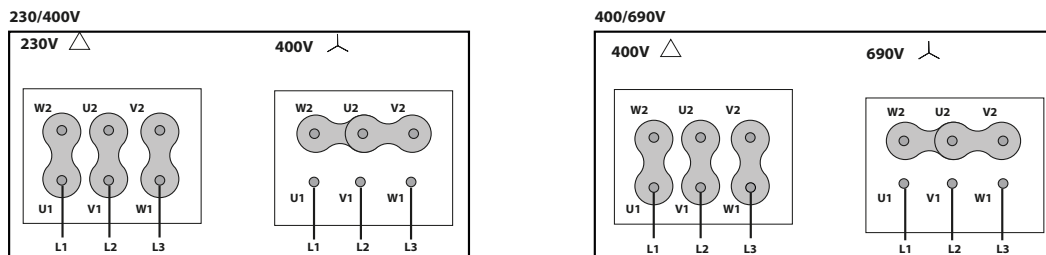
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E |
|------------------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|
| KENTAFAN 315 T2 1,1kW | 450 | 410 | 448.2 | 227.4 | M8 |
| KENTAFAN 315 T4 0,25kW | 450 | 410 | 422.4 | 227.4 | M8 |
| KENTAFAN 355 T4 0,25kW | 500 | 460 | 445.8 | 250.8 | M8 |
| KENTAFAN 400 T4 0,55kW | 560 | 520 | 506.65 | 282.55 | M8 |
| KENTAFAN 450 T4 1,1kW | 631 | 590 | 533.05 | 310.05 | M8 |
| KENTAFAN 500 T4 1,5kW | 711 | 670 | 566.95 | 346.25 | M10 |
| KENTAFAN 560 T4 3kW | 801 | 760 | 667.55 | 386.85 | M10 |
| KENTAFAN 630 T4 5,5kW | 901 | 860 | 794.35 | 421.55 | M10 |

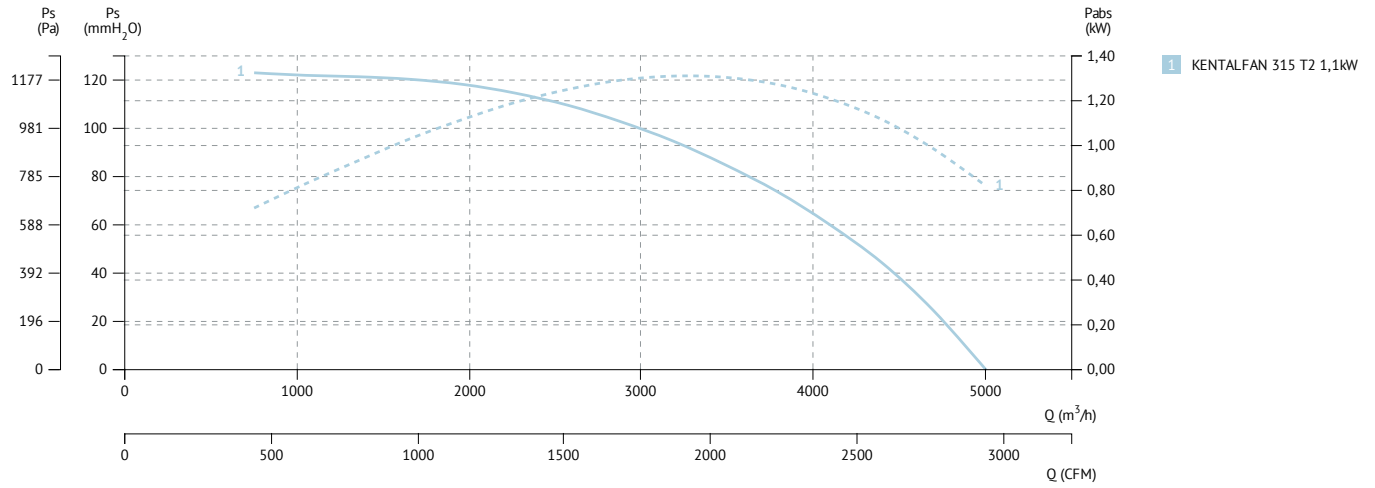
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

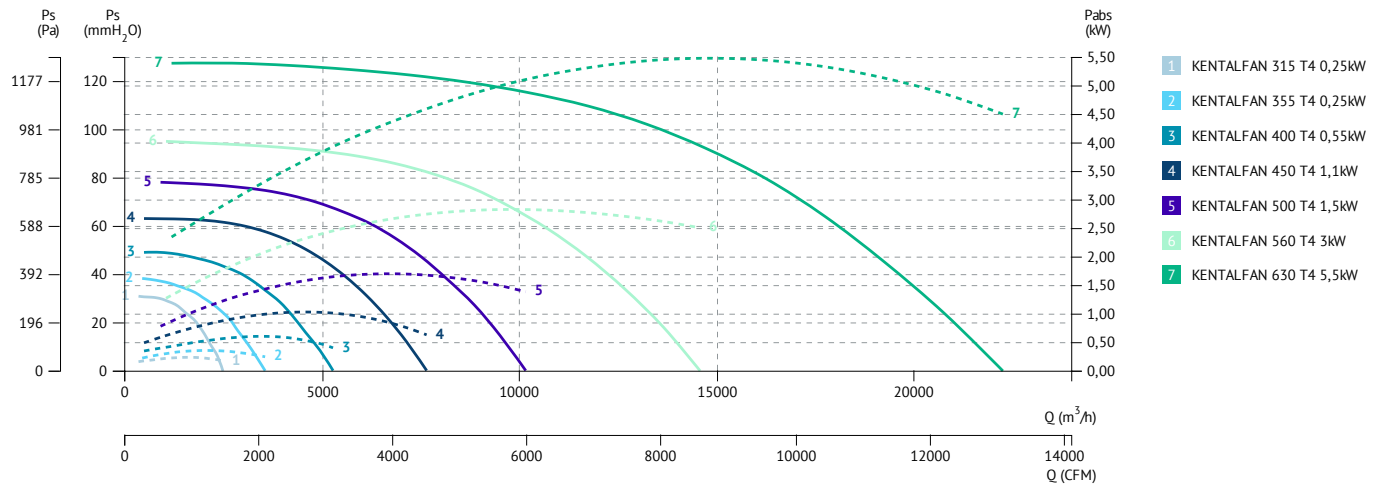


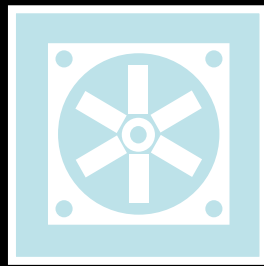
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos





Axial fans

Ventiladores helicoidales



HJEM

Wall fan with squared plate
Mural con marco cuadrado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Square plate made of galvanized steel sheet with polyester finishing coat.
- Aluminium sheet impeller.
- Supplied with motor support and protection guard according to the UNE-EN 294 standard.
- Shaded-pole asynchronous motor with Electromagnetic Compatibility Certification (EMC) according to the EN 55014, EN 61000-3-2 (95) and EN 61000-3-3 (95) Standards; rated Class F isolation and IP-42 protection according to the DIN40050 standard.
- Standard voltages 230V 50Hz.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Marco soporte en chapa de acero galvanizado recubierto de pintura de poliéster.
- Hélice en chapa de aluminio.
- Rejilla soporte motor y de protección contra contactos según norma UNE-EN 294.
- Motores asíncronos de espira de sombra con homologación de Compatibilidad Electromagnética (CEM), según normas EN 55014, EN 61000-3-2 (95) y EN 61000-3-3 (95), aislamiento clase F y grado de protección IP-42 según DIN40050.
- Voltajes estándar a 230V 50Hz.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in all kind of closed environments.
 - Maximum working temperature: 50°C.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de locales.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



PCP

Persiana sobrepresión en plástico
Plastic gravity shutter



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
Single phase manual speed controller



RPO

Rejilla de protección impulsión
Outlet Protection Guard



PC2

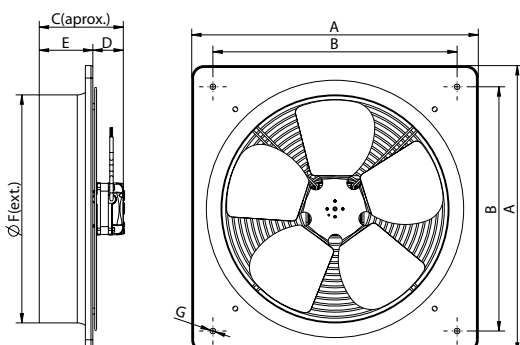
Persiana sobrepresión en aluminio
Aluminium overpressure damper

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 265201103 | HJEM 20 M4 | 1350 | 0,21 | 0,03 | 500 | 24 | 1,5 | 1 |
| 265251103 | HJEM 25 M4 | 1370 | 0,35 | 0,05 | 760 | 30 | 2,5 | 1 |
| 265301103 | HJEM 30 M4 | 1260 | 0,70 | 0,08 | 1220 | 36 | 3,5 | 1 |
| 265351103 | HJEM 35 M4 | 1320 | 0,75 | 0,08 | 1690 | 42 | 4 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

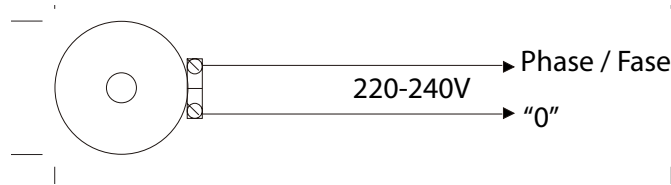


| Model | A | B | C | D | E | Ø F | Ø G |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| HJEM 20 | 312 | 262 | 97 | 49 | 48 | 201 | 7 |
| HJEM 25 | 370 | 320 | 100 | 50 | 52 | 253 | 7 |
| HJEM 30 | 404 | 337 | 156 | 74 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJEM 35 | 460 | 392 | 160 | 74 | 86 | 361 | 9 |

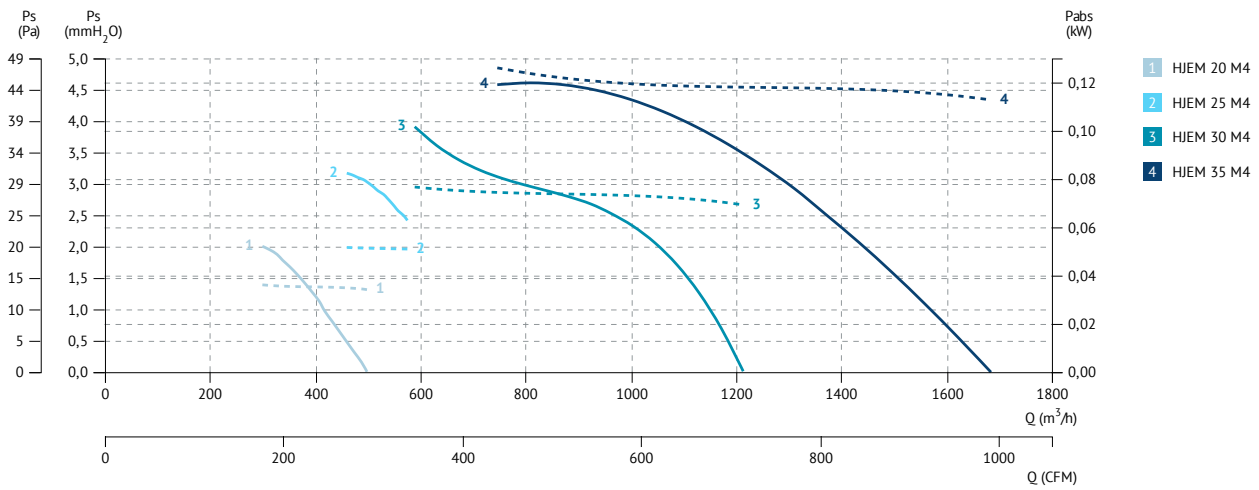


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 STANDARD CONNECTION / conexión estándar 220/240V



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





HJBM PLUS

Wall fan with squared plate, variable pitch blades and high efficiency motor

Mural con marco cuadrado, pala variable y motor de alta eficiencia



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Square plate made of galvanized steel sheet with polyester finishing coat.
- Variable pitch angle polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass.
- Supplied with motor support and protection guard according to the UNE-EN 20-359-74. In compliance with ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection (wiring box IP-65) and Class F insulation.
- Standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Maximum working temperature: single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Aluminium impeller.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Marco soporte en chapa de acero galvanizado recubierto de pintura de poliéster.
- Hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- Rejilla soporte motor y de protección contra contactos según norma UNE-EN 20-359-74. En cumplimiento a la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor de alta eficiencia asíncrono de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 (caja de conexiones IP-65) y aislamiento clase F.
- Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: monofásicos 50°C, trifásicos 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice aluminio.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RPO

Rejilla de protección impulsión
Outlet Protection Guard



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



PC2

Persiana sobrepresión en aluminio
Aluminium overpressure damper



PCP

Persiana sobrepresión en plástico
Plastic gravity shutter

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 268253103 | HJBM PLUS 25 M2 0,18kW | 2880 | 1,42 | 0,18 | 1.970 | 53 | 4,5 | 1 |
| 268303103 | HJBM PLUS 30 M2 0,55kW | 2880 | 3,7 | 1 0,55 | 3.910 | 56 | 6,5 | 1 |
| 268353103 | HJBM PLUS 35 M2 1,1kW | 2880 | 6,7 | 1 1,10 | 5.760 | 57 | 7,5 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 268263103 | HJBM PLUS 25 M4 0,06kW | 1420 | 0,58 | 0,06 | 1.280 | 39 | 4 | 1 |
| 268313103 | HJBM PLUS 30 M4 0,08kW | 1420 | 0,90 | 0,08 | 2.200 | 42 | 5 | 1 |
| 268363103 | HJBM PLUS 35 M4 0,12kW | 1420 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 2.840 | 42 | 6,5 | 1 |



| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 268403103 | HJBM PLUS 40 M4 0,25kW | 1420 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 4.690 | 48 | 9 | 1 |
| 268453103 | HJBM PLUS 45 M4 0,37kW | 1420 | 2,82 | 0,37 | 6.370 | 49 | 13 | 1 |
| 268503103 | HJBM PLUS 50 M4 0,55kW | 1420 | 3,98 | 0,55 | 8.050 | 50 | 18 | 1 |
| 268563103 | HJBM PLUS 56 M4 0,75kW | 1420 | 3,50 | 0,75 | 12.000 | 55 | 20 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 268413103 | HJBM PLUS 40 M6 0,04kW | 920 | 0,6 | 0,04 | 2.760 | 36 | 9 | 1 |
| 268463103 | HJBM PLUS 45 M6 0,13kW | 920 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 4.710 | 41 | 13 | 1 |
| 268513103 | HJBM PLUS 50 M6 0,13kW | 920 | 1,3 | 0,13 | 6.040 | 43 | 18 | 1 |
| 268573103 | HJBM PLUS 56 M6 0,21kW | 920 | 2,1 | 0,21 | 7.800 | 45 | 20 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

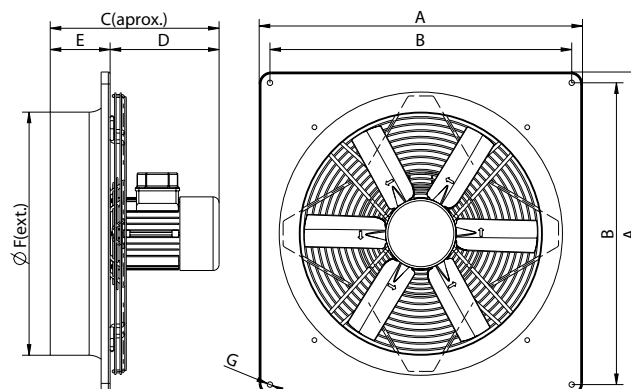
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 268253106 | HJBM PLUS 25 T2 0,37kW | 2880 | 0,91 | 0,37 | 1.970 | 53 | 4,5 | 2 |
| 268303106 | HJBM PLUS 30 T2 0,75kW | 2880 | 1,67 | 0,75 | 4.470 | 57 | 6,5 | 2 |
| 268353106 | HJBM PLUS 35 T2 1,1kW | 2880 | 2,55 | 1,10 | 5.760 | 57 | 7,5 | 2 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 268263106 | HJBM PLUS 25 T4 0,12kW | 1420 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.280 | 39 | 4 | 2 |
| 268313106 | HJBM PLUS 30 T4 0,12kW | 1420 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 2.200 | 42 | 5 | 2 |
| 268363106 | HJBM PLUS 35 T4 0,25kW | 1420 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.840 | 42 | 6,5 | 2 |
| 268403106 | HJBM PLUS 40 T4 0,25kW | 1420 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 4.690 | 48 | 9 | 2 |
| 268453106 | HJBM PLUS 45 T4 0,55kW | 1420 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 7.260 | 50 | 13 | 2 |
| 268503106 | HJBM PLUS 50 T4 0,55kW | 1420 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 9.320 | 52 | 18 | 2 |
| 268563106 | HJBM PLUS 56 T4 0,75kW | 1420 | 1,49 | 0,75 | 12.000 | 55 | 20 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 268413106 | HJBM PLUS 40 T6 0,12kW | 920 | 0,62 | 0,12 | 2.760 | 36 | 9 | 2 |
| 268463106 | HJBM PLUS 45 T6 0,13kW | 920 | 0,41 | 0,13 | 4.710 | 41 | 13 | 2 |
| 268513106 | HJBM PLUS 50 T6 0,13kW | 920 | 0,41 | 0,13 | 6.040 | 43 | 18 | 2 |
| 268573106 | HJBM PLUS 56 T6 0,21kW | 920 | 0,7 | 0,21 | 7.800 | 45 | 20 | 2 |

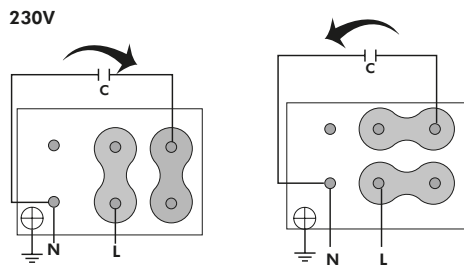
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones




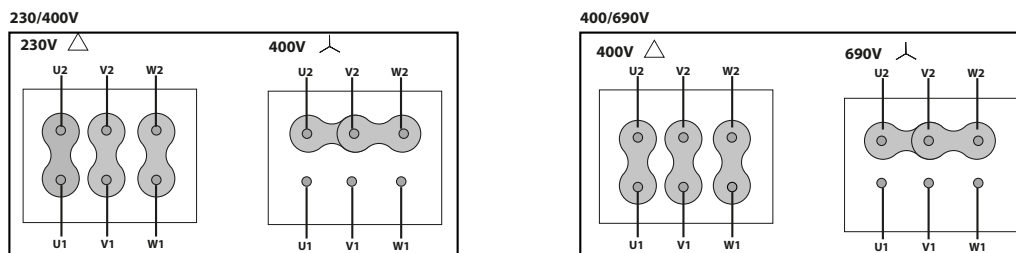
| Model | A | B | C aprox | D | E | Ø F ext | Ø G |
|------------------------|-----|-------|---------|-------|-----|---------|-----|
| HJBM PLUS 25 M2 0,18kW | 370 | 320 | 270,8 | 192,8 | 78 | 253 | 7 |
| HJBM PLUS 25 M4 0,06kW | 370 | 320 | 251,5 | 173,5 | 78 | 253 | 7 |
| HJBM PLUS 25 T2 0,37kW | 370 | 320 | 298,5 | 220,5 | 78 | 253 | 7 |
| HJBM PLUS 25 T4 0,12kW | 370 | 320 | 270,8 | 192,8 | 78 | 253 | 7 |
| HJBM PLUS 30 M2 0,55kW | 404 | 337 | 298,5 | 220,5 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 30 M4 0,08kW | 404 | 337 | 255,5 | 173,5 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 30 T2 0,75kW | 404 | 337 | 318,5 | 236,5 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 30 T4 0,12kW | 404 | 337 | 274,5 | 192,8 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 35 M2 1,1kW | 460 | 392 | 313,5 | 227,5 | 86 | 366 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 35 M4 0,12kW | 460 | 392 | 269,8 | 183,8 | 86 | 366 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 35 T2 1,1kW | 460 | 392 | 313,5 | 227,5 | 86 | 366 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 35 T4 0,25kW | 460 | 392 | 297,5 | 211,5 | 86 | 366 | 9 |
| HJBM PLUS 40 M4 0,25kW | 540 | 504 | 312 | 212 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 40 M6 0,04kW | 540 | 504 | 261,3 | 161,3 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 40 T4 0,25kW | 540 | 504 | 312 | 212 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 40 T6 0,12kW | 540 | 504 | 284,3 | 184,3 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 45 M4 0,37kW | 576 | 521,5 | 310 | 210 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 45 M6 0,13kW | 576 | 521,5 | 280 | 180 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 45 T4 0,55kW | 576 | 521,5 | 326 | 226 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 45 T6 0,13kW | 576 | 521,5 | 280 | 180 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 50 M4 0,55kW | 655 | 599,4 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 50 M6 0,13kW | 655 | 599,4 | 293,5 | 173,5 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 50 T4 0,55kW | 655 | 599,4 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 50 T6 0,13kW | 655 | 599,4 | 293,5 | 173,5 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 56 M4 0,75kW | 725 | 650 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 560 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 56 M6 0,21kW | 725 | 650 | 293,5 | 173,5 | 120 | 563 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 56 T4 0,75kW | 725 | 650 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 560 | 11 |
| HJBM PLUS 56 T6 0,21kW | 725 | 650 | 293,5 | 173,5 | 120 | 560 | 11 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



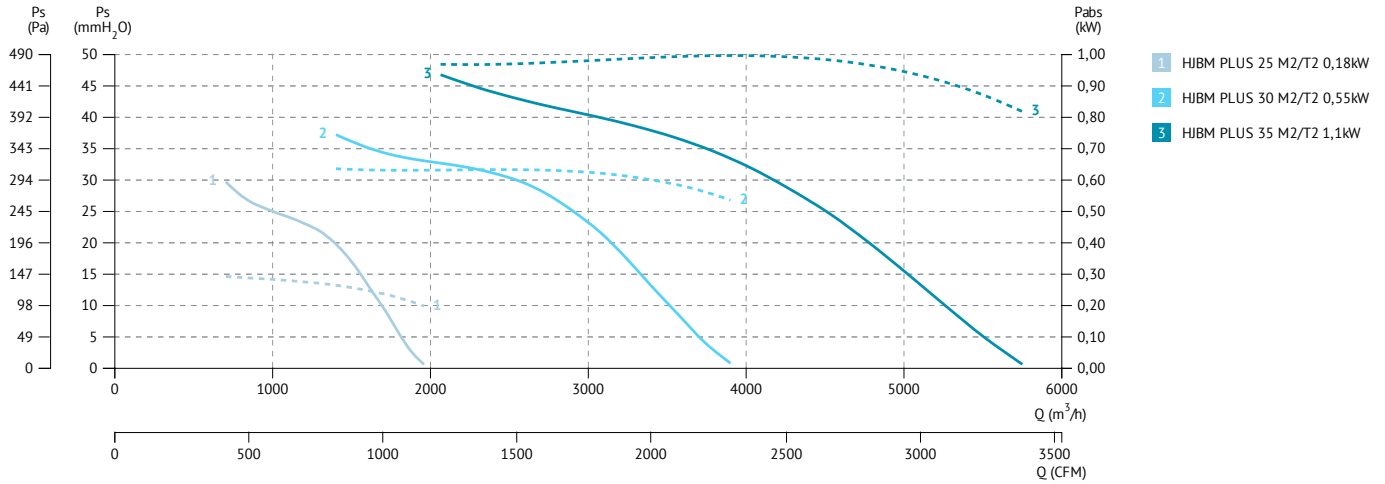
2 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



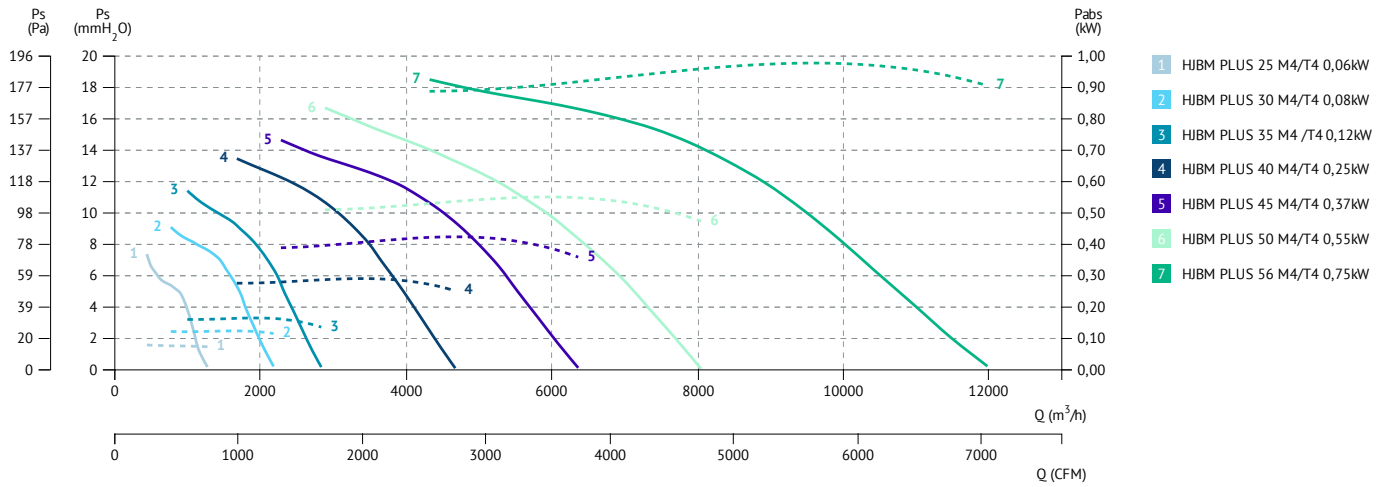


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

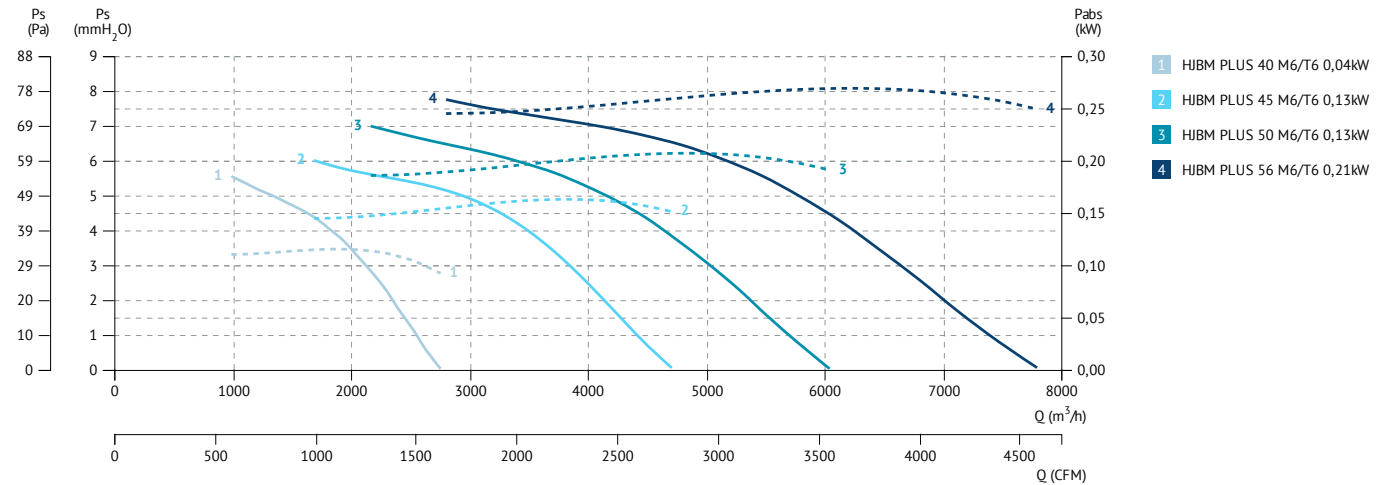
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





HJBM EEC

Wall fan with squared plate, variable pitch blades and brushless electronic motor
Mural con marco cuadrado, pala variable y motor electrónico brushless (EEC)



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Square plate made of galvanized steel sheet with polyester finishing coat.
- Variable pitch angle polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass.
- Supplied with motor support and protection guard according to the UNE-EN 20-359-74. In compliance with ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deported box IP65.
- Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
- Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
- Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
- Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 50°C.
- Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal for all kind of buildings and industries.

UNDER REQUEST

- Aluminium impeller. 15% additional cost.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Marco soporte en chapa de acero galvanizado recubierto de pintura de poliéster.
- Hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- Rejilla soporte motor y de protección contra contactos según norma UNE-EN 20-359-74. En cumplimiento a la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
- Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
- Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
- Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
- Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
- Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a 50°C.
- Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice aluminio. Incremento 15% sobre PVP.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



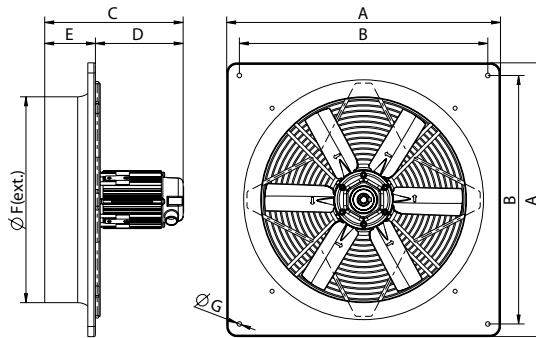
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 268401103 | HJBM 40 M4 0,37kW EEC | 1420 | 5 | 0,37 | 5.040 | 46 | 9 | 1 |
| 268451103 | HJBM 45 M4 0,75kW EEC | 1420 | 6 | 0,75 | 6.020 | 48 | 1,25 | 1 |
| 268501103 | HJBM 50 M4 0,75kW EEC | 1420 | 6 | 0,75 | 9.090 | 50 | 18 | 1 |
| 268561103 | HJBM 56 M4 1,5kW EEC | 1420 | 10 | 1,5 | 11.470 | 53 | 22 | 1 |



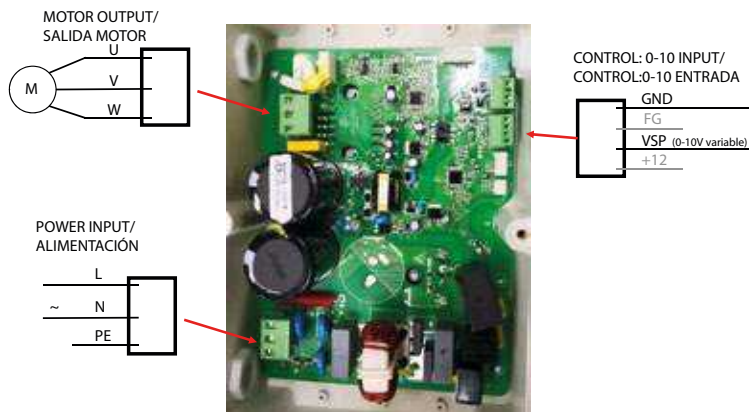
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | Ø F | Ø G |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| HJBM 40 M4 0,37kW EEC | 540 | 490 | 274 | 174 | 100 | 406 | 9 |
| HJBM 45 M4 0,75kW EEC | 576 | 535 | 273 | 173 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBM 50 M4 0,75kW EEC | 655 | 615 | 278 | 158 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBM 56 M4 1,5kW EEC | 725 | 650 | 290 | 170 | 120 | 563 | 11 |

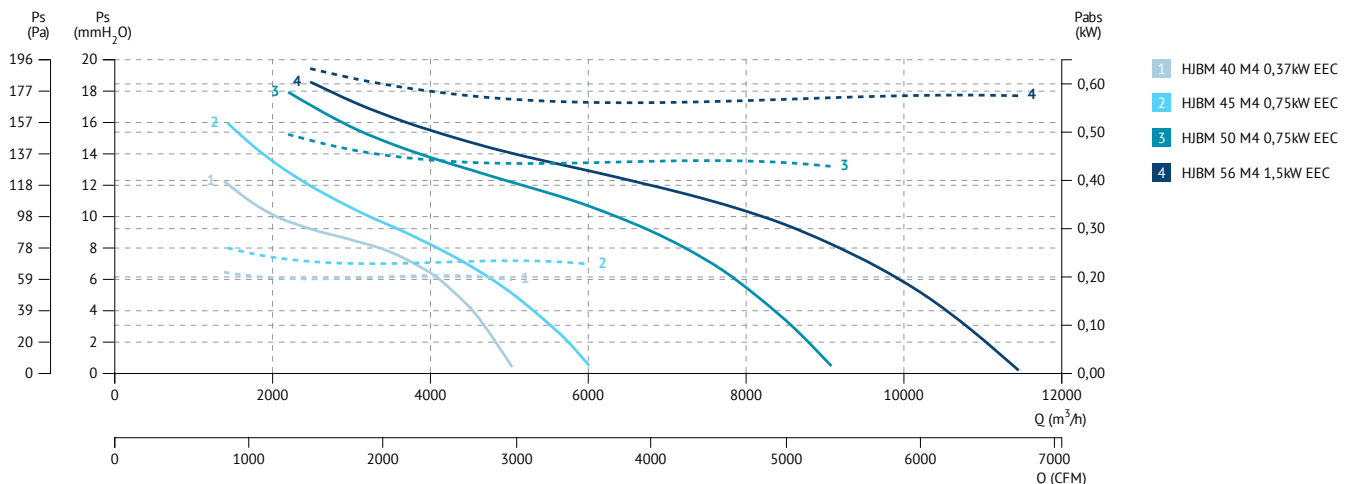
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos





HJB

Wall axial belt driven fan for high flowrates and low RPM
Mural a transmisión de gran caudal y bajas RPM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Casing made of galvanized steel sheet.
- Equipped with gravity shutter.
- Impeller made of stainless steel sheet (AISI 430).
- Protection guard on back side.
- Inspection cover for motor access. Wiring box inside the casing.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class F insulation. Standard voltage, three phase 4 pole motor, 230/400V 50Hz IE2.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Farms and greenhouses.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature: 50°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Totalmente construido en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Equipados con persiana sobre presión.
- Hélice fabricada en acero inoxidable (AISI 430).
- Rejilla de protección en la parte posterior del ventilador.
- Tapa de registro para acceder al motor. Caja de bornes accesible en el interior.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltaje estándar trifásico de 4 polos 230/400V 50Hz IE2.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Granjas e invernaderos.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

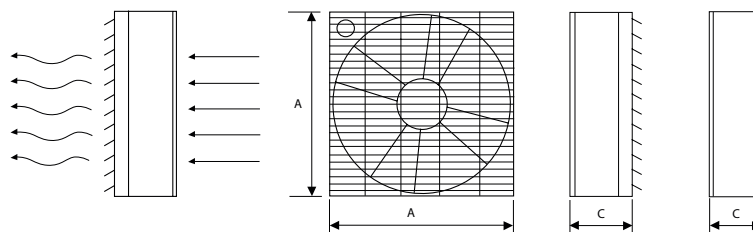


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 509111044 | HJB 110 T4 0,75kW | 600 | 2 | 0,75 | 32.500 | 65 | 88 | 1 |
| 509112244 | HJB 120 T4 1,1kW | 460 | 2,7 | 1,10 | 38.000 | 62 | 97 | 1 |
| 509113845 | HJB 140 T4 1,1kW | 440 | 2,7 | 1,10 | 44.000 | 61 | 110 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

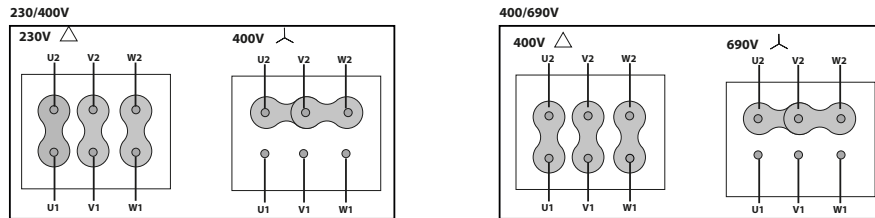


| Model | A | C |
|-------------------|------|-----|
| HJB 110 T4 0,75KW | 1100 | 400 |
| HJB 120 T4 1,1KW | 1220 | 400 |
| HJB 140 T4 1,1KW | 1380 | 400 |

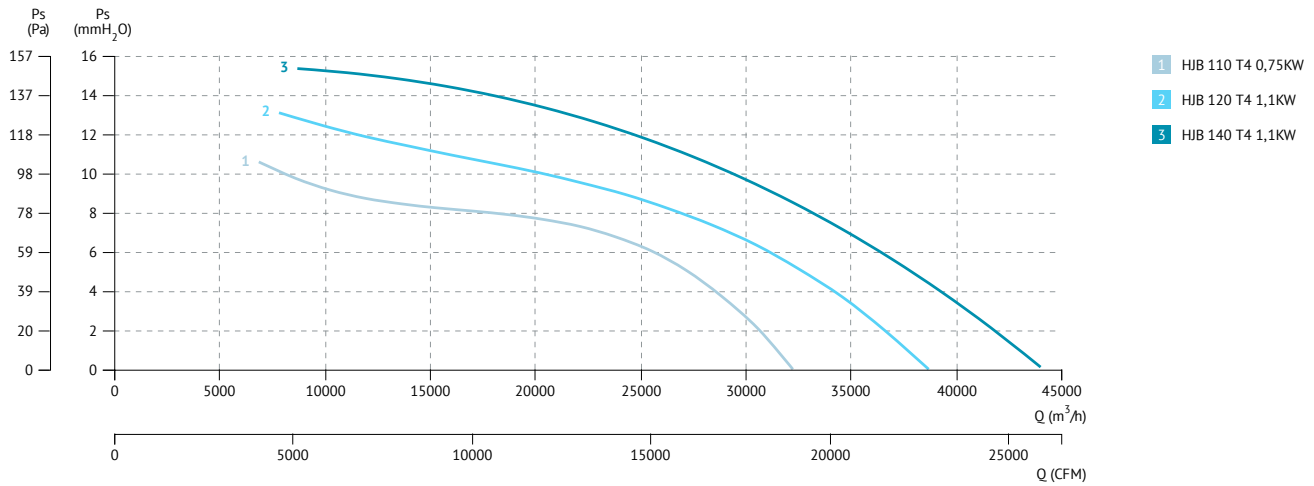


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





HB/HBA

Wall fan with variable pitch blades
Mural de pala variable



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Wall axial fan with circular reinforced frame made of sheet steel.
- Motor-impeller modular assembly for complete versatility.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- HB: polyamide impeller with variable pitch angle reinforced with fibreglass
- HBA: cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature: single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor).
- 100% reversible impeller.
- Hot-dipped galvanised or stainless steel housing.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado con nervio intermedio en chapa de acero laminado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 60Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400-460V 60Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400-460/690V 60Hz para potencias superiores.
- HB: hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en origen.
- HBA: hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en origen.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: monofásicos 50°C, trifásicos 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor).
- Hélice reversible 100%.
- Envoltorio en chapa galvanizada en caliente o acero inoxidable.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RPO
Rejilla de protección impulsión
Outlet Protection Guard



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



MC HB
Marco soporte cuadrado para HB
Square mounting frame for HB



PCP
Persiana sobrepresión en plástico
Plastic gravity shutter



PC2
Persiana sobrepresión en aluminio
Aluminium overpressure damper



RP1
Rejilla de protección aspiración
Inlet protection guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HB / HBA 35 M2 (A0:6) | 25° - 40° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 6.810 | 60 | 9,10 | 1 |


4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HB/HBA 35 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 9,10 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 40 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 10,60 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 45 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 12,80 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 45 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 14,20 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 50 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 16,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 50 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 18,40 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 56 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.910 | 60 | 21,80 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 56 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.710 | 60 | 22,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 56 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.640 | 70 | 21 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 63 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 30° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.810 | 60 | 25,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 63 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 27,5° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.510 | 62 | 27 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 63 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.020 | 63 | 24,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 71 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 15.510 | 64 | 29,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 71 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 12.080 | 68 | 31,20 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 71 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.640 | 66 | 28,90 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HB/HBA 56 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,25 | 9.000 | 51 | 21,80 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 56 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,25 | 9.520 | 51 | 22,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 56 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,25 | 9.760 | 67 | 21 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 63 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 13.010 | 53 | 25,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 63 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 14.110 | 53 | 27 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 63 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 13.570 | 71 | 24,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 71 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 18.110 | 56 | 29,90 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 71 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 19.610 | 58 | 31,20 | 1 |
| HB/HBA 71 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 18.350 | 76 | 28,90 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HB/HBA 35 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 9,10 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 40 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 10,60 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 12,80 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 14,20 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 16,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 18,40 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 56 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 21,80 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 56 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 22,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 21 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 63 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 25,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 63 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 27 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 24,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 71 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 29,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 71 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 31,20 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 28,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 80 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 35,40 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 80 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 36,80 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 34,30 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 52,10 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 54,40 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 64,20 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 66,70 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 72,70 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 75,60 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 86 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 90 | 2 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HB/HBA 35 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 2.230 | 37 | 9,10 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 40 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 3.030 | 42 | 10,60 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 12,80 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 14,20 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 16,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 45 | 18,40 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 56 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 21,80 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 56 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 22,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 21 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 63 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 25,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 63 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 27 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 24,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 71 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.110 | 56 | 29,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 71 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 19.610 | 58 | 31,20 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 28,90 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 80 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.310 | 57 | 35,40 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 80 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 27.110 | 63 | 36,80 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 34,30 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 52,10 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 54,40 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 64,20 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 66,70 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 72,70 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 75,60 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 86 | 2 |
| HB/HBA 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 90 | 2 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica 2 velocidades

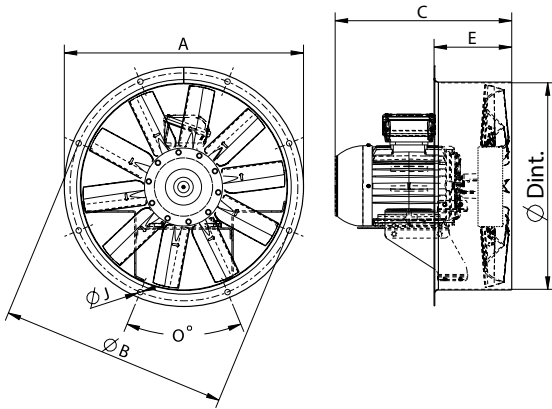
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HB/HBA 35 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.440 | 46 | 9,10 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 40 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 10,60 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 45 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 12,80 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 14,20 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 50 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,33 | 0,33 | 8.140 | 53 | 16,90 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 18,40 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 21,80 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 22,90 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 21 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 25,90 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 27 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 24,90 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 29,90 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 31,20 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 28,90 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 35,40 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 36,80 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 37.780 | 76 | 34,30 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 52,10 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 54,40 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 64,20 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 66,70 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 72,70 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 75,60 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 125 T4/T8 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 86 | 3 |
| HB/HBA 125 T4/T8 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 44,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 90 | 3 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-----|----|----------|
| HB / HBA 35 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 150 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HB / HBA 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 150 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HB / HBA 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 170 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HB / HBA 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 170 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HB / HBA 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 175 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HB / HBA 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 185 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HB / HBA 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 190 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HB / HBA 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 220 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HB / HBA 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HB / HBA 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HB / HBA 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HB / HBA 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 340 | 15 | 20x18° |

C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor)

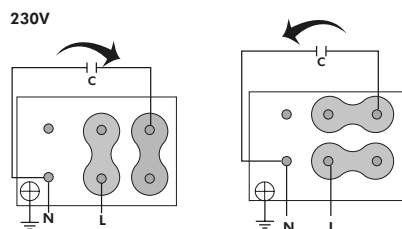
| model | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HB / HBA 35 | 303 | 306 | 335 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 40 | - | 301 | 335 | 352 | 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 45 | 328 | 328 | 347 | 362 | 387 | 418 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 50 | - | 338 | 350 | 362 | 387 | 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 56 | - | 338 | 352 | 362 | 387 | 423 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 63 | - | - | 352 | 386 | 411 | 442 | 463 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 71 | - | - | 357 | 391 | 416 | 447 | 468 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 80 | - | - | - | 427 | 427 | 463 | 469 | 525 | 563 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HB / HBA 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 658 | 658 | 658 | 658 | 721 | 742 | 778 | 787 | - | - |
| HB / HBA 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 653 | 653 | 716 | 738 | 776 | 792 | - | - |
| HB / HBA 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 761 | 780 | 864 | 949 |
| HB / HBA 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 759 | 759 | 759 | 759 | 760 | 779 | 863 | 948 |

MOTOR SIZE DEPENDING ON POWER (1 SPEED) / TAMAÑOS CONSTRUCTIVOS DE MOTORES SEGÚN POTENCIA (1 VELOCIDAD)

| | Kw | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
| M2-T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| M4-T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| M6-T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |
| M8-T8 (750rpm) | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225S | 225M |

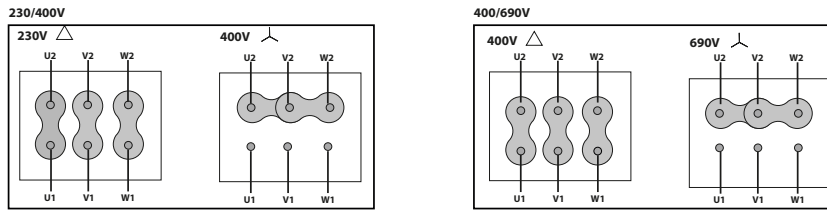
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

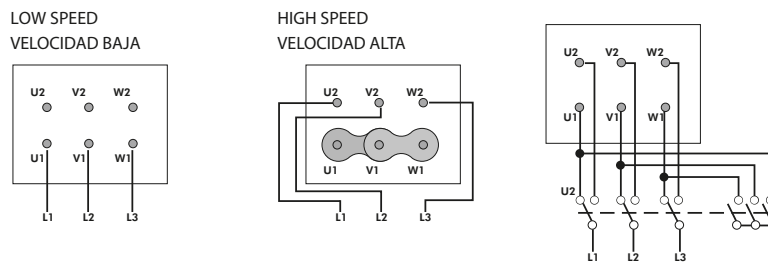




2 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



3 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



CONSULT / consultar - BOX HB / HBA

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.62



HC/HCA

Short cased axial fan with aluminium or polyamide impeller
Helicoidal tubular de camisa corta con pala de aluminio o poliamida

HC

HCA

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Short cased axial fan with reinforced body, made of laminated steel.

- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- HC: impeller made of fibre glass reinforced polyamide. Variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin).
- HCA: impeller made of aluminium cast. Variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin).

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renovation in all types of buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction (maximum 50-60°C).
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 50°C single phase, 60°C three phase.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor).
- 100% reversible impeller.
- Casing made of hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzado de camisa corta fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- HC: hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- HCA: hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos (máximo 50-60°C).
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: monofásicos 50°C, trifásicos 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor).
- Hélice reversible 100%.
- Envolvente en chapa galvanizada en caliente o acero inoxidable.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

PO

Pie opcional
Optional mounting support


SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller


RP

Rejilla protección aspiración/impulsión
Inlet-outlet protection guard


SIL-C/CN

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
Inlet-outlet circular silencer


INT

Interrupor corte
Safety switch


BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2h


AC

Brida de conexión
Connection flange


RP1

Rejilla de protección
Inlet protection guard

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HC/HCA 35 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 10 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 40 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 11,60 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 45 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 13,70 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 45 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 15,10 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 50 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 18,30 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 50 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 19,80 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 56 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.910 | 60 | 23,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 56 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.710 | 60 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 56 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.640 | 70 | 22,30 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 63 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 30° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.810 | 60 | 27,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 63 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 27,5° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.510 | 62 | 28,40 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 63 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.020 | 63 | 26,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 71 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 15.510 | 64 | 33,60 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 71 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 12.080 | 68 | 34,90 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 71 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.640 | 66 | 32,60 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HC/HCA 45 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 13,70 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 45 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 15,10 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 50 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 18,30 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 50 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 45 | 19,80 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 56 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 23,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 56 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 56 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 22,30 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 63 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 27,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 63 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 28,40 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 63 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 26,20 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 71 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 18.110 | 56 | 33,60 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 71 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 19.610 | 58 | 34,90 | 1 |
| HC/HCA 71 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 18.350 | 76 | 32,60 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HC/HCA 35 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 10 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 40 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 11,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 13,70 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 15,10 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 18,30 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 19,80 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 56 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 23,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 56 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 24,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 22,30 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 63 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 27,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 63 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 28,40 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 26,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 71 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 33,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 71 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 34,90 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 32,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 80 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 38,70 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 80 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 40,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 37,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 55,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 57,50 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 68,30 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 70,90 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 81,50 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 84,40 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 95,70 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 99,70 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HC/HCA 35 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 2.230 | 37 | 10 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 40 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 3.030 | 42 | 11,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 13,70 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 15,10 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 18,30 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 45 | 19,80 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 56 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 23,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 56 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 24,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 22,30 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 63 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 27,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 63 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 28,40 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 26,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 71 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.110 | 56 | 33,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 71 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 19.610 | 58 | 34,90 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 32,60 | 2 |



| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HC/HCA 80 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.310 | 57 | 38,70 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 80 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 27.110 | 63 | 40,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 37,60 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 55,20 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 57,50 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 68,30 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 70,90 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 81,50 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 84,40 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 95,70 | 2 |
| HC/HCA 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 99,70 | 2 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

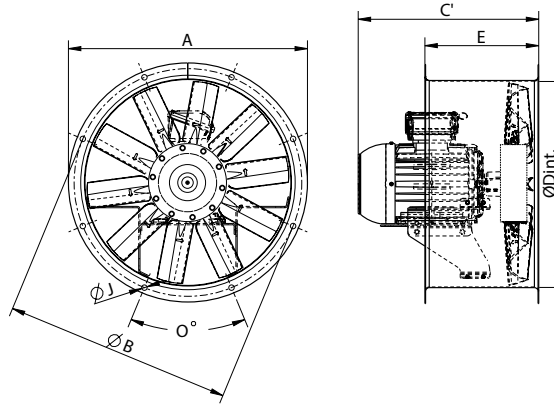
| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HC/HCA 35 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.440 | 46 | 10 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 40 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 11,60 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 45 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 13,70 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 15,10 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 50 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,33 | 0,33 | 8.140 | 53 | 18,30 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 19,80 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 23,20 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 24,20 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 22,30 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 27,20 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 28,40 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 26,20 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 33,60 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 34,90 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 32,60 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 38,70 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 40,20 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 37.780 | 76 | 37,60 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 55,20 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 57,50 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 68,30 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 70,90 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 81,50 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 84,40 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 125 T4/T8 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 95,70 | 3 |
| HC/HCA 125 T4/T8 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 44,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 99,70 | 3 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø A | Ø B | Ø D | E | Ø I | O |
|------------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|----------|
| HC/HCA 35 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 250 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HC/HCA 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 250 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HC/HCA 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 250 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HC/HCA 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HC/HCA 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HC/HCA 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HC/HCA 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HC/HCA 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HC/HCA 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 425 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HC/HCA 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 425 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HC/HCA 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 500 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HC/HCA 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 500 | 15 | 20x18° |

| C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| MODEL | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
| HC/HCA 35 | 308 | 311 | 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 40 | - | 311 | 345 | 361,5 | 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 45 | 338 | 348 | 357 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 50 | - | 348 | 360 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 56 | - | 348 | 362 | 372 | 397 | 433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 63 | - | - | 359 | 393 | 398 | 450 | 471 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 71 | - | - | 362 | 396 | 421 | 452 | 473 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 80 | - | - | - | 445 | 445 | 476 | 477 | 533 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HC/HCA 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 655 | 655 | 718 | 762 | 756 | 794 | - | - |
| HC/HCA 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 718 | 762 | 756 | 794 | - | - |
| HC/HCA 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 765 | 765 | 772 | 766 | 804 | 869 | 954 |
| HC/HCA 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 765 | 765 | 772 | 766 | 804 | 869 | 954 |

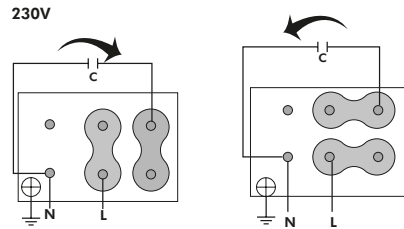
MOTOR SIZE DEPENDING ON POWER (1 SPEED) / TAMAÑOS CONSTRUCTIVOS DE MOTORES SEGÚN POTENCIA (1 VELOCIDAD)

| | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
| M2-T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| M4-T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| M6-T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |
| M8-T8 (750rpm) | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225S | 225M |

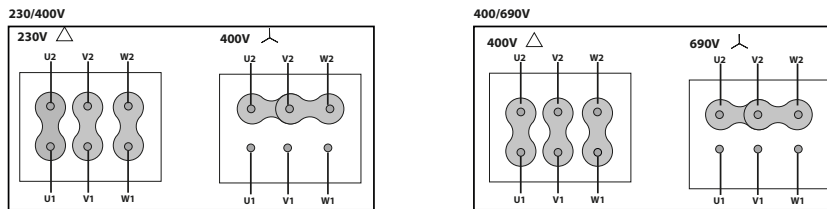


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

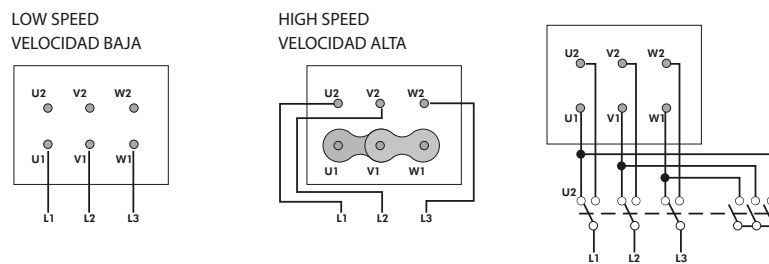
1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



2 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



3 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



CONSULT / consultar - BOX HB / HBA

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.62



HC/HCA EVO EEC

Short cased variable pitch blades with EEC motor

Tubular de camisa corta de pala variable con motor EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Short cased axial fan with reinforced body, with double flange, made of rolling steel sheet.
- Pad mounted motor support system with guide vanes.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Low sound level and high performance.
- Electronic high performance permanent magnet motor EEC Probat by Casals.
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deputed box IP65.
- Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
- Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
- Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
- Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
- Operating temperature range (electronical box): -20°C to 50°C.
- Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.
- 100% controllable thanks to the control. Controlled by high efficiency drive.
- HC EVO EEC: Polyamide impeller with variable pitch angle (Stopped and in origin) reinforced with fibreglass.
- HCA EVO EEC: Cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle (Stopped and in origin).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzado de camisa corta, de doble brida, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Sistema soporte motor pad mounted de álabes directrices.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Bajo nivel sonoro y altas prestaciones.
- Motor electrónico de imanes permanentes de alto rendimiento EEC Probat by Casals.
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deportada IP 65.
- Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
- Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
- Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
- Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
- Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento (caja electrónica): -20°C a 50°C.
- Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.
- Regulabilidad al 100% gracias al control. Controlado mediante drive de alta eficiencia.
- HC EVO EEC: hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- HCA EVO EEC: hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Smoke extraction.
 - Maximum transported air temperature: 60°C.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Extracción de humos.
 - Temperatura máxima aire transportado: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Casing in hot galvanized sheet or stainless steel.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Envolvente en chapa galvanizada en caliente o acero inoxidable.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

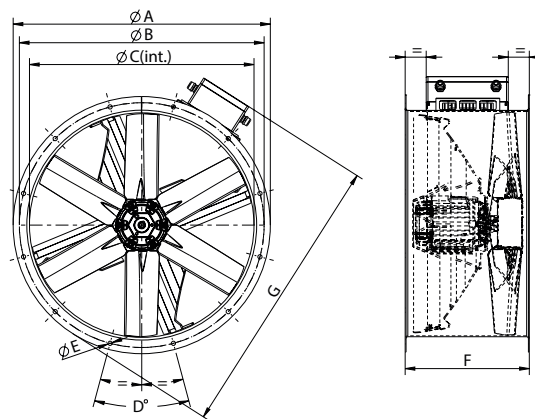
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> | <p>RP Rejilla de protección aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet protection guard</p> | <p>AC Brida de conexión Conection flange</p> | <p>PO Pie opcional Optional mounting support</p> |
| <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h Flexible flange 400°C/2H</p> | <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular conducto. Duct circular silencer.</p> | <p>REGC Regulador de caudal Single phase manual speed controller</p> | <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular Circular-Circular coupling flange</p> |
| <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> | | | |


SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica
Polyamide impeller/ hélice de poliamida (HC EVO EEC)

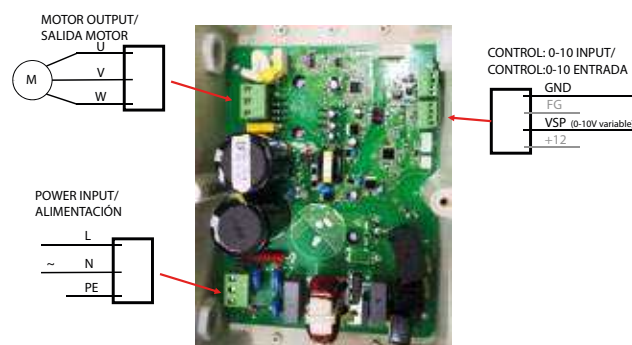
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Angle pitch | Weight Kg |
|--------------|---------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 277359040PEC | HC EVO 35 EEC | 2000 | 5 | 0,37 | 5.130 | 66 | 40 | 12 |
| 277409040PEC | HC EVO 40 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 71 | 40 | 16 |
| 277459040PEC | HC EVO 45 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 9.530 | 71 | 40 | 18 |
| 277509040PEC | HC EVO 50 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 73 | 40 | 24 |
| 277569540PEC | HC EVO 56 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 14.300 | 71 | 40 | 36 |
| 277639535PEC | HC EVO 63 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 17.500 | 71 | 35 | 48 |

Aluminium impeller/ hélice de aluminio (HCA EVO EEC)

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Angle pitch | Weight Kg |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 277359040AEC | HCA EVO 35 EEC | 2000 | 5 | 0,37 | 5.130 | 66 | 40 | 12 |
| 277409040AEC | HCA EVO 40 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 71 | 40 | 16 |
| 277459040AEC | HCA EVO 45 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 9.530 | 71 | 40 | 18 |
| 277509040AEC | HCA EVO 50 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 73 | 40 | 24 |
| 277569540AEC | HCA EVO 56 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 14.300 | 71 | 40 | 36 |
| 277639535AEC | HCA EVO 63 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 17.500 | 71 | 35 | 48 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


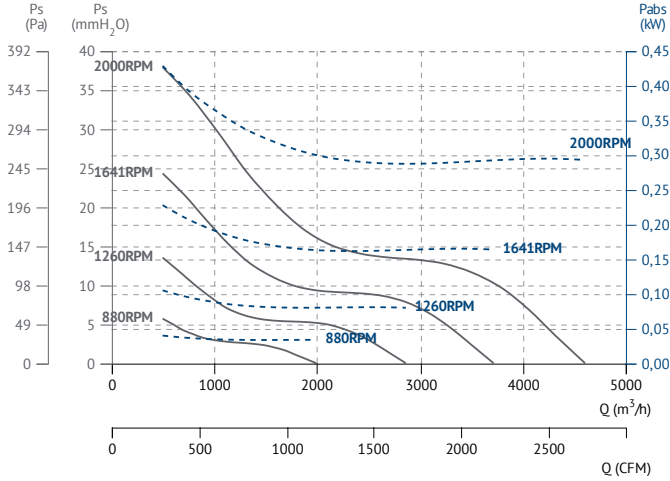
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|
| HC/HCA EVO 35 EEC | 434 | 395 | 365 | 8x45 | 10 | 358 | 521 |
| HC/HCA EVO 40 EEC | 472 | 450 | 472 | 8x45 | 10 | 390 | 563 |
| HC/HCA EVO 45 EEC | 525 | 500 | 452 | 8x45 | 12 | 420 | 617 |
| HC/HCA EVO 50 EEC | 600 | 560 | 504 | 12x30 | 12 | 470 | 675 |
| HC/HCA EVO 56 EEC | 646 | 620 | 559 | 12x30 | 12 | 498 | 727 |
| HC/HCA EVO 63 EEC | 725 | 690 | 633 | 12x30 | 12 | 535 | 806 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones
1 EEC MOTORS / motores EEC


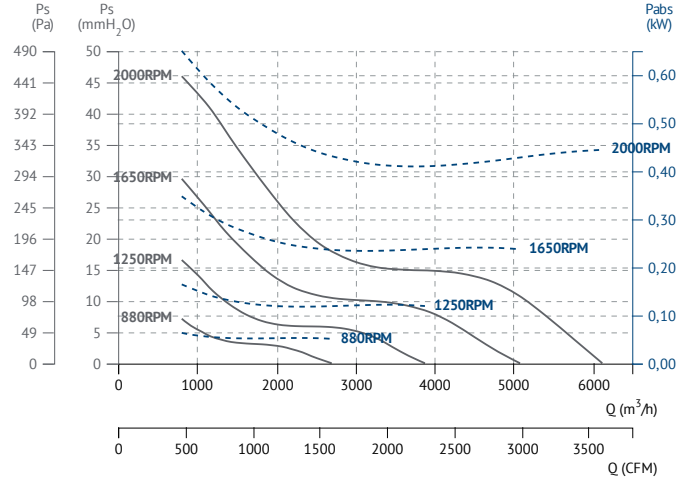


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

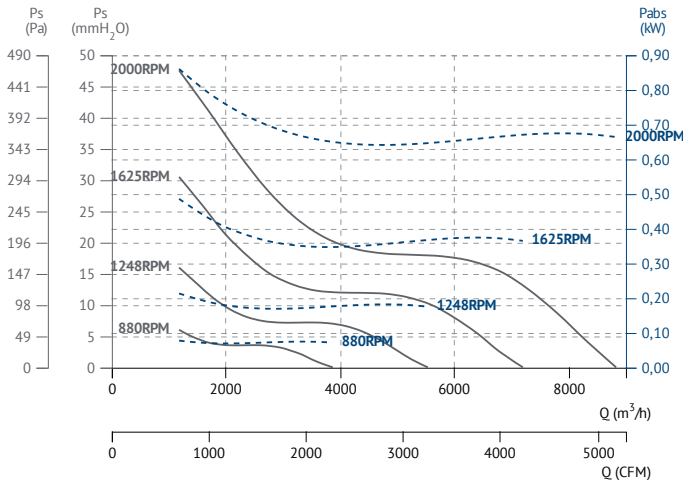
HC/HCA EVO 35 EEC



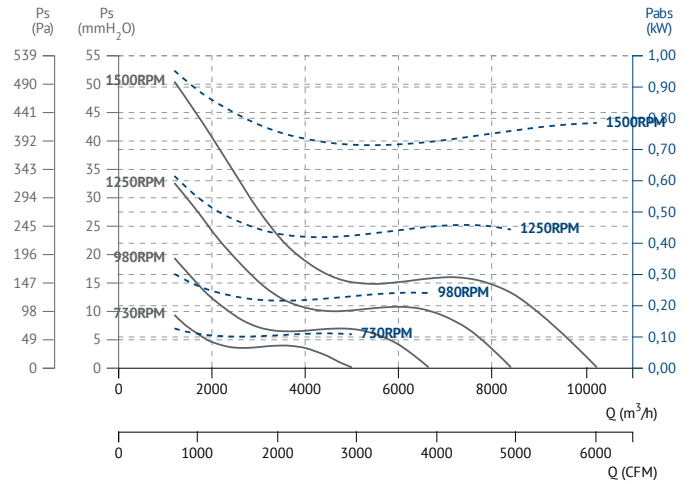
HC/HCA EVO 40 EEC



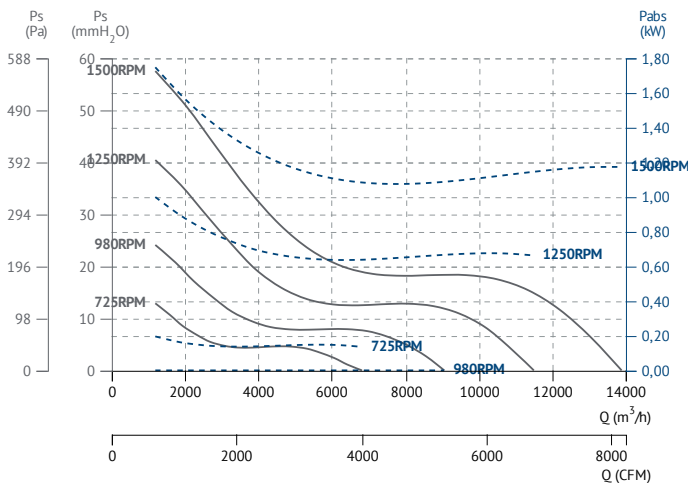
HC/HCA EVO 45 EEC



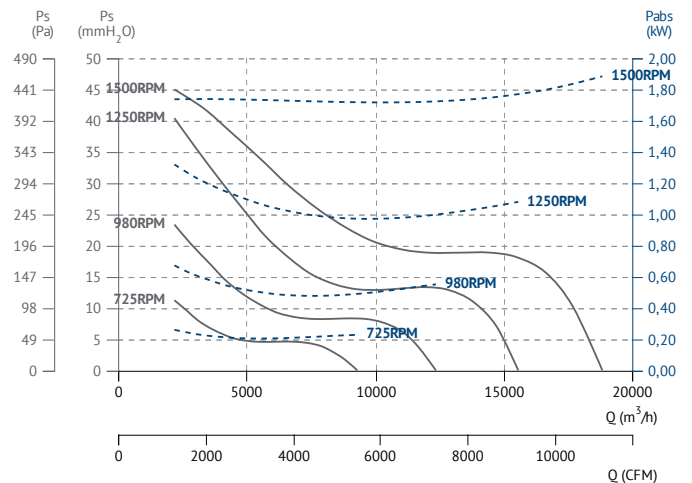
HC/HCA EVO 50 EEC



HC/HCA EVO 56 EEC



HC/HCA EVO 63 EEC





HM/HMA

Long cased variable pitch blades
Tubular de camisa larga de pala variable


MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reinforced fan casing manufactured in rolling steel sheet.
- Motor-impeller modular assembly for complete versatility.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- HM: polyamide impeller with variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin) reinforced with fibreglass.
- HMA: cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin).

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction (max. 50-60°C).
- Maximum working temperature: single phase 50°C, three phase 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- 100% reversible impeller.
- Special voltages.
- Hot-dipped galvanised or stainless steel housing.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzado fabricado en chapa de acero laminado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 60Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400-460V 60Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400-460/690V 60Hz para potencias superiores.
- HM: hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- HMA: hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.

APLICACIONES










Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: monofásicos 50°C, trifásicos 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice reversible 100%.
- Voltajes especiales.
- Envolvente en chapa galvanizada en caliente o acero inoxidable.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|
|  PO Pie opcional Optional mounting support |  RP Rejilla protección aspiración/impulsión Inlet-outlet protection guard |  INT Interruptor corte Safety switch |  REGC Regulador de caudal para motores EEC Air flow controller for EEC motors. |  SIL-C/CN Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión Inlet-outlet circular silencer |
|  JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint |  BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange |  AC Brida de conexión Connection flange |  BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h Flexible flange 400°C/2h | |

HM SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 35 M2 (A0:6) | 25° - 40° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 6.810 | 60 | 10,90 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 35 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 10,90 | 1 |
| HM 40 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 13 | 1 |
| HM 45 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 15,80 | 1 |
| HM 45 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 17,20 | 1 |
| HM 50 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 21,40 | 1 |
| HM 50 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 22,90 | 1 |
| HM 56 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.910 | 60 | 28,80 | 1 |
| HM 56 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.710 | 60 | 29,80 | 1 |



| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 56 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.640 | 70 | 27,90 | 1 |
| HM 63 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 30° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.810 | 60 | 33,30 | 1 |
| HM 63 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 27,5° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.510 | 62 | 34,50 | 1 |
| HM 63 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.020 | 63 | 32,40 | 1 |
| HM 71 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 15.510 | 64 | 39,30 | 1 |
| HM 71 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 12.080 | 68 | 40,60 | 1 |
| HM 71 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.640 | 66 | 38,30 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 45 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 15,80 | 1 |
| HM 45 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 17,20 | 1 |
| HM 50 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 21,40 | 1 |
| HM 50 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 45 | 22,90 | 1 |
| HM 56 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 28,80 | 1 |
| HM 56 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 29,80 | 1 |
| HM 56 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 27,90 | 1 |
| HM 63 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 33,30 | 1 |
| HM 63 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 34,50 | 1 |
| HM 63 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 32,40 | 1 |
| HM 71 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 18.110 | 56 | 39,30 | 1 |
| HM 71 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 19.610 | 58 | 40,60 | 1 |
| HM 71 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 18.350 | 76 | 38,30 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 35 T2 (A0:6) | 25° - 40° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 6.810 | 60 | 10,90 | 2 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 35 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 10,90 | 2 |
| HM 40 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 13 | 2 |
| HM 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 15,80 | 2 |
| HM 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 17,20 | 2 |
| HM 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 21,40 | 2 |
| HM 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 22,90 | 2 |
| HM 56 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 28,80 | 2 |
| HM 56 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 29,80 | 2 |
| HM 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 27,90 | 2 |
| HM 63 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 33,30 | 2 |
| HM 63 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 34,50 | 2 |
| HM 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 32,40 | 2 |
| HM 71 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 39,30 | 2 |
| HM 71 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 40,60 | 2 |
| HM 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 38,30 | 2 |
| HM 80 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 45,20 | 2 |
| HM 80 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 46,60 | 2 |
| HM 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 44,10 | 2 |
| HM 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 69,60 | 2 |
| HM 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 71,80 | 2 |
| HM 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 87,60 | 2 |
| HM 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 90,20 | 2 |
| HM 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 108,80 | 2 |
| HM 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 111,70 | 2 |
| HM 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 126,20 | 2 |
| HM 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 130,20 | 2 |


6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 35 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 2.230 | 37 | 10,90 | 2 |
| HM 40 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.030 | 42 | 13 | 2 |
| HM 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 15,80 | 2 |
| HM 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 17,20 | 2 |
| HM 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 21,40 | 2 |
| HM 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 45 | 22,90 | 2 |
| HM 56 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 28,80 | 2 |
| HM 56 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 29,80 | 2 |
| HM 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 27,90 | 2 |
| HM 63 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 33,30 | 2 |
| HM 63 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 34,50 | 2 |
| HM 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 32,40 | 2 |
| HM 71 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.110 | 56 | 39,30 | 2 |
| HM 71 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 19.610 | 58 | 40,60 | 2 |
| HM 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 38,30 | 2 |
| HM 80 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.310 | 57 | 45,20 | 2 |
| HM 80 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 27.110 | 63 | 46,60 | 2 |
| HM 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 44,10 | 2 |
| HM 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 69,60 | 2 |
| HM 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 71,80 | 2 |
| HM 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 87,60 | 2 |
| HM 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 90,20 | 2 |
| HM 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 108,80 | 2 |
| HM 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 111,70 | 2 |
| HM 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 126,20 | 2 |
| HM 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 130,20 | 2 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HM 35 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.440 | 46 | 10,90 | 3 |
| HM 40 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 13 | 3 |
| HM 45 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 15,80 | 3 |
| HM 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 17,20 | 3 |
| HM 50 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,33 | 0,33 | 8.140 | 53 | 21,40 | 3 |
| HM 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 22,90 | 3 |
| HM 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 28,80 | 3 |
| HM 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 29,80 | 3 |
| HM 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 27,90 | 3 |
| HM 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 33,30 | 3 |
| HM 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 34,50 | 3 |
| HM 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 32,40 | 3 |
| HM 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 39,30 | 3 |
| HM 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 40,60 | 3 |
| HM 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 38,30 | 3 |
| HM 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 45,20 | 3 |
| HM 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 46,60 | 3 |
| HM 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 37.780 | 76 | 44,10 | 3 |
| HM 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 69,60 | 3 |
| HM 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 71,80 | 3 |
| HM 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 87,60 | 3 |
| HM 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 90,20 | 3 |
| HM 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 108,80 | 3 |
| HM 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 111,70 | 3 |
| HM 125 T4/T8 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 126,20 | 3 |
| HM 125 T4/T8 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 44,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 130,20 | 3 |

HMA
SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 35 M2 (A0:6) | 25° - 40° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 6.810 | 60 | 11,20 | 1 |



4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 35 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 11,20 | 1 |
| HMA 40 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 13,30 | 1 |
| HMA 45 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 16,10 | 1 |
| HMA 45 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 18,40 | 1 |
| HMA 50 M4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 21,80 | 1 |
| HMA 50 M4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HMA 56 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.910 | 60 | 27,70 | 1 |
| HMA 56 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.710 | 60 | 28,20 | 1 |
| HMA 56 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.640 | 70 | 29,40 | 1 |
| HMA 63 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 30° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.810 | 60 | 32,10 | 1 |
| HMA 63 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 27,5° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.510 | 62 | 32,60 | 1 |
| HMA 63 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.020 | 63 | 34 | 1 |
| HMA 71 M4 (A2:6) | 20° - 25° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 15.510 | 64 | 38 | 1 |
| HMA 71 M4 (A2:9) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 12.080 | 68 | 38,60 | 1 |
| HMA 71 M4 (A5:6) | 20° - 20° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.640 | 66 | 40,10 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 45 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 16,10 | 1 |
| HMA 45 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 18,40 | 1 |
| HMA 50 M6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 21,80 | 1 |
| HMA 50 M6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 6.100 | 45 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HMA 56 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 27,70 | 1 |
| HMA 56 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 28,20 | 1 |
| HMA 56 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 29,40 | 1 |
| HMA 63 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 32,10 | 1 |
| HMA 63 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 32,60 | 1 |
| HMA 63 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 34 | 1 |
| HMA 71 M6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 18.110 | 56 | 38 | 1 |
| HMA 71 M6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 19.610 | 58 | 38,60 | 1 |
| HMA 71 M6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 18.350 | 76 | 40,10 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 35 T2 (A0:6) | 25° - 40° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 6.810 | 60 | 11,20 | 2 |
| HMA 40 T2 (A0:6) | 25° - 40° | 0,75 | 1,10 | 9.270 | 62 | 13,30 | 2 |
| HMA 45 T2 (A0:6) | 25° - 35° | 1,50 | 2,20 | 11.800 | 68 | 16,10 | 2 |
| HMA 50 T2 (A9:4) | 25° - 50° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 18.710 | 71 | 21,60 | 2 |
| HMA 50 T2 (A9:8) | 25° - 50° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 21.510 | 71 | 22,30 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T2 (A9:5) | 25° - 50° | 2,20 | 7,50 | 26.110 | 69 | 27,20 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T2 (A9:10) | 25° - 50° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 30.010 | 69 | 28 | 2 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 35 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 3.440 | 46 | 11,20 | 2 |
| HMA 40 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 13,30 | 2 |
| HMA 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 16,10 | 2 |
| HMA 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 18,40 | 2 |
| HMA 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 21,80 | 2 |
| HMA 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 24,20 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 27,70 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 28,20 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 29,40 | 2 |
| HMA 63 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 32,10 | 2 |
| HMA 63 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 32,60 | 2 |
| HMA 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 34 | 2 |
| HMA 71 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 38 | 2 |
| HMA 71 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 38,60 | 2 |
| HMA 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 40,10 | 2 |
| HMA 80 T4 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 43,70 | 2 |
| HMA 80 T4 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 44,40 | 2 |



| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 46,10 | 2 |
| HMA 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 72,70 | 2 |
| HMA 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 78,10 | 2 |
| HMA 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 91,10 | 2 |
| HMA 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 97,20 | 2 |
| HMA 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 112,60 | 2 |
| HMA 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 119,30 | 2 |
| HMA 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 131,40 | 2 |
| HMA 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 140,50 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

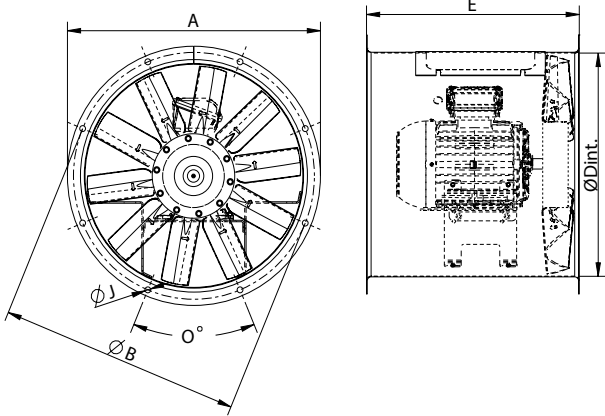
| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 35 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 2.230 | 37 | 11,20 | 2 |
| HMA 40 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 3.030 | 42 | 13,30 | 2 |
| HMA 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4.120 | 42 | 16,10 | 2 |
| HMA 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 4.380 | 42 | 18,40 | 2 |
| HMA 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,18 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 44 | 21,80 | 2 |
| HMA 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,25 | 6.100 | 45 | 24,20 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.000 | 51 | 27,70 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.520 | 51 | 28,20 | 2 |
| HMA 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,18 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 29,40 | 2 |
| HMA 63 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.010 | 53 | 32,10 | 2 |
| HMA 63 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 14.110 | 53 | 32,60 | 2 |
| HMA 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 34 | 2 |
| HMA 71 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.110 | 56 | 38 | 2 |
| HMA 71 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 19.610 | 58 | 38,60 | 2 |
| HMA 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 40,10 | 2 |
| HMA 80 T6 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.310 | 57 | 43,70 | 2 |
| HMA 80 T6 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 27.110 | 63 | 44,40 | 2 |
| HMA 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 46,10 | 2 |
| HMA 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 72,70 | 2 |
| HMA 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 78,10 | 2 |
| HMA 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 91,10 | 2 |
| HMA 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 97,20 | 2 |
| HMA 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 112,60 | 2 |
| HMA 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 119,30 | 2 |
| HMA 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 131,40 | 2 |
| HMA 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 140,50 | 2 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Max. Airflow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HMA 35 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.440 | 46 | 11,20 | 3 |
| HMA 40 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 13,30 | 3 |
| HMA 45 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 16,10 | 3 |
| HMA 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 18,40 | 3 |
| HMA 50 T4/T8 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,33 | 0,33 | 8.140 | 53 | 21,80 | 3 |
| HMA 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 24,20 | 3 |
| HMA 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 13.910 | 60 | 27,70 | 3 |
| HMA 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.710 | 60 | 28,20 | 3 |
| HMA 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,33 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 29,40 | 3 |
| HMA 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.110 | 62 | 32,10 | 3 |
| HMA 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 21.810 | 63 | 32,60 | 3 |
| HMA 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 34 | 3 |
| HMA 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.910 | 65 | 38 | 3 |
| HMA 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 30.310 | 68 | 38,60 | 3 |
| HMA 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 40,10 | 3 |
| HMA 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.010 | 67 | 43,70 | 3 |
| HMA 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 41.810 | 72 | 44,40 | 3 |
| HMA 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 37.780 | 76 | 46,10 | 3 |
| HMA 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 72,70 | 3 |
| HMA 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 78,10 | 3 |
| HMA 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 91,10 | 3 |
| HMA 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 97,20 | 3 |
| HMA 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 112,60 | 3 |
| HMA 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 119,30 | 3 |
| HMA 125 T4/T8 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 131,40 | 3 |
| HMA 125 T4/T8 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 44,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 140,50 | 3 |



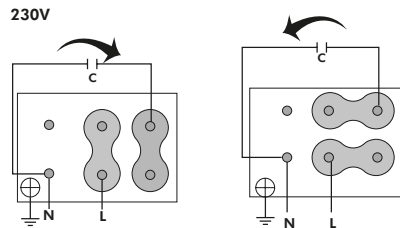
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



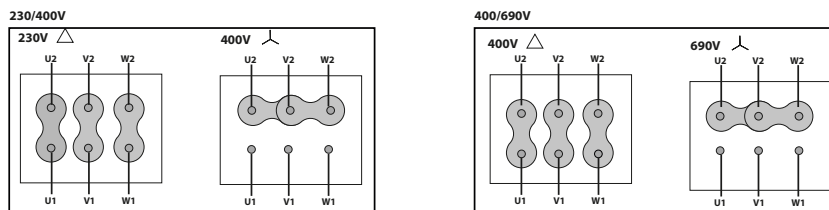
| MODEL | Ø A | Ø B | Ø D | E | Ø I | O |
|----------------|------|------|-------|------|-----|----------|
| HM/HMA 35 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HM/HMA 35M2-T2 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 395 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HM/HMA 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 440 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HM/HMA 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 455 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HM/HMA 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 440 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HM/HMA 50M2-T2 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 540 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HM/HMA 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 560 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HM/HMA 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 550 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HM/HMA 63M2-T2 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 770 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HM/HMA 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HM/HMA 71M2-T2 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 770 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HM/HMA 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HM/HMA 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 820 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HM/HMA 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 820 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HM/HMA 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 1000 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HM/HMA 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 1000 | 15 | 20x18° |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

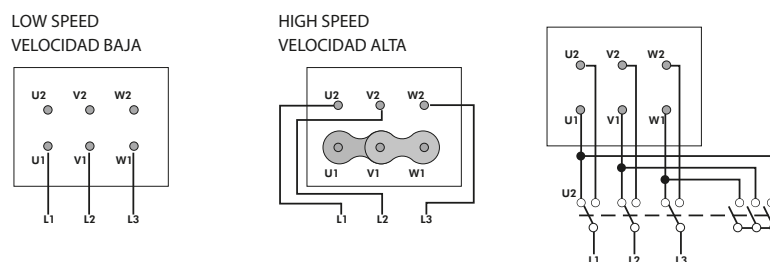
1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos



2 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



3 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



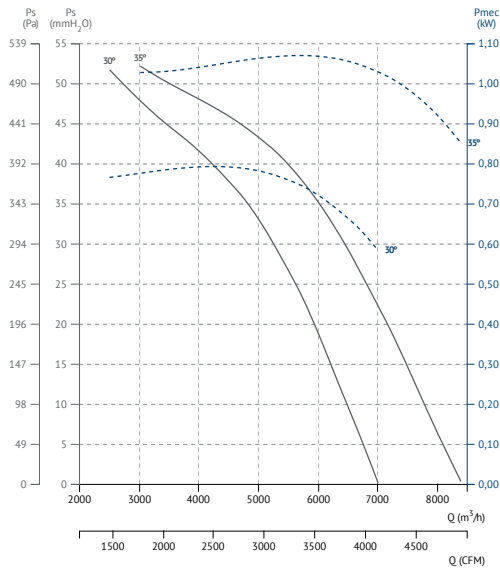
CONSULT / consultar - BOX HB / HBA

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

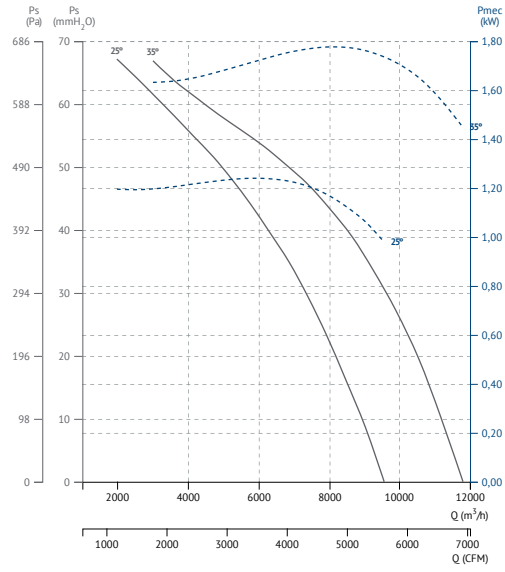
pg.62



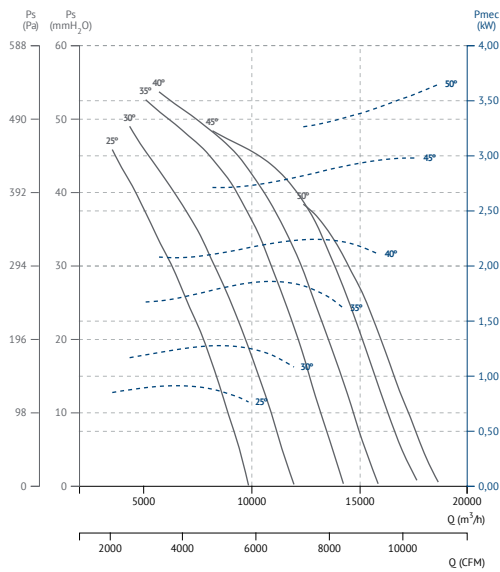
HMA 40 T2 (A0:6)



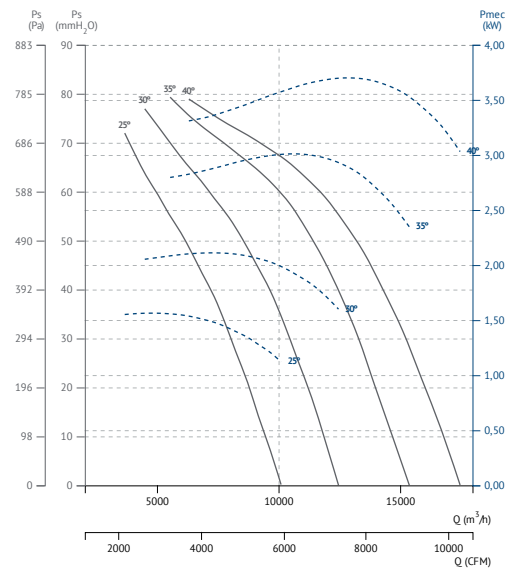
HMA 45 T2 (A0:6)



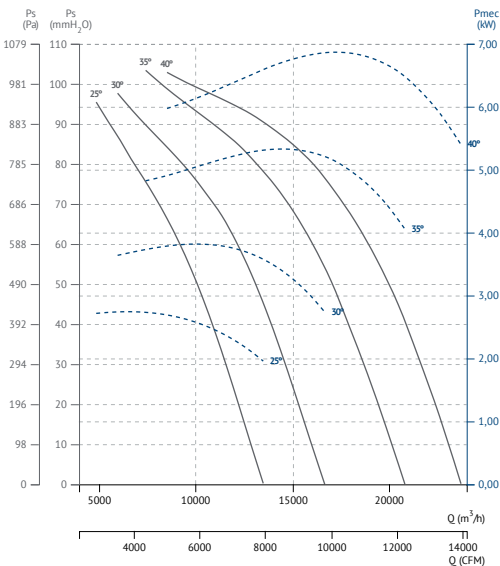
HMA 50 T2 (A9:4)



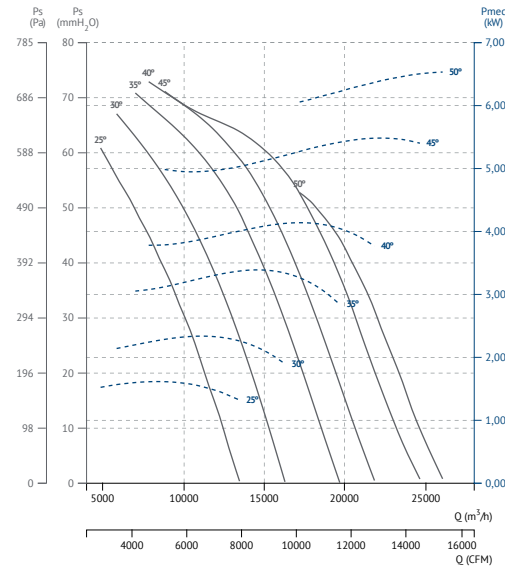
HMA 50 T2 (A9:8)



HMA 56 T2 (A9:10)



HMA 56 T2 (A9:5)



HM/HMA EVO EEC

Long cased variable pitch blades with EEC motor

Tubular camisa larga de pala variable con motor EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Long cased axial fan with reinforced body, with double flange, made of rolling steel sheet.
- Pad mounted motor support system with guide vanes.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Low sound level and high performance.
- Electronic high performance permanent magnet motor EEC Probat by Casals.
- PM brushless motor (permanent magnets), synchronous, electronically commutated, high efficiency and low sound level. Specially designed for fans with electronic operation and control in deprotected box IP65.
- Working range: from 400 to 1200-2000rpm (depending on the models).
- Motor with IP54 protection and class F insulation. IP 65 drive case.
- Power: 220V ± 10% single phase.
- Power frequency: 50/60Hz.
- Operating temperature range (electronic box): -20°C to 50°C.
- Speed control through signal 0-10V or PWM.
- 100% controllable thanks to the control. Controlled by high efficiency drive.
- HM EVO EEC: polyamide impeller with variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin) reinforced with fibreglass.
- HMA EVO EEC: cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin).

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Smoke extraction.
 - Maximum transported air temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Casing in hot galvanized sheet or stainless steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzado de camisa larga, de doble brida, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Sistema soporte motor pad mounted de álabes directrices.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Bajo nivel sonoro y altas prestaciones.
- Motor electrónico de imanes permanentes de alto rendimiento EEC Probat by Casals.
- Motor brushless PM (imanes permanentes), síncrono, conmutado electrónicamente, de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonora. Especialmente diseñado para ventiladores con electrónica de funcionamiento y control en caja deproteida IP 65.
- Rango de trabajo: desde 400 hasta 1200-2000rpm (dependiendo de los modelos).
- Motor con protección IP54 y aislamiento clase F. Caja del drive IP 65.
- Alimentación: 220V±10% monofásica.
- Frecuencia de alimentación: 50/60Hz.
- Rango de temperatura de funcionamiento (caja electrónica): -20°C a 50°C.
- Control de velocidad a través de señal 0-10V o PWM.
- Regulabilidad al 100% gracias al control. Controlado mediante drive de alta eficiencia.
- HM EVO EEC Hélice de poliamida reforzada con fibra de vidrio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- HMA EVO EEC: Hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Extracción de humos.
 - Temperatura máxima aire transportado: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Envolvente en chapa galvanizada en caliente o acero inoxidable.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>RP Rejilla de protección aspiración-impulsión Inlet-outlet protection guard</p> |  <p>AC Brida de conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>PO Pie opcional Optional mounting support</p> |
|  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h Flexible flange 400°C/2H</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular conducto. Duct circular silencer.</p> |  <p>REGC Regulador de caudal Single phase manual speed controller</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular Circular-Circular coupling flange</p> | | | |



SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

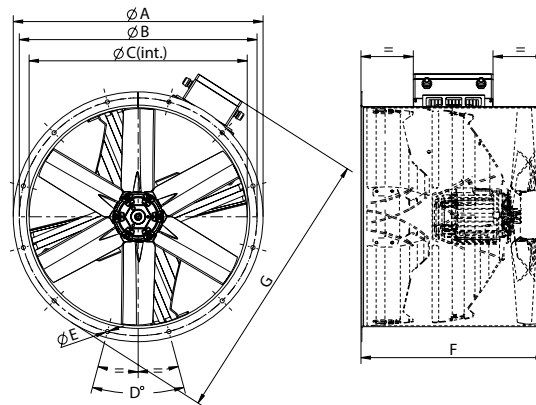
Polyamide impeller/ hélice de poliamida (HM EVO EEC)

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Angle pitch | Weight Kg |
|--------------|---------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 276359040PEC | HM EVO 35 EEC | 2000 | 5 | 0,37 | 5.130 | 66 | 40 | 17 |
| 276409040PEC | HM EVO 40 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 71 | 40 | 19 |
| 276459040PEC | HM EVO 45 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 9.530 | 71 | 40 | 21 |
| 276509040PEC | HM EVO 50 EEC | 2000 | 10 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 73 | 40 | 29 |
| 276569540PEC | HM EVO 56 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 14.300 | 71 | 40 | 55 |
| 276639535PEC | HM EVO 63 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 17.500 | 71 | 35 | 64 |

Aluminium impeller/ hélice de aluminio (HMA EVO EEC)

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Angle pitch | Weight Kg |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 276359040AEC | HMA EVO 35 EEC | 2000 | 5 | 0,37 | 5.130 | 66 | 40 | 17 |
| 276409040AEC | HMA EVO 40 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 71 | 40 | 19 |
| 276459040AEC | HMA EVO 45 EEC | 2000 | 6 | 0,75 | 9.530 | 71 | 40 | 21 |
| 276509040AEC | HMA EVO 50 EEC | 2000 | 10 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 73 | 40 | 29 |
| 276569540AEC | HMA EVO 56 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 14.300 | 71 | 40 | 55 |
| 276639535AEC | HMA EVO 63 EEC | 1500 | 10 | 1,5 | 17.500 | 71 | 35 | 64 |

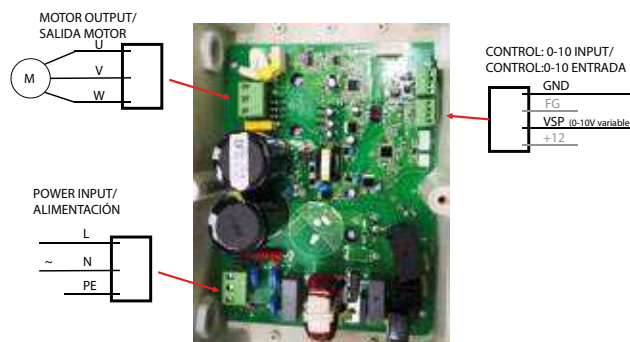
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|
| HM/HMA EVO 35 EEC | 434 | 395 | 365 | 8x45 | 10 | 358 | 521 |
| HM/HMA EVO 40 EEC | 472 | 450 | 472 | 8x45 | 10 | 390 | 563 |
| HM/HMA EVO 45 EEC | 525 | 500 | 452 | 8x45 | 12 | 420 | 617 |
| HM/HMA EVO 50 EEC | 600 | 560 | 504 | 12x30 | 12 | 470 | 675 |
| HM/HMA EVO 56 EEC | 646 | 620 | 559 | 12x30 | 12 | 498 | 727 |
| HM/HMA EVO 63 EEC | 725 | 690 | 633 | 12x30 | 12 | 535 | 806 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

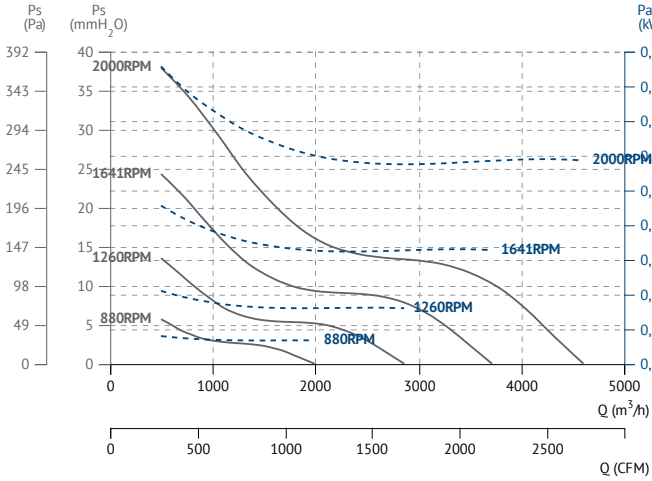
1 EEC MOTORS / motores EEC



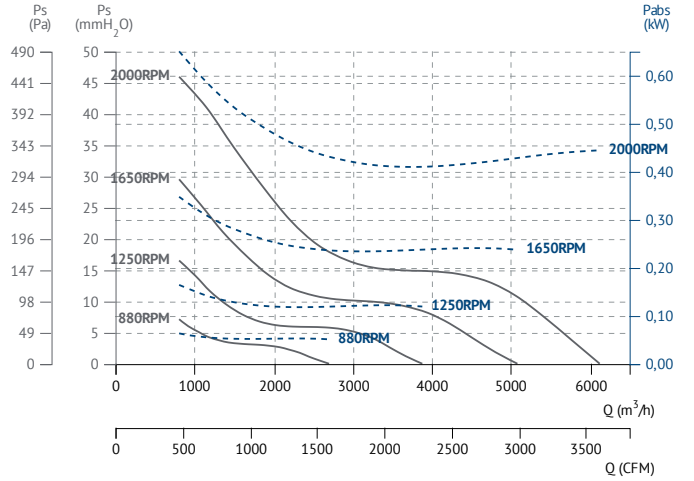


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

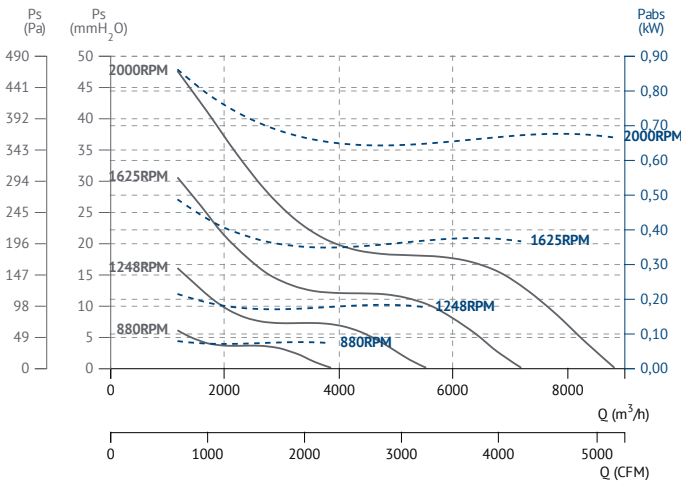
HM/ HMA EVO 35 EEC



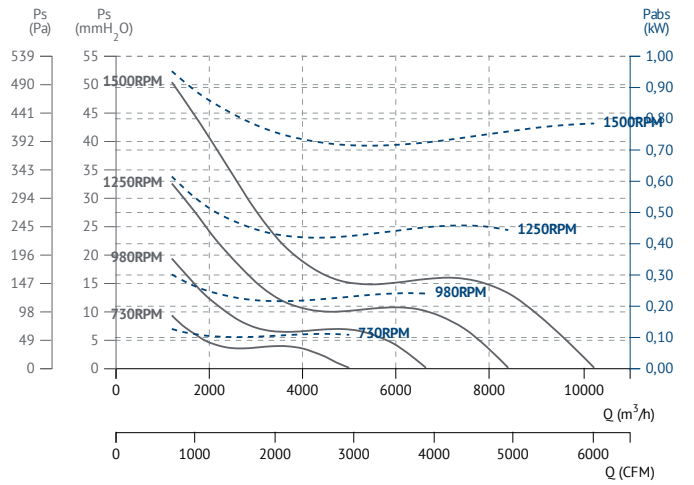
HM/ HMA EVO 40 EEC



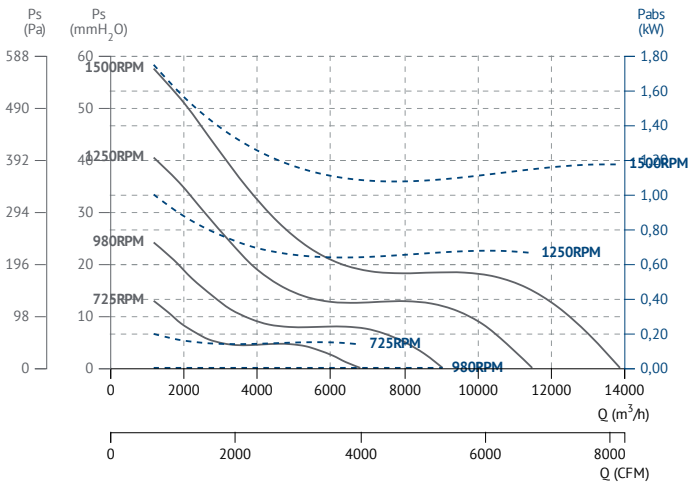
HM/ HMA EVO 45 EEC



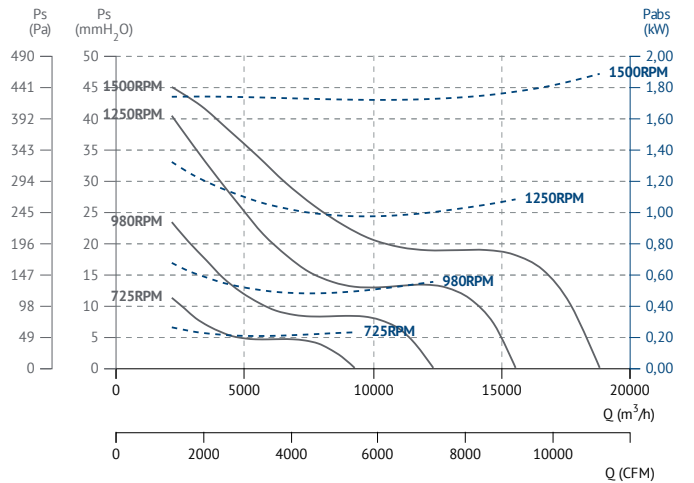
HM/ HMA EVO 50 EEC



HM/ HMA EVO 56 EEC



HM/ HMA EVO 63 EEC





KIT HI

Cased to portable conversion kit

Kit para conversión de tubular a portátil



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Set consisting of:

- Protection grids on both sides, in compliance with the directive ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restriction of hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment) (RP).
- Tilt support for HM made of steel and protected against corrosion with polyester resin powder (PS).
- Possibility of orienting the air jet in any position.
- Applicable to HM, HMA, HMF, HMX, HMFx.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Conjunto compuesto por:

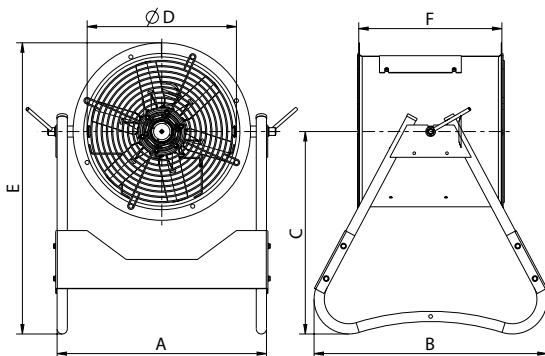
- Rejillas de protección en ambos lados, en cumplimiento a la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos) (RP).
- Pie soporte inclinable para HM fabricado en acero y protegido contra la corrosión con polvo de resina de poliéster (PS).
- Posibilidad de orientar el chorro de aire en cualquier posición.
- Aplicable a HM, HMA, HMF, HMX, HMFx.



SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | Weight Kg |
|-------|-----------|-----------|
| KHI35 | KIT HI 35 | 8 |
| KHI40 | KIT HI 40 | 9 |
| KHI45 | KIT HI 45 | 11 |
| KHI56 | KIT HI 56 | 13 |
| KHI63 | KIT HI 63 | 15 |
| KHI71 | KIT HI 71 | 18 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

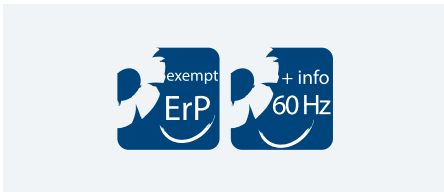


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | F (T2) |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| KIT HI 35 | 512 | 570 | 495 | 365 | 712 | 350 | 395 |
| KIT HI 40 | 553 | 570 | 495 | 403 | 731 | 440 | - |
| KIT HI 45 | 613 | 570 | 495 | 452 | 757,5 | 455 | - |
| KIT HI 56 | 713 | 700 | 650 | 559 | 973 | 560 | - |
| KIT HI 63 | 783 | 700 | 650 | 633 | 1012,5 | 550 | - |
| KIT HI 71 | 868 | 700 | 650 | 716 | 1051 | 600 | - |



HH-2

External motor, variable pitch blades
Motor externo, pala variable



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Long case fan.
- Transmission ball bearings set inside a sealed cast iron box.
- Cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle in origin.
- Polyester powder finishing coat.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230V 50Hz in single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors, up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Inspection door.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Extraction of hot air up to 90°C.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air: 90°C, ambient 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Supply impeller (air direction from impeller to motor).
- Reversible impeller.
- Polyamide impeller.
- 60Hz fans and special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- Hot-dipped galvanised.
- ATEX fans (HHX-2)

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador envolvente tubular.
- Conjunto transmisión con rodamientos de bolas en monobloque de aluminio
- Hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en origen.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes Standard 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Trampilla de inspección .

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción aire caliente hasta 90°C.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 90°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor).
- Hélice reversible.
- Hélice en poliamida.
- Ventiladores para trabajar a 60Hz y voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- Envolvente en chapa galvanizada en caliente.
- Ventiladores ATEX (HHX-2)

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RP
Rejilla de protección aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet protection guard



AC
Brida de conexión
Conection flange



RI
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



SIL-C
Silenciador circular conducto.
Duct circular silencer.



SFC
Variador de velocidad
frecuencial.
Frecuency speed controller.



BAD
Brida de acoplamiento
circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling
flange

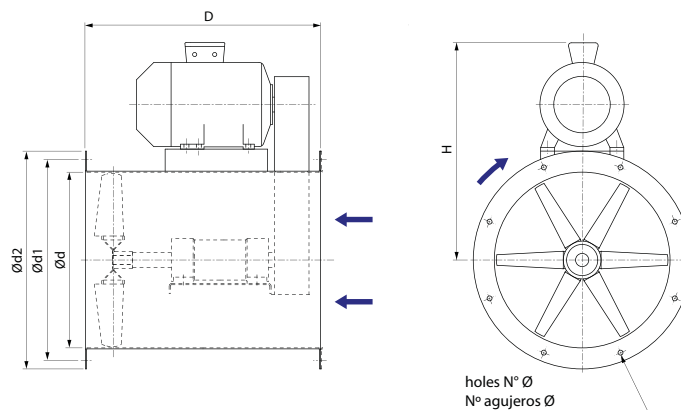
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | |
| 280352106 | HH-2 35 T2 0,55kW | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 0,55 | 4.650 | 31 | 1 |
| 280402306 | HH-2 40 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,10 | 7.710 | 57 | 1 |
| 280452306 | HH-2 45 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,20 | 11.570 | 58 | 1 |


4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | |
| 280354106 | HH-2 35 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 4.110 | 31 | 1 |
| 280404306 | HH-2 40 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 5.520 | 52 | 1 |
| 280454206 | HH-2 45 T4 0,37kW | 1370 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 6.530 | 39 | 1 |
| 280504106 | HH-2 50 T4 0,55kW | 1440 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 8.000 | 55 | 1 |
| 280504206 | HH-2 50 T4 0,75kW | 1410 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 9.050 | 55 | 1 |
| 280564106 | HH-2 56 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 12.750 | 72 | 1 |
| 280634106 | HH-2 63 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 15.420 | 83 | 1 |
| 280634206 | HH-2 63 T4 1,5kW | 1450 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 17.400 | 83 | 1 |
| 280714106 | HH-2 71 T4 1,1kW | 1450 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,10 | 19.130 | 87 | 1 |
| 280714206 | HH-2 71 T4 1,5kW | 1450 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,50 | 21.430 | 87 | 1 |
| 280714306 | HH-2 71 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 24.350 | 95 | 1 |
| 280804306 | HH-2 80 T4 2,2kW | 1435 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 2,20 | 27.870 | 110 | 1 |
| 280804406 | HH-2 80 T4 3kW | 1420 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3,00 | 30.970 | 110 | 1 |
| 280804506 | HH-2 80 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4,00 | 35.180 | 117 | 1 |
| 280904406 | HH-2 90 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4,00 | 39.970 | 126 | 1 |
| 280904506 | HH-2 90 T4 5,5kW | 1460 | - | 10,5 | 5,50 | 45.370 | 150 | 1 |

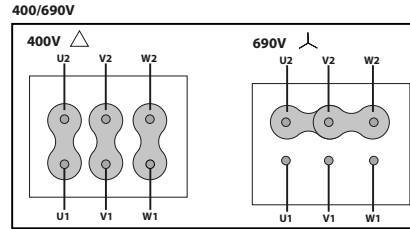
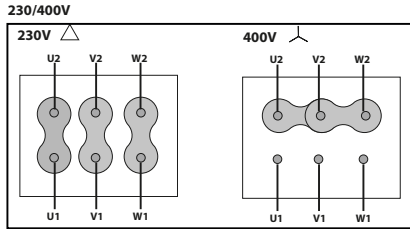
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


| MODEL | D | H | N | d | d1 | d2 | Ø |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|
| HH-2 35 T2 0,55kW | 475 | 400 | 8 | 355 | 405 | 440 | 12 |
| HH-2 35 T4 0,37kW | 475 | 400 | 8 | 355 | 405 | 440 | 12 |
| HH-2 40 T2 1,1kW | 475 | 445 | 12 | 400 | 448 | 485 | 12 |
| HH-2 40 T4 0,37kW | 475 | 420 | 12 | 400 | 448 | 485 | 12 |
| HH-2 45 T2 2,2kW | 475 | 510 | 12 | 450 | 497 | 535 | 12 |
| HH-2 45 T4 0,37kW | 475 | 460 | 12 | 450 | 497 | 535 | 12 |
| HH-2 50 T4 0,55kW | 560 | 500 | 12 | 500 | 551 | 585 | 14 |
| HH-2 50 T4 0,75kW | 560 | 500 | 12 | 500 | 551 | 585 | 14 |
| HH-2 56 T4 1,1kW | 560 | 570 | 12 | 560 | 629 | 665 | 14 |
| HH-2 63 T4 1,1kW | 740 | 610 | 12 | 630 | 696 | 735 | 14 |
| HH-2 63 T4 1,5kW | 740 | 610 | 12 | 630 | 696 | 735 | 14 |
| HH-2 71 T4 1,1kW | 740 | 650 | 16 | 710 | 775 | 815 | 14 |
| HH-2 71 T4 1,5kW | 740 | 650 | 16 | 710 | 775 | 815 | 14 |
| HH-2 71 T4 2,2kW | 740 | 670 | 16 | 710 | 775 | 815 | 14 |
| HH-2 80 T4 2,2kW | 740 | 720 | 16 | 800 | 861 | 905 | 14 |
| HH-2 80 T4 3kW | 740 | 720 | 16 | 800 | 861 | 905 | 14 |
| HH-2 80 T4 4kW | 740 | 730 | 16 | 800 | 861 | 905 | 14 |
| HH-2 90 T4 4kW | 800 | 780 | 16 | 900 | 958 | 1005 | 14 |
| HH-2 90 T4 5,5kW | 800 | 820 | 16 | 900 | 958 | 1005 | 14 |



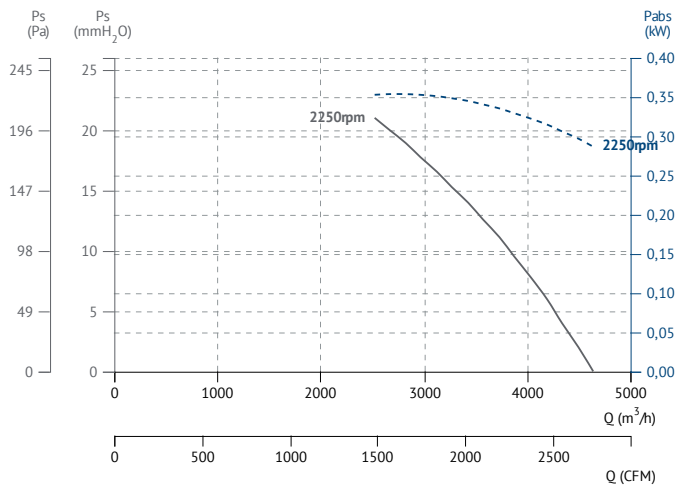
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos

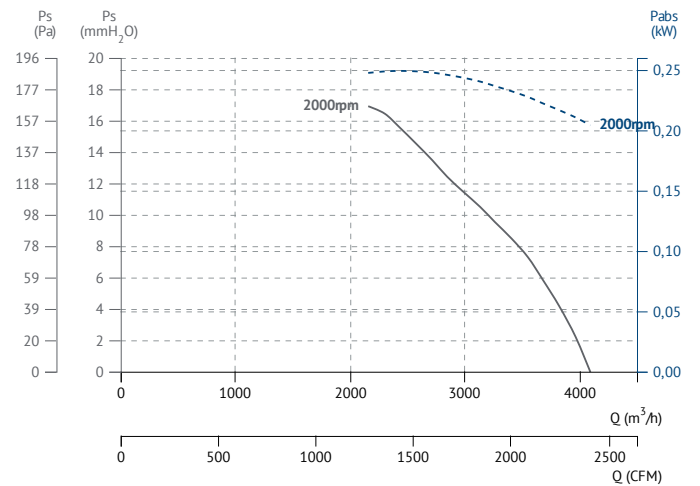


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

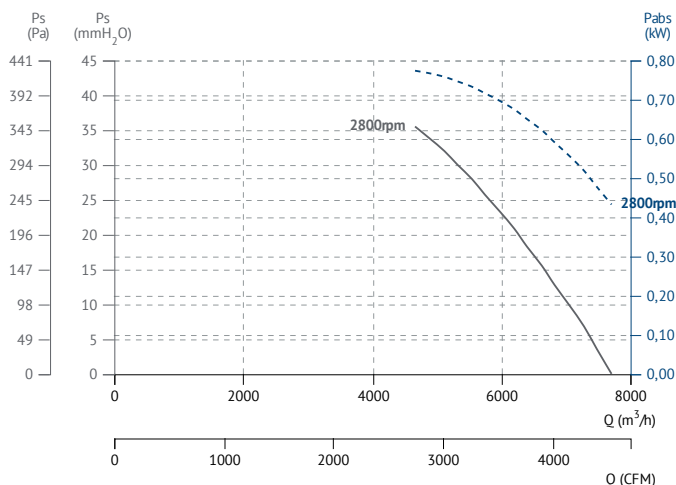
HH-2 35 T2 0,55kW



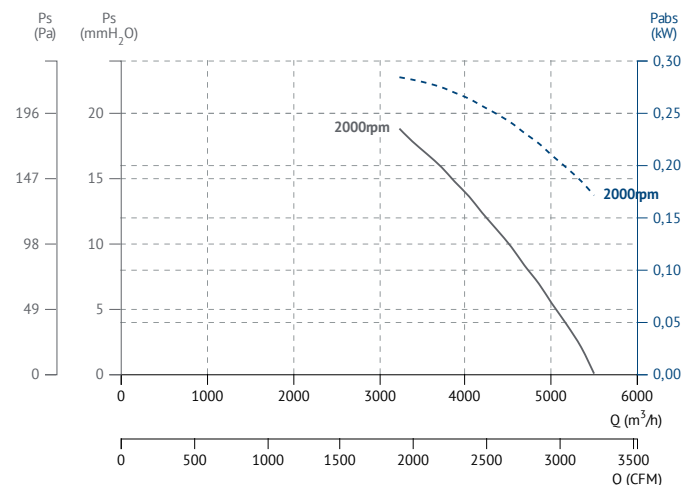
HH-2 35 T4 0,37kW



HH-2 40 T2 1,1kW

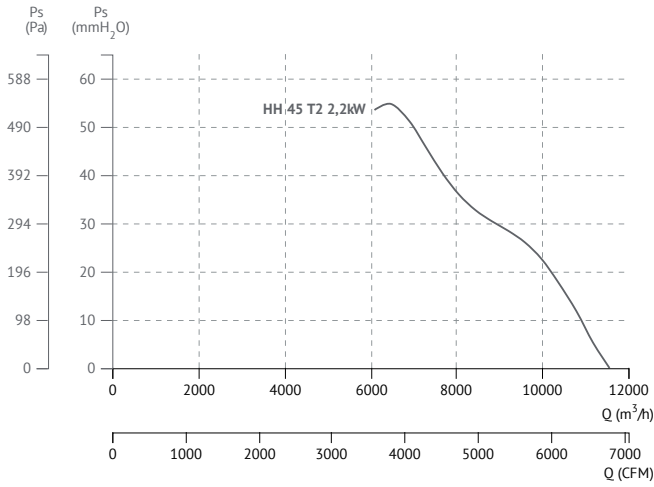


HH-2 40 T4 0,37kW

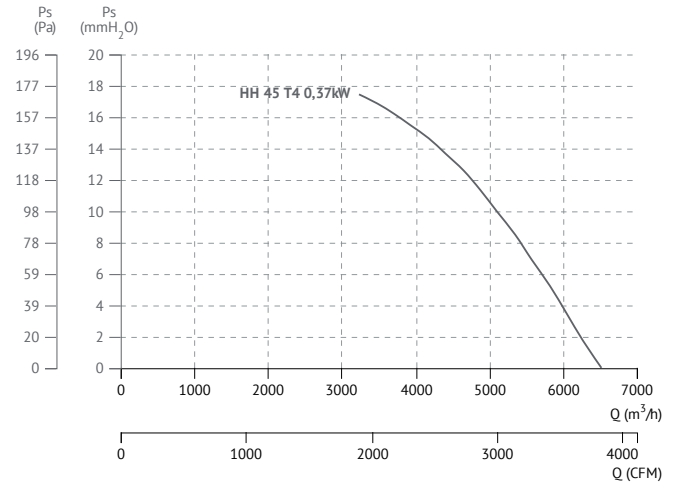




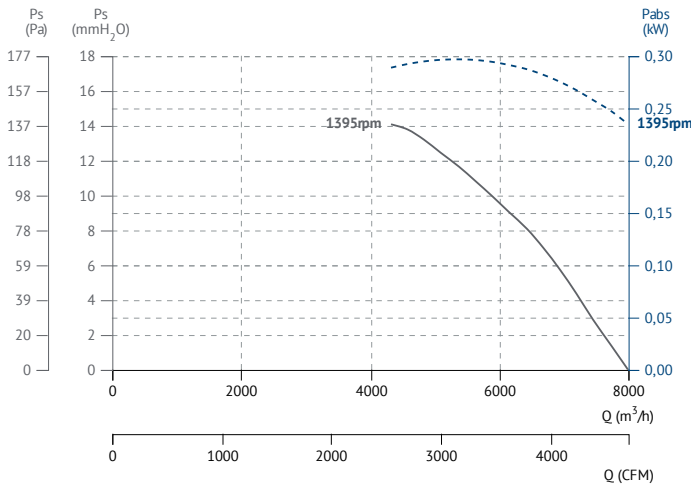
HH-2 45 T2 2,2kW



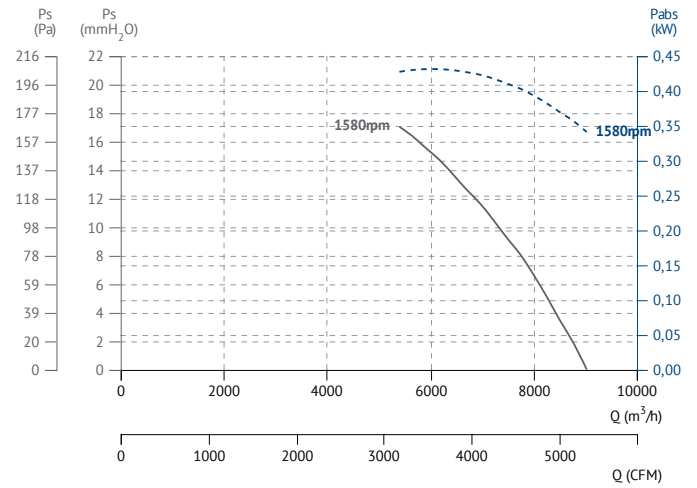
HH-2 45 T4 0,37kW



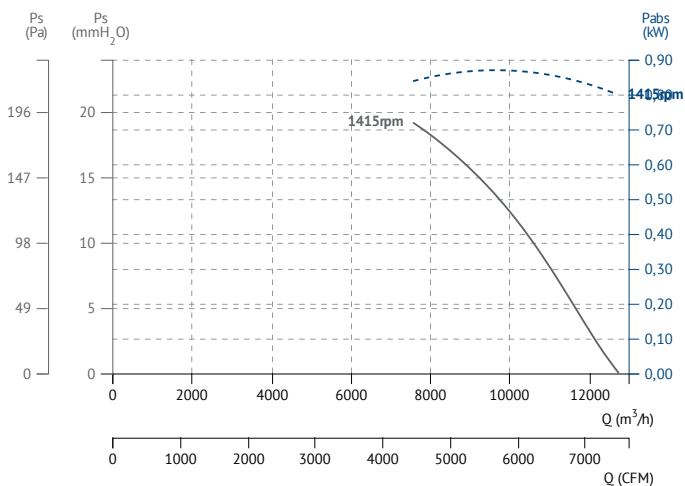
HH-2 50 T4 0,55kW



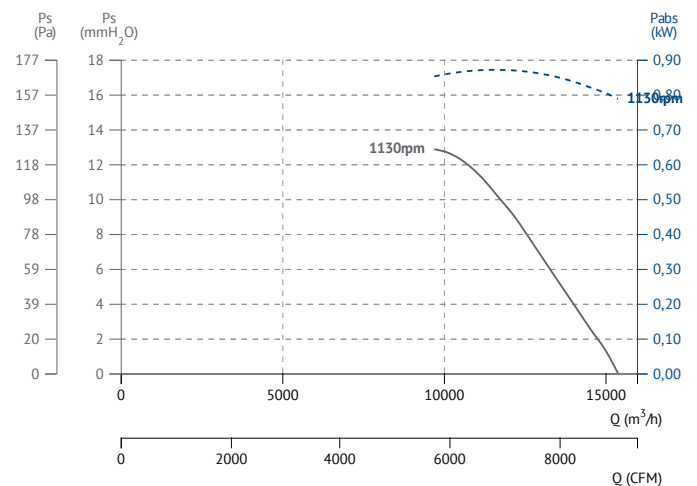
HH-2 50 T4 0,75kW



HH-2 56 T4 1,1kW

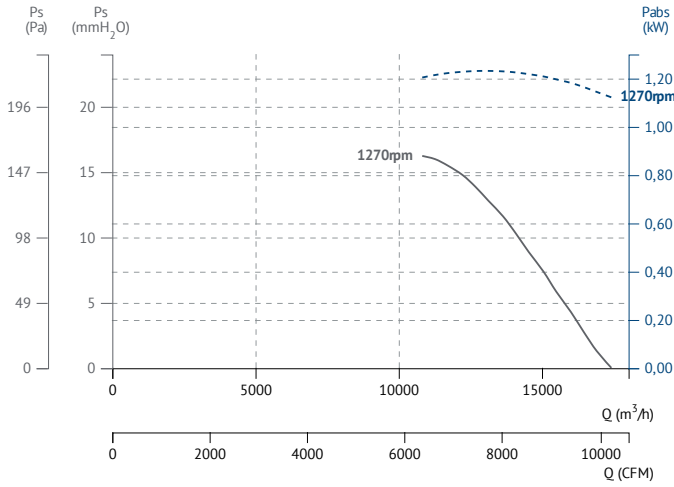


HH-2 63 T4 1,1kW

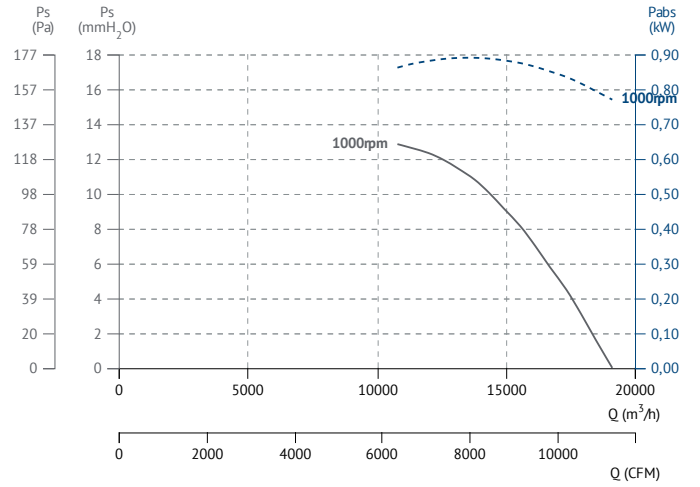




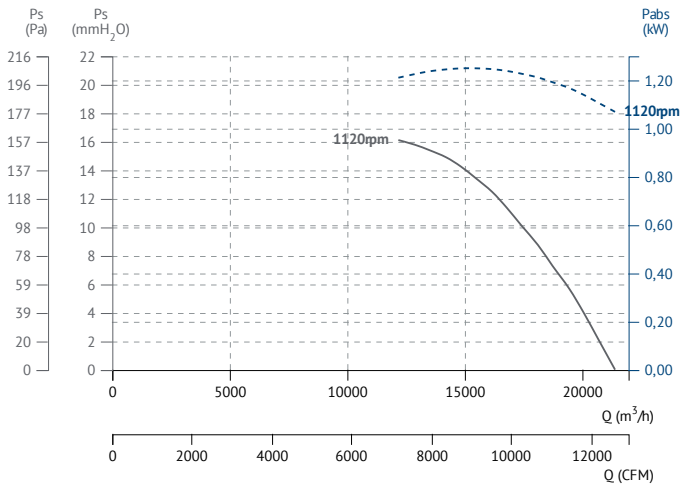
HH-2 63 T4 1,5kW



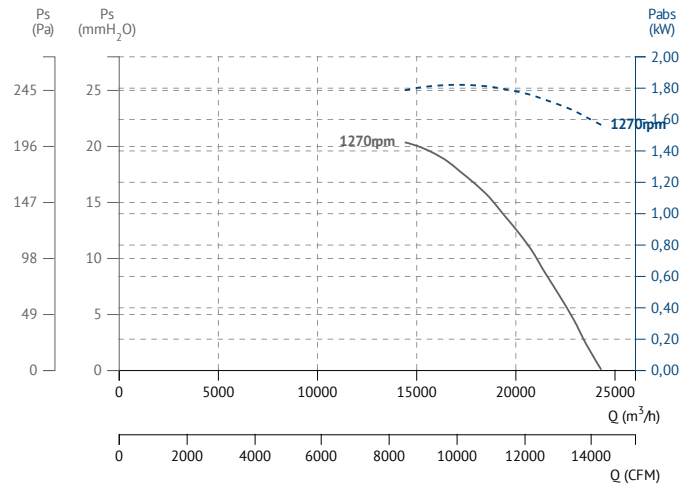
HH-2 71 T4 1,1kW



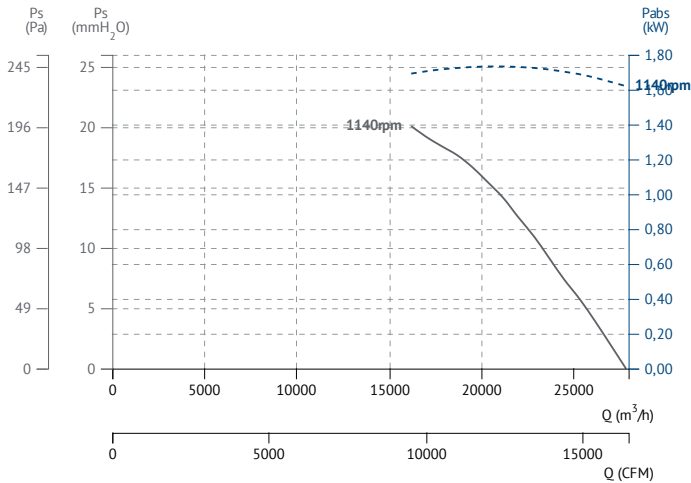
HH-2 71 T4 1,5kW



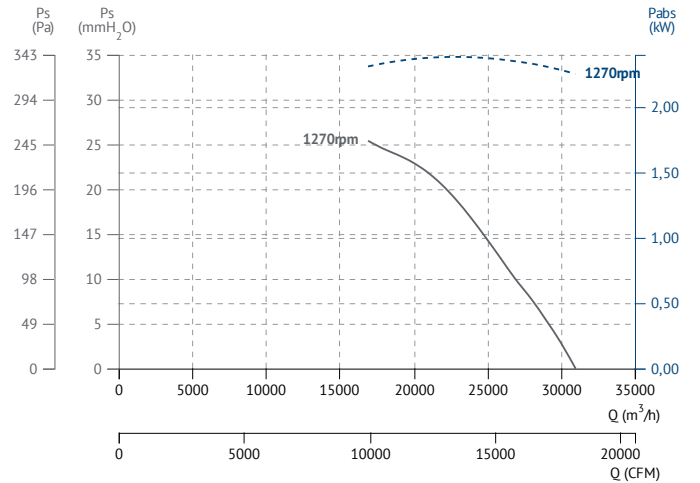
HH-2 71 T4 2,2kW



HH-2 80 T4 2,2kW

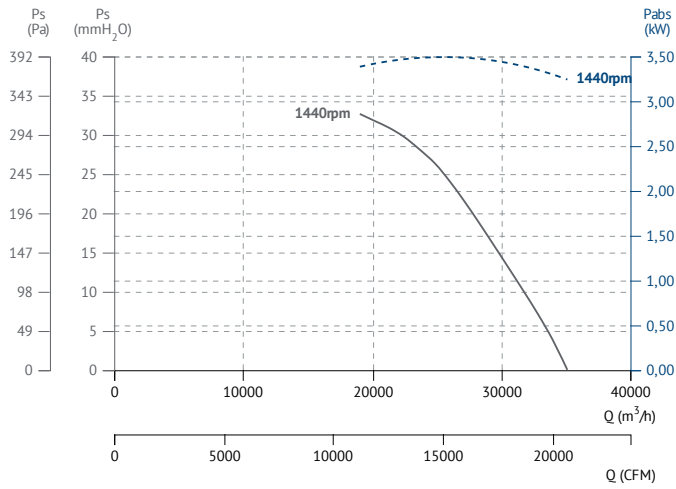


HH-2 80 T4 3kW

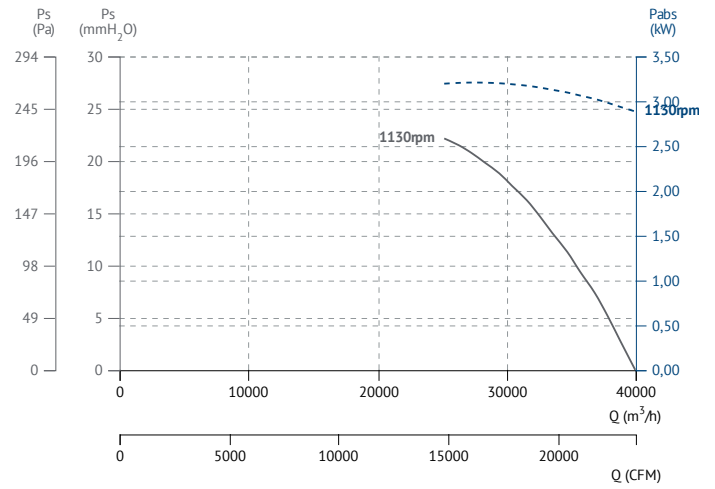




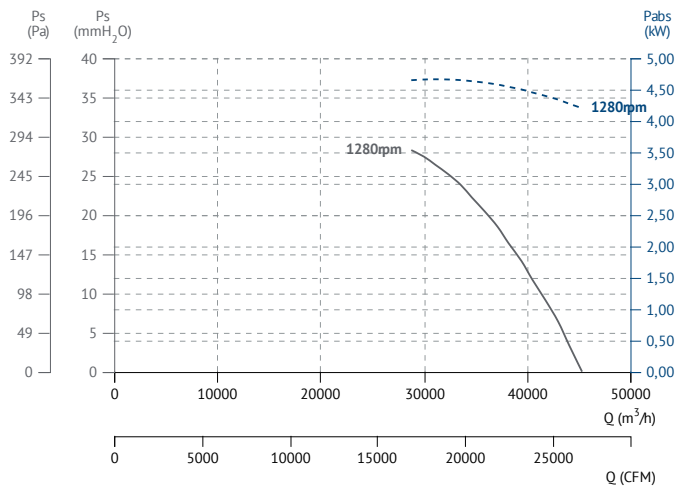
HH-2 80 T4 4kW



HH-2 90 T4 4kW



HH-2 90 T4 5,5kW





Air curtains
Cortinas de aire

COURSALIS E

High performance air curtain for tertiary with heating coil
Cortina de aire de alto rendimiento para terciario con batería

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Exclusive arch design, light and superfine.
- High performance and low sound level.
- Metallic housing with metallic paint finish in grey colour
- 380V 50Hz motor.
- Equipped with electrical coil.
- Impeller made of plastic (AS + fiberglass).
- Includes external control by remote control.
- Designed for horizontal mural installation.
- With operating indicator LED (ambient or heating, air velocity and stop motion).
- Mounting brackets on wall.
- Reach up to 3m.
- The indicated weight does not include the packaging (± 2Kg.).

APPLICATIONS

Tertiary sector:

- Airports.
- Schools
- Malls
- Stores
- Supermarkets
- Train stations
- Hotels
- Restaurants
- Pubs
- Offices
- Banks
- Gas stations
- Logistics centers
- Industries, food industries.
- Hospitals, clinics, health centers
- Veterinary clinics
- Refrigerated warehouses

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Exclusivo diseño en arco, ligero y superfino.
- Alto rendimiento y bajo nivel sonoro.
- Carcasa metálica con acabado con pintura metalizada de color gris.
- Motor 380V 50Hz.
- Equipada con batería eléctrica.
- Turbina de plástico (AS + fibra de vidrio).
- Incluye control externo mediante mando a distancia.
- Diseño para instalación mural en horizontal.
- Con led indicador de funcionamiento (modo ambiente o calefacción, velocidad del aire y paro-marcha).
- Soportes para montaje en pared.
- Alcance hasta 3m.
- El peso indicado no incluye el embalaje (±2Kg.).

APLICACIONES

Sector terciario:

- Aeropuertos
- Escuelas
- Centros comerciales
- Tiendas
- Supermercados
- Estaciones de trenes
- Hoteles
- Restaurantes
- Bares
- Oficinas
- Bancos
- Gasolineras
- Centros de logística
- Industrias, industrias de alimentación
- Hospitales, clínicas, centros de salud
- Clínicas veterinarias
- Almacenes frigoríficos

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

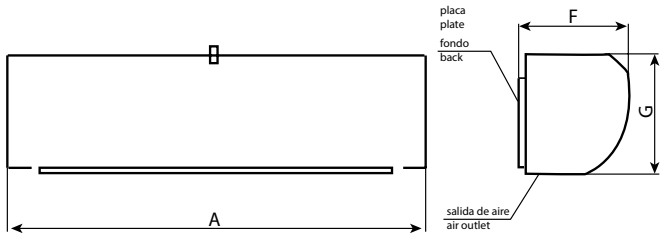
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Fan Rat. Power kW | Calorific Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) * | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 509610000 | COURSALIS 1000 E | 1400 | 11,637 | 0,18 | 4,4 | 1.100 | 42 | 17,6 | 1 |
| 509615000 | COURSALIS 1500 E | 1400 | 14,474 | 0,22 | 5,5 | 1.800 | 43 | 24,7 | 1 |
| 509620000 | COURSALIS 2000 E | 1400 | 26,316 | 0,32 | 10 | 2.400 | 44 | 29,6 | 1 |

* NOTA: Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

* NOTE: Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.



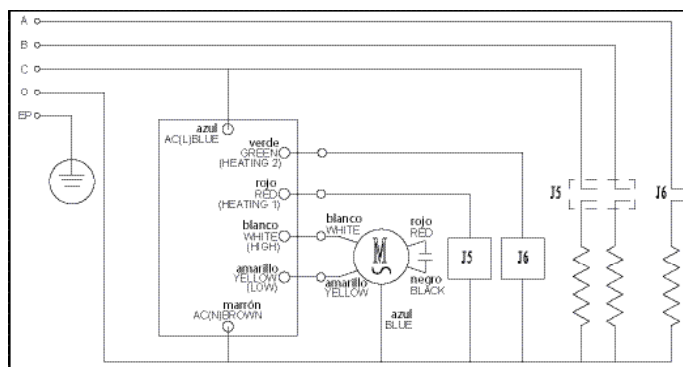
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | F | G |
|------------------|------|-----|-----|
| COURSALIS 1000 E | 1150 | 195 | 220 |
| COURSALIS 1500 E | 1650 | 195 | 220 |
| COURSALIS 2000 E | 2150 | 195 | 220 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS WITH ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE / motores trifásicos con resistencia eléctrica



COURSALIS

High performance air curtain for tertiary

Cortina de aire de alto rendimiento para terciario



Mando a distancia inalámbrico
Wireless remote control



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Exclusive arch design, light and thin.
- High performance and low sound level.
- Metallic housing with metallic paint finish in grey colour.
- 230V 60Hz single phase motor.
- Impeller made of plastic (AS + fiberglass).
- Includes external control by remote control.
- Designed for horizontal mural installation.
- Easy adjustable air direction.
- With operating indicator LED (ambient, air speed and stop motion).
- Mounting brackets on wall.
- Reach up to 3m.
- The indicated weight does not include the packaging ($\pm 2\text{Kg}$).

APPLICATIONS

Tertiary sector:

- Airports
- Schools
- Malls
- Stores
- Supermarkets
- Train stations
- Hotels
- Restaurants
- Pubs
- Offices
- Banks
- Gas stations
- Logistics centers
- Industries, food industries
- Hospitals, clinics, health centers
- Veterinary clinics
- Refrigerated warehouses

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Exclusivo diseño en arco, ligero y superfino.
- Alto rendimiento y bajo nivel sonoro.
- Carcasa metálica con acabado con pintura metalizada de color gris.
- Motor 230V 50Hz monofásico.
- Turbina de plástico (AS + fibra de vidrio).
- Incluye control externo mediante mando a distancia.
- Diseño para instalación mural en horizontal.
- Dirección del aire ajustable fácilmente.
- Con led indicador de funcionamiento (modo ambiente, velocidad del aire y paro-marcha).
- Soportes para montaje en pared.
- Alcance hasta 3m.
- El peso indicado no incluye el embalaje ($\pm 2\text{Kg}$).

APLICACIONES

Sector terciario:

- Aeropuertos
- Escuelas
- Centros comerciales
- Tiendas.
- Supermercados
- Estaciones de trenes
- Hoteles.
- Restaurantes
- Bares
- Oficinas
- Bancos
- Gasolineras
- Centros de logística
- Industrias, industrias de alimentación
- Hospitales, clínicas, centros de salud
- Clínicas veterinarias
- Almacenes frigoríficos

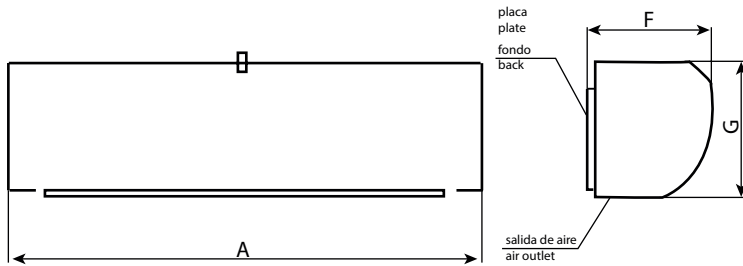
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Air speed m/s | Mounting height (m) | Fan Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) * | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 509610000M001 | COURSALIS 1000 | 1400 | 0,75 | 11 | 3 | 0,165 | 1.600 | 42 | 15,6 | 1 |
| 509615000M001 | COURSALIS 1500 | 1400 | 1,04 | 11 | 3 | 0,23 | 2.500 | 43 | 21,8 | 1 |
| 509620000M001 | COURSALIS 2000 | 1400 | 1,5 | 11 | 3 | 0,33 | 3.380 | 44 | 26,7 | 1 |

* NOTA: Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

* NOTE: Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

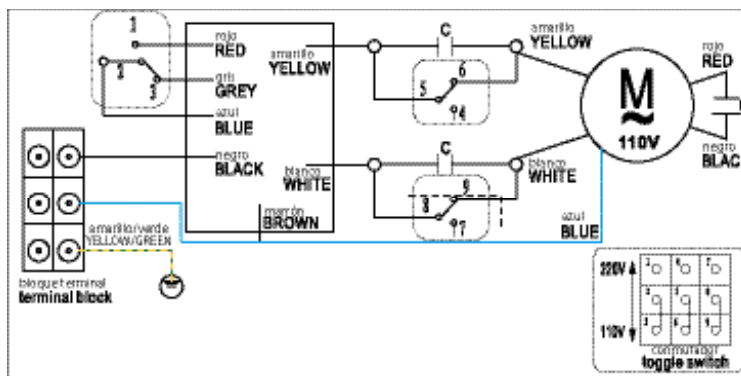
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | F | G |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|
| COURSALIS 1000 | 1150 | 195 | 220 |
| COURSALIS 1500 | 1650 | 195 | 220 |
| COURSALIS 2000 | 2150 | 195 | 220 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos

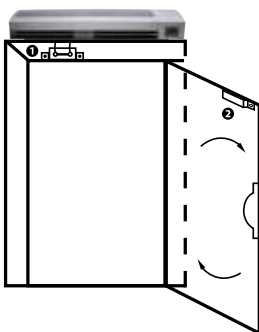


MDS

Magnetic contact door switch for Coursalis

Interruptor de presencia paso por puerta para Coursalis

COURSALIS



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

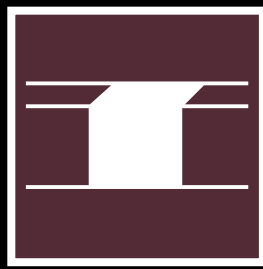
• Composed of two magnets (A for the door frame & B for the door). When the doors open the MDS detects it and gives an ON signal to the COURSALIS to start. When the door closes, the MDS automatically stops the air curtains, saving energy and reducing the sound level in the area.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Compuesto por dos imanes (A para el marco de la puerta y B para la puerta). Cuando las puertas se abren el MDS lo detecta enviando una señal de puesta en marcha a la COURSALIS. Cuando las puertas se cierran el MDS para automáticamente las cortinas de aire ahorrando así energía y reduciendo el nivel sonoro en el ambiente.

- 1 MDS A (doorframe/marco puerta)
- 2 MDS B (door/puerta)

| Code | Model |
|-----------|---------------|
| 301034300 | MDS Coursalis |



Ducted fans

En conducto

HMR

Long cased fan with backward impeller

Ventilador tubular con turbina a reacción



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reinforced fan casing manufactured in rolling steel sheet.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Inspection cover for motor access to facilitate connections and maintenance.
- High efficiency self-cleaning backward impeller made of steel sheet statically and dynamically balanced in origin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz.
- Maximum continuous working temperature 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular fabricado en chapa de acero laminado.
- Protegido de la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Trampilla de acceso al motor para facilitar las conexiones y mantenimiento.
- Turbina autolimpiante de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alta eficiencia en chapa de acero equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.
- Motor acoplamiento directo, asíncrono, normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP 55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo 60°C.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RP
Rejilla de protección aspiración-impulsión
Inlet-outlet protection guard



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



PO
Pie opcional
Optional mounting support



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2h



SIL-C
Silenciador circular conducto
Duct circular silencer



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AC
Brida de conexión



BAD
Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 261310620 | HMR 315 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 4.400 | 53 | 64 | 1 |
| 261350620 | HMR 355 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 6.740 | 56 | 73 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

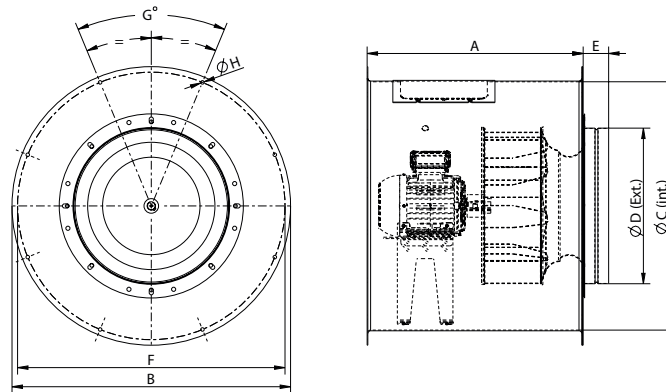
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 261310640 | HMR 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.220 | 48 | 60 | 1 |
| 261350640 | HMR 355 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 51 | 68 | 1 |
| 261400640 | HMR 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.040 | 54 | 84 | 1 |
| 261450640 | HMR 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 6.940 | 57 | 120 | 1 |
| 261500640 | HMR 500 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 9.520 | 60 | 153 | 1 |
| 261560640 | HMR 560 T4 3kW | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 12.450 | 64 | 194 | 1 |
| 261630640 | HMR 630 T4 4kW | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 4 | 17.900 | 65 | 246 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 261710660 | HMR 710 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 18.060 | 64 | 303 | 1 |
| 261800660 | HMR 800 T6 4kW | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4 | 24.140 | 68 | 363 | 1 |

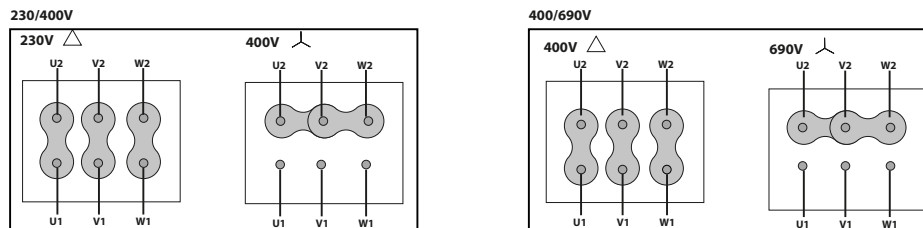
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | E | G | ØB | ØC | ØD | ØF | ØH |
|-------------------|-------|----|--------|------|-------|-----|------|------|
| HMR 315 T2 1,1kW | 482 | 70 | 6x60° | 600 | 504 | 298 | 560 | 10,2 |
| HMR 315 T4 0,25kW | 482 | 70 | 6x60° | 600 | 504 | 298 | 560 | 10,2 |
| HMR 355 T2 2,2kW | 562 | 70 | 6x60° | 646 | 559 | 348 | 620 | 10,2 |
| HMR 355 T4 0,55kW | 562 | 70 | 6x60° | 646 | 559 | 348 | 620 | 10,2 |
| HMR 400 T4 0,75kW | 567 | 70 | 6x60° | 725 | 633 | 398 | 690 | 10,2 |
| HMR 450 T4 1,1kW | 622 | 70 | 8x45° | 802 | 715 | 448 | 770 | 10,2 |
| HMR 500 T4 1,5kW | 664 | 70 | 8x45° | 892 | 801 | 498 | 860 | 10,2 |
| HMR 560 T4 3kW | 714,5 | 70 | 8x45° | 1000 | 903,5 | 548 | 970 | 10,2 |
| HMR 630 T4 4kW | 830 | 70 | 8x45° | 1115 | 1013 | 628 | 1070 | 10,2 |
| HMR 710 T6 2,2kW | 890 | 70 | 8x45° | 1234 | 1132 | 698 | 1190 | 10,2 |
| HMR 800 T6 4kW | 930 | 70 | 10x36° | 1365 | 1263 | 798 | 1320 | 10,2 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

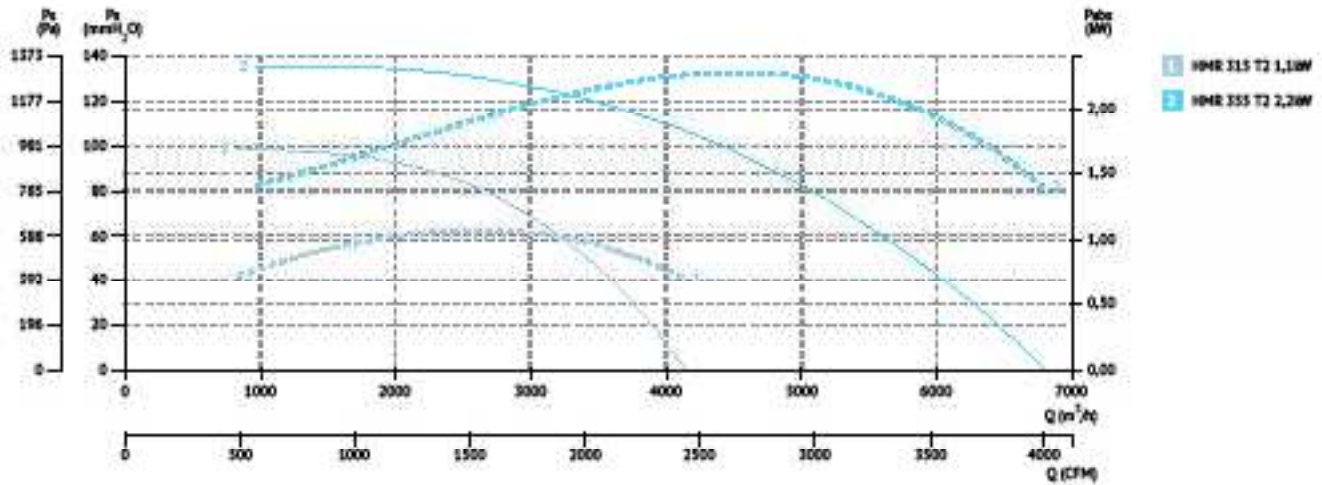
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



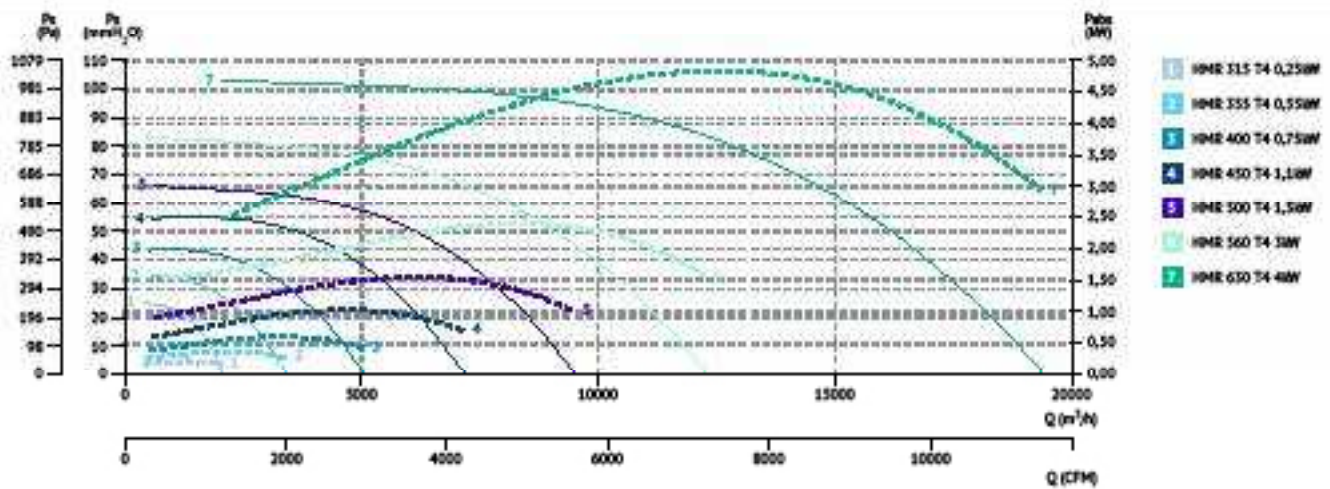


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

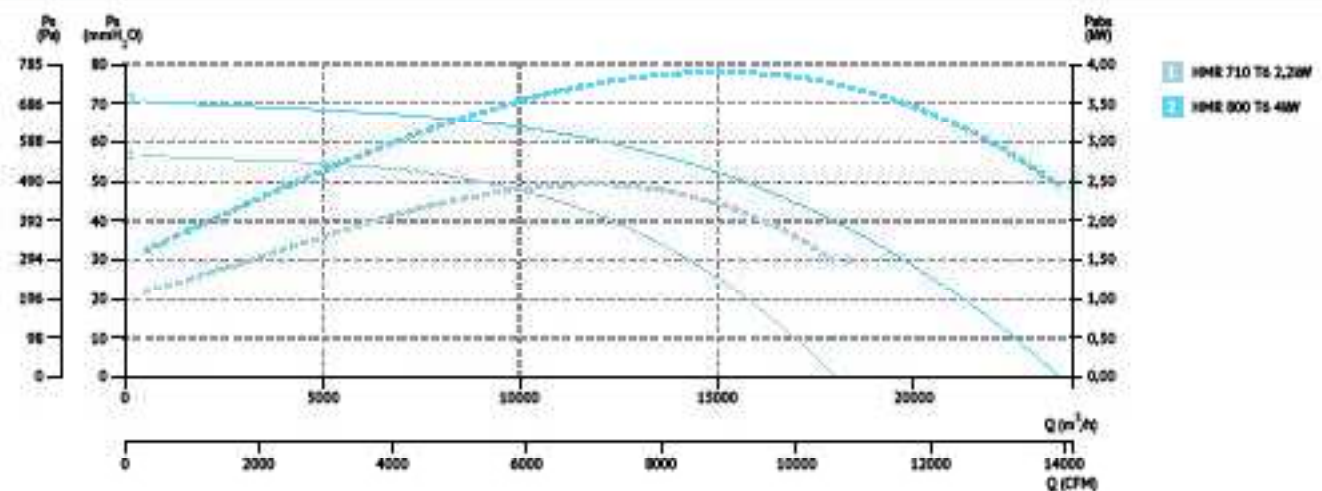
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos



KUVIO

High efficiency In-line mixed flow fan constructed in self-extinguishing plastic resin and resistant to aggressive chemical agents
 Helicentrífugo de alta eficiencia construido con resina plástica autoextinguible y resistente a agentes químicos agresivos



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency In-line mixed flow fan with motor-holder enclosures, end cones and mixed flow impellers constructed in self-extinguishing plastic resin with a mineral-based additive to ensure dimensional stability. The side cones incorporate the fan's anchoring brackets onto the target surface for safe, quick installation. Designed to allow the assembly or disassembly of the fans without manipulating the ducts.
- Standard version and timer version (T). Two-speed (sizes 100-160) and 3 speed (200-315) monophasic motor with thermal overload cut-out and shafts turning on ball bearings to guarantee long life continuous work (at least 30.000 hours at the maximum plate temperature. Standard voltages 220-240V 50Hz and 60 Hz. Speed adjustable with accessories.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IP44 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for duct supply and exhaust ventilation systems that require excellent response in terms of high pressure and air flow, while keeping noise under control.

It can be used in many small and medium ventilation installations for air renewal such as:

- Bathrooms and changing rooms.
- Commercial offices.
- Extraction in domestic kitchens after the extraction hood.
- Schools
- Waiting room.
- Commercial premises, laundries, shops, bars, restaurants etc.
- Laboratories.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador en línea de alta eficiencia con soportes motor, boca de aspiración y turbina helicocentrífuga contruidos en resina plástica autoextinguible con un aditivo a base de minerales para garantizar la estabilidad dimensional. Los conos laterales incorporan los soportes de anclaje del ventilador en la superficie con el objetivo de garantizar una instalación rápida y segura. Diseñado para permitir el montaje o desmontaje de los ventiladores sin manipular los conductos.
- Versión estándar y versión con temporizador (T). Motor monofásico de dos velocidades (tamaños de 100- a 160) y de tres velocidades (tamaños de 200 a 315) con desconexión por sobrecarga térmica y ejes que activan los rodamientos de bolas para garantizar un trabajo continuo de larga duración (al menos 30,000 horas a la temperatura máxima de la placa). Voltajes estándar 220-240V 50Hz y 60Hz. Velocidad ajustable con accesorios.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IP44. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.

APLICACIONES

Diseñado para sistemas de ventilación de suministro y extracción en conducto que requieren, excelente respuesta en cuanto a alta presión y caudal de aire se refiere, a la vez que mantienen el ruido bajo control.

Puede ser utilizado en un gran numero de pequeños y medianas instalaciones de ventilación para la renovación de aire en:

- Baños y vestuarios.
- Oficinas comerciales.
- Extracción en cocinas domesticas después de la campana de extracción.
- Escuelas
- Salas de espera.
- Locales comerciales, lavanderías, tiendas, bares, restaurantes, etc.
- Laboratorios.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
 Single phase manual speed controller



REG VMC

Regulador de voltaje monofásica con entrada 0-10V
 Single phase volatge regulator with 0-10v entrance



INT 3V

Interruptor selector de velocidad
 Speed selector switch



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h.
 Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



JE 45

Junta elástica.
 Flexible joint.



CPCC

Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular.
 Filter-support casing for circular duct.

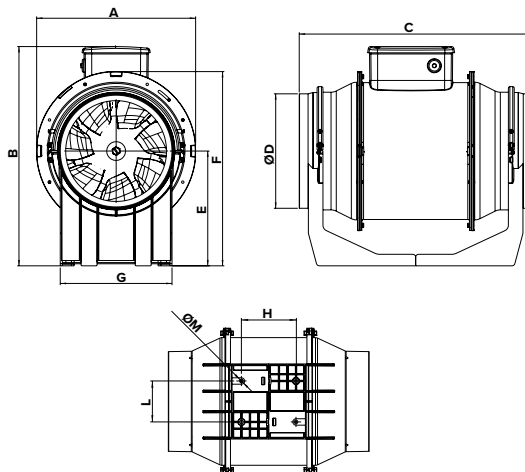


| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow.kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| KUV100 | KUVIO 100 | 2030 | 0,09/0,11 | 0,02 | 260 | 50 | 1,80 | 1 |
| KUV125 | KUVIO 125 | 2140 | 0,11/0,15 | 0,03 | 370 | 51 | 1,80 | 1 |
| KUV150 | KUVIO 150 | 2100 | 0,18/0,26 | 0,06 | 560 | 55 | 2,40 | 1 |
| KUV160 | KUVIO 160 | 2100 | 0,18/0,26 | 0,06 | 560 | 55 | 2,40 | 1 |
| KUV200 | KUVIO 200 | 2710 | 0,49/0,42/0,34 | 0,11 | 1.130 | 63 | 4,90 | 3 |
| KUV250 | KUVIO 250 | 2760 | 0,65/0,55/0,42 | 0,15 | 1.470 | 64 | 5,30 | 5 |
| KUV315 | KUVIO 315 | 2710 | 1,55/1,15/0,95 | 0,36 | 2.750 | 69 | 9,50 | 5 |

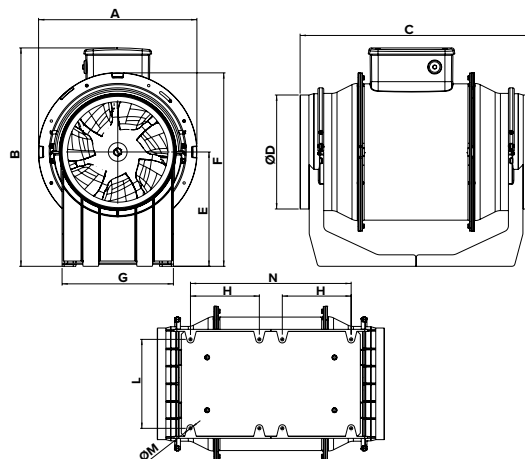
TIMER

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow.kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|---------|-------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| KUV100T | KUVIO 100 T | 2030 | 0,09/0,11 | 0,02 | 260 | 50 | 1,80 | 2 |
| KUV125T | KUVIO 125 T | 2140 | 0,11/0,15 | 0,03 | 370 | 51 | 1,80 | 2 |
| KUV150T | KUVIO 150 T | 2100 | 0,18/0,26 | 0,06 | 560 | 55 | 2,40 | 2 |
| KUV160T | KUVIO 160 T | 2100 | 0,18/0,26 | 0,06 | 560 | 55 | 2,40 | 2 |
| KUV200T | KUVIO 200 T | 2710 | 0,49/0,42/0,34 | 0,11 | 1.130 | 63 | 4,90 | 4 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



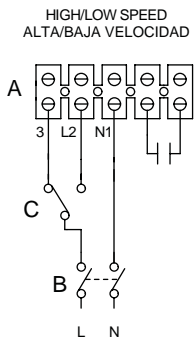
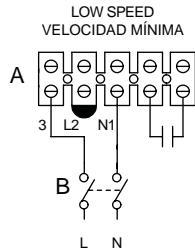
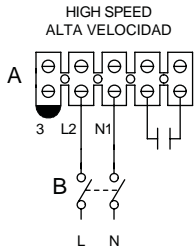
| MODEL | A | B | C | Ø D | E | F | G | H | L | Ø M |
|-----------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| KUVIO 100 | 188,5 | 211 | 303 | 96 | 101,5 | 189 | 90 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |
| KUVIO 125 | 188,5 | 211 | 258 | 122 | 101,5 | 189 | 90 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |
| KUVIO 150 | 214,5 | 234 | 294 | 146 | 112,5 | 212 | 110 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |
| KUVIO 160 | 214,5 | 234 | 272,5 | 156 | 112,5 | 212 | 110 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |



| MODEL | A | B | C | Ø D | E | F | G | H | L | Ø M | N |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| KUVIO 200 | 270 | 373 | 396 | 194,5 | 195 | 330 | 190 | 120 | 155 | 5,5 | - |
| KUVIO 250 | 300 | 378 | 322 | 243 | 190 | 329 | 200 | 70 | 170 | 5,5 | 174,5 |
| KUVIO 315 | 373 | 446 | 420 | 307 | 224 | 398 | 309 | 110 | 255 | 8,5 | 259,5 |

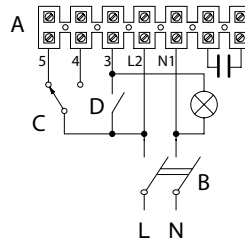
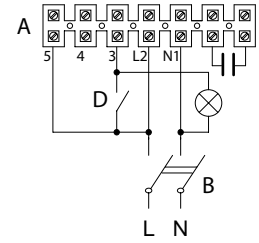
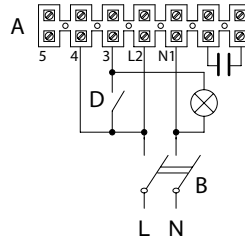
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



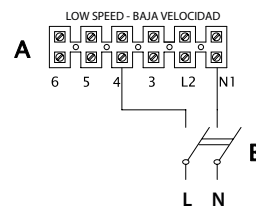
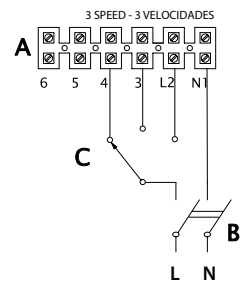
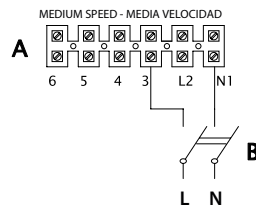
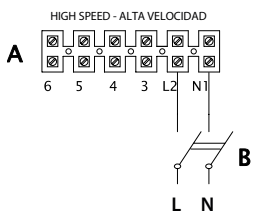
- A) Terminal block
Bornes
- B) Bipolar switch
Interruptor bipolar
- C) Min/max. speed switch
Selector de velocidad mín./máx.

2



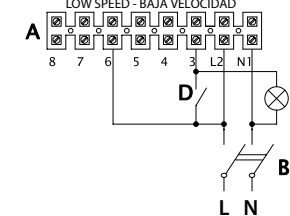
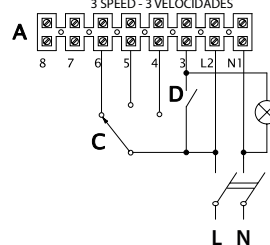
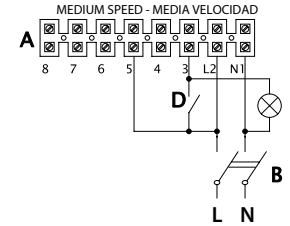
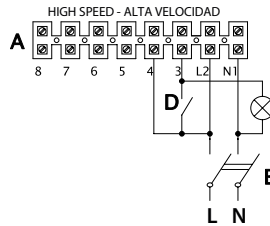
- A) Terminal block
Bornes
- B) Bipolar switch
Interruptor bipolar
- C) 2 Ways switch
Interruptor de 2 pasos
- D) Light switch
Interruptor de luz

3



- A) TERMINAL BLOCK / BLOQUE DE TERMINALES
- B) MAIN BIPOLAR SWITCH / INTERRUPTOR PRINCIPAL BIPOLAR
- C) 3 WAYS SWITCH / INTERRUPTOR DE 3 VÍAS

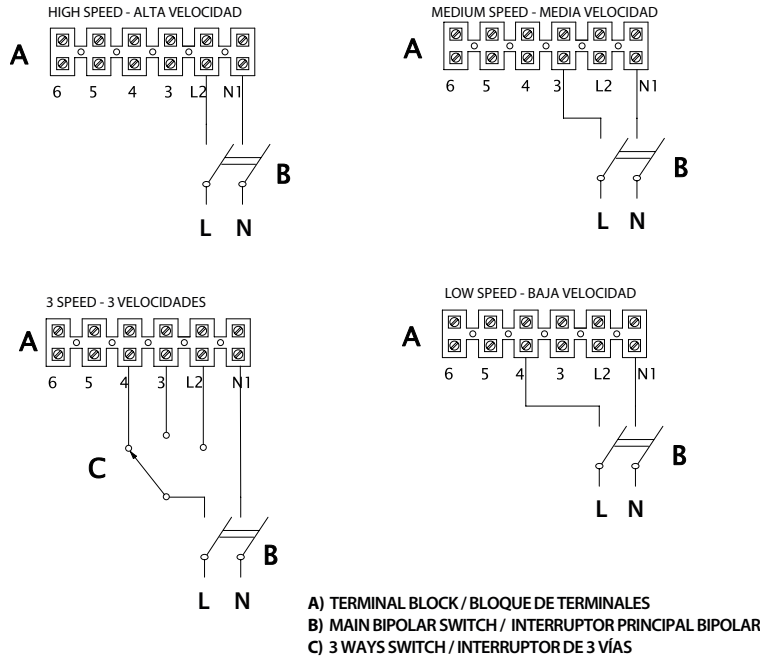
4



- A) 3 WAYS SWITCH / INTERRUPTOR DE 3 VÍAS
- B) MAIN BIPOLAR SWITCH / INTERRUPTOR PRINCIPAL BIPOLAR
- C) 3 WAYS SWITCH / INTERRUPTOR DE 3 VÍAS
- D) LIGHT SWITCH / INTERRUPTOR DE LUZ

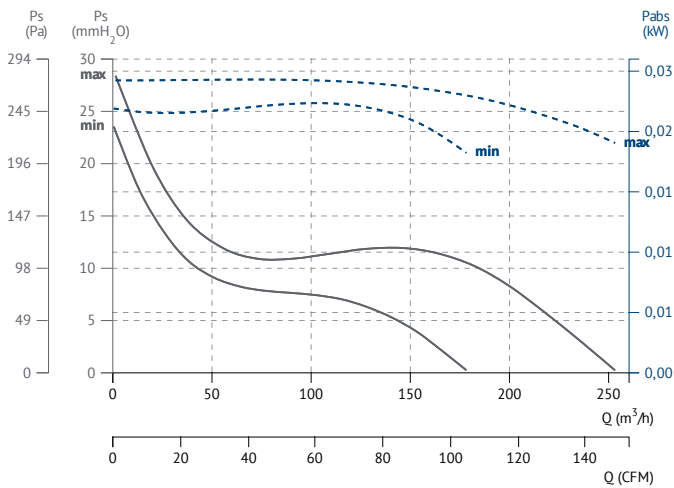


5

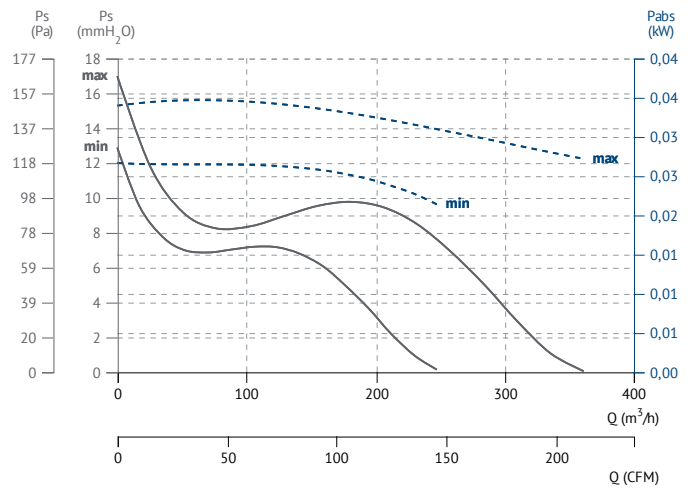


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

KUVIO 100

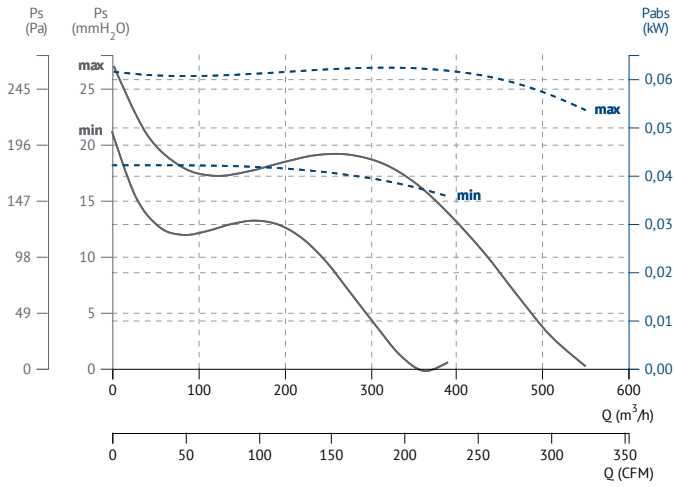


KUVIO 125

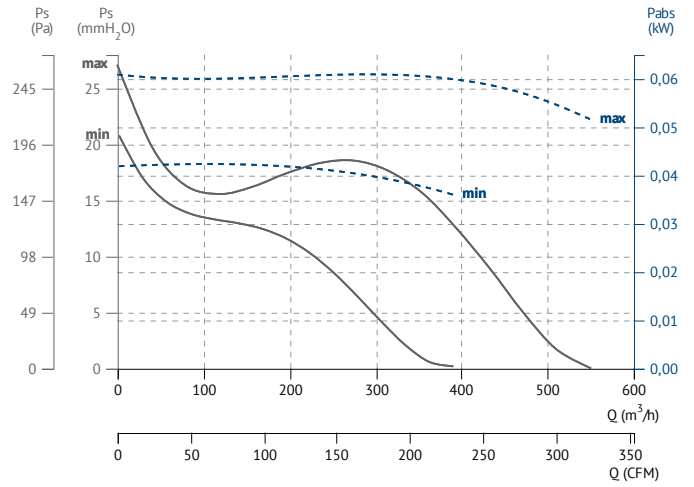




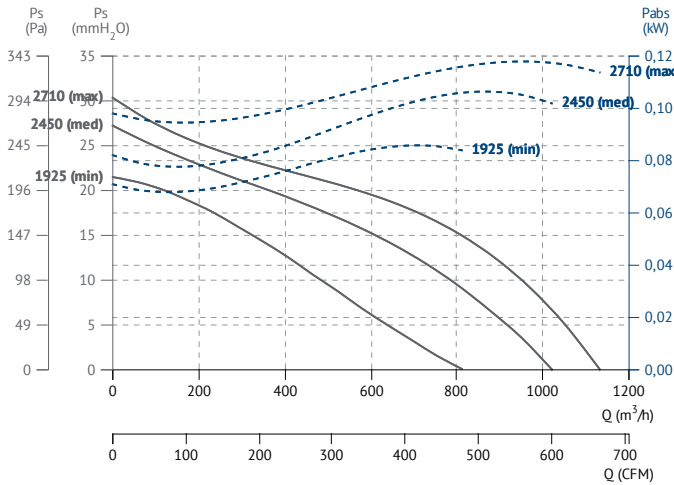
KUVIO 150



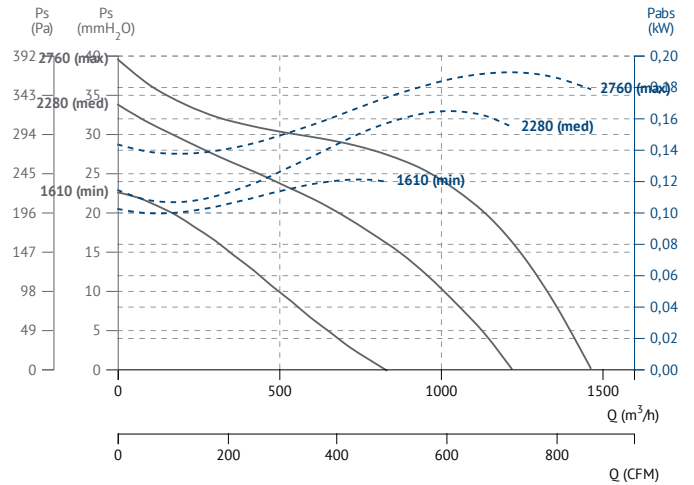
KUVIO 160



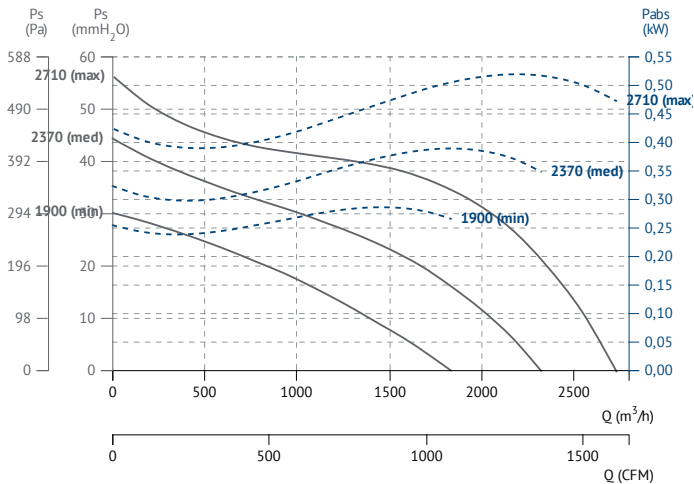
KUVIO 200



KUVIO 250



KUVIO 315



KUVIO EEC

High efficiency EC in-line mixed flow fan of self-extinguishing plastic resin and resistant to aggressive chemical agents
Helicentrífugo EC de alta eficiencia de resina plástica autoextinguible y resistente a agentes químicos agresivos



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency In-line mixed flow fan with motor-holder enclosures, end cones and mixed flow impellers constructed in self-extinguishing plastic resin with a mineral-based additive to ensure dimensional stability. The side cones incorporate the fan's anchoring brackets onto the target surface for safe, quick installation. Designed to allow the assembly or disassembly of the fans without manipulating the ducts.
- High efficiency EC (brushless) motors that are continuously adjustable (0-10V signal) or are settable at installation for 2-speed operation. Monophasic motor with thermal overload cut-out and shafts turning on ball bearings to guarantee long life continuous work (at least 40.000 hours at the maximum plate temperature. Standard voltages 220-240V 50Hz and 60 Hz.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C
- IP44 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.

APPLICATIONS

Their small radial dimensions make them an efficient and effective solution to save space in the ventilation of low visual impact of residential, commercial or industrial premises. Designed for duct supply and exhaust ventilation systems that require excellent response in terms of high pressure and air flow, while keeping noise under control. Equipped with EC motor which reduces power consumption.

It can be used in many small and medium ventilation installations for air renewal such as:

- Bathrooms and changing rooms.
- Commercial offices.
- Extraction in domestic kitchens after the extraction hood.
- Schools
- Waiting room.
- Commercial premises, laundries, shops, bars, restaurants ...
- Laboratories.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador en línea de alta eficiencia con soportes motor, boca de aspiración y turbina helicocentrífuga contruidos en resina plástica autoextinguible con un aditivo a base de minerales para garantizar la estabilidad dimensional. Los conos laterales incorporan los soportes de anclaje del ventilador en la superficie con el objetivo de garantizar una instalación rápida y segura. Diseñado para permitir el montaje o desmontaje de los ventiladores sin manipular los conductos.
- Motores EC (brushless) de alta eficiencia que son continuamente ajustables (señal de 0-10 V) o configurables en la instalación para operación de 2 velocidades. Motor monofásico con desconexión por sobrecarga térmica y ejes que activan los rodamientos de bolas para garantizar un trabajo continuo de larga duración (al menos 40,000 horas a la temperatura máxima de la placa). Voltajes estándar 220-240V 50Hz y 60Hz. Velocidad ajustable con accesorios.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IP44. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.

APLICACIONES

Sus pequeñas dimensiones lo convierten en una solución eficaz y efectiva para ahorrar espacio en la ventilación de bajo impacto visual de locales residenciales, comerciales o industriales. Diseñado para sistemas de ventilación de suministro y extracción en conductos que requieren una excelente respuesta en términos de alta presión y flujo de aire, manteniendo el ruido bajo control. Equipado con motor EC que reduce el consumo de energía.

Puede ser utilizado en un gran número de pequeños y medianas instalaciones de ventilación para la renovación de aire en:

- Baños y vestuarios.
- Oficinas comerciales.
- Extracción en cocinas domesticas después de la campana de extracción.
- Escuelas
- Salas de espera.
- Locales comerciales, lavanderías, tiendas, bares, restaurantes...
- Laboratorios.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



REGC

Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC
Speed controller for EEC motors



REG VMC

Regulador de voltaje monofásica con entrada 0-10V
Single phase voltage regulator with 0-10v entrance



INT 3V

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



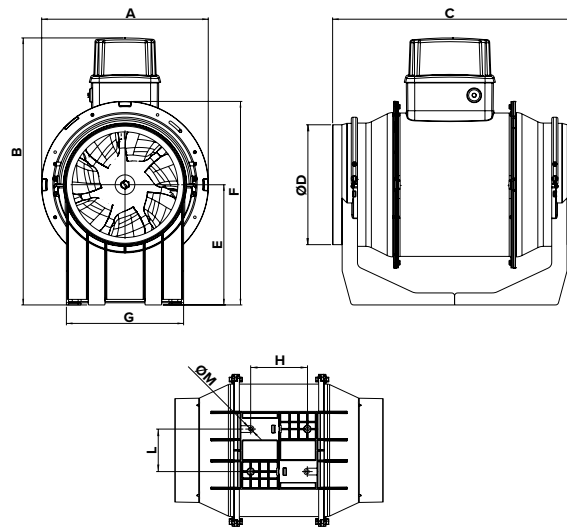
CPCC

Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular
Filter-support casing for circular duct

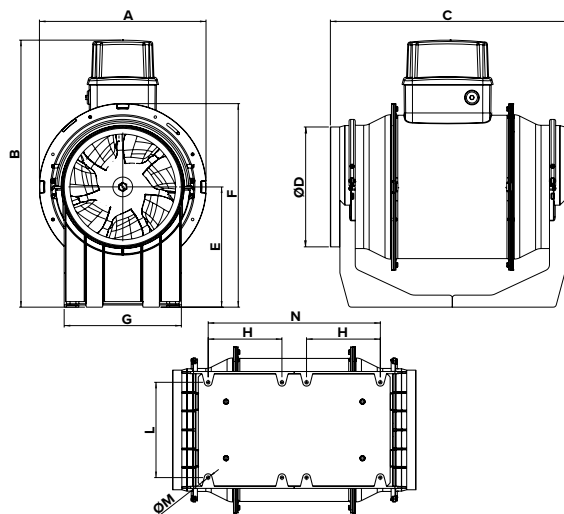


| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|---------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| KUV100EEC | KUVIO 100 EEC | 2300 | 0,2 | 0,02 | 280 | 56 | 1,90 | 1 |
| KUV125EEC | KUVIO 125 EEC | 2350 | 0,25 | 0,03 | 380 | 55 | 1,90 | 1 |
| KUV150EEC | KUVIO 150 EEC | 2550 | 0,5 | 0,06 | 620 | 61 | 2,20 | 1 |
| KUV160EEC | KUVIO 160 EEC | 2650 | 0,55 | 0,06 | 640 | 61 | 2,20 | 1 |
| KUV200EEC | KUVIO 200 EEC | 2680 | 0,8 | 0,90 | 1.100 | 63 | 4,60 | 2 |
| KUV250EEC | KUVIO 250 EEC | 2690 | 1,00 | 0,13 | 1.480 | 62 | 5 | 2 |
| KUV315EEC | KUVIO 315 EEC | 2370 | 1,75 | 0,23 | 2.630 | 66 | 9,20 | 3 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



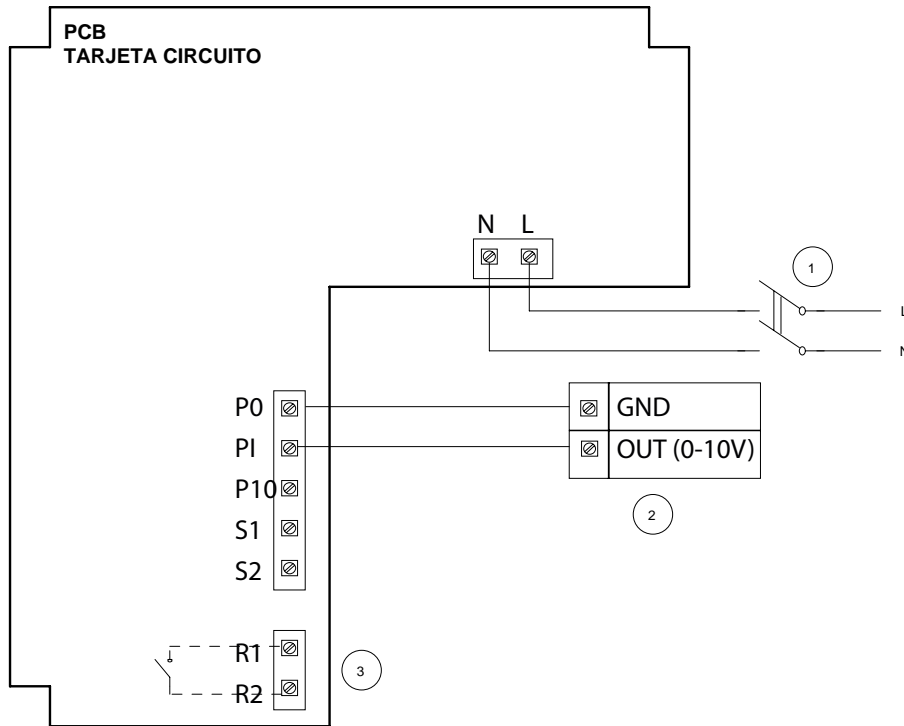
| MODELS | A | B | C | Ø D | E | F | G | H | L | Ø M |
|---------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| KUVIO 100 EEC | 188,5 | 240 | 303 | 96 | 101,5 | 189 | 90 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |
| KUVIO 125 EEC | 188,5 | 240 | 258 | 122 | 101,5 | 189 | 90 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |
| KUVIO 150 EEC | 214,5 | 265 | 294 | 146 | 112,5 | 212 | 110 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |
| KUVIO 160 EEC | 214,5 | 265 | 272,5 | 156 | 112,5 | 212 | 110 | 60 | 80 | 5,5 |



| MODELS | A | B | C | Ø D | E | F | G | H | L | Ø M | N |
|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| KUVIO 200 EEC | 270 | 372,5 | 396 | 194,5 | 195 | 330 | 190 | 120 | 155 | 5,5 | 280 |
| KUVIO 250 EEC | 300 | 377,5 | 322 | 243 | 190 | 329 | 200 | 70 | 170 | 6,5 | 174,5 |
| KUVIO 315 EEC | 373 | 506 | 420 | 307 | 224 | 398 | 309 | 110 | 255 | 8,5 | 259,5 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



PCB Control Port Description
Tarjeta Descripción puertos de control

P0 = Potentiometer 0V / Potenciómetro 0V = GND
 PI = Potentiometer input signal / Potenciómetro señal entrada = 0-10V
 P10 = Potentiometer 10V / Potenciómetro 10V = +10V
 S1-S2 = Dry contact for MAX/MIN speed / Contacto seco para velocidad MAX/MIN
 R1-R2 = Dry contact for optional alarm / Contacto seco para alarma opcional

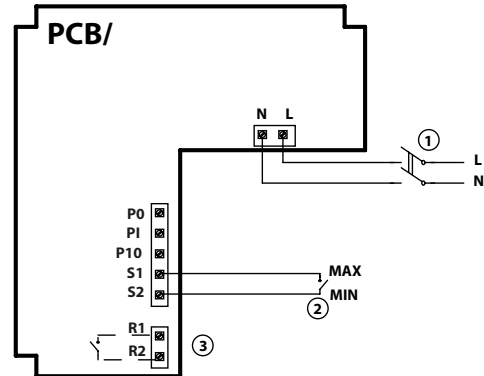
- 1 2 POLES SWITCH (DPST)
INTERRUPTOR DE 2 POLOS (DPST)
- 2 EXTERNAL GENERATOR SIGNAL 0-10V
GENERADOR DE SEÑAL EXTERNO 0-10V
- 3 DRY CONTACT FOR ALARM SIGNALLING
CONTACTO SECO PARA SEÑAL ALARMA
(250VAC, max current 3A)

2

**WIRING TO AN EXTERNAL LOW/ HIGH SPEED SWITCH /
CABLEADO A UN INTERRUPTOR EXTERNO DE BAJA / ALTA VELOCIDAD**

**PCB Control Port Description /
Descripción del puerto de control de PCB**

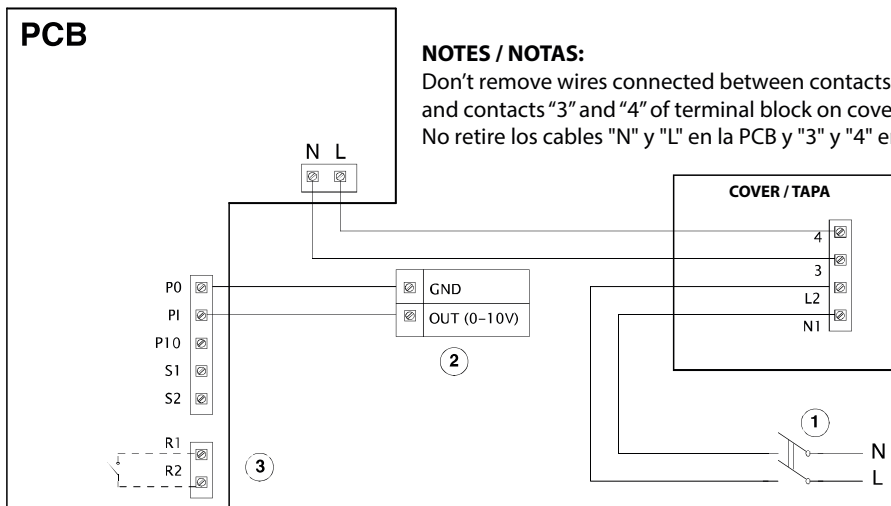
P0: Potentiometer 0V= GND/
Potenciómetro 0V = GND
PI: Potentiometer input signal 0V= 0-10V
Señal de entrada del potenciómetro 0V = 0-10V
P10: Potentiometer 10V = +10V
Potenciómetro 10V = + 10V
S1-S2: dry contact for max/min speed
Contacto seco para velocidad máx/mín
R1-R2: dry contact for optional alarm
Contacto seco para alarma opcional



- 1 2 poles switch (DPST)/
Interruptor de 2 polos (DPST)
- 2 Low-high speed switch SPST/
interruptor de baja - alta velocidad SPST
- 3 Dry contact for alarm signalling
(250VAC, max current 2 3A)/
Contacto seco para señalización de alarmas
(250 VCA, corriente máxima 2 3A)

3

**WIRING TO THE EXTERNAL GENERATOR SIGNAL 0-10V/
CONEXIÓN CON GENERADOR DE SEÑAL EXTERNO 0-10V**



NOTES / NOTAS:

Don't remove wires connected between contacts "N" and "L" of PCB
and contacts "3" and "4" of terminal block on cover /
No retire los cables "N" y "L" en la PCB y "3" y "4" en la tapa

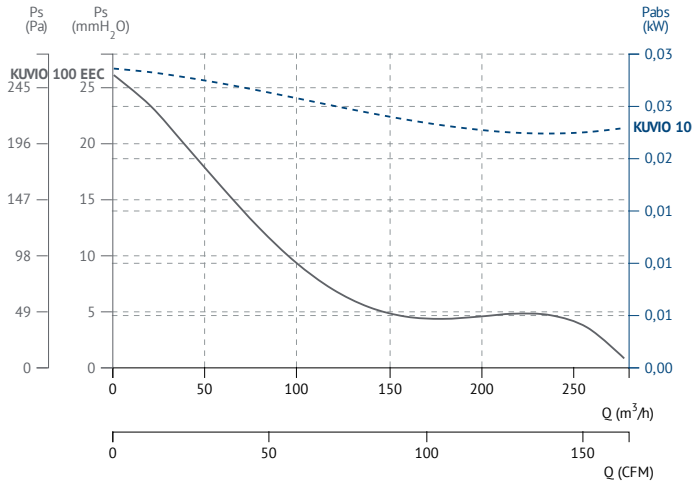
- 1 2 poles switch (DPST)/
Interruptor de 2 polos (DPST)
- 2 External generator signal 0-10V/
Señal de generador externo 0-10 V
- 3 Dry contact for alarm signalling
(250VAC, max current 2 3A)/
Contacto seco para señalización de alarmas
(250 VCA, corriente máxima 2 3A)

**PCB Control Port Description /
Descripción del puerto de control de PCB**

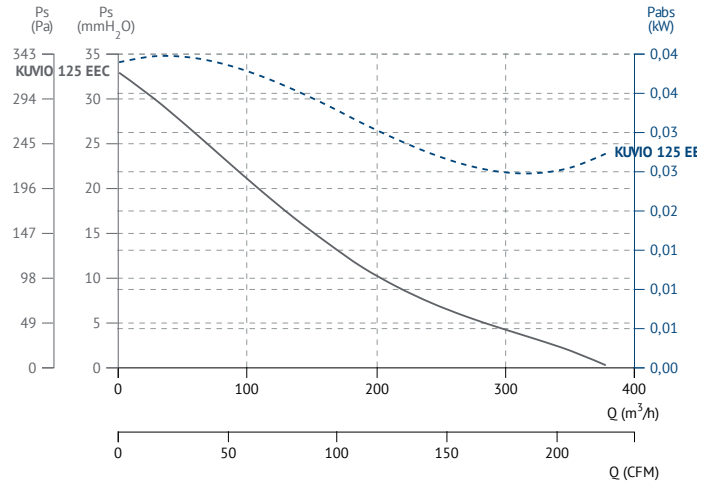
P0: Potentiometer 0V= GND/
Potenciómetro 0V = GND
PI: Potentiometer input signal 0V= 0-10V
Señal de entrada del potenciómetro 0V = 0-10V
P10: Potentiometer 10V = +10V
Potenciómetro 10V = + 10V
S1-S2: dry contact for max/min speed
Contacto seco para velocidad máx/mín
R1-R2: dry contact for optional alarm
Contacto seco para alarma opcional

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

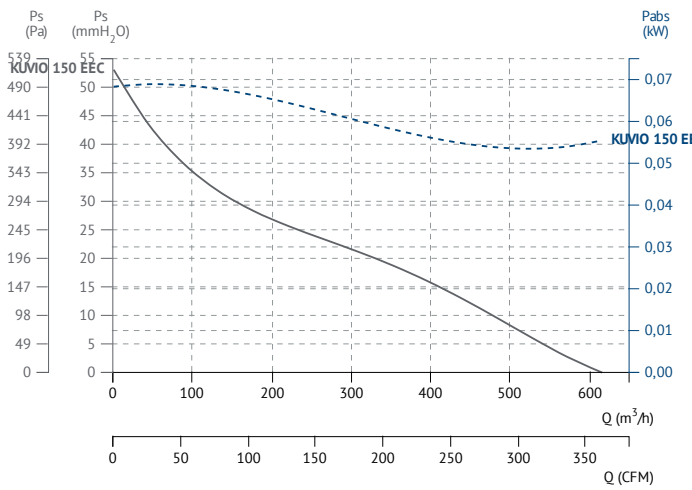
KUVIO 100 EEC



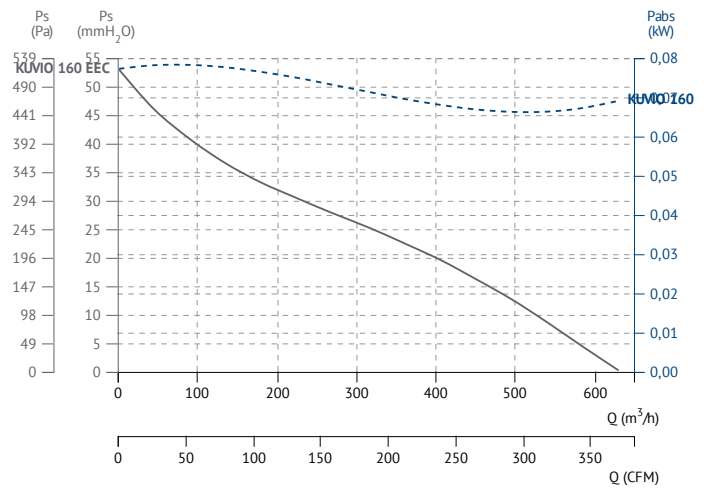
KUVIO 125 EEC



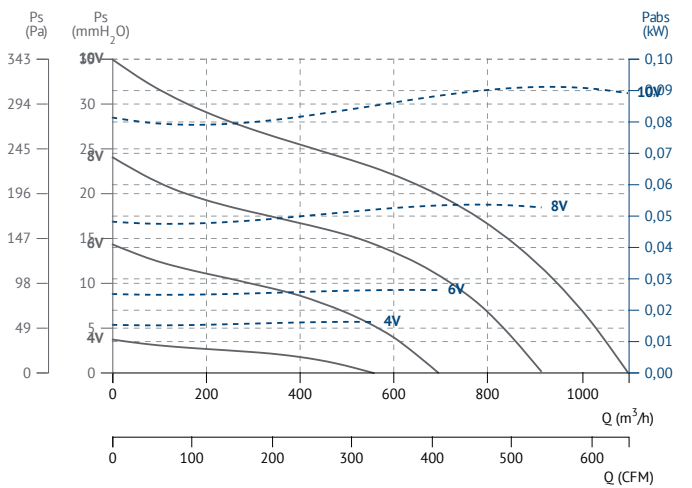
KUVIO 150 EEC



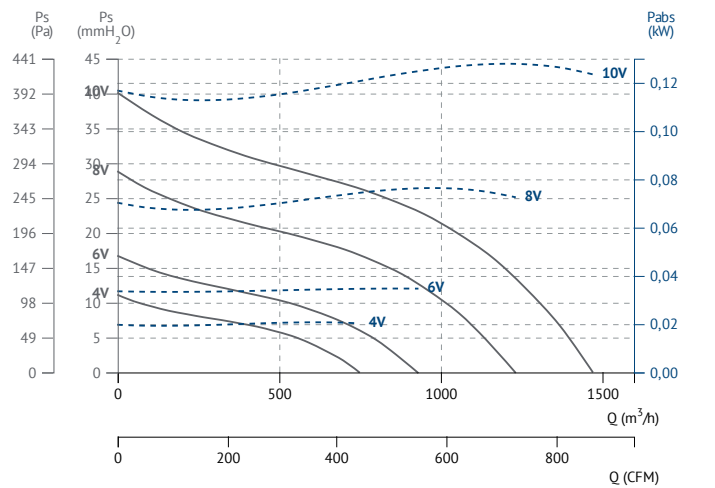
KUVIO 160 EEC



KUVIO 200 EEC

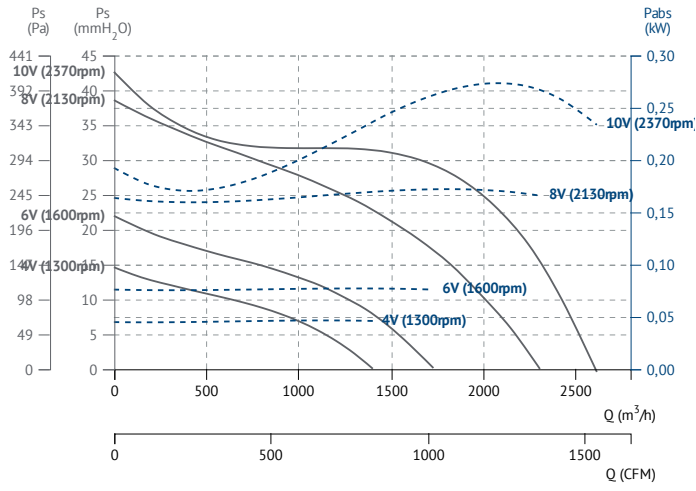


KUVIO 250 EEC





KUVIO 315 EEC



BT-3

Inline centrifugal fan with external rotor motor
Centrífugo inline con motor de rotor exterior



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Galvanized steel sheet housing
- Backward impeller, dynamically balanced.
- External wiring box.
- Supplied with support feet (optional mounting).
- Single-phase asynchronous motor with external rotor, including thermal protector for automatic resetting and long-life permanent lubrication ball bearings (40,000 hours). Protection IP-44. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for duct installation, suitable for installation in false ceiling, are indicated for:

- Renovation of air in bathrooms and small rooms.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 50°C.
- Fan not suitable for transporting explosive gases.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa en chapa galvanizada.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (reacción) equilibrada dinámicamente.
- Caja de conexiones exterior.
- Se suministra con pies soporte (montaje opcional).
- Motor asíncrono monofásico de rotor exterior, que incluye protector térmico de rearme automático y rodamientos a bolas de engrase permanente de larga duración (40.000 horas). Protección IP-44. Voltaje estándar 230V 50Hz.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, adecuados en falso techo, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en baños y locales pequeños.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Ventilador no adecuado para vehicular gases explosivos.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



REG

Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico
 Manual single phase speed controller



INT 3V

Interruptor selector de velocidad
 Speed selector switch



JE 45

Junta elástica
 Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
 Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



CPCC

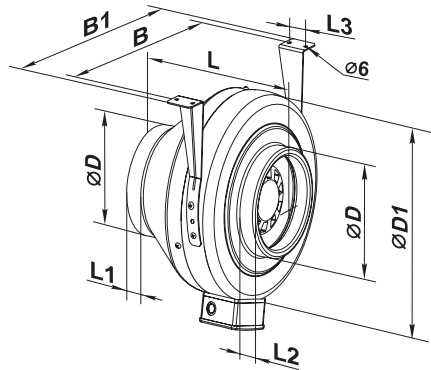
Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular
 Filter-support casing for circular duct

SINGLE PHASE RANGE | SERIE MONOFÁSICA

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 509810000 | BT-3 100 | 2820 | 0,32 | 0,07 | 250 | 46 | 3,16 | 1 |
| 509812500 | BT-3 125 | 2820 | 0,34 | 0,08 | 330 | 49 | 3,16 | 1 |
| 509815000 | BT-3 150 | 2770 | 0,33 | 0,08 | 455 | 43 | 3,42 | 1 |
| 509816000 | BT-3 160 | 2760 | 0,34 | 0,08 | 455 | 43 | 3,44 | 1 |
| 509820000 | BT-3 200 | 2740 | 0,69 | 0,16 | 1.000 | 47 | 5,43 | 1 |
| 509825000 | BT-3 250 | 2765 | 0,66 | 0,15 | 1.070 | 49 | 5,25 | 1 |
| 509831500 | BT-3 315 | 2730 | 0,81 | 0,19 | 1.540 | 51 | 6,57 | 1 |



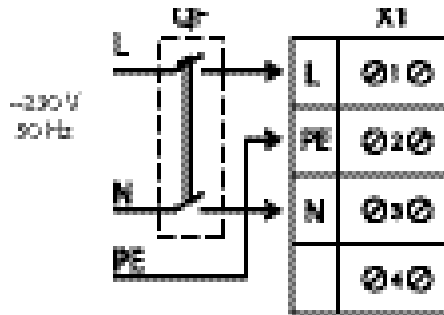
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



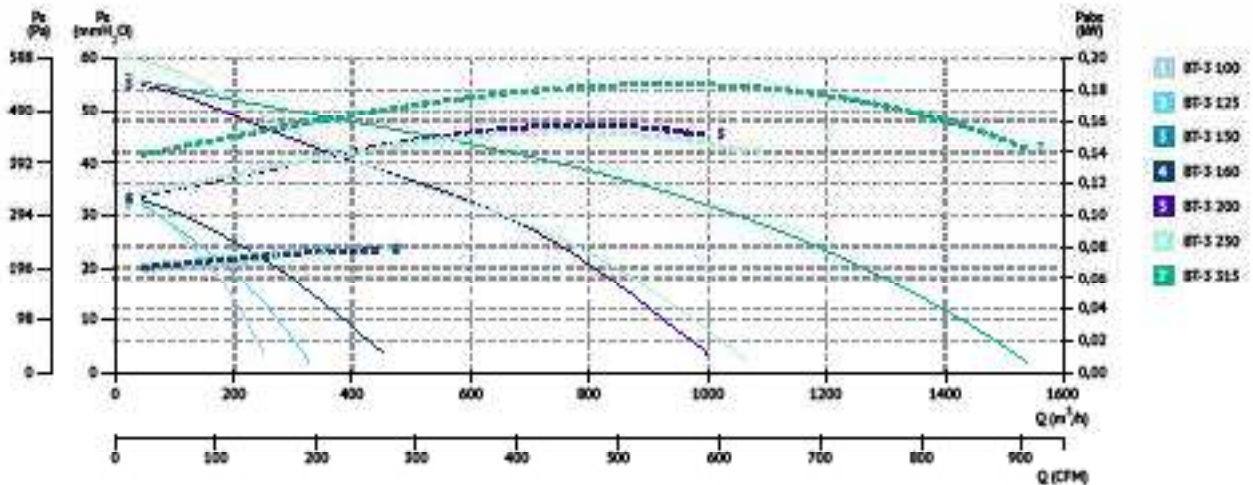
| MODEL | B | B1 | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | Ø D | Ø D1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| BT-3 100 | 253 | 293 | 202 | 23 | 22 | 30 | 98 | 237 |
| BT-3 125 | 253 | 293 | 202 | 23 | 22 | 30 | 123 | 237 |
| BT-3 150 | 294 | 334 | 200 | 25 | 23 | 30 | 148 | 278 |
| BT-3 160 | 294 | 334 | 200 | 25 | 23 | 30 | 158 | 278 |
| BT-3 200 | 340 | 380 | 245 | 25 | 29 | 40 | 198 | 332 |
| BT-3 250 | 340 | 380 | 213 | 25 | 29 | 40 | 249 | 332 |
| BT-3 315 | 410 | 450 | 308 | 33 | 55 | 40 | 313 | 402 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



BT-3 EEC

Centrifugal fan in steel casing with electronic motor EEC
Centrífugo en carcasa de acero con motor electrónico EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fully airtight polymer coated steel housing, ideal for outdoor installation.
- EC motors allow the integration of several fans in unified networks and their centralized control.
- Backward-curved blade turbine with high efficiency electronic motor (EC) with external rotor, dynamically balanced during assembly.
- Motors with ball bearings for a longer life of the fan (40,000 hours). Classification of motor protection IP 44.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for supply and extraction ventilation and air conditioning installations that require a cost-effective solution and controllable ventilation.
- Installation in duct in indoor or outdoor.
- The electronic motor reduces consumption by 35% and ensures high aerodynamic performance and low noise level. This makes them ideal for ventilation in public places such as banks, supermarkets, restaurants, hotels.
- Its use is also contemplated in installations close to residential buildings and for domestic applications, such as the ventilation of private pools.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa de acero recubierto de polímero totalmente hermética, ideal para instalación en exterior.
- Los motores EC permiten la integración de varios ventiladores en redes unificadas y su control centralizado.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás con motor electrónico (EC) de alta eficiencia con rotor externo, equilibrada dinámicamente durante el montaje.
- Motores equipados con rodamientos de bolas para una mayor vida útil del ventilador (40.000 horas). Clasificación de protección del motor IP 44.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para ventilación de aportación y extracción e instalaciones de aire acondicionado que requieran una solución rentable y una ventilación controlable.
- Instalación en conducto en interior o exterior.
- El motor electrónico reduce el consumo en un 35% y asegura el alto rendimiento aerodinámico y un bajo nivel de ruido. Esto los hace ideales para la ventilación en locales públicos como: bancos, supermercados, restaurantes, hoteles.
- También se contempla su uso en instalaciones cercanas a edificios residenciales y para aplicaciones domésticas, como la ventilación de piscinas privadas.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

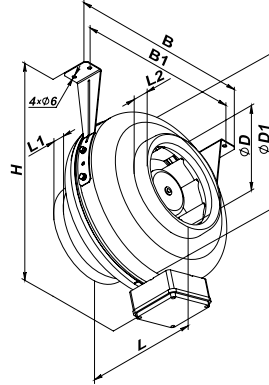


SINGLE PHASE RANGE | SERIE MONOFÁSICA

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 510310000 | BT-3 100 EEC | 3600 | 0,70 | 0,09 | 345 | 44 | 3,45 | 1 |
| 510312500 | BT-3 125 EEC | 3400 | 0,58 | 0,08 | 480 | 45 | 3,58 | 1 |
| 510315000 | BT-3 150 EEC | 2800 | 0,73 | 0,10 | 620 | 47 | 4,17 | 1 |
| 510316000 | BT-3 160 EEC | 2800 | 0,72 | 0,10 | 685 | 47 | 4,32 | 1 |
| 510320000 | BT-3 200 EEC | 2500 | 0,63 | 0,083 | 845 | 47 | 5,7 | 1 |
| 510325000 | BT-3 250 EEC | 2900 | 1,15 | 0,16 | 1.230 | 46 | 5,1 | 1 |
| 510331500 | BT-3 315 EEC | 2900 | 1,15 | 0,16 | 1.370 | 48 | 7,3 | 1 |



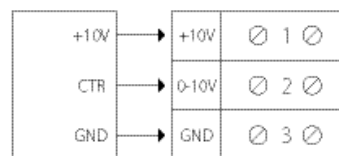
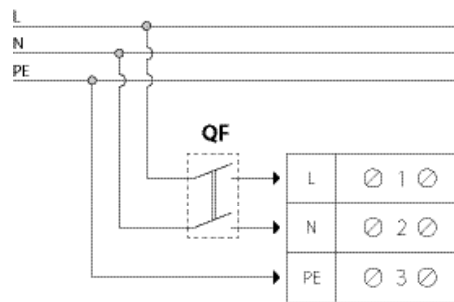
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | B | B1 | H | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | Ø D | Ø D1 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| BT-3 100 EEC | 310 | 270 | 340 | 203 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 98 | 255 |
| BT-3 125 EEC | 310 | 270 | 340 | 203 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 123 | 255 |
| BT-3 150 EEC | 360 | 320 | 365 | 220 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 149 | 305 |
| BT-3 160 EEC | 360 | 320 | 365 | 220 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 159 | 305 |
| BT-3 200 EEC | 395 | 355 | 435 | 245 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 198 | 345 |
| BT-3 250 EEC | 395 | 355 | 435 | 250 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 248 | 345 |
| BT-3 315 EEC | 455 | 415 | 465 | 260 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 315 | 405 |

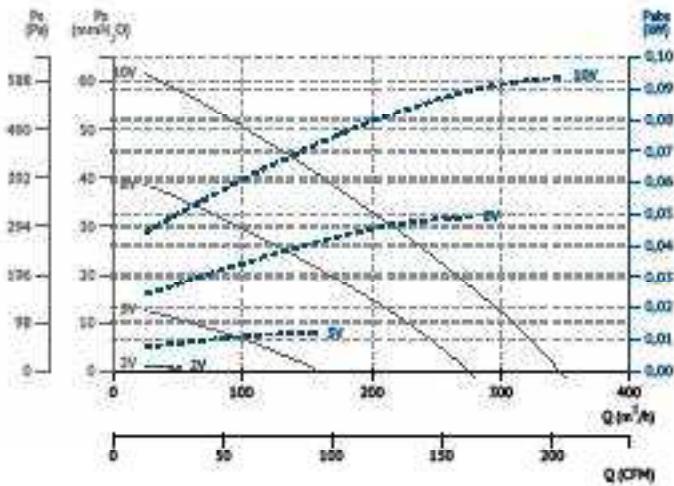
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

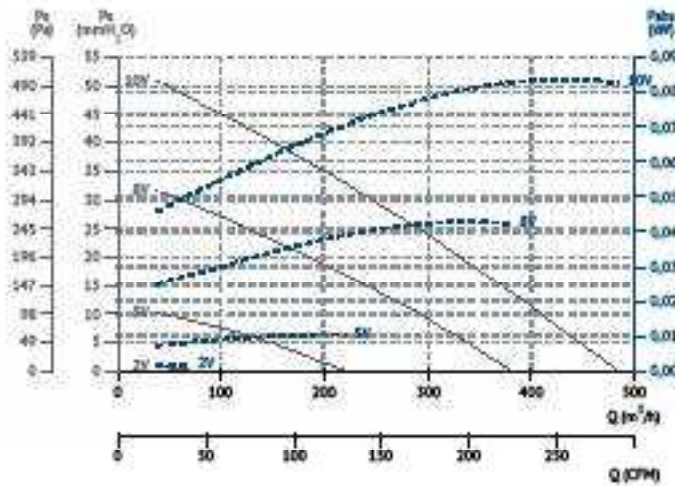


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

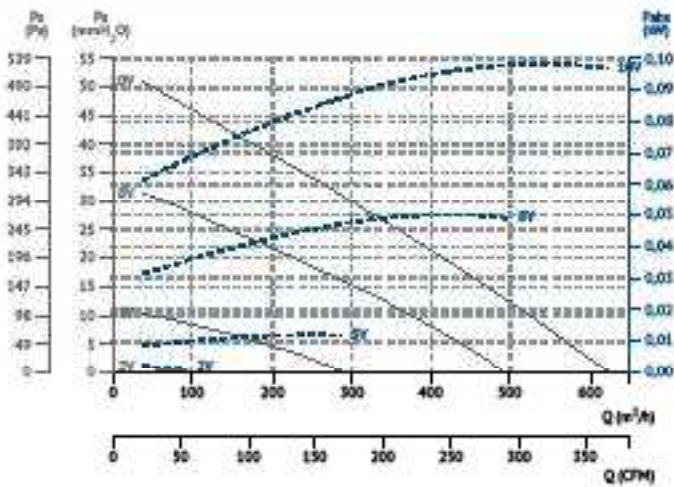
BT-3 100 EEC



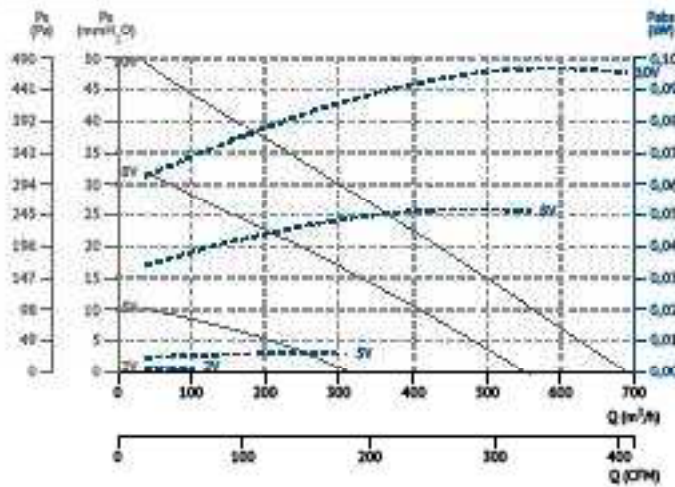
BT-3 125 EEC



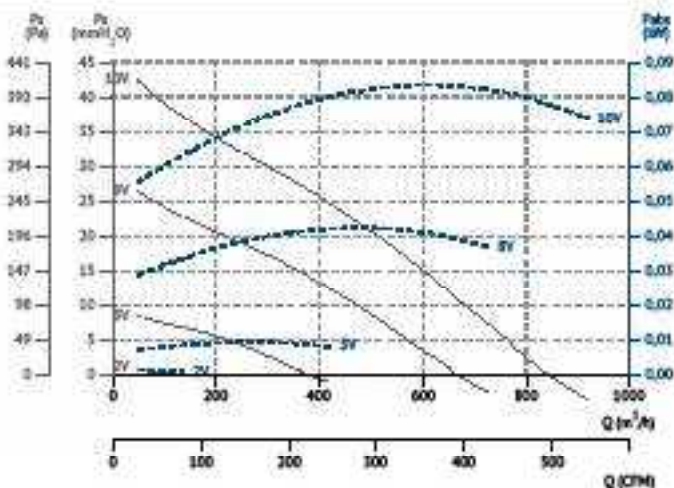
BT-3 150 EEC



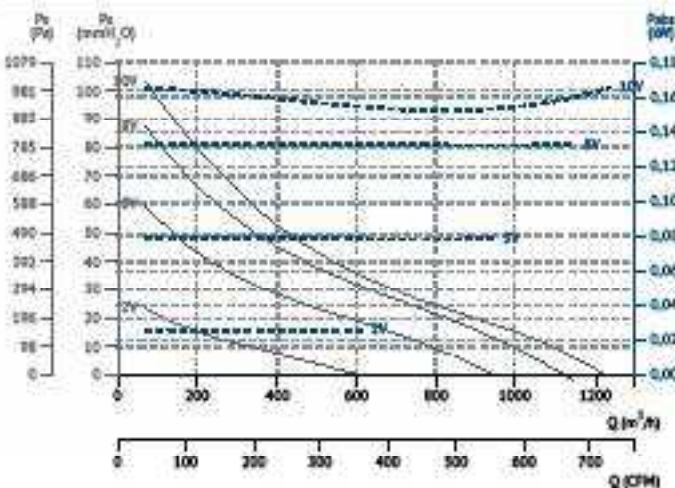
BT-3 160 EEC



BT-3 200 EEC

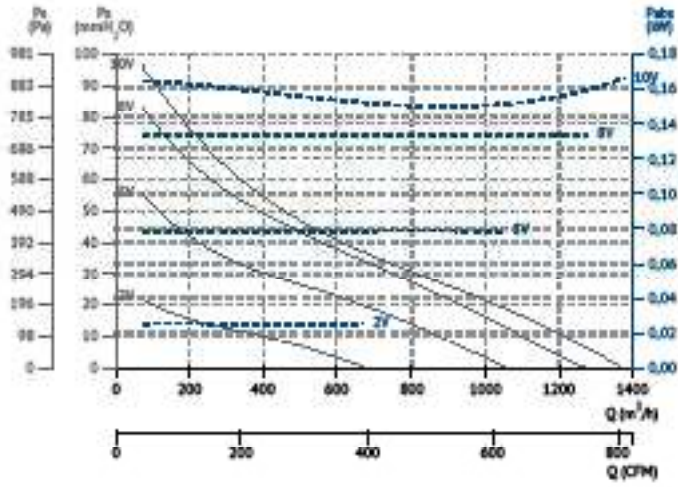


BT-3 250 EEC





BT-3 315 EEC





Jet fans

Ventiladores de impulso

JF
Jet fan
Ventilador de impulso (jet fan)

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

JF models are composed of an axial fan and two silencers.

FAN:

- Axial fan with galvanised steel casing. Connection box accessible from the side by a removable door.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation, certified 400°C/2h. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed motors.

SILENCERS:

- Casing made of galvanised steel. Inner duct made of perforated galvanised steel sheet.
- Silencers filled with mineral wool of high acoustic absorption properties, preventing most of the fan noise to be propagated.
- JF UN (unidirectional) is equipped with a protection guard at the inlet side and a deflector at the outlet. The deflector directs air away from the ceiling or other obstructions such as beams or ducts sweeping the entire volume of air to the nearest extraction point.
- JF RE (reversible) is equipped with protection guards on both sides.

APPLICATIONS

- Conceived for car park and large spaces where polluted air or smoke from an accidental fire needs to be removed effectively.
- An optimized design minimizes the height needed for their installation and assures a silent operation.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Los JF se componen de un ventilador axial y dos silenciadores.

VENTILADOR:

- Ventilador axial con revestimiento de acero galvanizado. La caja de conexiones es accesible lateralmente mediante una puerta extraíble.
- Motor asincrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H, certificado 400°C/2h (disponible también en versión confort). Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

SILENCIADORES:

- Revestimiento de acero galvanizado. Tubo interior de chapa de acero galvanizado perforado.
- Tienen en su interior lana mineral con altas propiedades de absorción acústica que previene la propagación de la mayor parte del ruido del ventilador.
- JF UN (unidireccionales): equipados con rejilla de protección en la boca de aspiración y un deflector en la de salida. El deflector aleja el aire del techo u otros obstáculos como vigas o conductos barriendo todo el volumen de aire al punto de extracción más cercano.
- JF RE (reversibles): equipados con rejillas de protección en ambos lados.

APLICACIONES

- Concebidos para aparcamientos de coches y espacios amplios donde se requiera eliminar de forma efectiva aire contaminado o humo de un fuego fortuito.
- Su diseño optimizado reduce la altura necesaria para su instalación y asegura un funcionamiento silencioso.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch


INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch


SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

JF CONFORT
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | | |
| 274300196ST | JF 300 T2 UN CONFORT | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.490 | 26 | 17,07 | 60 | 1 |
| 274400196ST | JF 400 T2 UN CONFORT | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 8.460 | 52 | 18,42 | 70 | 1 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades**2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274300296ST | JF 300 T2/T4 UN CONFORT | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.490/2.245 | 26/13 | 17,07/8,54 | 60 | 2 |
| 274400296ST | JF 400 T2/T4 UN CONFORT | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.460/4.230 | 52/26 | 18,42/9,21 | 70 | 2 |

JF F300 300°C/2h**THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica****2 POLE / 2 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | | |
| 274300196F3 | JF 300 T2 UN F300 | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.490 | 26 | 17,07 | 60 | 1 |
| 274301196F3 | JF 300 T2 RE F300 | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.360 | 24 | 16,58 | 60 | 1 |
| 274400196F3 | JF 400 T2 UN F300 | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.460 | 52 | 18,42 | 70 | 1 |
| 274401196F3 | JF 400 T2 RE F300 | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.160 | 48 | 17,77 | 70 | 1 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades**2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274300296F3 | JF 300 T2/T4 UN F300 | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.490/2.245 | 26/13 | 17,07/8,54 | 60 | 2 |
| 274301296F3 | JF 300 T2/T4 RE F300 | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.360/2.180 | 24/12 | 16,58/8,29 | 60 | 2 |
| 274400296F3 | JF 400 T2/T4 UN F300 | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.460/4.230 | 52/26 | 18,42/9,21 | 70 | 2 |
| 274401296F3 | JF 400 T2/T4 RE F300 | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.160/4.080 | 48/24 | 17,77/8,89 | 70 | 2 |

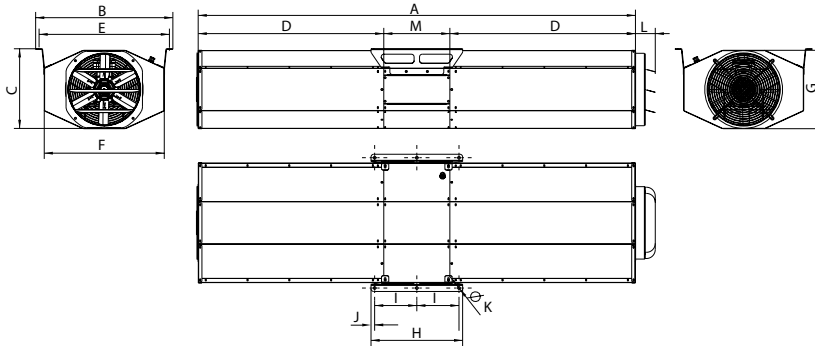
JF F400 400°C/2h**THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica****2 POLE / 2 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | | |
| 274300196 | JF 300 T2 UN F400 | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.280 | 23 | 16,27 | 60 | 1 |
| 274301196 | JF 300 T2 RE F400 | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.140 | 22 | 15,74 | 60 | 1 |
| 274400196 | JF 400 T2 UN F400 | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.050 | 47 | 17,53 | 70 | 1 |
| 274401196 | JF 400 T2 RE F400 | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 7.740 | 43 | 16,86 | 70 | 1 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades**2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274300296 | JF 300 T2/T4 UN F400 | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.280/2.140 | 23/11,5 | 16,27/8,14 | 60 | 2 |
| 274301296 | JF 300 T2/T4 RE F400 | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.140/2.070 | 22/11 | 15,74/7,87 | 60 | 2 |
| 274400296 | JF 400 T2/T4 UN F400 | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.050/4.025 | 47/23,5 | 17,53/8,77 | 70 | 2 |
| 274401296 | JF 400 T2/T4 RE F400 | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 7.740/3.870 | 43/21,5 | 16,86/8,43 | 70 | 2 |

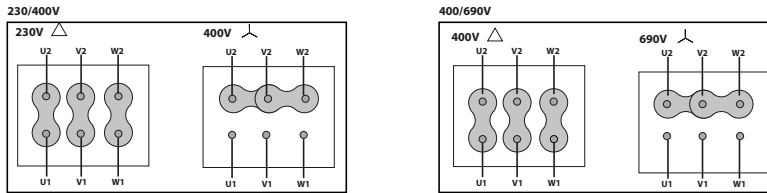
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



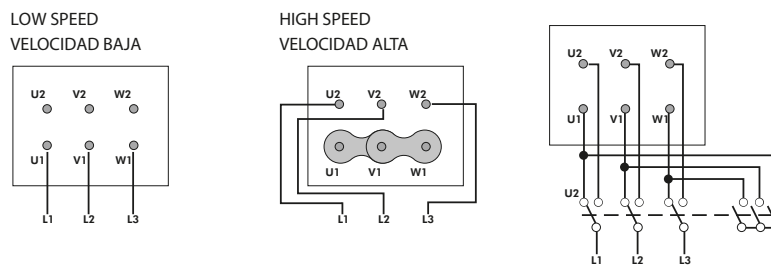
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | L | M | ØK |
|--------|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|
| JF 300 | 2415 | 590 | 340,5 | 1025 | 550 | 464 | 334 | 506 | 233 | 20 | 122 | 365 | 15 |
| JF 400 | 2415 | 758 | 440,5 | 1025 | 720 | 664 | 434 | 506 | 233 | 20 | 122 | 365 | 15 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)





JFC

Jet fan

Ventilador de impulso circular (jet fan)



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

JF models are composed of an axial fan and two silencers.

FAN:

- Axial fan with galvanised steel casing. Connection box accessible from the side by a removable door.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation, certified 400°C/2h. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed motors.

SILENCERS:

- Casing made of galvanised steel. Inner duct made of perforated galvanised steel sheet.
- Silencers filled with mineral wool of high acoustic absorption properties, preventing most of the fan noise to be propagated.
- JF UN (unidirectional) is equipped with a protection guard at the inlet side and a deflector at the outlet. The deflector directs air away from the ceiling or other obstructions such as beams or ducts sweeping the entire volume of air to the nearest extraction point.
- JF RE (reversible) is equipped with protection guards on both sides.

APPLICATIONS

- Conceived for car park and large spaces where polluted air or smoke from an accidental fire needs to be removed effectively.
- An optimized design minimizes the height needed for their installation and assures a silent operation.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Los JFC se componen de un ventilador helicoidal y dos silenciadores.

VENTILADOR:

Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzado, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado. La caja de conexiones es accesible lateralmente.

- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H, certificado 400°C/2h (disponible también en versión confort). Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

SILENCIADORES CILÍNDRICOS:

- Revestimiento de acero galvanizado. Tubo interior de chapa de acero galvanizado perforado.
- Tienen en su interior lana mineral con altas propiedades de absorción acústica que previene la propagación de la mayor parte del ruido del ventilador.
- JFC UN (unidireccionales): equipados con rejilla de protección en la boca de aspiración y un deflector en la de salida. El deflector aleja el aire del techo u otros obstáculos como vigas o conductos barriendo todo el volumen de aire al punto de extracción más cercano.
- JFC RE (reversibles): equipados con rejillas de protección en ambos lados.

APLICACIONES

- Concebidos para aparcamientos de coches y espacios amplios donde se requiera eliminar de forma efectiva aire contaminado o humo de un fuego fortuito.
- Su diseño optimizado reduce la altura necesaria para su instalación y asegura un funcionamiento silencioso.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

JFC CONFORT
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | | |
| 274300198ST | JFC 315 T2 UN | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.490 | 25 | 17,07 | 91 | 1 |
| 274310198ST | JFC 315/H T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 5.420 | 37 | 20,61 | 93 | 1 |
| 274350198ST | JFC 355 T2 UN | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 5.230 | 24 | 13,88 | 99 | 1 |
| 274360198ST | JFC 355/H T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 6.900 | 42 | 18,32 | 101 | 1 |
| 274400198ST | JFC 400 T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.460 | 52 | 18,42 | 121 | 1 |
| 274410198ST | JFC 400/H T2 UN | 2860 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 9.320 | 63 | 20,30 | 128 | 1 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades
2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 274300298ST | JFC 315 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.490/2.245 | 25/12,5 | 17,07/8,54 | 91 | 2 |
| 274310298ST | JFC 315/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 5.420/2.710 | 37/18,5 | 20,61/10,3 | 93 | 2 |
| 274350298ST | JFC 355 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 5.230/2.615 | 24/12 | 13,88/6,94 | 99 | 2 |
| 274360298ST | JFC 355/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 6.900/3.450 | 42/21 | 18,32/9,16 | 101 | 2 |
| 274400298ST | JFC 400 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.460/4.230 | 52/26 | 18,42/9,21 | 121 | 2 |
| 274410298ST | JFC 400/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 3,54/1,54 | 1,5/0,37 | 9.320/4.660 | 63/31,5 | 20,3/10,15 | 128 | 2 |

JFC F300 300°C/2h
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | | |
| 274300198F3 | JFC 315 T2 UN | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.490 | 25 | 17,07 | 91 | 1 |
| 274301198F3 | JFC 315 T2 RE | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.360 | 24 | 16,58 | 95 | 1 |
| 274311198F3 | JFC 315/H T2 RE | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 5.420 | 37 | 20,61 | 97 | 1 |
| 274310198F3 | JFC 315/H T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 4.740 | 28 | 18,02 | 93 | 1 |
| 274350198F3 | JFC 355 T2 UN | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 5.230 | 24 | 13,88 | 99 | 1 |
| 274351198F3 | JFC 355 T2 RE | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 5.500 | 27 | 14,60 | 101 | 1 |
| 274360198F3 | JFC 355/H T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 6.900 | 42 | 18,32 | 101 | 1 |
| 274361198F3 | JFC 355/H T2 RE | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 6.820 | 71 | 18,11 | 103 | 1 |
| 274400198F3 | JFC 400 T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.460 | 52 | 18,42 | 121 | 1 |
| 274401198F3 | JFC 400 T2 RE | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.160 | 48 | 17,77 | 125 | 1 |
| 274410198F3 | JFC 400/H T2 UN | 2860 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 9.320 | 63 | 20,30 | 128 | 1 |
| 274411198F3 | JFC 400/H T2 RE | 2860 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 9.190 | 61 | 20,01 | 128 | 1 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades
2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 274300298F3 | JFC 315 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.490/2.245 | 25/12,5 | 17,07/8,54 | 91 | 2 |
| 274301298F3 | JFC 315 T2/T4 RE | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 4.360/2.180 | 24/12 | 16,58/8,29 | 95 | 2 |
| 274310298F3 | JFC 315/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 5.420/2.710 | 37/18,5 | 20,61/10,3 | 93 | 2 |
| 274311298F3 | JFC 315/H T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 4.740/2.370 | 28/14 | 18,02/9,01 | 97 | 2 |
| 274350298F3 | JFC 355 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 5.230/2.615 | 24/12 | 13,88/6,94 | 99 | 2 |
| 274351298F3 | JFC 355 T2/T4 RE | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | 0,55/0,12 | 5.500/2.750 | 27/13,5 | 14,6/7,3 | 101 | 2 |
| 274360298F3 | JFC 355/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 6.900/3.450 | 42/21 | 18,32/9,16 | 101 | 2 |
| 274361298F3 | JFC 355/H T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 6.820/3.410 | 71/35,5 | 18,11/9,05 | 103 | 2 |
| 274400298F3 | JFC 400 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.460/4.230 | 52/26 | 18,42/9,21 | 121 | 2 |
| 274401298F3 | JFC 400 T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/0,18 | 8.160/4.080 | 48/24 | 17,77/8,89 | 125 | 2 |
| 274410298F3 | JFC 400/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 3,54/1,54 | 1,5/0,37 | 9.320/4.660 | 63/31,5 | 20,3/10,15 | 128 | 2 |
| 274411298F3 | JFC 400/H T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 3,54/1,54 | 1,5/0,37 | 9.190/4.595 | 61/30,5 | 20,01/10,01 | 128 | 2 |



JFC F400 400°C/2h

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

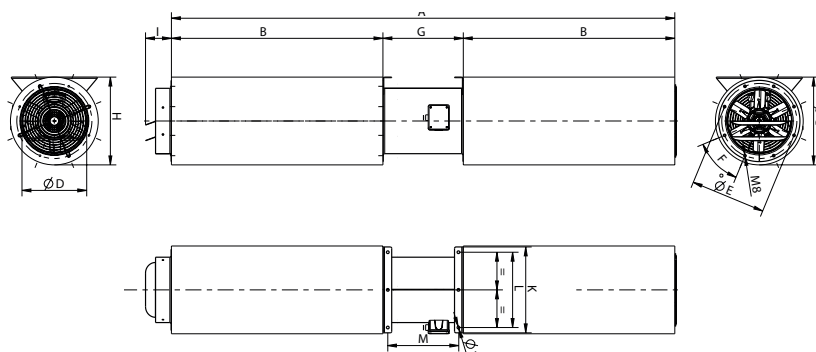
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | | |
| 274300198 | JFC 315 T2 UN | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.280 | 23 | 16,27 | 91 | 1 |
| 274301198 | JFC 315 T2 RE | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.140 | 22 | 15,74 | 95 | 1 |
| 274310198 | JFC 315/H T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 5.140 | 33 | 19,54 | 93 | 1 |
| 274311198 | JFC 315/H T2 RE | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 4.500 | 26 | 17,11 | 97 | 1 |
| 274350198 | JFC 355 T2 UN | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.930 | 22 | 13,09 | 99 | 1 |
| 274351198 | JFC 355 T2 RE | 2780 | 2,36 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 5.190 | 24 | 13,78 | 101 | 1 |
| 274360198 | JFC 355/H T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 6.480 | 37 | 17,20 | 101 | 1 |
| 274361198 | JFC 355/H T2 RE | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 6.400 | 36 | 16,99 | 103 | 1 |
| 274400198 | JFC 400 T2 UN | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 8.050 | 47 | 17,53 | 121 | 1 |
| 274401198 | JFC 400 T2 RE | 2860 | 4,14 | 2,39 | 1,10 | 7.740 | 43 | 16,86 | 125 | 1 |
| 274410198 | JFC 400/H T2 UN | 2860 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 8.850 | 57 | 19,27 | 128 | 1 |
| 274411198 | JFC 400/H T2 RE | 2860 | 5,83 | 3,14 | 1,50 | 8.690 | 55 | 18,92 | 128 | 1 |

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades

2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 400V | | | | | | | |
| 274300298 | JFC 315 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | | 0,55/0,12 | 4.280/2.140 | 23/11,5 | 16,27/8,14 | 91 | 2 |
| 274301298 | JFC 315 T2/T4 RE | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | | 0,55/0,12 | 4.140/2.070 | 22/11 | 15,74/7,87 | 95 | 2 |
| 274310298 | JFC 315/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | | 1,1/0,18 | 5.140/2.570 | 33/16,5 | 19,54/9,77 | 93 | 2 |
| 274311298 | JFC 315/H T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | | 1,1/0,18 | 4.500/2.250 | 26/13 | 17,11/8,55 | 97 | 2 |
| 274350298 | JFC 355 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | | 0,55/0,12 | 4.930/2.465 | 22/11 | 13,09/6,54 | 99 | 2 |
| 274351298 | JFC 355 T2/T4 RE | 2850/1430 | 1,47/0,45 | | 0,55/0,12 | 5.190/2.595 | 24/12 | 13,78/6,89 | 101 | 2 |
| 274360298 | JFC 355/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | | 1,1/0,18 | 6.480/3.240 | 37/18,5 | 17,2/8,6 | 101 | 2 |
| 274361298 | JFC 355/H T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | | 1,1/0,18 | 6.400/3.200 | 36/18 | 16,99/8,5 | 103 | 2 |
| 274400298 | JFC 400 T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | | 1,1/0,18 | 8.050/4.025 | 47/23,5 | 17,53/8,77 | 121 | 2 |
| 274401298 | JFC 400 T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 2,36/0,59 | | 1,1/0,18 | 7.740/3.870 | 43/21,5 | 16,86/8,43 | 125 | 2 |
| 274411298 | JFC 400/H T2/T4 RE | 2850/1450 | 3,54/1,54 | | 1,5/0,37 | 8.850/4.425 | 57/28,5 | 19,27/9,64 | 128 | 2 |
| 274410298 | JFC 400/H T2/T4 UN | 2850/1450 | 3,54/1,54 | | 1,5/0,37 | 8.690/4.345 | 55/27,5 | 18,92/9,46 | 128 | 2 |

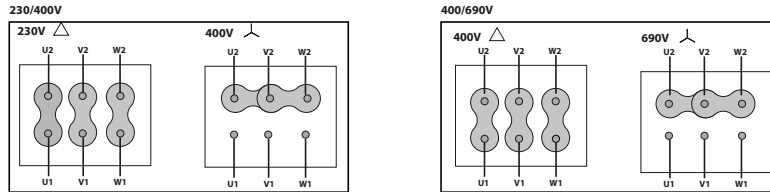
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



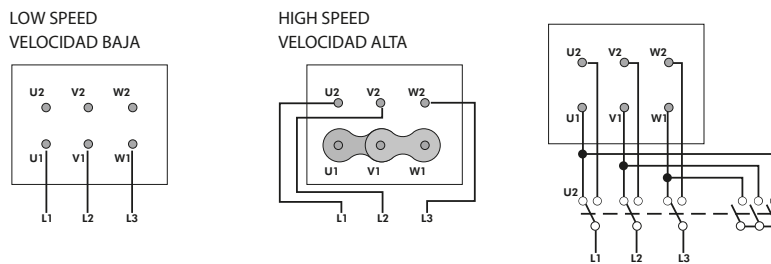
| Model | A | B | F | G | H | I | K | L | M | ØC | ØD | ØE |
|---------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| JFC 315 | 2380 | 1000 | 8x45° | 380 | 415 | 122 | 406 | 356 | 347 | 415 | 306 | 355 |
| JFC 355 | 2380 | 1000 | 8x45° | 380 | 455 | 122 | 461 | 411 | 346 | 455 | 361 | 395 |
| JFC 400 | 2425 | 1000 | 8x45° | 425 | 500 | 122 | 506 | 456 | 382 | 500 | 401 | 450 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS / motores trifásicos



2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)

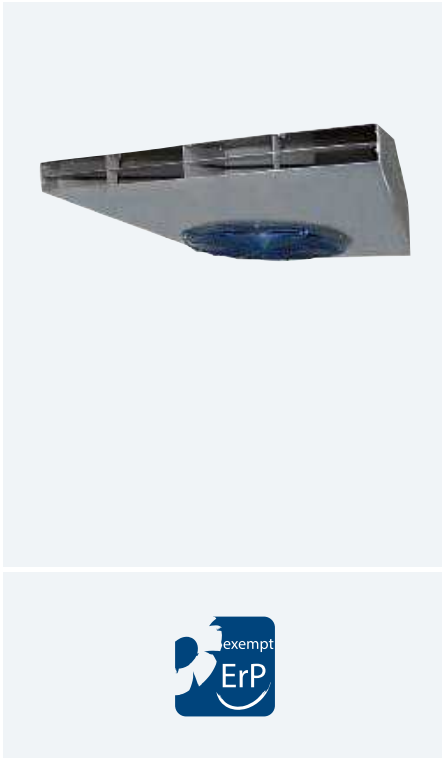




SYBILO

Centrifugal jet fan

Ventilador de impulso centrífugo (jet fan)



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Centrifugal powerful jet fan with low profile conceived for car park, working inside the hazardous area and remove wide air volume. It is 400°C/2h and 300°C/2h (also available comfort version)

FAN

- Galvanized steel sheet casing.
- Strong backward impeller made of strong galvanized steel sheet.
- External wiring box.
- Inlet protection.
- Support included.

MOTOR

- Class H insulation, S1 continuous use and S2 emergency use, with bearing balls, IP-55 protection, 2 speeds.
- 400V 4/8 pole Dalhander three phase motor.
- Maximum air temperature to be moved:
- S1 -> -20°C +60°C.
- S2 -> 400°C / 2h (F400).
300°C / 2h (F300).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Ventiladores centrífugos de impulso de gran alcance y bajo perfil para trabajar dentro de la zona de riesgo moviendo grandes volúmenes de aire en parkings 400°C 2h y 300°C 2h (disponible también en versión confort).

VENTILADOR

- Envoltorio en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Turbina con álabes a reacción en chapa de acero galvanizado de gran robustez.
- Caja de conexiones exterior.
- Protección en la aspiración.
- Pies incluidos.

MOTOR

- Motor clase H, uso continuo S1 y uso de emergencia S2, con rodamientos de bolas, protección IP-55 de 2 velocidades.
- Trifásicos 400V 4/8 polos Dalhander.
- Temperatura máxima del aire a transportar:
- S1 -> -20°C +60°C.
- S2 -> 400°C / 2h (F400).
300°C / 2h (F300).



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

SYBILO CONFORT

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 275500186STD | SYBILO 50N | 1420/710 | 2,71/1,14 | 1,1/0,18 | 5.800/2.900 | 50 | 75/59 | 83 | 1 |
| 275750186STD | SYBILO 75N | 1430/715 | 5,6/1,8 | 2,2/0,37 | 8.300/4.150 | 75 | 77/61 | 130 | 1 |
| 275100186STD | SYBILO 100N | 1430/715 | 5,6/1,8 | 2,2/0,37 | 9.200/4.600 | 100 | 78/63 | 130 | 1 |

SYBILO F300 300°C/2h

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades

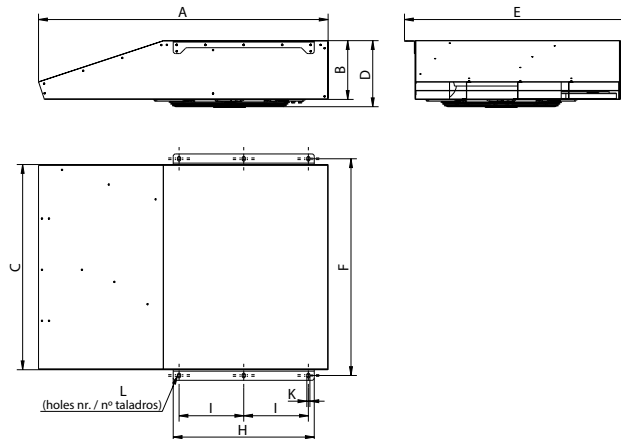
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 275500186 | SYBILO 50N F300 | 1420/710 | 2,71/1,14 | 1,1/0,18 | 5.800/2.900 | 50 | 75/59 | 83 | 1 |
| 275750186 | SYBILO 75N F300 | 1430/715 | 5,6/1,8 | 2,2/0,37 | 8.300/4.150 | 75 | 77/61 | 130 | 1 |
| 275100186 | SYBILO 100N F300 | 1430/715 | 5,6/1,8 | 2,2/0,37 | 9.200/4.600 | 100 | 78/63 | 130 | 1 |

SYBILO F400 400°C/2h

THREE PHASE 2 SPEEDS RANGE / serie trifásica de 2 velocidades

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 275500196 | SYBILO 50N F400 | 1420/710 | 2,71/1,14 | 1,1/0,18 | 5.800/2.900 | 50 | 75/59 | 83 | 1 |
| 275750196 | SYBILO 75N F400 | 1430/715 | 5,6/1,8 | 2,2/0,37 | 8.300/4.150 | 75 | 77/61 | 130 | 1 |
| 275100196 | SYBILO 100N F400 | 1430/715 | 5,6/1,8 | 2,2/0,37 | 9.200/4.600 | 100 | 78/63 | 130 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

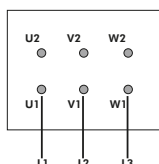


| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I | K | L | Thrust (N) |
|-------------|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|---|------------|
| SYBILO 50N | 1230 | 250 | 870 | 281 | 963 | 922 | 600 | 275 | 13 | 3 | 50/13 |
| SYBILO 75N | 1600 | 300 | 1000 | 351,5 | 1093 | 1052 | 800 | 250 | 13 | 4 | 75/19 |
| SYBILO 100N | 1600 | 300 | 1000 | 351,5 | 1093 | 1052 | 800 | 250 | 13 | 4 | 97/25 |

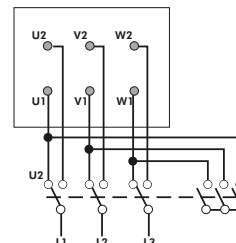
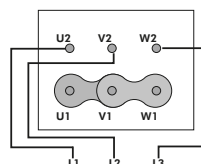
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)

LOW SPEED
VELOCIDAD BAJA



HIGH SPEED
VELOCIDAD ALTA





SYBILO-S EEC

Centrifugal jet fan with EC motor

Ventilador de impulso centrífugo EC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Low profile jet fan for comfort use.
- Galvanized steel sheet casing.
- Self-cleaning impeller with back curved (backward) blades of high performance and single inlet, direct driven. Dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibration. Aluminium plate impeller.
- High efficiency, low noise external rotor EC motor. Speed control through a 0-10V or PWM signal. Single-phase 230V 50/60Hz power supply. IP44 motor and class B insulation.

APPLICATIONS

- Impulse ventilation in premises.
- Working temperature range from -20°C to 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de impulso de bajo perfil para confort.
- Envoltorio de chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Turbina autolimpiante de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento y simple oído, accionamiento directo. Equilibrada dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Turbina de chapa de aluminio.
- Motor EC de rotor exterior de alta eficiencia y bajo nivel sonoro. Control de velocidad a través de una señal 0-10V o PWM. Alimentación monofásica 230V 50/60Hz. Motor IP44 y aislamiento clase B.

APLICACIONES

- Ventilación por impulsos en recintos.
- Rango de temperatura de trabajo de -20°C a 60°C.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



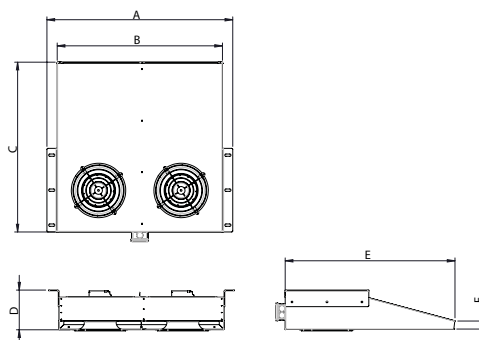
REGC

Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC
Speed controller for EEC motors

SYBILO-S EEC CONFORT

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Thrust (N) | Speed (m/s) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| SYBSEC18N | SYBILO-S 18N EEC | 2500 | 2x1 | 2x0,15 | 2500 | 18 | 51 | 28 | 1 |


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones




| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| SYBILO-S EEC | 956 | 850 | 873 | 204 | 573 | 42 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 2 | N | Blue Azul | AC 220V-50/60 Hz |
| 3 | Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Nº | Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|----|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Blue Azul |  |
| 2 | Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10 V/PWM |
| 3 | Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| 4 | FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |



Inside smoke exhaust
Desenfumaje inmerso



HBF F400/ HBFX

Axial fan F400

Ventilador helicoidal F400

HBF



HBFX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Axial fan with circular reinforced frame.
- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- HBFX with protection ring made of aluminium.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 400°C/2h. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B Form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor).
- 100% reversible impeller.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice.
- Hélice en inyección de aluminio con nervio intermedio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Anillo de protección en aluminio para HBFX.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H homologado para 400°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor).
- Hélice reversible 100%.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



PC2

Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno
Overpressure damper for facade



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RPO

Rejilla protección impulsión
Outlet protection guard



RP1

Rejilla protección aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



MC HB

Marco soporte cuadrado para HB
Square mounting frame for HB



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX.
Switch for ATEX environments.

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 6.170 | 51 | 15,40 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.180 | 55 | 19,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,50 | 14.480 | 70 | 22,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 20.110 | 74 | 26,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 3,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 30,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 4,00 | 37.370 | 76 | 36,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 58 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 63,10 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 70,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.810 | 81 | 75,90 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 79 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 83 | 85,10 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 124.010 | 83 | 88,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 141.010 | 89 | 95,30 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 4.060 | 42 | 15,40 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 5.950 | 46 | 19,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.660 | 67 | 22,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.410 | 71 | 26,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 18.150 | 76 | 30,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.910 | 72 | 36,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 31.210 | 63 | 58 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 35.510 | 68 | 63,10 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 43.610 | 63 | 70,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 50.410 | 71 | 75,90 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.710 | 66 | 79 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 67.610 | 73 | 85,10 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 80.610 | 73 | 88,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 91.410 | 80 | 95,30 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades

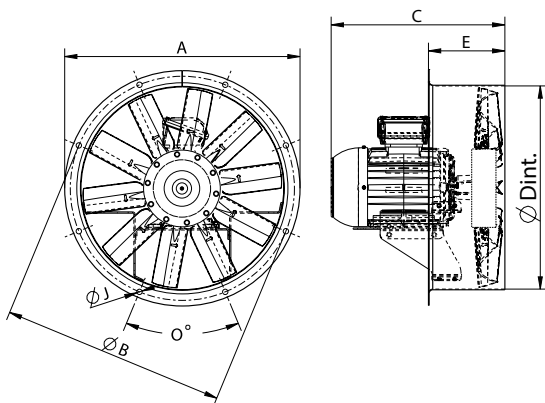
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 7.310 | 51 | 15,40 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 10.210 | 55 | 19,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 14.480 | 70 | 22,50 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.110 | 74 | 26,50 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 4,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 30,60 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.370 | 76 | 36,30 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 2,80 | 17,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 58 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 17,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 63,10 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 70,30 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 77.810 | 81 | 75,90 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 79 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 83 | 85,10 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 124.010 | 83 | 88,70 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 141.010 | 89 | 95,30 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-----|----|----------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 170 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HBF/HBFX 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 170 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBF/HBFX 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 175 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBF/HBFX 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 185 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBF/HBFX 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 190 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 220 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 340 | 15 | 20x18° |



C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor)

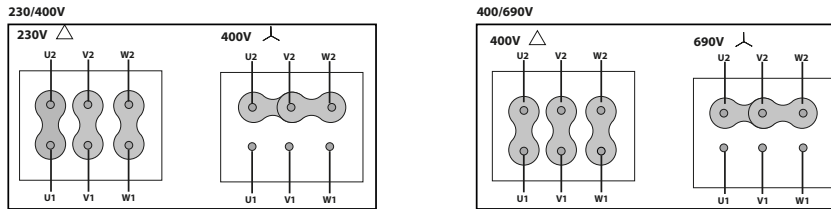
| model | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HBF/HBFX 45 | 328 | 328 | 347 | 362 | 387 | 418 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 50 | - | 338 | 350 | 362 | 387 | 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 56 | - | 338 | 352 | 362 | 387 | 423 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 63 | - | - | 352 | 386 | 411 | 442 | 463 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 71 | - | - | 357 | 391 | 416 | 447 | 468 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 80 | - | - | - | 427 | 427 | 463 | 469 | 525 | 563 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 658 | 658 | 658 | 658 | 721 | 742 | 778 | 787 | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 653 | 653 | 716 | 738 | 776 | 792 | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 761 | 780 | 864 | 949 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 759 | 759 | 759 | 759 | 760 | 779 | 863 | 948 |

MOTOR SIZE DEPENDING ON POWER (1 SPEED) / TAMAÑOS CONSTRUCTIVOS DE MOTORES SEGÚN POTENCIA (1 VELOCIDAD)

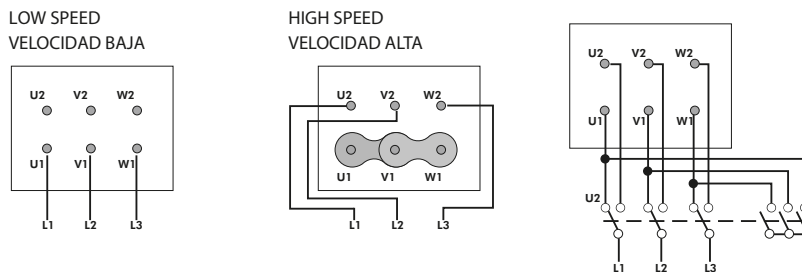
| | Kw | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
| M2-T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| M4-T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 180L |
| M6-T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |
| M8-T8 (750rpm) | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225S | 225M |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)

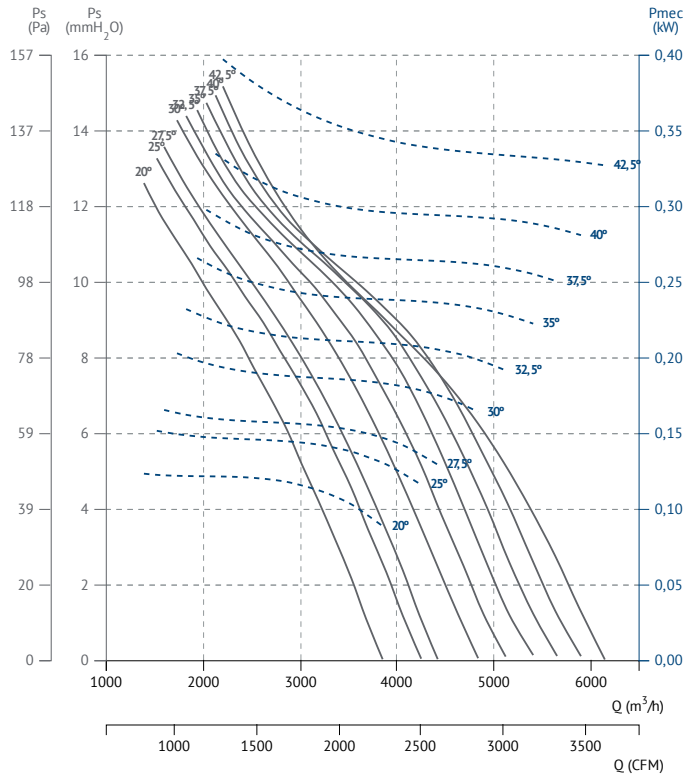




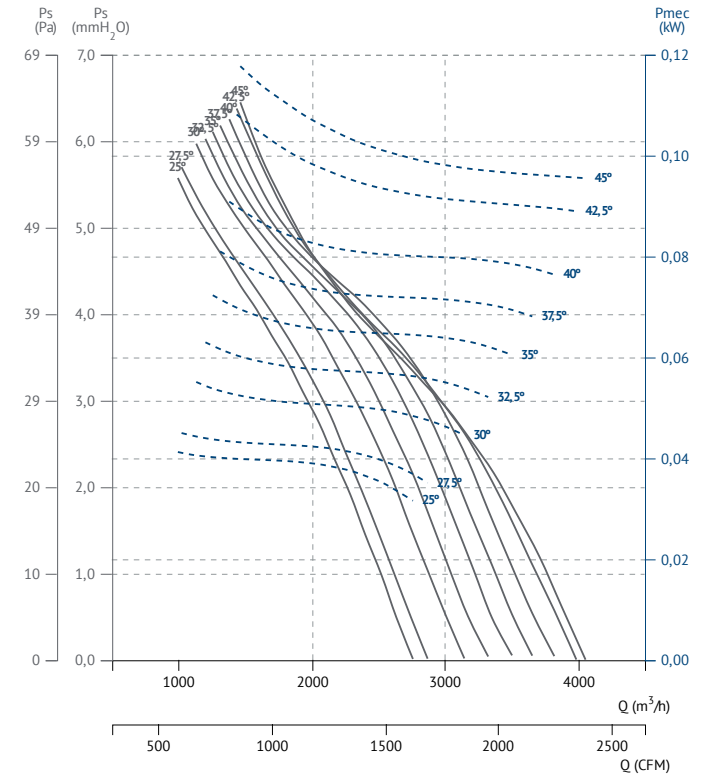
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

HBF/HBFX F400

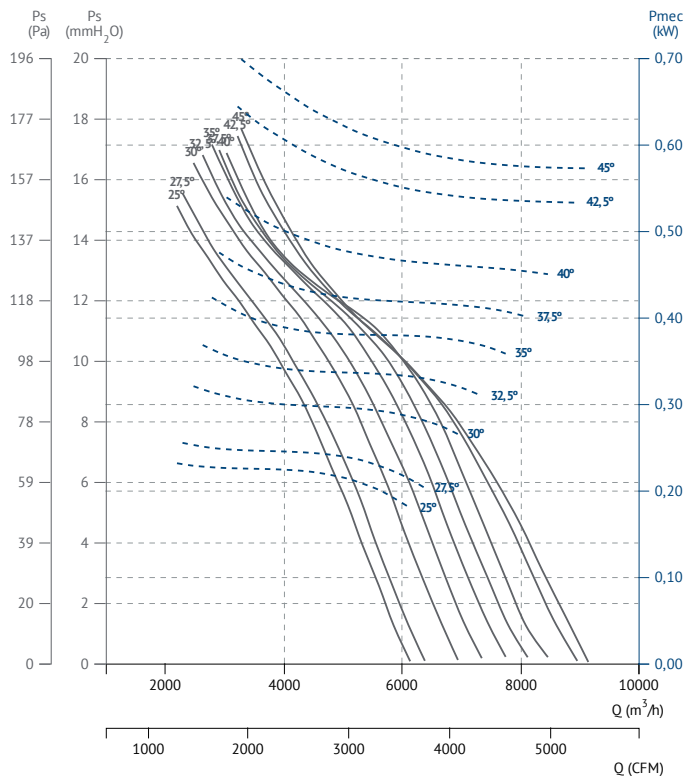
HBF 45 T4 (A5:6) F400



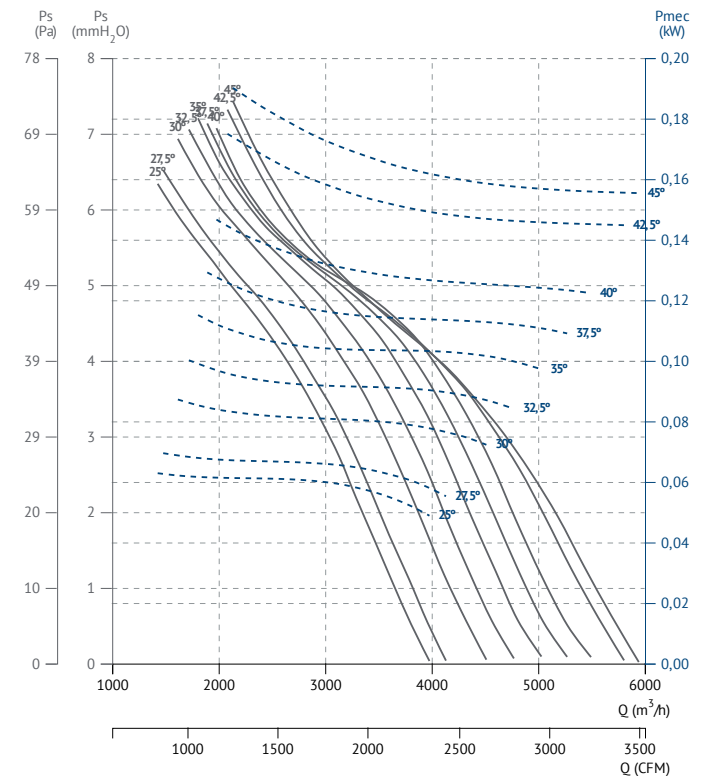
HBF 45 T6 (A5:6) F400



HBF 50 T4 (A5:6) F400

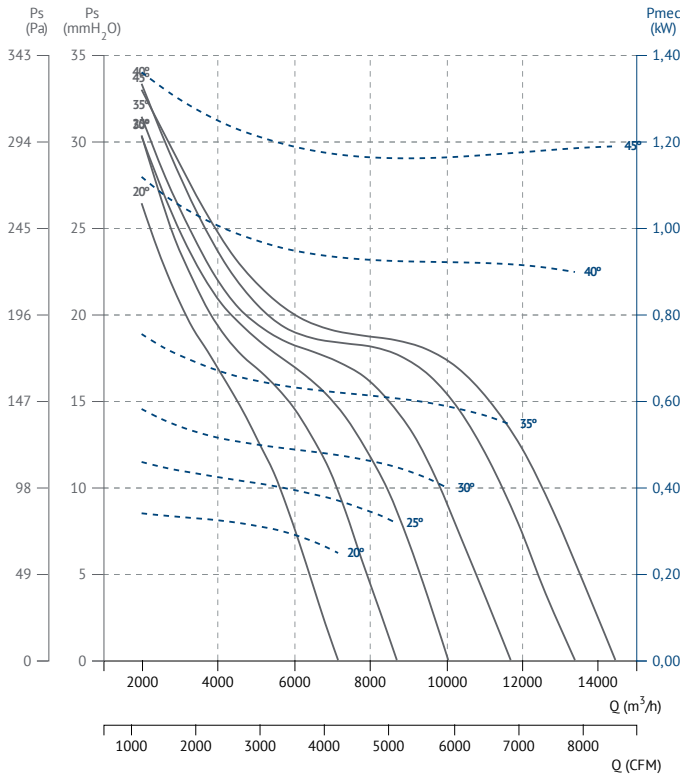


HBF 50 T6 (A5:6) F400

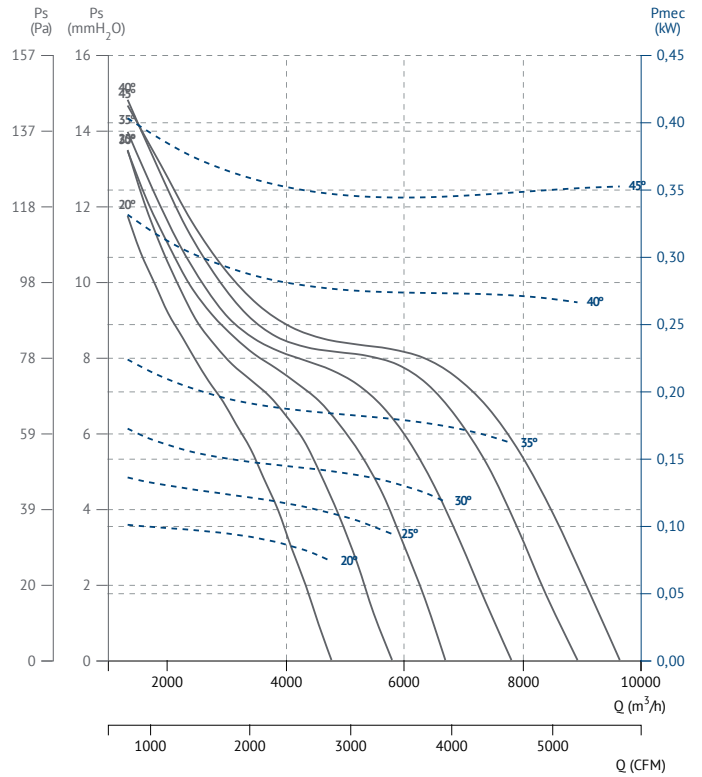




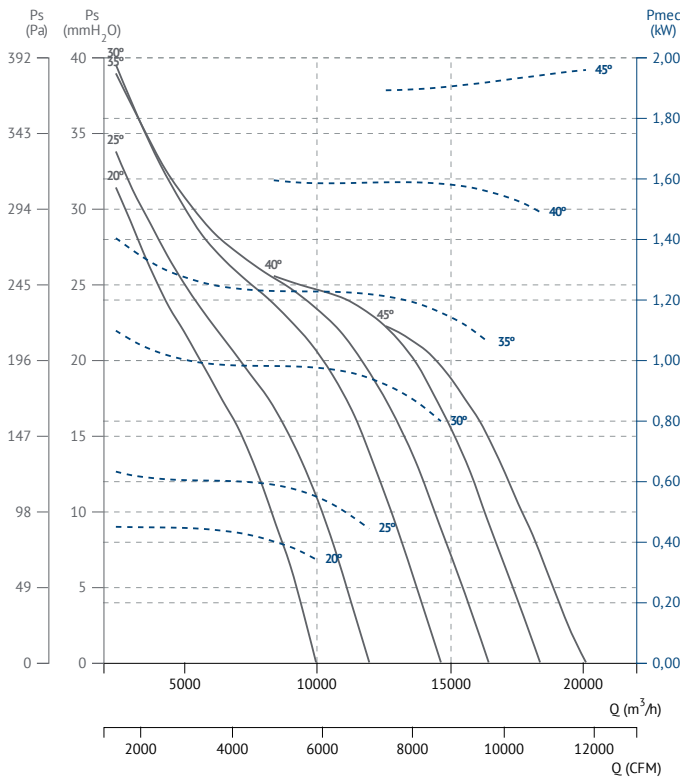
HBF 56 T4 (A5:6) F400



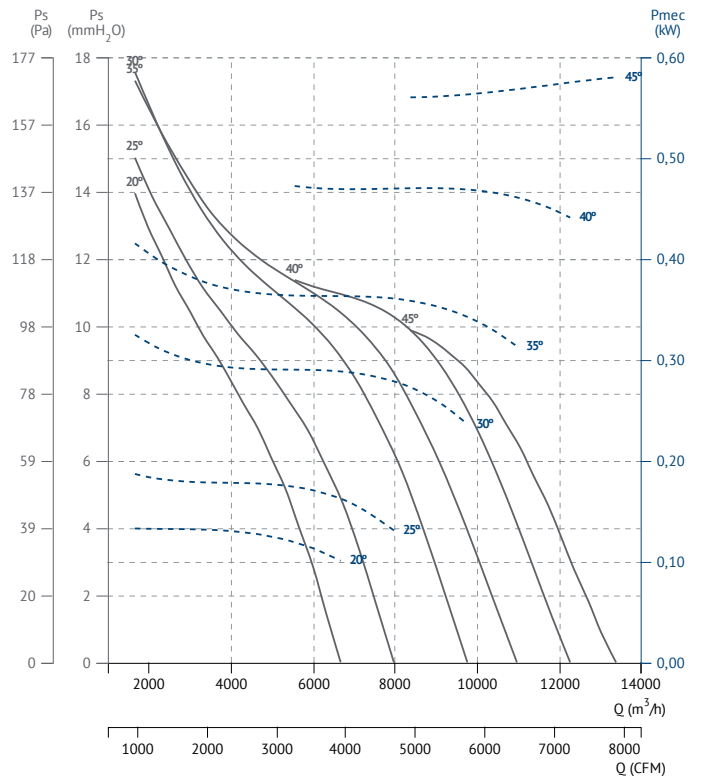
HBF 56 T6 (A5:6) F400



HBF 63 T4 (A5:6) F400

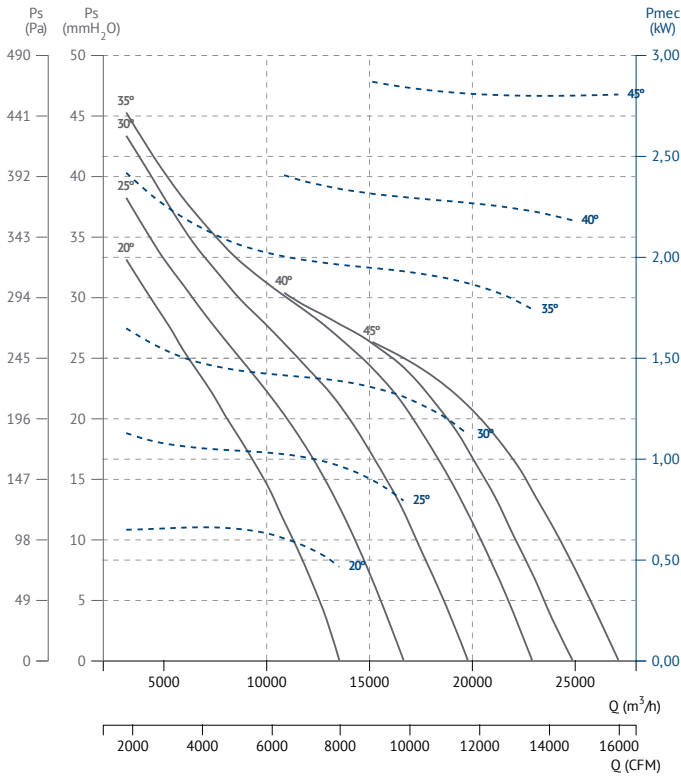


HBF 63 T6 (A5:6) F400

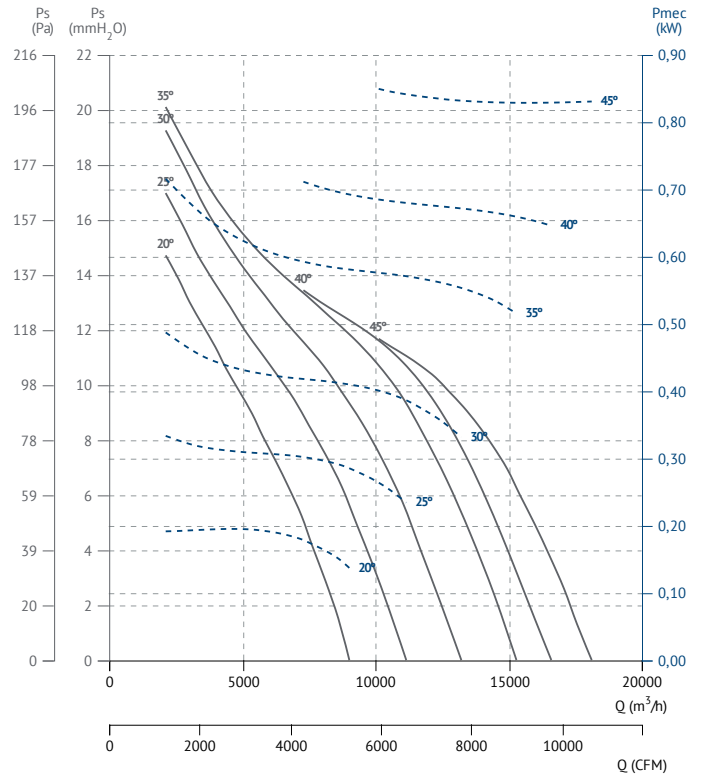




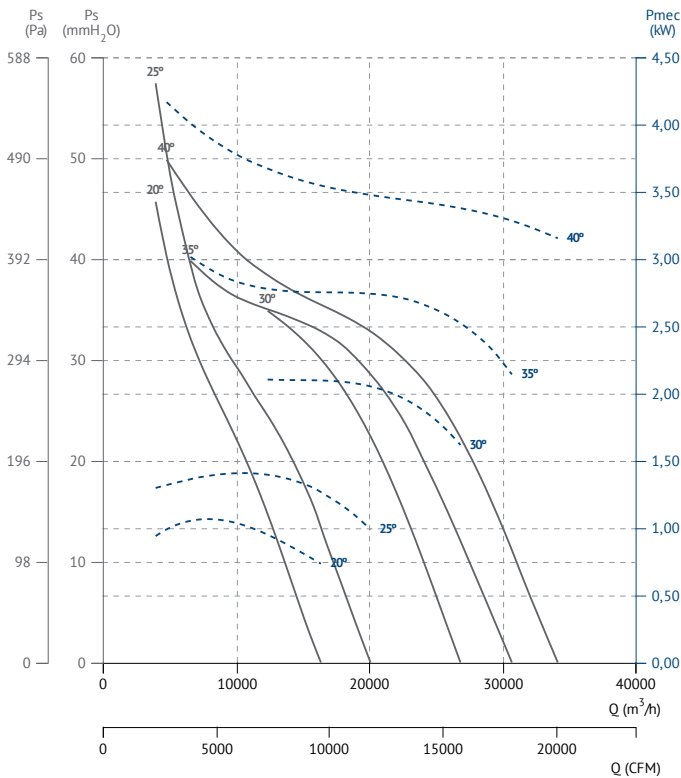
HBF 71 T4 (A5:6) F400



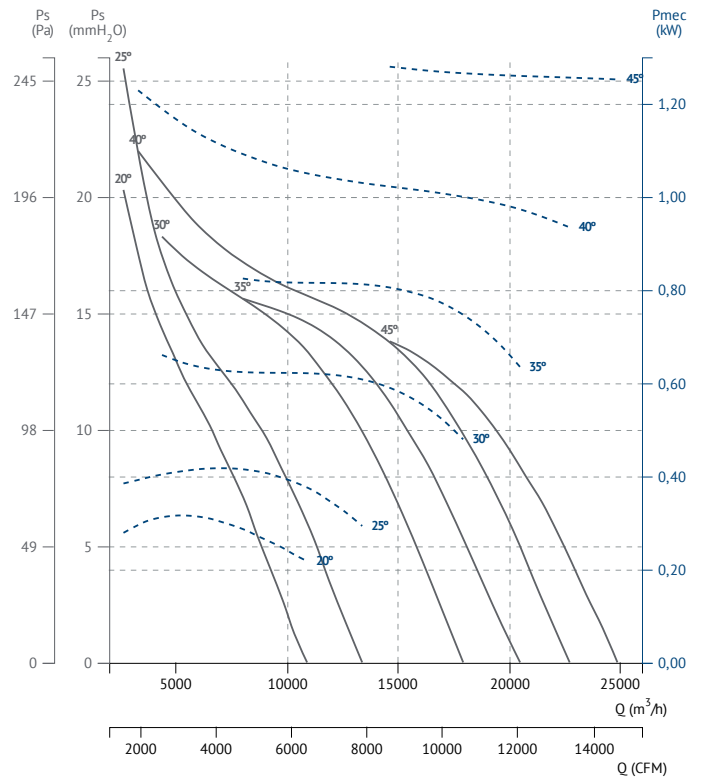
HBF 71 T6 (A5:6) F400



HBF 80 T4 (A5:6) F400

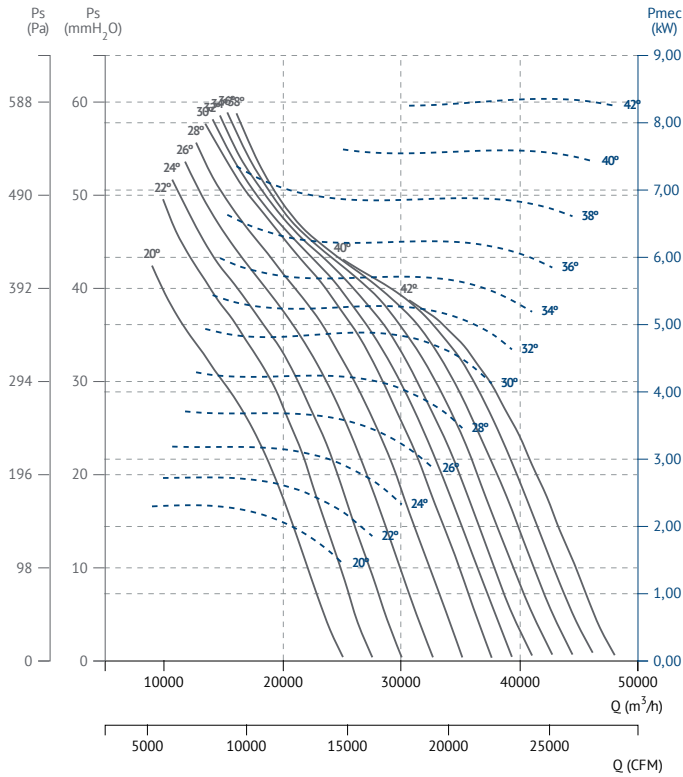


HBF 80 T6 (A5:6) F400

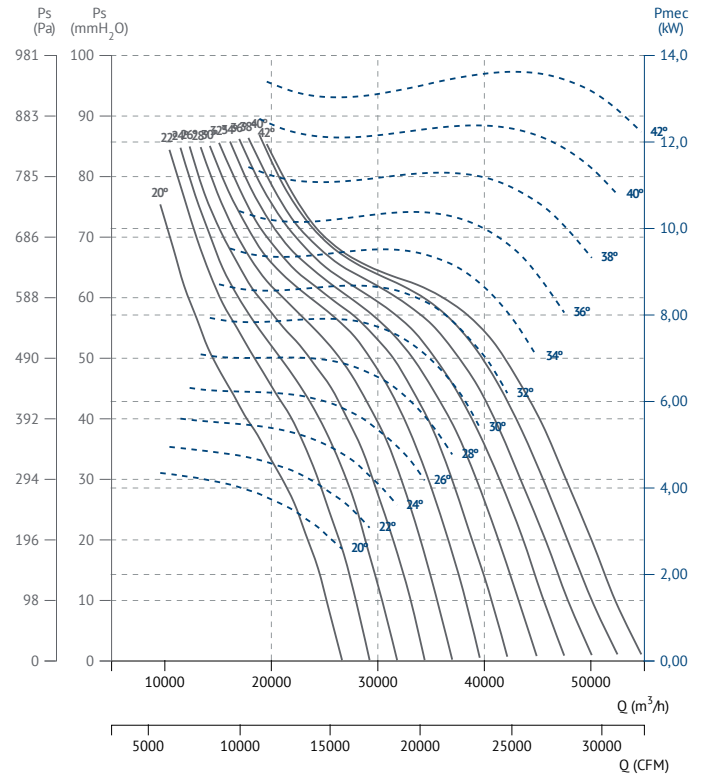




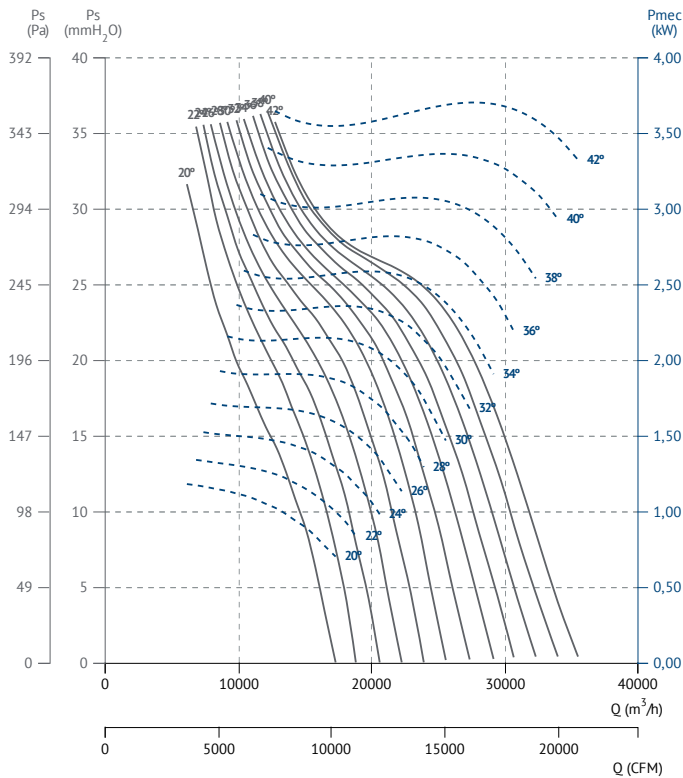
HBF 90 T4 (A3:4) F400



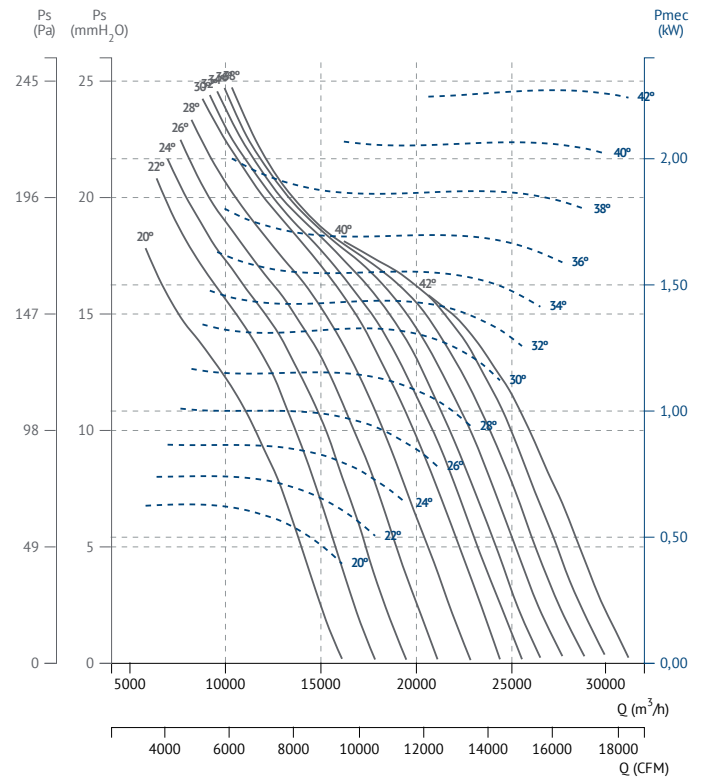
HBF 90 T4 (A3:8) F400



HBF 90 T6 (A3:8) F400

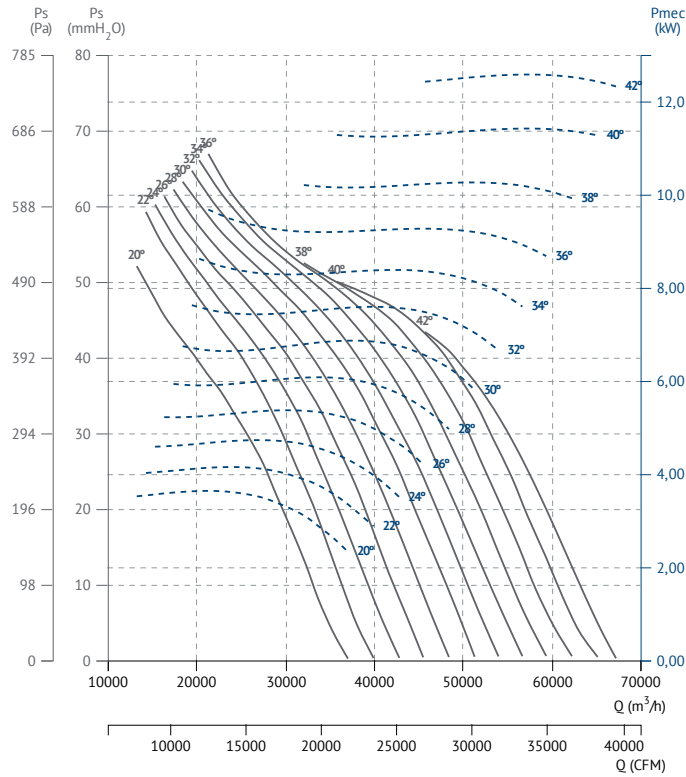


HBF 90 T6 (A3:4) F400

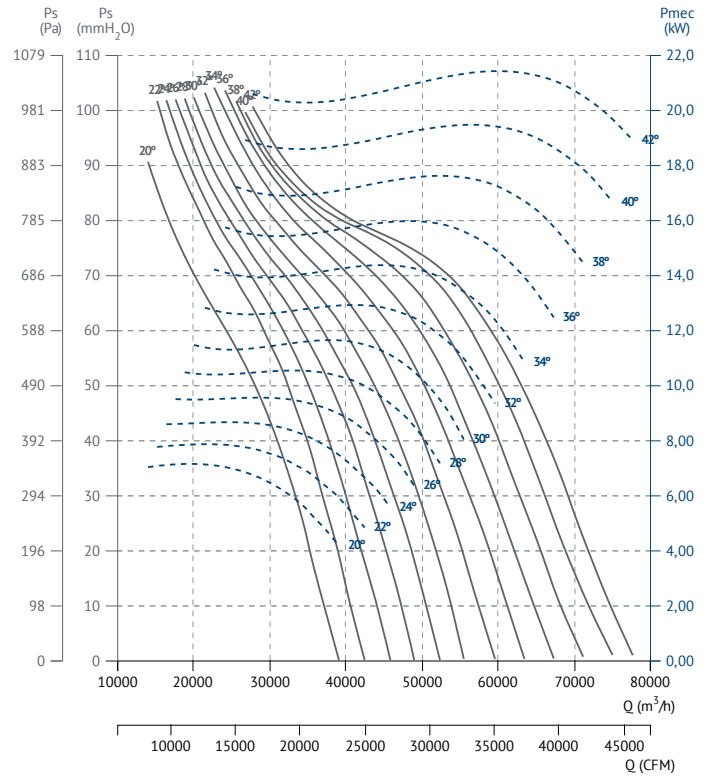




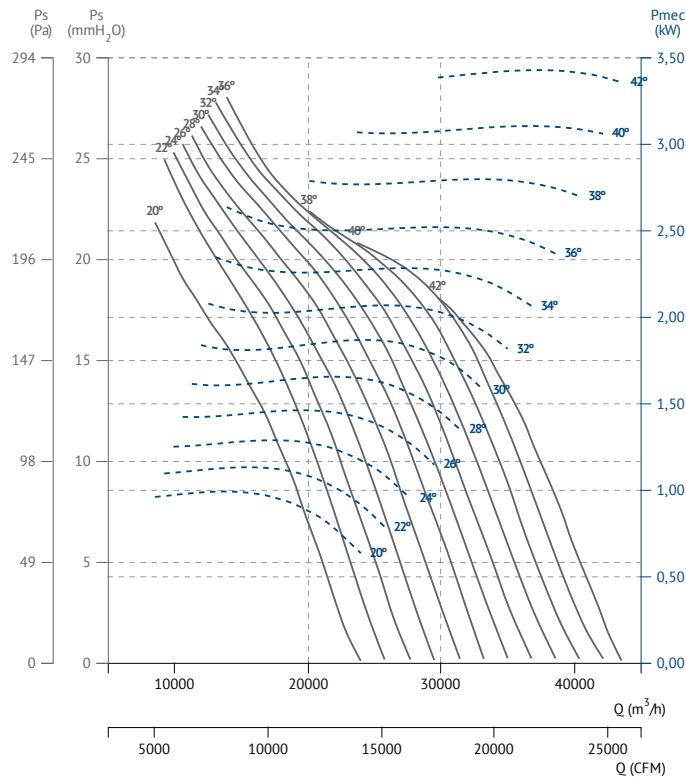
HBF 100 T4 (A3:4) F400



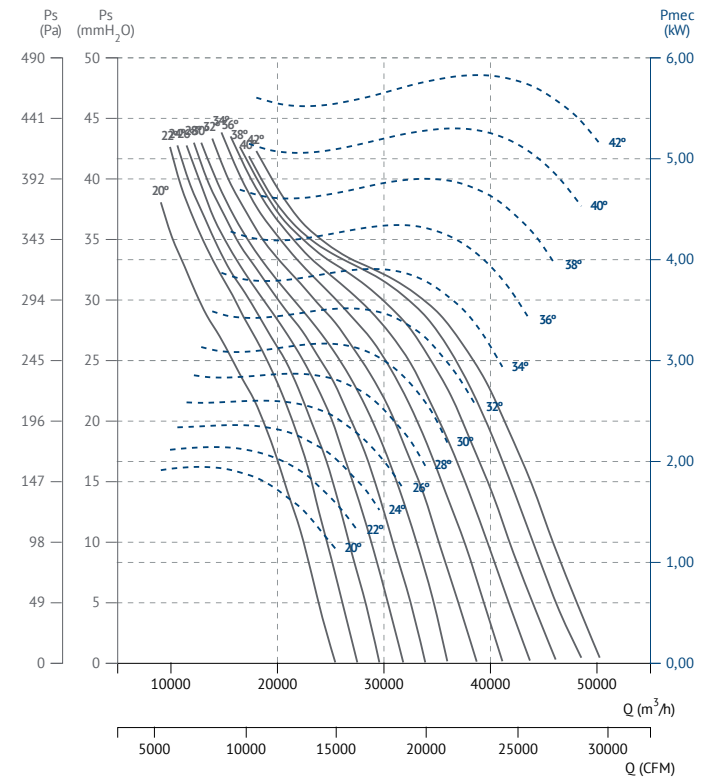
HBF 100 T4 (A3:8) F400



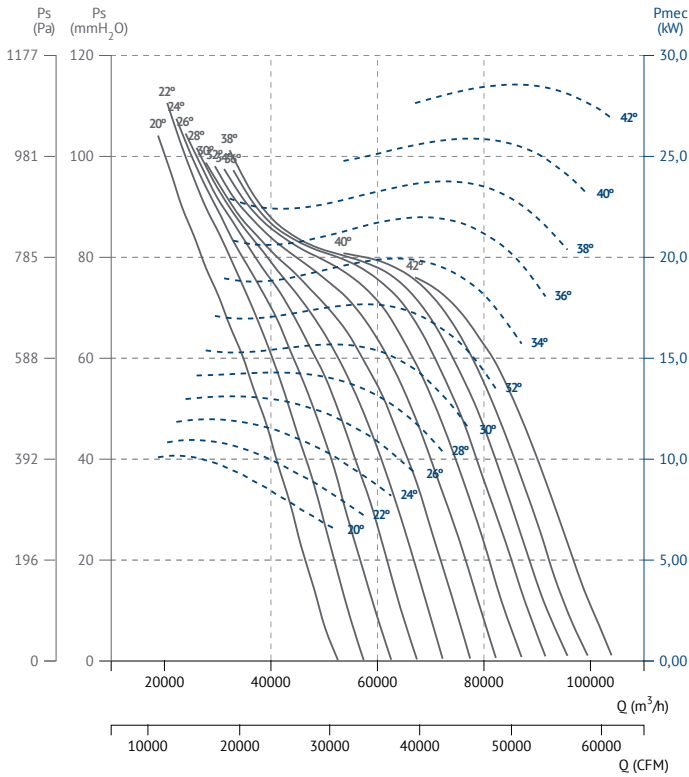
HBF 100 T6 (A3:4) F400



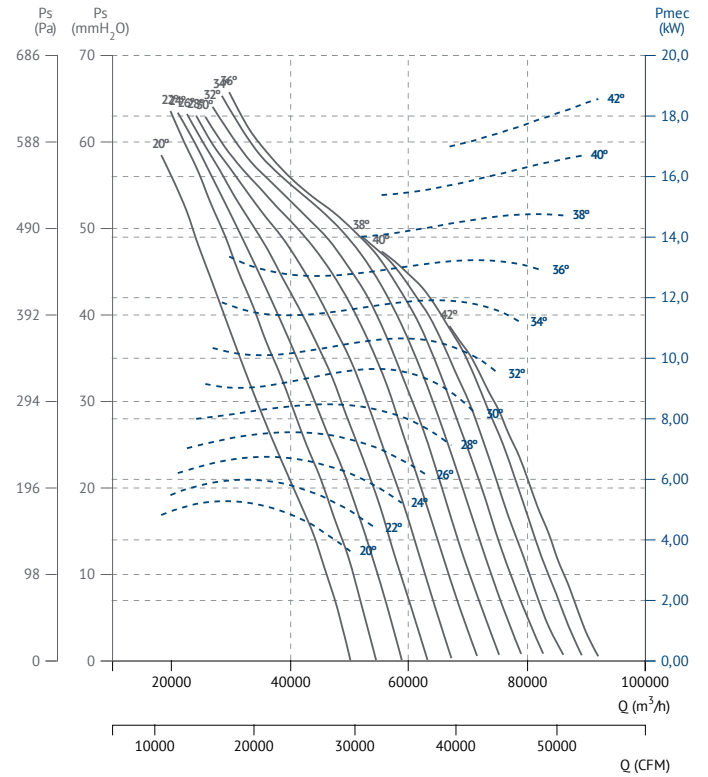
HBF 100 T6 (A3:8) F400



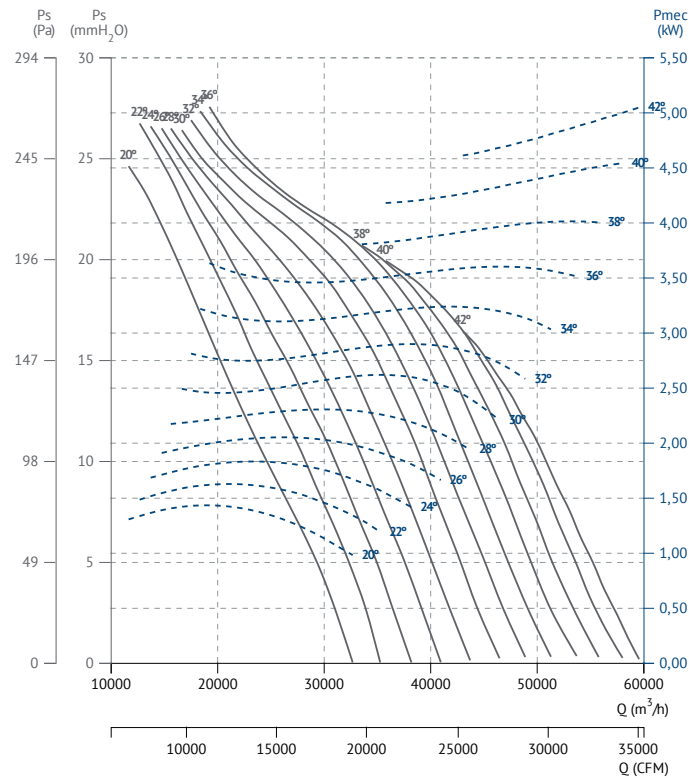
HBF 112 T4 (A3:8) F400



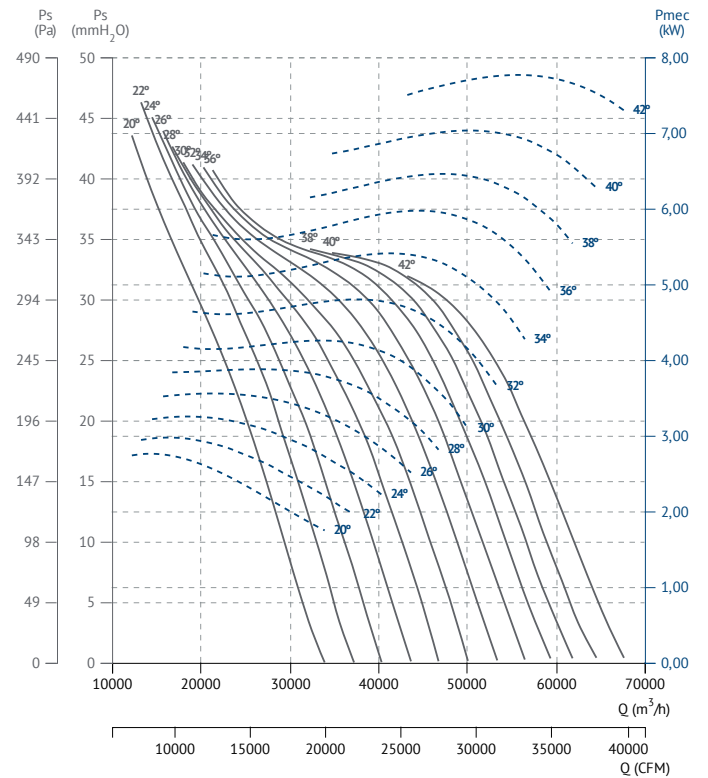
HBF 112 T4 (A3:4) F400



HBF 112 T6 (A3:4) F400

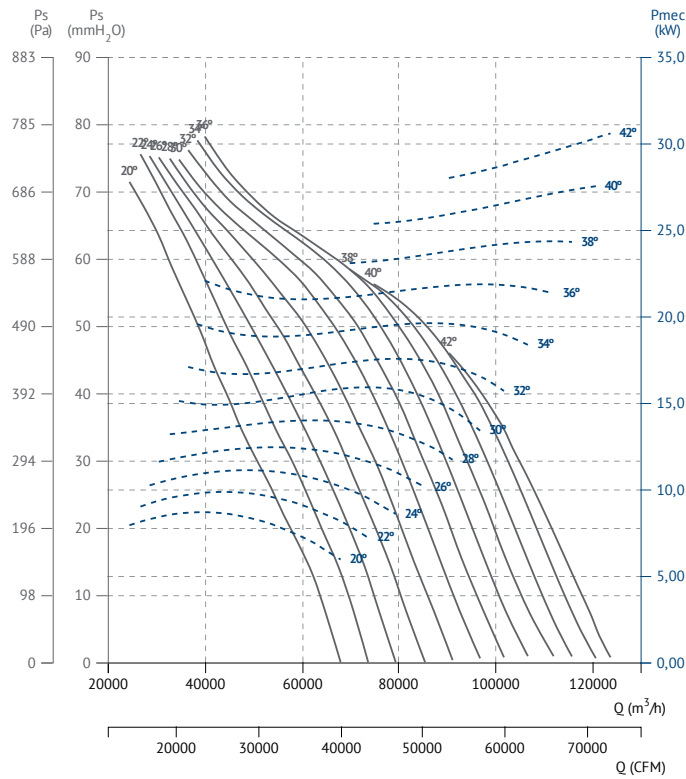


HBF 112 T6 (A3:8) F400

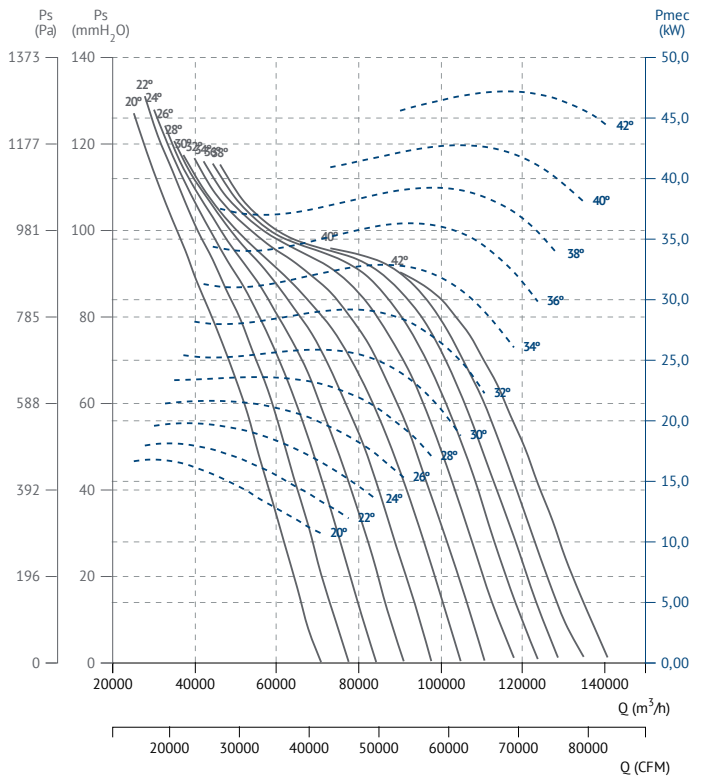




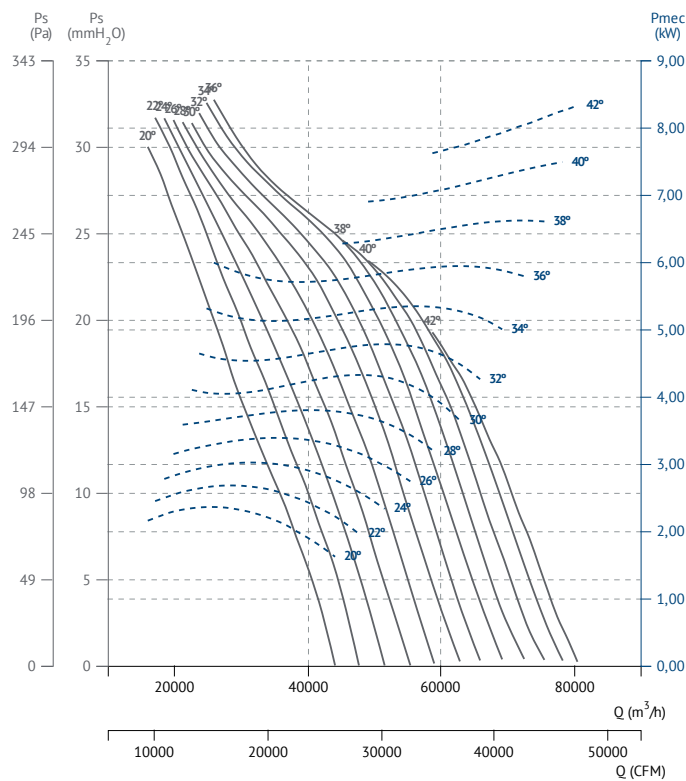
HBF 125 T4 (A3:4) F400



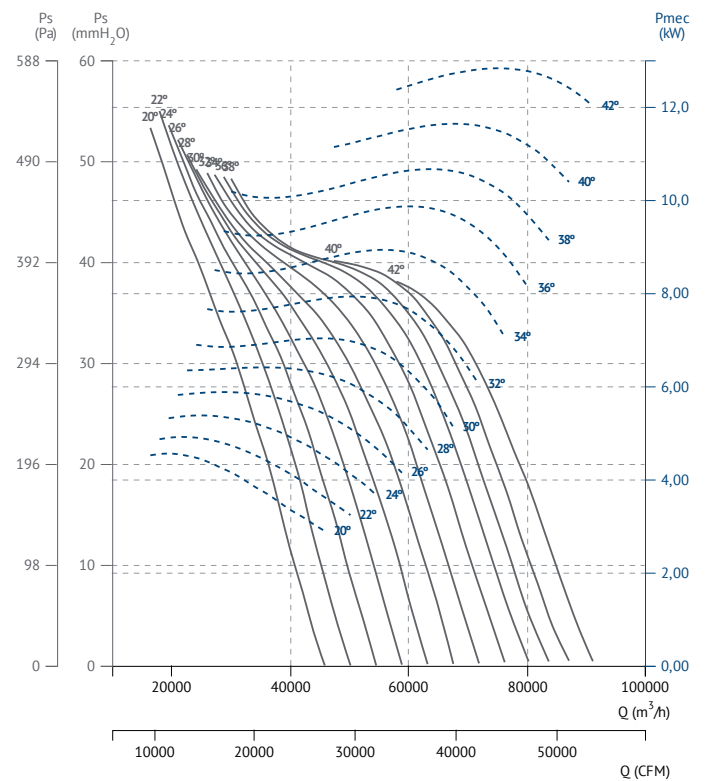
HBF 125 T4 (A3:8) F400



HBF 125 T6 (A3:4) F400



HBF 125 T6 (A3:8) F400





HBF F300/ HBFX

Axial fan F300

Ventilador helicoidal F300



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Axial fan with circular reinforced frame.
- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- HBFX with protection ring made of aluminium.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 300°C/2h. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B Form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice.
- Hélice en inyección de aluminio con nervio intermedio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Anillo de protección en aluminio para HBFX.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 300°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



PC2

Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno
Overpressure damper for facade



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RPO

Rejilla protección impulsión
Outlet protection guard



RP1

Rejilla protección aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



MC HB

Marco soporte cuadrado para HB
Square mounting frame for HB



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 6.640 | 55 | 14 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 45 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 55 | 14,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 9.460 | 59 | 18,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 10.110 | 59 | 18,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.100 | 61 | 20,80 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.810 | 61 | 21,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 19.010 | 63 | 24,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.610 | 63 | 25,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 26.410 | 66 | 28,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 28.710 | 68 | 29,20 | 1 |

Desenfumaje/ inmersos 400°C/2h, 300°C/2h

Homologación oficial APPLUS según norma EN 12101-3:2015



| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 80 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 68 | 34 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 73 | 34,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.350 | 76 | 55,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 55.210 | 77 | 60,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 65.950 | 77 | 67,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.010 | 81 | 73,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 79 | 76,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 84 | 83,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 120.810 | 84 | 86,40 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 139.010 | 87 | 93,70 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.310 | 46 | 14 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 45 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.540 | 46 | 14,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.130 | 49 | 18,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.550 | 49 | 18,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.470 | 51 | 20,80 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.970 | 51 | 21,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.310 | 54 | 24,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.310 | 54 | 25,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 17.110 | 57 | 28,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 18.610 | 59 | 29,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.010 | 58 | 34 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.710 | 64 | 34,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 31.310 | 66 | 55,30 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 35.810 | 67 | 60,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 42.660 | 67 | 67,60 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 49.910 | 71 | 73,70 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 56.390 | 69 | 76,50 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 66.810 | 74 | 83,20 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 77.970 | 74 | 86,40 | 1 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 89.910 | 78 | 93,70 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades

4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

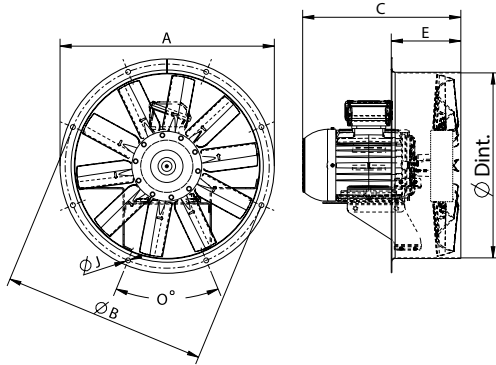
| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 0,80 | 6.640 | 55 | 14 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 0,80 | 7.000 | 55 | 14,50 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,20 | 9.460 | 59 | 18,20 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,20 | 10.110 | 59 | 18,70 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 13.100 | 61 | 20,80 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 13.810 | 61 | 21,30 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 19.010 | 63 | 24,60 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.610 | 63 | 25,20 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,80 | 3,80 | 26.410 | 66 | 28,60 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,80 | 3,80 | 28.710 | 68 | 29,20 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 68 | 34 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 73 | 34,60 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 17,00 | 48.350 | 76 | 55,30 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 17,00 | 55.210 | 77 | 60,70 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 20,00 | 65.950 | 77 | 67,60 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 20,00 | 77.010 | 81 | 73,70 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 79 | 76,50 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 84 | 83,20 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 120.810 | 84 | 86,40 | 2 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 139.010 | 87 | 93,70 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-----|----|----------|
| HBF/HBFX 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 170 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HBF/HBFX 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 170 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBF/HBFX 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 175 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBF/HBFX 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 185 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBF/HBFX 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 190 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 220 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 340 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBF/HBFX 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 340 | 15 | 20x18° |

C' max. Approx. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor)

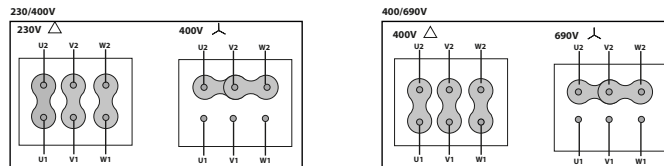
| model | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HBF/HBFX 45 | 328 | 328 | 347 | 362 | 387 | 418 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 50 | - | 338 | 350 | 362 | 387 | 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 56 | - | 338 | 352 | 362 | 387 | 423 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 63 | - | - | 352 | 386 | 411 | 442 | 463 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 71 | - | - | 357 | 391 | 416 | 447 | 468 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 80 | - | - | - | 427 | 427 | 463 | 469 | 525 | 563 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 658 | 658 | 658 | 658 | 721 | 742 | 778 | 787 | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 653 | 653 | 716 | 738 | 776 | 792 | - | - |
| HBF/HBFX 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 761 | 780 | 864 | 949 |
| HBF/HBFX 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 759 | 759 | 759 | 759 | 760 | 779 | 863 | 948 |

MOTOR SIZE DEPENDING ON POWER (1 SPEED) / TAMAÑOS CONSTRUCTIVOS DE MOTORES SEGÚN POTENCIA (1 VELOCIDAD)

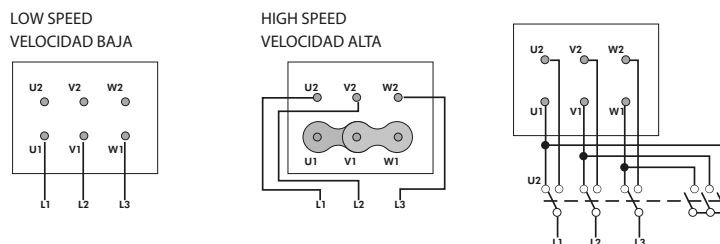
| | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
| M2-T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| M4-T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| M6-T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |
| M8-T8 (750rpm) | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225S | 225M |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



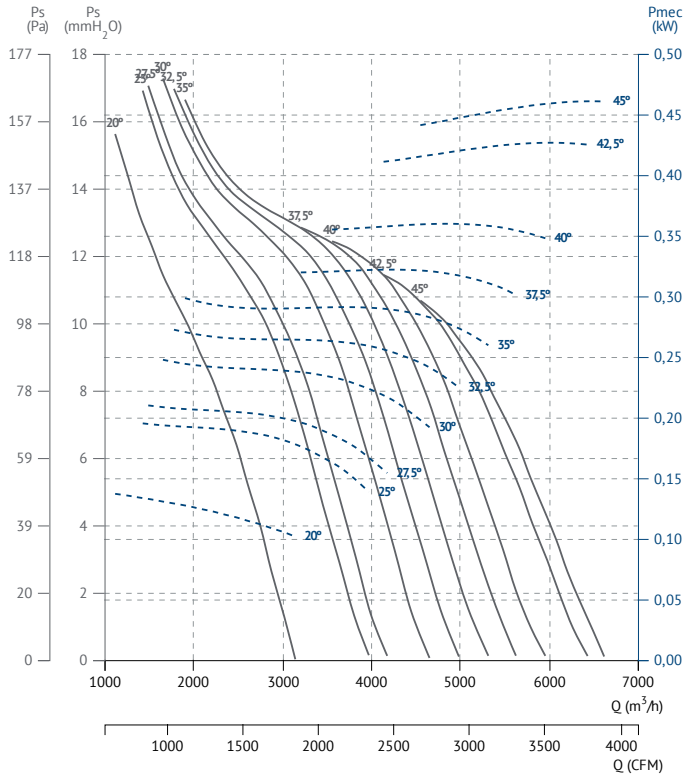
2 400V DAHLANDER



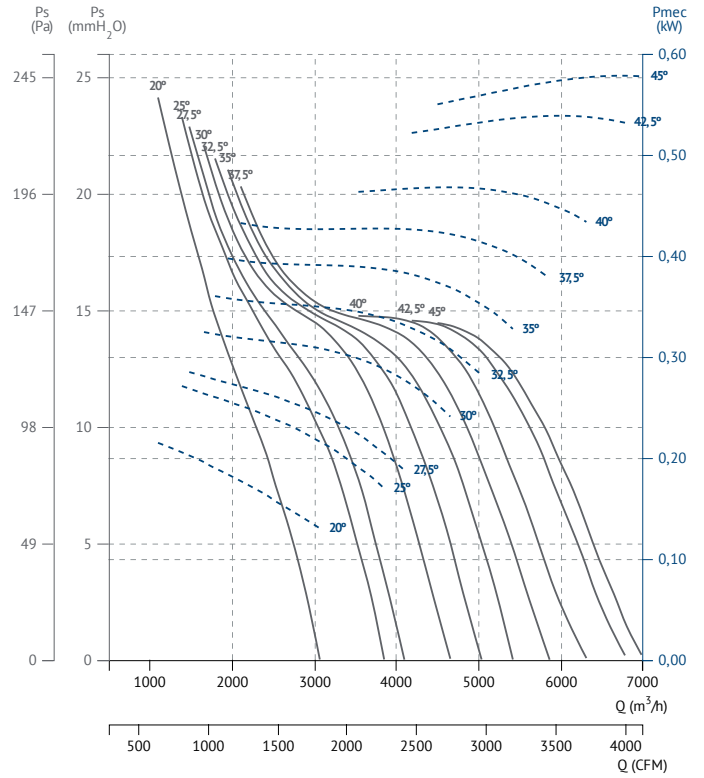


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

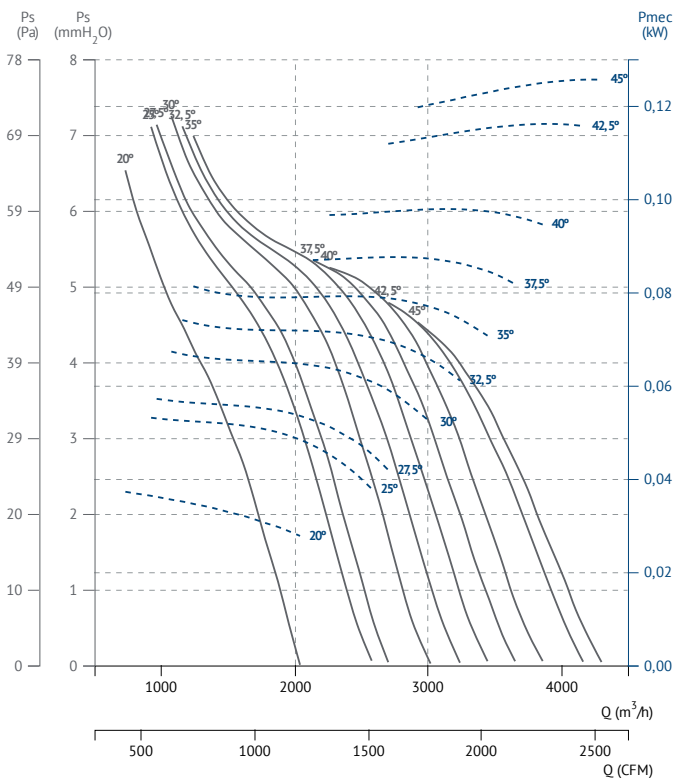
HBF 45 T4 (A2:6) F300



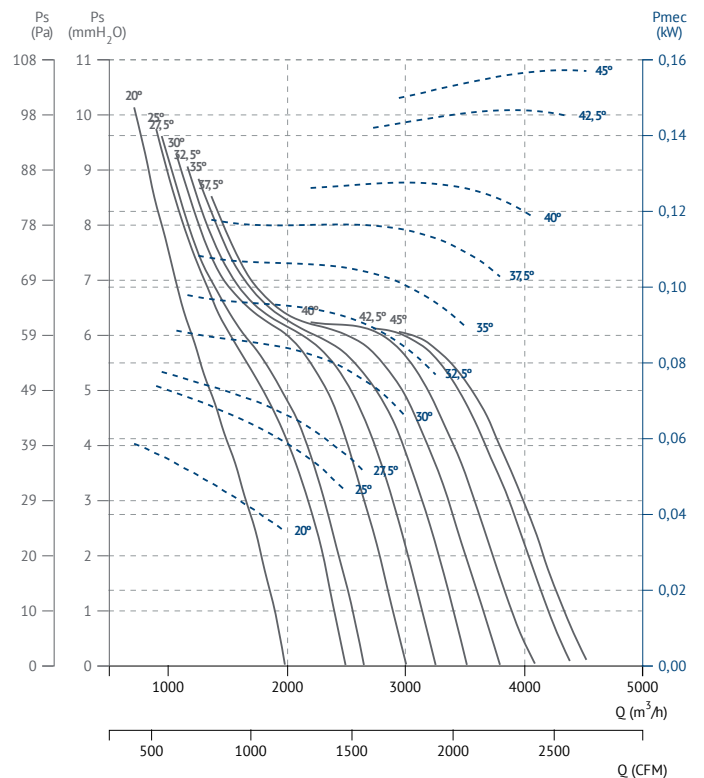
HBF 45 T4 (A2:9) F300



HBF 45 T6 (A2:6) F300

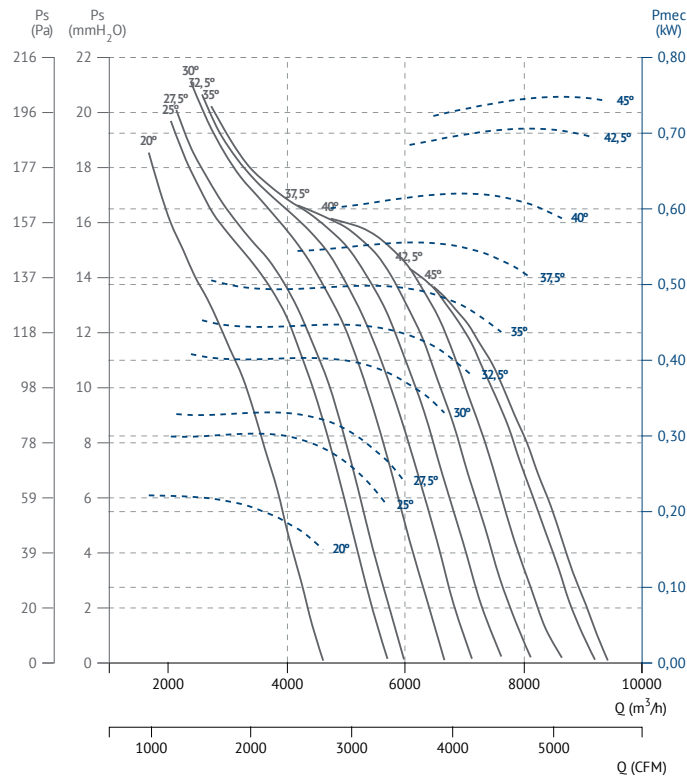


HBF 45 T6 (A2:9) F300

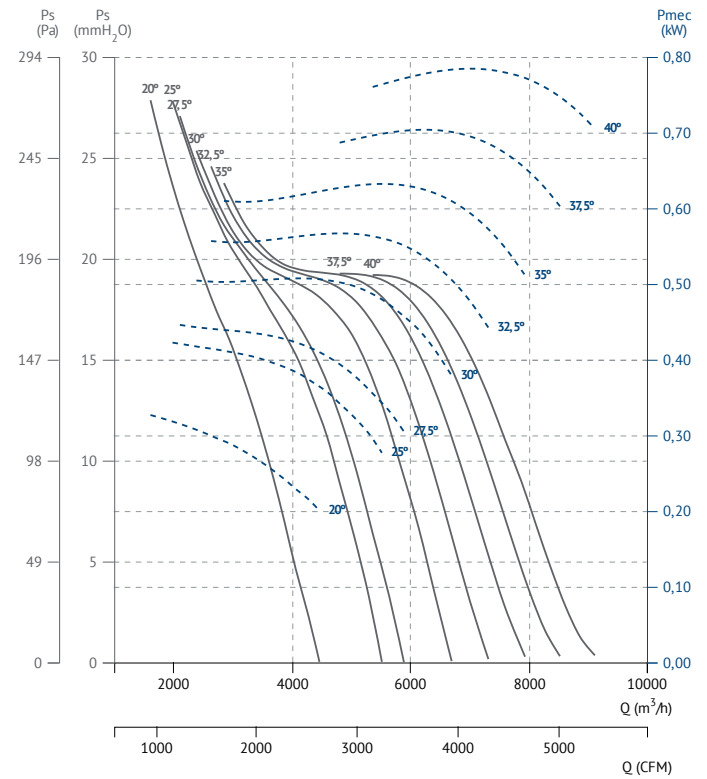




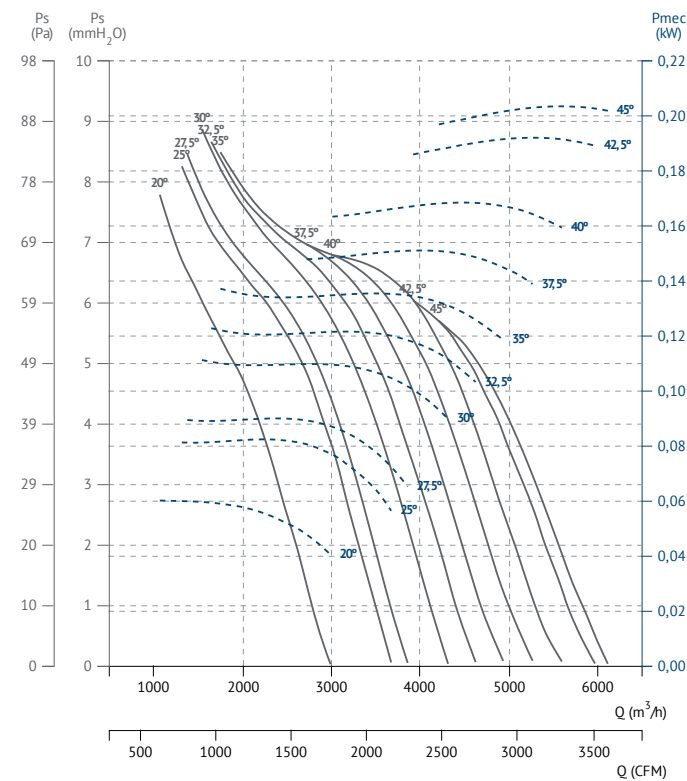
HBF 50 T4 (A2:6) F300



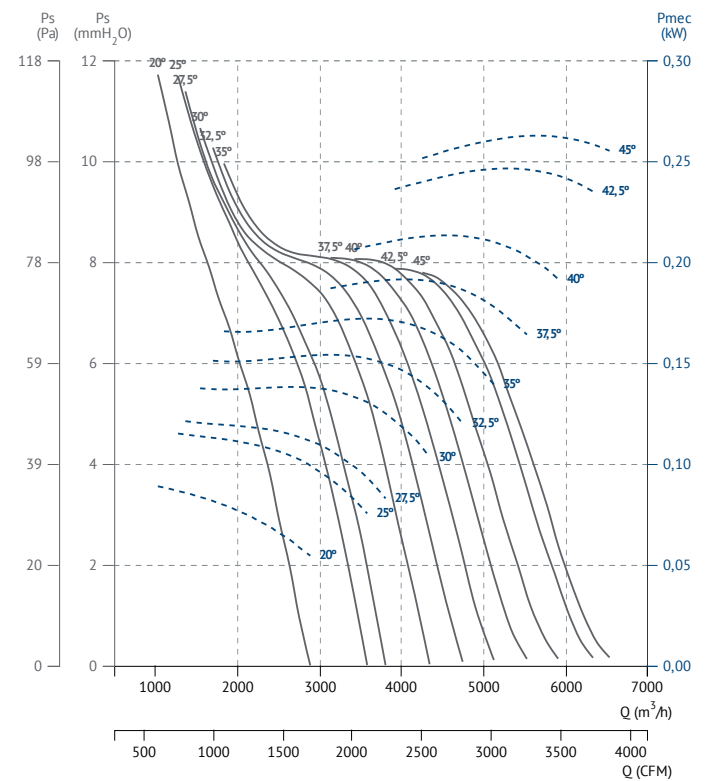
HBF 50 T4 (A2:9) F300



HBF 50 T6 (A2:6) F300

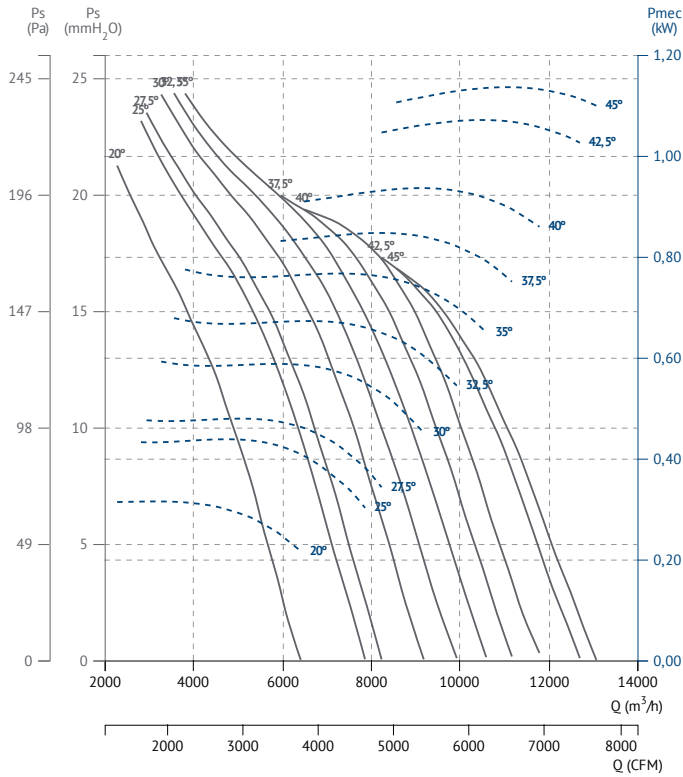


HBF 50 T6 (A2:9) F300

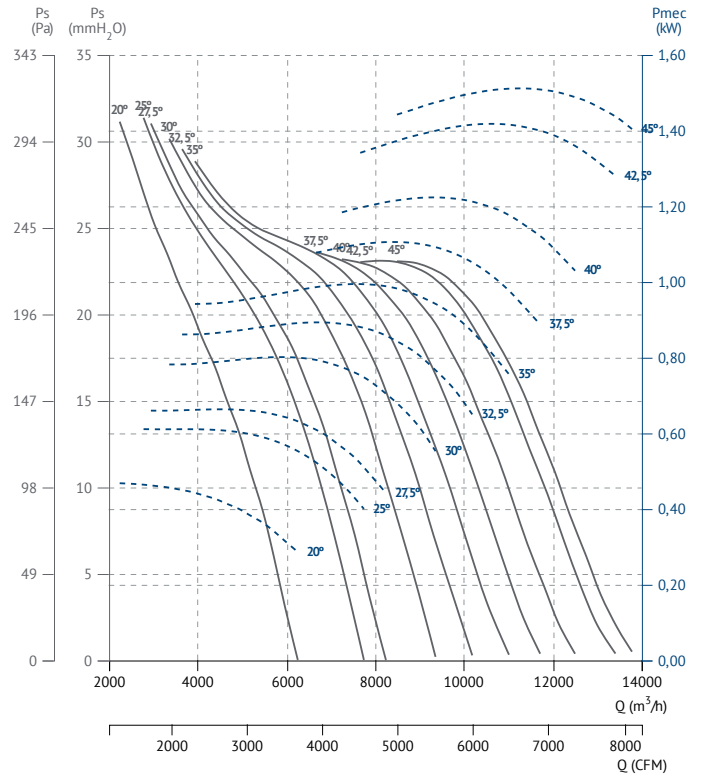




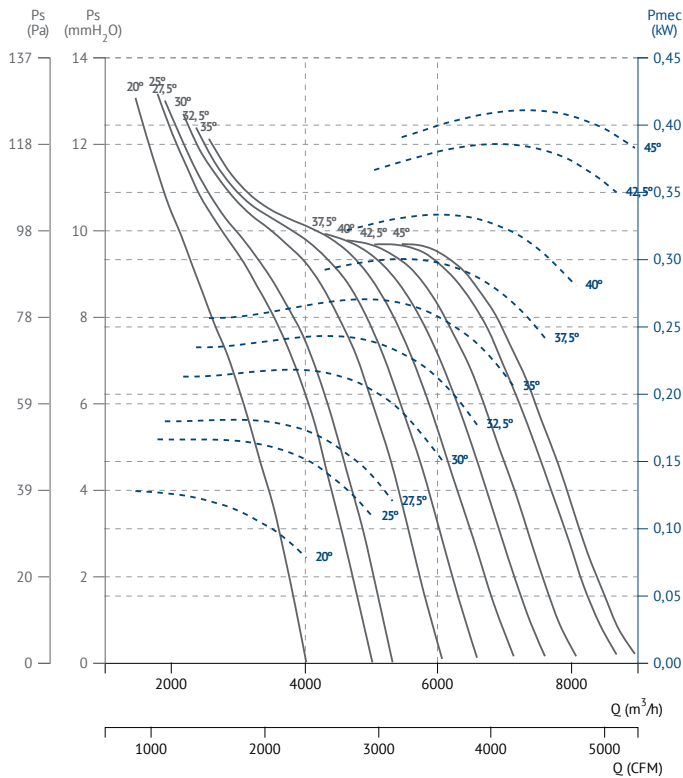
HBF 56 T4 (A2:6) F300



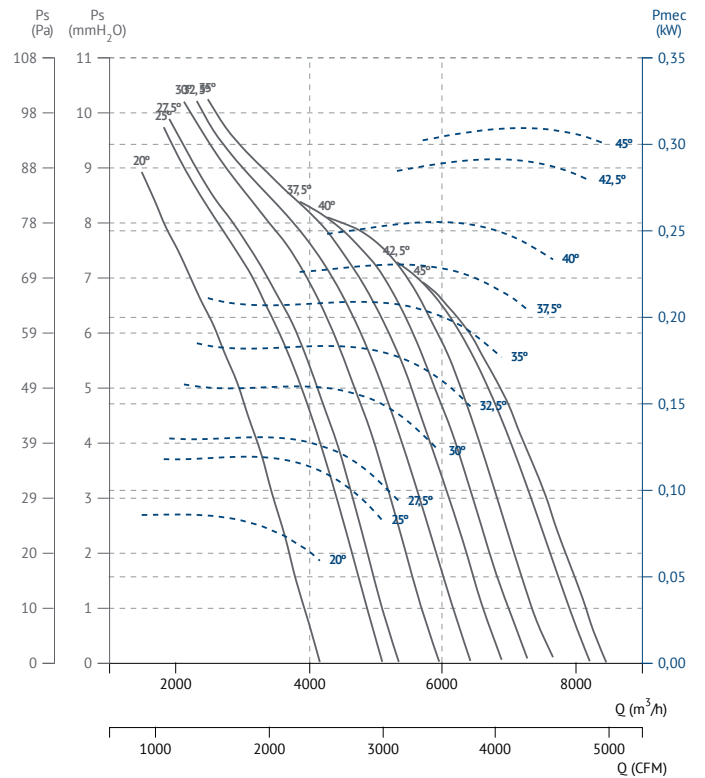
HBF 56 T4 (A2:9) F300



HBF 56 T6 (A2:9) F300

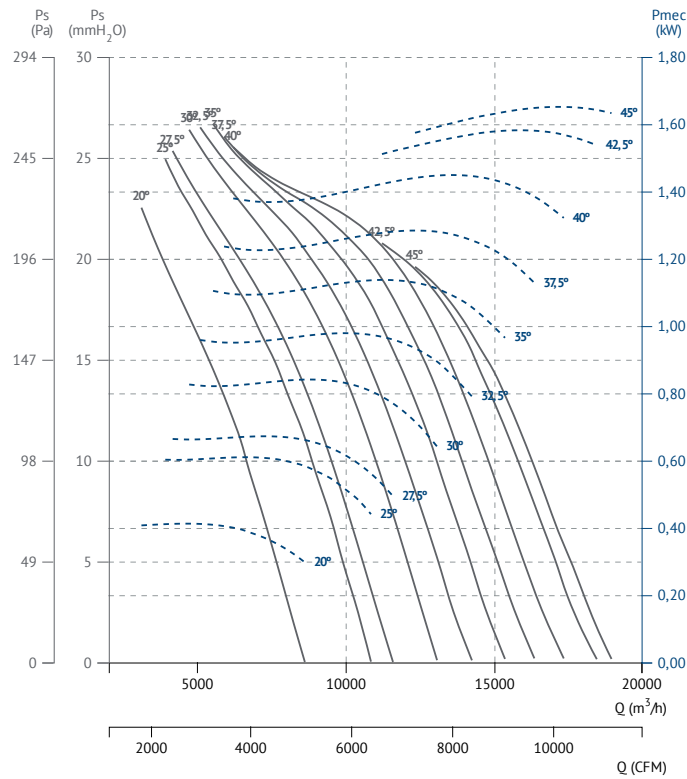


HBF 56 T6 (A2:6) F300

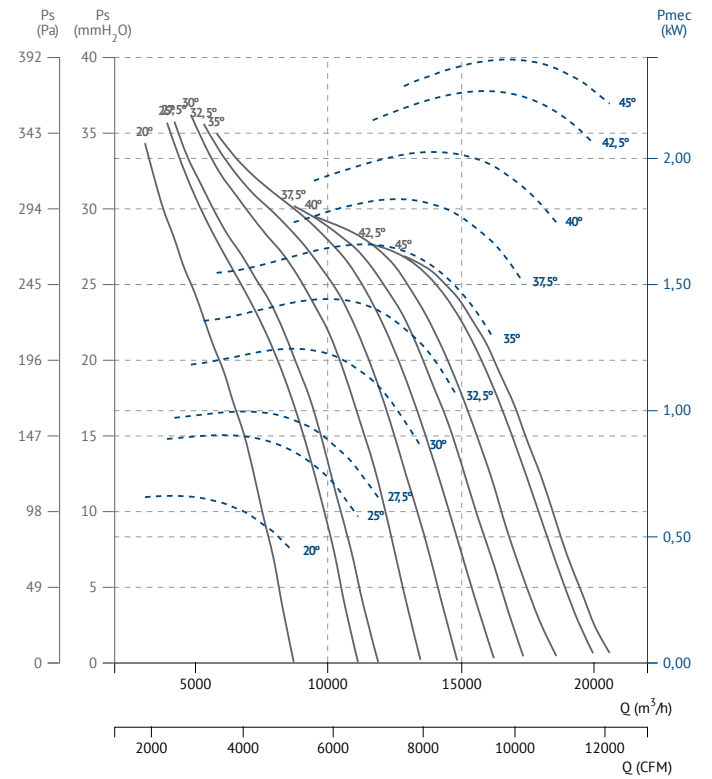




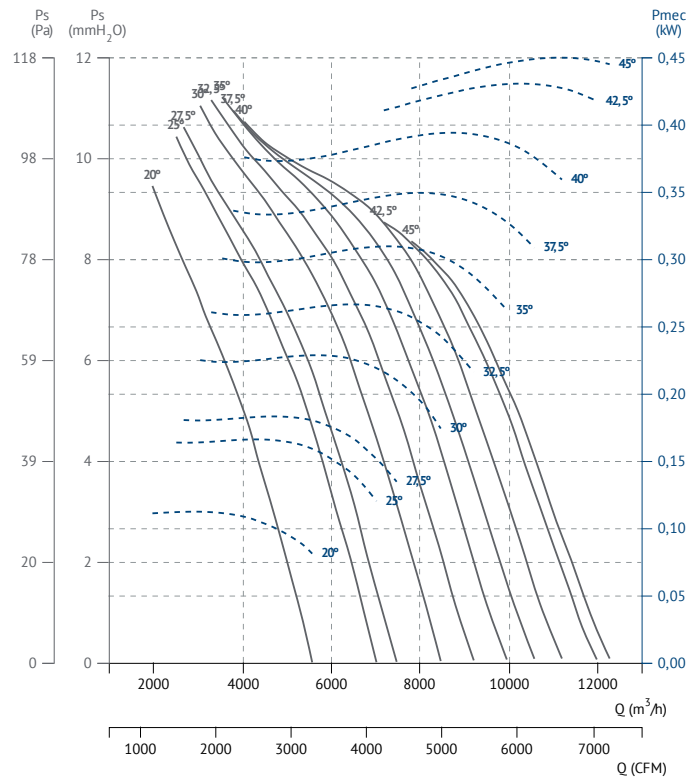
HBF 63 T4 (A2:6) F300



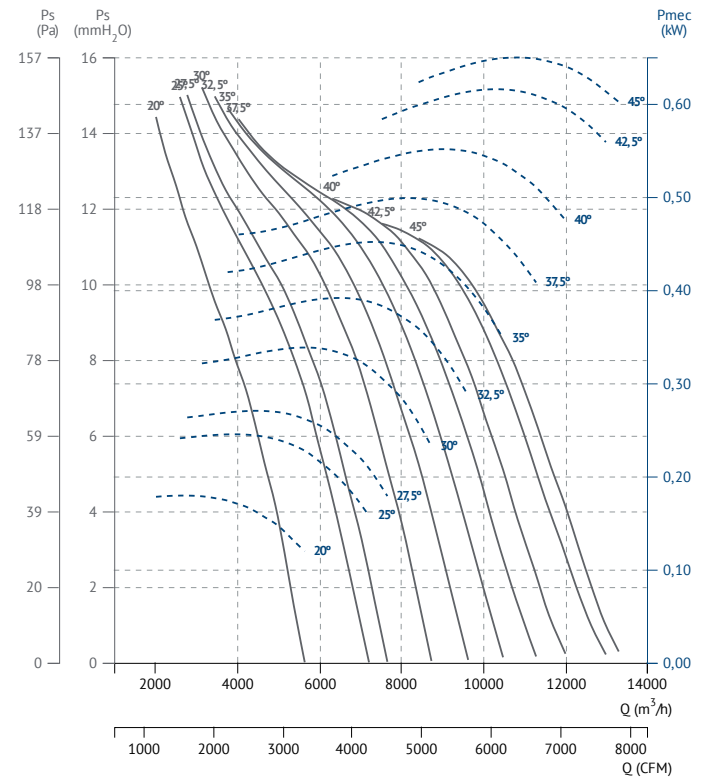
HBF 63 T4 (A2:9) F300



HBF 63 T6 (A2:6) F300

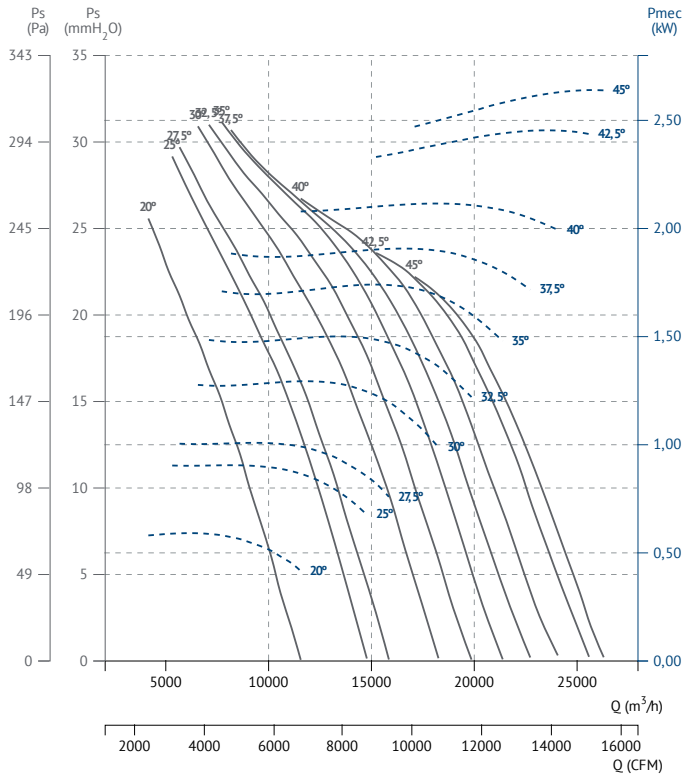


HBF 63 T6 (A2:9) F300

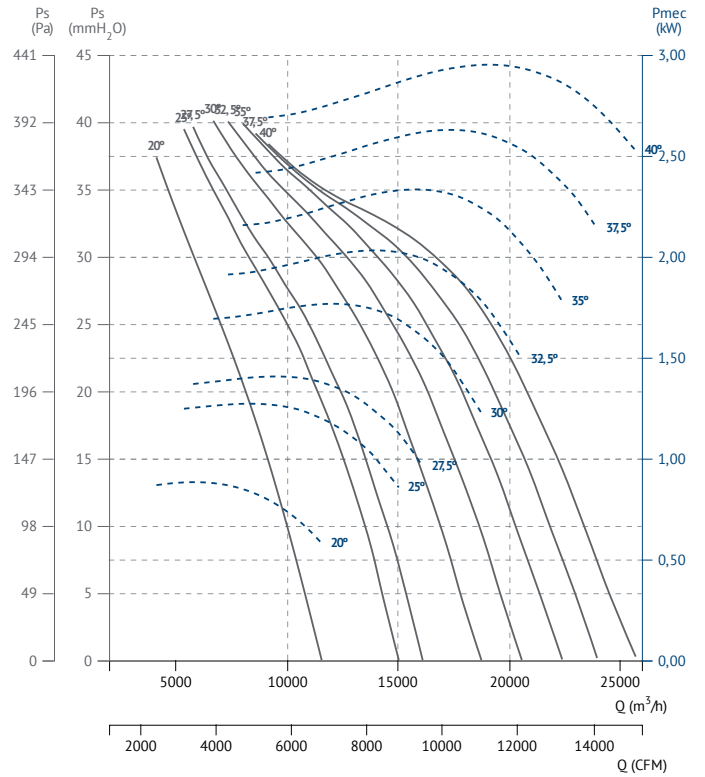




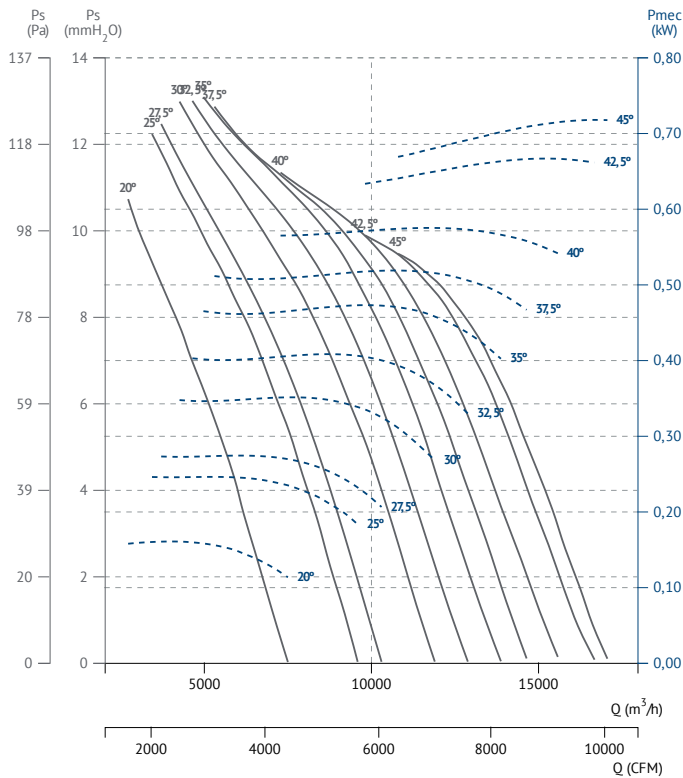
HBF 71 T4 (A2:6) F300



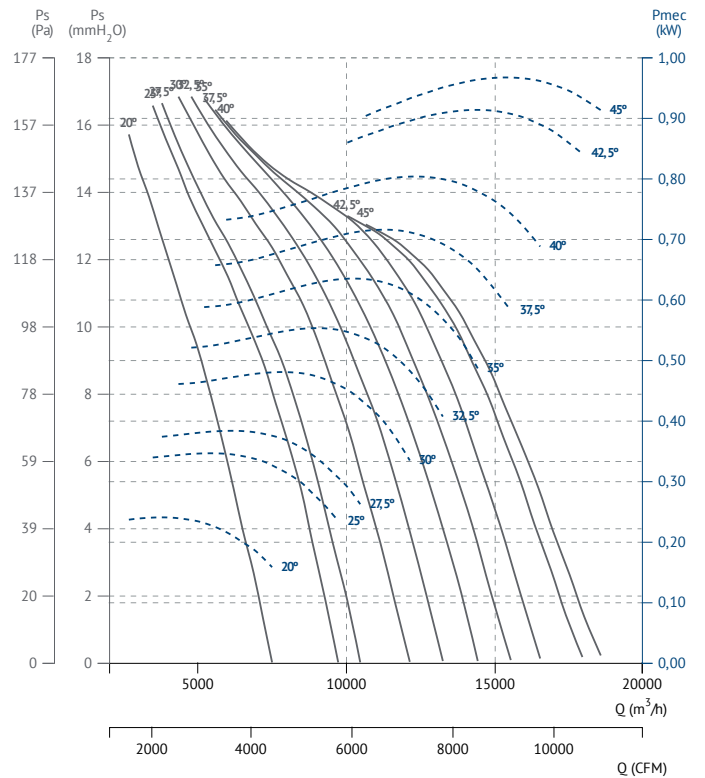
HBF 71 T4 (A2:9) F300



HBF 71 T6 (A2:6) F300

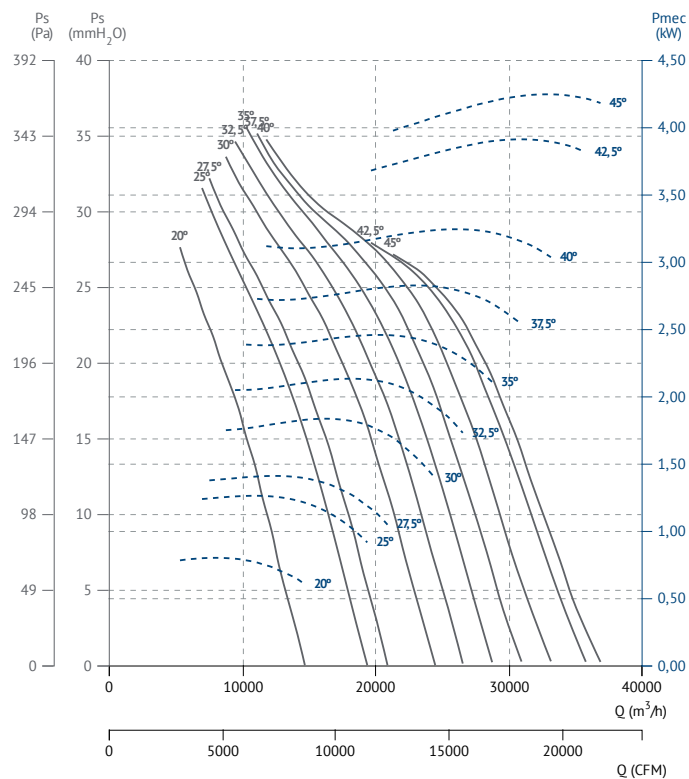


HBF 71 T6 (A2:9) F300

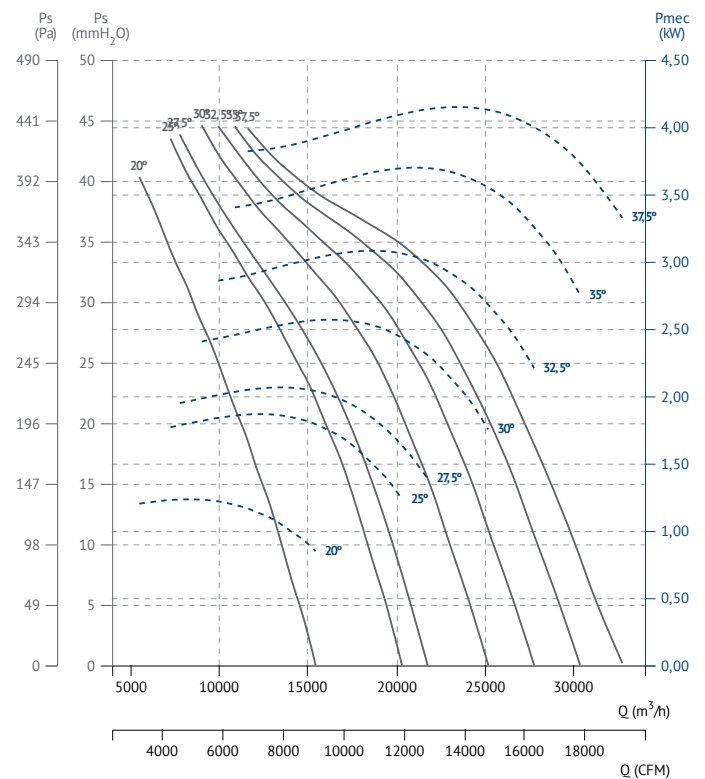




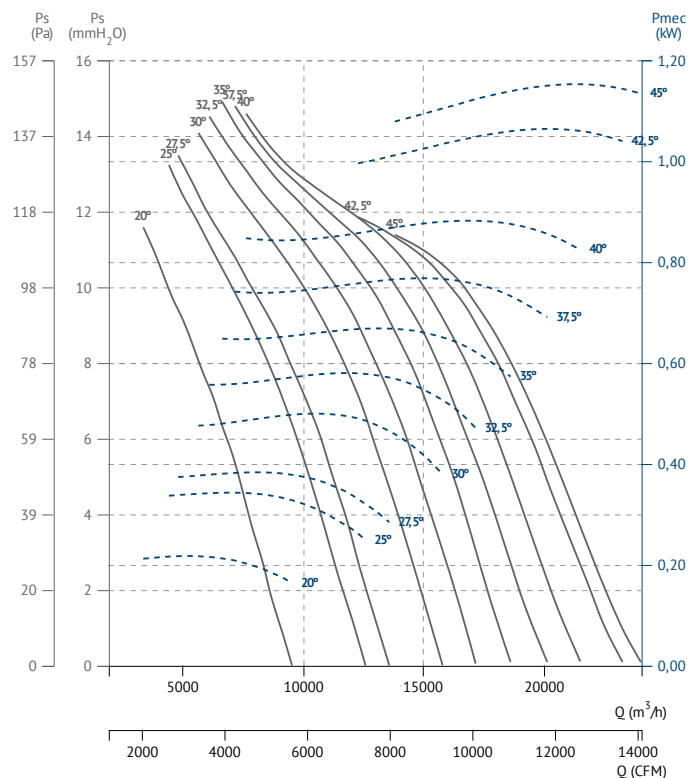
HBF 80 T4 (A2:6) F300



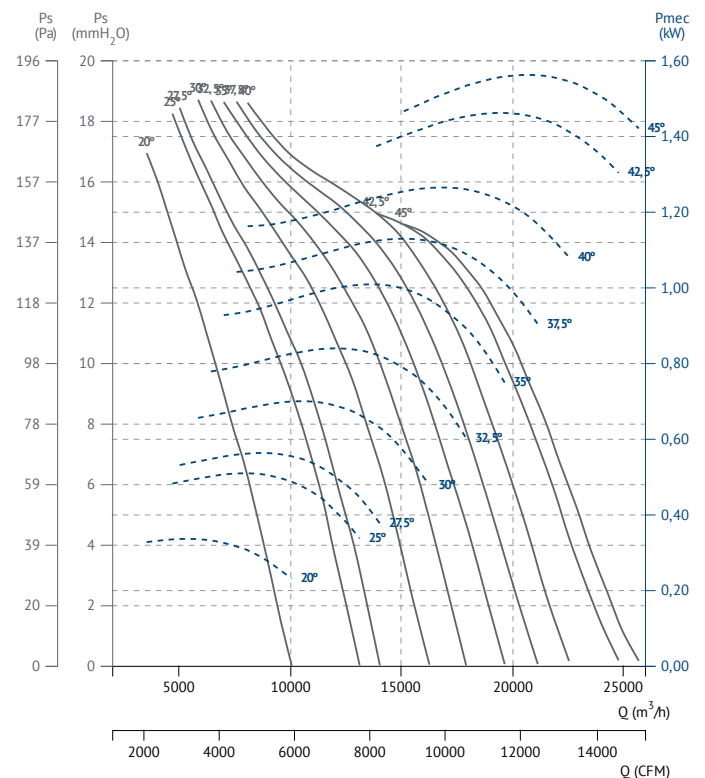
HBF 80 T4 (A2:9) F300



HBF 80 T6 (A2:6) F300

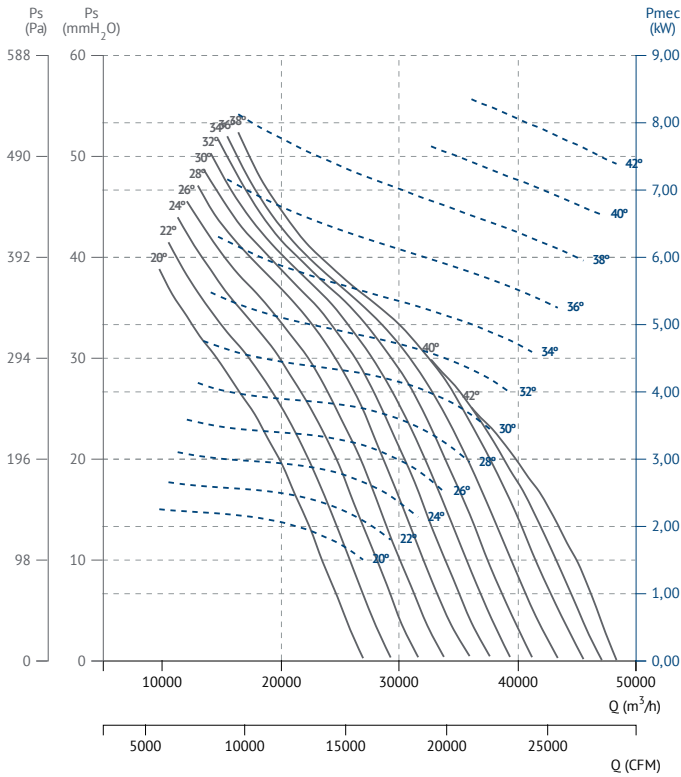


HBF 80 T6 (A2:9) F300

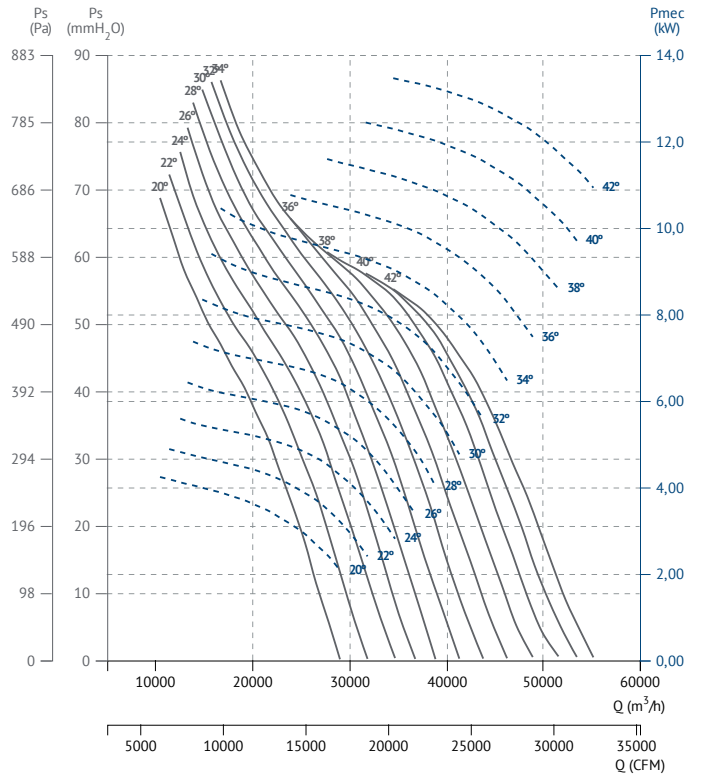




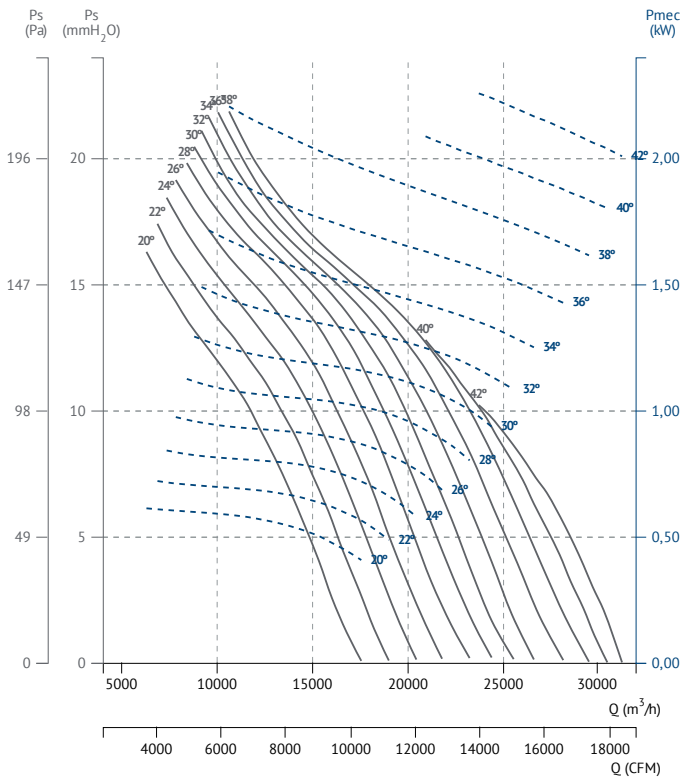
HBF 90 T4 (A6:3) F300



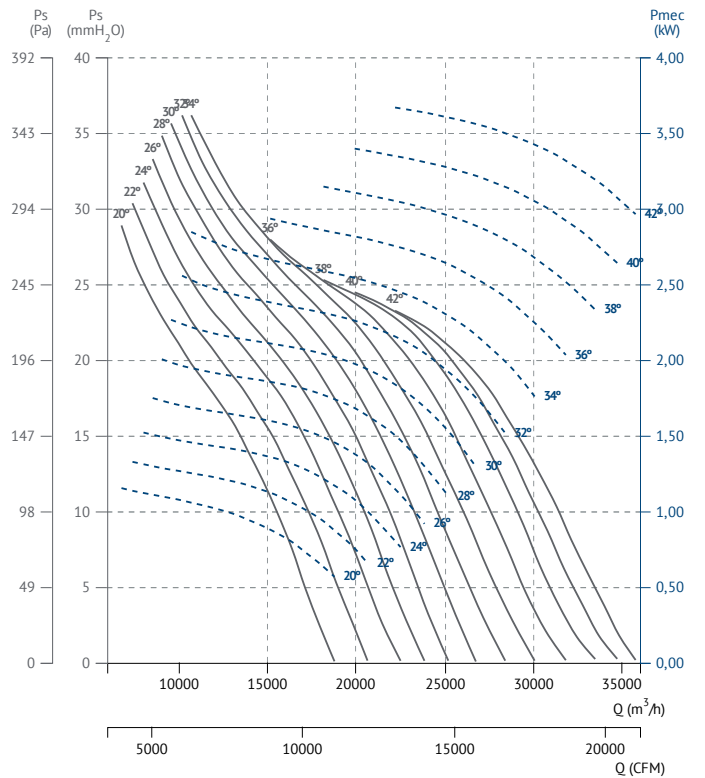
HBF 90 T4 (A6:6) F300



HBF 90 T6 (A6:3) F300

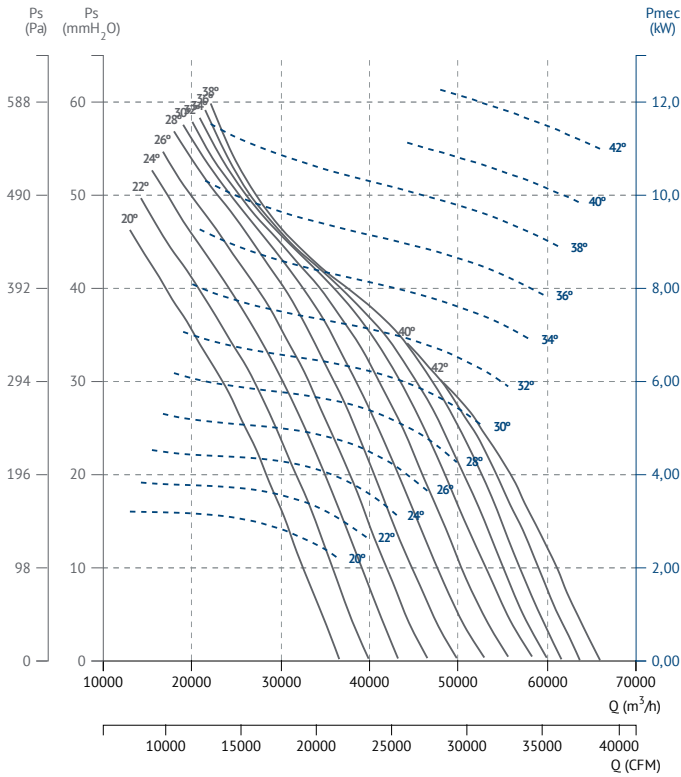


HBF 90 T6 (A6:6) F300

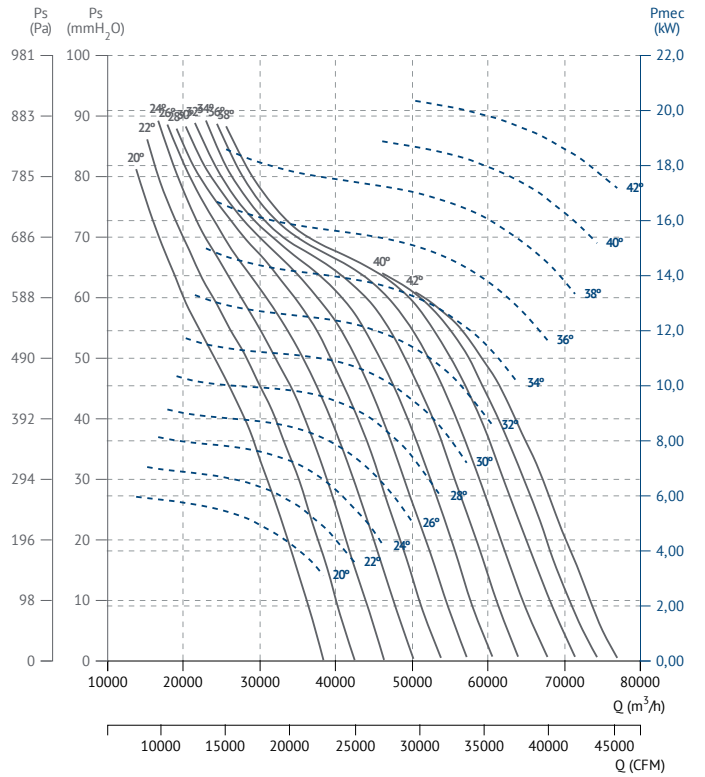




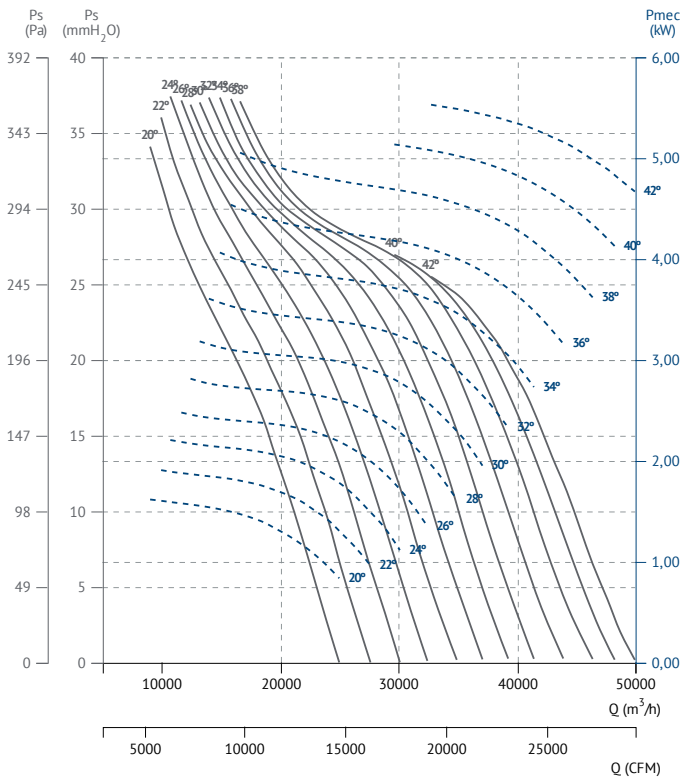
HBF 100 T4 (A6:3) F300



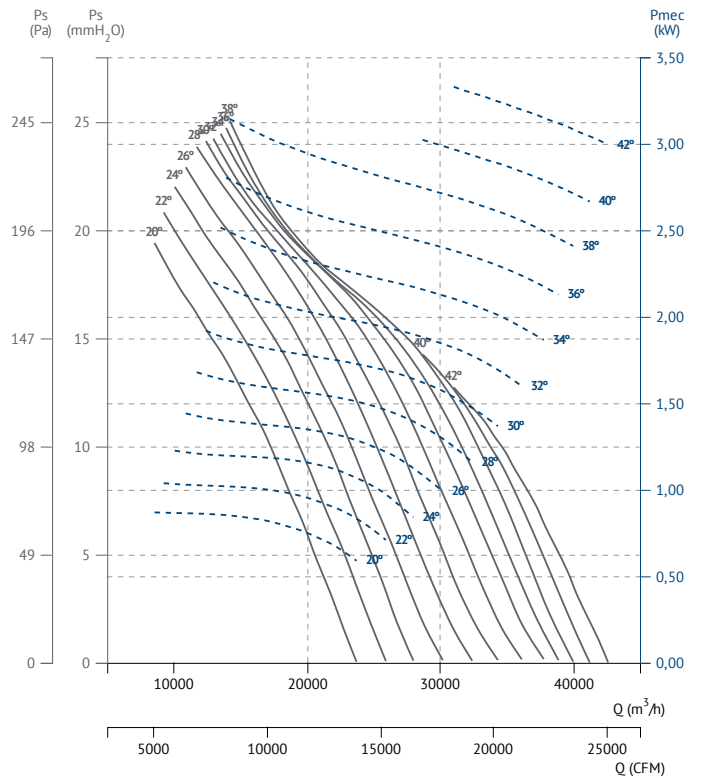
HBF 100 T4 (A6:6) F300



HBF 100 T6 (A6:6) F300

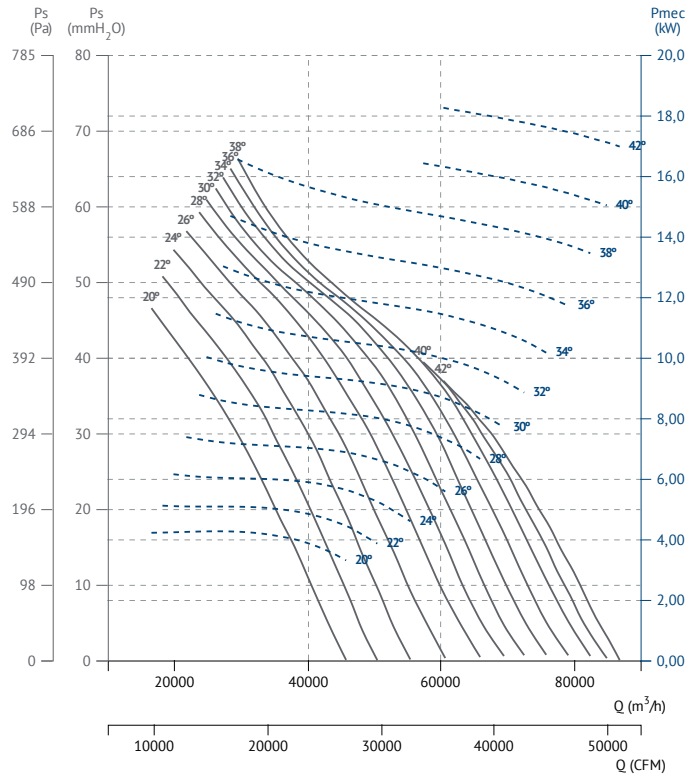


HBF 100 T6 (A6:3) F300

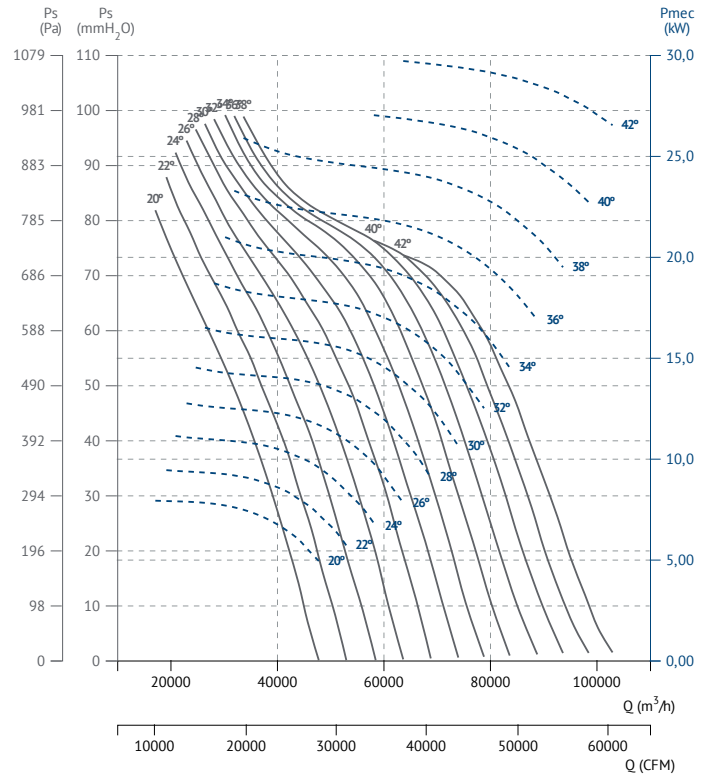




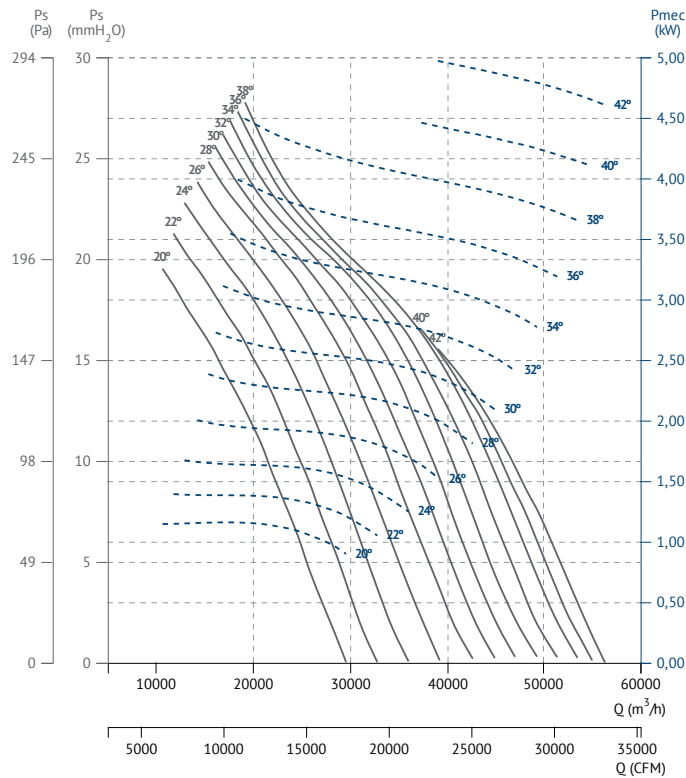
HBF 112 T4 (A6:3) F300



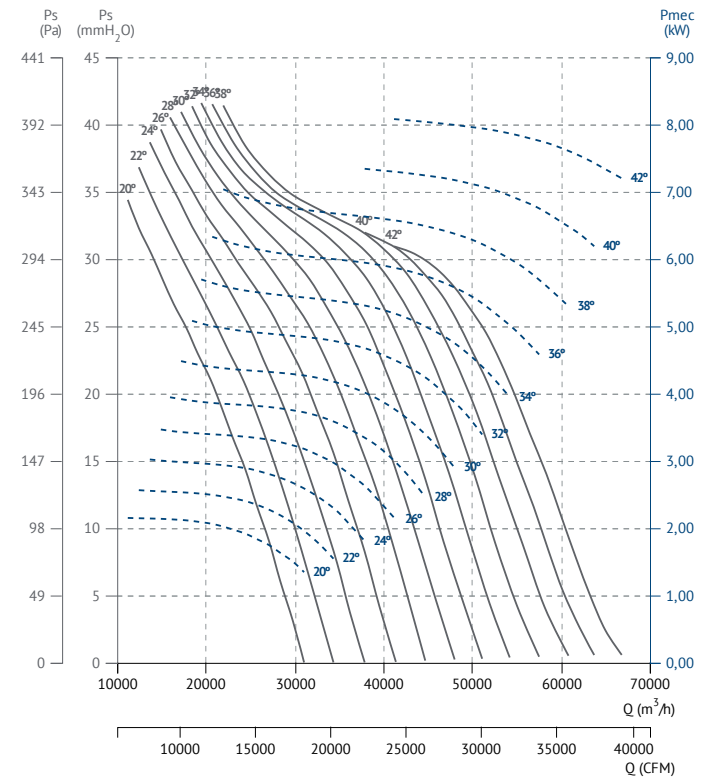
HBF 112 T4 (A6:6) F300



HBF 112 T6 (A6:3) F300

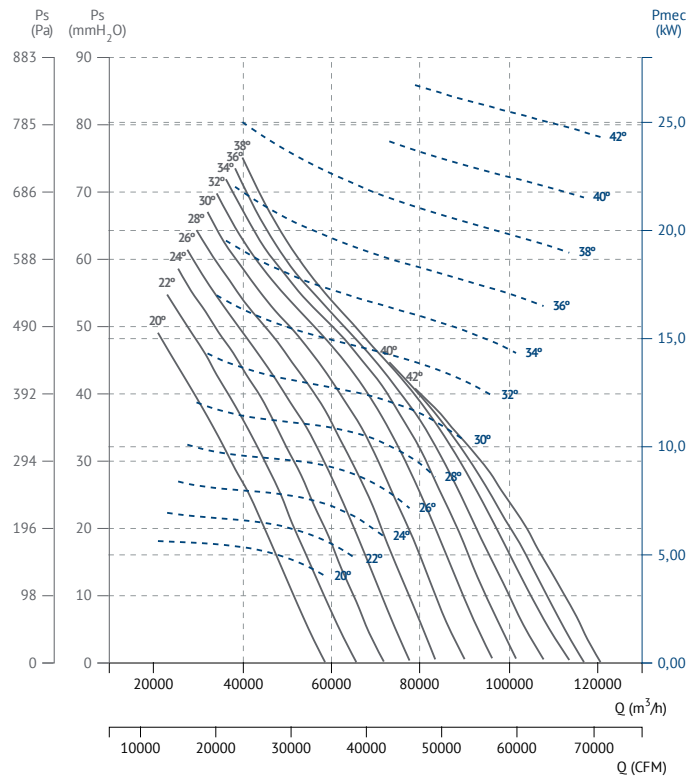


HBF 112 T6 (A6:6) F300

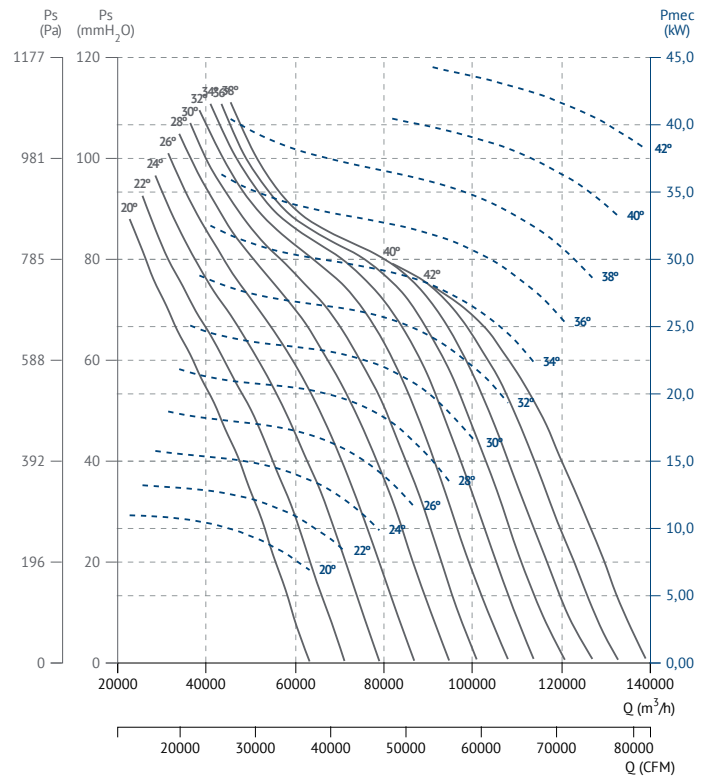




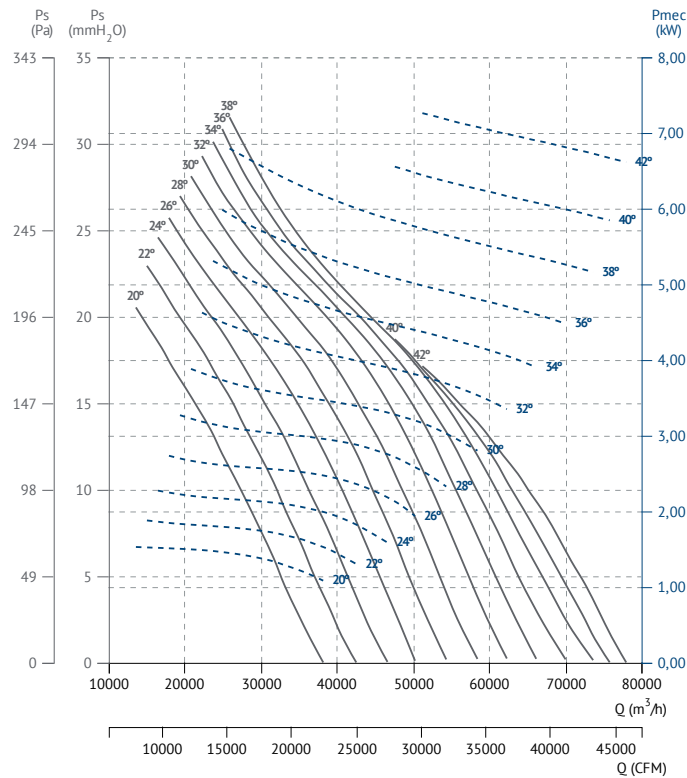
HBF 125 T4 (A6:3) F300



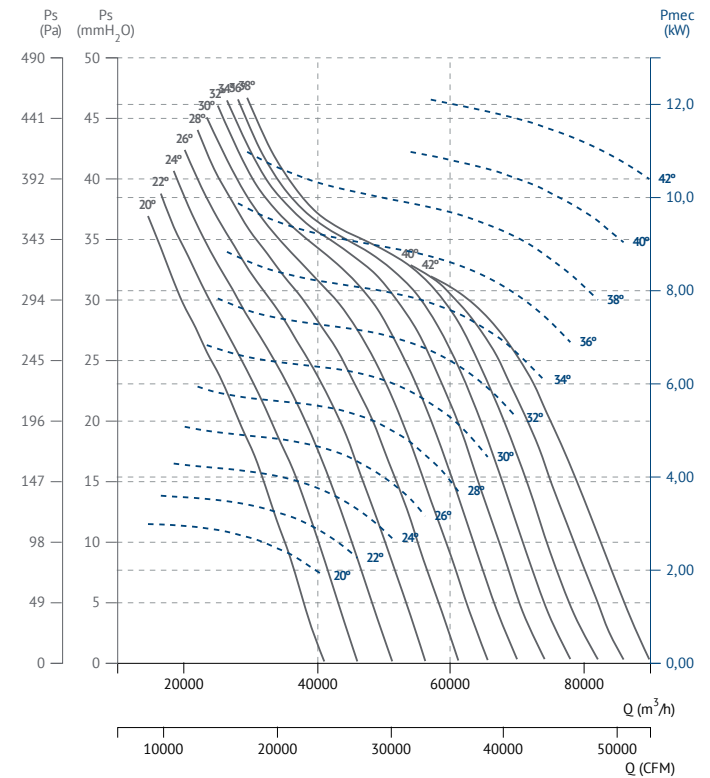
HBF 125 T4 (A6:6) F300



HBF 125 T6 (A6:3) F300



HBF 125 T6 (A6:6) F300

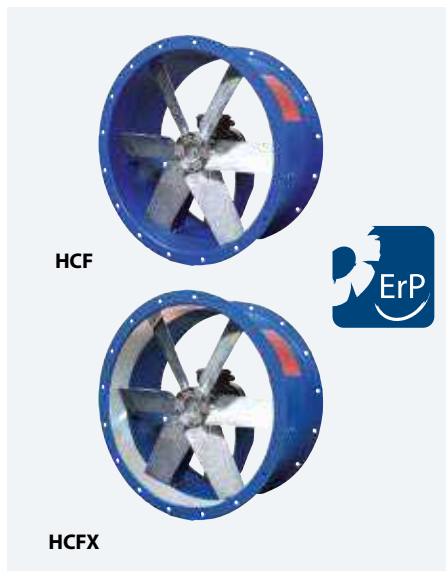




HCF/ HCFX F400

Short cased axial fan F400

Helicoidal tubular de camisa corta F400



HCF

HCFX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Short cased reinforced fan manufactured in rolling steel sheet.
- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.

HCF F400

- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor. IP-55 protection and class H insulation certified 400°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

HCFX F400

- With protection ring made of aluminium.
- ATEX II3G.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor. IP-55 protection and class H insulation certified 400°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for duct installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B-form impeller (air from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- Different polarities.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador tubular de camisa corta y estructura reforzada.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice.
- Hélice en inyección de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.

HCF F400

- Motor asincrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 400°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

HCFX F400

- Anillo de protección en aluminio.
- ATEX II3G.
- Motor asincrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 400°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C..

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP
- Distintas polaridades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>INT ATEX Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX Switch for ATEX environments</p> |  <p>INT 400 Interruptor selector de velocidad Speed selector switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |
|  <p>RP Rejilla de protección. Inlet protection guard.</p> |  <p>RP1 Rejilla protección aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>BAD Brida antivibratoria circular-circular Coupling flange</p> |
|  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |  <p>PC2 Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno Overpressure damper for facade</p> |  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h Flexible flange 400°C/2H</p> |  <p>PO Pie opcional Optional support</p> |
|  <p>KIT-TM Kit tejado para ventiladores tubulares Roof kit for cased fans</p> | | | |


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE/ 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 6.170 | 51 | 16,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.180 | 55 | 21,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,50 | 14.480 | 70 | 23,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 20.110 | 74 | 27,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 3,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 34,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 4,00 | 37.370 | 76 | 39,60 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 61,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 66,20 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 74,50 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.810 | 81 | 80,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 87,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 83 | 93,90 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 124.010 | 83 | 98,40 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 141.010 | 89 | 105 | 1 |

6 POLE/ 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 4.060 | 42 | 16,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 5.950 | 46 | 21,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.660 | 67 | 23,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.410 | 71 | 27,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 18.150 | 76 | 34,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.910 | 72 | 39,60 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 31.210 | 63 | 61,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 35.510 | 68 | 66,20 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 43.610 | 63 | 74,50 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 50.410 | 71 | 80,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.710 | 66 | 87,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 67.610 | 73 | 93,90 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 80.610 | 73 | 98,40 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 91.410 | 80 | 105 | 1 |

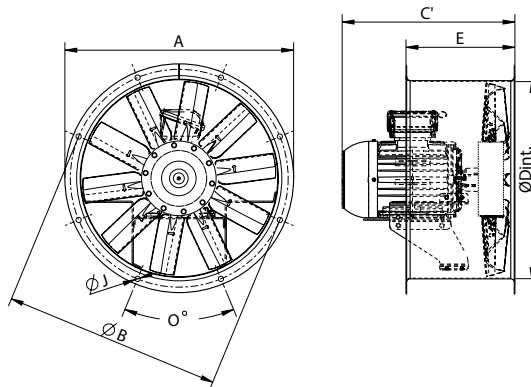
THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 7.310 | 51 | 16,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 10.210 | 55 | 21,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 14.480 | 70 | 23,80 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.110 | 74 | 27,80 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 4,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 34,30 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.370 | 76 | 39,60 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 2,80 | 17,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 61,10 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 17,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 66,20 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 74,50 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 77.810 | 81 | 80,10 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 87,80 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 83 | 93,90 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 124.010 | 83 | 98,40 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 141.010 | 89 | 105 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-----|----|----------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 250 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HCF/HCFX 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCF/HCFX 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCF/HCFX 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCF/HCFX 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF/HCFX 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF/HCFX 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 425 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF/HCFX 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 425 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF/HCFX 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 500 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF/HCFX 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 500 | 15 | 20x18° |

C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor)

| model | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HCF/HCFX 35 | 308 | 311 | 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 40 | - | 311 | 345 | 361,5 | 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 45 | 338 | 348 | 357 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 50 | - | 348 | 360 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 56 | - | 348 | 362 | 372 | 397 | 433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 63 | - | - | 359 | 393 | 398 | 450 | 471 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 71 | - | - | 362 | 396 | 421 | 452 | 473 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 80 | - | - | - | 445 | 445 | 476 | 477 | 533 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 655 | 655 | 718 | 762 | 756 | 794 | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 718 | 762 | 756 | 794 | - | - |
| HCF/HCFX 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 765 | 765 | 772 | 766 | 804 | 869 | 954 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 765 | 765 | 772 | 766 | 804 | 869 | 954 |

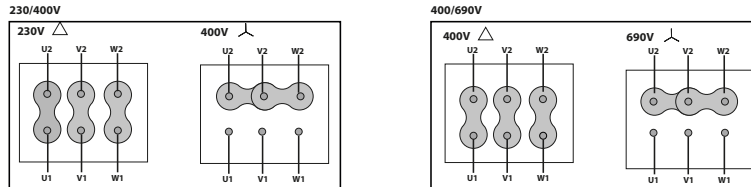
Kw

| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| M2-T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| M4-T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| M6-T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |
| M8-T8 (750rpm) | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225S | 225M |

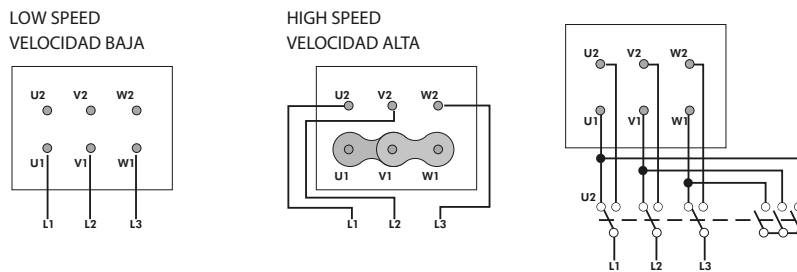


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 400V DAHLANDER



CONSULT / consultar - **HBF / HBFX F400**

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.507

HCF/ HCFX F300

Short cased axial fan F300

Helicoidal tubular de camisa corta F300



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Short cased reinforced fan manufactured in rolling steel sheet.
- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.

HCF F300

- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor. IP-55 protection and class H insulation certified 300°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

HCFX F300

- With protection ring made of aluminium.
- ATEX II3G.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor. IP-55 protection and class H insulation certified 300°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for duct installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B-form impeller (air from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- Different polarities.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador tubular de camisa corta y estructura reforzada.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice.
- Hélice en inyección de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.

HCF F300

- Motor asincrónico normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 300°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

HCFX F300

- Anillo de protección en aluminio.
- ATEX II3G.
- Motor asincrónico normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 300°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Distintas polaridades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



RPO

Rejilla de protección
Outlet protection guard



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



RP1

Rejilla protección aspiración
Inlet protection guard



PC2

Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno
Overpressure damper for facade



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE/ 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 6.640 | 55 | 15 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 45 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 55 | 15,40 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 9.460 | 59 | 19,60 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 10.110 | 59 | 20,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.100 | 61 | 22,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.810 | 61 | 22,60 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 19.010 | 63 | 26 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.610 | 63 | 26,50 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 26.410 | 66 | 32,20 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 28.710 | 68 | 32,90 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 68 | 37,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 73 | 38 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.350 | 76 | 58,40 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 55.210 | 77 | 63,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 65.950 | 77 | 71,80 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.010 | 81 | 77,90 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 79 | 85,30 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 84 | 92 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 120.810 | 84 | 96,10 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 139.010 | 87 | 103,40 | 1 |

6 POLE/ 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.310 | 46 | 15 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 45 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.540 | 46 | 15,4 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.130 | 49 | 19,6 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.550 | 49 | 20,1 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.480 | 51 | 22,1 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.970 | 51 | 22,6 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.310 | 54 | 26 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.310 | 54 | 26,5 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,1 | 17.110 | 57 | 32,2 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,1 | 18.610 | 59 | 32,9 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,2 | 24.010 | 58 | 37,3 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,2 | 25.710 | 64 | 38 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 0,75 | 4 | 31.410 | 66 | 58,4 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 0,75 | 4 | 35.810 | 67 | 63,8 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,1 | 7,5 | 42.710 | 67 | 71,8 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,1 | 7,5 | 49.910 | 71 | 77,9 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,5 | 11 | 56.410 | 69 | 85,3 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,5 | 11 | 66.810 | 74 | 92 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,2 | 15 | 78.110 | 74 | 96,1 | 1 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,2 | 15 | 89.910 | 78 | 103,4 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 0,8 | 6.640 | 55 | 15 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 0,8 | 7.000 | 55 | 15,4 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 1,2 | 9.460 | 59 | 19,6 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 1,2 | 9.150 | 59 | 20,1 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 2,2 | 13.110 | 61 | 22,1 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 2,2 | 13.810 | 61 | 22,6 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 2,8 | 19.010 | 63 | 26 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,6 | 2,8 | 20.610 | 63 | 26,5 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,8 | 3,8 | 26.410 | 66 | 32,2 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,8 | 3,8 | 25.700 | 68 | 32,9 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,2 | 7,5 | 37.010 | 68 | 37,3 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,2 | 7,5 | 32.700 | 73 | 38 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,8 | 14 | 48.510 | 76 | 58,4 | 2 |

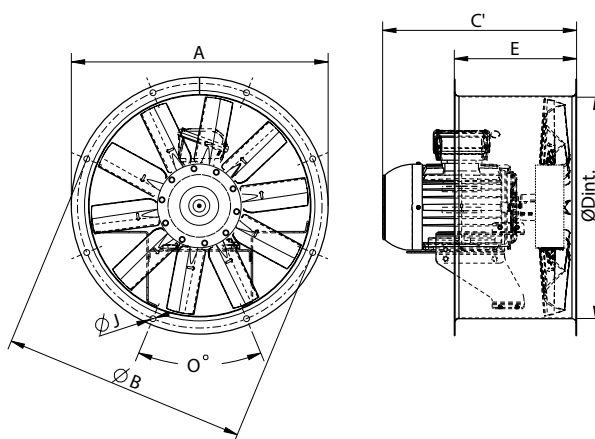


| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HCF/HCFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,8 | 14 | 55.210 | 77 | 63,8 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,8 | 28 | 66.010 | 77 | 71,8 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,8 | 28 | 77.010 | 81 | 77,9 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,8 | 44 | 87.010 | 79 | 85,3 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,8 | 44 | 103.010 | 84 | 92 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5 | 44 | 121.010 | 84 | 96,1 | 2 |
| HCF/HCFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5 | 44 | 139.010 | 87 | 103,4 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | Ø1 | O |
|---------|------|------|-------|-----|----|----------|
| HCF 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 250 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HCF 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCF 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCF 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCF 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 425 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 425 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 500 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCF 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 500 | 15 | 20x18° |

C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor)

| model | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HCF 35 | 308 | 311 | 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 40 | - | 311 | 345 | 361,5 | 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 45 | 338 | 348 | 357 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 50 | - | 348 | 360 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 56 | - | 348 | 362 | 372 | 397 | 433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 63 | - | - | 359 | 393 | 398 | 450 | 471 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 71 | - | - | 362 | 396 | 421 | 452 | 473 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 80 | - | - | - | 445 | 445 | 476 | 477 | 533 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCF 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 655 | 655 | 718 | 762 | 756 | 794 | - | - |
| HCF 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 718 | 762 | 756 | 794 | - | - |
| HCF 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 765 | 765 | 772 | 766 | 804 | 869 | 954 |
| HCF 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 765 | 765 | 772 | 766 | 804 | 869 | 954 |

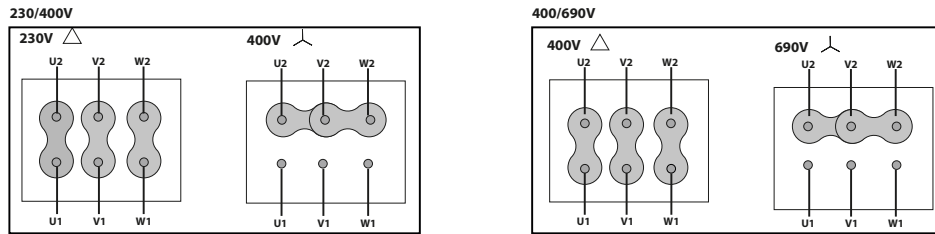
Kw

| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| M2-T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| M4-T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| M6-T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |
| M8-T8 (750rpm) | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225S | 225M |

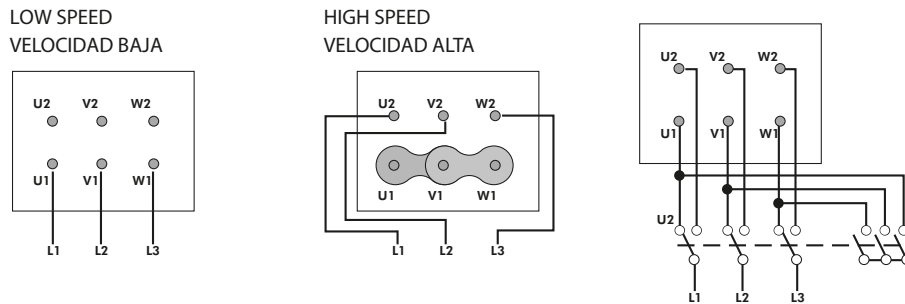


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 400V DAHLANDER



CONSULT / consultar - **HBF F300**

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.517

HMF/ HMFx F400



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Long cased axial fan with reinforced body.
- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Housing with motor access door.

HMF F400

- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 400°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

HMFx F400

- Protection ring made of aluminium.
- ATEX II3G.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 400°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- Different polarities.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador tubular de estructura reforzada.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice.
- Hélice en inyección de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Trampilla de acceso al motor para facilitar las conexiones.

HMF F400

- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 400°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

HMFx F400

- Anillo de protección en aluminio.
- ATEX II3G.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 400°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Distintas polaridades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RP

Rejilla de protección.
Inlet protection guard.



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



RP1

Rejilla de protección
Inlet protection guard



PC2

Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno
Overpressure damper for facade



KIT-TM

Kit tejado para ventiladores tubulares
Roof kit for cased fans



PO

Pie opcional
Optional support


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE/ 2 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T2 (A8:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 2,20 | 13.510 | 64 | 19,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T2 (A8:9) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,50 | 2,20 | 14.210 | 65 | 19,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T2 (A8:12) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,50 | 3,00 | 14.810 | 64 | 20,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T2 (A8:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 19.410 | 67 | 24,80 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T2 (A8:9) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 4,00 | 20.510 | 68 | 25,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T2 (A8:12) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 4,00 | 21.410 | 66 | 26 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T2 (A8:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 7,50 | 25.910 | 70 | 29,80 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T2 (A8:9) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 7,50 | 27.410 | 70 | 30,50 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T2 (A8:12) F400 | 20° - 45° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 28.510 | 70 | 31,20 | 1 |

4 POLE/ 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 6.170 | 51 | 18,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.180 | 55 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,50 | 14.480 | 70 | 29,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 20.110 | 74 | 34 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 3,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 40,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 4,00 | 37.370 | 76 | 46,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 75,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 80,50 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 93,80 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.810 | 81 | 99,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 115,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 83 | 121,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 124.010 | 83 | 128,90 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 141.010 | 89 | 135,50 | 1 |

6 POLE/ 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 4.060 | 42 | 18,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 5.950 | 46 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.660 | 67 | 29,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.410 | 71 | 34 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 18.150 | 76 | 40,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.910 | 72 | 46,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 31.210 | 63 | 75,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 35.510 | 68 | 80,50 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 43.610 | 63 | 93,80 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 50.410 | 71 | 99,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.710 | 66 | 115,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 67.610 | 73 | 121,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 80.610 | 73 | 128,90 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 91.410 | 80 | 135,50 | 1 |

**THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades****2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos**

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T2/T4 (A8:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 3,10 | 13.510 | 64 | 19,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T2/T4 (A8:9) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 3,10 | 14.210 | 65 | 19,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T2/T4 (A8:12) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 3,10 | 14.810 | 64 | 20,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T2/T4 (A8:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,50 | 4,40 | 19.410 | 67 | 24,80 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T2/T4 (A8:9) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,50 | 4,40 | 20.510 | 68 | 25,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T2/T4 (A8:12) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,50 | 4,40 | 21.410 | 66 | 26 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T2/T4 (A8:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 8,00 | 25.910 | 70 | 29,80 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T2/T4 (A8:9) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 8,00 | 27.410 | 70 | 30,50 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T2/T4 (A8:12) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 8,00 | 28.510 | 70 | 31,20 | 1 |

4/6 POLE / 4/6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4/T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 14.480 | 70 | 29,40 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4/T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 20.110 | 74 | 34 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4/T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 40,10 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4/T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 4,50 | 37.370 | 76 | 46,10 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 14,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 75,40 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 14,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 80,50 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 93,80 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 75.110 | 81 | 99,40 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 26,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 115,10 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 40° | 5,50 | 26,00 | 91.810 | 83 | 121,20 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 10,00 | 40,00 | 107.010 | 83 | 128,90 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 40° | 10,00 | 40,00 | 97.910 | 89 | 135,50 | 2 |

4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

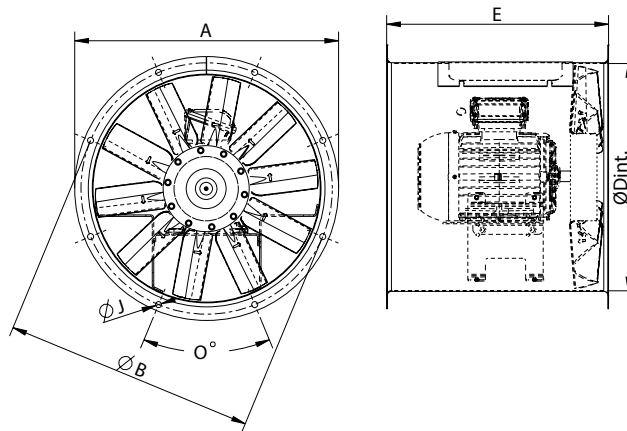
| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 7.310 | 51 | 18,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 10.210 | 55 | 24,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 14.480 | 70 | 29,40 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.110 | 74 | 34 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 4,00 | 27.220 | 79 | 40,10 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.370 | 76 | 46,10 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 2,80 | 17,00 | 48.110 | 73 | 75,40 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 17,00 | 54.810 | 78 | 80,50 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 67.210 | 72 | 93,80 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 77.810 | 81 | 99,40 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 76 | 115,10 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 83 | 121,20 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 124.010 | 83 | 128,90 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 141.010 | 89 | 135,50 | 3 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.



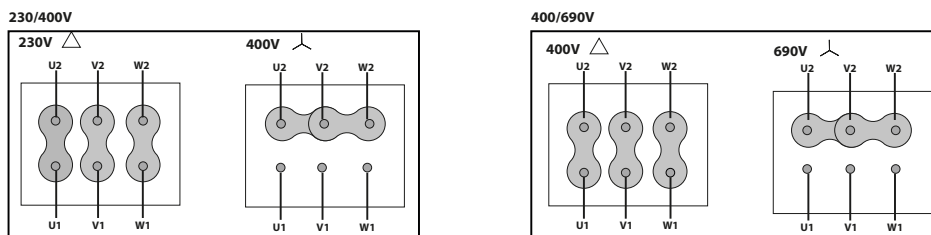
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



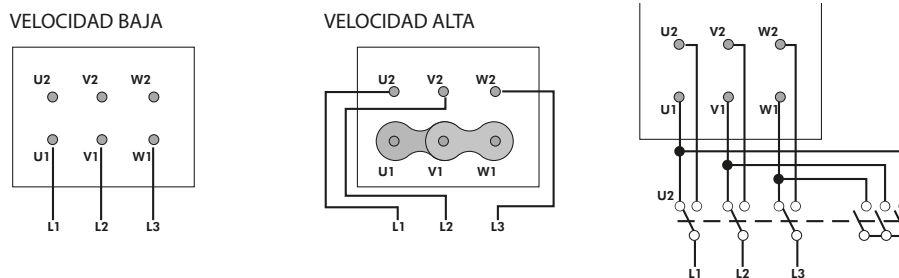
| model | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|----|----------|
| HMF 30M2-T2 | 374 | 355 | 305 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 35 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 35M2-T2 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 395 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 440 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 455 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HMF 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 440 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 50M2-T2 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 540 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 560 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 550 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 63M2-T2 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 770 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 71M2-T2 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 770 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 820 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 820 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 1000 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 1000 | 15 | 20x18° |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 400V DAHLANDER

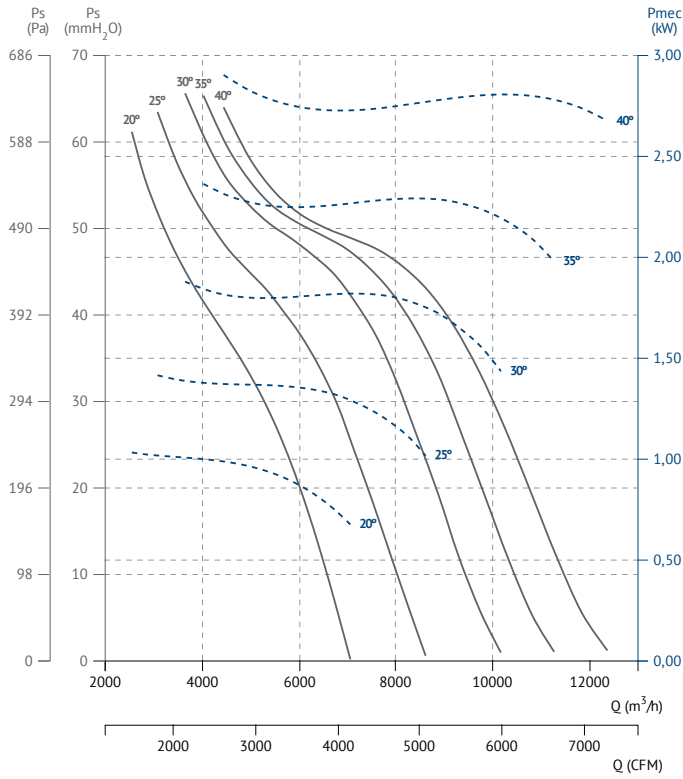


CONSULT / consultar - HBF / HBFX F400

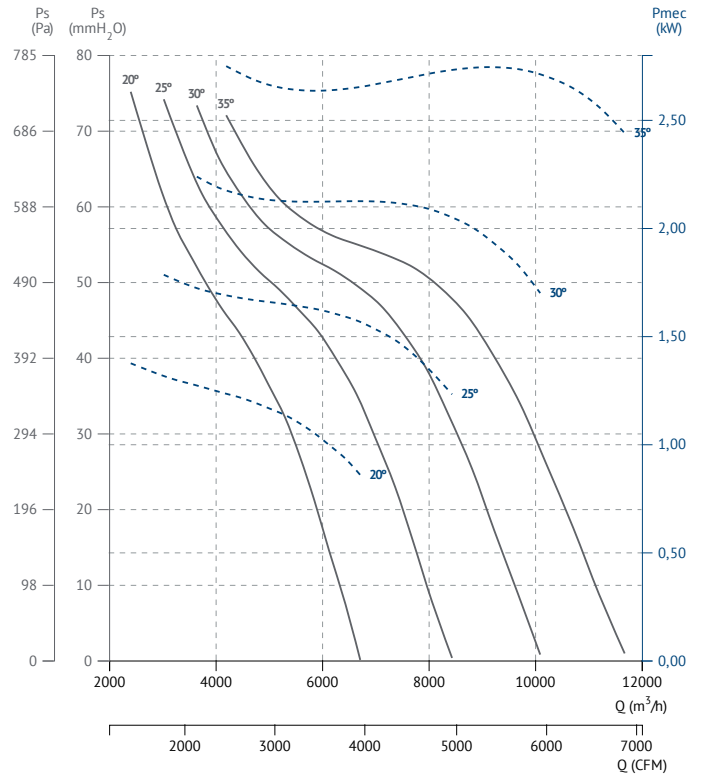
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.507



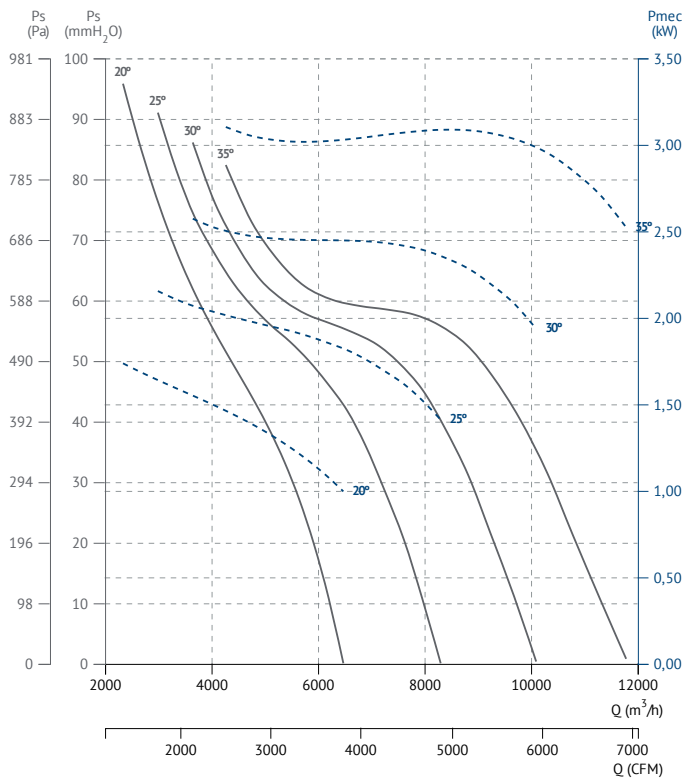
HMF 45 T2 (A8:6) F400



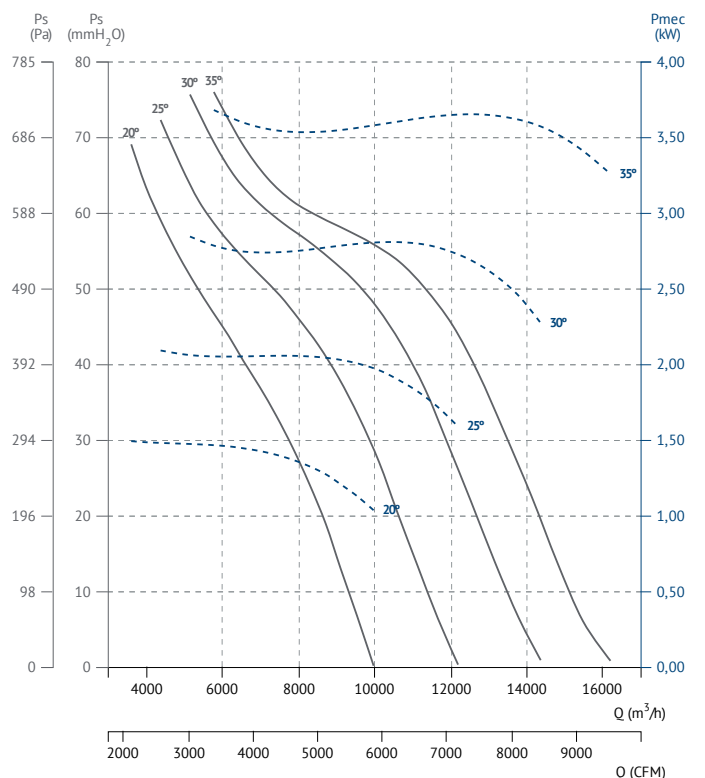
HMF 45 T2 (A8:9) F400



HMF 45 T2 (A8:12) F400

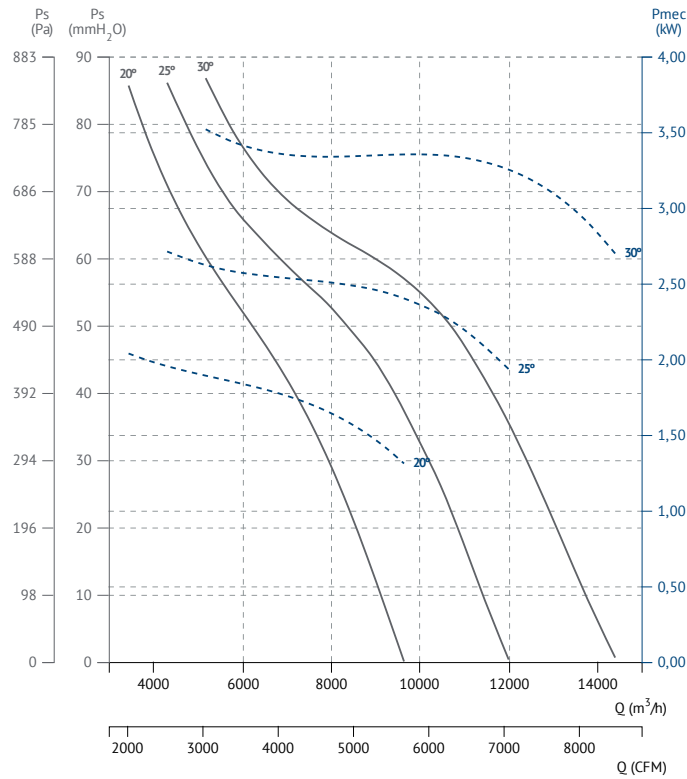


HMF 50 T2 (A8:6) F400

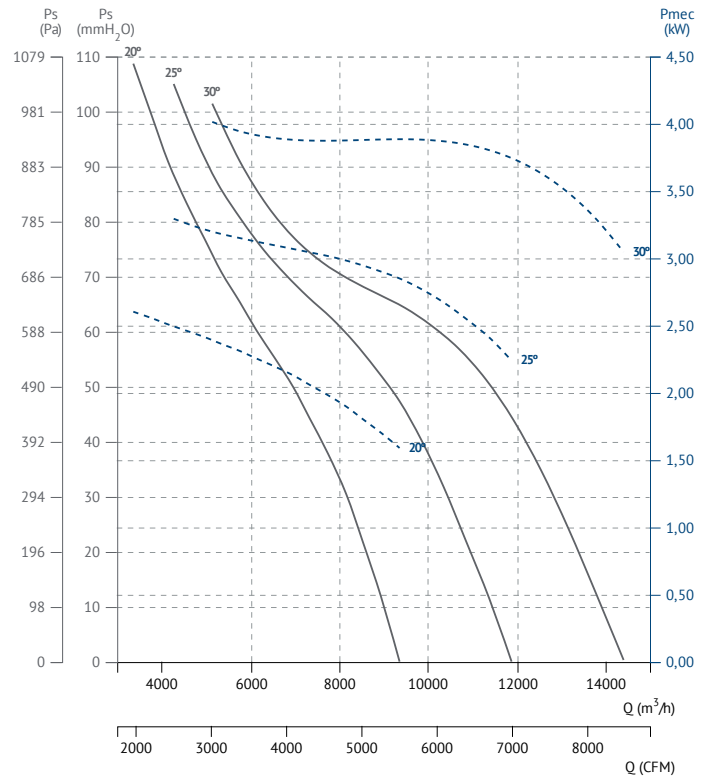




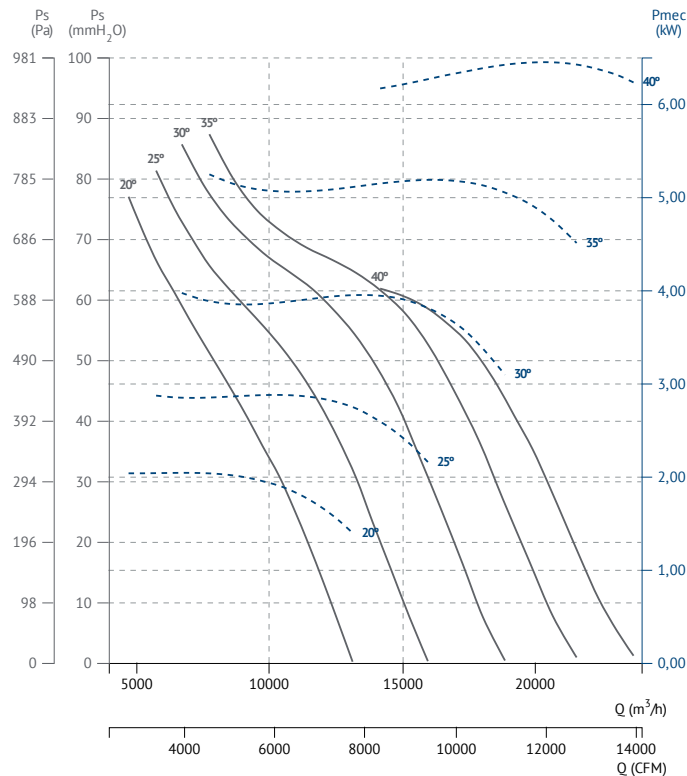
HMF 50 T2 (A8:9) F400



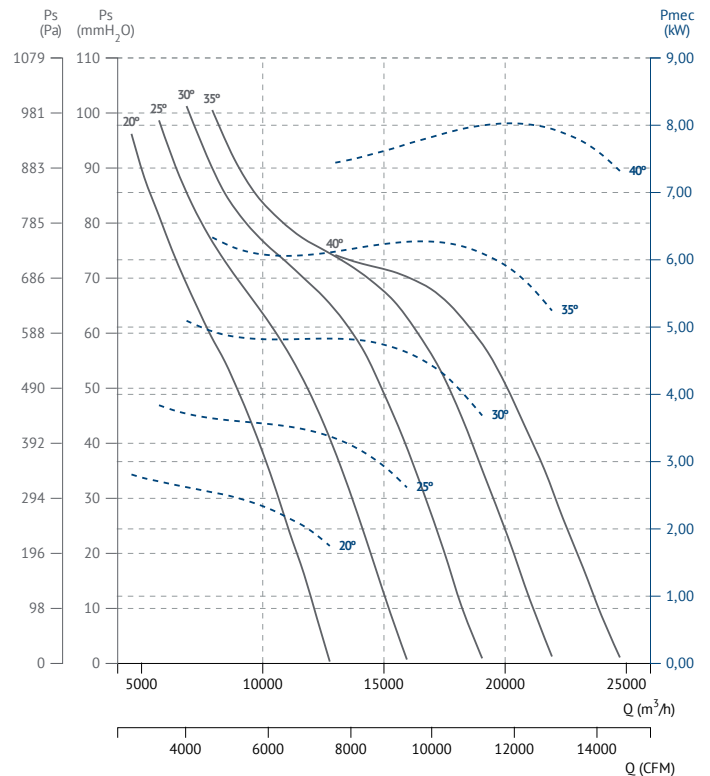
HMF 50 T2 (A8:12) F400



HMF 56 T2 (A8:6) F400



HMF 56 T2 (A8:9) F400



HMF/ HMFx F300

Cased axial fan F300

Helicoidal tubular F300



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Long cased axial fan with reinforced body.
- Modular motor-impeller assembly.
- Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Housing with motor access door.

HMF F300

- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 300°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

HMFx

- Protection ring made of aluminium.
- ATEX II3G.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 400°C/2h. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- Different polarities.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador tubular de estructura reforzada.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice.
- Hélice en inyección de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Trampilla de acceso al motor para facilitar las conexiones.

HMF F300

- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 300°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

HMFx F300

- Anillo de protección en aluminio.
- ATEX II3G.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 300°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Distintas polaridades.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RPO

Rejilla de protección
Outlet protection guard



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



RP1

Rejilla de protección
Inlet protection guard



PC2

Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno
Overpressure damper for facade


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE/ 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 6.640 | 55 | 17 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 55 | 17,50 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 9.460 | 59 | 22,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 10.110 | 59 | 23,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.100 | 61 | 27,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.810 | 61 | 28,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 19.010 | 63 | 32,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.610 | 63 | 32,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 26.410 | 66 | 38 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 28.710 | 68 | 38,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 68 | 43,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 73 | 44,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.350 | 76 | 72,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 55.210 | 77 | 78,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 65.950 | 77 | 91,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.010 | 81 | 97,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 79 | 112,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 84 | 119,30 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 120.810 | 84 | 126,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 139.010 | 87 | 133,90 | 1 |

6 POLE/ 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.310 | 46 | 17 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.540 | 46 | 17,50 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.130 | 49 | 22,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.550 | 49 | 23,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.470 | 51 | 27,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.970 | 51 | 28,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.310 | 54 | 32,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.310 | 54 | 32,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 17.110 | 57 | 38 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 18.610 | 59 | 38,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.010 | 58 | 43,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.710 | 64 | 44,40 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 31.310 | 66 | 72,70 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 35.810 | 67 | 78,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 42.660 | 67 | 91,10 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 49.910 | 71 | 97,20 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 56.390 | 69 | 112,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 66.810 | 74 | 119,30 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 77.970 | 74 | 126,60 | 1 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 89.910 | 78 | 133,90 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/6 POLE/ 4/6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4/T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 9.460 | 59 | 22,70 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4/T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 10.110 | 59 | 23,20 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4/T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.100 | 61 | 27,70 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4/T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.810 | 61 | 28,20 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4/T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 19.010 | 63 | 32,10 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4/T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 20.610 | 63 | 32,60 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4/T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 3,00 | 26.410 | 66 | 38 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4/T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 3,00 | 28.710 | 68 | 38,60 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4/T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 6,00 | 37.010 | 68 | 43,70 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4/T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 6,00 | 39.610 | 73 | 44,40 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 16,00 | 48.350 | 76 | 72,70 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 34° | 2,20 | 16,00 | 46.410 | 77 | 78,10 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 34° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 58.310 | 75 | 91,10 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 77.010 | 81 | 97,20 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 34,00 | 86.990 | 79 | 112,60 | 2 |

Desenfumaje/ inmersos 400°C/2h, 300°C/2h

Homologación oficial APPLUS según norma EN 12101-3:2015



| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 36° | 5,50 | 34,00 | 88.910 | 81 | 119,30 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 36° | 7,50 | 40,00 | 108.010 | 83 | 126,60 | 2 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 30° | 7,50 | 40,00 | 101.010 | 87 | 133,90 | 2 |

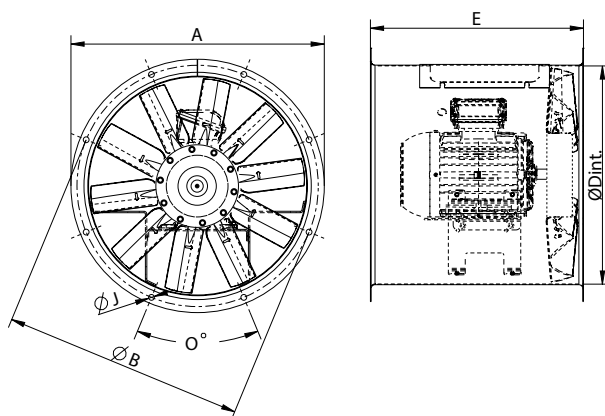
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg * | Connection diagram |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HMF/HMFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 0,80 | 6.640 | 55 | 17 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 0,80 | 7.000 | 55 | 17,50 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,20 | 9.460 | 59 | 22,70 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,20 | 10.110 | 59 | 23,20 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 13.100 | 61 | 27,70 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 13.810 | 61 | 28,20 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 19.010 | 63 | 32,10 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.610 | 63 | 32,60 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,80 | 3,80 | 26.410 | 66 | 38 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,80 | 3,80 | 28.710 | 68 | 38,60 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 68 | 43,70 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 73 | 44,40 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 17,00 | 48.350 | 76 | 72,70 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 17,00 | 55.210 | 77 | 78,10 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 20,00 | 65.950 | 77 | 91,10 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 20,00 | 77.010 | 81 | 97,20 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 79 | 112,60 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 84 | 119,30 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 120.810 | 84 | 126,60 | 3 |
| HMF/HMFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 139.010 | 87 | 133,90 | 3 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

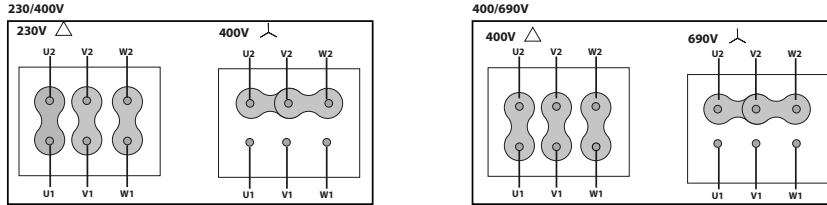


| model | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|----|----------|
| HMF 30M2-T2 | 374 | 355 | 305 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 35 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 35M2-T2 | 434 | 395 | 365 | 395 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 440 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMF 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 455 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HMF 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 440 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 50M2-T2 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 540 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 560 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 550 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 63M2-T2 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 770 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMF 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 71M2-T2 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 770 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 90 | 1000 | 970 | 903,5 | 820 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 100 | 1115 | 1070 | 1013 | 820 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 112 | 1234 | 1190 | 1132 | 1000 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMF 125 | 1365 | 1320 | 1263 | 1000 | 15 | 20x18° |

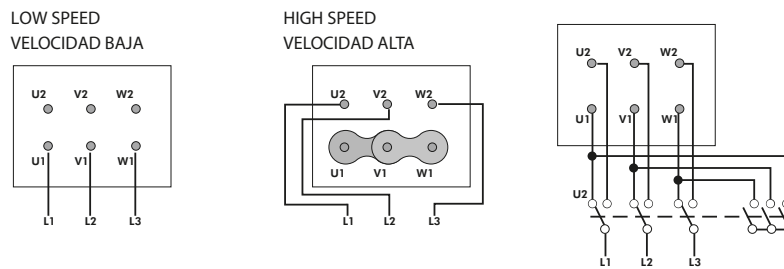


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y, YY)



CONSULT / consultar - HBF F300

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.517

JFC

Axial cased fan F400, F300 and confort (Jet fan Core)

Ventilador helicoidal tubular F400, F300 y confort (Jet fan Core)

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Reinforced structure tubular fan powder coated polyester resin RAL 5010 color.
- Modular assembly of the propeller motor assembly. Propeller in aluminum injection. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Housing with motor access door.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and class H insulation, certified 400°C/2h and 300°C/2h (see data table). Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz three phase motors. H versions have the same impeller configuration but higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Smoke extraction in case of fire with the motor inside the hazardous area.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- Different polarities.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador tubular de estructura reforzada recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice. Hélice en inyección de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Trampilla de acceso al motor para facilitar las conexiones.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H homologado para 400°C/2h y 300°C/2h (ver tabla de datos). Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz motores trifásicos. Las versiones H son con potencias más altas pero misma configuración de hélice.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Distintas polaridades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios**INT**

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

**SFC**

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

**INT 400**

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch

JFC CONFORT**THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica****2 POLE / 2 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274310188ST | JFC CORE 315 T2 UN | 2870 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.490 | 23 | 1 |
| 274320188ST | JFC CORE 315/H T2 UN | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 5.420 | 25 | 1 |
| 274350188ST | JFC CORE 355 T2 UN | 2870 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 5.230 | 29 | 1 |
| 274360188ST | JFC CORE 355/H T2 UN | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 6.900 | 31 | 1 |
| 274400188ST | JFC CORE 400 T2 UN | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 8.460 | 47 | 1 |
| 274410188ST | JFC CORE 400/H T2 UN | 2875 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 9.320 | 54 | 1 |


THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274310288ST | JFC CORE 315 T2/T4 UN | 2805 | 1,45/0,47 | 0,55/ 0,12 | 4.490 | 23 | 2 |
| 274320288ST | JFC CORE 315/H T2/T4 UN | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 5.420 | 25 | 2 |
| 274350288ST | JFC CORE 355 T2/T4 UN | 2805 | 1,45/0,47 | 0,55/ 0,12 | 5.230 | 29 | 2 |
| 274360288ST | JFC CORE 355/H T2/T4 UN | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 6.900 | 31 | 2 |
| 274400288ST | JFC CORE 400 T2/T4 UN | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 8.460 | 47 | 2 |
| 274410288ST | JFC CORE 400/H T2/T4 UN | 2875 | 3,45/1,14 | 1,5/0,37 | 9.320 | 54 | 2 |

JFC F300
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274310188F3 | JFC CORE 315 T2 UN F300 | 2870 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.500 | 23 | 1 |
| 274320188F3 | JFC CORE 315/H T2 UN F300 | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 5.430 | 25 | 1 |
| 274350188F3 | JFC CORE 355 T2 UN F300 | 2870 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 5.240 | 29 | 1 |
| 274360188F3 | JFC CORE 355/H T2 UN F300 | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 6.910 | 31 | 1 |
| 274400188F3 | JFC CORE 400 T2 UN F300 | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 8.470 | 47 | 1 |
| 274410188F3 | JFC CORE 400/H T2 UN F300 | 2875 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 9.330 | 54 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274310288F3 | JFC CORE 315 T2/T4 UN F300 | 2805 | 1,45/0,47 | 0,55/ 0,12 | 4.500 | 23 | 2 |
| 274320288F3 | JFC CORE 315/H T2/T4 UN F300 | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 5.430 | 25 | 2 |
| 274350288F3 | JFC CORE 355 T2/T4 UN F300 | 2805 | 1,45/0,47 | 0,55/ 0,12 | 5.240 | 29 | 2 |
| 274360288F3 | JFC CORE 355/H T2/T4 UN F300 | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 6.910 | 31 | 2 |
| 274400288F3 | JFC CORE 400 T2/T4 UN F300 | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 8.470 | 47 | 2 |
| 274410288F3 | JFC CORE 400/H T2/T4 UN F300 | 2875 | 3,45/1,14 | 1,5/0,37 | 9.330 | 54 | 2 |

JFC F400
THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

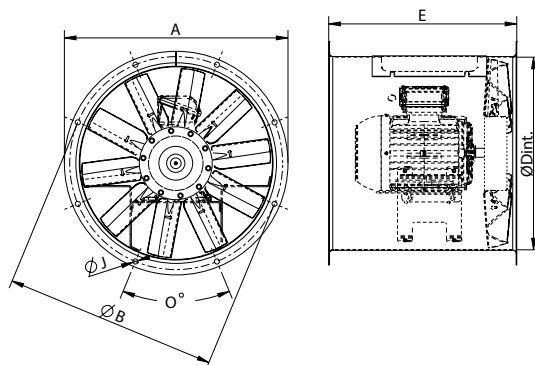
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274310188 | JFC CORE 315 T2 UN F400 | 2870 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.290 | 23 | 1 |
| 274320188 | JFC CORE 315/H T2 UN F400 | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 5.150 | 25 | 1 |
| 274350188 | JFC CORE 355 T2 UN F400 | 2870 | 1,36 | 0,55 | 4.940 | 29 | 1 |
| 274360188 | JFC CORE 355/H T2 UN F400 | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 6.490 | 31 | 1 |
| 274400188 | JFC CORE 400 T2 UN F400 | 2875 | 2,39 | 1,1 | 8.060 | 47 | 1 |
| 274410188 | JFC CORE 400/H T2 UN F400 | 2875 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 8.860 | 54 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
2/4 POLE / 2/4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 274310288 | JFC CORE 315 T2/T4 UN F400 | 2805 | 1,45/0,47 | 0,55/ 0,12 | 4.290 | 23 | 2 |
| 274320288 | JFC CORE 315/H T2/T4 UN F400 | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 5.150 | 25 | 2 |
| 274350288 | JFC CORE 355 T2/T4 UN F400 | 2805 | 1,45/0,47 | 0,55/ 0,12 | 4.940 | 29 | 2 |
| 274360288 | JFC CORE 355/H T2/T4 UN F400 | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 6.490 | 31 | 2 |
| 274400288 | JFC CORE 400 T2/T4 UN F400 | 2850 | 2,36/0,59 | 1,1/ 0,18 | 8.060 | 47 | 2 |
| 274410288 | JFC CORE 400/H T2/T4 UN F400 | 2875 | 3,45/1,14 | 1,5/0,37 | 8.860 | 54 | 2 |



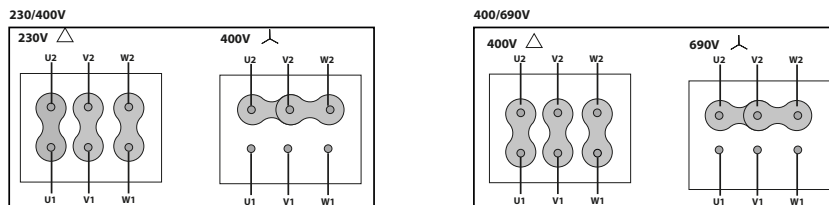
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



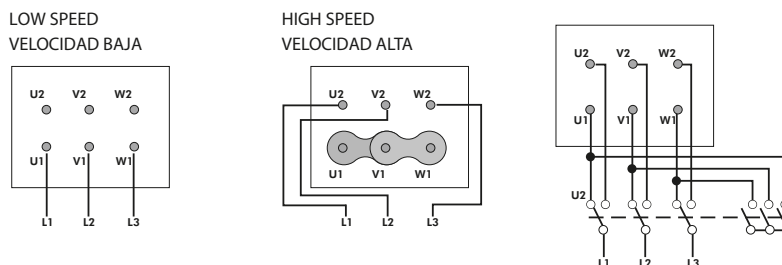
| model | A | E | J | O | ØB | ØD |
|--------------|-----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----|
| JFC CORE 315 | 374 | 380 | 10 | 8x45° | 355 | 306 |
| JFC CORE 355 | 434 | 380 | 10 | 8x45° | 395 | 361 |
| JFC CORE 400 | 472 | 425 | 10 | 8x45° | 450 | 401 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



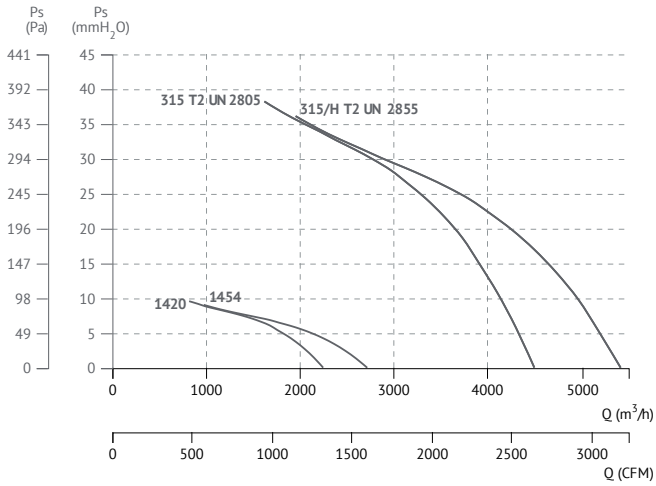
2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



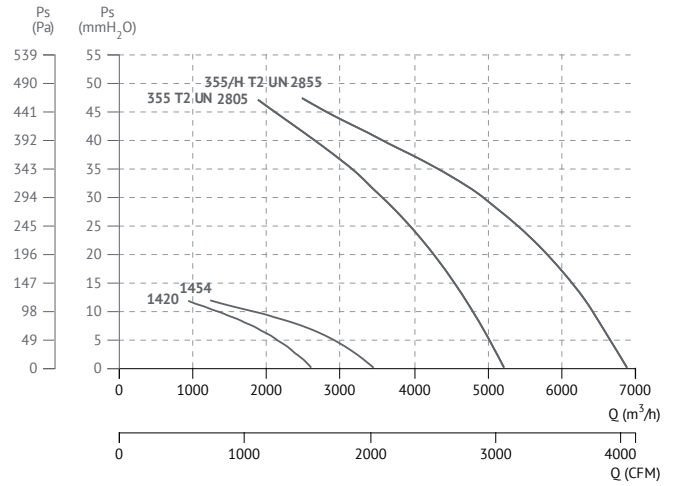


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

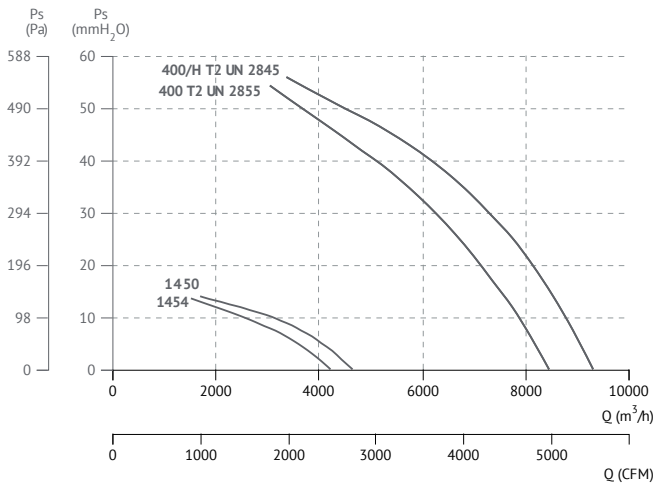
JFC CORE 315 T2 UN F300/CONFORT



JFC CORE 355 T2 UN F300/CONFORT

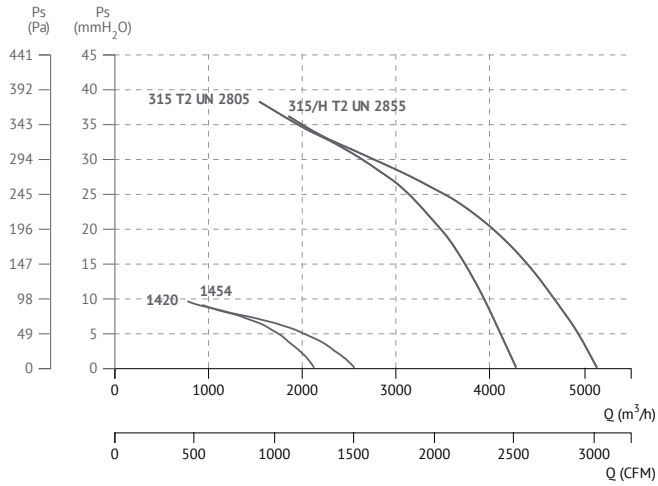


JFC CORE 400 T2 UN F300/CONFORT

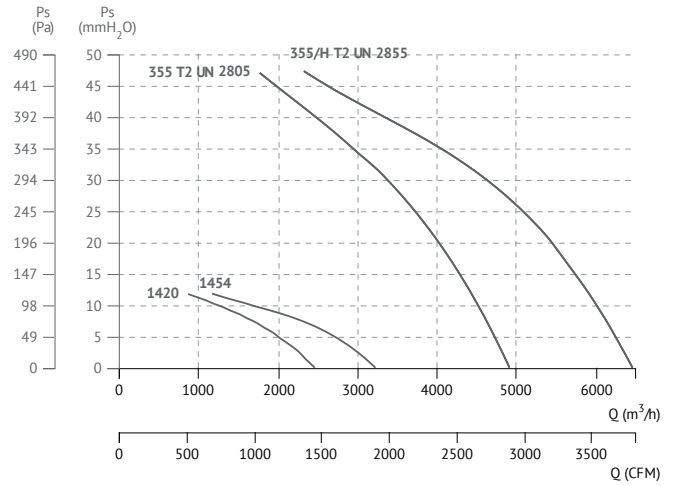




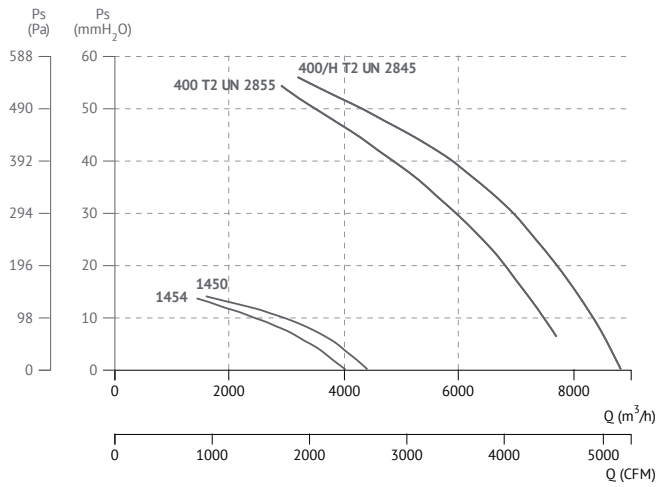
JFC CORE 315 T2 UN F400



JFC CORE 355 T2 UN F400



JFC CORE 400 T2 UN F400

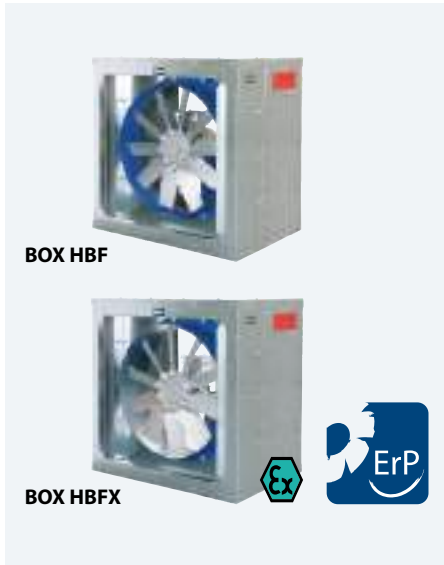




BOX HBF/ BOX HBFX F400

Axial fan in soundproof cabinet F400

Helicoidal en caja insonorizada F400



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- BOX: manufactured in galvanised steel sheet with thermal proofing. Soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class. Removable panels for easy motor access and fan maintenance.
- Internal fan: HBF (HBFX in BOX HBFX version) in sizes from 45 to 80; HCF in sizes from 90 to 125. Axial fan with circular reinforced frame. Modular motor-impeller assembly. Modular motor-impeller assembly. Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced body. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 400°C/2h for BOX HBF; 400°C/2h for BOX HBFX. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.
- ATEX II3G (BOX HBFX) version.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
 - Cabinet design simplifies installation in rectangular duct systems.
 - Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- BOX: caja construida en chapa de acero galvanizado con aislamiento térmico. Aislada con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0. Paneles laterales desmontables para facilitar el acceso al motor y el mantenimiento.
- Ventilador interior: HBF (HBFX en versión BOX HBFX) para tamaños del 45 al 80; HCF para tamaños del 90 al 125. Ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado. Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice. Hélice en inyección de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 400°C/2h para BOX HBF; 400°C/2h para BOX HBFX. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.
- Versión ATEX II3G (BOX HBFX).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
 - La construcción en caja facilita muchísimo su instalación en conductos que habitualmente son rectangulares.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



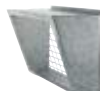
SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



VISB

Visera intemperie con malla
antipájaros para series BOX HB
Outdoor flange with bird guard
for BOX HB series

**THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica****4 POLE / 4 polos**

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 6.170 | 51 | 58,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 10.210 | 52 | 62,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,50 | 14.480 | 67 | 79,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 20.110 | 71 | 83,90 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 3,00 | 27.220 | 76 | 107,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T4 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 2,20 | 4,00 | 37.370 | 73 | 113,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.110 | 70 | 178,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 54.810 | 75 | 183,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 67.210 | 69 | 192,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.810 | 78 | 197,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 73 | 255,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 80 | 261,70 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 124.010 | 80 | 266,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 141.010 | 86 | 273,40 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 4.060 | 42 | 58,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 25° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 5.950 | 46 | 62,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 9.660 | 64 | 79,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.410 | 68 | 83,90 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 18.150 | 73 | 107,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T6 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.910 | 69 | 113,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 31.210 | 60 | 178,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 5,50 | 35.510 | 65 | 183,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 43.610 | 60 | 192,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 50.410 | 68 | 197,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.710 | 63 | 255,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 67.610 | 70 | 261,70 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T6 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 80.610 | 70 | 266,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T6 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 91.410 | 77 | 273,40 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades**4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos**

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 7.310 | 48 | 58,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,60 | 10.210 | 52 | 62,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 14.480 | 67 | 79,60 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.110 | 71 | 83,90 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 4,00 | 27.220 | 76 | 107,20 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T4/T8 (A5:6) F400 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.370 | 73 | 113,20 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 2,80 | 17,00 | 48.110 | 70 | 178,10 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 17,00 | 54.810 | 75 | 183,20 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 67.210 | 69 | 192,20 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 20,00 | 77.810 | 78 | 197,80 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.110 | 73 | 255,60 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 104.010 | 80 | 261,70 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:4) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 124.010 | 80 | 266,80 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A3:8) F400 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 141.010 | 86 | 273,40 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

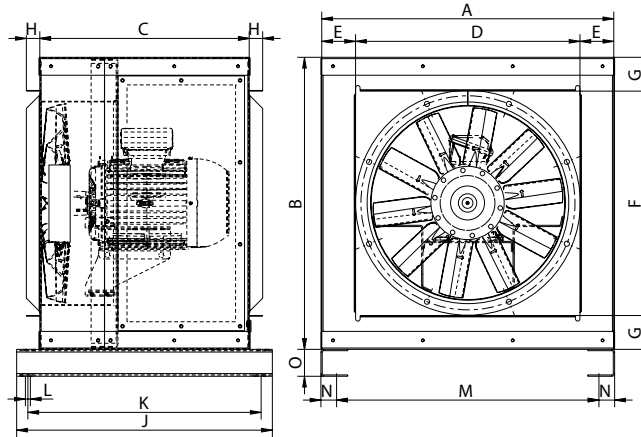
** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

* The motor is not included in fan weight

* El peso del ventilador no incluye el motor



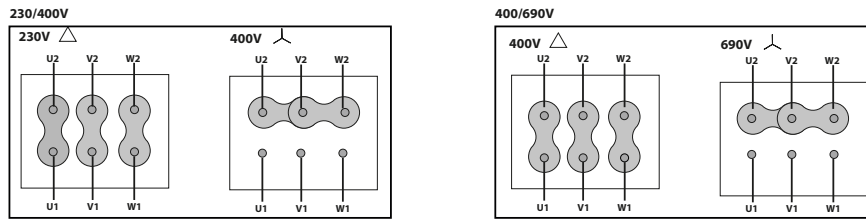
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



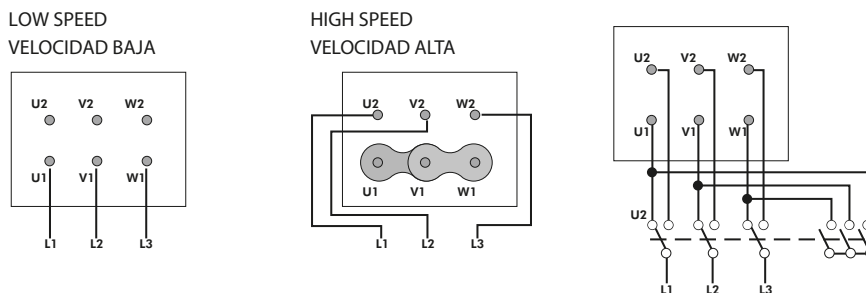
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | O |
|----------------------|--------|--------|------|------|----|------|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 | 1416,5 | 1413,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 | 1416,5 | 1413,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y, YY)



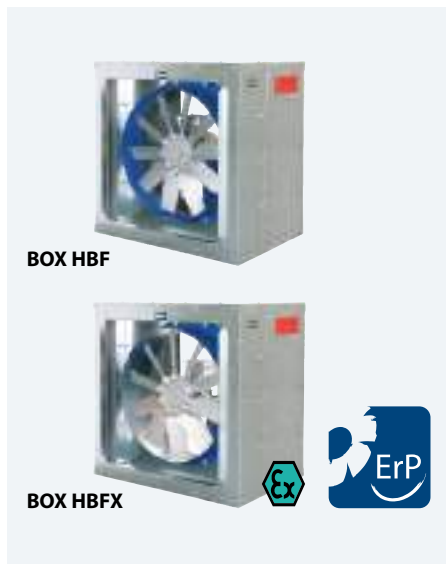
CONSULT / consultar - HBF / HBFX F400

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.507

BOX HBF/ BOX HBFX F300

Axial fan in soundproof cabinet F300

Ventilador helicoidal en caja insonorizada F300



BOX HBF

BOX HBFX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- BOX: Manufactured in galvanised steel sheet with thermal proofing. Soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class. Removable panels for easy motor access and fan maintenance.
- Internal fan: HBF axial fan, circular reinforced frame from size 45 to 80. HCF in sizes from 90 to 125. Impeller in aluminum injection with reinforced circular body. Motor-impeller assembly through a modular system. Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class H insulation certified 300°C/2H. Manufactured with standard voltages 230/400V50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IE3 efficiency motor from 0,75kW up to 45kW in single speed.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor inside the hazardous area.
- Cabinet design simplifies installation in rectangular duct systems.
- Maximum working temperature: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- BOX: Caja construida en chapa de acero galvanizado con aislamiento térmico. Aisladas con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0. Paneles laterales desmontables para facilitar el acceso al motor y el mantenimiento.
- Ventilador interior: HBF para tamaños del 45 al 80, HCF para modelos entre 90 y 125. Ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado con nervio intermedio. Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice. Hélice en fundición de aluminio. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase H certificado 300°C/2h. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Motor de eficiencia IE3 desde 0,75kW hasta 45kW de una velocidad.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo.
- La construcción en caja facilita muchísimo su instalación en conductos que habitualmente son rectangulares.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
|  <p>INT Interruptor de corte Safety switch</p> |  <p>PC2 Rejilla de sobrepresión antirretorno Overpressure damper for facade</p> |  <p>INT 400 Interruptor selector de velocidad Speed selector switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |
|  <p>INT ATEX Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX Switch for ATEX environments</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h Flexible flange 400°C/2H</p> |
|  <p>BAD Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular Circular-Circular coupling flange</p> |  <p>VISB Visera intemperie con malla antipájaros para series BOX HB Outdoor flange with bird guard for BOX HB series</p> | | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | Angle | Mín. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 6.640 | 52 | 56,70 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 7.000 | 52 | 57,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 9.460 | 56 | 61,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 10.110 | 56 | 61,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.100 | 58 | 77,90 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 2,20 | 13.810 | 58 | 78,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 19.010 | 60 | 82 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.610 | 60 | 82,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 26.410 | 63 | 105,10 | 1 |



| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 28.710 | 65 | 105,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T4 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 65 | 110,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T4 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,10 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 70 | 111,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 48.350 | 73 | 175,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 55.210 | 74 | 180,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 65.950 | 74 | 189,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 77.010 | 78 | 195,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 76 | 253,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 81 | 259,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 120.810 | 81 | 264,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 139.010 | 84 | 271,80 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.310 | 43 | 56,70 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 4.540 | 43 | 57,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.130 | 46 | 61,20 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 6.550 | 46 | 61,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.470 | 48 | 77,90 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,55 | 8.970 | 48 | 78,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 12.310 | 51 | 82 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 0,75 | 13.310 | 51 | 82,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 17.110 | 54 | 105,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 1,10 | 18.610 | 56 | 105,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T6 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 24.010 | 55 | 110,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T6 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.710 | 61 | 111,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 31.310 | 63 | 175,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 35.810 | 64 | 180,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 42.660 | 64 | 189,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 49.910 | 68 | 195,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 56.390 | 66 | 253,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 66.810 | 71 | 259,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T6 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 77.970 | 71 | 264,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T6 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 89.910 | 75 | 271,80 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Model | Angle | Min. Rat. power kW | Max. Rat. power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 0,80 | 6.640 | 52 | 56,70 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 45 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 0,80 | 7.000 | 52 | 57,20 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,20 | 9.460 | 56 | 61,20 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 50 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 1,20 | 10.110 | 56 | 61,60 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 13.100 | 58 | 77,90 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 56 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 13.810 | 58 | 78,40 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 19.010 | 60 | 82 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 63 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,60 | 2,80 | 20.610 | 60 | 82,50 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,80 | 3,80 | 26.410 | 63 | 105,10 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 71 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 0,80 | 3,80 | 28.710 | 65 | 105,80 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:6) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 37.010 | 65 | 110,80 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 80 T4/T8 (A2:9) F300 | 20° - 45° | 1,20 | 7,50 | 39.610 | 70 | 111,50 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 17,00 | 48.350 | 73 | 175,40 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 90 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 2,20 | 17,00 | 55.210 | 74 | 180,80 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 20,00 | 65.950 | 74 | 189,50 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 100 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 20,00 | 77.010 | 78 | 195,60 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 37,00 | 86.990 | 76 | 253,10 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 112 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 5,00 | 37,00 | 103.010 | 81 | 259,80 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:3) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 120.810 | 81 | 264,50 | 2 |
| BOX HBF/BOX HBFX 125 T4/T8 (A6:6) F300 | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 44,00 | 139.010 | 84 | 271,80 | 2 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

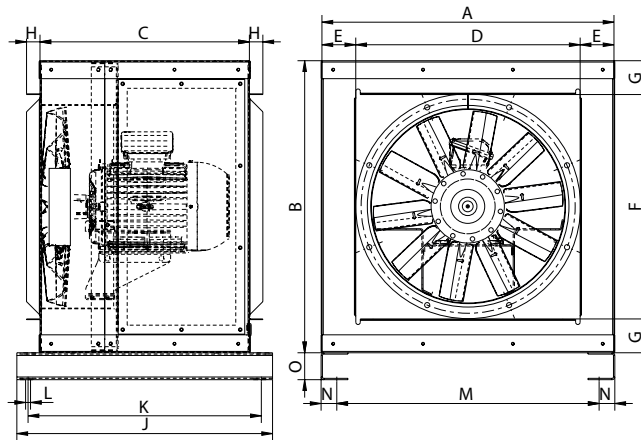
** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

* The motor is not included in fan weight

* El peso del ventilador no incluye el motor



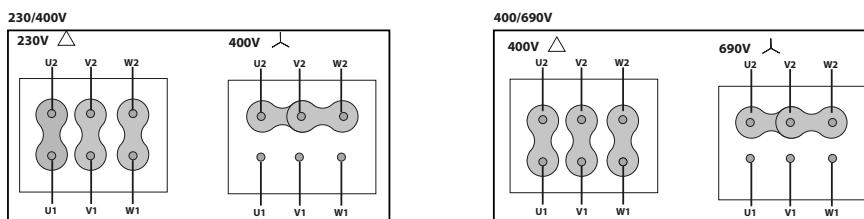
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



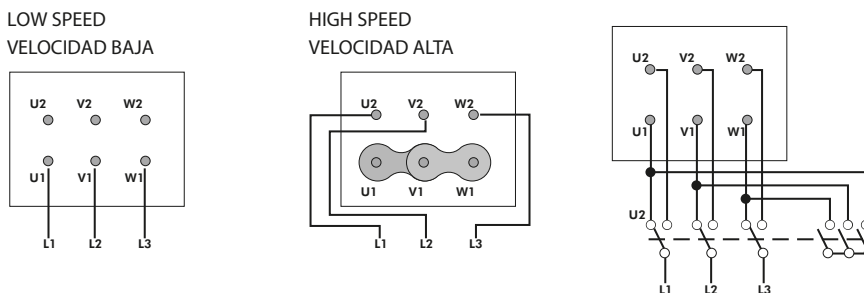
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | O |
|-------------|--------|--------|------|------|----|------|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| BOX HBF 45 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 45 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 50 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 56 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 63 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 71 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 80 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBF 90 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBF 100 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBF 112 | 1416,5 | 1413,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBF 125 | 1416,5 | 1413,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



CONSULT / consultar - HBF F300

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.517



IGNÉO

Medium pressure with backward impeller 400°C/2h certified inside the hazardous area
Ventilador centrífugo con álabes curvados hacia atrás y certificado 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Casing fully latched and adjustable.
- Self-cleaning impeller and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Black RAL 9005 finishing coat.
- Motor with S1 service class for continuous operation and approved 400°C / 2h for service class S2. IEC standardized asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and electrical insulation class H. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with foot (B3) supported on motor support foot.
- Models of size 560 and above are supplied with a front support foot, for the other models the front support foot is optional.
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Available in the following orientations (to be indicated in case of order): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: air transported: 130°C (service S1) and 400°C/2h (service S2), and maximum environment temperature: 60°C.

APPLICATIONS

Inlet and outlet duct installation in clean or slightly dusty air environments:

- Big buildings
- Malls
- Factories / Industrial buildings
- Warehouses
- Parking lots
- Catering / Hospitality
- Extraction of smoke
- Boilers and ovens
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels, underground stations.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Maximum working temperature: carried air: 130°C, ambient: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motor.
- C4-C5.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Fully welded housing (watertight).
- Drain plug.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Carcasa totalmente engatillada y orientable.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- Motor con clase de servicio S1 para funcionamiento en continuo y certificado 400°C/2h para clase de servicio S2. Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase H. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con patas (B3) soportado sobre pie soporte motor.
- Los modelos de tamaño 500 y superiores se suministran con pie soporte delantero, para el resto de modelos el pie soporte delantero es opcional.
- Puerta de inspección para facilitar mantenimiento y limpieza.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C (servicio S1), 400°C/2h (servicio S2) y máxima temperatura ambiente: 60°C.

APLICACIONES














Instalación en conducto para la impulsión o la aspiración con aire limpio o polvoriento en:

- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Estacionamientos.
- Restauración / Hostelería.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles, estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motor 2 velocidades.
- C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Carcasa estanca totalmente soldada.
- Drenaje.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
|  <p>INT 400 Interruptor selector de velocidad Speed selector switch</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>RA pg.924 Rejilla de protección Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>BIDS Brida de acoplamiento rectangular-rectangular Rectangular-rectangular couplig flange</p> |
|  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Conection flange</p> |  <p>RIS pg.921 Rejilla de protección. Outlet protection guard.</p> |  <p>EIS Brida de conexión para boca de impulsión rectangular de ventiladores centrifugo. Connection to be fitted in the centrifugal fans outlet.</p> |
|  <p>BADS F400 Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular. Circular-Circular coupling flange.</p> |  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrifugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho. Anti-vibration rubber block.</p> |
|  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles. Spring anti-vibration blocks.</p> | | | |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE/ 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| IG311480 | IGNÉO 311 T4 0,55kW | 1398 | 1,42 | 0,55 | 2.490 | 43 | 43 | 1 |
| IG351480 | IGNÉO 351 T4 0,55kW | 1398 | 1,42 | 0,55 | 3.560 | 47 | 65 | 1 |
| IG401480 | IGNÉO 401 T4 0,55kW | 1398 | 1,42 | 0,55 | 5.080 | 51 | 75 | 1 |
| IG451490 | IGNÉO 451 T4 1,1kW | 1392 | 2,7 | 1,10 | 7.240 | 54 | 94 | 1 |
| IG501490 | IGNÉO 501 T4 1,5kW | 1410 | 3,6 | 1,50 | 9.930 | 57 | 130 | 1 |
| IG5614100 | IGNÉO 561 T4 3kW | 1420 | 6,12 | 3,00 | 13.940 | 61 | 158 | 1 |
| IG6314132 | IGNÉO 631 T4 5,5kW | 1450 | 10,58 | 5,50 | 19.850 | 65 | 214 | 1 |
| IG7114132 | IGNÉO 711 T4 7,5kW | 1453 | 14,46 | 7,50 | 28.410 | 68 | 315 | 1 |

6 POLE/ 6 polos

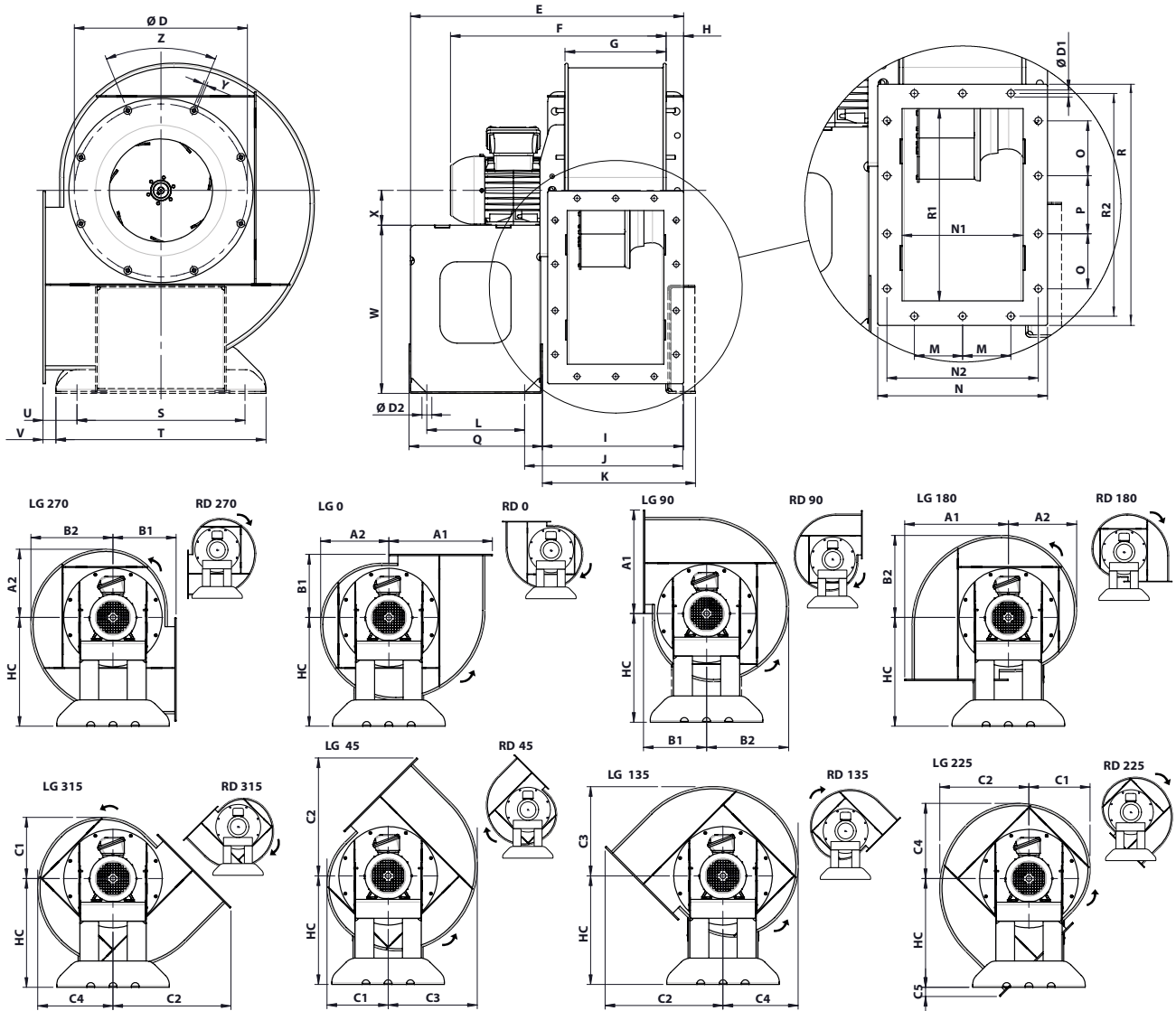
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| IG501680 | IGNÉO 501 T6 0,55kW | 910 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 6.620 | 49 | 117 | 1 |
| IG561690 | IGNÉO 561 T6 0,75kW | 925 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 9.300 | 52 | 145 | 1 |
| IG6316100 | IGNÉO 631 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,50 | 13.240 | 56 | 180 | 1 |
| IG7116132 | IGNÉO 711 T6 3kW | 960 | 7,3 | 3,00 | 18.940 | 59 | 276 | 1 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source.

** Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.



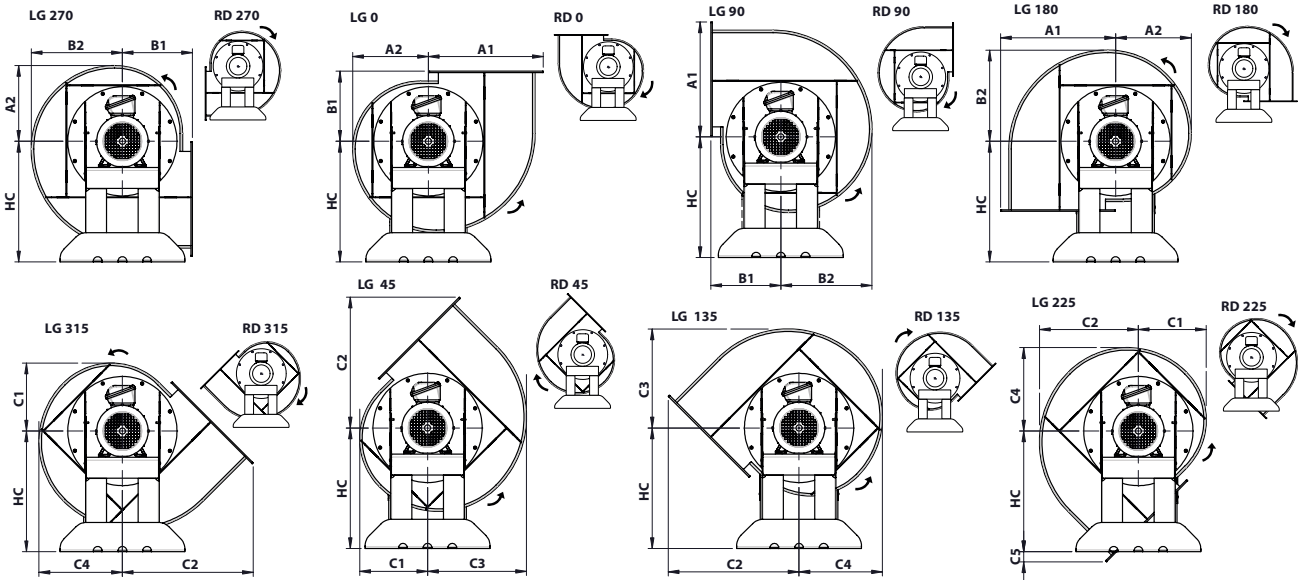
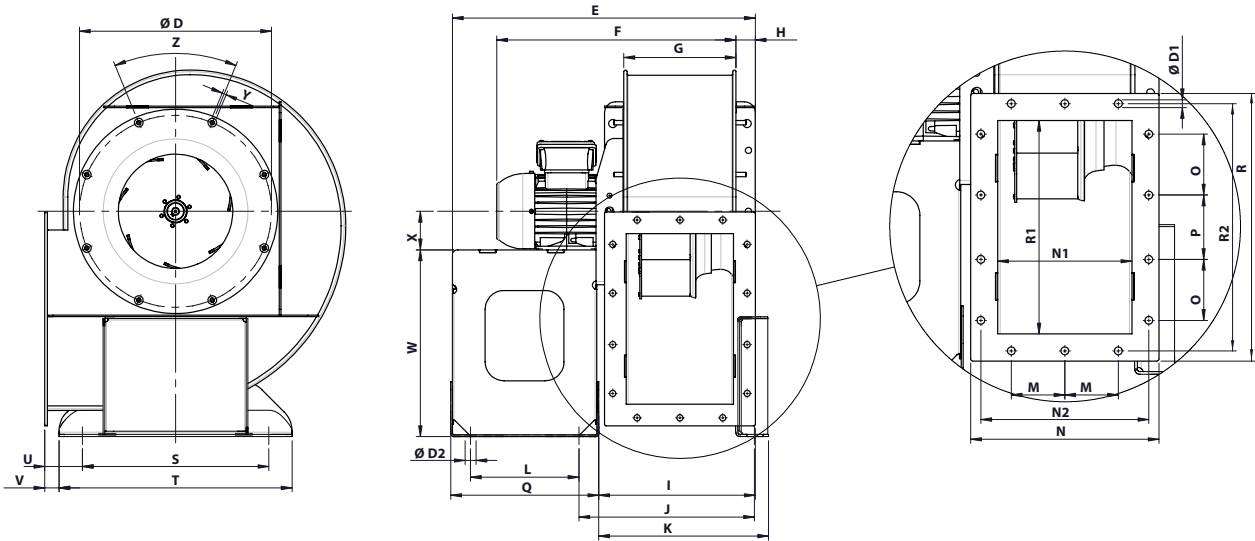
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A1 | A2 | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | D | D1 | D2 | E | F |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-----|----|-------|-------|
| IGNÉO 311 T4 0,55kW | 396 | 260,7 | 241,3 | 314,1 | 234 | 450,6 | 340,8 | 287,4 | 35 | 354,5 | 115 | 20 | 558,9 | 441,5 |
| IGNÉO 351 T4 0,55kW | 441,8 | 292,4 | 266,2 | 352,6 | 262,3 | 500,6 | 382,7 | 322,5 | 40 | 394,5 | 115 | 20 | 594,8 | 468 |
| IGNÉO 401 T4 0,55kW | 493 | 328,2 | 294,3 | 396,1 | 294,3 | 556,7 | 430,1 | 362,2 | 46,1 | 438 | 115 | 20 | 622,8 | 515 |
| IGNÉO 451 T4 1,1kW | 549,3 | 367,7 | 325,4 | 444 | 329,6 | 618,5 | 482,2 | 405,9 | 47,9 | 485 | 115 | 20 | 668 | 595,5 |

| MODEL | G | H | HC | I | J | K | L | M | N | N1 | N2 | O | P | Q |
|---------------------|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| IGNÉO 311 T4 0,55kW | 207 | 35,5 | 415,6 | 289 | 324 | 313,5 | 200 | 79 | 278 | 198 | 248 | 90 | 95 | 272,9 |
| IGNÉO 351 T4 0,55kW | 233 | 35,5 | 460,6 | 352,4 | 314,9 | 339,4 | 205 | 92 | 304 | 224 | 274 | 105 | 105 | 282,9 |
| IGNÉO 401 T4 0,55kW | 261 | 35,5 | 510,6 | 380,4 | 342,9 | 367,4 | 205 | 106 | 332 | 252 | 302 | 120 | 120 | 282,9 |
| IGNÉO 451 T4 1,1kW | 293 | 35,5 | 570,6 | 437,6 | 394,4 | 428,9 | 185 | 112 | 364 | 284 | 334 | 130 | 130 | 264,6 |

| MODEL | R | R1 | R2 | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|----|----|------------|
| IGNÉO 311 T4 0,55kW | 395 | 315 | 365 | 344 | 430 | 69,3 | 26,3 | 344,6 | 71 | M8 | 8holesx45° |
| IGNÉO 351 T4 0,55kW | 435 | 355 | 405 | 397 | 473 | 67,7 | 29,7 | 389,6 | 71 | M8 | 8holesx45° |
| IGNÉO 401 T4 0,55kW | 480 | 400 | 450 | 397 | 473 | 95,8 | 57,8 | 430,6 | 80 | M8 | 8holesx45° |
| IGNÉO 451 T4 1,1kW | 530 | 450 | 500 | 487 | 563 | 126,9 | 43,9 | 480,6 | 80 | M8 | 8holesx45° |



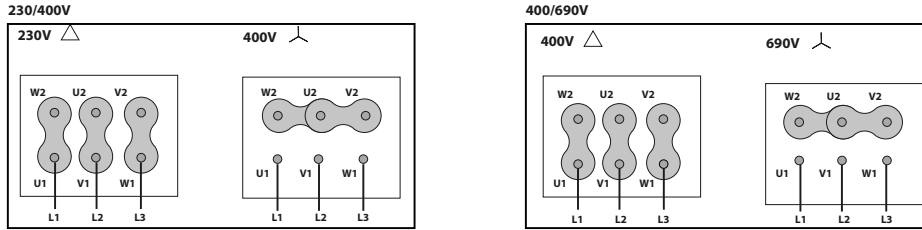
| MODEL | A1 | A2 | HC | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | E | F | G | H | J | I | K | L | Q |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-----|------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|
| IGNÉO 501 T2 11kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 915,61 | 838,05 | 325 | 58,5 | 471,1 | 427,43 | 460,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| IGNÉO 501 T4 1,5kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 714,8 | 623,07 | 325 | 58,5 | 470,16 | 427,16 | 460,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| IGNÉO 501 T6 0,37kW | 606 | 407,4 | 625,6 | 356,6 | 492,2 | 365 | 680,66 | 534,6 | 449,8 | 50,06 | 714,8 | 580,7 | 325 | 58,5 | 470,55 | 427,16 | 460,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| IGNÉO 561 T4 2,2kW | 674 | 455 | 695 | 394 | 550 | 407,5 | 755,19 | 597,5 | 502,5 | 60,19 | 752,8 | 702 | 363 | 58,5 | 508,55 | 465,16 | 498,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| IGNÉO 561 T6 0,75kW | 674 | 455 | 695 | 394 | 550 | 407,5 | 755,19 | 597,5 | 502,5 | 60,19 | 752,8 | 664,9 | 363 | 58,5 | 508,55 | 465,16 | 498,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| IGNÉO 631 T4 4kW | 753,3 | 510,5 | 775 | 437,6 | 617,4 | 457,05 | 842,09 | 670,85 | 563,95 | 67,09 | 796,8 | 762,8 | 407 | 58,5 | 552,55 | 509,16 | 542,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| IGNÉO 631 T6 1,5kW | 753,3 | 510,5 | 775 | 437,6 | 617,4 | 457,05 | 842,09 | 670,85 | 563,95 | 67,09 | 796,8 | 744,8 | 407 | 58,5 | 552,55 | 509,16 | 542,26 | 185 | 264,64 |
| IGNÉO 711 T4 7,5kW | 843,7 | 573,9 | 865 | 487,5 | 694,3 | 513,7 | 941,3 | 754,5 | 634,1 | 76,3 | 1048,61 | 890,3 | 458 | 58,5 | 604,1 | 560,43 | 593,53 | 385 | 465,19 |
| IGNÉO 711 T6 2,2kW | 843,7 | 573,9 | 865 | 487,5 | 694,3 | 513,7 | 941,3 | 754,5 | 634,1 | 76,3 | 1048,61 | 814,9 | 458 | 58,5 | 604,1 | 560,43 | 593,53 | 385 | 465,19 |

| MODEL | X | W | D2 | D | Z | Y | U | V | S | T | M | N2 | N | O | P | R2 | R | D1 | N1 | R1 |
|---------------------|-----|-------|----|-----|----------|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| IGNÉO 501 T2 11kW | 160 | 465,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 113,1 | 75,1 | 487 | 563 | 128 | 366 | 396 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 316 | 500 |
| IGNÉO 501 T4 1,5kW | 90 | 535,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 158,1 | 75,1 | 397 | 563 | 128 | 366 | 396 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 316 | 500 |
| IGNÉO 501 T6 0,37kW | 80 | 545,6 | 20 | 535 | 8x45° | M8 | 158,1 | 75,1 | 397 | 563 | 128 | 366 | 396 | 147 | 146 | 550 | 580 | 11,5 | 316 | 500 |
| IGNÉO 561 T4 2,2kW | 100 | 695 | 20 | 608 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 195,5 | 112,5 | 397 | 593 | 147 | 404 | 434 | 165 | 170 | 610 | 640 | 11,5 | 354 | 560 |
| IGNÉO 561 T6 0,75kW | 90 | 695 | 20 | 608 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 195,5 | 112,5 | 397 | 593 | 147 | 404 | 434 | 165 | 170 | 610 | 640 | 11,5 | 354 | 560 |
| IGNÉO 631 T4 4kW | 112 | 775 | 20 | 675 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 239,1 | 156,1 | 397 | 563 | 169 | 448 | 478 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 710 | 11,5 | 398 | 630 |
| IGNÉO 631 T6 1,5kW | 100 | 775 | 20 | 675 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 239,1 | 156,1 | 397 | 563 | 169 | 448 | 478 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 710 | 11,5 | 398 | 630 |
| IGNÉO 711 T4 7,5kW | 132 | 865 | 20 | 755 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 244 | 206 | 487 | 563 | 184,5 | 499 | 529 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 790 | 11,5 | 449 | 710 |
| IGNÉO 711 T6 2,2kW | 112 | 865 | 20 | 755 | 16x22,5° | M8 | 244 | 206 | 487 | 563 | 184,5 | 499 | 529 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 790 | 11,5 | 449 | 710 |



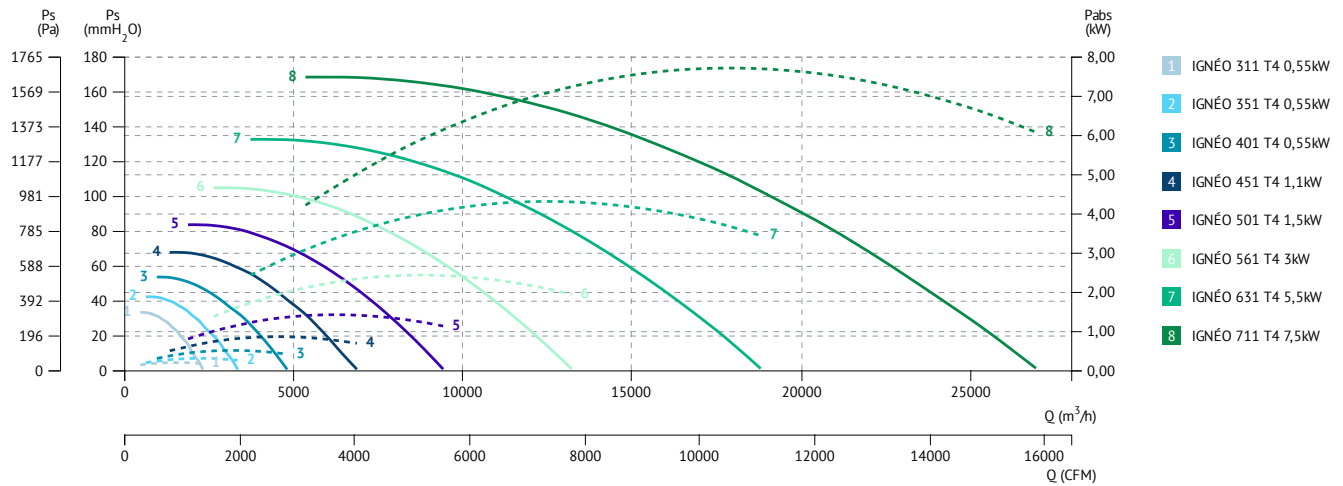
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

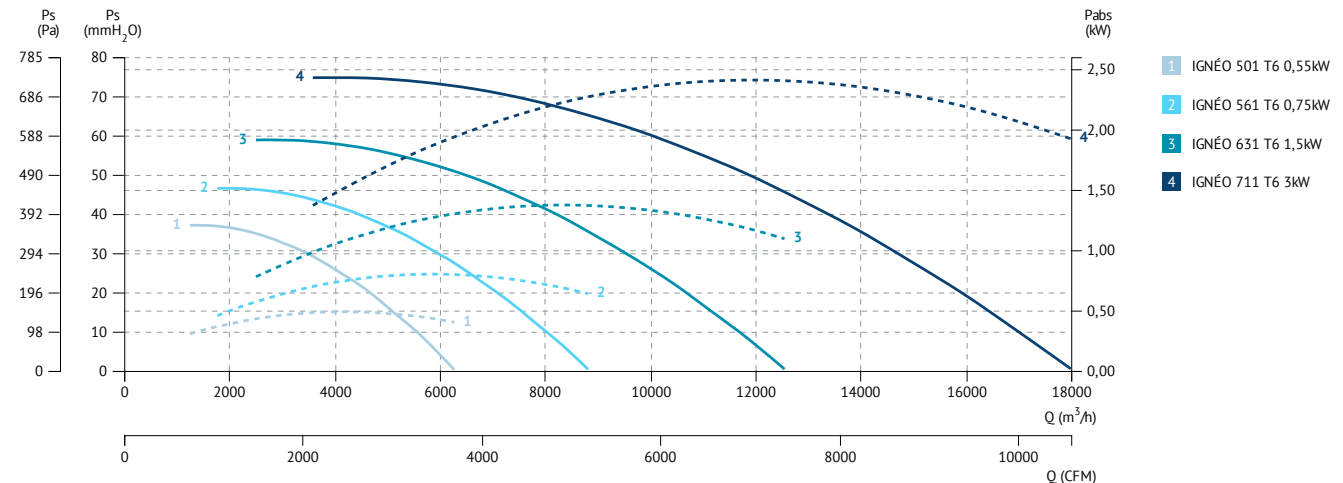


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





BOX RLF/ BOX RLFX



Backward centrifugal impeller in soundproof cabinet 400°C/2h

Centrífugo a reacción en caja insonorizada 400°C/2h

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Box manufactured in galvanised steel sheet.
- Inlet circular flanges.
- Backward impeller. Direct coupling motor to impeller.
- Motor with S1 service class for continuous operation and approved 400°C / 2h for service class S2. IEC standardized asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and electrical insulation class H. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 3kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed motors.
- Exchangeable panels.
- Open outlet.
- ATEX II3G (BOX RLFX) version.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Maximum continuous working temperature: 60°C.
 - Smoke extraction in case of fire with motor inside the hazardous area (400°C/2h).

UNDER REQUEST

- Double skin insulation.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja construida en chapa de acero galvanizado.
- Brida circular a la aspiración.
- Ventilador centrífugo con rodete de álabes hacia atrás. Motor acoplado directamente al rodete.
- Motor con clase de servicio S1 para funcionamiento en continuo y certificado 400°C/2h para clase de servicio S2. Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase H. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 3kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.
- Paneles intercambiables.
- Impulsión abierta.
- Versión ATEX II3G (BOX RLFX).

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 60°C.
 - Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor dentro de la zona de riesgo (400°C/2h).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Panel sándwich.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT 400

Interruptor selector de velocidad
Speed selector switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular
Inlet-outlet circular silencer



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



TIAC

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular
Inlet/outlet round cover



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 241390186 | BOX RLF 400 T4 0,75kW | 1415 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 4.890 | 50 | 115 | 1 |
| 241460186 | BOX RLF 450 T4 1,1kW | 1430 | 2,7 | 1,1 | 6.960 | 54 | 142 | 1 |
| 241520186 | BOX RLF 500 T4 1,5kW | 1435 | 3,6 | 1,5 | 9.540 | 58 | 147 | 1 |
| 241600186 | BOX RLF 560 T4 2,2kW | 1455 | 4,55 | 2,2 | 13.400 | 61 | 187 | 1 |
| 241670186 | BOX RLF 630 T4 4kW | 1455 | 8,57 | 4 | 19.080 | 64 | 198 | 1 |
| 241770186 | BOX RLF 710 T4 7,5kW | 1455 | 14,46 | 7,5 | 27.310 | 68 | 263 | 1 |
| 241830186 | BOX RLF 800 T4 11kW | 1455 | 21,2 | 11 | 39.060 | 71 | 339 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

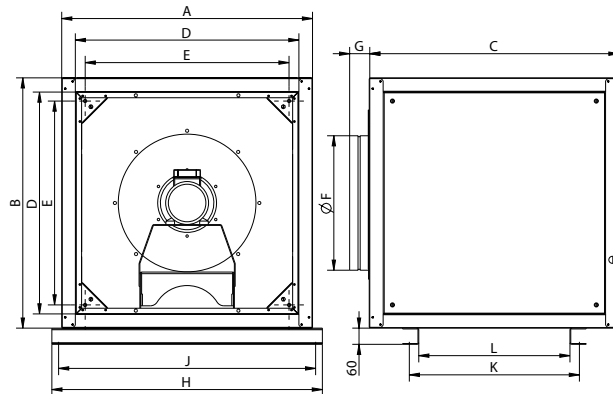
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 241440186 | BOX RLF 400 T6 0,55kW | 920 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.170 | 41 | 115 | 1 |
| 241470186 | BOX RLF 450 T6 0,55kW | 920 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.510 | 45 | 141 | 1 |
| 241540186 | BOX RLF 500 T6 0,55kW | 920 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 6.300 | 48 | 146 | 1 |
| 241620186 | BOX RLF 560 T6 0,75kW | 920 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.680 | 51 | 176 | 1 |
| 241660186 | BOX RLF 630 T6 1,5kW | 960 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.360 | 55 | 218 | 1 |
| 241760186 | BOX RLF 710 T6 2,2kW | 960 | 5,3 | 2,2 | 17.700 | 58 | 273 | 1 |
| 241840186 | BOX RLF 800 T6 4kW | 945 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.310 | 62 | 339 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica dos velocidades

4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2415201862V | BOX RLF 500 T4/T8 1,5/0,3kW | 1400 | 3,26/0,88 | 1,5/0,3 | 9.540 | 58 | 147 | 2 |
| 2416001862V | BOX RLF 560 T4/T8 2,2/0,45kW | 1430 | 4,84/2 | 2,2/0,45 | 13.400 | 61 | 187 | 2 |
| 2416701862V | BOX RLF 630 T4/T8 4/0,75kW 1 | 1440 | 8,6/2,6 | 4/0,75 | 19.080 | 64 | 198 | 2 |
| 2417701862V | BOX RLF 710 T4/T8 7,5/1,5kW | 1440 | 14,9/3,7 | 7,5/1,5 | 27.310 | 68 | 273 | 2 |

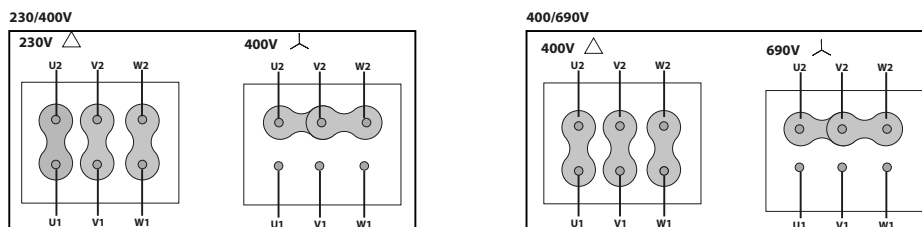
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | J | K | L | Ø F |
|-------------|------|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| BOX RLF 400 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 696 | 628,5 | 74 | 1002 | 952 | 628,5 | 558,5 | 398 |
| BOX RLF 450 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 696 | 628,5 | 74 | 1002 | 952 | 628,5 | 558,5 | 448 |
| BOX RLF 500 | 925 | 925 | 925 | 821 | 753 | 74 | 1127 | 1077 | 753 | 683 | 498 |
| BOX RLF 560 | 925 | 925 | 925 | 821 | 753 | 74 | 1127 | 1077 | 753 | 683 | 548 |
| BOX RLF 630 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 892 | 828 | 74 | 1203 | 1153 | 828 | 683 | 628 |
| BOX RLF 710 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 892 | 828 | 74 | 1203 | 1153 | 828 | 758 | 698 |
| BOX RLF 800 | 1060 | 1060 | 1060 | 952 | 887 | 74 | 1262 | 1212 | 887 | 817 | 798 |

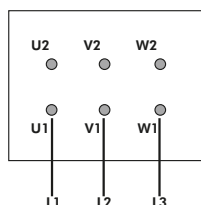
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

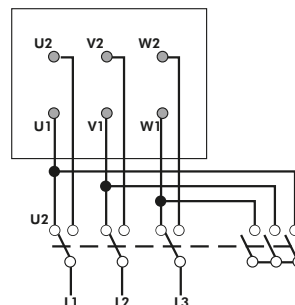
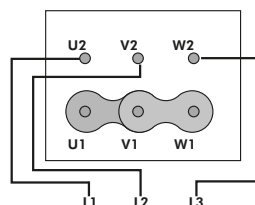


2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)

LOW SPEED
VELOCIDAD BAJA

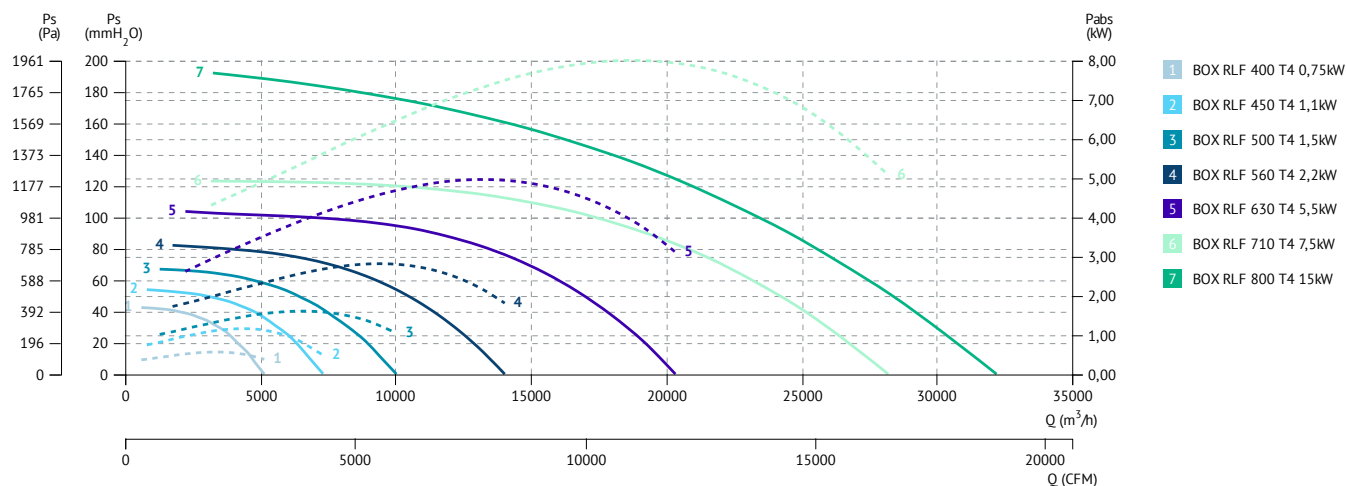


HIGH SPEED
VELOCIDAD ALTA

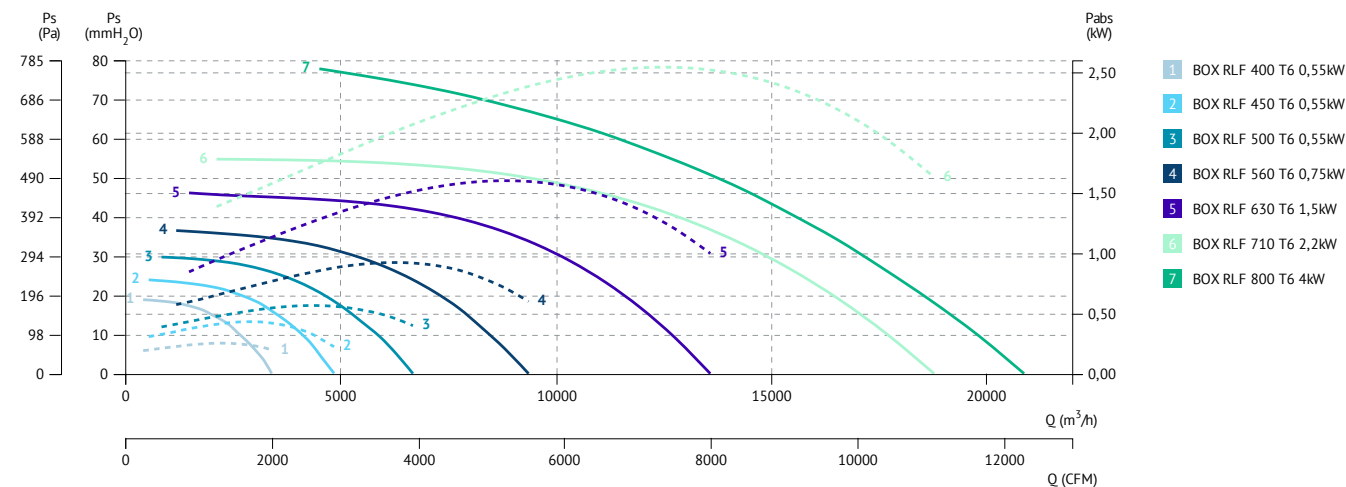


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





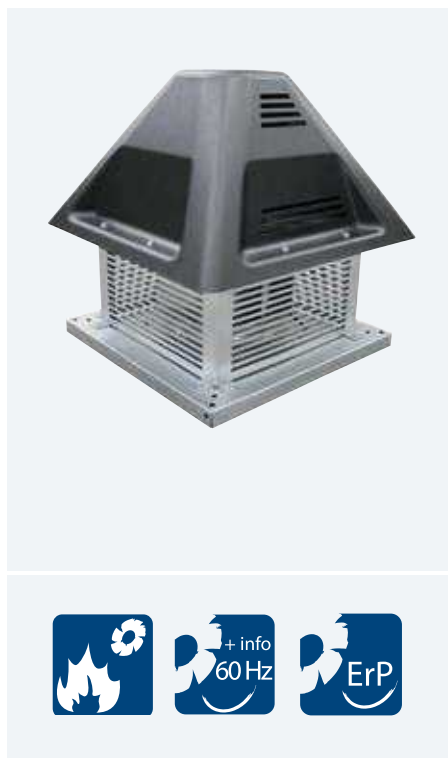
Outside smoke exhaust
Desenfumaje a trasiego



CTH3 F400

F400 backward centrifugal roof fan

Centrífugo a reacción de tejado F400



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Roof cowl made of ABS in CTH3 version. In CTH3-A models, cowl made of aluminium.
- Structure, roof base support and bird protection guard made of galvanised steel.
- High efficiency backward curved impeller with self-cleaning system and made of in steel.
- Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4 kW, 400/690 for higher power and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed.

APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:

- Smoke extraction.
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3: carried air 80°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.
- Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3-A: carried air 110°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- Sparking proof fan with ATEX certified motor.
- Inox 304/316 version.
- Finishing coat C4-C5.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sombrero de protección en ABS para la versión CTH3. Modelos CTH3-A con sombrero de aluminio.
- Estructura, marco soporte de adaptación a tejado y rejilla de protección antipájaros en acero galvanizado.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante y construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos para motores hasta 4 kW, 400/690 para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humos.
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3: aire transportado 80°C, ambiente 60°C en trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3-A: aire transportado 110°C, ambiente 60°C en motores trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para tensiones especiales.
- Ventilador antichispas con motor certificado ATEX.
- Versión en inox 304/316.
- Acabado C4-C5.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



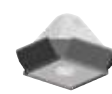
INT 400

Brida de conexión
Connexion flange



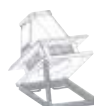
BTI

Base tejadillo inclinable
Inclined roof support



KV CTH3

Descarga vertical para CTH3
CTH3 vertical discharge



KB

Kit basculante para CTH3
Tilting kit for CTH3



KF

Kit de fijación para CTH3
Fixing kit for CTH3

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220103 | CTH3 225 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 750 | 36 | 9 | 1 |
| 279250103 | CTH3 250 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 900 | 39 | 10 | 1 |
| 279280103 | CTH3 280 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 1 |
| 279310103 | CTH3 315 M4 0,25KW | 1400 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 1 |


6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410103 | CTH3 400 M6 0,37KW | 890 | 2,9 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220106 | CTH3 225 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 750 | 36 | 9 | 2 |
| 279250106 | CTH3 250 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 900 | 39 | 10 | 2 |
| 279280106 | CTH3 280 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 279310106 | CTH3 315 T4 0,25KW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 2 |
| 279350106 | CTH3 355 T4 0,55KW | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 52 | 19 | 2 |
| 279400106 | CTH3 400 T4 0,75KW | 1390 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.400 | 56 | 21 | 2 |
| 279450106 | CTH3 450 T4 1,1KW | 1400 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.600 | 60 | 38 | 2 |
| 279500106 | CTH3 500 T4 1,5KW | 1400 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 10.200 | 63 | 50 | 2 |
| 279560106 | CTH3 560 T4 3KW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 13.200 | 65 | 55 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410106 | CTH3 400 T6 0,37KW | 900 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 2 |
| 279460106 | CTH3 450 T6 0,37KW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,37 | 4.850 | 51 | 38 | 2 |
| 279510106 | CTH3 500 T6 0,75KW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.450 | 53 | 50 | 2 |
| 279570106 | CTH3 560 T6 0,75KW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.400 | 56 | 55 | 2 |
| 279630106 | CTH3 630 T6 1,5KW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 60 | 70 | 2 |
| 279710106 | CTH3 710 T6 2,2KW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 19.000 | 64 | 101 | 2 |
| 279800106 | CTH3 800 T6 4KW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.000 | 67 | 118 | 2 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

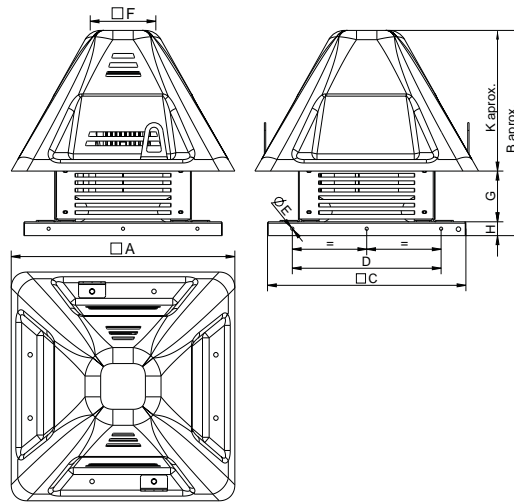
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2793101062V | CTH3 315 T4/T8 0,25/0,03kW | 1370/705 | 1,13/0,37 | 0,25/0,03 | 2.300/1.150 | 48 | 15,6 | 3 |
| 2793501062V | CTH3 355 T4/T8 0,55/0,09kW | 1410/710 | 1,77/0,61 | 0,55/0,09 | 3.400/1.700 | 53 | 19,3 | 3 |
| 2794001062V | CTH3 400 T4/T8 0,75/0,12kW | 1400/710 | 2,03/0,68 | 0,75/0,12 | 5.400/2.700 | 57 | 16 | 3 |
| 2794501062V | CTH3 450 T4/T8 1,1/0,18kW | 1400/710 | 2,67/1,08 | 1,1/0,18 | 7.600/3.800 | 60 | 29,3 | 3 |
| 2795001062V | CTH3 500 T4/T8 1,5/0,25kW | 1400/710 | 3,46/1,27 | 1,5/0,25 | 10.200/5.100 | 63 | 45,2 | 3 |
| 2795601062V | CTH3 560 T4/T8 3/0,55kW | 1430/710 | 6,53/2,33 | 3/0,55 | 13.200/6.600 | 66 | 46 | 3 |

6/12 POLE / 6/12 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2795101062V | CTH3 500 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 6.450/3.230 | 54 | 49 | 3 |
| 2795701062V | CTH3 560 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 8.400/4.200 | 56 | 54 | 3 |
| 2796301062V | CTH3 630 T6/T12 1,5/0,25kW | 910/450 | 3,99/0,94 | 1,5/0,25 | 12.200/6.100 | 60 | 69,5 | 3 |
| 2797101062V | CTH3 710 T6/T12 2,2/0,55kW | 930/460 | 5,98/1,65 | 2,2/0,55 | 19.000/9.500 | 65 | 162 | 3 |
| 2798001062V | CTH3 800 T6/T12 4/1kW | 960/470 | 11,77/3,39 | 4/1 | 25.000/12.500 | 67 | 190 | 3 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



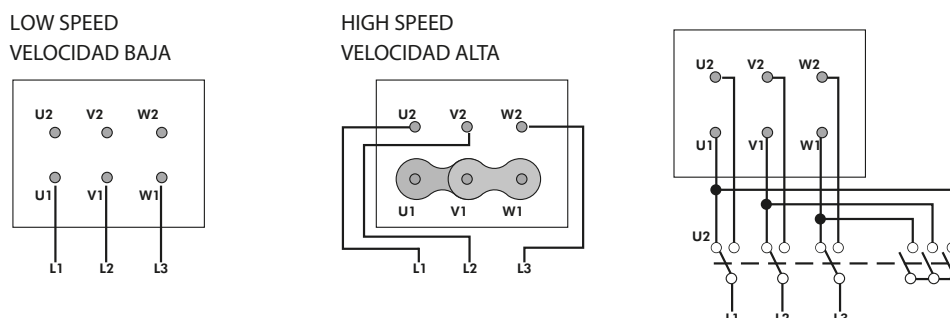
| MODEL polyamide | A | B aprox | C | D | ØE | F | G | H | K aprox |
|-----------------|--------|---------|------|-----|----|-------|-------|----|---------|
| CTH3 225 | 496 | 445 | 440 | 330 | 12 | 145,5 | 110 | 30 | 305 |
| CTH3 250 | 496 | 445 | 440 | 330 | 12 | 145,5 | 110 | 30 | 305 |
| CTH3 280 | 616 | 503,5 | 560 | 450 | 12 | 240,2 | 138,5 | 40 | 325 |
| CTH3 315 | 616 | 548 | 560 | 450 | 12 | 240,2 | 183 | 40 | 325 |
| CTH3 355 | 698,5 | 647 | 630 | 535 | 12 | 240,2 | 208,5 | 40 | 398,5 |
| CTH3 400 | 698,5 | 705 | 630 | 535 | 12 | 240,2 | 266,5 | 40 | 398,5 |
| CTH3 450 | 777 | 760 | 710 | 590 | 14 | 295,6 | 302 | 40 | 418 |
| CTH3 500 | 972,75 | 865,5 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 388 | 317,5 | 50 | 498 |
| CTH3 560 | 972,75 | 882,5 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 388 | 334,5 | 50 | 498 |
| CTH3 630 | 972,75 | 924,5 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 388 | 376,5 | 50 | 498 |
| CTH3 710 | 1168,5 | 1118,5 | 1100 | 940 | 14 | 429,6 | 439,5 | 50 | 629 |
| CTH3 800 | 1168,5 | 1145 | 1100 | 940 | 14 | 429,6 | 466 | 50 | 629 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

- 1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos
- 2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



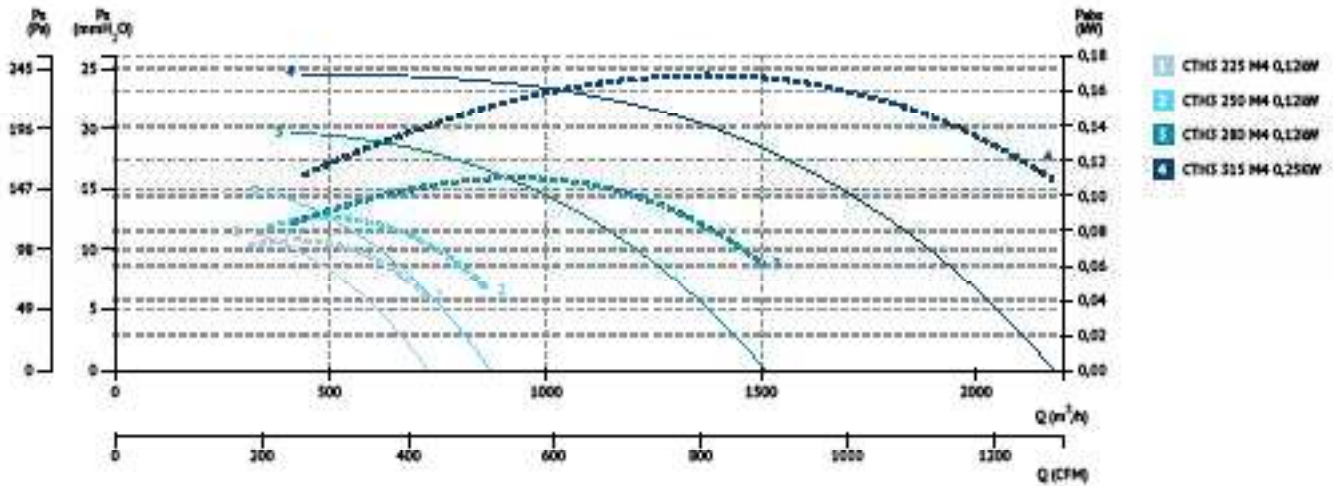
- 3 THREE PHASE MOTORS 2 SPEED / motores trifásicos 2 velocidad



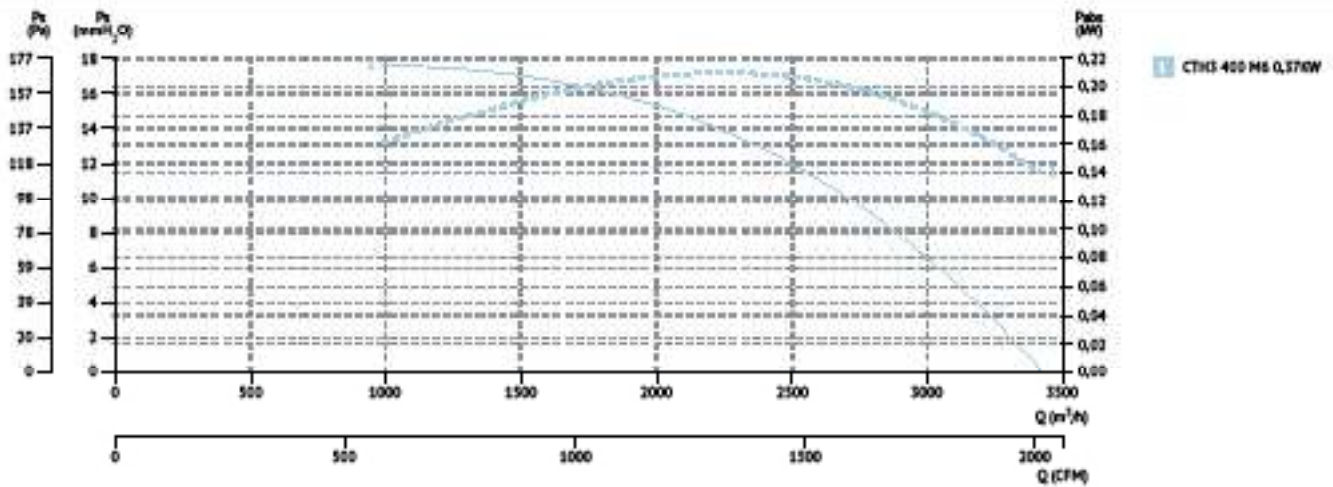


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

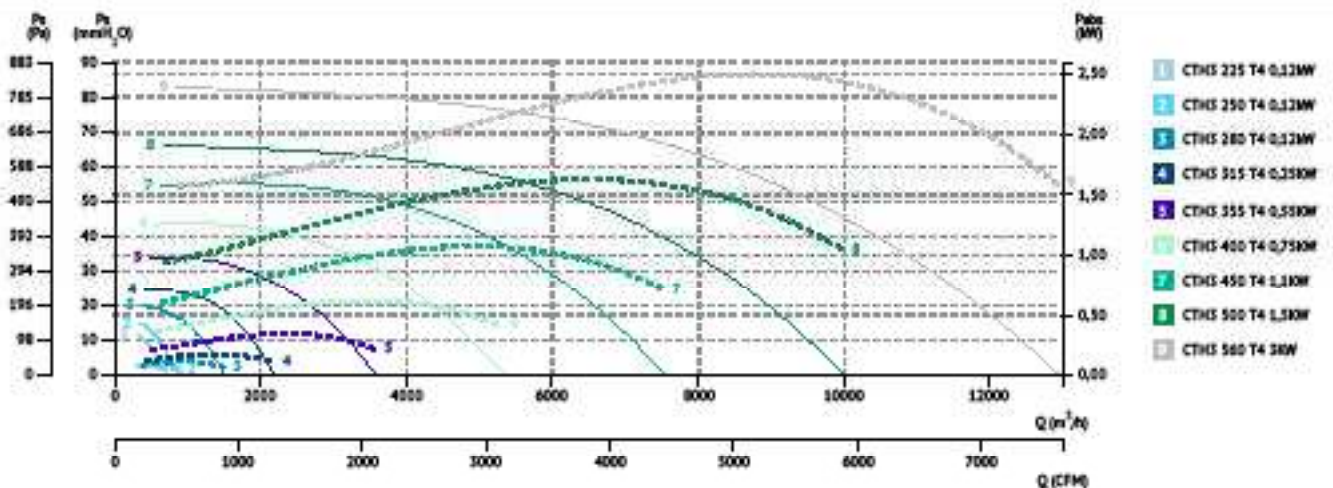
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos

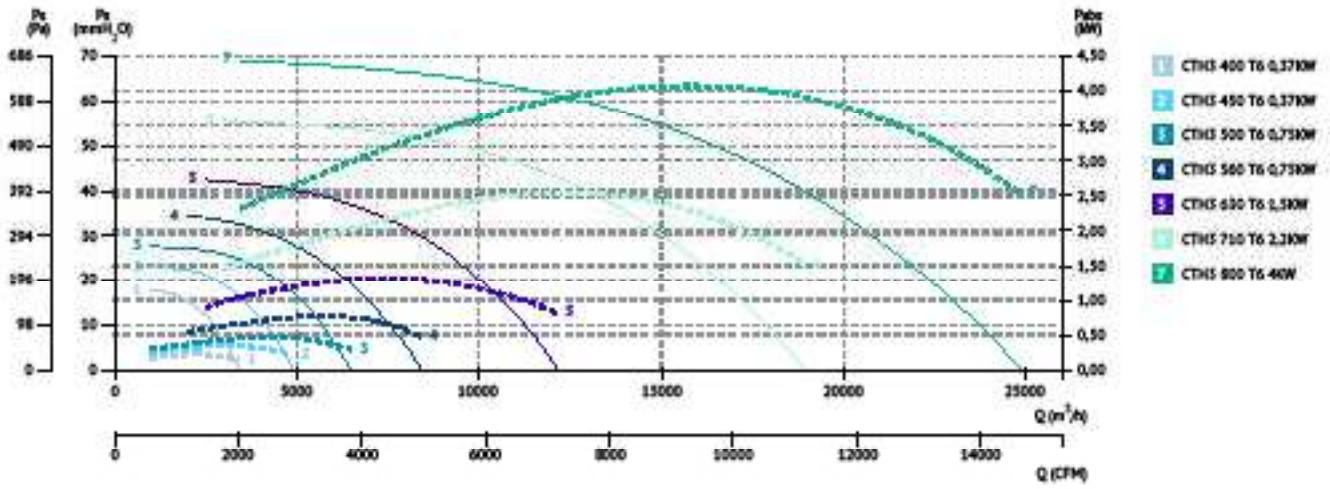


4 POLE / 4 polos





6 POLE / 6 polos





CTH3-A F400

F400 backward centrifugal roof fan
Centrífugo a reacción de tejado F400



CTH3-A with aluminium cowl
CTH3-A con sombrero de aluminio

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Roof cowl made of ABS in CTH3 version. In CTH3-A models, cowl made of aluminium.
- Structure, roof base support and bird protection guard made of galvanised steel.
- High efficiency backward curved impeller with self-cleaning system and made of in steel.
- Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Manufactured with standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4 kW, 400/690 for higher power and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed.

APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:

- Smoke extraction.
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3: carried air 80°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.
- Maximum continuous working temperature for CTH3-A: carried air 110°C, environment 60°C for three phase and 50°C for single phase motors.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- Sparking proof fan with ATEX certified motor.
- Inox 304/316 version.
- Finishing coat C4-C5.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sombrero de protección en ABS para la versión CTH3. Modelos CTH3-A con sombrero de aluminio.
- Estructura, marco soporte de adaptación a tejado y rejilla de protección antipájaros en acero galvanizado.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante y construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos para motores hasta 4 kW, 400/690 para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humos.
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3: aire transportado 80°C, ambiente 60°C en trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo para CTH3-A: aire transportado 110°C, ambiente 60°C en motores trifásicos y 50°C en monofásicos.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para tensiones especiales.
- Ventilador antichispas con motor certificado ATEX.
- Versión en inox 304/316.
- Acabado C4-C5.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



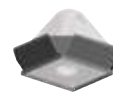
INT 400

Brida de conexión
Connexion flange



BTI

Base tejadillo inclinable
Inclined roof support



KV CTH3

Descarga vertical para CTH3
CTH3 vertical discharge



KB

Kit basculante para CTH3
Tilting kit for CTH3



KF

Kit de fijación para CTH3
Fixing kit for CTH3

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220103A | CTH3-A 225 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 1 |
| 279250103A | CTH3-A 250 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 1 |
| 279280103A | CTH3-A 280 M4 0,12kW | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 1 |
| 279310103A | CTH3-A 315 M4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 1 |

**6 POLE / 6 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410103A | CTH3-A 400 M6 0,37kW | 890 | 2,9 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica**4 POLE / 4 polos**

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 279220106A | CTH3-A 225 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 2 |
| 279250106A | CTH3-A 250 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 2 |
| 279280106A | CTH3-A 280 T4 0,12kW | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 279310106A | CTH3-A 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 2 |
| 279350106A | CTH3-A 355 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 53 | 19 | 2 |
| 279400106A | CTH3-A 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.400 | 57 | 21 | 2 |
| 279450106A | CTH3-A 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.600 | 60 | 38 | 2 |
| 279500106A | CTH3-A 500 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 10.200 | 63 | 50 | 2 |
| 279560106A | CTH3-A 560 T4 3kW | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 13.200 | 66 | 55 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 79410106A | CTH3-A 400 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 2,2 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 2 |
| 279460106A | CTH3-A 450 T6 0,37kW | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,37 | 4.850 | 51 | 38 | 2 |
| 279510106A | CTH3-A 500 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.450 | 54 | 50 | 2 |
| 279570106A | CTH3-A 560 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.400 | 56 | 55 | 2 |
| 279630106A | CTH3-A 630 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 60 | 70 | 2 |
| 279710106A | CTH3-A 710 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 19.000 | 65 | 170 | 2 |
| 279800106A | CTH3-A 800 T6 4kW | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.000 | 67 | 205 | 2 |
| 279900106A | CTH3-A 900 T6 11kW | 965 | - | 22,6 | 11 | 35.000 | 72 | 250 | 2 |

8 POLE / 8 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) | | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 2279100106A | CTH3-A 1000 T8 7,5kW | 725 | - | 17 | 7,5 | 40.600 | 66 | 275 | 2 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica 2 velocidades**4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos**

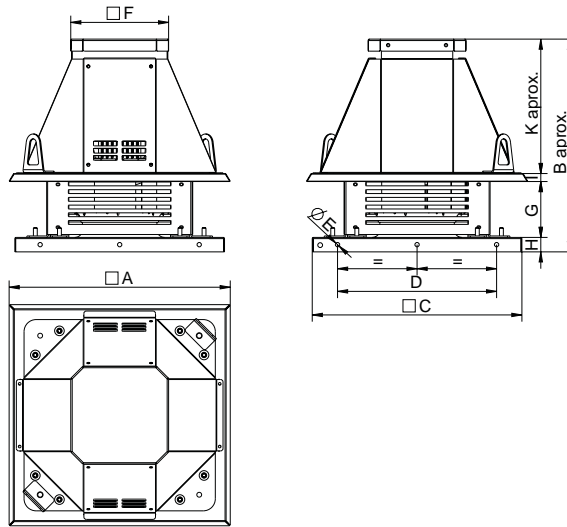
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2793101062V | CTH3 315 T4/T8 0,25/0,03kW | 1370/705 | 1,13/0,37 | 0,25/0,03 | 2.300/1.150 | 48 | 15,6 | 3 |
| 2793501062V | CTH3 355 T4/T8 0,55/0,09kW | 1410/710 | 1,77/0,61 | 0,55/0,09 | 3.400/1.700 | 53 | 19,3 | 3 |
| 2794001062V | CTH3 400 T4/T8 0,75/0,12kW | 1400/710 | 2,03/0,68 | 0,75/0,12 | 5.400/2.700 | 57 | 16 | 3 |
| 2794501062V | CTH3 450 T4/T8 1,1/0,18kW | 1400/710 | 2,67/1,08 | 1,1/0,18 | 7.600/3.800 | 60 | 29,3 | 3 |
| 2795001062V | CTH3 500 T4/T8 1,5/0,25kW | 1400/710 | 3,46/1,27 | 1,5/0,25 | 10.200/5.100 | 63 | 45,2 | 3 |
| 2795601062V | CTH3 560 T4/T8 3/0,55kW | 1430/710 | 6,53/2,33 | 3/0,55 | 13.200/6.600 | 66 | 46 | 3 |

6/12 POLE / 6/12 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2795101062V | CTH3 500 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 6.450/3.230 | 54 | 49 | 3 |
| 2795701062V | CTH3 560 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910/450 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 8.400/4.200 | 56 | 54 | 3 |
| 2796301062V | CTH3 630 T6/T12 1,5/0,25kW | 910/450 | 3,99/0,94 | 1,5/0,25 | 12.200/6.100 | 60 | 69,5 | 3 |
| 2797101062V | CTH3 710 T6/T12 2,2/0,55kW | 930/460 | 5,98/1,65 | 2,2/0,55 | 19.000/9.500 | 65 | 162 | 3 |
| 2798001062V | CTH3 800 T6/T12 4/1kW | 960/470 | 11,77/3,39 | 4/1 | 25.000/12.500 | 67 | 190 | 3 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



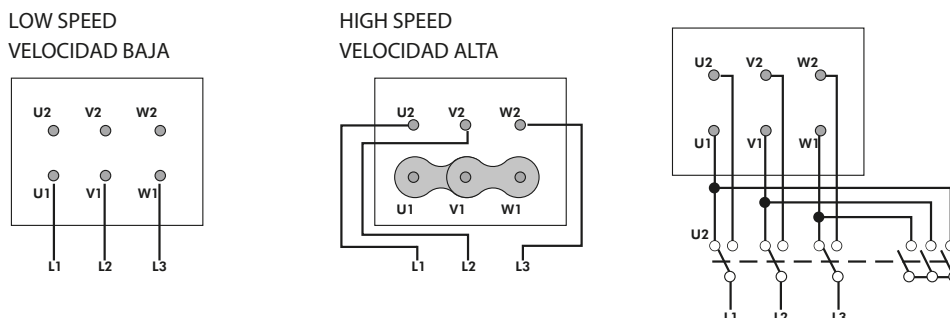
| MODEL aluminium | A | B aprox | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | K aprox |
|-----------------|--------|---------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|----|-------|---------|
| CTH3-A 225 | 463 | 441,9 | 435 | 330 | 9 | 203 | 112,25 | 30 | 20,75 | 278,9 |
| CTH3-A 250 | 463 | 441,9 | 435 | 330 | 9 | 203 | 112,25 | 30 | 20,75 | 278,9 |
| CTH3-A 280 | 583 | 500 | 595 | 450 | 9 | 203 | 140,75 | 40 | 20,75 | 298,5 |
| CTH3-A 315 | 583 | 544,6 | 595 | 450 | 9 | 203 | 185,25 | 40 | 20,75 | 298,5 |
| CTH3-A 355 | 664,6 | 644,6 | 665 | 520 | 9 | 253 | 210,8 | 40 | 30,75 | 363,25 |
| CTH3-A 400 | 664,4 | 702,75 | 665 | 520 | 9 | 253 | 268,75 | 40 | 30,75 | 363,25 |
| CTH3-A 450 | 774,6 | 758,15 | 665 | 520 | 9 | 253 | 304,25 | 40 | 30,75 | 383,15 |
| CTH3-A 500 | 939,6 | 863,65 | 939 | 710 | 9 | 353 | 319,5 | 50 | 31 | 463,15 |
| CTH3-A 560 | 939,6 | 880,65 | 939 | 710 | 9 | 353 | 336,5 | 50 | 31 | 463,15 |
| CTH3-A 630 | 939,6 | 922,65 | 939 | 710 | 9 | 353 | 378,5 | 50 | 31 | 463,15 |
| CTH3-A 710 | 1134,6 | 1116,22 | 1035 | 840 | 9 | 453 | 441,5 | 50 | 31 | 593,72 |
| CTH3-A 800 | 1134,6 | 1142,72 | 1035 | 840 | 9 | 453 | 468 | 50 | 31 | 593,72 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos **2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad**



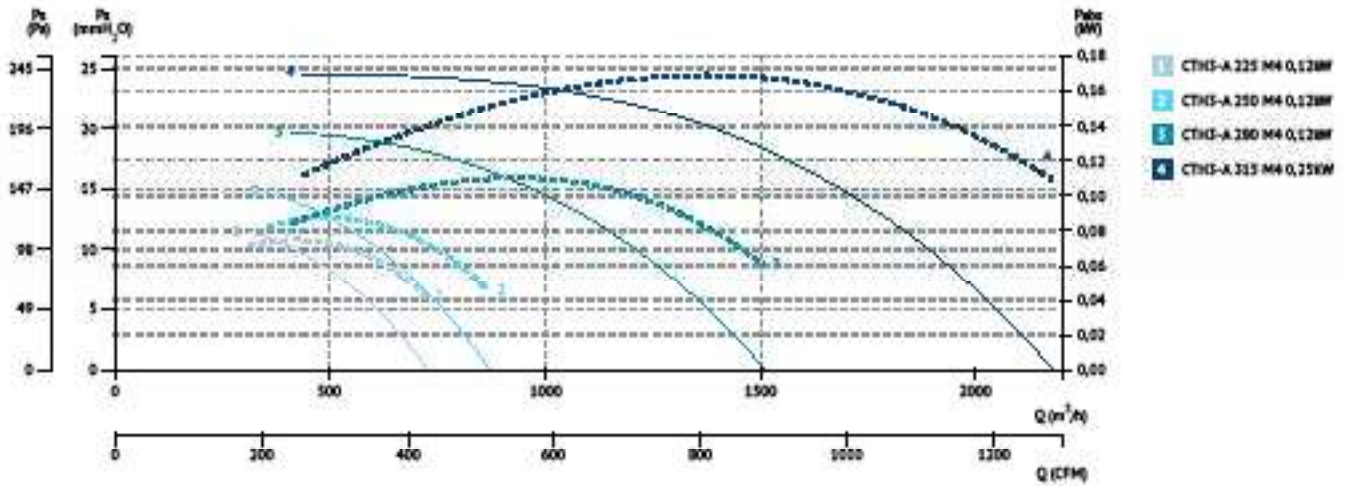
3 THREE PHASE MOTORS 2 SPEED / motores trifásicos 2 velocidad



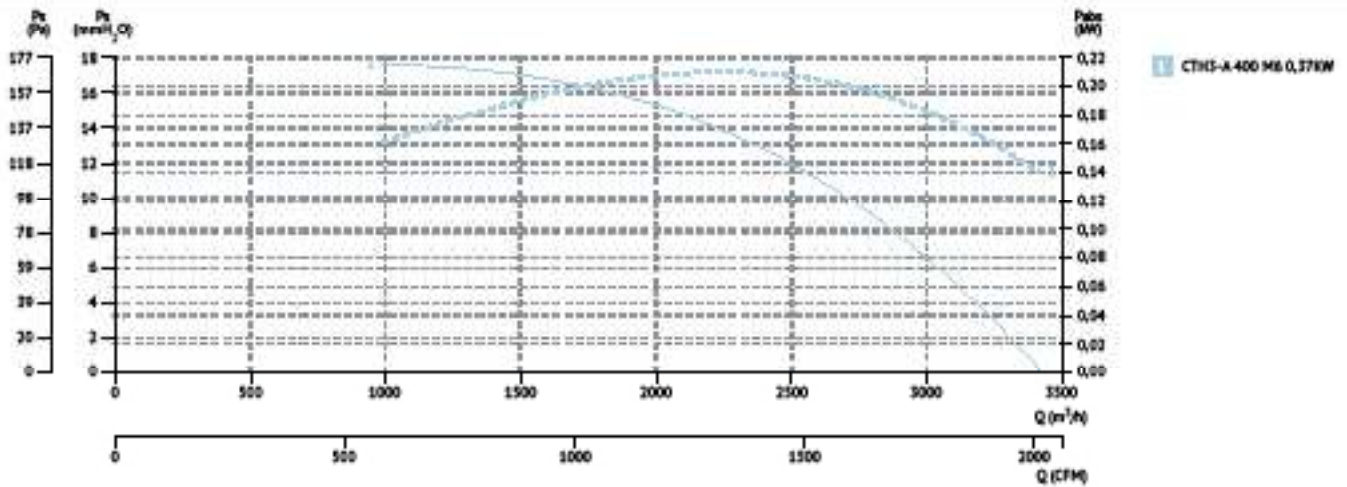


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

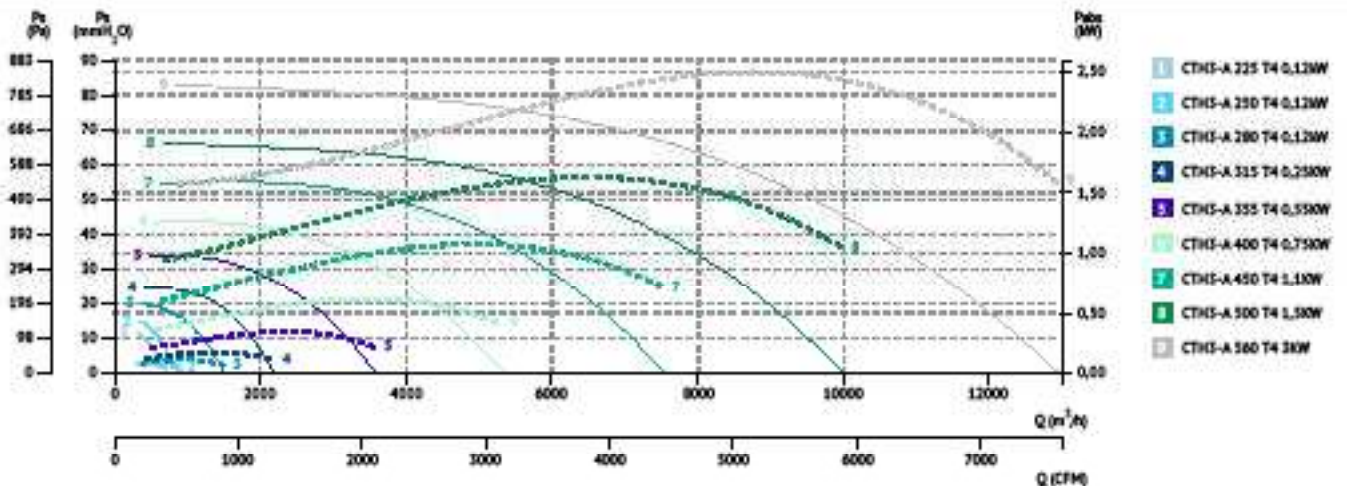
4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos

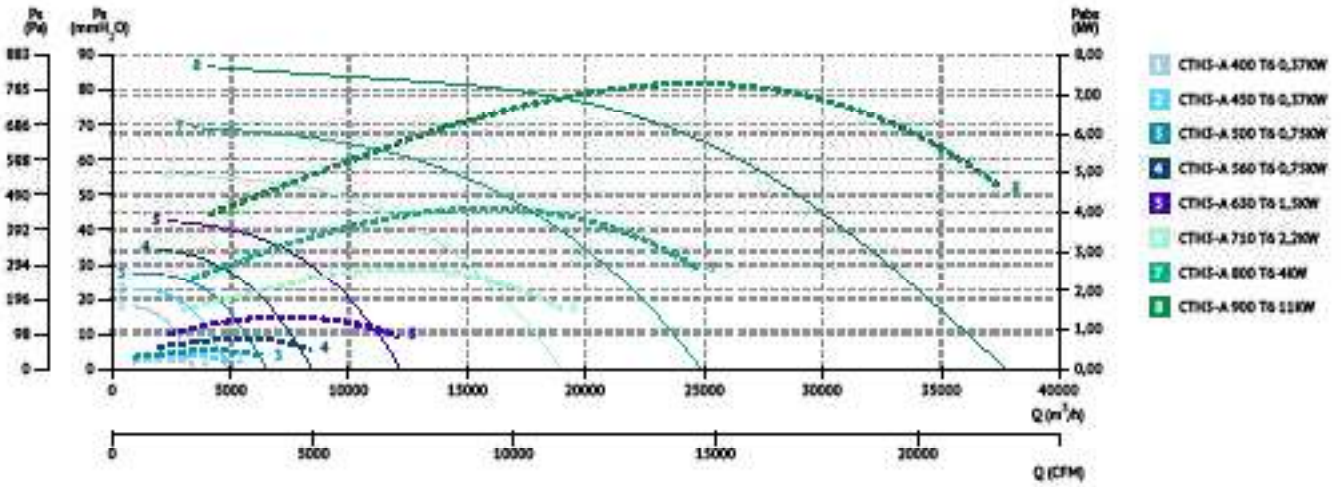


4 POLE / 4 polos

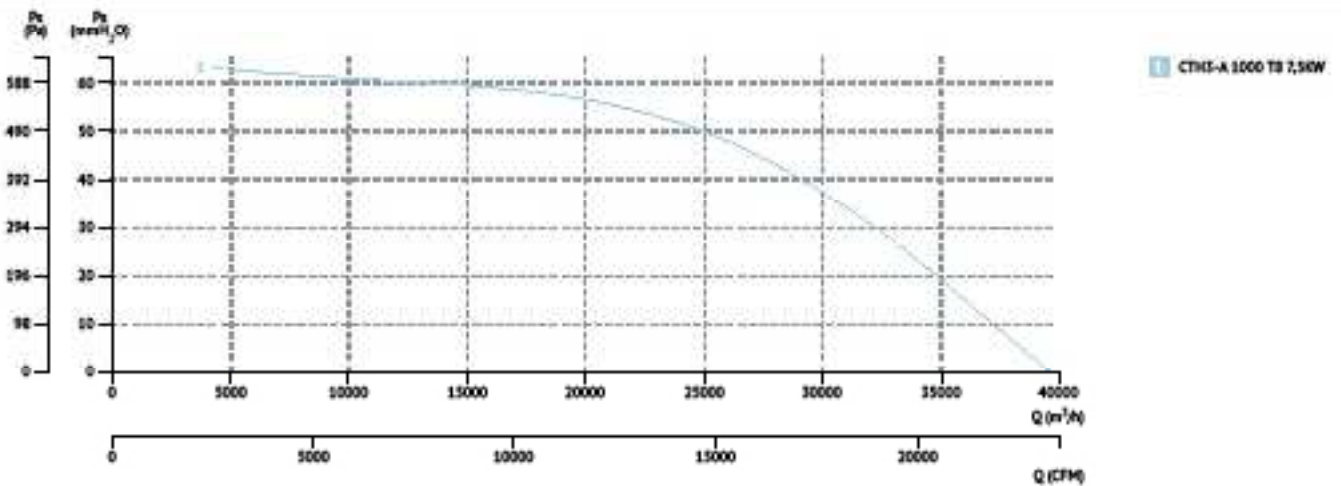




6 POLE / 6 polos



8 POLE / 8 polos





BVFC F400

Belt driven centrifugal cabinet fan 400°C/2h

Centrifugo a transmisión en caja 400°C/2h



9/9 - 18/18



20/20 - 30/28



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fans in compact thermal and soundproof cabinets with motor and belt driven set outside the airstream.
- Double inlet forward curved impeller.
- Belt driven bearings specially designed for high temperatures.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and Class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher power and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: carried air 110°C; environment: 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Vertical discharge.
- Weather protective roof for sizes from 20/20 to 30/28.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador montado en caja compacta de reunión de chapa galvanizada con motor y conjunto de transmisión fuera del flujo del aire.
- Turbina multipala de doble aspiración.
- Rodamientos de la transmisión especiales para alta temperatura.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 110°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Impulsión vertical.
- Tejadillo para los tamaños del 20/20 al 30/28.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



PI

Persiana de sobrepresión para montaje en ventiladores centrifugos
Gravity shutter to be fitted on centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.

Anti-vibration rubber block.



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



TEJ

Tejadillo de acero galvanizado

Weather protective roof



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.

Spring anti-vibration blocks.



INT 400

Brida de conexión
Connexion flange



TIAC

Tapa que permite la conexión a conducto circular
Cover to do the connection in circular ducts



TCA

Tapa ciega aspiración

Inlet blind cover



SIL-C

Silenciador circular conducto
Duct circular silencer



VIS

Visera con malla antipájaros

Flange with bird guard



BAC

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-circular
Rectangular-circular anti-vibration flange



THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Model | R.P.M | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A)** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BVFC 9/9 | 950-1600 | 0,37 | 1,1 | 5.220 | 53 | 33 | 1 |
| BVFC 10/10 | 800-1500 | 0,37 | 1,5 | 6.630 | 56 | 40 | 1 |
| BVFC 12/12 | 550-1300 | 0,37 | 2,2 | 10.050 | 59 | 62 | 1 |
| BVFC 15/15 | 500-1000 | 0,55 | 4 | 14.300 | 57 | 81 | 1 |
| BVFC 18/18 | 450-900 | 1,1 | 5,5 | 21.170 | 64 | 115 | 1 |

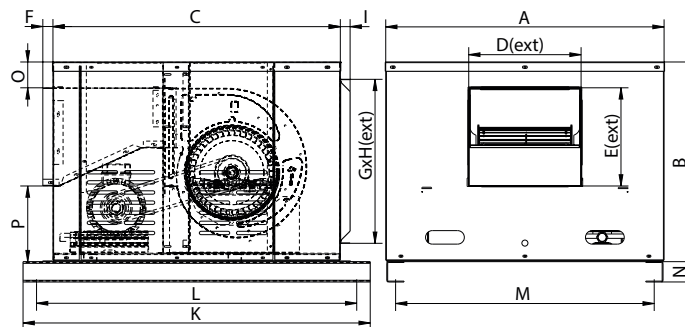
THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica dos velocidades

| Model | R.P.M | Min. Rated power kW | Max. Rated power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A)** | Weight Kg * | Connection diagram |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| BVFC 9/9 2V | 950(8P)-1600 | 0,37 | 1,1 | 5.220 | 53 | 33 | 2 |
| BVFC 10/10 2V | 800(8P)-1500 | 0,37 | 1,5 | 6.630 | 56 | 40 | 2 |
| BVFC 12/12 2V | 550(8P)-1300 | 0,37 | 2,2 | 10.050 | 59 | 62 | 2 |
| BVFC 15/15 2V | 500(8P)-1000 | 0,55 | 4 | 14.300 | 57 | 81 | 2 |
| BVFC 18/18 2V | 450(8P)-900 | 1,1 | 5,5 | 21.170 | 64 | 115 | 2 |

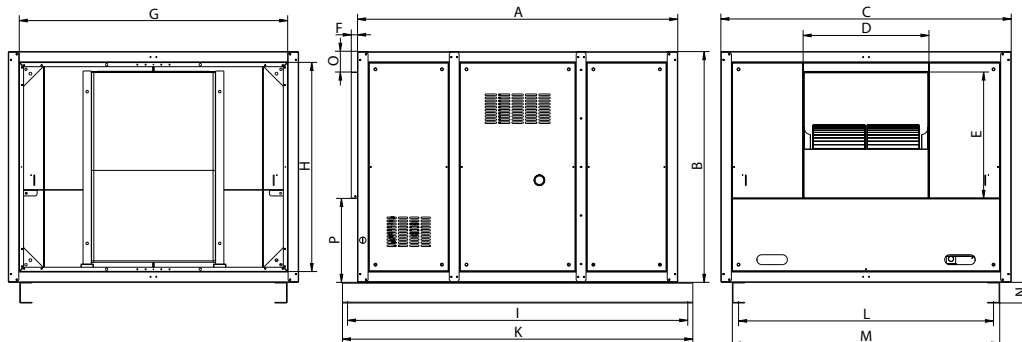
* The motor is not included in fan weight / El peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | K | L | M | N | O | P |
|------------|------|-----|--------|-------|-------|----|--------|-----|----|------|------|--------|----|-------|-------|
| BVFC 9/9 | 780 | 562 | 792,5 | 304 | 262 | 30 | 680 | 456 | 29 | 970 | 890 | 721,5 | 60 | 80,5 | 219,3 |
| BVFC 10/10 | 825 | 592 | 852 | 333 | 291 | 30 | 725 | 486 | 29 | 1029 | 949 | 766,5 | 60 | 76,5 | 224,3 |
| BVFC 12/12 | 951 | 678 | 970,5 | 400 | 345 | 30 | 851 | 573 | 29 | 1147 | 1067 | 891,5 | 60 | 72,75 | 260 |
| BVFC 15/15 | 1100 | 802 | 1103,5 | 483 | 404,5 | 30 | 1009 | 702 | 29 | 1280 | 1200 | 1041,5 | 60 | 102,8 | 295 |
| BVFC 18/18 | 1270 | 922 | 1279,5 | 561,5 | 479,5 | 30 | 1178,6 | 822 | 29 | 1456 | 1376 | 1211,2 | 60 | 92 | 350,5 |

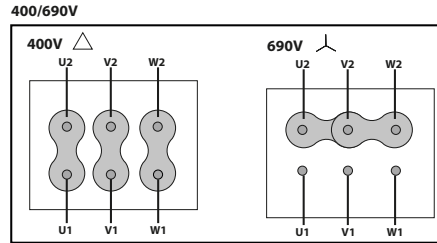
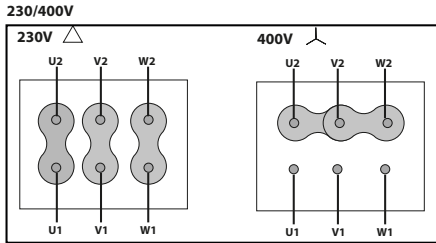


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | K | L | M | N | O | P |
|------------|------|--------|------|-------|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|
| BVFC 20/20 | 1551 | 1117,5 | 1406 | 608 | 612 | 30 | 1300 | 1013 | 1648 | 1697 | 1235 | 1295 | 100 | 100,5 | 406,5 |
| BVFC 22/22 | 1801 | 1201,5 | 1499 | 658,5 | 696 | 30 | 1393 | 1097 | 1948 | 1997 | 1328 | 1388 | 100 | 99 | 406 |
| BVFC 25/25 | 1901 | 1326,5 | 1709 | 772 | 793 | 30 | 1603 | 1222 | 2048 | 2097 | 1538 | 1598 | 100 | 101 | 432,5 |
| BVFC 30/28 | 2108 | 1556,5 | 1906 | 898 | 933 | 30 | 1800 | 1452 | 2255 | 2304 | 1735 | 1795 | 100 | 99,5 | 524 |



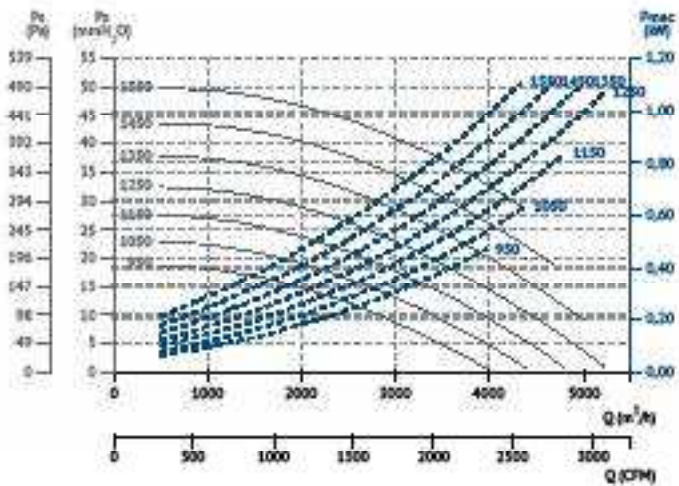
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

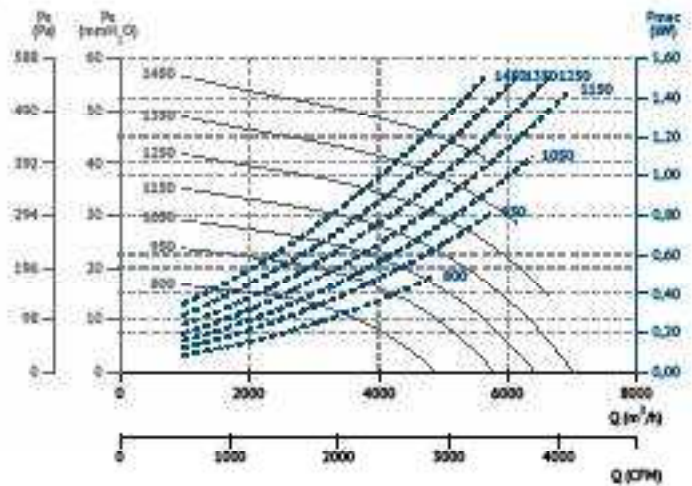


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

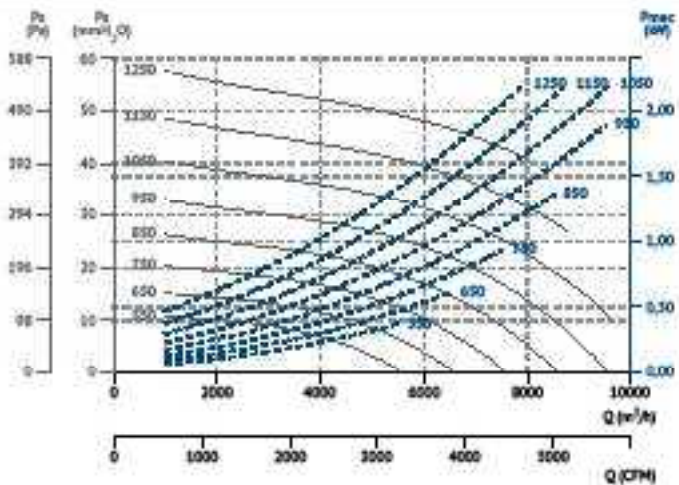
BVFC 9/9



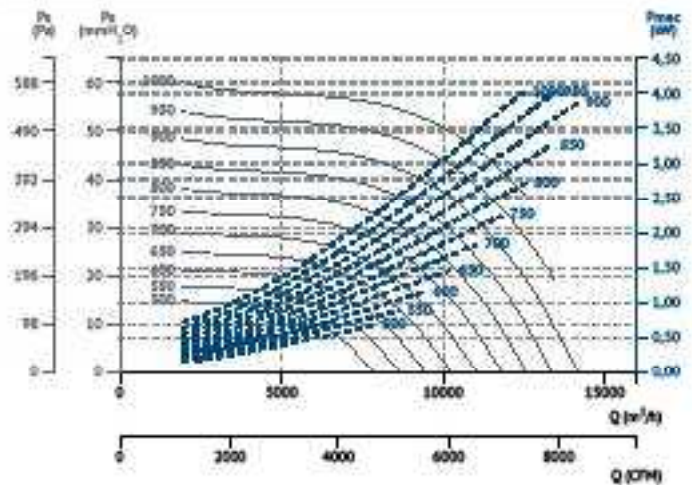
BVFC 10/10



BVFC 12/12

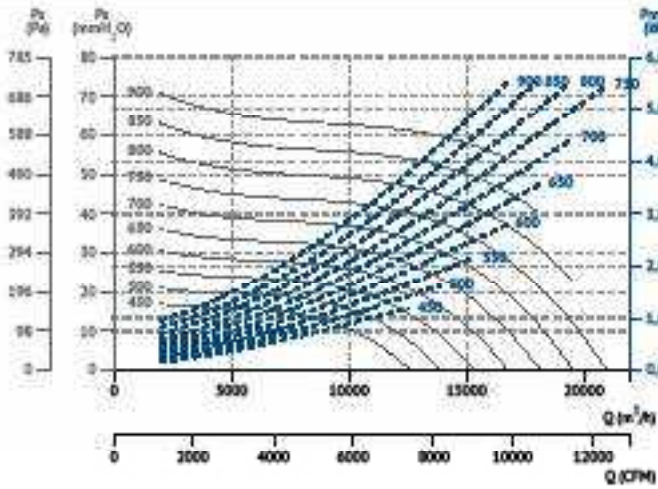


BVFC 15/15

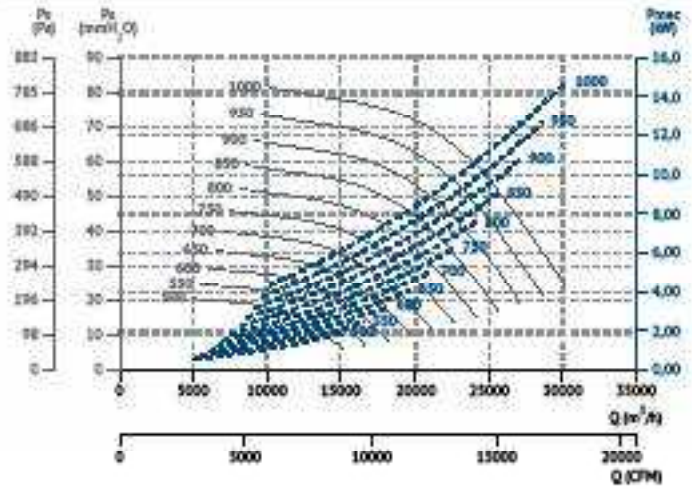




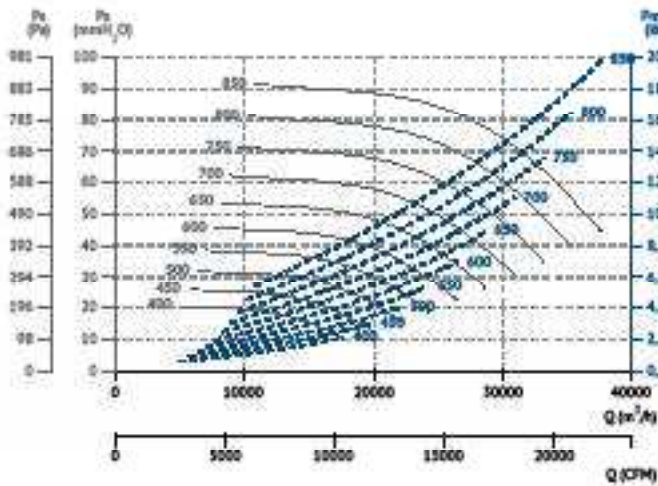
BVFC 18/18



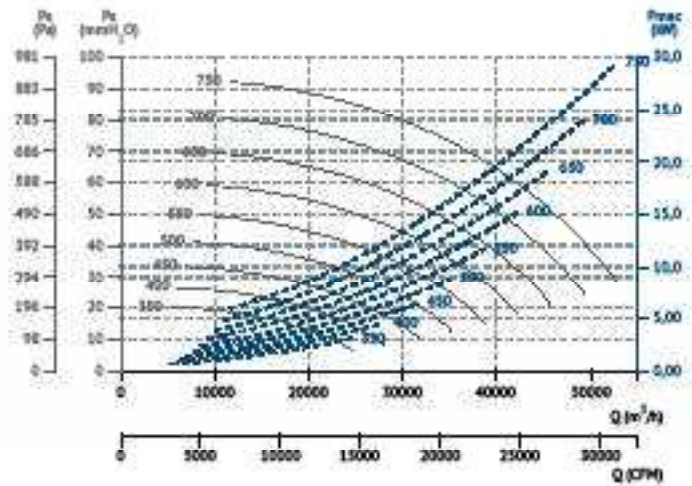
BVFC 20/20



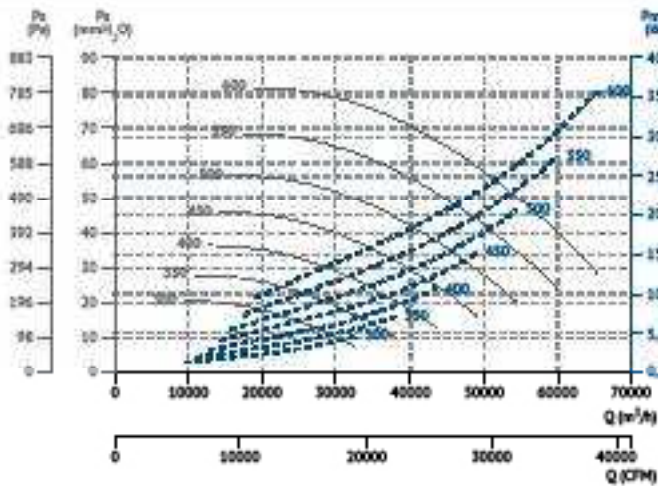
BVFC 22/22



BVFC 25/25



BVFC 30/28





DHUMAT

Backward smoke extraction fan casing 400°C/2h

Caja de desenfumaje a reacción 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

CASING:

- Made of galvanized steel sheet with connection flanges and inspection door.
- Changeable panels.

MOTOR SUPPORT:

- Galvanised steel plate, motor with flanges fixed on 2 supports. Removable plate / support / impeller set.

IMPELLER:

- Backward centrifugal impeller, made of galvanised steel, dynamically balanced and self-cleaning.
- Direct drive on the motor shaft.

MOTOR:

- Three phase motor with IP-55 protection and F class insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers and single speed motors and 400V 50Hz for 2 speed.

APPLICATIONS

- Smoke extraction in tertiary buildings IGH and ERP.
- Ventilation and smoke exhaust in covered car parks.
- Ventilation in technical, industrial or commercial facilities, kitchens.
- Maximum continuous working temperature: carried air 110°C, environment 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

ENVOLVENTE:

- Fabricación en chapa de acero galvanizado con bridas de conexión y trampillas de inspección.
- Paneles intercambiables.

SOPORTE MOTOR:

- Placas de acero galvanizado, motor con patas fijado sobre dos montantes. Conjunto placa / soporte / turbina desmontables.

TURBINA:

- Centrífuga a reacción, en acero galvanizado, equilibrada dinámicamente y autolimpiante.
- Acoplamiento directo sobre el eje del motor.

MOTOR:

- Motor trifásico con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Motores de 1 velocidad con voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores para motores de una velocidad y 400V 50Hz para motores de 2 velocidades.

APLICACIONES

- Desenfumaje de edificios de gran altura y establecimientos que reciben público.
- Ventilación y extracción de humos de aparcamientos cubiertos.
- Ventilación de locales técnicos, industriales o comercios, cocinas.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado 110°C, ambiente 60°C.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad
frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



VIS DHUMAT

Visera con malla antipájaros
Flange with bird guard



INT 400

Brida de conexión
Connexion flange



EI DHUMAT

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.



DFK

Pies Dhumat
Dhumat feet kit



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 245310182 | DHUMAT 315 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 4.400 | 54 | 64 | 1 |
| 245350182 | DHUMAT 355 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 6.740 | 57 | 73 | 1 |


4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 245310181 | DHUMAT 315 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.220 | 49 | 60 | 1 |
| 245350181 | DHUMAT 355 T4 0,55kW | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 52 | 68 | 1 |
| 245400181 | DHUMAT 400 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.040 | 55 | 84 | 1 |
| 245450181 | DHUMAT 450 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 6.940 | 59 | 120 | 1 |
| 245500181 | DHUMAT 500 T4 1,5kW | 1400 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 9.520 | 62 | 153 | 1 |
| 245560181 | DHUMAT 560 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,17 | 3 | 12.450 | 65 | 194 | 1 |
| 245630181 | DHUMAT 630 T4 4kW | 1440 | 8,32 | 4 | 17.900 | 66 | 246 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 245400182 | DHUMAT 400 T6 0,37kW | 900 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.300 | 48 | 81 | 1 |
| 245450182 | DHUMAT 450 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 4.620 | 51 | 114 | 1 |
| 245500182 | DHUMAT 500 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.150 | 55 | 146 | 1 |
| 245560182 | DHUMAT 560 T6 0,75kW | 910 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.300 | 58 | 183 | 1 |
| 245630182 | DHUMAT 630 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 11.750 | 62 | 229 | 1 |
| 245710181 | DHUMAT 710 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 18.060 | 66 | 303 | 1 |
| 245800181 | DHUMAT 800 T6 4kW | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 24.140 | 69 | 363 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEEDS / serie trifásica dos velocidades
4/8 POLE / 4/8 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2454001812V | DHUMAT 400 T4/T8 0,75/0,12kW | 1430/710 | 1,8/1 | 0,75/0,12 | 5.040/2.520 | 55 | 83 | 2 |
| 2454501812V | DHUMAT 450 T4/T8 1,1/0,18kW | 1400/710 | 3/0,8 | 1,1/0,18 | 6.940/3.470 | 59 | 115 | 2 |
| 2455001812V | DHUMAT 500 T4/T8 1,5/0,25kW | 1380/700 | 4/1,5 | 1,5/0,25 | 9.520/4.760 | 62 | 149 | 2 |
| 2455601812V | DHUMAT 560 T4/T8 3/0,55kW | 1420/710 | 6,6/18 | 3/0,55 | 12.450/6.225 | 65 | 187 | 2 |
| 2456301812V | DHUMAT 630 T4/T8 4/0,75kW | 1440/720 | 8,5/21,8 | 4/0,75 | 18.060/9.030 | 66 | 238 | 2 |

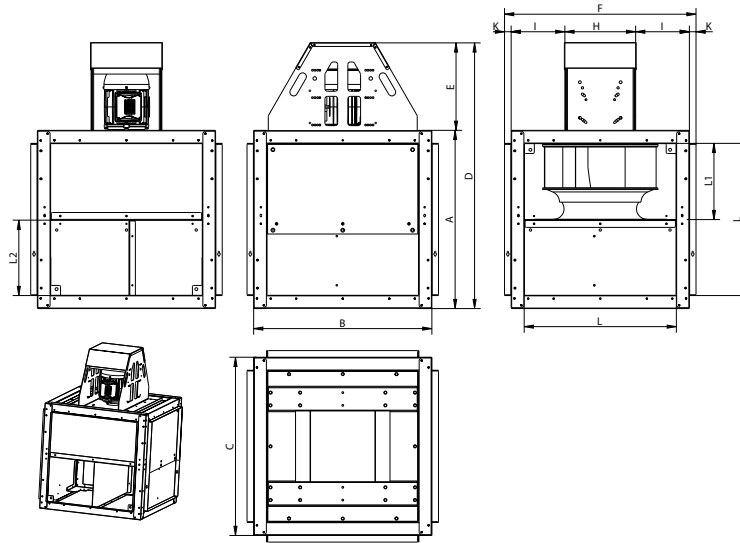
6/12 POLE / 6/12 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 2454501822V | DHUMAT 450 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 4.510 | 45 | 113 | 1 |
| 2455001822V | DHUMAT 500 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 6.300 | 48 | 145 | 1 |
| 2455601822V | DHUMAT 560 T6/T12 0,75/0,15kW | 910 | 2,11/0,59 | 0,75/0,15 | 8.680 | 51 | 182 | 1 |
| 2456301822V | DHUMAT 630 T6/T12 1,5/0,25kW | 910 | 3,99/0,94 | 1,5/0,25 | 12.360 | 55 | 228,5 | 1 |
| 2457101812V | DHUMAT 710 T6/T12 2,2/0,55kW | 930 | 5,98/1,65 | 2,2/0,55 | 17.690 | 58 | 295 | 1 |
| 2458001812V | DHUMAT 800 T6/T12 4/1kW | 960 | 11,77/3,39 | 4/1 | 25.310 | 62 | 348 | 1 |

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.



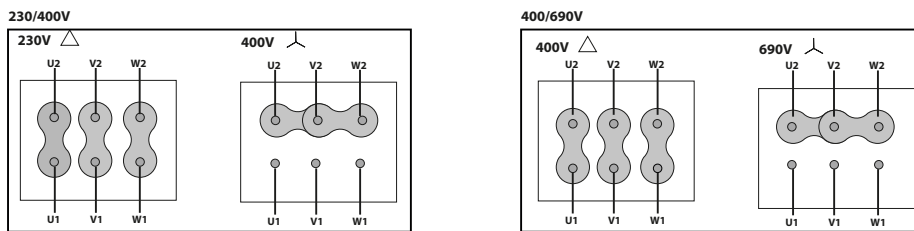
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



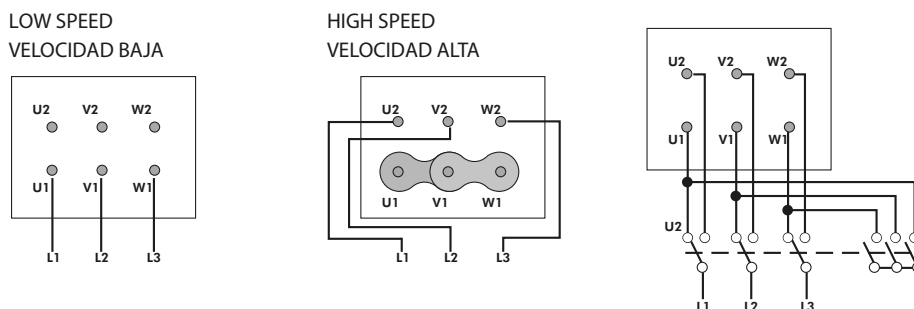
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | H | I | K | L | L1 | L2 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|-------|-----|-----|----|--------|-------|-------|
| DHUMAT 315-355 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 912 | 312 | 278 | 161 | 26 | 495,7 | 181,1 | 313,1 |
| DHUMAT 400-450 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 1043,5 | 343,5 | 278 | 211 | 26 | 595,7 | 264,9 | 329,3 |
| DHUMAT 500-560 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 1243,5 | 343,5 | 338 | 281 | 26 | 795,7 | 314,3 | 479,9 |
| DHUMAT 630 T4 4 kW | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1376 | 376 | 340 | 330 | 26 | 895,7 | 366,8 | 527,4 |
| DHUMAT 630 T6 1,5 kW | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1426 | 426 | 340 | 330 | 26 | 895,7 | 366,8 | 527,4 |
| DHUMAT 630 T4/T8 4/0,75 kW | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1376 | 376 | 340 | 330 | 26 | 895,7 | 366,8 | 527,4 |
| DHUMAT 630 T6/T12 1,5/0,25kW | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1426 | 426 | 340 | 330 | 26 | 895,7 | 366,8 | 527,4 |
| DHUMAT 710-800 | 1200 | 1200 | 1200 | 1656,5 | 456,5 | 374 | 413 | 26 | 1095,7 | 40,5 | 653,7 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



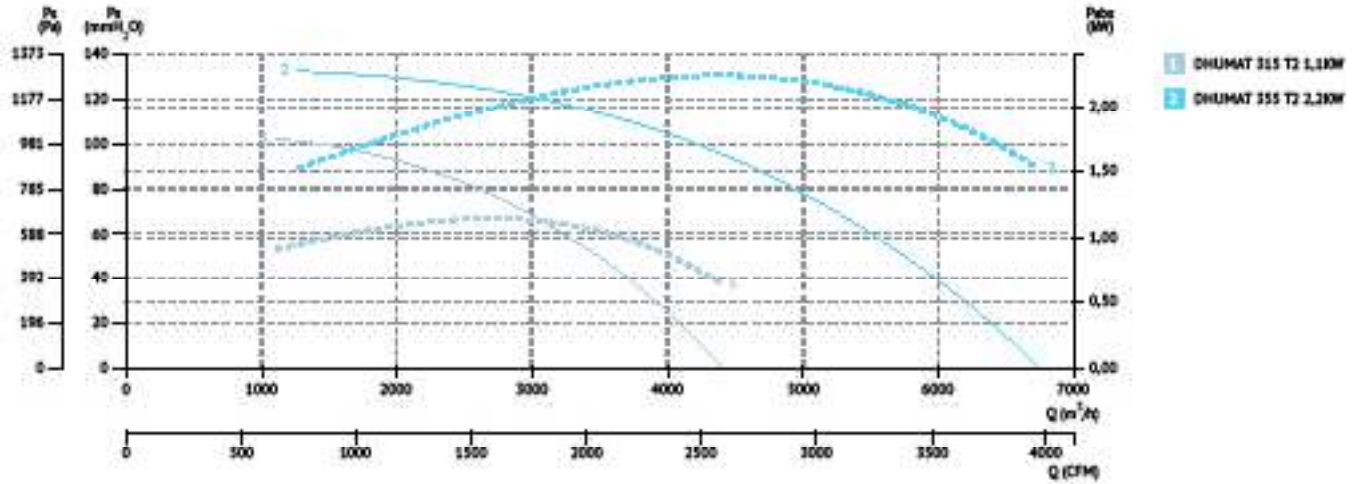
2 2 SPEEDS / 2 velocidades 400V DAHLANDER (Y,YY)



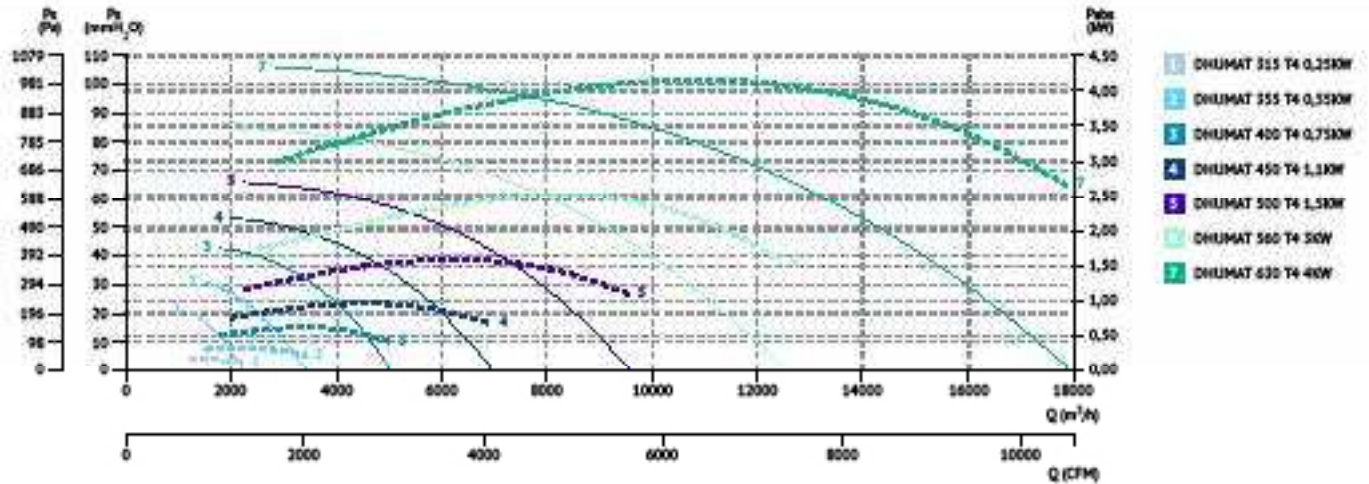


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

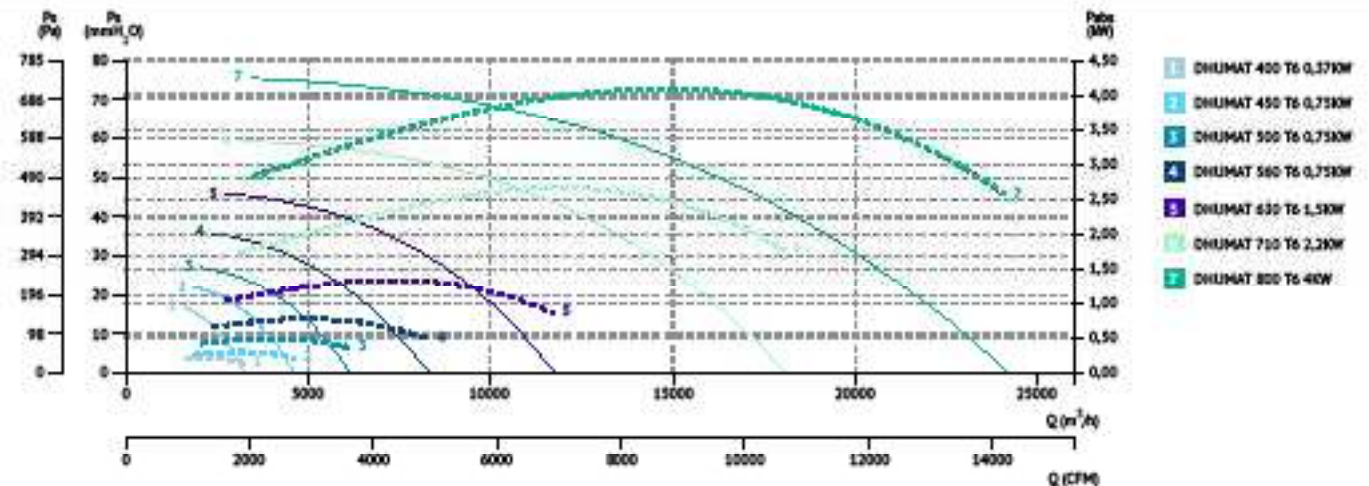
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





BOX BSTB F400

Belt driven backward centrifugal cabinet fan 400°C/2h

Centrífugo reacción a transmisión en caja 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- BSTB range fans assembled in soundproof cabinets with acoustic insulation panels.
- Fan assembled on antivibration mountings.
- Simple inlet backward curved impeller.
- Supplied with motor assembled on base, pulleys and belts.
- Connection gland included.
- Squirrel cage asynchronous standard motor, IP-55 protection and rated class F insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phases motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area (400°C certificate).
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: carried air 130°C; environment 60°C.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.
- 2 speed motors.
- LG90 position (horizontal discharge).
- LG0 position (vertical discharge).
- Sandwich insulation.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventiladores serie BSTB montados en cajas de reunión aisladas acústicamente.
- Ventilador montado sobre amortiguadores de goma.
- Turbina de simple oído a reacción.
- El ventilador se suministra con motor montado en base, con poleas y correas.
- Salida de cables por prensaestopas.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 60 Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo (certificado 400°C).
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: aire transportado: 130°C, ambiente: 60°C.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Voltajes especiales.
- Motores 2 velocidades.
- Posición LG90 (descarga horizontal).
- Posición LG0 (descarga vertical).
- Aislamiento con panel sándwich.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT 400

Brida de conexión
Connexion flange



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles.
Spring anti-vibration blocks.



AVR

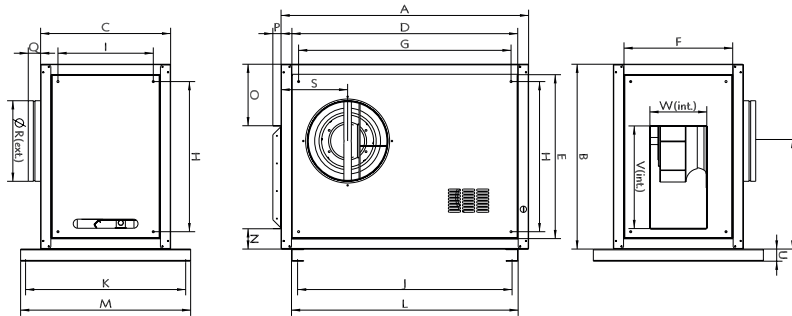
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho.
Anti-vibration rubber block.

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

| Model | Air flow m ³ /h | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| BOX BSTB 355 | 6.980 | 103 | 1 |
| BOX BSTB 400 | 8.710 | 139 | 1 |
| BOX BSTB 450 | 12.990 | 167 | 1 |
| BOX BSTB 500 | 14.300 | 194 | 1 |
| BOX BSTB 560 | 19.110 | 222 | 1 |
| BOX BSTB 630 | 24.170 | 262 | 1 |
| BOX BSTB 710 | 29.390 | 296 | 1 |

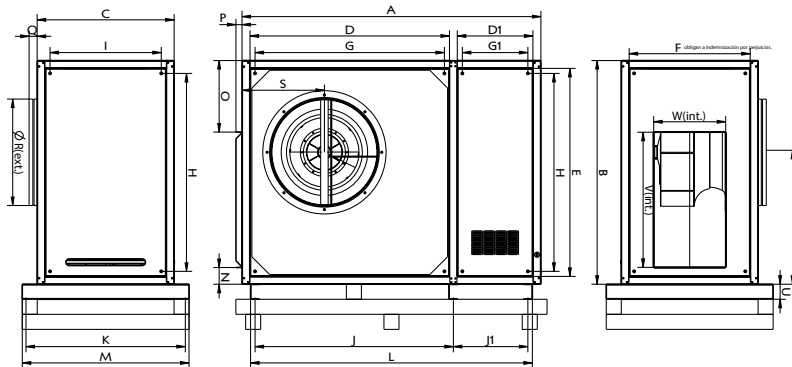


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
|-------------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------|-------|-----|--------|-----|
| BOX BSTB 355 F400 | 1068 | 824 | 612 | 960,5 | 721 | 506 | 894,5 | 652,5 | 440 | 904,5 | 760 |
| BOX BSTB 400 F400 | 1223 | 913 | 642 | 1117 | 809 | 536 | 1049,5 | 741,5 | 471 | 1059,5 | 791 |
| BOX BSTB 450 F400 | 1323 | 1003 | 692 | 1215,7 | 900 | 587 | 1149,5 | 831,5 | 521 | 1159,5 | 841 |
| BOX BSTB 500 F400 | 1423 | 1100 | 732 | 1315,7 | 997 | 627 | 1249,5 | 928,5 | 561 | 1259,5 | 881 |

| MODEL | L | M | N | O | P | Q | Ø R | S | T | U | V | W |
|-------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|-----|
| BOX BSTB 355 F400 | 964,5 | 809 | 101 | 268 | 40,5 | 60 | 353 | 307 | 492,5 | 60 | 453 | 253 |
| BOX BSTB 400 F400 | 1119,5 | 840 | 100 | 304 | 40,5 | 60 | 398 | 329 | 541,25 | 60 | 507 | 281 |
| BOX BSTB 450 F400 | 1219,5 | 890 | 100 | 328 | 40,5 | 60 | 448 | 375 | 596 | 60 | 573 | 310 |
| BOX BSTB 500 F400 | 1319,5 | 930 | 104 | 355 | 40,5 | 60 | 498 | 399 | 653 | 60 | 639 | 341 |

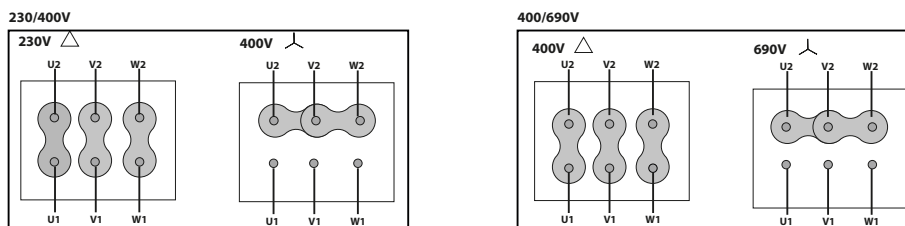


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | D1 | E | F | G | G1 | H | I | J | J1 |
|-------------------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|--------|-------|--------|-----|------|-----|
| BOX BSTB 560 F400 | 1691,5 | 1216 | 801,5 | 1071 | 461,3 | 1112,8 | 696 | 1004,4 | 394,6 | 1044,7 | 630 | 1064 | 454 |
| BOX BSTB 630 F400 | 1821,5 | 1343 | 851 | 1204,5 | 458,8 | 1238,7 | 745 | 1137,4 | 391,6 | 1171,7 | 680 | 1197 | 451 |
| BOX BSTB 710 F400 | 1988 | 1488 | 912 | 1326,8 | 503 | 1383,7 | 805 | 1259,7 | 435,9 | 1316,7 | 740 | 1319 | 495 |

| Model | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | Ø R | S | T | U | V | W |
|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BOX BSTB 560 F400 | 950 | 1578 | 999 | 111 | 387,8 | 40,5 | 60 | 558 | 511 | 715 | 100 | 715 | 383 |
| BOX BSTB 630 F400 | 1000 | 1708 | 1049 | 110 | 430 | 40,5 | 60 | 628 | 523 | 790 | 100 | 801 | 426 |
| BOX BSTB 710 F400 | 1060 | 1874 | 1109 | 111 | 475,8 | 40,5 | 60 | 708 | 545 | 878 | 100 | 899 | 479 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

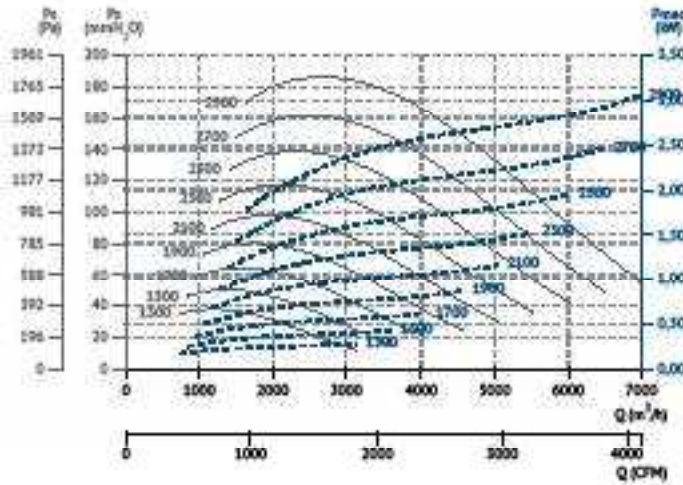
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



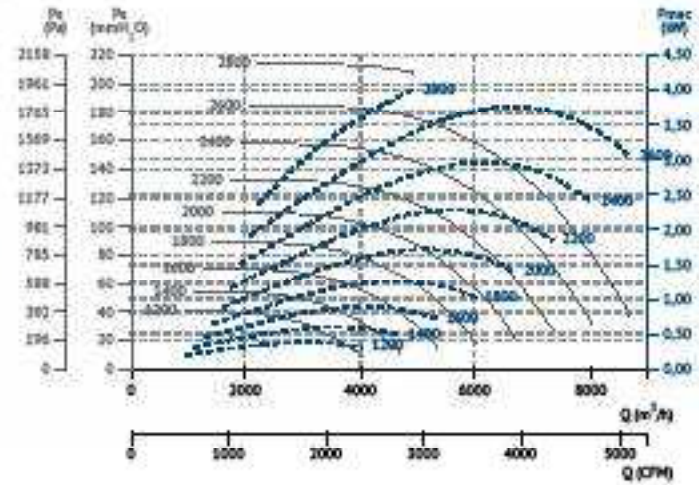


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

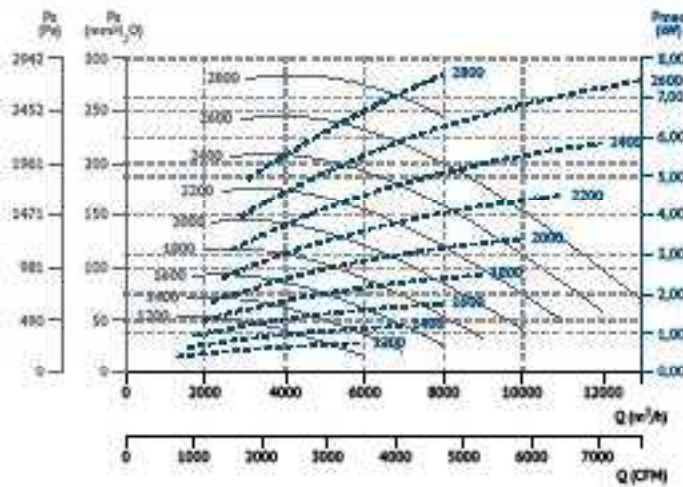
BOX BSTB 355



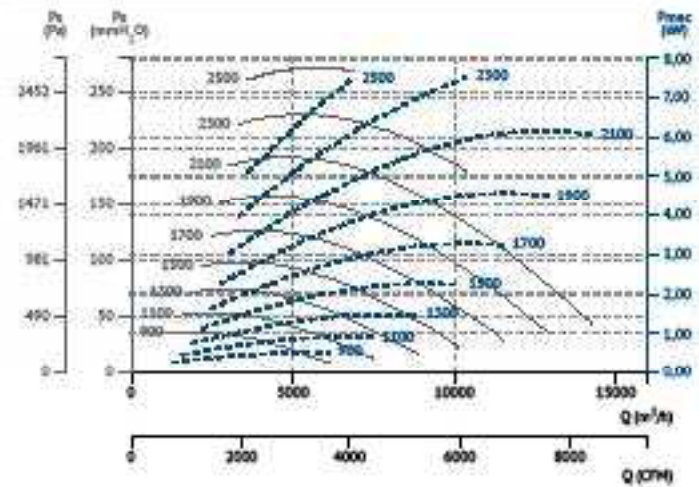
BOX BSTB 400



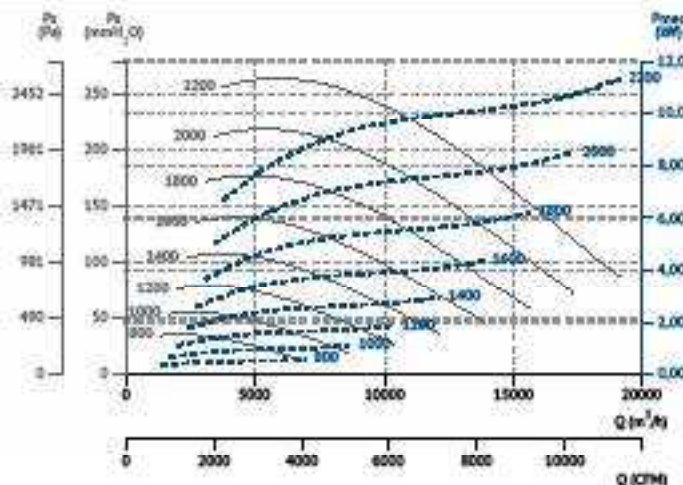
BOX BSTB 450



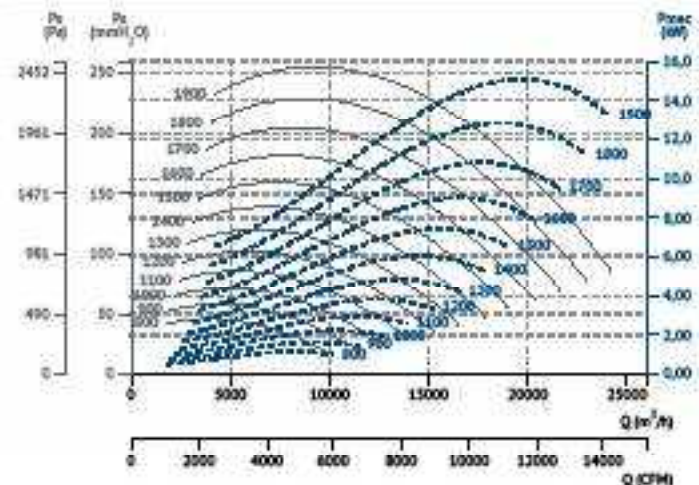
BOX BSTB 500



BOX BSTB 560

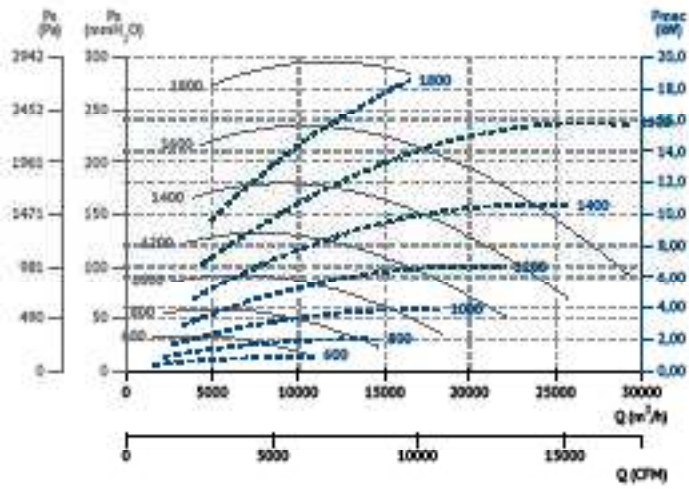


BOX BSTB 630





BOX BSTB 710





ATEX fans

Ventiladores ATEX



HJBMX

ATEX Square wall plate fan with variable pitch blades
Mural ATEX con marco cuadrado y pala variable



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Square plate made of inox steel AISI 304.
- Variable pitch angle PAGAS impeller.
- Supplied with motor support and protection guard according to the ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive (Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipments).
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors. IP55 protection.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for wall assembly, they are suitable for:
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Smoke extraction (max. 45-50°C).
 - Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- ATEX classification for other areas.
- 60Hz fans and special voltages.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Marco soporte en acero inoxidable AISI 304.
- Hélice de PAGAS de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- Rejilla soporte motor y de protección contra contactos según norma UNE-EN 20-359-74. En cumplimiento a la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC (Restricción de sustancias peligrosas en equipos eléctricos y electrónicos).
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos. Protección IP55.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en pared, son indicados para:
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Extracción de humos (máximo 45-50°C).
 - Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Clasificación ATEX para otras zonas.
- Voltajes especiales.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RPO

Rejilla de protección impulsión
Outlet protection guard



PCP

Persiana sobrepresión en plástico
Plastic gravity shutter



PC2

Persiana sobrepresión en aluminio
Aluminium overpressure damper

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 268263103XD | HJBMX 25 M4 0,09kW | 1390 | 0,98 | 0,09 | 1.440 | 42 | 4 | 1 |
| 268313103XD | HJBMX 30 M4 0,09kW | 1390 | 0,98 | 0,09 | 2.440 | 46 | 5 | 1 |
| 268363103XD | HJBMX 35 M4 0,18kW | 1390 | 1,75 | 0,18 | 3.510 | 47 | 6,5 | 1 |
| 268403103XD | HJBMX 40 M4 0,18kW | 1390 | 1,75 | 0,18 | 5.270 | 52 | 9 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

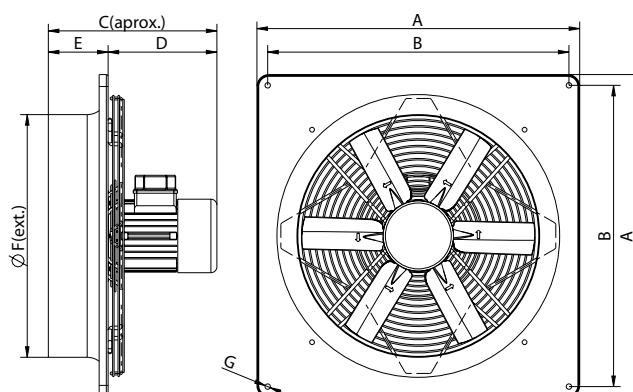
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 268263106XD | HJBMX 25 T4 0,12kW | 1412 | 0,65 | 0,12 | 1.440 | 42 | 4 | 2 |
| 268313106XD | HJBMX 30 T4 0,12kW | 1412 | 0,65 | 0,12 | 2.440 | 46 | 5 | 2 |
| 268363106XD | HJBMX 35 T4 0,25kW | 1372 | 1 | 0,25 | 3.510 | 47 | 6,5 | 2 |
| 268403106XD | HJBMX 40 T4 0,25kW | 1372 | 1 | 0,25 | 5.270 | 48 | 9 | 2 |
| 268453106XD | HJBMX 45 T4 0,37kW | 1378 | 1,25 | 0,37 | 7.260 | 55 | 13 | 2 |
| 268503106XD | HJBMX 50 T4 0,75kW | 1427 | 2 | 0,75 | 9.320 | 56 | 18 | 2 |
| 268563106XD | HJBMX 56 T4 0,75kW | 1427 | 2 | 0,75 | 12.000 | 60 | 20 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 268413106XD | HJBMX 40 T6 0,18kW | 908 | 0,8 | 0,18 | 3.410 | 43 | 9 | 2 |
| 268463106XD | HJBMX 45 T6 0,18kW | 908 | 0,8 | 0,18 | 4.710 | 46 | 13 | 2 |
| 268513106XD | HJBMX 50 T6 0,18kW | 908 | 0,8 | 0,18 | 6.040 | 47 | 18 | 2 |
| 268573106XD | HJBMX 56 T6 0,18kW | 908 | 0,8 | 0,18 | 7.800 | 51 | 20 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

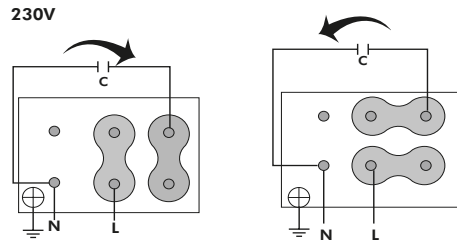


| Model | A | B | C (aprox) | D | E | Ø F (ext) | Ø G |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-----------|-------|-----|-----------|-----|
| HJBMX 25 M4 0,09kW | 370 | 320 | 274,8 | 192,8 | 82 | 253 | 7 |
| HJBMX 25 T4 0,12kW | 370 | 320 | 274,8 | 192,8 | 82 | 253 | 7 |
| HJBMX 30 M4 0,09kW | 404 | 337 | 274,5 | 192,8 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJBMX 30 T4 0,12kW | 404 | 337 | 274,5 | 192,8 | 82 | 308 | 9 |
| HJBMX 35 M4 0,18kW | 460 | 392 | 297,5 | 211,5 | 86 | 366 | 9 |
| HJBMX 35 T4 0,25kW | 460 | 392 | 297,5 | 211,5 | 86 | 366 | 9 |
| HJBMX 40 M4 0,18kW | 540 | 504 | 312 | 212 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBMX 40 T4 0,25kW | 540 | 504 | 312 | 212 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBMX 40 T6 0,18kW | 540 | 504 | 312 | 212 | 100 | 406 | 11 |
| HJBMX 45 T4 0,37kW | 576 | 521,5 | 310 | 210 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBMX 45 T6 0,18kW | 576 | 521,5 | 310 | 210 | 100 | 455 | 11 |
| HJBMX 50 T4 0,75kW | 655 | 599,4 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBMX 50 T6 0,18kW | 655 | 599,4 | 323,5 | 203,5 | 120 | 508 | 11 |
| HJBMX 56 T4 0,75kW | 725 | 650 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 560 | 11 |
| HJBMX 56 T6 0,18kW | 725 | 650 | 339,5 | 219,5 | 120 | 560 | 11 |

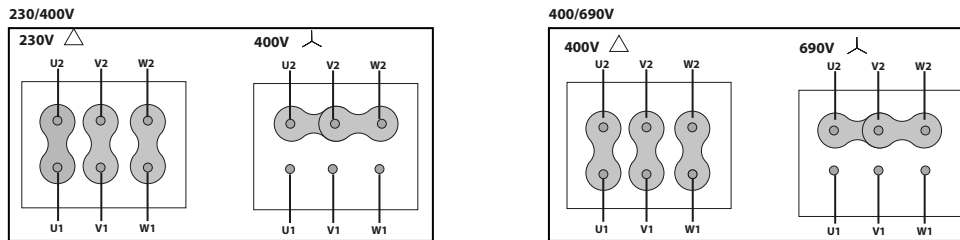


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

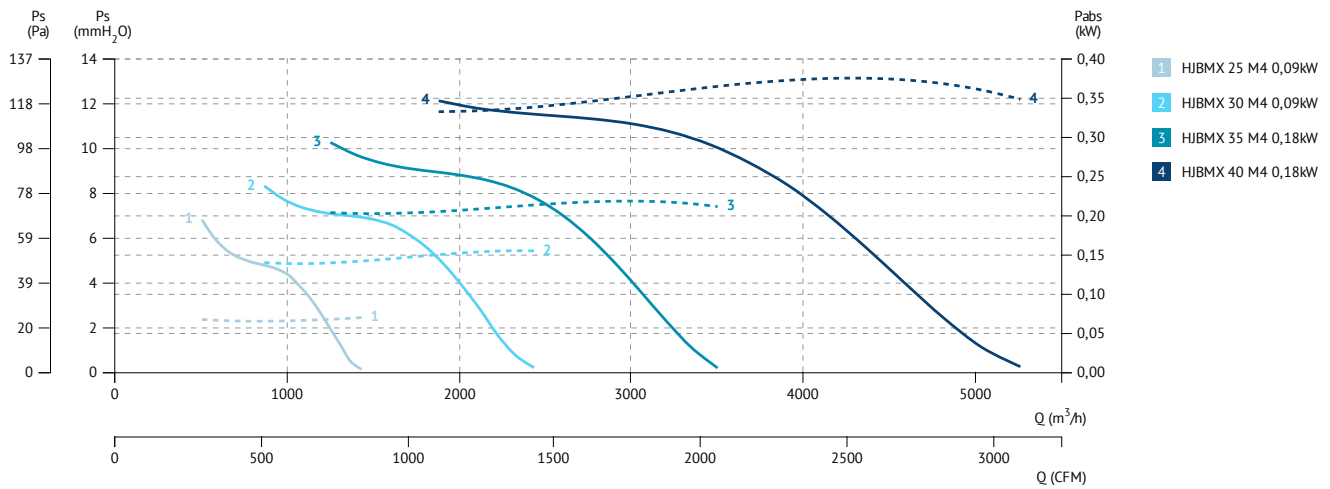


2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

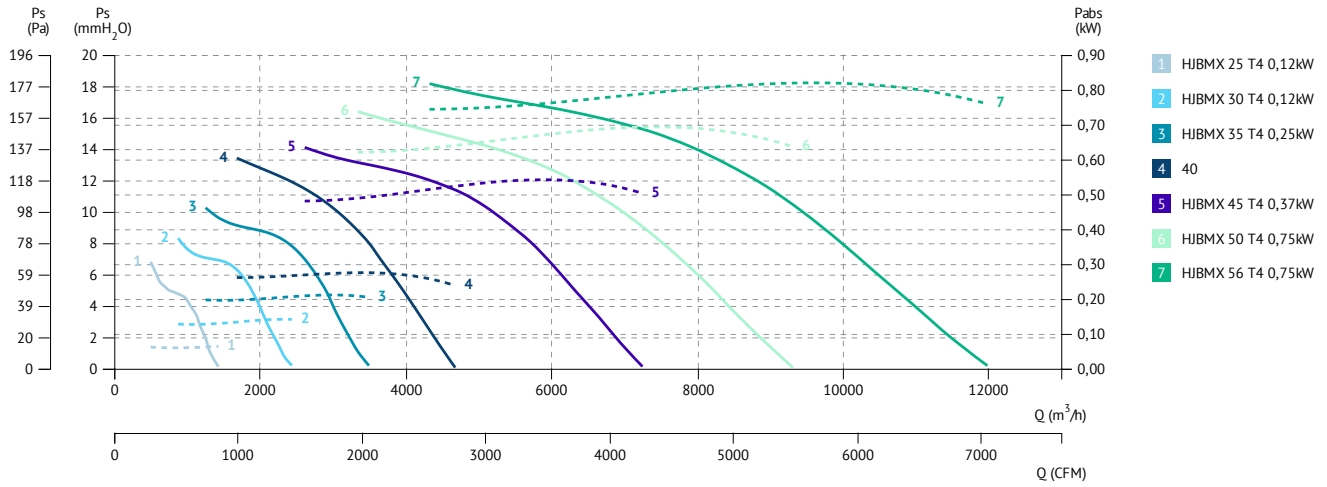


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

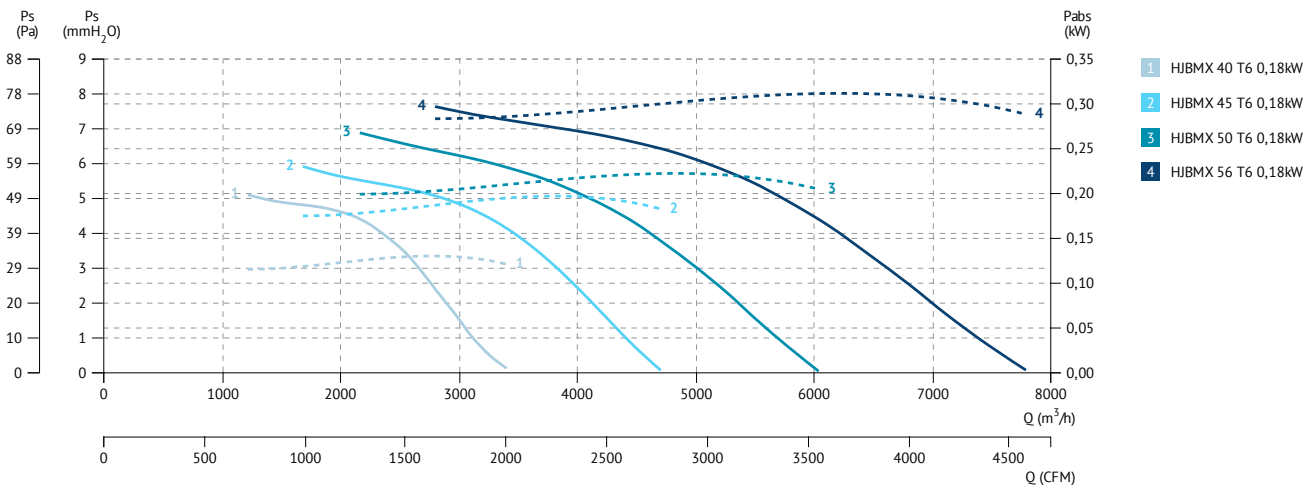
4 POLE / 4 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





HBX

*ATEX wall plate axial
Helicoidal mural ATEX*



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Plate axial fan, circular reinforced frame.
- Motor-impeller assembly through a modular system.
- Cast aluminium impeller.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz. IP55 protection.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor).
- 100% reversible impeller.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado con nervio intermedio.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio.
- Hélice en fundición de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400-460V para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400-460/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Protección IP55.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:

- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice motor).
- Hélice reversible 100%.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



RP1

Rejilla protección aspiración
Inlet protection guard



MC HB

Marco soporte cuadrado para HB
Square mounting frame for HB



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



AC

Brida de conexión
Connection flange



PC2

Persiana sobre presión en aluminio
Aluminium overpressure damper



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



RPO

Rejilla de protección aspiración-impulsión
Outlet protection guard



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2h

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 polos

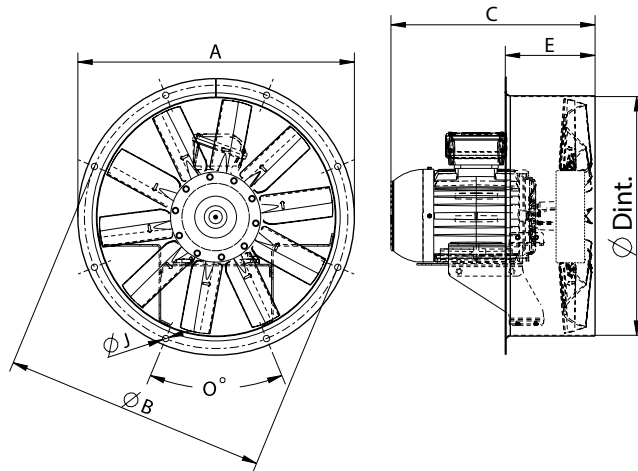
| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HBX 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 14,30 | 1 |
| HBX 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 16,60 | 1 |
| HBX 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 18,90 | 1 |
| HBX 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 21,30 | 1 |
| HBX 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 24,30 | 1 |
| HBX 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 28,70 | 1 |
| HBX 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 33,20 | 1 |
| HBX 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 39,40 | 1 |
| HBX 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 59,70 | 1 |
| HBX 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 65,10 | 1 |
| HBX 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 73,20 | 1 |
| HBX 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 79,30 | 1 |
| HBX 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 83 | 1 |
| HBX 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 89,70 | 1 |
| HBX 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 98,60 | 1 |
| HBX 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 107,70 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| HBX 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.120 | 42 | 14,30 | 1 |
| HBX 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.380 | 42 | 16,60 | 1 |
| HBX 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 5.270 | 44 | 18,90 | 1 |
| HBX 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.100 | 45 | 21,30 | 1 |
| HBX 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 24,30 | 1 |
| HBX 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 28,70 | 1 |
| HBX 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 33,20 | 1 |
| HBX 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 39,40 | 1 |
| HBX 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 59,70 | 1 |
| HBX 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 65,10 | 1 |
| HBX 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 73,20 | 1 |
| HBX 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 79,30 | 1 |
| HBX 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 83 | 1 |
| HBX 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 89,70 | 1 |
| HBX 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 98,60 | 1 |
| HBX 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 107,70 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | ØA | ØB | ØD | E | ØI | O |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----------|
| HBX 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 170 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HBX 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 170 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBX 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 175 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBX 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 185 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HBX 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 190 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HBX 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 220 | 12 | 16x22,5° |

C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor)

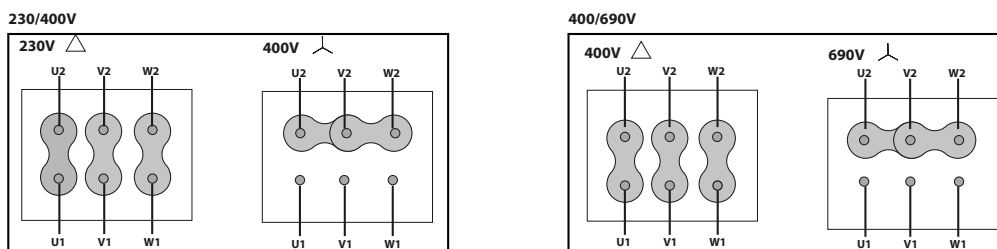
| MODEL | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HBX 40 | - | 301 | 335 | 352 | 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBX 45 | 328 | 328 | 347 | 362 | 387 | 418 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBX 50 | - | 338 | 350 | 362 | 387 | 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBX 56 | - | 338 | 352 | 362 | 387 | 423 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBX 63 | - | - | 352 | 386 | 411 | 442 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBX 71 | - | - | 357 | 391 | 416 | 447 | 463 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HBX 80 | - | - | - | 427 | 427 | 463 | 468 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MOTOR SIZE DEPENDING ON POWER (1 SPEED) / TAMAÑOS CONSTRUCTIVOS DE MOTORES SEGÚN POTENCIA (1 VELOCIDAD)

| | Kw | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
| T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |

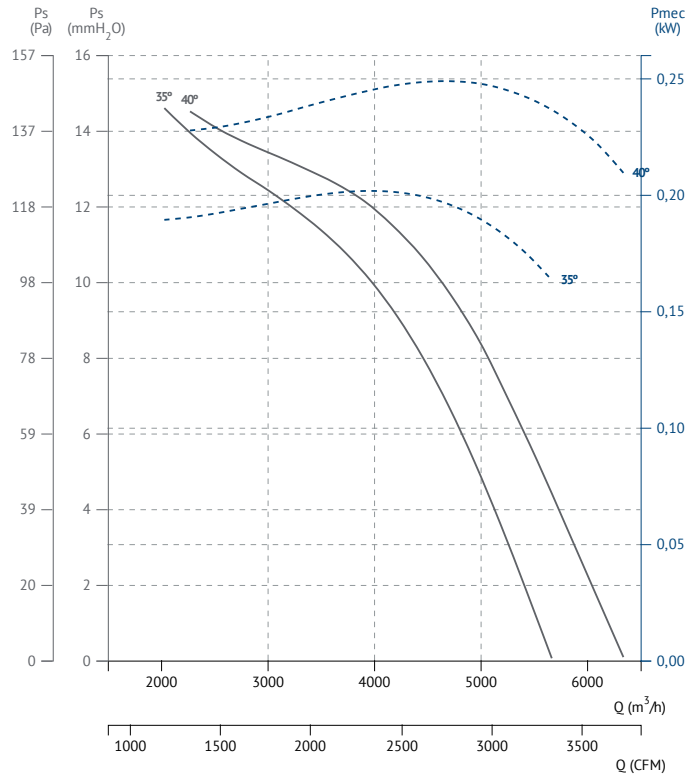
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

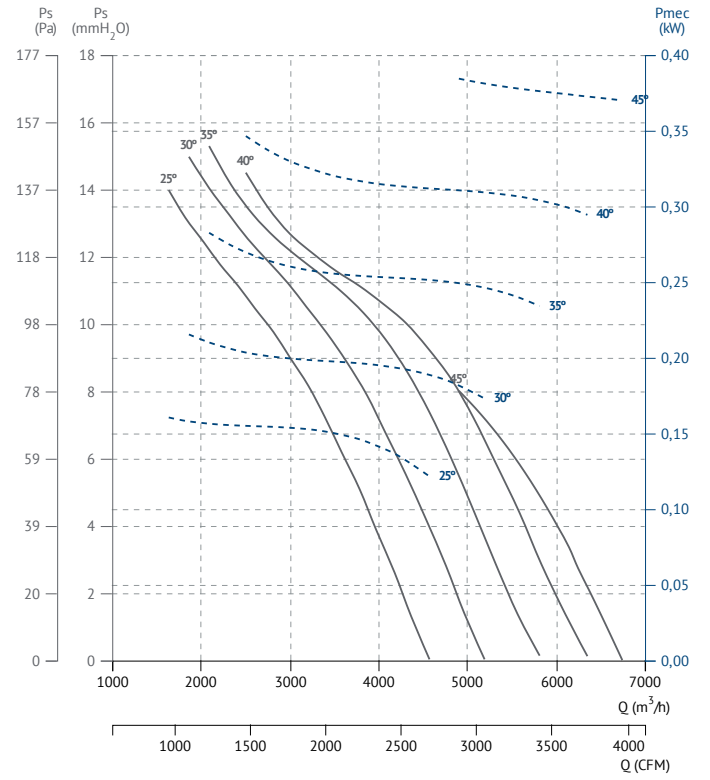


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

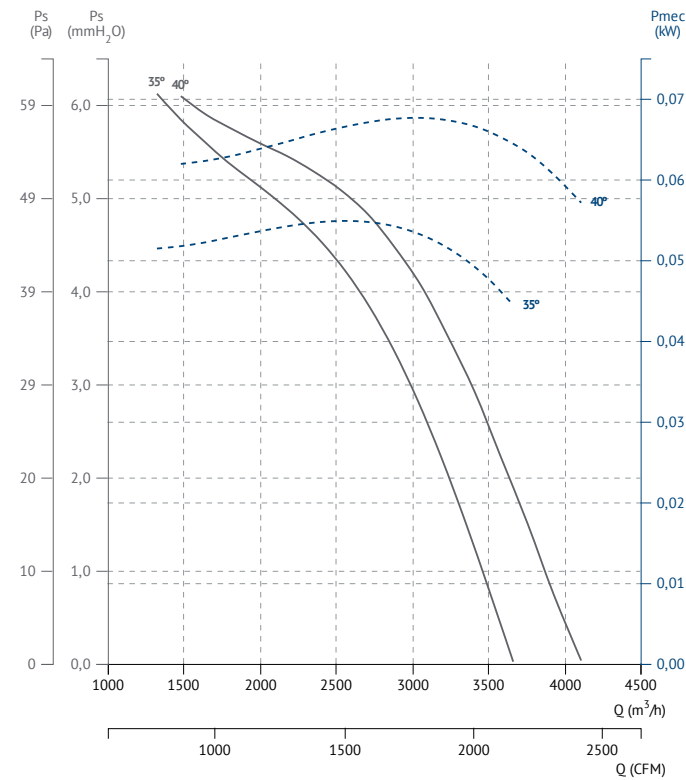
HBX 45 T4 (A0:6)



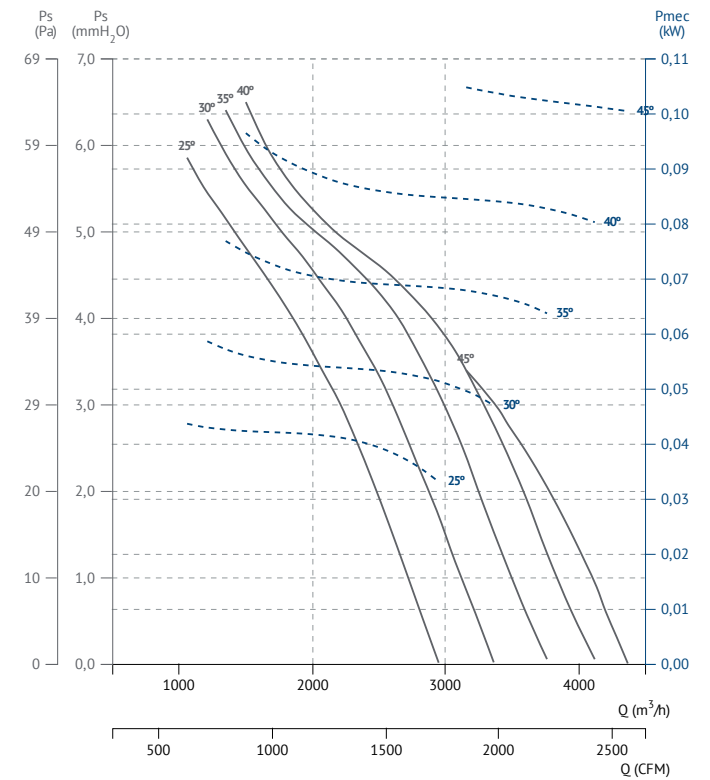
HBX 45 T4 (A5:6)



HBX 45 T6 (A0:6)

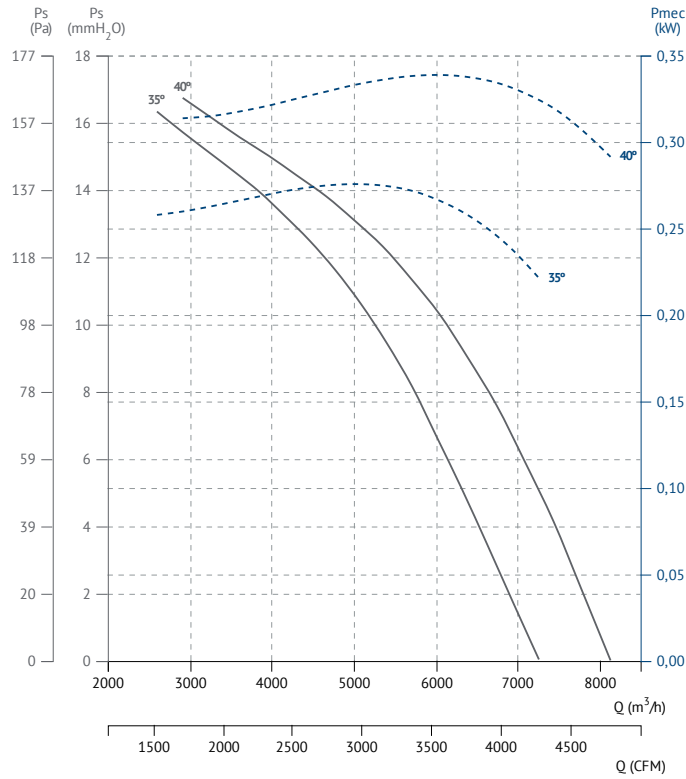


HBX 45 T6 (A5:6)

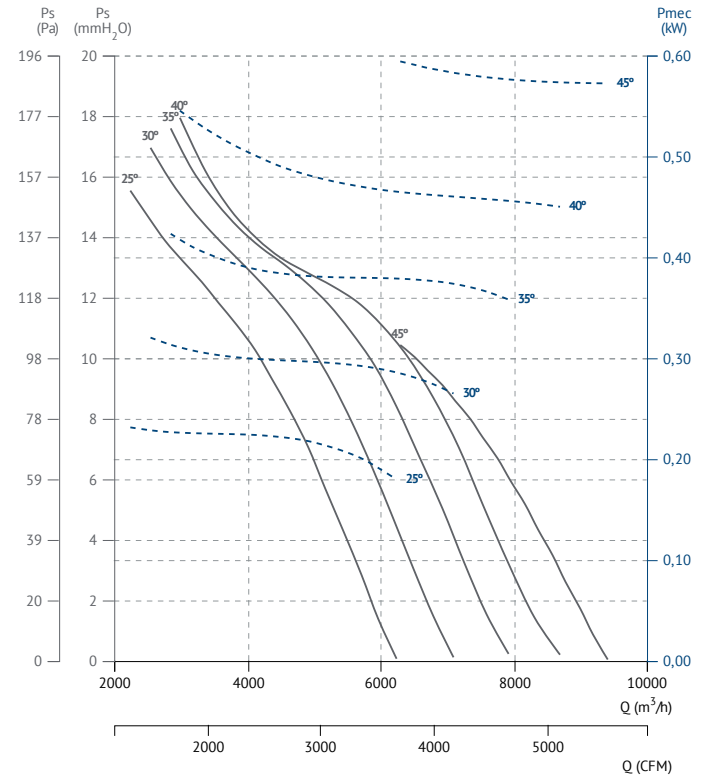




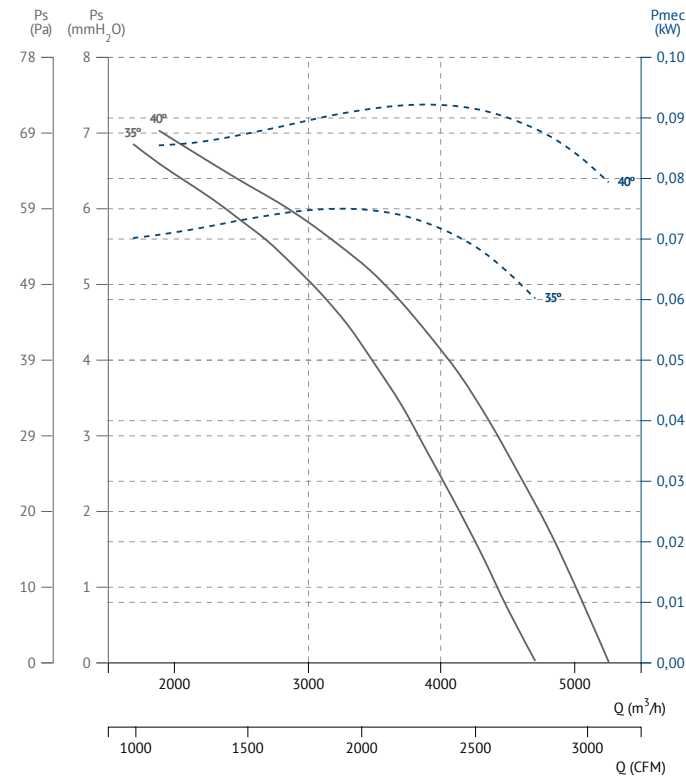
HBX 50 T4 (A0:6)



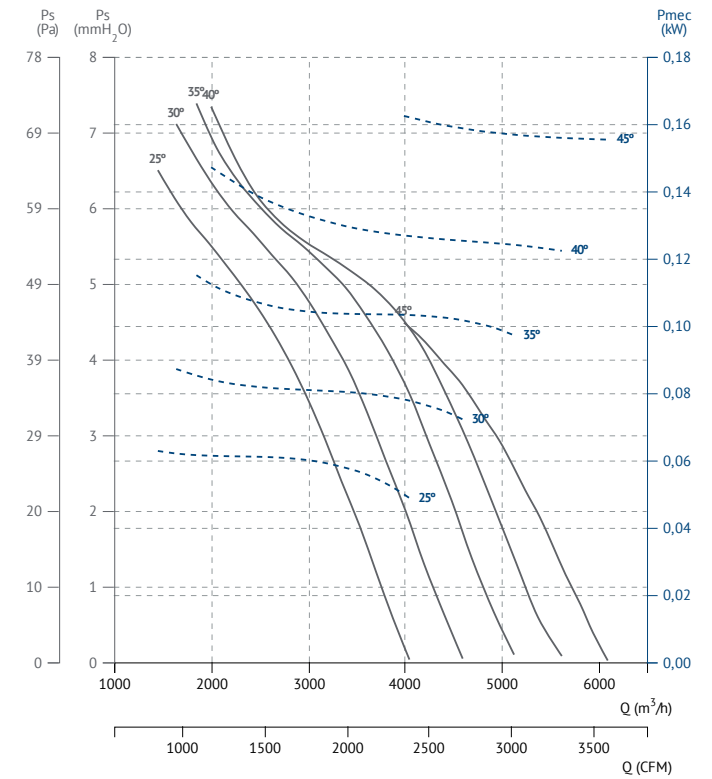
HBX 50 T4 (A5:6)



HBX 50 T6 (A0:6)

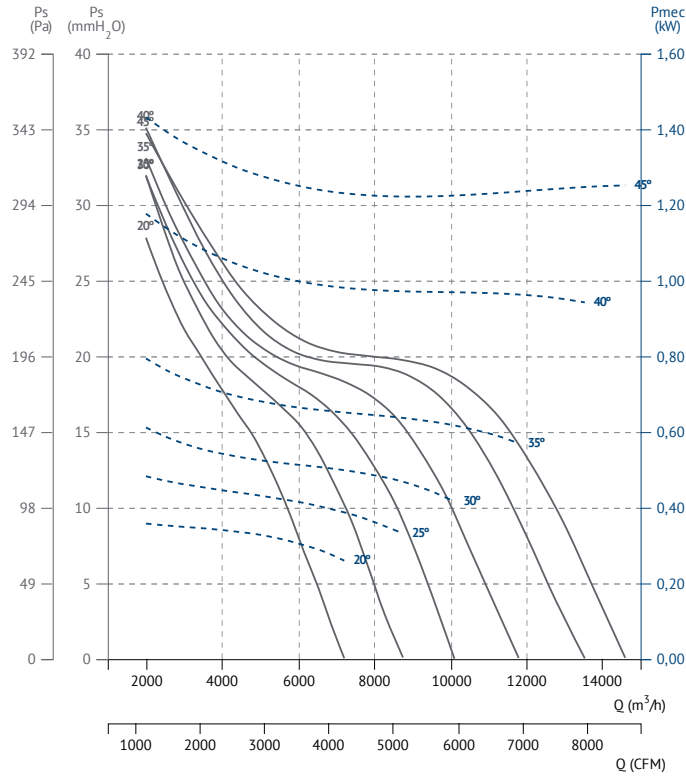


HBX 50 T6 (A5:6)

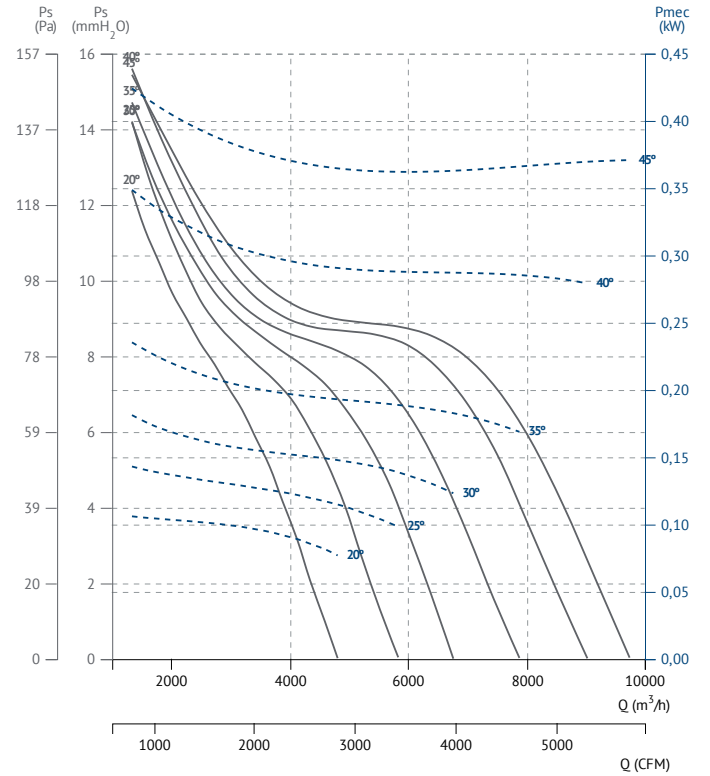




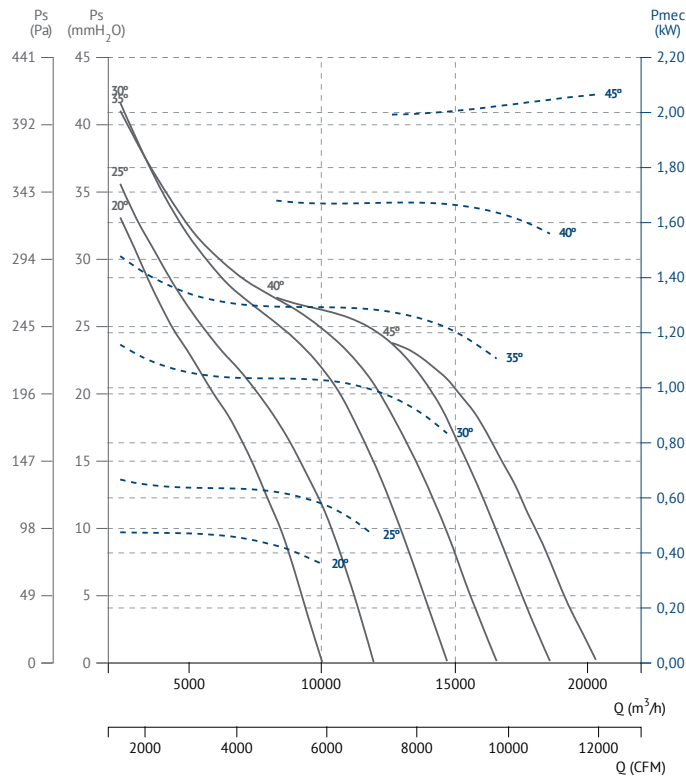
HBX 56 T4 (A5:6)



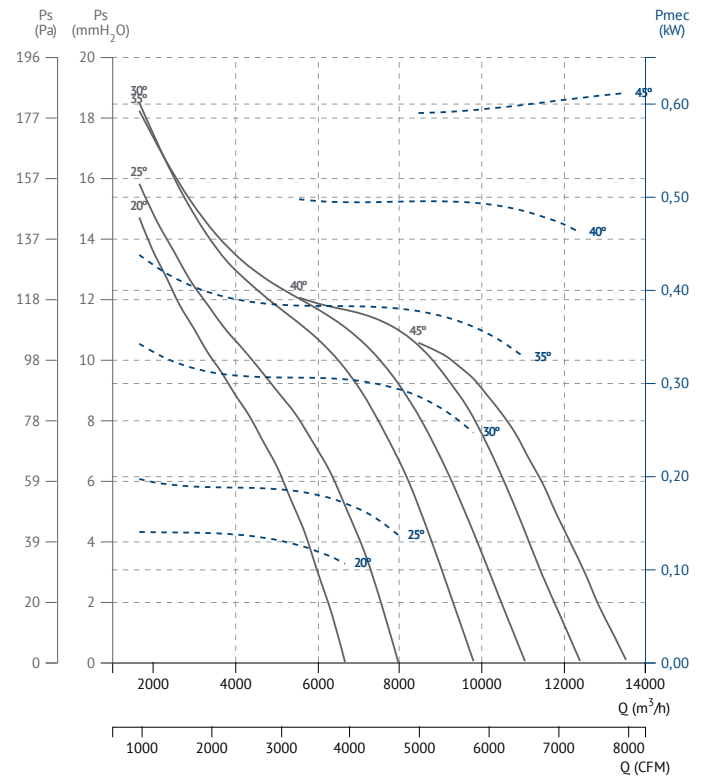
HBX 56 T6 (A5:6)



HBX 63 T4 (A5:6)

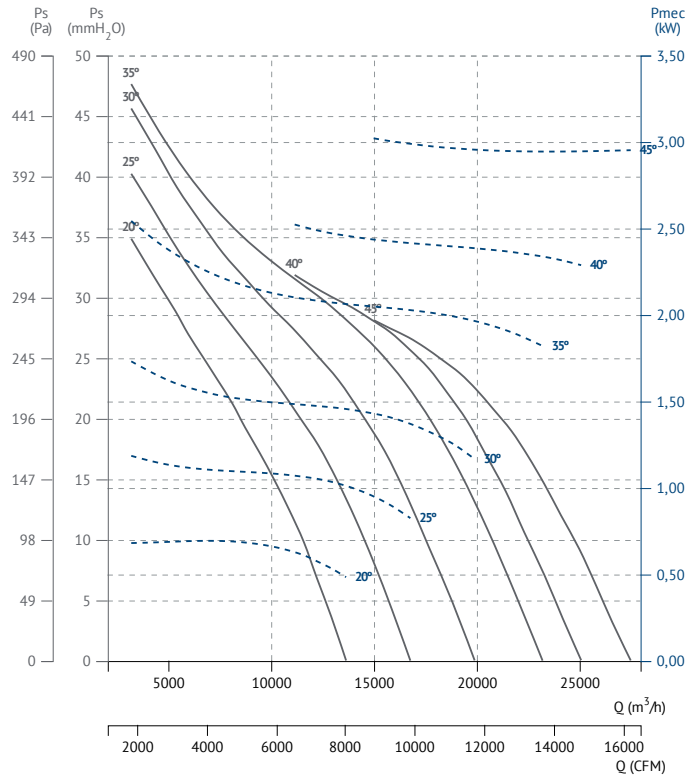


HBX 63 T6 (A5:6)

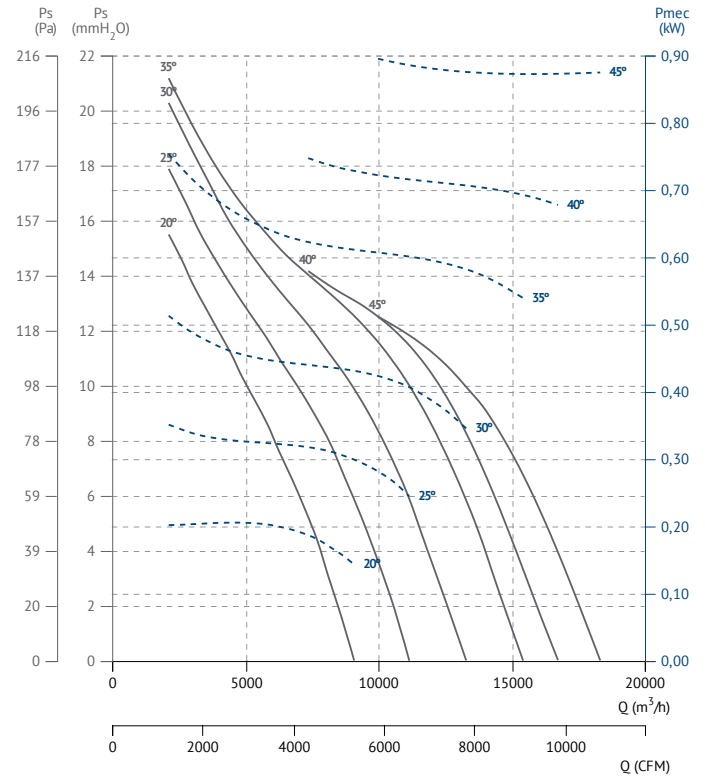




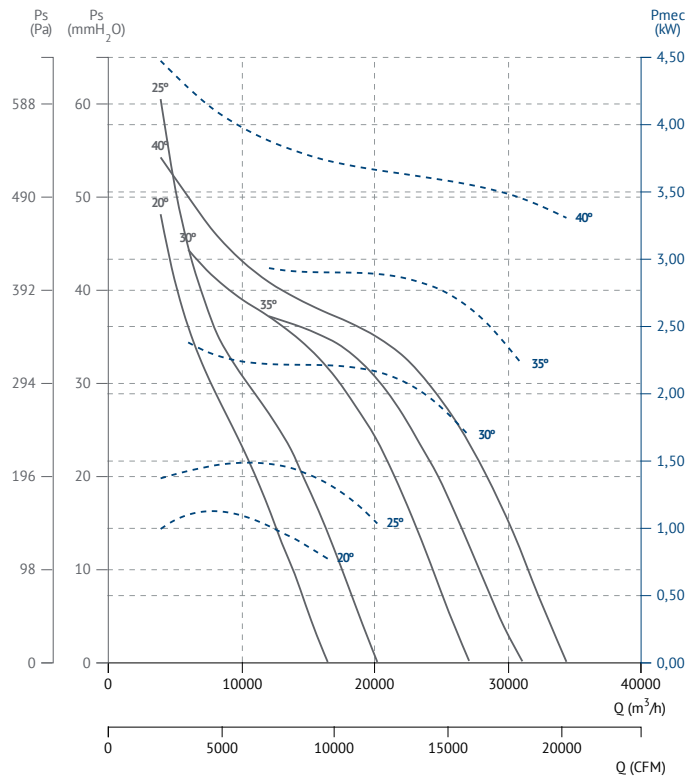
HBX 71 T4 (A5:6)



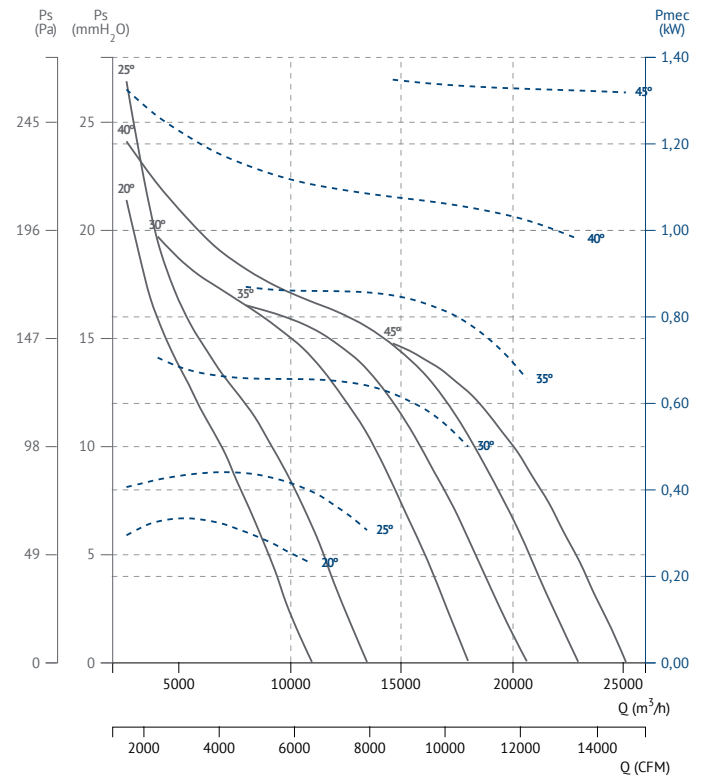
HBX 71 T6 (A5:6)



HBX 80 T4 (A5:6)

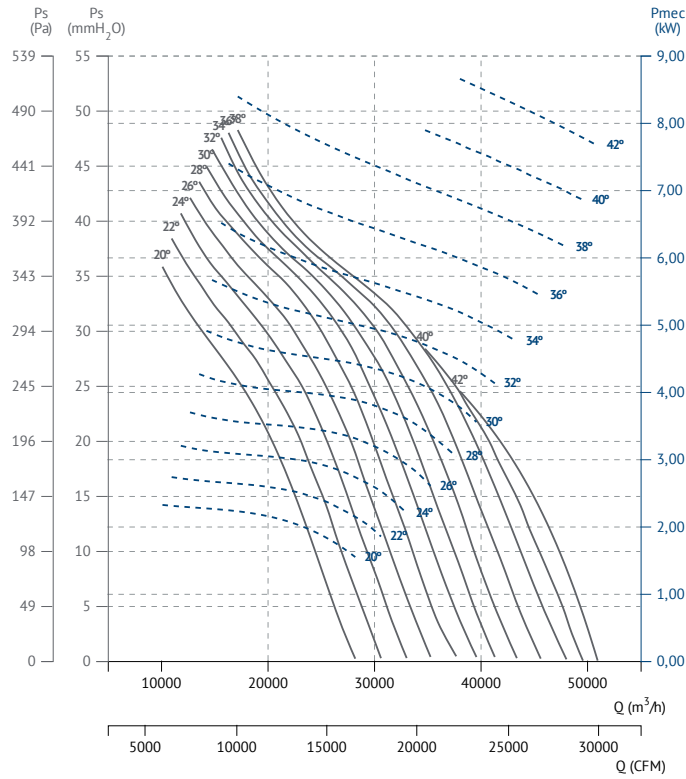


HBX 80 T6 (A5:6)

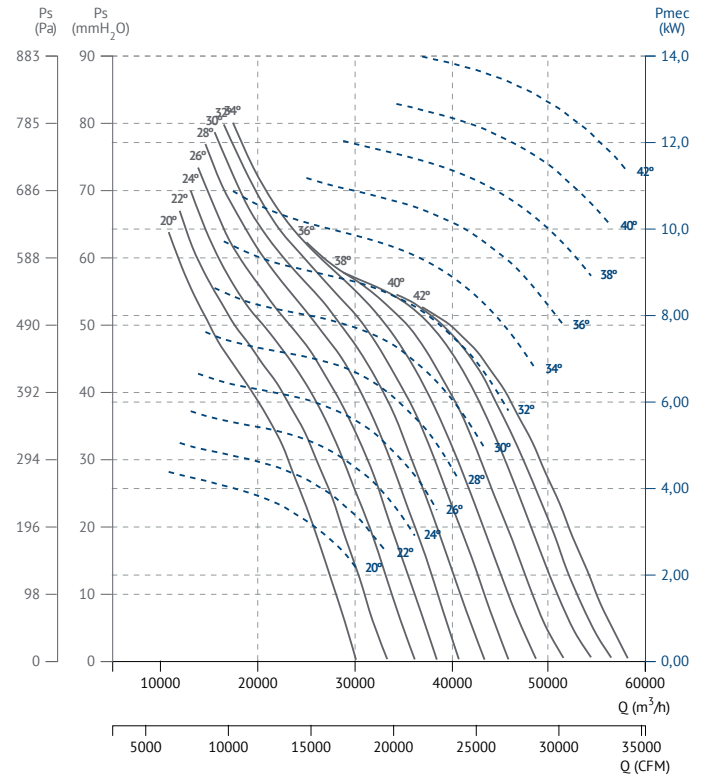


Ventiladores ATEX

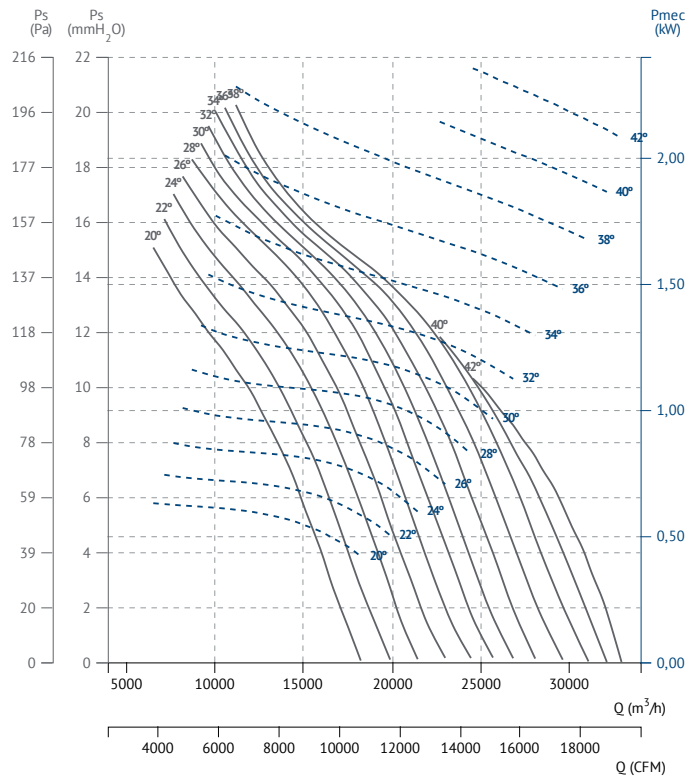
HBX 90 T4 (A6:3)



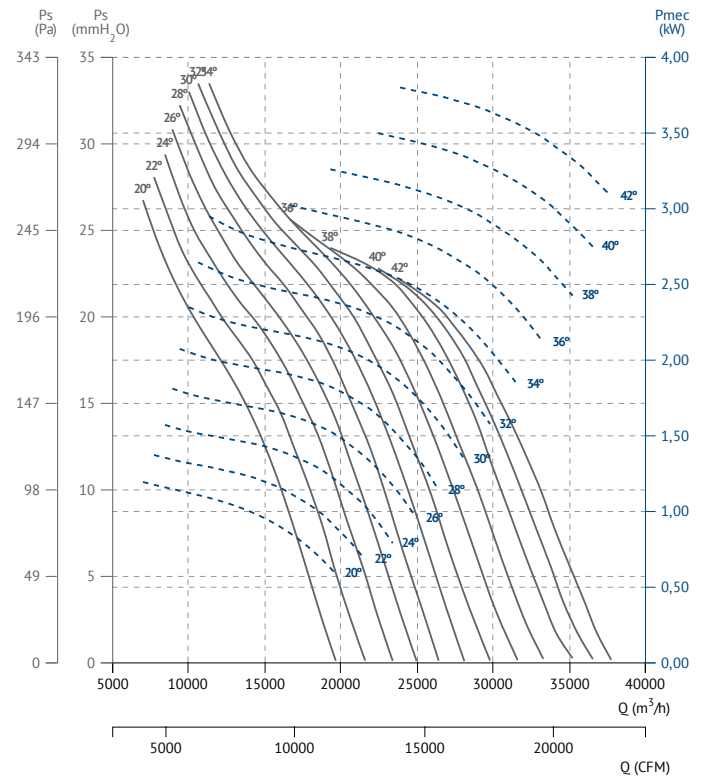
HBX 90 T4 (A6:6)



HBX 90 T6 (A6:3)

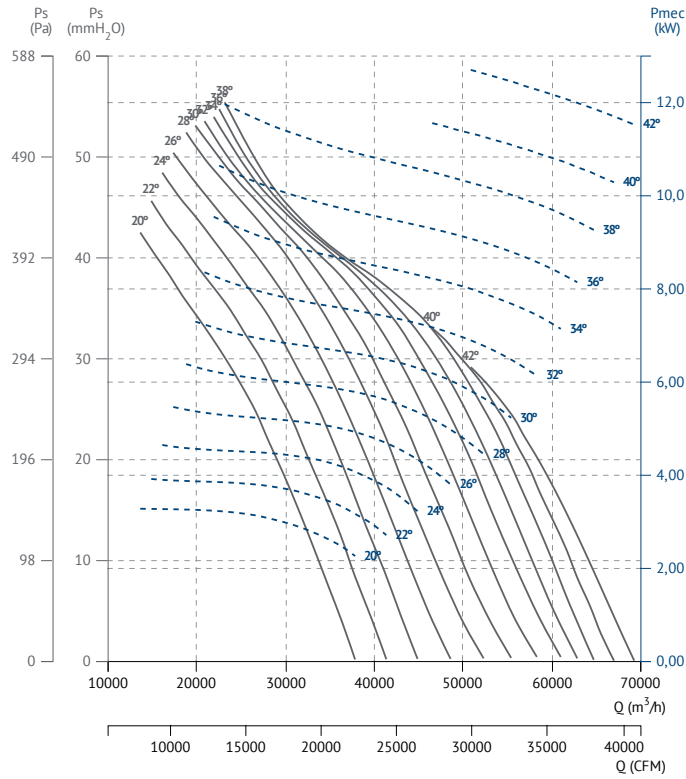


HBX 90 T6 (A6:6)

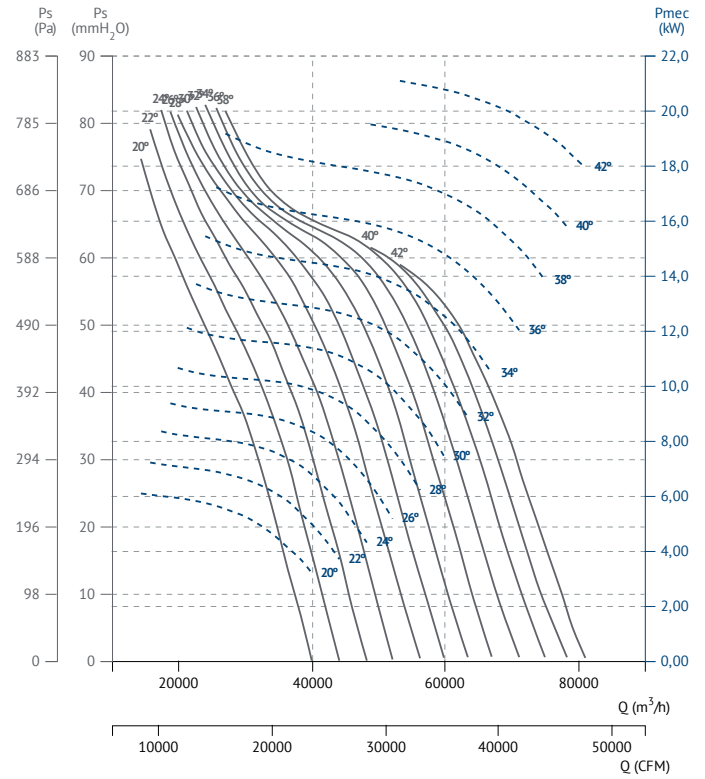




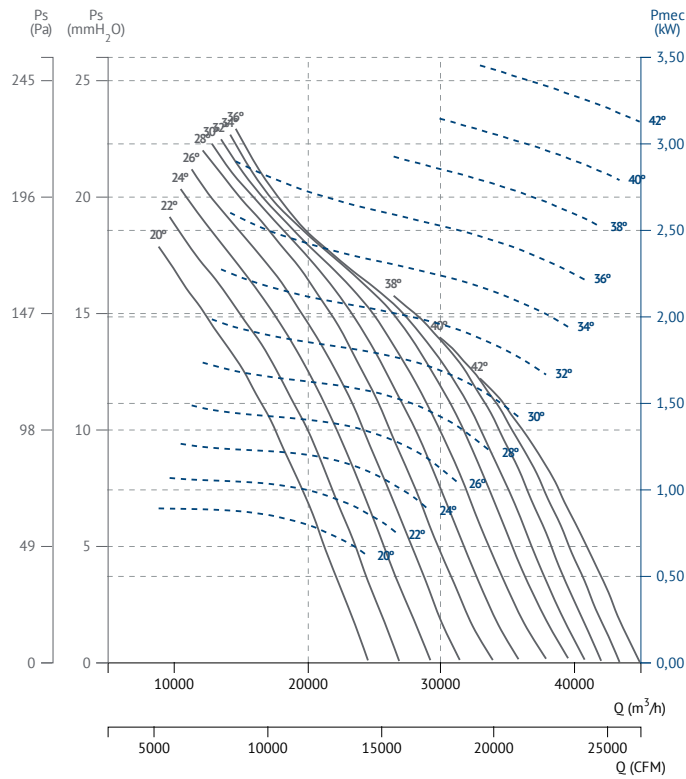
HBX 100 T4 (A6:3)



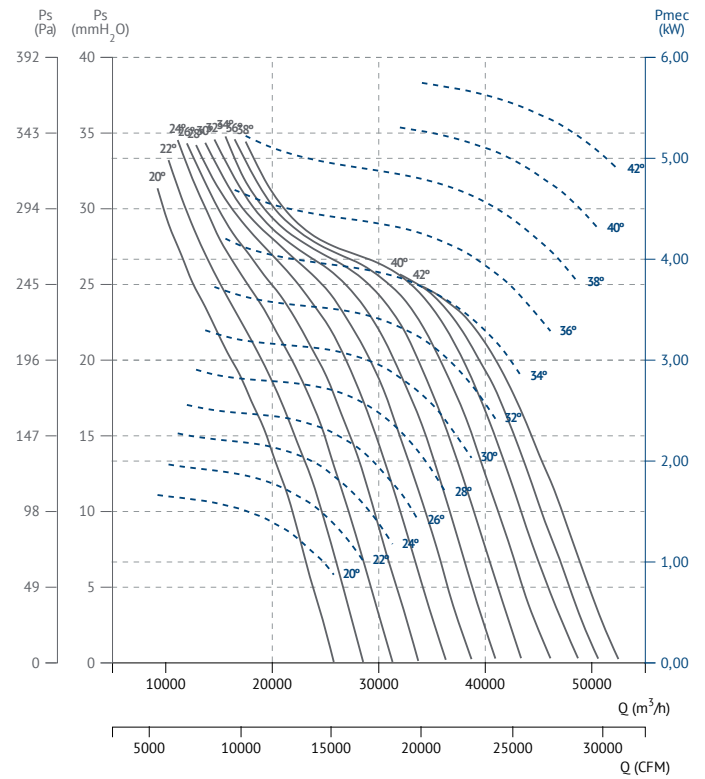
HBX 100 T4 (A6:6)



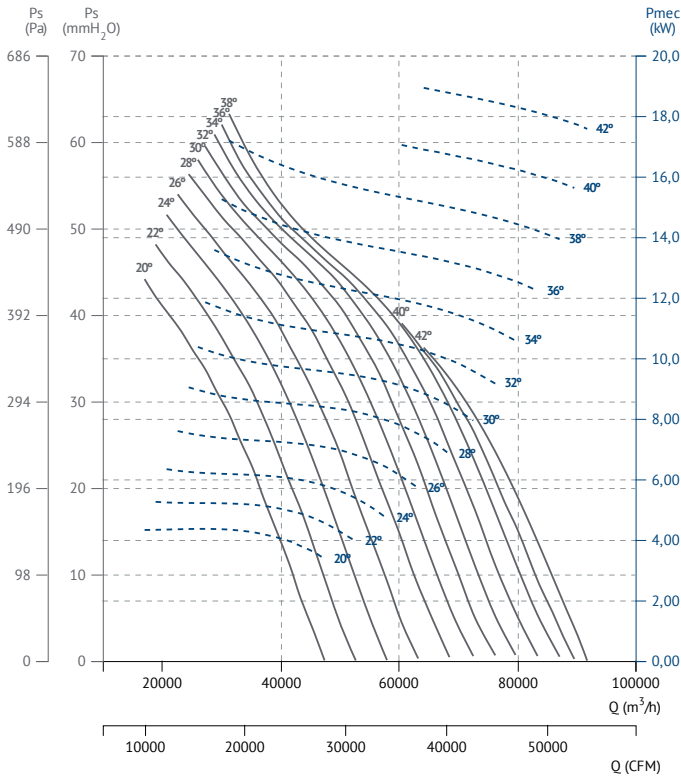
HBX 100 T6 (A6:3)



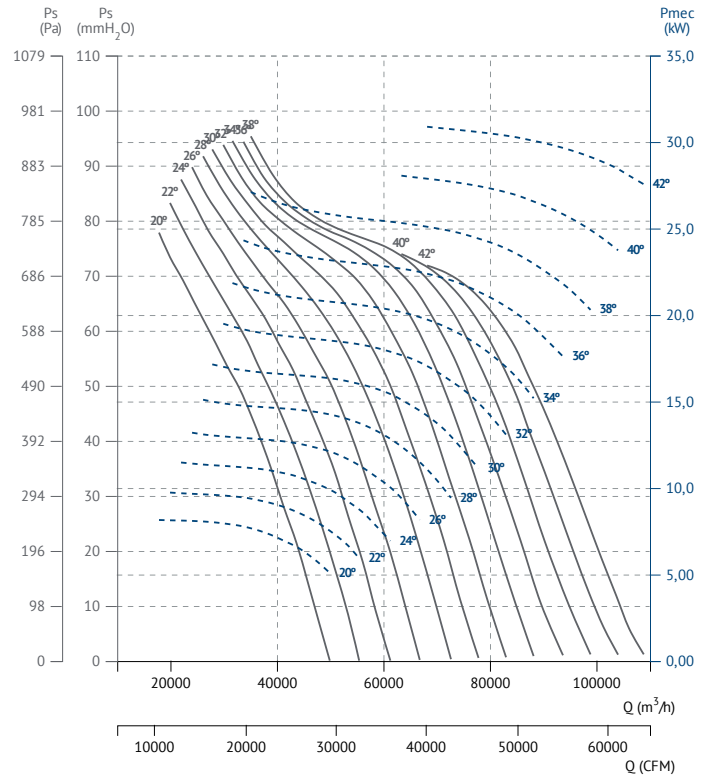
HBX 100 T6 (A6:6)



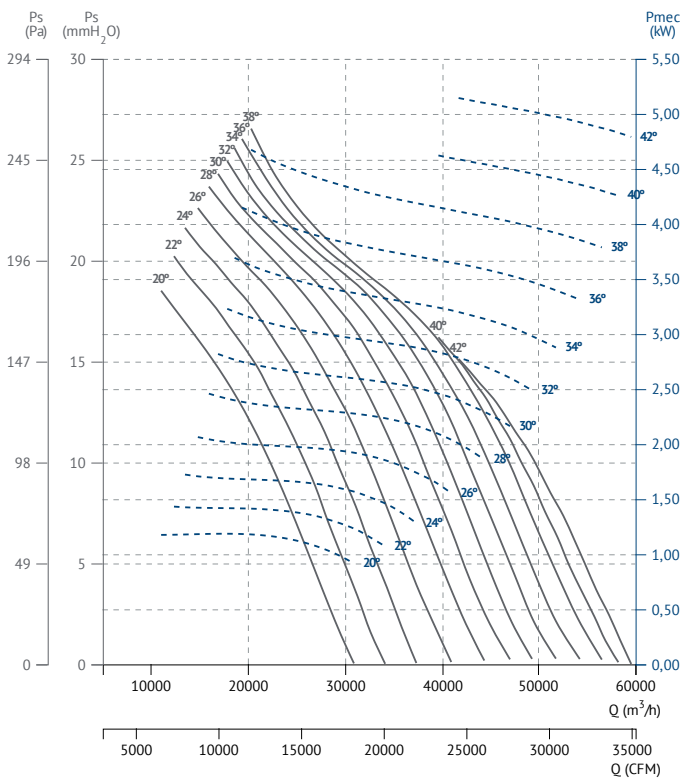
HBX 112 T4 (A6:3)



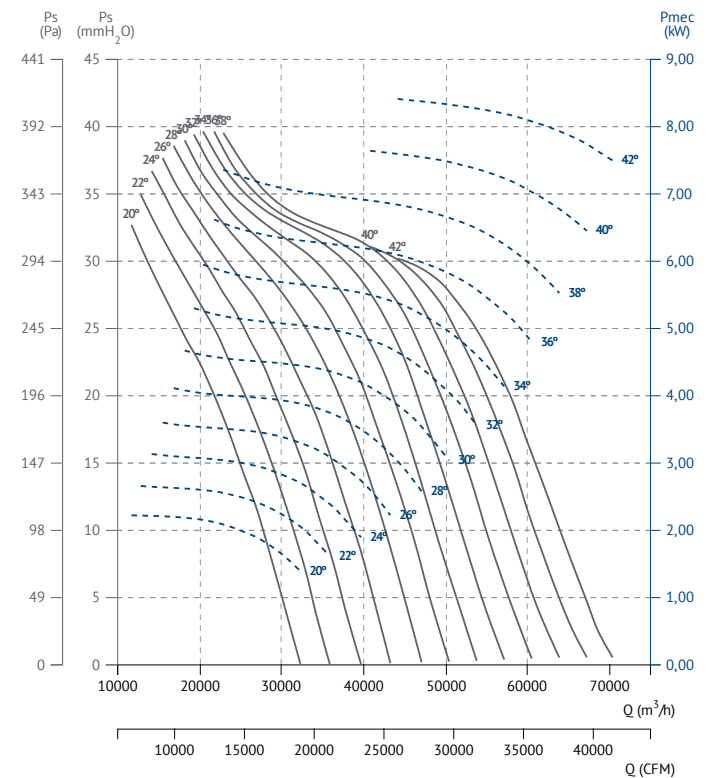
HBX 112 T4 (A6:6)



HBX 112 T6 (A6:3)

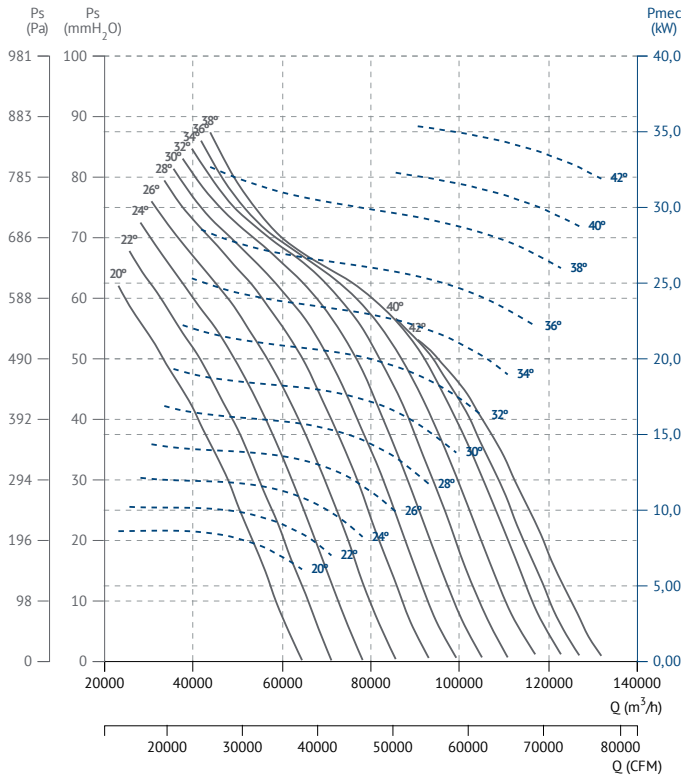


HBX 112 T6 (A6:6)

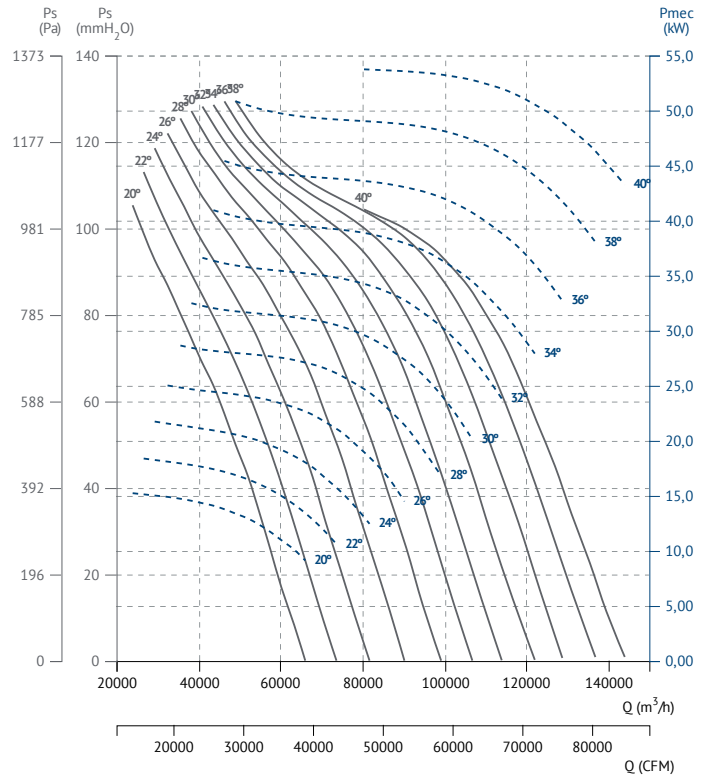




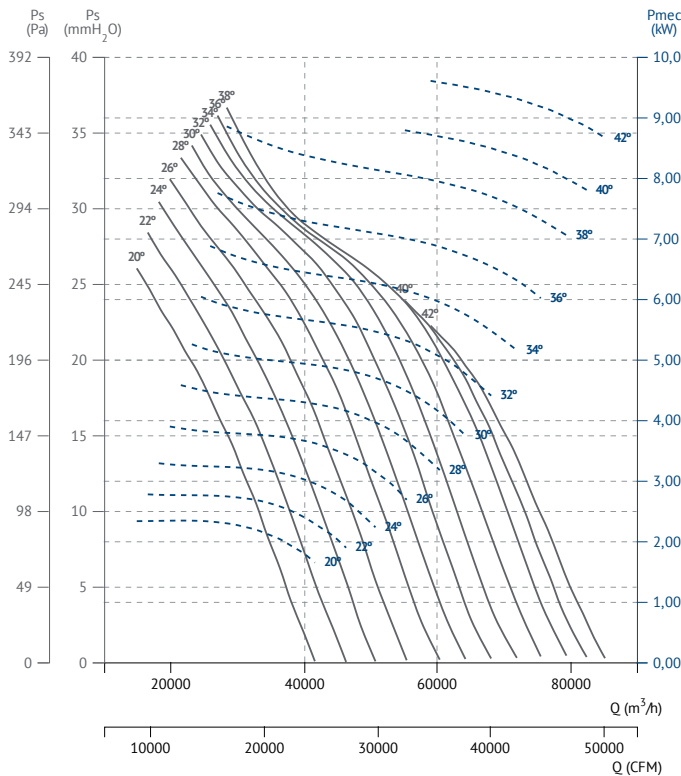
HBX 125 T4 (A7:4)



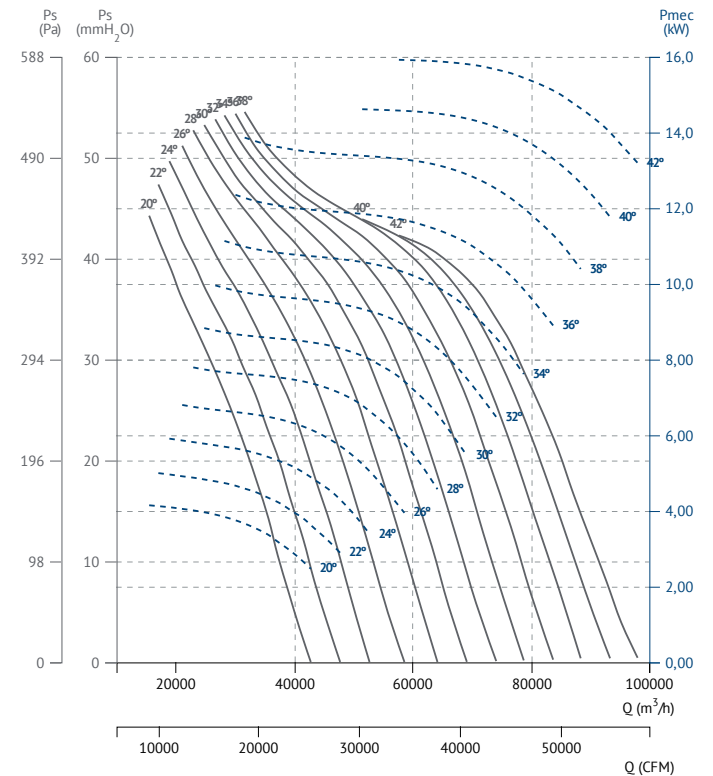
HBX 125 T4 (A7:8)



HBX 125 T6 (A7:4)



HBX 125 T6 (A7:8)



BOX HBX

ATEX inline soundproof cabinet axial

Helicoidal inline ATEX en caja insonorizada



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- BOX: Galvanised steel soundproof cabinets with thermo-acoustic insulation, Bs1d0 fire class. Easy motor access and fan maintenance through removable panels.
- HBX: internal axial fan, circular reinforced frame. Modular motor-impeller assembly. Polyamide impeller with variable pitch angle reinforced with fibreglass. Sparkproof aluminium hoop. Polyester powder finishing coat. Motor-impeller assembly through modular system. Variable pitch angle polyamide impeller reinforced with fibreglass. Polyester powder finishing coat.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors, 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction (max. 45-50°C).
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- B-form impeller (air from impeller to motor).
- 100% reversible impeller.
- ATEX classification for other areas.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- BOX: Caja construida en chapa de acero galvanizado aislada con aislamiento térmico y acústico con clasificación al fuego Bs1d0. Paneles laterales desmontables para facilitar el acceso al motor y el mantenimiento.
- HBX: Ventilador interior helicoidal de marco redondo reforzado con nervio intermedio y con aro de aluminio antichispas. Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio. Hélice de aluminio con ángulo variable en origen. Envoltente con aro de aluminio antichispas. Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos (máximo 45-50°C).
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor).
- Hélice reversible 100%.
- Clasificación ATEX para otras zonas.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



VISB

Visera intemperie con malla
antipájaros para series BOX HB
Outdoor flange with bird guard
for BOX HB series

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

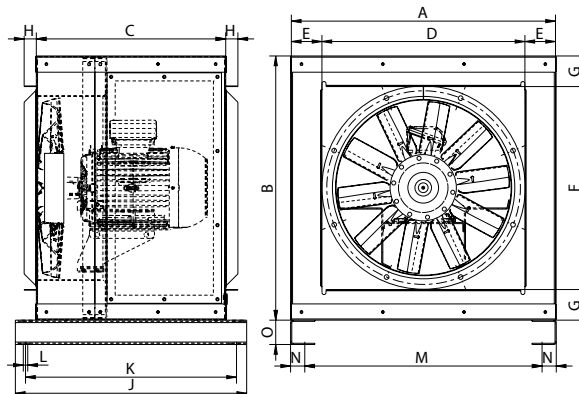
| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIB T120°C Dc |


THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| BOX HBX 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 49 | 61,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 48 | 63,70 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 50 | 66,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 51 | 68,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 67 | 87,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 71 | 92,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 76 | 117,90 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 68 | 124,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 72 | 192,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 73 | 198 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 73 | 208 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 77 | 214,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 75 | 278,30 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 80 | 285 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 82 | 295,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 86 | 304,70 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

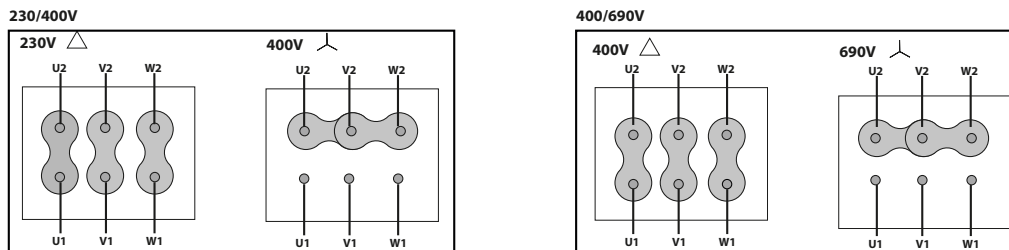
| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| BOX HBX 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.120 | 39 | 61,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.380 | 39 | 63,70 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 5.270 | 41 | 66,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.100 | 42 | 68,80 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 64 | 87,50 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 68 | 92,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 73 | 117,90 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 69 | 124,40 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 62 | 192,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 63 | 198 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 63 | 208 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 67 | 214,10 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 66 | 278,30 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 70 | 285 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 73 | 295,60 | 1 |
| BOX HBX 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 77 | 304,70 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | O |
|-------------|--------|--------|------|------|----|------|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| BOX HBX 45 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBX 50 | 651 | 651 | 467 | 500 | 75 | 500 | 75 | 30 | 570 | 520 | 11 | 585 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBX 56 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBX 63 | 781,5 | 781,5 | 542 | 630 | 76 | 630 | 76 | 30 | 665 | 610 | 11 | 715 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBX 71 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBX 80 | 951,5 | 951,5 | 597 | 800 | 76 | 800 | 76 | 30 | 705 | 650 | 11 | 885 | 35 | 60 |
| BOX HBX 90 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBX 100 | 1176,5 | 1176,5 | 857 | 1000 | 88 | 1000 | 88 | 30 | 965 | 915 | 11 | 1110 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBX 112 | 1416,5 | 1416,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |
| BOX HBX 125 | 1416,5 | 1416,5 | 1019 | 1250 | 83 | 1250 | 82 | 30 | 1125 | 1075 | 11 | 1350 | 35 | 90 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - **HBX**

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.595



HCX

ATEX short cased axial
Helicoidal tubular camisa corta ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reinforced fan short casing manufactured in rolling steel sheet.
- Motor-impeller modular assembly for complete versatility.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle (stopped and in origin).
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers. IP55 protection.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction (max. 45-50°C).
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor). 5% additional cost.
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- ATEX classification for other areas.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzado de camisa corta fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores. Protección IP55.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos (máximo 45-50°C).
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX..

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor). Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Hélice reversible 100%. Incremento 5% sobre PVP.
- Clasificación ATEX para otras zonas.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular conducto
Duct circular silencer



RP

Rejilla de protección
Protection guard



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



BAD

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange



RPI

Rejilla de protección
Inlet protection guard



PO

Pie soporte para ventiladores tubulares
Long cased axial fans mounting support



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE /4 polos

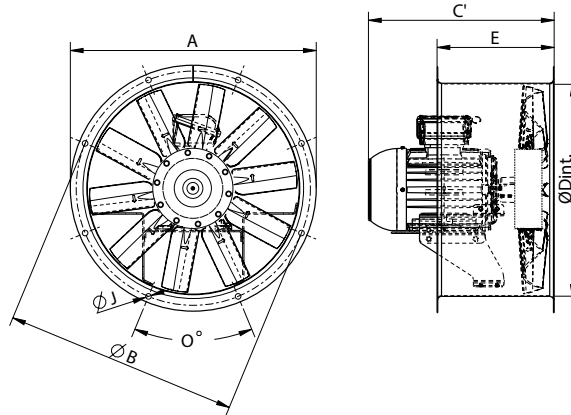
| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| HCX 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 15,30 | 1 |
| HCX 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 17,60 | 1 |
| HCX 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 20,50 | 1 |
| HCX 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 22,90 | 1 |
| HCX 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 25,80 | 1 |
| HCX 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 30,20 | 1 |
| HCX 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 37,30 | 1 |
| HCX 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 43,10 | 1 |
| HCX 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 63,10 | 1 |
| HCX 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 68,50 | 1 |
| HCX 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 77,80 | 1 |
| HCX 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 83,90 | 1 |
| HCX 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 92,60 | 1 |
| HCX 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 99,30 | 1 |
| HCX 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 109,30 | 1 |
| HCX 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 118,40 | 1 |

6 POLE /6 polos

| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| HCX 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.120 | 42 | 15,30 | 1 |
| HCX 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.380 | 42 | 17,60 | 1 |
| HCX 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 5.270 | 44 | 20,50 | 1 |
| HCX 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.100 | 45 | 22,90 | 1 |
| HCX 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 25,80 | 1 |
| HCX 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 30,20 | 1 |
| HCX 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 37,30 | 1 |
| HCX 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 43,10 | 1 |
| HCX 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 63,10 | 1 |
| HCX 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 68,50 | 1 |
| HCX 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 77,80 | 1 |
| HCX 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 83,90 | 1 |
| HCX 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 92,60 | 1 |
| HCX 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 99,30 | 1 |
| HCX 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 109,30 | 1 |
| HCX 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 118,40 | 1 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø A | Ø B | Ø D | E | Ø I | O |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| HCX 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 250 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HCX 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 250 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HCX 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCX 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCX 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 250 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HCX 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HCX 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 350 | 12 | 16x22,5° |

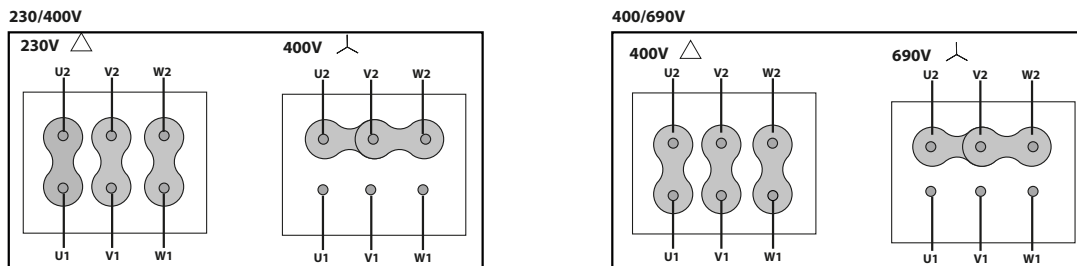
| C' max. Aprox. (Consult motor size table / Consultar tabla tamaño constructivo motor) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| MODEL | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
| HCX 40 | - | 311 | 345 | 361,5 | 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCX 45 | 338 | 348 | 357 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCX 50 | - | 348 | 360 | 372 | 397 | 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCX 56 | - | 348 | 362 | 372 | 397 | 433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCX 63 | - | - | 359 | 393 | 398 | 450 | 471 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCX 71 | - | - | 362 | 396 | 421 | 452 | 473 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HCX 80 | - | - | - | 445 | 445 | 476 | 477 | 533 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MOTOR SIZE DEPENDING ON POWER (1 SPEED) / TAMAÑOS CONSTRUCTIVOS DE MOTORES SEGÚN POTENCIA (1 VELOCIDAD)

| | KW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 0,075 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 4 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 18,5 | 22 |
| T2 (3000rpm) | - | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132S | 160M | 160M | 160L | 180M |
| T4 (1500rpm) | 56 | 56 | 63 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L |
| T6 (1000rpm) | - | 63 | - | 71 | 71 | 80 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 200L |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - HBX

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.595



HMX

ATEX long cased axial

Helicoidal tubular ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reinforced fan casing manufactured in rolling steel sheet.
- Motor-impeller modular assembly for complete versatility.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Cast aluminium impeller with variable pitch angle.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation.. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for wall or duct installation, they are suitable for:

- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Smoke extraction (max. 45-50°C).
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- B form impeller (air flow from impeller to motor).
- 100% reversible impeller. 5% additional cost.
- ATEX classification for other areas.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador con envolvente tubular reforzada fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Montaje modular del conjunto motor hélice que permite una total versatilidad en caso de cualquier cambio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Hélice en fundición de aluminio de ángulo variable en paro y en origen.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F.. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en pared o en conducto, son indicados para:

- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Extracción de humos (máximo 45-50°C).
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX..

BAJO DEMANDA

- Hélice impelente (sentido de aire hélice-motor).
- Hélice reversible 100%.
- Clasificación ATEX para otras zonas.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT



Interruptor de corte
Safety switch

INT ATEX



Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments

SFC



Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

PS



Pie soporte inclinable para HM
Tilt mounting support for HM

RP



Rejilla de protección
Protection guard

JE 45



Junta elástica
Flexible joint

AC



Brida conexión
Connection flange

BAD



Brida antivibratoria circular-circular
Coupling flange

RP1



Rejilla de protección
Inlet protection guard

PO



Pie soporte para ventiladores tubulares
Long cased axial fans mounting support

BA-400



Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H

SIL-C



Silenciador circular conducto
Duct circular silencer


ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| IIG2 Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | IIG3 Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | IIG2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | IIG3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 POLOS

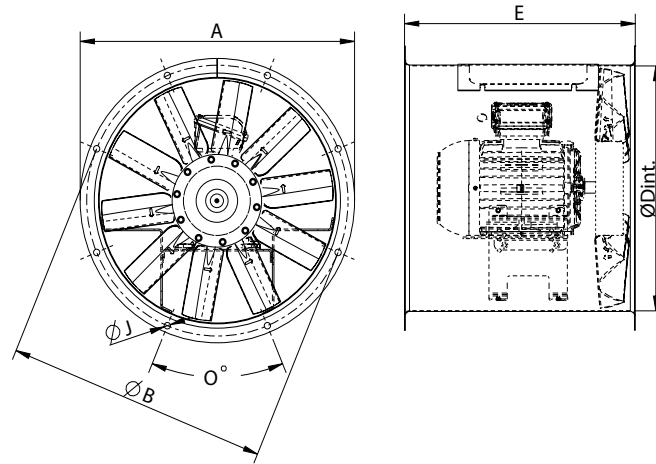
| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| HMX 35 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.440 | 46 | 12,20 | 1 |
| HMX 40 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.670 | 51 | 14,50 | 1 |
| HMX 45 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.360 | 52 | 17,60 | 1 |
| HMX 45 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 6.760 | 51 | 19,90 | 1 |
| HMX 50 T4 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,37 | 0,37 | 8.140 | 53 | 23,80 | 1 |
| HMX 50 T4 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,75 | 9.420 | 54 | 26,20 | 1 |
| HMX 56 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,37 | 2,20 | 14.640 | 70 | 31,90 | 1 |
| HMX 63 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,55 | 3,00 | 20.350 | 74 | 36,90 | 1 |
| HMX 71 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 4,00 | 27.520 | 79 | 43,60 | 1 |
| HMX 80 T4 (A5:6) | 20° - 40° | 1,10 | 4,00 | 34.470 | 71 | 50,20 | 1 |
| HMX 90 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 50.950 | 75 | 78,90 | 1 |
| HMX 90 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 58.310 | 76 | 84,30 | 1 |
| HMX 100 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 69.340 | 76 | 99 | 1 |
| HMX 100 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 22,00 | 81.210 | 80 | 105,10 | 1 |
| HMX 112 T4 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 92.050 | 78 | 122,60 | 1 |
| HMX 112 T4 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 5,50 | 37,00 | 109.010 | 83 | 129,30 | 1 |
| HMX 125 T4 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 7,50 | 45,00 | 132.010 | 85 | 142,80 | 1 |
| HMX 125 T4 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 11,00 | 45,00 | 151.010 | 89 | 151,90 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| HMX 40 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 3.030 | 42 | 14,50 | 1 |
| HMX 45 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.120 | 42 | 17,60 | 1 |
| HMX 45 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 4.380 | 42 | 19,90 | 1 |
| HMX 50 T6 (A0:6) | 35° - 40° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 5.270 | 44 | 23,80 | 1 |
| HMX 50 T6 (A5:6) | 25° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6.100 | 45 | 26,20 | 1 |
| HMX 56 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,25 | 0,55 | 9.760 | 67 | 31,90 | 1 |
| HMX 63 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 0,75 | 13.570 | 71 | 36,90 | 1 |
| HMX 71 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 1,10 | 18.350 | 76 | 43,60 | 1 |
| HMX 80 T6 (A5:6) | 20° - 45° | 0,75 | 2,20 | 25.190 | 72 | 50,20 | 1 |
| HMX 90 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 33.010 | 65 | 78,90 | 1 |
| HMX 90 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 1,50 | 4,00 | 37.810 | 66 | 84,30 | 1 |
| HMX 100 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 44.970 | 66 | 99 | 1 |
| HMX 100 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 7,50 | 52.610 | 70 | 105,10 | 1 |
| HMX 112 T6 (A6:3) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 59.660 | 69 | 122,60 | 1 |
| HMX 112 T6 (A6:6) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 11,00 | 70.510 | 73 | 129,30 | 1 |
| HMX 125 T6 (A7:4) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 85.410 | 76 | 142,80 | 1 |
| HMX 125 T6 (A7:8) | 20° - 42° | 3,00 | 15,00 | 98.110 | 80 | 151,90 | 1 |

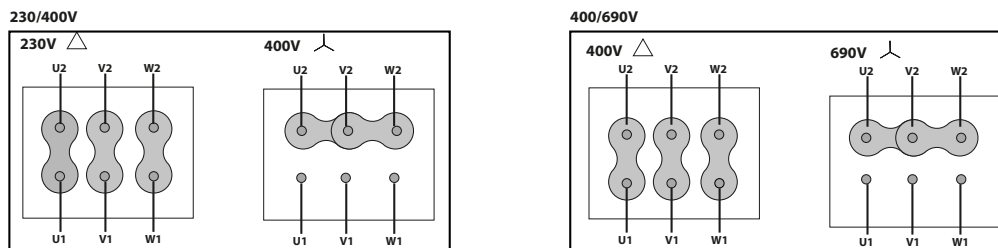


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø A | Ø B | Ø D | E | Ø I | O |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| HMX 40 | 472 | 450 | 403 | 440 | 10 | 8x45° |
| HMX 45 | 525 | 500 | 452 | 455 | 12 | 8x45° |
| HMX 50 | 600 | 560 | 504 | 440 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMX 56 | 646 | 620 | 559 | 560 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMX 63 | 725 | 690 | 633 | 550 | 12 | 12x30° |
| HMX 71 | 802 | 770 | 715 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |
| HMX 80 | 892 | 860 | 801 | 600 | 12 | 16x22,5° |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad


CONSULT / consultar - HBX

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.595



MAX

ATEX centrifugal medium pressure
Centrifugo media presión ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Cast aluminium impeller.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation.. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz for single phase motors and 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.
- Default assembly orientation is LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Orientations: LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG315.
- ATEX motor for different zonas.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Turbina fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor con rodamientos a bolas con protección IP-55, con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V 50Hz para monofásicos y 230/400V 50Hz para trifásicos.
- La orientación de montaje por defecto es LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Orientaciones: LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG315.
- Motor ATEX para diferentes zonas.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT
Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT ATEX
Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



BAD
Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RA
Rejilla de protección para la embocadura de aspiración
Inlet protection guard



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



AC
Brida conexión
Conection flange



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

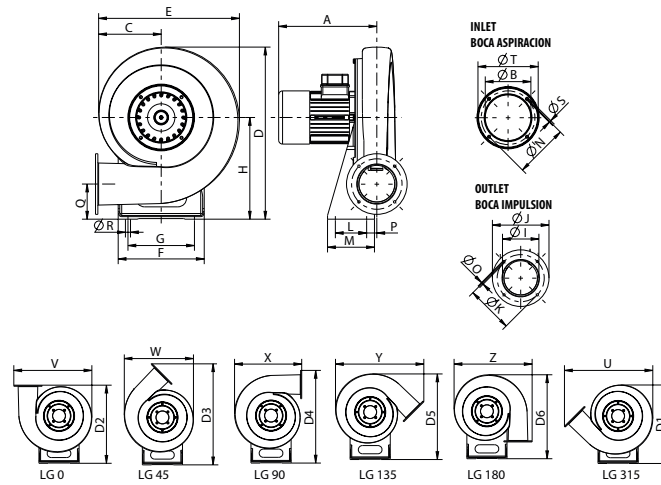
| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300951500 | MAX 26 T2 0,37kW | 2850 | 1 | 0,37 | 750 | 63 | 13 | 1 |
| 300318200 | MAX 27 T2 0,55kW | 2840 | 1,45 | 0,55 | 860 | 66 | 14 | 1 |
| 300840800 | MAX 28 T2 1,1kW | 2830 | 2,6 | 1,1 | 1.450 | 68 | 20 | 1 |
| 300886500 | MAX 31 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 5,4 | 2,2 | 2.170 | 72 | 30 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | Ø B | C | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MAX 26 T2 0,37kW | 240 | 110 | 162 | 413 | 405 | 402 | 519 | 473 | 440 |
| MAX 27 T2 0,55kW | 250 | 125 | 168 | 440 | 431 | 428 | 552 | 505 | 470 |
| MAX 28 T2 1,1kW | 275 | 125 | 168 | 440 | 470 | 468 | 605 | 558 | 516 |
| MAX 31 T2 2,2kW | 320 | 160 | 193 | 530 | 518 | 513 | 668 | 620 | 568 |

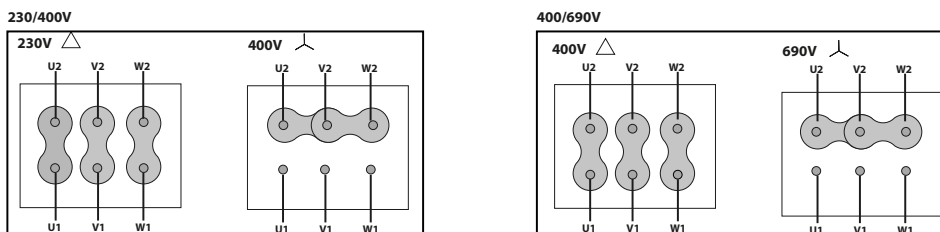
| Model | D6 | E | F | G | H | Ø I | J | Ø K | L |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| MAX 26 T2 0,37kW | 431 | 353 | 210 | 160 | 240 | 90 | 140 | 119 | 65 |
| MAX 27 T2 0,55kW | 460 | 368 | 220 | 170 | 260 | 100 | 155 | 129 | 80 |
| MAX 28 T2 1,1kW | 505 | 393 | 230 | 180 | 290 | 134,5 | 182 | 160 | 100 |
| MAX 31 T2 2,2kW | 555 | 428 | 240 | 190 | 323 | 145 | 200 | 175 | 120 |

| Model | M | Ø N | Ø O | P | Q | Ø R | Ø S | Ø T | U |
|------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MAX 26 T2 0,37kW | 105 | 132 | 6,2 | 18,5 | 77 | 13 | M6 | 152 | 460 |
| MAX 27 T2 0,55kW | 120 | 147 | 6,2 | 26 | 90 | 13 | M6 | 165 | 482 |
| MAX 28 T2 1,1kW | 140 | 162 | 10,2 | 20 | 113 | 13 | M6 | 187 | 518 |
| MAX 31 T2 2,2kW | 160 | 180 | 10,2 | 18,5 | 122 | 13 | M6 | 215 | 570 |

| Model | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MAX 26 T2 0,37kW | 406 | 363 | 353 | 460 | 406 |
| MAX 27 T2 0,55kW | 425 | 381 | 168 | 482 | 425 |
| MAX 28 T2 1,1kW | 460 | 406 | 393 | 518 | 460 |
| MAX 31 T2 2,2kW | 510 | 445 | 428 | 570 | 510 |

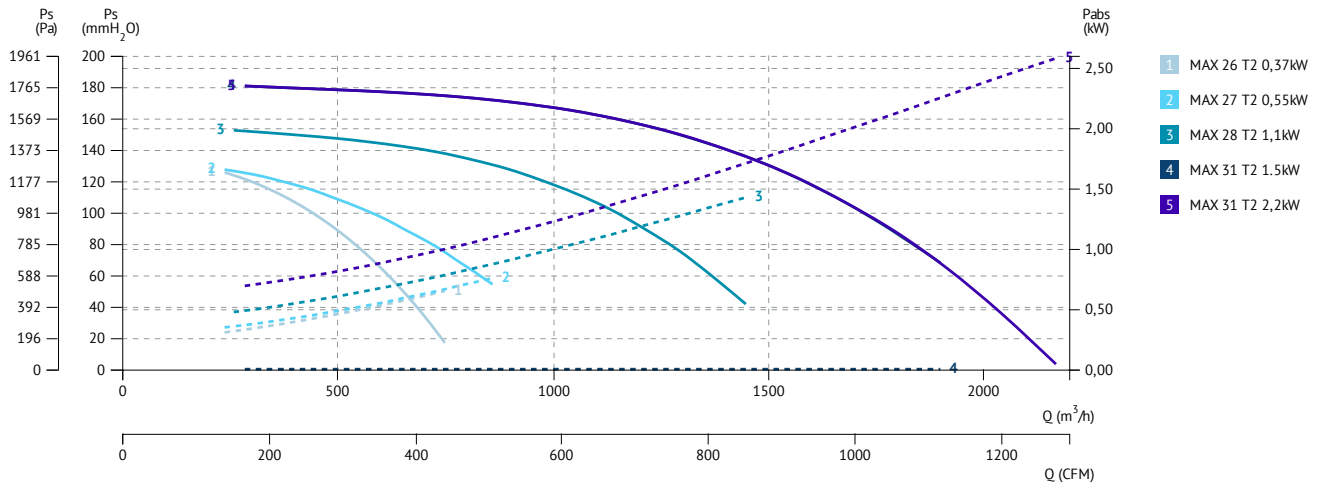
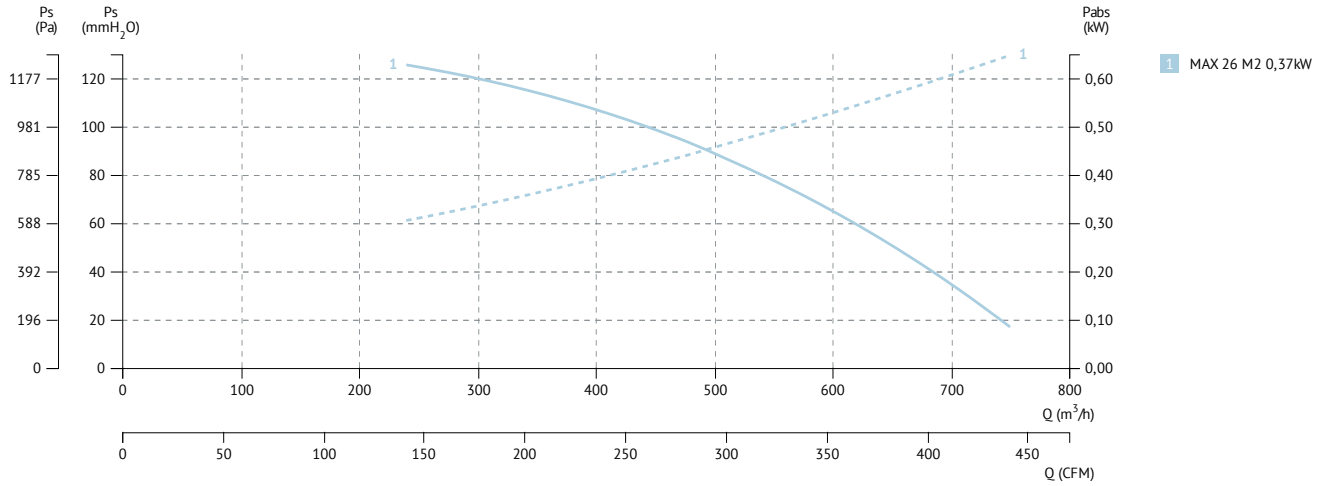
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad





CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



MBX

ATEX centrifugal medium pressure
Centrífugo media presión ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Completely joined or welded housing.
- Single inlet forward curved impeller made of aluminium sheet.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Inlet sparkproof ring made of copper or aluminium.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection and ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230V 50Hz in single phase motors, 230/400V in three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation: LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- ATEX motor zones.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada o engatillada.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en chapa de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Aro de aspiración antichispas en cobre o aluminio.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con rodamientos a bolas, con protección IP-55 y certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230V para motores monofásicos, 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar: LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motor ATEX para diferentes zonas.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT

Interruptor de corte
Safety switch



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular
Circular silencer



EI

Brida de conexión para boca de impulsión rectangular de ventiladores centrífugos
Connection to be fitted in the centrifugal fans outlet



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RBS

Rejilla de protección
Outlet protection guard



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| IIG Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | IIIG Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |


SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253100103XD | MBX 14/5 M2 0,25kW | 2800 | 1,87 | 0,25 | 840 | 58 | 7 | 1 |
| 253110103XD | MBX 16/6 M2 0,37kW | 2800 | 2,61 | 0,37 | 1.080 | 60 | 9,5 | 1 |
| 253170103XD | MBX 18/7 M2 0,75kW | 2800 | 4,93 | 0,75 | 1.470 | 63 | 15 | 1 |
| 253240103XD | MBX 20/6 M2 0,37kW | 2800 | 2,61 | 0,37 | 785 | 61 | 14 | 1 |
| 253190103XD | MBX 20/8 M2 1,1kW | 2820 | 6,71 | 1,1 | 1.960 | 65 | 19 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253080103XD | MBX 12/5 M4 0,08kW | 1370 | 0,9 | 0,08 | 250 | 46 | 5 | 1 |
| 253090103XD | MBX 14/5 M4 0,08kW | 1370 | 0,9 | 0,08 | 414 | 46 | 6 | 1 |
| 253150103XD | MBX 16/6 M4 0,08kW | 1370 | 0,9 | 0,08 | 600 | 53 | 7,5 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253100106XD | MBX 14/5 T2 0,25kW | 2800 | 0,74 | 0,25 | 840 | 58 | 7 | 1 |
| 253110106XD | MBX 16/6 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 1,00 | 0,37 | 1.080 | 60 | 9,5 | 1 |
| 253170106XD | MBX 18/7 T2 0,75kW | 2800 | 2,00 | 0,75 | 1.470 | 63 | 15 | 1 |
| 253240106XD | MBX 20/6 T2 0,37kW | 2800 | 1,00 | 0,37 | 785 | 61 | 14 | 1 |
| 253190106XD | MBX 20/8 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,6 | 1,1 | 1.960 | 65 | 19 | 1 |
| 253210120XD | MBX 22/9 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,6 | 1,1 | 1.480 | 55 | 24 | 1 |
| 253200106XD | MBX 22/9 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 5,4 | 2,2 | 2.890 | 65 | 30 | 1 |
| 253280106XD | MBX 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 5,4 | 2,2 | 2.540 | 62 | 32 | 1 |
| 253290106XD | MBX 25/10 T2 3kW | 2870 | 7,3 | 3 | 3.360 | 66 | 38 | 1 |
| 253360106XD | MBX 28/11 T2 4kW | 2890 | 9,2 | 4 | 3.600 | 70 | 46 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

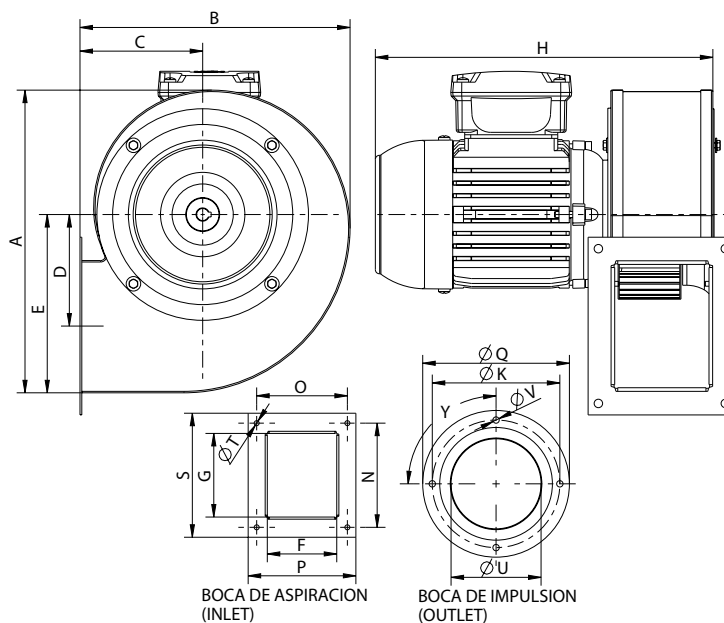
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253080106XD | MBX 12/5 T4 0,08kW | 1400 | 0,45 | 0,08 | 250 | 46 | 5 | 1 |
| 253090106XD | MBX 14/5 T4 0,08kW | 1400 | 0,45 | 0,08 | 414 | 46 | 6 | 1 |
| 253150106XD | MBX 16/6 T4 0,08kW | 1400 | 0,45 | 0,08 | 600 | 53 | 7,5 | 1 |
| 253260106XD | MBX 22/9 T4 0,37kW | 1400 | 1,2 | 0,37 | 1.830 | 59 | 21 | 1 |
| 253320106XD | MBX 25/10 T4 0,75kW | 1390 | 2,1 | 0,75 | 2.830 | 59 | 26 | 1 |
| 253410106XD | MBX 28/11 T4 1,1kW | 1400 | 3,3 | 1,1 | 3.580 | 65 | 32 | 1 |
| 253420106XD | MBX 31/12 T4 2,2kW | 1430 | 5,8 | 2,2 | 5.400 | 63 | 54 | 1 |
| 253480106XD | MBX 35/14 T4 3kW | 1430 | 6,8 | 3 | 5.870 | 65 | 63 | 1 |
| 253490106XD | MBX 35/14 T4 4kW | 1440 | 9,1 | 4 | 8.020 | 64 | 69 | 1 |
| 253510121XD | MBX 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 1440 | 11,5 | 5,5 | 8.340 | 68 | 101 | 1 |
| 253510106XD | MBX 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 15,6 | 7,5 | 10.570 | 72 | 110 | 1 |
| 253530120XD | MBX 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 1440 | 15,6 | 7,5 | 9.160 | 75 | 119 | 1 |
| 253530121XD | MBX 45/18 T4 11kW | 1460 | 20,9 | 11 | 12.500 | 76 | 190 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400 V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) ** | Weight Kg | Connect. diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 253500106XD | MBX 35/14 T6 1,1kW | 910 | 4,00 | 1,1 | 5.200 | 58 | 53 | 1 |
| 253520106XD | MBX 40/16 T6 1,5kW | 940 | 4,00 | 1,5 | 5.650 | 59 | 94 | 1 |
| 253540106XD | MBX 40/16 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,2 | 2,2 | 7.530 | 59 | 94 | 1 |
| 253560106XD | MBX 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 940 | 5,2 | 2,2 | 6.060 | 64 | 112 | 1 |

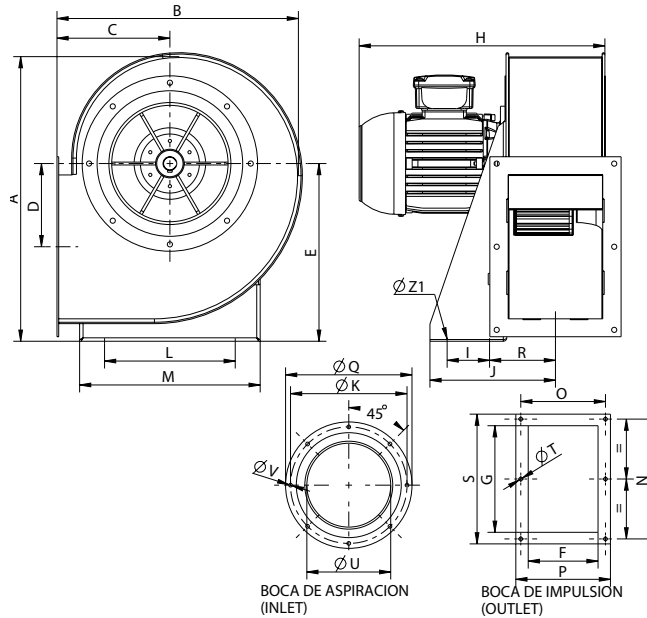
** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / Nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



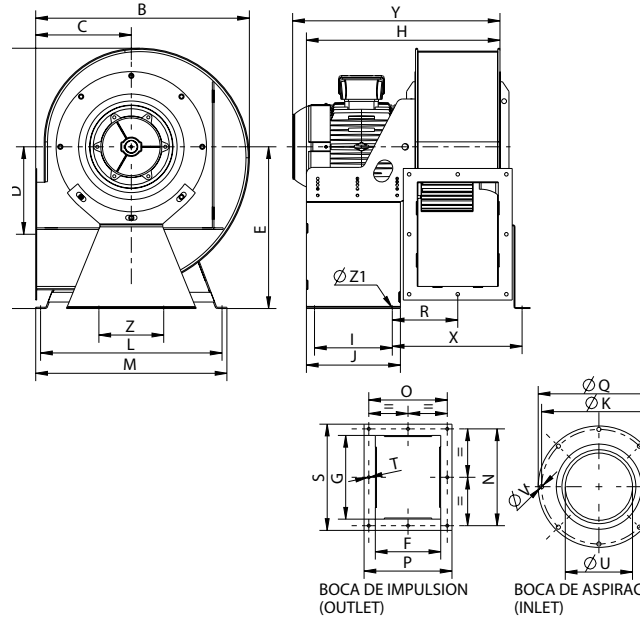
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | K |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MBX 12/5 M4/T4 0,08kW | 205,5 | 188 | 87 | 71,5 | 117 | 72 | 85 | 251 | 135 |
| MBX 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 250,5 | 224 | 102 | 93 | 147,5 | 82 | 106 | 278 | 162 |
| MBX 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 250,5 | 224 | 102 | 93 | 147,5 | 82 | 106 | 278 | 162 |
| MBX 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 295 | 266 | 119 | 108 | 171,5 | 100 | 120 | 325 | 180 |
| MBX 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 295 | 266 | 119 | 108 | 171,5 | 100 | 120 | 325 | 180 |
| MBX 18/7 M2/T2 0,75kW | 350 | 305 | 130 | 133 | 205 | 115 | 140 | 358 | 214 |
| MBX 20/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 347 | 302 | 132 | 150 | 202 | 105 | 100 | 329 | 230 |
| MBX 20/8 M2/T2 1,1kW | 374 | 320 | 138 | 139 | 221 | 130 | 160 | 372 | 230 |

| MODEL | N | O | P | Q | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | Y |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-------|
| MBX 12/5 M4/T4 0,08kW | 105 | 93 | 106 | 150 | 118 | 7 | 92,5 | 7 | 4x90° |
| MBX 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 128 | 105 | 123 | 175 | 147 | 7 | 115 | 7 | 4x90° |
| MBX 14/5 M2/T2 0,25kW | 128 | 105 | 123 | 175 | 147 | 7 | 115 | 7 | 4x90° |
| MBX 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 147 | 128 | 152 | 207 | 172 | 7 | 127 | 9 | 4x90° |
| MBX 16/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 147 | 128 | 152 | 207 | 172 | 7 | 127 | 9 | 4x90° |
| MBX 18/7 M2/T2 0,75kW | 169 | 146 | 169 | 237 | 192 | 8 | 143 | 9 | 4x90° |
| MBX 20/6 M2/T2 0,37kW | 128 | 134 | 159 | 255 | 153 | 8 | 161 | 9 | 8x45° |
| MBX 20/8 M2/T2 1,1kW | 189 | 160 | 184 | 255 | 213 | 8 | 161 | 9 | 8x45° |



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-------|-----|-----|
| MBX 22/9 T2 1,1kW | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 403 | 50 | 182.5 | 256 | 220 |
| MBX 22/9 T2 2,2kW | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 439 | 50 | 182.5 | 256 | 220 |
| MBX 22/9 T4 0,37kW | 447 | 382 | 181 | 134 | 280 | 140 | 216 | 403 | 50 | 182.5 | 256 | 220 |
| MBX 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 463 | 74 | 202 | 282 | 228 |
| MBX 25/10 T2 3kW | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 498 | 74 | 202 | 282 | 228 |
| MBX 25/10 T4 0,75kW | 496 | 420 | 197 | 142 | 310 | 165 | 254 | 427 | 74 | 202 | 282 | 228 |
| MBX 28/11 T2 4kW | 549 | 468 | 216 | 154 | 340 | 180 | 300 | 529,5 | 95 | 234.5 | 320 | 245 |
| MBX 28/11 T4 1,1kW | 549 | 468 | 216 | 154 | 340 | 180 | 300 | 453,5 | 95 | 234.5 | 320 | 245 |

| MODEL | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | ØZ1 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| MBX 22/9 T2 1,1kW | 290 | 256 | 180 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MBX 22/9 T2 2,2kW | 290 | 256 | 180 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MBX 22/9 T4 0,37kW | 290 | 256 | 180 | 204 | 280 | 102 | 282 | 9 | 180 | 9 | 11 |
| MBX 25/10 T2 2,2kW | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 114,5 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MBX 25/10 T2 3kW | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 114,5 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MBX 25/10 T4 0,75kW | 315 | 290 | 205 | 229 | 306 | 114,5 | 314 | 9 | 203 | 9 | 13 |
| MBX 28/11 T2 4kW | 350 | 340 | 220 | 244 | 348 | 110 | 364 | 9 | 228 | 9 | 13 |
| MBX 28/11 T4 1,1kW | 350 | 340 | 220 | 244 | 348 | 110 | 364 | 9 | 228 | 9 | 13 |

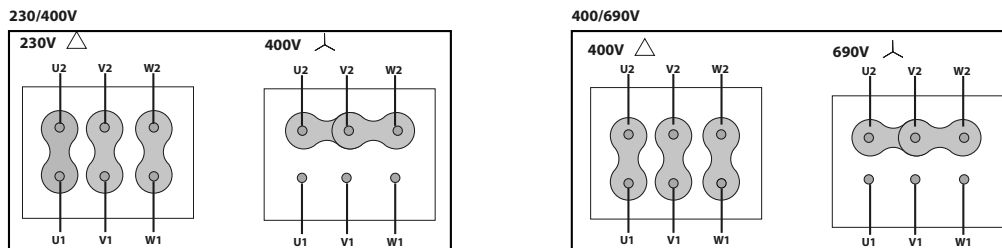


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| MBX 31/12 T4 2,2kW | 640 | 531 | 249 | 180 | 406 | 198 | 319 | 538 | 240 | 290 | 354,5 | 457 | 482 |
| MBX 35/14 T4 3kW | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 |
| MBX 35/14 T4 4kW | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 |
| MBX 35/14 T6 1,1kW | 715 | 587 | 270 | 242 | 451 | 224 | 280 | 564 | 240 | 290 | 394,5 | 449 | 474 |
| MXB 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 |
| MBX 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 |
| MBX 40/16 T6 1,5kW | 796 | 652 | 295 | 271 | 499 | 250 | 320 | 595 | 240 | 290 | 438 | 560 | 590 |
| MBX 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 |
| MBX 45/18 T4 11kW | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 400 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 |
| MBX 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 887 | 730 | 329 | 305 | 553 | 280 | 360 | 791 | 250 | 300 | 485 | 602 | 632 |

| MODEL | N | O | P | Q | R | S | ØT | ØU | ØV | X | Y | Z | Z1 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|--------|-----|----|
| MBX 31/12 T4 2,2kW | 360 | 240 | 274 | 382 | 171 | 395 | 11 | 203 | 11 | - | 539,5 | - | 13 |
| MBX 35/14 T4 3kW | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 565,75 | - | 13 |
| MBX 35/14 T4 4kW | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 600 | - | 13 |
| MBX 35/14 T6 1,1kW | 318 | 266 | 300 | 422 | 184 | 356 | 11 | 228 | 11 | - | 540 | - | 13 |
| MXB 40/16 T4 5,5kW | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 667,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MBX 40/16 T4 7,5kW | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 707,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MBX 40/16 T6 1,5kW | 370 | 300 | 336 | 464 | 202 | 406 | 11 | 257 | 11 | 400 | 612,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MBX 45/18 T4 7,5kW | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 415 | 726,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MBX 45/18 T4 11kW | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 438 | 802,75 | 200 | 13 |
| MBX 45/18 T6 2,2kW | 404 | 328 | 356 | 515 | 207 | 436 | 11 | 289 | 11 | 415 | 631,75 | 200 | 13 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

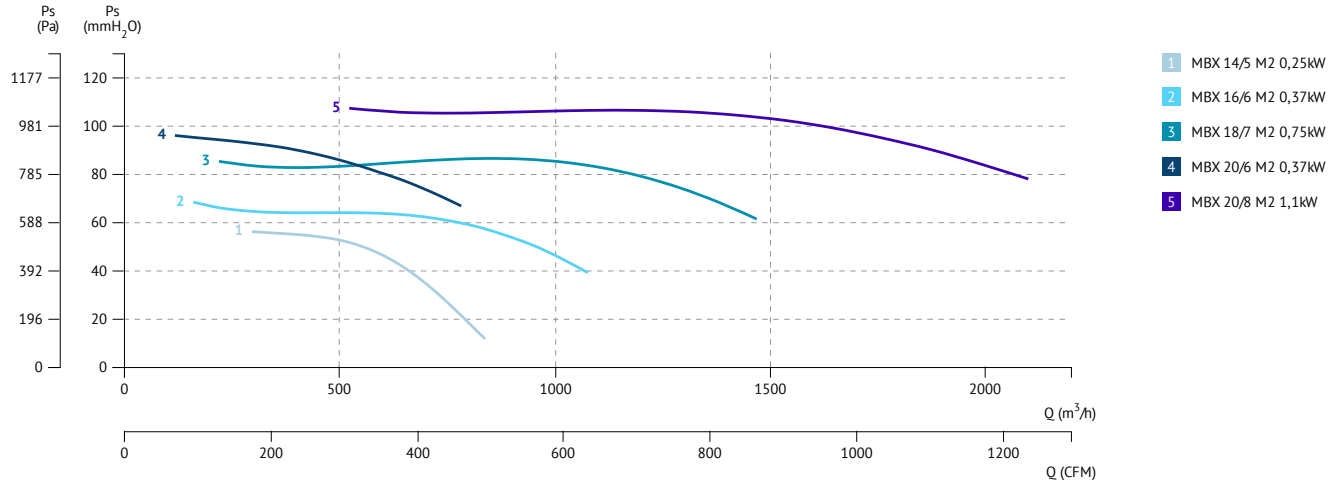
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



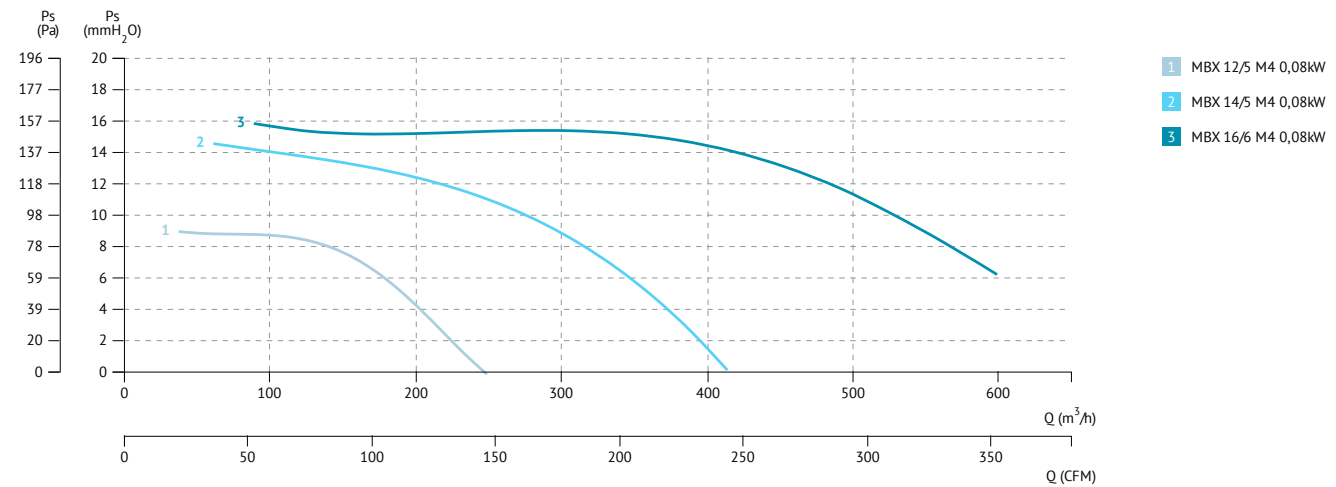


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

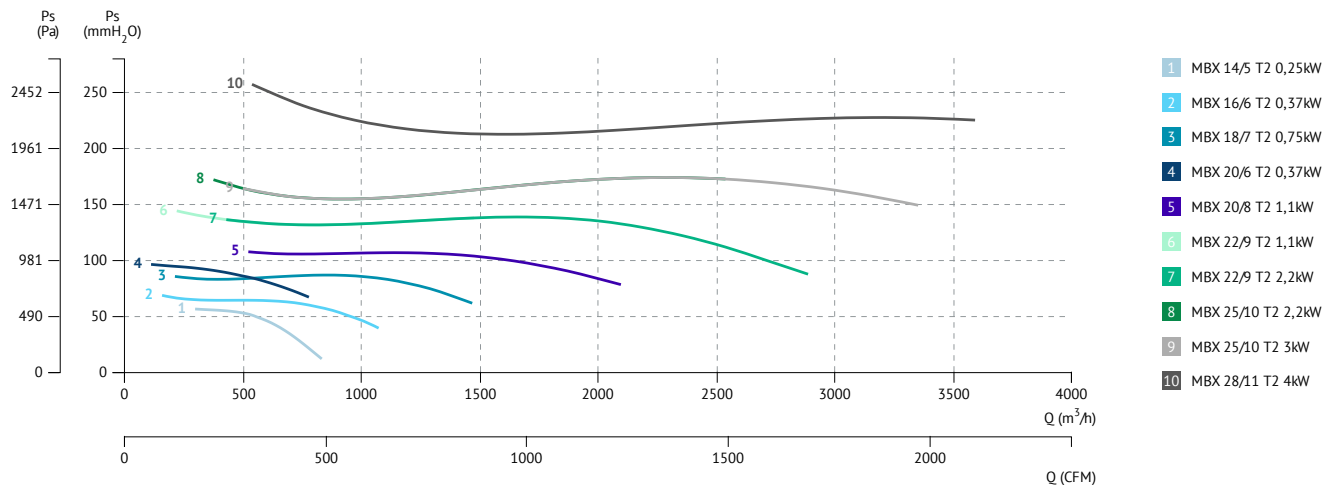
2 POLE / 2 polos



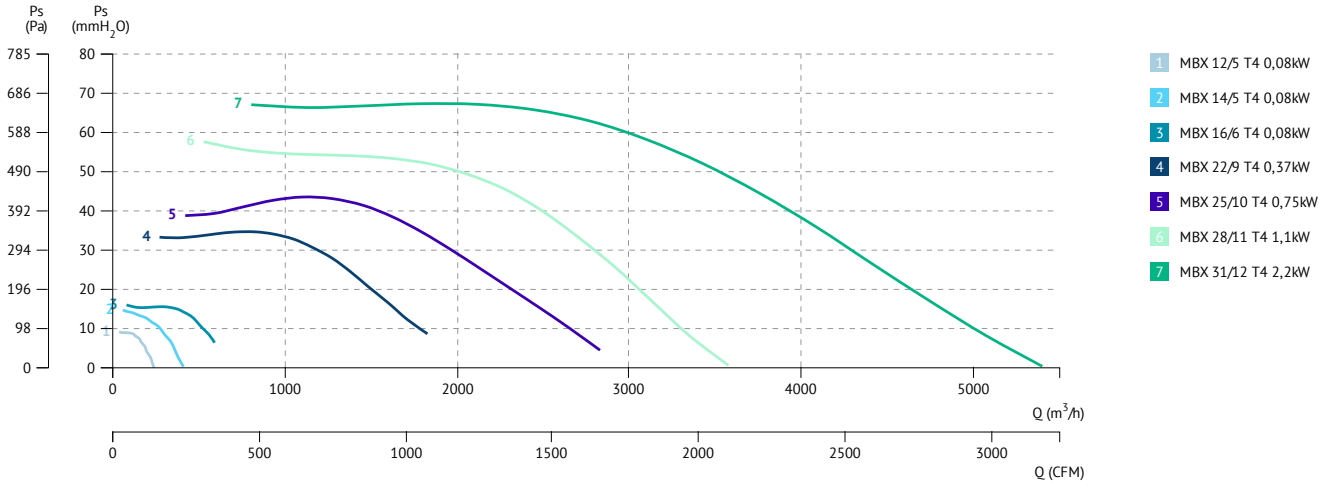
4 POLE / 4 polos



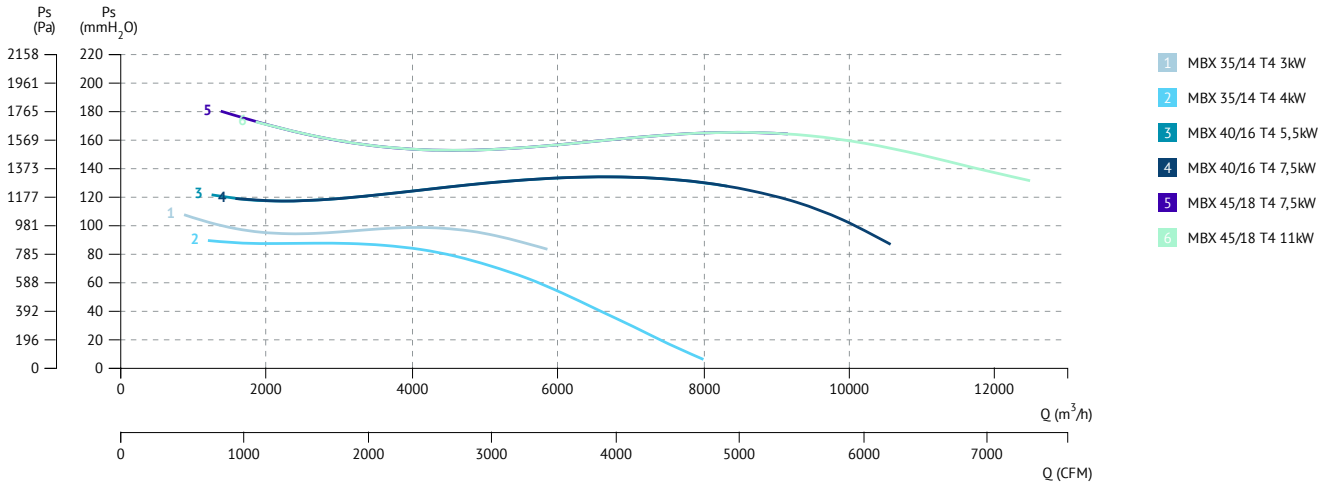
2 POLE / 2 polos



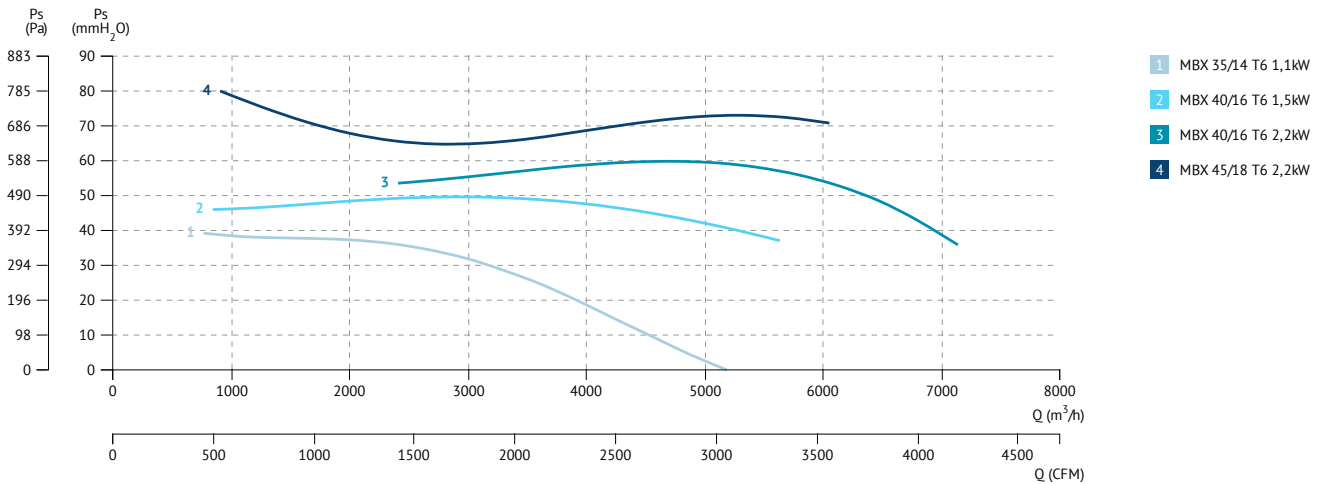
4 POLE / 4 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





MBPX

ATEX centrifugal medium pressure with backward impeller, anticorrosion
Centrífugo media presión ATEX a reacción, anticorrosión



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Antistatic PE-el antistatic housing.
- Backward curved impeller in PP plastic.
- Motor support made of rolled steel sheet protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Stainless steel nuts and bolts.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage ATEX motor, IP-55.ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz.
- Standard orientation: LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Air transport with corrosive components.
- Chemical and petrochemical industry.
- Laboratories and gas cabinets.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Stainless steel motor support.
- Motors with PTC/PTO temperature probes.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en PE-el antiestático.
- Turbina a reacción en plástico PP.
- Soporte motor fabricado en chapa de acero recubierto contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Tornillería en acero inoxidable.
- Motor asíncrono ATEX normalizado con protección IP-55, y certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F.Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz.
- Orientación estándar: LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Transporte de aire con componentes corrosivos.
- Industria química y petroquímica.
- Laboratorios y vitrinas de gases.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Pie soporte en acero inoxidable.
- Motores con sondas de temperatura PTC/PTO.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
 Switch for ATEX environments



SIL-C

Silenciador circular
 Circular silencer



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
 Frequency speed controller



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
 Flexible flange 400°C/2h

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502202013XD | MBPX 20 T2 0,18kW | 2825 | 0,62 | 0,18 | 1.110 | 57 | 17 | 1 |
| 502202515XD | MBPX 25 T2 0,37kW | 2850 | 1,00 | 0,37 | 2.110 | 65 | 24 | 1 |
| 502202817XD | MBPX 28 T2 0,75kW | 2870 | 2,00 | 0,75 | 3.140 | 69 | 33 | 1 |
| 502203119XD | MBPX 31 T2 1,5kW | 2850 | 3,95 | 1,50 | 4.360 | 71 | 45 | 1 |
| 502203527XD | MBPX 35 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 5,4 | 2,20 | 6.630 | 73 | 51 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 polos

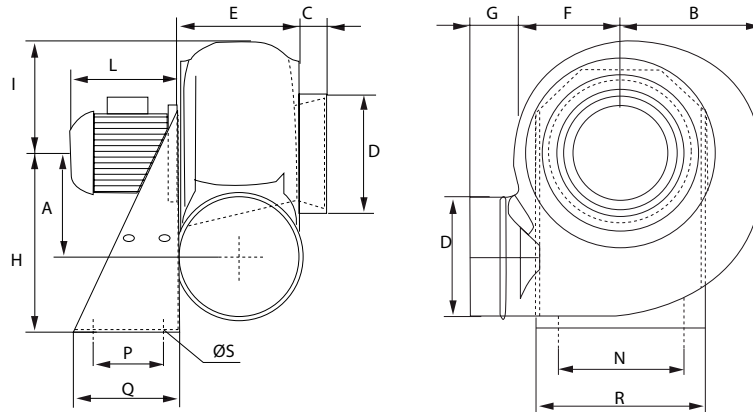
| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 502202039XD | MBPX 20 T4 0,12kW | 1420 | 0,71 | 0,12 | 580 | 42 | 17 | 1 |
| 502202539XD | MBPX 25 T4 0,12kW | 1420 | 0,71 | 0,12 | 1.100 | 49 | 18 | 1 |
| 502202840XD | MBPX 28 T4 0,18kW | 1380 | 0,76 | 0,18 | 1.570 | 53 | 23 | 1 |
| 502203141XD | MBPX 31 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,84 | 0,25 | 2.170 | 55 | 30 | 1 |
| 502203542XD | MBPX 35 T4 0,37kW | 1410 | 1,2 | 0,37 | 3.310 | 57 | 34 | 1 |
| 502204043XD | MBPX 40 T4 0,55kW | 1430 | 1,75 | 0,55 | 4.510 | 62 | 47 | 1 |
| 502204545XD | MBPX 45 T4 1,1kW | 1420 | 3,3 | 1,10 | 6.410 | 63 | 61 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 502203168XD | MBPX 31 T6 0,18kW | 900 | 0,61 | 0,18 | 1.410 | 45 | 30 | 1 |
| 502203568XD | MBPX 35 T6 0,18kW | 900 | 0,61 | 0,18 | 2.140 | 47 | 34 | 1 |
| 502204069XD | MBPX 40 T6 0,25kW | 910 | 1,00 | 0,25 | 2.920 | 52 | 41 | 1 |
| 502204570XD | MBPX 45 T6 0,37kW | 940 | 1,4 | 0,37 | 3.930 | 52 | 51 | 1 |

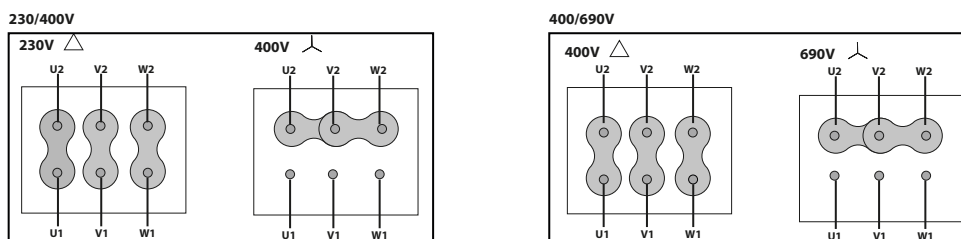
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D Ø | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | Q | R | S |
|-------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MBPX 20 T2 0,18kW | 140 | 180 | 35 | 160 | 160 | 138 | 55 | 250 | 150 | 195 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBPX 20 T4 0,12kW | 140 | 180 | 35 | 160 | 160 | 138 | 55 | 250 | 150 | 190 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBPX 25 T2 0,37kW | 173 | 228 | 35 | 200 | 185 | 170 | 55 | 310 | 190 | 220 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBPX 25 T4 0,12kW | 173 | 228 | 35 | 200 | 185 | 170 | 55 | 310 | 190 | 190 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBPX 28 T2 0,75kW | 208 | 255 | 40 | 225 | 195 | 190 | 70 | 350 | 210 | 240 | 280 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBPX 28 T4 0,18kW | 208 | 255 | 40 | 225 | 195 | 190 | 70 | 350 | 210 | 190 | 280 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBPX 31 T2 1,5kW | 240 | 280 | 40 | 250 | 200 | 210 | 70 | 410 | 230 | 290 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPX 31 T4 0,25kW | 240 | 280 | 40 | 250 | 200 | 210 | 70 | 410 | 230 | 220 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPX 31 T6 0,18kW | 240 | 280 | 40 | 250 | 200 | 210 | 70 | 410 | 230 | 210 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPX 35 T2 2,2kW | 260 | 312 | 40 | 280 | 237 | 230 | 50 | 445 | 270 | 290 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 11 |
| MBPX 35 T4 0,37kW | 260 | 312 | 40 | 280 | 237 | 230 | 50 | 445 | 270 | 220 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 11 |
| MBPX 35 T6 0,18kW | 260 | 312 | 40 | 280 | 237 | 230 | 50 | 445 | 270 | 210 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 11 |
| MBPX 40 T4 0,55kW | 290 | 356 | 40 | 315 | 252 | 264 | 55 | 495 | 295 | 240 | 325 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |
| MBPX 40 T6 0,25kW | 290 | 356 | 40 | 315 | 252 | 264 | 55 | 495 | 295 | 220 | 325 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |
| MBPX 45 T4 1,1kW | 324 | 400 | 40 | 355 | 287 | 395 | 55 | 550 | 330 | 290 | 370 | 170 | 250 | 410 | 11 |
| MBPX 45 T6 0,37kW | 324 | 400 | 40 | 355 | 287 | 295 | 55 | 550 | 330 | 240 | 370 | 170 | 250 | 410 | 11 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

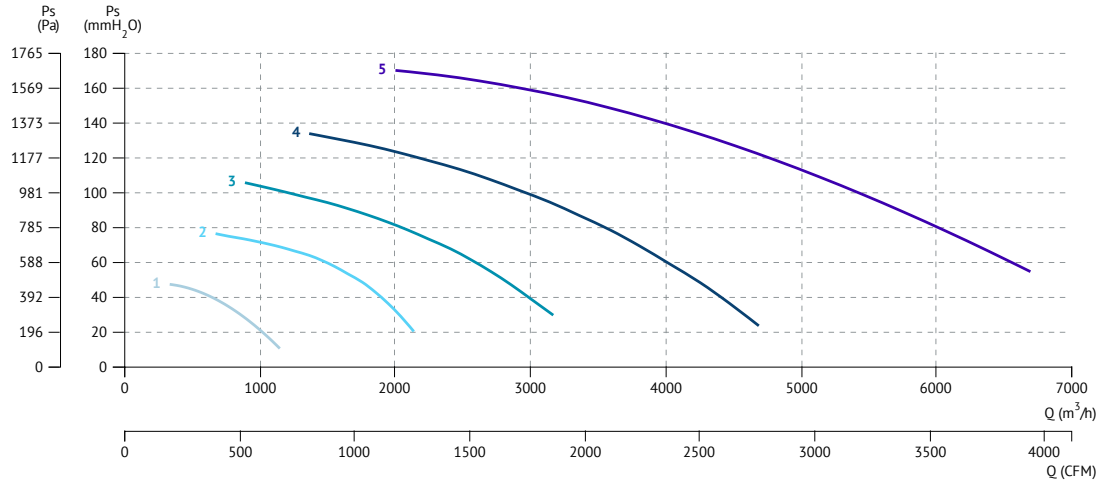
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad





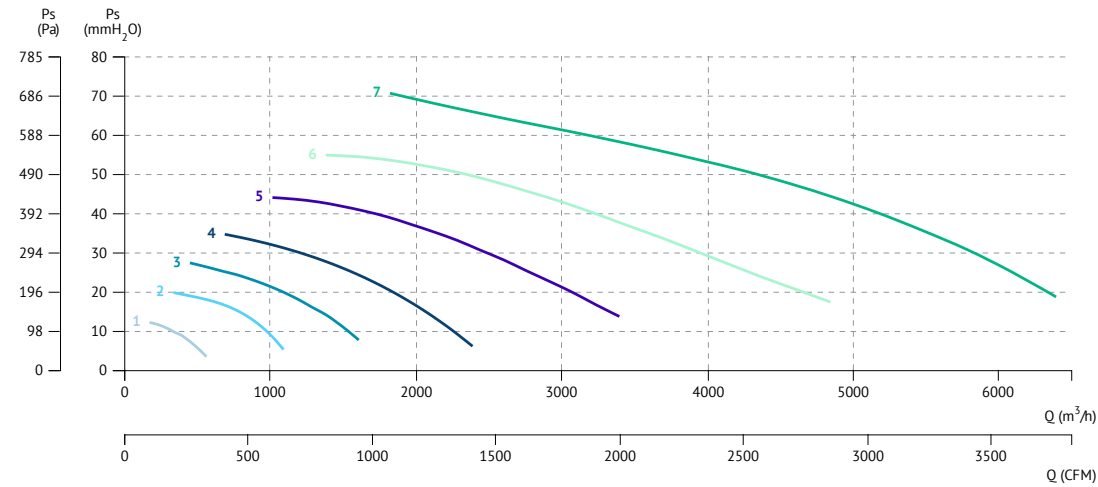
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

2 POLE / 2 polos



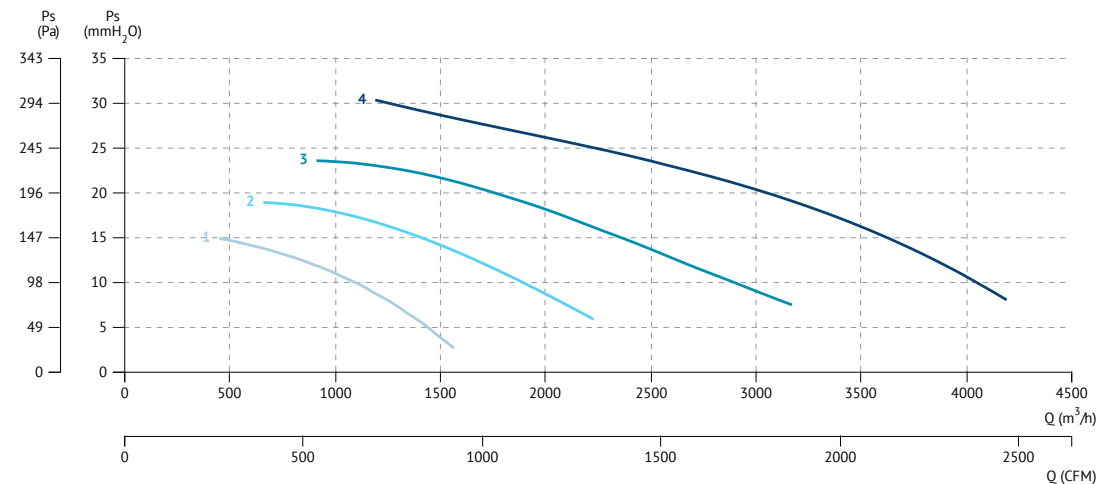
- 1 MBPX 20 T2 0,18kW
- 2 MBPX 25 T2 0,37kW
- 3 MBPX 28 T2 0,75kW
- 4 MBPX 31 T2 1,5kW
- 5 MBPX 35 T2 2,2kW

4 POLE / 4 polos



- 1 MBPX 20 T4 0,12kW
- 2 MBPX 25 T4 0,12kW
- 3 MBPX 28 T4 0,18kW
- 4 MBPX 31 T4 0,25kW
- 5 MBPX 35 T4 0,37kW
- 6 MBPX 40 T4 0,55kW
- 7 MBPX 45 T4 1,1kW

6 POLE / 6 polos



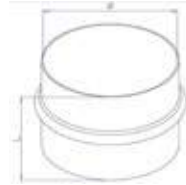
- 1 MBPX 31 T6 0,18kW
- 2 MBPX 35 T6 0,18kW
- 3 MBPX 40 T6 0,25kW
- 4 MBPX 45 T6 0,37kW

ACCESSORIES FOR MBPX | ACCESORIOS PARA MBPX



FJ Flexible joint/ Junta flexible

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|-------------|
| FJ-160 | FJ Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| FJ-200 | FJ Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| FJ-225 | FJ Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| FJ-250 | FJ Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| FJ-280 | FJ Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| FJ-315 | FJ Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| FJ-355 | FJ Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

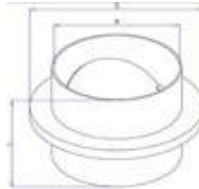


| Model | L | Ø |
|---------|-----|-----|
| FJ Ø160 | 160 | 160 |
| FJ Ø180 | 160 | 180 |
| FJ Ø200 | 160 | 200 |
| FJ Ø250 | 160 | 250 |
| FJ Ø280 | 160 | 280 |
| FJ Ø315 | 160 | 315 |
| FJ Ø400 | 160 | 400 |



CSC Gravity shutter/ Compuerta sobrepresión circular

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| CSC160 | CSC Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| CSC200 | CSC Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| CSC225 | CSC Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| CSC250 | CSC Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| CSC280 | CSC Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| CSC315 | CSC Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| CSC355 | CSC Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

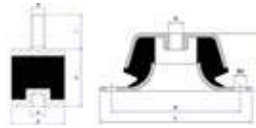


| Model | D | L | Ø |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| CSC Ø160 | 240 | 200 | 160 |
| CSC Ø200 | 280 | 200 | 200 |
| CSC Ø225 | 305 | 200 | 225 |
| CSC Ø250 | 330 | 200 | 250 |
| CSC Ø280 | 360 | 200 | 280 |
| CSC Ø315 | 435 | 210 | 315 |
| CSC Ø355 | 475 | 210 | 355 |



AV Anti-vibration mounts kit/ Kit soporte antivibración

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------------------|
| AV-1 | AV 1 | MBP-MBPX 20, 25, 28 |
| AV-2 | AV 2 | MBP-MBPX 31, 35, 40, 45 |

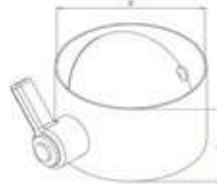


| Model | D | G | H | I |
|-------|----|-----|----|----|
| AV 1 | 30 | M8 | 20 | 25 |
| AV 2 | 40 | M10 | 20 | 30 |



AD adjustable damper/ Compuerta ajustable

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|-------------|
| AD-160 | AD Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| AD-200 | AD Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| AD-225 | AD Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| AD-250 | AD Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| AD-280 | AD Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| AD-315 | AD Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| AD-355 | AD Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

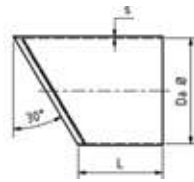


| Model | L | Ø |
|---------|-----|-----|
| AD Ø160 | 120 | 160 |
| AD Ø200 | 120 | 200 |
| AD Ø225 | 120 | 225 |
| AD Ø250 | 120 | 250 |
| AD Ø280 | 140 | 280 |
| AD Ø315 | 140 | 315 |
| AD Ø355 | 140 | 355 |



PCM Motor protection cover/ Tapa protección motor

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|---------------------|
| PCM1 | PCM 1 | MBP-MBPX 20, 25, 28 |
| PCM2 | PCM 2 | MBP-MBPX 31, 35, 40 |
| PCM3 | PCM 3 | MBP-MBPX 45 |

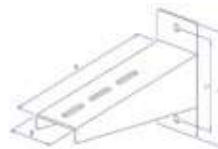


| Model | L | Ø |
|-------|---|---|
| PCM 1 | | |
| PCM 2 | | |
| PCM 3 | | |



WS Wall bracket/ Soporte para pared

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| WS1 | WS 1 | MBP-MBPX 20, 25, 28, 31, 35, 40, 45 |



| Model | L | Ø |
|-------|---|---|
| WS 1 | | |



PC Housing protection/ Protección de carcasa

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------|
| PC20 | PC 20 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| PC25 | PC 25 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| PC28 | PC 28 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| PC31 | PC 31 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| PC35 | PC 35 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| PC40 | PC 40 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| PC45 | PC 45 | MBP-MBPX 45 |



RPI Stainless protection grid/ Rejilla de protección inoxidable

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| RPI160 | RPI Ø160 | MBP-MBPX 20 |
| RPI200 | RPI Ø200 | MBP-MBPX 25 |
| RPI225 | RPI Ø225 | MBP-MBPX 28 |
| RPI250 | RPI Ø250 | MBP-MBPX 31 |
| RPI280 | RPI Ø280 | MBP-MBPX 35 |
| RPI315 | RPI Ø315 | MBP-MBPX 40 |
| RPI355 | RPI Ø355 | MBP-MBPX 45 |



MBPCX

ATEX centrifugal medium pressure fan with forward impeller, anticorrosion
Centrífugo media presión ATEX a acción, anticorrosión


MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Antistatic PE-el housing.
- Forward curved impeller in PP plastic.
- Motor support made of rolled steel sheet protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Stainless steel nuts and bolts.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor, IP-55, and ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz.
- Standard orientation: LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Air transport with corrosive components.
- Chemical and petrochemical industry.
- Laboratories and gas cabinets.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Stainless steel motor support.
- Motors with PTC/PTO temperature probes.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en PE-el antiestático.
- Turbina a acción en plástico PP.
- Soporte motor fabricado en chapa de acero recubierto contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Tornillería en acero inoxidable.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Certificado ATEX según zona indicada. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz.
- Orientación estándar: LG270

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Transporte de aire con componentes corrosivos.
- Industria química y petroquímica.
- Laboratorios y vitrinas de gases.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Pie soporte en acero inoxidable.
- Motores con sondas de temperatura PTC/PTO.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.


ACCESSORIES / accesorios

INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
 Switch for ATEX environments


SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
 Frequency speed controller


BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
 Flexible flange 400°C/2H

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 502302014XD | MBPCX 20 T2 0,25kW | 2750 | 0,74 | 0,25 | 610 | 68 | 18 | 1 |
| 502302517XD | MBPCX 25 T2 0,75kW | 2870 | 2,00 | 0,75 | 1.220 | 73 | 28 | 1 |
| 502302818XD | MBPCX 28 T2 1,1kW | 2830 | 2,6 | 1,10 | 1.690 | 78 | 31 | 1 |
| 502303119XD | MBPCX 31 T2 1,5kW | 2850 | 3,95 | 1,50 | 2.710 | 82 | 44 | 1 |
| 502303527XD | MBPCX 35 T2 2,2kW | 2840 | 5,4 | 2,20 | 2.710 | 81 | 82 | 1 |

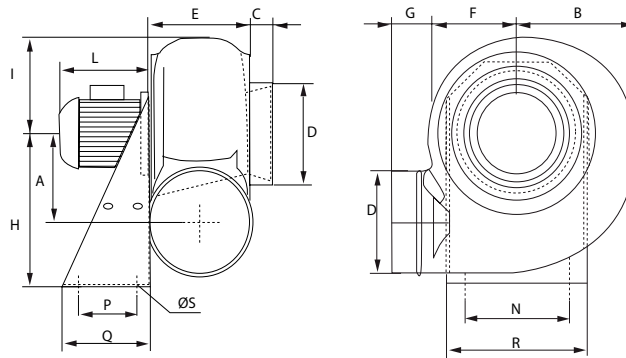
4 POLE / 4 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 502302039XD | MBPCX 20 T4 0,12kW | 1420 | 0,71 | 0,12 | 310 | 52 | 17 | 1 |
| 502302540XD | MBPCX 25 T4 0,18kW | 1380 | 0,76 | 0,18 | 630 | 57 | 21 | 1 |
| 502302840XD | MBPCX 28 T4 0,18kW | 1380 | 0,76 | 0,18 | 860 | 62 | 24 | 1 |
| 502303141XD | MBPCX 31 T4 0,25kW | 1400 | 0,84 | 0,25 | 1.510 | 67 | 33 | 1 |
| 502303542XD | MBPCX 35 T4 0,37kW | 1410 | 1,2 | 0,37 | 2.110 | 65 | 53 | 1 |
| 502304044XD | MBPCX 40 T4 0,75kW | 1410 | 2,1 | 0,75 | 2.550 | 69 | 41 | 1 |
| 502304545XD | MBPCX 45 T4 1,5kW | 1415 | 3,8 | 1,50 | 3.900 | 71 | 85 | 1 |
| 502305054XD | MBPCX 50 T4 2,2kW | 1440 | 5,8 | 2,20 | 5.250 | 75 | 77 | 1 |
| 503105661XD | MBPCX 56 T4 5,5kW | 1455 | 11,5 | 5,50 | 8.990 | 77 | 120 | 1 |

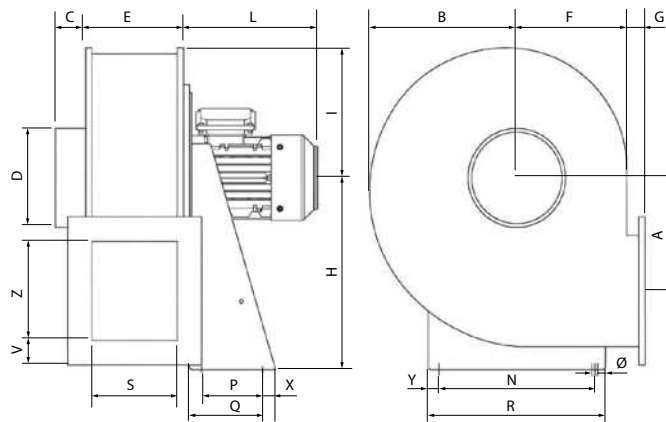
6 POLE / 6 polos

| Code | Model | R.P.M | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 502303167XD | MBPCX 31 T6 0,12kW | 900 | 0,55 | 0,12 | 990 | 56 | 28 | 1 |
| 502304069XD | MBPCX 40 T6 0,25kW | 910 | 1,00 | 0,25 | 1.670 | 58 | 34 | 1 |
| 502305072XD | MBPCX 50 T6 0,75kW | 930 | 2,2 | 0,75 | 3.440 | 63 | 68 | 1 |
| 502305678XD | MBPCX 56 T6 2,2kW | 930 | 5,2 | 2,20 | 5.890 | 66 | 95 | 1 |

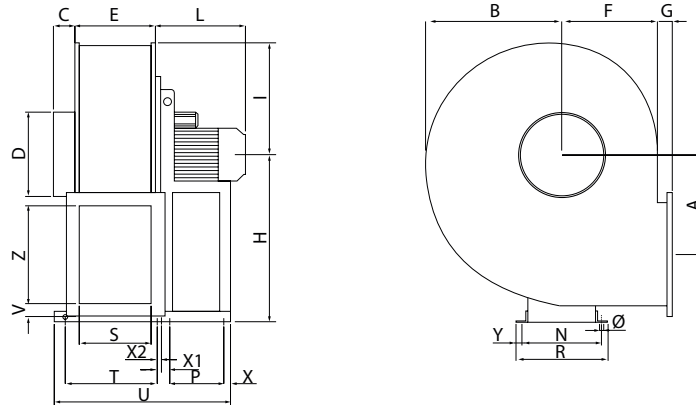
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | ØD | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | Q | R | ØS |
|--------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MBPCX 20 T2 0,25kW | 142 | 187 | 40 | 125 | 120 | 150 | 60 | 250 | 165 | 195 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBPCX 20 T4 0,12kW | 142 | 187 | 40 | 125 | 120 | 150 | 60 | 250 | 165 | 190 | 200 | 100 | 140 | 235 | 11 |
| MBPCX 25 T2 0,75kW | 183 | 228 | 40 | 160 | 153 | 188 | 60 | 310 | 210 | 220 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBPCX 25 T4 0,18kW | 183 | 228 | 40 | 160 | 153 | 188 | 60 | 310 | 210 | 190 | 255 | 100 | 140 | 290 | 11 |
| MBPCX 28 T2 1,1kW | 208 | 274 | 40 | 180 | 160 | 204 | 60 | 350 | 230 | 190 | 277 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBPCX 28 T4 0,18kW | 208 | 274 | 40 | 180 | 160 | 204 | 60 | 350 | 230 | 240 | 277 | 120 | 190 | 316 | 11 |
| MBPCX 31 T2 1,5kW | 230 | 310 | 40 | 200 | 170 | 220 | 60 | 410 | 245 | 290 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPCX 31 T4 0,25kW | 230 | 310 | 40 | 200 | 170 | 220 | 60 | 410 | 245 | 210 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPCX 31 T6 0,12kW | 230 | 310 | 40 | 200 | 170 | 220 | 60 | 410 | 245 | 210 | 320 | 150 | 230 | 355 | 11 |
| MBPCX 40 T4 0,75kW | 290 | 380 | 40 | 250 | 194 | 265 | 80 | 495 | 330 | 240 | 330 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |
| MBPCX 40 T6 0,25kW | 290 | 380 | 40 | 250 | 194 | 265 | 80 | 495 | 330 | 220 | 330 | 170 | 250 | 365 | 11 |



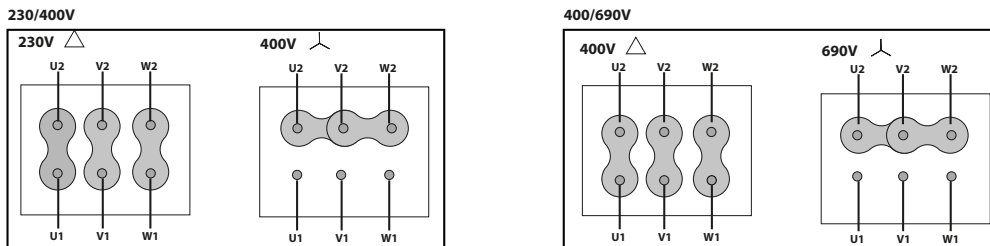
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | Q | R | S | V | X | Y | Z | Ø |
|--------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|----|
| MBPCX 35 T2 2,2kW | 275 | 328 | 50 | 225 | 185 | 230 | 40 | 445 | 285 | 290 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 175 | 40 | 40 | 17.5 | 250 | 11 |
| MBPCX 35 T4 0,37kW | 275 | 328 | 50 | 225 | 185 | 230 | 40 | 445 | 285 | 220 | 355 | 150 | 230 | 390 | 175 | 40 | 40 | 17.5 | 250 | 11 |
| MBPCX 45 T4 1,5kW | 292 | 382 | 50 | 280 | 280 | 340 | 40 | 550 | 350 | 290 | 370 | 170 | 250 | 410 | 210 | 40 | 40 | 20 | 300 | 11 |



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | N | P | R | S | T | U | V | X | X1 | X2 | Y | Z | Ø |
|--------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| MBPCX 50 T4 2,2kW | 377 | 390 | 80 | 315 | 280 | 450 | 50 | 630 | 395 | 300 | 289 | 237 | 325 | 260 | 390 | 730 | 50 | 25 | 28 | 25 | 18 | 365 | 14 |
| MBPCX 50 T6 0,75kW | 377 | 390 | 80 | 315 | 280 | 450 | 50 | 630 | 395 | 250 | 289 | 237 | 325 | 260 | 390 | 730 | 50 | 25 | 28 | 25 | 18 | 365 | 14 |
| MBPCX 56 T4 5,5kW | 416 | 560 | 80 | 400 | 330 | 388 | 50 | 710 | 445 | 340 | 445 | 270 | 481 | 310 | 454 | 994 | 50 | 25 | 38 | 15 | 18 | 460 | 14 |
| MBPCX 56 T6 2,2kW | 416 | 560 | 80 | 400 | 330 | 388 | 50 | 710 | 445 | 330 | 289 | 270 | 325 | 310 | 454 | 827 | 50 | 25 | 38 | 15 | 18 | 460 | 14 |

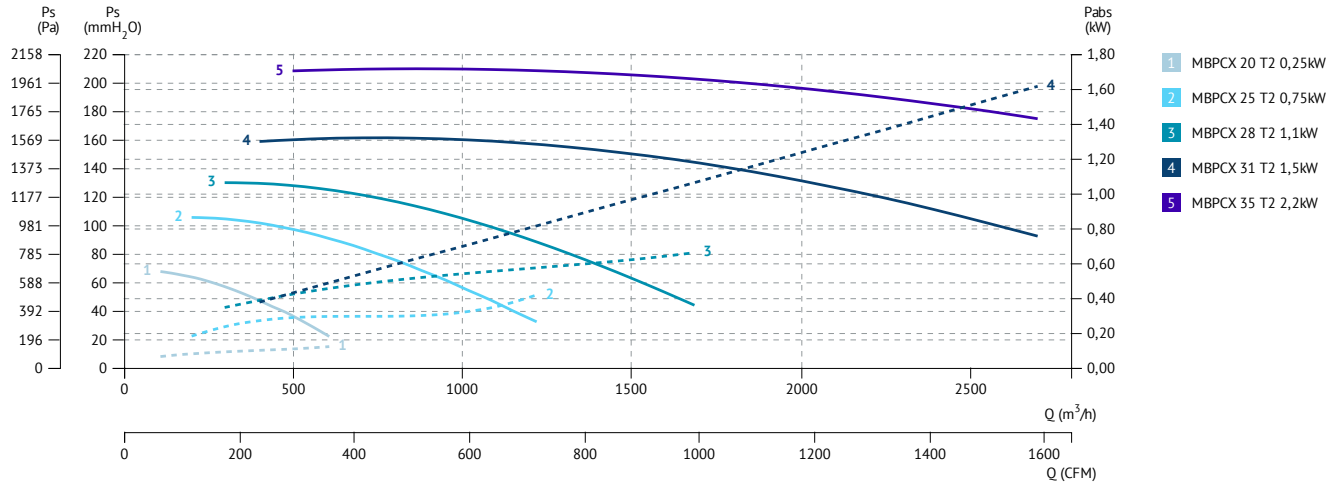
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

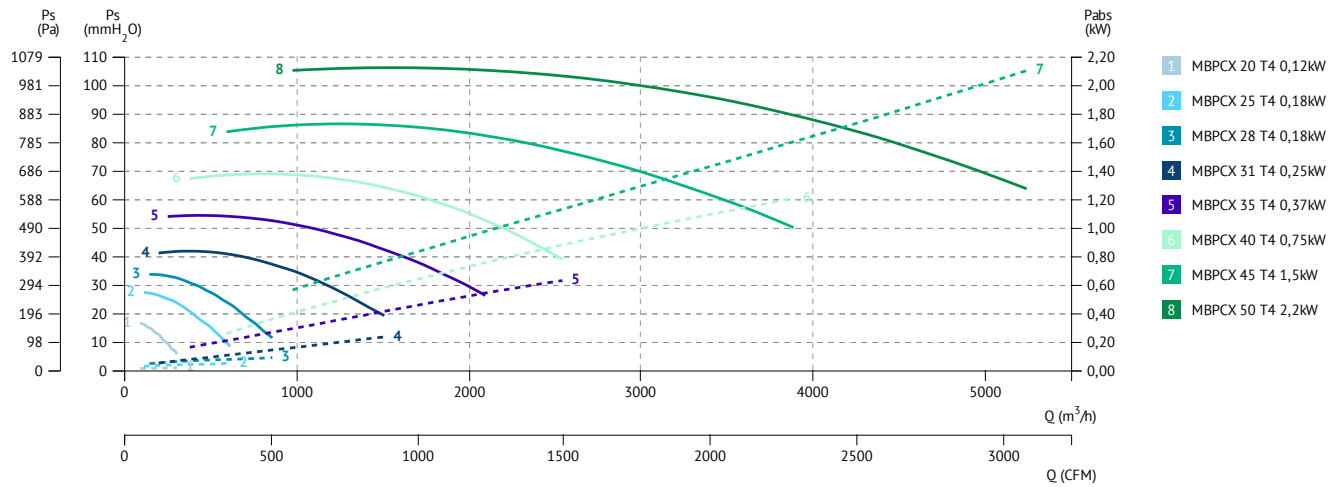


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

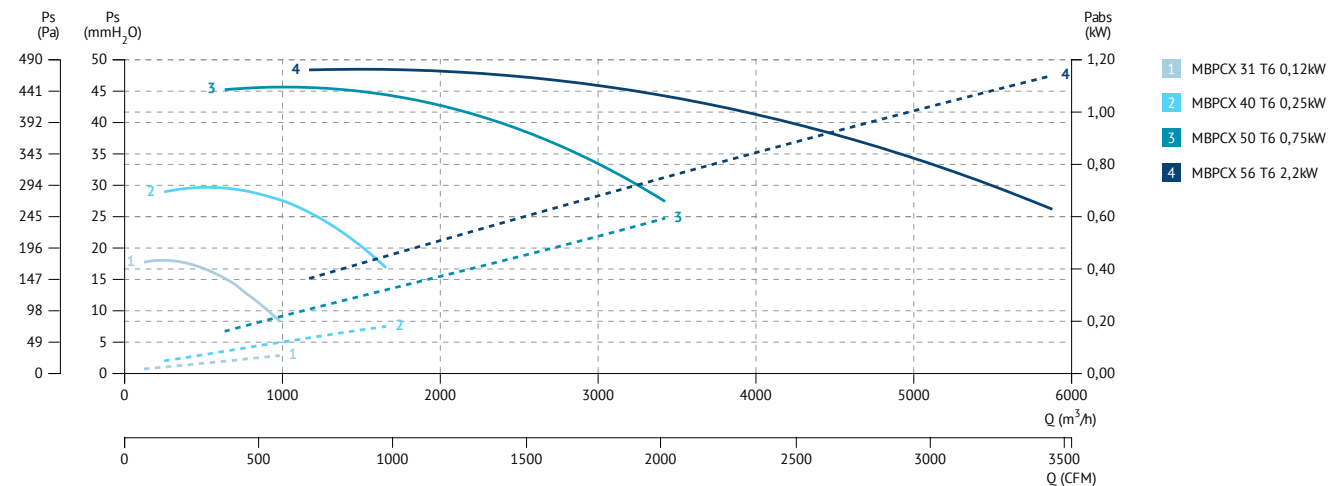
2 POLE / 2 polos



4 POLE / 4 polos



6 POLE / 6 polos





ACCESSORIES FOR MBPCX | ACCESORIOS PARA MBPCX



FJ Flexible joint/ Junta flexible

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|---------------|
| FJ-125 | FJ Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| FJ-160 | FJ Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| FJ-180 | FJ Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| FJ-200 | FJ Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| FJ-250 | FJ Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| FJ-280 | FJ Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| FJ-315 | FJ Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |
| FJ-400 | FJ Ø400 | MBPC-MBPCX 56 |

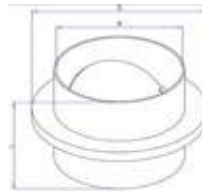


| Model | L | Ø |
|---------|-----|-----|
| FJ Ø125 | 160 | 125 |
| FJ Ø160 | 160 | 160 |
| FJ Ø180 | 160 | 180 |
| FJ Ø200 | 160 | 200 |
| FJ Ø250 | 160 | 250 |
| FJ Ø280 | 160 | 280 |
| FJ Ø315 | 160 | 315 |
| FJ Ø400 | 160 | 400 |



CSC Gravity shutter/ Compuerta sobrepresión circular

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|---------------|
| CSC125 | CSC Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| CSC160 | CSC Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| CSC180 | CSC Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| CSC200 | CSC Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| CSC250 | CSC Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| CSC280 | CSC Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| CSC315 | CSC Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |
| CSC400 | CSC Ø400 | MBPC-MBPCX 56 |

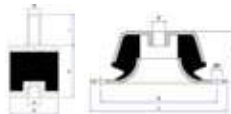


| Model | L | Ø | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| CSC Ø125 | 185 | 200 | 125 |
| CSC Ø160 | 240 | 200 | 160 |
| CSC Ø180 | 260 | 200 | 180 |
| CSC Ø200 | 280 | 200 | 200 |
| CSC Ø250 | 330 | 200 | 250 |
| CSC Ø280 | 360 | 200 | 280 |
| CSC Ø315 | 435 | 210 | 315 |
| CSC Ø400 | 520 | 210 | 400 |



AV Anti-vibration mounts kit/ Kit soporte antivibración

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-----------------------|
| AV-1 | AV 1 | MBPC-MBPCX 20, 25, 28 |
| AV-2 | AV 2 | MBPC-MBPCX 31, 40, 45 |
| AV-3 | AV 3 | MBPC-MBPCX 50, 56 |



| Model | D | G | H | I | K | L | ØD |
|-------|----|-----|----|----|---|-----|-----|
| AV 1 | 30 | M8 | 20 | 25 | - | - | - |
| AV 2 | 40 | M10 | 20 | 30 | - | - | - |
| AV 3 | - | M10 | 30 | - | 5 | 100 | 8,2 |



WS Wall bracket/ Soporte para pared

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| WS1 | WS 1 | MBP-MBPX 20,25,28,31,35,40,45 |



DG Diffusor with grid/ Difusor con rejilla

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-------|---------|---------------|
| DG125 | DG Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| DG160 | DG Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| DG180 | DG Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| DG200 | DG Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| DG250 | DG Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| DG280 | DG Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| DG315 | DG Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |
| DG400 | DG Ø400 | MBPC-MBPCX 56 |



RPI Stainless protection grid/
Rejilla de protección inoxidable

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|----------|---------------|
| RPI125 | RPI Ø125 | MBPC-MBPCX 20 |
| RPI160 | RPI Ø160 | MBPC-MBPCX 25 |
| RPI180 | RPI Ø180 | MBPC-MBPCX 28 |
| RPI200 | RPI Ø200 | MBPC-MBPCX 31 |
| RPI250 | RPI Ø250 | MBPC-MBPCX 40 |
| RPI280 | RPI Ø280 | MBPC-MBPCX 45 |
| RPI315 | RPI Ø315 | MBPC-MBPCX 50 |



PD Drain plug/ Tapón de drenaje

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PD1 | PD 1 | MBPC-MBPCX 20,25,28,31,40,45 |
| PD2 | PD 2 | MBPC-MBPCX 50, 56 |

AAX

ATEX high pressure with aluminium backward impeller

Ventilador con turbina de aluminio a reacción ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing.
- Fully welded housing.
- High efficiency simple inlet backward curved impeller made of cast aluminium.
- Protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.
- Standard asynchronous squirrel-cage motor with IP-55 protection with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation: LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, extraction or injection of air.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speed motors.
- Orientation: LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado.
- Carcasa totalmente soldada.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en fundición de aluminio.
- Protegidos contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Motor asíncrono ATEX normalizado de jaula de ardilla, protección IP-55, y certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar: LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores de 2 velocidades.
- Orientación: LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios

**INT ATEX**

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments

**SFC**

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller

**RBS**

Rejilla de protección
Outlet protection guard

**BAD**

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange

**EI**

Brida de conexión para boca de impulsión rectangular de ventiladores centrífugos
Connection to be fitted in the centrifugal fans outlet

**JE 45**

Junta elástica
Flexible joint

**AC**

Brida conexión
Connection flange

**RA**

Rejilla de protección para la embocadura de aspiración
Inlet protection guard

**BA-400**

Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h
Flexible flange 400°C/2H

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIB T120°C Dc |



THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

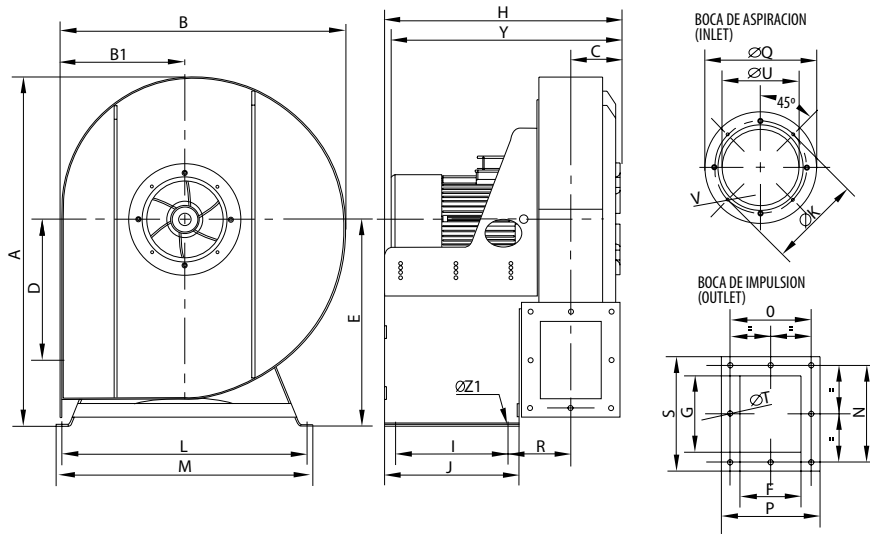
45/5-60/7

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 255120106XD | AAX 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 5,4 | 2,2 | 1.680 | 83 | 62,5 | 1 |
| 255120120XD | AAX 45/5 T2 3kW | 2870 | 7,3 | 3 | 2.760 | 83 | 69,5 | 1 |
| 255150106XD | AAX 50/5 T2 4kW | 2890 | 9,2 | 4 | 2.930 | 86 | 79 | 1 |
| 255150120XD | AAX 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 2900 | 11,46 | 5,5 | 4.650 | 86 | 92 | 1 |
| 255520120XD | AAX 60/7 T2 11kW | 2930 | 21,4 | 11 | 5.480 | 90 | 141 | 1 |

47-70

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 255170160X_ | AAX 47 T2 1,1kW | 2800 | 2,6 | 1,10 | 520 | 64 | 49,50 | 1 |
| 255280160X_ | AAX 53 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 5,4 | 2,20 | 880 | 66 | 67 | 1 |
| 255350160X_ | AAX 59 T2 2,2kW | 2800 | 5,4 | 2,20 | 580 | 69 | 70 | 1 |
| 255350163X_ | AAX 59 T2 3kW | 2870 | 7,3 | 3 | 890 | 69 | 77 | 1 |
| 255450160X_ | AAX 66 T2 4kW | 2890 | 9,2 | 4 | 900 | 72 | 82 | 1 |
| 255500160X_ | AAX 70 T2 5,5kW | 2900 | 11,46 | 5,50 | 1.030 | 76 | 118,50 | 1 |
| 255510160X_ | AAX 70 T2 7,5kW | 2900 | 14,1 | 7,50 | 1.790 | 78 | 125 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



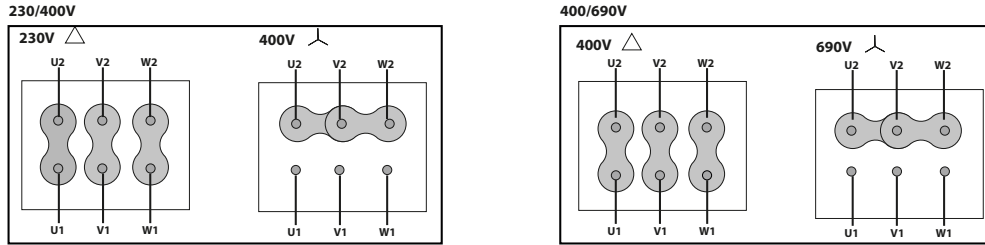
| Model | A | B | B1 | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| AAX 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 776 | 635 | 276,5 | 115 | 313 | 460 | 135 | 170 | 529,5 |
| AAX 45/5 T2 3kW | 776 | 635 | 276,5 | 115 | 313 | 460 | 135 | 170 | 529,5 |
| AAX 50/5 T2 4kW | 877 | 716,5 | 307,25 | 121 | 358 | 520 | 150 | 200 | 583 |
| AAX 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 877 | 716,5 | 307,25 | 121 | 358 | 520 | 150 | 200 | 583 |
| AAX 60/7 T2 11kW | 922,5 | 777,5 | 347,75 | 132,5 | 383 | 535 | 170 | 170 | 640,5 |

| Model | I | J | ØK | L | M | N | O | P | ØQ |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| AAX 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 250 | 300 | 205 | 545 | 570 | 215 | 180 | 219 | 249 |
| AAX 45/5 T2 3kW | 250 | 300 | 205 | 545 | 570 | 215 | 180 | 219 | 249 |
| AAX 50/5 T2 4kW | 275 | 325 | 258 | 589 | 614 | 256 | 206 | 246 | 292 |
| AAX 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 275 | 325 | 258 | 589 | 614 | 256 | 206 | 246 | 292 |
| AAX 60/7 T2 11kW | 315 | 365 | 280 | 589 | 614 | 226 | 226 | 266 | 325 |

| Model | R | S | ØT | ØU | V | Y | ØZ1 |
|-------------------|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-------|-----|
| AAX 45/5 T2 2,2kW | 139,5 | 254 | 11 | 170 | M6 | 504,5 | 11 |
| AAX 45/5 T2 3kW | 139,5 | 254 | 11 | 170 | M6 | 514,5 | 11 |
| AAX 50/5 T2 4kW | 162 | 280 | 11 | 210 | M6 | 548 | 11 |
| AAX 50/5 T2 5,5kW | 162 | 280 | 11 | 210 | M6 | 603 | 11 |
| AAX 60/7 T2 11kW | 168 | 266 | 11 | 246 | M6 | 760,5 | 11 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

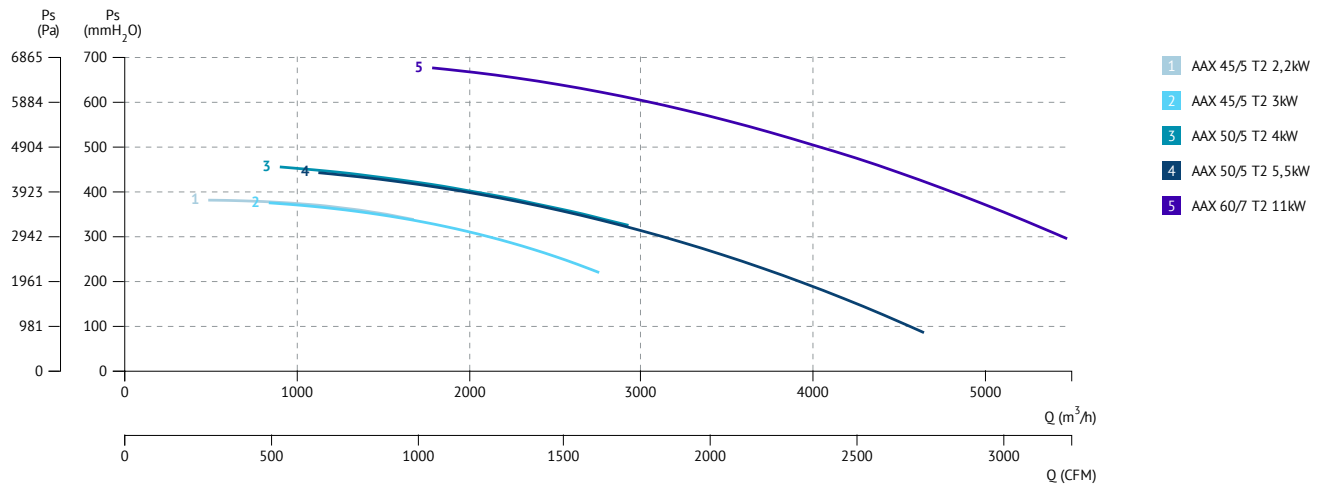
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



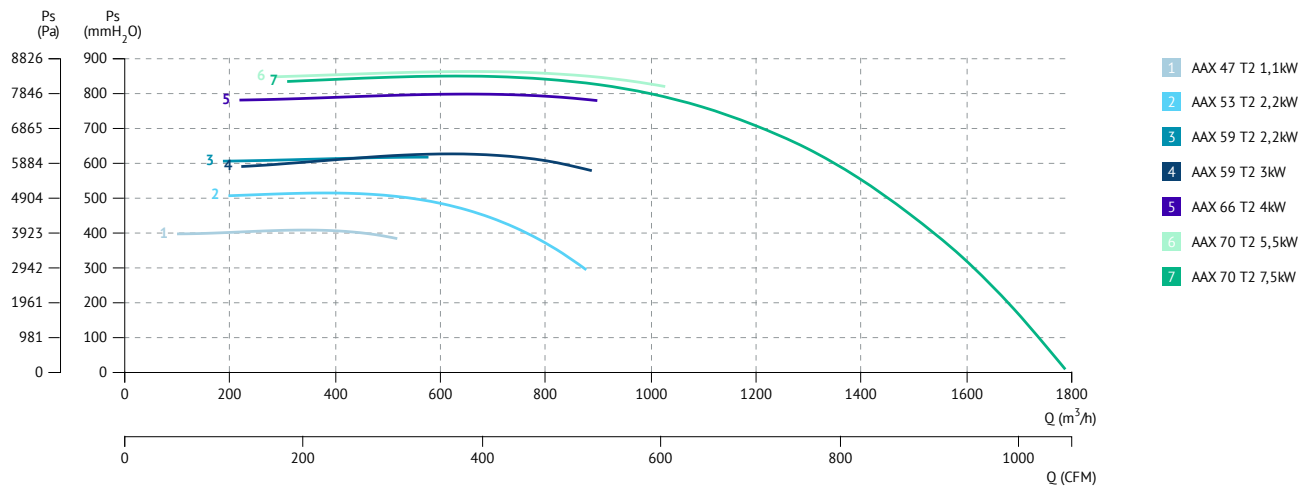
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

45/5-60/7

2 POLE / 2 polos



47-70





NIMUS ATEX

ATEX centrifugal fan for clean or dusty air

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o polvoriento ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Self-cleaning impeller and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Black painted RAL 9005.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with feet (B3) supported on motor support foot.
- Models of size 500 and above are supplied with a front support foot, for the other models the front support foot is optional.
- Available in the following orientations (to be indicated in case of order): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

APPLICATIONS

Suitable for moving clean or dusty air. Designed to be installed in conduit for suction or impulsion.

- Paint booths
- Collection of dust
- Food industry dryers
- Food processing
- Incineration
- Odor control in industry
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control
- Big buildings
- Malls
- Factories / Industrial buildings
- Warehouses
- Extraction of smoke
- Boilers and ovens
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels, underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con patas (B3) soportado sobre pie soporte motor.
- Los Modelos de tamaño 500 y superiores se suministran con pie soporte delantero, para el resto de Modelos el pie soporte delantero es opcional.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

APLICACIONES

Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento. Diseñados para instalarse en conducto para la aspiración o la impulsión:

- Cabinas de pintura.
- Recogida de polvo.
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia.
- Procesamiento de alimentos.
- Incineración.
- Control de olores en industria.
- Control de polución interior/externo.
- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles, estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX
Interrupción para funcionar en entornos ATEX.
Switch for ATEX environments.



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RIS
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



BIDS ATEX
Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular ATEX para Storm
Rectangular-Rectangular coupling flange ATEX for Storm



EIS
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BADS ATEX
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular ATEX para Storm
Circular-circular coupling flange ATEX form Storm



AC
Brida conexión
Conection flange



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. flexible



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| NS311280XY | NIMUS 311 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,33 | 1,1 | 4.710 | 58 | 56 | 1 |
| NS351290XY | NIMUS 351 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2840 | 4,58 | 2,2 | 6.750 | 62 | 85 | 1 |
| NS4012100XY | NIMUS 401 T2 3kW ATEX | 2880 | 5,92 | 3 | 9.650 | 66 | 109 | 1 |
| NS4512132XY | NIMUS 451 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2910 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 13.740 | 69 | 153 | 1 |
| NS5012160XY | NIMUS 501 T2 11kW ATEX | 2940 | 20,8 | 11 | 18.850 | 73 | 185 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| NS311471XY | NIMUS 311 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.360 | 43 | 46 | 1 |
| NS312471XY | NIMUS 312 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.480 | 44 | 48 | 1 |
| NS351471XY | NIMUS 351 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.370 | 47 | 66 | 1 |
| NS401480XY | NIMUS 401 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.830 | 51 | 79 | 1 |
| NS451480XY | NIMUS 451 T4 0,75kW ATEX | 1410 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 6.870 | 54 | 95 | 1 |
| NS501490XY | NIMUS 501 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 1440 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 9.420 | 57 | 122 | 1 |
| NS5614100XY | NIMUS 561 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1435 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 13.240 | 61 | 154 | 1 |
| NS6314112XY | NIMUS 631 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 8,32 | 4 | 18.850 | 65 | 201 | 1 |
| NS7114132XY | NIMUS 711 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1455 | 14,1 | 7,5 | 26.980 | 68 | 308 | 1 |
| NS8014160XY | NIMUS 801 T4 15kW ATEX | 1465 | 29,8 | 15 | 38.600 | 72 | 430 | 1 |
| NS9014200XY | NIMUS 901 T4 30kW ATEX | 1475 | 56,3 | 30 | 54.960 | 75 | 748 | 1 |
| NS10014225XY | NIMUS 1001 T4 45kW ATEX | 1475 | 80,7 | 45 | 75.390 | 79 | 1.083 | 1 |



6 POLE / 6 POLOS

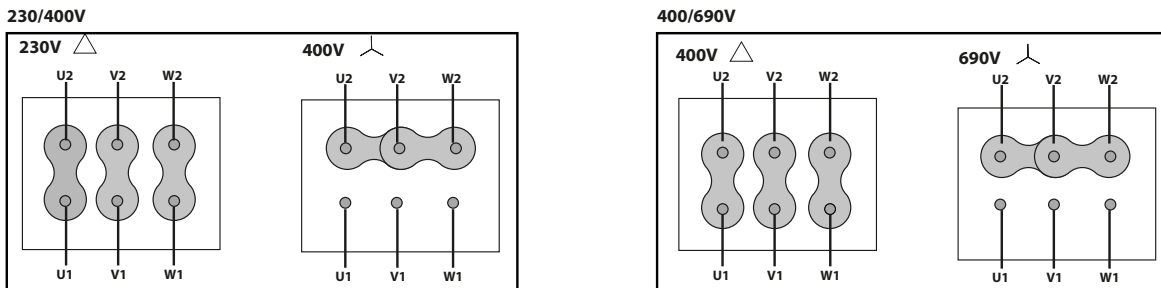
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| NS501680XY | NIMUS 501 T6 0,37kW ATEX | 900 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 6.280 | 49 | 109 | 1 |
| NS561690XY | NIMUS 561 T6 0,75kW ATEX | 925 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.830 | 52 | 139 | 1 |
| NS6316100XY | NIMUS 631 T6 1,5kW ATEX | 940 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.570 | 56 | 194 | 1 |
| NS7116112XY | NIMUS 711 T6 2,2kW ATEX | 965 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 17.990 | 59 | 278 | 1 |
| NS8016132XY | NIMUS 801 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.730 | 63 | 368 | 1 |
| NS9016160XY | NIMUS 901 T6 7,5kW ATEX | 965 | 15,2 | 7,5 | 36.640 | 67 | 610 | 1 |
| NS10016180XY | NIMUS 1001 T6 15kW ATEX | 970 | 27,7 | 15 | 50.260 | 70 | 890 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - NIMUS

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.179

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.182

NIMAX ATEX

Centrifugal fan with backward impeller with feet ATEX

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o polvoriento ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Self-cleaning impeller and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Black painted RAL 9005.
- The size of the centrifugal impeller and casing is larger than a NIMUS ATEX, which increases the performance of the unit.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with feet (B3) supported on motor support foot.
- Models of size 500 and above are supplied with a front support foot, for the other models the front support foot is optional.
- Available in the following orientations (to be indicated in case of order): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

APPLICATIONS

Suitable for moving clean or dusty air. Designed to be installed in conduit for suction or impulsion.

- Paint booths.
- Collection of dust.
- Food industry dryers.
- Food processing.
- Incineration.
- Odor control in industry.
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
- Big buildings.
- Malls.
- Factories / Industrial buildings.
- Warehouses.
- Extraction of smoke.
- Boilers and ovens.
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels, underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- El tamaño de la turbina centrífuga y la caja de viento es de mayores dimensiones que un NIMUS ATEX, con lo que se consigue incrementar las prestaciones de la máquina.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con patas (B3) soportado sobre pie soporte motor.
- Los Modelos de tamaño 500 y superiores se suministran con pie soporte delantero, para el resto de Modelos el pie soporte delantero es opcional.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180; LG225, LG270, LG315, RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180; RD225, RD270, RD315.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

APLICACIONES

Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento. Diseñados para instalarse en conducto para la aspiración o la impulsión.

- Cabinas de pintura
- Recogida de polvo
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia
- Procesamiento de alimentos
- Incineración
- Control de olores en industria
- Control de polución interior/ exterior
- Grandes edificios
- Centros comerciales
- Fábricas / Naves industriales
- Almacenes
- Extracción de humos
- Calderas y hornos
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles, estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.


ACCESSORIES / accesorios


INT ATEX
Interrupor para funcionar en entornos ATEX.
Switch for ATEX environments.



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RIS
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



BIDS ATEX
Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular ATEX para Storm
Rectangular-Rectangular coupling flange ATEX for Storm



EIS
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BADS ATEX
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular ATEX para Storm
Circular-circular coupling flange ATEX form Storm



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. flexible



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrifugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| NX314290XY | NIMAX 314 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2865 | 3,14 | 1,5 | 5.500 | 60 | 70 | 1 |
| NX3542100XY | NIMAX 354 T2 3kW ATEX | 2880 | 5,92 | 3 | 7.870 | 64 | 108 | 1 |
| NX4042132XY | NIMAX 404 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2910 | 10,6 | 5,5 | 11.260 | 67 | 147 | 1 |
| NX4542132XY | NIMAX 454 T2 11kW ATEX | 2940 | 21,4 | 11 | 16.040 | 71 | 179 | 1 |
| NX5042160XY | NIMAX 504 T2 15kW ATEX | 2935 | 27,4 | 15 | 22.000 | 74 | 212 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| NX314471XY | NIMAX 314 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.750 | 45 | 52 | 1 |
| NX354471XY | NIMAX 354 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.940 | 49 | 75 | 1 |
| NX404480XY | NIMAX 404 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 5.630 | 52 | 88 | 1 |
| NX454490XY | NIMAX 454 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 1450 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 8.020 | 56 | 112 | 1 |
| NX5044100XY | NIMAX 504 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1435 | 4,64 | 2,2 | 11.000 | 59 | 146 | 1 |
| NX5644100XY | NIMAX 564 T4 3kW ATEX | 1420 | 6,17 | 3 | 15.460 | 63 | 166 | 1 |
| NX6344132XY | NIMAX 634 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1460 | 10,5 | 5,5 | 22.010 | 66 | 247 | 1 |
| NX7144160XY | NIMAX 714 T4 11kW ATEX | 1455 | 21,2 | 11 | 31.500 | 70 | 355 | 1 |
| NX8044180XY | NIMAX 804 T4 18,5kW ATEX | 1470 | 35,6 | 18,5 | 45.060 | 73 | 530 | 1 |
| NX9044225XY | NIMAX 904 T4 37kW ATEX | 1470 | 69,2 | 37 | 64.160 | 77 | 782 | 1 |
| NX10044250XY | NIMAX 1004 T4 55kW ATEX | 1475 | 97,1 | 55 | 88.010 | 80 | 1.194 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

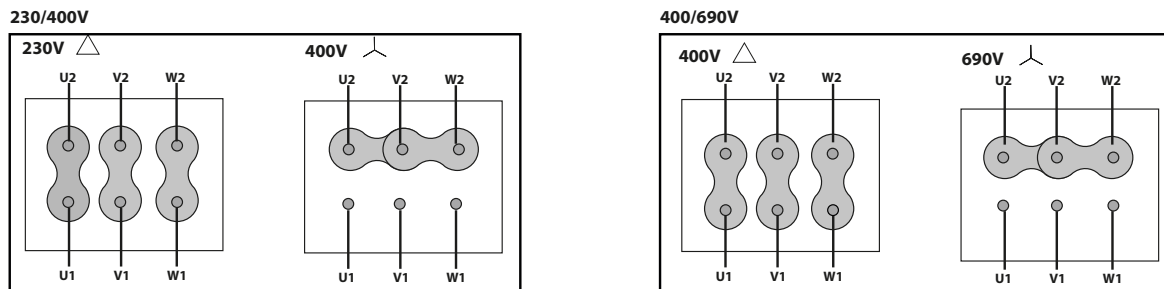
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| NX504680XY | NIMAX 504 T6 0,55kW ATEX | 900 | 1,8 | 0,55 | 7.330 | 50 | 122 | 1 |
| NX564690XY | NIMAX 564 T6 1,1kW ATEX | 925 | 2,78 | 1,1 | 10.300 | 54 | 155 | 1 |
| NX6346112XY | NIMAX 634 T6 2,2kW ATEX | 965 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 14.670 | 57 | 218 | 1 |
| NX7146132XY | NIMAX 714 T6 3kW ATEX | 960 | 7,3 | 3 | 21.000 | 61 | 312 | 1 |
| NX8046132XY | NIMAX 804 T6 5,5kW ATEX | 960 | 12,8 | 5,5 | 30.040 | 65 | 402 | 1 |
| NX9046160XY | NIMAX 904 T6 11kW ATEX | 965 | 22,6 | 11 | 42.770 | 68 | 675 | 1 |
| NX10046200XY | NIMAX 1004 T6 18,5kW ATEX | 975 | 35,7 | 18,5 | 58.670 | 71 | 964 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

① THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - NIMAX

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.186

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.188



PRESTUR ATEX

Medium pressure fan, backward impeller, direct driven with flanged motor ATEX

Ventilador centrífugo a reacción, con acoplamiento directo motor-brida ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Self-cleaning impeller and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Black painting RAL 9005.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5).
- Double suction flange.
- Available in the following guidelines (to be indicated in case of order): LG and RD.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

APPLICATIONS

- Suitable for moving clean or dusty air. Designed to be fixed in the double suction flange, with the motor in vertical position.
- Paint booths.
 - Collection of dust.
 - Food industry dryers.
 - Food processing.
 - Incineration.
 - Odor control in industry.
 - Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
 - Big buildings.
 - Malls.
 - Factories / Industrial buildings.
 - Warehouses.
 - Extraction of smoke.
 - Boilers and ovens.
 - Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
 - Tunnels, underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5)
- Doble brida de aspiración
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG y RD.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

APLICACIONES

- Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento. Diseñados para ser fijados en la doble brida de aspiración, con el motor en posición vertical.
- Cabinas de pintura
 - Recogida de polvo
 - Secadores de la industria alimenticia
 - Procesamiento de alimentos
 - Incineración
 - Control de olores en industria
 - Control de contaminación interior/exterior
 - Grandes edificios
 - Centros comerciales
 - Fábricas / Naves industriales
 - Almacenes
 - Extracción de humos
 - Calderas y hornos
 - Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
 - Túneles, estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX
Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX.
Switch for ATEX environments.



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RIS
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard



BIDS ATEX
Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular ATEX para Storm
Rectangular-Rectangular coupling flange ATEX for Storm



EIS
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BADS ATEX
Brida antivibratoria circular-circular ATEX para Storm
Circular-circular coupling flange ATEX form Storm



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. flexible



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrifugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



CPS
Codo para ventiladores STORM
Elbow for STORM fans

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IICT4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IICT3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| PS311280XY | PRESTUR 311 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2,33 | 1,1 | 4.710 | 58 | 56 | 1 |
| PS351290XY | PRESTUR 351 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 4,58 | 2,2 | 6.50 | 62 | 85 | 1 |
| PS4012100XY | PRESTUR 401 T2 3kW ATEX | 5,92 | 3 | 9.650 | 66 | 109 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| PS311471XY | PRESTUR 311 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.360 | 43 | 46 | 1 |
| PS351471XY | PRESTUR 351 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.370 | 47 | 66 | 1 |
| PS401480XY | PRESTUR 401 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1,49 | 0,55 | 4.830 | 51 | 79 | 1 |
| PS451480XY | PRESTUR 451 T4 0,75kW ATEX | 1,63 | 0,75 | 6.870 | 54 | 95 | 1 |
| PS501490XY | PRESTUR 501 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 3,26 | 1,5 | 9.420 | 57 | 122 | 1 |
| PS5614100XY | PRESTUR 561 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 4,64 | 2,2 | 13.240 | 61 | 154 | 1 |
| PS6314112XY | PRESTUR 631 T4 4kW ATEX | 8,32 | 4 | 18.850 | 65 | 201 | 1 |
| PS7114132XY | PRESTUR 711 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 14,1 | 7,5 | 26.980 | 68 | 308 | 1 |
| PS8014160XY | PRESTUR 801 T4 15kW ATEX | 29,8 | 15 | 38.600 | 72 | 430 | 1 |

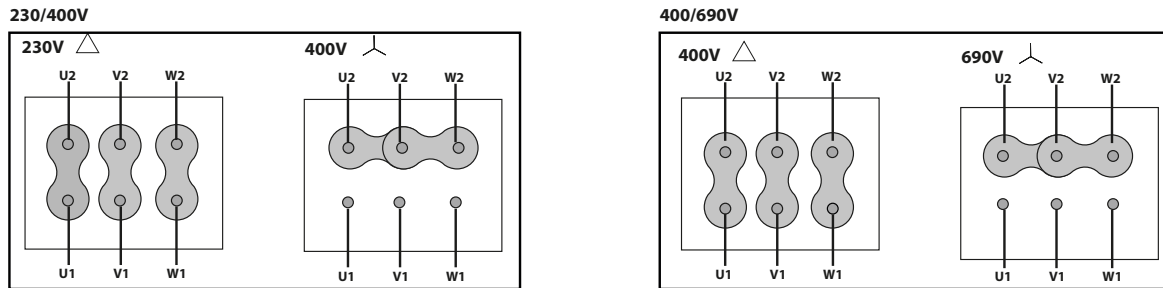
To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - PRESTUR

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.193

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.194

PREXTUR ATEX

Medium pressure fan, backward impeller, direct driven with flanged motor ATEX

Ventilador centrífugo a reacción, con acoplamiento directo motor-brida ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Medium pressure centrifugal fan with direct coupling.
- Reinforced housing made of carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by powder coating polyester resin RAL 5010. Finish C3.
- Self-cleaning impeller and reinforced impeller with high-performance backward (reaction) blades made of carbon laminated steel dynamically balanced to minimize noise and vibrations. Black painting RAL 9005.
- The size of the centrifugal impeller and casing is larger than a PREXTUR ATEX, which increases the performance of the unit.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Motor with flange (B5).
- Double suction flange.
- Available in the following guidelines (to be indicated in case of order): LG and RD.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

APPLICATIONS

Suitable for moving clean or dusty air. Designed to be fixed in the double suction flange, with the motor in vertical position.

- Paint booths.
- Collection of dust.
- Food industry dryers.
- Food processing.
- Incineration.
- Odor control in industry.
- Indoor / outdoor pollution control.
- Big buildings.
- Malls.
- Factories / Industrial buildings.
- Warehouses
- Extraction of smoke
- Boilers and ovens
- Manufacture and treatment of chemical products.
- Tunnels, underground stations.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inspection door to facilitate maintenance and cleaning.
- Drain plug.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador centrífugo de media presión con acoplamiento directo.
- Carcasa reforzada fabricada en acero laminado al carbono, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.
- Turbina autolimpiante y rodete reforzado de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento fabricado en acero laminado al carbono equilibrado dinámicamente para minimizar el ruido y las vibraciones. Pintada de color negro RAL 9005.
- El tamaño de la turbina centrífuga y la caja de viento es de mayores dimensiones que un PREXTUR ATEX, con lo que se consigue incrementar las prestaciones de la máquina.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motor con brida (B5).
- Doble brida de aspiración.
- Disponible en las siguientes orientaciones (a indicar en caso de pedido): LG y RD.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

APLICACIONES

Adecuados para mover aire limpio o polvoriento. Diseñados para ser fijados en la doble brida de aspiración, con el motor en posición vertical.
















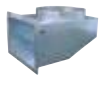
- Cabinas de pintura.
- Recogida de polvo.
- Secadores de la industria alimenticia.
- Procesamiento de alimentos.
- Incineración.
- Control de olores en industria.
- Control de polución interior/ exterior.
- Grandes edificios.
- Centros comerciales.
- Fábricas / Naves industriales.
- Almacenes.
- Extracción de humos.
- Calderas y hornos.
- Fabricación y tratamiento de productos químicos.
- Túneles, estaciones subterráneas.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Puerta inspección para facilitar el mantenimiento y la limpieza.
- Drenaje.



ACCESSORIES / accesorios

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
|  <p>INT ATEX Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX. Switch for ATEX environments.</p> |  <p>SFC Variador de velocidad frecuencial Frequency speed controller</p> |  <p>AVR Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho Anti-vibration rubber block</p> |  <p>AVS Amortiguador de muelles Spring anti-vibration block</p> |
|  <p>RA Rejilla aspiración Inlet protection guard</p> |  <p>SIL-C Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer</p> |  <p>RIS Reja impulsión Outlet guard</p> |  <p>BIDS ATEX Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular ATEX para Storm Rectangular-Rectangular coupling flange ATEX for Storm</p> |
|  <p>EIS Embocadura impulsión Outlet flange</p> |  <p>BADS ATEX Brida antivibratoria circular-circular ATEX para Storm Circular-circular coupling flange ATEX form Storm</p> |  <p>AC Brida conexión Connection flange</p> |  <p>JE 45 Junta elástica Flexible joint</p> |
|  <p>BA-400 Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h. Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h. flexible</p> |  <p>FS Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión Front support for medium and high pressure fans</p> |  <p>AB Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans</p> |  <p>CPS Codo para ventiladores STORM Elbow for STORM fans</p> |

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IICT3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

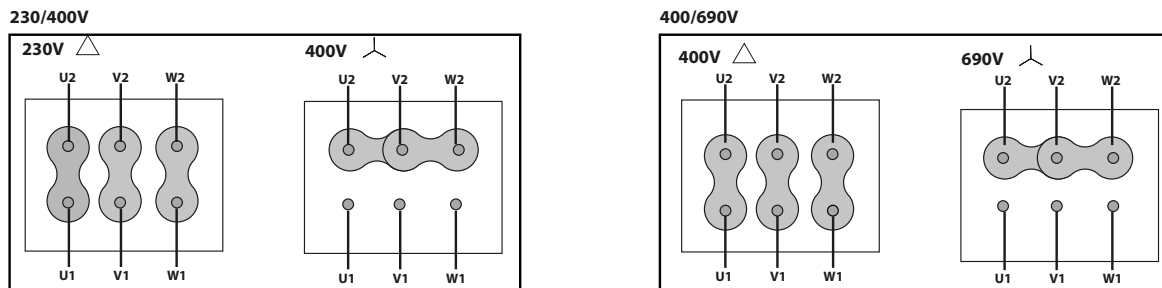
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| PX314290XY | PREXTUR 314 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 3,14 | 1,5 | 5.500 | 60 | 70 | 1 |
| PX3542100XY | PREXTUR 354 T2 3kW ATEX | 5,92 | 3 | 7.870 | 64 | 108 | 1 |
| PX4042132XY | PREXTUR 404 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 10,6 | 5,5 | 11.260 | 67 | 147 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| PX314471XY | PREXTUR 314 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1,07 | 0,37 | 2.750 | 45 | 52 | 1 |
| PX354471XY | PREXTUR 354 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1,07 | 0,37 | 3.940 | 49 | 75 | 1 |
| PX404480XY | PREXTUR 404 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1,49 | 0,55 | 5.630 | 52 | 88 | 1 |
| PX454490XY | PREXTUR 454 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 2,49 | 1,1 | 8.020 | 56 | 112 | 1 |
| PX5044100XY | PREXTUR 504 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 4,64 | 2,2 | 11.000 | 59 | 146 | 1 |
| PX5644100XY | PREXTUR 564 T4 3kW ATEX | 6,17 | 3 | 15.460 | 63 | 166 | 1 |
| PX6344132XY | PREXTUR 634 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 10,5 | 5,5 | 22.010 | 66 | 247 | 1 |
| PX7144160XY | PREXTUR 714 T4 11kW ATEX | 21,2 | 11 | 31.500 | 70 | 355 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI / Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

CONSULT / consultar - PREXTUR
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.197

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.198



CTH3 ATEX

ATEX backward centrifugal roof fan

Ventilador centrífugo a reacción de tejado ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Roof cowl made of ABS in CTH3 version.
- Structure, roof base support and bird protection guard made of galvanised steel.
- High efficiency backward impeller with self-cleaning system made of steel.
- Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

- Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:
- Smoke extraction.
 - Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
 - Air renewal in buildings and industries.
 - Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
 - Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sombrero de protección en ABS para la versión CTH3 ATEX.
- Estructura, marco soporte de adaptación a tejado y rejilla de protección antipájaros en acero galvanizado.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:
- Extracción de humos.
 - Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
 - Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
 - Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
 - Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para trabajar a tensiones especiales.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX.
Switch for ATEX environments.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



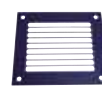
BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h.



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RBS

Rejilla de protección
Outlet protection guard



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279220103XD | CTH3 225 M4 0,12kW ATEX | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 1 |
| 279250103XD | CTH3 250 M4 0,12kW ATEX | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 1 |
| 279280103XD | CTH3 280 M4 0,12kW ATEX | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 1 |
| 279310103XD | CTH3 315 M4 0,25kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 279410103XD | CTH3 400 M6 0,37kW ATEX | 890 | 2,9 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 279220106XY | CTH3 225 T4 0,12kW ATEX | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 2 |
| 279250106XY | CTH3 250 T4 0,12kW ATEX | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 2 |
| 279280106XY | CTH3 280 T4 0,12kW ATEX | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 279310106XY | CTH3 315 T4 0,25kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 2 |
| 279350106XY | CTH3 355 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 53 | 19 | 2 |
| 279400106XY | CTH3 400 T4 0,75kW ATEX | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.400 | 57 | 21 | 2 |
| 279450106XY | CTH3 450 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.600 | 60 | 38 | 2 |
| 279500106XY | CTH3 500 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 10.200 | 63 | 50 | 2 |
| 279560106XY | CTH3 560 T4 3kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 13.200 | 66 | 55 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 279410106XY | CTH3 400 T6 0,37kW ATEX | 900 | 2,2 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 2 |
| 279460106XY | CTH3 450 T6 0,37kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,37 | 4.850 | 51 | 38 | 2 |
| 279510106XY | CTH3 500 T6 0,75kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.450 | 54 | 50 | 2 |
| 279570106XY | CTH3 560 T6 0,75kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.400 | 56 | 55 | 2 |
| 279630106XY | CTH3 630 T6 1,5kW ATEX | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 60 | 70 | 2 |
| 279710106XY | CTH3 710 T6 2,2kW ATEX | 940 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 19.000 | 65 | 101 | 2 |
| 279800106XY | CTH3 800 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.000 | 67 | 118 | 2 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

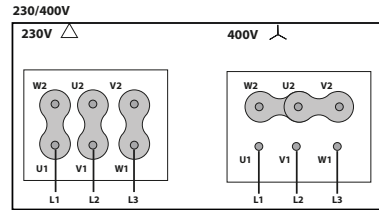
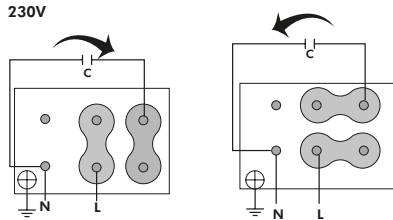
Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS / motores monofásicos

2 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - CTH3

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.567

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.568

CTH3-A ATEX

ATEX backward centrifugal roof fan

Ventilador centrifugo a reaccion de tejado ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Roof cowl made of aluminium in CTH3-A ATEX version.
- Structure, roof base support and bird protection guard made of galvanised steel.
- High efficiency backward impeller with self-cleaning system made of steel.
- Standard asynchronous motor with IP-55 protection and ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors.

APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for roof installation, they are suitable for:

- Smoke extraction.
- Smoke emergency exhaust with motor outside the hazardous area.
- Air renewal in buildings and industries.
- Industrial and professional kitchen hoods.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Special voltages.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sombrerete de protección en aluminio versión CTH3-A ATEX.
- Estructura, marco soporte de adaptación a tejado y rejilla de protección antipájaros en acero galvanizado.
- Turbinas de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante construidas en acero.
- Motor asíncrono normalizado de jaula de ardilla con protección IP-55 y certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para montaje en cubierta o tejado, son indicados para:

- Extracción de humos.
- Extracción de humo en caso de incendio estando el motor fuera de la zona de riesgo.
- Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias.
- Campanas de cocina industriales y profesionales.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para trabajar a tensiones especiales.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX.
Switch for ATEX environments.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h.
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h.



RBS

Rejilla de protección
Outlet protection guard



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint


ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica
4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 279220103AXD | CTH3-A 225 M4 0,12kW ATEX | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 1 |
| 279250103AXD | CTH3-A 250 M4 0,12kW ATEX | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 1 |
| 279280103AXD | CTH3-A 280 M4 0,12kW ATEX | 1380 | 1,15 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 1 |
| 279310103AXD | CTH3-A 315 M4 0,25kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,93 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 279410103AXD | CTH3-A 400 M6 0,37kW ATEX | 890 | 2,9 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 279220106AXY | CTH3-A 225 T4 0,12kW ATEX | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 750 | 37 | 9 | 2 |
| 279250106AXY | CTH3-A 250 T4 0,12kW ATEX | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 900 | 40 | 10 | 2 |
| 279280106AXY | CTH3-A 280 T4 0,12kW ATEX | 1400 | 0,8 | 0,46 | 0,12 | 1.550 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 279310106AXY | CTH3-A 315 T4 0,25kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,38 | 0,79 | 0,25 | 2.300 | 48 | 15 | 2 |
| 279350106AXY | CTH3-A 355 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 0,55 | 3.400 | 53 | 19 | 2 |
| 279400106AXY | CTH3-A 400 T4 0,75kW ATEX | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 0,75 | 5.400 | 57 | 21 | 2 |
| 279450106AXY | CTH3-A 450 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 1,1 | 7.600 | 60 | 38 | 2 |
| 279500106AXY | CTH3-A 500 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 1,5 | 10.200 | 63 | 50 | 2 |
| 279560106AXY | CTH3-A 560 T4 3kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 3 | 13.200 | 66 | 55 | 2 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 279410106AXY | CTH3-A 400 T6 0,37kW ATEX | 900 | 2,2 | 1,27 | 0,37 | 3.550 | 47 | 21 | 2 |
| 279460106AXY | CTH3-A 450 T6 0,37kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,37 | 4.850 | 51 | 38 | 2 |
| 279510106AXY | CTH3-A 500 T6 0,75kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 6.450 | 54 | 50 | 2 |
| 279570106AXY | CTH3-A 560 T6 0,75kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 0,75 | 8.400 | 56 | 55 | 2 |
| 279630106AXY | CTH3-A 630 T6 1,5kW ATEX | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 1,5 | 12.200 | 60 | 70 | 2 |
| 279710106AXY | CTH3-A 710 T6 2,2kW ATEX | 940 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 2,2 | 19.000 | 65 | 101 | 2 |
| 279800106AXY | CTH3-A 800 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4 | 25.000 | 67 | 118 | 2 |

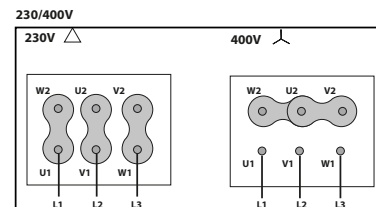
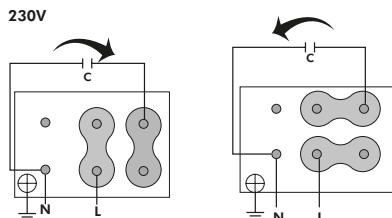
To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

- ❶ **SINGLE PHASE MOTORS** / motores monofásicos ❷ **THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED** / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - CTH3-A

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.572

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.573



MBCA ATEX

Centrifugal fan for clean air in ATEX environment

Ventilador centrífugo para mover aire limpio ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Single inlet forward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Steam aspiration in places where moving large volumes of air at low pressures.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina multipala de álabes curvados hacia adelante de simple aspiración fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración de vapores en lugares donde se desplazan grandes volúmenes de aire con bajas presiones.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501401816XY | MBCA 180 T2 0,55kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 1,29 | 1.230 | 48 | 19 | 1 |
| 501401818XY | MBCA 180 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 1.800 | 52 | 25 | 1 |
| 501402018XY | MBCA 200 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 1.800 | 52 | 27 | 1 |
| 501402027XY | MBCA 200 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 2.880 | 57 | 33 | 1 |
| 501402219XY | MBCA 220 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 2.160 | 53 | 32 | 1 |
| 501402229XY | MBCA 220 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 3.960 | 59 | 41 | 1 |
| 501402529XY | MBCA 250 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 3.240 | 56 | 51 | 1 |
| 501402532XY | MBCA 250 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 4.680 | 60 | 60 | 1 |
| 501402834XY | MBCA 280 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 4.680 | 60 | 82 | 1 |
| 501402836XY | MBCA 280 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 6.120 | 63 | 90 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501402242XY | MBCA 220 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 1,07 | 1.800 | 41 | 28 | 1 |
| 501402542XY | MBCA 250 T4 0,37kW ATEX | 1400 | 1,86 | 1,07 | 1,07 | 1.800 | 44 | 30 | 1 |
| 501402543XY | MBCA 250 T4 0,55kW ATEX | 1400 | 2,57 | 1,49 | 1,49 | 2.520 | 47 | 33 | 1 |
| 501402844XY | MBCA 280 T4 0,75kW ATEX | 1390 | 2,83 | 1,63 | 1,63 | 3.000 | 47 | 40 | 1 |
| 501402845XY | MBCA 280 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 2,49 | 3.800 | 51 | 42 | 1 |
| 501403146XY | MBCA 310 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 3,26 | 4.300 | 52 | 50 | 1 |
| 501403154XY | MBCA 310 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1430 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 4,64 | 5.400 | 56 | 58 | 1 |
| 501403554XY | MBCA 350 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1430 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 4,64 | 5.400 | 53 | 66 | 1 |
| 501403556XY | MBCA 350 T4 3kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 6,17 | 7.200 | 56 | 66 | 1 |
| 501403559XY | MBCA 350 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 7.920 | 59 | 76 | 1 |
| 501404061XY | MBCA 400 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 10,5 | 10,5 | 7.920 | 58 | 100 | 1 |
| 501404063XY | MBCA 400 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 10.800 | 62 | 108 | 1 |
| 501404563XY | MBCA 450 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 10.080 | 57 | 112 | 1 |
| 501404552XY | MBCA 450 T4 15kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 29,8 | 29,8 | 18.000 | 66 | 170 | 1 |
| 501405052XY | MBCA 500 T4 15kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 29,8 | 29,8 | 16.200 | 61 | 200 | 1 |
| 501405055XY | MBCA 500 T4 22kW ATEX | 1470 | - | 40,1 | 40,1 | 21.600 | 66 | 272 | 1 |
| 501405655XY | MBCA 560 T4 22kW ATEX | 1470 | - | 40,1 | 40,1 | 21.600 | 61 | 313 | 1 |
| 501405658XY | MBCA 560 T4 37kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 6,17 | 32.400 | 69 | 497 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501403170XY | MBCA 310 T6 0,37kW ATEX | 900 | 2,2 | 1,27 | 1,27 | 2.160 | 42 | 43 | 1 |
| 501403171XY | MBCA 310 T6 0,55kW ATEX | 900 | 3 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 3.240 | 45 | 44 | 1 |
| 501403572XY | MBCA 350 T6 0,75kW ATEX | 910 | 3,39 | 1,95 | 1,95 | 3.960 | 47 | 56 | 1 |
| 501403573XY | MBCA 350 T6 1,1kW ATEX | 910 | 4,83 | 2,78 | 2,78 | 5.400 | 49 | 59 | 1 |
| 501404074XY | MBCA 400 T6 1,5kW ATEX | 940 | 6,45 | 3,71 | 3,71 | 5.400 | 48 | 82 | 1 |
| 501404078XY | MBCA 400 T6 2,2kW ATEX | 940 | 10,3 | 5,94 | 5,94 | 7.920 | 52 | 90 | 1 |
| 501404580XY | MBCA 450 T6 3kW ATEX | 960 | 12,7 | 7,3 | 7,3 | 9.000 | 52 | 112 | 1 |
| 501405083XY | MBCA 500 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 9,46 | 9.000 | 52 | 153 | 1 |
| 501405085XY | MBCA 500 T6 5,5kW ATEX | 960 | - | 12,8 | 12,8 | 10.800 | 56 | 153 | 1 |
| 501405687XY | MBCA 560 T6 7,5kW ATEX | 965 | - | 15,2 | 15,2 | 16.200 | 56 | 221 | 1 |
| 501405675XY | MBCA 560 T6 11kW ATEX | 970 | - | 22,6 | 22,6 | 21.600 | 61 | 233 | 1 |
| 501406375XY | MBCA 630 T6 11kW ATEX | 970 | - | 22,6 | 22,6 | 19.800 | 56 | 243 | 1 |
| 501406377XY | MBCA 630 T6 18,5kW ATEX | 975 | - | 35,7 | 35,7 | 28.800 | 63 | 400 | 1 |

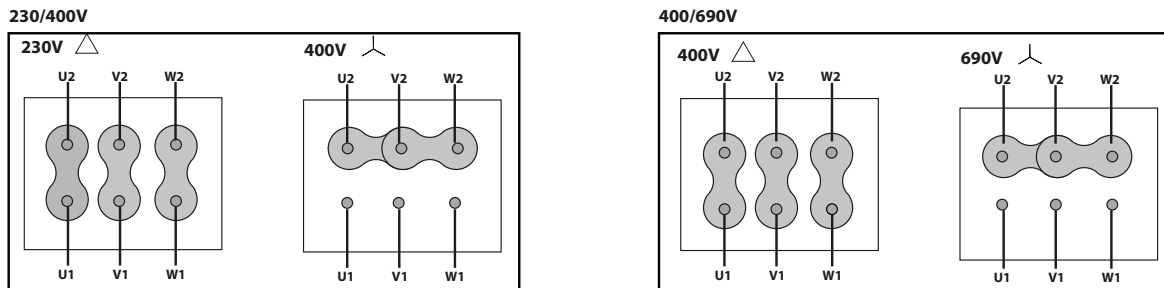
To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MBCA

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.225

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.228

MBRM ATEX

Centrifugal fan, for clean or dusty air in ATEX environment

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o polvoriento ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling Fe360 steel sheet housing.
- High efficiency single inlet and backward curved impeller, made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Transport of dusty air and small loads of pellet materials.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Pintura formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5.
- Galvanizado en caliente.
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido).
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes).
- Drenaje.
- Pie frontal.
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans


ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501802213XY | MBRM 220 T2 0,18kW ATEX | 2800 | 0,87 | 0,51 | 0,51 | 790 | 47 | 18 | 1 |
| 501802514XY | MBRM 251 T2 0,25kW ATEX | 2800 | 1,12 | 0,65 | 0,65 | 1.080 | 49 | 24 | 1 |
| 501802515XY | MBRM 252 T2 0,37kW ATEX | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,91 | 0,91 | 1.370 | 51 | 26 | 1 |
| 501802816XY | MBRM 281 T2 0,55kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 1,29 | 1.620 | 53 | 30 | 1 |
| 501802817XY | MBRM 282 T2 0,75kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 1,58 | 1.800 | 54 | 35 | 1 |
| 501803118XY | MBRM 311 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 2.520 | 57 | 42 | 1 |
| 501803119XY | MBRM 312 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 2.520 | 57 | 45 | 1 |
| 501803519XY | MBRM 351 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 2.160 | 55 | 66 | 1 |
| 501803527XY | MBRM 352 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 3.960 | 59 | 70 | 1 |
| 501804029XY | MBRM 401 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 5.400 | 63 | 85 | 1 |
| 501804032XY | MBRM 402 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 6.120 | 64 | 93 | 1 |
| 501804534XY | MBRM 451 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 7.920 | 66 | 115 | 1 |
| 501804536XY | MBRM 452 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 7.920 | 66 | 118 | 1 |
| 501805021XY | MBRM 501 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 10.800 | 70 | 175 | 1 |
| 501805024XY | MBRM 502 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 10.800 | 71 | 180 | 1 |
| 501805626XY | MBRM 561 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 16.200 | 73 | 220 | 1 |
| 501805628XY | MBRM 562 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 16.200 | 73 | 276 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

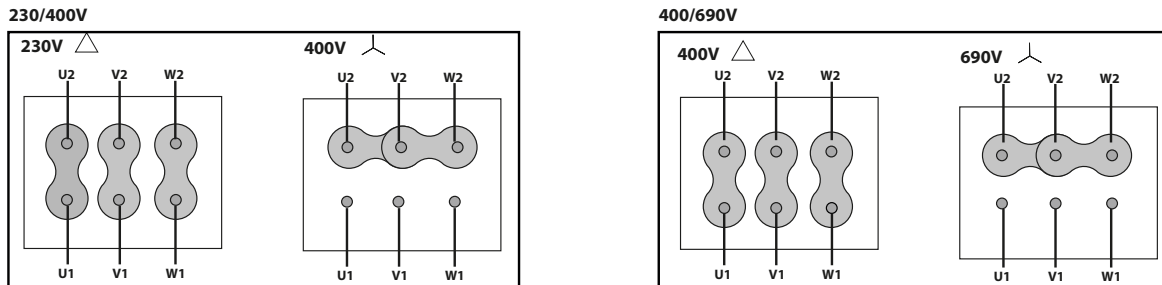
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501805045XY | MBRM 503 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 1400 | 4,33 | 2,49 | 2,49 | 4.680 | 55 | 100 | 1 |
| 501805046XY | MBRM 504 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 3,26 | 5.400 | 56 | 106 | 1 |
| 501805654XY | MBRM 563 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1430 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 4,64 | 7.200 | 58 | 128 | 1 |
| 501805656XY | MBRM 564 T4 3kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 6,17 | 7.920 | 59 | 136 | 1 |
| 501806359XY | MBRM 631 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 10.080 | 61 | 190 | 1 |
| 501806361XY | MBRM 632 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10.800 | 64 | 205 | 1 |
| 501807163XY | MBRM 711 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 14.400 | 64 | 287 | 1 |
| 501807149XY | MBRM 712 T4 11kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 18.000 | 66 | 338 | 1 |
| 501808052XY | MBRM 801 T4 15kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 29,8 | 29,8 | 21.600 | 67 | 504 | 1 |
| 501808053XY | MBRM 802 T4 18,5kW ATEX | 1465 | - | 35,6 | 35,6 | 25.200 | 68 | 512 | 1 |
| 501809057XY | MBRM 901 T4 30kW ATEX | 1475 | - | 56,3 | 56,3 | 32.400 | 71 | 684 | 1 |
| 501809058XY | MBRM 902 T4 37kW ATEX | 1475 | - | 69,2 | 69,2 | 32.400 | 72 | 767 | 1 |
| 501810060XY | MBRM 1001 T4 45kW ATEX | 1475 | - | 80,7 | 80,7 | 43.200 | 72 | 963 | 1 |
| 501810062XY | MBRM 1002 T4 55kW ATEX | 1480 | - | 97,1 | 97,1 | 46.800 | 74 | 1081 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501808083XY | MBRM 803 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | - | 9,46 | 9,46 | 14.400 | 60 | 391 | 1 |
| 501808085XY | MBRM 804 T6 5,5kW ATEX | 960 | - | 12,8 | 12,8 | 16.200 | 60 | 395 | 1 |
| 501809087XY | MBRM 903 T6 7,5kW ATEX | 965 | - | 15,2 | 15,2 | 21.600 | 62 | 511 | 1 |
| 501809075XY | MBRM 904 T6 11kW ATEX | 970 | - | 22,6 | 22,6 | 21.600 | 64 | 531 | 1 |
| 501810076XY | MBRM 1003 T6 15kW ATEX | 970 | - | 27,7 | 27,7 | 28.800 | 66 | 743 | 1 |
| 501810077XY | MBRM 1004 T6 18,5kW ATEX | 975 | - | 35,7 | 35,7 | 32.400 | 67 | 850 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones
1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

CONSULT / consultar - MBRM
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.237

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.241



MBRU ATEX

Backward impeller, dusty air, large pressures in ATEX environments

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o polvoriento ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet.
- High efficiency single inlet and backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Transport of dusty air and small loads of pellet materials.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Pintura formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión
Conection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 501902515XY | MBRU 250 T2 0,37kW ATEX | 2850 | 1,00 | 0,37 | 1.225 | 49 | 28 | 1 |
| 501902816XY | MBRU 280 T2 0,55kW ATEX | 2840 | 1,45 | 0,55 | 1.620 | 50 | 30 | 1 |
| 501903118XY | MBRU 310 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2830 | 2,6 | 1,10 | 2.520 | 51 | 42 | 1 |
| 501903527XY | MBRU 350 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2840 | 5,4 | 2,20 | 3.240 | 54 | 62 | 1 |
| 501904032XY | MBRU 400 T2 4kW ATEX | 2910 | 9,2 | 4,00 | 4.680 | 57 | 90 | 1 |
| 501904536XY | MBRU 450 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2910 | 14,1 | 7,50 | 10.520 | 62 | 115 | 1 |
| 501905021XY | MBRU 501 T2 11kW ATEX | 2940 | 21,4 | 11,00 | 10.800 | 62 | 175 | 1 |
| 501905624XY | MBRU 561 T2 15kW ATEX | 2935 | 27,4 | 15,00 | 14.400 | 65 | 217 | 1 |
| 501905626XY | MBRU 562 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2940 | 34,4 | 18,50 | 16.000 | 64 | 228 | 1 |
| 501906330XY | MBRU 631 T2 30kW ATEX | 2955 | 56,6 | 30,00 | 25.200 | 71 | 438 | 1 |
| 501906331XY | MBRU 632 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | 66,7 | 37,00 | 28.800 | 70 | 443 | 1 |
| 501907135XY | MBRU 711 T2 55kW ATEX | 2960 | 95,00 | 55,00 | 25.200 | 71 | 625 | 1 |
| 501907137XY | MBRU 712 T2 75kW ATEX | 2975 | 130,00 | 75,00 | 39.600 | 73 | 760 | 1 |
| 501908038XY | MBRU 801 T2 90kW ATEX | 2975 | 156,00 | 90,00 | 32.400 | 71 | 904 | 1 |
| 501908022XY | MBRU 802 T2 110kW ATEX | 2980 | 188,00 | 110,00 | 39.600 | 75 | 1046 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 400V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 501905045XY | MBRU 502 T4 1,1kW ATEX | 1420 | 3,3 | 1,10 | 3.960 | 51 | 100 | 1 |
| 501905654XY | MBRU 563 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1440 | 5,8 | 2,20 | 7.200 | 53 | 143 | 1 |
| 501906359XY | MBRU 633 T4 4kW ATEX | 1450 | 9,1 | 4,00 | 12.600 | 55 | 190 | 1 |
| 501907161XY | MBRU 713 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1455 | 11,5 | 5,50 | 10.800 | 55 | 275 | 1 |
| 501907163XY | MBRU 714 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1448 | 15,6 | 7,50 | 16.200 | 59 | 288 | 1 |
| 501908049XY | MBRU 803 T4 11kW ATEX | 1460 | 20,9 | 11,00 | 18.000 | 58 | 418 | 1 |
| 501908052XY | MBRU 804 T4 15kW ATEX | 1465 | 29,8 | 15,00 | 28.800 | 62 | 432 | 1 |
| 501909053XY | MBRU 901 T4 18,5kW ATEX | 1470 | 35,6 | 18,50 | 19.800 | 58 | 590 | 1 |
| 501909057XY | MBRU 902 T4 30kW ATEX | 1475 | 56,3 | 30,00 | 36.000 | 64 | 687 | 1 |
| 501910058XY | MBRU 1001 T4 37kW ATEX | 1470 | 69,2 | 37,00 | 43.200 | 66 | 933 | 1 |
| 501910060XY | MBRU 1002 T4 45kW ATEX | 1475 | 80,7 | 45,00 | 46.800 | 66 | 975 | 1 |

6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501908083XY | MBRU 805 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 4,00 | 16.200 | 54 | 390 | 1 |
| 501909087XY | MBRU 903 T6 7,5kW ATEX | 965 | - | 15,2 | 7,50 | 25.200 | 55 | 504 | 1 |
| 501910075XY | MBRU 1003 T6 11kW ATEX | 965 | - | 22,6 | 11,00 | 28.800 | 58 | 684 | 1 |
| 501910076XY | MBRU 1004 T6 15kW ATEX | 970 | - | 27,7 | 15,00 | 32.400 | 58 | 759 | 1 |

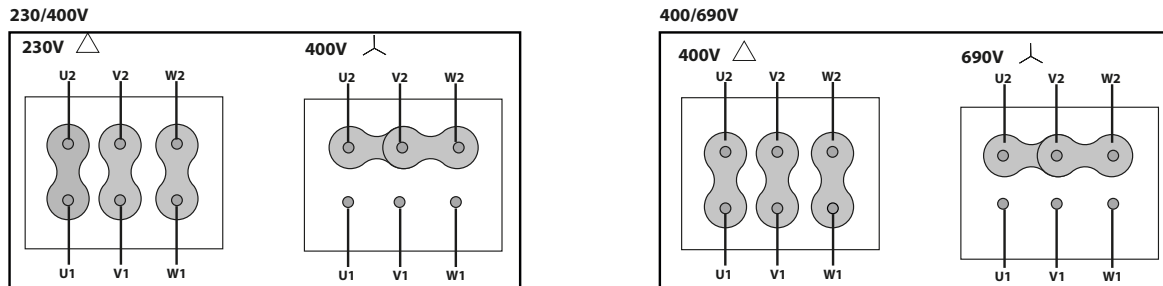
To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MBRU

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.246

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.250

MBGR ATEX

Backward impeller, dusty air, large pressures in ATEX environments

Ventilador centrífugo, para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, extraction or injection of air.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Transport of dusty air or with light load of granulated materials without passing inside the fan.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar RD270.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
 - Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados sin pasar por el interior del ventilador.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans


ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502004027XY | MBGR 401 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 2.880 | 56 | 73 | 1 |
| 502004029XY | MBGR 402 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 3.600 | 60 | 81 | 1 |
| 502004532XY | MBGR 451 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 4.320 | 62 | 107 | 1 |
| 502004534XY | MBGR 452 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 5.400 | 67 | 136 | 1 |
| 502005036XY | MBGR 501 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 7.200 | 71 | 145 | 1 |
| 502005021XY | MBGR 502 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 8.640 | 73 | 210 | 1 |
| 502005621XY | MBGR 561 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 8.640 | 71 | 227 | 1 |
| 502005624XY | MBGR 562 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 12.600 | 75 | 240 | 1 |
| 502006328XY | MBGR 631 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 14.400 | 77 | 315 | 1 |
| 502006330XY | MBGR 632 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 18.000 | 78 | 400 | 1 |
| 502007131XY | MBGR 711 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 19.800 | 82 | 492 | 1 |
| 502007133XY | MBGR 712 T2 45kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 78 | 78 | 21.600 | 83 | 602 | 1 |
| 502008037XY | MBGR 801 T2 75kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 130 | 130 | 28.800 | 85 | 800 | 1 |
| 502008038XY | MBGR 802 T2 90kW ATEX | 2970 | - | 156 | 156 | 36.000 | 86 | 860 | 1 |
| 502009023XY | MBGR 901 T2 132kW ATEX | 2980 | - | 223 | 223 | 36.000 | 90 | 1065 | 1 |
| 502009025XY | MBGR 902 T2 160kW ATEX | 2980 | - | 269 | 269 | 46.800 | 92 | 1090 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502005646XY | MBGR 563 T4 1,5kW ATEX | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 3,26 | 4.680 | 54 | 165 | 1 |
| 502005654XY | MBGR 564 T4 2,2kW ATEX | 1430 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 4,64 | 5.400 | 56 | 169 | 1 |
| 502006356XY | MBGR 633 T4 3kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 6,17 | 6.120 | 58 | 180 | 1 |
| 502006359XY | MBGR 634 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 7.920 | 60 | 190 | 1 |
| 502007159XY | MBGR 713 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 9.360 | 62 | 249 | 1 |
| 502007161XY | MBGR 714 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10.800 | 65 | 272 | 1 |
| 502008063XY | MBGR 803 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 10.800 | 65 | 370 | 1 |
| 502008049XY | MBGR 804 T4 11kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 18.000 | 69 | 415 | 1 |
| 502009052XY | MBGR 903 T4 15kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 29,8 | 29,8 | 19.800 | 68 | 495 | 1 |
| 502009055XY | MBGR 904 T4 22kW ATEX | 1470 | - | 40,1 | 40,1 | 25.200 | 74 | 576 | 1 |
| 502010057XY | MBGR 1001 T4 30kW ATEX | 1475 | - | 56,3 | 56,3 | 28.800 | 76 | 794 | 1 |
| 502010058XY | MBGR 1002 T4 37kW ATEX | 1475 | - | 69,2 | 69,2 | 36.000 | 77 | 893 | 1 |

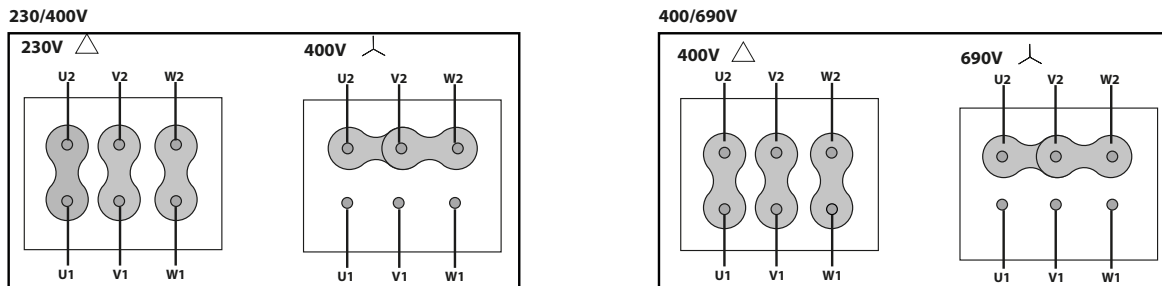
6 POLE / 6 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502009083XY | MBGR 905 T6 4kW ATEX | 960 | 16,5 | 9,46 | 9,46 | 10.800 | 55 | 441 | 1 |
| 502009085XY | MBGR 906 T6 5,5kW ATEX | 960 | - | 12,8 | 12,8 | 14.400 | 57 | 450 | 1 |
| 502010087XY | MBGR 1003 T6 7,5kW ATEX | 965 | - | 15,2 | 15,2 | 18.000 | 62 | 613 | 1 |
| 502010075XY | MBGR 1004 T6 11kW ATEX | 970 | - | 22,6 | 22,6 | 21.600 | 68 | 626 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

CONSULT / consultar - MBGR

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.255

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.259



MBZM P/R ATEX

Centrifugal fan for solid material transport in ATEX environment

Ventilador centrífugo para transporte de material sólido ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet.
- Single inlet straight blade impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- For pneumatic transport of solid materials mixed with air, sawdust and wood chips; also filamentary materials.
 - Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360.
- Turbina de pala recta y simple aspiración fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Para transporte neumático de materiales sólidos mezclados con aire, serrín y virutas de madera; también para materiales filamentosos.
 - Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501502215XY | MBZM 220 T2 0,37kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,91 | 0,91 | 870 | 52 | 20 | 1 |
| 501502516XY | MBZM 251 T2 0,55kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 1,29 | 1.080 | 55 | 25 | 1 |
| 501502517XY | MBZM 252 T2 0,75kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 1,58 | 1.230 | 56 | 30 | 1 |
| 501502818XY | MBZM 281 T2 1,1kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 1.370 | 57 | 33 | 1 |
| 501502819XY | MBZM 282 T2 1,5kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 1.800 | 59 | 37 | 1 |
| 501503119XY | MBZM 311 T2 1,5kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 1.620 | 59 | 43 | 1 |
| 501503127XY | MBZM 312 T2 2,2kW P/R ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 2.160 | 61 | 47 | 1 |
| 501503529XY | MBZM 351 T2 3kW P/R ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 2.520 | 64 | 63 | 1 |
| 501503532XY | MBZM 352 T2 4kW P/R ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 3.600 | 65 | 72 | 1 |
| 501504034XY | MBZM 401 T2 5,5kW P/R ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 4.320 | 67 | 101 | 1 |
| 501504036XY | MBZM 402 T2 7,5kW P/R ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 5.400 | 69 | 106 | 1 |
| 501504521XY | MBZM 452 T2 11kW P/R ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 7.200 | 72 | 155 | 1 |
| 501505024XY | MBZM 501 T2 15kW P/R ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 9.000 | 73 | 180 | 1 |
| 501505028XY | MBZM 502 T2 22kW P/R ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 10.800 | 75 | 250 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 501504546XY | MBZM 454 T4 1,5kW P/R ATEX | 1400 | 5,67 | 3,26 | 3,26 | 3.600 | 58 | 85 | 1 |
| 501505054XY | MBZM 503 T4 2,2kW P/R ATEX | 1430 | 8,07 | 4,64 | 4,64 | 4.680 | 57 | 112 | 1 |
| 501505056XY | MBZM 504 T4 3kW P/R ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 6,17 | 5.400 | 61 | 117 | 1 |
| 501505659XY | MBZM 561 T4 4kW P/R ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 6.120 | 62 | 156 | 1 |
| 501505661XY | MBZM 562 T4 5,5kW P/R ATEX | 1440 | - | 10,5 | 10,5 | 7.200 | 63 | 177 | 1 |
| 501506363XY | MBZM 631 T4 7,5kW P/R ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 7.920 | 64 | 202 | 1 |
| 501506349XY | MBZM 632 T4 11kW P/R ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 10.080 | 66 | 250 | 1 |
| 501507149XY | MBZM 711 T4 11kW P/R ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 12.600 | 68 | 358 | 1 |
| 501507152XY | MBZM 712 T4 15kW P/R ATEX | 1460 | - | 29,8 | 29,8 | 12.600 | 69 | 370 | 1 |
| 501508053XY | MBZM 801 T4 18,5kW P/R ATEX | 1465 | - | 35,6 | 35,6 | 19.800 | 71 | 526 | 1 |
| 501508057XY | MBZM 802 T4 30kW P/R ATEX | 1475 | - | 56,3 | 56,3 | 21.600 | 72 | 639 | 1 |
| 501509058XY | MBZM 901 T4 37kW P/R ATEX | 1475 | - | 69,2 | 69,2 | 28.800 | 75 | 782 | 1 |
| 501509060XY | MBZM 902 T4 45kW P/R ATEX | 1475 | - | 80,7 | 80,7 | 28.800 | 75 | 817 | 1 |
| 501510062XY | MBZM 1001 T4 55kW P/R ATEX | 1480 | - | 97,1 | 97,1 | 36.000 | 76 | 1083 | 1 |
| 501510064XY | MBZM 1002 T4 75kW P/R ATEX | 1480 | - | 133 | 133 | 42.120 | 78 | 1227 | 1 |

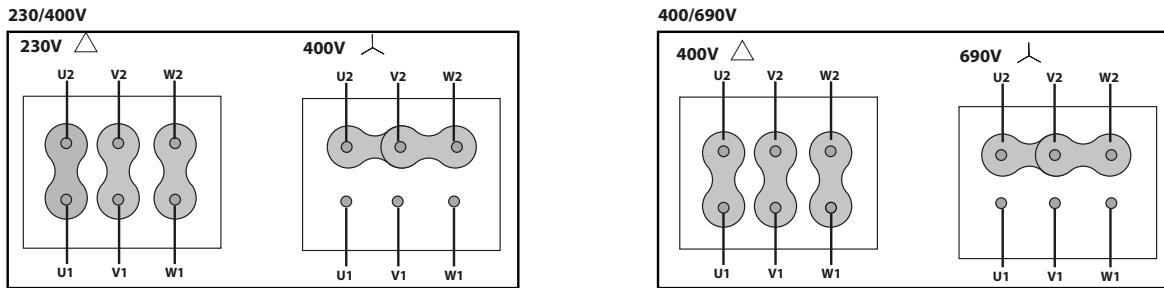
To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MBZM P/R

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.270

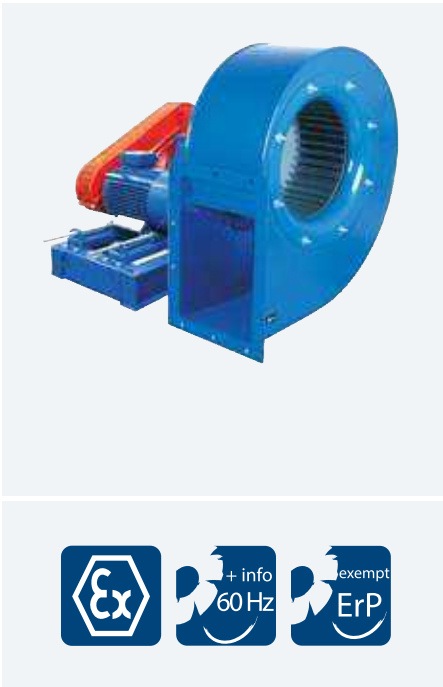
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.273

MTCA ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Galvanized sheet impeller for forward models (MTCA) or sheet steel for backward (rest of series) protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR, MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

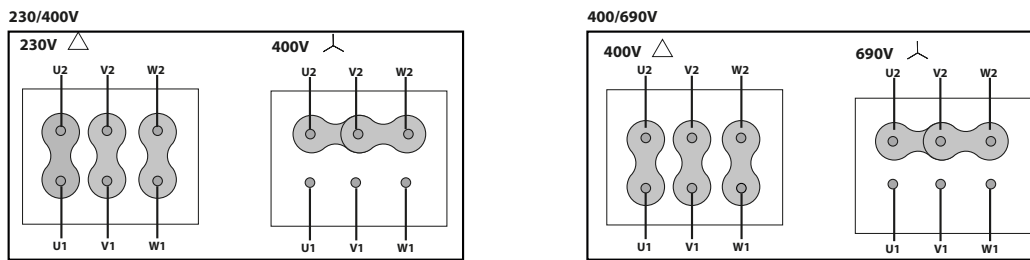
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| MTCA 220 ATEX | 1200-3500 | 0,37 | 2,20 | 3.380 | 62 | 27 | 1 |
| MTCA 250 ATEX | 1100-3300 | 0,37 | 3 | 4.390 | 64 | 31 | 1 |
| MTCA 280 ATEX | 950-2600 | 0,37 | 3 | 5.000 | 60 | 36 | 1 |
| MTCA 310 ATEX | 850-2400 | 0,55 | 4 | 6.280 | 66 | 45 | 1 |
| MTCA 350 ATEX | 1100-2200 | 0,55 | 4 | 7.690 | 68 | 73 | 1 |
| MTCA 400 ATEX | 700-2100 | 1,10 | 15 | 14.700 | 71 | 88 | 1 |
| MTCA 450 ATEX | 600-1800 | 1,50 | 15 | 17.840 | 71 | 100 | 1 |
| MTCA 500 ATEX | 550-1700 | 2,20 | 22 | 22.210 | 71 | 120 | 1 |
| MTCA 560 ATEX | 500-1500 | 4 | 30 | 30.330 | 69 | 182 | 1 |
| MTCA 630 ATEX | 450-1300 | 5,50 | 30 | 34.040 | 70 | 223 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MTCA

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.294

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.297

MTRL ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Galvanized sheet impeller for forward models (MTCA) or sheet steel for backward (rest of series) protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belt guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR, MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

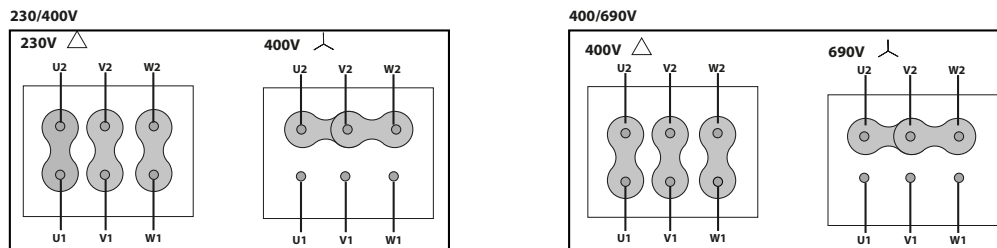
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| MTRL 250 ATEX | 1700 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 2.950 | 60 | 32 | 1 |
| MTRL 280 ATEX | 1500 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 3.790 | - | 46 | 1 |
| MTRL 310 ATEX | 1350 - 3500 | 0,55 | 4 | 6.120 | 64 | 50 | 1 |
| MTRL 350 ATEX | 1200 - 3500 | 0,55 | 4 | 7.960 | 68 | 76 | 1 |
| MTRL 400 ATEX | 1100 - 3500 | 0,37 | 11 | 12.660 | 72 | 92 | 1 |
| MTRL 450 ATEX | 950 - 3300 | 0,37 | 15 | 16.740 | 76 | 105 | 1 |
| MTRL 500 ATEX | 850 - 3000 | 0,37 | 15 | 19.180 | 76 | 145 | 1 |
| MTRL 560 ATEX | 750 - 2600 | 0,37 | 22 | 25.560 | 77 | 196 | 1 |
| MTRL 630 ATEX | 700 - 2300 | 0,75 | 22 | 32.770 | 77 | 239 | 1 |
| MTRL 710 ATEX | 600 - 2100 | 4 | 37 | 43.820 | 78 | 360 | 1 |
| MTRL 800 ATEX | 550 - 1900 | 5,50 | 45 | 52.910 | 79 | 442 | 1 |
| MTRL 900 ATEX | 500 - 1700 | 11 | 55 | 66.720 | 79 | 570 | 1 |
| MTRL 1000 ATEX | 500 - 1400 | 11 | 55 | 74.170 | 78 | 800 | 1 |

*The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MTRL

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones pg.300

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.303

MTRM ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Galvanized sheet impeller for forward models (MTCA) or sheet steel for backward (rest of series) protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belt guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR, MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

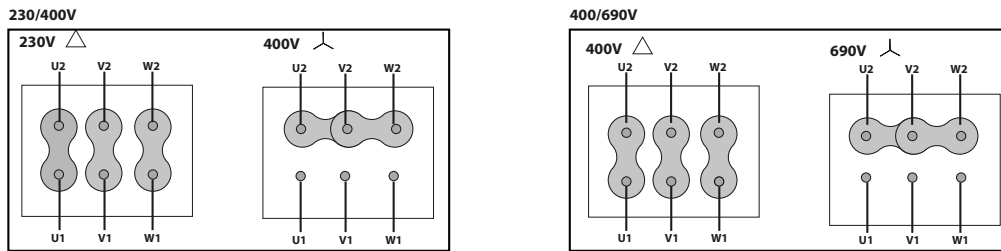
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| MTRM 220 ATEX | 2850 - 3500 | 0,37 | 1,1 | 1.000 | 50 | 20 | 1 |
| MTRM 250 ATEX | 2250 - 3500 | 0,37 | 1,5 | 1.560 | 55 | 25 | 1 |
| MTRM 280 ATEX | 2250 - 3500 | 0,37 | 2,2 | 2.180 | 58 | 40 | 1 |
| MTRM 310 ATEX | 2250 - 3500 | 0,37 | 4 | 3.080 | 61 | 45 | 1 |
| MTRM 350 ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,37 | 4 | 4.200 | 64 | 75 | 1 |
| MTRM 400 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,55 | 5,5 | 7.160 | 67 | 86 | 1 |
| MTRM 450 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 1,1 | 9 | 8.910 | 70 | 98 | 1 |
| MTRM 500 ATEX | 1450 - 3400 | 0,55 | 22 | 13.020 | 73 | 115 | 1 |
| MTRM 560 ATEX | 1250 - 3300 | 1,1 | 30 | 17.970 | 76 | 194 | 1 |
| MTRM 630 ATEX | 1150 - 2500 | 1,5 | 30 | 19.170 | 74 | 229 | 1 |
| MTRM 710 ATEX | 950 - 2250 | 3 | 37 | 23.350 | 75 | 346 | 1 |
| MTRM 800 ATEX | 900 - 2000 | 2,20 | 37 | 32.510 | 75 | 421 | 1 |
| MTRM 900 ATEX | 800 - 1800 | 4 | 45 | 40.570 | 76 | 517 | 1 |
| MTRM 1000 ATEX | 750 - 1600 | 7,50 | 55 | 51.350 | 76 | 746 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MTRM

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.308

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.311

MTRU ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Galvanized sheet impeller for forward models (MTCA) or sheet steel for backward (rest of series) protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belt guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR, MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IICT4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IICT3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

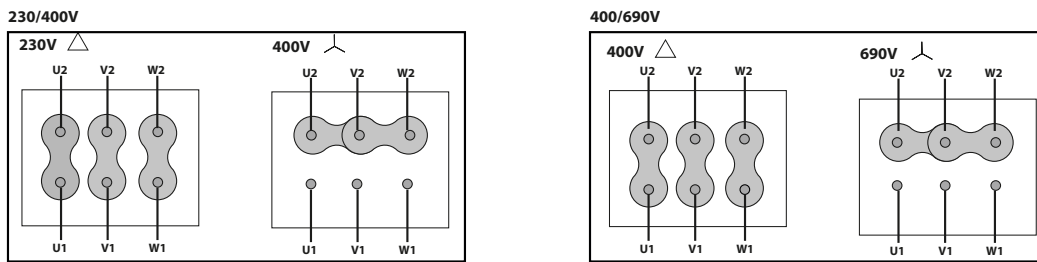
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| MTRU 250 ATEX | 2500 - 3500 | 0,37 | 2,2 | 1.180 | 52 | 30 | 1 |
| MTRU 280 ATEX | 2500 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 1.660 | 54 | 37 | 1 |
| MTRU 310 ATEX | 2250 - 3500 | 0,37 | 4 | 2.600 | 56 | 55 | 1 |
| MTRU 350 ATEX | 2250 - 3500 | 0,37 | 4 | 3.570 | 59 | 72 | 1 |
| MTRU 400 ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,55 | 11 | 5.020 | 60 | 82 | 1 |
| MTRU 450 ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 1,1 | 18,5 | 10.690 | 69 | 98 | 1 |
| MTRU 500 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,55 | 22 | 12.990 | 71 | 135 | 1 |
| MTRU 560 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 1,1 | 30 | 17.930 | 72 | 182 | 1 |
| MTRU 630 ATEX | 1450 - 3200 | 1,5 | 37 | 25.140 | 75 | 218 | 1 |
| MTRU 710 ATEX | 1250 - 2900 | 3 | 55 | 34.700 | 72 | 325 | 1 |
| MTRU 800 ATEX | 1150 - 2600 | 2,2 | 75 | 46.840 | 73 | 400 | 1 |
| MTRU 900 ATEX | 1000 - 2300 | 4 | 90 | 57.790 | 75 | 485 | 1 |
| MTRU 1000 ATEX | 900 - 2000 | 5,5 | 90 | 66.150 | 72 | 710 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MTRU

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones pg.316

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.319

MTGR ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Galvanized sheet impeller for forward models (MTCA) or sheet steel for backward (rest of series) protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belt guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR, MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

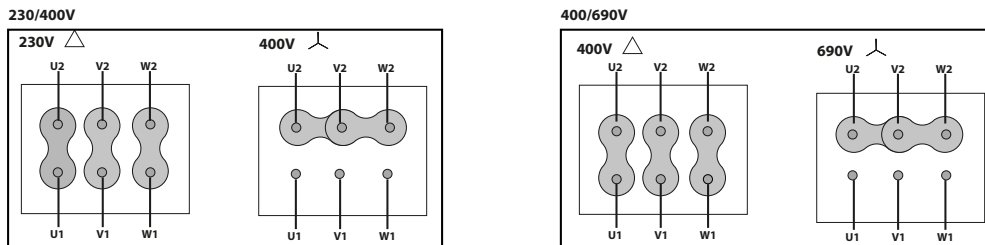
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| MTGR 400 ATEX | 2550 - 3500 | 0,37 | 9 | 4.690 | 64 | 80 | 1 |
| MTGR 450 ATEX | 2250 - 3500 | 0,75 | 11 | 6.220 | 71 | 95 | 1 |
| MTGR 500 ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 1,5 | 15 | 9.320 | 74 | 135 | 1 |
| MTGR 560 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,55 | 22 | 13.260 | 78 | 187 | 1 |
| MTGR 630 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 1,1 | 37 | 18.640 | 80 | 218 | 1 |
| MTGR 710 ATEX | 1450 - 3200 | 1,5 | 55 | 24.890 | 84 | 336 | 1 |
| MTGR 800 ATEX | 1250 - 2900 | 3 | 75 | 32.950 | 85 | 400 | 1 |
| MTGR 900 ATEX | 1150 - 2400 | 2,2 | 75 | 38.360 | 87 | 489 | 1 |
| MTGR 1000 ATEX | 1000 - 2200 | 4 | 90 | 46.480 | 86 | 694 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MTGR

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.324

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.327

MTZM ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- Galvanized sheet impeller for forward models (MTCA) or sheet steel for backward (rest of series) protected against corrosion by polyester resin coating.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belt guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air and pneumatic transport.
- Clean air or slightly dusty air transport (MTCA and MTRL).
- Transport of dusty air or with low load of granulated materials (MTRM y MTRU).
- Solid material transport and textile fibers (MTGR and MTZM P/R).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de chapa galvanizada para modelos a acción (MTCA) o de chapa de acero para los de reacción (resto de series) protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de resina de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Aire limpio y transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento (MTCA y MTRL).
- Transporte de aire polvoriento o con ligera carga de materiales granulados (MTRM y MTRU).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (MTGR, MTZM P/R).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

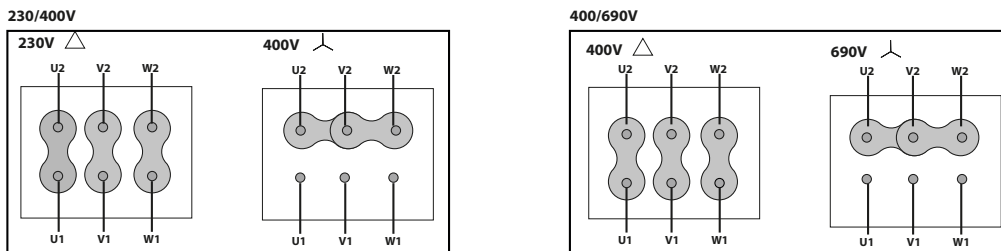
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| MTZM 250 P/R ATEX | 2150 - 3500 | 0,37 | 0,75 | 1.530 | 60 | 25 | 1 |
| MTZM 280 P/R ATEX | 2150 - 3500 | - | 1,5 | 2.240 | 63 | 40 | 1 |
| MTZM 310 P/R ATEX | 2150 - 3500 | - | 4 | 2.920 | 65 | 45 | 1 |
| MTZM 350 P/R ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,55 | 4 | 4.210 | 69 | 75 | 1 |
| MTZM 400 P/R ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 1,1 | 9 | 6.580 | 72 | 86 | 1 |
| MTZM 450 P/R ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 0,55 | 15 | 9.080 | 75 | 98 | 1 |
| MTZM 500 P/R ATEX | 1450 - 3100 | 1,1 | 22 | 12.810 | 75 | 115 | 1 |
| MTZM 560 P/R ATEX | 1250 - 2950 | 1,5 | 30 | 15.030 | 79 | 200 | 1 |
| MTZM 630 P/R ATEX | 1200 - 2550 | 3 | 37 | 18.540 | 78 | 235 | 1 |
| MTZM 710 P/R ATEX | 1000 - 2300 | 4 | 45 | 22.130 | 78 | 350 | 1 |
| MTZM 800 P/R ATEX | 1000 - 2000 | 7,5 | 55 | 30.360 | 79 | 420 | 1 |
| MTZM 900 P/R ATEX | 900 - 1700 | 15 | 55 | 35.130 | 78 | 515 | 1 |
| MTZM 1000 P/R ATEX | 850 - 1550 | 22 | 90 | 46.750 | 77 | 732 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - MTZM P/R

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.331

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.335

AAVA ATEX



High pressure fan for clear air in ATEX environments

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio ATEX

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportada según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

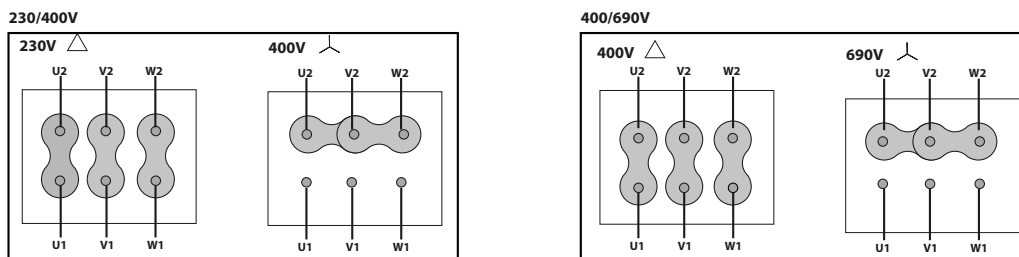
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502403114XY | AAVA 310/P T2 0,25kW ATEX | 2800 | 1,12 | 0,65 | 0,65 | 110 | 58 | 29 | 1 |
| 502403515XY | AAVA 350/P T2 0,37kW ATEX | 2800 | 1,58 | 0,91 | 0,91 | 180 | 60 | 33 | 1 |
| 502404016XY | AAVA 400/P T2 0,55kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 1,29 | 250 | 62 | 44 | 1 |
| 502404517XY | AAVA 450/P T2 0,75kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 1,58 | 320 | 64 | 46 | 1 |
| 502405018XY | AAVA 500/P T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 330 | 66 | 51 | 1 |
| 502405619XY | AAVA 560/P T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 360 | 68 | 89 | 1 |
| 502406319XY | AAVA 631/P T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 330 | 69 | 116 | 1 |
| 502406327XY | AAVA 632/P T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 400 | 70 | 119 | 1 |
| 502407129XY | AAVA 711/P T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 470 | 73 | 149 | 1 |
| 502407132XY | AAVA 712/P T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 540 | 74 | 168 | 1 |
| 502408032XY | AAVA 801/P T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 470 | 76 | 195 | 1 |
| 502408034XY | AAVA 802/P T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 540 | 78 | 197 | 1 |
| 502409021XY | AAVA 901/P T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 870 | 81 | 330 | 1 |
| 502408036XY | AAVA 803/P T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 720 | 80 | 197 | 1 |
| 502409024XY | AAVA 902/P T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 1.230 | 83 | 390 | 1 |
| 502410026XY | AAVA 1001/P T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 1.440 | 85 | 442 | 1 |
| 502410028XY | AAVA 1002/P T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 1.640 | 87 | 501 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI / Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AAVA

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.344

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.345

AAVC/N ATEX

High pressure fan for clear air in ATEX environments

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| I12G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | I13G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | I12D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | I13D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

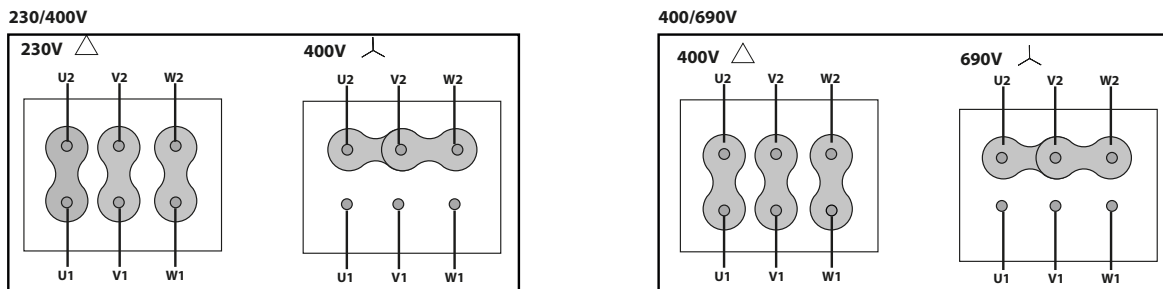
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 507105018XY | AAVC/NR 500 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 650 | 56 | 40 | 1 |
| 502505019XY | AAVC/N 500 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 790 | 57 | 43 | 1 |
| 507105619XY | AAVC/NR 560 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 540 | 58 | 66 | 1 |
| 502505627XY | AAVC/N 560 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 870 | 59 | 69 | 1 |
| 507106329XY | AAVC/NR 630 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 1.080 | 61 | 118 | 1 |
| 507106332XY | AAVC/NR 630 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 1.370 | 62 | 132 | 1 |
| 502506332XY | AAVC/N 630 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 1.230 | 63 | 133 | 1 |
| 502506334XY | AAVC/N 630 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 1.620 | 64 | 143 | 1 |
| 502507121XY | AAVC/N 710 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 2.520 | 68 | 238 | 1 |
| 507107134XY | AAVC/NR 710 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 1.440 | 67 | 200 | 1 |
| 507107136XY | AAVC/NR 710 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 1.800 | 67 | 200 | 1 |
| 502507136XY | AAVC/N 710 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 1.800 | 68 | 204 | 1 |
| 507108021XY | AAVC/NR 800 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 2.520 | 71 | 248 | 1 |
| 502508021XY | AAVC/N 800 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 1.800 | 71 | 254 | 1 |
| 502508024XY | AAVC/N 800 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 2.880 | 72 | 254 | 1 |
| 507108036XY | AAVC/NR 800 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 1.230 | 70 | 214 | 1 |
| 507109024XY | AAVC/NR 900 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 2.160 | 73 | 333 | 1 |
| 507109026XY | AAVC/NR 900 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 3.240 | 74 | 345 | 1 |
| 502509026XY | AAVC/N 900 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 2.160 | 75 | 348 | 1 |
| 502509028XY | AAVC/N 900 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 3.240 | 75 | 404 | 1 |
| 507110030XY | AAVC/NR 1000 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 3.240 | 77 | 570 | 1 |
| 502510031XY | AAVC/N 1000 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 3.600 | 78 | 577 | 1 |
| 507110031XY | AAVC/NR 1000 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 4.500 | 78 | 570 | 1 |
| 502510033XY | AAVC/N 1000 T2 45kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 78 | 78 | 6.300 | 79 | 657 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI / Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AAVC

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.348

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.350

AAVP/N ATEX

High pressure fan for clean or slightly dusty air in ATEX environment

High pressure fan for clean or slightly dusty air in ATEX environment



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportada según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrifugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Conection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| IIG2 Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | IIIG3 Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | IIID2 Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | IIID3 Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

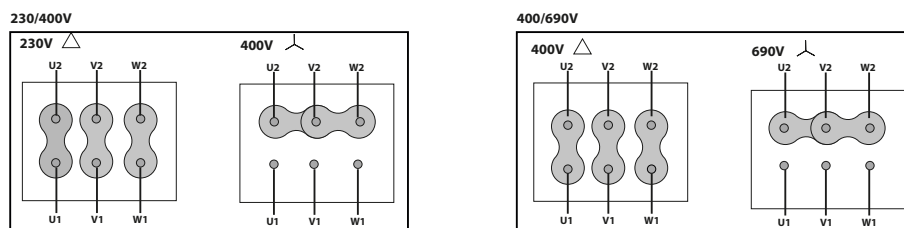
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502604016XY | AAVP/N 400 T2 0,55kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,23 | 1,29 | 1,29 | 470 | 65 | 51 | 1 |
| 502604017XY | AAVP/N 400 T2 0,75kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 1,58 | 650 | 65 | 55 | 1 |
| 502604518XY | AAVP/N 451 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 720 | 66 | 61 | 1 |
| 502604519XY | AAVP/N 452 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 870 | 66 | 67 | 1 |
| 507405019XY | AAVP/NR 501 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 940 | 69 | 71 | 1 |
| 502605027XY | AAVP/N 502 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 1.080 | 69 | 75 | 1 |
| 507405627XY | AAVP/NR 562 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 940 | 71 | 86 | 1 |
| 502605629XY | AAVP/N 562 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 1.230 | 71 | 99 | 1 |
| 507405629XY | AAVP/NR 563 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 1.370 | 72 | 98 | 1 |
| 502605632XY | AAVP/N 563 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 1.620 | 72 | 107 | 1 |
| 507406332XY | AAVP/NR 632 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 1.370 | 75 | 131 | 1 |
| 502606334XY | AAVP/N 632 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 1.620 | 75 | 145 | 1 |
| 507406334XY | AAVP/NR 633 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 1.800 | 75 | 143 | 1 |
| 502606336XY | AAVP/N 633 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 2.520 | 75 | 145 | 1 |
| 507407136XY | AAVP/NR 711 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 1.800 | 77 | 205 | 1 |
| 502607121XY | AAVP/N 712 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 2.520 | 78 | 222 | 1 |
| 507407121XY | AAVP/NR 713 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 2.880 | 78 | 218 | 1 |
| 502607124XY | AAVP/N 713 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 3.240 | 78 | 222 | 1 |
| 507408024XY | AAVP/NR 802 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 3.240 | 81 | 256 | 1 |
| 502608026XY | AAVP/N 802 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 3.600 | 81 | 280 | 1 |
| 507408026XY | AAVP/NR 803 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 4.320 | 82 | 268 | 1 |
| 502608028XY | AAVP/N 803 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 4.680 | 81 | 336 | 1 |
| 507409028XY | AAVP/NR 902 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 3.600 | 84 | 416 | 1 |
| 502609030XY | AAVP/N 902 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 3.960 | 84 | 508 | 1 |
| 507409030XY | AAVP/NR 903 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 5.400 | 85 | 442 | 1 |
| 502609031XY | AAVP/N 903 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 5.400 | 85 | 508 | 1 |
| 507410033XY | AAVP/NR 1002 T2 45kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 78 | 78 | 6.120 | 90 | 680 | 1 |
| 502610035XY | AAVP/N 1002 T2 55kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 95 | 95 | 7.200 | 91 | 780 | 1 |
| 507410035XY | AAVP/NR 1003 T2 55kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 95 | 95 | 7.920 | 91 | 765 | 1 |
| 502610037XY | AAVP/N 1003 T2 75kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 130 | 130 | 9.000 | 93 | 924 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AAVP/N

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.353

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.355

AAVG/N ATEX

High pressure fan for clean air ATEX

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

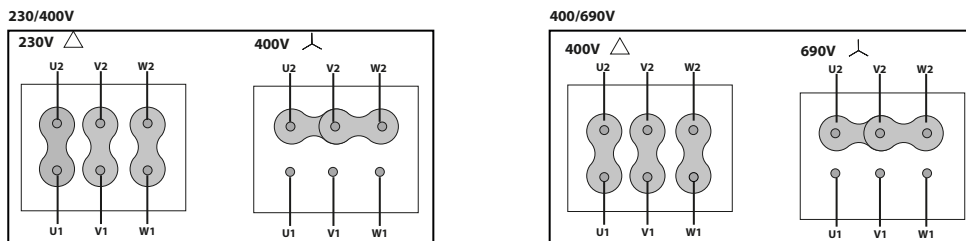
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502704527XY | AAVG/N 450 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 1.620 | 73 | 65 | 1 |
| 507205029XY | AAVG/NR 501 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 2.160 | 74 | 87 | 1 |
| 507205032XY | AAVG/N 501 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 2.520 | 74 | 93 | 1 |
| 507205634XY | AAVG/NR 561 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 2.880 | 77 | 127 | 1 |
| 502705636XY | AAVG/N 561 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 3.960 | 78 | 135 | 1 |
| 507206321XY | AAVG/NR 632 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 4.680 | 80 | 193 | 1 |
| 502706321XY | AAVG/N 631 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 3.600 | 81 | 196 | 1 |
| 502706324XY | AAVG/N 632 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 5.400 | 81 | 198 | 1 |
| 502707126XY | AAVG/NR 711 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 6.120 | 83 | 246 | 1 |
| 507207128XY | AAVG/NR 712 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 7.200 | 83 | 368 | 1 |
| 502707128XY | AAVG/N 711 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 6.120 | 83 | 272 | 1 |
| 502707130XY | AAVG/N 712 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 7.920 | 84 | 388 | 1 |
| 507208030XY | AAVG/NR 801 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 7.200 | 87 | 424 | 1 |
| 507208031XY | AAVG/NR 802 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 10.080 | 88 | 435 | 1 |
| 502708031XY | AAVG/N 801 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 7.920 | 88 | 440 | 1 |
| 502708033XY | AAVG/N 802 T2 45kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 78 | 78 | 10.800 | 88 | 484 | 1 |
| 507209033XY | AAVG/NR 901 T2 45kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 78 | 78 | 7.920 | 90 | 701 | 1 |
| 507209035XY | AAVG/NR 902 T2 55kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 95 | 95 | 10.800 | 91 | 802 | 1 |
| 502709035XY | AAVG/N 901 T2 55kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 95 | 95 | 7.920 | 91 | 808 | 1 |
| 502709037XY | AAVG/N 902 T2 75kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 130 | 130 | 12.600 | 92 | 840 | 1 |
| 507209038XY | AAVG/NR 1001 T2 90kW ATEX | 2970 | - | 156 | 156 | 12.600 | 94 | 920 | 1 |
| 507210022XY | AAVG/NR 1002 T2 110kW ATEX | 2975 | - | 188 | 188 | 18.000 | 94 | 1078 | 1 |
| 502710022XY | AAVG/N 1001 T2 110kW ATEX | 2975 | - | 188 | 188 | 14.400 | 95 | 1085 | 1 |
| 502710023XY | AAVG/N 1002 T2 132kW ATEX | 2980 | - | 223 | 223 | 19.800 | 95 | 1112 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI / Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AAVG/N

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.359

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.361

AAVM/N ATEX

High pressure fan for clean or slightly dusty air in ATEX environment

Ventilador de alta presión para aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Clean and slightly dusty air transport.
- Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de pala reacción y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte de aire limpio o ligeramente polvoriento.
- Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
- Transporte neumático.
- Temperatura ambiente entre -20°C y 40°C, temperatura aire transportado según clasificación ATEX.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropolido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX

Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión

Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular

Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión

Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial

Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión

inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión

Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión

Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración

Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles

Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica

Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h

Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h


ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica
2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 507303517XY | AAVM/NR 350 T2 0,75kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 1,58 | 940 | 66 | 35 | 1 |
| 502803518XY | AAVM/N 350 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 1440 | 67 | 36 | 1 |
| 507304019XY | AAVM/NR 400 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 1620 | 68 | 46 | 1 |
| 502804027XY | AAVM/N 400 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 2160 | 68 | 50 | 1 |
| 507304529XY | AAVM/NR 450 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 2520 | 70 | 60 | 1 |
| 502804532XY | AAVM/N 450 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 2880 | 71 | 80 | 1 |
| 507305032XY | AAVM/NR 500 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 3240 | 74 | 92 | 1 |
| 502805034XY | AAVM/N 500 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 3600 | 75 | 107 | 1 |
| 502805621XY | AAVM/N 560 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 5400 | 77 | 163 | 1 |
| 507305636XY | AAVM/NR 560 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 4680 | 77 | 122 | 1 |
| 507306324XY | AAVM/NR 630 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 7200 | 80 | 175 | 1 |
| 502806326XY | AAVM/N 630 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 7920 | 80 | 193 | 1 |
| 507307128XY | AAVM/NR 711 T2 22kW ATEX | 2940 | - | 39,8 | 39,8 | 9000 | 83 | 300 | 1 |
| 502807130XY | AAVM/N 711 T2 30kW ATEX | 2950 | - | 56,6 | 56,6 | 9000 | 83 | 390 | 1 |
| 502807131XY | AAVM/N 711 T2 37kW ATEX | 2955 | - | 66,7 | 66,7 | 10800 | 84 | 390 | 1 |
| 507308033XY | AAVM/NR 801 T2 45kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 78 | 78 | 14400 | 84 | 526 | 1 |
| 502808035XY | AAVM/N 801 T2 55kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 95 | 95 | 12600 | 85 | 664 | 1 |
| 502808037XY | AAVM/N 801 T2 75kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 130 | 130 | 16200 | 86 | 794 | 1 |
| 502809022XY | AAVM/N 901 T2 110kW ATEX | 2975 | - | 188 | 188 | 21600 | 90 | 1109 | 1 |
| 507309037XY | AAVM/NR 901 T2 75kW ATEX | 2965 | - | 130 | 130 | 18000 | 88 | 926 | 1 |
| 502809038XY | AAVM/N 901 T2 90kW ATEX | 2970 | - | 156 | 156 | 18000 | 88 | 969 | 1 |
| 507310022XY | AAVM/NR 1001 T2 110kW ATEX | 2975 | - | 188 | 188 | 18000 | 91 | 1220 | 1 |
| 507310023XY | AAVM/NR 1001 T2 132kW ATEX | 2980 | - | 223 | 223 | 21600 | 92 | 1220 | 1 |
| 502810025XY | AAVM/N 1001 T2 160kW ATEX | 2980 | - | 269 | 269 | 21600 | 93 | 1230 | 1 |
| 502810105XY | AAVM/N 1001 T2 200kW ATEX | 2960 | - | 336 | 336 | 33000 | 93 | 1230 | 1 |

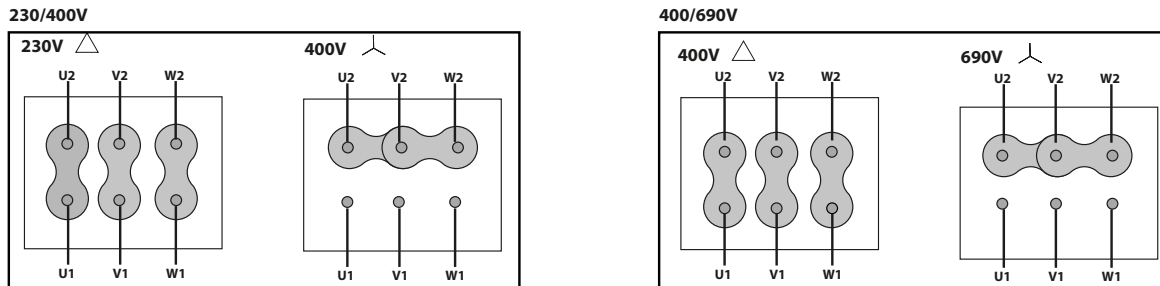
4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 507307159XY | AAVM/NR 712 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 4680 | 67 | 194 | 1 |
| 502807161XY | AAVM/N 712 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 10,5 | 10,5 | 5400 | 67 | 211 | 1 |
| 507308063XY | AAVM/NR 802 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 6120 | 68 | 255 | 1 |
| 502808049XY | AAVM/N 802 T4 11kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 7920 | 70 | 286 | 1 |
| 507309049XY | AAVM/NR 902 T4 11kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 10080 | 71 | 380 | 1 |
| 502809052XY | AAVM/N 902 T4 15kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 29,8 | 29,8 | 10800 | 72 | 401 | 1 |
| 507310053XY | AAVM/NR 1002 T4 18,5kW ATEX | 1465 | - | 35,6 | 35,6 | 12600 | 75 | 620 | 1 |
| 502810055XY | AAVM/N 1002 T4 22kW ATEX | 1470 | - | 40,1 | 40,1 | 14400 | 75 | 640 | 1 |

To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

CONSULT / consultar - **AAVM/N**
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.364

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.366



AAZA ATEX

High pressure fan for transport of solid material ATEX

Ventilador de alta presión para transporte de material sólido ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Fan made of Fe360 sheet. The fan paint finish is based on a Qualicoat polyester powder coating stoved at 200°C, with an average film thickness of 70 microns. Average heat resistance of coating is 180°C with peaks of 200°C.
- High efficiency single inlet straight blade impeller made of Fe360 sheet statically and dynamically balanced. Impellers are painted with polyester primer up to 300°C temperature resistant.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Standard orientation LG270.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:
- Industrial applications, extraction or injection of air.
 - Cooling of machines and parts.
 - Clean and dusty air transport.
 - Exhaust after filters, separators and cyclones.
 - Pneumatic transport.
 - Ambient temperature between -20°C and 40°C, transported air temperature according to ATEX classification.

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador fabricado en chapa Fe360. La pintura de los ventiladores está formulada a base de poliéster en polvo Qualicoat polimerizada a 200°C con un grosor medio de 70 micras. La resistencia térmica media de la pintura es de 180°C con picos de 200°C.
- Turbina de pala radial y simple aspiración, fabricada en Fe360 equilibrada estática y dinámicamente. Las turbinas se pintan con imprimación de poliéster con una resistencia térmica de 300°C.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Orientación estándar LG270.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:
- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
 - Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
 - Transporte de aire polvoriento o con carga de materiales granulados incluso materiales filamentosos.
 - Aspiración después de filtros, separadores y ciclones.
 - Transporte neumático.
 - Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: ambiente 60°C

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX
Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR
Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS
Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI
Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C
Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC
Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45
Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD
Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI
Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA
Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400
Brida antivibratoria 400º/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400º/2h



FS
Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans

ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

2 POLE / 2 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502904017XY | AAZA 400 T2 0,75kW ATEX | 2800 | 2,75 | 1,58 | 1,58 | 430 | 71 | 39 | 1 |
| 502904018XY | AAZA 400 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 470 | 72 | 39 | 1 |
| 502904518XY | AAZA 450 T2 1,1kW ATEX | 2800 | 4,05 | 2,33 | 2,33 | 540 | 74 | 42 | 1 |
| 502904519XY | AAZA 450 T2 1,5kW ATEX | 2800 | 5,46 | 3,14 | 3,14 | 650 | 74 | 45 | 1 |
| 502905027XY | AAZA 500 T2 2,2kW ATEX | 2800 | 7,97 | 4,58 | 4,58 | 870 | 77 | 55 | 1 |
| 502905029XY | AAZA 500 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 870 | 77 | 63 | 1 |
| 502905629XY | AAZA 560 T2 3kW ATEX | 2870 | 10,3 | 5,92 | 5,92 | 940 | 80 | 89 | 1 |
| 502905632XY | AAZA 560 T2 4kW ATEX | 2890 | 13,3 | 7,63 | 7,63 | 1230 | 80 | 100 | 1 |
| 502906334XY | AAZA 630 T2 5,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 10,6 | 10,6 | 1440 | 84 | 134 | 1 |
| 502906336XY | AAZA 630 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 1800 | 85 | 134 | 1 |
| 502907136XY | AAZA 710 T2 7,5kW ATEX | 2900 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 1230 | 87 | 202 | 1 |
| 502907121XY | AAZA 710 T2 11kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 20,8 | 20,8 | 2520 | 89 | 218 | 1 |
| 502908024XY | AAZA 800 T2 15kW ATEX | 2930 | - | 27,4 | 27,4 | 2520 | 92 | 262 | 1 |
| 502908026XY | AAZA 800 T2 18,5kW ATEX | 2935 | - | 34,4 | 34,4 | 2880 | 93 | 277 | 1 |

4 POLE / 4 POLOS

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) | | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | | | 230V | 400V | | | | | |
| 502908056XY | AAZA 800 T4 3kW ATEX | 1430 | 10,7 | 6,17 | 6,17 | 1800 | 76 | 195 | 1 |
| 502908059XY | AAZA 800 T4 4kW ATEX | 1440 | 14,5 | 8,32 | 8,32 | 1800 | 77 | 202 | 1 |
| 502909061XY | AAZA 900 T4 5,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 10,5 | 10,5 | 2520 | 79 | 307 | 1 |
| 502909063XY | AAZA 900 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 2880 | 79 | 341 | 1 |
| 502910049XY | AAZA 1000 T4 11kW ATEX | 1460 | - | 21,2 | 21,2 | 4000 | 82 | 410 | 1 |
| 502910063XY | AAZA 1000 T4 7,5kW ATEX | 1440 | - | 14,1 | 14,1 | 3240 | 80 | 370 | 1 |

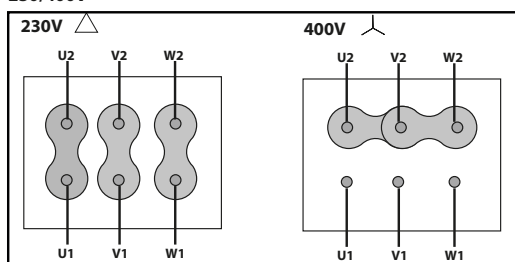
To place an order for an ATEX fan, you must replace the XY of the code with XE for zone 1, XN for zone 2, XC for zone 22 for conductive dust and XNC for zone 22 for non conductive dust. For fans with inside zone 2 or 22 and outside not classified you must replace for XI /

Para cursar un pedido de un ventilador ATEX se debe sustituir la XY del código por XE para zona 1, XN para zona 2, XC para zona 22 para polvo conductivo y XNC para zona 22 para polvo no conductivo. Para interior zona 2 o 22 y exterior del ventilador no clasificado debe indicar XI.

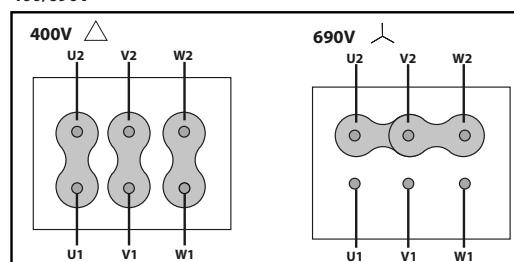
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad

230/400V



400/690V





CONSULT / consultar - AAZA

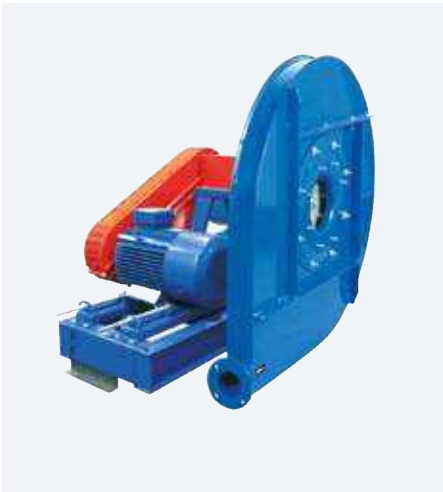
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones pg.373

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.374

AATVA ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

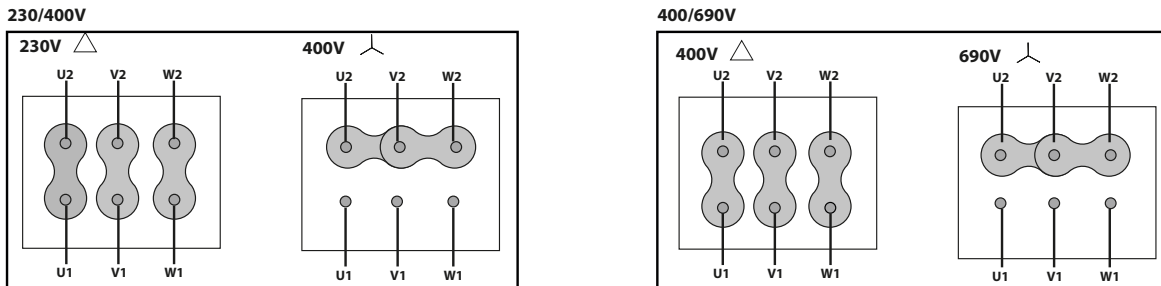
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| AATVA 350/P ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,37 | 1,1 | 240 | 54 | 28 | 1 |
| AATVA 400/P ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,37 | 1,5 | 350 | 57 | 35 | 1 |
| AATVA 450/P ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 370 | 59 | 38 | 1 |
| AATVA 500/P ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 350 | 60 | 42 | 1 |
| AATVA 560/P ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 370 | 64 | 65 | 1 |
| AATVA 630/P ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 0,37 | 5,5 | 530 | 67 | 70 | 1 |
| AATVA 710/P ATEX | 1400 - 3500 | 0,55 | 7,5 | 760 | 69 | 100 | 1 |
| AATVA 800/P ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 0,75 | 11 | 1.040 | 73 | 125 | 1 |
| AATVA 900/P ATEX | 1250 - 3200 | 1,5 | 18,5 | 1.410 | 74 | 220 | 1 |
| AATVA 1000/P ATEX | 1250 - 2950 | 3 | 22 | 1.770 | 75 | 330 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AATVA

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones pg.377

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.378

AATVP ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

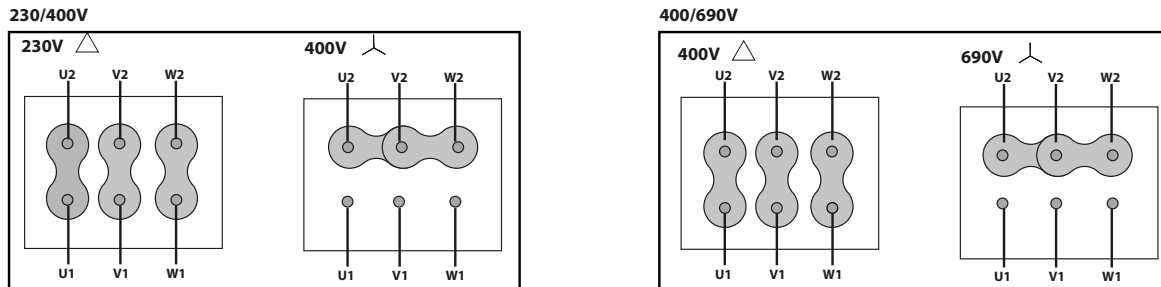
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| AATVP 400 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 1,5 | 690 | 50 | 40 | 1 |
| AATVP 450 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 1.000 | 54 | 65 | 1 |
| AATVP 500 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 7,5 | 1.370 | 56 | 80 | 1 |
| AATVP 560 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 0,37 | 7,5 | 1.860 | 59 | 100 | 1 |
| AATVP 630 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 0,75 | 11 | 2.740 | 61 | 133 | 1 |
| AATVP 710 ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 1,5 | 22 | 3.920 | 64 | 183 | 1 |
| AATVP 800 ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 3 | 30 | 5.390 | 67 | 218 | 1 |
| AATVP 900 ATEX | 1250 - 3300 | 4 | 55 | 7.610 | 69 | 320 | 1 |
| AATVP 1000 ATEX | 1250 - 3300 | 7,5 | 75 | 9.720 | 71 | 457 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AATVP

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones pg.386

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características pg.388

AATVM ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

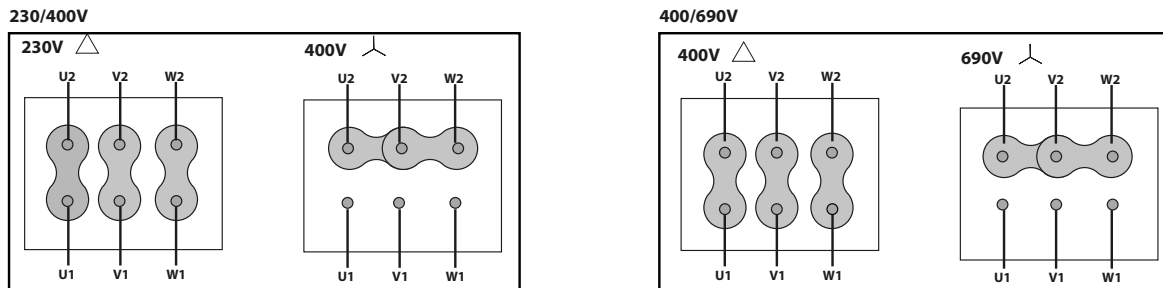
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| AATVM 350 ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,37 | 3 | 1.760 | 59 | 35 | 1 |
| AATVM 400 ATEX | 2000 - 3500 | 0,37 | 7,5 | 2.210 | 61 | 52 | 1 |
| AATVM 450 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,55 | 7,5 | 3.720 | 65 | 76 | 1 |
| AATVM 500 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,75 | 18,5 | 4.820 | 67 | 91 | 1 |
| AATVM 560 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 1,5 | 22 | 7.850 | 72 | 118 | 1 |
| AATVM 630 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 3 | 37 | 10.640 | 72 | 160 | 1 |
| AATVM 710 ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 1,5 | 45 | 13.580 | 77 | 237 | 1 |
| AATVM 800 ATEX | 1450 - 3450 | 3 | 55 | 16.980 | 79 | 285 | 1 |
| AATVM 900 ATEX | 1250 - 3200 | 4 | 90 | 23.750 | 78 | 437 | 1 |
| AATVM 1000 ATEX | 1250 - 3200 | 7,5 | 200 | 35.570 | 81 | 690 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AATVM

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.396

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.398

AATVC ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

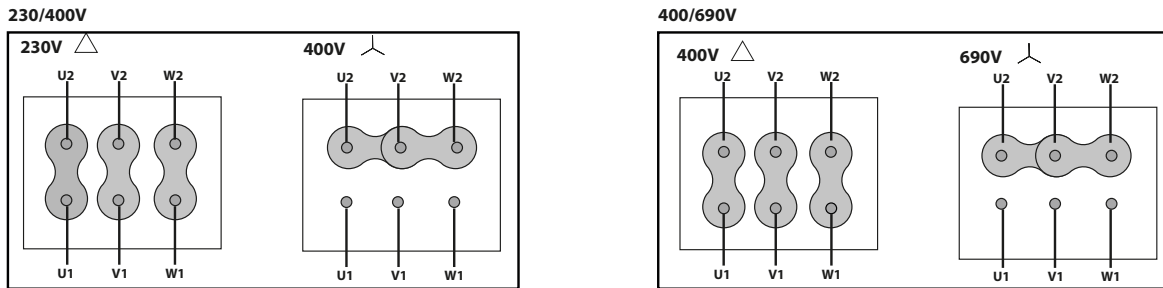
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| AATVC 500 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 5,5 | 980 | 58 | 63 | 1 |
| AATVC 560 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 0,37 | 5,5 | 1.400 | 61 | 79 | 1 |
| AATVC 630 ATEX | 1700 - 3500 | 0,55 | 11 | 1.850 | 64 | 131 | 1 |
| AATVC 710 ATEX | 1400 - 3500 | 1,1 | 15 | 2.490 | 66 | 181 | 1 |
| AATVC 800 ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 1,5 | 22 | 3.460 | 68 | 199 | 1 |
| AATVC 900 ATEX | 1350 - 3200 | 3 | 37 | 4.680 | 69 | 310 | 1 |
| AATVC 1000 ATEX | 1250 - 3200 | 5,5 | 55 | 6.330 | 72 | 452 | 1 |

*The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AATVC

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.381

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.383

AATVG ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180. LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

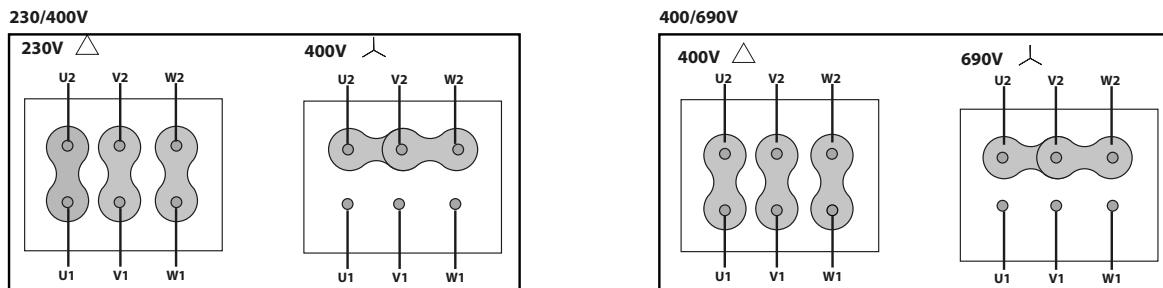
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| AATVG/N 450 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,37 | 7,5 | 1.880 | 59 | 73 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 500 ATEX | 1800 - 3500 | 0,55 | 15 | 2.550 | 61 | 88 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 560 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 1,1 | 18,5 | 3.660 | 64 | 115 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 630 ATEX | 1600 - 3500 | 2,2 | 30 | 5.200 | 67 | 155 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 710 ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 3 | 45 | 9.320 | 73 | 237 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 800 ATEX | 1450 - 3500 | 5,5 | 55 | 11.780 | 76 | 279 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 900 ATEX | 1250 - 3100 | 7,5 | 90 | 16.190 | 74 | 436 | 1 |
| AATVG/N 1000 ATEX | 1250 - 2900 | 15 | 132 | 21.090 | 75 | 590 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AATVG/N

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.391

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.393

AATZA ATEX

Different ATEX configurations of free shaft without motor or belt driven motor

Eje libre sin motor o motor a transmisión en diferentes configuraciones ATEX



This is a belt driven range, each model can be manufactured at different rpm, in case of order should be indicated the desired rpm for the correct operation of the unit and according to the needs.

Esta gama es a transmisión, cada modelo se puede fabricar a distintas rpm, en caso de pedido se debe indicar las rpm a las que desea el equipo para que el modelo quede correctamente definido y sea adecuado a sus necesidades.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rolling steel sheet housing, fully welded and against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat.
- High efficiency single inlet backward curved impeller manufactured in rolling steel sheet protected against corrosion with polyester powder finishing coat. AATZA range with straight blade impeller in steel sheet protected with polyester powder.
- Motorized fan with base frame (configuration 12). Full equipped fans including: motor, pulleys, belts, belts guard and shaft guard. Fitted over a base plate.
- Squirrel cage standardized asynchronous IEC motor with ATEX certificate according to the indicated zone and class F electrical insulation. Standard voltages 230/400V 50Hz for three-phase motors up to 4kW and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for inline installation, they are suitable for:

- Industrial applications, air extraction or injection.
- Cooling of machines and parts.
- Pneumatic transport.
- Clean air (AATVA, AATVC) or slightly dusty air transport (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transport of solid material and textile fibers (AZZA).

UNDER REQUEST

- Fans for special voltages.
- C4 or C5 coating painting.
- Hot dip galvanized.
- Inox 304 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Inox 316 (normal or electropolished finish).
- Split casing (for big sizes).
- Drain plug.
- Frontal foot.
- Orientation: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Carcasa fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento en polvo de resina de poliéster.
- Turbina de álabes curvados hacia atrás (a reacción) de simple aspiración y alto rendimiento, fabricada en chapa de acero laminado y recubierta contra la corrosión en polvo de resina de poliéster. La serie AATZA lleva turbina de pala recta en chapa de acero protegida con de poliéster.
- Ventilador con motor montado sobre bancada (sistema 12). Equipo completo que incluye: motor, correas, poleas, protector de transmisión y eje.
- Motor IEC asíncrono normalizado con certificado ATEX según zona indicada y aislamiento eléctrico clase F. Voltajes estándar 230/400V 50Hz para motores trifásicos hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en conducto, son indicados para:

- Procesos industriales, extracción o inyección localizada.
- Refrigeración de máquinas, enfriamiento de piezas.
- Transporte neumático.
- Transporte de aire limpio (AATVA, AATVC) o ligeramente polvoriento (AATVP, AATVG/N, AATVM).
- Transporte de materia sólida y fibra textil (AZZA).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Ventiladores para voltajes especiales.
- Acabado pintura C4-C5
- Galvanizado en caliente
- Inox 304 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Inox 316 (acabado normal o electropulido)
- Carcasa partida (para tamaños grandes)
- Drenaje
- Pie frontal
- Orientación: RD0, RD45, RD90, RD135, RD180, RD225, RD270, RD315, LG0, LG45, LG90, LG135, LG180, LG225, LG315.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



INT ATEX

Interruptor para funcionar en entornos ATEX
Switch for ATEX environments



EI

Embocadura impulsión
Outlet flange



BAD

Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular
Circular-Circular coupling flange



FS

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión
Front support for medium and high pressure fans



SFC

Variador de velocidad frecuencial
Frequency speed controller



SIL-C

Silenciador circular aspiración/impulsión
inlet-outlet circular silencer



RI

Reja impulsión
Outlet guard.



AB

Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals
Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans



AVR

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho
Anti-vibration rubber block



AC

Brida conexión
Connection flange



RA

Rejilla aspiración
Inlet protection guard



AVS

Amortiguador de muelles
Spring anti-vibration block



JE 45

Junta elástica
Flexible joint



BA-400

Brida antivibratoria 400°/2h
Anti-vibrating flange 400°/2h



ATEX MOTOR CLASSIFICATION / clasificación motores ATEX

| ZONE / ZONA 1 | ZONE / ZONA 2 | ZONE / ZONA 22 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | POLVO CONDUCTIVO / CONDUCTIVE DUST | POLVO NO CONDUCTIVO / NON CONDUCTIVE DUST |
| II2G Ex eb IIC T4 Gb | II3G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc | II2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db | II3D Ex tc IIIB T120°C Dc |

BELT DRIVEN / transmisión

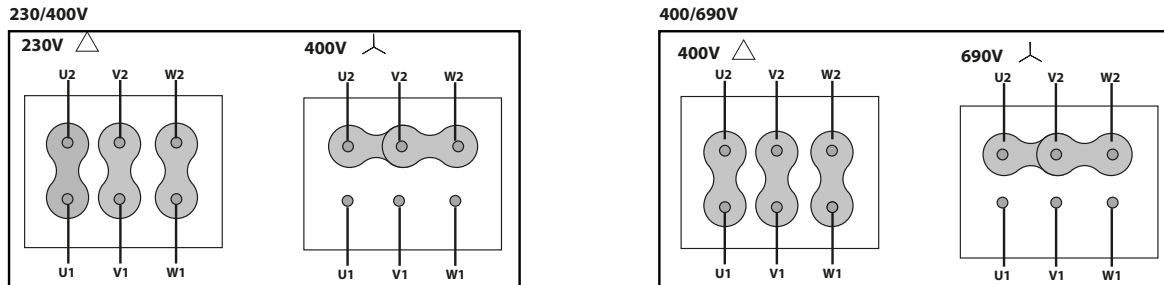
| Model | R.P.M. | Min rat. pow. kW | Max rat. pow. kW | Max Air flow m³/h | ** Sound dB (A) | * Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| AATZA 400 ATEX | 2350 - 3500 | 1,1 | 4 | 640 | 53 | 37 | 1 |
| AATZA 450 ATEX | 2150 - 3500 | 0,37 | 5,5 | 830 | 57 | 48 | 1 |
| AATZA 500 ATEX | 1900 - 3500 | 0,37 | 5,5 | 1.130 | 62 | 68 | 1 |
| AATZA 560 ATEX | 1700 - 3500 | 0,55 | 7,5 | 1.570 | 67 | 91 | 1 |
| AATZA 630 ATEX | 1500 - 3300 | 1,1 | 9 | 2.230 | 66 | 118 | 1 |
| AATZA 710 ATEX | 1350 - 2900 | 1,5 | 11 | 2.510 | 68 | 179 | 1 |
| AATZA 800 ATEX | 1200 - 2600 | 1,1 | 15 | 3.770 | 66 | 217 | 1 |
| AATZA 900 ATEX | 1050 - 2300 | 2,2 | 18,5 | 4.790 | 68 | 280 | 1 |
| AATZA 1000 ATEX | 950 - 2100 | 3 | 22 | 5.780 | 69 | 365 | 1 |

* The motor is not included in fan weight / el peso del ventilador no incluye el motor.

** Total sound pressure level at the point of maximum flow measured in dB(A) in the suction measured in free field at a distance of 6m from the source / nivel de presión sonora total en el punto de caudal máximo medido en dB(A) en la aspiración, medido en campo libre a una distancia de 6m de la fuente.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1 THREE PHASE MOTORS 1 SPEED / motores trifásicos 1 velocidad



CONSULT / consultar - AATZA

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

pg.403

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

pg.405



Residential

Residencial



LÍDERO

Extractor for wall and ceiling installation
Extractor para instalación en pared y techo

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Extractor for wall or ceiling installation.
- The LÍDERO B model incorporates an automatic nonreturn back draught shutter to prevent the entry of unwanted or contaminating air.
- High airflow rate, low operating noise level and low power consumption due to the wing profile blade and motor support.
- Housing and impeller made of UV-resistant ABS plastic (prevents aging caused by exposure to sunlight). Self-lubricated bushings motor protected against thermal overload.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IPX4 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.
- Options:
 - Basic without automatic back draught shutter
 - Automatic back draught shutter (B)
 - Humidity sensor (HR) and timer (T)
 - Motion sensor (Motion)

APPLICATIONS

- For intermittent or continuous ventilation in bathrooms, toilets, kitchens, dining rooms, living rooms, domestic and commercial spaces.
- To be installed in ventilation ducts. Compatible with 100, 125 and 150 air ducts.

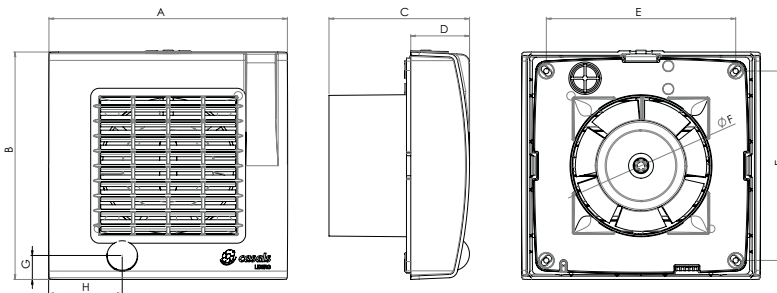
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Extractor para instalación en pared o techo.
- El modelo LÍDERO B incorpora persiana automática antirretorno para evitar la entrada de aire no deseado o contaminante.
- Alto rango de flujos de aire, bajo nivel sonoro de operación y bajo consumo de energía debido a las palas de perfil optimizado en forma de ala y al soporte del motor.
- Carcasa y hélice de plástico ABS resistente a los rayos UV (evita el envejecimiento causado por la exposición a la luz solar). Motor de rodamientos de fricción auto lubricados protegido contra la sobrecarga térmica.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IPX4. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.
- Opciones:
 - Básico sin persiana automática antirretorno
 - Persiana automática antirretorno (B)
 - Sensor de humedad (HR) y temporizador (T)
 - Sensor de presencia (Motion)

APLICACIONES

- Para ventilación intermitente o continuada en baños, aseos, cocinas, comedores, salas de estar, espacios domésticos y comerciales.
- Para ser instalado en conducto de ventilación. Compatible con conductos de 100, 125 y 150.

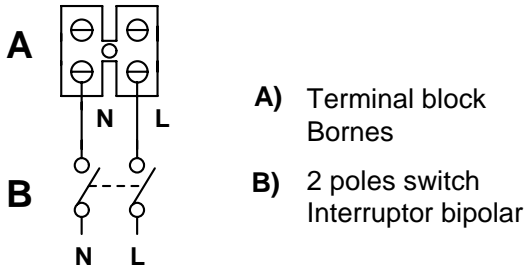
| Code | Model | Voltage (V) | Rat. R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m³/h | Pressure (Pa) | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| LID100 | LÍDERO 100 | 230-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 0,6 | 1 |
| LID100B | LÍDERO 100 B | 230-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 0,6 | 1 |
| LID100BTHR | LÍDERO 100 B T HR | 220-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 0,6 | 2 |
| LID100BM | LÍDERO 100 B Motion | 220-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 0,6 | 1 |
| LID120 | LÍDERO 120 | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 0,8 | 1 |
| LID120B | LÍDERO 120 B | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 0,8 | 1 |
| LID120BTHR | LÍDERO 120 B T HR | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 0,8 | 2 |
| LID120BM | LÍDERO 120 B Motion | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 0,8 | 1 |
| LID150 | LÍDERO 150 | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 1,1 | 1 |
| LID150B | LÍDERO 150 B | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 1,1 | 1 |
| LID150BTHR | LÍDERO 150 B T HR | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 1,1 | 2 |
| LID150BM | LÍDERO 150 B Motion | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 1,1 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


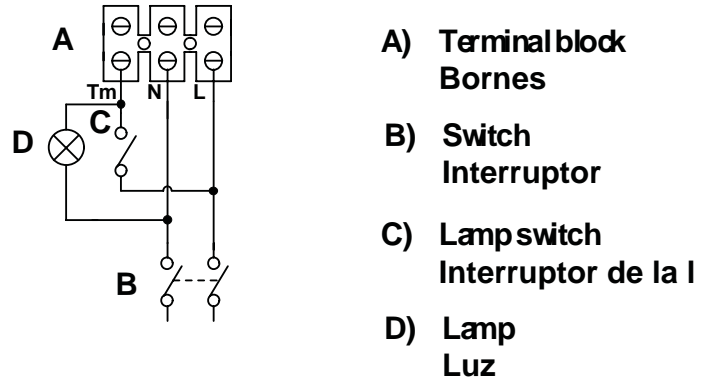
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|------|----|
| LÍDERO 100 | 166 | 159 | 98 | 41 | 132 | 98 | 16,5 | 51 |
| LÍDERO 120 | 186 | 179 | 110 | 42,5 | 151,5 | 118 | 16,5 | 51 |
| LÍDERO 150 | 222 | 214 | 118 | 44,5 | 185 | 155 | 16,5 | 51 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

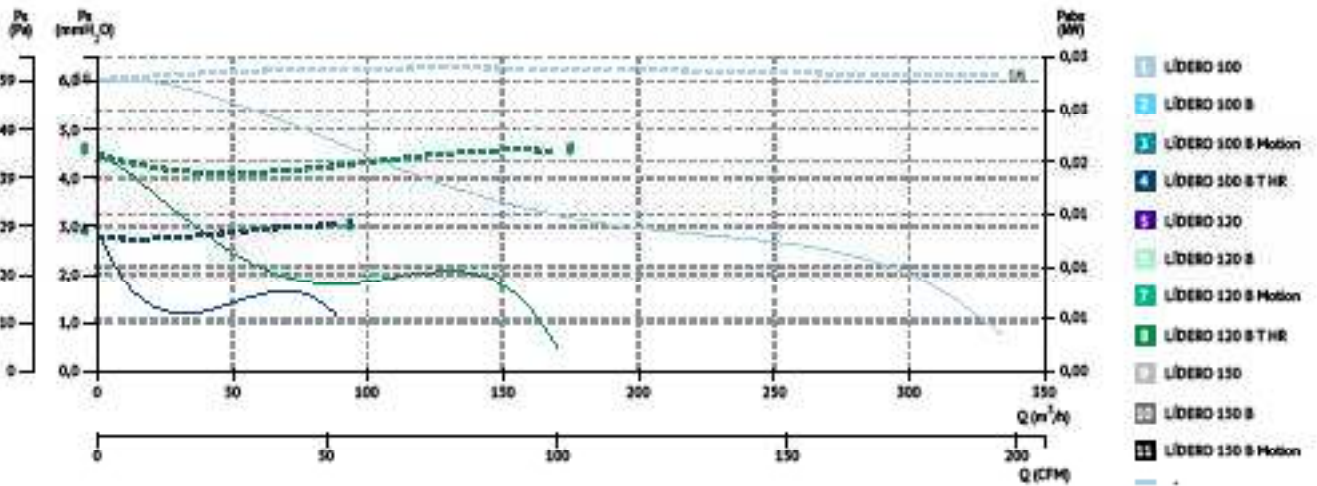
1



2



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

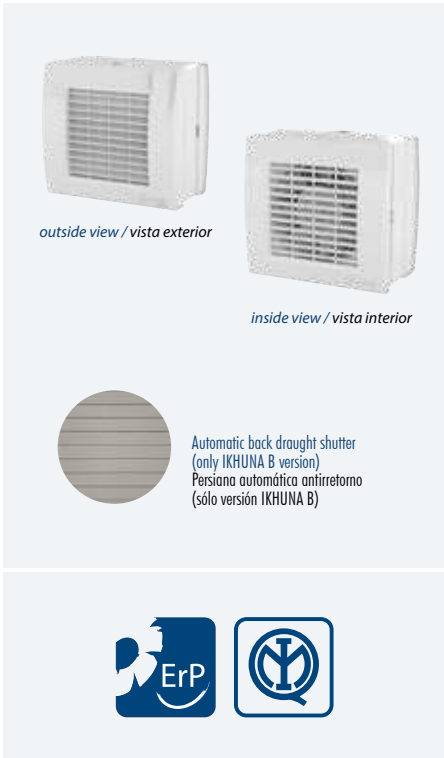




IKHUNA

Extractor for window installation

Extractor para instalación en ventanas



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Extractor for window installation.
- The IKHUNA B model incorporates an automatic non-return back draught shutter to prevent the entry of unwanted or contaminating air.
- High airflow rate, low operating noise level and low power consumption due to the wing profile blade and motor support.
- Housing and impeller made of UV-resistant ABS plastic (prevents aging caused by exposure to sunlight). Self-lubricated bushings motor protected against thermal overload.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IPX4 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.
- Options:
 - Basic without automatic back draught shutter
 - Automatic back draught shutter (B)
 - Humidity sensor (HR) and timer (T)
 - Motion sensor (Motion)

APPLICATIONS

- For intermittent or continuous ventilation in bathrooms, toilets, kitchens, dining rooms, living rooms, domestic and commercial spaces.
- Designed to be installed in any type of window.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

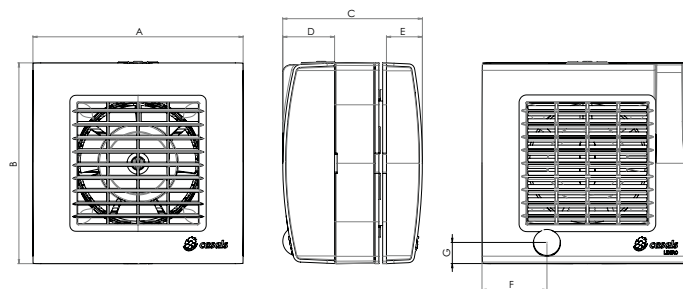
- Extractor para instalación en ventanas.
- El modelo IKHUNA B incorpora persiana automática antirretorno para evitar la entrada de aire no deseado o contaminante.
- Alto rango de flujos de aire, bajo nivel sonoro de operación y bajo consumo de energía debido a las palas de perfil optimizado en forma de ala y al soporte del motor.
- Carcasa y hélice de plástico ABS resistente a los rayos UV.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IPX4. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.
- Opciones:
 - Básico sin persiana automática antirretorno
 - Persiana automática antirretorno (B)
 - Sensor de humedad (HR) y temporizador (T)
 - Sensor de presencia (Motion)

APLICACIONES

- Para ventilación intermitente o continuada en baños, aseos, cocinas, comedores, salas de estar, espacios domésticos y comerciales.
- Diseñado para ser instalado en cualquier tipo de ventana.

| Code | Model | Voltage (V) | Rat. R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. over kW | Air flow m³/h | Pressure (Pa) | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| IKH100 | IKHUNA 100 | 230-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 1,45 | 1 |
| IKH100B | IKHUNA 100 B | 230-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 1,45 | 1 |
| IKH100BTHR | IKHUNA 100 B T HR | 220-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 1,45 | 2 |
| IKH100BM | IKHUNA 100 B Motion | 220-240 | 2300 | 0,1 | 18 | 90 | 29 | 37,5 | 1,45 | 1 |
| IKH120 | IKHUNA 120 | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 2 | 1 |
| IKH120B | IKHUNA 120 B | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 2 | 1 |
| IKH120BTHR | IKHUNA 120 B T HR | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 2 | 2 |
| IKH120BM | IKHUNA 120 B Motion | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 44 | 39,5 | 2 | 1 |
| IKH150 | IKHUNA 150 | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 2,66 | 1 |
| IKH150B | IKHUNA 150 B | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 2,66 | 1 |
| IKH150BTHR | IKHUNA 150 B T HR | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 2,66 | 2 |
| IKH150BM | IKHUNA 150 B Motion | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 30 | 335 | 59 | 46 | 2,66 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

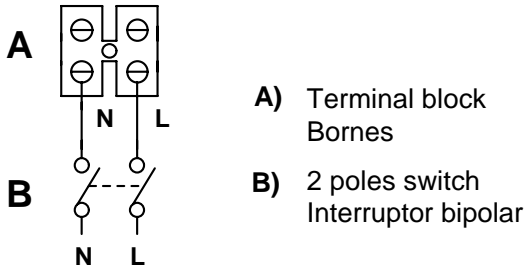


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|------|
| IKHUNA 100 | 166 | 159 | 110 | 41 | 28,5 | 51 | 16,5 |
| IKHUNA 125 | 186 | 179 | 123 | 42,5 | 28,5 | 51 | 16,5 |
| IKHUNA 150 | 222 | 214 | 132 | 44,5 | 29 | 51 | 16,5 |

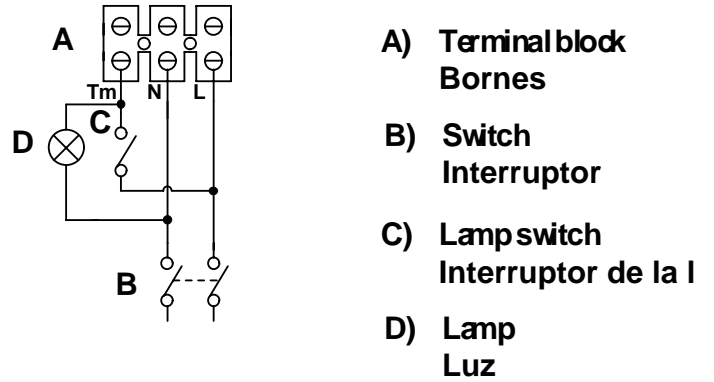


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

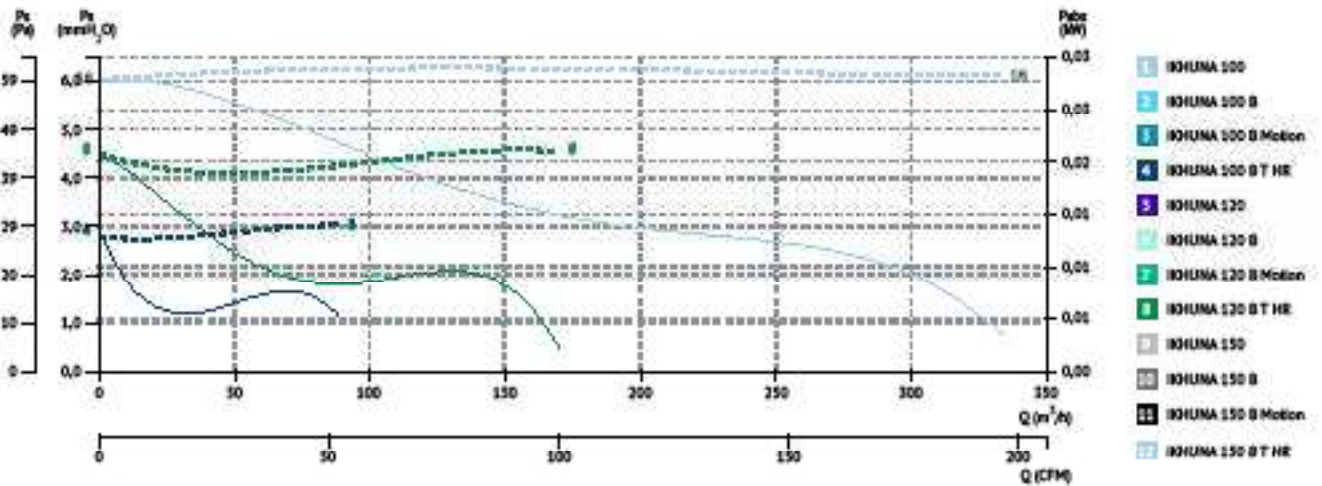
1



2



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





KUBALIK

High airflow rate and silent reversible extractor with automatic back draught shutter for window or wall installation

Extractor reversible de gran caudal y silencioso con persiana automática antirretorno para ventana o pared



automatic back draught shutter
persiana automática antirretorno



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reversible, high-flow rate and silent extractor with automatic non-return back draught shutter to prevent the entry of unwanted or contaminant air. It can be installed in a window or wall. Being reversible you can choose if you want to provide air in a room or remove it. KUBALIK extractors are carefully designed to provide low environmental impact, using recyclable materials.
- Housing and impeller made of UV-resistant ABS plastic (prevents aging caused by exposure to sunlight). The internal components are made of impact resistant PS. Self-lubricated bushings motor protected against thermal overload.
- Easy and fast installation thanks to its innovative design.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IPX4 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.

APPLICATIONS

- Applicable to domestic spaces such as kitchens, dining rooms, laundry rooms, bathrooms, etc. But also, in commercial environments such as shops, bars, cafes, gyms, restaurants, offices, schools, etc.
- Designed to be installed in any type of window and wall.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

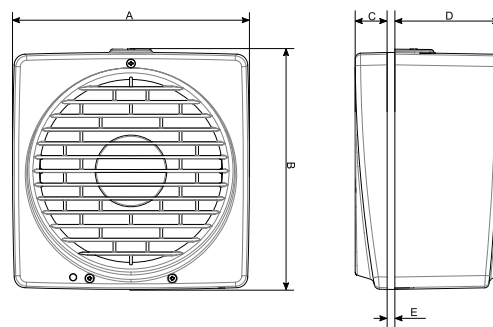
- Extractor reversible de gran caudal y silencioso con persiana automática antirretorno para evitar la entrada de aire no deseado o contaminante instalable en ventana o en pared. Al ser reversible puede escoger si desea aportar aire en una sala o extraerlo. Los extractores KUBALIK están cuidadosamente diseñados para proporcionar un bajo impacto ambiental, utilizando materiales reciclables.
- Carcasa y hélice de plástico ABS resistente a los rayos UV (evita el envejecimiento causado por la exposición a la luz solar). Los componentes internos están fabricados en PS resistente a impactos. Motor de rodamientos de fricción auto lubricados protegido contra la sobrecarga térmica.
- Fácil y rápida instalación gracias a su novedoso diseño.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IPX4. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.

APLICACIONES

- Aplicable a espacios domésticos como cocinas, comedores, lavaderos, baños, etc. Pero también en entornos comerciales como tiendas, bares, cafeterías, gimnasios, restaurantes, oficinas, escuelas, etc.
- Diseñado para ser instalado en cualquier tipo de ventana y pared.

| Code | Model | Voltage (V) | Rated R.P.M | | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power W | Air flow m ³ /h | | Pressure (Pa) | Sound dB (A) 3mm | W. Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | Extraction | Supply | | | Extraction | Supply | | | | |
| KUB150 | KUBALIK 150 | 220-240 | 1340 | 2040 | 0,11 | 25 | 235 | 150 | 24 | 37,5 | 2,07 | 1 |
| KUB230 | KUBALIK 230 | 220-240 | 790 | 1080 | 0,13 | 26 | 480 | 310 | 20 | 35,6 | 3,45 | 1 |
| KUB300 | KUBALIK 300 | 220-240 | 840 | 1085 | 0,21 | 45 | 1050 | 700 | 28 | 40,2 | 6,13 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

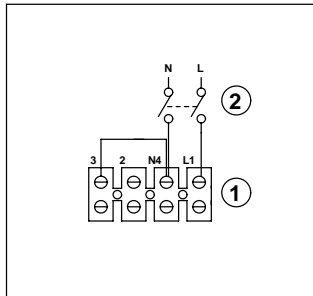


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | Ø Wall hole |
|-------------|-----|-----|----|------|------|-------------|
| KUBALIK 150 | 215 | 218 | 31 | 97,5 | 2/38 | 185/190 |
| KUBALIK 230 | 294 | 297 | 31 | 130 | 2/38 | 257/262 |
| KUBALIK 300 | 390 | 393 | 31 | 147 | 2/38 | 324/329 |

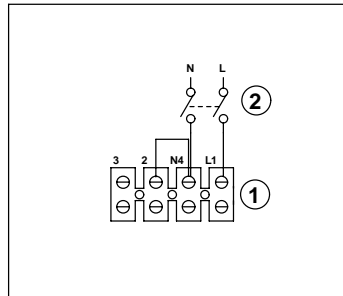
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

EXTRACTION / EXTRACCIÓN

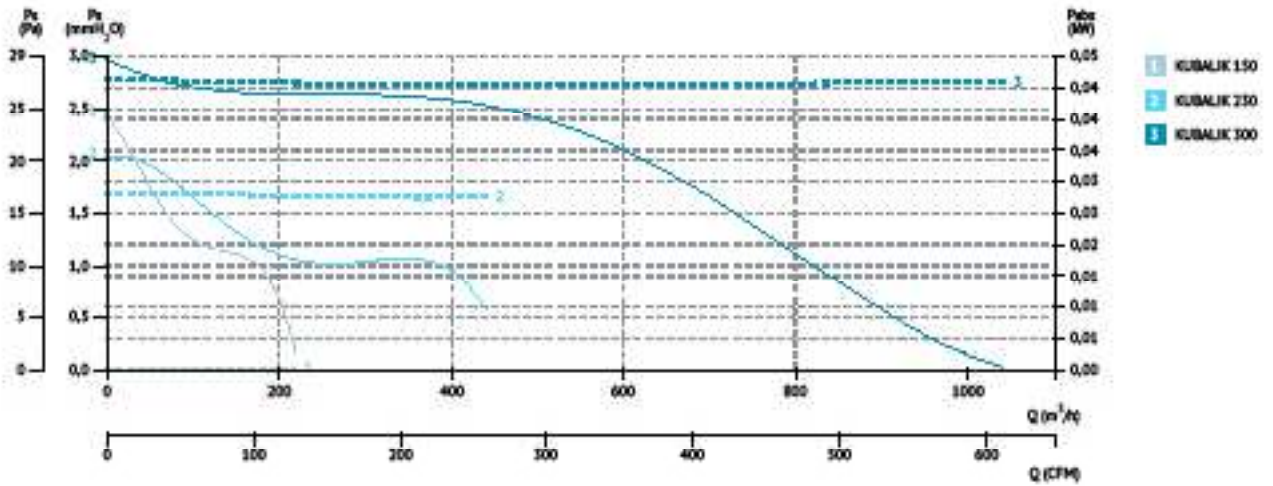


SUPPLY / APORTACIÓN



- ① Terminal block
Bornes
- ② 2 pole switch
Interruptor bipolar

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





KUBALIK CO2

Air renewal and CO₂ reduction kit

Kit de renovación de aire y reducción de CO₂



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- A simple ventilation system for continuous and slow air renovation that hardly alters the indoor temperature of a room.
- Formed by two reversible fans such as KUBALIK (the same fan allows air to be supplied or extracted as configured) and a CO₂ sensor called SCO2 IAQ.
- This kit allows any indoor space where people from different bubbles coexist (an office, a school, a bar, etc.) to have good air quality thanks to the controlled renovation that this equipment allows.
- In an economical, easy and versatile way, the user will be able to give a solution to the CO₂ load of your establishment and constantly see the air quality you breathe.

APPLICATIONS

- Any indoor space where several people coexist for long periods of time:
- Offices or any working place.
 - Commercial spaces such as bars, restaurants and shops.
 - Learning centres such as schools and classrooms in general.
 - Meeting spaces and waiting rooms.
 - Gyms and changing rooms.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sistema de ventilación sencillo para la renovación continua y lenta que apenas altera la temperatura interior de un local.
- Formado por dos ventiladores reversibles como es KUBALIK (el mismo ventilador permite aportar o extraer aire según se configure) y una sonda de CO₂ (SCO2 IAQ).
- Este kit permite que cualquier espacio interior donde cohabitan personas de distintas burbujas (una oficina, una escuela, un bar, etc.) tenga una buena calidad de aire gracias a la renovación controlada que permite el equipo.
- De forma económica, fácil y polivalente, el usuario podrá dar una solución a la carga de CO₂ de su establecimiento y ver constantemente la calidad de aire que respira.

APLICACIONES

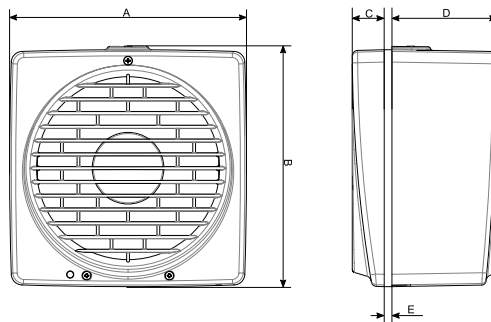
- Cualquier espacio interior donde coexisten varias personas durante largos espacios de tiempo:
- Oficinas o cualquier puesto de trabajo.
 - Espacios comerciales como bares, restaurantes y tiendas.
 - Centros de formación como colegios y aulas en general.
 - Espacios de reunión y salas de espera.
 - Gimnasios y vestuarios.



| Model | Surface (m ²) | Air flow m ³ /h | Height (m) | Pressure (Pa) | Air renovations per hour | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| KUBALIK-CO2 150 | 40 | 200 | 2,5 | 24 | 2 | 1 |
| KUBALIK-CO2 230 | 85 | 425 | 2,5 | 20 | 2 | 1 |
| KUBALIK-CO2 300 | 180 | 900 | 2,5 | 28 | 2 | 1 |

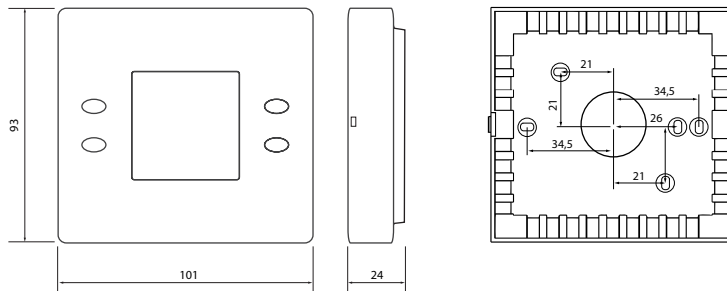
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

KUBALIK



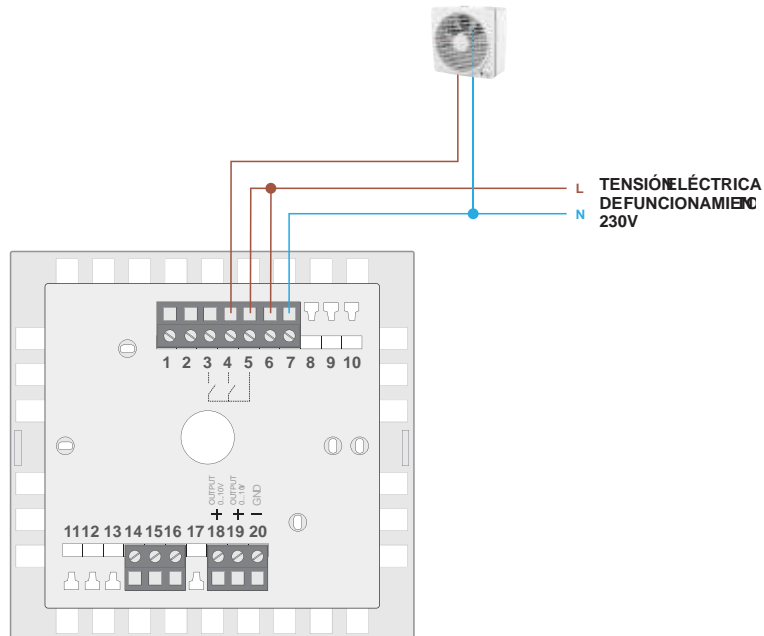
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | Ø Wall hole |
|-------------|-----|-----|----|------|------|-------------|
| KUBALIK 150 | 215 | 218 | 31 | 97,5 | 2/38 | 185/190 |
| KUBALIK 230 | 294 | 297 | 31 | 130 | 2/38 | 257/262 |
| KUBALIK 300 | 390 | 393 | 31 | 147 | 2/38 | 324/329 |

SCO2 IAQ



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

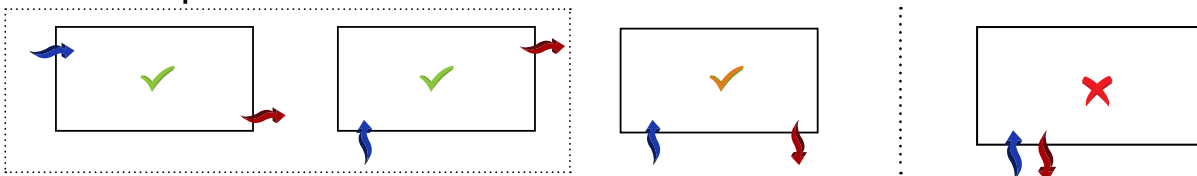


supply of clean air inside



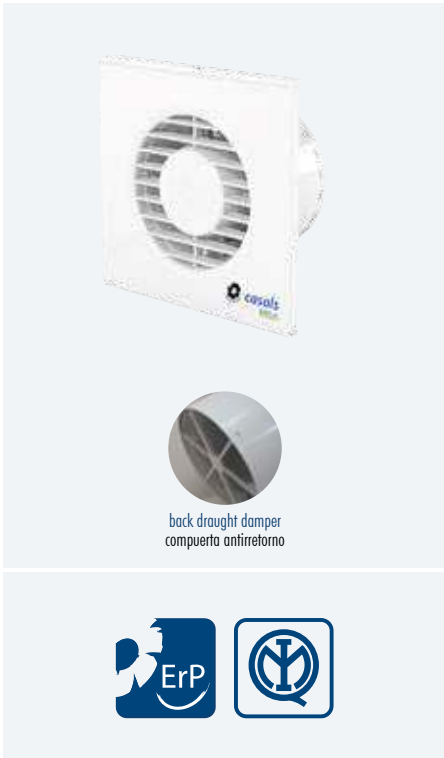
extraction of stale air to the outside

recommended options





ERELIS

Silent and slim extractor with back draught damper for ceiling and wall installation
Extractor silencioso y delgado con compuerta antirretorno para instalación en pared o techo

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Silent and slim extractor for wall or ceiling installation with non-return damper to prevent the entry of unwanted or contaminating air. Eco-Friendly product manufactured with some recycled materials. Modern design with an ultra-thin 17mm thick front panel so that it does not come out when installed, which makes it a compact extractor ideal for short ducts (ideal for false ceilings and plasterboard). Very easy installation. Thanks to its impeller and motor anchor design with integrated deflectors we achieve very low sound levels with high airflows.
- Housing and impeller made of UV-resistant ABS plastic (prevents aging caused by exposure to sunlight). Self-lubricated bushings motor protected against thermal overload.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IPX4 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.
- Options:
 - Basic
 - Timer (T)
 - Humidity sensor (HR) and timer (T)
 - Motion sensor (Motion)

APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for ventilation of small and medium spaces of domestic and commercial buildings.
- Installation in ventilation ducts Ø100, 125 and 150.

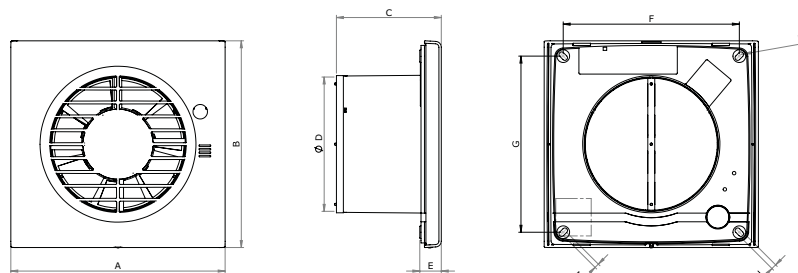
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Extractor silencioso y delgado para instalación en pared o techo con compuerta antirretorno para evitar la entrada de aire no deseado o contaminante. Producto Eco-Friendly fabricado con algunos materiales reciclados. Diseño moderno y con panel frontal ultrafino de 17mm de grosor para que no sobre salga al ser instalado que lo hace un extractor compacto ideal para conductos cortos (idóneo para falsos techos y pladur). De muy fácil instalación. Gracias a su diseño de hélice y anclaje de motor con deflectores integrados logramos unos niveles sonoros muy bajos.
- Carcasa y hélice de plástico ABS resistente a los rayos UV (evita el envejecimiento causado por la exposición a la luz solar). Motor de rodamientos de fricción auto lubricados protegido contra la sobrecarga térmica.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IPX4. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.
- Opciones:
 - Básico
 - Temporizador (T)
 - Sensor de humedad (HR) y temporizador (T)
 - Sensor de presencia (Motion)

APLICACIONES

- Ideal para ventilación de espacios pequeños y medianos de entornos domésticos y comerciales.
- Para instalar en conducto de ventilación Ø100, 125 y 150.

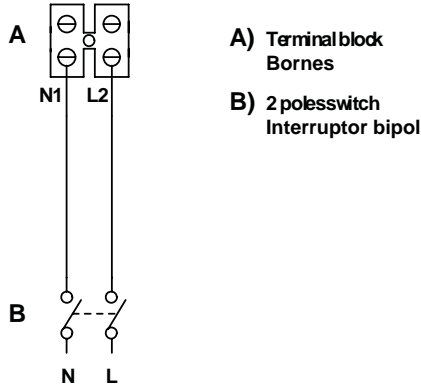
| Code | Model | Voltage (V) | Rat. R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. over kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Pressure (Pa) | Sound dB (A) 3mm | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| ERE100 | ERELIS 100 | 220-240 | 2400 | 0,09 | 15 | 85 | 29 | 31 | 0,51 | 1 |
| ERE100T | ERELIS 100 T | 220-240 | 2400 | 0,09 | 15 | 85 | 29 | 31 | 0,51 | 2 |
| ERE100THR | ERELIS 100 T HR | 220-240 | 2400 | 0,09 | 15 | 85 | 29 | 31 | 0,52 | 3 |
| ERE100M | ERELIS 100 Motion | 220-240 | 2400 | 0,09 | 15 | 85 | 29 | 31 | 0,51 | 1 |
| ERE120 | ERELIS 120 | 220-240 | 2150 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 49 | 34,4 | 0,61 | 1 |
| ERE120T | ERELIS 120 T | 220-240 | 2150 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 49 | 34,4 | 0,61 | 2 |
| ERE120THR | ERELIS 120 T HR | 220-240 | 2150 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 49 | 34,4 | 0,62 | 3 |
| ERE120M | ERELIS 120 Motion | 220-240 | 2150 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 49 | 34,4 | 0,61 | 1 |
| ERE150 | ERELIS 150 | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 28 | 335 | 59 | 40,1 | 0,97 | 1 |
| ERE150T | ERELIS 150 T | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 28 | 335 | 59 | 40,1 | 0,97 | 2 |
| ERE150THR | ERELIS 150 T HR | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 28 | 335 | 59 | 40,1 | 0,98 | 3 |
| ERE150M | ERELIS 150 Motion | 220-240 | 2100 | 0,15 | 28 | 335 | 59 | 40,1 | 0,97 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


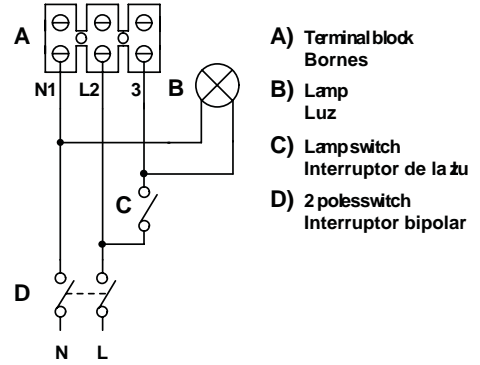
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | R |
|------------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---|------|
| ERELIS 100 | 162 | 158 | 79 | 98 | 18,5 | 132 | 132 | 5 | 4 | 2,3 |
| ERELIS 120 | 185 | 178 | 90 | 119 | 18,5 | 152 | 152 | 4,5 | 4 | 2,25 |
| ERELIS 150 | 218 | 213 | 98 | 155 | 18,5 | 185 | 185 | 4,5 | 4 | 2,3 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

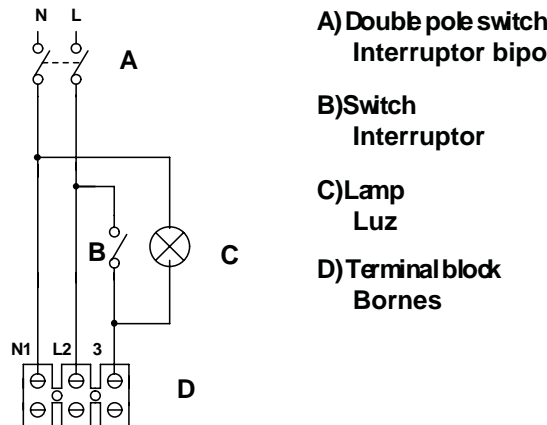
1



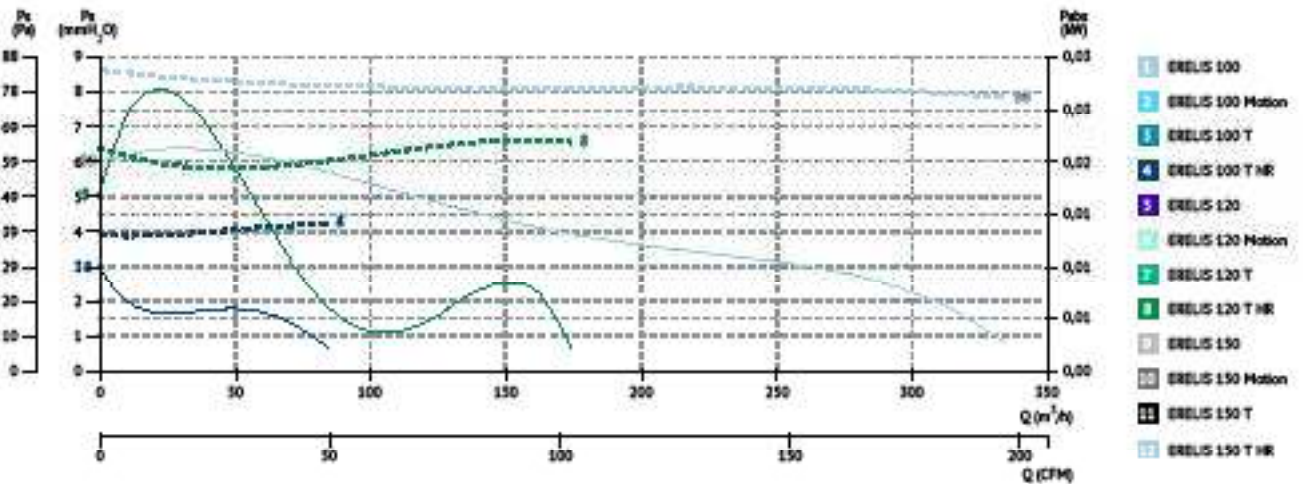
2



3



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

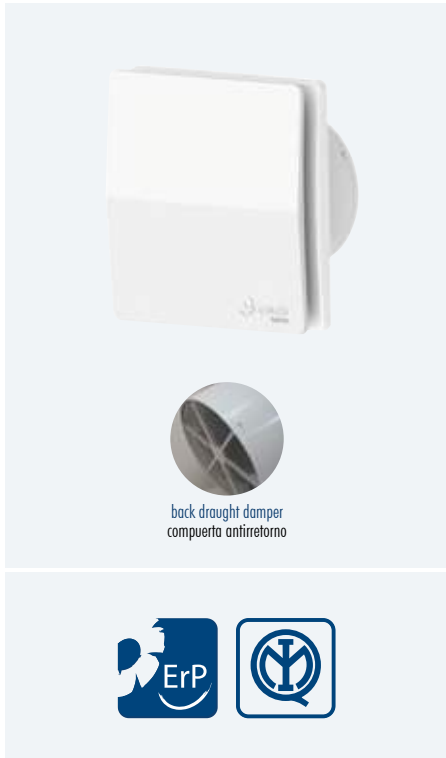




TEKSTÜR

High-end extractor with timer and back draught damper for ceiling and wall installation

Extractor de alta gama con temporizador y compuerta antirretorno para instalación en pared o techo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High-end design extractor according to European industrial fashion canons with a smooth double textured front panel. By not carrying a grid and having a double textured shell, dust and dirt particles do not adhere easily, making it easier to clean the extractor. For wall or ceiling installation.
- High airflow rate, low noise level of operation and low energy consumption due to optimized wing-shaped profile blades and motor support designed to favor the passage of extracting air flow.
- Housing and impeller made of UV-resistant ABS plastic (prevents aging caused by exposure to sunlight). Self-lubricated bushings motor protected against thermal overload.
- Includes electronic timer to set automatic operation as desired between 3 and 20 minutes.
- Back draught damper to prevent the entry of unwanted or polluting air.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IPX4 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guarantee the electromechanical compatibility.

APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for living rooms, bathrooms, and any design "high-end" space where the fan goes unnoticed by its nice modern design.
- To be installed in ventilation ducts. Compatible with 100 and 125 air ducts.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

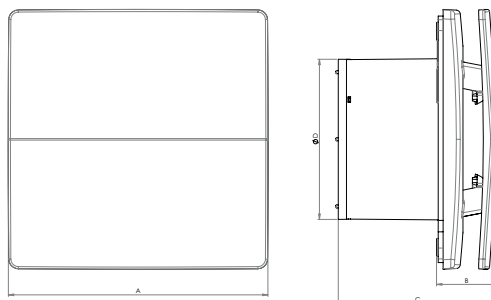
- Extractor de diseño estético acorde a los cánones de moda industrial europeos con panel frontal liso de doble textura. Al no llevar rejilla y tener una carcasa de doble textura las partículas de polvo y suciedad no se adhieren fácilmente, facilitando el limpiado del extractor. Para instalación en pared o techo.
- Alto rango de flujos de aire, bajo nivel sonoro de operación y bajo consumo de energía debido a las palas de perfil optimizado en forma de ala y al soporte del motor diseñado para favorecer el paso del flujo de aire en extracción.
- Carcasa y hélice de plástico ABS resistente a los rayos UV (evita el envejecimiento causado por la exposición a la luz solar). Motor de rodamientos de fricción auto lubricados protegido contra la sobrecarga térmica.
- Incluye temporizador electrónico para ajustar el funcionamiento automático según se desee entre 3 y 20 minutos.
- Con compuerta antirretorno para evitar la entrada de aire no deseado o contaminante.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IPX4. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.

APLICACIONES

- Ideal para salones, baños, y cualquier espacio de diseño donde el ventilador pasa desapercibido por su cuidada estética.
- Para ser instalado en conducto de ventilación. Compatible con conductos de 100 y 125.

| Code | Model | Voltage (V) | Rat. R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. ower kW | Air flow m³/h | Pressure (Pa) | Sound dB (A) 3mm | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| TEKS100T | TEKSTÜR 100 T | 220-240 | 2400 | 0,09 | 15 | 85 | 29 | 33,1 | 0,575 | 1 |
| TEKS120T | TEKSTÜR 120 T | 220-240 | 2240 | 0,12 | 20 | 175 | 49 | 39,1 | 0,8 | 1 |

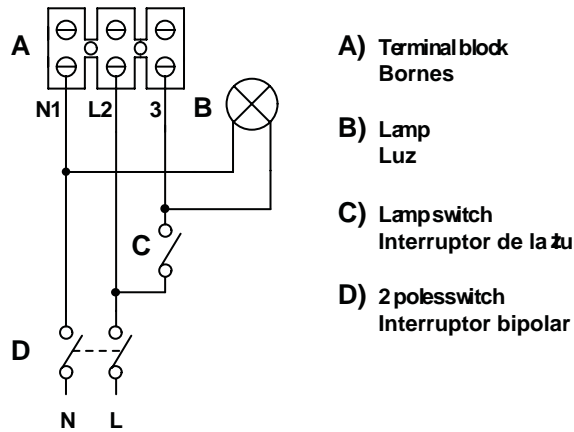
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



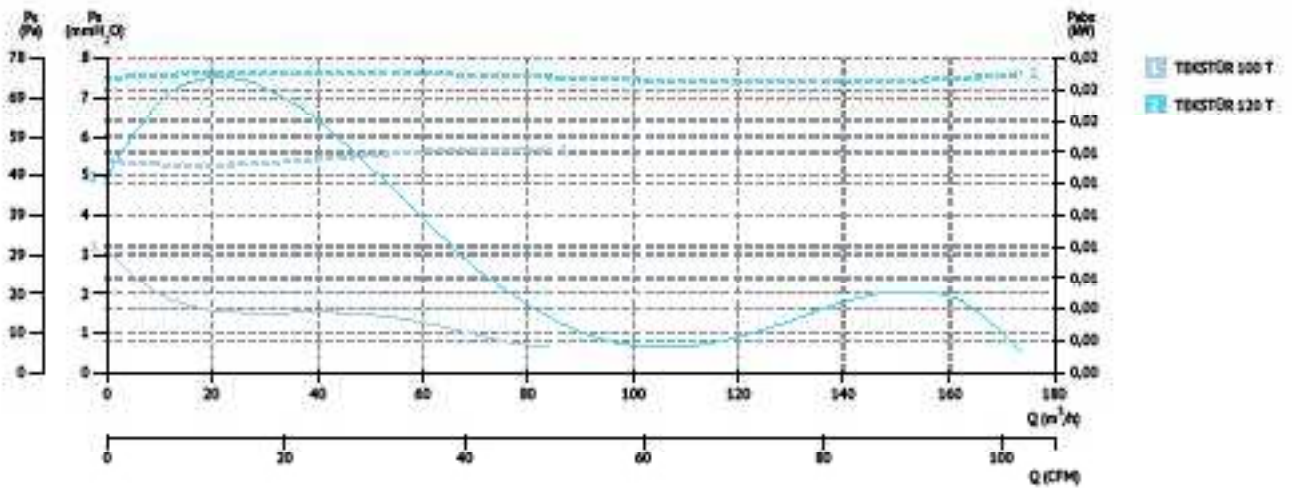
| MODEL | A | B | C | D |
|---------------|-----|----|-----|-------|
| TEKSTÜR 100 T | 159 | 38 | 98 | 98 |
| TEKSTÜR 120 T | 179 | 43 | 115 | 118,9 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





TEKSTÜR PLUS

Ultra quiet, High-end extractor with long life bearings and automatic back draught damper for ceiling and wall installation
Extractor ultra silencioso de alta gama con rodamientos de larga duración y compuerta automática antirretorno para pared o techo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Ultra-quiet, high-end design extractor according to European industrial fashion canons with a smooth double textured front panel. By not carrying a grid and having a double textured shell, dust and dirt particles do not adhere easily, making it easier to clean the extractor. TEKSTÜR PLUS extractors are carefully designed to provide low environmental impact, using recyclable materials.
- Motor with long-life ball bearings that guarantee more than 30,000 hours of use and protected against thermal overload. Impact resistant and UV resistant thermoplastic ABS housing (prevents aging caused by exposure to sunlight). PP resin helico-centrifugal mixed-flow impellers. Equipped with a butterfly-shaped automatic non-return back draught damper carefully designed to prevent the return of dirty air or contaminants when the extractor is off.
- The helico-centrifugal impeller and motor supports have been specially designed to guarantee a high efficiency performance, low energy consumption and reduction of the sound level. Its compact design allows it to be ideal for installations with reduced space on the wall or ceiling.
- Maximum working temperature in continuous: 50°C.
- IPX5 and IP45 protection. IMQ Safety certificate to guaranty the electromechanical compatibility.
- All options with long life bearings (LL):
 - Basic
 - Timer (T)
 - Humidity sensor (HR) and timer (T)
 - Motion sensor (Motion)

APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for living rooms, bathrooms, and any design "high-end" space where the fan goes unnoticed by its nice modern design.
- To be installed in ventilation ducts Ø100 and Ø125.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

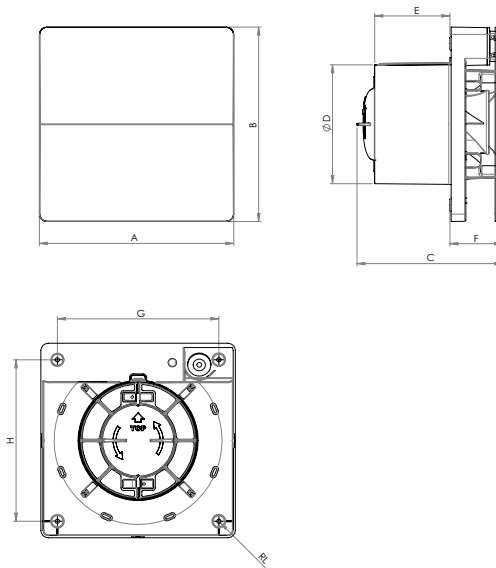
- Extractor ultra silencioso de diseño estético acorde a los cánones de moda industrial europeos con panel frontal liso de doble textura y tamaño compacto. Al no llevar rejilla y tener una carcasa de doble textura las partículas de polvo y suciedad no se adhieren fácilmente, facilitando el limpiado del extractor. Los extractores TEKSTÜR PLUS están cuidadosamente diseñados para proporcionar un bajo impacto ambiental, utilizando materiales reciclables.
- Motor con rodamientos de bolas de larga duración que garantizan más de 30.000 horas de uso y protegido contra la sobrecarga térmica. Carcasa de ABS termoplástico resistente a impactos y resistente a los rayos UV (evita el envejecimiento causado por la exposición a la luz solar). Turbina helicocentrífuga de resina PP. Equipados con compuerta automática antirretorno en forma de mariposa cuidadosamente diseñada para evitar el retorno de aires sucios o contaminantes cuando el extractor esta parado.
- La turbina helicocentrífuga y los soportes del motor han estado especialmente diseñados para garantizar unas prestaciones de alta eficiencia, un bajo consumo energético y reducción del nivel sonoro. Su diseño compacto le permite ser ideal para instalaciones con poco espacio en la pared o techo.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 50°C.
- Protección IPX5 y IP45. Certificado IMQ Safety para garantizar la compatibilidad electromagnética.
- Todas las opciones con rodamientos de larga duración (LL):
 - Básico
 - Temporizador (T)
 - Sensor de humedad (HR) y temporizador (T)
 - Sensor de presencia (Motion)

APLICACIONES

- Ideal para salones, baños, y cualquier espacio de diseño donde el ventilador pasa desapercibido por su cuidada estética.
- Para ser instalado en conducto de ventilación Ø100 y Ø125.

| Code | Model | Voltage (V) | Rat. R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m³/h | Pressure (Pa) | Sound dB (A) 3mm | W. Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|
| TEKSP100 | TEKSTÜR PLUS 100 LL | 230 | 2175 | 0,052 | 9 | 90 | 39,23 | 26,9 | 0,6 | 1 |
| TEKSP100T | TEKSTÜR PLUS 100 LL T | 230 | 2175 | 0,052 | 9 | 90 | 39,23 | 26,9 | 0,6 | 2 |
| TEKSP100THR | TEKSTÜR PLUS 100 LL T HR | 230 | 2175 | 0,052 | 9 | 90 | 39,23 | 26,9 | 0,61 | 3 |
| TEKSP100M | TEKSTÜR PLUS 100 LL MOTION | 230 | 2175 | 0,052 | 9 | 90 | 39,23 | 26,9 | 0,6 | 4 |
| TEKSP120 | TEKSTÜR PLUS 120 LL | 220-240 | 2075 | 0,095 | 13 | 175 | 49,04 | 32,3 | 0,77 | 1 |
| TEKSP120T | TEKSTÜR PLUS 120 LL T | 220-240 | 2075 | 0,095 | 13 | 175 | 49,04 | 32,3 | 0,77 | 2 |
| TEKSP120THR | TEKSTÜR PLUS 120 LL T HR | 220-240 | 2075 | 0,095 | 13 | 175 | 49,04 | 32,3 | 0,78 | 3 |
| TEKSP120M | TEKSTÜR PLUS 120 LL MOTION | 220-240 | 2075 | 0,095 | 13 | 175 | 49,04 | 32,3 | 0,77 | 4 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

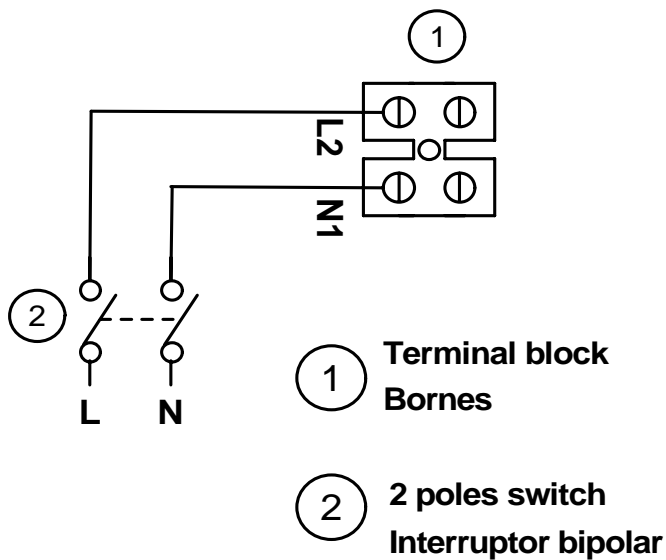


| MODEL | B | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | L |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| TEKSTÜR PLUS 100 | 159 | 159 | 119 | 98 | 61,5 | 43 | 132 | 132 | 3,5 |
| TEKSTÜR PLUS 120 | 179 | 179 | 130 | 118 | 71 | 45 | 152 | 152 | 3,5 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

100 LL - 120 LL

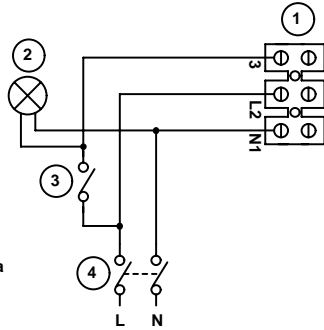




2

100 LL T - 120 LL T

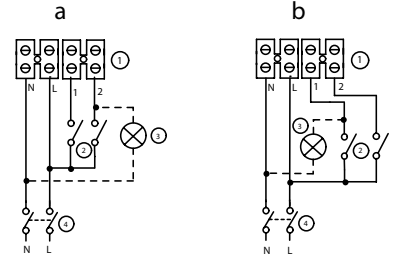
- ① Terminal block
Bornes
- ② Lamp
Lámpara
- ③ Lamp switch
Interruptor de lámpara
- ④ 2 poles switch
Interruptor bipolar



3

100 LL T HR
120 LL T HR

- ① Terminal block
Bornes
- ② Max and min speed switches
Regulador de máx. y mín.
- ③ Lamp
Lámpara
- ④ 2 poles switch
Interruptor bipolar



4

120 LL MOTION

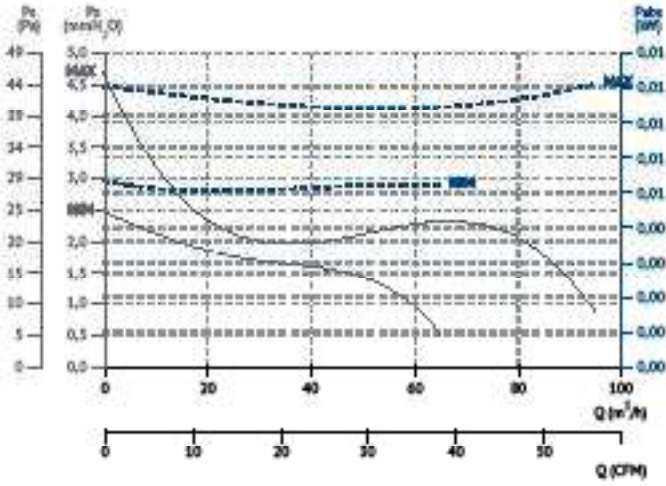


- ① Terminal block
Bornes
- ② 2 poles switch
Interruptor bipolar

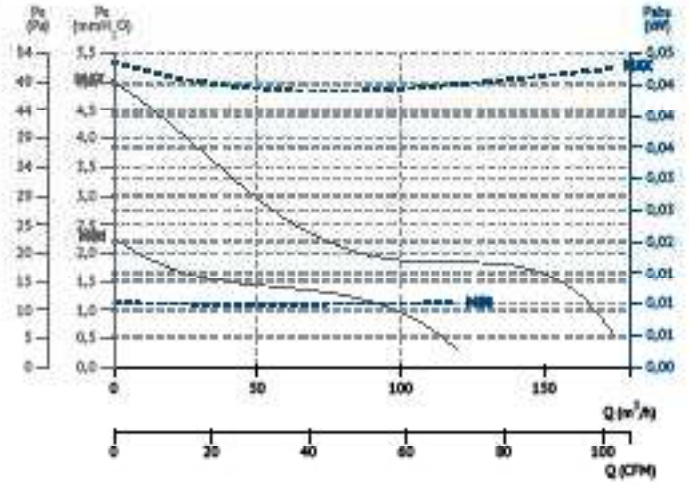


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

TEKSTÜR PLUS 100 LL



TEKSTÜR PLUS 120 LL





ESTELA

Silent ceiling fan

Ventilador de techo silencioso



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Lightweight fan to install in false ceiling.
- Forward impeller.
- Air capture through the square base made of ABS plastic.
- Backdraft damper.
- Extraction connection by circular mouth.
- Easy motor access for maintenance.
- Low sound level.
- Motor 230V 50Hz.

APPLICATIONS

Designed to be fixed to wall by self-tapping screws, or ceiling, they are suitable for:

- Continuous or periodic exhaust ventilation of bathroom, showers, kitchens and other utility spaces.
- Ventilation of premises with high noise level limitations.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Ventilador ligero para instalar en falso techo.
- Turbina a acción
- Captación de aire a través de la base cuadrada fabricada con plástico ABS.
- Compuerta antirretorno.
- Conexión extracción mediante embocadura circular.
- Fácil acceso al interior para la limpieza y mantenimiento.
- Bajo nivel sonoro.
- Motor 230V 50Hz.

APLICACIONES

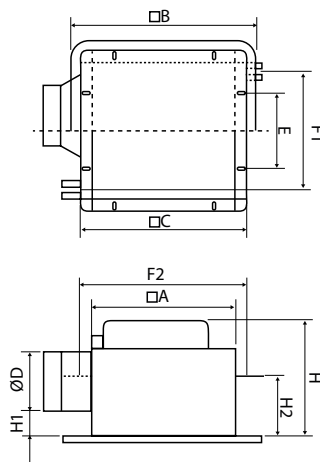
Diseñados para fijarse en pared con tornillos autorroscantes o en techo, son ideales para:

- Ventilación de extracción continua o periódica en baños, duchas, cocinas y espacios pequeños.
- Ventilación de espacios con limitaciones de ruido.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE | SERIE MONOFÁSICA

| Code | Model | Rat. R.P.M. | Rat. I (A) 230V | Rat. Pow. kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) 3mm | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 509701000 | ESTELA 100 | 860 | 0,091 | 0,02 | 250 | 39 | 3,5 | 1 |
| 509701500 | ESTELA 150 | 680 | 0,182 | 0,04 | 380 | 37 | 4,4 | 1 |
| 509701500Z001 | ESTELA 150 TURBO | 770 | 0,186 | 0,04 | 450 | 42 | 5,6 | 1 |

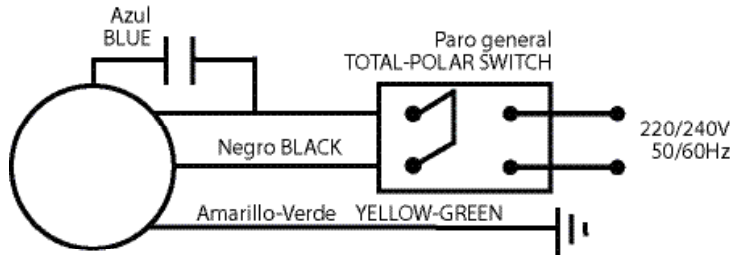
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



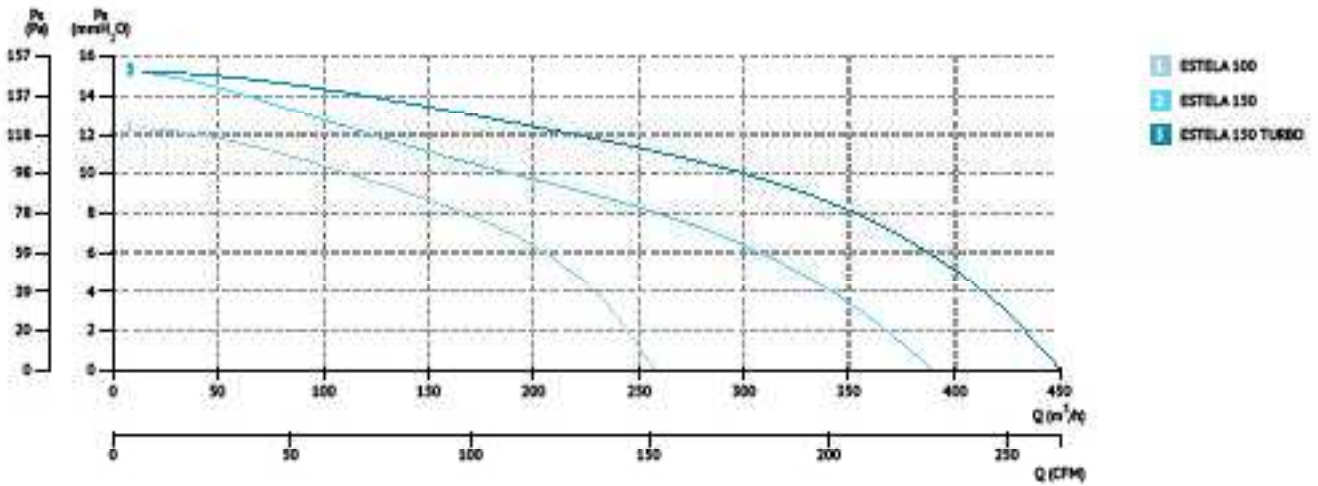
| MODEL | B | B | C | D | E | F1 | F2 | H | H1 | H2 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| ESTELA 100 | 230 | 295 | 271 | 100 | 140 | 193 | 275 | 185 | 35 | 93 |
| ESTELA 125 | 260 | 330 | 301 | 150 | 140 | 223 | 305 | 220 | 35 | 110 |
| ESTELA 150 | 310 | 380 | 351 | 150 | 190 | 273 | 335 | 220 | 35 | 110 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

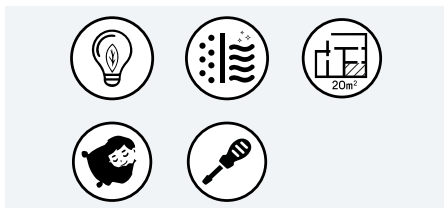




KRISONA EEC

Decentralized residential recovery unit

Unidad de recuperación residencial descentralizada



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Decentralized ventilation unit with heat recovery specifically designed for air exchanging in new or renovated residential and commercial buildings, characterized by high levels of thermal insulation. It can be installed on perimeter walls between 300 mm and 700 mm thick, available in manual control version, in versions with integrated controls or with remote control unit, and automatic with humidity sensor.
- 3 models, also in version with relative humidity sensor, with integrated or remote controls, compatible with recessed housing in standard UNI 503 and DIN boxes.
- Wall frames and internal panels in self-extinguishing white plastic (ABS) (V0) resistant to impact, aging due to exposure to the sun ("UV resistant").
- The panels, internally lined with thermal insulation material to prevent condensation, are free of front openings (perimeter suction and delivery) for better aesthetic integration in the destination environment.
- In the KRISONA 40 EEC and KRISONA 40 EEC + HR models, the frames include the control units, the fan motor power supply and the relative humidity sensor and integrate the ventilation of the ventilation duct. They are also prepared for underground wiring.
- Tubes in expanded polypropylene (PPE), designed for housing in a hole, with a nominal diameter of 160 mm, obtained in the perimeter wall of destination.
- External molded rubber grids, which can be mounted from the inside through the hole in the target wall, to simplify the product installation. They include an easily removable insect grid to simplify cleaning operations.
- EC motor fans, to guarantee very low consumption, powered by low voltage and with shafts mounted on ball bearings. Characterized by 5 operating speeds, to facilitate the best compromise between treated air flow, consumption and sound emission, they are designed to work in a clockwise and counterclockwise direction, and thus allow the product to operate in the modes. Suction, Ventilation and Ventilation with heat recovery.
- High efficiency storage heat exchangers, made of ceramic material and of the hexagonal cell type to maximize the heat exchange surface. In winter operation (in summer the logic reverses), thanks to the periodic inversion of the rotation direction of the motor fan, the exchange pack is cyclically heated by the extracted hot air and subsequently transfers most of this heat to the cold renewal air in entrance.
- ISO COARSE > 80% (G3) filters washable and easily accessible for maintenance / cleaning.
- Pre-filters, housed on the external facade side.
- The KRISONA 40 EEC models, designed to maximize simplicity of installation, are complete with control units, integrated into the wall frames, for switching on, off and selecting the product's operating mode and speed. They also house diagnostic and signaling LEDs of the filter status, as well as the power supply of the fan motor. The KRISONA 40 EEC + HR models differ from the previous

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidad de ventilación descentralizada con recuperación de calor diseñada específicamente para el intercambio de aire en locales residenciales y comerciales de edificios, nuevos o renovados, caracterizados por altos niveles de aislamiento térmico. Instalable en paredes perimetrales de entre 300 mm y 700 mm de espesor, disponible en versión de control manual, en variantes con controles integrados o con unidad de control remoto, y automática con sensor de humedad.
- 3 modelos, también en versión con sensor de humedad relativa, con controles integrados o remotos, compatibles con carcasa empotrada en cajas estándar UNI 503 y DIN.
- Marcos de pared y paneles internos en plástico blanco autoextinguible (ABS) (V0) resistente al impacto y al envejecimiento debido a la exposición al sol ("resistente a los rayos UV").
- Los paneles, revestidos internamente con material de aislamiento térmico para evitar la condensación, no tienen aberturas frontales (aspiración y aportación perimetrales) para una mejor integración estética en el espacio donde se instale. En los modelos KRISONA 40 EEC y KRISONA 40 EEC + HR, los marcos albergan las unidades de control, la fuente de alimentación del motor del ventilador y el sensor de humedad relativa e integran la ventilación del conducto de ventilación. También están preparados para el cableado oculto.
- Tubos en polipropileno expandido (PPE), diseñados para encajar en un agujero, con un diámetro nominal de 160 mm, obtenidos en el muro perimetral de destino.
- Rejillas externas de goma moldeadas, que se pueden montar desde el interior a través del orificio en la pared de destino, para simplificar la instalación del producto. Incluyen una rejilla para insectos fácilmente extraíble para simplificar las operaciones de limpieza.
- Ventiladores con motor EC, para garantizar un consumo muy bajo, accionados por bajo voltaje y con ejes montados en rodamientos de bolas. Con 5 velocidades de funcionamiento, para facilitar el mejor compromiso entre el flujo de aire tratado, el consumo y la emisión de sonido, están diseñados para funcionar en sentido horario y antihorario, y así permitir que el producto funcione en los modos de aspiración, ventilación y ventilación con recuperación de calor.
- Intercambiadores de calor de almacenamiento de alta eficiencia, hechos de material cerámico y del tipo de celda hexagonal para maximizar la superficie de intercambio de calor. En funcionamiento en invierno (en verano la lógica se invierte), gracias a la inversión periódica de la dirección de rotación del ventilador del motor, la célula de intercambio se calienta cíclicamente por el aire caliente extraído y posteriormente transfiere la mayor parte de este calor al aire frío de renovación en la entrada
- Filtros ISO COARSE > 80% (G3) lavables y de fácil acceso para mantenimiento / limpieza.
- Prefiltros, alojados en el lado exterior de la fachada.
- Los modelos KRISONA 40 EEC, diseñados para maximizar la simplicidad de la instalación, se completan con unidades de control, integradas en los

ones in the presence of a relative humidity sensor (RH), with alternatively adjustable threshold value at installation at 60%, 70%, 80% or 90%, for switching automatic operation in suction mode when the concentration of RH in the target environment exceeds the preset limit.

- Degree of protection from dust and water: IPX4.
- Electrical insulation class: II (earthing is not required).

marcos de las paredes, para encender, apagar y seleccionar el modo de funcionamiento y la velocidad del producto. También albergan los LED de diagnóstico y señalización del estado del filtro, así como la fuente de alimentación del motor del ventilador. Los modelos KRISONA 40 EEC + HR difieren de los anteriores al contar con un sensor de humedad relativa (HR), con un valor de umbral alternativamente ajustable en la instalación al 60%, 70%, 80% o 90%, para cambiar operación automática en modo de aspiración cuando la concentración de HR en la habitación excede el límite preestablecido.

- Grado de protección contra el polvo y el agua: IPX4.
- Clase de aislamiento eléctrico: II (no se requiere conexión a tierra).

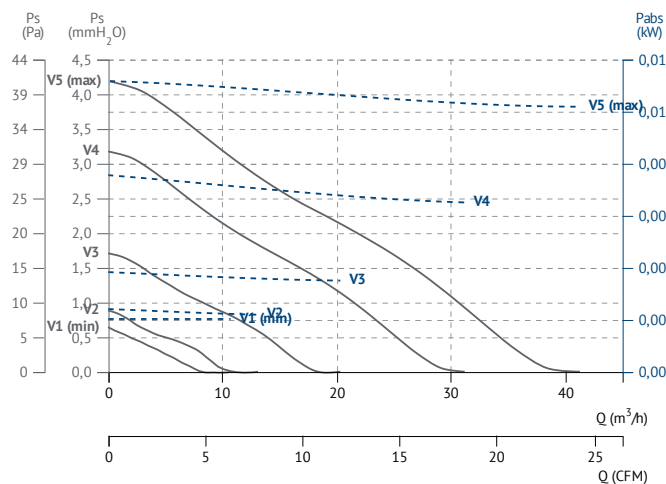
TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| Code / Código | Model / modelo | Ø mm | (m ³ /h) | (W) | (Pa) | Lp [dB (A)] 3m | Connection diagram |
|---------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|-----|------|----------------|--------------------|
| KRISEEC40 | KRISONA 40 EEC | 160 | 41 | 5,5 | 40,6 | 23,6 | 1 |
| KRISEEC40HR | KRISONA 40 EEC + HR* | 160 | 41 | 5,5 | 40,6 | 23,6 | 1 |

* Under request / Bajo demanda

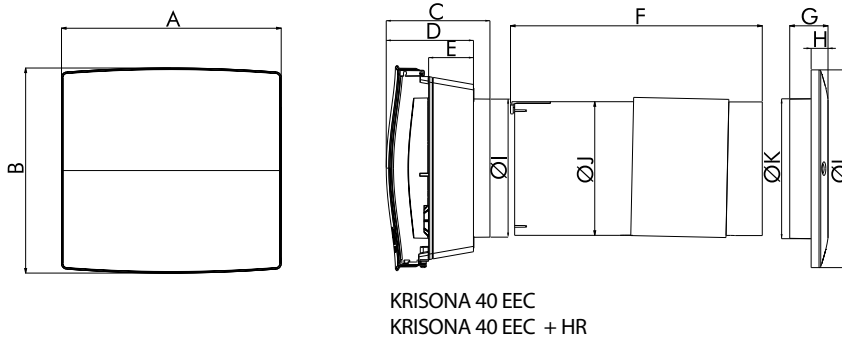
CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

KRISONA 40 EEC





DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



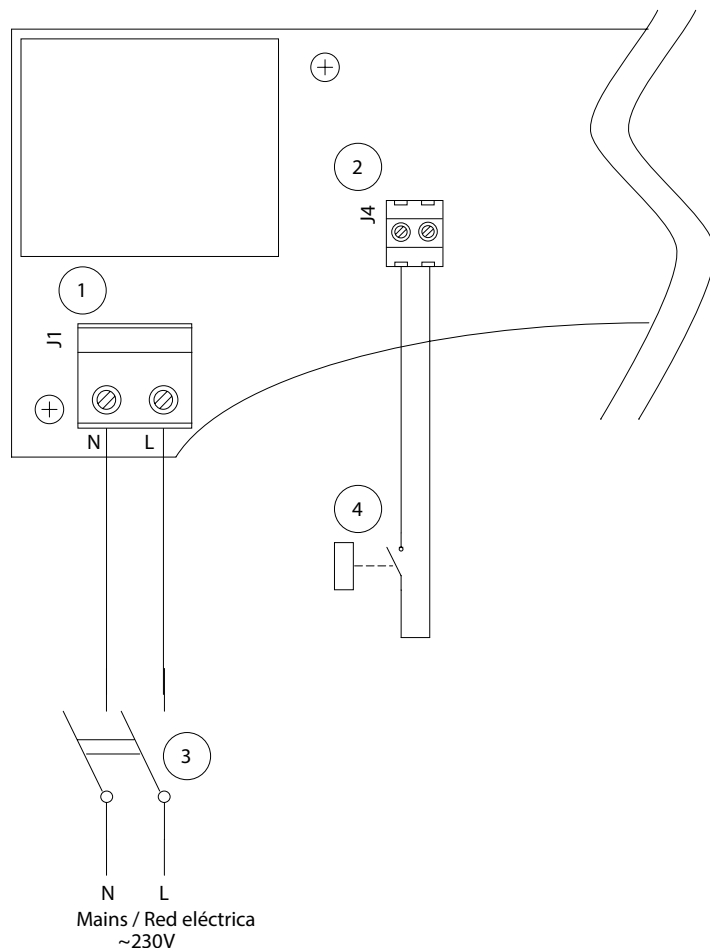
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Ø I | Ø J | Ø K | Ø L |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| KRISONA 40 EEC | 240 | 224 | 113 | 95 | 49 | 275 | 42 | 18 | 151 | 146 | 153 | 216 |
| KRISONA 40 EEC + HR* | 240 | 224 | 113 | 95 | 49 | 275 | 42 | 18 | 151 | 146 | 153 | 216 |

* Under request / Bajo demanda

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

- 1 Pluggable PCB terminal block / Bloque de terminales de PCB enchufable
- 2 Fixed PCB terminal block / Bloque de terminales de PCB fijo
- 3 Mains 2 poles switch / Interruptor de red de 2 polos
- 4 Dry contact (remote switch / relay) / Contacto seco (interruptor remoto / relé)



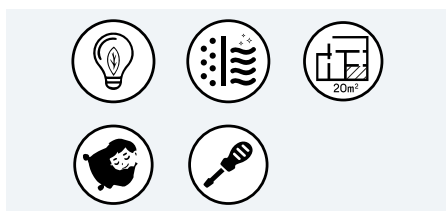
KRISONA EEC DUO

Wall decentralized residential recovery unit with wired remote control

Unidad de recuperación residencial descentralizada de pared con control remoto por cable



 **90%**



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The KRISONA 40 EEC DUO models designed to minimize the aesthetic impact of the installed product, are characterized by a wall frame of particularly low thickness (**only 17 mm**). They are combined with the remote control unit, (available as an accessory), with wired connection, wall-mountable and recessed housing in a standard UNI 503 box.
- Ultra low power consumption (2.8 W to 8.6 W), perfectly compatible with operation 24/7.
- High heat exchange efficiency (up to 89%), certified by independent body, guaranteeing comfort and minimal waste of energy.
- Extremely low noise levels, compatible with installation in living rooms (lounge, study, bedroom), and use during the night.
- Offering compact dimensions, plus ease of installation and set-up. Ideal for new buildings and for renovation projects.
- Wide range of alternative operating modes, allowing selection of the best balance between performance, power consumption and noise levels.
- Simple and intuitive to use.
- Ventilation duct with damper mechanism, to prevent the risk of contaminants entering from outside and maximize heat insulation in the event that the room will not be occupied for extended periods.
- Facility of operation in conjunction with an extractor fan, to ensure continuous and correct ventilation of the dwelling.
- Option of operation in automatic mode, enabled by installing temperature and relative humidity sensors (optional).
- Possibility of installation on outside walls of thickness between 300 mm and 700 mm (with optional accessory).
- Operation permissible across a wide range of outdoor temperatures (-20° / 50° C).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

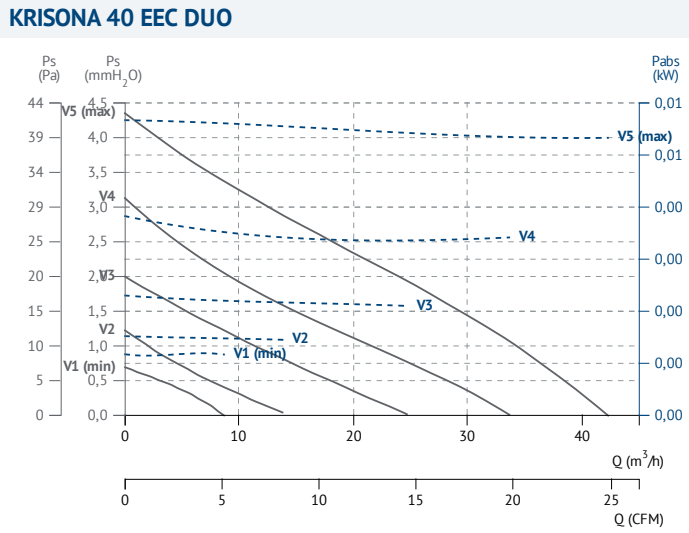
- Los modelos KRISONA 40 EEC DUO diseñados para minimizar el impacto estético del producto instalado, se caracterizan por un marco de pared de espesor particularmente bajo (**sólo 17 mm**). Se combinan con la unidad de control remoto (disponible como accesorio), con conexión por cable, montaje en pared y carcasa empotrada en una caja estándar UNI 503.
- Consumo de energía ultra bajo (2.8W a 8.6W), perfectamente compatible con el funcionamiento 24/7.
- Intercambiador de calor de alta eficiencia (hasta 89%), certificado por un organismo independiente, que garantiza la comodidad y el mínimo desperdicio de energía.
- Niveles de ruido extremadamente bajos, compatibles con la instalación en salas de estar (salón, estudio, dormitorio) y uso durante la noche.
- Sus dimensiones compactas ofrecen más facilidad de instalación y configuración. Ideales tanto para nuevos edificios como para proyectos de renovación.
- Amplia gama de modos de funcionamiento alternativos, que permiten seleccionar el mejor equilibrio entre rendimiento, consumo de energía y niveles de ruido.
- Simple e intuitivo de usar.
- Conducto de ventilación con mecanismo de amortiguación, para evitar el riesgo de que entren contaminantes desde el exterior y maximizar el aislamiento térmico en caso de que la habitación no esté ocupada por períodos prolongados.
- Facilidad de funcionamiento en conjunto con un extractor, para asegurar una ventilación continua y correcta de la vivienda.
- Opción de funcionamiento en modo automático, habilitada mediante la instalación de sensores de temperatura y humedad relativa (opcional).
- Posibilidad de instalación en paredes exteriores de espesor entre 300 mm y 700 mm (con accesorio opcional).
- Operación permitida en una amplia gama de temperaturas exteriores (-20° / 50° C).

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

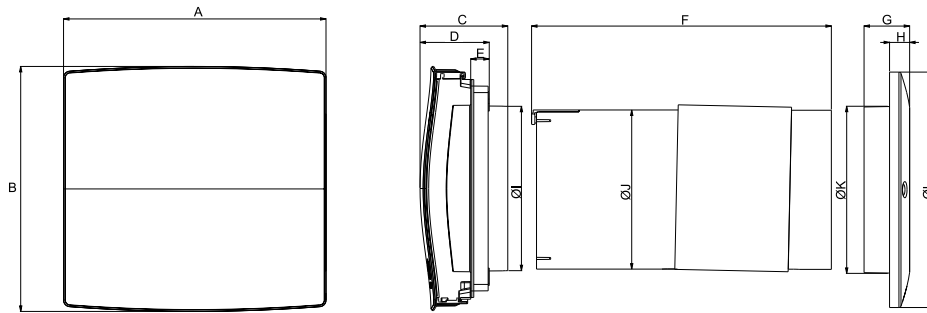
| Speed | Supply/extract airflow at different speed levels m³/h | Fan power W | Heat recovery efficiency | Supply voltage V | Nominal current A | Weight Kg | Temperature Max °C | Sound pressure breakout LPA dB(A)* |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Velocidad | Caudal aportación/extracción a diferentes velocidades m³/h | Potencia ventilador W | Eficiencia del intercambiador | Voltaje aportación V | Intensidad nominal A | Peso Kg | Temperatura máx. °C | Ruptura de presión acústica LPA dB (A) * |
| 1 | 9 | 2 | up to / hasta 89% | input 230V-50/60Hz / output 12V | 0,026 | 2,55 | -20° / 50°C | 16/22/26 |
| 2 | 16 | 2,7 | | | 0,035 | | | |
| 3 | 25 | 3,7 | | | 0,048 | | | |
| 4 | 33 | 5 | | | 0,056 | | | |
| BOOST | 42 | 5,6 | | | 0,057 | | | |



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



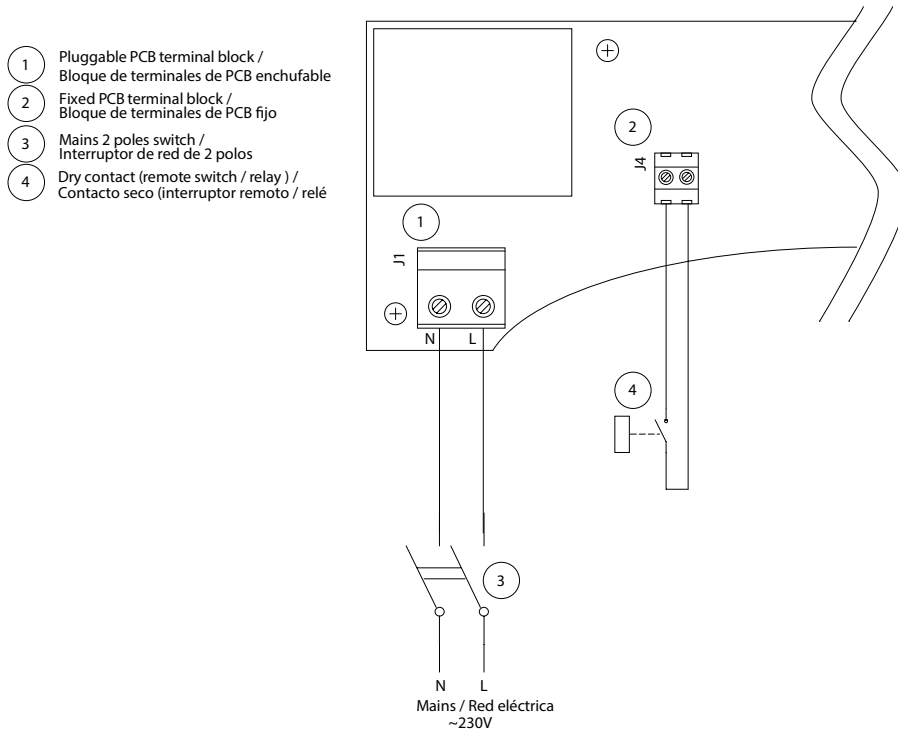
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



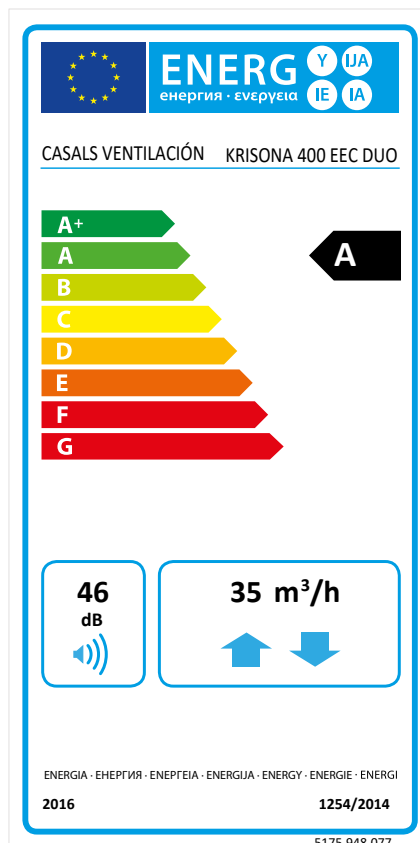
| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | ØI | ØJ | ØK | ØL |
|--------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| KRISONA 40 EEC DUO | 240 | 224 | 80 | 64 | 17 | 275 | 42 | 18 | 151 | 146 | 153 | 216 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



ENERGY LABEL / etiqueta energética





MOOTA LP EEC

Residential heat recovery unit with EC motor for false ceiling
Recuperador de calor con motor EC para falso techo


85%


MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Dual flow centralized ventilation unit with heat recovery for false ceiling installation, specifically designed for ventilation of small apartments and offices, residences and hotel rooms, with an area of up to 80 m². It is characterized by high levels of thermal insulation.

- Version equipped with HR sensor, for automatic management of operating speed.
- Black painted sheet steel housing, including brackets for fixing fasteners, in galvanized sheet steel, supplied as standard and required for suspended installation of the appliance. Internal details in expanded polypropylene (PPE) that integrate the connection ports to the extraction and supply pipes with a nominal diameter of 100 and 125 mm. The panels at the bottom of the product provide access to the filters and the main internal components (fans, heat exchanger, electronic package and network connection terminal block).
- Plastic resin condensate collection tank, connected to the heat exchanger and complete with the condensation overflow sensor.
- Pair of centrifugal fans powered by 3-speed EC (brushless) motors, adjustable regardless of speed.
- Counter-current cross-flow heat exchanger.
- Mechanical bypass, 100% filtered, with automatic actuation.
- Advanced electronic package, easily accessible even when the product is already installed for initial configurations and subsequent maintenance interventions.

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

- Configuration, at installation, of the product's operating parameters (fan speed, relative humidity sensor, etc.)
- Automatic bypass management.
- Protection of the heat exchanger against the formation of frost.
- Automatic management of the optionally installed pre-heater.
- Inhibition of Vmax operation in a predefined time interval, which can be configured in the installation (SLEEP function). A backup battery ensures a constant update of the clock indicated time (RTC - Real Time Clock), even in the event of a power failure.
- Possibility of automatically managing the transition to Vmax, linking it to turning on the light in the bathroom (HOTEL function).
- Monitoring the clogging state of the filters and signaling the need for cleaning / maintenance by means of an optical signal that is displayed on the screen of the remote control panel.
- Possibility of subordinating the operation step to Vmax to the consent of a remote presence sensor (Motion) connected to the device.
- Remote control unit with cable connection, complete with LCD screen, for:
 - The initial configuration of the product.
 - Start / stop the product.
 - Manual selection of the operating speed, among those previously established.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Unidad de ventilación centralizada de doble flujo con recuperación de calor para instalación en falso techo, diseñada específicamente para la ventilación de pequeños apartamentos y oficinas, residencias y habitaciones de hotel, con una superficie de hasta 80 m². Se caracteriza por altos niveles de aislamiento térmico.

- Versión equipada con sensor HR, para la gestión automática de la velocidad de funcionamiento.
- Carcasa de chapa de acero pintada de negro, incluidos los soportes para la fijación de las sujeciones, en chapa de acero galvanizado, suministrada de serie y necesaria para la instalación suspendida del aparato. Detalles internos en polipropileno expandido (PPE) que integran los puertos de conexión a las tuberías de extracción y suministro con un diámetro nominal de 100 y 125 mm. Los paneles de la parte inferior del producto facilitan el acceso a los filtros y los componentes internos principales (ventiladores, intercambiador de calor, paquete electrónico y bloque de terminales de conexión a la red).
- Tanque de recolección de condensados de resina plástica, unido con el intercambiador de calor y se completa con el sensor de desbordamiento por condensación.
- Par de ventiladores centrífugos accionados por motores EC (sin escobillas) de 3 velocidades, ajustables independientemente de la velocidad.
- Intercambiador de calor de flujos cruzados a contracorriente.
- Bypass mecánico, 100% filtrado, con accionamiento automático.
- Paquete electrónico avanzado, de fácil acceso incluso cuando el producto ya está instalado para configuraciones iniciales y posteriores intervenciones de mantenimiento.

FUNCIONES DEL CONTROL

- Configuración, en la instalación, de los parámetros operativos del producto (velocidad del ventilador, umbral de humedad relativa, etc.)
- Gestión automática de bypass.
- Protección del intercambiador de calor contra la formación de escarcha.
- Gestión automática del precalentador opcionalmente instalado.
- Inhibición de la operación Vmax en un intervalo de tiempo predefinido, que se puede configurar en la instalación (función SLEEP). Una batería de respaldo asegura una actualización constante de la hora indicada por el reloj (RTC - Reloj en tiempo real), incluso en caso de una fallo de energía.
- Posibilidad de gestionar automáticamente la transición a Vmax, vinculándola al encendido de la luz en el baño (función HOTEL).
- Monitorización del estado de colmatación de los filtros y señalización de la necesidad de limpieza / mantenimiento mediante una señal óptica que se muestra en la pantalla del panel de control remoto.
- Posibilidad de subordinar el paso de la operación a Vmax al consentimiento de un sensor de presencia remoto (Motion) conectado al aparato.
- Unidad de control remoto con conexión por cable, completa con pantalla LCD, para:
 - La configuración inicial del producto.
 - Iniciar / detener el producto.
 - Selección manual de la velocidad de fun-

- Configure the HOTEL function.
- The configuration of operation in AUTO mode, which allows automatic selection of the optimal speed of operation of the product, among those previously established, based on the relative humidity rate detected by the sensor present in the device.
- The display of the selected operating speed.
- The display of the established relative humidity threshold.
- The display of the defrost procedure activation.
- Show the condition of saturated filters.
- Show any error code.
- Two ISO COARSE > 80% (G3) filters, placed in correspondence with the extraction and supply lines (optional ISO COARSE > 90% (G4) filters are available for the extraction channel, ISO ePM10 50% (M5), ISO ePM1 70% (F7) and ISO ePM1 90% (F9) for the supply channel).

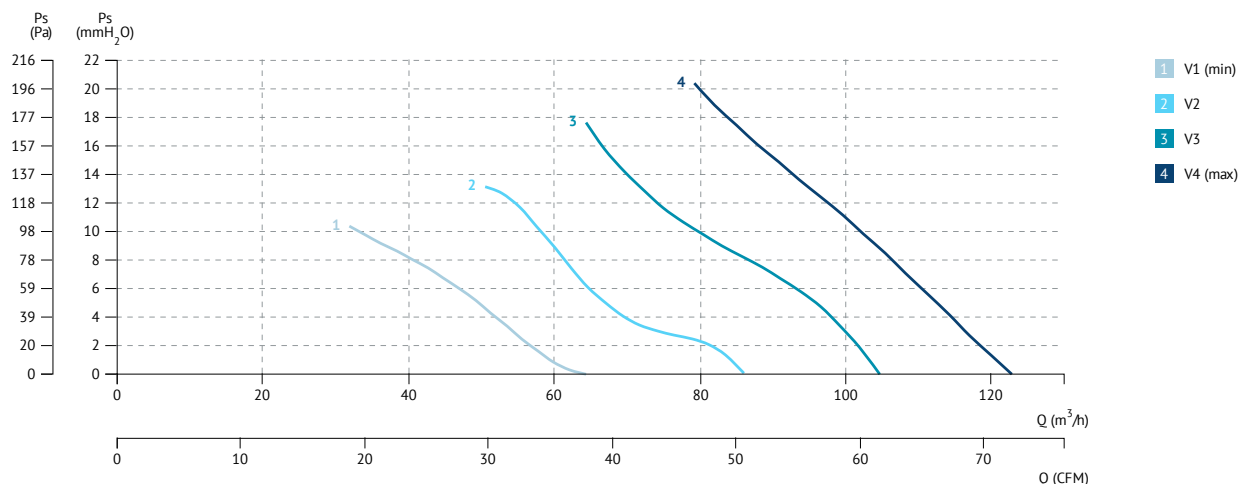
- Configuración de funcionamiento en modo AUTO, que permite la selección automática de la velocidad de funcionamiento óptima del producto, entre las establecidas previamente, en función de la tasa de humedad relativa detectada por el sensor presente en el aparato.
- La visualización de la velocidad de funcionamiento seleccionada.
- La pantalla del umbral de humedad relativa establecido.
- La visualización de la activación del procedimiento de descongelación.
- Mostrar la condición de filtros saturados.
- Mostrar cualquier código de error.
- Dos filtros ISO COARSE > 80% (G3), colocados en correspondencia con los conductos de extracción y aportación (los filtros ISO COARSE > 90% (G4) opcionales están disponibles para el canal de extracción, ISO ePM10 50% (M5), ISO ePM1 70% (F7) y ISO ePM1 90% (F9) para el canal de aportación).

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

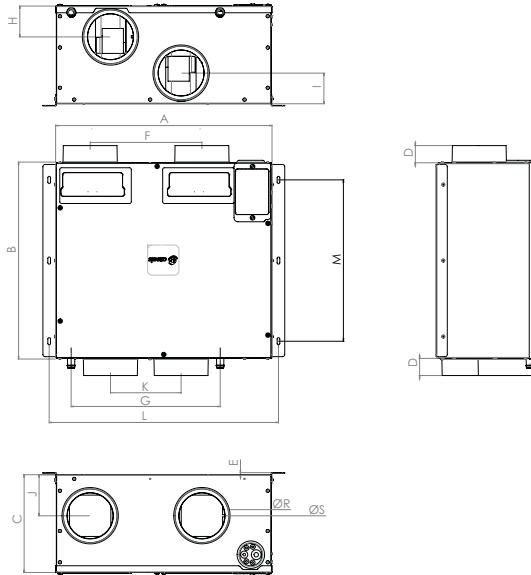
| Model /modelo | Min/Max. Q m ³ /h | Min/Max Q l/s | W min/max | A min/ max | Min/Max mmH ₂ O | Min/Max Pa | Max °C* | Kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------------------|
| MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC | 64/122 | 17/34 | 6/86 | 0,1/0,37 | 10/20 | 100/200 | 40 | 8,3 | 1 |

* Product continuous operation maximum temperature.
 * Temperatura máxima de trabajo del producto.

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



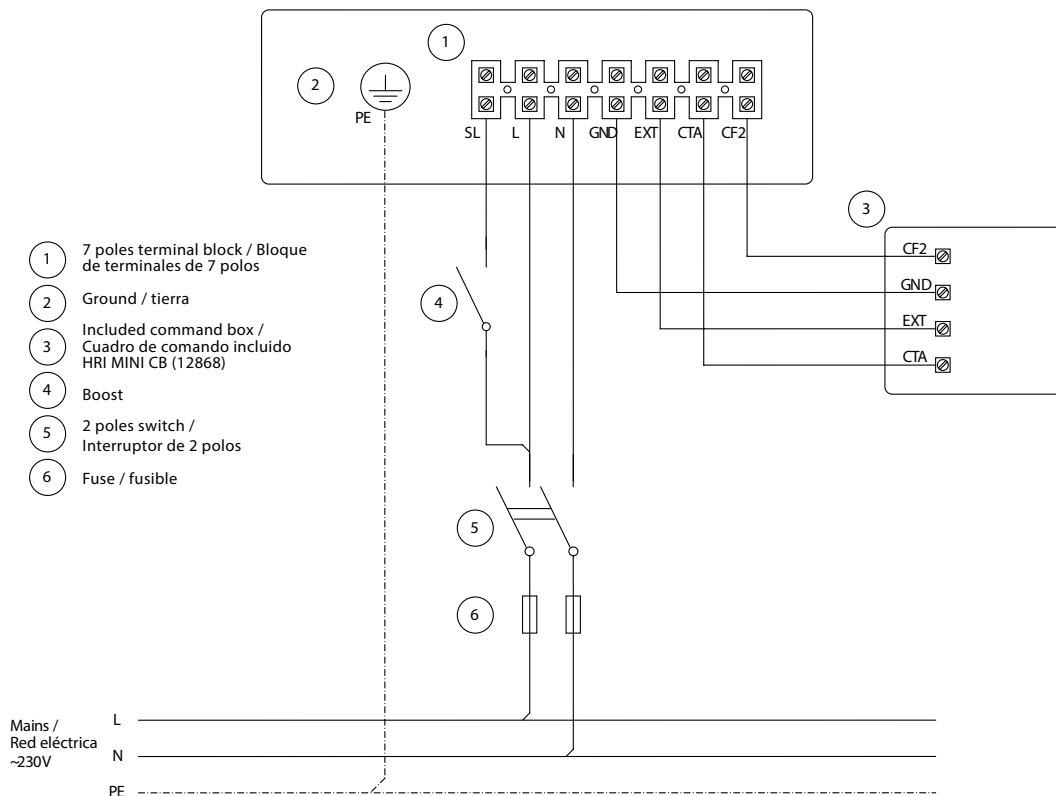
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | ØS | ØR |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|-----|----|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MOOTA LP 120 BP HREEC | 484 | 440,5 | 218 | 40 | 5 | 250 | 158 | 69 | 69 | 92 | 333 | 513 | 361 | 100 | 125 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



ORMEN EEC

Wall mounting residential heat recovery unit with EC motor

Recuperador de calor de pared con motor EC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

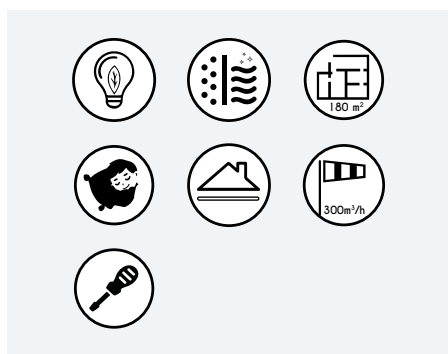
Dual flow centralised unit with heat recovery for floor and wall installation. Ideal for ventilation of homes and residential and commercial premises with surface area up to 180 m².

- Internal structure in high density expanded polypropylene 40Kg / mc.
- Aesthetic front panel in plastic resin, glossy white finish.
- Connection ports to pipes with a nominal diameter of 125 mm, centrifugal fans with backward curved blades directly coupled to EC motors.
- High efficiency heat exchanger of the counterflow type in plastic material (PS).
- Automatic mechanical by-pass for free-cooling.
- Outdoor air filter ISO ePM10 50% (M5) and expulsion filter ISO COARSE > 90% (G4), placed respectively in correspondence of the input and expulsion channels.
- Integrated control panel (Optional wired remote connection LCD control panel).
- Support bracket for wall installation integrated in the product
- Can be integrated into residential home automation systems (ModBus protocol) on RS485 SLAVE mode.
- Performance and safety certified by third party body.
- **Built-in control panel** supplied as per standard:
 - Product switch-on and switch-off.
 - Initial configuration of the product.
 - Selection of operating speed.
 - Programming operation.
 - Monitoring of the correct operation of the product (any malfunctioning is highlighted through error messages shown on the display).
 - Indication of the condition of the saturated filters on the display.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Unidad de ventilación centralizada de doble flujo con recuperación de calor para instalación en suelo y pared, ideal para ventilación de hogares y locales residenciales y comerciales con una superficie de hasta 180 m².

- Estructura interna en polipropileno expandido de alta densidad 40 Kg / mc.
- Panel frontal estético en resina plástica, acabado blanco brillante.
- Puertos de conexión a tuberías con un diámetro nominal de 125 mm, ventiladores centrífugos con aspas curvadas hacia atrás directamente acopladas a motores EC.
- Intercambiador de calor de alta eficiencia del tipo contracorriente en material plástico (PS).
- Bypass mecánico automático para *free-cooling* (enfriamiento gratuito).
- Filtros de entrada ISO ePM10 50% (M5) y ISO COARSE > 90% (G4) para la salida, colocados respectivamente en correspondencia con los canales de entrada y expulsión.
- Panel de control integrado (panel de control remoto con cable con conexión opcional por cable).
- Soporte para instalación en pared integrado en el producto.
- Se puede integrar en sistemas residenciales de automatización del hogar (protocolo ModBus) en modo RS485 SLAVE.
- Rendimiento y seguridad certificados por un organismo externo.
- **Panel de control incorporado** suministrado de serie:
 - Encendido y apagado del producto.
 - Configuración inicial del producto.
 - Selección de velocidad de operación.
 - Operación de programación.
 - Monitoreo del funcionamiento correcto del producto (cualquier mal funcionamiento se resalta a través de mensajes de error que se muestran en la pantalla).
 - Indicación de la condición de los filtros saturados en la pantalla.



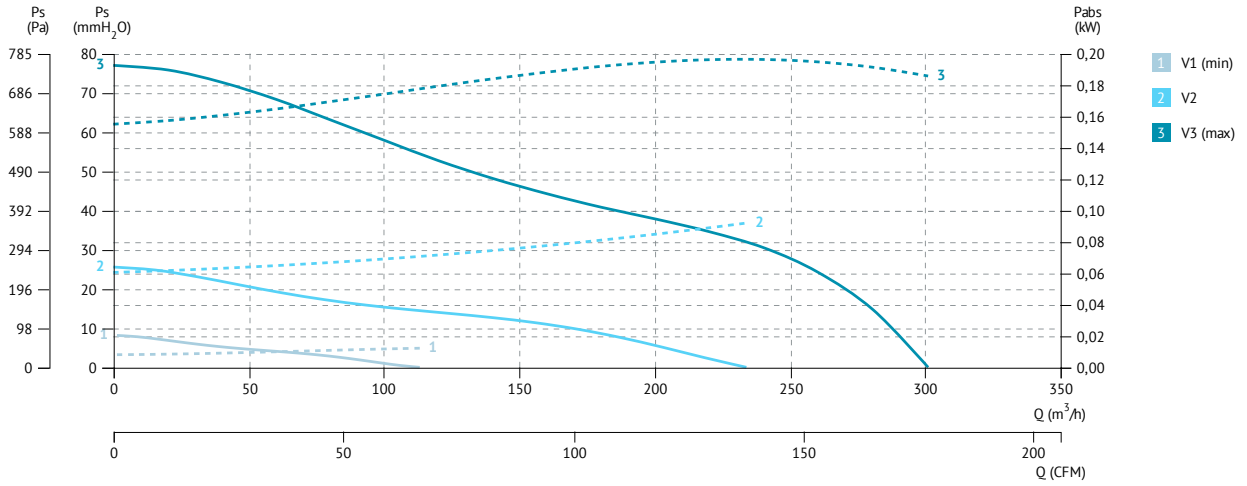
TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| Model /modelo | Ø | Max. Q m ³ /h | Max Q l/s | W max | A max | Max mmH ₂ O | Pa | Lp (dB (A)) 3m | °C* | Kg | Connect. diagram |
|---------------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----|------------------|
| ORMEN 300 EEC | 125 | 300 | 83 | 190 | 1,35 | 75 | 735 | 24 | 40 | 15 | 1 |

* Product continuous operation maximum temperature.

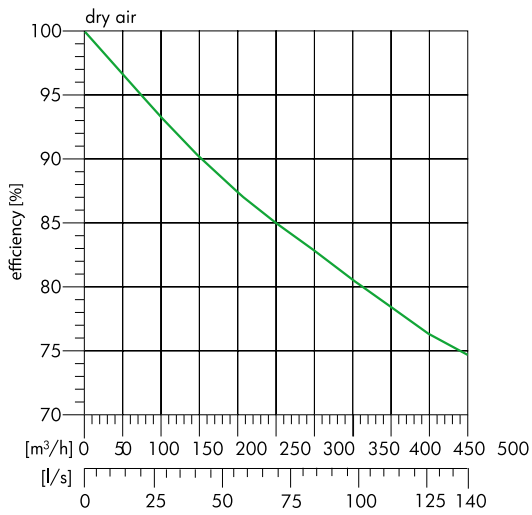
* Temperatura máxima de trabajo del producto.

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

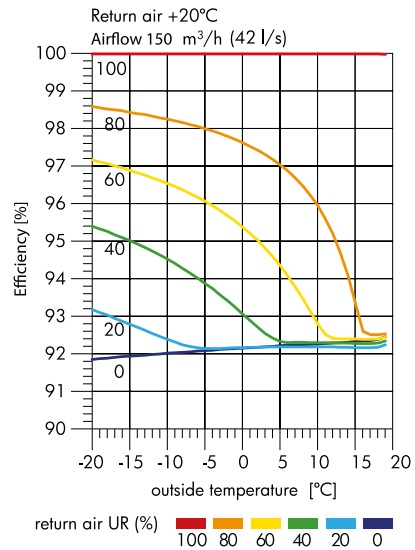


EFFICIENCY CURVES / curvas de eficiencia

EFFICIENCY DEPENDING ON THE FLOW RATE
EFICIENCIA DEPENDIENDO DEL CAUDAL

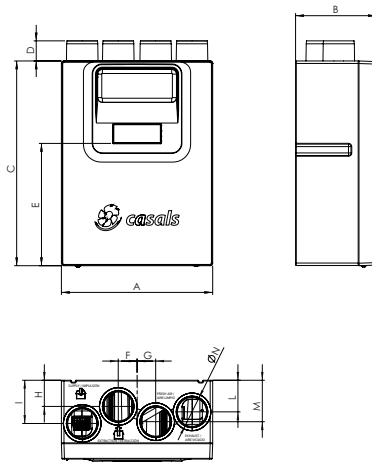


EFFICIENCY AS A FUNCTION OF CONDENSATION HEAT
EFICIENCIA EN FUNCIÓN DEL CALOR DE CONDENSACIÓN





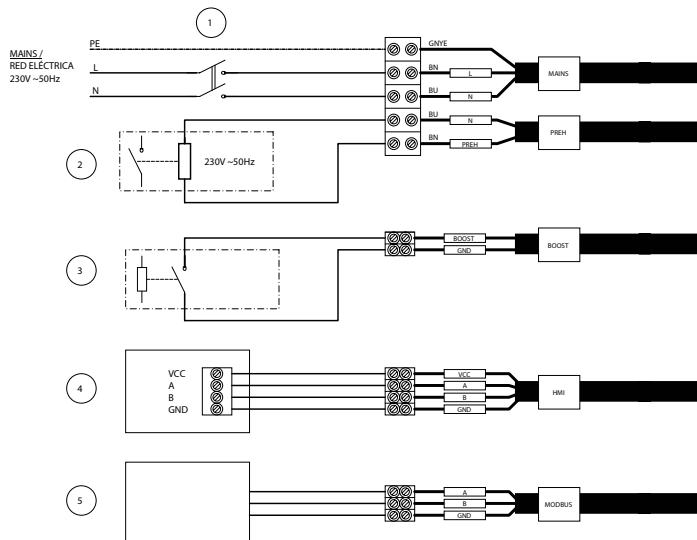
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | M | ØN |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ORMEN 300 EEC | 600 | 812 | 317 | 80 | 450 | 125 | 74 | 74 | 104 | 172 | 165 | 125 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

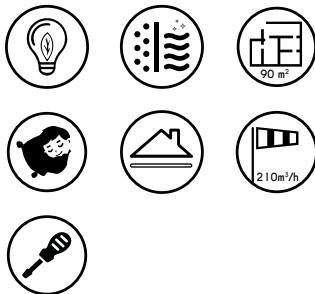


- 1 Mains 2 poles switch / Interruptor de red de 2 polos
- 2 Preheater (remote 230Vac relay coil) / Precalentador (bobina de relé remota de 230Vac)
- 3 Dry contact (remote switch / relay) / Contacto seco (interruptor remoto / rele)
- 4 Remote HMI / HMI remota
- 5 Remote Modbus Master Unit / Unidad maestra remota Modbus



HIDRIDA LP EEC

False ceiling heat recovery units
Unidades de recuperación de calor de falso techo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Centralized double flow ventilation unit with heat recovery unit for false-ceiling installation. The ideal compromise between performance, functions, purchase and operating costs makes the HIDRIDA LP EEC range the most cost-effective solution for the ventilation of residential and commercial premises up to 90 m² (HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC) or 240 m² (HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC), characterised by high levels of heat insulation.

- 2 models, different in size and performance provided.
- Casings in galvanized steel sheet integrating the support brackets for false ceiling mounting; interior shell covered in sound-absorbing and fire-resistant heat-insulating material (DIN EN 13501). Tie rods for suspended installation included in the standard equipment.
- Inlet and outlet vents compatible with the combination with tubes with a nominal diameter of 125 mm (HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC) and 150 mm (HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC).
- Pair of fan motors driven by external rotor EC (brushless) motors, with shafts mounted on bearings balls, directly coupled to backward curved centrifugal impellers to guarantee high aerodynamic efficiency. 3 speeds of functioning, independently settable at the time of installation.
- High efficiency heat exchanger, cross-flow counter-flow type, made of plastic resin (PS).
- Antifreeze protection with automatic activation, to prevent the formation of frost at the heat exchanger.
- Thermodynamic, automatic and 100% filtered by-pass, to guarantee occupant comfort in rooms subject to traffic half seasons, or in any case when the outside temperature does not require the action of the heat exchanger.
- Remote command group, of the wired connection type, which allows:
 - Switching the product on and off.
 - The choice of the product's minimum, average or maximum speed.
 - Signaling, by means of an indicator light, of the condition of saturated filters.
- Pair of ISO ePM10 50% (M5) filters (ISO ePM1 70% (F7) filter available as an option for the delivery duct), easily accessible for repairs periodic maintenance.
- Condensate collection tray with drain devices.
- Possibility of interlocking with external environmental sensors (optional), for the passage for the automatic control of the operating mode.
- Degree of protection against dust and water: IPX2.
- Class of electrical insulation: II (earthing is not required).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Unidad de ventilación centralizada de doble flujo con unidad de recuperación de calor para instalación en falso techo. El compromiso ideal entre rendimiento, funciones, compra y costos de operación hace que la gama HIDRIDA LP EEC sea la solución más rentable para la ventilación de locales residenciales y comerciales de hasta 90 m² (HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC) o 240 m² (HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC), caracterizados por altos niveles de aislamiento térmico.

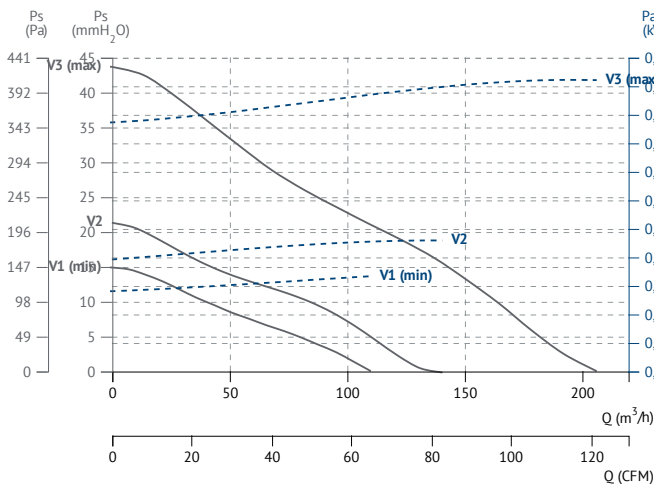
- 2 modelos, de diferente tamaño y rendimiento.
- Carcasas en chapa de acero galvanizado que integran los soportes para el montaje en falso techo; carcasa interior cubierto con material de aislamiento térmico resistente al fuego e insonorizante (DIN EN 13501). Tirantes para instalación suspendida incluido en el equipamiento estándar.
- Ventilaciones de entrada y salida compatibles con la combinación con tubos con un diámetro nominal de 125 mm (HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC) y 150 mm (HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC).
- Par de motores de ventilador accionados por motores de rotor externo EC (sin escobillas), con ejes montados en cojinetes bolas, directamente acopladas a impulsores centrífugos curvados hacia atrás para garantizar una alta eficiencia hidráulica. 3 velocidades de funcionamiento, configurable independientemente en el momento de la instalación.
- Intercambiador de calor de alta eficiencia, tipo contracorriente de flujo cruzado, hecho de resina plástica (PS).
- Protección anticongelante con activación automática, para evitar la formación de escarcha en el intercambiador de calor.
- Bypass termodinámico, automático y 100% filtrado, para garantizar la comodidad de los ocupantes en habitaciones sujetas al tráfico.
- Medias temporadas, o en cualquier caso cuando la temperatura exterior no requiere la acción del intercambiador de calor.
- Grupo de comando remoto, del tipo de conexión por cable, que permite:
 - Encender y apagar el producto.
 - La elección de la velocidad mínima, media o máxima del producto.
 - Señalización, por medio de una luz indicadora, del estado de los filtros saturados.
- Par de filtros ISO ePM10 50% (M5) (filtro ISO ePM1 70% (F7) disponible como opción para el conducto de entrega), fácilmente accesible para reparaciones mantenimiento periódico.
- Bandeja de recogida de condensados con dispositivos de drenaje.
- Posibilidad de enclavamiento con sensores ambientales externos (opcional), para el paso para el control automático de la modo de operación.
- Grado de protección contra el polvo y el agua: IPX2.
- Clase de aislamiento eléctrico: II (no se requiere conexión a tierra).

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

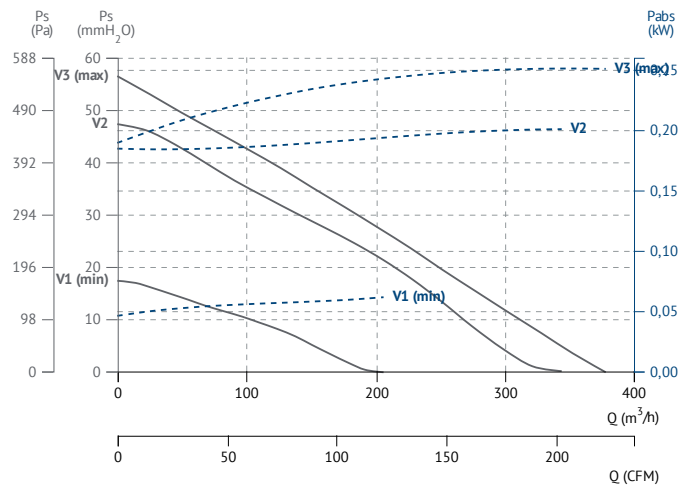
| Product/producto | Ø | (m ³ /h) | (W) | (Pa) | Lp (dB (A)) 3m | Connection diagram |
|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------|----------------|--------------------|
| HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC | 125 | 206 | 102 | 426 | 22,8 | 1 |
| HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC | 150 | 380 | 250 | 550 | 16,7 | 1 |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC

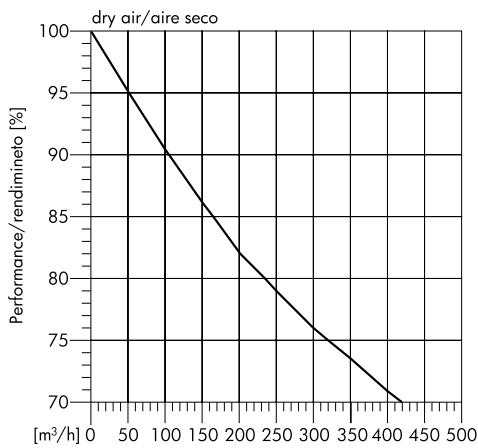


HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC

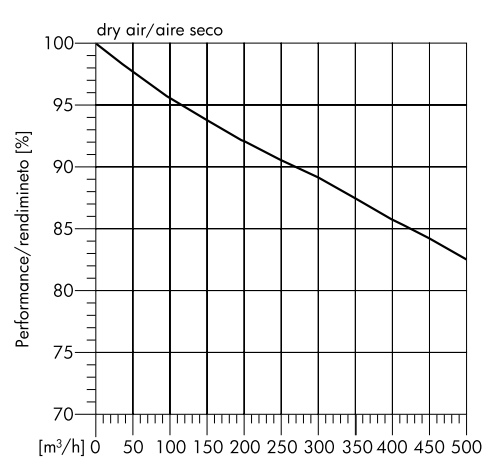


EFFICIENCY DEPENDING ON THE FLOW RATE / eficiencia dependiendo del caudal

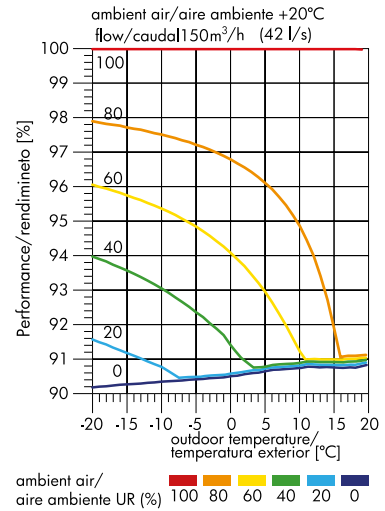
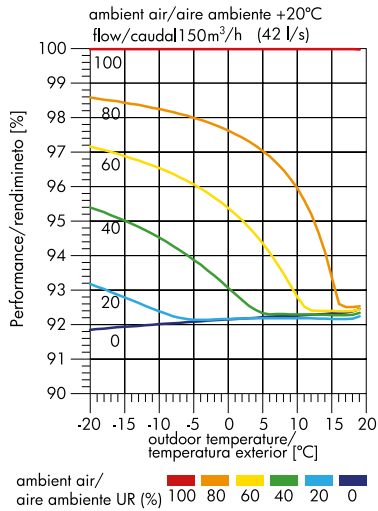
HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC



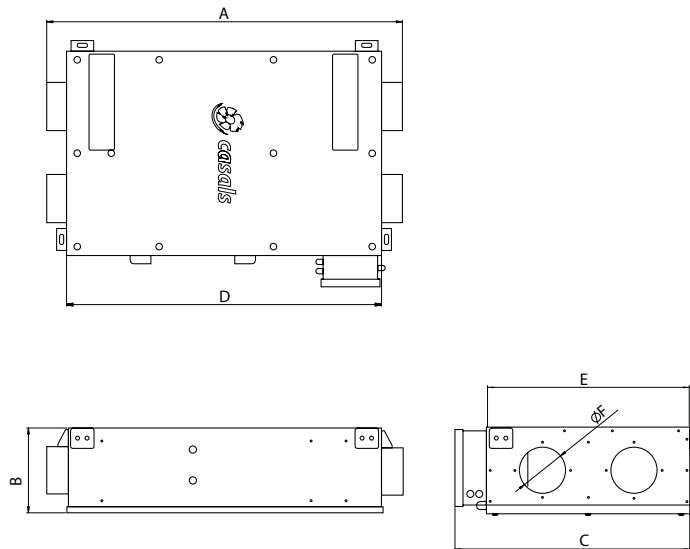
HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC



EFFICIENCY AS A FUNCTION OF CONDENSATION HEAT/ eficiencia en función del calor de condensación



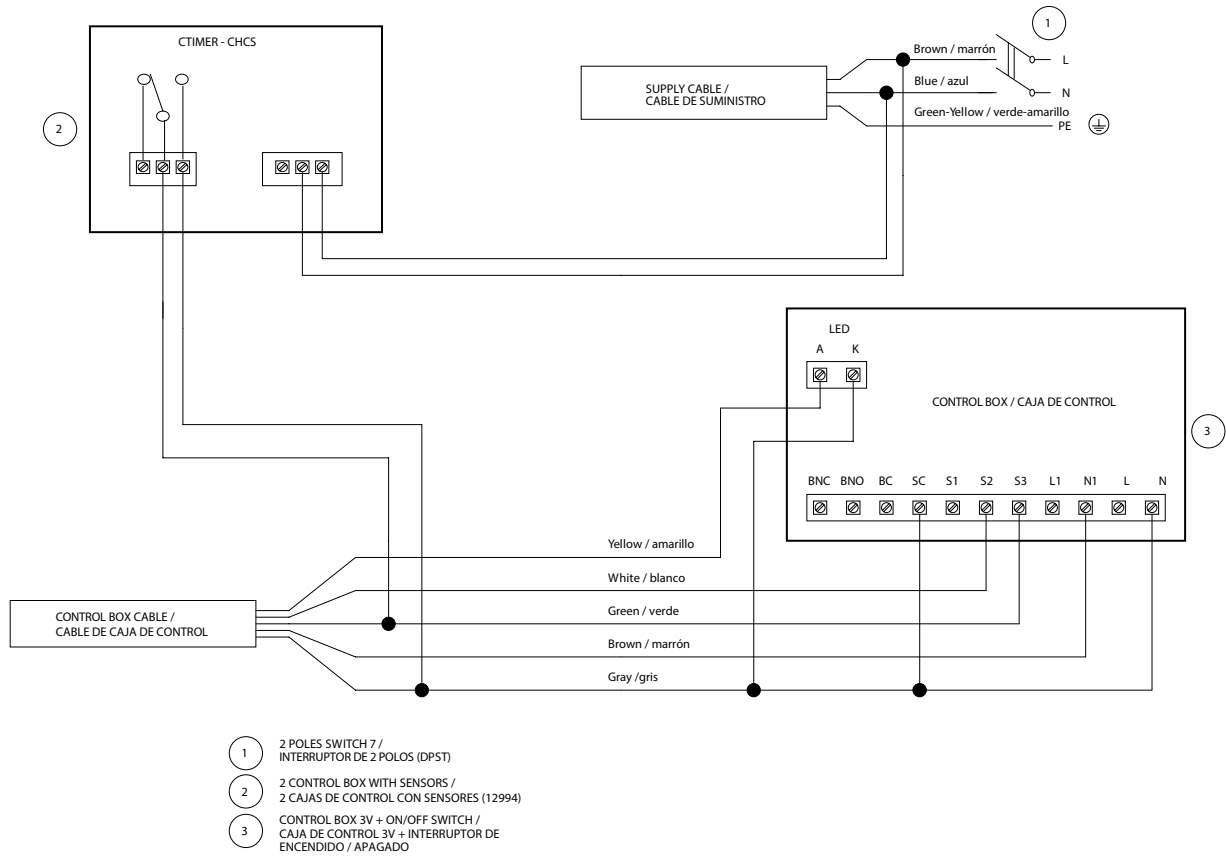
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model / Modelo | A | B | C | D | E | Ø |
|--------------------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC | 860 | 643 | 240 | 969 | 551 | 125 |
| HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC | 1183 | 740 | 288 | 1287 | 650 | 150 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1





SYSTEM ACCESSORIES / accesorios de sistema

Accesorios para el sistema de ventilación con recuperadores residenciales.
Accessories for ventilation system with recovery units.

MECHANICAL ACCESSORIES / ACCESORIOS MECÁNICOS

TB

Rigid PVC pipe for KRISONA EEC

Tubo rígido para KRISONA EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

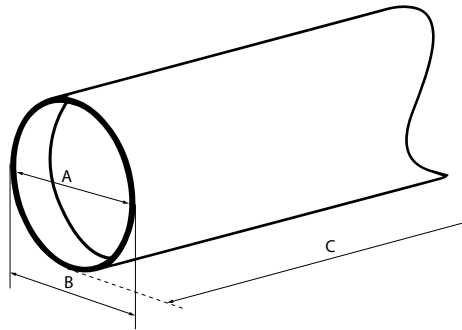
• Rigid PVC pipe (diameter 160 and length 700 mm) for wall mounting.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Tubo rígido de PVC D.160 y longitud 700mm para montaje en pared.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|-------|-------------------------------|
| TB1670 | TB | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C |
|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| TB | 154,4 | 158 | 700 |

PM

Metal panel for KRISONA EEC

Panel metálico para KRISONA EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

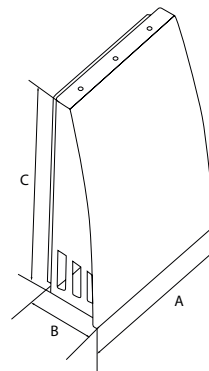
• Metal panel "windbreak" for exterior in stainless steel sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Panel metálico "paraviento" para exterior en chapa de acero inoxidable.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| PM316323 | PM | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C |
|-------|-----|----|-----|
| PM | 298 | 75 | 286 |

ACC

Circular-rectangular adapter for KRISONA EEC

Adaptador circular-rectangular para KRISONA EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

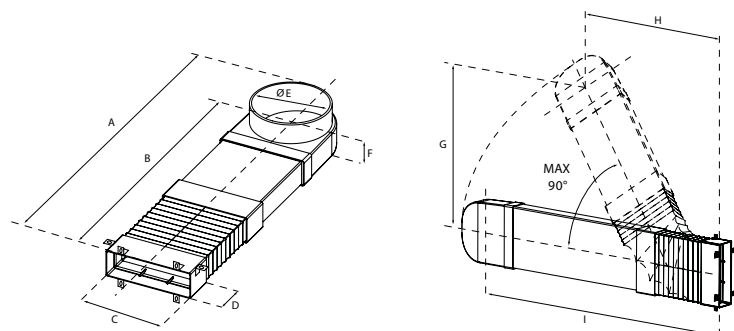
• 90° circular/square adapter for entry and exit through a window jamb.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Adaptador Circular/cuadrado de 90° para entrada y salida a través de una jamba de ventana.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| ACC90 | ACC | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

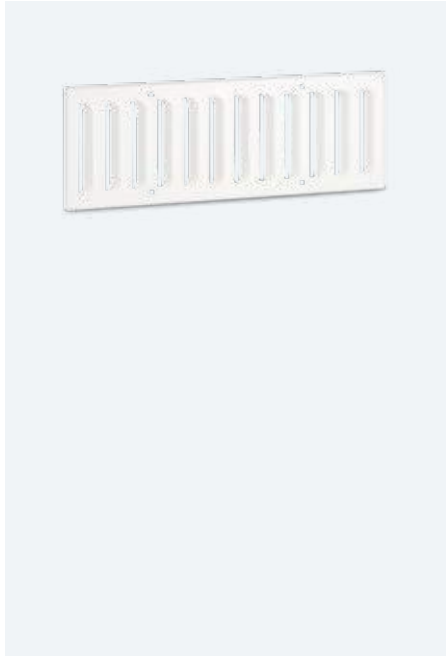


| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|------|-----|------|
| ACC | 170 | 160 | 210 | 75 | 150 | 60 | 1400 | 250 | 1600 |



RINOXBAAC

Rectangular grid for KRISONA EEC
Rejilla rectangular para KRISONA EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

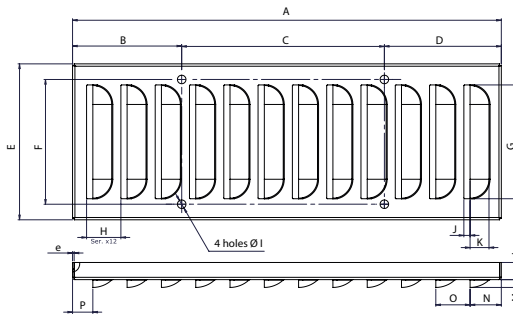
• Rectangular grid in powder-coated stainless steel, white RAL 9003, for kit.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Rejilla rectangular de acero inoxidable lacado en polvo, blanco RAL 9003, para kit.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| RINOXBAAC | RINOXBACC | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

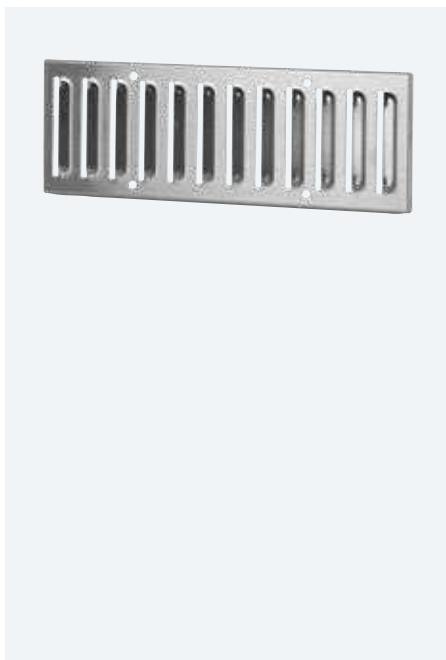
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | e |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|----|---|
| RINOXBAAC | 275 | 70 | 130 | 75 | 100 | 80 | 22 | 4 | 12 | 11 | 5 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 1 |

RINOX

Rectangular stainless steel grill for KRISONA EEC
Rejilla rectangular para KRISONA EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

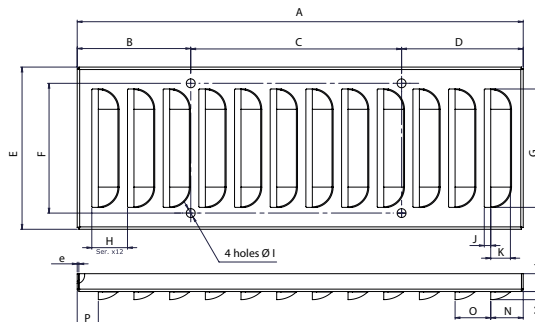
• Rectangular stainless steel grill for ACC window adapter kit.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Rejilla rectangular de acero inoxidable para el kit ACC.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| RINOXAAC | RINOX | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | e |
|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|----|---|
| RINOX | 275 | 70 | 130 | 75 | 100 | 80 | 22 | 4 | 12 | 11 | 5 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 1 |

REP

External rubber grille that can be installed from the inside without the need for scaffolding.

Rejilla exterior de goma que se puede instalar desde el interior sin necesidad de utilizar andamio.

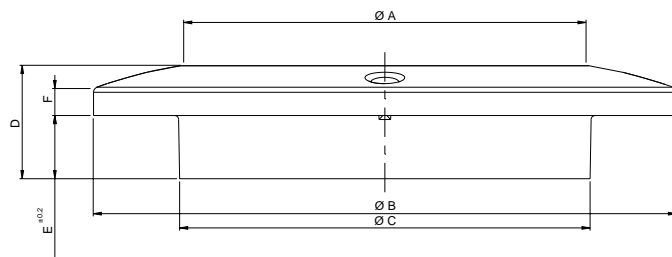
**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- External rubber grille for KRISONA EEC.
- Can be installed from the inside with out the need for scaffolding.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla exterior de goma para KRISONA EEC.
- Se puede instalar desde el interior sin necesidad de utilizar andamio.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|-------|-------------------------------|
| REP260 | REP | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

| Model | Ø A | Ø B | Ø C | D | E | F |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|
| REP | 149 | 216 | 152 | 42 | 23,4 | 10 |

REP 125

Exterior polypropylene anti-insect grille. Ø125

Rejilla exterior de polipropileno antiinsectos. Ø125.

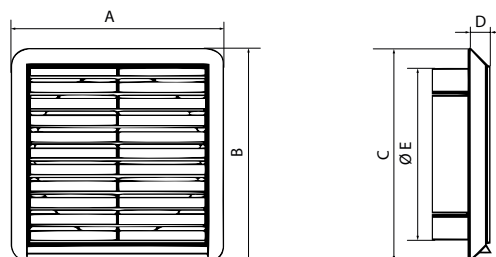
**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Exterior polypropylene anti-insect grille for HIDRIDA LP EEC and MOOTA LP EEC.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla exterior de polipropileno anti-insectos para HIDRIDA LP EEC y MOOTA LP EEC.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|--------|---|
| REP125 | REP125 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

| Model | A | B | C | D | Ø E | F |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|
| REP 125 | 149 | 216 | 152 | 42 | 23,4 | 10 |



PLEN-6

6-hole distribution plenum

Plenum de distribución de 6 bocas



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

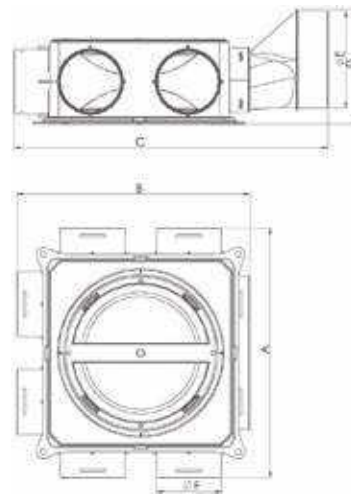
• 6-hole distribution plenum for MOOTA LP EEC, ORMEN or HIDRIDA LP EEC.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Plenum de distribución de 6 bocas para MOOTA LP EEC, ORMEN o HIDRIDA LP EEC.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|--------|---|
| PLEN-6 | PLEN-6 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B | C | D | Ø E | Ø F |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PLEN-6 | 318 | 299 | 399 | 148 | 125 | 85 |

HDPE

Semi-flexible circular duct

Conducto circular semiflexible



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

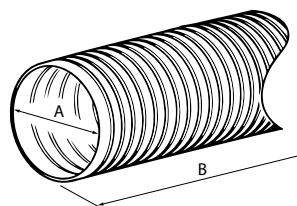
• Semi-flexible circular duct with smooth inner surface made of HDPE (high density polyethylene), double wall. Externally self-extinguishing and internally antistatic.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Conducto circular semiflexible con superficie interior lisa fabricado en HDPE (polietileno de alta densidad), doble pared. Autoextinguible externamente y antiestático internamente.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|-------|---|
| HDPE | HDPE | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B |
|-------|----|-------|
| HDPE | 63 | 50000 |

PHONI-CV M1/M1

Flexible tube with thermal-acoustic insulation

Conducto flexible con aislamiento termoacústico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Thermally insulated flexible duct manufactured with inner tube 3 layers of aluminium and 2 layers of polyester.
- Reinforced internally with spiral steel wire. 25mm mineral wool insulation, exterior coating with aluminium and polyester multilayer pipe that works as an optimal vapor barrier and prevents condensation.
- Classification of fire resistance: M1.
- Maximum working pressure: 3000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -30 to 140°C.
- Maximum speed: 30m/s.

APPLICATION

- In sections of 10 meters for installations of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto flexible aislado térmicamente fabricado con tubo interior 3 capas de aluminio y 2 capas de poliéster.
- Reforzado interiormente con alambre de acero en espiral. Aislamiento de 25mm de lana mineral, recubrimiento exterior con tubo multicapa de aluminio y poliéster que funciona como óptima barrera de vapor y evita la condensación.
- Clasificación de resistencia al fuego: M1.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 3000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -30 a 140°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 30m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Se suministra en tramos de 10 metros para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|----------|------------------|---|
| Código | Modelo | Aplicable |
| 10000585 | PHONI-CV M1 Ø127 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

THERMI-CV

flexible tube with thermal insulation of aluminium

Conducto flexible con aislamiento térmico de aluminio



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Thermally insulated flexible duct manufactured with inner tube 3 layers of aluminium and 2 layers of polyester.
- Reinforced internally with spiral steel wire. 25mm mineral wool insulation, exterior coating with aluminium and polyester multilayer pipe that works as an optimal vapor barrier and prevents condensation.
- Classification of fire resistance: M1.
- Maximum working pressure: 3000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -30 to 140°C.
- Maximum speed: 30m/s.

APPLICATION

- In sections of 10 meters for installations of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto flexible aislado térmicamente fabricado con tubo interior 3 capas de aluminio y 2 capas de poliéster.
- Reforzado interiormente con alambre de acero en espiral. Aislamiento de 25mm de lana mineral, recubrimiento exterior con tubo multicapa de aluminio y poliéster que funciona como óptima barrera de vapor y evita la condensación.
- Clasificación de resistencia al fuego: M1.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 3000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -30 a 140°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 30m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Se suministra en tramos de 10 metros para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|----------|----------------|---|
| 10000602 | THERMI-CV Ø127 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |



CON-HDPE

Circular connector for HDPE conduit

Conector circular para conducto HDPE



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Circular connector for HDPE duct.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conector circular para conducto HDPE.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------|----------|---|
| CON | CON-HDPE | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

AS-HDPE

Sealing ring for HDPE and CON-HDPE

Anillo de sellado para HDPE y CON-HDPE



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Sealing ring for conduit and connector.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

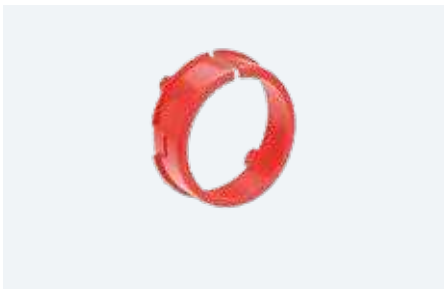
- Anillo de sellado para conducto y conector.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|---------|---------|---|
| AS-HDPE | AS-HDPE | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

AE-HDPE

Anti-extrusion ring

Anillo anti-extrusión



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Semi-flexible circular duct with smooth inner surface made of HDPE (high density polyethylene), double wall. Externally self-extinguishing and internally antistatic.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto circular semiflexible con superficie interior lisa fabricado en HDPE (polietileno de alta densidad), doble pared. Autoextinguible externamente y antiestático internamente.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|---------|---------|---|
| AE-HDPE | AE-HDPE | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

PLEND

Plenum box with direct coupling rectangular grid

Plenum con acoplamiento directo rejilla rectangular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Plenum box with direct coupling rectangular grid.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

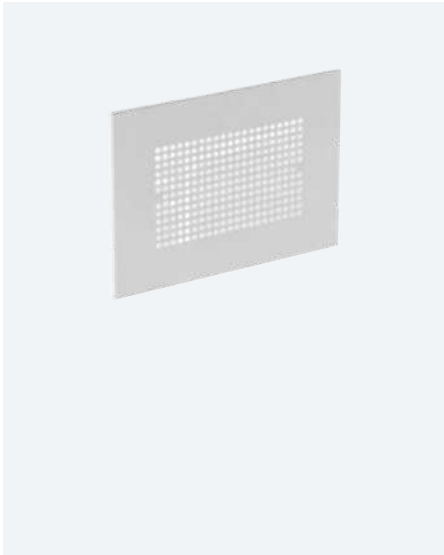
- Plenum con acoplamiento directo rejilla rectangular.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-------|-------|---|
| PLEND | PLEND | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

REJD1

Air diffusion grille 193X140 mm

Rejilla de difusión de aire 193X140 mm



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

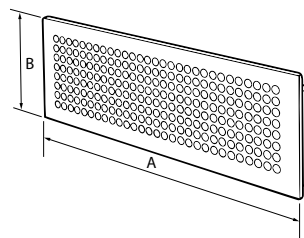
- Air diffusion grille.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de difusión de aire.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------------|-------|---|
| REJD193140 | REJD1 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

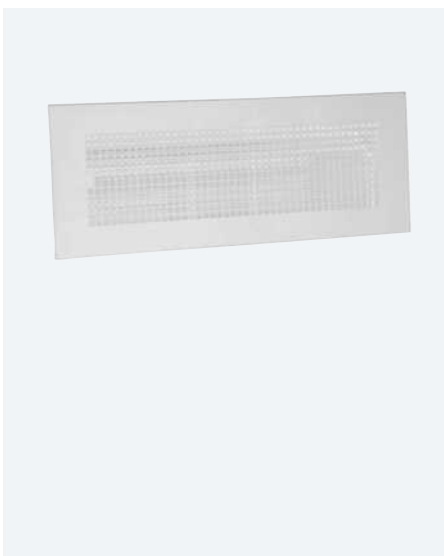


| Model | A | B |
|-------|-----|-----|
| REJD1 | 193 | 140 |

REJD3

Air diffusion grille 366X140 mm

Rejilla de difusión de aire 366X140 mm



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

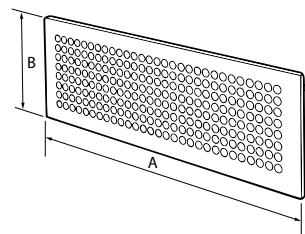
- Air diffusion grille (for 2 plenums).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de difusión de aire (para 2 plenums)

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|------------|-------|---|
| REJD366140 | REJD3 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| Model | A | B |
|-------|-----|-----|
| REJD3 | 330 | 150 |



C-RES

Reducing flexible circular duct clamp from 150 to 125 mm.

Abrazadera para conducto circular flexible reductora de 150 a 125 mm.



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Reducing flexible circular duct clamp from 150 to 125mm.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Abrazadera para conducto circular flexible reductora de 150 a 125mm.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|---------|-------|---|
| CRES150 | C-RES | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC, HIDRIDA 200/350 EEC & ORMEN 300 EEC |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| FILTF07009 | 228x224x24 | HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC |
| FILTF07001 | 230x250x48 | HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC |
| FILTF07002 | 275x125x48 | ORMEN 300 EEC |
| FILTF07000 | 208x127x25 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC |

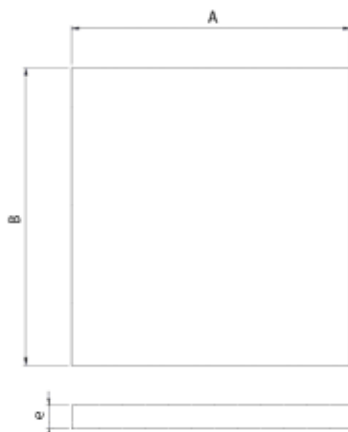
ePM1≥65% (F8)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| FILTF08000 | 275x125x48 | ORMEN 300 EEC |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| FILTF09004 | 208x127x25 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (228x224x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 228 | 224 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (230x250x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 230 | 250 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (275x125x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 275 | 125 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (208x127x25) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 208 | 127 | 24 |
| FILT. ePM1≥65% (275x125x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 275 | 125 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (208x127x25) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 208 | 127 | 25 |

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

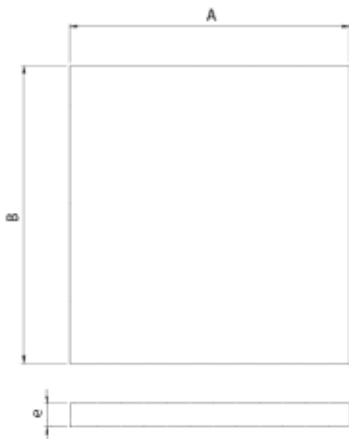
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ePM10 \geq 50% (M5)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| FILTM05000 | 208X127X25 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC |
| FILTM05001 | 212X227X24 | HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC |
| FILTM05003 | 275X125X48 | ORMEN 300 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM10 \geq 50% (208x127x25) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 208 | 127 | 25 |
| FILT ePM10 \geq 50% (212x227x24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 212 | 227 | 24 |
| FILT ePM10 \geq 50% (275x125x48) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 275 | 125 | 48 |

CFGF

Cell filter with galvanized frame

Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units or air intake grids.
- Thick synthetic media with high retention capacity pleated between 2 rigid screens.
- Large filter surface.
- Frame: galvanized.
- Maximum continuous operating temperature: 70°C.
- Relative humidity: 100%.
- Tested for food contact according to EC 1935/2004.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

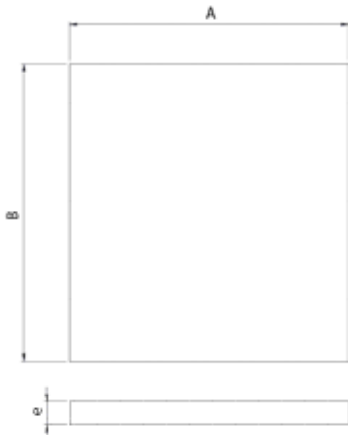
- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración.
- Media sintética gruesa con gran capacidad de retención de polvo, plegada entre dos rejillas rígidas.
- Marco galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO Coarse \geq 60 (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| FILTG04001 | 275x125x48 | ORMEN 300 EEC |
| FILTM05002 | 230x250x48 | HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (275x125x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 275 | 125 | 48 |
| FILT ePM10 \geq 50% (230x250x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 230 | 250 | 48 |

CFPF

Rod prefilter
Prefiltro de varillas



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter for use in fan coil units, air heaters or electrical cabinets.
- Solid execution and great finish.
- Synthetic stocking.
- 4mm diameter galvanized steel rod frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 80°C.
- Relative humidity 100%
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtro para uso en unidades de fan coil, calentadores de aire o armarios eléctricos.
- Ejecución sólida y de gran acabado.
- Media sintética.
- Marco varilla de acero galvanizado de 4mm de diámetro.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 80°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

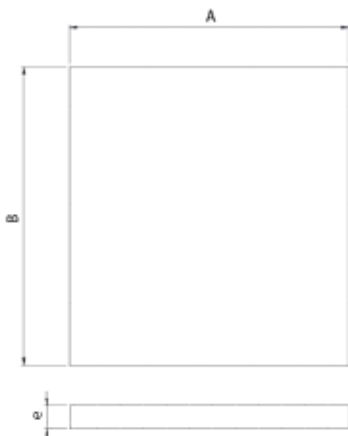
ISO Coarse \geq 50% (G3)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| FILTG03000 | 206x132x5 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC |

ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| FILTG04000 | 206x132x5 | MOOTA LP 120 BP HR EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|---|
| FILT. ISO Coarse \geq 50% (206x132x5) PREFILTRO VARILLAS | 206 | 132 | 5 |
| FILT ISO Coarse \geq 60% (206x132x5) PREFILTRO VARILLAS | 206 | 132 | 5 |

SYSTEM ACCESSORIES / accesorios de sistema

Accesorios para el sistema de ventilación con recuperadores residenciales.
Accessories for ventilation system with recovery units.

ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES | ACCESORIOS ELÉCTRICOS

STEMP

Sensor to control the air temperature

Sensor para controlar la temperatura del aire



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

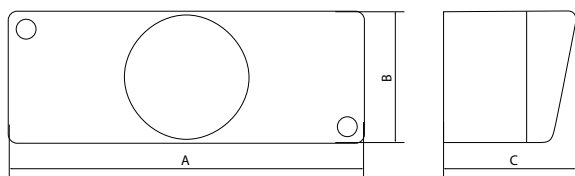
• Sensor to control the air temperature in the room: allows automatic start or speed change of the combined product when the temperature exceeds the preset value, selectable by external trimmer and adjustable in the range 10°C- 40°C. A timer allows the appliance to operate for a predetermined time, which can be set during installation from 3 to 20 minutes, after the temperature has dropped below the predetermined threshold. Single-phase 220-240V / 50-60 Hz power supply. Wall installation. The color white. Maximum allowable load: 3A. Enclosure for wall installation with IP20 protection.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Sensor para controlar la temperatura del aire en el ambiente: permite el arranque automático o el cambio de velocidad del producto combinado cuando la temperatura excede el valor preestablecido, seleccionable mediante trimmer externo y ajustable en el rango 10°C- 40°C. Un temporizador permite que el aparato funcione durante un tiempo predeterminado, que se puede configurar durante la instalación de 3 a 20 minutos, después de que la temperatura haya caído por debajo del umbral predeterminado. Fuente de alimentación monofásica 220-240V / 50-60 Hz. Instalación en pared. El color blanco. Carga máxima admisible: 3A. Envoltorio para instalación mural con protección IP20.

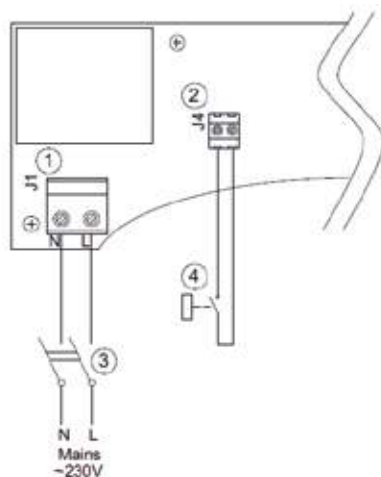
| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|---------|-------|-------------------------------|
| STEMP3A | STEMP | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C |
|-------|-----|----|------|
| STEMP | 144 | 54 | 55,8 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones





SHR

Sensor for controlling the rate of relative humidity (RH)

Sensor para el control de la tasa de humedad relativa (HR)



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

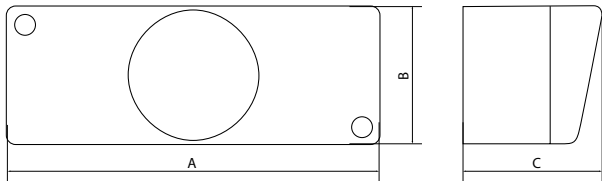
• Sensor for controlling the rate of relative humidity (RH) in the air: allows automatic start or speed switching of the combined product when the percentage of RH exceeds 65%. If the humidity does not exceed the threshold, the associated appliance turns on automatically a few seconds after the light is turned on and continues to operate, after it is turned off, for a preset time, which can be set during installation from 3 to 20 minutes. Single-phase power supply 220-240 V / 50-60 Hz. Wall installation. The color white. Maximum admissible load: 3 A. Enclosure for wall installation with IP20 protection.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Sensor para el control de la tasa de humedad relativa (HR) en el aire: permite el arranque automático o la conmutación de velocidad del producto combinado cuando el porcentaje de HR supera el 65%. Si la humedad no supera el umbral, el aparato asociado se enciende automáticamente unos segundos después de que se enciende la luz y continúa funcionando, después de que se apaga, durante un tiempo preestablecido, que se puede configurar durante la instalación de 3 a 20 minutos. Fuente de alimentación monofásica 220-240 V / 50-60 Hz. Instalación en pared. El color blanco. Carga máxima admisible: 3 A. Envoltente para instalación mural con protección IP20.

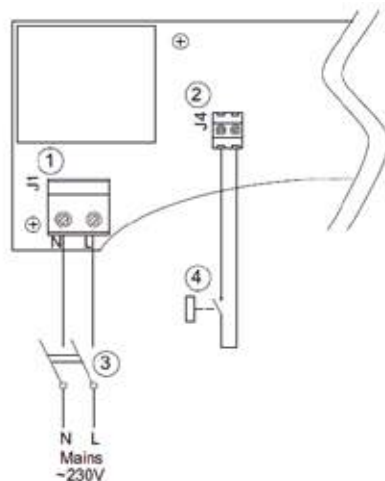
| Code | Model | Appliation |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| SHR3A | SHR | KRISONA EEC & KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C |
|-------|-----|----|------|
| SHR | 144 | 54 | 55,8 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones



RPS 24W

24W power supply
Fuente de alimentación 24W



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

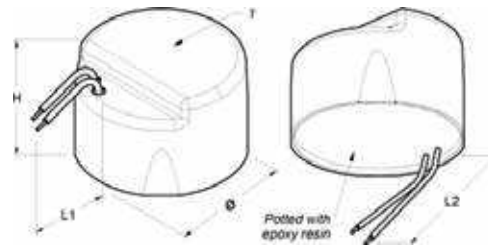
- Input 230Vac 50/60Hz.
- Output: 12 Vdc-2A 24W.
- Working temperature: -10°C/50°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Entrada: 230Vac 50/60Hz.
- Salida: 12 Vdc-2A 24W.
- Temperatura trabajo: -10°C/50°C.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-------|--------|-----------------|
| RPS24 | RPS24W | KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | H | L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---------|------|----|----|----|
| RPS 24W | 32,5 | 80 | 80 | 54 |

SPS 36W

36W power supply
Fuente de alimentación 36W



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

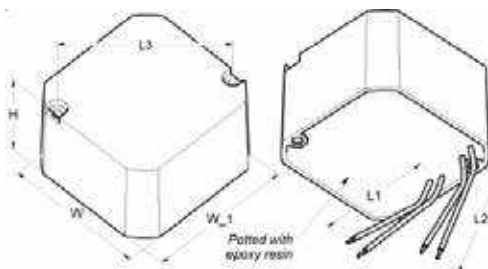
- Input 230Vac 50/60Hz.
- Output: 12 Vdc-3A 36W.
- Working temperature: -10°C/50°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Entrada: 230Vac 50/60Hz.
- Salida: 12 Vdc-3A 36W.
- Temperatura trabajo: -10°C/50°C.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|-------|---------|-----------------|
| SPS36 | SPS 36W | KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | H | L1 | L2 | L3 | W | W1 |
|---------|----|----|-----|----|------|------|
| SPS 36W | 32 | 90 | 135 | 56 | 53,7 | 51,7 |

SPS-DIN 36W

Power supply with IN 36W rail

Fuente de alimentación con carrilera IN 36W



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

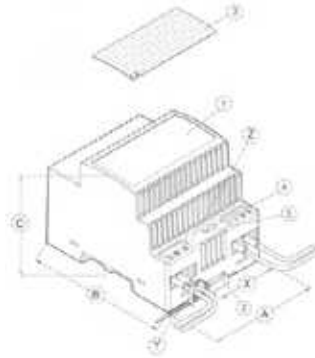
- Input 100-240Vrms 50/60Hz.
- Output: 12 Vdc-3A 36W.
- Working temperature: -10°C/50°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Entrada: 100-240Vrms 50/60Hz.
- Salida: 12 Vdc-3A 36W.
- Temperatura trabajo: -10°C/50°C.

| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|----------|-------------|-----------------|
| SPSDIN36 | SPS-DIN 36W | KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C |
|-------------|----|----|------|
| SPS-DIN 36W | 72 | 93 | 68,5 |

FPC

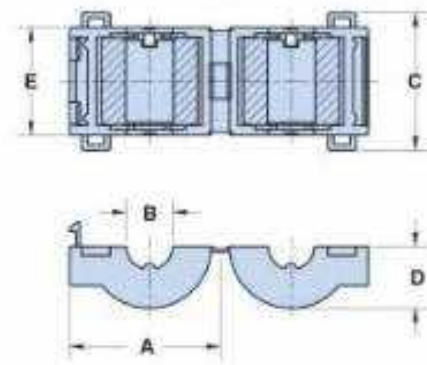
Ferrite for wiring

Ferrita para cableado



| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|-------|-----------------|
| FPC300 | FPC | KRISONA EEC DUO |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E |
|-------|------|-----|------|----|-------|
| FPC | 26,3 | 9,5 | 21,4 | 11 | 16,40 |

ECR 500

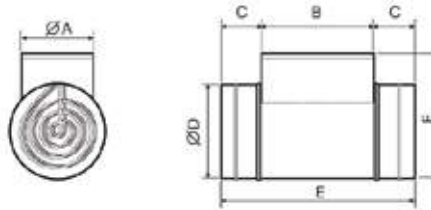
500W Electric coil for HIDRIDA LP EEC y MOOTA LP EEC

Batería Eléctrica 500W para HIDRIDA LP EEC Y MOOTA LP EEC



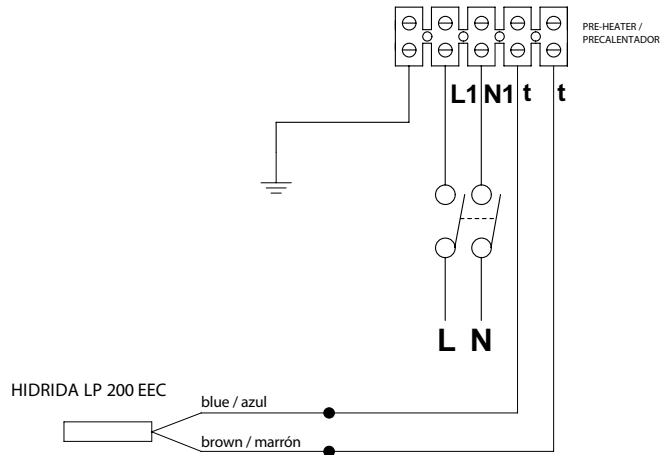
| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|--------------------|
| BE500W | ECR 500 | HIDRIDA LP 200 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | Ø A | B | C | Ø D | E | F |
|---------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| ECR 500 | 125 | 300 | 50 | 121 | 400 | 217 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones



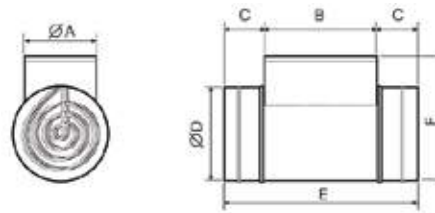
ECR 750

750W Electrical coil
Batería Eléctrica 750W



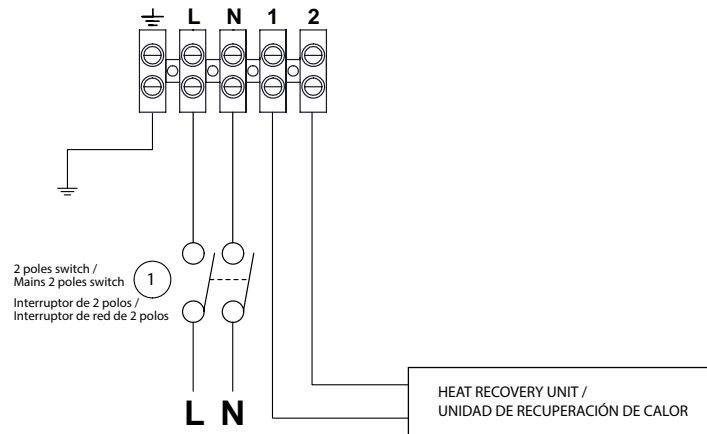
| Code | Model | Appliaction |
|--------|---------|------------------------------------|
| BE750W | ECR 750 | ORMEN 300 EEC & HIDRIDA LP 350 EEC |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | Ø A | B | C | Ø D | E | F |
|---------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| ECR 750 | 151 | 300 | 50 | 146 | 400 | 247 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones





CMV | Controlled mechanical ventilation

VMC | Ventilación mecánica controlada

CMV - SELF-REGULATING SYSTEMS | VMC - SISTEMAS AUTORREGULABLES

SELF-REGULATING AIR INLET | ENTRADAS DE AIRE AUTORREGULABLES

EAA S

Self-regulating air inlet with high attenuation acoustic frame

Entrada de aire autorregulables con bastidor acústico de gran atenuación



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Air inlet or self-regulating aerators manufactured in high impact polystyrene RAL 9016, with an acoustic frame that achieves a great attenuation complying with the most demanding standards of the market, NRA. The EAA S 22 and 30 allow to reduce noise up to 3dB.
 - EAA S help to renovate the air in a home through the main rooms (living rooms, bedrooms and living rooms). The entrance of fresh air comes from the simple flow of mechanical ventilation systems located in the house.
 - Installation on carpentry elements in vertical walls or any tilted plane (roof windows or under the blinds).
- Available flow rates from 22m³/h to 45m³/h, and operating range from 20 to 100 Pa.

APPLICATIONS

- Single-family and collective homes for the introduction of new air inside the living rooms, bedrooms, living rooms, etc.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Entrada de aire o aireadores autorregulables fabricado en poliestireno de alto impacto RAL 9016, con un bastidor acústico que logra una gran atenuación cumpliendo las normativas más exigentes del mercado, NRA. Las EAA S 22 y 30 permiten reducir hasta 3dB el ruido.
 - Las EAA S ayudan a la renovación del aire en una vivienda a través de las estancias principales (salas de estar, dormitorios y salones). La entrada de aire fresco proviene de los sistemas de simple flujo de ventilación mecánica ubicados en la vivienda.
 - Instalación sobre elementos de carpintería en paredes verticales o cualquier plano inclinado (ventanas de techo o debajo de las persianas).
- Caudales disponibles desde 22m³/h hasta 45m³/h, y rango de funcionamiento de 20 a 100 Pa.

APLICACIONES

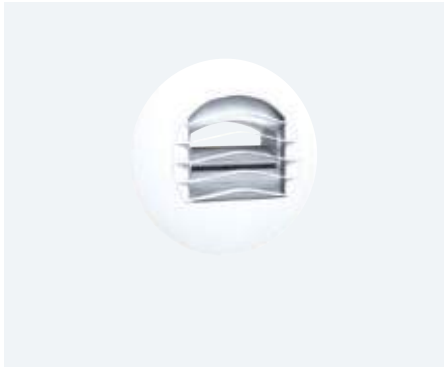
- Viviendas unifamiliares y colectivas para la introducción de aire nuevo dentro de las salas de estar, dormitorios, salones, etc.

| Code | Model | Air flow m ³ /h |
|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| EAAS22 | EAA S 22 | 22 |
| EAAS30 | EAA S 30 | 30 |
| EAAS45 | EAA S 45 | 45 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



SELF-REGULATING AIR EXTRACTION | EXTRACCIÓN DE AIRE AUTORREGULABLES

BEA SC*Simple flow extraction inlet for self-regulating system**Boca de extracción para sistemas autorregulables de simple caudal***MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- White polystyrene inlet for self-regulating systems with a fixed extraction rate of 150 m³/h and pressure up to 160 Pa.
- Easy mounting system in vertical wall, ceiling or plasterboard with associated accessories.

APPLICATIONS

- Self-regulating systems to install in bathrooms (sanitary rooms for collective housing), kitchens, tertiary sector.
- Rooms that require a constant flow modulation.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Bocas de poliestireno blanco para sistemas autorregulables con un caudal de extracción fijo de hasta 150 m³/h y presión hasta 160 Pa.
- Fácil sistema de montaje en pared vertical, techo o pladur junto con los accesorios asociados.

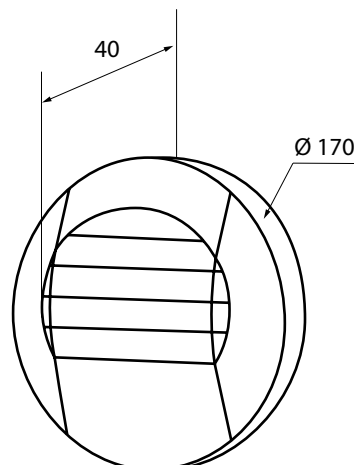
APLICACIONES

- Sistemas autorregulables para instalar en baños (salas sanitarias de viviendas colectivas), cocinas, sector terciario.
- Estancias que necesiten un caudal regulado.

| Code | Model | Air flow m ³ /h |
|----------|------------|----------------------------|
| BEASC15 | BEA SC 15 | 15 |
| BEASC30 | BEA SC 30 | 30 |
| BEASC45 | BEA SC 45 | 45 |
| BEASC60 | BEA SC 60 | 60 |
| BEASC75 | BEA SC 75 | 75 |
| BEASC90 | BEA SC 90 | 90 |
| BEASC120 | BEA SC 120 | 120 |
| BEASC150 | BEA SC 150 | 150 |

ACCESSORIES / accesorios **BEA SC****MGJ****MGP**3 garras
Sleeve 3 grasp**MGP**3 garras con reducción
Sleeve 3 grasp with reduction

| Code | Model |
|----------|--|
| MGJBEA | MGJ 125 (Sleeve with joint / Manguito con juntas) |
| MGP3125 | MGP 125 (Sleeve 3 grasp / Manguito 3 garras) |
| MGP80BEA | MGP 125/80 (Sleeve 3 grasp with reduction / Manguito 3 garras con reducción) |

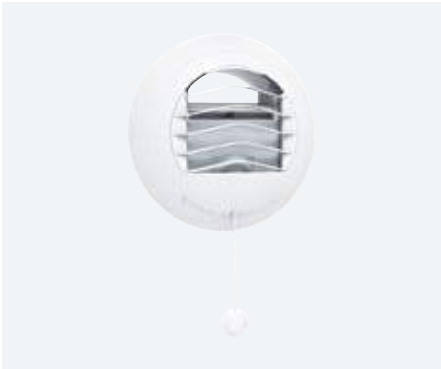
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



BEA DC

Double flow extraction inlet for self-regulating systems. Double and fixed flow rate extraction

Boca de extracción para sistemas autorregulables de doble caudal. Caudal de extracción doble y fijo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- White polystyrene inlet for self-regulating systems that offer a minimum extraction flow just pulling acord.
- Extraction flow up to 135 m³/h and pressure up to 160 Pa.
- Easy mounting system in vertical wall, ceiling or plasterboard with associated accessories.

APPLICATIONS

- Self-regulating systems to install in kitchens or other rooms of the house that require a double regulated flow.
- In kitchens of single-family and collective houses.
- Rooms that require a constant flow modulation.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Bocas de poliestireno blanco para sistemas autorregulables que ofrecen un caudal de extracción mínimo simplemente accionando un cordón.
- Caudal de extracción hasta 135 m³/h y presión hasta 160 Pa.
- Fácil sistema de montaje en pared vertical, techo o pladur junto con los accesorios asociados.

APLICACIONES

- Sistemas autorregulables para instalar en cocinas u otras estancias de la vivienda que precisen de un doble caudal regulado.
- En las cocinas de las viviendas unifamiliares y colectivas.
- Estancias que precisen una modulación de caudales constantes.

| Code | Model | Air flow m ³ /h |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| BEADC1530 | BEA DC 15/30 | 15/30 |
| BEADC2075 | BEA DC 20/75 | 20/75 |
| BEADC3090 | BEA DC 30/90 | 30/90 |
| BEADC45105 | BEA DC 45/105 | 45/105 |
| BEADC45120 | BEA DC 45/120 | 45/120 |
| BEADC45130 | BEA DC 45/135 | 45/135 |

ACCESSORIES / accesorios BEA DC



MGJ



MGP

3 garras
Sleeve 3 grasp

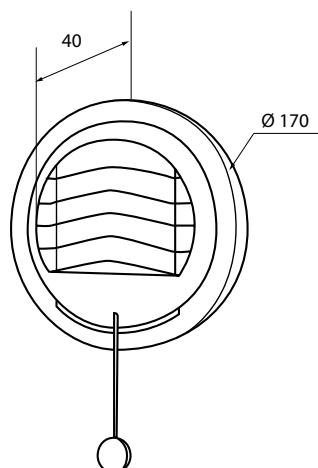


MGP

3 garras con reducción
Sleeve 3 grasp with reduction

| Code | Model |
|----------|--|
| MGJBEA | MGJ 125 (Sleeve with joint / Manguito con juntas) |
| MGP3125 | MGP 125 (Sleeve 3 grasp / Manguito 3 garras) |
| MGP80BEA | MGP 125/80 (Sleeve 3 grasp with reduction / Manguito 3 garras con reducción) |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



SELF-REGULATING FLOWRATE REGULATORS | REGULADORES DE CAUDAL AUTORREGULABLES

CFR

*Extraction inlet for simple flow self-regulating systems. For sanitary rooms in collective housing**Boca de extracción para sistemas autorregulables de simple caudal. Para salas sanitarias en vivienda colectiva***MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

• Circular constant flow regulator with sleeve and self-regulating system composed of a gate and a regulating spring that allows to maintain a constant flow with pressure variations between 50 and 250 Pa.

APPLICATIONS

• For outlet or inlet ventilation and air conditioning.

UNDER REQUEST

• Models for high pressures of 150 to 600 Pa.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Regulador de caudal constante circular con manguito y sistema autorregulable compuesto de una compuerta y de un muelle regulador que permite mantener un caudal constante con variaciones de presión entre 50 y 250 Pa.

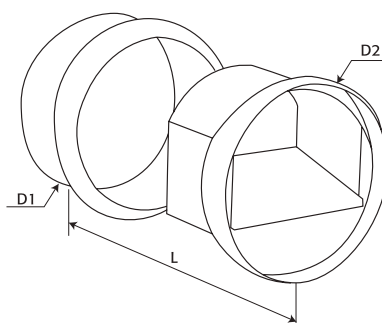
APLICACIONES

• Para extracción o impulsión en ventilación y aire acondicionado.

BAJO DEMANDA

• Modelos para presiones elevadas de 150 a 600 Pa.

| Code | Model | Ø |
|-----------|----------------------|-----|
| FX0048792 | CFR 15-50/30 M3/H | 80 |
| FX0048737 | CFR 15-50/30 M3/H | 100 |
| FX0048608 | CFR 50-100/60 M3/H | 100 |
| FX0048784 | CFR 15-50/30 M3/H | 125 |
| FX0048774 | CFR 50-100/60 M3/H | 125 |
| FX0048771 | CFR 100-180/120 M3/H | 125 |
| FX0048799 | CFR 50-100/90 M3/H | 160 |
| FX0048773 | CFR 100-180/150 M3/H | 160 |
| FX0048758 | CFR 180-300/210 M3/H | 160 |
| FX0048894 | CFR 100-180/180 M3/H | 200 |
| FX0048761 | CFR 180-300/300 M3/H | 200 |
| FX0048772 | CFR 300-500/350 M3/H | 200 |
| FX0048985 | CFR 180-300/300 M3/H | 250 |
| FX0048795 | CFR 300-500/500 M3/H | 250 |
| FX0048770 | CFR 500-700/600 M3/H | 250 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | D1 | Ø |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|
| CFR 15-50/30 M3/H D80 | 76 | 80 |
| CFR 15-50/30 M3/H D100 | 96 | 100 |
| CFR 15-50/30 M3/H D125 | 120 | 125 |
| CFR 50-100/60 M3/H D100 | 96 | 100 |
| CFR 50-100/60 M3/H D125 | 120 | 125 |
| CFR 50-100/90 M3/H D160 | 146 | 160 |
| CFR 100-180/120 M3/H D125 | 120 | 125 |
| CFR 100-180/150 M3/H D160 | 146 | 160 |
| CFR 100-180/180 M3/H D200 | 190 | 200 |
| CFR 180-300/210 M3/H D160 | 146 | 160 |
| CFR 180-300/300 M3/H D200 | 190 | 200 |
| CFR 180-300/300 M3/H D250 | 245 | 250 |
| CFR 300-500/350 M3/H D200 | 190 | 200 |
| CFR 300-500/500 M3/H D250 | 245 | 250 |
| CFR 500-700/600 M3/H D250 | 245 | 250 |



**CMV – MOISTURE REGULATED SYSTEMS – MOISTURE-REGULATED AIR EXTRACTION |
VMC - SISTEMAS HIGRORREGULABLES - EXTRACCIÓN DE AIRE HIGRORREGULABLES**

EAH S

Moisture-regulated air inlet with high attenuation acoustic frame and humidity control

Entrada de aire higrorregulable con bastidor acústico de gran atenuación y control de humedad



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Air inlet or moisture-regulating aerators made of ABS plastic RAL 9016 white, equipped with an acoustic frame that achieves a great attenuation complying with the most demanding standards of the market, NRA.
- Flow rate varies from 7 to 40 m³/h (at 20Pa) according to the humidity variations in the room.
- The acoustic air inlet with humidity control EAH S is installed inside the house, in the main rooms (living room and bedroom).
- Works on both vertical walls and tilted planes (for example, roof skylights, lower part of roller shutter boxes).
- The cover for the adjustment to the external wall is made of polystyrene resistant to ultraviolet rays and weather.

APPLICATIONS

- Single-family and collective housing for the introduction of new air inside the living rooms, bedrooms, and living rooms.
- Renewal of air in mechanical ventilation systems of controlled flow and humidity.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Entrada de aire o aireadores higrorregulables de plástico ABS blanco RAL 9016, equipados con un bastidor acústico que logra una gran atenuación cumpliendo las normativas más exigentes del mercado, NRA.
- Se caracterizan por un caudal que varía de 7 a 40 m³/h (a 20Pa) en línea con las variaciones de humedad de la habitación.
- La entrada de aire acústica con control de humedad EAH S se instala en el interior de la vivienda, en las habitaciones principales (salón y dormitorio).
- Funciona tanto en paredes verticales como en planos inclinados (por ejemplo, claraboyas de techo, parte inferior de las cajas de persianas enrollables).
- La cubierta para el ajuste a la pared externa está hecha de poliestireno resistente a los rayos ultravioleta y al clima.

APLICACIONES

- Viviendas unifamiliares y colectivas para introducción de aire nuevo dentro de las salas de estar, dormitorios, y salones.
- Renovación de aire en sistemas de ventilación mecánica de caudal y humedad controlada.

| Code | Model | Air flow m ³ /h |
|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| EAHS40 | EAH S 40 | 7/40 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



**CMV – MOISTURE REGULATED SYSTEMS – MOISTURE-REGULATED AIR EXTRACTION |
 VMC - SISTEMAS HIGRORREGULABLES - EXTRACCIÓN DE AIRE HIGRORREGULABLES**

BEH HYGRO

Extraction inlet for moisture-regulating ventilation system
Boca de extracción para sistema de ventilación higrorregulable

| MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- White polystyrene inlet consisting of an air flow regulator (which ensure the flowrate modulation), a humidity sensitive element that allows to regulate the flow of the room according to the relative humidity of the environment and a rigid gate protected by a grid that guarantees the maximum flowrate up to 75 m³/h with a pressure that varies between 80 and 160 Pa.
- Easy mounting system in vertical wall, ceiling or plasterboard with associated accessories.

| APPLICATIONS

- Single-family, collective or tertiary sector housing moisture-regulable system.
- Single-family, collective or commercial buildings (tertiary sector).

| CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Bocas de poliestireno blanco formadas por un regulador de los flujos de aire (que aseguran la modulación de caudal), un elemento sensible a la humedad que permite regular el flujo de la sala según la humedad relativa ambiental y una compuerta rígida protegida por una rejilla que garantizan el caudal máximo hasta 75 m³/h con una presión que varía entre 80 y 160 Pa.
- Fácil sistema de montaje en pared vertical, techo o pladur junto con los accesorios asociados.

| APLICACIONES

- En sistema higrorregulables de viviendas unifamiliares, colectivas o en el sector terciario.
- Viviendas unifamiliares, colectivas o edificios comerciales (sector terciario).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios BEH HYGRO

MGJ

MGP

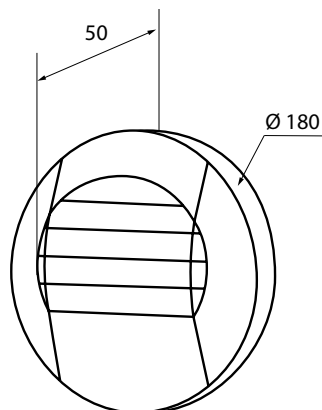
 3 garras
 Sleeve 3 grasps

MGP

 3 garras con reducción
 Sleeve 3 grasps with reduction

| Code | Model |
|----------|---|
| MGJBEA | MGJ 125 (Sleeve with joint / Manguito con juntas) |
| MGP3125 | MGP 125 (Sleeve 3 grasps / Manguito 3 garras) |
| MGP80BEA | MGP 125/80 (Sleeve 3 grasps with reduction / Manguito 3 garras con reducción) |

| Code | Model | Air flow m ³ /h |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| BEH0525 | BEH HYGRO 5/30 | 5/30 |
| BEH0545 | BEH HYGRO 5/45 | 5/45 |
| BEH1040 | BEH HYGRO 10/40 | 10/40 |
| BEH1525 | BEH HYGRO 15/25 | 15/25 |
| BEH1575 | BEH HYGRO 15/75 | 15/75 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones




CMV – EXTRACTION AND/OR SUPPLY INLETS | VMC - BOCAS DE EXTRACCIÓN Y/O IMPULSIÓN

BE

Extraction or supply inlet made of plastic for housings of easy assembly and maintenance

Boca de extracción o impulsión de plástico para viviendas de fácil montaje y mantenimiento



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Extraction or supply inlet for single-family houses of easy assembly and maintenance.
- Set consisting of a 80Ø or 125mm plastic inlet and a plasterboard sleeve with three fixing tabs. Supplied with a gasket to make easier the duct sealing and fastening.
- Mounting on wall or plasterboard thanks to the sleeve with fixing tabs.
- Combining the BE with a CFR, a self-regulating system is achieved.

APPLICATIONS

- Single-family or collective housing.
- Installations with controlled mechanical systems of simple flow or double flow.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

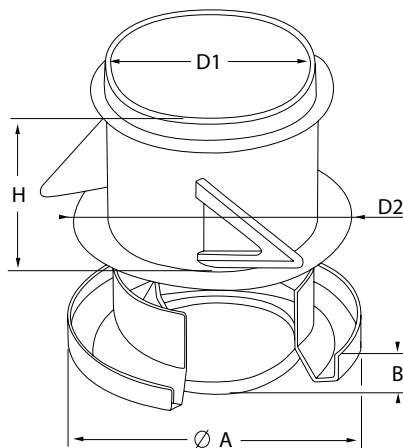
- Boca de extracción o impulsión para viviendas unifamiliares de fácil montaje y mantenimiento.
- Conjunto formado por una boca de plástico de 80Ø o 125mm y un manguito de pladur con tres pestañas de fijación. Suministrado con una junta para facilitar la estanqueidad y la sujeción al conducto.
- Montaje en mural, pared o pladur gracias al manguito con pestañas de fijación.
- Combinando la BE con un CFR se consigue un sistema autorregulable.

APLICACIONES

- Viviendas unifamiliares o colectivas.
- Instalaciones con sistemas de ventilación mecánica controlada de simple flujo o doble flujo.

| Code | Model | Ø mm |
|-------|--------|------|
| BE80 | BE 80 | 80 |
| BE125 | BE 125 | 125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | D 1 | D 2 | H |
|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| BE 80 | 115 | 16 | 78 | 99 | 100 |
| BE 125 | 170 | 25 | 122 | 159 | 100 |

BEIRM

Extraction or supply inlet manually adjustable for housings and tertiary rooms resistant to humidity

Boca de extracción o impulsión regulable manualmente para viviendas y locales terciarios resistentes a la humedad



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Moisture resistant white plastic extraction or supply inlet. Used in tertiary buildings and homes with simple or double flow controlled mechanical ventilation systems.
- The flow of impulsion or extraction is adjusted by screwing the central disc inwards or outwards. A nut locks this disk in place.
- Maximum flow rate up to 250 m³/h. Pressure pressure up to 150 Pa.
- Easy installation by attaching directly to an adapter placed in advance on the duct or in the gypsum / ceiling panel adapter mounted on the ceiling.
- Sleeve with joint included (MGJ).
- Mounting on wall or plasterboard.
- By combining the BEIRM with a CFR, a self-regulating system is achieved.

APPLICATIONS

- Tertiary premises.
- Single-family and collective housing.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Bocas de extracción o impulsión de plástico blanco resistente a la humedad. Se utilizan en locales terciarios y viviendas con sistemas de ventilación mecánica controlada de simple flujo o doble flujo.
- El caudal de impulsión o extracción se ajusta atornillando el disco central hacia adentro o hacia afuera. Una tuerca bloquea este disco en su lugar.
- El caudal máximo hasta 250 m³/h. Presión presión hasta 150 Pa.
- Fácil instalación acoplándose directamente a un adaptador colocado de antemano en el conducto o en el adaptador de panel de yeso/pasaje montado en el techo.
- Incluye manguito con junta MGJ.
- Montaje en mural, pared o pladur.
- Combinando la BEIRM con un CFR se consigue un sistema autorregulable.

APLICACIONES

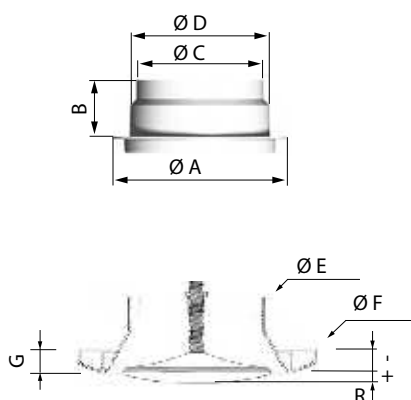
- Locales terciarios.
- Viviendas unifamiliares y colectivas.

| Code | Model | Ø mm | Air flow m ³ /h |
|----------|-----------|------|----------------------------|
| BEIRM80 | BEIRM 80 | 77 | 90 |
| BEIRM100 | BEIRM 100 | 98 | 120 |
| BEIRM125 | BEIRM 125 | 120 | 180 |
| BEIRM160 | BEIRM 160 | 155 | 220 |
| BEIRM200 | BEIRM 200 | 195 | 250 |

SLEEVE 3 GRASP | MANGUITO 3 GARRAS BEIRM

| Code | Model |
|---------|----------|
| MGP380 | MGP3 80 |
| MGP3100 | MGP3 100 |
| MGP3125 | MGP3 125 |
| MGP3160 | MGP3 160 |
| MGP3200 | MGP3 200 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | B | G | Ø A | Ø C | Ø D | Ø E | Ø F | Ø |
|-----------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| BEIRM 80 | 38 | 12 | 110 | 73 | 77 | 71 | 115 | |
| BEIRM 100 | 40 | 13 | 129 | 86 | 98 | 80 | 140 | |
| BEIRM 125 | 43 | 15 | 155 | 112 | 120 | 115 | 166 | |
| BEIRM 160 | 43 | 17 | 195 | 147 | 156 | 130 | 204 | |
| BEIRM 200 | 43 | 17 | 235 | 186 | 195 | 160 | 242 | |



COMPRI-CV

Aluminum flexible tube M1 fire resistance classification

Conducto flexible de aluminio clasificación M1 de resistencia al fuego



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Flexible duct made with 3 layers of aluminium and 2 layers of polyester film.
- Reinforced inside with spiral steel wire.
- Maximum working pressure: 3000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -30 to 140°C.
- Maximum speed: 30m/s.

APPLICATIONS

- It is supplied in 10m sections for installations of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto flexible fabricado con 3 capas de aluminio y 2 capas de film de poliéster.
- Reforzado en su interior con alambre de acero en espiral.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 3000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -30 a 140°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 30m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Se suministra en tramos de 10m para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Ø mm |
|----------|----------------|------|
| 10000552 | COMPRI M1 Ø82 | 82 |
| 10000553 | COMPRI M1 Ø102 | 102 |
| 10000554 | COMPRI M1 Ø127 | 127 |
| 10000555 | COMPRI M1 Ø152 | 152 |
| 10000556 | COMPRI M1 Ø160 | 160 |
| 10000558 | COMPRI M1 Ø203 | 203 |
| 10000560 | COMPRI M1 Ø254 | 254 |
| 10000561 | COMPRI M1 Ø305 | 305 |
| 10000562 | COMPRI M1 Ø315 | 315 |
| 10000563 | COMPRI M1 Ø356 | 356 |
| 10000564 | COMPRI M1 Ø406 | 406 |
| 10000565 | COMPRI M1 Ø457 | 457 |
| 10000566 | COMPRI M1 Ø508 | 508 |

COMBI-CV

Aluminum and PVC flexible tube in black colour

Conducto flexible de aluminio y PVC de color negro



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- It consists of an aluminium layer, two layers of polyester and 1 outer layer of black PVC.
- Maximum working pressure: 3000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -20 to 110°C.
- Maximum speed: 20m/s.

APPLICATIONS

- In sections of 10 meters for installations of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Se compone de una capa de aluminio, dos capas de poliéster y 1 capa exterior de PVC de color negro.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 3000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -20 a 110°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 20m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Se suministra en tramos de 10 metros para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Ø mm |
|----------|------------|------|
| 10000569 | COMBI Ø102 | 102 |
| 10000570 | COMBI Ø127 | 127 |
| 10000571 | COMBI Ø152 | 152 |
| 10000572 | COMBI Ø160 | 160 |
| 10000574 | COMBI Ø203 | 203 |
| 10000576 | COMBI Ø254 | 254 |
| 10000577 | COMBI Ø354 | 305 |
| 10000578 | COMBI Ø315 | 315 |
| 10000579 | COMBI Ø356 | 356 |
| 10000580 | COMBI Ø406 | 406 |

THERMI-CV

Reinforced flexible tube with thermal insulation of aluminium

Conducto flexible con aislamiento térmico de aluminio e interior reforzado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Thermally insulated flexible duct manufactured with inner tube 3 layers of aluminium and 2 layers of polyester.
- Reinforced internally with spiral steel wire. 25mm mineral wool insulation, exterior coating with aluminium and polyester multilayer pipe that works as an optimal vapor barrier and prevents condensation.
- Classification of fire resistance: M1.
- Maximum working pressure: 3000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -30 to 140°C.
- Maximum speed: 30m/s.

APPLICATIONS

- In sections of 10 meters for installations of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto flexible aislado térmicamente fabricado con tubo interior 3 capas de aluminio y 2 capas de poliéster.
- Reforzado interiormente con alambre de acero en espiral. Aislamiento de 25mm de lana mineral, recubrimiento exterior con tubo multicapa de aluminio y poliéster que funciona como óptima barrera de vapor y evita la condensación.
- Clasificación de resistencia al fuego: M1.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 3000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -30 a 140°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 30m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Se suministra en tramos de 10 metros para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Ø mm |
|----------|-------------|------|
| 10000601 | THERMI Ø102 | 102 |
| 10000602 | THERMI Ø127 | 127 |
| 10000603 | THERMI Ø152 | 152 |
| 10000604 | THERMI Ø160 | 160 |
| 10000606 | THERMI Ø203 | 203 |
| 10000608 | THERMI Ø254 | 254 |
| 10000610 | THERMI Ø305 | 305 |
| 10000611 | THERMI Ø315 | 315 |
| 10000612 | THERMI Ø356 | 356 |
| 10000613 | THERMI Ø406 | 406 |
| 10000614 | THERMI Ø457 | 457 |
| 10000615 | THERMI Ø508 | 508 |

PHONI-CV M1/M1

Flexible tube with thermal-acoustic insulation classification M1 of fire resistance

Conducto flexible con aislamiento termoacústico clasificación M1 de resistencia al fuego



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Flexible insulated thermo-acoustic tube made with inner tube 3 layers of aluminium and 2 layers of polyester.
- Reinforced internally with spiral steel wire, 25mm mineral wool insulation, exterior coating with aluminium and polyester multilayer pipe that works as an optimal vapor barrier and prevents condensation.
- Maximum working pressure: 2000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -30 to 140°C.
- Maximum speed: 30m/s.

APPLICATIONS

- In sections of 10 meters for installations of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto flexible aislado termoacústicamente fabricado con tubo interior 3 capas de aluminio y 2 capas de poliéster.
- Reforzado interiormente con alambre de acero en espiral, aislamiento de 25mm de lana mineral, recubrimiento exterior con tubo multicapa de aluminio y poliéster que funciona como óptima barrera de vapor y evita la condensación.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 2000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -30 a 140°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 30m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Se suministra en tramos de 10 metros para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Ø mm |
|----------|---------------|------|
| 10000584 | PHONI M1 Ø102 | 102 |
| 10000585 | PHONI M1 Ø127 | 127 |
| 10000586 | PHONI M1 Ø152 | 152 |
| 10000587 | PHONI M1 Ø160 | 160 |
| 10000589 | PHONI M1 Ø203 | 203 |
| 10000591 | PHONI M1 Ø254 | 254 |
| 10000593 | PHONI M1 Ø305 | 305 |
| 10000594 | PHONI M1 Ø315 | 315 |
| 10000595 | PHONI M1 Ø356 | 356 |
| 10000596 | PHONI M1 Ø406 | 406 |
| 10000597 | PHONI M1 Ø457 | 457 |
| 10000598 | PHONI M1 Ø508 | 508 |



MFVC M1

PVC flexible tube M1 classification fire resistance

Conducto flexible de PVC clasificación M1 de resistencia al fuego



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Flexible double layer 70 micron PVC duct with axial steel wire reinforcement covered with PVC.
- Maximum working pressure: 3000 Pa.
- Working temperature: -30 to 80°C.
- Maximum speed: 30m/s.

APPLICATIONS

- Single • Suitable for air conditioning systems and low and medium pressure ventilation.
- In sections of 6 meters for installation of air conditioning, ventilation and VMC systems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Conducto flexible de doble capa de 70 micras de PVC con armadura helicoidal de alambre de acero recubierta de PVC.
- Presión máxima de trabajo: 3000 Pa.
- Temperatura de trabajo: -30 a 80°C.
- Velocidad máxima: 30m/s.

APLICACIONES

- Indicado para sistemas de aire acondicionado y ventilación de baja y media presión.
- Se suministra en tramos de 6 metros para instalaciones de sistemas de aire acondicionado, ventilación y VMC.

| Code | Model | Ø mm |
|----------|--------------|------|
| 10009052 | MFVC M1 Ø80 | 80 |
| 10009053 | MFVC M1 Ø100 | 100 |
| 10009054 | MFVC M1 Ø125 | 125 |
| 10009055 | MFVC M1 Ø160 | 160 |
| 10009057 | MFVC M1 Ø200 | 200 |
| 10009058 | MFVC M1 Ø250 | 250 |
| 10009059 | MFVC M1 Ø315 | 315 |
| 10009060 | MFVC M1 Ø355 | 355 |
| 10009061 | MFVC M1 Ø400 | 400 |
| 10009062 | MFVC M1 Ø450 | 450 |
| 10009063 | MFVC M1 Ø500 | 500 |



Tertiary Heat recovery units
Recuperadores de calor terciario

OREQA EEC

Cross-flow heat recovery unit and EC motor for false ceiling. Efficiency 83%

Recuperador de calor de flujos cruzados y motor EC para falso techo. Eficiencia 83%



 **83%**



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

CHASSIS

- Internal support structure in hot galvanized steel profiles Z140; construction according to EN1886, mechanical resistance class D1.
- Outer casing in sandwich panels, 25 mm thick and 6/10 thick sheet steel.
- Z140 hot galvanized inner sheets, RAL 9010 pre-lacquered outer sheets and covered with PVC protective film.
- Internal insulation by high-density polyurethane foam (40 kg/m³). Airtightness guaranteed by an adaptable and resistant neoprene gasket.
- Opening panels, tightened by thrust screws that ensure adequate and constant pressure on the sealing gaskets.
- Condensate collection tank in stainless steel AISI 304 (EURONORM 1.4301), internally inclined to facilitate drainage, in correspondence with areas subject to condensation.

HEAT EXCHANGER

- Aluminum counter flow heat exchangers, whose efficiency certified by Eurovent exceeds the requirements established by the eco-design regulation No. 1253/2014 / EU.
- Sized to achieve the best balance between heat recovery efficiency, pressure drops, and fan power consumption.
- The heat exchangers also integrate a bypass damper (100% air flow) with automatic control to achieve the free-cooling and free-heating functions provided by the aforementioned Ecodesign regulation.
- Inclined assembly to facilitate condensate discharge and simplify machine start-up.

FILTERS

- Each OREQA EEC series recuperator is equipped with 1 filter ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) in extraction and another ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) in contribution, both mounted on guides with gaskets for an effective sealing and placed upstream of the internal components to guarantee adequate protection.
- Optionally, an ISO ePM1 \geq 80% (F9) filter can be ordered in discharge.

MOTORCYCLE-FANS

- Centrifugal fans in galvanized steel, independently controllable. With forward curved blades, aerodynamic profile, statically and dynamically balanced. Directly coupled to electronically commutated type motors (EC brushless), thermally protected and regulated by a 0-10V modulating signal.

ELECTRONIC CONTROL

- Supplied with an advanced electronic display, which includes temperature probes at the external air inlet and the ambient air inlet, which supervises their operation. The user interface consists of a remote control panel with an LCD display.
- There are 3 control modes, all with Modbus com-

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

CHASIS

- Estructura de soporte interna en perfiles de acero galvanizado en caliente Z140; construcción de acuerdo con EN1886, clase de resistencia mecánica D1.
- Carcasa exterior en paneles sándwich, de 25 mm de espesor y en chapa de acero de 6/10 de espesor.
- Láminas internas galvanizadas en caliente Z140, láminas exteriores prelacadas RAL 9010 y cubiertas con película protectora de PVC.
- Aislamiento interno mediante espuma de poliuretano de alta densidad (40 kg/m³). Estanqueidad al aire garantizada por una junta de neopreno adaptable y resistente.
- Paneles de apertura, apretados por tornillos de empuje que aseguran una presión adecuada y constante sobre las juntas de sellado.
- Depósito de recogida de condensados en acero inoxidable AISI 304 (EURONORM 1.4301), inclinado internamente para facilitar el drenaje, en correspondencia con las zonas sujetas a condensación.

INTERCAMBIADOR DE CALOR

- Intercambiadores de calor de contraflujo de aluminio, cuya eficiencia certificada por Eurovent supera los requisitos establecidos por el reglamento de diseño ecológico N° 1253/2014/UE.
- Dimensionados para lograr el mejor equilibrio entre la eficiencia de recuperación de calor, las caídas de presión y el consumo eléctrico de los ventiladores.
- Los intercambiadores de calor también integran un amortiguador de derivación (100% del flujo de aire) con control automático para lograr las funciones de free-cooling y free-heating previstas por el reglamento de Ecodiseño antes mencionado.
- Conjunto inclinado para facilitar la descarga de condensados y simplificar la puesta en marcha de la máquina.

FILTROS

- Cada recuperador de la serie OREQA EEC está equipado con 1 filtro ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) en extracción y otro ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) en aportación, ambos montados en guías con juntas para un sellado efectivo y colocados aguas arriba de los componentes internos para garantizar una protección adecuada.
- Opcionalmente, puede solicitarse un filtro ISO ePM1 \geq 80% (F9) en impulsión.

MOTO-VENTILADORES

- Ventiladores centrífugos en acero galvanizado, controlables de forma independiente. Con álabes curvados hacia delante, de perfil aerodinámico, equilibrados estática y dinámicamente. Acoplados directamente a motores del tipo conmutado electrónicamente (EC sin escobillas), protegidos térmicamente y regulados mediante una señal modulante 0-10V.

munication protocol to integrate the unit into the most modern home automation systems through the RS485 serial port, supplied as standard.

- BASIC control
- EVO COP control
- EVO CAV control

BYPASS

- Full bypass (100%) automatic.

RANGE

- 7 construction sizes.
- Ø315mm circular connection.
- Vertical and horizontal configuration.
- Flow rates up to 400 and 4,000 m³/h.
- Factory configurable only. Standard configuration H2 and V1.
- 3 controls with Modbus.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for mounting in a false ceiling under cover, in residential and commercial environments.
- For use in the open, the installation of a canopy is mandatory.
- In full compliance with the requirements of the Ecodesign Regulation No. 1253/2014/EU, in force since January 2018, the devices of the OREQA EEC range guarantee high standards of comfort and health in enslaved environments, optimizing the general energy balance and against a particularly low power consumption.
- Suggested minimum outdoor temperature of -5 °C.

CONTROL ELECTRÓNICO

• Suministrados con una display electrónico avanzado, que incluye sondas de temperatura en la entrada de aire externa y la entrada de aire ambiente, que supervisa su funcionamiento. La interfaz de usuario consiste en un panel de control remoto con pantalla LCD.

• Existen 3 modalidades de control, todos con protocolo de comunicación Modbus para integrar la unidad en los sistemas domóticos más modernos a través del puerto serie RS485, suministrado de serie de serie.

- Control BASIC
- Control EVO COP
- Control EVO CAV

BYPASS

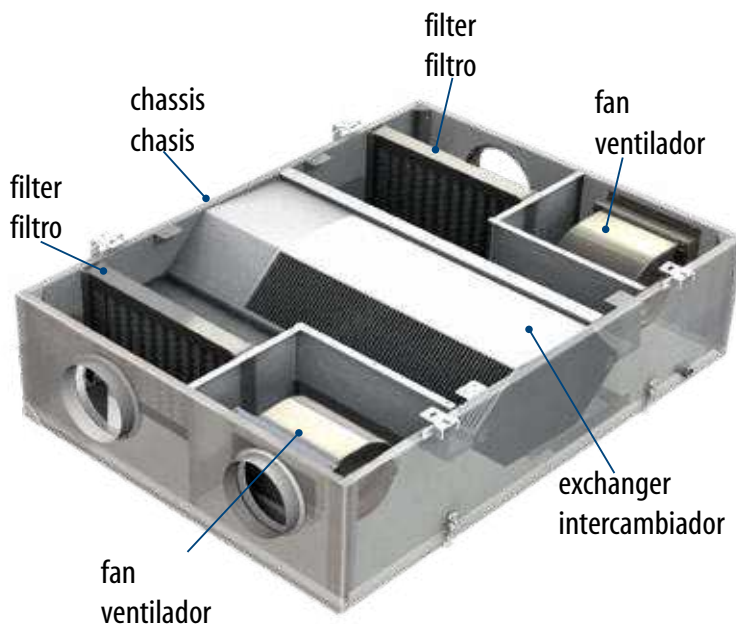
- Bypass total (100%) automático.

GAMA

- 7 tamaños constructivos.
- Conexión circular Ø315mm.
- Configuración vertical y horizontal.
- Caudales hasta 400 y 4.000 m³/h.
- Sólo configurable en fábrica. Configuración estándar H2 y V1.
- 3 controles con Modbus.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para montaje en falso techo a cubierto, en entornos residenciales y comerciales.
- Para uso en imtemperie es obligatoria la instalación de un tejadillo.
- En pleno cumplimiento de los requisitos del Reglamento de Ecodiseño N° 1253/2014/UE, en vigor desde enero de 2018, los dispositivos de la gama OREQA EEC garantizan altos estándares de confort y salubridad de los entornos esclavizados optimizando el balance energético general y frente a un consumo de energía particularmente bajo.
- Temperatura mínima exterior sugerida de -5 °C.



CONTROLS AVAILABLE**BASIC CONTROL****Constructively:**

- Includes white BASIC Deported Screen.
- Includes flow and extraction temperature sensors.
- Includes differential pressure switch (INT PS).

Software:

- Integration to a BMS system via MODBUS RS485.
- It allows to control the speed of the impulsion and extraction fans.
- Automatic management of the motorized on / off bypass damper.
- Summer / Winter changeover management.
- Daily programming.
- Filters clogging control through differential pressure int.
- It allows the management of a hot or cold water coil through a 3-way valve.
- It allows the management of a post electric battery with PWM (modulated).
- It allows the management of variable flow through a CO₂ probe. The CO₂ probe can be factory wired - VAV

EVO COP CONTROL**Constructively:**

- Includes white BASIC Deported Screen.
- Includes flow and extraction temperature sensors.
- Includes differential pressure switch (INT PS).
- Includes 1 or 2 DPT differential pressure probes.

Software:

- Control designed to work at Constant Pressure - COP.
- Integration to a BMS system via MODBUS RS485.
- It allows to control the speed of the impulsion and extraction fans.
- Automatic management of the motorized on/off bypass damper.
- Summer/Winter changeover management.
- Daily programming.
- Filters clogging control through differential pressure probes.
- It allows the management of a hot or cold water coil through a 3-way valve.
- It allows the management of a post electric battery with PWM (modulated).

EVO CAV CONTROL**Constructively:**

- Includes white BASIC Deported Screen.
- Includes flow and extraction temperature sensors.
- Includes differential pressure switch (INT PS).
- Includes 1 or 2 DPT differential pressure probes.

Software:

- Control designed to work at constant flow - CAV.
- Integration to a BMS system via MODBUS RS485.
- It allows to control the speed of the impulsion and extraction fans.
- Automatic management of the motorized on/off bypass damper.
- Summer / Winter changeover management.
- Daily programming.
- Filters clogging control through differential pressure probes.
- It allows the management of a hot or cold water coil through a 3-way valve.
- It allows the management of a post electric battery with PWM (Modulated).

CONTROLES DISPONIBLES**CONTROL BASIC****Constructivamente:**

- Incluye Pantalla Deportada BASIC blanca.
- Incluye sensores de temperatura en impulsión y extracción.
- Incluye interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS).

Software:

- Integración a un sistema BMS vía MODBUS RS485.
- Permite controlar la velocidad de los ventiladores de impulsión y extracción.
- Gestión automática de la compuerta motorizada on/off del bypass.
- Gestión changeover Verano/Invierno.
- Programación diaria.
- Control de colmatación de los filtros a través de las int de presión diferencial.
- Permite la gestión de una batería de agua fría o caliente mediante una válvula de 3 vías.
- Permite la gestión de una batería post eléctrica con PWM (modulada).
- Permite la gestión de caudal variable mediante una sonda de CO₂. La sonda de CO₂ puede venir cableada de fábrica - VAV

CONTROL EVO COP**Constructivamente:**

- Incluye Pantalla Deportada BASIC blanca.
- Incluye sensores de temperatura en impulsión y extracción.
- Incluye interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS).
- Incluye 1 o 2 sondas de presión diferencial DPT.

Software:

- Control diseñado para trabajar a Presión Constante - COP.
- Integración a un sistema BMS vía MODBUS RS485.
- Permite controlar la velocidad de los ventiladores de impulsión y extracción.
- Gestión automática de la compuerta motorizada on/off del bypass.
- Gestión changeover Verano/Invierno.
- Programación diaria.
- Control de colmatación de los filtros a través de las sondas de presión diferencial.
- Permite la gestión de una batería de agua fría o caliente mediante una válvula de 3 vías.
- Permite la gestión de una batería post eléctrica con PWM (modulada).

CONTROL EVO CAV**Constructivamente:**

- Incluye Pantalla Deportada BASIC blanca.
- Incluye sensores de temperatura en impulsión y extracción.
- Incluye interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS).
- Incluye 1 o 2 sondas de presión diferencial DPT.

Software:

- Control diseñado para trabajar a caudal constante - CAV.
- Integración a un sistema BMS vía MODBUS RS485.
- Permite controlar la velocidad de los ventiladores de impulsión y extracción.
- Gestión automática de la compuerta motorizada on/off del bypass.
- Gestión changeover Verano/Invierno.
- Programación Diaria.
- Control de colmatación de los filtros a través de las sondas de presión diferencial.
- Permite la gestión de una batería de agua fría o caliente mediante una válvula de 3 vías.
- Permite la gestión de una batería post eléctrica con PWM (Modulada).

FILTERS ePM1≥50% (F7)

The filter medium has a filtration degree ePM1≥50% (F7), according to ISO 16890 and has a large filter surface that guarantees a long service life and less frequent replacements.

FILTERS ePM1≥80% (F9)

The filter medium has a filtration degree ePM1≥80% (F9), according to ISO 16890 and has a large filter surface that guarantees a long service life and less frequent replacements.

DEFROST SYSTEM (optional)

The automatic antifreeze system (optional) supplied with these recuperators consists of a self-regulating electric coil in PWM mode of the input power, installed in the return air intake.

The system is controlled by a special temperature probe placed in the air intake and guarantees a considerable reduction in input power compared to traditional systems available on the market.

BE. INTERNAL ELECTRIC HEATING BATTERY

Available as an option for all units an internal reheating electric coil, composed of armored steel electric heaters, supplied with PWM control system, safety thermostat already wired and installed on board.

BAC. EXTERNAL HOT WATER COIL

The hot water coils are supplied in a dedicated section to be installed in the make-up flow zone. The case has the same sizes and features as the main unit and is fixed with a dedicated installation kit supplied with it.

Made with 0.4mm thick copper tubes and 0.11mm thick aluminum fins.

The tubes are mechanically expanded on the aluminum fins to increase the rate of heat exchange.

Upon request, it is possible to install coils with capacities different from the standard ones, under previous agreement with the factory.

BAF. COLD WATER EXTERNAL BATTERY

Made of 0.40 mm thick copper tubes and 0.11 mm thick aluminum fins.

The tubes are mechanically expanded on the aluminum fins to increase the rate of heat exchange.

Upon request, it is possible to install coils with thermal performances different from the standard ones, under previous agreement with the factory.

Supplied with condensate drainage tray with lateral water discharge.

3WV. WATER CONTROL VALVE

It consists of a kit that includes the 3-way valve to control the water flow, to be combined with the hot and / or cold water coil, and its modulating electric actuator.

Connection and mounting devices not included (to be arranged by the installer).

SCO2-IAQ

CO₂ temperature and relative humidity sensor for air quality management

Temperature:

- Sensor type: NTC.
- Measuring range: 0.0°C to 50.0°C.
- Sensor life: > 10 years.

RH:

- Sensor type: Capacitive with integrated electronic circuit.
- Measurement range: 0% to 100%.
- Sensor life: > 10 years.

CO₂ (carbon dioxide):

- Sensor type: NDIR (Non-Dispersive Infrared detector). Dual sensor.
- Measurement range: 0ppm to 2000ppm.
- Sensor life: > 5 years.

Factory calibrated sensors. CO₂ sensor calibration function

CONTROL BASIC versions can be equipped with an air quality CO₂ probe. This accessory is factory installed and wired.

If installed in the return air duct, it allows determining the amount of carbon dioxide present in the environment, increasing the amount of external air to dilute its content.

ATTENTION: The CO₂ probe is not available in the ECO COP and ECO CAV versions.

SIL-C

Acoustic attenuators valid for mounting in suction or discharge depending on the diameter of the corresponding tube or adapted to the diameter of an optional flange.

FILTROS ePM1≥50% (F7)

El medio filtrante tiene un grado de filtración ePM1≥50% (F7), según ISO 16890 y tiene una gran superficie filtrante que garantiza una larga vida útil y sustituciones menos frecuentes.

FILTROS ePM1≥80% (F9)

El medio filtrante tiene un grado de filtrado ePM1≥80% (F9), según ISO 16890 y tiene una gran superficie filtrante que garantiza una larga vida útil y sustituciones menos frecuentes.

DEFROST SYSTEM (opcional)

El sistema antiescarcha automático (opcional) suministrado con estos recuperadores consiste en una bobina eléctrica autorregulable en modo PWM de la potencia de entrada, instalada en la toma de aire de retorno.

El sistema está controlado por una sonda de temperatura especial colocada en la aspiración de aire y garantiza una reducción considerable de la potencia de entrada en comparación con los sistemas tradicionales disponibles en el mercado.

BE. BATERÍA INTERNA DE CALENTAMIENTO ELÉCTRICO

Disponible en opción para todas las unidades una batería eléctrica de recalentamiento interna, compuesta por calentadores eléctricos de acero blindado, suministrados con sistema de control PWM, termostato de seguridad ya cableado e instalado a bordo.

BAC. BATERÍA EXTERNA DE AGUA CALIENTE

Las baterías de agua caliente se suministran en una sección dedicada para instalarse en la zona de caudal de aportación. La carcasa tiene los mismos tamaños y características que la unidad principal y se fija con un kit de instalación dedicado que se suministra con ella.

Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,4 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.

Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.

Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con capacidades diferentes a las estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.

BAF. BATERÍA EXTERNA DE AGUA FRÍA

Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,40 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.

Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.

Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con rendimientos térmicos diferentes a los estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.

Se suministra con bandeja de drenaje de condensados con descarga de agua lateral.

3WV. VÁLVULA DE CONTROL DE AGUA

Consta de un kit que incluye la válvula de 3 vías para el control del caudal de agua, a combinar con la batería de agua caliente y/o fría, y su actuador eléctrico modulante.

Dispositivos de conexión y montaje no incluidos (a concertar por el instalador).

SCO2-IAQ

Sensor de CO₂, temperatura y humedad relativa para la gestión de la calidad del aire

Temperatura:

- Tipo sensor: NTC.
- Rango de medida: 0,0°C a 50,0°C.
- Vida sensor: > 10 años.

Humedad relativa:

- Tipo sensor: Capacitivo con circuito electrónico integrado.
- Rango de medida: 0% a 100%.
- Vida sensor: > 10 años.

CO₂ (dióxido de carbono):

- Tipo sensor: NDIR (Non-Dispersive Infrared detector). Sensor dual.
- Rango de medida: 0ppm a 2000ppm.
- Vida sensor: > 5 años.

Sensores calibrados de fábrica. Función de calibración de los sensores CO₂

Las versiones de CONTROL BASIC pueden equiparse con una sonda de CO₂ de calidad del aire. Este accesorio viene instalado y cableado de fábrica.

Si se instala en el conducto de aire de retorno permite determinar la cantidad de dióxido de carbono presente en el ambiente, aumentando la cantidad de aire externo para diluir su contenido.

ATENCIÓN: La sonda de CO₂ no está disponible en las versiones ECO COP y ECO CAV.

0.8mm thick steel housing for diameters up to 1250mm; and 1mm for larger diameters.

Muffler mouth with threaded inserts.

70Kg/m³ rock wool acoustic insulation with micro-perforated metal mesh that protects the fiberglass from erosion. Fire resistant insulation M0.

Attenuation test performed according to ISO 7235 standard.

Drills according to Eurovent regulations.

Maximum working temperature: 150°C.

Suitable for pressures up to 1000 Pa

TEJ. COVER

Tejadillo for the bad weather

VISC. CIRCULAR VISOR WITH BAD BIRDS

Circular outdoor visor with anti-bird mesh, made of galvanized steel.

SIL-C

Atenuadores acústicos válidos para montar en aspiración o impulsión en función del diámetro del tubo correspondiente o bien adaptado al diámetro de una brida opcional.

Carcasa de acero con espesor de 0,8mm para diámetros de hasta 1250mm; y 1mm para diámetros superiores.

Embocadura del silenciador con insertos roscados.

Aislante acústico de lana de roca de 70Kg/m³ con malla metálica microperforada que protege la fibra de vidrio de la erosión. Aislamiento resistente al fuego M0.

Ensayo de atenuación realizado según la normativa ISO 7235.

Taladros acorde a la normativa Eurovent.

Temperatura máxima de trabajo: 150°C.

Adecuado para presiones de hasta 1000 Pa

TEJ. TEJADILLO

Tejadillo para la intemperie

VISC. VISERA CIRCULAR CON MALA ANTIPÁJAROS

Visera circular para intemperie con malla antipájaros, fabricada en acero galvanizado.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Model | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | | Weight Kg | | Connection diagram |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|-----------|-----|-----------------------|
| | | | ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) | ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) | H | V | |
| OREQA 005 EEC | 3,1 | 0,35 | 550 | 505 | 112 | 115 | 1 |
| OREQA 006 EEC | 3,1 | 35 | 700 | 700 | 135 | 139 | 1 |
| OREQA 010 EEC | 6,2 | 0,7 | 1.085 | 1.085 | 172 | 176 | 1 |
| OREQA 015 EEC | 6,4 | 1,45 | 1.800 | 1.800 | 208 | 214 | 1 |
| OREQA 020 EEC | 6,6 | 1,5 | 2.250 | 2.380 | 252 | 258 | 1 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Model | Rated I (A) 400V | Rated Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | | Weight Kg | | Connection diagram |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|-----------|-----|-----------------------|
| | | | ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) | ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) | H | V | |
| OREQA 030 EEC | 9,2 | 2,2 | 3400 | 3400 | 330 | 330 | 1 |
| OREQA 040 EEC | 18,2 | 4,42 | 4250 | 4250 | 398 | 398 | 1 |

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| MODEL | | OREQA 005 EEC | OREQA 006 EEC | OREQA 010 EEC | OREQA 015 EEC | OREQA 020 EEC | OREQA 030 EEC | OREQA 040 EEC | |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Type of ventilation unit | | UVNR-B (Non Residential Ventilation Units - Bidirectional) | | | | | | | |
| Type of drive installed | | Analog signal on EC fan (0-10Vdc) | | | | | | | |
| Type of fans | type/nr. | EC/2 | EC/2 | EC/4 | EC/2 | EC/2 | EC/2 | EC/2 | |
| Type of heat recovery system (HRS) | type/nr. | static counter-flow / 1 | | | | | | | |
| Winter Thermal Efficiency (η _{t,nrvu}) ⁽¹⁾ | % | 76,4 | 77,3 | 76,9 | 78,5 | 79,0 | 75,8 | 76,7 | |
| Winter Thermal Efficiency ⁽²⁾ | % | 84,4 | 84,9 | 84,7 | 86,0 | 86,2 | 83,9 | 84,5 | |
| Nominal airflow rate | m ³ /h | 410 | 650 | 1000 | 1620 | 2150 | 3040 | 3980 | |
| Electrical power consumption | kW | 0,19 | 0,29 | 0,49 | 0,84 | 1,19 | 1,27 | 1,78 | |
| Installed electrical power | kW | 0,35 | 0,35 | 0,70 | 1,45 | 1,50 | 2,20 | 4,42 | |
| SFP _{int} | W/(m ³ /s) | 950 | 670 | 988 | 1066 | 1127 | 861 | 994 | |
| SFP _{lim} 2018 | W/(m ³ /s) | 1186 | 1202 | 1176 | 1196 | 1190 | 1059 | 1045 | |
| Front speed at design range | m/s | 2,18 | 1,61 | 2,03 | 2,14 | 1,93 | 2,21 | 2,41 | |
| External nominal pressure Δp _{s,ext} ⁽³⁾ | Pa | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | |
| Internal pressure drop Δp _{s,int} Ret./Supp. | Pa | 187/163 | 117/95 | 187/157 | 199/176 | 190/169 | 199/174 | 240/203 | |
| Fans static efficiency (UE) n.327/2011 | % | 33,2 | 31,9 | 33,7 | 31,5 | 30,1 | 43,2 | 43,2 | |
| Max. external / internal leakage percentage | % | max 3,5 % at -400 Pa max 5,0 % at +250 Pa | | | | | | | |
| Energy classification filters | | ISO ePM1 ≥ 50% (F7) | | | | | | | |
| Filter pressure switch | | present | | | | | | | |
| Sound power level ⁽⁴⁾ | dB(A) | 73 | 74 | 78 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 83 | |
| Sound pressure level ⁽⁵⁾ | dB(A) | 59 | 60 | 63 | 66 | 67 | 67 | 67 | |
| Power supply | V/ph/Hz | 230/1/50 | | | | | 400/3/50 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Ratio between the thermal gain of the inlet air and the thermal loss of the exhaust air, both referred to the external temperature, measured under dry reference conditions, with balanced mass flow and a thermal difference of the internal/external air of 20K, excluding the thermal gain generated by the fan motors and the internal leakage, in accordance with the provisions of attached V of EU Regulation No 1253/2014. / Relación entre la ganancia térmica del aire de entrada y la pérdida térmica del aire de salida, ambas referidas a la temperatura exterior, medidas en condiciones secas de referencia, con caudal másico equilibrado y una diferencia térmica del aire interior/exterior de 20K, excluyendo la ganancia térmica generada por los motores de los ventiladores y las fugas internas, de acuerdo con lo establecido en el anexo V del Reglamento UE nº 1253/2014.

⁽²⁾ Outside air: -5 °C / 80 % RH - Inside air: 20 °C / 50 % RH. / Aire exterior: -5 °C / 80 % HR - Aire interior: 20 °C / 50 % HR.

⁽³⁾ Performance with clean filters. / Rendimiento con filtros limpios.

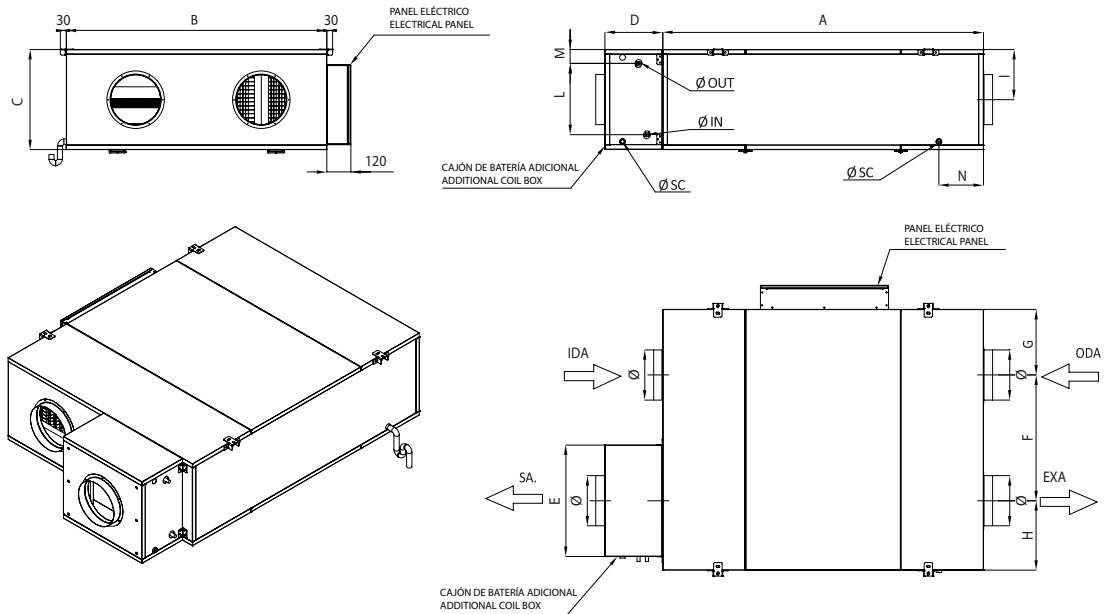
⁽⁴⁾ Sound power level calculated in accordance with EN 3744. / Nivel de potencia sonora calculado según EN 3744.

⁽⁵⁾ Sound pressure level measured at 1 m free field distance, in accordance with EN 3744. / Nivel de presión sonora medido a 1 m de distancia de campo libre, de acuerdo con EN 3744.



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

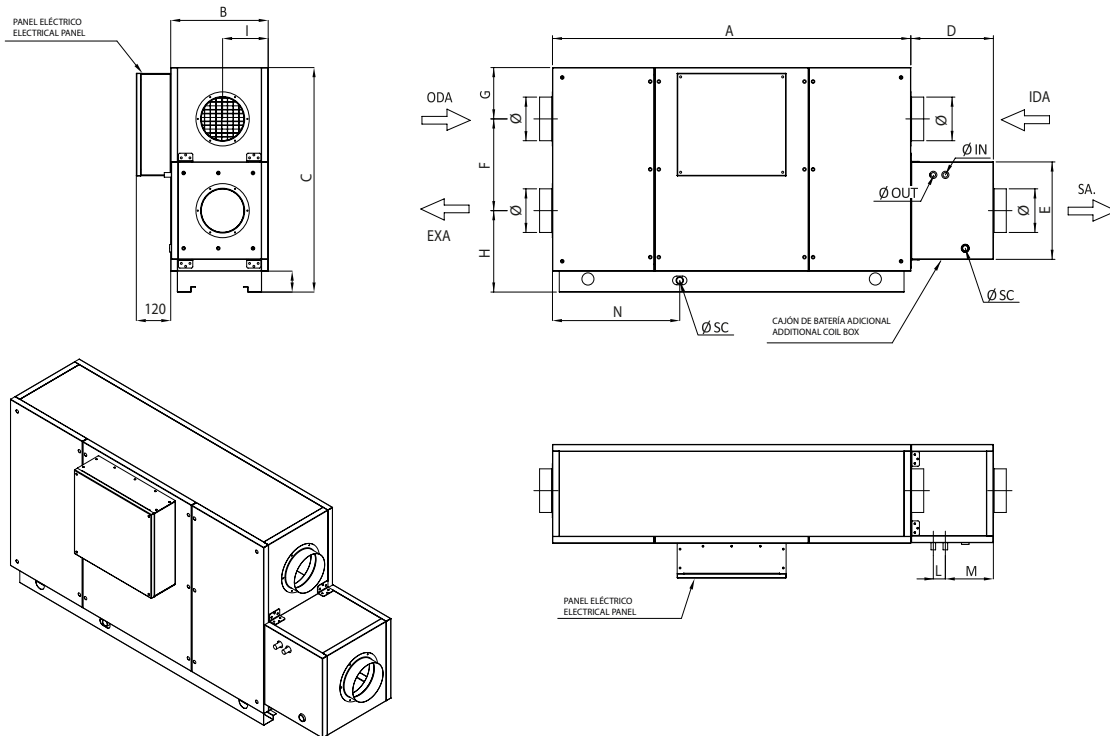
OREQA HORIZONTAL



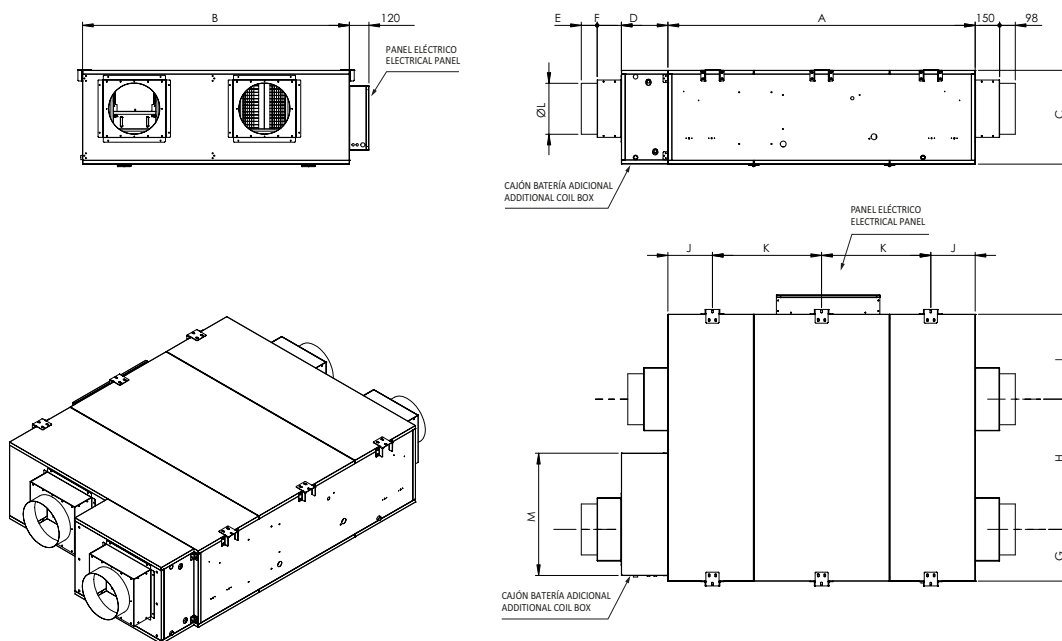
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | M | N | Ø | Ø IN | Ø OUT | Ø SC |
|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| OREQA 005 EEC | 1250 | 700 | 340 | 288 | 335 | 316 | 176 | 208 | 159 | 180 | 76 | 173 | 150 | 1/2" M | 1/2" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 006 EEC | 1350 | 1000 | 380 | 288 | 455 | 478 | 276 | 246 | 184 | 230 | 71 | 173 | 200 | 1/2" M | 1/2" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 010 EEC | 1350 | 1300 | 380 | 288 | 535 | 629 | 283 | 388 | 198 | 230 | 71 | 203 | 250 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 015 EEC | 1600 | 1300 | 500 | 288 | 555 | 629 | 326 | 345 | 250 | 355 | 70 | 223 | 250 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 020 EEC | 1600 | 1550 | 500 | 288 | 675 | 733 | 346 | 471 | 250 | 355 | 70 | 223 | 250 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M | 1/2" F |



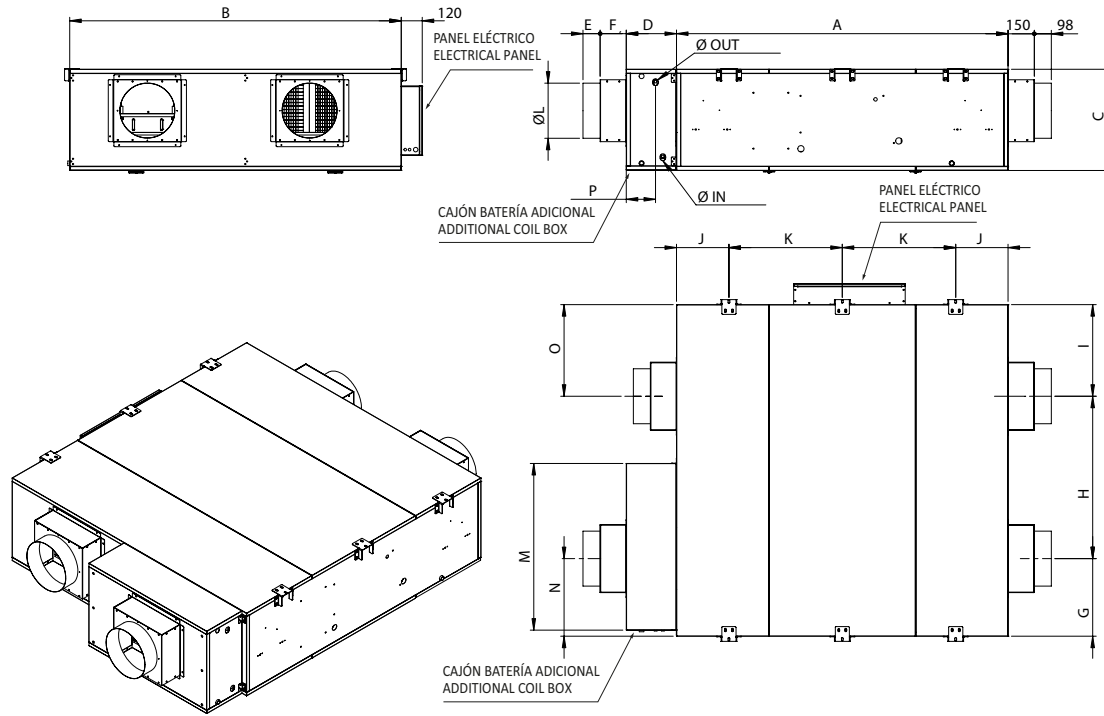
OREQA VERTICAL



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | M | N | Ø | Ø IN | Ø OUT | Ø SC |
|---------------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| OREQA 005 EEC | 1250 | 340 | 772 | 288 | 335 | 316 | 176 | 280 | 159 | 42 | 167 | 444 | 150 | 1/2" M | 1/2" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 006 EEC | 1350 | 380 | 1072 | 288 | 455 | 478 | 276 | 318 | 184 | 42 | 167 | 472 | 200 | 1/2" M | 1/2" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 010 EEC | 1350 | 380 | 1372 | 288 | 535 | 629 | 283 | 460 | 198 | 42 | 167 | 459 | 250 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 015 EEC | 1600 | 500 | 1372 | 288 | 555 | 629 | 326 | 417 | 250 | 42 | 167 | 562 | 250 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M | 1/2" F |
| OREQA 020 EEC | 1600 | 500 | 1622 | 288 | 675 | 733 | 346 | 543 | 250 | 42 | 167 | 562 | 250 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M | 1/2" F |



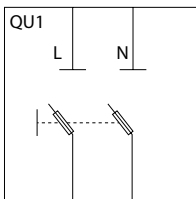
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M |
|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| OREQA 030 EEC | 1900 | 1650 | 580 | 288 | 98 | 150 | 320 | 805 | 525 | 275 | 675 | 315 | 755 |



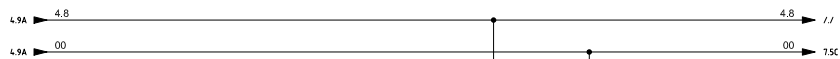
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L | M | N | Ø | Ø IN | Ø OUT | Ø SC |
|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|
| OREQA 040 EEC | 1900 | 1900 | 580 | 288 | 98 | 150 | 445 | 930 | 525 | 315 | 995 | 445 | 525 | 167,5 | 3/4" M | 3/4" M |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

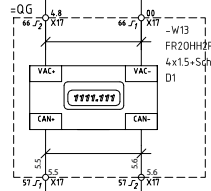
POWER SUPPLY ALIMENTACIÓN ELÉCTRICA



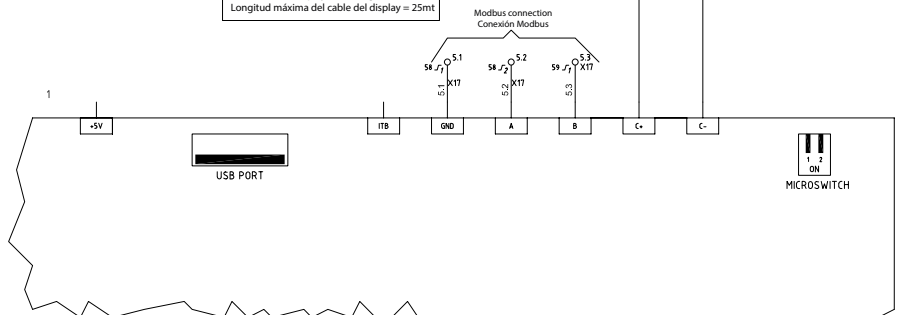
WIRING FROM CONTROL PANEL TO THE UNIT CONEXIÓN DEL PANEL DE CONTROL AL RECUPERADOR



| Parámetros Modbus Modbus parameters | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| NAME | VALUE |
| ADDRESS | 1 |
| BAUD RATE | 9600 |
| PARITY | EVEN |
| STOP BIT | 1 BIT |



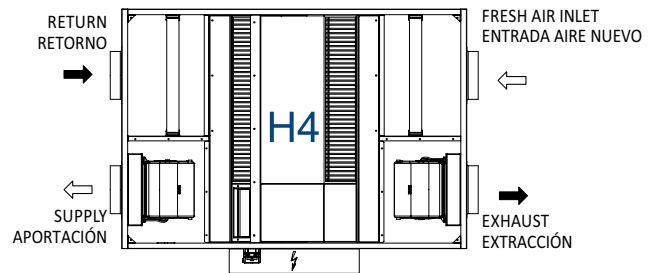
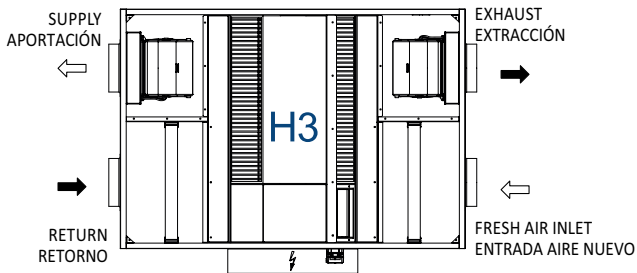
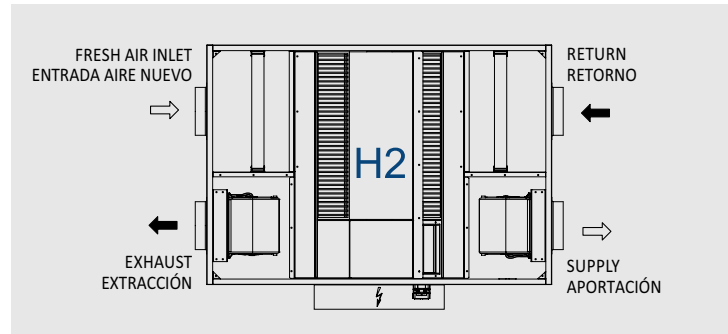
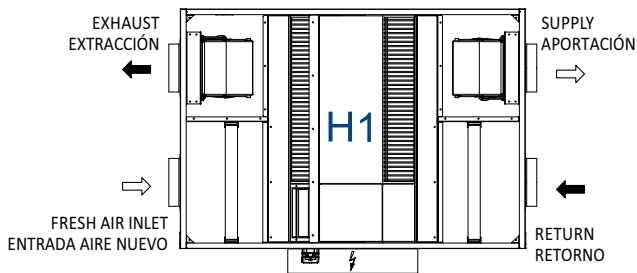
Maximum display cable length = 25mt
Longitud máxima del cable del display = 25mt



CONFIGURATIONS / configuraciones

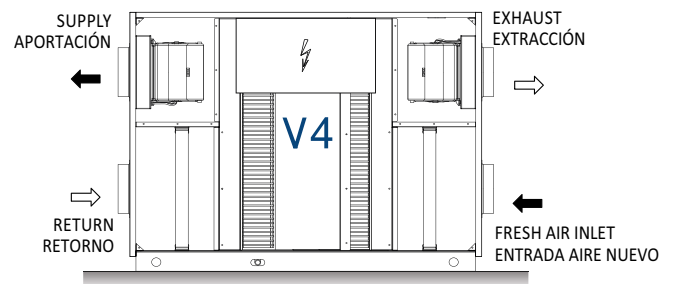
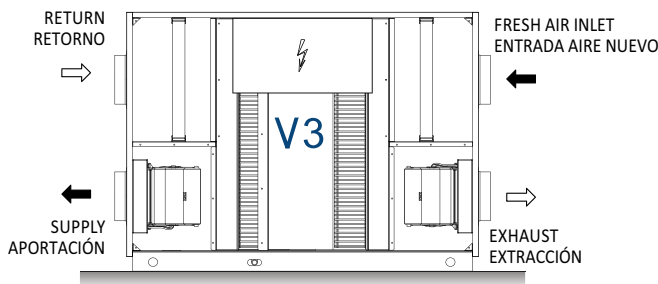
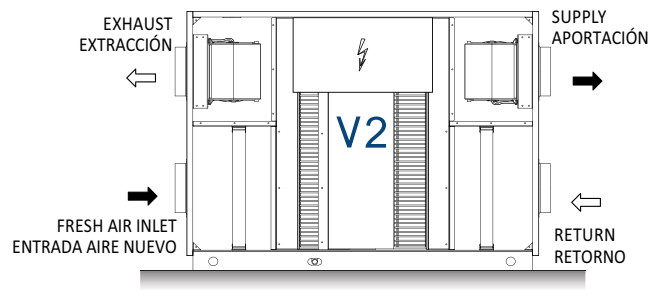
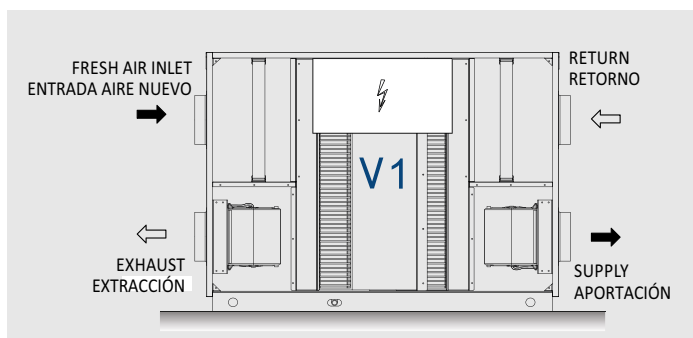
HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION / CONFIGURACIÓN HORIZONTAL

STANDARD H2 CONFIGURATION / CONFIGURACIÓN ESTÁNDAR H2



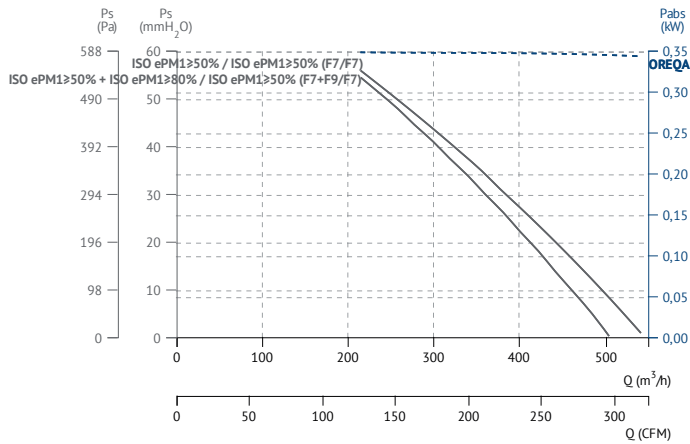
VERTICAL CONFIGURATION / CONFIGURACIÓN VERTICAL

STANDARD V1 CONFIGURATION / CONFIGURACIÓN ESTÁNDAR V1

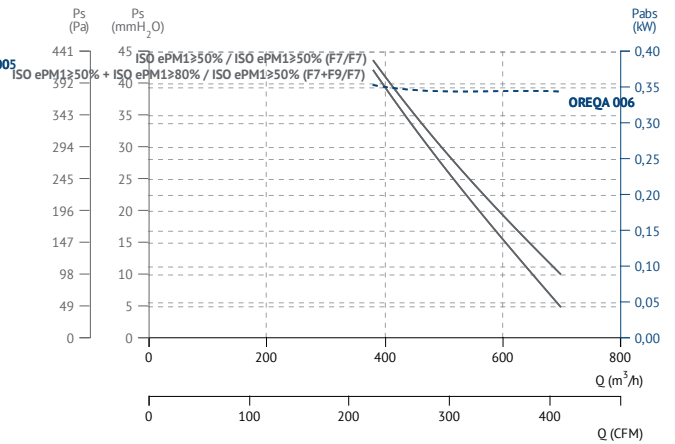


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

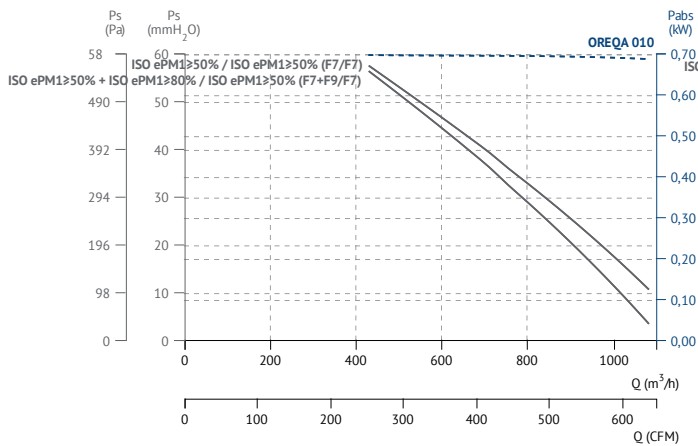
OREQA 005 EEC H2



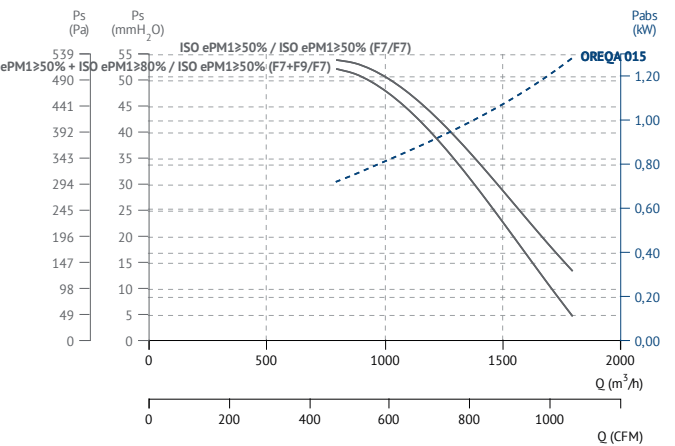
OREQA 006 EEC H2



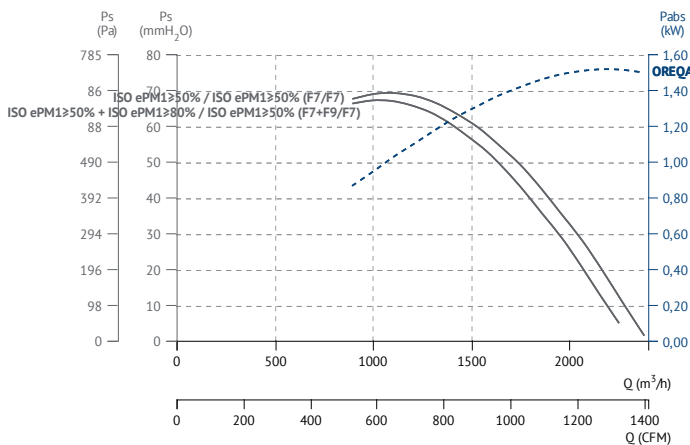
OREQA 010 EEC H2



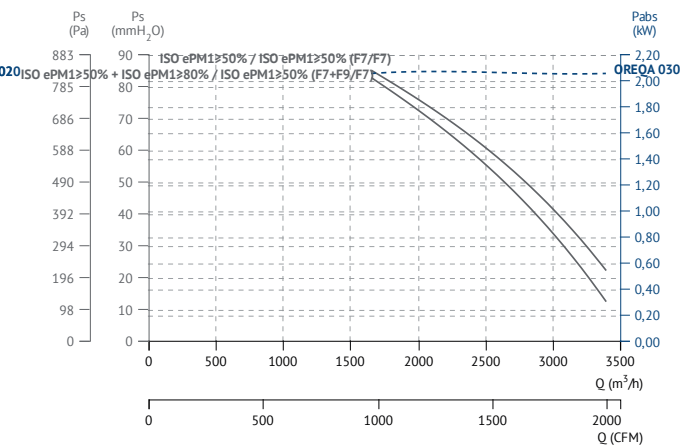
OREQA 015 EEC H2



OREQA 020 EEC H2

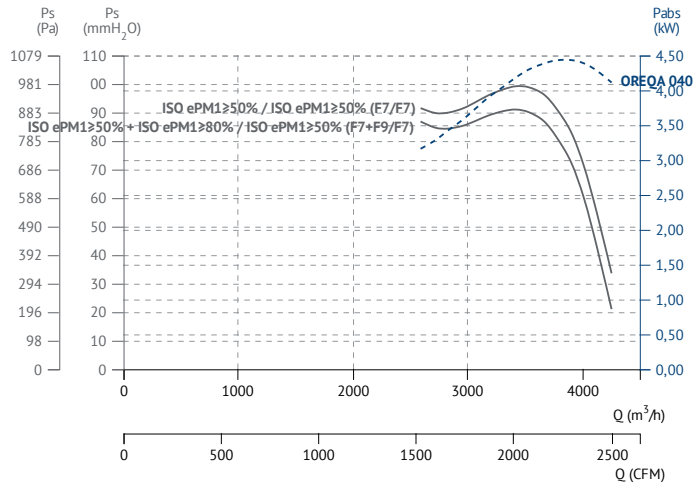


OREQA 030 EEC H2





OREQA 040 EEC H2



ACCESSORIES OREQA EEC / accesorios OREQA EEC

3WV

Water control valve
Válvula de control de agua



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

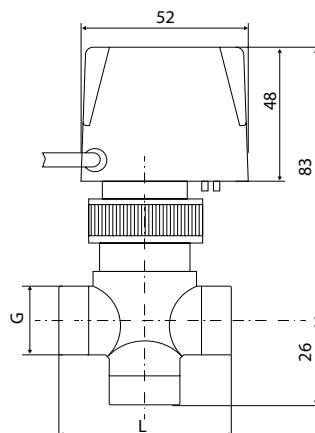
- It consists of a kit including the 3-way valve for the control of the water flow, to be combined with the hot and/or cold water coil, and its modulating electric actuator.
- Connection and fitting devices not included (to be arrange for by the installer).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Consta de un kit que incluye la válvula de 3 vías para el control del caudal de agua, a combinar con la batería de agua caliente y/o fría, y su actuador eléctrico modulante.
- Dispositivos de conexión y montaje no incluidos (a concertar por el instalador).

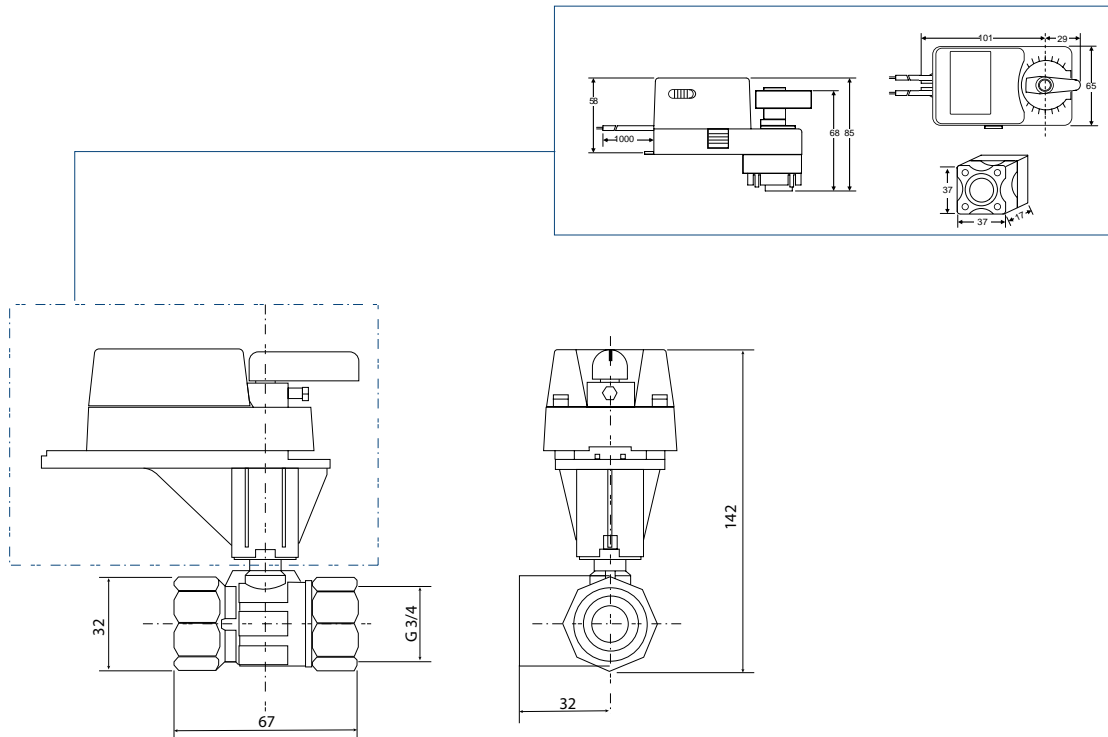
| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|--------|--|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 3WV006 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE OREQA 005 & 006 | OREQA 005 & 006 EEC | 0,20 | 1 |
| 3WV015 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE OREQA 010 & 015 | OREQA 010 & 015 EEC | 0,21 | 1 |
| 3WV040 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE OREQA 020 & 030 & 040 | OREQA 020 & 030 & 040 EEC | 0,40 | 2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | G | L |
|--|--------|------|
| KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE OREQA 005 & 006 | G 1/2" | 52 |
| KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE OREQA 010 & 015 | 3/4" | 56,5 |

ACTUATOR DETAILED DIMENSIONS / DIMENSIONES DETALLADAS DEL ACTUADOR

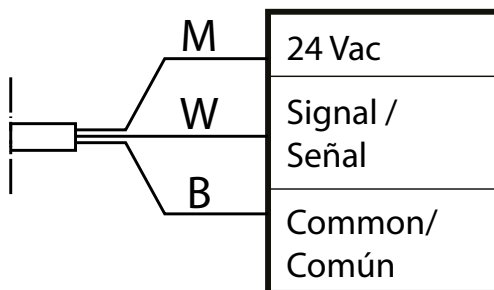


MODEL

KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE OREQA 020 & 030 & 040

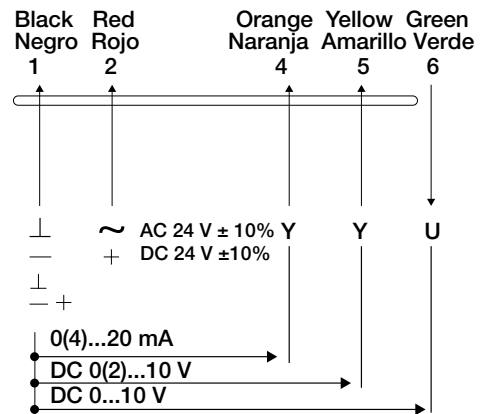
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



M = Brown / Marrón (24Vac - 50/60 Hz)
W = White / Blanco (Signal / Señal 0-10Vcc)
B = Blue / Azul (Common / Común)

2



DEFROST SYSTEM

Defrost system
Sistema defrost



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The automatic defrost system consists of a self-regulating electric coil in PWM mode of the input power, installed on the return air intake.
- The system is controlled by a special temperature probe positioned on the exhaust air and guarantees a considerable reduction of the input power compared to the traditional systems available on the market.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- El sistema antiescarcha automático (opcional) suministrado con estos recuperadores consiste en una bobina eléctrica autorregulable en modo PWM de la potencia de entrada, instalada en la toma de aire de retorno.
- El sistema está controlado por una sonda de temperatura especial colocada en la aspiración de aire y garantiza una reducción considerable de la potencia de entrada en comparación con los sistemas tradicionales disponibles en el mercado.

| Code | Model | Application | Max I (A) | Weight kg |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| DEF01ORQ005 | DEFROST SYSTEM 1,0 kW OREQA 005 | OREQA 005 | 4 (230V I) | 0,40 |
| DEF02ORQ006 | DEFROST SYSTEM 2,0 kW OREQA 006 | OREQA 006 | 9 (230V I) | 0,50 |
| DEF03ORQ010 | DEFROST SYSTEM 3,0 kW OREQA 010 | OREQA 010 | 13 (230V I) | 0,75 |
| DEF05ORQ015 | DEFROST SYSTEM 5,0 kW OREQA 015 | OREQA 015 | 22 (230V I) | 1,15 |
| DEF06ORQ020 | DEFROST SYSTEM 6,0 kW OREQA 020 | OREQA 020 | 26 (230V I) | 1,40 |
| DEF09ORQ030 | DEFROST SYSTEM 9,0 kW OREQA 030 | OREQA 030 | 13 (400V III) | 1,60 |
| DEF10ORQ040 | DEFROST SYSTEM 10,0 kW OREQA 040 | OREQA 040 | 14 (400V III) | 1,95 |

BE OREQA

Electric coil
Batería eléctrica



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The automatic defrost system consists of a self-regulating electric coil in PWM mode of the input power, installed on the return air intake.
- The system is controlled by a special temperature probe positioned on the exhaust air and guarantees a considerable reduction of the input power compared to the traditional systems available on the market.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- El sistema antiescarcha automático (opcional) suministrado con estos recuperadores consiste en una bobina eléctrica autorregulable en modo PWM de la potencia de entrada, instalada en la toma de aire de retorno.
- El sistema está controlado por una sonda de temperatura especial colocada en la aspiración de aire y garantiza una reducción considerable de la potencia de entrada en comparación con los sistemas tradicionales disponibles en el mercado.

| Code | Model | Application | I max (A) | Weight kg |
|------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| BE01ORQ005 | BE 1,0 kW OREQA 005 | OREQA 005 EEC | 4 (230V I) | 0,40 |
| BE02ORQ006 | BE 2,0 kW OREQA 006 | OREQA 006 EEC | 9 (230V I) | 0,50 |
| BE03ORQ010 | BE 3,0 kW OREQA 010 | OREQA 010 EEC | 13 (230V I) | 0,75 |
| BE05ORQ015 | BE 5,0 kW OREQA 015 | OREQA 015 EEC | 22 (230V I) | 1,15 |
| BE06ORQ020 | BE 6,0 kW OREQA 020 | OREQA 020 EEC | 26 (230V I) | 1,40 |
| BE09ORQ030 | BE 9,0 kW OREQA 030 | OREQA 030 EEC | 13 (400V III) | 1,60 |
| BE10ORQ040 | BE 10,0 kW OREQA 040 | OREQA 040 EEC | 14 (400V III) | 1,95 |

BAC OREQA

External hot water coil

Batería externa de agua caliente



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

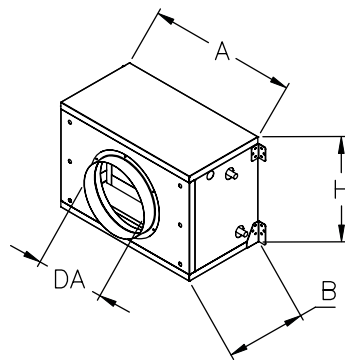
- The hot water coils are supplied in a dedicated section to be installed in the supply air-flow line. The casing has the same sizes and features of the main unit and it is fixed with a dedicated installation kit supplied with it.
- The coil is manufactured with copper pipes thickness 0,4 mm and aluminium fins thickness 0,11 mm.
- The pipes are mechanically expanded in the aluminium fins to increase the thermal exchange rate.
- On request, it is possible to install coils with different capacities from the standard ones, when previously agreed with the factory.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

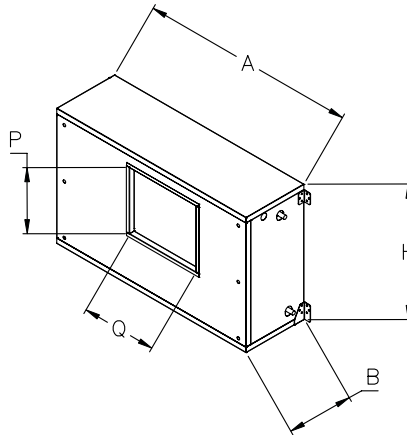
- Las baterías de agua caliente se suministran en una sección dedicada para instalarse en la zona de caudal de aportación. La carcasa tiene los mismos tamaños y características que la unidad principal y se fija con un kit de instalación dedicado que se suministra con ella. Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,4 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.
- Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.
- Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con capacidades diferentes a las estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| BAC HORIZONTAL | | | |
| BACHORQ005 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 005 EEC | OREQA 005 EEC | 25 |
| BACHORQ006 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 006 EEC | OREQA 006 EEC | 29 |
| BACHORQ010 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 010 EEC | OREQA 010 EEC | 37 |
| BACHORQ015 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 015 EEC | OREQA 015 EEC | 39 |
| BACHORQ020 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 020 EEC | OREQA 020 EEC | 43 |
| BACHORQ030 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 030 EEC | OREQA 030 EEC | 50 |
| BACHORQ040 | BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 040 EEC | OREQA 040 EEC | 53 |
| BAC VERTICAL | | | |
| BACVORQ005 | BAC VERTICAL OREQA 005 EEC | OREQA 005 EEC | 25 |
| BACVORQ006 | BAC VERTICAL OREQA 006 EEC | OREQA 006 EEC | 29 |
| BACVORQ010 | BAC VERTICAL OREQA 010 EEC | OREQA 010 EEC | 37 |
| BACVORQ015 | BAC VERTICAL OREQA 015 EEC | OREQA 015 EEC | 39 |
| BACVORQ020 | BAC VERTICAL OREQA 020 EEC | OREQA 020 EEC | 43 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | DA | H |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 005 | 355 | 288 | 150 | 340 |
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 006 | 455 | 288 | 200 | 380 |
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 010 | 535 | 288 | 250 | 380 |
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 015 | 555 | 288 | 250 | 500 |
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 020 | 675 | 288 | 250 | 500 |
| BAC VERTICAL OREQA 005 | 355 | 288 | 150 | 340 |
| BAC VERTICAL OREQA 006 | 455 | 288 | 200 | 380 |
| BAC VERTICAL OREQA 010 | 535 | 288 | 250 | 380 |
| BAC VERTICAL OREQA 015 | 555 | 288 | 250 | 500 |
| BAC VERTICAL OREQA 020 | 675 | 288 | 250 | 500 |



| MODEL | A | B | H | P | Q |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 030 | 735 | 288 | 580 | 262 | 282 |
| BAC HORIZONTAL OREQA 040 | 935 | 288 | 580 | 282 | 328 |

BAF OREQA

External cold water coil

Batería externa de agua fría



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The coil is manufactured with copper pipes thickness 0,40 mm and aluminium fins thickness 0,11 mm.
- The pipes are mechanically expanded in the aluminium fins to increase the thermal exchange rate.
- On request, it is possible to install coils with thermal performances different from the standard ones, when previously agreed with the factory. The cooling coil section is supplied complete with condensate drain pan with side water discharge.

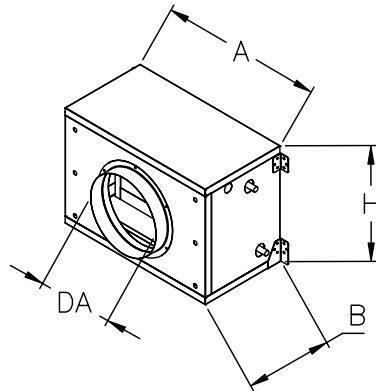
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,40 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.
- Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.
- Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con rendimientos térmicos diferentes a los estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.
- Se suministra con bandeja de drenaje de condensados con descarga de agua lateral.

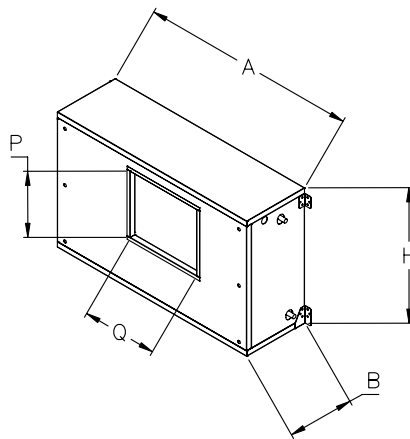
| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| BAF HORIZONTAL | | | |
| BAFHORQ005 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 005 EEC | OREQA 005 EEC | 25 |
| BAFHORQ006 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 006 EEC | OREQA 006 EEC | 29 |
| BAFHORQ010 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 010 EEC | OREQA 010 EEC | 37 |
| BAFHORQ015 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 015 EEC | OREQA 015 EEC | 39 |
| BAFHORQ020 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 020 EEC | OREQA 020 EEC | 43 |
| BAFHORQ030 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 030 EEC | OREQA 030 EEC | 50 |
| BAFHORQ040 | BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 040 EEC | OREQA 040 EEC | 53 |
| BAF VERTICAL | | | |
| BAFVORQ005 | BAF VERTICAL OREQA 005 EEC | OREQA 005 EEC | 25 |
| BAFVORQ006 | BAF VERTICAL OREQA 006 EEC | OREQA 006 EEC | 29 |
| BAFVORQ010 | BAF VERTICAL OREQA 010 EEC | OREQA 010 EEC | 37 |
| BAFVORQ015 | BAF VERTICAL OREQA 015 EEC | OREQA 015 EEC | 39 |
| BAFVORQ020 | BAF VERTICAL OREQA 020 EEC | OREQA 020 EEC | 43 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | DA | H |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 005 | 355 | 288 | 150 | 340 |
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 006 | 455 | 288 | 200 | 380 |
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 010 | 535 | 288 | 250 | 380 |
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 015 | 555 | 288 | 250 | 500 |
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 020 | 675 | 288 | 250 | 500 |
| BAF VERTICAL OREQA 005 | 355 | 288 | 150 | 340 |
| BAF VERTICAL OREQA 006 | 455 | 288 | 200 | 380 |
| BAF VERTICAL OREQA 010 | 535 | 288 | 250 | 380 |
| BAF VERTICAL OREQA 015 | 555 | 288 | 250 | 500 |
| BAF VERTICAL OREQA 020 | 675 | 288 | 250 | 500 |



| MODEL | A | B | H | P | Q |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 030 | 735 | 288 | 580 | 262 | 282 |
| BAF HORIZONTAL OREQA 040 | 935 | 288 | 580 | 282 | 328 |

TEJ OREQA

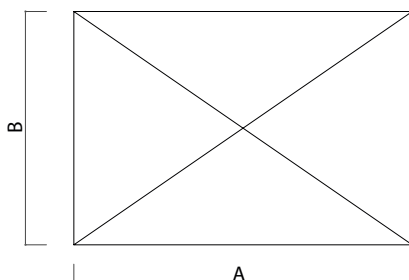
Weather protective roof for ventilation boxes

Tejadillo intemperie para cajas de ventilación



| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| TEJ HORIZONTAL | | | |
| TEJORQ005 | TEJ OREQA H 005 | OREQA H 005 EEC | 8 |
| TEJORQ006 | TEJ OREQA H 006 | OREQA H 006 EEC | 12 |
| TEJORQ010 | TEJ OREQA H 010 | OREQA H 010 EEC | 16 |
| TEJORQ015 | TEJ OREQA H 015 | OREQA H 015 EEC | 20 |
| TEJORQ020 | TEJ OREQA H 020 | OREQA H 020 EEC | 22 |
| TEJORQ030 | TEJ OREQA H 030 | OREQA H 030 EEC | 27 |
| TEJORQ040 | TEJ OREQA H 040 | OREQA H 040 EEC | 30 |
| TEJ VERTICAL | | | |
| TEJORQV005 | TEJ OREQA V 005 | OREQA V 005 EEC | 5 |
| TEJORQV006 | TEJ OREQA V 006 & 010 | OREQA V 006 & 010 | 6 |
| TEJORQV015 | TEJ OREQA V 015 & 020 | OREQA V 015 & 020 | 8 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B |
|-----------------------|------|------|
| TEJ OREQA H 005 | 1300 | 800 |
| TEJ OREQA H 006 | 1450 | 1100 |
| TEJ OREQA H 010 | 1450 | 1450 |
| TEJ OREQA H 015 | 1700 | 1500 |
| TEJ OREQA H 020 | 1700 | 1650 |
| TEJ OREQA H 030 | 2000 | 1750 |
| TEJ OREQA H 040 | 2000 | 2000 |
| TEJ OREQA V 005 | 1350 | 450 |
| TEJ OREQA V 006 & 010 | 1450 | 500 |
| TEJ OREQA V 015 & 020 | 1700 | 600 |

FILTERS / filtros
OREQA EEC FILTERS / FILTROS PARA OREQA EEC
CHEF
High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia

DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07016 | 287x300x48 | OREQA 005 EEC | 730 | 90 |
| FILTF07017 | 330x500x48 | OREQA 006 EEC | 1200 | 90 |

KIT ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| KFILTF07000 | 2 uds 450x300x48 | OREQA 015 EEC | 1900 | 90 |
| KFILTF07001 | 2 uds 500x500x48 | OREQA 030 EEC | 3600 | 90 |

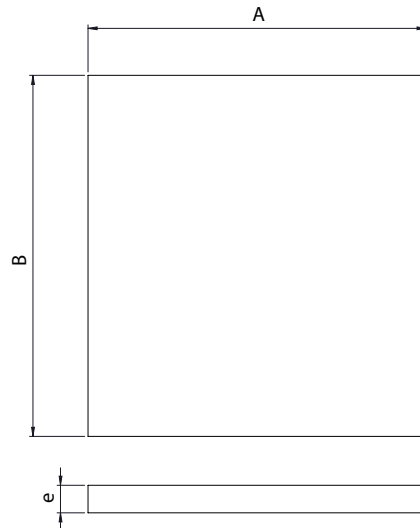
ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09014 | 287x300x48 | OREQA 005 EEC | 490 | 130 |
| FILTF09015 | 330x500x48 | OREQA 006 EEC | 800 | 130 |

KIT ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| KFILTF09000 | 2 uds 450x300x48 | OREQA 015 EEC | 1400 | 130 |
| KFILTF09001 | 2 uds 500x500x48 | OREQA 030 EEC | 2500 | 130 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT. ePM1 \geq 65% (275x125x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 275 | 125 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (195x195x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 195 | 195 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (208x127x25) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 208 | 127 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (228x224x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 228 | 224 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (230x250x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 230 | 250 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (268x231x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 268 | 231 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (270x270x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 270 | 270 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1 \geq 50% (275x125x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 275 | 125 | 48 |



QUANTICA EEC

Vertical cross-flow heat recovery unit and EC motor. Efficiency 83%

Recuperador de calor vertical de flujos cruzados y motor EC. Eficiencia 83%



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Fully complying with the requirements of Ecode-sign Regulation No. 1253/2014/EU, in force since January 2018, the devices of the QUANTICA EEC range guarantee high standards of comfort and health, optimizing the global energy balance and with a proportionally low consumption. The services are certified by the European certification body EUROVENT.

CHASSIS

Profiles 50x50 mm in self-supporting anodized extruded aluminum, with mechanical resistance requirements according to EN 1886: D1 (M). On request, 50mm panel, L1 classification.

50 mm thick double-walled sandwich-type panels with pre-painted RAL 9010 galvanized steel sheet exterior and hot-dip galvanized steel sheet interior with 40 Kg / m³ density rock wool insulation.

Opening panels equipped with perimeter hinges made of anti-corrosion plastic material and latches with handles for quicker and easier access to internal components. The safety microswitches, applied to the inspection doors, allow access only to completely switched off units.

Structure with sealing class L1.

Thermal transmittance and thermal bridge characteristic is class T3/ TB4 according to EN1886.

HEAT EXCHANGER

Each unit is equipped with an aluminum counter flow heat exchanger that is used to transfer heat from the extracted air to the fresh air. The heat exchange is carried out in countercurrent with an efficiency higher than 80% in dry air.

The spacing between the fins is optimized to reduce air side pressure drop and fan power consumption.

In some conditions of low outside air temperature and high humidity, the exchanger may start to freeze. The units are equipped with a defrosting system required in case of very low ambient conditions. The defrosting system can be electric or hot water.

The heat recovery is also equipped with an additional bypass damper for the management of free-cooling and free-heat mode.

The heat exchanger participates in the Eurovent Certification program and is dimensioned according to the ECO Design specification.

FILTERS

Each QUANTICA EEC series recuperator is equipped with rigid bag filters: 1 filter ePM1≥50% (F7) in extraction and another ePM1≥50% (F7) in contribution.

Optionally, an ePM1≥80% (F9) filter can be ordered in discharge.

Both types of filters are mounted in guides equipped with gaskets to ensure effective sealing. Its position, upstream of the internal components, also guarantees its protection.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Cumpliendo plenamente con los requisitos del Reglamento de Ecodiseño Nº 1253/2014/UE, en vigor desde enero de 2018, los dispositivos de la gama QUANTICA EEC garantizan altos estándares de confort y salubridad optimizando el balance energético global y con un consumo proporcionalmente bajo. Los servicios están certificados por el organismo de certificación europeo EUROVENT.

CHASSIS

Perfiles 50x50 mm en aluminio extruido anodizado autoportante, con requisitos de resistencia mecánica según EN 1886: D1 (M). Bajo demanda, panel de 50mm clasificación L1.

Paneles tipo sándwich de doble pared de 50 mm de espesor con exterior de chapa de acero galvanizado RAL 9010 prepintado e interior de chapa de acero galvanizado en caliente con aislamiento de lana de roca de 40 Kg/m³ de densidad.

Paneles de apertura equipados con bisagras perimetrales hechas de material plástico anticorrosivo y cierres con asas para un acceso más rápido y fácil a los componentes internos. Los microinterruptores de seguridad, aplicados a las puertas de inspección, permiten el acceso solo a unidades completamente apagadas.

Estructura con clase de sellado L1.

La transmitancia térmica y la característica de puente térmico es de clase T3/ TB4 según EN1886.

INTERCAMBIADOR DE CALOR

Cada unidad está equipada con un intercambiador de calor de contraflujo de aluminio que se utiliza para transferir el calor del aire extraído al aire nuevo. El intercambio de calor se realiza en contracorriente con una eficiencia superior al 80% en aire seco.

El espacio entre las aletas se optimiza para reducir la caída de presión del lado del aire y el consumo de energía del ventilador.

En algunas condiciones de baja temperatura del aire exterior y alta humedad, el intercambiador puede comenzar a congelarse. Las unidades están equipadas con un sistema de descongelación requerido en caso de condiciones ambientales muy bajas. El sistema de descongelación puede ser eléctrica o por agua caliente.

La recuperación de calor también está equipada con una compuerta de derivación adicional para el gestión del modo free-cooling y free-heat.

El intercambiador de calor participa en el programa de Certificación Eurovent y está dimensionado según la especificación ECO Design.

FILTROS

Cada recuperador de la serie QUANTICA EEC está equipado con filtros de bolsa rígidos: 1 filtro ePM1≥50% (F7) en extracción y otro ePM1≥50% (F7) en aportación.

MOTOR-FANS

High efficiency plug-fan type. They comply with the requirements of the Ecological Design Regulation No. 327/2011/EU.

Attached to the support frame by self-centering brackets to ensure the correct distance between the impeller and the nozzle and thus optimize performance. All fans are driven by electronically commutated motors (brushless EC), thermally protected and regulated by a 0-10V modulating signal to ensure the achievement of the most suitable performance for the needs of the system, optimizing performance.

ELECTRONIC CONTROL

Supplied with an advanced electronic display, which includes temperature probes in the external air inlet and the ambient air inlet, which supervises their operation. The user interface consists of a remote control panel with an LCD display.

There are 3 control modes, all with Modbus communication protocol to integrate the unit into the most modern home automation systems through the RS485 serial port, supplied as standard.

- BASIC control
- EVO COP control
- EVO CAV control

BYPASS

Full bypass (100%) automatic.

RANGE

5 construction sizes.

Ø355 and Ø400 circular connection for 045 and 060 models; rectangular mouth for all other sizes.

Vertical configuration.

Flow rates up to 4,500 to 13,000 m³/h.

Not configurable.

3 controls with Modbus.

APPLICATIONS

Designed for outdoor installation for residential, commercial and industrial environments.

In full compliance with the requirements of the Ecodesign Regulation No. 1253/2014/EU, in force since January 2018, the devices of the QUANTICA EEC range guarantee high standards of comfort and health in enslaved environments, optimizing the general energy balance and against a particularly low power consumption.

Suggested minimum outdoor temperature of -5 °C.

Opcionalmente, puede solicitarse un filtro ePM1≥80% (F9) en impulsión.

Ambos tipos de filtros se montan en guías equipadas con juntas para garantizar un sellado eficaz.

Su posición, aguas arriba de los componentes internos, también garantiza su protección.

MOTO-VENTILADORES

De tipo plug-fan de alta eficiencia. Cumplen con los requisitos del Reglamento de Diseño Ecológico Nº 327/2011/UE.

Unidos al marco de soporte mediante soportes autocentrantes para garantizar la distancia correcta entre el impulsor y la boquilla y así optimizar el rendimiento. Todos los ventiladores son accionados por motores conmutados electrónicamente (EC sin escobillas), protegidos térmicamente y regulados mediante una señal modulante de 0-10V para asegurar la consecución del rendimiento más adecuado a las necesidades del sistema optimizando el rendimiento.

CONTROL ELECTRONICO

Suministrados con una display electrónico avanzado, que incluye sondas de temperatura en la entrada de aire externa y la entrada de aire ambiente, que supervisa su funcionamiento. La interfaz de usuario consiste en un panel de control remoto con pantalla LCD.

Existen 3 modalidades de control, todos con protocolo de comunicación Modbus para integrar la unidad en los sistemas domóticos más modernos a través del puerto serie RS485, suministrado de serie de serie.

- Control BASIC
- Control EVO COP
- Control EVO CAV

BYPASS

Bypass total (100%) automático

GAMA

5 tamaños constructivos.

Conexión circular Ø355 y Ø400 para modelos 045 y 060; boca rectangular para el resto de tamaños.

Configuración vertical.

Caudales hasta 4.500 a 13.000 m³/h.

No configurable.

3 controles con Modbus.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para instalación en intemperie para entornos residenciales, comerciales e industriales.

En pleno cumplimiento de los requisitos del Reglamento de Ecodiseño Nº 1253/2014/UE, en vigor desde enero de 2018, los dispositivos de la gama QUANTICA garantizan altos estándares de confort y salubridad de los entornos esclavizados optimizando el balance energético general y frente a un consumo de energía particularmente bajo.

Temperatura mínima exterior sugerida de -5 °C.



CONTROLS AVAILABLE

BASIC CONTROL

Constructively:

Includes white BASIC Deported Screen.
Includes flow and extraction temperature sensors.
Includes differential pressure switch (INT PS).

Software:

Integration to a BMS system via MODBUS RS485.
It allows to control the speed of the impulsion and extraction fans.
Automatic management of the motorized on / off bypass damper.
Summer / Winter changeover management.
Daily programming.
Filters clogging control through differential pressure int.
It allows the management of a hot or cold water coil through a 3-way valve.
It allows the management of a post electric battery with PWM (modulated).
It allows the management of variable flow through a CO₂ probe. The CO₂ probe can be factory wired - VAV

EVO COP CONTROL

Constructively:

Includes white BASIC Deported Screen.
Includes flow and extraction temperature sensors.
Includes differential pressure switch (INT PS).
Includes 1 or 2 DPT differential pressure probes.

Software:

Control designed to work at Constant Pressure - COP.
Integration to a BMS system via MODBUS RS485.
It allows to control the speed of the impulsion and extraction fans.
Automatic management of the motorized on / off bypass damper.
Summer / Winter changeover management.
Daily programming.
Filters clogging control through differential pressure probes.
It allows the management of a hot or cold water coil through a 3-way valve.
It allows the management of a post electric battery with PWM (modulated).

EVO CAV CONTROL

Constructively:

Includes white BASIC Deported Screen.
Includes flow and extraction temperature sensors.
Includes differential pressure switch (INT PS).
Includes 1 or 2 DPT differential pressure probes.

Software:

Control designed to work at constant flow - CAV.
Integration to a BMS system via MODBUS RS485.
It allows to control the speed of the impulsion and extraction fans.
Automatic management of the motorized on / off bypass damper.
Summer / Winter changeover management.
Daily programming.
Filters clogging control through differential pressure probes.
It allows the management of a hot or cold water coil through a 3-way valve.
It allows the management of a post electric battery with PWM (Modulated).

CONTROLES DISPONIBLES

CONTROL BASIC

Constructivamente:

Incluye Pantalla Deportada BASIC blanca.
Incluye sensores de temperatura en impulsión y extracción.
Incluye interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS).

Software:

Integración a un sistema BMS vía MODBUS RS485.
Permite controlar la velocidad de los ventiladores de impulsión y extracción.
Gestión automática de la compuerta motorizada on/off del bypass.
Gestión changeover Verano/Invierno.
Programación diaria.
Control de colmatación de los filtros a través de las int de presión diferencial.
Permite la gestión de una batería de agua fría o caliente mediante una válvula de 3 vías.
Permite la gestión de una batería post eléctrica con PWM (modulada).
Permite la gestión de caudal variable mediante una sonda de CO₂. La sonda de CO₂ puede venir cableada de fábrica - VAV

CONTROL EVO COP

Constructivamente:

Incluye Pantalla Deportada BASIC blanca.
Incluye sensores de temperatura en impulsión y extracción.
Incluye interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS).
Incluye 1 o 2 sondas de presión diferencial DPT.

Software:

Control diseñado para trabajar a Presión Constante - COP.
Integración a un sistema BMS vía MODBUS RS485.
Permite controlar la velocidad de los ventiladores de impulsión y extracción.
Gestión automática de la compuerta motorizada on/off del bypass.
Gestión changeover Verano/Invierno.
Programación diaria.
Control de colmatación de los filtros a través de las sondas de presión diferencial.
Permite la gestión de una batería de agua fría o caliente mediante una válvula de 3 vías.
Permite la gestión de una batería post eléctrica con PWM (modulada).

CONTROL EVO CAV

Constructivamente:

Incluye Pantalla Deportada BASIC blanca.
Incluye sensores de temperatura en impulsión y extracción.
Incluye interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS).
Incluye 1 o 2 sondas de presión diferencial DPT.

Software:

Control diseñado para trabajar a caudal constante - CAV.
Integración a un sistema BMS vía MODBUS RS485.
Permite controlar la velocidad de los ventiladores de impulsión y extracción.
Gestión automática de la compuerta motorizada on/off del bypass.
Gestión changeover Verano/Invierno.
Programación Diaria.
Control de colmatación de los filtros a través de las sondas de presión diferencial.
Permite la gestión de una batería de agua fría o caliente mediante una válvula de 3 vías.
Permite la gestión de una batería post eléctrica con PWM (Modulada).

FILTERS ePM1≥50% (F7)

The filter medium has a filtration degree ePM1≥50% (F7), according to ISO 16890 and has a large filter surface that guarantees a long service life and less frequent replacements.

FILTERS ePM1≥80% (F9)

The filter medium has a filtration degree ePM1≥80% (F9), according to ISO 16890 and has a large filter surface that guarantees a long service life and less frequent replacements.

DEFROST SYSTEM (optional)

The automatic antifreeze system (optional) supplied with these recuperators consists of a self-regulating electric coil in PWM mode of the input power, installed in the return air intake.

The system is controlled by a special temperature probe placed in the air intake and guarantees a considerable reduction in input power compared to traditional systems available on the market.

BE. INTERNAL ELECTRIC HEATING BATTERY

Available as an option for all units an internal reheating electric coil, composed of armored steel electric heaters, supplied with PWM control system, safety thermostat already wired and installed on board.

BAC. EXTERNAL HOT WATER COIL

The hot water coils are supplied in a dedicated section to be installed in the make-up flow zone. The case has the same sizes and features as the main unit and is fixed with a dedicated installation kit supplied with it.

Made with 0.4mm thick copper tubes and 0.11 mm thick aluminum fins.

The tubes are mechanically expanded on the aluminum fins to increase the rate of heat exchange.

Upon request, it is possible to install coils with capacities different from the standard ones, under previous agreement with the factory.

BAF. COLD WATER EXTERNAL BATTERY

Made with 0.40 mm thick copper tubes and 0.11 mm thick aluminum fins.

The tubes are mechanically expanded on the aluminum fins to increase the rate of heat exchange.

Upon request, it is possible to install coils with thermal performances different from the standard ones, under previous agreement with the factory.

Supplied with condensate drainage tray with lateral water discharge.

3WV. WATER CONTROL VALVE

It consists of a kit that includes the 3-way valve to control the water flow, to be combined with the hot and / or cold water coil, and its modulating electric actuator.

Connection and mounting devices not included (to be arranged by the installer).

SCO2-IAQ

CO₂ temperature and relative humidity sensor for air quality management
Temperature:

- Sensor type: NTC.
- Measuring range: 0.0°C to 50.0°C.
- Sensor life: > 10 years.

RH:

- Sensor type: Capacitive with integrated electronic circuit.
- Measurement range: 0% to 100%.
- Sensor life: > 10 years.

CO₂ (carbon dioxide):

- Sensor type: NDIR (Non-Dispersive Infrared detector). Dual sensor.
- Measurement range: 0ppm to 2000ppm.
- Sensor life: > 5 years.

Factory calibrated sensors. CO₂ sensor calibration function

CONTROL BASIC versions can be equipped with an air quality CO₂ probe. This accessory is factory installed and wired.

If installed in the return air duct, it allows determining the amount of carbon dioxide present in the environment, increasing the amount of external air to dilute its content.

FILTROS ePM1≥50% (F7)

El medio filtrante tiene un grado de filtración ePM1≥50% (F7), según ISO 16890 y tiene una gran superficie filtrante que garantiza una larga vida útil y sustituciones menos frecuentes.

FILTROS ePM1≥80% (F9)

El medio filtrante tiene un grado de filtrado ePM1≥80% (F9), según ISO 16890 y tiene una gran superficie filtrante que garantiza una larga vida útil y sustituciones menos frecuentes.

DEFROST SYSTEM (opcional)

El sistema antiescarpa automático (opcional) suministrado con estos recuperadores consiste en una bobina eléctrica autorregulable en modo PWM de la potencia de entrada, instalada en la toma de aire de retorno.

El sistema está controlado por una sonda de temperatura especial colocada en la aspiración de aire y garantiza una reducción considerable de la potencia de entrada en comparación con los sistemas tradicionales disponibles en el mercado.

BE. BATERÍA INTERNA DE CALENTAMIENTO ELÉCTRICO

Disponible en opción para todas las unidades una batería eléctrica de calentamiento interna, compuesta por calentadores eléctricos de acero blindado, suministrados con sistema de control PWM, termostato de seguridad ya cableado e instalado a bordo.

BAC. BATERÍA EXTERNA DE AGUA CALIENTE

Las baterías de agua caliente se suministran en una sección dedicada para instalarse en la zona de caudal de aportación. La carcasa tiene los mismos tamaños y características que la unidad principal y se fija con un kit de instalación dedicado que se suministra con ella.

Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,4 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.

Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.

Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con capacidades diferentes a las estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.

BAF. BATERÍA EXTERNA DE AGUA FRÍA

Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,40 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.

Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.

Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con rendimientos térmicos diferentes a los estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.

Se suministra con bandeja de drenaje de condensados con descarga de agua lateral.

3WV. VÁLVULA DE CONTROL DE AGUA

Consta de un kit que incluye la válvula de 3 vías para el control del caudal de agua, a combinar con la batería de agua caliente y/o fría, y su actuador eléctrico modulante.

Dispositivos de conexión y montaje no incluidos (a concertar por el instalador).

SCO2-IAQ

Sensor de CO₂, temperatura y humedad relativa para la gestión de la calidad del aire

Temperatura:

- Tipo sensor: NTC.
- Rango de medida: 0,0°C a 50,0°C.
- Vida sensor: > 10 años.

Humedad relativa:

- Tipo sensor: Capacitivo con circuito electrónico integrado.
- Rango de medida: 0% a 100%.
- Vida sensor: > 10 años.

CO₂ (dióxido de carbono):

- Tipo sensor: NDIR (Non-Dispersive Infrared detector). Sensor dual.
- Rango de medida: 0ppm a 2000ppm.
- Vida sensor: > 5 años.



ATTENTION: The CO₂ probe is not available in the ECO COP and ECO CAV versions.

SIL-C

Acoustic attenuators valid for mounting in suction or discharge depending on the diameter of the corresponding tube or adapted to the diameter of an optional flange.

0.8mm thick steel housing for diameters up to 1250mm; and 1mm for larger diameters.

Muffler mouth with threaded inserts.

70Kg / m³ rock wool acoustic insulation with micro-perforated metal mesh that protects the fiberglass from erosion. Fire resistant insulation M0.

Attenuation test performed according to ISO 7235 standard.

Drills according to Eurovent regulations.

Maximum working temperature: 150°C.

Suitable for pressures up to 1000Pa

TEJ. COVER

Tejadillo for the bad weather

VISC. CIRCULAR VISOR WITH BAD BIRDS

Circular outdoor visor with anti-bird mesh, made of galvanized steel.

Sensores calibrados de fábrica. Función de calibración de los sensores CO₂
Las versiones de CONTROL BASIC pueden equiparse con una sonda de CO₂ de calidad del aire. Este accesorio viene instalado y cableado de fábrica.

Si se instala en el conducto de aire de retorno permite determinar la cantidad de dióxido de carbono presente en el ambiente, aumentando la cantidad de aire externo para diluir su contenido.

ATENCIÓN: La sonda de CO₂ no está disponible en las versiones ECO COP y ECO CAV.

SIL-C

Atenuadores acústicos válidos para montar en aspiración o impulsión en función del diámetro del tubo correspondiente o bien adaptado al diámetro de una brida opcional.

Carcasa de acero con espesor de 0,8mm para diámetros de hasta 1250mm; y 1mm para diámetros superiores.

Embocadura del silenciador con insertos roscados.

Aislante acústico de lana de roca de 70Kg/m³ con malla metálica microperforada que protege la fibra de vidrio de la erosión. Aislamiento resistente al fuego M0.

Ensayo de atenuación realizado según la normativa ISO 7235.

Taladros acorde a la normativa Eurovent.

Temperatura máxima de trabajo: 150°C.

Adecuado para presiones de hasta 1000Pa

TEJ. TEJADILLO

Tejadillo para la intemperie

VISC. VISERA CIRCULAR CON MALA ANTIPÁJAROS

Visera circular para intemperie con malla antipájaros, fabricada en acero galvanizado.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Model | Rat. Power kW | Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| QUANTICA 045 EEC | 3,8 | 4.500 | 42 | 643 | - |
| QUANTICA 060 EEC | 5 | 6.000 | 42 | 825 | - |
| QUANTICA 080 EEC | 5,80 | 8.000 | 45 | 1078 | - |
| QUANTICA 100 EEC | 6,90 | 10.000 | 46 | 1173 | - |
| QUANTICA 130 EEC | 10 | 13.000 | 40 | 1426 | - |

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| MODEL | | QUANTICA 045 EEC | QUANTICA 060 EEC | QUANTICA 080 EEC | QUANTICA 100 EEC | QUANTICA 130 EEC |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Type of ventilation unit | | UVNR-B (Non Residential Ventilation Units - Bidirectional) | | | | |
| Type of drive installed | | Analog signal on EC fan (0-10Vdc) | | | | |
| Type of fans | type/nr. | EC/4 | EC/2 | EC/2 | EC/2 | EC/4 |
| Type of heat recovery system (HRS) | type/nr. | static counter-flow / 1 | | | | |
| Winter Thermal Efficiency (η_{t_nrvu}) ⁽¹⁾ | % | 79,4 | 79,9 | 79,5 | 81,3 | 79,0 |
| Winter Thermal Efficiency ⁽²⁾ | % | 91,8 | 92,4 | 92,0 | 93,7 | 91,5 |
| Nominal airflow rate | m ³ /h | 4500 | 6000 | 8000 | 10000 | 13000 |
| Electrical power consumption | kW | 2,09 | 2,66 | 3,39 | 4,26 | 5,90 |
| Installed electrical power | kW | 3,90 | 5,00 | 9,30 | 10,00 | 10,00 |
| SFP _{int} | W/(m ³ /s) | 986 | 957 | 822 | 960 | 962 |
| SFP _{int} 2018 | W/(m ³ /s) | 1103 | 1058 | 996 | 1048 | 981 |
| Front speed at design range | m/s | 1,67 | 1,67 | 1,65 | 1,75 | 2,19 |
| External nominal pressure $\Delta p_{s, ext}$ ⁽³⁾ | Pa | 200/250 | 200/250 | 200/250 | 200/250 | 200/250 |
| Internal pressure drop $\Delta p_{s, int}$ Ret./Supp. | Pa | 318/294 | 329/305 | 277/219 | 370/336 | 310/297 |
| Fans static efficiency (UE) n.327/2011 | % | 54,4 | 55,5 | 69,3 | 55,5 | 55,5 |
| Max. external / internal leakage percentage | % | max 3,5 % at -400 Pa max 5,0 % at +250 Pa | | | | |
| Energy classification filters | | ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) | | | | |
| Filter pressure switch | | present | | | | |
| Sound power level ⁽⁴⁾ | dB(A) | 69,0 | 69,0 | 71,0 | 76,0 | 73,0 |
| Sound pressure level ⁽⁵⁾ | dB(A) | 51,0 | 51,0 | 51,0 | 56,0 | 54,0 |
| Power supply | V/ph/Hz | 400/3/50 | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Ratio between the thermal gain of the inlet air and the thermal loss of the exhaust air, both referred to the external temperature, measured under dry reference conditions, with balanced mass flow and a thermal difference of the internal/external air of 20K, excluding the thermal gain generated by the fan motors and the internal leakage, in accordance with the provisions of attached V of EU Regulation No 1253/2014. / Relación entre la ganancia térmica del aire de entrada y la pérdida térmica del aire de salida, ambas referidas a la temperatura exterior, medidas en condiciones secas de referencia, con caudal másico equilibrado y una diferencia térmica del aire interior/exterior de 20K, excluyendo la ganancia térmica generada por los motores de los ventiladores y las fugas internas, de acuerdo con lo establecido en el anexo V del Reglamento UE nº 1253/2014.

⁽²⁾ Outside air: -5 °C / 80 % RH - Inside air: 20 °C / 50 % RH. / Aire exterior: -5 °C / 80 % HR - Aire interior: 20 °C / 50 % HR.

⁽³⁾ Performance with clean filters. / Rendimiento con filtros limpios.

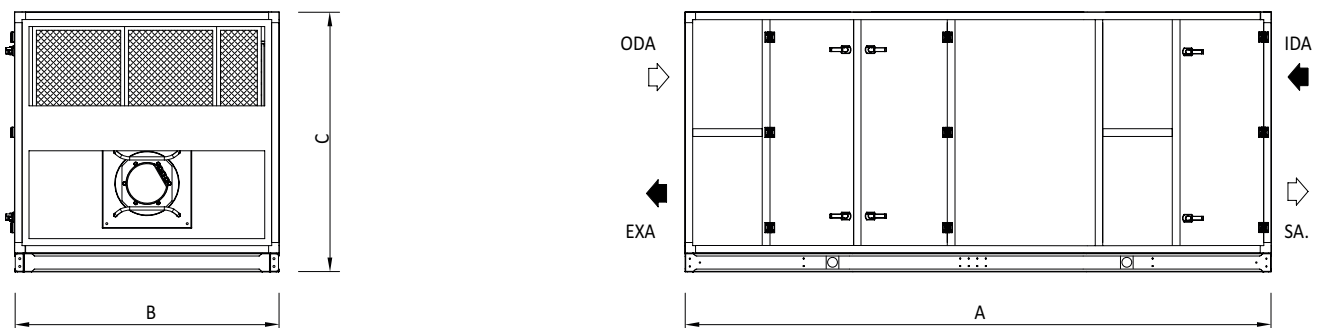
⁽⁴⁾ Sound power level calculated in accordance with EN 3744. / Nivel de potencia sonora calculado según EN 3744.

⁽⁵⁾ Sound pressure level measured at 1 m free field distance, in accordance with EN 3744. / Nivel de presión sonora medido a 1 m de distancia de campo libre, de acuerdo con EN 3744.

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| Code / Código | Model / Modelo |
|--|---|
| ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) BASIC | |
| QTC045H1BAS7 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) BASIC |
| QTC060H1BAS7 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) BASIC |
| QTC080H1BAS7 | QUANTICA 080 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) BASIC |
| QTC100H1BAS7 | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) BASIC |
| QTC130H1BAS7 | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) BASIC |
| ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) BASIC | |
| QTC045H1BAS9 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) BASIC |
| QTC060H1BAS9 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) BASIC |
| QTC080H1BAS9 | QUANTICA 080 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) BASIC |
| QTC100H1BAS9 | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) BASIC |
| QTC130H1BAS9 | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) BASIC |
| ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO COP | |
| QTC045H1COPF7 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC060H1COPF7 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC080H1COPF7 | QUANTICA 080 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC100H1COPF7 | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC130H1COPF7 | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO COP |
| ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO COP | |
| QTC045H1COPF9 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC060H1COPF9 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC080H1COPF9 | QUANTICA 080 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC100H1COPF9 | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO COP |
| QTC130H1COPF9 | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO COP |
| ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO CAV | |
| QTC045H1CAVF7 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC060H1CAVF7 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC080H1CAVF7 | QUANTICA 080 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC100H1CAVF7 | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC130H1CAVF7 | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7/F7) EVO CAV |
| ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO CAV | |
| QTC045H1CAVF9 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC060H1CAVF9 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC080H1CAVF9 | QUANTICA 080 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC100H1CAVF9 | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO CAV |
| QTC130H1CAVF9 | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) EVO CAV |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

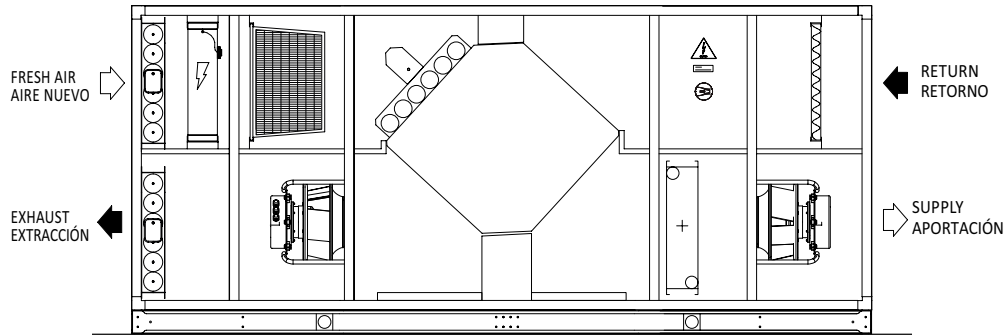


| MODEL | A | B | C | Weight kg |
|------------------|------|------|------|-----------|
| QUANTICA 045 EEC | 3380 | 1300 | 1520 | 643 |
| QUANTICA 060 EEC | 3580 | 1500 | 1700 | 825 |
| QUANTICA 080 EEC | 3930 | 1880 | 2050 | 1078 |
| QUANTICA 100 EEC | 3930 | 1880 | 2050 | 1173 |
| QUANTICA 130 EEC | 4480 | 1880 | 2100 | 1426 |

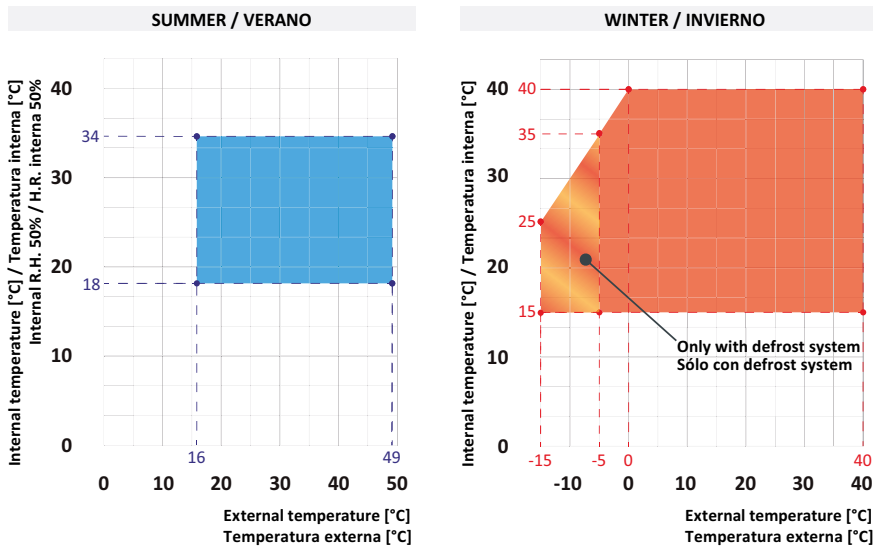
CONFIGURATIONS / configuraciones

VERTICAL CONFIGURATION / CONFIGURACIÓN VERTICAL

STANDARD H1 CONFIGURATION / CONFIGURACIÓN ESTÁNDAR H1

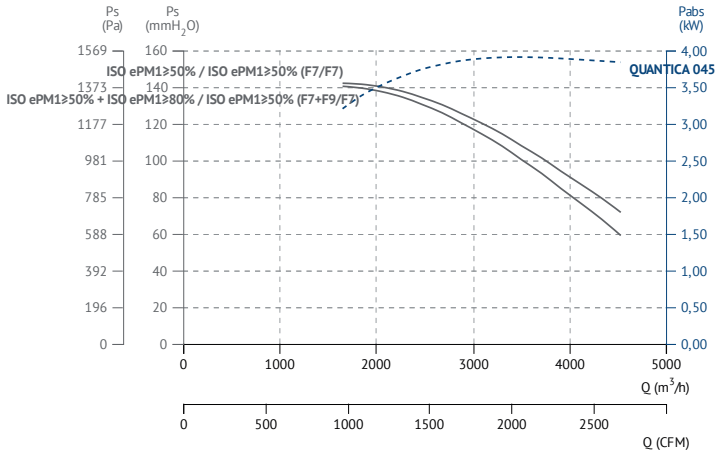


CURVES OF OPERATING LIMITS / curvas de los límites operativos

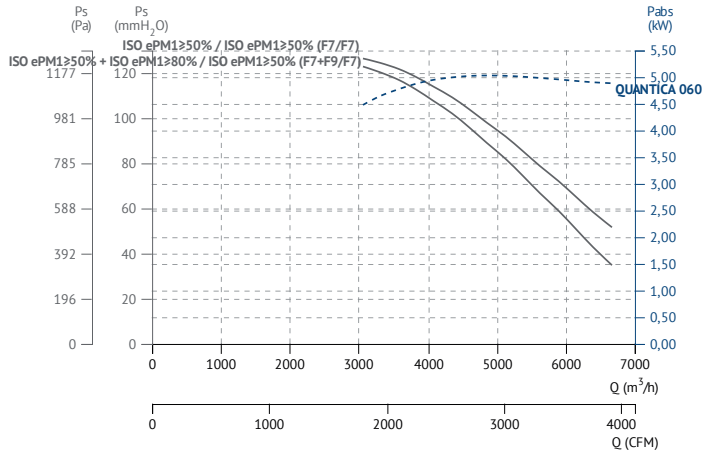


CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características

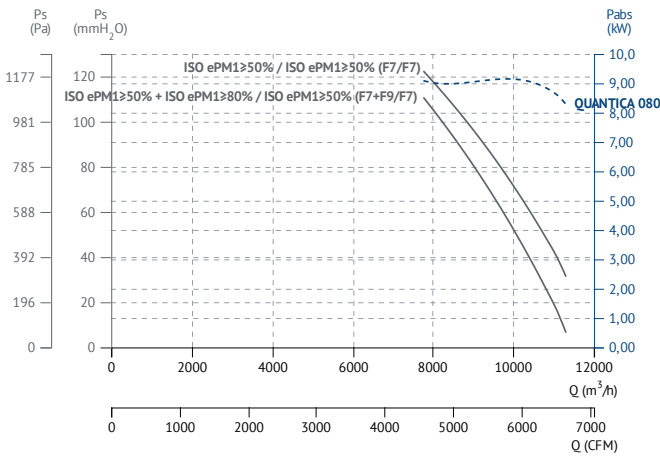
QUANTICA 045 EEC H1



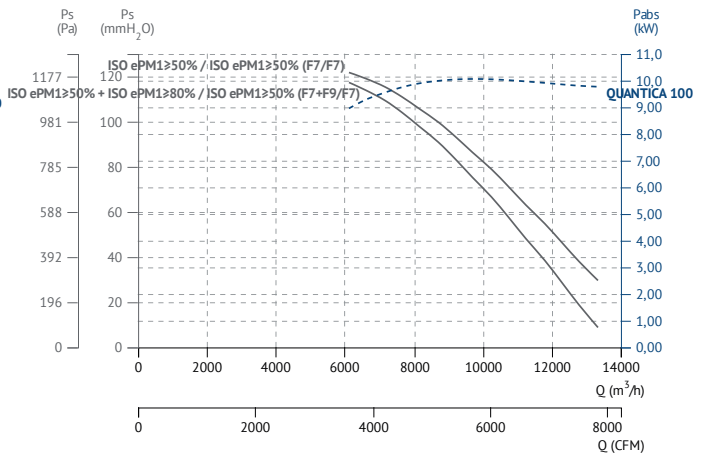
QUANTICA 060 EEC H1



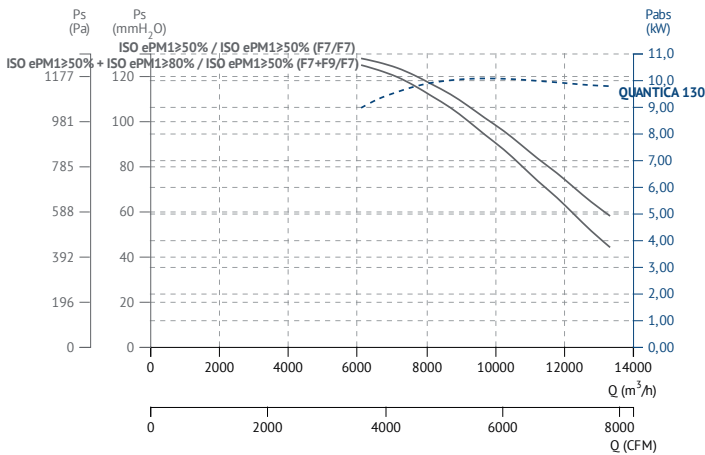
QUANTICA 080 EEC H1



QUANTICA 100 EEC H1



QUANTICA 130 EEC H1





ACCESSORIES / accesorios QUANTICA EEC

3WV

Water control valve

Válvula de control de agua



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- It consists of a kit including the 3-way valve for the control of the water flow, to be combined with the hot and/or cold water coil, and its modulating electric actuator.
- Connection and fitting devices not included (to be arrange for by the installer).

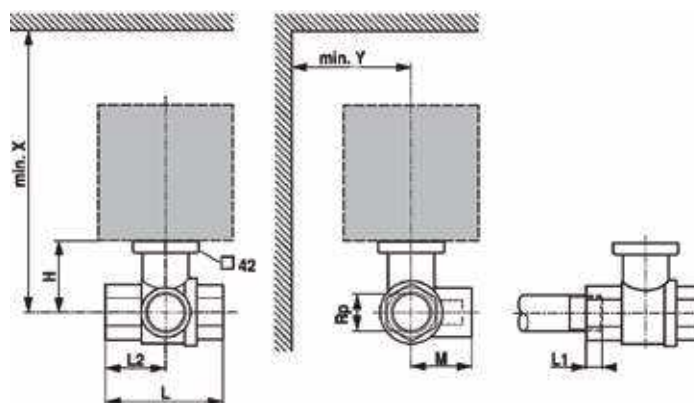
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Consta de un kit que incluye la válvula de 3 vías para el control del caudal de agua, a combinar con la batería de agua caliente y/o fría, y su actuador eléctrico modulante.
- Dispositivos de conexión y montaje no incluidos (a concertar por el instalador).

TECHNICAL DATA / datos técnicos

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg | Connection diagram |
|--------|---|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 3WV045 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 EEC | 0,92 | 1 |
| 3WV060 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 EEC | 0,92 | 1 |
| 3WV100 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 080 & 100 | QUANTICA 080 & 100 EEC | 1,80 | 1 |
| 3WV130 | KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 EEC | 2,60 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



L1: Maximum screwing depth / profundidad máxima de atornillado.

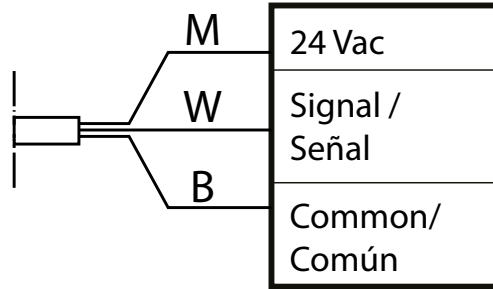
X/Y: Minimum distance with respect to the valve centre / distancia mínima con respecto al centro de la válvula.

| MODEL | DN | H | L | L1 | L2 | M | Rp | X | Y |
|---|----|------|-----|----|----|------|-------|-----|----|
| KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 045 EEC | 32 | 50,5 | 105 | 19 | 55 | 55,5 | 1"1/4 | 240 | 90 |
| KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 060 EEC | 32 | 50,5 | 105 | 19 | 55 | 55,5 | 1"1/4 | 240 | 90 |
| KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 080 & 100 EEC | 40 | 62 | 122 | 19 | 65 | 66,5 | 1"1/2 | 250 | 90 |
| KIT VÁLVULA 3 VIAS MODULANTE QUANTICA 130 EEC | 50 | 68 | 142 | 22 | 75 | 79 | 2" | 262 | 90 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1



M = Brown / Marrón (24 Vac - 50/60 Hz)
 W = White / Blanco (Signal / Señal 0-10Vcc)
 B = Blue / Azul (Common / Común)

DEFROST SYSTEM

Defrost system
 Sistema defrost



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The automatic defrost system consists of a self-regulating electric coil in PWM mode of the input power, installed on the return air intake.
- The system is controlled by a special temperature probe positioned on the exhaust air and guarantees a considerable reduction of the input power compared to the traditional systems available on the market.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- El sistema antiescarcha automático (opcional) suministrado con estos recuperadores consiste en una bobina eléctrica autorregulable en modo PWM de la potencia de entrada, instalada en la toma de aire de retorno.
- El sistema está controlado por una sonda de temperatura especial colocada en la aspiración de aire y garantiza una reducción considerable de la potencia de entrada en comparación con los sistemas tradicionales disponibles en el mercado.

| Code | Model | Application | Max I (A) | Weight kg |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| DEF07QTC045 | DEFROST SYSTEM 7,5 kW QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 EEC | 11 | 1,60 |
| DEF10QTC060 | DEFROST SYSTEM 10,0 kW QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 EEC | 15 | 2 |
| DEF15QTC080 | DEFROST SYSTEM 15,0 kW QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 EEC | 22 | 3 |
| DEF18QTC100 | DEFROST SYSTEM 18,0 kW QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 EEC | 26 | 3,80 |
| DEF18QTC130 | DEFROST SYSTEM 25,0 kW QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 EEC | 37 | 5 |

BE QUANTICA

Electric coil
Batería eléctrica



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The automatic defrost system consists of a self-regulating electric coil in PWM mode of the input power, installed on the return air intake.
- The system is controlled by a special temperature probe positioned on the exhaust air and guarantees a considerable reduction of the input power compared to the traditional systems available on the market.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- El sistema antiescarcha automático (opcional) suministrado con estos recuperadores consiste en una bobina eléctrica autorregulable en modo PWM de la potencia de entrada, instalada en la toma de aire de retorno.
- El sistema está controlado por una sonda de temperatura especial colocada en la aspiración de aire y garantiza una reducción considerable de la potencia de entrada en comparación con los sistemas tradicionales disponibles en el mercado.

| Code | Model | Application | Max I (A) | Weight kg |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| BE PRE | | | | |
| BEPR07QTC045 | BE PRE 7,5 kW QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 | 11 | 1,60 |
| BEPR10QTC060 | BE PRE 10,0 kW QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 | 15 | 2 |
| BEPR15QTC080 | BE PRE 15,0 kW QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 22 | 3 |
| BEPR18QTC100 | BE PRE 18,0 kW QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 26 | 3,80 |
| BEPR18QTC130 | BE PRE 25,0 kW QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 37 | 5 |
| BE POST | | | | |
| BEPT07QTC045 | BE POST 15,0 kW QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 | 22 | 3 |
| BEPT10QTC060 | BE POST 20,0 kW QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 | 26 | 4 |
| BEPT15QTC080 | BE POST 30,0 kW QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 44 | 6 |
| BEPT18QTC100 | BE POST 35,0 kW QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 52 | 7 |
| BEPT18QTC130 | BE POST 45,0 kW QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 66 | 1 |

BAC QUANTICA

External hot water coil
Batería externa de agua caliente



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The hot water coils are supplied in a dedicated section to be installed in the supply air-flow line. The casing has the same sizes and features of the main unit and it is fixed with a dedicated installation kit supplied with it.
- The coil is manufactured with copper pipes thickness 0,4 mm and aluminium fins thickness 0,11 mm.
- The pipes are mechanically expanded in the aluminium fins to increase the thermal exchange rate.
- On request, it is possible to install coils with different capacities from the standard ones, when previously agreed with the factory.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Las baterías de agua caliente se suministran en una sección dedicada para instalarse en la zona de caudal de aportación. La carcasa tiene los mismos tamaños y características que la unidad principal y se fija con un kit de instalación dedicado que se suministra con ella. Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,4 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.
- Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.
- Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con capacidades diferentes a las estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| BACQTC045 | BAC QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 | 25 |
| BACQTC060 | BAC QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 | 32 |
| BACQTC080 | BAC QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 41 |
| BACQTC100 | BAC QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 49 |
| BACQTC130 | BAC QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 49 |
| BACPQTC045 | BAC PLUS QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 | 32 |
| BACPQTC060 | BAC PLUS QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 | 41 |
| BACPQTC080 | BAC PLUS QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 53 |
| BACPQTC100 | BAC PLUS QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 64 |
| BACPQTC130 | BAC PLUS QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 64 |



BAF

External cold water coil for Quantica

Batería externa de agua fría



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- The coil is manufactured with copper pipes thickness 0,40 mm and aluminium fins thickness 0,11 mm.
- The pipes are mechanically expanded in the aluminium fins to increase the thermal exchange rate.
- On request, it is possible to install coils with thermal performances different from the standard ones, when previously agreed with the factory. The cooling coil section is supplied complete with condensate drain pan with side water discharge.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Fabricada con tubos de cobre de 0,40 mm de espesor y aletas de aluminio de 0,11 mm de espesor.
- Los tubos se expanden mecánicamente en las aletas de aluminio para aumentar la tasa de intercambio térmico.
- Bajo pedido, es posible instalar bobinas con rendimientos térmicos diferentes a los estándar, bajo previo acuerdo con fábrica.
- Se suministra con bandeja de drenaje de condensados con descarga de agua lateral.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|-----------|------------------|--------------|-----------|
| BAFQTC045 | BAF QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 | 25 |
| BAFQTC060 | BAF QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 | 32 |
| BAFQTC080 | BAF QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 41 |
| BAFQTC100 | BAF QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 49 |
| BAFQTC130 | BAF QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 49 |

TEJ

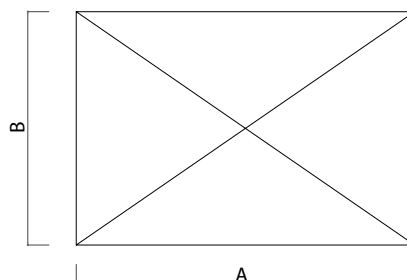
Weather protective roof for ventilation boxes

Tejadillo intemperie para cajas de ventilación



| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|-----------|------------------|--------------|-----------|
| TEJQTC045 | TEJ QUANTICA 045 | QUANTICA 045 | 23 |
| TEJQTC060 | TEJ QUANTICA 060 | QUANTICA 060 | 28 |
| TEJQTC047 | TEJ QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 38 |
| TEJQTC048 | TEJ QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 38 |
| TEJQTC049 | TEJ QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 43 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B |
|------------------|------|------|
| TEJ QUANTICA 045 | 3400 | 1320 |
| TEJ QUANTICA 060 | 3600 | 1520 |
| TEJ QUANTICA 080 | 3950 | 1900 |
| TEJ QUANTICA 100 | 3950 | 1900 |
| TEJ QUANTICA 130 | 4500 | 1900 |

SIL-RECT

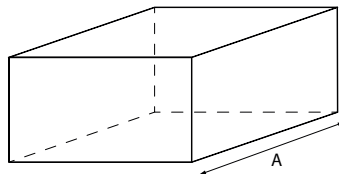
Rectangular silencer for Quantica

Silenciador rectangular para Quantica



| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| SILRC080 | SIL-RECT QUANTICA 080 | QUANTICA 080 | 212 |
| SILRC100 | SIL-RECT QUANTICA 100 | QUANTICA 100 | 212 |
| SILRC130 | SIL-RECT QUANTICA 130 | QUANTICA 130 | 228 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A |
|-----------------------|------|
| SIL-RECT QUANTICA 080 | 1020 |
| SIL-RECT QUANTICA 100 | 1020 |
| SIL-RECT QUANTICA 130 | 1020 |

VIS

Outdoor flange with bird guard for Quantica

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para Quantica



| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|
| VIS080 | VIS QUANTICA | QUANTICA 080 | 14 |
| VIS130 | VIS QUANTICA | QUANTICA 100 & 130 | 16 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| Model | L | W |
|------------------------|------|-----|
| VIS QUANTICA 080 | 1900 | 570 |
| VIS QUANTICA 100 & 130 | 1900 | 650 |

FILTERS / filtros

QUANTICA EEC FILTERS / FILTROS PARA QUANTICA EEC

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

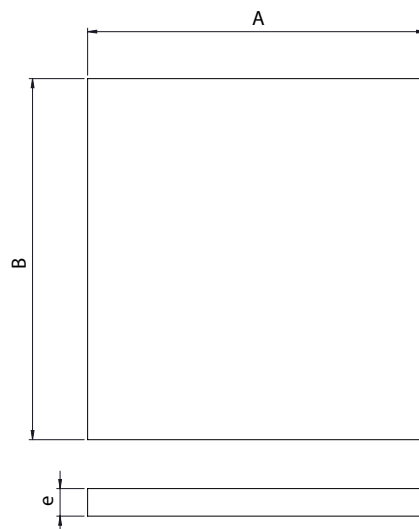
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

KIT ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| KFILTF07002 | 2 uds 592x490x48 | QUANTICA 045 EEC | 4200 | 90 |
| KFILTF07003 | 2 uds 592x592x48 | QUANTICA 060 EEC | 5100 | 90 |
| KFILTF07004 | 3 uds (592x490x48+592x287x48) | QUANTICA 080 EEC | 11500 | 110 |
| KFILTF07005 | 3 uds (592x592x48+592x287x48) | QUANTICA 130 EEC | 13000 | 110 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|------|----|
| KIT FILT ePM1≥50% (2 uds 592x490x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 490 | 1184 | 48 |
| KIT FILT ePM1≥50% (2 uds 592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 595 | 1184 | 48 |
| KIT FILT ePM1≥50% (3 uds (592x490x48+592x287x48)) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 777 | 1776 | 48 |
| KIT FILT ePM1≥50% (3 uds (592x592x48+592x287x48)) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 879 | 1776 | 48 |

CHEF2

Rigid and compact filter with high efficiency and low pressure drop
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream in white-rooms.
- Low pressure drop, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Polystyrene.
- Separator: hot-melt beads.
- Sealant: Polyurethane.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

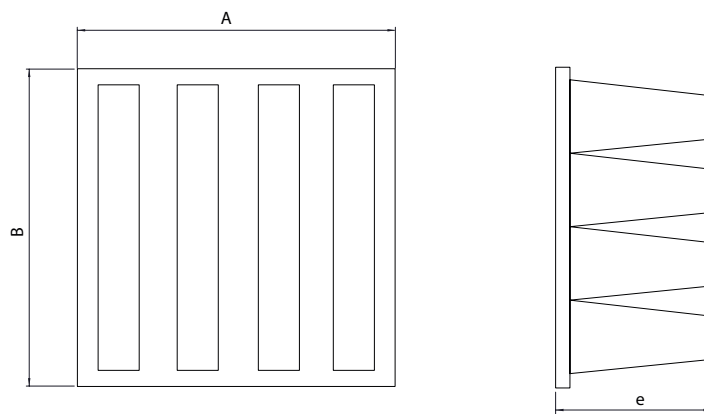
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y filtración previa en aplicaciones de sala limpia.
- Filtro de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de poliestireno.
- Sellante: Poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones de hot melt.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

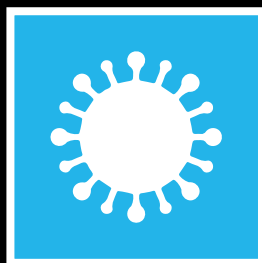
KIT ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| KFILTF09002 | 2 uds 592x490x292 | QUANTICA 045 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) | 5600 | 110 |
| KFILTF09003 | 2 uds 592x592x292 | QUANTICA 060 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) | 6800 | 110 |
| KFILTF09004 | 3 uds (592x490x292+592x287x292) | QUANTICA 100 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) | 9500 | 120 |
| KFILTF09005 | 3 uds (592x592x292+592x287x292) | QUANTICA 130 EEC H1 ISO ePM1≥50% + ISO ePM1≥80% / ISO ePM1≥50% (F7+F9/F7) | 11250 | 120 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|------|-----|
| KIT FILT ePM1≥80% (2 uds 592x490x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 490 | 1184 | 292 |
| KIT FILT ePM1≥80% (2 uds 592x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 595 | 1184 | 292 |
| KIT FILT ePM1≥80% (3 uds (592x490x292+592x287x292)) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 777 | 1776 | 292 |
| KIT FILT ePM1≥80% (3 uds (592x592x292+592x287x292)) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 879 | 1776 | 292 |



Air purifiers

Purificadores de aire

REINTAIR®

Plug & play purifiers to turn any indoor space into a virusfree environment

Purificadores portátiles para convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de virus



- REINTAIR® by Casals air purifiers are plug & play sets (no installation required) to convert any interior space into an environment free of contaminating particles and thus leave a much healthier air.
- It is designed to reduce the viral load of the rooms given the constant air renewals that it carries out.

| MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency purification unit built in soundproof steel structure, galvanized for corrosion resistance.
- Available in two different sizes:
 1. REINTAIR® S EC up to 300m³/h for indoor spaces (2,5m high) of up to 45m².
 2. REINTAIR® L EC up to 600m³/h for indoor spaces (2,5m high) of up to 90m².

CHASIS:

- Soundproof 30mm extruded aluminum profile, nylon corners and pre lacquered steel sandwich panels, RAL 9006, class M0, with 25mm internal rockwool insulation class A1 (non combustible) and 90Kg/m³ density. Panels come with quick release fastening system for easy assembly and disassembly whenever required, whether for cleaning, maintenance or panel repositioning.
- Filters are located in the perforated side panels, with handles and fastening system. This ease of access optimizes maintenance and filter replacement procedures. Filter replacement and manipulation of the REINTAIR® is recommended with the appropriate PPE's.
- REINTAIR® purifiers are equipped with 4 wheels with brakes on the base for ease of mobility throughout the interior spaces.

FAN:

- Equipped with high efficiency single inlet - backward impeller with selfcleaning system, made of polyamide, statically and dynamically balanced at the factory.

FILTERS:

- Dual filtering stage at each end of the REINTAIR® comprised of 2x ISO Coarse≥60% (G4) + 2x HEPA H14.
- 4 filters per purification unit.
- The Iso Coarse 65% pre-filters increase the life of the absolute filters HEPA H14.

MOTOR:

- Low consumption EC (electronically commutated) Technology exterior rotor motor. IP-44 protection and class B insulation. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz/60Hz.

CONTROL PANEL:

- All REINTAIR® air purifiers are equipped with a master control panel located on one side of the structure.
- This control panel allows for control of the following parameters:
 1. On/Off of the air Purifier.

- Los purificadores de aire REINTAIR® by Casals son conjuntos portátiles (no requieren instalación) para convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de partículas contaminantes y dejar así un aire mucho más saludable.
- Está diseñado para reducir la carga viral de las estancias dadas las renovaciones de aire constantes que lleva a cabo

| CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidad de purificación de aire de alta eficiencia en estructura soundproof (insonorizada) de acero galvanizado resistente a la corrosión.
- Disponible en dos tamaños constructivos:
 1. REINTAIR® S EC hasta 300m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 45m².
 2. REINTAIR® L EC hasta 600m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 90m².

CHASIS:

- Estructura soundproof de perfil de aluminio de 30mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero prelacado RAL 9006, clase M0, con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90kg/m³ de densidad. Los paneles disponen de fastening system (sistema de fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambios de paneles.
- Los filtros se ubican en los paneles laterales perforados, con tiradores y fastening system. Su fácil acceso optimiza el mantenimiento y rapidez del cambio de filtros. Se recomienda realizar el cambio de filtros y manipulación de los REINTAIR® con EPIs adecuados.
- Los equipos REINTAIR® disponen de 4 ruedas equipadas con freno en la base para fácil movilidad de los equipos en los espacios interiores.

VENTILADOR:

- Equipado con turbina de poliamida de simple aspiración de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.

FILTROS:

- Doble etapa de filtración en cada extremo del REINTAIR® compuesto por 2x ISO Coarse≥60% (G4) + 2x HEPA H14.
- 4 filtros por unidad de purificación.
- Los prefiltros ISO Coarse 65% aumentan la vida útil de los filtros absolutos HEPA H14.

MOTOR:

- Motor bajo consumo con tecnología EC (conmutación electrónica) de rotor exterior. Protección IP-44 y aislamientos clase B. Voltaje estándar 230V 50/60Hz.

PANEL DE CONTROL:

- Todos los equipos REINTAIR® van equipados con un panel de control maestro del equipo ubicado en el lateral de la estructura.

ADVANTAGES

Reduction of dust particles, odors and contaminating microorganisms. Thus creating a healthier environment. Ideal for people with allergies and asthma.

Aside from a healthier work environment, our air purifiers reduce the need for cleaning by removing a large portion of the dust that is generated daily.

Double filtration stage with two ABSOLUTE HEPA H14 filter packages and a Molecular filter that in a matter of hours will reduce a large number of particles in the air such as microorganisms, bacteria, viruses, molecules, etc. Equipped with high efficiency and silent fans to guarantee low energy consumption.

VENTAJAS

Reducción de partículas de polvo, olores y microorganismos contaminantes. Creando así un ambiente más saludable. Ideal para personas con alergias y asma. Aparte de un ambiente de trabajo más saludable, nuestros purificadores de aire disminuyen la necesidad de limpieza, ya que eliminan una gran porción del polvo que se genera diariamente.

Doble etapa de filtración con dos paquetes filtrantes ABSOLUTE HEPA H14 y filtro Molecular que en cuestión de horas reducirá un gran número de partículas en el aire como microorganismos, bacterias, virus, moléculas, etc. Equipados con ventiladores de alta eficiencia y silenciosos para garantizar un bajo consumo energético.

2. Automatic function – Autonomous.
3. Flow adjustment, 0 being the lowest and 10 the highest.
4. Schedule control for night mode optimization and thus favouring low energy consumption when the interior spaces are empty.
5. Clogged filter alarm and maintenance indication.

| APPLICATIONS

- Designed for all kind of indoor spaces where high-quality air purification is required since REINTAIR® purifiers are equipped with high-efficiency HEPA H14 filters.
- Designed to be easily moved in indoor spaces, which makes them the best solution for:
 - Ventilation of workstations.
 - The health sector (waiting rooms, corridors, rooms, field hospitals, common areas, clinics, pharmacies, etc.).
 - The tertiary and industrial sector (offices, hotels, universities, schools, public institutions, warehouses, living rooms in restaurants).
 - The residential sector (single-family flats and houses).

| UNDER REQUEST

- Differential pressure switch (INT PS) installation onto the REINTAIR® unit for optimization of filter logging state.

• Este panel de control permite controlar los siguientes parámetros:

1. On/Off del purificador de aire.
2. Funcionamiento automático – Autónomo.
3. Caudal ajustable siendo 0 el mínimo y 10 el máximo.
4. Control horario para optimización del modo noche y favorecer así el bajo consumo energético cuando los espacios interiores estén vacíos.
5. Alarma de colmatación de filtros e indicación de mantenimiento.

| APLICACIONES

Diseñados para todo tipo de espacios interiores como:

- En definitiva, para cualquier espacio público donde se requiera una purificación del aire de alta calidad dado que los purificadores REINTAIR® están equipados con filtros de alta eficiencia HEPA H14.
- Ideados para ser movidos fácilmente en espacios interiores, lo que los convierte en la mejor solución para:
 - La ventilación de puestos de trabajo.
 - El sector sanitario (salas de espera, pasillos, habitaciones, hospitales de campaña, zonas comunes, clínicas, farmacias...).
 - El sector terciario e industrial (oficinas, hoteles, universidades, colegios, instituciones públicas, almacenes, salas de estar en restaurantes).
 - El sector residencial (pisos unifamiliares y casas).

| BAJO DEMANDA

- Instalar en la unidad REINTAIR® un interruptor de presión diferencial (INT PS) para la optimización del estado de colmatación de filtros.

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.
Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



HEPAF

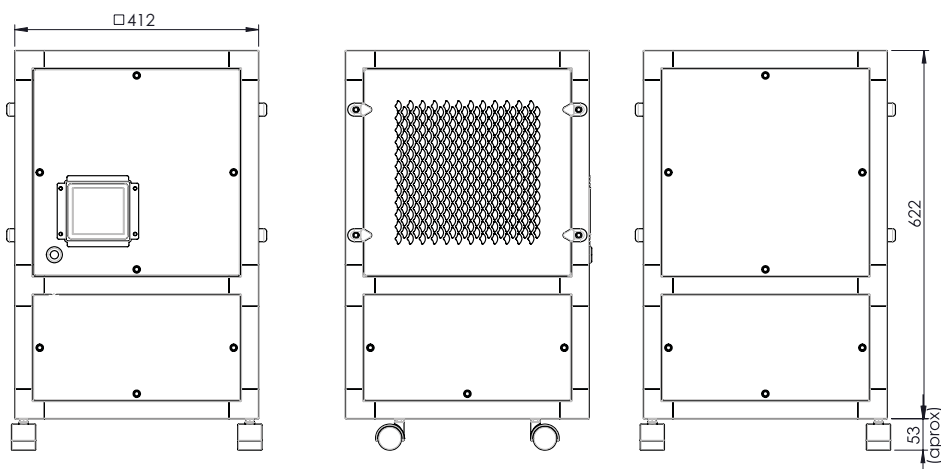
Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.
Absolute filter for terminal filtration.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

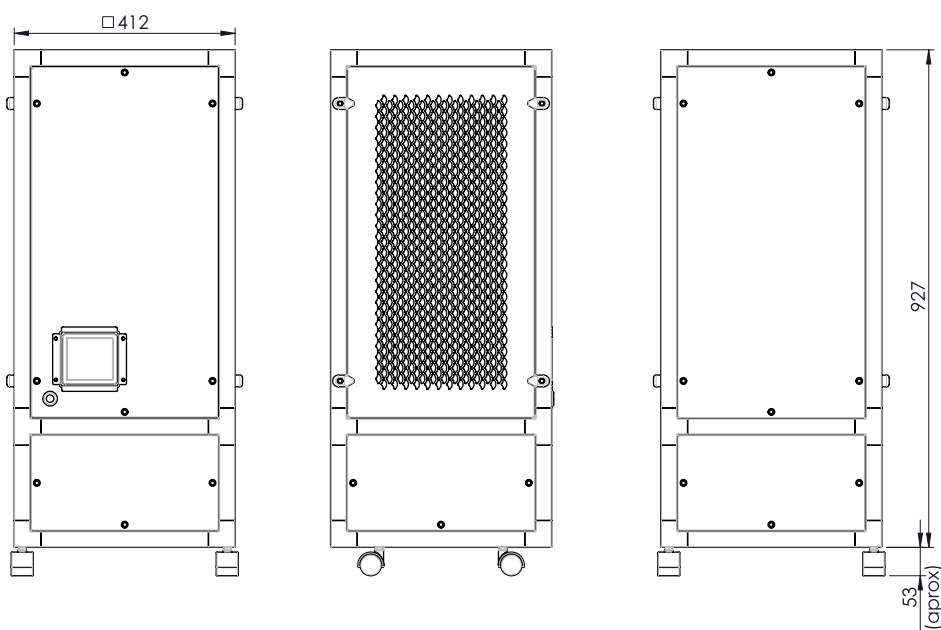
| Code | Model | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| REIN2-300EC | REINTAIR® S 300 EC | 1,08 | 0,14 | 300 | 41 | 30 |
| REIN2-600EC | REINTAIR® L 600 EC | 1,28 | 0,17 | 600 | 43 | |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

REINTAIR® S



REINTAIR® L





REINTAIR® WARRIOR

Plug & play purifiers to turn any indoor space into a virusfree environment

Purificadores portátiles para convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de virus



- REINTAIR® WARRIOR by Casals air purifiers are plug & play sets (no installation required) to convert any interior space into an environment free of contaminating particles and thus leave a much healthier air.
- It is designed to reduce the viral load of the rooms.
- All REINTAIR® WARRIOR units are fitted with the PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER by Casals, which consists of a UV-C light lamp and a photocatalysis system that destroys the particles previously captured by the filters.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency purification unit built in soundproof steel structure, galvanized for corrosion resistance.
- Available in EC in two different sizes:
 1. REINTAIR® S EC up to 300m³/h for indoor spaces (2,5m high) of up to 45m².
 2. REINTAIR® L EC up to 600m³/h for indoor spaces (2,5m high) of up to 90m².

CHASIS:

- Soundproof 30mm extruded aluminum profile, nylon corners and prelacquered steel sandwich panels, RAL 9006, class M0, with 25mm internal rockwool insulation class A1 (non combustible) and 90Kg/m³ density. Panels come with quick release fastening system for easy assembly and disassembly whenever required, whether for cleaning, maintenance or panel repositioning.
- Filters are located in the perforated side panels, with handles and fastening system. This ease of access optimizes maintenance and filter replacement procedures. Filter replacement and manipulation of the REINTAIR® WARRIOR is recommended with the appropriate PPE's.
- REINTAIR® WARRIOR purifiers are equipped with 4 wheels with brakes on the base for ease of mobility throughout the interior spaces.

FAN:

- Equipped with high efficiency single inlet - backward impeller with self-cleaning system, made of polyamide, statically and dynamically balanced at the factory.

FILTERS:

- Dual filtering stage at each end of the REINTAIR® comprised of 2x ISO Coarse ≥60% (G4) + 2x HEPA H14.
- 4 filters per purification unit.
- The ISO Coarse ≥60% pre-filters increase the life of the absolute filters HEPA H14.

MOTORS:

Low consumption EC (electronically commutated) Technology exterior rotor motor. IP-44 protection and class B insulation. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz/60Hz.

CONTROL PANEL:

- All REINTAIR® air purifiers are equipped with a master control panel located on one side of the

- Los purificadores de aire REINTAIR® WARRIOR by Casals son conjuntos portátiles (no requieren instalación) para convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de partículas contaminantes y dejar así un aire mucho más saludable.
- Está diseñado para reducir la carga viral de las estancias.
- Todos los equipos REINTAIR® WARRIOR llevan instalado la PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER by Casals, compuesta por una lámpara de luz ultravioleta UV-C y un sistema de fotocatalisis que permite destruir las partículas captadas previamente por los filtros.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidad de purificación de aire de alta eficiencia en estructura soundproof (insonorizada) de acero galvanizado resistente a la corrosión.
- Disponible en motor EC en dos tamaños constructivos:
 1. REINTAIR® S EC hasta 300m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 45m².
 2. REINTAIR® L EC hasta 600m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 90m².

CHASIS:

- Estructura soundproof de perfil de aluminio de 30mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero prelacado RAL 9006, clase M0, con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90kg/m³ de densidad. Los paneles disponen de fastening system (sistema de fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambios de paneles.
- Los filtros se ubican en los paneles laterales perforados, con tiradores y fastening system. Su fácil acceso optimiza el mantenimiento y rapidez del cambio de filtros. Se recomienda realizar el cambio de filtros y manipulación de los REINTAIR® WARRIOR con EPIs adecuados.
- Los equipos REINTAIR® WARRIOR disponen de 4 ruedas equipadas con freno en la base para fácil movilidad de los equipos en los espacios interiores.

VENTILADOR:

- Equipado con turbina de poliamida de simple aspiración de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.

FILTROS:

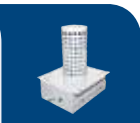
- Doble etapa de filtración en cada extremo del REINTAIR® WARRIOR compuesto por 2x ISO Coarse ≥60% (G4) + 2x HEPA H14.
- 4 filtros por unidad de purificación.
- Los prefiltros ISO Coarse ≥60% aumentan la vida útil de los filtros absolutos HEPA H14.

MOTORES:

Motor bajo consumo con tecnología EC (conmutación electrónica) de rotor exterior. Protección IP-44 y aislamientos clase B. Voltaje estándar 230V 50/60Hz

PANEL DE CONTROL:

Todos los equipos REINTAIR® WARRIOR van equipados con un panel de control maestro del equipo



VERSION / VERSIONES WARRIOR

• **PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER** by Casals carries out a photocatalytic oxidation process that combines UVC irradiation with a substance (catalyst) titanium dioxide (TiO₂) which results in a reaction that changes harmful contaminants (bacteria, viruses and volatile organic compounds or VOC's) into H₂O, CO₂ and detritus.

The air purification process of using photocatalytic oxidation works by using an existing air system that pulls air through the PURIFIERS which passes through the professionally installed ultraviolet light/ titanium dioxide chamber.

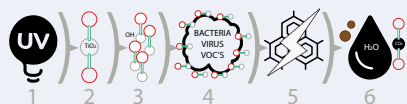
As the malignant contaminant-filled ambient air circulates through these chamber the microbes are "attacked" by free hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions (created by UV light and titanium dioxide) breaking their cellular structure apart and destroying both the intracellular mass and DNA/HNA chromosomes.

The result is harmless water molecules, carbon dioxide and detritus.

• **PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER** by Casals lleva a cabo un proceso de oxidación fotocatalítica que combina la radiación UV-C con una sustancia (catalizador) dióxido de titanio (TiO₂) que produce una reacción que transforma los contaminantes dañinos (bacterias, virus y compuestos orgánicos volátiles o VOC's) en H₂O, CO₂ y detritos.

El proceso de purificación de aire mediante el uso de oxidación fotocatalítica funciona mediante el uso de un sistema de aire existente que extrae el aire a través del PURIFICADOR que, a su vez, pasa a través de la cámara de luz ultravioleta/dióxido de titanio instalada profesionalmente. A medida que el aire ambiente lleno de contaminantes dañinos circula a través de esta cámara, los microbios son "atacados" por radicales hidróxilos libres e iones de superóxido (creados por la luz ultravioleta y el dióxido de titanio) que rompen su estructura celular y destruyen tanto la masa intracelular como el cromosoma ADN/HNA.

El resultado son moléculas de agua inofensivas, dióxido de carbono y detritos.



1. Ultraviolet light / Luz ultravioleta
2. Titanium dioxide catalyst / Catalizador de dióxido de titanio
3. Created free hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions / Radicales hidróxilos libres e iones de superóxido creados
4. Attack of harmful pollutants / Ataque de los contaminantes dañinos
5. Destruction of the cell structure / Destrucción de la estructura celular
6. Water molecules carbon dioxide and detritus / Moléculas de agua, dióxido de carbono y detritos

structure.

• This control panel allows for control of the following parameters:

1. On/Off of the air Purifier.
2. Automatic function – Autonomous.
3. Flow adjustment, 0 being the lowest and 10 the highest.
4. Schedule control for night mode optimization and thus favouring low energy consumption when the interior spaces are empty.
5. Clogged filter alarm and maintenance indication.

APPLICATIONS

• Designed for all kind of indoor spaces where high-quality air purification is required since REINTAIR® purifiers are equipped with high-efficiency HEPA H14 filters.

• Designed to be easily moved in indoor spaces, which makes them the best solution for:

- Ventilation of workstations.
- The health sector (waiting rooms, corridors, rooms, field hospitals, common areas, clinics, pharmacies, etc.).
- The tertiary and industrial sector (offices, hotels, universities, schools, public institutions, warehouses, living rooms in restaurants).
- The residential sector (single-family flats and houses).

ubicado en el lateral de la estructura.

• Este panel de control permite controlar los siguientes parámetros:

1. On/Off del purificador de aire.
2. Funcionamiento automático – Autónomo.
3. Caudal ajustable siendo 0 el mínimo y 10 el máximo.
4. Control horario para optimización del modo noche y favorecer así el bajo consumo energético cuando los espacios interiores estén vacíos.
5. Alarma de colmatación de filtros e indicación de mantenimiento.

APLICACIONES

Diseñados para todo tipo de espacios interiores como:

En definitiva, para cualquier espacio público donde se requiera una purificación del aire de alta calidad dado que los purificadores REINTAIR® WARRIOR están equipados con filtros de alta eficiencia HEPA H14.

• Ideados para ser movidos fácilmente en espacios interiores, lo que los convierte en la mejor solución para:

- La ventilación de puestos de trabajo.
- El sector sanitario (salas de espera, pasillos, habitaciones, hospitales de campaña, zonas comunes, clínicas, farmacias...).
- El sector terciario e industrial (oficinas, hoteles, universidades, colegios, instituciones públicas, almacenes, salas de estar en restaurantes).
- El sector residencial (pisos unifamiliares y casas).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



HEPAF

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.

Absolute filter for terminal filtration.

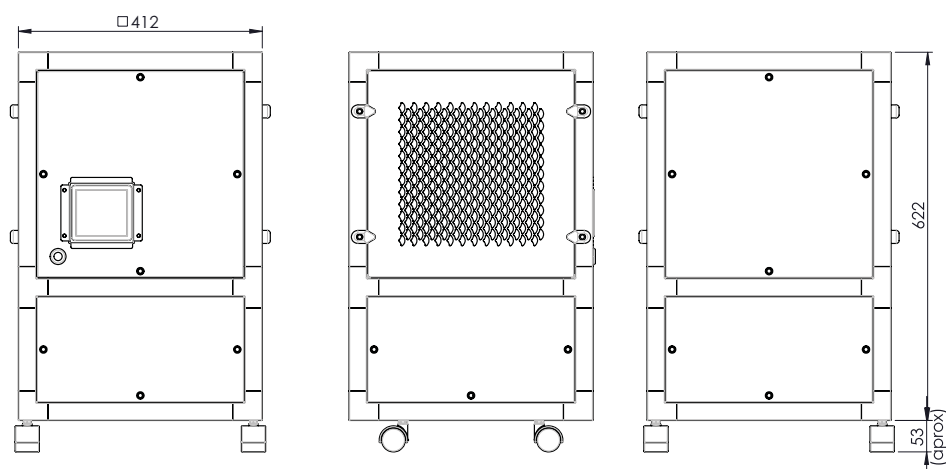


SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

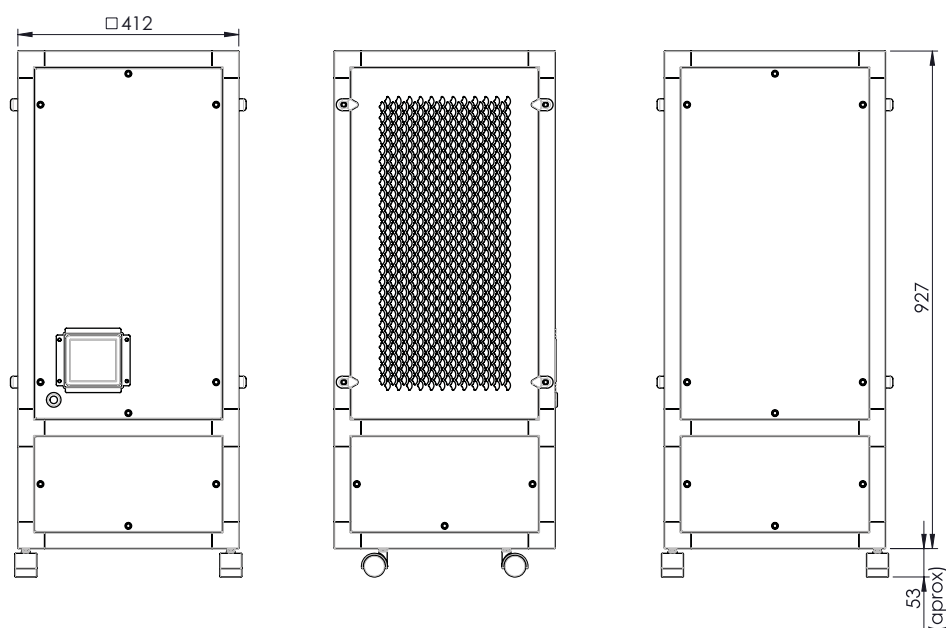
| Code | Model | Rated I (A) 230V | Rated Power kW | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| REIN2-300ECW | REINTAIR® WARRIOR S 300 EC | 1,08 | 0,14 | 300 | 41 | 30 |
| REIN2-600ECW | REINTAIR® WARRIOR L 600 EC | 1,28 | 0,17 | 600 | 44 | 43 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

REINTAIR® WARRIOR S



REINTAIR® WARRIOR L



FILTERS FOR REINTAIR® & REINTAIR® WARRIOR / FILTROS PARA REINTAIR® & REINTAIR® WARRIOR

HEPAF

Absolute filter for terminal filtration

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal



DESCRIPTION

- Terminal filtration in air treatment units for clean room applications and extraction boxes for hazardous and toxic contaminants (asbestos, etc.).
- Large air flow with very low initial pressure drop. Solid execution and great finish.
- Mini-folded fibreglass paper stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Sealant: polyurethane.
- Separator: continuous thermoplastic cords.
- Gasket: Half round monoblock polyurethane.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 80°C.
- Relative humidity 70-80%.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

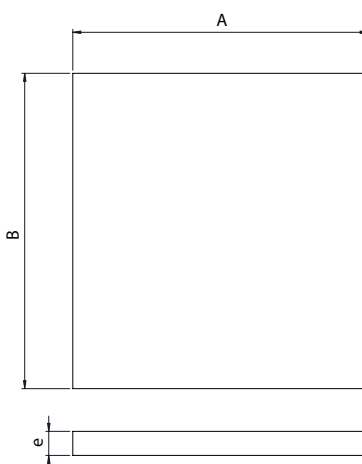
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración terminal en unidades de tratamiento de aire para aplicaciones de Sala limpia y cajones de extracción de contaminantes peligrosos y tóxicos (amianto, etc.).
- Gran caudal de aire con pérdida de carga inicial muy baja. Ejecución sólida y de gran acabado.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Sellante: poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones termoplásticos continuos.
- Junta: poliuretano monobloque de media caña.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 80°C.
- Humedad relativa 70-80%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

HEPA 14 (H14)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH14005 | 305x305x66-69 | REINTAIR® S 300 & WARRIOR | 150 | 120 |
| FILTH14006 | 305x610x66-69 | REINTAIR® L 600 & REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 300 | 120 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| FILT H14 (305x305x66-69) | 305 | 305 | 68 |
| FILT H14 (305x610x66-69) | 305 | 610 | 68 |



CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

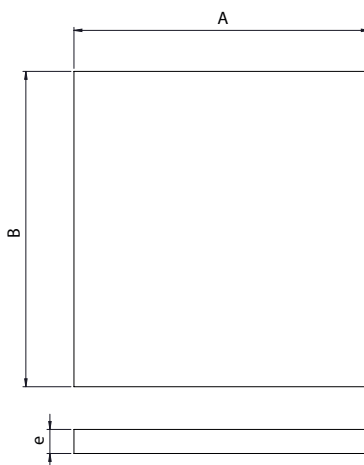
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04003 | 287x287x20-24 | REINTAIR® S 300 & WARRIOR | 700 | 57 |
| FILTG04004 | 592x287x20-24 | REINTAIR® L 600 & REINTDECK 1800 EC & WARRIOR | 1300 | 57 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-------|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (287x287x20-24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 287 | 287 | 20-24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (592x287x20-24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 592 | 287 | 20-24 |

REINTDECK

Centralized and decentralized, integrable and combinable false ceiling purifiers

Purificadores para falso techo centralizados y descentralizados, integrables y combinables



- REINTDECK by Casals air purifiers convert any indoor space into an environment free of contaminating particles and thus leave a much healthier air.
- It is designed to reduce the viral load of the rooms given the constant air renewals that it carries out.
- This version allows it to be connected to the ducts and to conduct the purified air through up to 4 interchangeable ways.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency purification unit built in soundproof steel structure, galvanized for corrosion resistance.
- Available with electric motor (EC):
1. REINTDECK 1800 /EC up to 1800m³/h for indoor spaces up to 182 m² with 3 renovations/hour, installation height 3m. Centralized model to be ducted in false ceiling, Armstrong type false ceiling plate replacement.

CHASIS:

- Soundproof 30mm extruded aluminum profile, nylon corners and pre lacquered steel sandwich panels, RAL 9006, class M0, with 25mm internal rockwool insulation class A1 (non combustible) and 90Kg/m³ density. Panels come with quick release fastening system for easy assembly and disassembly whenever required, whether for cleaning, maintenance or panel repositioning.
- Filters are located in the perforated side panels, with handles and fastening system. This ease of access optimizes maintenance and filter replacement procedures. Filter replacement and manipulation of the REINTDECK is recommended with the appropriate PPE's.

FAN:

- Equipped with high efficiency single inlet - backward impeller with self-cleaning system, made of polyamide, statically and dynamically balanced at the factory.

FILTERS:

REINTDECK 1800 EC FILTERS:

- Triple filtering stage at each panel, comprised of 5x ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4) + 5 ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) + 5 HEPA H14.
- 15 filters per purification unit.
- The ISO Coarse \geq 60% and ISO ePM1 \geq 50% pre-filters increase the life of the absolute filters HEPA H14.

MOTORS:

- Low consumption EC (electronically commutated) Technology exterior rotor motor. IP-44 protection and class Binsulation. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz/60Hz.

CONTROL PANEL:

- All REINTDECK air purifiers are equipped with a master control panel located on one side of the structure.
- This control panel allows for control of the following parameters:
1. On/Off of the air Purifier.
2. Automatic function – Autonomous.

- Los purificadores de aire REINTDECK by Casals son equipos capaces de convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de partículas contaminantes y dejar así un aire mucho más saludable.
- Está diseñado para reducir la carga viral de las estancias dadas las constantes renovaciones de aire que lleva a cabo.
- Esta versión permite conectarla a los conductos y conducir el aire purificado por hasta 4 vías que se pueden intercambiar.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidades de purificación de aire de alta eficiencia en estructura soundproof (insonorizada) de acero galvanizado resistente a la corrosión.
- Disponible con motor (EC):
1. REINTDECK 1800 /EC hasta 1800m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 182 m² con 3 renovaciones/hora, altura de instalación 3m. Modelo centralizado por conductos en falso techo, aspiración por sustitución de placa falso techo tipo Armstrong.

CHASIS:

- Estructura soundproof de perfil de aluminio de 30mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero lacado RAL 9006, clase M0, con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90kg/m³ de densidad. Los paneles disponen de fastening system (sistema de fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambios de paneles.
- Los filtros se ubican en los paneles laterales e inferiores perforados, con tiradores y fastening system. Su fácil acceso optimiza el mantenimiento y rapidez del cambio de filtros. Se recomienda realizar el cambio de filtros y manipulación de los REINTDECK con EPIs adecuados.

VENTILADOR:

- Equipado con turbina de poliamida de simple aspiración de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.

FILTROS:

FILTROS REINTDECK 1800 EC:

- Triple etapa de filtración en cada panel, compuesto por 5 x ISO Coarse \geq 60% (G4) + 5 filtros ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) + 5 HEPA H-14.
- 15 filtros por unidad de purificación.
- Los prefiltros ISO Coarse \geq 60% e ISO ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) aumentan la vida útil de los filtros absolutos HEPA H-14.

MOTORES:

- Motores de bajo consumo con tecnología EC (conmutación electrónica) de rotor exterior. Protección IP-44 y aislamientos clase B. Voltaje estándar 230V 50/60Hz.

PANEL DE CONTROL:

- Todos los equipos REINTDECK van equipados con un panel de control maestro.
- Este panel de control permite controlar los si-

3. Flow adjustment, 0 being the lowest and 10 the highest.
4. Schedule control for night mode optimization and thus favouring low energy consumption when the interior spaces are empty.
5. Clogged filter alarm and maintenance indication.
6. Modbus RS-485 included.

| APPLICATIONS

- Designed for all kind of indoor spaces such as:
 - Supermarkets
 - Pavilions
 - Gyms
 - Restaurants
 - Health sector
 - Offices
 - Hotels
 - Homes
 - Colleges and universities
- In short, for any public space where high-quality air purification is required since REINTDECK purifiers are equipped with high-efficiency HEPA H-14 filters.
- Designed to be installed in indoor spaces in false ceilings, which makes them the best solution for:
 - Ventilation of workstations.
 - The health sector (waiting rooms, corridors, rooms, field hospitals, common areas, clinics, pharmacies, etc.).
 - The tertiary and industrial sector (gyms, pavilions, supermarkets, offices, hotels, universities, schools, public institutions, warehouses, living rooms in restaurants, shops, etc.).

güientes parámetros:

1. On/Off del purificador de aire.
2. Funcionamiento automático – Autónomo.
3. Caudal ajustable siendo 0 el mínimo y 10 el máximo.
4. Control horario para optimización del modo noche y favorecer así el bajo consumo energético cuando los espacios interiores estén vacíos.
5. Alarma de colmatación de filtros e indicación de mantenimiento.
6. Incorpora Modbus RS-485.

| APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para todo tipo de espacios interiores como:
 - Supermercados
 - Pabellones
 - Gimnasios
 - Restaurantes
 - Sector sanitario
 - Oficinas
 - Hoteles
 - Hogares
 - Colegios y universidades
- En definitiva, para cualquier espacio público donde se requiera una purificación del aire de alta calidad dado que los purificadores REINTDECK están equipados con filtros absolutos de alta eficiencia HEPA H-14 (EN 1822 99,995%).
- Ideados para ser instalados en espacios interiores en falso techo, lo que los convierte en la mejor solución para:
 - La purificación en los puestos de trabajo.
 - El sector sanitario (salas de espera, pasillos, habitaciones, hospitales de campaña, zonas comunes, clínicas, farmacias...).
 - El sector terciario e industrial (gimnasios, pabellones, supermercados, oficinas, hoteles, universidades, colegios, instituciones públicas, almacenes, salas de estar en restaurantes, tiendas, etc.).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.
Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



HEPAF

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.
Absolute filter for terminal filtration.



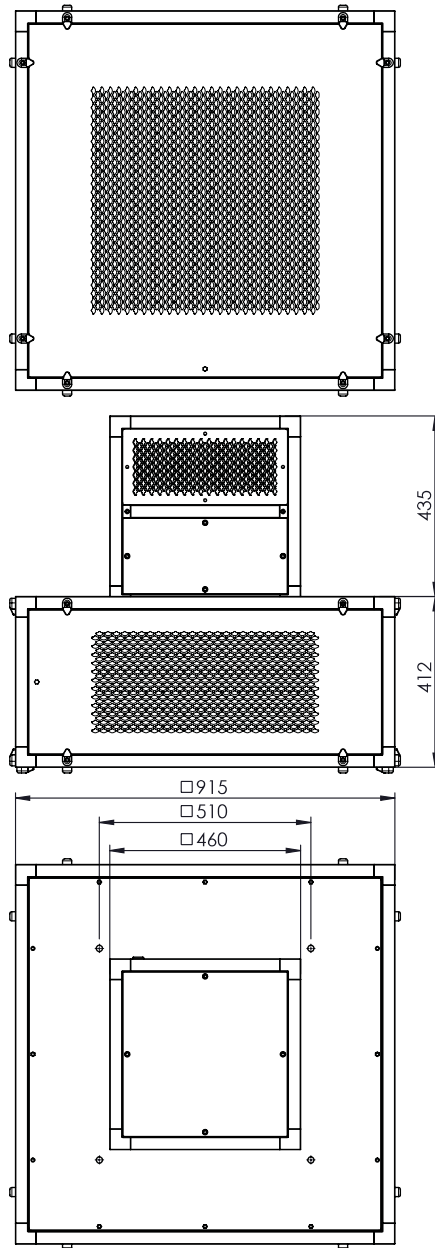
CHEF

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.
High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica


| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power W | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| REINT1800EC | REINTDECK 1800 EC | 1870 | 2,08 | 460 | 1800 | 45 | 96 | 1 |


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

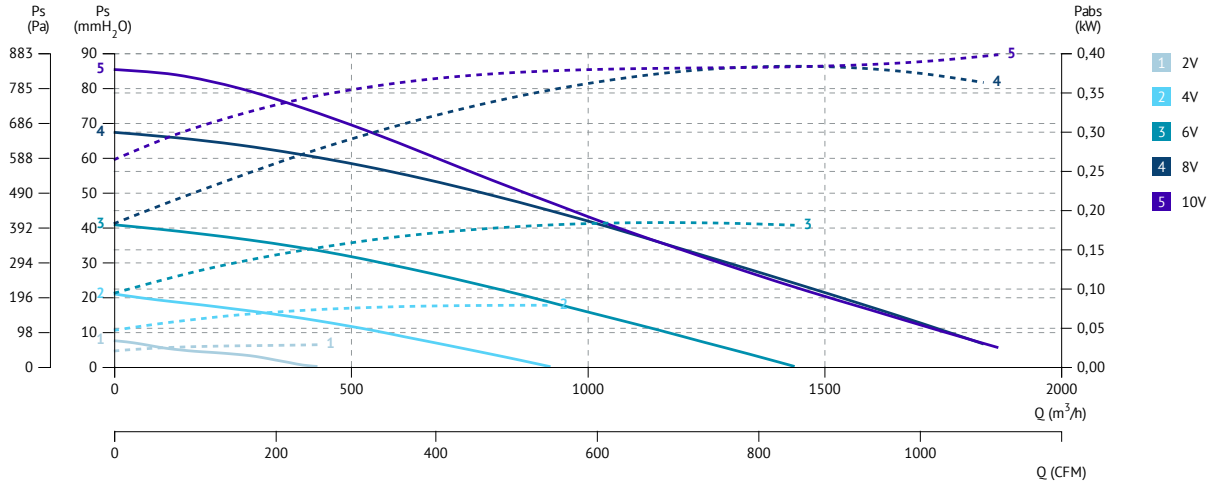
1

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V/50Hz |
| N | Blue Azul | AC 220V/50Hz |
| Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10 DC/PWM |
| GND | Blue Azul |  |
| FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



REINTDECK WARRIOR



Centralized and decentralized, integrable and combinable false ceiling purifiers
Purificadores para falso techo centralizados y descentralizados, integrables y combinables



- REINTDECK WARRIOR by Casals air purifiers convert any indoor space into an environment free of contaminating particles and thus leave a much healthier air.
- It is designed to reduce the viral load of the rooms.
- All REINTDECK WARRIOR equipments have installed the PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER by Casals, composed by a UV-C light lamp and a photocatalysis system that allows destroying the particles previously captured by the filters.
- This version allows it to be connected to the ducts and to conduct the purified air through up to 4 interchangeable ways.

| MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency purification unit built in soundproof steel structure, galvanized for corrosion resistance.
 - Available with electric motor (EC):
- 1. REINTDECK WARRIOR 1800/EC** up to 1800m³/h for indoor spaces up to 182 m² with 3 renovations/hour, installation height 3m. Centralized model to be ducted in false ceiling, Armstrong type false ceiling plate replacement.

CHASIS:

- Soundproof 30mm extruded aluminum profile, nylon corners and pre lacquered steel sandwich panels, RAL 9006, class M0, with 25mm internal rockwool insulation class A1 (non combustible) and 90Kg/m³ density. Panels come with quick release fastening system for easy assembly and disassembly whenever required, whether for cleaning, maintenance or panel repositioning.
- Filters are located in the perforated side panels, with handles and fastening system. This ease of access optimizes maintenance and filter replacement procedures. Filter replacement and manipulation of the REINTDECK WARRIOR is recommended with the appropriate PPE's.

FAN:

- Equipped with high efficiency single inlet - backward impeller with self-cleaning system, made of polyamide, statically and dynamically balanced at the factory.

FILTERS:

REINTDECK WARRIOR1800 EC FILTERS:

- Triple filtering stage at each panel, comprised of 5x ISO Coarse≥60% (G4) + 5 ISO ePM1≥50% (F7) + 5 HEPA H14.
- 15 filters per purification unit.
- The ISO Coarse 65% pre-filters increase the life of the absolute filters HEPA H14.

MOTORS:

- Low consumption EC (electronically commutated) Technology exterior rotor motor. IP-44 protection and class Binsulation. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz/60Hz.

CONTROL PANEL:

- All REINTDECK WARRIOR air purifiers are equipped with a master control panel located on one side of the structure.

- Los purificadores de aire REINTDECK WARRIOR by Casals son equipos capaces de convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de partículas contaminantes y dejar así un aire mucho más saludable.
- Está diseñado para reducir la carga viral de las estancias.
- Todos los equipos REINTDECK WARRIOR llevan instalado la PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER by Casals, compuesta por una lámpara de luz ultravioleta UV-C y un sistema de fotocatalisis que permite destruir las partículas captadas previamente por los filtros.
- Esta versión permite conectarla a los conductos y conducir el aire purificado por hasta 4 vías que se pueden intercambiar.

| CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidades de purificación de aire de alta eficiencia en estructura soundproof (insonorizada) de acero galvanizado resistente a la corrosión.
 - Disponible con motor (EC):
- 1. REINTDECK WARRIOR 1800/EC** hasta 1800m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 182 m² con 3 renovaciones/hora, altura de instalación 3m. Modelo centralizado por conductos en falso techo, aspiración por sustitución de placa falso techo tipo Armstrong.

CHASIS:

- Estructura soundproof de perfil de aluminio de 30mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero lacado RAL 9006, clase M0, con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90kg/m³ de densidad. Los paneles disponen de fastening system (sistema de fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambios de paneles.
- Los filtros se ubican en los paneles laterales e inferiores perforados, con tiradores y fastening system. Su fácil acceso optimiza el mantenimiento y rapidez del cambio de filtros. Se recomienda realizar el cambio de filtros y manipulación de los REINTDECK WARRIOR con EPIs adecuados.

VENTILADOR:

- Equipado con turbina de poliamida de simple aspiración de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.

FILTROS:

FILTROS REINTDECK WARRIOR 1800 EC:

- Triple etapa de filtración en cada panel, compuesto por 5 x ISO Coarse≥60% (G4) + 5 filtros ISO ePM1≥50% (F7) + 5 HEPA H-14.
- 15 filtros por unidad de purificación.
- Los prefiltros ISO Coarse 65% e ISO ePM1 70% aumentan la vida útil de los filtros absolutos HEPA H-14.

MOTORES:

- Motores de bajo consumo con tecnología EC (conmutación electrónica) de rotor exterior. Protección IP-44 y aislamientos clase B. Voltaje estándar 230V 50/60Hz.



VERSION / VERSIONES WARRIOR

• **PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER** by Casals carries out a photocatalytic oxidation process that combines UVC irradiation with a substance (catalyst) titanium dioxide (TiO₂) which results in a reaction that changes harmful contaminants (bacteria, viruses and volatile organic compounds or VOC's) into H₂O, CO₂ and detritus.

The air purification process of using photocatalytic oxidation works by using an existing air system that pulls air through the PURIFIERS which passes through the professionally installed ultraviolet light/ titanium dioxide chamber.

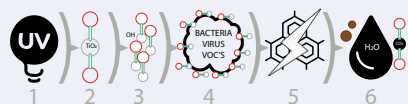
As the malignant contaminant-filled ambient air circulates through these chamber the microbes are "attacked" by free hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions (created by UV light and titanium dioxide) breaking their cellular structure apart and destroying both the intracellular mass and DNA/HNA chromosomes.

The result is harmless water molecules, carbon dioxide and detritus.

• **PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER** by Casals lleva a cabo un proceso de oxidación fotocatalítica que combina la radiación UV-C con una sustancia (catalizador) dióxido de titanio (TiO₂) que produce una reacción que transforma los contaminantes dañinos (bacterias, virus y compuestos orgánicos volátiles o VOC's) en H₂O, CO₂ y detritos.

El proceso de purificación de aire mediante el uso de oxidación fotocatalítica funciona mediante el uso de un sistema de aire existente que extrae el aire a través del PURIFICADOR que, a su vez, pasa a través de la cámara de luz ultravioleta/dióxido de titanio instalada profesionalmente. A medida que el aire ambiente lleno de contaminantes dañinos circula a través de esta cámara, los microbios son "atacados" por radicales hidróxilos libres e iones de superóxido (creados por la luz ultravioleta y el dióxido de titanio) que rompen su estructura celular y destruyen tanto la masa intracelular como el cromosoma ADN/HNA.

El resultado son moléculas de agua inofensivas, dióxido de carbono y detritos.



1. Ultraviolet light / Luz ultravioleta
2. Titanium dioxide catalyst / Catalizador de dióxido de titanio
3. Created free hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions / Radicales hidróxilos libres e iones de superóxido creados
4. Attack of harmful pollutants / Ataque de los contaminantes dañinos
5. Destruction of the cell structure / Destrucción de la estructura celular
6. Water molecules carbon dioxide and detritus / Moléculas de agua, dióxido de carbono y detritos

• This control panel allows for control of the following parameters:

1. On/Off of the air Purifier.
2. Automatic function – Autonomous.
3. Flow adjustment, 0 being the lowest and 10 the highest.
4. Schedule control for night mode optimization and thus favouring low energy consumption when the interior spaces are empty.
5. Clogged filter alarm and maintenance indication.
6. Modbus RS-485 included.

| APPLICATIONS

- Designed for all kind of indoor spaces such as:
- Supermarkets
- Pavilions
- Gyms
- Restaurants
- Health sector
- Offices
- Hotels
- Homes
- Colleges and universities
- In short, for any public space where high-quality air purification is required since REINTDECK WARRIOR purifiers are equipped with high-efficiency HEPA H-14 filters.
- Designed to be installed in indoor spaces in false ceilings, which makes them the best solution for:
- Ventilation of workstations.
- The health sector (waiting rooms, corridors, rooms, field hospitals, common areas, clinics, pharmacies, etc.).
- The tertiary and industrial sector (gyms, pavilions, supermarkets, offices, hotels, universities, schools, public institutions, warehouses, living rooms in restaurants, shops, etc.).

PANEL DE CONTROL:

- Todos los equipos REINTDECK WARRIOR van equipados con un panel de control maestro.
- Este panel de control permite controlar los siguientes parámetros:
- 1. On/Off del purificador de aire.
- 2. Funcionamiento automático – Autónomo.
- 3. Caudal ajustable siendo 0 el mínimo y 10 el máximo.
- 4. Control horario para optimización del modo noche y favorecer así el bajo consumo energético cuando los espacios interiores estén vacíos.
- 5. Alarma de colmatación de filtros e indicación de mantenimiento.
- 6. Incorpora Modbus RS-485.

| APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para todo tipo de espacios interiores como:
- Supermercados
- Pabellones
- Gimnasios
- Restaurantes
- Sector sanitario
- Oficinas
- Hoteles
- Hogares
- Colegios y universidades
- En definitiva, para cualquier espacio público donde se requiera una purificación del aire de alta calidad dado que los purificadores REINTDECK WARRIOR están equipados con filtros absolutos de alta eficiencia HEPA H-14 (EN 1822 99,995%).
- Ideados para ser instalados en espacios interiores en falso techo, lo que los convierte en la mejor solución para:
- La purificación en los puestos de trabajo.
- El sector sanitario (salas de espera, pasillos, habitaciones, hospitales de campaña, zonas comunes, clínicas, farmacias...).
- El sector terciario e industrial (gimnasios, pabellones, supermercados, oficinas, hoteles, universidades, colegios, instituciones públicas, almacenes, salas de estar en restaurantes, tiendas, etc.).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



CHEF

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.



HEPAF

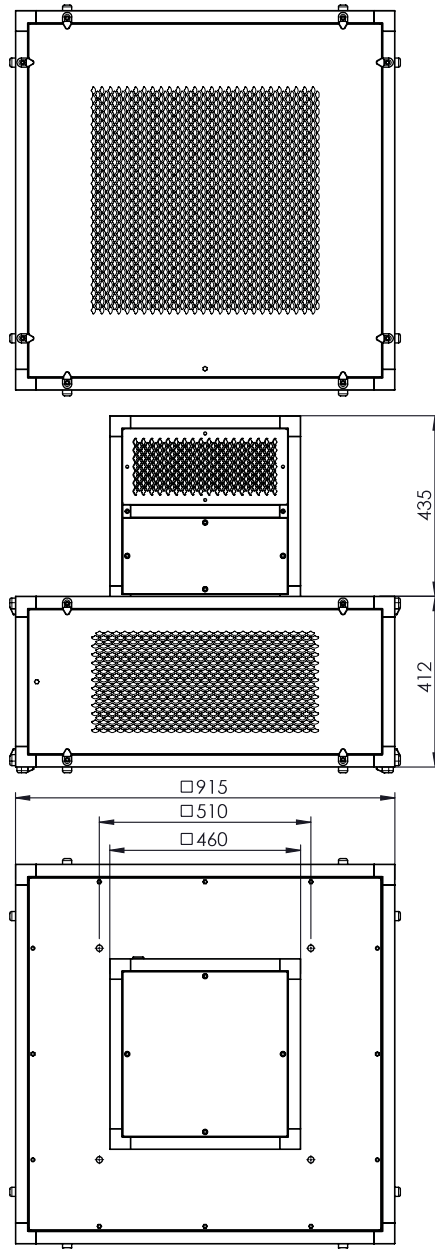
Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.

Absolute filter for terminal filtration.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica


| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power W | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| REINT1800ECW | REINTDECK WARRIOR 1800 EC | 1870 | 2,08 | 460 | 1800 | 45 | 96 | 1 |


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

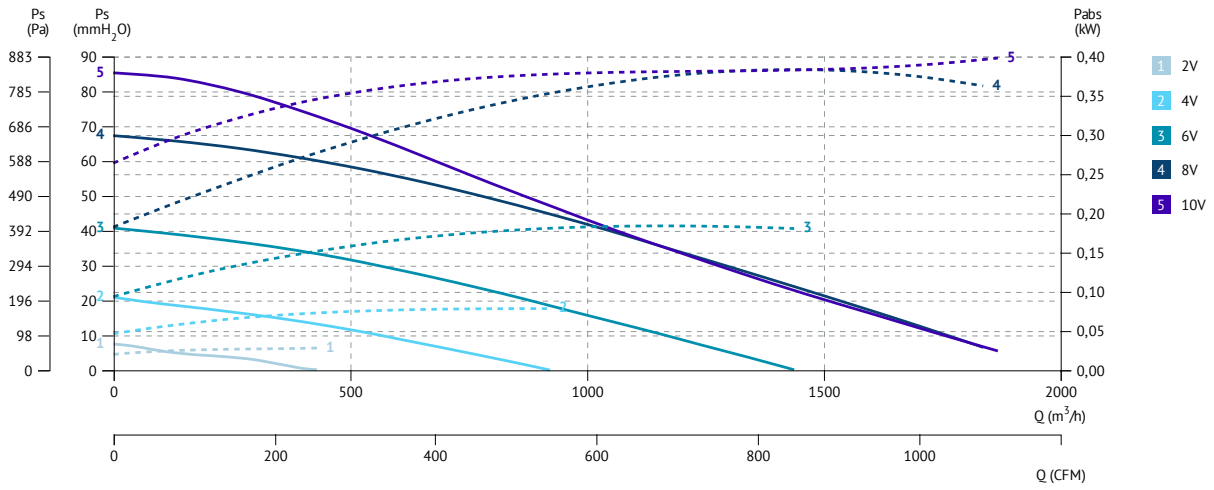
1

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V/50Hz |
| N | Blue Azul | AC 220V/50Hz |
| Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10 DC/PWM |
| GND | Blue Azul |  |
| FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |



CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



FILTER / filtros

FILTERS FOR REINTDECK & REINTDECK WARRIOR / FILTROS PARA REINTDECK & REINTDECK WARRIOR

HEPAF

Absolute filter for terminal filtration
Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal



DESCRIPTION

- Terminal filtration in air treatment units for clean room applications and extraction boxes for hazardous and toxic contaminants (asbestos, etc.).
- Large air flow with very low initial pressure drop. Solid execution and great finish.
- Mini-folded fibreglass paper stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Sealant: polyurethane.
- Separator: continuous thermoplastic cords.
- Gasket: Half round monoblock polyurethane.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 80°C.
- Relative humidity 70-80%.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

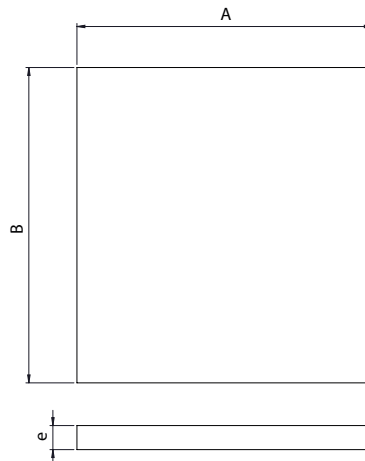
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración terminal en unidades de tratamiento de aire para aplicaciones de Sala limpia y cajones de extracción de contaminantes peligrosos y tóxicos (amianto, etc.).
- Gran caudal de aire con pérdida de carga inicial muy baja. Ejecución sólida y de gran acabado.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Sellante: poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones termoplásticos continuos.
- Junta: poliuretano monobloque de media caña.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 80°C.
- Humedad relativa 70-80%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

HEPA 14 (H14)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH14006 | 305x610x66-69 | REINTAIR® L 600 & REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 300 | 120 |
| FILTH14002 | 610x610x68 | REINTDECK 1800 EC & WARRIOR | 600 | 120 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT H14 (305x610x66-69)ABSOLUTO FLUJO LAMINAR | 305 | 610 | 68 |
| FILT H14 (610x610x68) ABSOLUTO FLUJO LAMINAR | 610 | 610 | 68 |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

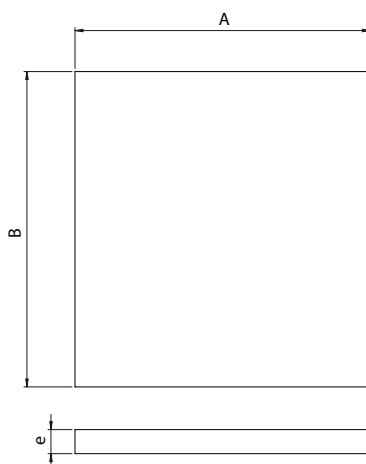
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07010 | 610x305x48 | REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 1400 | 90 |
| FILTF07011 | 610x610x48 | REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 2800 | 90 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (610x305x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 592 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (610x610x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

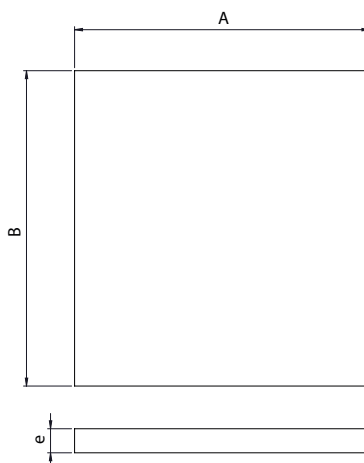
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04004 | 592x287x20-24 | REINTAIR® L 600 & REINTDECK 1800 EC & WARRIOR | 1300 | 57 |
| FILTG04002 | 592x592x20 | REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 2600 | 57 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|---------|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (592x287x20-24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 592 | 287 | 20 - 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (592x592x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 592 | 592 | 20 |



REINTDECK EASY

Decentralized model, hang-up installation

Purificador descentralizado con instalación por cuelgue



- REINTDECK EASY by Casals air purifiers convert any indoor space into an environment free of contaminating particles and thus leave a much healthier air.
- It is designed to reduce the viral load of the rooms given the constant air renewals that it carries out.
- This decentralized version does not need to duct air and in a single unit the polluted air can be taken through the lower panel, the air is filtered with a double stage, and clean air is provided by filtering it again with 4 absolute filters HEPA-14 through side panels with linear and adjustable diffusers.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency purification unit built in soundproof steel structure, galvanized for corrosion resistance.
- Available with electric motor (EC):
1. REINTDECK EASY 1200/EC up to 1200m³/h for indoor spaces up to 126m² with 3 renovations/hour, installation height 3m. Decentralized model, hang-up installation.

CHASIS:

- Soundproof 30mm extruded aluminum profile, nylon corners and pre lacquered steel sandwich panels, RAL 9006, class M0, with 25mm internal rockwool insulation class A1 (non combustible) and 90Kg/m³ density. Panels come with quick release fastening system for easy assembly and disassembly whenever required, whether for cleaning, maintenance or panel repositioning.
- Filters are located in the perforated side panels, with handles and fastening system. This ease of access optimizes maintenance and filter replacement procedures. Filter replacement and manipulation of the REINTDECK is recommended with the appropriate PPE's.

FAN:

- Equipped with high efficiency single inlet - backward impeller with self-cleaning system, made of polyamide, statically and dynamically balanced at the factory.

FILTERS:

REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC FILTERS:

- One filtration stage in 4 supply panels with adjustable diffusers comprised of 1 absolute filter HEPA-14 in each panel.
- Double filtration stage in inlet panel consisting of 1 filter ISO Coarse≥60% (G4) + 1 filter ISO ePM1≥50% (F7) .
- 6 filters per purification unit.
- The ISO Coarse 65% pre-filters increase the life of the absolute filters HEPA H14.

MOTORS:

- Low consumption EC (electronically commutated) Technology exterior rotor motor. IP-44 protection and class Binsulation. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz/60Hz.

CONTROL PANEL:

- All REINTDECK EASY air purifiers are equipped with a master control panel located on one side of

- Los purificadores de aire REINTDECK EASY by Casals son equipos capaces de convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de partículas contaminantes y dejar así un aire mucho más saludable.
- Está diseñado para reducir la carga viral de las estancias dadas las constantes renovaciones de aire que lleva a cabo.
- Esta versión descentralizada no necesita conducir el aire y en una sola unidad se puede aspirar el aire contaminado a través del panel inferior, se filtra el aire con una doble etapa, y se aporta aire limpio filtrándolo nuevamente con 4 filtros absolutos HEPA-14 a través de los paneles laterales con difusores lineales y orientables.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidades de purificación de aire de alta eficiencia en estructura soundproof (insonorizada) de acero galvanizado resistente a la corrosión.
- Disponible con motor (EC):
1. REINTDECK EASY 1200/EC hasta 1200m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 126m² con 3 renovaciones/hora, altura de instalación 3m. Modelo descentralizado con instalación por cuelgue.

CHASIS:

- Estructura soundproof de perfil de aluminio de 30mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero lacado RAL 9006, clase M0, con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90kg/m³ de densidad. Los paneles disponen de fastening system (sistema de fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambios de paneles.
- Los filtros se ubican en los paneles laterales y inferiores perforados, con tiradores y fastening system .Su fácil acceso optimiza el mantenimiento y rapidez del cambio de filtros. Se recomienda realizar el cambio de filtros y manipulación de los REINTDECK con EPIs adecuados.

VENTILADOR:

- Equipado con turbina de poliamida de simple aspiración de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante. Equilibrada estática y dinámicamente en origen.

FILTROS:

FILTROS REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC:

- Una etapa de filtración en los 4 paneles de impulsión con difusores orientables compuesto por 1 filtro absoluto HEPA-14 en cada panel.
- Doble etapa de filtración en el panel de aspiración compuesto por 1 filtro ISO Coarse≥60% (G4) + filtro ISO ePM1≥50% (F7) .
- 6 filtros por unidad de purificación.
- Los prefiltros ISO Coarse 65% e ISO ePM1 70% aumentan la vida útil de los filtros absolutos HEPA H-14.

MOTORES:

- Motores de bajo consumo con tecnología EC (conmutación electrónica) de rotor exterior. Protección IP-44 y aislamientos clase B. Voltaje estándar

the structure.

• This control panel allows for control of the following parameters:

1. On/Off of the air Purifier.
2. Automatic function – Autonomous.
3. Flow adjustment, 0 being the lowest and 10 the highest.
4. Schedule control for night mode optimization and thus favouring low energy consumption when the interior spaces are empty.
5. Clogged filter alarm and maintenance indication.
6. Modbus RS-485 included.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for all kind of indoor spaces such as:
 - Supermarkets
 - Pavilions
 - Gyms
 - Restaurants
 - Health sector
 - Offices
 - Hotels
 - Homes
 - Colleges and universities
- In short, for any public space where high-quality air purification is required since REINTDECK EASY purifiers are equipped with high-efficiency HEPA H-14 filters.
- Designed to be installed in interior spaces by simple hanging, which makes them the best solution for:
 - Ventilation of workstations.
 - The health sector (waiting rooms, corridors, rooms, field hospitals, common areas, clinics, pharmacies, etc.).
 - The tertiary and industrial sector (gyms, pavilions, supermarkets, offices, hotels, universities, schools, public institutions, warehouses, living rooms in restaurants, shops, etc.).

dar 230V 50/60Hz.

PANEL DE CONTROL:

- Todos los equipos REINTDECK EASY van equipados con un panel de control maestro.
- Este panel de control permite controlar los siguientes parámetros:
 1. On/Off del purificador de aire.
 2. Funcionamiento automático – Autónomo.
 3. Caudal ajustable siendo 0 el mínimo y 10 el máximo.
 4. Control horario para optimización del modo noche y favorecer así el bajo consumo energético cuando los espacios interiores estén vacíos.
 5. Alarma de colmatación de filtros e indicación de mantenimiento.
 6. Incorpora Modbus RS-485.

APLICACIONES

- Diseñados para todo tipo de espacios interiores como:
 - Supermercados
 - Pabellones
 - Gimnasios
 - Restaurantes
 - Sector sanitario
 - Oficinas
 - Hoteles
 - Hogares
 - Colegios y universidades
- En definitiva, para cualquier espacio público donde se requiera una purificación del aire de alta calidad dado que los purificadores REINTDECK EASY están equipados con filtros absolutos de alta eficiencia HEPA H-14 (EN 1822 99,995%).
- Ideados para ser instalados en espacios interiores por simple cuelgue, lo que los convierte en la mejor solución para:
 - La purificación en los puestos de trabajo.
 - El sector sanitario (salas de espera, pasillos, habitaciones, hospitales de campaña, zonas comunes, clínicas, farmacias...).
 - El sector terciario e industrial (gimnasios, pabellones, supermercados, oficinas, hoteles, universidades, colegios, instituciones públicas, almacenes, salas de estar en restaurantes, tiendas, etc.).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.
Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



HEPAF

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.
Absolute filter for terminal filtration.

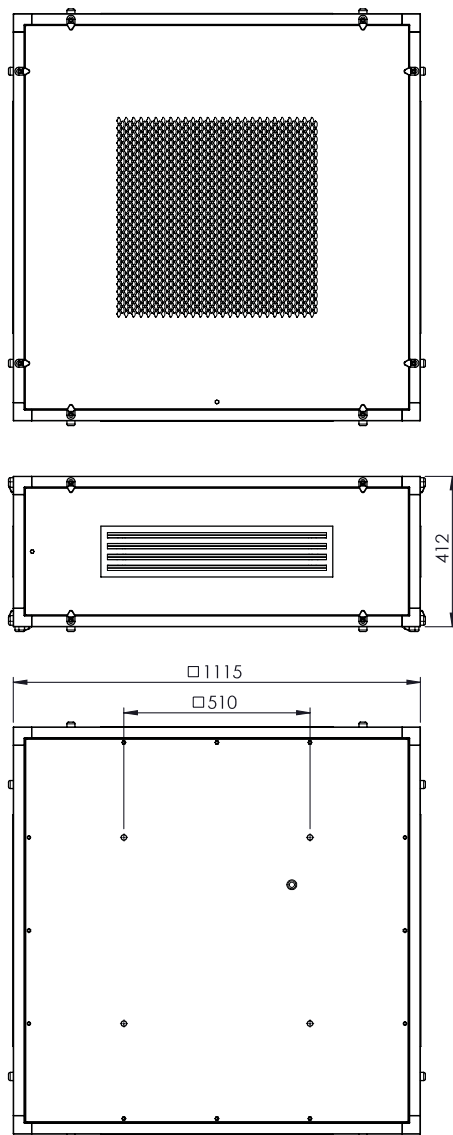



CHEF


Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.
High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

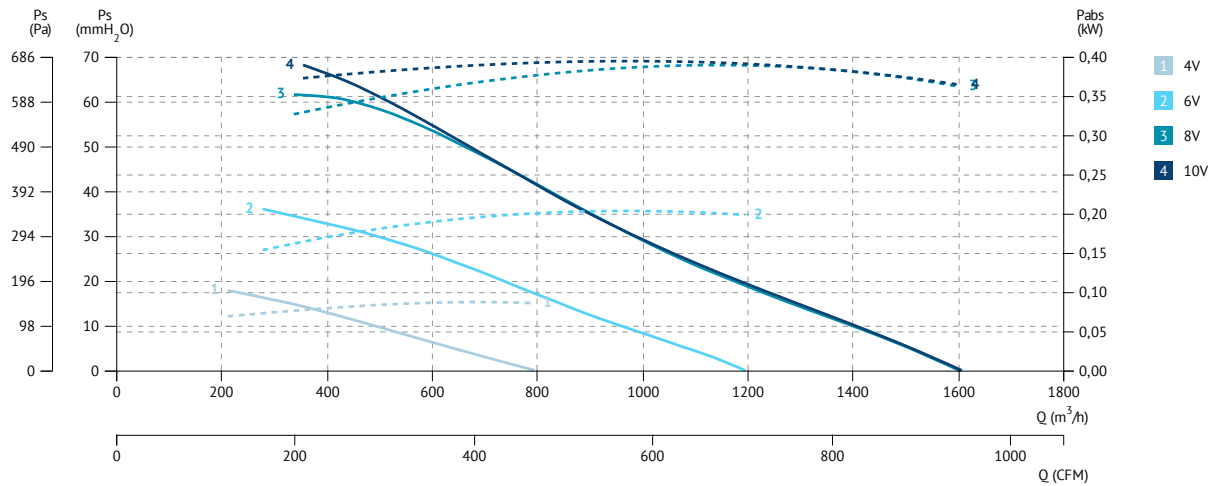
| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power W | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| REINE1200EC | REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC | 1551 | 0,77 | 460 | 1200 | 41 | - | 1 |


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones
1

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V/50Hz |
| N | Blue Azul | AC 220V/50Hz |
| Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10 DC/PWM |
| GND | Blue Azul |  |
| FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características





REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR

Decentralized model, hang-up installation

Purificador descentralizado con instalación por cuelgue



• REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR by Casals air purifiers convert any indoor space into an environment free of contaminating particles and thus leave a much healthier air.

- It is designed to reduce the viral load of the rooms.
- All REINTDECK WARRIOR equipments have installed the PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER by Casals, composed by a UV-C light lamp and a photocatalysis system that allows destroying the particles previously captured by the filters.
- This decentralized version does not need to duct air and in a single unit the polluted air can be taken through the lower panel, the air is filtered with a double stage, and clean air is provided by filtering it again with 4 absolute filters HEPA-14 through side panels with linear and adjustable diffusers.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- High efficiency purification unit built in soundproof steel structure, galvanized for corrosion resistance.
- Available with electric motor (EC):
1. REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR 1200/EC up to 1200m³/h for indoor spaces up to 126m² with 3 renovations/hour, installation height 3m. Decentralized model, hang-up installation.

CHASIS:

- Soundproof 30mm extruded aluminum profile, nylon corners and pre lacquered steel sandwich panels, RAL 9006, class M0, with 25mm internal rockwool insulation class A1 (non combustible) and 90Kg/m³ density. Panels come with quick release fastening system for easy assembly and disassembly whenever required, whether for cleaning, maintenance or panel repositioning.
- Filters are located in the perforated side panels, with handles and fastening system. This ease of access optimizes maintenance and filter replacement procedures. Filter replacement and manipulation of the REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR is recommended with the appropriate PPE's.

FAN:

- Equipped with high efficiency single inlet - backward impeller with self-cleaning system, made of polyamide, statically and dynamically balanced at the factory.

FILTERS:

REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR 1200 EC FILTERS:

- One filtration stage in 4 supply panels with adjustable diffusers comprised of 1 absolute filter HEPA-14 in each panel.
- Double filtration stage in inlet panel consisting of 1 filter ISO Coarse ≥60% (G4) + 1 filter ISO ePM1 ≥50% (F7).
- 6 filters per purification unit.
- The ISO Coarse 65% pre-filters increase the life of the absolute filters HEPA H14.

MOTORS:

- Low consumption EC (electronically commutated) Technology exterior rotor motor. IP-44 protect

• Los purificadores de aire REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR by Casals son equipos capaces de convertir cualquier espacio interior en un ambiente libre de partículas contaminantes y dejar así un aire mucho más saludable.

- Está diseñado para reducir la carga viral de las estancias.
- Todos los equipos REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR llevan instalado la PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER by Casals, compuesta por una lámpara de luz ultravioleta UV-C y un sistema de fotocatalisis que permite destruir las partículas captadas previamente por los filtros.
- Esta versión descentralizada no necesita conducir el aire y en una sola unidad se puede aspirar el aire contaminado a través del panel inferior, se filtra el aire con una doble etapa, y se aporta aire limpio filtrándolo nuevamente con 4 filtros absolutos HEPA-14 a través de los paneles laterales con difusores lineales y orientables.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Unidades de purificación de aire de alta eficiencia en estructura soundproof (insonorizada) de acero galvanizado resistente a la corrosión.
- Disponible con motor (EC):
1. REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR 1200/EC hasta 1200m³/h para espacios interiores de hasta 126m² con 3 renovaciones/hora, altura de instalación 3m. Modelo descentralizado con instalación por cuelgue.

CHASIS:

- Estructura soundproof de perfil de aluminio de 30mm, esquinas de nylon y panel sándwich de acero lacado RAL 9006, clase M0, con aislamiento interno de lana de roca de 25mm de espesor clase A1 (no combustible) y 90kg/m³ de densidad. Los paneles disponen de fastening system (sistema de fijación rápida) para el montaje y desmontaje sencillo cada vez que se requiera, ya sea para tareas de limpieza, mantenimiento o intercambios de paneles.
- Los filtros se ubican en los paneles laterales e inferiores perforados, con tiradores y fastening system. Su fácil acceso optimiza el mantenimiento y rapidez del cambio de filtros. Se recomienda realizar el cambio de filtros y manipulación de los REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR con EPIs adecuados.

VENTILADOR:

- Equipado con turbina de poliamida de simple aspiración de álabes hacia atrás (a reacción) de alto rendimiento con sistema autolimpiante. Equilibra estática y dinámicamente en origen.

FILTROS:

FILTROS REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR 1200 EC:

- Una etapa de filtración en los 4 paneles de impulsión con difusores orientables compuesto por 1 filtro absoluto HEPA-14 en cada panel.
- Doble etapa de filtración en el panel de aspiración compuesto por 1 filtro ISO Coarse ≥60% (G4) + filtro ISO ePM1 ≥50% (F7).
- 6 filtros por unidad de purificación.
- Los prefiltros ISO Coarse 65% e ISO ePM1 70% aumentan la vida útil de los filtros absolutos HEPA H-14.



VERSION / VERSIONES WARRIOR

• **PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER** by Casals carries out a photocatalytic oxidation process that combines UVC irradiation with a substance (catalyst) titanium dioxide (TiO₂) which results in a reaction that changes harmful contaminants (bacteria, viruses and volatile organic compounds or VOC's) into H₂O, CO₂ and detritus.

The air purification process of using photocatalytic oxidation works by using an existing air system that pulls air through the PURIFIERS which passes through the professionally installed ultraviolet light/ titanium dioxide chamber.

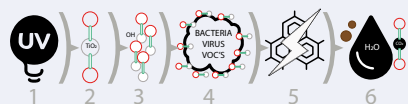
As the malignant contaminant-filled ambient air circulates through these chamber the microbes are "attacked" by free hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions (created by UV light and titanium dioxide) breaking their cellular structure apart and destroying both the intracellular mass and DNA/HNA chromosomes.

The result is harmless water molecules, carbon dioxide and detritus.

• **PHOTOCATALYSIS-UVC TOWER** by Casals lleva a cabo un proceso de oxidación fotocatalítica que combina la radiación UV-C con una sustancia (catalizador) dióxido de titanio (TiO₂) que produce una reacción que transforma los contaminantes dañinos (bacterias, virus y compuestos orgánicos volátiles o VOC's) en H₂O, CO₂ y detritos.

El proceso de purificación de aire mediante el uso de oxidación fotocatalítica funciona mediante el uso de un sistema de aire existente que extrae el aire a través del PURIFICADOR que, a su vez, pasa a través de la cámara de luz ultravioleta/dióxido de titanio instalada profesionalmente. A medida que el aire ambiente lleno de contaminantes dañinos circula a través de esta cámara, los microbios son "atacados" por radicales hidróxilos libres e iones de superóxido (creados por la luz ultravioleta y el dióxido de titanio) que rompen su estructura celular y destruyen tanto la masa intracelular como el cromosoma ADN/HNA.

El resultado son moléculas de agua inofensivas, dióxido de carbono y detritos.



1. Ultraviolet light / Luz ultravioleta
2. Titanium dioxide catalyst / Catalizador de dióxido de titanio
3. Created free hydroxyl radicals and superoxide ions / Radicales hidróxilos libres e iones de superóxido creados
4. Attack of harmful pollutants / Ataque de los contaminantes dañinos
5. Destruction of the cell structure / Destrucción de la estructura celular
6. Water molecules carbon dioxide and detritus / Moléculas de agua, dióxido de carbono y detritos

tion and class Binsulation. Standard voltage 230V 50Hz/60Hz.

CONTROL PANEL:

• All REINTDECK and REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR air purifiers are equipped with a master control panel located on one side of the structure.

• This control panel allows for control of the following parameters:

1. On/Off of the air Purifier.
2. Automatic function – Autonomous.
3. Flow adjustment, 0 being the lowest and 10 the highest.
4. Schedule control for night mode optimization and thus favouring low energy consumption when the interior spaces are empty.
5. Clogged filter alarm and maintenance indication.
6. Modbus RS-485 included.

| APPLICATIONS

• Designed for all kind of indoor spaces such as:

- Supermarkets
- Pavilions
- Gyms
- Restaurants
- Health sector
- Offices
- Hotels
- Homes
- Colleges and universities

• In short, for any public space where high-quality air purification is required since REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR purifiers are equipped with high-efficiency HEPA H-14 filters.

• Designed to be installed in interior spaces by simple hanging, which makes them the best solution for:

- Ventilation of workstations.
- The health sector (waiting rooms, corridors, rooms, field hospitals, common areas, clinics, pharmacies, etc.).
- The tertiary and industrial sector (gyms, pavilions, supermarkets, offices, hotels, universities, schools, public institutions, warehouses, living rooms in restaurants, shops, etc.).

MOTORES:

• Motores de bajo consumo con tecnología EC (conmutación electrónica) de rotor exterior. Protección IP-44 y aislamientos clase B. Voltaje estándar 230V 50/60Hz.

PANEL DE CONTROL:

• Todos los equipos REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR van equipados con un panel de control maestro.

• Este panel de control permite controlar los siguientes parámetros:

1. On/Off del purificador de aire.
2. Funcionamiento automático – Autónomo.
3. Caudal ajustable siendo 0 el mínimo y 10 el máximo.
4. Control horario para optimización del modo noche y favorecer así el bajo consumo energético cuando los espacios interiores estén vacíos.
5. Alarma de colmatación de filtros e indicación de mantenimiento.
6. Incorpora Modbus RS-485.

| APLICACIONES

• Diseñados para todo tipo de espacios interiores como:

- Supermercados
- Pabellones
- Gimnasios
- Restaurantes
- Sector sanitario
- Oficinas
- Hoteles
- Hogares

• Colegios y universidades

• En definitiva, para cualquier espacio público donde se requiera una purificación del aire de alta calidad dado que los purificadores REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR están equipados con filtros absolutos de alta eficiencia HEPA H-14 (EN 1822 99,995%).

• Ideados para ser instalados en espacios interiores por simple cuelgue, lo que los convierte en la mejor solución para:

- La purificación en los puestos de trabajo.
- El sector sanitario (salas de espera, pasillos, habitaciones, hospitales de campaña, zonas comunes, clínicas, farmacias...).
- El sector terciario e industrial (gimnasios, pabellones, supermercados, oficinas, hoteles, universidades, colegios, instituciones públicas, almacenes, salas de estar en restaurantes, tiendas, etc.).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFF

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast.

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame.



CHEF

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.



HEPAF

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.

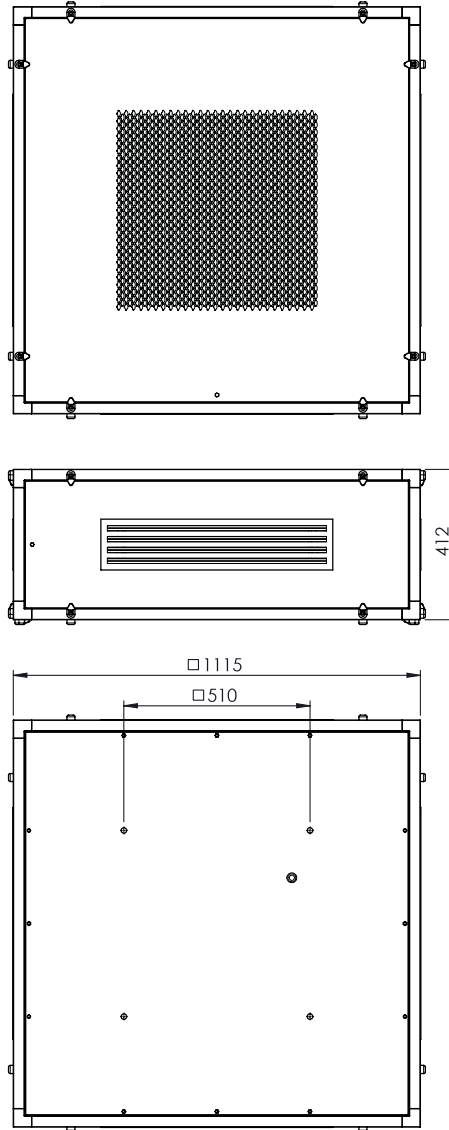
Absolute filter for terminal filtration.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | R.P.M. | Rated I (A) 230V | Rat. Power W | Max. Air flow m ³ /h | Sound dB (A) | Weight Kg | Connection diagram |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| REINE1200ECW | REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR 1200 EC | 1551 | 0,77 | 460 | 1200 | 41 | - | 1 |





DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



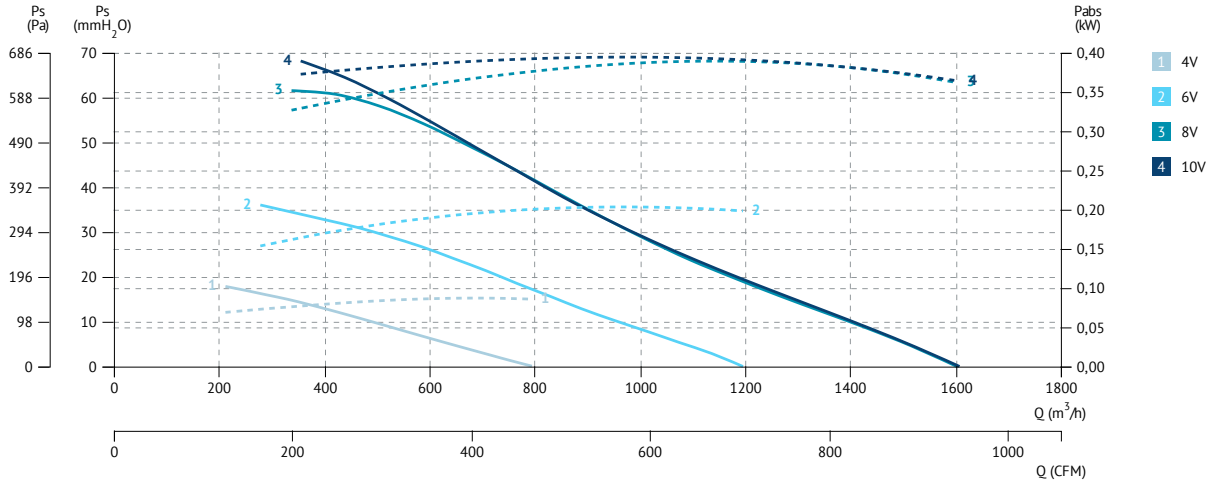
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquema de conexiones

1

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| L | Brown Marrón | AC 220V/50Hz |
| N | Blue Azul | AC 220V/50Hz |
| Pe | Yellow-Green Amarillo-Verde |  |

| Signal Señal | Colour Color | Specification Especificación |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Vcc | Red Rojo | DC 10V |
| Vsp | Yellow Amarillo | 0-10 DC/PWM |
| GND | Blue Azul |  |
| FG | White Blanco | 1 Pulse/R |

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES / curvas características



FILTER / filtros

FILTERS FOR REINTDECK EASY & REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR / FILTROS PARA REINTDECK EASY & REINTDECK EASY WARRIOR

HEPAF

Absolute filter for terminal filtration

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal



DESCRIPTION

- Terminal filtration in air treatment units for clean room applications and extraction boxes for hazardous and toxic contaminants (asbestos, etc.).
- Large air flow with very low initial pressure drop. Solid execution and great finish.
- Mini-folded fibreglass paper stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Sealant: polyurethane.
- Separator: continuous thermoplastic cords.
- Gasket: Half round monoblock polyurethane.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 80°C.
- Relative humidity 70-80%.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

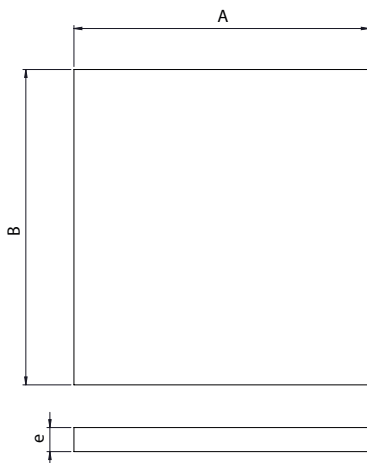
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración terminal en unidades de tratamiento de aire para aplicaciones de Sala limpia y cajones de extracción de contaminantes peligrosos y tóxicos (amianto, etc.).
- Gran caudal de aire con pérdida de carga inicial muy baja. Ejecución sólida y de gran acabado.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Sellante: poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones termoplásticos continuos.
- Junta: poliuretano monobloque de media caña.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 80°C.
- Humedad relativa 70-80%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

HEPA 14 (H14)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH14006 | 305x610x66-69 | REINTAIR® L 600 & REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 300 | 120 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT H14 (305x610x66-69) ABSOLUTO FLUJO LAMINAR | 305 | 610 | 68 |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

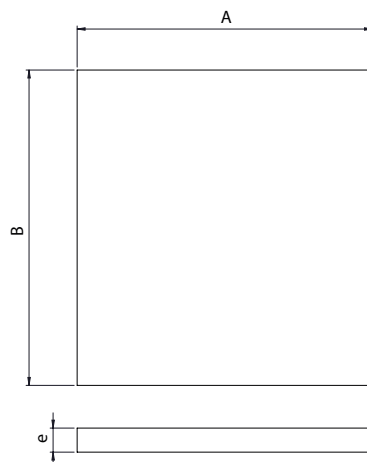
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07011 | 610x610x48 | REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 2800 | 90 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (610x610x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

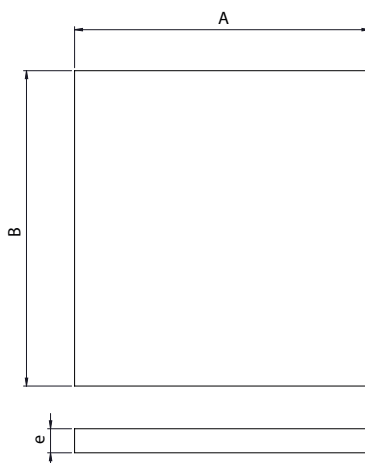
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE $\geq 60\%$ (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04002 | 592x592x20 | REINTDECK 1800 EC & REINTDECK EASY 1200 EC & WARRIOR | 2600 | 57 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|---------|
| FILT ISO Coarse $\geq 60\%$ (592x287x20-24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 592 | 287 | 20 - 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse $\geq 60\%$ (592x592x20) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 592 | 592 | 20 |

CURAT SYSTEM

In line system for air cleaning and renovation in healthcare environments

Sistema en conducto para la renovación y limpieza de aire en entornos de atención sanitaria



The efficiency of air renewal indicates the distribution efficiency of fresh air in the room, while the ventilation efficiency indicates the removal efficiency of airborne contaminants in the room. The efficiency of air renewal can be calculated from the hourly air changes and the mean air age of the room.

Lack of ventilation or low ventilation rates are associated with higher rates of infection or outbreaks of airborne diseases. A higher ventilation rate can provide a better dilution of airborne contaminated Wells cores and consequently reduce the risk of airborne infection (by reducing the viral load in the environment). For this reason, better ventilated areas with CURAT SYSTEM have a lower risk of transmission of COVID19 and other airborne infections. According to the Wells-Riley equation, the probability of infection by infectious Wells cores is inversely proportional to the ventilation rate. 12 renovations/hour just running 10 minutes manage to dilute Wells cores more than 70%.

The CURAT SYSTEM is an integrated solution designed to ensure the level of indoor air quality (IAQ) by renewing and filtering the air in the room. Specially thought to guarantee the leakages of the air renewal in rooms or rooms with patients with contagious diseases that are easily spread by air. CURAT SYSTEM must be installed in conduit and with 3 stages of filtration in impulsion and 2 in extraction. Filtration modules they are equipped with particularly high efficiency HEPA filters and certified filter holder drawers in accordance with EN 1886 2006 guaranteeing the L1 tightness classification up to +/- 5000Pa for the HCPCR and up to +/- 1000Pa for the CPCR.

| VERSIONS

1. KIT CURAT BASIC

Filter-holder box (CPCR) for supply and extraction air* + Filters + Ventilation boxes.

Under request KIT SMART CURAT BASIC.

* The extracting CPCR filter box will be positioned before the ventilation box. On the other hand, in impulsion they will go before the ventilation box. Ensuring clean renewed air free of contaminants.

2. KIT CURAT RECOVERY

Filter-holder box (CPCR) + Filters in supply and extraction before the exchanger, avoiding non-transmissibility due to possible leaks in the structure, both from its location and from the exchanger itself due to pressure differential (+ -), always operating in depression, with H13 filter with gasket sealing + Energy recovery unit.

* A CPCR filter-holder box is positioned before the extracting air of the energy recovery unit and another CPCR in supply, protecting the energy recovery always from contaminated air.

3. KIT CURAT HEALTH & KIT CURAT RECOVERY HEALTH

For healthcare environments where we need a higher leakage rating on the filter-holder box, we will use two types of filter-holder box.

Filter-holder boxes (CPCR & HCPCR) in supply and

La eficacia de la renovación del aire indica la eficacia de distribución del aire fresco en la habitación, mientras que la eficacia de ventilación indica la eficacia de eliminación de los contaminantes de transmisión aérea de la habitación. La eficacia de la renovación del aire puede calcularse a partir de los cambios de aire por hora y la media de la edad del aire de la habitación.

La falta de ventilación o unas tasas de ventilación bajas están asociadas con mayores tasas de infección o brotes de enfermedades de transmisión aérea. Una tasa de ventilación mayor puede proporcionar una mejor dilución de los núcleos de Wells contaminados suspendidos en el aire y, en consecuencia, reducir el riesgo de infección por transmisión aérea (reduciendo la carga vírica en ambiente). Por este motivo, las zonas mejor ventiladas con CURAT SYSTEM tienen un riesgo menor de transmisión del COVID19 y de otras infecciones de transmisión aérea. Según la ecuación de Wells-Riley, la probabilidad de infección por los núcleos de Wells infecciosos es inversamente proporcional a la tasa de ventilación. 12 renovaciones/hora tan solo funcionando 10 minutos consiguen diluir los núcleos de Wells más de un 70%.

CURAT SYSTEM es una solución integral diseñada para asegurar el nivel de calidad de aire interior (IAQ indoor air quality) mediante la renovación y filtración del aire de la sala. Especialmente pensado para garantizar la estanqueidad de la renovación del aire en salas o habitaciones con pacientes con enfermedades contagiosas de fácil propagación aérea.

CURAT SYSTEM debe ser instalado en conducto y con 3 etapas de filtración en impulsión y 2 en extracción. Los módulos de filtración están equipados con filtros de alta eficiencia particular HEPA y con cajones portafiltros certificados conformes a la normativa EN 1886 2006 garantizando la clasificación de estanqueidad L1 hasta +/- 5000Pa para el HCPCR y hasta +/- 1000Pa el CPCR.

| VERSIONES

1. KIT CURAT BASIC

Cajones portafiltros (CPCR) en impulsión y extracción* + Filtros + Cajas de ventilación.

Bajo demanda KIT SMART CURAT BASIC.

* Los cajones portafiltros CPCR en extracción, se posicionarán antes de la caja de ventilación. Por otro lado, en impulsión irán antes de la caja de ventilación asegurando un aire renovado limpio libre de contaminantes.

2. KIT CURAT RECOVERY

Cajones portafiltros (CPCR) + Filtros en impulsión y extracción antes del intercambiador*, evitando la no transmisibilidad por posibles fugas en la estructura tanto de su ubicación como la del propio intercambiador por diferencial de presiones (+-), funcionando siempre en depresión, con filtro H13 con junta de estanqueidad + Recuperador de energía.

* Se posiciona un cajón CPCR antes del recuperador de energía en extracción y otro CPCR en impulsión protegiendo el recuperador de energía en todo momento del aire contaminado



extraction* + Filters + Ventilation boxes.
Under request KIT SMART CURAT HEALTH.

* The filter-holder boxes will be positioned in series CPCR + HCPCR in their last filtration stage in extraction, they will be positioned before the ventilation box. On the other hand, in impulsion they will go before the ventilation box. Ensuring clean renewed air free of contaminants. The HCPCR box has a bag in – bag out system to change the filters avoiding the entrance of contaminants in the system during maintenance.

| APPLICATIONS

Exhaust of contaminated air and clean air supply free of polluting agents (particles, micro-organisms, molecules, bacteria, virus).

The CURAT BASIC & CURAT RECOVERY systems are designed for inline installation, indoor or outdoor assembly, they are suitable for:

Air renewal in buildings and industries (Tertiary sector).

Maximum working temperature 55°C.

The CURAT BASIC HEALTH and CURAT RECOVERY HEALTH systems are designed according to the strictest leakage regulations EN 1886 2006 and are suitable for the following healthcare environments:

Field hospitals, hospital & clinic waiting rooms, hospital hallways, hospital or clinic rooms, dental clinics, common areas (reception, pharmacies, warehouses).

3. KIT CURAT HEALTH & KIT CURAT RECOVERY HEALTH

Para sectores sanitarios donde se necesita una clasificación de estanqueidad superior en los cajones portafiltros usaremos dos tipos de cajones portafiltros. En estos casos tendremos: Cajones portafiltros (CPCR y HCPCR) en impulsión y extracción* + Filtros + Cajas de ventilación.

Bajo demanda KIT SMART CURAT HEALTH.

* Los cajones se posicionarán en serie CPCR + HCPCR en su última etapa en extracción, antes de la caja de ventilación. Por otro lado, en impulsión irán antes de la caja de ventilación asegurando un aire renovado limpio libre de contaminantes. Los HCPCR tienen un sistema de cambio de filtros bag in – bag out para un seguro mantenimiento del sistema libre de microorganismos dentro.

| APLICACIONES

Extracción de aire contaminado e impulsión de aire limpio tratado libre de agentes contaminantes (partículas, microorganismos, moléculas, bacteria, virus).

Los sistemas CURAT BASIC y CURAT RECOVERY están diseñados para la instalación en conducto, en interior o intemperie, son indicados para:

Renovación de aire en todo tipo de edificios e industrias (sector terciario).

Temperatura máxima de trabajo en continuo: 55°C.

Los sistemas CURAT BASIC HEALTH y CURAT RECOVERY HEALTH están diseñados acorde las más estrictas normativas de fugas EN 1886 2006 y son aptos para los siguientes sectores sanitarios:

Hospitales de campaña, salas de espera hospitalares y clínicas, pasillos de hospital, habitaciones de hospitales o clínicas, clínicas dentales, zonas comunes (recepción, farmacias, almacenes de material sanitario).

ACCESSORIES / accesorios



CFGF

Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado.

Cell filter with galvanized frame.



BCF

Filtro de bolsas de alta eficacia.

High Efficiency Bag Filter.



CARF

Filtro relleno de carbón activado.

Activated carbon filling filter.



CHEF

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia.

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters.



HEPAF2

Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal.

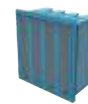
Absolute filter for terminal filtration.



CHEF2

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga.

Rigid and compact filter with high efficiency and low pressure drop.



CAF

Filtro de carbón activado.

Active carbon filter.

KIT CURAT BASIC

SUPPLY VENTILATION BOXES / cajas de ventilación para impulsión

| KIT CURAT BASIC | Supply fan | CPCR supply | Nº stages | Nº filter / stage | Dim. filter CPCR | 12ren./h rooms x m² Height 2,5m | Airflow (m³/h) | Ini. press. drop (Pa) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| KCURATBSI1 | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | CPCR M 0,5 | 3 (G4 PL + F7 MD+ H13 CM) | 1 | 287 x 592 | 66 | 1500 - 2000 | 400-450 |
| KCURATBSI2 | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | CPCR M 1 | 3 (G4 PL + F7 MD+ H13 CM) | 1 | 592 x 592 | 133 | 3500 - 4000 | 400-450 |
| KCURATBSI3 | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2 KW 1100 RPM | CPCR M 1,5 | 3 (G4 PL + F7 MD+ H13 CM) | 2 | 287x592+592x592 | 200 | 5000 - 6000 | 400-450 |
| KCURATBSI4 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | CPCR M 2 | 3 (G4 PL + F7 MD+ H13 CM) | 2 | 592x592+592x592 | 266 | 7000 - 8000 | 400-450 |
| KCURATBSI5 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | CPCR M 3 | 3 (G4 PL + F7 MD+ H13 CM) | 3 | 592x592+592x592+592x592 | 400 | 9000 - 12000 | 400-450 |

| SMART SYSTEM | fan | SFC | KIT CURAT BASIC | REG FILTER | DPS | INT PS |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| KCURATBSI1SMT | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | NO | KCURATBSI1 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSI2SMT | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | NO | KCURATBSI2 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSI3SMT | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2 KW 1100 RPM | SFC 400 III 5A | KCURATBSI3 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSI4SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 8A | KCURATBSI4 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSI5SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 12A | KCURATBSI5 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |

EXTRACTION VENTILATION BOXES / cajas de ventilación para extracción

| KIT CURAT BASIC | Supply fan | CPCR extraction | Nº stages | Nº filter / stage | Dim. filter CPCR | 12 ren./h rooms x m² Height 2,5m | Airflow (m³/h) | Ini. press. drop (Pa) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| KCURATBSE1 | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | CPCR S 0,5 | 2 (F7 PL + H13 MD) | 1 | 287x592 | 66 | 1500-2000 | 370 - 420 |
| KCURATBSE2 | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | CPCR S 1 | 2 (F7 PL + H13 MD) | 1 | 592x592 | 133 | 3500-4000 | 370 - 420 |
| KCURATBSE3 | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2 KW 1100 RPM | CPCR S 1,5 | 2 (F7 PL + H13 MD) | 2 | 287x592+592x592 | 200 | 5000-6000 | 370 - 420 |
| KCURATBSE4 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | CPCR S 2 | 2 (F7 PL + H13 MD) | 2 | 592x592+592x592 | 266 | 7000-8000 | 370 - 420 |
| KCURATBSE5 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | CPCR S 3 | 2 (F7 PL + H13 MD) | 3 | 592x592+592x592+592x592 | 400 | 9000-12000 | 370 - 420 |

| SMART SYSTEM | fan | SFC | KIT CURAT BASIC | REG FILTER | DPS | INT PS |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| KCURATBSE1SMT | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | NO | KCURATBSE1 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSE2SMT | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | NO | KCURATBSE2 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSE3SMT | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2 KW 1100 RPM | SFC 400 III 5A | KCURATBSE3 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSE4SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 8A | KCURATBSE4 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATBSE5SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 12A | KCURATBSE5 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |

KIT CURAT BASIC HEALTH

SUPPLY VENTILATION BOXES / cajas de ventilación para impulsión

| KIT CURAT BASIC HEALTH | Supply fan | CPCR supply | Nº stages | Nº filter / stages | Dim. filter CPCR | HCPCR supply | Nº stages | Nº HCPCR | Nº filter (1 stage) | Dim. filters HCPCR | 12ren./h rooms x m² Height 2,5m | Airflow (m³/h) | Init. press. drop (Pa) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| KCURATHI1 | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | CPCR S 1 | 2 (G4 PL + F7 BS) | 1 | 592 x 592 | HCPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 1 | 1 | 610x610 | 66 | 1500 - 2000 | 200 - 250 |
| KCURATHI2 | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | CPCR S 1 | 2 (G4 PL + F7 BS) | 1 | 592 x 592 | HCPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 1 | 1 | 610x610 | 133 | 3500 - 4000 | 400 - 450 |
| KCURATHI3 | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2KW 1100 | CPCR S 2 | 2 (G4 PL + F7 BS) | 2 | 592x592+592x592 | HCPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 2 | 2 | 610x610+610x610 | 200 | 5000 - 6000 | 310- 360 |
| KCURATHI4 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | CPCR S 2 | 2 (G4 PL + F7 BS) | 2 | 592x592+592x592 | HCPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 2 | 2 | 610x610+610x610 | 266 | 7000 - 8000 | 400 - 450 |
| KCURATHI5 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | CPCR S 3 | 2 (G4 PL + F7 BS) | 3 | 592x592+592x592+592x592 | HCPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 3 | 3 | 610x610+610x610+610x610 | 400 | 9000 - 12000 | 400 - 450 |

| SMART SYSTEM | fan | SFC | KIT CURAT BASIC HEALTH | REG FILTER | DPS | INT PS |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| KCURATHI1SMT | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | NO | KCURATHI1 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHI2SMT | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | NO | KCURATHI2 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHI3SMT | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2 KW 1100 RPM | SFC 400 III 5A | KCURATHI3 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHI4SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 8A | KCURATHI4 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHI5SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 12A | KCURATHI5 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |

EXTRACTION VENTILATION BOXES / cajas de ventilación para extracción

| KIT CURAT BASIC HEALTH | Extraction fan | CPCR extraction | Nº stages | Nº filter / stage | Dim. filter CPCR | HPCR supply | Nº stages | Nº HPCR | Nº filter (1 stage) | Dim. filter HPCR | 12 ren./h rooms x m ² Height 2,5m | Airflow (m ³ /h) | Initial pressure drop (Pa) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| KCURATHTE1 | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | CPCR S 1 | 1 (F7 BS) | 1 | 592 x 592 | HPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 1 | 1 | 610x610 | 66 | 1500 - 2000 | 150 - 200 |
| KCURATHTE2 | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | CPCR S 1 | 1 (F7 BS) | 1 | 592 x 592 | HPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 1 | 1 | 610x610 | 133 | 3500 - 4000 | 370 - 420 |
| KCURATHTE3 | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2kW 1100 | CPCR S 2 | 1 (F7 BS) | 2 | 592x592+592x592 | HPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 2 | 2 | 609x610+610x610 | 200 | 5000 - 6000 | 260 - 310 |
| KCURATHTE4 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | CPCR S 2 | 1 (F7 BS) | 2 | 592 x 592 + 592 x 592 | HPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 2 | 2 | 610x610+610x610 | 266 | 7000 - 8000 | 370 - 420 |
| KCURATHTE5 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | CPCR S 3 | 1 (F7 BS) | 3 | 592x592+592x592+592x592 | HPCR 1 | 1 (H13 CM) | 3 | 3 | 610x610+610x610+610x610 | 400 | 9000 - 12000 | 370 - 420 |

| SMART SYSTEM | fan | SFC | KIT CURAT BASIC HEALTH | REG FILTER | DPS | INT PS |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| KCURATHTE1SMT | BOX BD PLUS 9/7 EEC | NO | KCURATHTE1 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHTE2SMT | BOX BD PLUS 10/8 EEC | NO | KCURATHTE2 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHTE3SMT | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 2,2 KW 1100 RPM | SFC 400 III 5A | KCURATHTE3 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHTE4SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 3 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 8A | KCURATHTE4 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |
| KCURATHTE5SMT | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 4 KW 950 RPM | SFC 400 III 12A | KCURATHTE5 | REGFILT | 300671202 | INTPS |

FILTERS / filtros
CURAT SYSTEM FILTERS / FILTROS CURAT SYSTEM
CFGF
Cell filter with galvanized frame
Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado

DESCRIPTION

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units or air intake grids.
- Thick synthetic media with high retention capacity pleated between 2 rigid screens.
- Large filter surface.
- Frame: galvanized.
- Maximum continuous operating temperature: 70°C.
- Relative humidity: 100%.
- Tested for food contact according to EC 1935/2004.

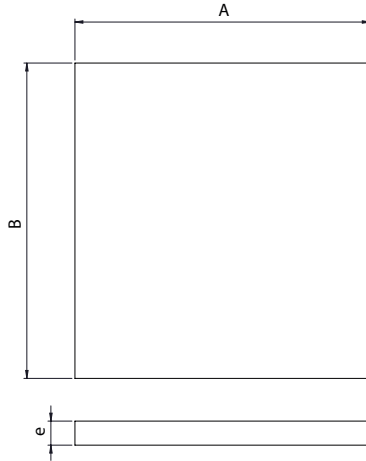
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración.
- Media sintética gruesa con gran capacidad de retención de polvo, plegada entre dos rejillas rígidas.
- Marco galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04029 | 287x592x48 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 60 |
| FILTG04026 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 60 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (287x592x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 592 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (592x592x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 592 | 592 | 48 |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con en prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

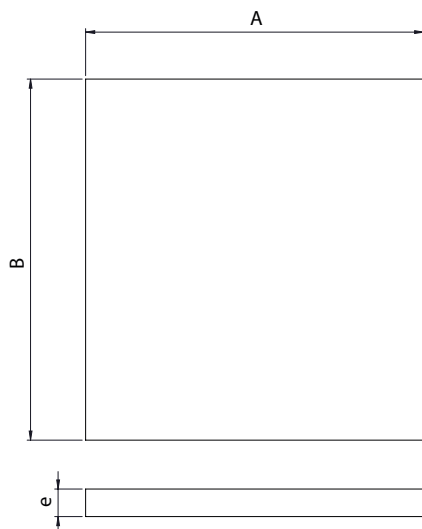
| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07013 | 287x592x48 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1250 | 90 |
| FILTF07044 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2500 | 90 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09013 | 287x592x48 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 850 | 130 |
| FILTF09032 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 1700 | 130 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |

CHEF2

Rigid and compact filter with high efficiency and low pressure drop
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga



DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream in white-rooms.
- Low pressure drop, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Polystyrene.
- Separator: hot-melt beads.
- Sealant: Polyurethane.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con un prefiltro y filtración previa en aplicaciones de sala limpia.
- Filtro de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de poliestireno.
- Sellante: Poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones de hot melt.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

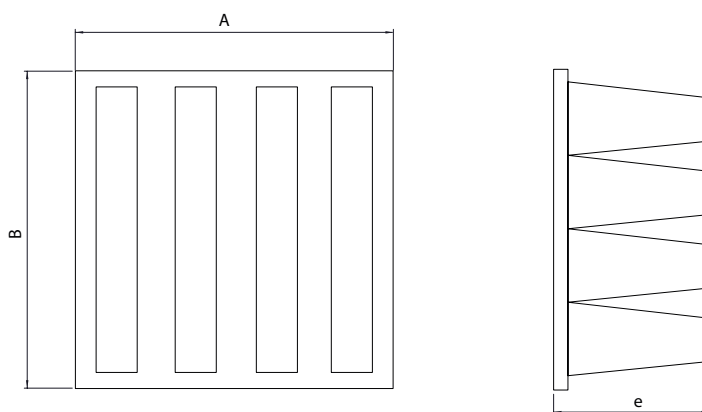
ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07015 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 65 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09000 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 110 |
| FILTF09001 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 110 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |

BCF
High Efficiency Bag Filter
Filtro de bolsas de alta eficacia

DESCRIPTION

- Filtration for air handling units with low pressure drop and low energy consumption.
- High-tech aerodynamic profile that reduces turbulence in the exhaust air.
- Sewn conical bag.
- Synthetic stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 70°C.
- Relative humidity 100%.
- Classification of means against fire M1.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

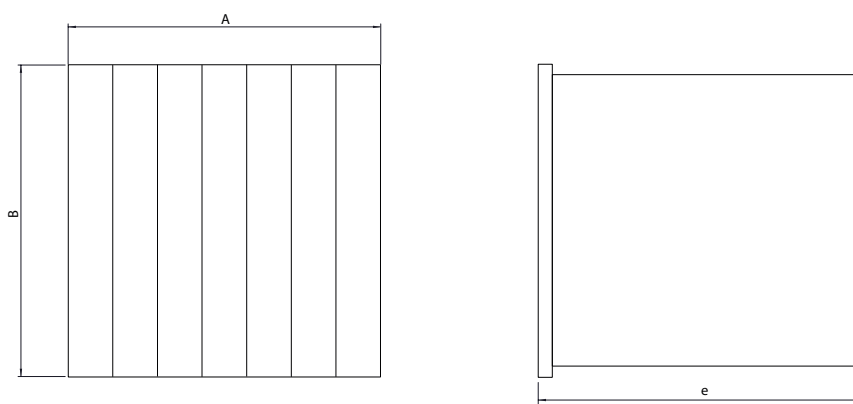
- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire con baja pérdida de carga y bajo consumo de energía.
- Perfil aerodinámico de alta tecnología que reduce las turbulencias en el aire de salida.
- Bolsa cónica cosida.
- Media sintética.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Clasificación de los medios contra el fuego M1.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07012 | 287x592x500 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 115 |
| FILTF07014 | 592x592x500 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 115 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09002 | 287x592x500 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1000 | 106 |
| FILTF09003 | 592x592x500 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2000 | 106 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)


| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 287 | 592 | 500 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 592 | 592 | 500 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 287 | 592 | 500 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 592 | 592 | 500 |

HEPAF2

Absolute filter for terminal filtration
Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal



DESCRIPTION

- Terminal filtration in air treatment units for clean room applications and extraction boxes for hazardous and toxic contaminants (asbestos, etc.).
- Large air flow with very low initial pressure drop. Solid execution and great finish.
- Mini-folded fibreglass paper stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Sealant: polyurethane.
- Separator: continuous thermoplastic cords.
- Gasket: Half round monoblock polyurethane.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 80°C.
- Relative humidity 70-80%.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtración terminal en unidades de tratamiento de aire para aplicaciones de Sala limpia y cajones de extracción de contaminantes peligrosos y tóxicos (amianto, etc.).
- Gran caudal de aire con pérdida de carga inicial muy baja. Ejecución sólida y de gran acabado.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Sellante: poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones termoplásticos continuos.
- Junta: poliuretano monobloque de media caña.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 80°C.
- Humedad relativa 70-80%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

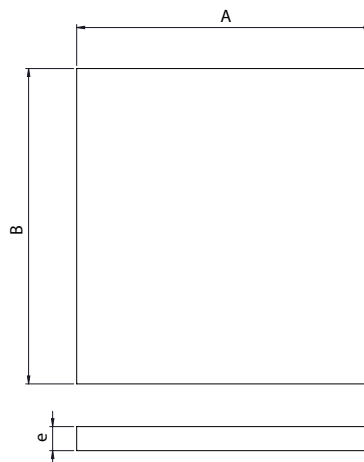
HEPA 13 (H13)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH13001 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1600 | 250 |
| FILTH13003 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3200 | 250 |
| FILTH13000 | 305x610x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 250 |
| FILTH13002 | 610x610x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 & HCPCR 1 | 3400 | 250 |

HEPA 14 (H14)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH14003 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1250 | 250 |
| FILTH14004 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2500 | 250 |
| FILTH14000 | 305x610x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1400 | 250 |
| FILTH14001 | 610x610x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 & HCPCR 1 | 2800 | 250 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT H13 (287x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H13 (305x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H13 (592x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H13 (610x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (287x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (305x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 305 | 610 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (592x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (610x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 610 | 610 | 292 |

CAF

Active carbon filter

Filtro de carbón activado



DESCRIPTION

- Active carbon filter with highly resistant structure, high flow and large filter area.
- Media: active carbon between layers of synthetic media. Folded fabric impregnated with activated carbon powder.
- Frame: Polystyrene (SECURE).
- Sealant: Polyurethane.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100 % RH.
- Suitable for deodorization and purification of gaseous pollutants.

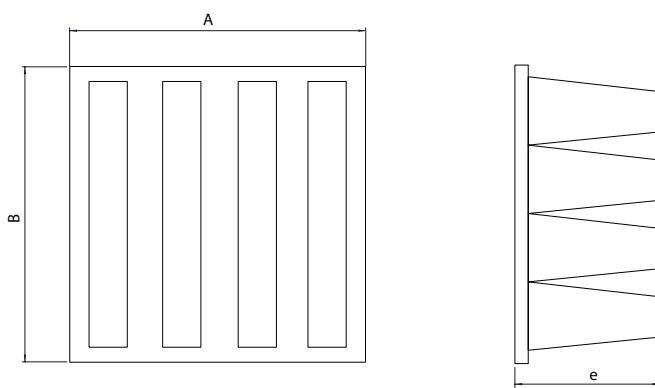
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtros de carbón activado de alta resistencia, gran caudal y gran superficie filtrante.
- Media filtrante de carbón activados entre capas de medio sintético. Tejido plegado impregnado en polvo de carbón activado.
- Marco de Poliestireno (SECURE).
- Sellante de Poliuretano.
- Temperatura máxima de servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa hasta 100%.
- Adecuado para desodorización y depuración de gases contaminantes.

Active carbon / Carbón Activo (CA)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTCAR002 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 3.400 | 75 |
| FILTCAR003 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 1.700 | 75 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (287x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (592x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |

CARF

Activated carbon filling filter
Filtro relleno de carbón activado



DESCRIPTION

- Filters with plates filled with activated carbon.
- For gas filtration in standard sizes with chemical adsorbent.
- Widely used inside air treatment units in industry, public buildings, hotels, hospitals, laboratories, white or clean rooms, ships, etc.
- Plastic frame.
- 23mm panel filter media with chemical adsorbent.
- Suitable for general deodorization and air purification with custom filter holders.

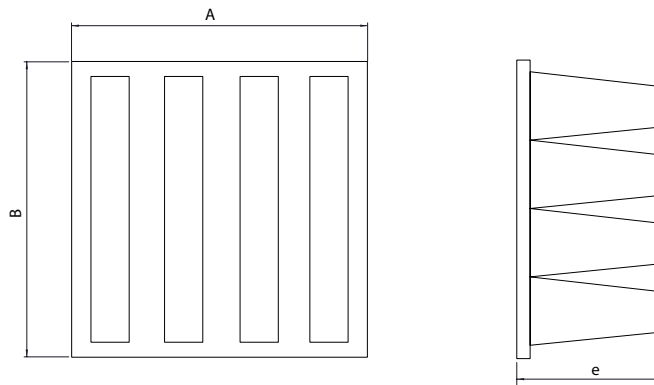
DESCRIPCIÓN

- Filtros con placas rellenas de carbón activado.
- Para filtración de gases en medidas estándar con adsorbente químico.
- Ampliamente utilizado dentro de unidades de tratamiento de aire en la industria, edificios públicos, hostelería, hospitales, laboratorios, salas blancas o limpias, barcos, etc.
- Marco de plástico.
- Media filtrante de paneles de 23mm con adsorbente químico.
- Adecuado para desodorización y depuración de aire en general con portafiltros a medida.

Active carbon / Carbón Activo (CA)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTCAR000 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1.250 | 125 |
| FILTCAR001 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2.500 | 125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (287x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (592x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |



Mechanical accessories

Accesorios mecánicos



RP

Protection guard for long cased axial fans

Rejilla de protección para ventiladores helicoidales tubulares



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Protection guard for motor or impeller side to avoid objects introduction. For HC model, RP can be applied only to impeller side.
- Made of welded metal wire.
- According to ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive.

UNDER REQUEST

- Stainless guard 304 or 316 with electro-polished finishing coat.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

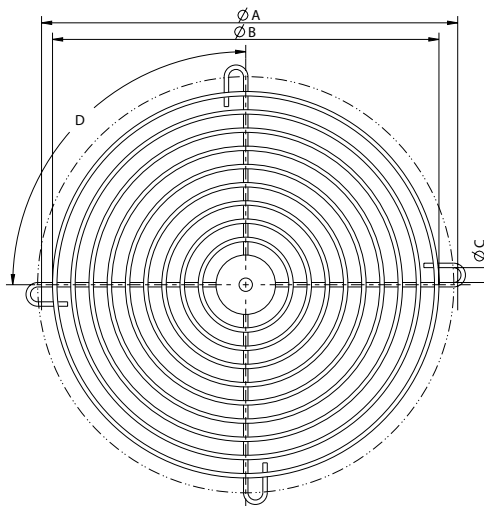
- Rejilla de protección en el lado del motor y de la hélice contra la entrada de objetos. Para modelo HC, la rejilla RP sólo es aplicable en el lado de la hélice.
- Construida con varilla electrosoldada.
- En cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Rejilla en inoxidable 304 o 316 con acabado electropulido.

| Code | Model | Weight Kg | Application |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 960300100 | RP 35 | 1,5 | HM-HC-HH 35 |
| 960300101 | RP 40 | 1,7 | HM-HC 40 |
| 960310100 | RP 45 | 1,9 | HM-HC-HCF-HMF-HH 45 |
| 960320100 | RP 50 | 2,2 | HM-HC-HCF-HMF 50 |
| 960330100 | RP 56 | 3,5 | HM-HC-HMX-HMF-HCX-HCF-HH 56 |
| 960330101 | RP 63 | 3,7 | HM-HC-HMX-HMF-HCX-HCF-HH 63 |
| 960340100 | RP 71 | 4,1 | HM-HC-HMX-HMF-HCX-HCF-HH 71 |
| 960340101 | RP 80 | 4,7 | HM-HC-HMX-HMF-HCX-HCF 80 |
| 960340102 | RP 90 | 7,3 | HM-HC-HMF-HCF-HH 90 |
| 960340103 | RP 100 | 8,2 | HM-HC-HMF-HCF 100 |
| 960340105 | RP 112 | 9,4 | HM-HC-HMF-HCF 112 |
| 960340104 | RP 125 | 10,1 | HM-HC-HMF-HCF 125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



NOTA: Cota maxima entre barillas 10mm.

| Model | Ø A | Ø B | Ø C | D |
|--------|------|------|-----|-------|
| RP 35 | 395 | 348 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 40 | 450 | 414 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 45 | 500 | 458 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 50 | 560 | 531 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 56 | 620 | 590 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 63 | 690 | 650 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 71 | 770 | 720 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RP 80 | 860 | 820 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RP 90 | 970 | 935 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RP 100 | 1070 | 1028 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RP 112 | 1190 | 1152 | 18 | 8x45° |
| RP 125 | 1320 | 1280 | 18 | 8x45° |



RPO

Outlet protection guard for axial fans

Rejilla de protección en impulsión para ventiladores helicoidales



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Protection grid on the outlet side to avoid the entry of objects and contact with the impeller.
- Made of welded metal wire.
- According to ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive.

UNDER REQUEST

- Stainless guard 304 or 316 with electro-polished finishing coat.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de protección en el lado de la impulsión contra la entrada de objetos y contacto con la hélice.
- Construida con varilla electrosoldada.
- En cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC.

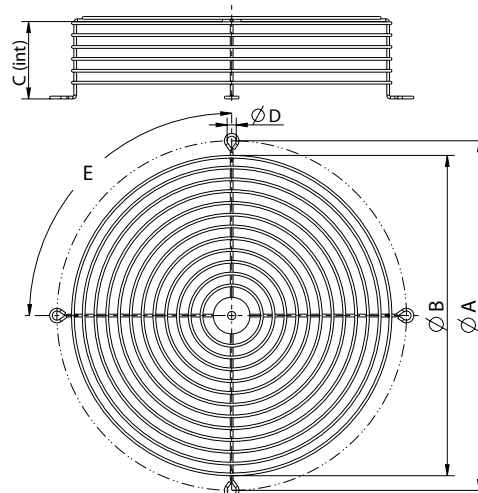
BAJO DEMANDA

- Rejilla en inoxidable 304 o 316 con acabado electro-pulido.

| Code | Model | W. Kg | Application |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------------|
| 980000020 | RPO 20 | 0,5 | HJEM 20 |
| 980000025 | RPO 25 | 0,9 | HJEM 25 |
| 980000030 | RPO 30 | 1,1 | HJEM 30 |
| 980000035 | RPO 35 | 1,3 | HJEM- HJBM PLUS 35 |
| 960001212 | RPO 351 | 1,5 | HB 35 |
| 980000040 | RPO 40 | 1,7 | HJBM PLUS 40 |
| 960001211 | RPO 400 | 1,7 | HB 40 |
| 980000045 | RPO 45 | 2,3 | HJBM PLUS 45 |
| 960001202 | RPO 450 | 2,3 | HB-HBF 45 |
| 980000050 | RPO 50 | 2,5 | HJBM PLUS 50 |

| Code | Model | W. Kg | Application |
|-----------|----------|-------|---------------|
| 960001203 | RPO 500 | 2,5 | HB-HBF 50 |
| 980000056 | RPO 56 | 3,8 | HJBM PLUS 56 |
| 960001204 | RPO 560 | 3,8 | HB-HBX-HBF 56 |
| 960001205 | RPO 630 | 4,2 | HB-HBX-HBF 63 |
| 960001206 | RPO 710 | 4,7 | HB-HBX-HBF 71 |
| 960001207 | RPO 800 | 7,4 | HB-HBX-HBF 80 |
| 960001208 | RPO 900 | 8,3 | HB-HBF 90 |
| 960001209 | RPO 1000 | 9,2 | HB-HBF 100 |
| 960001213 | RPO 1120 | 10 | HB-HBF 112 |
| 960001210 | RPO 1250 | 11,5 | HB-HBF 125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E |
|----------|------|------|-------|----|-------|
| RPO 20 | 280 | 240 | 52,5 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 25 | 357 | 300 | 62,5 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 30 | 382 | 350 | 87 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 35 | 453 | 400 | 92,5 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 40 | 503 | 475 | 107 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 45 | 560 | 530 | 113,5 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 50 | 635 | 575 | 127 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 56 | 658 | 620 | 122 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 351 | 395 | 385 | 160 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 400 | 450 | 430 | 160 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 450 | 500 | 490 | 180 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 500 | 560 | 550 | 180 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 560 | 620 | 590 | 185 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 630 | 690 | 670 | 195 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 710 | 770 | 746 | 200 | 10 | 4x90° |
| RPO 800 | 860 | 831 | 230 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RPO 900 | 970 | 931 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RPO 1000 | 1070 | 1035 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RPO 1120 | 1190 | 1155 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |
| RPO 1250 | 1320 | 1294 | 350 | 10 | 8x45° |

RP1

Inlet protection guard for axial fans

Rejilla de protección en aspiración para ventiladores helicoidales



To find the RP1 code, choose the fan size on the following table of HB or HC (left column) and the motor size (top row). Once you have the code, go to the last table to check the RRP.

Para saber el código de una RP1 escoja en la tabla del HB o del HC el tamaño de ventilador (columna de la izquierda) y el tamaño del motor (fila superior). Cuando tenga el código vaya a la última tabla para saber el PVP.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inlet protection guard to avoid the entry of objects and contact with the impeller.
- Made of welded metal wire.
- According to ROHS 2002/95/EC Directive.

UNDER REQUEST

- Stainless guard 304 or 316 with electro-polished finishing coat.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de protección en el lado de la aspiración contra la entrada de objetos y contacto con la hélice.
- Construida con varilla electrosoldada.
- En cumplimiento con la directiva ROHS 2002/95/EC.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Rejilla en inoxidable 304 o 316 con acabado electropulido.

| Code | Model |
|-----------|---------|
| 960003635 | RP1 351 |
| 960003636 | RP1 352 |
| 960003637 | RP1 353 |
| 960003640 | RP1 401 |
| 960003641 | RP1 402 |
| 960003642 | RP1 403 |
| 960003645 | RP1 451 |
| 960003646 | RP1 452 |
| 960003647 | RP1 453 |
| 960003650 | RP1 501 |
| 960003651 | RP1 502 |
| 960003652 | RP1 503 |
| 960003656 | RP1 561 |
| 960003657 | RP1 562 |
| 960003658 | RP1 563 |
| 960003663 | RP1 631 |
| 960003664 | RP1 632 |
| 960003665 | RP1 633 |
| 960003671 | RP1 711 |
| 960003672 | RP1 712 |
| 960003673 | RP1 713 |

| Code | Model |
|-----------|----------|
| 960003674 | RP1 714 |
| 960003680 | RP1 801 |
| 960003681 | RP1 802 |
| 960003682 | RP1 803 |
| 960003690 | RP1 901 |
| 960003691 | RP1 902 |
| 960003692 | RP1 903 |
| 960003693 | RP1 904 |
| 960003610 | RP1 1001 |
| 960003611 | RP1 1002 |
| 960003612 | RP1 1003 |
| 960003613 | RP1 1004 |
| 960003620 | RP1 1121 |
| 960003621 | RP1 1122 |
| 960003622 | RP1 1123 |
| 960003623 | RP1 1124 |
| 960003625 | RP1 1251 |
| 960003626 | RP1 1252 |
| 960003627 | RP1 1253 |
| 960003628 | RP1 1254 |

INLET GUARD SELECTION (RP1) / SELECCIÓN DE REJILLA DE ASPIRACIÓN (RP1)

Depending on the HB fan size motor / según tamaño del ventilador HB y del motor

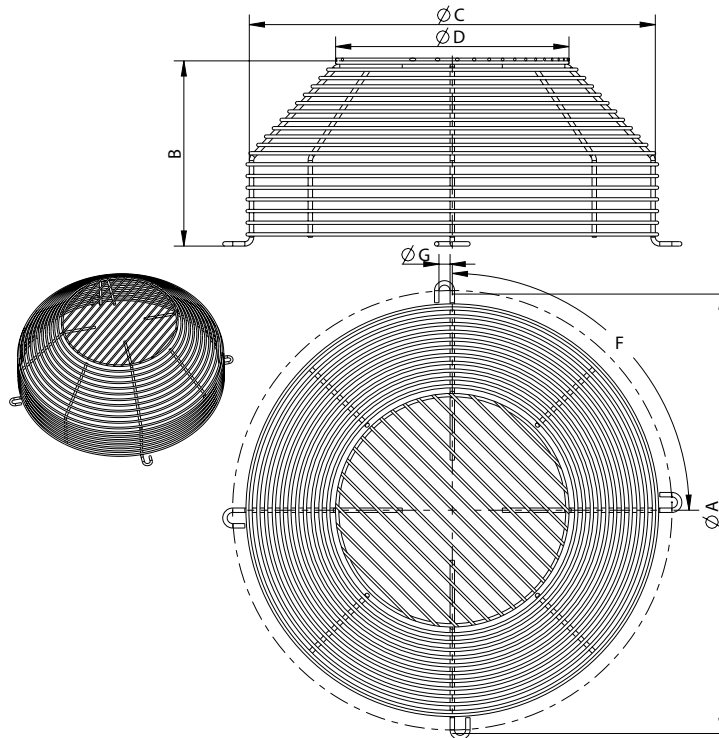
| HB | MOTOR SIZE / tamaño del motor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100 | 112 | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
| 35 | 352 | 352 | 353 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | 402 | 402 | 403 | 403 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 452 | 453 | 453 | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | 502 | 502 | 502 | 503 | 503 | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | 562 | 562 | 562 | 563 | 563 | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | 631 | 631 | 632 | 633 | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | 712 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 714 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | 801 | 801 | 802 | 802 | 803 | 803 | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | 902 | 902 | 902 | 902 | 903 | 903 | 904 | 904 | | |
| 100 | | | | | | | 1002 | 1002 | 1002 | 1003 | 1003 | 1004 | 1004 | | |
| 112 | | | | | | | | 1122 | 1122 | 1122 | 1122 | 1122 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 |
| 125 | | | | | | | | | 1252 | 1252 | 1252 | 1252 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 |

Depending on the HC fan size motor / según tamaño del ventilador HC y del motor

| HC | MOTOR SIZE / tamaño del motor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90S | 90L | 100 | 112 | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180M | 180L | 200 | 225 |
| 35 | 351 | 351 | 351 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 452 | 452 | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | 501 | 501 | 501 | 502 | 502 | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | 561 | 561 | 561 | 562 | 562 | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | 631 | 631 | 631 | 632 | 632 | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | 801 | 801 | 801 | 801 | 801 | 801 | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 903 | 903 | 903 | 903 | | |
| 100 | | | | | | | 1001 | 1001 | 1001 | 1003 | 1003 | 1003 | 1003 | | |
| 112 | | | | | | | | 1121 | 1121 | 1121 | 1121 | 1121 | 1121 | 1122 | 1122 |
| 125 | | | | | | | | | 1251 | 1251 | 1251 | 1251 | 1251 | 1252 | 1252 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

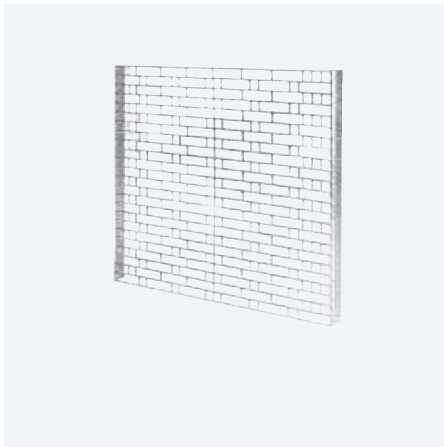


| Model | ØA | B | ØC | ØD | E | F | ØG |
|----------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|----|
| RP1 351 | 395 | 101,5 | 365 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 352 | 395 | 166,5 | 365 | 210 | 80 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 353 | 395 | 196,5 | 365 | 210 | 80 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 401 | 450 | 151,5 | 403 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 402 | 450 | 201,5 | 403 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 403 | 450 | 241,5 | 403 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 451 | 500 | 121,5 | 452 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 452 | 500 | 191,5 | 452 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 453 | 500 | 256,5 | 452 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 501 | 560 | 126,5 | 504 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 502 | 560 | 201,5 | 504 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 503 | 560 | 266,5 | 504 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 561 | 620 | 131,5 | 559 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 562 | 620 | 196,5 | 559 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 563 | 620 | 261,5 | 559 | 210 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 631 | 690 | 211,5 | 633 | 300 | 60 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 632 | 690 | 236,5 | 633 | 300 | 60 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 633 | 690 | 291,5 | 633 | 300 | 60 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 711 | 770 | 141,5 | 715 | 300 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 712 | 770 | 211,5 | 715 | 300 | 40 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 713 | 770 | 241,5 | 715 | 300 | 60 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 714 | 770 | 291,5 | 715 | 300 | 60 | 4x90° | 10 |
| RP1 801 | 860 | 236,5 | 801 | 300 | 40 | 8x45° | 10 |
| RP1 802 | 860 | 261,5 | 801 | 300 | 40 | 8x45° | 10 |
| RP1 803 | 860 | 356,5 | 801 | 300 | 40 | 8x45° | 10 |
| RP1 901 | 970 | 256,5 | 903,5 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 902 | 970 | 336,5 | 903,5 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 903 | 970 | 406,5 | 903,5 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 904 | 970 | 461,5 | 903,5 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1001 | 1070 | 251,5 | 1013 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1002 | 1070 | 326,5 | 1013 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1003 | 1070 | 406,5 | 1013 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1004 | 1070 | 466,5 | 1013 | 650 | 75 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1121 | 1190 | 321,5 | 1132 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1122 | 1190 | 466,5 | 1132 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1123 | 1190 | 536,5 | 1132 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1124 | 1190 | 621,5 | 1132 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1251 | 1320 | 321,5 | 1263 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1252 | 1320 | 466,5 | 1263 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1253 | 1320 | 536,5 | 1263 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |
| RP1 1254 | 1320 | 621,5 | 1263 | 750 | 150 | 8x45° | 12 |



RI

Outlet protection guard for fans
Rejilla de impulsión para ventiladores



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Galvanized protection grid on the outlet side to avoid the entry of objects and contact with the impeller.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Rejilla de protección galvanizada para instalarla en la embocadura de impulsión contra la entrada de objetos y contacto con la turbina.

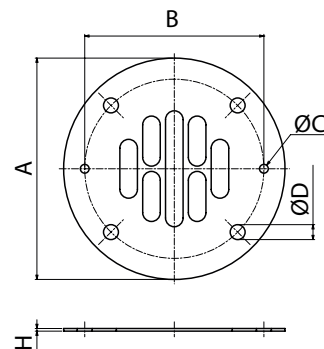
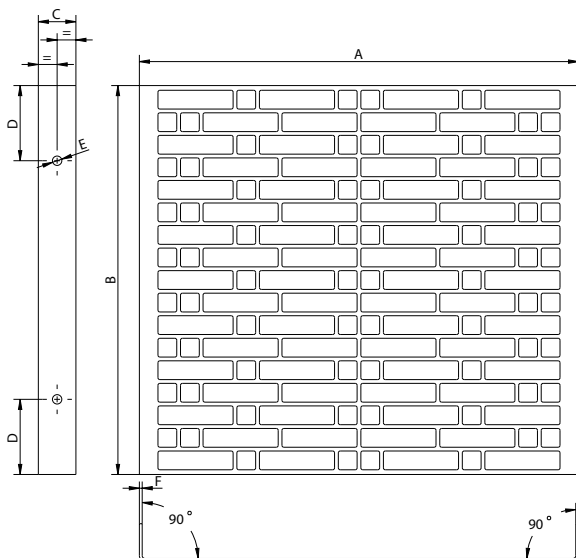
| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| 960000401 | RI 7/7 | BD-BV 7/7 |
| 960000403 | RI 9/7 | BD-BV 9/7 |
| 960000404 | RI 9/9 | BD-BV-BVC 9/9 |
| 960000405 | RI 10/8 | BD-BV 10/8 |
| 960000406 | RI 10/10 | BD-BV-BVC 10/10 |
| 960000407 | RI 12/9 | BD-BV 12/9 |
| 960000408 | RI 12/12 | BD-BV-BVC 12/12 |
| 960000409 | RI 15/15 | BD-BV-BVC-BVCR 15/15 |
| 960000411 | RI 18/18 | BV-BVC-BVCR 18/18 |

| Code | Model |
|-----------|------------|
| 510100500 | RI 54x4 |
| 510100600 | RI 66x4 |
| 510100800 | RI 83x4 |
| 510100900 | RI 95x68 |
| 510101000 | RI 105x76 |
| 510101100 | RI 117x85 |
| 510101200 | RI 124x103 |
| 510101300 | RI 131x95 |
| 510101400 | RI 146x105 |

| Code | Model |
|-----------|------------|
| 510101600 | RI 166x117 |
| 510101800 | RI 185x131 |
| 510102000 | RI 207x148 |
| 510102300 | RI 231x166 |
| 510102500 | RI 258x185 |
| 510102800 | RI 288x205 |
| 510103200 | RI 322x229 |
| 510103600 | RI 361x256 |
| 510104000 | RI 404x288 |

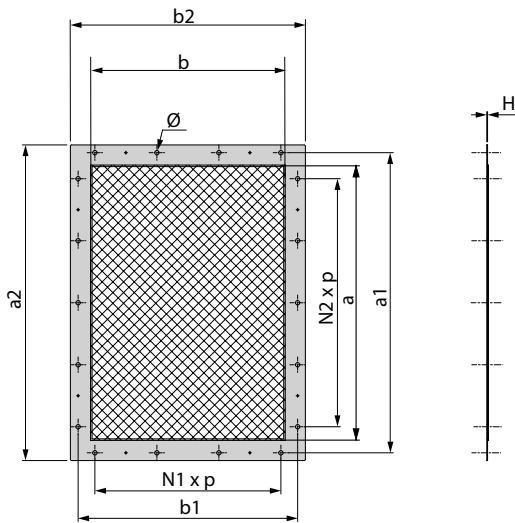
| Code | Model |
|-----------|-------------|
| 510104500 | RI 453x322 |
| 510105000 | RI 507x361 |
| 510105600 | RI 569x404 |
| 510106300 | RI 638x453 |
| 510107100 | RI 715x507 |
| 510108000 | RI 801x569 |
| 510108900 | RI 898x638 |
| 510110000 | RI 1007x715 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----------|-----|-----|----|----|---|-----|
| RI 7/7 | 234 | 207 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 9/7 | 234 | 259 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 9/9 | 305 | 259 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 10/8 | 269 | 290 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 10/10 | 334 | 290 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 12/9 | 314 | 340 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 12/12 | 400 | 340 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 15/15 | 477 | 403 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |
| RI 18/18 | 560 | 482 | 20 | 40 | 5 | 1,5 |

| Model | A | B | C | D | H |
|---------|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|
| RI 54x4 | 104 | 84 | 2 Ø5 | 4 8x16 | 1,5 |
| RI 66x4 | 126 | 102 | 2 Ø5 | 4 Ø8,5 | 1,5 |
| RI 83x4 | 130 | 111 | - | 4 14x7 | 1,5 |



| Model | Ø | H | N1xp | N2xp | a | a1 | a2 | b | b1 | b2 |
|-------------|----|-----|-------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| RI 95x68 | 10 | 1,5 | - | - | 95 | 129 | 155 | 68 | 102 | 128 |
| RI 105x76 | 10 | 1,5 | - | - | 105 | 139 | 165 | 76 | 110 | 136 |
| RI 117x85 | 10 | 1,5 | - | - | 117 | 151 | 177 | 85 | 119 | 145 |
| RI 124x103 | 8 | 1,5 | - | - | 124 | 145 | 163 | 103 | 125 | 143 |
| RI 131x95 | 10 | 1,5 | - | 1x100 | 131 | 165 | 191 | 95 | 129 | 155 |
| RI 146x105 | 12 | 1,5 | - | 1x112 | 146 | 182 | 216 | 105 | 139 | 175 |
| RI 166x117 | 12 | 1,5 | - | 1x112 | 166 | 200 | 236 | 117 | 151 | 187 |
| RI 185x131 | 12 | 1,5 | - | 1x112 | 185 | 219 | 255 | 131 | 165 | 201 |
| RI 207x148 | 12 | 1,5 | 1x112 | 1x112 | 207 | 241 | 277 | 148 | 182 | 218 |
| RI 231x166 | 12 | 2 | 1x112 | 1x112 | 231 | 265 | 301 | 166 | 200 | 236 |
| RI 258x185 | 12 | 2 | 1x112 | 2x112 | 258 | 292 | 328 | 185 | 219 | 255 |
| RI 288x205 | 12 | 2 | 1x125 | 2x125 | 288 | 332 | 368 | 205 | 249 | 285 |
| RI 322x229 | 12 | 5 | 1x125 | 2x125 | 322 | 366 | 402 | 229 | 273 | 309 |
| RI 361x256 | 12 | 3 | 1x125 | 2x125 | 361 | 405 | 441 | 256 | 300 | 336 |
| RI 404x288 | 12 | 6 | 2x125 | 3x125 | 404 | 448 | 484 | 288 | 332 | 368 |
| RI 453x322 | 12 | 6 | 2x125 | 3x125 | 453 | 497 | 533 | 322 | 366 | 402 |
| RI 507x361 | 12 | 6 | 2x125 | 3x125 | 507 | 551 | 587 | 361 | 405 | 441 |
| RI 569x404 | 14 | 6 | 2x160 | 3x160 | 569 | 629 | 669 | 404 | 464 | 504 |
| RI 638x453 | 14 | 6 | 2x160 | 3x160 | 638 | 698 | 738 | 453 | 513 | 553 |
| RI 715x507 | 14 | 6 | 2x160 | 4x160 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 507 | 567 | 607 |
| RI 801x569 | 14 | 6 | 2x200 | 3x200 | 801 | 871 | 921 | 569 | 639 | 689 |
| RI 898x638 | 14 | 6 | 3x200 | 4x200 | 898 | 968 | 1018 | 638 | 708 | 758 |
| RI 1007x715 | 14 | 6 | 3x200 | 4x200 | 1007 | 1077 | 1127 | 715 | 785 | 835 |

OUTLET CONNECTION FLANGE SELECTION (EI, RI) / SELECCIÓN BRIDA DE CONEXIÓN PARA IMPULSIÓN (EI, RI)

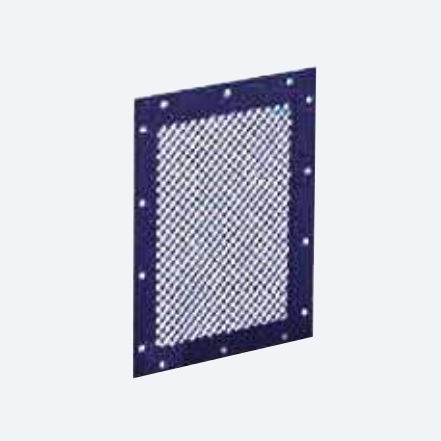
Choose the size (Ø) and the model of the fan in the following table and locate the appropriate size of RI grid for each fan. The indicated sizes correspond to the RI grids. Escoja el tamaño (Ø) y el modelo del ventilador en la siguiente tabla y localice el tamaño correspondiente de la rejilla RI. Los tamaños indicados corresponden a las rejillas RI.

| Fan size | MBRM/ MZRM | MBRU/ MZRU | MBGR/ MZGR | MBRL/ MZRL | MBZM/ MZZM | AAVM/ AAZVM | AAVG/ AAZVG | AAVP/ AAZVP | AAVC/ AAZVC | AAVA/ AAZVA | AAZA/ AAZZA | MBCA/ MZCA |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185x131 (Ø200) |
| 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 207x148 (Ø200) |
| 220 | 124x103 (Ø130) | - | - | - | 124x103 (Ø130) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 231x166 (Ø225) |
| 250 | 207x148 (Ø200) | 207x148 (Ø200) | - | 258x185 (Ø250) | 207x148 (Ø200) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 258x185 (Ø250) |
| 280 | 231x166 (Ø200) | 231x166 (Ø225) | - | 288x205 (Ø300) | 231x166 (Ø200) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 288x205 (Ø300) |
| 310 | 258x185 (Ø225) | 258x185 (Ø250) | - | 322x229 (Ø300) | 258x185 (Ø225) | - | - | - | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | - | 322x229 (Ø300) |
| 350 | 288x205 (Ø250) | 288x205 (Ø300) | - | 361x256 (Ø350) | 288x205 (Ø250) | 146x105 (Ø200) | - | - | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | - | 361x256 (Ø350) |
| 400 | 322x229 (Ø300) | 322x229 (Ø300) | 258x185 (Ø250) | 404x288 (Ø400) | 322x229 (Ø300) | 166x117 (Ø200) | - | 105x76 (Ø150) | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | 95x68 (Ø130) | 404x288 (Ø400) |
| 450 | 361x256 (Ø300) | 361x256 (Ø350) | 288x205 (Ø300) | 453x322 (Ø450) | 361x256 (Ø300) | 185x131 (Ø225) | 185x131 (Ø225) | 117x85 (Ø175) | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | 105x76 (Ø150) | 453x322 (Ø450) |
| 500 | 404x288 (Ø350) | 404x288 (Ø400) | 322x229 (Ø300) | 507x361 (Ø500) | 404x288 (Ø350) | 207x148 (Ø250) | 207x148 (Ø250) | 131x95 (Ø200) | 105x76 (Ø150) | 54x4 (Ø54) | 117x85 (Ø175) | 507x361 (Ø500) |
| 560 | 453x322 (Ø400) | 453x322 (Ø450) | 361x256 (Ø350) | 569x404 (Ø560) | 453x322 (Ø400) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 146x105 (Ø200) | 117x85 (Ø175) | 54x4 (Ø54) | 131x95 (Ø200) | 569x404 (Ø560) |
| 630 | 507x361 (Ø450) | 507x361 (Ø500) | 404x288 (Ø400) | 638x453 (Ø630) | 507x361 (Ø450) | 258x185 (Ø300) | 258x185 (Ø300) | 166x117 (Ø225) | 131x95 (Ø200) | 54x4 (Ø54) | 146x105 (Ø200) | 638x453 (Ø630) |
| 710 | 569x404 (Ø500) | 569x404 (Ø560) | 453x322 (Ø450) | 715x507 (Ø710) | 569x404 (Ø500) | 288x205 (Ø350) | 288x205 (Ø350) | 185x131 (Ø250) | 146x105 (Ø200) | 66x4 (Ø66) | 166x117 (Ø225) | 715x507 (Ø710) |
| 800 | 638x453 (Ø560) | 638x453 (Ø630) | 507x361 (Ø500) | 801x569 (Ø800) | 638x453 (Ø560) | 322x229 (Ø400) | 322x229 (Ø400) | 207x148 (Ø300) | 166x117 (Ø225) | 66x4 (Ø66) | 185x131 (Ø250) | 801x569 (Ø800) |
| 900 | 715x507 (Ø630) | 715x507 (Ø710) | 569x404 (Ø560) | 898x638 (Ø900) | 715x507 (Ø630) | 361x256 (Ø450) | 361x256 (Ø450) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 185x131 (Ø250) | 83x4 (Ø83) | 207x148 (Ø300) | 989x638 (Ø900) |
| 1000 | 801x569 (Ø710) | 801x569 (Ø800) | 638x453 (Ø630) | 1007x715 (Ø1000) | 801x569 (Ø710) | 404x288 (Ø500) | 404x288 (Ø500) | 258x185 (Ø350) | 207x148 (Ø300) | 83x4 (Ø83) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 1007x715 (Ø1000) |

RIS

Outlet protection guard for STORM fans

Rejilla de impulsión para ventiladores STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Protective grid for outlet installation in STORM medium pressure fans.
- Made of rolling steel sheet, protected against corrosion by powder coating of polyester resin.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de protección para instalarla en la boca de impulsión de los ventiladores de media presión STORM.
- Fabricada en chapa de acero laminado, protegida contra la corrosión mediante recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster.

| Code | Model |
|-----------|-------------|
| RIS-31198 | RIS 315x198 |
| RIS-31221 | RIS 315x221 |
| RIS-35224 | RIS 355x224 |
| RIS-35250 | RIS 355x250 |
| RIS-40252 | RIS 400x252 |
| RIS-40281 | RIS 400x281 |
| RIS-45284 | RIS 450x284 |
| RIS-45316 | RIS 450x316 |
| RIS-50316 | RIS 500x316 |
| RIS-50352 | RIS 500x352 |
| RIS-56354 | RIS 560x354 |
| RIS-56394 | RIS 560x394 |
| RIS-63398 | RIS 630x398 |

| Code | Model |
|-------------|---------------|
| RIS-63443 | RIS 630x443 |
| RIS-71449 | RIS 710x449 |
| RIS-71500 | RIS 710x500 |
| RIS-80505 | RIS 800x505 |
| RIS-80562 | RIS 800x562 |
| RIS-90567 | RIS 900x567 |
| RIS-90633 | RIS 900x633 |
| RIS-100633 | RIS 1000x633 |
| RIS-100704 | RIS 1000x704 |
| RIS-112801 | RIS 1130x801 |
| RIS-125898 | RIS 1267x898 |
| RIS-1401007 | RIS 1421x1007 |

SELECTION TABLE FOR STORM RIS OUTLET GRID | TABLA DE SELECCIÓN DE REJILLA DE IMPULSIÓN PARA STORM RIS

Choose the size (Ø) and the model of the fan in the following table and locate the appropriate size of RIS grid for each fan.

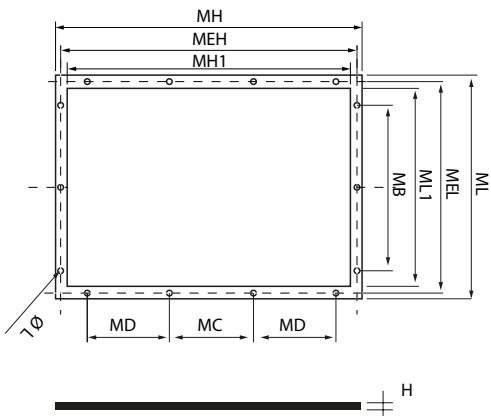
Escoja el tamaño (Ø) y el modelo del ventilador en la siguiente tabla y localice el tamaño correspondiente de la rejilla RIS. Los tamaños indicados corresponden a las rejillas RIS.

| Storm fan size* | RIS | Storm fan size* | RIS | Storm fan size* | RIS |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 311 | RIS 315x198 | 502 | RIS 500x316 | 803 | RIS 800x562 |
| 312 | RIS 315x198 | 503 | RIS 500x352 | 804 | RIS 800x562 |
| 313 | RIS 315x221 | 504 | RIS 500x352 | 901 | RIS 900x567 |
| 314 | RIS 315x221 | 561 | RIS 560x354 | 902 | RIS 900x567 |
| 351 | RIS 355x224 | 562 | RIS 560x354 | 903 | RIS 900x633 |
| 352 | RIS 355x224 | 563 | RIS 560x394 | 904 | RIS 900x633 |
| 353 | RIS 355x250 | 564 | RIS 560x394 | 1001 | RIS 1000x633 |
| 354 | RIS 355x250 | 631 | RIS 630x398 | 1002 | RIS 1000x633 |
| 401 | RIS 400x252 | 632 | RIS 630x398 | 1003 | RIS 1000x704 |
| 402 | RIS 400x252 | 633 | RIS 630x443 | 1004 | RIS 1000x704 |
| 403 | RIS 400x281 | 634 | RIS 630x443 | 1121 | Consult Consultar |
| 404 | RIS 400x281 | 711 | RIS 710x449 | 1122 | Consult Consultar |
| 451 | RIS 450x284 | 712 | RIS 710x449 | 1251 | Consult Consultar |
| 452 | RIS 450x284 | 713 | RIS 710x500 | 1252 | Consult Consultar |
| 453 | RIS 450x316 | 714 | RIS 710x500 | 1401 | Consult Consultar |
| 454 | RIS 450x316 | 801 | RIS 800x505 | 1402 | Consult Consultar |
| 501 | RIS 500x316 | 802 | RIS 800x505 | | |

*The Storm fan can be a NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR or IGNÉO.

*El ventilador Storm puede ser NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR o IGNÉO.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

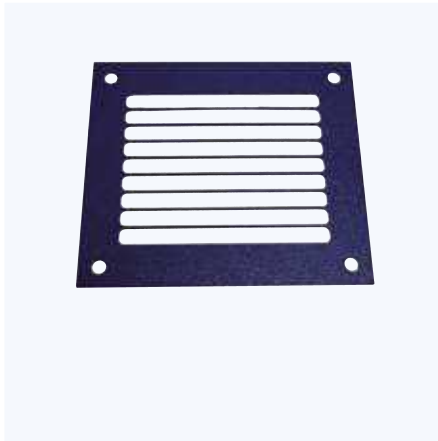


| Model | H | MB | MC | MD | MEH | MEL | MH | MH1 | ML | ML1 | Ø L |
|---------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| RIS 315x198 | 2 | 158 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 248 | 395 | 315 | 278 | 198 | 12 |
| RIS 315x221 | 2 | 181 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 271 | 395 | 315 | 301 | 221 | 12 |
| RIS 355x224 | 2 | 184 | 105 | 105 | 405 | 274 | 435 | 355 | 304 | 224 | 12 |
| RIS 355x250 | 2 | 210 | 105 | 105 | 405 | 300 | 435 | 355 | 330 | 250 | 12 |
| RIS 400x252 | 2 | 212 | 120 | 120 | 450 | 302 | 480 | 400 | 332 | 252 | 12 |
| RIS 400x281 | 2 | 241 | 120 | 120 | 450 | 331 | 480 | 400 | 361 | 281 | 12 |
| RIS 450x284 | 2 | 224 | 130 | 130 | 500 | 334 | 530 | 450 | 364 | 284 | 12 |
| RIS 450x316 | 2 | 256 | 130 | 130 | 500 | 366 | 530 | 450 | 396 | 316 | 12 |
| RIS 500x316 | 3 | 256 | 146 | 147 | 550 | 366 | 580 | 500 | 396 | 316 | 12 |
| RIS 500x352 | 3 | 292 | 146 | 147 | 550 | 402 | 580 | 500 | 432 | 352 | 12 |
| RIS 560x354 | 3 | 294 | 170 | 165 | 610 | 404 | 640 | 560 | 434 | 354 | 12 |
| RIS 560x394 | 3 | 334 | 170 | 165 | 610 | 444 | 640 | 560 | 474 | 394 | 12 |
| RIS 630x398 | 3 | 338 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 448 | 710 | 630 | 478 | 398 | 12 |
| RIS 630x443 | 3 | 383 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 493 | 710 | 630 | 523 | 443 | 12 |
| RIS 710x449 | 4 | 369 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 499 | 790 | 710 | 529 | 449 | 12 |
| RIS 710x500 | 4 | 420 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 550 | 790 | 710 | 580 | 500 | 12 |
| RIS 800x505 | 4 | 405 | 210 | 210 | 850 | 555 | 880 | 800 | 585 | 505 | 12 |
| RIS 800x562 | 4 | 462 | 234 | 233 | 850 | 612 | 880 | 800 | 642 | 562 | 12 |
| RIS 900x567 | 5 | 447 | 260 | 260 | 950 | 617 | 980 | 900 | 647 | 567 | 12 |
| RIS 900x633 | 5 | 513 | 260 | 260 | 950 | 683 | 980 | 900 | 713 | 633 | 12 |
| RIS 1000x633 | 5 | 513 | 294 | 293 | 1050 | 683 | 1080 | 1000 | 713 | 633 | 12 |
| RIS 1000x704 | 5 | 584 | 294 | 293 | 1050 | 754 | 1080 | 1000 | 784 | 704 | 12 |
| RIS 1130x801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RIS 1267x898 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RIS 1421x1007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



RBS

Outlet protection guard
Rejilla boca de salida



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Outlet protection guard to avoid the entry of objects and contact with the impeller.
- Made of steel and protected against corrosion with epoxy-polyester resin powder.

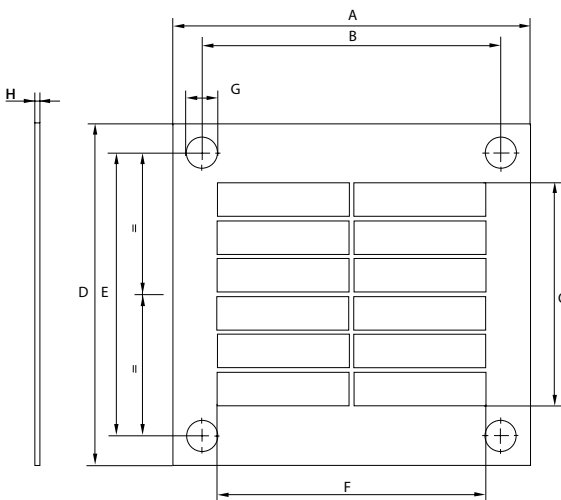
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de protección para instalarla en la embocadura de impulsión contra la entrada de objetos y contacto con la turbina.
- Fabricado en acero y protegido contra la corrosión con polvo de resina epoxy-poliéster.

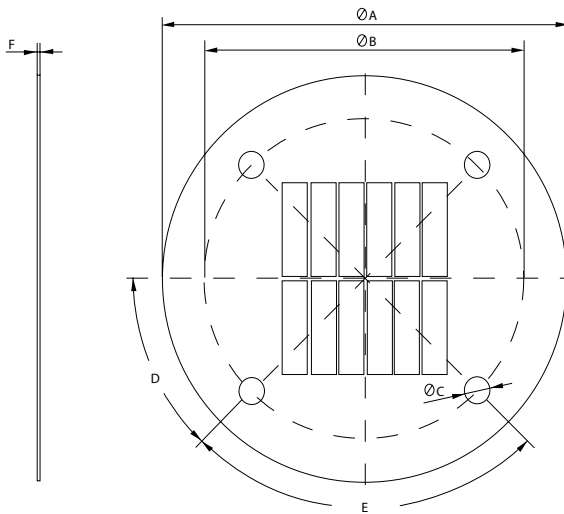
| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 960000352 | RBS 12/5 | MB 12/5 |
| 960000353 | RBS 14/5 | MB 14/5 |
| 960000354 | RBS 16/6 | MB 16/6 |
| 960000355 | RBS 18/7 | MB 18/7 |
| 960000356 | RBS 20/8 | MB 20/8 |
| 960000357 | RBS 22/9 | MB 22/9 |
| 960000358 | RBS 20/6 | MB 20/6 |
| 960000359 | RBS 25/10 | MB 25/10 |
| 960000361 | RBS 28/11 | MB 28/11 |
| 960000362 | RBS 31/12 | MB 31/12 |
| 960000363 | RBS 35/14 | MB 35/14 |
| 960000364 | RBS 40/16 | MB 40/16 |
| 960000365 | RBS 45/18 | MB 45/18 |

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|----------|-------------|
| 960000371 | RBS 45/5 | AA45/5 |
| 960000372 | RBS 50/5 | AA50/5 |
| 960000373 | RBS 60/7 | AA60/7 |
| 960000374 | RBS 47 | AA47-53 |
| 960000375 | RBS 59 | AA59-66-70 |
| 960000376 | RBS 18 | MA18 |
| 960000377 | RBS 24 | MA24 |
| 960000378 | RBS 25 | MA25 |
| 960000379 | RBS 26 | MA26 |
| 960000381 | RBS 27 | MA27 |
| 960000382 | RBS 28 | MA28 |
| 960000383 | RBS 31 | MA31 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|-----------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|
| RBS 12/5 | 106 | 93 | 90,5 | 118 | 105 | 79 | 8 | 1,2 |
| RBS 14/5 | 123 | 105 | 113,5 | 147 | 128 | 90,5 | 8 | 1,2 |
| RBS 16/6 | 153 | 128 | 125 | 172 | 147 | 102 | 8 | 1,2 |
| RBS 18/7 | 169 | 146 | 148 | 192 | 169 | 125 | 10 | 1,2 |
| RBS 20/6 | 153 | 128 | 113,5 | 159 | 134 | 102 | 10 | 1,2 |
| RBS 20/8 | 184 | 160 | 171 | 213 | 189 | 136,5 | 10 | 1,2 |
| RBS 22/9 | 204 | 180 | 217 | 282 | 256 | 148 | 10 | 1,2 |
| RBS 25/10 | 229 | 205 | 251,5 | 314 | 290 | 171 | 10 | 1,5 |
| RBS 28/11 | 244 | 220 | 309 | 364 | 340 | 182,5 | 10 | 1,5 |
| RBS 31/12 | 274 | 240 | 320,5 | 395 | 360 | 205,5 | 10 | 1,5 |
| RBS 35/14 | 300 | 265 | 286 | 361 | 326 | 228,5 | 10 | 1,5 |
| RBS 40/16 | 326 | 300 | - | 391 | 370 | - | 10 | 1,5 |
| RBS 45/5 | 219 | 180 | 171 | 254 | 215 | 136,5 | 11 | 1,5 |
| RBS 45/18 | 356 | 328 | 370 | 436 | 404 | 286 | 10 | 2 |
| RBS 50/5 | 246 | 206 | 205,5 | 280 | 256 | 159,5 | 11 | 1,5 |
| RBS 50/16 | 402 | 365 | 454 | 540 | 500 | 322 | 11 | 2 |
| RBS 56/18 | 431 | 390 | 454 | 526 | 491 | 358 | 11 | 2 |
| RBS 60/7 | 266 | 226 | 178 | 266 | 226 | 178 | 11 | 2 |
| RBS 63/20 | 486 | 441 | 514 | 590 | 546 | 406 | 17 | 2 |
| RBS 71/22 | 537 | 500 | 574 | 657 | 620 | 454 | 17 | 2 |



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|--------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|-----|
| RBS 18 | 85 | 72 | 6 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 24 | 105 | 88 | 7 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 25 | 124 | 102 | 7 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 26 | 140 | 119 | 7 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 27 | 155 | 129 | 7 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 28 | 182 | 160 | 11 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 31 | 200 | 175 | 11 | 0° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 47 | 168 | 132 | 11 | 45° | 4x90° | 1,5 |
| RBS 59 | 175 | 140 | 11 | 45° | 4x90° | 1,5 |

RM

Protection grid for BD fans, motor side

Rejilla de protección para ventiladores BD, lado motor



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

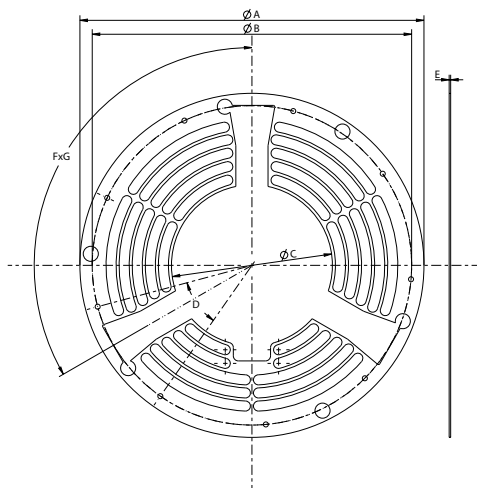
- Motor side protection guard specially designed for low pressure direct driven fans.
- Manufactured in galvanised steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de protección para instalarla en el lado motor de los ventiladores de baja presión a motor directo.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| 960000801 | RM 7 (T63) | BD 7/7 |
| 960000806 | RM 9 (T63) | BD9/7-9/9M6 (STC), BD9/7, 9/9 (EC) |
| 960000803 | RM 9 (T80) | BD9/7-9/9M4 (STC) |
| 960000807 | RM 10 (T63) | BD10/8-10/10M6 (STC), BD10/8, 10/10 (EC) |
| 960000804 | RM 10 (T80) | BD 10/8-10/10 M4 (STC) |
| 960000808 | RM 12 (T80) | BD 12/9, BD 12/12 (EC) |
| 960000805 | RM 12 (T90) | BD 12/9, BD 12/12 (STC) |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



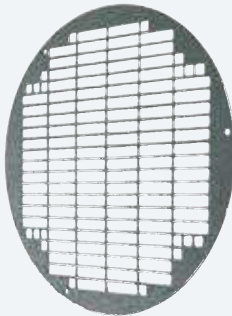
| Model | ØA | ØB | ØC | D | E | F | G |
|-------------|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|---|------|
| RM 7 (T63) | 256 | 215 | 125 | 9x40° | 1,5 | 3 | 120° |
| RM 9 (T63) | 338 | 303 | 125 | 12x30° | 1,5 | 3 | 120° |
| RM 9 (T80) | 338 | 303 | 160 | 12x30° | 1,5 | 3 | 120° |
| RM 10 (T63) | 342 | 317,5 | 125 | 9x40° | 1,5 | 3 | 120° |
| RM 10 (T80) | 342 | 317,5 | 160 | 9x40° | 1,5 | 3 | 120° |
| RM 12 (T80) | 435 | 392,5 | 160 | 12x30° | 1,5 | 4 | 90° |
| RM 12 (T90) | 435 | 392,5 | 180 | 12x30° | 1,5 | 4 | 90° |



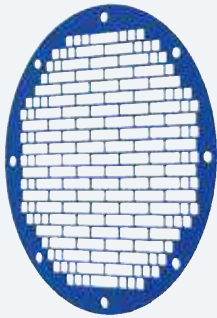
RA-RAI

Inlet protection guard for centrifugal fans

Rejilla de aspiración para ventiladores centrifugos



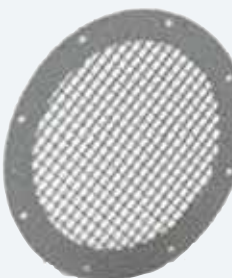
RA 19-39



RA 10/4 - 71/22



RAI



RA 130-1007

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inlet protection guard to avoid the entry of objects and contact with the impeller.
- RA 7, 9, 10, 12 and 15 models made of galvanised steel. The rest of models are made of steel with epoxy-polyester resin powder. RAI made of stainless steel AISI 304.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Rejilla de protección para instalarla en la embocadura de aspiración para evitar la entrada de objetos y el contacto con la turbina.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado los modelos RA 7, 9, 10, 12 y 15. Resto de modelos fabricados en acero con recubrimiento de polvo de resina de poliéster. RAI fabricada en acero inoxidable AISI 304.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 960610100 | RA 7 | BD 7/7 |
| 960630100 | RA 9 | BD 9/7, BD 9/9 |
| 960650100 | RA 10 | BD 10/8, BD 10/10 |
| 960670100 | RA 12 | BD 12/9, BD 12/12 |
| 960690100 | RA 15 | BD 15/15 |
| 253051901 | RA 10/4 | MA 18-24 |
| 253061901 | RA 12/5 | MB 12/5 MA 25-26 |
| 253101901 | RA 14/5 | MB 14/5 MA 27-28 |
| 253111901 | RA 16/6 | MB 16/6 MA 31 AA 47-53 |
| 253171901 | RA 18/7 | MB 18/7 AA 59-66-70-45/5 |
| 253191901 | RA 20/6 | MB 20/6-20/8 |
| 253201901 | RA 22/9 | MB 22/9 - AA 50/5 |
| 253281901 | RA 25/10 | MB 25/10- AA 60/7 |
| 253361901 | RA 28/11 | MB28/11 |
| 253451901 | RA 31/12 | MB 31/12 |
| 253481901 | RA 35/14 | MB 35/14 |
| 253511901 | RA 40/16 | MB 40/16 |
| 253531901 | RA 45/18 | MB 45/18 |
| 243501901 | RA 50/16 | |
| 243561901 | RA 56/18 | |
| 243711901 | RA 71/22 | |
| 243801901 | RA 80 | |
| 243901901 | RA 90 | |
| 243101901 | RA 100 | |
| 300716102 | RAI 10/5 | MDI 10/5 |
| 300716502 | RAI 13/8 | MDI 13/6 - 13/8 |
| 300716702 | RAI 16/8 | MDI 16/8 |
| 300716902 | RAI 18/8 | MDI 18/8 |
| 300717102 | RAI 20/10 | MDI 20/10 |
| 300717302 | RAI 25/13 | MDI 25/13 |

See the following selection table
Ver tabla de selección a continuación

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 510001300 | RA 130x4 | |
| 510001400 | RA 145x8 | |
| 510001600 | RA 165x8 | |
| 510001800 | RA 185x8 | |
| 510002000 | RA 205x8 | |
| 510002200 | RA 228x8 | |
| 510002500 | RA 255x8 | |
| 510002800 | RA 285x8 | |
| 510003200 | RA 320x8 | |
| 510003600 | RA 360x8 | |
| 510004000 | RA 405x8 | |
| 510004500 | RA 455x8 | |
| 510005000 | RA 505x8 | |
| 510004001 | RA 405x12 | |
| 510004501 | RA 455x12 | |
| 510005001 | RA 505x12 | |
| 510005600 | RA 565x12 | |
| 510006300 | RA 635x12 | |
| 510005601 | RA 565x16 | |
| 510006301 | RA 635x16 | |
| 510007100 | RA 715x16 | |
| 510008000 | RA 805x16 | |
| 510009000 | RA 905x16 | |
| 510010000 | RA 1007x24 | |

See the following selection table
Ver tabla de selección a continuación



OUTLET GRID SELECTION (RA) / SELECCIÓN DE REJILLA DE IMPULSIÓN (RA)

| Fan size | MBRM/ MZRM | MBRU/ MZRU | MBGR/ MZGR | MBRL/ MZRL | MBZM/ MZMM | AAVM/ AAZVM | AAVG/ AAZVG | AAVP/ AAZVP | AAVC/ AAZVC | AAVA/ AAZVA | AAZA/ AAZZA | MBCA/ MZCA |
|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185-8 |
| 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 205-8 |
| 220 | 103-4 | - | - | - | 130-4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 228-8 |
| 250 | 185-8 | 205-8 | - | 255-8 | 185-8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 255-8 |
| 280 | 205-8 | 28-8 | - | 285-8 | 205-8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 285-8 |
| 310 | 228-8 | 255-8 | - | 320-8 | 228-8 | - | - | - | - | 145-8 | - | 320-8 |
| 350 | 255-8 | 285-8 | - | 360-8 | 255-8 | 185-8 | - | - | - | 145-8 | - | 360-8 |
| 400 | 285-8 | 320-8 | 255-8 | 405-8 | 285-8 | 205-8 | - | 145-8 | - | 145-8 | 130-8 | 405-8 |
| 450 | 320-8 | 360-8 | 285-8 | 455-8 | 320-8 | 228-8 | 225-8 | 165-8 | - | 145-8 | 145-8 | 455-8 |
| 500 | 360-8 | 405-12 | 320-8 | 505-8 | 360-8 | 255-8 | 255-8 | 185-8 | 145-8 | 145-8 | 165-8 | 505-8 |
| 560 | 405-12 | 455-12 | 360-8 | 565-16 | 405-12 | 285-8 | 285-8 | 205-8 | 165-8 | 145-8 | 185-8 | 565-16 |
| 630 | 455-12 | 505-12 | 405-12 | 635-16 | 455-12 | 320-8 | 320-8 | 228-8 | 185-8 | 145-8 | 205-8 | 635-16 |
| 710 | 505-12 | 565-12 | 455-12 | 715-16 | 505-12 | 360-8 | 360-8 | 255-8 | 205-8 | 165-8 | 228-8 | 715-16 |
| 800 | 565-12 | 635-12 | 505-12 | 805-16 | 565-12 | 405-12 | 405-12 | 285-8 | 228-8 | 165-8 | 255-8 | 805-16 |
| 900 | 635-12 | 715-16 | 565-12 | 905-16 | 635-12 | 455-12 | 455-12 | 320-8 | 255-8 | 185-8 | 285-8 | 905-16 |
| 1000 | 715-16 | 805-16 | 635-12 | 1007-16 | 715-16 | 505-12 | 505-12 | 360-8 | 285-8 | 185-8 | 320-8 | 1007-16 |

SELECTION TABLE FOR RAS INLET GRID FOR STORM / TABLA DE SELECCIÓN DE REJILLA DE ASPIRACIÓN RAS PARA STORM

Choose the size (Ø) and the model of the fan in the following table and locate the appropriate size of RA grid for each fan.
 Escoga el tamaño (Ø) y el modelo del ventilador en la siguiente tabla y localice el tamaño correspondiente de la rejilla RA.

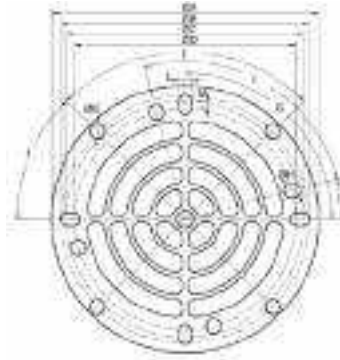
| Storm fan size* | RA | Storm fan size* | RA | Storm fan size* | RA |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| 311 | RA 31/12 | 502 | RA 50/16 | 803 | RA 80 |
| 312 | RA 31/12 | 503 | RA 50/16 | 804 | RA 80 |
| 313 | RA 31/12 | 504 | RA 50/16 | 901 | RA 90 |
| 314 | RA 31/12 | 561 | RA 56/18 | 902 | RA 90 |
| 351 | RA 35/14 | 562 | RA 56/18 | 903 | RA 90 |
| 352 | RA 35/14 | 563 | RA 56/18 | 904 | RA 90 |
| 353 | RA 35/14 | 564 | RA 56/18 | 1001 | RA 100 |
| 354 | RA 35/14 | 631 | RA 63/20 | 1002 | RA 100 |
| 401 | RA 40/16 | 632 | RA 63/20 | 1003 | RA 100 |
| 402 | RA 40/16 | 633 | RA 63/20 | 1004 | RA 100 |
| 403 | RA 40/16 | 634 | RA 63/20 | 1121 | RA 112 |
| 404 | RA 40/16 | 711 | RA 71/22 | 1122 | RA 112 |
| 451 | RA 45/18 | 712 | RA 71/22 | 1251 | RA 125 |
| 452 | RA 45/18 | 713 | RA 71/22 | 1252 | RA 125 |
| 453 | RA 45/18 | 714 | RA 71/22 | 1401 | RA 140 |
| 454 | RA 45/18 | 801 | RA 80 | 1402 | RA 140 |
| 501 | RA 50/16 | 802 | RA 80 | | |

* The indicated sizes correspond to the RA grids applied to STORM fans like: NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR or IGNÉO.

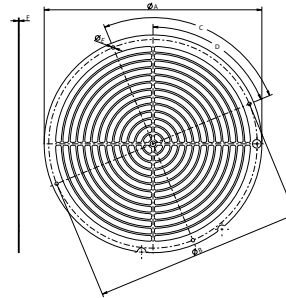
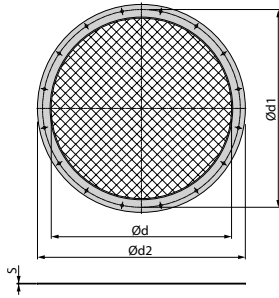
* Los tamaños indicados corresponden a las rejillas RA aplicadas los ventiladores STORM como: NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR o IGNÉO.



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

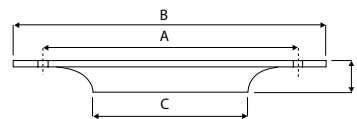


| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N |
|----------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|---|---|
| RA 10/4 | 121 | 112 | 107 | 100 | 4x90° | 4x90° | 4x90° | 7 | 15° | 45° | 7 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| RA 12/5 | 150 | 134 | 122 | 4x90° | 30° | 8 | 4x90° | 8 | 3,5 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| RA 14/5 | 175 | 162 | 147 | 140 | 4x90° | 8 | 8 | 25° | 8 | 4X90° | 1 | - | - | - |
| RA 16/6 | 205 | 190 | 180 | 4x90° | 3 | 4x90° | 45° | 9 | 9 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| RA 18/7 | 237 | 214 | 205 | 4x90° | 4x90° | 9 | 9 | 45° | 1,5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 20/6 | 255 | 230 | 8x45° | 9 | 1,5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 22/9 | 280 | 262,5 | 257 | 7,5° | 8x45° | 3x120° | 17,5 | 13 | 9 | 130 | 9 | 1,5 | - | - |
| RA 25/10 | 305 | 292 | 281 | 3x120° | 8x45° | 7,5° | 148 | R 6,5 | 41 | 6 | 10 | 1,5 | - | - |
| RA 28/11 | 340 | 320 | 8x45° | 10 | 1,5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 31/12 | 382 | 366 | 354,5 | 4x90 | 10° | 45° | 10 | 10 | 8x45° | 1,5 | - | - | - | - |
| RA 35/14 | 422 | 394,5 | 8x45° | 11 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 40/16 | 464 | 438 | 8x45° | 10 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 45/18 | 515 | 488 | 485 | 3x120° | 8x45° | 22,5° | 8 | 10,7 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 50/16 | 565 | 535 | 8x45° | 11 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 56/18 | 640 | 608 | 8x45° | 11 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 63/20 | 710 | 678 | 11 | 1,5 | 10 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RA 71/22 | 785 | 755 | 8x45° | 11 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



| Model | S | d | d1 | d2 | Holes |
|------------|-----|------|---------|------|-------|
| RA 130x4 | 1,5 | 130 | 150-162 | 174 | 4 |
| RA 145x8 | 1,5 | 145 | 176-190 | 202 | 8 |
| RA 165x8 | 2 | 165 | 198-214 | 226 | 8 |
| RA 185x8 | 2 | 185 | 219 | 245 | 8 |
| RA 205x8 | 2 | 205 | 241 | 265 | 8 |
| RA 228x8 | 2 | 228 | 265 | 288 | 8 |
| RA 255x8 | 2 | 255 | 292 | 325 | 8 |
| RA 285x8 | 2 | 285 | 332 | 365 | 8 |
| RA 320x8 | 2 | 320 | 366 | 400 | 8 |
| RA 360x8 | 2 | 360 | 405 | 440 | 8 |
| RA 405x8 | 2 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 8 |
| RA 405x12 | 2 | 405 | 448 | 485 | 12 |
| RA 455x8 | 2 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 8 |
| RA 455x12 | 2 | 455 | 497 | 535 | 12 |
| RA 505x8 | 3 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 8 |
| RA 505x12 | 3 | 505 | 551 | 585 | 12 |
| RA 565x12 | 3 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 12 |
| RA 565x16 | 3 | 565 | 629 | 665 | 16 |
| RA 635x12 | 3 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 12 |
| RA 635x16 | 3 | 635 | 698 | 735 | 16 |
| RA 715x16 | 3 | 715 | 775 | 815 | 16 |
| RA 805x16 | 3 | 805 | 861 | 905 | 16 |
| RA 905x16 | 3 | 905 | 958 | 1005 | 16 |
| RA 1007x24 | 3 | 1007 | 1067 | 1107 | 24 |

| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|-------|-----|-------|--------|-------|---|-----|
| RA 7 | 237 | 222 | 3x120° | 7° | 6 | 1,5 |
| RA 9 | 280 | 262,5 | 3x120° | 7,5° | 6 | 1,5 |
| RA 10 | 305 | 292 | 3x120° | 7,5° | 6 | 1,5 |
| RA 12 | 382 | 366 | 4x90° | 67,5° | 6 | 1,5 |
| RA 15 | 464 | 438 | 4x90° | 22,5° | 6 | 1,5 |



| Model | A | B | C | D |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| RAI 10/5 | 120 | 132 | 75 | 28 |
| RAI 13/6 | 158 | 170 | 100 | 10 |
| RAI 13/8 | 158 | 170 | 100 | 10 |
| RAI 16/8 | 180 | 205 | 120 | 15 |
| RAI 18/8 | 205 | 225 | 160 | 15 |
| RAI 20/10 | 225 | 245 | 170 | 15 |
| RAI 25/13 | 278 | 300 | 190 | 50 |



PC2

Aluminium gravity shutter
Persiana de sobrepresión en aluminio



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

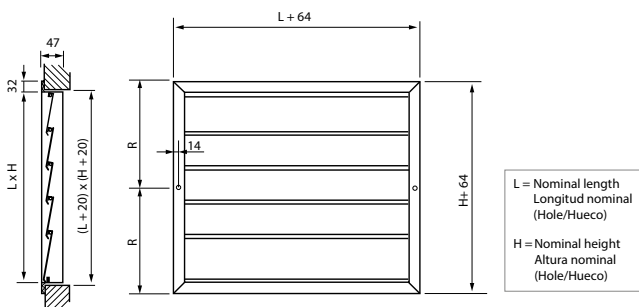
- Overpressure backward damper for facade made of extruded aluminum and standard natural aluminum finishing.
- It incorporates weatherstrip in the fins to achieve greater efficiency in the closure and noise damping.
- Maintains overpressure or depression inside a room with respect to the outside or other adjacent rooms.
- Drills incorporated in frame for wall or duct fixing with screws or rivets.
- Recommended maximum air passage speed 6m/s. Maximum temperature of 80°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

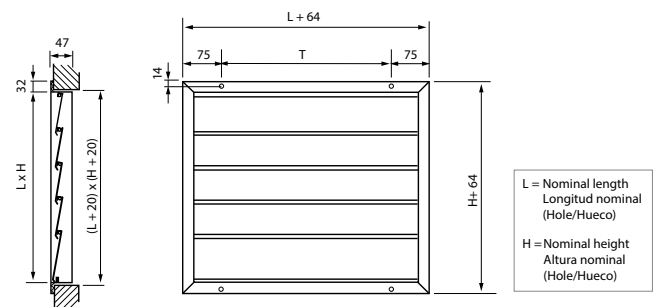
- Compuerta de sobrepresión antirretorno para fachada fabricada en aluminio extruido y acabado estándar aluminio natural.
- Incorpora burlete en las aletas para lograr una mayor eficacia en el cierre y en la amortiguación de ruidos.
- Mantiene la sobrepresión o depresión dentro de un local con respecto al exterior u otro local contiguo.
- Incorporan en el bastidor taladros para fijación en paramento o conducto mediante tornillos o remaches.
- Velocidad máxima recomendada de paso del aire 6m/s. Temperatura máxima de 80°C.

| Code | Model | Dimensions mm | Application |
|----------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|
| FX583668 | PC2 30 | 300 x 300 | HJEM 30 |
| FX583824 | PC2 40 | 400 x 400 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM 35-40 |
| FX583981 | PC2 50 | 500 x 500 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM 45-50 |
| FX584145 | PC2 60 | 600 x 600 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM 56 |
| FX584301 | PC2 70 | 700 x 700 | HB-HC-HM 63 |
| FX584468 | PC2 80 | 800 x 800 | HB-HC-HM 71-80 |
| FX584781 | PC2 100 | 1000 x 1000 | HB-HC-HM 90-100 |

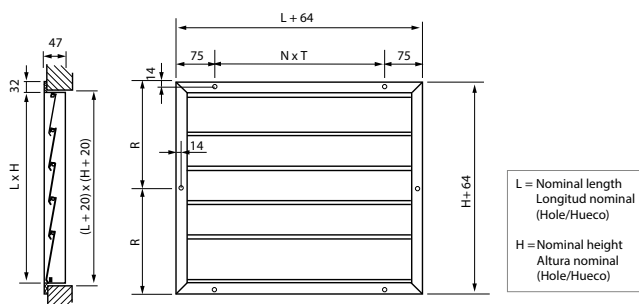
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | H | L | R | nº holes |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| PC2 30 | 300 | 300 | 182 | 2 |



| Model | H | L | T | nº holes |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| PC2 40 | 400 | 400 | 314 | 4 |
| PC2 50 | 500 | 500 | 414 | 4 |



| Model | H | L | N x T | R | nº holes |
|---------|------|------|---------|-----|----------|
| PC2 60 | 600 | 600 | 2 x 257 | 332 | 8 |
| PC2 70 | 700 | 700 | 2 x 307 | 382 | 8 |
| PC2 80 | 800 | 800 | 2 x 357 | 432 | 8 |
| PC2 100 | 1000 | 1000 | 2 x 457 | 532 | 8 |



PCP

Plastic gravity shutter
Persiana sobre presión en plástico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

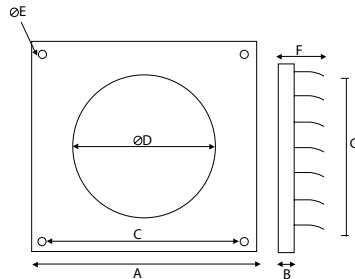
- Totally made of PVC plastic. Protected against UV rays.
- When the fan is running, the shutter is open by air force and it is closed when the fan is stopped.
- Maximum air speed: 16m/s.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

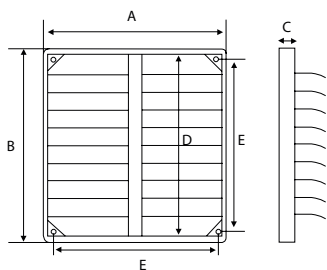
- Construido íntegramente en PVC. Protección contra rayos UVA.
- Funciona con el flujo de aire abriéndose en funcionamiento y cerrándose cuando el ventilador está cerrado.
- Velocidad máxima del aire: 16m/s.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------|
| 963190105 | PCP 20 | HJEM 20 |
| 963200105 | PCP 25 | HJEM 25 |
| 963220105 | PCP 30 | HJEM-HJBM PLUS 30 |
| 963230105 | PCP 35 | HJEM-HJBM PLUS-HH 35 |
| 963230106 | PCP 40 | HJBM PLUS 40 |
| 963240105 | PCP 45 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM-HH 45 |
| 963240106 | PCP 50 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM 50 |
| 963250105 | PCP 56 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM-HH 56 |
| 963250106 | PCP 63 | HJBM PLUS-HB-HC-HM-HH 63 |
| 963260105 | PCP 71 | HB-HC-HM-HH 71 |
| 963270105 | PCP 80 | HH-HB-HC-HM-HB-HC-HMA 80 |
| 963280105 | PCP 90 | HH-HB-HC-HM 90 |
| 963290105 | PCP 100 | HB-HC-HM 100 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | F | Nº slats | ØD | ØE |
|--------|-----|----|-----|----|----------|-----|----|
| PCP 20 | 245 | 20 | 190 | 50 | 6 | 210 | 5 |
| PCP 25 | 299 | 25 | 235 | 70 | 5 | 260 | 5 |
| PCP 30 | 347 | 26 | 274 | 70 | 6 | 310 | 5 |
| PCP 35 | 397 | 26 | 310 | 70 | 7 | 360 | 5 |
| PCP 40 | 460 | 26 | 364 | 65 | 8 | 423 | 5 |
| PCP 45 | 501 | 31 | 395 | 70 | 6 | 460 | 5 |
| PCP 50 | 549 | 31 | 445 | 95 | 7 | 510 | 5 |



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | Nº |
|---------|------|------|----|------|-----|----------|
| PCP 56 | 610 | 610 | 30 | 530 | 530 | 14 (2x7) |
| PCP 63 | 701 | 701 | 31 | 660 | 626 | 16 (2x8) |
| PCP 71 | 749 | 749 | 31 | 710 | 663 | 18 (2x9) |
| PCP 80 | 830 | 830 | 44 | 800 | 760 | - |
| PCP 90 | 950 | 950 | 44 | 920 | 880 | - |
| PCP 100 | 1030 | 1030 | 44 | 1000 | 960 | - |

PSD-2

Plastic gravity shutter
Persiana sobre presión en plástico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

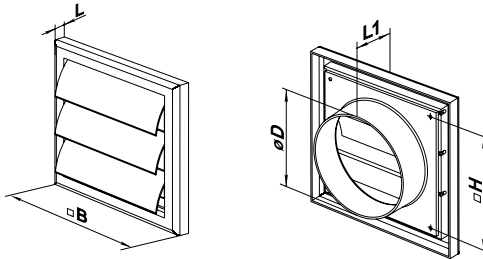
- Totally made of PVC plastic. Protected against UV rays.
- When the fan is running, the shutter is open by air force and it is closed when the fan is stopped.
- Maximum air speed: 16m/s.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Construido íntegramente en PVC. Protección contra rayos UVA.
- Funciona con el flujo de aire abriéndose en funcionamiento y cerrándose cuando el ventilador está cerrado.
- Velocidad máxima del aire: 16m/s.

| Code | Model | Ø |
|-----------|-----------|------|
| 300925900 | PSD-2 100 | Ø100 |
| 300926000 | PSD-2 125 | Ø125 |
| 300926100 | PSD-2 150 | Ø150 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | B | D | H | L | L1 |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| PSD-2 100 | 154 | 100 | 110 | 15 | 45 |
| PSD-2 125 | 186 | 125 | 142 | 15 | 45 |
| PSD-2 150 | 186 | 150 | 142 | 15 | 33 |

PI

Metallic gravity shutter for 400°C/2h cabinet fans
Persiana sobre presión metálica para cajas de ventilación 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Frame and shutters made of galvanised sheet.
- To be fitted on centrifugal fans like BVFC, BOX BD and BOX BV.
- Certified 400°C/2h.

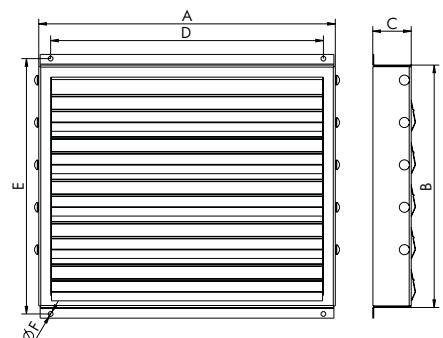
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Marco y lamas en chapa galvanizada.
- Para montaje en ventiladores centrífugos como BVFC, BOX BD y BOX BV.
- Certificado para 400°C/2h.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 970190100 | PI 19/19 (7/7) | BOX BD, BOX BV 7/7 |
| 970250100 | PI 25/25 (9/9) | BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 9/9 |
| 970280100 | PI 28/28 (10/10) | BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 10/10 |
| 970330100 | PI 33/33 (12/12) | BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 12/12 |
| 970390100 | PI 39/39 (15/15) | BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 15/15 |
| 970470100 | PI 47/47 (18/18) | BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 18/18 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| Model | A | B | C | D | H | ØO |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PI 19/19 (7/7) | 288 | 46 | 260 | 265 | 210 | 5,7 |
| PI 25/25 (9/9) | 353 | 46 | 325 | 325 | 260 | 5,7 |
| PI 28/28 (10/10) | 383 | 46 | 355 | 325 | 295 | 5,7 |
| PI 33/33 (12/12) | 448 | 46 | 420 | 380 | 340 | 5,7 |
| PI 39/39 (15/15) | 534 | 46 | 506 | 457 | 430 | 5,7 |
| PI 47/47 (18/18) | 618 | 514 | 46 | 457 | 430 | 5,7 |





CMP

Galvanized depression shutter for horizontal placement

Compuerta de depresión galvanizada para colocación horizontal



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Made of galvanized steel and aluminum moving fins.
- Depression damper for ascending air flow in inlet.
- The slats hinder the passage of air when the fan is stopped, but when the fan is running the slats move by depression allowing the passage of air.
- Duct installation when working plenum.

The CMP for the BOX RL series must be located at a distance of 1.5 times the diameter of the impeller.

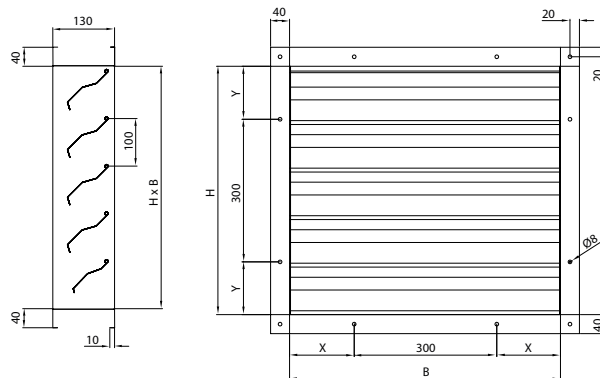
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Fabricada en acero galvanizado y aletas móviles de aluminio.
- Compuerta de depresión para flujo de aire ascendente en la aspiración.
- Las lamas obstaculizan el paso del aire cuando el ventilador está parado mientras que cuando el ventilador está funcionando las lamas se mueven por depresión permitiendo el paso del aire.
- Instalación en conducto trabajando a plenum.

El CMP para las series BOX RL debe situar a una distancia de 1,5 veces el diámetro de la turbina.

| Code | Model | Dimensions | Application |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|--|
| CMP3031 | CMP 300x310 | 300 x 310 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 250 y 315. |
| CMP5051 | CMP 500x510 | 500 x 510 | BOX BD/BV 7/7 a 9/9, BOX RL 355, 400 y 450. |
| CMP8081 | CMP 800x810 | 800 x 810 | BOX BD/BV 10/8 a 15/15, BOX RL 500, 560 y 630. |
| CMP100101 | CMP 1000x1010 | 1000 x 1010 | BOX BV 18/18 y 20/20, BOX RL 710 y 800. |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | B | H | X | Y | nº hole (B) | nº hole (H) |
|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|
| CMP 300x310 | 300 | 310 | - | - | - | - |
| CMP 500x510 | 500 | 510 | 250 | 255 | 1 | 1 |
| CMP 800x810 | 800 | 810 | 250 | 255 | 2 | 2 |
| CMP 1000x1010 | 1000 | 1010 | 200 | 205 | 3 | 3 |



BSH / BSV

Horizontal or vertical butterfly shutter

Compuerta de sobrepresión horizontal o vertical para ventiladores helicoidales



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Made of cold-galvanized steel sheet.
- Overpressure damper BSH/BSV is used in duct and it is installed in the outlet side.
- Available for vertical and horizontal ducting.
- Designed for fan insulation from the rest of the installation and avoid any risk of recirculation.
- The fins of the BSH/BSV damper are opened by the air flow when the fan runs and close under the effect of gravity when fan stops.
- The overpressure damper BSH/BSV (backward) has the shape of a casing taking the dimensions of the standard Casals flanges diameters. On this dimension, two fins of sheet metal are adapted, each one of them turning on an axis that passes through the casing, and they stop at the end with two fixed stops.
- Maximum working temperature in the environment: 60°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

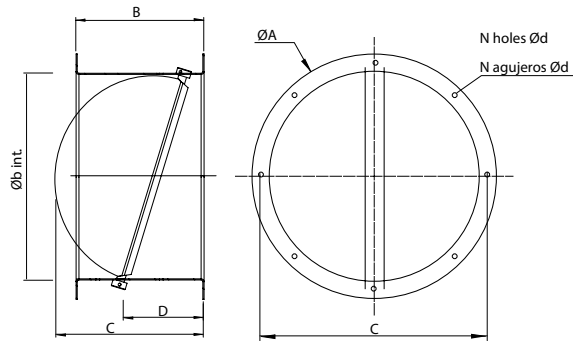
- Fabricadas en chapa de acero galvanizado en frío.
- La compuerta de sobrepresión BSH/BSV se usa en conducto y va en la impulsión de los ventiladores.
- Disponible para conducto vertical y horizontal.
- Diseñado para aislar el ventilador del resto de la instalación y evitar cualquier riesgo de recirculación.
- Las aletas de la compuerta BSH/BSV se abren por el flujo de aire al ponerse en marcha del ventilador y se cierran bajo el efecto de la gravedad cuando se detiene.
- La compuerta de sobrepresión BSH/BSV (antirretorno) tiene la forma de un envolvente tomando las dimensiones de los diámetros de las bridas estándares de Casals. Sobre esta base, se adaptan dos aletas de chapa metálica, cada una de ellas girando sobre un eje que pasa a través de la carcasa, y se detienen al final de la carrera mediante dos paradas fijas a la misma.
- Temperatura máxima de trabajo en ambiente: 60°C.

BSH

| Code | Model | Application | Weight (Kg) |
|-------------|----------|---|-------------|
| COMPBSH250 | BSH 250 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 250. | 5,10 |
| COMPBSH315 | BSH 315 | HMR 315,HMRF 315, BOX RL PLUS EVO 315. | 6,80 |
| COMPBSH350 | BSH 350 | HM 35, HC 35, HH 35, BOX RL 35, HMR 355. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 7,80 |
| COMPBSH400 | BSH 400 | HM 40, HC 40, BOX RL 400, HMR 400. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 8,90 |
| COMPBSH450 | BSH 450 | HM 45, HC 45, HH 45, BOX RL 450, HMR 450, BOX HB 45. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 10,20 |
| COMPBSH500 | BSH 500 | HM 50, HC 50, BOX RL 500, HMR 500, BOX HB 500. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 11,60 |
| COMPBSH560 | BSH 560 | HM 56, HC 56, HH 56, BOX RL 560, HMR 560, BOX HB 56. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 13,30 |
| COMPBSH630 | BSH 630 | HM 63, HC 63, HH 630, BOX RL 630, HMR 630, BOX HB 63. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 15,40 |
| COMPBSH710 | BSH 710 | HM 71, HC 71, HH 71, BOX RL 710, HMR 710, BOX HB 71. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 17,70 |
| COMPBSH800 | BSH 800 | HM 80, HC 80, BOX RL 800, HMR 800, BOX HB 80. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 21,10 |
| COMPBSH900 | BSH 900 | HM 90, HC 90, HH 90, BOX HB 90. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 39,20 |
| COMPBSH1000 | BSH 1000 | HM 100, HC 100, BOX HB 100. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 44,10 |
| COMPBSH1120 | BSH 1120 | HM 112, HC 112, BOX HB 112. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 58,20 |
| COMPBSH1250 | BSH 1250 | HM 125, HC 125, BOX HB 125. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 83,80 |

BSV

| Code | Model | Application | Weight (Kg) |
|-------------|----------|---|-------------|
| COMPBSV250 | BSV 250 | BOX RL PLUS EVO 250. | 5,10 |
| COMPBSV315 | BSV 315 | HMR 315,HMRF 315, BOX RL PLUS EVO 315. | 6,80 |
| COMPBSV350 | BSV 350 | HM 35, HC 35, HH 35, BOX RL 35, HMR 355. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 7,80 |
| COMPBSV400 | BSV 400 | HM 40, HC 40, BOX RL 400, HMR 400. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 8,90 |
| COMPBSV450 | BSV 450 | HM 45, HC 45, HH 45, BOX RL 450, HMR 450, BOX HB 45. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 10,20 |
| COMPBSV500 | BSV 500 | HM 50, HC 50, BOX RL 500, HMR 500, BOX HB 500. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 11,60 |
| COMPBSV550 | BSV 560 | HM 56, HC 56, HH 56, BOX RL 560, HMR 560, BOX HB 56. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 13,30 |
| COMPBSV630 | BSV 630 | HM 63, HC 63, HH 630, BOX RL 630, HMR 630, BOX HB 63. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 15,40 |
| COMPBSV710 | BSV 710 | HM 71, HC 71, HH 71, BOX RL 710, HMR 710, BOX HB 71. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 17,70 |
| COMPBSV800 | BSV 800 | HM 80, HC 80, BOX RL 800, HMR 800, BOX HB 80. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 21,10 |
| COMPBSV900 | BSV 900 | HM 90, HC 90, HH 90, BOX HB 90. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 39,20 |
| COMPBSV1000 | BSV 1000 | HM 100, HC 100, BOX HB 100. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 44,10 |
| COMPBSV1120 | BSV 1120 | HM 112, HC 112, BOX HB 112. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 58,20 |
| COMPBSV1250 | BSV 1250 | HM 125, HC 125, BOX HB 125. Incluidas versiones Fuego, Atex y FX. | 83,80 |


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

BSH

| Model | A | B | C | D | N | b | c | d |
|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|----|
| BSH 250 | 310 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 254 | 300 | 9 |
| BSH 315 | 372 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 315 | 349 | 9 |
| BSH 350 | 416 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 354 | 390 | 9 |
| BSH 400 | 470 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 404 | 440 | 9 |
| BSH 450 | 520 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 454 | 490 | 9 |
| BSH 500 | 572 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 505 | 540 | 11 |
| BSH 560 | 626 | 254 | 270 | 145 | 6 | 556 | 594 | 11 |
| BSH 630 | 700 | 254 | 313 | 145 | 6 | 630 | 670 | 11 |
| BSH 710 | 796 | 254 | 353 | 145 | 8 | 707 | 744 | 13 |
| BSH 800 | 878 | 254 | 404 | 145 | 8 | 808 | 850 | 13 |
| BSH 900 | 990 | 340 | 451 | 220 | 12 | 909 | 954 | 15 |
| BSH 1000 | 1090 | 340 | 505 | 220 | 12 | 1010 | 1056 | 15 |
| BSH 1120 | 1230 | 410 | 565 | 220 | 12 | 1132 | 1190 | 15 |
| BSH 1250 | 1365 | 410 | 632 | 220 | 12 | 1265 | 1320 | 15 |

BSV

| Model | A | B | C | D | N | b | c | d |
|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|----|
| BSV 250 | 310 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 254 | 300 | 9 |
| BSV 315 | 372 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 315 | 349 | 9 |
| BSV 350 | 416 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 354 | 390 | 9 |
| BSV 400 | 470 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 404 | 440 | 9 |
| BSV 450 | 520 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 454 | 490 | 9 |
| BSV 500 | 572 | 254 | - | 145 | 6 | 505 | 540 | 11 |
| BSV 560 | 626 | 254 | 270 | 145 | 6 | 556 | 594 | 11 |
| BSV 630 | 700 | 254 | 313 | 145 | 6 | 630 | 670 | 11 |
| BSV 710 | 796 | 254 | 353 | 145 | 8 | 707 | 744 | 13 |
| BSV 800 | 878 | 254 | 404 | 145 | 8 | 808 | 850 | 13 |
| BSV 900 | 990 | 340 | 451 | 220 | 12 | 909 | 954 | 15 |
| BSV 1000 | 1090 | 340 | 505 | 220 | 12 | 1010 | 1056 | 15 |
| BSV 1120 | 1230 | 410 | 565 | 220 | 12 | 1132 | 1190 | 15 |
| BSV 1250 | 1365 | 410 | 632 | 220 | 12 | 1265 | 1320 | 15 |

BDC
Galvanized sheet-metal backdraught shutter to install in the discharge of the fans
Compuerta antirretorno en acero galvanizado para instalar en la descarga de los ventiladores

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Galvanized sheet-metal backdraught shutter with aluminium fins and return springs to install in the discharge of the fans. They prevent odors, air currents, water penetration due to rain when the fans are off and prevent heating leaks when the extractor does not work.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Compuertas antirretorno en acero galvanizado con aletas en aluminio para instalar en la descarga de los ventiladores. Impiden la entrada de olores, corrientes de aire, penetración de agua debido a lluvias cuando los ventiladores están apagados y evitan fugas de calefacción cuando el extractor no funciona.

| Code | Model | Ø | Application |
|--------|-----------|-----|--------------------|
| BDC100 | BDC Ø 100 | 100 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |
| BDC125 | BDC Ø 125 | 125 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |
| BDC150 | BDC Ø 150 | 150 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |
| BDC160 | BDC Ø 160 | 160 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |
| BDC200 | BDC Ø 200 | 200 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |
| BDC250 | BDC Ø 250 | 250 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |
| BDC315 | BDC Ø 315 | 315 | Kuvio, BT-3, SBC-3 |

BOX FILTER

External box filter

Caja portafiltras exterior



| Code | Model | Application | Filter sizes |
|------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 251168471 | BOX FILTER 500x500x300 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 7/7 | 438x390x48 |
| 251288471 | BOX FILTER 550x550x300 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 9/9 | 488x440x48 |
| 251378471 | BOX FILTER 600x600x300 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 10/10 | 538x490x48 |
| 251528471 | BOX FILTER 700x700x300 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 12/12 | 638x590x48 |
| 252378471 | BOX FILTER 800x800x300 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 15/15 | 2u 369x690x48 |
| 252458471 | BOX FILTER 950x950x300 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 18/18 | 2u 448x840x48 |
| BFENKBP155 | BOX FILTER 330x330x180 | ENKELBOX PLUS 155 | 268x231x24 |
| BFENKBP190 | BOX FILTER 342x342x180 | ENKELBOX PLUS 190 | 280x243x24 |
| BFENKBP250 | BOX FILTER 417x417x180 | ENKELBOX PLUS 250 | 335x318x24 |
| BFENKBP315 | BOX FILTER 512x512x240 | ENKELBOX PLUS 310 | 450x410x48 |
| BFENKBP355 | BOX FILTER 562x562x240 | ENKELBOX PLUS 355 | 500x460x48 |
| BFENKBP450 | BOX FILTER 692x692x240 | ENKELBOX PLUS 450 | 630x590x48 |

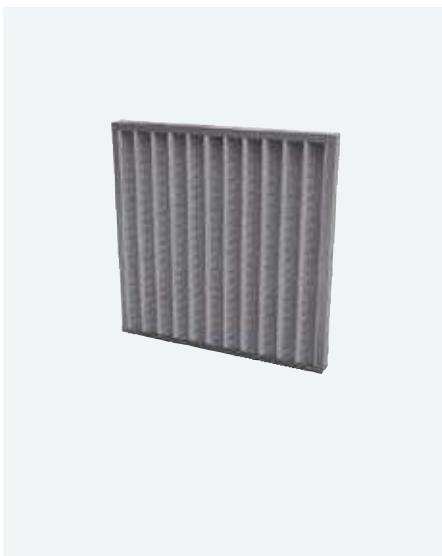
FILTER / filtros

FILTER FOR BOX FILTER/ FILTROS PARA BOX FILTER

CFGF

Cell filter with galvanized frame

Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units or air intake grids.
- Thick synthetic media with high retention capacity pleated between 2 rigid screens.
- Large filter surface.
- Frame: galvanized.
- Maximum continuous operating temperature: 70°C.
- Relative humidity: 100%.
- Tested for food contact according to EC 1935/2004.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración.
- Media sintética gruesa con gran capacidad de retención de polvo, plegada entre dos rejillas rígidas.
- Marco galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

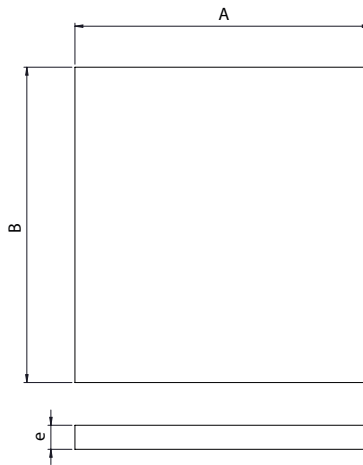


ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04012 | 438x390x48 | BOX FILTER 500x500x300 | 1700 | 60 |
| FILTG04015 | 488x440x48 | BOX FILTER 550x550x300 | 2100 | 60 |
| FILTG04017 | 538x490x48 | BOX FILTER 600x600x300 | 2600 | 60 |
| FILTG04019 | 638x590x48 | BOX FILTER 700x700x300 | 3700 | 60 |
| FILTG04011* | 369x690x48 | BOX FILTER 800x800x300 | 2500 | 60 |
| FILTG04014* | 444x840x48 | BOX FILTER 950x950x300 | 3600 | 60 |

* Please, once you place the order indicate 2 units for this code. Only for BOX FILTER 15 and 18 / Por favor, cuando haga el pedido indique dos unidades de este código. Sólo para BOX FILTER 15 y 18.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (369x690x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 369 | 690 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (438x390x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 438 | 390 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (444x840x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 444 | 840 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (488x440x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 488 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (538x490x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 538 | 490 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (638x590x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 638 | 590 | 48 |

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame
Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

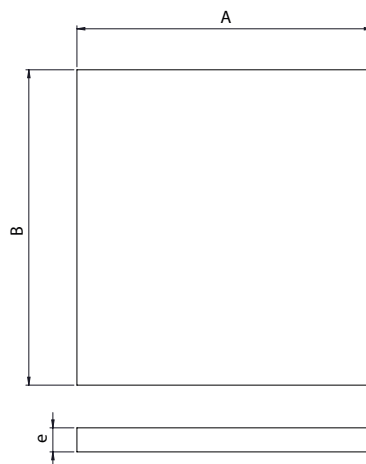
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04037 | 280x243x24 | BOX FILTER 342x342x180 | 380 | 35 |
| FILTG04036 | 268x231x24 | BOX FILTER 330x330x180 | 350 | 35 |
| FILTG04038 | 355x318x24 | BOX FILTER 417x417x80 | 620 | 35 |
| FILTG04039 | 450x410x48 | BOX FILTER 512x512x240 | 1800 | 65 |
| FILTG04040 | 500x460x48 | BOX FILTER 562x562x240 | 2800 | 65 |
| FILTG04041 | 630x590x48 | BOX FILTER 692x692x240 | 3500 | 65 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (268x231x24) PREFILTRO | 268 | 231 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (280x243x24) PREFILTRO | 243 | 280 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (355x318x24) PREFILTRO | 355 | 318 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (450x410x48) PREFILTRO | 450 | 410 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (500x460x48) PREFILTRO | 500 | 460 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (630x590x48) PREFILTRO | 630 | 590 | 48 |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia


MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con un prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

ePM1 ≥ 50% (F7)

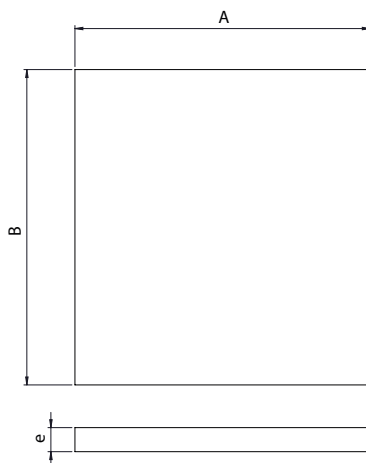
| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07025 | 438x390x48 | BOX FILTER 500x500x300 | 1250 | 90 |
| FILTF07027 | 488x440x48 | BOX FILTER 550x550x300 | 1500 | 90 |
| FILTF07028 | 538x490x48 | BOX FILTER 600x600x300 | 1950 | 90 |
| FILTF07030 | 638x590x48 | BOX FILTER 700x700x300 | 2700 | 90 |
| FILTF07024* | 369x690x48 | BOX FILTER 800x800x300 | 1900 | 90 |
| FILTF07026* | 444x840x48 | BOX FILTER 950x950x300 | 2700 | 90 |
| FILTF07048 | 243x280x24 | BOX FILTER 342x342x180 | 350 | 90 |
| FILTF07047 | 268x231x24 | BOX FILTER 330x330x180 | 300 | 90 |
| FILTF07049 | 355x318x24 | BOX FILTER 417x417x80 | 500 | 90 |
| FILTF07050 | 450x410x48 | BOX FILTER 512x512x240 | 1350 | 90 |
| FILTF07051 | 500x460x48 | BOX FILTER 562x562x240 | 2050 | 90 |
| FILTF07052 | 630x590x48 | BOX FILTER 692x692x240 | 3000 | 90 |

ePM1 ≥ 80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09023 | 438x390x48 | BOX FILTER 500x500x300 | 850 | 130 |
| FILTF09025 | 488x440x48 | BOX FILTER 550x550x300 | 1055 | 130 |
| FILTF09026 | 538x490x48 | BOX FILTER 600x600x300 | 1060 | 130 |
| FILTF09027 | 638x590x48 | BOX FILTER 700x700x300 | 1850 | 130 |
| FILTF09022* | 369x690x48 | BOX FILTER 800x800x300 | 1250 | 130 |
| FILTF09024* | 444x840x48 | BOX FILTER 950x950x300 | 1800 | 130 |
| FILTF09037 | 243x280x24 | BOX FILTER 342x342x180 | 300 | 130 |
| FILTF09036 | 268x231x24 | BOX FILTER 330x330x180 | 250 | 130 |
| FILTF09038 | 355x318x24 | BOX FILTER 417x417x80 | 450 | 130 |
| FILTF09039 | 450x410x48 | BOX FILTER 512x512x240 | 1000 | 130 |
| FILTF09040 | 500x460x48 | BOX FILTER 562x562x240 | 1400 | 130 |
| FILTF09041 | 630x590x48 | BOX FILTER 692x692x240 | 2100 | 130 |

* Please, once you place the order indicate 2 units for this code. Only for BOX FILTER 15 and 18 / Por favor, cuando haga el pedido indique dos unidades de este código. Sólo para BOX FILTER 15 y 18.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (268x231x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 268 | 231 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (280x243x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 243 | 280 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (355x318x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 355 | 318 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (369x690x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 369 | 690 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (438x390x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 438 | 390 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (444x840x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 444 | 840 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (450x410x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 450 | 410 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (488x440x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 488 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (500x460x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 500 | 460 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (538x490x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 538 | 490 | 25 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (630x590x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 630 | 590 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (638x590x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 638 | 590 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (268x231x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 438 | 390 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (280x243x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 444 | 840 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (355x318x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 594 | 394 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (369x690x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 592 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (438x390x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 638 | 590 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (444x840x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 444 | 840 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (450x410x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 450 | 410 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (488x440x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 488 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (500x460x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 500 | 460 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (538x490x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 538 | 490 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (630x590x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 630 | 590 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (638x590x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 638 | 590 | 48 |

CPCC

Filter-support casing for circular ducts
Cajón portafiltros para conducto circular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter-support casing for circular duct made of galvanized steel for direct connection to circular duct. Specially designed to make maintenance easier for the end user since filters can be removed and replaced without tools.
- Possibility of having a double filtration stage. Combination of filters ISO ePM1≥50% (F7), ISO ePM1≥80% (F9) and ISO COARSE≥60% (G4).
- CPCC of Ø100, 125 and 160 have two 24mm rails for the double filtration stage.
- CPCC models with larger diameters up to 630mm, have two 48mm rails for the double filtration stage.

UNDER REQUEST

- Made of stainless steel 304 and 316.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

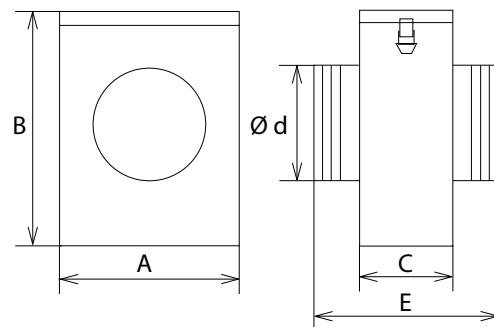
- Cajón de portafiltros para conducto circular fabricado en acero galvanizado para una directa conexión a conducto circular. Especialmente diseñado para facilitar el mantenimiento al usuario final ya que se pueden sacar y reemplazar los filtros sin herramientas.
- Posibilidad de tener una doble etapa de filtración. Combinación de filtros ISO ePM1≥50% (F7), ISO ePM1≥80% (F9) y ISO COARSE≥60% (G4).
- Los CPCC de Ø100, 125 y 160 llevan dos raíles de 24mm para la doble etapa de filtración.
- Los CPCC de diámetros superiores hasta 630mm, llevan dos raíles de 48mm para la doble etapa de filtración.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Construcción en inox 304 y 316.

| Code | Model | Ø | Dimensions (mm) | Max. airflow (m³/h) | Weight (Kg) |
|---------|----------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| CPCC100 | CPCC 100 | 98,00 | 195 x 195 x 24 | 150 | 1 |
| CPCC125 | CPCC 125 | 123,00 | 195 x 195 x 24 | 250 | 1 |
| CPCC160 | CPCC 160 | 158,00 | 287 x 287 x 24 | 400 | 1,5 |
| CPCC200 | CPCC 200 | 198,00 | 287 x 287 x 48 | 650 | 2 |
| CPCC250 | CPCC 250 | 248,00 | 287 x 395 x 48 | 900 | 2,5 |
| CPCC315 | CPCC 315 | 313,00 | 395 x 395 x 48 | 1250 | 3 |
| CPCC400 | CPCC 400 | 398,00 | 490 x 490 x 48 | 2000 | 4,5 |
| CPCC500 | CPCC 500 | 498,00 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 3000 | 6 |
| CPCC630 | CPCC 630 | 628,00 | 725 x 725 x 48 | 4500 | 8 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | Dimensions | Filtro E | Q max(m³/h) | Ø |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------|-------------|-----|
| CPCC 100 | 203 | 198 | 140 | 195 x 195 x 24 | 240 | 150 | 98 |
| CPCC 125 | 203 | 198 | 140 | 195 x 195 x 24 | 240 | 250 | 123 |
| CPCC 160 | 295 | 290 | 140 | 287 x 287 x 24 | 240 | 400 | 158 |
| CPCC 200 | 295 | 290 | 210 | 287 x 287 x 48 | 310 | 650 | 198 |
| CPCC 250 | 295 | 398 | 210 | 287 x 395 x 48 | 310 | 900 | 248 |
| CPCC 315 | 403 | 398 | 240 | 395 x 395 x 48 | 340 | 1250 | 313 |
| CPCC 400 | 498 | 493 | 275 | 490 x 490 x 48 | 375 | 2000 | 398 |
| CPCC 500 | 600 | 595 | 300 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 400 | 3000 | 498 |
| CPCC 630 | 733 | 728 | 330 | 725 x 725 x 48 | 430 | 4500 | 628 |

CPCR

Box filter for rectangular duct

Cajón portafiltros para conducto rectangular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- 1mm thick galvanized steel box.
- Suitable for medium and high efficiency filters from ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4) up to ISO ePM1 ≥80% (F9).
- The CPCR is available in 2 sizes (S and M) that allow to combine up to 3 different filtration stages, varying only the length of the boxes.
- The height of boxes is always the same. With two in-line S boxes it would be possible to make a CPCR L for 3 stages of filtration with bag filters.
- The CPCR allows duct mounting for all types of filters (compact, dihedral, bags).

UNDER REQUEST

- Stainless steel or painted steel.
- Outdoor mounting: with outdoor flange and cowl.
- Flat or conical connections to adapt the CPCR to a circular duct.
- Assembly of drawers in battery (horizontal or vertical).
- Active Carbon Filters (CA).
- ATEX version: only for the 1 and 2 stage filtration versions. With grounding and equipotential bonding of all the elements of the drawer (The filters are ATEX specific with antistatic polyester frames).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

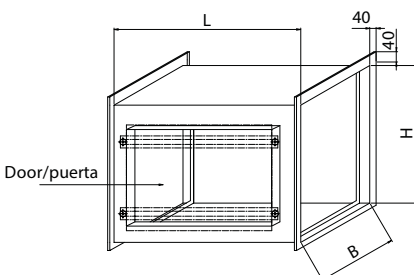
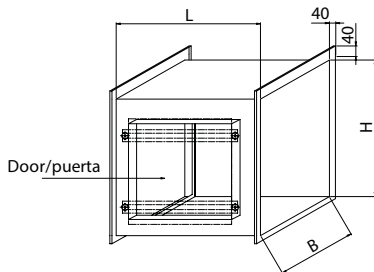
- Cajón de acero galvanizado de 1mm de grosor.
- Apto para filtros de media y alta eficiencia desde ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4) hasta ISO ePM1 ≥80% (F9).
- El CPCR tiene 2 tipos de cajones distintos (S y M) que permiten llegar a combinar hasta 3 etapas de filtración distintas variando solamente la longitud de los cajones.
- La altura de dichos cajones es siempre la misma. Con dos cajones S en línea se lograría hacer un CPCR L para 3 etapas de filtración con filtros de bolsas.
- El CPCR permite el montaje en conducto para todo tipo de filtros (compactos, diédricos, bolsas).

BAJO DEMANDA

- Acero inoxidable o acero pintado.
- Montaje en exterior: con visera y tejadillo.
- Conexiones planas o cónicas para adaptar el CPCR a un conducto circular.
- Montaje de cajones en batería (horizontal o vertical).
- Filtros de Carbón Activo (CA).
- Versión ATEX: solo para las versiones de 1 y 2 etapas de filtración. Con toma de tierra y unión equipotencial de todos los elementos del cajón (Los filtros son específicos ATEX con cuadros de poliéster antiestático).

| Code | Model | Dimensions B x H x L | Dimen. Filters L x H x e | Quantity Filter x CPCR | Weight (Kg) |
|-------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CPCR309650 | CPCR S 0,5 | 309 x 614 x 650 | 287 x 592 x 48 | 1 | 18 |
| CPCR614650 | CPCR S 1 | 614 x 614 x 650 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 1 | 23 |
| CPCR920650 | CPCR S 1,5 | 920 x 614 x 650 | 287 x 592 x 48 + 592 x 592 x 48 | 1 | 30 |
| CPCR1225650 | CPCR S 2 | 1225 x 614 x 650 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 2 | 35 |
| CPCR1835650 | CPCR S 3 | 1835 x 614 x 650 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 3 | 47 |
| CPCR309900 | CPCR M 0,5 | 309 x 614 x 900 | 287 x 592 x 48 | 1 | 23 |
| CPCR614900 | CPCR M 1 | 614 x 614 x 900 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 1 | 32 |
| CPCR920900 | CPCR M 1,5 | 920 x 614 x 900 | 287 x 592 x 48 + 592 x 592 x 48 | 1 | 41 |
| CPCR1225900 | CPCR M 2 | 1225 x 614 x 900 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 2 | 59 |
| CPCR1835900 | CPCR M 3 | 1835 x 614 x 900 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 3 | 80 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | B | Filter | H | L |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| CPCR S 309x614x650 | 309 | 287 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 650 |
| CPCR S 614x614x650 | 614 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 650 |
| CPCR S 920x614x650 | 920 | 287 x 592 x 48 + 592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 650 |
| CPCR S 1225x614x650 | 1225 | 2uts.592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 650 |
| CPCR S 1835x614x650 | 1835 | 3uts.592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 650 |

| Model | B | Filter | H | L |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| CPCR M 309x614x900 | 309 | 287 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 900 |
| CPCR M 614x614x900 | 614 | 592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 900 |
| CPCR M 920x614x900 | 920 | 287 x 592 x 48 + 592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 900 |
| CPCR M 1225x614x900 | 1225 | 2uts.592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 900 |
| CPCR M 1835x614x900 | 1835 | 3uts.592 x 592 x 48 | 614 | 900 |



FILTER / filtros

FILTER FOR CPCC-CPCR / FILTROS PARA CPCC-CPCR

CFF

Filter cells with FiberPlast frame

Filtro de celdas con marco FiberPlast



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units.
- High filtration area, light filter, rigid and easy to compact. 100% Incinerable and water repellent.
- Media: synthetic thermo pleated.
- FiberPlast frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity 100%HC.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.

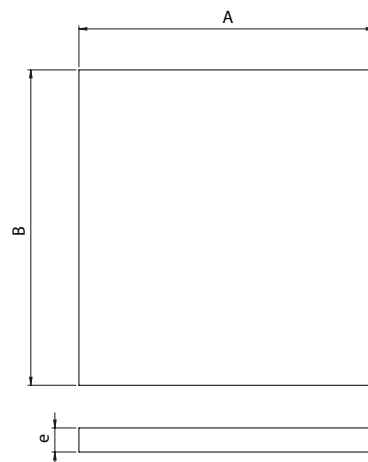
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro ligero, rígido y fácil de compactar. 100% Incinerable y repelente al agua.
- Media sintética termoplegada.
- Marco de FiberPlast.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04028 | 195x195x24 | CPCC 100 & CPCC 125 | 300 | 57 |
| FILTG04024 | 287x287x24 | CPCC 160 | 650 | 57 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (195x195x24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 195 | 195 | 24 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (287x287x24) PREFILTRO MARCO FIBERPLAST | 287 | 287 | 24 |

CFGF

Cell filter with galvanized frame
Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units or air intake grids.
- Thick synthetic media with high retention capacity pleated between 2 rigid screens.
- Large filter surface.
- Frame: galvanized.
- Maximum continuous operating temperature: 70°C.
- Relative humidity: 100%.
- Tested for food contact according to EC 1935/2004.

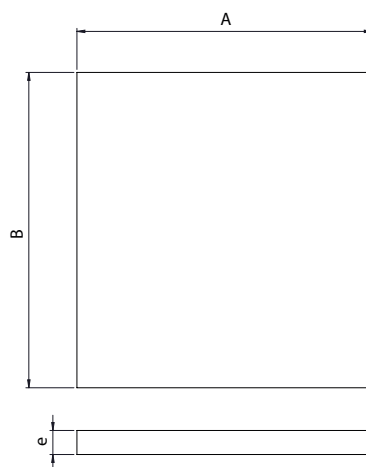
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración.
- Media sintética gruesa con gran capacidad de retención de polvo, plegada entre dos rejillas rígidas.
- Marco galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04030 | 287x287x48 | CPCC 200 | 850 | 60 |
| FILTG04031 | 287x395x48 | CPCC 250 | 1100 | 60 |
| FILTG04032 | 395x395x48 | CPCC 315 | 1500 | 60 |
| FILTG04033 | 490x490x48 | CPCC 400 | 2350 | 60 |
| FILTG04026 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPR S 1-1,5-2-3 , CPR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 60 |
| FILTG04034 | 725x725x48 | CPCC 630 | 5200 | 60 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (287x287x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 287 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (287x395x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 287 | 395 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (395x395x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 395 | 395 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (490x490x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 490 | 490 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (592x592x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 592 | 592 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (725x725x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 725 | 725 | 48 |



CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters

Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con un prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

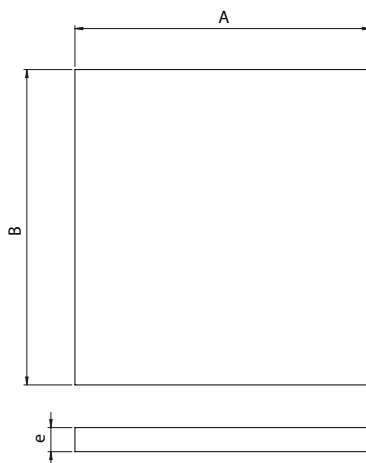
ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07038 | 195x195x24 | CPCC 100 & CPCC 125 | 160 | 90 |
| FILTF07039 | 287x287x24 | CPCC 160 | 350 | 90 |
| FILTF07040 | 287x287x48 | CPCC 200 | 625 | 90 |
| FILTF07041 | 287x395x48 | CPCC 250 | 800 | 90 |
| FILTF07042 | 395x395x48 | CPCC 315 | 1150 | 90 |
| FILTF07043 | 490x490x48 | CPCC 400 | 1750 | 90 |
| FILTF07044 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2500 | 90 |
| FILTF07045 | 725x725x48 | CPCC 630 | 3850 | 90 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m³/h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09011 | 195x195x24 | CPCC 100 & CPCC 125 | 110 | 130 |
| FILTF09012 | 287x287x24 | CPCC 160 | 200 | 130 |
| FILTF09028 | 287x287x48 | CPCC 200 | 400 | 130 |
| FILTF09029 | 287x395x48 | CPCC 250 | 550 | 130 |
| FILTF09030 | 395x395x48 | CPCC 315 | 760 | 130 |
| FILTF09031 | 490x490x48 | CPCC 400 | 1170 | 130 |
| FILTF09032 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 1700 | 130 |
| FILTF09033 | 725x725x48 | CPCC 630 | 2560 | 130 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (195x195x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 195 | 195 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x287x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x287x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x395x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 395 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (395x395x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 395 | 395 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (490x490x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 490 | 490 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (725x725x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 340 | 340 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (195x195x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 395 | 198 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x287x24) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 450 | 410 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x287x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 488 | 440 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x395x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 495 | 348 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (395x395x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 630 | 590 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (490x490x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 490 | 490 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (725x725x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 725 | 725 | 48 |

HCPCR

Filter-holder box for HEPA filters in line with BAG-IN BAG-OUT system

Cajón de filtración para filtros HEPA en línea con sistema BAG-IN BAG-OUT



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Robust and compact filter-holder box.
- Adjustment HEPA and high efficiency filters quick and easy.
- BAG-IN BAG-OUT system.
- Housing and connection plane made of 2 mm thick sheet steel, waterproofed with white RAL 9010 epoxy paint.
- Clamping system using a stainless steel frame that presses the entire filter frame. Frame supported by two pivoting levers.
- Installation of the plastic containment bag by means of an elastic ring in the double throat flange (supplied with the product).
- Closing door in white painted sheet steel with 2 handles. It is equipped with a safety device that does not allow the housing to be closed only on condition that the filter is correctly positioned.
- Connection of the box to the network by means of a pre-drilled rectangular flange.
- Pressure taps without connection upstream and downstream of the filter.
- 1 filter-holder box dimensions for folded and compact filters: (610 x 610).
- 1 filter depth: 292 mm.
- Types of filters that can be used:
High efficiency filters ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) and ePM1 \geq 80% (F9) folding (PL) and compact (CM).
Filters HEPA H13 and H14 folding (PL) and compact (CM).
Filters active carbon compact (CM).

APPLICATIONS

- Assembly designed for BAG-IN BAG-OUT changes of high security filters.
- Indoor air quality: Filtration of dust (F7, F9) / active carbon / HEPA.
- Air extracted in a microbiological safety laboratory (P3 or P4 confinement). Clean rooms and pre-filtration.
- Health sector.
- Tertiary sector.
- Industrial sector.
- CURAT SYSTEM.

UNDER REQUEST

- AISI 314 stainless steel or painted steel.
- 3 Dimensions of filter-holder box for folded and compact filters: (305 x 305), (457 x 457), (305 x 610) 48mm, 150mm and 292mm deep.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Cajón robustos y compactos.
- Ajuste de los filtros de alta eficiencia y HEPA fácil y rápido.
- Sistema BAG-IN BAG-OUT.
- Carcasa y plano de unión de chapa de acero de 2 mm de espesor, impermeabilizados con pintura epoxy blanca RAL 9010.
- Sistema de sujeción mediante marco de acero inoxidable que presiona todo el marco del filtro. Marco sujeto por dos palancas pivotantes.
- Instalación de la bolsa de contención de plástico mediante anillo elástico en la brida doble garganta (suministrada con el producto).
- Puerta de cierre en chapa de acero pintada de blanco con 2 tiradores. Está equipado con un dispositivo de seguridad que no permite el cierre de la carcasa solo con la condición de que el filtro esté correctamente colocado.
- Conexión de la caja a la red mediante brida rectangular pretaladrada.
- Tomas de presión sin conexión aguas arriba y aguas abajo del filtro.
- 1 dimensiones de cajón para filtros plegados y compactos: (610 x 610).
- 1 profundidad de filtro: 292 mm
- Tipos de filtros que pueden ser usados:
Filtros de alta eficiencia ePM1 \geq 50% (F7) y ePM1 \geq 80% (F9) Plegados (PL) y Compactos (CM).
Filtros HEPA H13 y H14 Plegados (PL) y compactos (CM).
Filtros de carbono activo compactos (CM).

APLICACIONES

- Montaje diseñado para cambios BAG-IN BAG-OUT de filtros de alta seguridad.
- Calidad de aire interior: Filtración de polvo (F7, F9) / carbón activo / HEPA.
- Aire extraído en laboratorio de seguridad microbiológica (Confinamiento P3 o P4). Salas limpias y prefiltración.
- Sector sanitario.
- Sector terciario.
- Sector industrial.
- CURAT SYSTEM.

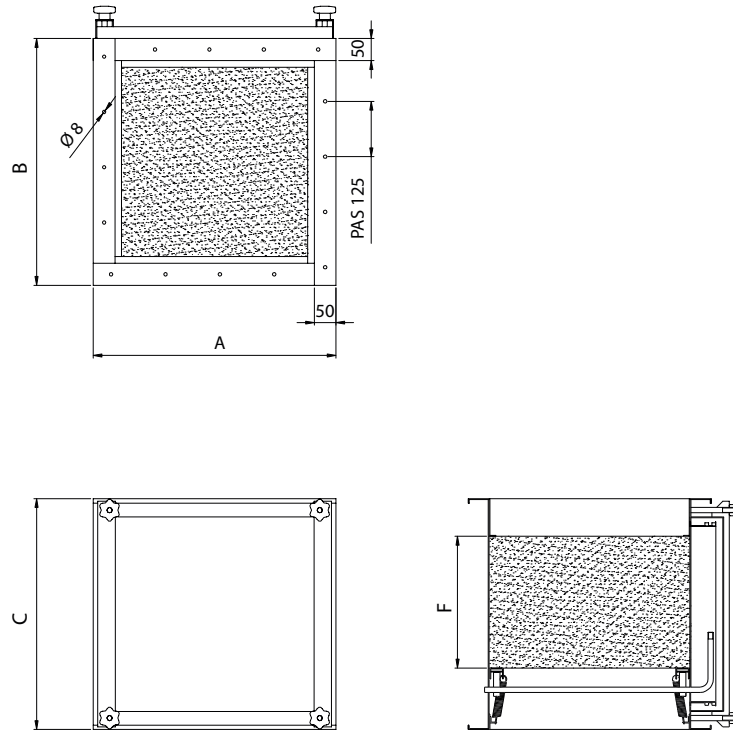
BAJO DEMANDA

- Acero inoxidable AISI 314 o acero pintado
- 3 Dimensiones de cajones para filtros plegados y compactos: (305 x 305), (457 x 457), (305 x 610) de profundidad 48mm, 150mm y 292mm.

| Code | Model | Dimensions B x H x L | Dimen. Filters L x H x e | Weight (Kg) |
|-------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| HCPCR610292 | HCPCR 1 | 711 x 711 x 722 | 610 x 610 x 292 | 37 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| A | B | C | FILT. |
|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 711 | 711 | 522 | 610x610x292 |



FILTER / filtros

FILTERS FOR CPR & HCPCR / FILTROS PARA CPR & HCPCR

CFGF

Cell filter with galvanized frame
Filtro de celdas con marco galvanizado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filter cells for rough primary filtration for air treatment units or air intake grids.
- Thick synthetic media with high retention capacity pleated between 2 rigid screens.
- Large filter surface.
- Frame: galvanized.
- Maximum continuous operating temperature: 70°C.
- Relative humidity: 100%.
- Tested for food contact according to EC 1935/2004.

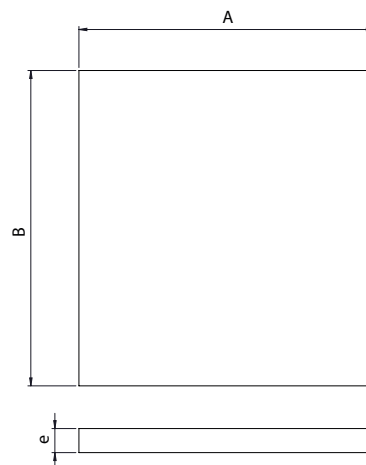
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Celdas filtrantes para filtración primaria para unidades de tratamiento de aire o rejillas de entrada de aire.
- Gran superficie de filtración.
- Media sintética gruesa con gran capacidad de retención de polvo, plegada entre dos rejillas rígidas.
- Marco galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.

ISO COARSE ≥60% (G4)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTG04029 | 287x592x48 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 60 |
| FILTG04026 | 592x592x48 | CPCR 1,1,5, 2 & 3 S/M | 3400 | 60 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (287x592x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 592 | 287 | 48 |
| FILT ISO Coarse≥60% (592x592x48) PREFILTRO MARCO CHAPA | 592 | 592 | 48 |

CHEF

High efficiency, rigid and compact filters
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream, and air-conditioning units.
- High filtration area, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Galvanized steel.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con un prefiltro y unidades de aire acondicionado.
- Gran superficie de filtración, filtro de alta eficacia, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 100°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

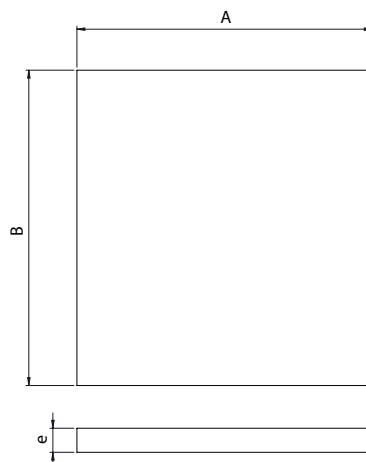
ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07013 | 287x592x48 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1250 | 90 |
| FILTF07044 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCRM 1-1,5-2-3 | 2500 | 90 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09013 | 287x592x48 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 850 | 130 |
| FILTF09032 | 592x592x48 | CPCC 500 & CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCRM 1-1,5-2-3 | 1700 | 130 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 287 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 500 | 460 | 24 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x48) ALTA EFIC. PANEL MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 48 |

BCF

High Efficiency Bag Filter

Filtro de bolsas de alta eficacia



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filtration for air handling units with low pressure drop and low energy consumption.
- High-tech aerodynamic profile that reduces turbulence in the exhaust air.
- Sewn conical bag.
- Synthetic stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 70°C.
- Relative humidity 100%.
- Classification of means against fire M1.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire con baja pérdida de carga y bajo consumo de energía.
- Perfil aerodinámico de alta tecnología que reduce las turbulencias en el aire de salida.
- Bolsa cónica cosida.
- Media sintética.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Clasificación de los medios contra el fuego M1.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

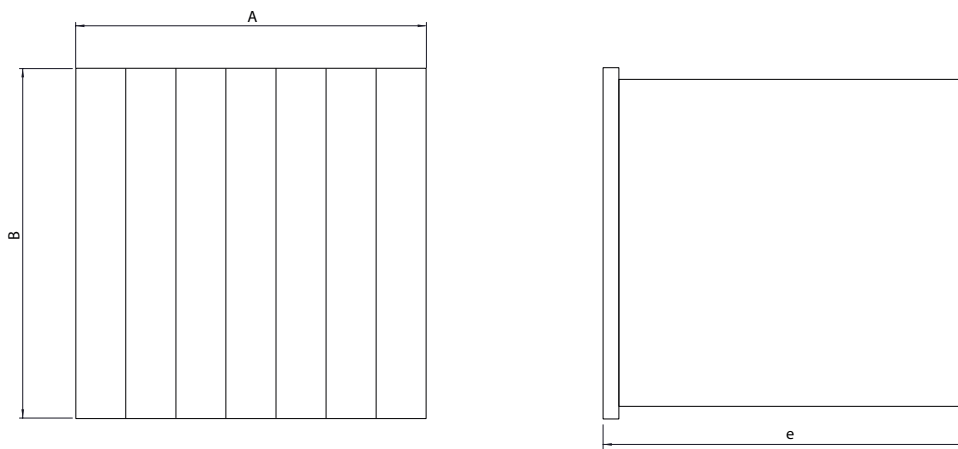
ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07012 | 287x592x500 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 115 |
| FILTF07014 | 592x592x500 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 115 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09002 | 287x592x500 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1000 | 106 |
| FILTF09003 | 592x592x500 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2000 | 106 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 287 | 592 | 500 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 592 | 592 | 500 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 287 | 592 | 500 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x500) ALTA EFIC. BOLSAS | 592 | 592 | 500 |

CHEF2

Rigid and compact filter with high efficiency and low pressure drop
Filtro compacto rígido de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filtration for air treatment units equipped with a pre-filter upstream in white-rooms.
- Low pressure drop, high efficiency, compact and economic filter.
- Media: Mini pleat fibreglass paper.
- Frame: Polystyrene.
- Separator: hot-melt beads.
- Sealant: Polyurethane.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100% RH.
- Tested for food contact according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified for microbial development (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración para unidades de tratamiento de aire equipadas con un prefiltro y filtración previa en aplicaciones de sala limpia.
- Filtro de alta eficacia y baja pérdida de carga, compacto y económico.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de poliestireno.
- Sellante: Poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones de hot melt.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa 100%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

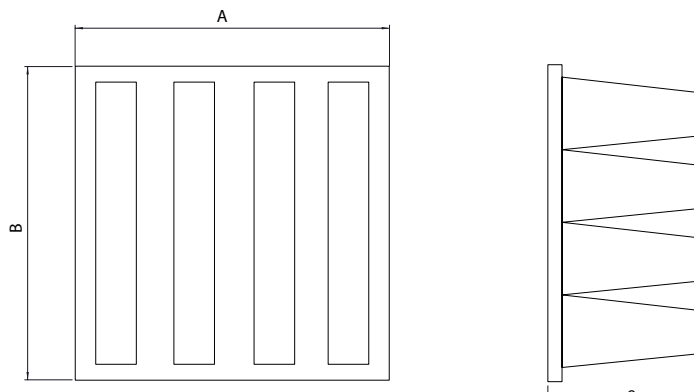
ePM1≥50% (F7)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF07062 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1250 | 90 |
| FILTF07015 | 592x592x292 | CPCC 500 & CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2500 | 90 |

ePM1≥80% (F9)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTF09000 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 110 |
| FILTF09001 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3400 | 110 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT ePM1≥50% (287x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT ePM1≥50% (592x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (287x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT ePM1≥80% (592x592x292) ALTA EFIC. EN V MINIPLEGADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |

HEPAF2

Absolute filter for terminal filtration and drawers
 Filtro absoluto para filtración terminal y cajones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Terminal filtration in air treatment units for clean or white room applications and extraction boxes for dangerous and toxic contaminants (asbestos).
- Large air flow with very low initial pressure drop. Solid execution and great finish.
- Mini-folded fibreglass paper stocking.
- Galvanized steel frame.
- Sealant: polyurethane.
- Separator: continuous thermoplastic cords.
- Gasket: Half round monoblock polyurethane.
- Maximum temperature in continuous service 80°C.
- Relative humidity 70-80%.
- Approved for contact with food according to CE 1935/2004.
- Certified against microbial growth (ISO 846-VD 6022).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtración terminal en unidades de tratamiento de aire para aplicaciones de salas limpias o blancas y cajones de extracción de contaminantes peligrosos y tóxicos (amianto).
- Gran caudal de aire con pérdida de carga inicial muy baja. Ejecución sólida y de gran acabado.
- Media de papel de fibra de vidrio miniplegado.
- Marco de acero galvanizado.
- Sellante: poliuretano.
- Separador: cordones termoplásticos continuos.
- Junta: Poliuretano monobloque de media caña.
- Temperatura máxima en servicio en continuo 80°C.
- Humedad relativa 70-80%.
- Aprobado para el contacto con alimentos según la norma CE 1935/2004.
- Certificado contra el desarrollo microbiano (ISO 846-VD 6022).

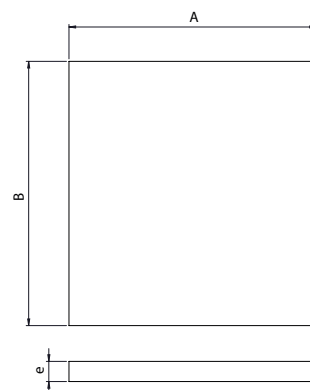
HEPA 13 (H13)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH13001 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1600 | 250 |
| FILTH13003 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 3200 | 250 |
| FILTH13000 | 305x610x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1700 | 250 |
| FILTH13002 | 610x610x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 & HCPCR 1 | 3400 | 250 |

HEPA 14 (H14)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTH14003 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1250 | 250 |
| FILTH14004 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2500 | 250 |
| FILTH14000 | 305x610x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1400 | 250 |
| FILTH14001 | 610x610x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3, CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 & HCPCR 1 | 2800 | 250 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT H13 (287x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H13 (305x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H13 (592x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H13 (610x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (287x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (305x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 305 | 610 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (592x592x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 592 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT H14 (610x610x292) ABSOLUTO FLUJO TURBULENTO | 610 | 610 | 292 |

CAF

Active carbon filter
Filtro de carbón activado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Active carbon filter with highly resistant structure, high flow and large filter area.
- Media: active carbon between layers of synthetic media. Folded fabric impregnated with activated carbon powder.
- Frame: Polystyrene (SECURE).
- Sealant: Polyurethane.
- Maximum T° in continuous service: 70°C.
- Humidity: 100 % RH.
- Suitable for deodorization and purification of gaseous pollutants.

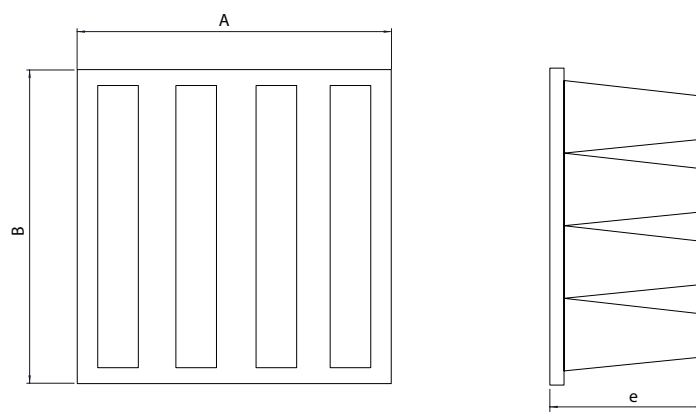
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtros de carbón activado de alta resistencia, gran caudal y gran superficie filtrante.
- Media filtrante de carbón activados entre capas de medio sintético. Tejido plegado impregnado en polvo de carbón activado.
- Marco de Poliestireno (SECURE).
- Sellante de Poliuretano.
- Temperatura máxima de servicio en continuo 70°C.
- Humedad relativa hasta 100%.
- Adecuado para desodorización y depuración de gases contaminantes.

Active carbon / Carbón Activo (CA)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTCAR002 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 3.400 | 75 |
| FILTCAR003 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 1.700 | 75 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (287x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (592x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |



CARF

Activated carbon filling filter
Filtro relleno de carbón activado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Filters with plates filled with activated carbon.
- For gas filtration in standard sizes with chemical adsorbent.
- Widely used inside air treatment units in industry, public buildings, hotels, hospitals, laboratories, white or clean rooms, ships, etc.
- Plastic frame.
- 23mm panel filter media with chemical adsorbent.
- Suitable for general deodorization and air purification with custom filter holders.

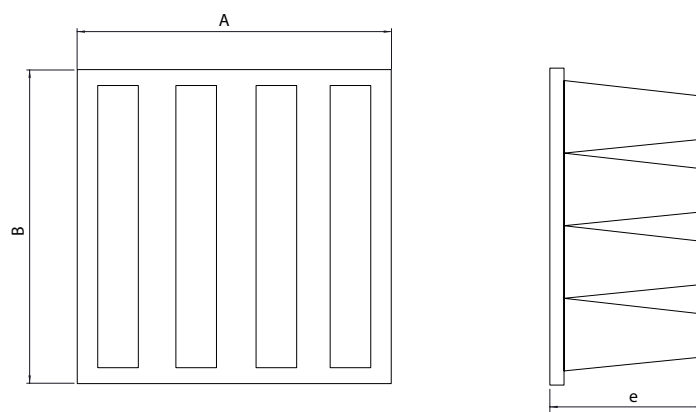
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Filtros con placas rellenas de carbón activado.
- Para filtración de gases en medidas estándar con adsorbente químico.
- Ampliamente utilizado dentro de unidades de tratamiento de aire en la industria, edificios públicos, hostelería, hospitales, laboratorios, salas blancas o limpias, barcos, etc.
- Marco de plástico.
- Media filtrante de paneles de 23mm con adsorbente químico.
- Adecuado para desodorización y depuración de aire en general con portafiltros a medida.

Active carbon / Carbón Activo (CA)

| Code | Dimensions (mm) | Application | Rat. Air flow m ³ /h | Initial Press. Loss (Pa) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FILTCAR000 | 287x592x292 | CPCR S 0,5-1,5 & CPCR M 0,5-1,5 | 1.250 | 125 |
| FILTCAR001 | 592x592x292 | CPCR S 1-1,5-2-3 & CPCR M 1-1,5-2-3 | 2.500 | 125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones (mm)



| MODEL | A | B | e |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (287x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 287 | 592 | 292 |
| FILT CARBON ACTIVO (592x592x292) CARBON ACTIVADO | 592 | 592 | 292 |

S

Mounting support for low pressure fans

Pie soporte para ventiladores de baja presión



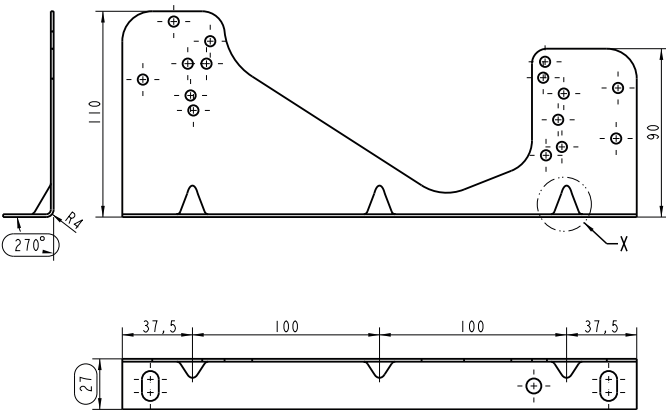
MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Support to fix centrifugal low pressure fans on flat surfaces.
- Fans from 7/7 to 12/12 are supplied with S support included in price.

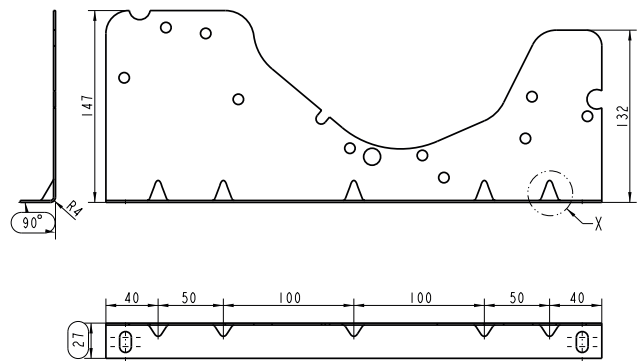
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Pie soporte de acero galvanizado para fijar ventiladores centrífugos de baja presión a superficies planas.
- Los ventiladores del tamaño 7/7 hasta 12/12 llevan el accesorio S (pie soporte base) incluido en el precio

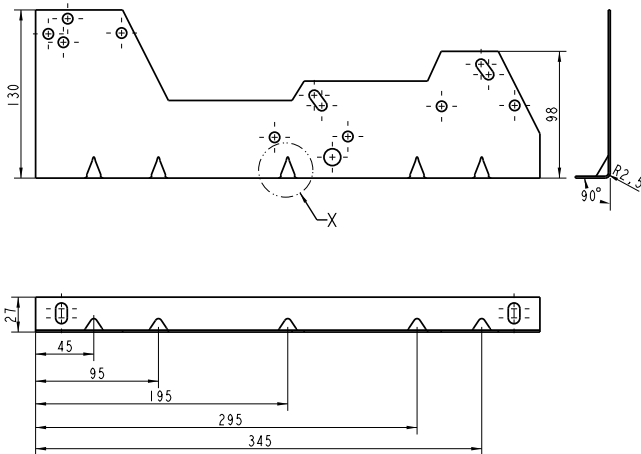
| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 960500100 | S 7/9 | BD 7/7, BD 9/7, BV 9/9 |
| 960520100 | S 10 | BD 10/8, BD 10/10, BV 10/10 |
| 960530100 | S 12 | BD 12/9, BD 12/12, BV 12/12 |
| 960540100 | S 15/18 | BV15/15 BV18/18 |



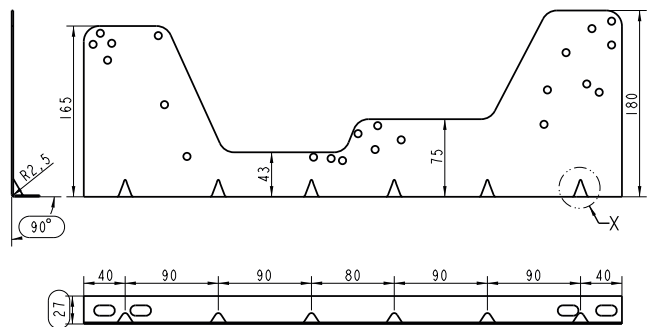
S7-9



S10



S12



S15-18



DKF

DHUMAT feet kit
Conjunto de pies soporte para DHUMAT

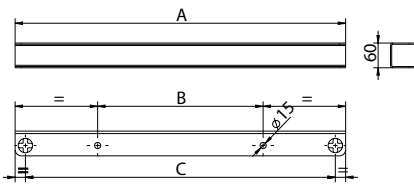


MANUFACTURING FEATURES
 Support made of galvanized steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS
 Soportes fabricados en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 245319201 | DKF 315-355 | DKF 315-355 | 3,3 |
| 245409201 | DKF 400-450 | DKF 400-450 | 3,7 |
| 245569201 | DKF 500-560 | DKF 500-560 | 4,5 |
| 245639201 | DKF 630 | DKF 630 | 5 |
| 245719201 | DKF 710-800 | DKF 710-800 | 6 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C |
|-------------|------|--------|------|
| DKF 315-355 | 802 | 401,5 | 752 |
| DKF 400-450 | 902 | 51,5 | 852 |
| DKF 500-560 | 1102 | 701,5 | 1052 |
| DKF 630 | 1202 | 801,5 | 1152 |
| DKF 710-800 | 1402 | 1001,5 | 1352 |

PO

Long cased axial fans mounting support
Conjunto de pies soporte para DHUMAT

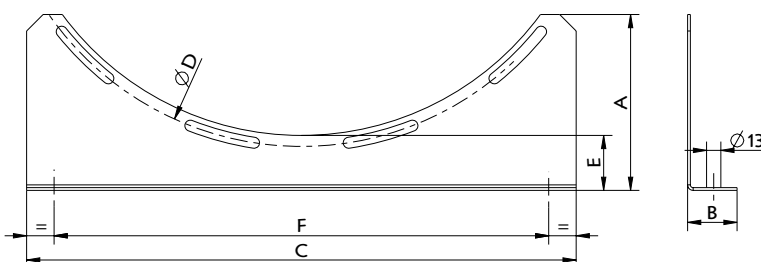


MANUFACTURING FEATURES
 • Made of steel and protected against corrosion with polyester resin powder.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS
 • Fabricado en acero y protegido contra la corrosión con polvo de resina de poliéster.

| Code | Model | Weight kg | Application |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 960001653 | PO 35 | 1,60 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 35 |
| 960001654 | PO 40 | 1,80 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 40 |
| 960001655 | PO 45 | 2 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 45 |
| 960001656 | PO 50 | 3,60 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 50 |
| 960001657 | PO 56 | 4,60 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 56 |
| 960001658 | PO 63 | 4,90 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 63 |
| 960001659 | PO 71 | 5,70 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 71 |
| 960001660 | PO 80 | 6 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF-HCX-HMX 80 |
| 960001661 | PO 90 | 8,30 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF 90 |
| 960001662 | PO 100 | 9 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF 100 |
| 960001664 | PO 112 | 9,50 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF 112 |
| 960001663 | PO 125 | 10 | HC-HM-HCF-HMF 125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | Ø D | E | F |
|--------|-----|----|-----|------|------|-----|
| PO 35 | 75 | 40 | 275 | 395 | 35 | 225 |
| PO 40 | 80 | 40 | 300 | 450 | 40 | 250 |
| PO 45 | 80 | 40 | 325 | 500 | 40 | 275 |
| PO 50 | 160 | 45 | 500 | 560 | 50 | 450 |
| PO 56 | 160 | 45 | 525 | 620 | 46 | 475 |
| PO 63 | 170 | 45 | 575 | 690 | 46 | 525 |
| PO 71 | 160 | 60 | 575 | 770 | 42,5 | 525 |
| PO 80 | 150 | 60 | 600 | 860 | 45 | 550 |
| PO 90 | 160 | 60 | 650 | 970 | 47,5 | 600 |
| PO 100 | 160 | 60 | 700 | 1070 | 50 | 650 |
| PO 112 | 185 | 60 | 850 | 1190 | 55 | 800 |
| PO 125 | 185 | 60 | 850 | 1320 | 49 | 800 |

PS

*Tilt mounting support for cased axial HM**Pie soporte inclinable para ventiladores tubulares de la serie HM***MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Made of steel and protected against corrosion with polyester resin powder.

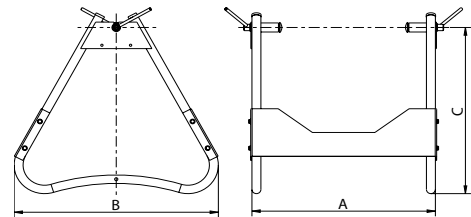
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Fabricado en acero y protegido contra la corrosión con polvo de resina de poliéster.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-------|----------------|
| 960110101 | PS 35 | HM 35 |
| 960100101 | PS 40 | HM 40 |
| 960120101 | PS 45 | HM, HMF, HH 45 |
| 960130101 | PS 56 | HM, HMF 56 |
| 960150101 | PS 63 | HM, HMF, HH 63 |
| 960140101 | PS 71 | HM, HMF 71 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | A | B | C |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| PS 35 | 512 | 570 | 495 |
| PS 45 | 613 | 570 | 495 |
| PS 56 | 713 | 700 | 650 |
| PS 63 | 783 | 700 | 650 |
| PS 71 | 868 | 700 | 650 |



BS

*Motor support for BVC and BVCR fans**Soporte motor para ventiladores BVC y BVCR***MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Accessory designed to assemble the motor on the fan in range BVC and BVCR in order to tighten the belts.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Accesorio para sujetar de motor en la gama BVC y BVCR sobre el ventilador y tensar las correas.

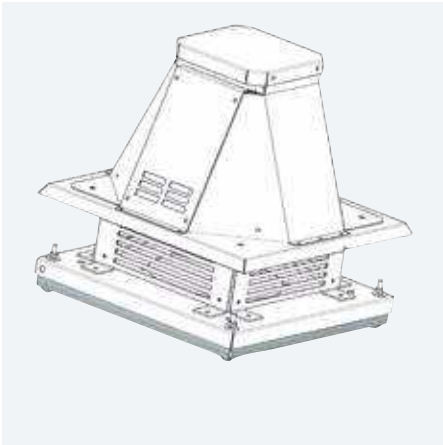
| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-------|----------------|
| 960000100 | BS 9 | BVC 9/9 |
| 960000101 | BS 10 | BVC 10/10 |
| 960000102 | BS 12 | BVC 12/12 |
| 960000103 | BS 15 | BVC-BVCR 15/15 |
| 960000104 | BS 18 | BVC-BVCR 18/18 |



KF

Fixing kit for CTH3

Kit de fijación para CTH3



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Fixing kit for CTH3 roof fan made of galvanized steel.

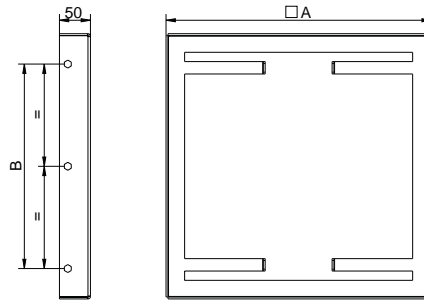
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Kit de fijación para ventilador de tejado CTH3 fabricado en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| 960004610 | KF 225-250 | CTH3 225-250 |
| 960004620 | KF 280-315 | CTH3 280-315 |
| 960004630 | KF 355-400-450 | CTH3 355-400-450 |
| 960004650 | KF 500-560-630 | CTH3 500-560-630 |
| 960004660 | KF 710-800 | CTH3 710-800 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | A | B |
|----------------|------|-----|
| KF 225-250 | 428 | 330 |
| KF 280-315 | 588 | 450 |
| KF 355-400-450 | 658 | 520 |
| KF 500-560-630 | 932 | 710 |
| KF 710-800 | 1028 | 840 |



KB

Fixing kit for CTH3

Kit basculante para CTH3



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Tilting kit made of galvanised steel.
• It allows fan inclination to make cleaning of duct and impeller easier.

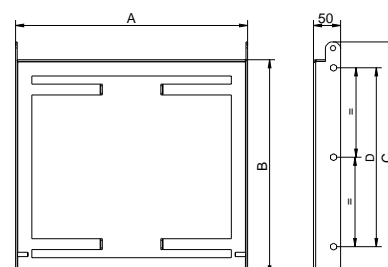
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Kit basculante fabricado en acero galvanizado.
• Permite la inclinación de la torreta para facilitar la limpieza del conducto y la turbina.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| 960004510 | KB 225-250 | CTH3 225-250 |
| 960004520 | KB 280-315 | CTH3 280-315 |
| 960004530 | KB 355-400-450 | CTH3 355-400-450 |
| 960004550 | KB 500-560-630 | CTH3 500-560-630 |
| 960004560 | KB 710-800 | CTH3 710-800 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | A | B | C | D |
|----------------|------|-----|------|-----|
| KB 225-250 | 428 | 395 | 428 | 330 |
| KB 280-315 | 588 | 555 | 588 | 450 |
| KB 355-400-450 | 658 | 625 | 658 | 520 |
| KB 500-560-630 | 932 | 899 | 932 | 710 |
| KB 710-800 | 1028 | 995 | 1028 | 840 |



FS

Front support for medium and high pressure fans

Pie soporte delantero para ventiladores de media y alta presión



Generic image. In some models the image shown may differ from normal.

Imagen genérica. En algunos modelos la imagen mostrada puede diferir de lo normal.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- FS gives the fan better grip and robustness.
- Manufactured in carbon laminated steel, protected against corrosion by a polyester resin powder coating of RAL 5010 color. Finish C3.
- These front supports are dimensioned according to the type of fan and impeller dimension (mm).

MB Series

- FS is optional between sizes 22 and 45.

NIMUS-NIMAX-IGNÉO Series

- FS is optional up to size 450.
- For sizes 500 and larger, FS is included in the fan structure

Direct and belt driven medium pressure series

- FS is optional up to size 500.
 - For sizes 560 and larger, FS is included in the fan structure.
- MBGR/MTGR* MBRU/MTRU* MBRM/MTRM* MTRL* MBCA/MTCA* MBZM/MTZM*

Direct high pressure series

- FS is optional up to size 630.
 - For sizes 710 and larger this front support is welded and must be ordered when placing the order of the fan (please, consult price increase).
- AAZA AAVC AAVP AAVG AAVM AAVA.

High pressure transmission series

- FS is optional up to size 630.
 - For sizes 710 and above this front support is included in the fan structure.
 - For system 12 fans, a special base for the front foot (*) is required.
- AATZA* AATVC* AATVP* AATVG* AATVM*.

- For system 12 fans, a special base for the FS is required (*).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- FS dota al ventilador de mejor sujeción y robustez.
- Fabricado en acero laminado al carbono, protegido contra la corrosión mediante un recubrimiento de polvo de resina poliéster de color RAL 5010. Acabado C3.

• Estos pie soporte delanteros se dimensionan en función del tipo de ventilador y dimensión de la turbina (mm).

Serie MB

- FS es opcional entre los tamaños 22 y 45.

Serie NIMUS-NIMAX-IGNÉO

- FS es opcional hasta el tamaño 450.
- Para los tamaños 500 y superiores el pie delantero va incluido en la estructura del ventilador.

Serie de media presión directos y a transmisión

- FS es opcional hasta el tamaño 500.
 - Para los tamaños 560 y superiores el pie delantero ve incluido en la estructura del ventilador.
- MBGR/MTGR* MBRU/MTRU* MBRM/MTRM* MTRL* MBCA/MTCA* MBZM/MTZM*

Serie de alta presión directos

- FS es opcional hasta el tamaño 630.
 - Para los tamaños 710 y superiores este soporte delantero va soldado y debe pedirse junto al ventilador (consulte incremento de precio).
- AAZA AAVC AAVP AAVG AAVM AAVA.

Serie de alta presión a transmisión

- FS es opcional hasta el tamaño 630.
 - Para los tamaños 710 y superiores este soporte delantero va incluido en la estructura del ventilador.
 - Para ventiladores sistema 12 es necesaria una bancada especial para pie delantero (*).
- AATZA* AATVC* AATVP* AATVG* AATVM*.

- Para ventiladores sistema 12 es necesaria una bancada especial para pie delantero (*).

| Model | Application |
|--------|---|
| FS 180 | MBCA 180. |
| FS 200 | MBCA 200. |
| FS 220 | MB 22, MBCA 220, MBRM 220, MBZM 220, MTCA 220, MTRM 220, MTZM 220. |
| FS 250 | MB 25, MBCA, 250, MBRM 250, MBRU 250, MBZM 250, MTCA, 250, MTRM 250, MTRU 250, MTZM 250, MTRL 250. |
| FS 280 | MB 28, MBCA 280, MBRM 280, MBRU 280, MBZM 280, MTCA 280, MTRM 280, MTRU 280, MTZM 280, MTRL 280. |
| FS 310 | MB 31, MBCA 310, MBRM 310, MBRU 310, MBZM 310, MTCA 310, MTRM 310, MTRU 310, MTZM 310, MTRL 310, NS 310, NX 310, AAVA 310. |
| FS 350 | MB 35, MBCA 350, MBRM 350, MBRU 350, MBZM 350, MTCA 350, MTRM 350, MTRU 350, MTZM 350, MTRL 350, NS 350, NX 350, AAVA 350, AAVM 350, AATVA 350, AATVM 350. |
| FS 400 | MB 40, MBCA 400, MBRM 400, MBRU 400, MBGR 400, MBZM 400, MTCA 400, MTRM 400, MTRU 400, MTGR 400, MTZM 400, MTRL 450, NS 400, NX 400, AAVA 400, AAVP 400, AAVM 400, AAZA 400, AATVA 400, AATVP 400, AAVTM 400, AATZA 400. |
| FS 450 | MB 45, MBCA 450, MBRM 450, MBRU 450, MBGR 450, MBZM 450, MTCA 450, MTRM 450, MTRU 450, MTGR 450, MTZM 450, MTRL 450, NS 450, NX 450, AAVA 450, AAVP 450, AAVG 450, AAVM 450, AAZA 450, AATVA 450, AATVP 450, AATVG 450, AATVM 450, AATZA 450. |
| FS 500 | MBCA 500, MBRM 500, MBRU 500, MBGR 500, MBZM 500, MTCA 500, MTRM 500, MTRU 500, MTGR 500, MTZM 500, MTRL 500, AAVA 500, AAVC 500, AAVP 500, AAVG 500, AAVM 500, AAZA 500, AATVA 500, AATVC 500, AATVP 500, AATVG 500, AATVM 500, AATZA 500. |
| FS 560 | AAVA 560, AAVC 560, AAVP 560, AAVG 560, AAVM 560, AAZA 560, AATVA 560, AATVC 560, AATVP 560, AATVG 560, AATVM 560, AATZA 560. |
| FS 630 | AAVA 630, AAVC 630, AAVP 630, AAVG 630, AAVM 630, AAZA 630, AATVA 630, AATVC 630, AATVP 630, AATVG 630, AATVM 630, AATZA 630. |



BTI

Inclined roof fan support

Soporte inclinado para ventiladores de tejado



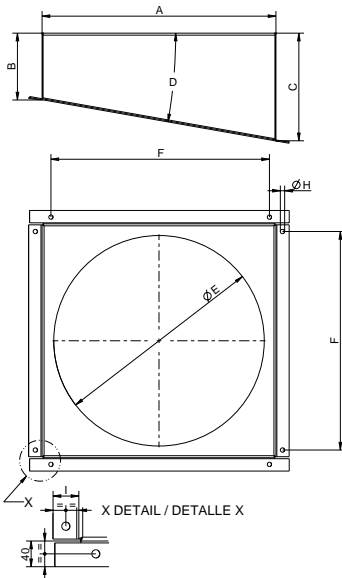
MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Inclined support for roof fans CTH3, CTH4, and the resulting fans combining with the KIT TE and KIT TM.
- Specific inclination.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Soporte inclinado para ventiladores de tejado CTH3, CTH4, y los ventiladores resultantes del KIT TE y KIT TM.
- Inclinación determinada.

| Code | Model | Dimensions | Application |
|------------|----------|-------------|---|
| 50870420XX | BTI 420 | 420 x 420 | CTH3/CTH3-A 225, CTH3/CTH3-A 250, CTH3/CTH3-A 315 |
| 50870485XX | BTI 485 | 485 x 485 | CTH4 355 |
| 50870535XX | BTI 535 | 535 x 535 | CTH4 400 |
| 50870580XX | BTI 580 | 580 x 580 | CTH3/CTH3-A 280-315, CTH4 450, KIT TE 35-40 |
| 50870635XX | BTI 635 | 635 x 635 | CTH3/CTH3-A 355-400-450, CTH4 500, KIT TE 45 |
| 50870715XX | BTI 715 | 715 x 715 | CTH4 560 |
| 50870815XX | BTI 815 | 815 x 815 | CTH4 630, KIT TE 50-56 |
| 50870905XX | BTI 905 | 905 x 905 | CTH3/CTH3-A 500-560-630, CTH4 710 |
| 50870100XX | BTI 1005 | 1005 x 1005 | CTH3/CTH3-A 710-800, CTH4 800, KIT TE 71-80 |



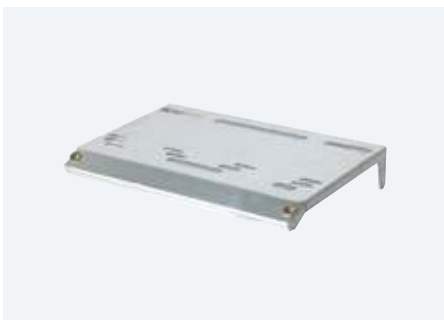
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | I |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| BTI 420 | 420 | 150 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 250 | 380 | 40 |
| BTI 485 | 485 | 150 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 300 | 445 | 40 |
| BTI 535 | 535 | 150 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 400 | 495 | 40 |
| BTI 580 | 580 | 150 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 450 | 540 | 40 |
| BTI 635 | 635 | 150 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 450 | 595 | 40 |
| BTI 715 | 715 | 150 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 450 | 675 | 40 |
| BTI 815 | 815 | 200 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 630 | 775 | 40 |
| BTI 905 | 905 | 200 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 710 | 865 | 40 |
| BTI 1005 | 1005 | 200 | variable f°(XX) | XX° | 800 | 965 | 40 |

TM

Motor support for BV fans

Soporte motor para ventiladores BV



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Belt tensioning device to be fitted in low pressure centrifugal fans.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Soporte motor con tensor de correas para ventiladores centrífugos de baja presión.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|------------|---------------|
| 960720100 | TM 7/7-9/7 | BV 7/7-BV 9/7 |
| 960730100 | TM 9/9 | BV 9/9 |
| 960740100 | TM 10/8 | BV 10/8 |
| 960750100 | TM 10/10 | BV 10/10 |
| 960760100 | TM 12/9 | BV 12/9 |
| 960770100 | TM 12/12 | BV 12/12 |
| 960780100 | TM 15/15 | BV 15/15 |
| 960790100 | TM 18/18 | BV 18/18 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | High | Long | Wide |
|------------|------|------|------|
| TM 9/9 | 42 | 250 | 303 |
| TM 10/8 | 55,5 | 250 | 267 |
| TM 12/9 | 56,5 | 270 | 312 |
| TM 10/10 | 55,5 | 250 | 332 |
| TM 12/12 | 57 | 270 | 398 |
| TM 15/15 | 62 | 300 | 475 |
| TM 18/18 | 62 | 344 | 558 |
| TM 7/7-9/7 | 42 | 250 | 232 |

AC

Connection flange
Brida de conexión



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• For axial (inlet and outlet) and centrifugal (inlet) fans.

UNDER REQUEST

• Versions in stainless 304 and stainless 316.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Para ventiladores axiales (aspiración y impulsión) y centrifugos (aspiración).

BAJO DEMANDA

• Versiones en Inoxidable 304 e Inoxidable 316.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|---------|--|
| 960003201 | AC 80 | MA 18-24 |
| 960003202 | AC 100 | MB 12/5, MA 25-26 |
| 960003203 | AC 130 | MB 14/5, MA 27-28 |
| 960003204 | AC 150 | MB 16/6, MA 31, AA 47-53 |
| 960003205 | AC 175 | MB 18/7, AA 45/5-59-66-70 |
| 960003206 | AC 200 | MB 20/6-20/8 |
| 960003207 | AC 225 | MB 22/9, AA 50/5 |
| 960003208 | AC 250 | MB 25/10, AA 60/7 |
| 960003209 | AC 300 | MB 28/11-31/12 |
| 960003211 | AC 350 | HB-HM-HH-2-HC 35, MB 35/14 |
| 960003212 | AC 400 | HB-HM-HC 40, MB 40/16 |
| 960003213 | AC 450 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HH-2-HC-HCF 45, MB 45/18 |
| 960003214 | AC 500 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HC-HCF 50 |
| 960003215 | AC 560 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HH-2-HC-HCF 56 |
| 960003216 | AC 630 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HH-2-HC-HCF 63 |
| 960003217 | AC 710 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HH-2-HC-HCF 71 |
| 960003218 | AC 800 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HC-HCF 80 |
| 960003219 | AC 900 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HH-2-HC-HCF 90 |
| 960003220 | AC 1000 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HC-HCF 100 |
| 960003221 | AC 1120 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HC-HCF 112 |
| 960003222 | AC 1250 | HB-HBF-HM-HMF-HC-HCF 125 |

SELECTION TABLE FOR AC INLET FLANGE / TABLA DE SELECCIÓN DE BRIDA DE CONEXIÓN EN ASPIRACIÓN AC

Choose the size (Ø) and the model of the fan in the following table and locate the appropriate size of AC inlet flange for each fan.

Escoja el tamaño (Ø) y el modelo del ventilador en la siguiente tabla y localice el tamaño correspondiente de la brida de conexión AC. Los tamaños indicados corresponden a las bridas de conexión AC.

| Ø | MBRM/ MTRM | MBRU/ MTRU | MBGR/ MTGR | MTRL | MBZM/ MTZM | AAZC/ AAZC | AAVM/ AATVM | AAVG/ AAZVG | AAVP/ AATVP | AAVC/ AATVC | AAVA/ AATVA | AAZA/ AATZA | MBCA/ MTCA |
|------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | AC-200 | AC-200 |
| 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | AC-200 | AC-200 |
| 220 | AC-130 | - | - | - | AC-130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | AC-225 | AC-225 |
| 250 | AC-200 | AC-200 | - | AC-250 | AC-200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | AC-250 | AC-250 |
| 280 | AC-200 | AC-225 | - | AC-300 | AC-200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | AC-300 | AC-300 |
| 310 | AC-225 | AC-250 | - | AC-300 | AC-225 | - | - | - | - | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-300 | AC-300 |
| 350 | AC-250 | AC-300 | - | AC-350 | AC-250 | AC-200 | - | - | - | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-350 | AC-350 |
| 400 | AC-300 | AC-300 | AC-250 | AC-400 | AC-300 | AC-200 | - | AC-150 | - | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-400 | AC-400 |
| 450 | AC-300 | AC-350 | AC-300 | AC-450 | AC-300 | AC-225 | AC-225 | AC-175 | - | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-450 | AC-450 |
| 500 | AC-360 | AC-400 | AC-300 | AC-500 | AC-350 | AC-250 | AC-250 | AC-200 | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-500 | AC-500 |
| 560 | AC-400 | AC-450 | AC-350 | AC-560 | AC-400 | AC-300 | AC-300 | AC-200 | AC-175 | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-560 | AC-560 |
| 630 | AC-450 | AC-500 | AC-400 | AC-630 | AC-450 | AC-300 | AC-300 | AC-225 | AC-200 | AC-150 | AC-150 | AC-630 | - |
| 710 | AC-500 | AC-560 | AC-450 | AC-710 | AC-500 | AC-350 | AC-350 | AC-250 | AC-200 | AC-175 | AC-175 | AC-710 | - |
| 800 | AC-560 | AC-630 | AC-500 | AC-800 | AC-560 | AC-400 | AC-400 | AC-300 | AC-225 | AC-175 | AC-175 | AC-800 | - |
| 900 | AC-630 | AC-710 | AC-560 | AC-900 | AC-630 | AC-450 | AC-450 | AC-300 | AC-250 | AC-200 | AC-200 | AC-900 | - |
| 1000 | AC-710 | AC-800 | AC-630 | AC-1000 | AC-710 | AC-500 | AC-500 | AC-350 | AC-300 | AC-200 | AC-200 | AC-1000 | - |

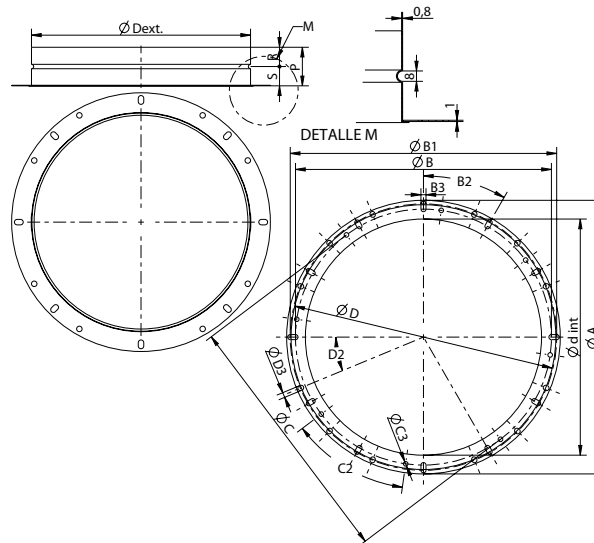


SELECTION TABLE FOR AC INLET FLANGE FOR STORM / TABLA DE SELECCIÓN DE BRIDA DE CONEXIÓN EN ASPIRACIÓN AC PARA STORM

Choose the size (Ø) and the model of the fan in the following table and locate the appropriate size of AC inlet applied to the STORM* fans: NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR o IGNÉO.
 Escoga el tamaño (Ø) y el modelo del ventilador en la siguiente tabla y localice el tamaño correspondiente de la brida de conexión AC aplicada en los ventiladores STORM: NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR o IGNÉO.

| STORM fan size* | AC | STORM fan size* | AC | STORM fan size* | AC |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| 311 | AC 300 | 502 | AC 500 | 803 | AC 800 |
| 312 | AC 300 | 503 | AC 500 | 804 | AC 800 |
| 313 | AC 300 | 504 | AC 500 | 901 | AC 900 |
| 314 | AC 300 | 561 | AC 560 | 902 | AC 900 |
| 351 | AC 350 | 562 | AC 560 | 903 | AC 900 |
| 352 | AC 350 | 563 | AC 560 | 904 | AC 900 |
| 353 | AC 350 | 564 | AC 560 | 1001 | AC 1000 |
| 354 | AC 350 | 631 | AC 630 | 1002 | AC 1000 |
| 401 | AC 400 | 632 | AC 630 | 1003 | AC 1000 |
| 402 | AC 400 | 633 | AC 630 | 1004 | AC 1000 |
| 403 | AC 400 | 634 | AC 630 | 1121 | AC 112 |
| 404 | AC 400 | 711 | AC 710 | 1122 | AC 112 |
| 451 | AC 450 | 712 | AC 710 | 1251 | AC 125 |
| 452 | AC 450 | 713 | AC 710 | 1252 | AC 125 |
| 453 | AC 450 | 714 | AC 710 | 1401 | AC 140 |
| 454 | AC 450 | 801 | AC 800 | 1402 | AC 140 |
| 501 | AC 500 | 802 | AC 800 | | |

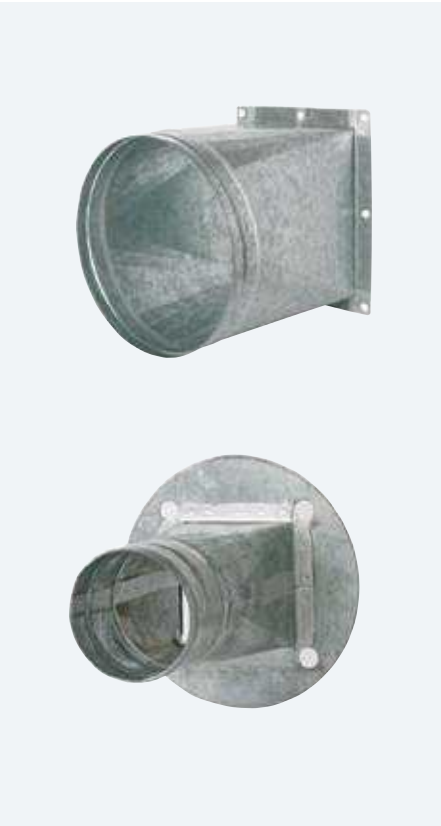
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Code | model | Ø Dext | Ø dint | Ø A | Ø B1 | Ø B | B2 | B3 | Ø C | C2 | Ø C3 | Ø D | D2 | Ø D3 | P | R=S |
|------------|---------|--------|--------|------|------|------|---------|----|------|---------|------|-----|---------|------|----|-----|
| 96000.3201 | AC-80 | 78 | 79 | 127 | 112 | 100 | 4x90 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3202 | AC-100 | 98 | 99 | 153 | 135 | 122 | 4x90 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3203 | AC-130 | 128 | 129 | 177 | - | 162 | 4x90 | 7 | 147 | 4x90 | 7 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3204 | AC-150 | 148 | 149 | 220 | 190 | 175 | 4x90 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3205 | AC-175 | 173 | 174 | 235 | 205 | 214 | 4x90 | 9 | - | - | - | 200 | 8x45 | 12 | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3206 | AC-200 | 198 | 199 | 250 | - | 230 | 8x45 | 7 | - | - | - | 219 | 8x45 | 12 | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3207 | AC-225 | 223 | 224 | 280 | - | 257 | 8x45 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3208 | AC-250 | 248 | 249 | 310 | 293 | 280 | 8x45 | 8 | 293 | 3x120 | 7 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3209 | AC-300 | 298 | 299 | 380 | 366 | 355 | 8x45 | 11 | 320 | 8x45 | 7 | 332 | 8x45 | 12 | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3211 | AC-350 | 353 | 354 | 420 | 405 | 394 | 8x45 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3212 | AC-400 | 398 | 399 | 470 | 450 | 438 | 8x45 | 10 | 448 | 12x30 | 10 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3213 | AC-450 | 448 | 449 | 530 | 500 | 485 | 8x45 | 12 | 497 | 12x30 | 12 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3214 | AC-500 | 498 | 499 | 590 | 560 | 535 | 12x30 | 12 | 535 | 4x90 | 11 | 551 | 8x45 | 12 | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3215 | AC-560 | 558 | 559 | 650 | 629 | 608 | 12x30 | 12 | 608 | 8x45 | 11 | 629 | 16x22,5 | 12 | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3216 | AC-630 | 628 | 629 | 720 | 698 | 675 | 12x30 | 12 | 677 | 4x90 | 12 | 698 | 16x22,5 | 12 | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3217 | AC-710 | 708 | 709 | 800 | 775 | 755 | 16x22,5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3218 | AC-800 | 798 | 799 | 890 | 861 | 845 | 16x22,5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3219 | AC-900 | 898 | 899 | 995 | 970 | 958 | 16x22,5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3220 | AC-1000 | 998 | 999 | 1115 | 1070 | 1067 | 16x22,5 | 12 | 1067 | 24x15 | 12 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3221 | AC-1120 | 1118 | 1119 | 1230 | - | - | - | - | 1190 | 16x22,5 | 12 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |
| 96000.3222 | AC-1250 | 1248 | 1249 | 1382 | 1320 | - | 20x18 | 15 | 1337 | 24x15 | 12 | - | - | - | 70 | 35 |

EI

Circular outlet connection flange
Embocadura de conexión para impulsión



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Connection to be fitted in the centrifugal fans outlet.
- Manufactured in galvanized steel.

UNDER REQUEST

- Versions in stainless 304 and stainless 316.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

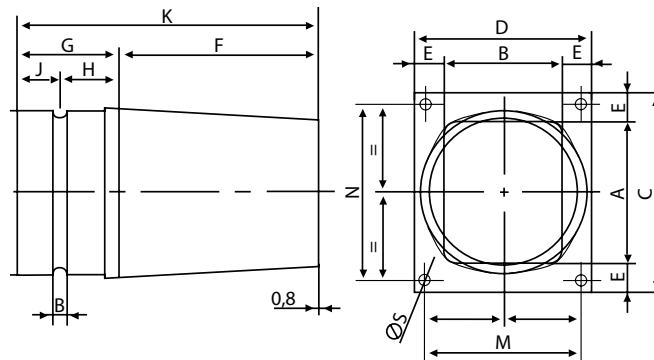
- Brida de conexión para boca de impulsión rectangular de ventiladores centrifugos facilitando el conexionado a conducto circular.
- Fabricados en acero galvanizado.

BAJO DEMANDA

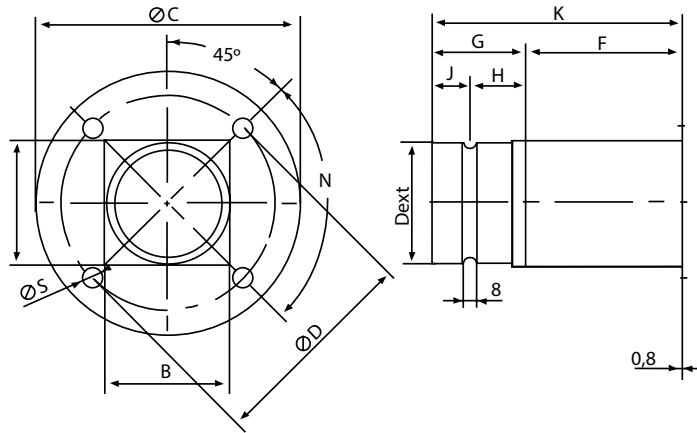
- Versiones en Inoxidable 304 e Inoxidable 316.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| 962120111 | EI 12/5 | MB 12/5 |
| 962140111 | EI 14/5 | MB 14/5 |
| 962160111 | EI 16/6 | MB 16/6 |
| 962180111 | EI 18/7 | MB 18/7 |
| 962200111 | EI 20/6 | MB 20/6 |
| 962200112 | EI 20/8 | MB 20/8 |
| 962220111 | EI 22/9 | MB 22/9 |
| 962250111 | EI 25/10 | MB 25/10 |
| 962280111 | EI 28/11 | MB 28/11 |
| 962310111 | EI 31/12 | MB 31/12 |
| 962350111 | EI 35/14 | MB 5/14 |
| 962400111 | EI 40/16 | MB 40/16 |
| 962400112 | EI 40/12 | MB 40/12 |
| 962450111 | EI 45/18 | MB 45/18 |
| 962450112 | EI 45/5 | AA 45/5 |
| 962500112 | EI 50/5 | AA 50/5 |
| 962600111 | EI 60/7 | AA 60/7 |
| 962470111 | EI 47 | AA 47-53-59-66-70 |

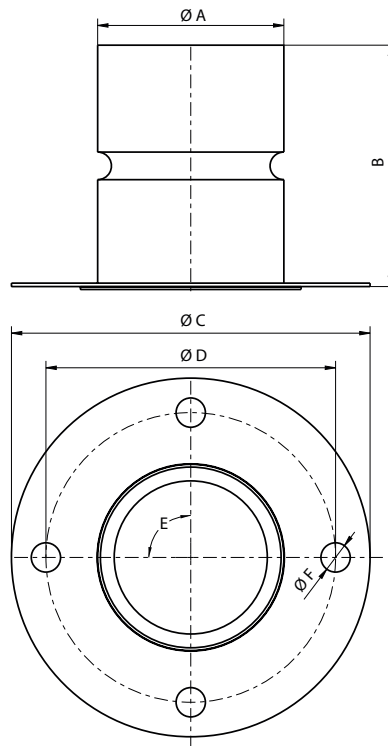
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | Dext | E | F | G | H | J | K | M | N | S |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| EI 12/5 | 85 | 72 | 118 | 105 | 98 | 16,5 | 120 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 180 | 93 | 105 | 7 |
| EI 14/5 | 105 | 80 | 147 | 122 | 118 | 21 | 140 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 200 | 105 | 128 | 7 |
| EI 16/6 | 120 | 100 | 172 | 152 | 148 | 26 | 160 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 220 | 128 | 147 | 7 |
| EI 18/7 | 140 | 115 | 192 | 167 | 148 | 26 | 170 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 230 | 146 | 169 | 9 |
| EI 20/6 | 100 | 105 | 153 | 158 | 123 | 26,5 | 140 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 200 | 134 | 128 | 9 |
| EI 20/8 | 160 | 130 | 213 | 183 | 173 | 26,5 | 180 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 240 | 160 | 189 | 9 |
| EI 22/9 | 216 | 140 | 280 | 204 | 173 | 32 | 100 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 270 | 180 | 256 | 9 |
| EI 25/10 | 250 | 165 | 314 | 229 | 198 | 32 | 220 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 290 | 205 | 290 | 9 |
| EI 28/11 | 300 | 180 | 364 | 244 | 223 | 32 | 250 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 320 | 220 | 340 | 9 |
| EI 31/12 | 250 | 198 | 326 | 274 | 248 | 38 | 280 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 350 | 239 | 291 | 9 |
| EI 35/14 | 280 | 224 | 356 | 300 | 298 | 38 | 300 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 370 | 266 | 318 | 17 |
| EI 40/12 | 320 | 250 | 406 | 336 | 348 | 43 | 350 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 420 | 300 | 370 | 11 |
| EI 40/16 | 320 | 250 | 396 | 326 | 348 | 38 | 350 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 420 | 291 | 361 | 9 |
| EI 45/5 | 170 | 135 | 254 | 219 | 173 | 42 | 200 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 270 | 180 | 215 | 11 |
| EI 45/18 | 360 | 280 | 436 | 356 | 398 | 38 | 400 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 470 | 328 | 404 | 17 |
| EI 50/5 | 200 | 150 | 296 | 246 | 198 | 48 | 220 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 290 | 206 | 256 | 11 |
| EI 60/7 | 170 | 170 | 266 | 266 | 198 | 48 | 220 | 70 | 40 | 30 | 290 | 226 | 226 | 11 |



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | Dext | F | G | H | J | K | N | S |
|-------|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|
| EI 47 | 80 | 80 | 168 | 136 | 78 | 100 | 60 | 35 | 25 | 160 | 4x90 | 13 |

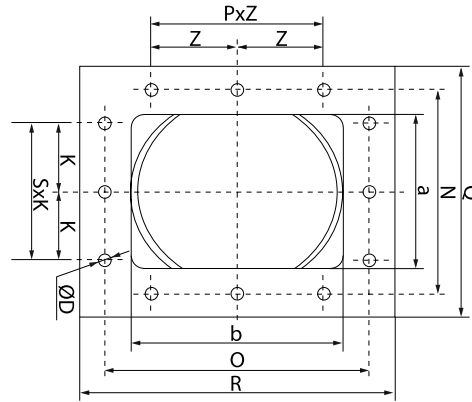
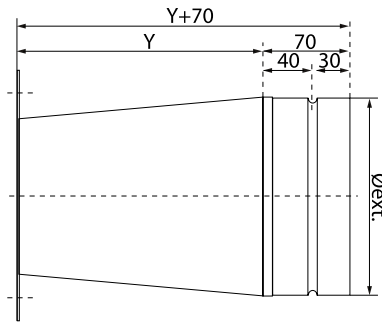


| Code | Model | A | B | S | D | E | F |
|-----------|------------|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| 510200500 | EI 54x4-54 | 54 | 70 | 104 | 84 | 4x90° | 8,5 |
| 510200600 | EI 66x4-66 | 66 | 70 | 126 | 102 | 4x90° | 8,5 |
| 510200800 | EI 83x4-80 | 83 | 70 | 143 | 118 | 4x90° | 8,5 |



SELECTION TABLE FOR EI OUTLET CONNECTION FLANGE / TABLA DE SELECCIÓN DE BRIDA DE CONEXIÓN EI

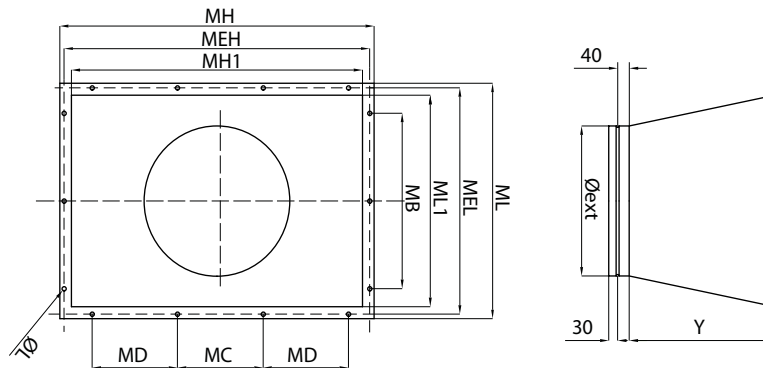
| Fan size | MBRM/ MTRM | MBRU/ MTRU | MBGR/ MTGR | MTRL | MBZM/ MTZM | AAVM/ AATVM | AAVG/ AATVG | AAVP/ AATVP | AAVC/ AATVC | AAVA/ AATVA | AATA/ AATZA | MBCA/ MTCA |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185x131 (Ø200) |
| 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 207x148 (Ø200) |
| 220 | 124x103 (Ø130) | - | - | - | 124x103 (Ø130) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 231x166 (Ø225) |
| 250 | 207x148 (Ø200) | 207x148 (Ø200) | - | 258x185 (Ø250) | 207x148 (Ø200) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 258x185 (Ø250) |
| 280 | 231x166 (Ø200) | 231x166 (Ø225) | - | 288x205 (Ø300) | 231x166 (Ø200) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 288x205 (Ø300) |
| 310 | 258x185 (Ø225) | 258x185 (Ø250) | - | 322x229 (Ø300) | 258x185 (Ø225) | - | - | - | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | - | 322x229 (Ø300) |
| 350 | 288x205 (Ø250) | 288x205 (Ø300) | - | 361x256 (Ø350) | 288x205 (Ø250) | 146x105 (Ø200) | - | - | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | - | 361x256 (Ø350) |
| 400 | 322x229 (Ø300) | 322x229 (Ø300) | 258x185 (Ø250) | 404x288 (Ø400) | 322x229 (Ø300) | 166x117 (Ø200) | - | 105x76 (Ø150) | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | 95x68 (Ø130) | 404x288 (Ø400) |
| 450 | 361x256 (Ø300) | 361x256 (Ø350) | 288x205 (Ø300) | 453x322 (Ø450) | 361x256 (Ø300) | 185x131 (Ø225) | 185x131 (Ø225) | 117x85 (Ø175) | - | 54x4 (Ø54) | 105x76 (Ø150) | 453x322 (Ø450) |
| 500 | 404x288 (Ø350) | 404x288 (Ø400) | 322x229 (Ø300) | 507x361 (Ø500) | 404x288 (Ø350) | 207x148 (Ø250) | 207x148 (Ø250) | 131x95 (Ø200) | 105x76 (Ø150) | 54x4 (Ø54) | 117x85 (Ø175) | 507x361 (Ø500) |
| 560 | 453x322 (Ø400) | 453x322 (Ø450) | 361x256 (Ø350) | 569x404 (Ø560) | 453x322 (Ø400) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 146x105 (Ø200) | 117x85 (Ø175) | 54x4 (Ø54) | 131x95 (Ø200) | 569x404 (Ø560) |
| 630 | 507x361 (Ø450) | 507x361 (Ø500) | 404x288 (Ø400) | 638x453 (Ø630) | 507x361 (Ø450) | 258x185 (Ø300) | 258x185 (Ø300) | 166x117 (Ø225) | 131x95 (Ø200) | 54x4 (Ø54) | 146x105 (Ø200) | 638x453 (Ø630) |
| 710 | 569x404 (Ø500) | 569x404 (Ø560) | 453x322 (Ø450) | 715x507 (Ø710) | 569x404 (Ø500) | 288x205 (Ø350) | 288x205 (Ø350) | 185x131 (Ø250) | 146x105 (Ø200) | 66x4 (Ø66) | 166x117 (Ø225) | - |
| 800 | 638x453 (Ø560) | 638x453 (Ø630) | 507x361 (Ø500) | 801x569 (Ø800) | 638x453 (Ø560) | 322x229 (Ø400) | 322x229 (Ø400) | 207x148 (Ø300) | 166x117 (Ø225) | 66x4 (Ø66) | 185x131 (Ø250) | - |
| 900 | 715x507 (Ø630) | 715x507 (Ø710) | 569x404 (Ø560) | 898x638 (Ø900) | 715x507 (Ø630) | 361x256 (Ø450) | 361x256 (Ø450) | 231x166 (Ø300) | 185x131 (Ø250) | 83x4 (Ø83) | 207x148 (Ø300) | - |
| 1000 | 801x569 (Ø710) | 801x569 (Ø800) | 638x453 (Ø630) | 1007x715 (Ø1000) | 801x569 (Ø710) | 404x288 (Ø500) | 404x288 (Ø500) | 258x185 (Ø350) | 207x148 (Ø300) | 83x4 (Ø83) | 231x166 (Ø300) | - |



| Code | Model | N | O | P | Q | R | S | Y | a | b | k | z | Ø D | Ø EXT |
|-----------|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 510200900 | EI 95 x 68 - 130 | 102 | 129 | - | 128 | 155 | - | 150 | 68 | 95 | - | - | 10 | 130 |
| 510201000 | EI 105 x 76 - 150 | 110 | 139 | - | 136 | 165 | - | 150 | 76 | 105 | - | - | 10 | 150 |
| 510201100 | EI 117 x 85 - 175 | 119 | 151 | - | 145 | 177 | - | 150 | 85 | 117 | - | - | 10 | 175 |
| 510201200 | EI 124 x 103 - 130 | 125 | 145 | - | 143 | 163 | - | 150 | 103 | 124 | - | - | 8 | 130 |
| 510201300 | EI 131 x 95 - 200 | 129 | 165 | 1x100 | 155 | 191 | - | 150 | 95 | 131 | - | 100 | 10 | 200 |
| 510201400 | EI 146 x 105 - 200 | 139 | 182 | 1x112 | 175 | 216 | - | 180 | 105 | 146 | - | 112 | 12 | 200 |
| 510201602 | EI 166 x 117 - 200 | 151 | 200 | 1x112 | 187 | 236 | - | 200 | 117 | 166 | - | 112 | 12 | 200 |
| 510201603 | EI 166 x 117 - 225 | 151 | 200 | 1x112 | 187 | 236 | - | 200 | 117 | 166 | - | 112 | 12 | 225 |
| 510201801 | EI 185 x 131 - 200 | 165 | 219 | 1x112 | 201 | 255 | - | 200 | 131 | 185 | - | 112 | 12 | 200 |
| 510201802 | EI 185 x 131 - 225 | 165 | 219 | 1x112 | 201 | 255 | - | 200 | 131 | 185 | - | 112 | 12 | 228 |
| 510201803 | EI 185 x 131 - 250 | 165 | 219 | 1x112 | 201 | 255 | - | 200 | 131 | 185 | - | 112 | 12 | 250 |
| 510202001 | EI 207 x 148 - 200 | 182 | 241 | 1x112 | 218 | 277 | 1x112 | 200 | 148 | 207 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 200 |
| 510202002 | EI 207 x 148 - 225 | 182 | 241 | 1x112 | 218 | 277 | 1x112 | 200 | 148 | 207 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 225 |
| 510202004 | EI 207 x 148 - 300 | 182 | 241 | 1x112 | 218 | 277 | 1x112 | 200 | 148 | 207 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 300 |
| 510202300 | EI 231 x 166 - 200 | 200 | 265 | 1x112 | 236 | 301 | 1x112 | 200 | 166 | 231 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 200 |
| 510202301 | EI 231 x 166 - 225 | 200 | 265 | 1x112 | 236 | 301 | 1x112 | 200 | 166 | 231 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 225 |
| 510202303 | EI 231 x 166 - 300 | 200 | 265 | 1x112 | 236 | 301 | 1x112 | 200 | 166 | 231 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 300 |
| 510202500 | EI 258 x 185 - 225 | 219 | 292 | 2x112 | 255 | 328 | 1x112 | 200 | 185 | 258 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 225 |
| 510202501 | EI 258 x 185 - 250 | 219 | 292 | 2x112 | 255 | 328 | 1x112 | 200 | 185 | 258 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 250 |
| 510202502 | EI 258 x 185 - 300 | 219 | 292 | 2x112 | 255 | 328 | 1x112 | 200 | 185 | 258 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 300 |
| 510202504 | EI 258 x 185 - 350 | 219 | 292 | 2x112 | 255 | 328 | 1x112 | 200 | 185 | 258 | 112 | 112 | 12 | 350 |
| 510202800 | EI 288 x 205 - 250 | 249 | 332 | 2x125 | 285 | 368 | 1x125 | 225 | 205 | 288 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 250 |
| 510202801 | EI 288 x 205 - 300 | 249 | 332 | 2x125 | 285 | 368 | 1x125 | 225 | 205 | 288 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 300 |
| 510202803 | EI 288 x 205 - 350 | 249 | 332 | 2x125 | 285 | 368 | 1x125 | 250 | 205 | 288 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 350 |
| 510203200 | EI 322 x 229 - 300 | 273 | 366 | 2x125 | 309 | 402 | 1x125 | 250 | 229 | 322 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 300 |
| 510203203 | EI 322 x 229 - 400 | 273 | 366 | 2x125 | 309 | 402 | 1x125 | 250 | 229 | 322 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 400 |
| 510203600 | EI 361 x 256 - 300 | 300 | 405 | 2x125 | 336 | 441 | 1x125 | 250 | 256 | 361 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 300 |
| 510203601 | EI 361 x 256 - 350 | 300 | 405 | 2x125 | 336 | 441 | 1x125 | 250 | 256 | 361 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 350 |
| 510203603 | EI 361 x 256 - 450 | 300 | 405 | 2x125 | 336 | 441 | 1x125 | 250 | 256 | 361 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 450 |
| 510204000 | EI 404 x 288 - 350 | 332 | 448 | 3x125 | 368 | 484 | 2x125 | 275 | 288 | 404 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 350 |
| 510204001 | EI 404 x 288 - 400 | 332 | 448 | 3x125 | 368 | 484 | 2x125 | 275 | 288 | 404 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 400 |
| 510204003 | EI 404 x 288 - 500 | 332 | 448 | 3x125 | 368 | 484 | 2x125 | 275 | 288 | 404 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 500 |
| 510204500 | EI 453 x 322 - 400 | 366 | 497 | 3x125 | 402 | 533 | 2x125 | 275 | 322 | 453 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 400 |
| 510204501 | EI 453 x 322 - 450 | 366 | 497 | 3x125 | 402 | 533 | 2x125 | 275 | 322 | 453 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 450 |
| 510205000 | EI 507 x 361 - 450 | 405 | 551 | 3x125 | 441 | 587 | 2x125 | 300 | 361 | 507 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 450 |
| 510205001 | EI 507 x 361 - 500 | 405 | 551 | 3x125 | 441 | 587 | 2x125 | 300 | 361 | 507 | 125 | 125 | 12 | 500 |
| 510205600 | EI 569 x 404 - 500 | 464 | 629 | 3x160 | 504 | 669 | 2x160 | 300 | 404 | 569 | 160 | 160 | 14 | 500 |
| 510205601 | EI 569 x 404 - 560 | 464 | 629 | 3x160 | 504 | 669 | 2x160 | 300 | 404 | 569 | 160 | 160 | 14 | 560 |
| 510206300 | EI 638 x 453 - 560 | 513 | 698 | 3x160 | 553 | 738 | 2x160 | 300 | 453 | 638 | 160 | 160 | 14 | 560 |
| 510206301 | EI 638 x 453 - 630 | 513 | 698 | 3x160 | 553 | 738 | 2x160 | 300 | 453 | 638 | 160 | 160 | 14 | 630 |
| 510207100 | EI 715 x 507 - 630 | 567 | 775 | 4x160 | 607 | 815 | 2x160 | 350 | 507 | 715 | 160 | 160 | 14 | 630 |
| 510207101 | EI 715 x 507 - 710 | 567 | 775 | 4x160 | 607 | 815 | 2x160 | 350 | 507 | 715 | 160 | 160 | 14 | 710 |
| 510208000 | EI 801 x 569 - 710 | 639 | 871 | 3x200 | 689 | 921 | 2x200 | 400 | 569 | 801 | 200 | 200 | 14 | 710 |
| 510208002 | EI 801 x 569 - 800 | 639 | 871 | 3x200 | 689 | 921 | 2x200 | 400 | 569 | 801 | 200 | 200 | 14 | 800 |
| 510208900 | EI 898 x 638 - 900 | 708 | 968 | 4x200 | 758 | 1018 | 3x200 | 400 | 638 | 898 | 200 | 200 | 14 | 900 |
| 510210000 | EI 1007 x 715 - 1000 | 785 | 1077 | 4x200 | 835 | 1127 | 3x200 | 500 | 715 | 1007 | 200 | 200 | 14 | 1000 |



| Code | Model |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| EIS-7144971 | EIS 710x449-710 |
| EIS-7150071 | EIS 710x500-710 |
| EIS-8050580 | EIS 800x505-800 |
| EIS-8056280 | EIS 800x562-800 |
| EIS-9056790 | EIS 900x567-900 |
| EIS-9063390 | EIS 900x633-900 |
| EIS-100633100 | EIS 1000x633-1000 |
| EIS-100704100 | EIS 1000x704-1000 |
| EIS-112801-112 | EIS 1130x801-1120 |
| EIS-125898-125 | EIS 1267x898-1250 |
| EIS-1401007-140 | EIS 1421x1007-1400 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


| MODEL | MB | MC | MD | MEH | MEL | MH | MH1 | ML | ML1 | Y | Ø L | Ø ext |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| EIS 315x198-315 | 158 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 248 | 395 | 315 | 278 | 198 | 250 | 12 | 315 |
| EIS 315x221-315 | 181 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 271 | 395 | 315 | 301 | 221 | 250 | 12 | 315 |
| EIS 355x224-350 | 184 | 105 | 105 | 405 | 274 | 435 | 355 | 304 | 224 | 275 | 12 | 350 |
| EIS 355x250-350 | 210 | 105 | 105 | 405 | 300 | 435 | 355 | 330 | 250 | 275 | 12 | 350 |
| EIS 400x252-400 | 212 | 120 | 120 | 450 | 302 | 480 | 400 | 332 | 252 | 275 | 12 | 400 |
| EIS 400x281-400 | 241 | 120 | 120 | 450 | 331 | 480 | 400 | 361 | 281 | 275 | 12 | 400 |
| EIS 450x284-450 | 224 | 130 | 130 | 500 | 334 | 530 | 450 | 364 | 284 | 300 | 12 | 450 |
| EIS 450x316-450 | 256 | 130 | 130 | 500 | 366 | 530 | 450 | 396 | 316 | 300 | 12 | 450 |
| EIS 500x316-500 | 256 | 146 | 147 | 550 | 366 | 580 | 500 | 396 | 316 | 300 | 12 | 500 |
| EIS 500x352-500 | 292 | 146 | 147 | 550 | 402 | 580 | 500 | 432 | 352 | 300 | 12 | 500 |
| EIS 560x354-560 | 294 | 170 | 165 | 610 | 404 | 640 | 560 | 434 | 354 | 300 | 12 | 560 |
| EIS 560x394-560 | 334 | 170 | 165 | 610 | 444 | 640 | 560 | 474 | 394 | 300 | 12 | 560 |
| EIS 630x398-630 | 338 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 448 | 710 | 630 | 478 | 398 | 350 | 12 | 630 |
| EIS 630x443-630 | 383 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 493 | 710 | 630 | 523 | 443 | 350 | 12 | 630 |
| EIS 710x449-710 | 369 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 499 | 790 | 710 | 529 | 449 | 400 | 14 | 710 |
| EIS 710x500-710 | 420 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 550 | 790 | 710 | 580 | 500 | 400 | 14 | 710 |
| EIS 800x505-800 | 405 | 210 | 210 | 850 | 555 | 880 | 800 | 585 | 505 | 400 | 14 | 800 |
| EIS 800x562-800 | 462 | 234 | 233 | 850 | 612 | 880 | 800 | 642 | 562 | 400 | 14 | 800 |
| EIS 900x567-900 | 447 | 260 | 260 | 950 | 617 | 980 | 900 | 647 | 567 | 400 | 14 | 900 |
| EIS 900x633-900 | 513 | 260 | 260 | 950 | 683 | 980 | 900 | 713 | 633 | 400 | 14 | 900 |
| EIS 1000x633-1000 | 513 | 294 | 293 | 1050 | 683 | 1080 | 1000 | 713 | 633 | 500 | 14 | 1000 |
| EIS 1000x704-1000 | 584 | 294 | 293 | 1050 | 754 | 1080 | 1000 | 784 | 704 | 500 | 14 | 1000 |
| EIS 1130x801-1120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EIS 1267x898-1250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EIS 1421x1007-1400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**SELECTION TABLE FOR EIS OUTLET CONNECTION FLANGE FOR STORM /
 TABLA DE SELECCIÓN DE BRIDA DE CONEXIÓN EIS PARA STORM**

Choose the size (Ø) and the model of the fan in the following table and locate the appropriate size of EIS outlet flange applied to the STORM* fans: NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR o IGNÉO.
 Escoja el tamaño (Ø) y el modelo del ventilador en la siguiente tabla y localice el tamaño correspondiente de la brida de conexión en impulsión EIS aplicada en ventiladores STORM*: NIMUS, NIMAX, PRESTUR, PREXTUR o IGNÉO.

| STORM fan size * | EIS | STORM fan size * | EIS |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 311 | EIS 315x198-315 | 632 | EIS 630x398-630 |
| 312 | EIS 315x198-315 | 633 | EIS 630x443-630 |
| 313 | EIS 315x221-315 | 634 | EIS 630x443-630 |
| 314 | EIS 315x221-315 | 711 | EIS 710x449-710 |
| 351 | EIS 355x224-350 | 712 | EIS 710x449-710 |
| 352 | EIS 355x224-350 | 713 | EIS 710x500-710 |
| 353 | EIS 355x250-350 | 714 | EIS 710x500-710 |
| 354 | EIS 355x250-350 | 801 | EIS 800x505-800 |
| 401 | EIS 400x252-400 | 802 | EIS 800x505-800 |
| 402 | EIS 400x252-400 | 803 | EIS 800x562-800 |
| 403 | EIS 400x281-400 | 804 | EIS 800x562-800 |
| 404 | EIS 400x281-400 | 901 | EIS 900x567-900 |
| 451 | EIS 450x284-450 | 902 | EIS 900x567-900 |
| 452 | EIS 450x284-450 | 903 | EIS 900x633-900 |
| 453 | EIS 450x316-450 | 904 | EIS 900x633-900 |
| 454 | EIS 450x316-450 | 1001 | EIS 1000x633-1000 |
| 501 | EIS 500x316-500 | 1002 | EIS 1000x633-1000 |
| 502 | EIS 500x316-500 | 1003 | EIS 1000x704-1000 |
| 503 | EIS 500x352-500 | 1004 | EIS 1000x704-1000 |
| 504 | EIS 500x352-500 | 1121 | Consult Consultar |
| 561 | EIS 560x354-560 | 1122 | Consult Consultar |
| 562 | EIS 560x354-560 | 1251 | Consult Consultar |
| 563 | EIS 560x394-560 | 1252 | Consult Consultar |
| 564 | EIS 560x394-560 | 1401 | Consult Consultar |
| 631 | EIS 630x398-630 | 1402 | Consult Consultar |

MBI

Outlet flange for BD and BV fans
Marco brida de impulsión para ventiladores BD y BV

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- To be installed in the outlet of low pressure fans (BD, BV) and made the connection to the duct easier.
- Made of galvanized steel.

UNDER REQUEST

- Possible spot welding on fans outlet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Para instalarlo en la boca de impulsión de los ventiladores de baja presión (BD, BV) y facilitar el conexionado del conducto.
- Fabricado en acero galvanizado.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Pueden subministrarse soldados por puntos en la boca de impulsión de los ventiladores.

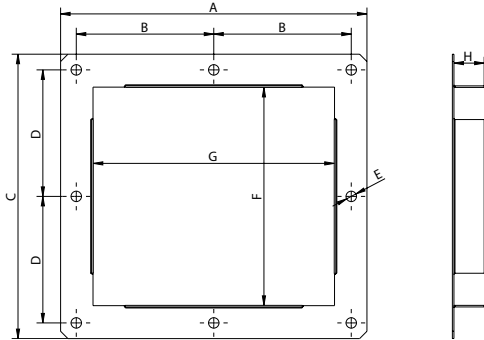
| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 251161691 | MBI 7/7 | BD-BV 7/7 |
| 251261691 | MBI 9/7 | BD-BV 9/7 |
| 251281691 | MBI 9/9 | BD-BV 9/9 |
| 251331691 | MBI 10/8 | BD-BV 10/8 |
| 251371691 | MBI 10/10 | BD-BV 10/10 |
| 251601691 | MBI 12/9 | BD-BV 12/9 |
| 251521691 | MBI 12/12 | BD-BV 12/12 |
| 252371691 | MBI 15/15 | BD-BV 15/15 |
| 252451691 | MBI 18/18 | BV 18/18 |

UNDER REQUEST: Possible spot welding on fans outlet.

BAJO DEMANDA: Pueden ser soldados por puntos en la boca de impulsión.



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



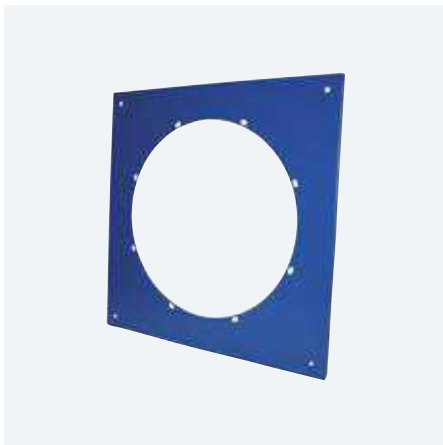
| MODEL | A | B | C | D |
|-----------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| MBI 7/7 | 293 | 131,5 | 272 | 121 |
| MBI 9/7 | 296 | 133 | 321 | 145,5 |
| MBI 9/9 | 360 | 165 | 321 | 145,5 |
| MBI 10/8 | 324 | 147 | 351 | 160,5 |
| MBI 10/10 | 389 | 179,5 | 351 | 160,5 |
| MBI 12/9 | 370 | 170 | 401 | 185,5 |
| MBI 12/12 | 455 | 212,5 | 400 | 185 |
| MBI 15/15 | 532 | 251 | 470 | 220 |
| MBI 18/18 | 615 | 292,5 | 539 | 254,5 |

| MODEL | Ø E | F | G | H |
|-----------|-----|-------|-------|------|
| MBI 7/7 | 10 | 208,5 | 230,5 | 30,4 |
| MBI 9/7 | 10 | 260,5 | 235,5 | 30,4 |
| MBI 9/9 | 10 | 258,5 | 299,5 | 30,4 |
| MBI 10/8 | 10 | 290 | 263 | 30,9 |
| MBI 10/10 | 10 | 290 | 328 | 30,9 |
| MBI 12/9 | 10 | 341 | 310 | 30,9 |
| MBI 12/12 | 10 | 339 | 394 | 30,9 |
| MBI 15/15 | 10 | 409 | 471 | 30,9 |
| MBI 18/18 | 10 | 478 | 554 | 30,9 |

MC HB

Square frame for HB fans

Marco soporte cuadrado para HB



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

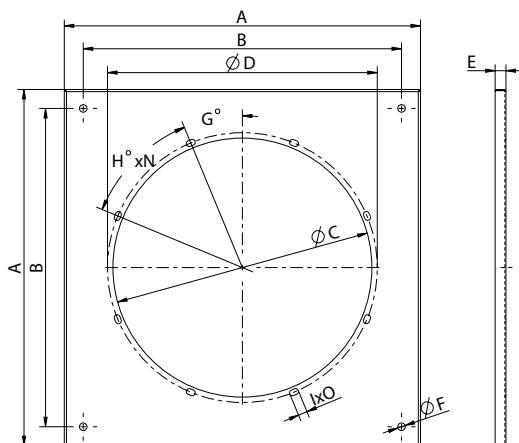
- Square support frame for HB fans.
- Made of steel and protected against corrosion with polyester resin powder.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Marco soporte cuadrado para ventiladores HB.
- Fabricado en acero y protegido contra la corrosión con polvo de resina de poliéster.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| 960003152 | MC HB 35 | HB-HBF-HBX 35 |
| 960003153 | MC HB 40 | HB-HBF-HBX 40 |
| 960003154 | MC HB 45 | HB-HBF-HBX 45 |
| 960003155 | MC HB 50 | HB-HBF-HBX 50 |
| 960003156 | MC HB 56 | HB-HBF-HBX 56 |
| 960003157 | MC HB 63 | HB-HBF-HBX 63 |
| 960003158 | MC HB 71 | HB-HBF-HBX 71 |
| 960003159 | MC HB 80 | HB-HBF-HBX 80 |
| 960003160 | MC HB 90 | HB-HBF-HBX 90 |
| 960003161 | MC HB 100 | HB-HBF-HBX 100 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|----|
| MC HB 35 | 550 | 480 | 378 | 395 | 20 |
| MC HB 40 | 600 | 530 | 421 | 450 | 20 |
| MC HB 45 | 660 | 590 | 480 | 500 | 18 |
| MC HB 50 | 715 | 645 | 538 | 560 | 18 |
| MC HB 56 | 760 | 690 | 585 | 620 | 18 |
| MC HB 63 | 830 | 760 | 655 | 690 | 18 |
| MC HB 71 | 915 | 845 | 740 | 770 | 20 |
| MC HB 80 | 1050 | 980 | 825 | 860 | 20 |
| MC HB 90 | 1150 | 1080 | 925 | 970 | 20 |
| MC HB 100 | 1250 | 1180 | 1034 | 1070 | 20 |

| MODEL | ESPESES | F | G | HxN | IxO |
|-----------|---------|----|-------|----------|-------|
| MC HB 35 | 2 | 14 | 22,5° | 45°x8 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 40 | 2 | 14 | 22,5° | 45°x8 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 45 | 2 | 14 | 22,5° | 45°x8 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 50 | 2 | 14 | 15° | 30°x12 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 56 | 2 | 14 | 15° | 30°x12 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 63 | 2 | 14 | 15° | 30°x12 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 71 | 3 | 14 | 11,3° | 22,5°x16 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 80 | 3 | 14 | 11,3° | 22,5°x16 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 90 | 3 | 18 | 11,3° | 22,5°x16 | 17x11 |
| MC HB 100 | 3 | 18 | 11,3° | 22,5°x16 | 17x11 |

BA-400

Flexible flange 400°C/2h
Brida antivibratoria 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Flexible polyurethane coupling flange with fiber-glass fabric to avoid possible vibrations to the installation.
- 160 mm width and supplied with 2 fixing clamps.
- Certified according to the European standard EN 12101-3 400°C/2h. Fire classification: M0.

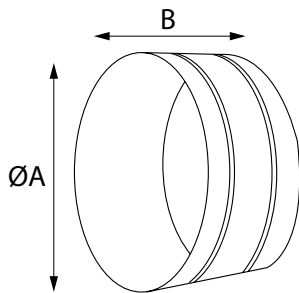
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento flexible de poliuretano con tejido de fibra de vidrio para evitar posibles vibraciones en la instalación.
- Ancho de 160 mm y suministrada con 2 abrazaderas de fijación.
- Homologada según norma europea EN 12101-3 400°C/2h. Clasificación al fuego: M0.

| Code | Model | Dimensions mm |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| 960002068 | BA-400 10/12 | 100/125 |
| 960002067 | BA-400 15/16 | 150/160 |
| 960002066 | BA-400 20 | 200 |
| 960002051 | BA-400 25 | 250 |
| 960002052 | BA-400 30/31 | 300/315 |
| 960002053 | BA-400 35 | 355 |
| 960002054 | BA-400 40 | 400 |
| 960002055 | BA-400 45 | 450 |

| Code | Model | Dimensions mm |
|-----------|------------|---------------|
| 960002064 | BA-400 50 | 500 |
| 960002056 | BA-400 56 | 560 |
| 960002057 | BA-400 63 | 630 |
| 960002058 | BA-400 71 | 710 |
| 960002059 | BA-400 80 | 800 |
| 960002061 | BA-400 90 | 900 |
| 960002062 | BA-400 100 | 1000 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø A | B |
|--------------|------|-----|
| BA-400 10/12 | 125 | 160 |
| BA-400 15/16 | 160 | 160 |
| BA-400 20 | 200 | 160 |
| BA-400 25 | 250 | 160 |
| BA-400 30/31 | 315 | 160 |
| BA-400 35 | 355 | 160 |
| BA-400 40 | 400 | 160 |
| BA-400 45 | 460 | 160 |
| BA-400 50 | 510 | 160 |
| BA-400 56 | 570 | 160 |
| BA-400 63 | 630 | 160 |
| BA-400 71 | 710 | 160 |
| BA-400 80 | 810 | 160 |
| BA-400 90 | 910 | 160 |
| BA-400 100 | 1010 | 160 |

JE 45

Anti-vibration joint
Brida antivibratoria



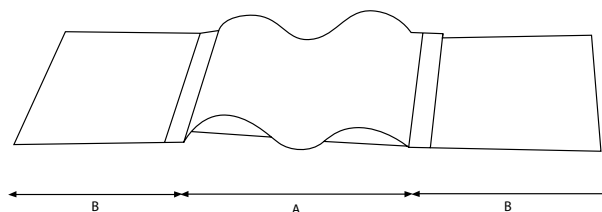
MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Flexible joint to clinch the fan to the duct.
- Avoids transmission of vibrations for circular and rectangular connection.
- Dimensions: two metallic flanges of 45mm each one and a flexible flange of 60mm.
- The reel is 30,5m length.
- Maximum pressure: 20 mmca.
- Fire resistance M0 from -50°C to +200°C in continuous and 400°C/2h.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Junta elástica para remachar entre el ventilador y el conducto.
- Evita la transmisión de vibraciones para conexión circular y rectangular.
- Dimensiones: dos bandas metálicas de 45mm y una banda elástica de 60mm.
- Se suministra en bobina de 30,5m.
- Presión máxima: 20mmca.
- Resistencia al fuego M0 de -50°C a +200°C en continuo y 400°C/2h.

| Code | Model | Dimensions (mm) |
|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| 300719201 | JE 45 | 45 x 60 x 45 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| Model | A | B |
|-------|----|----|
| JE 45 | 60 | 45 |



BAD

Circular-circular anti-vibration flange

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Circular-circular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas.
- Fire resistance M0: from -50°C to +200°C in continuous and 400°C/2h.

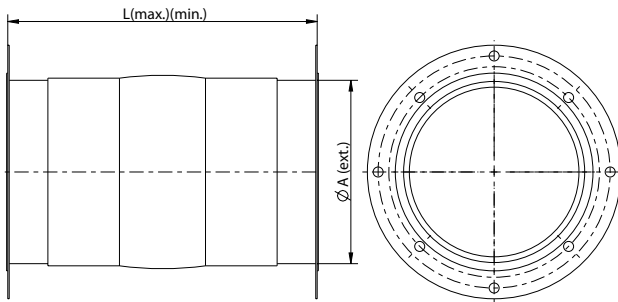
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular mediante lona antivibratoria.
- Resistencia al fuego M0 de -50°C a +200°C en continuo y 400°C/2h.

| Code | Model | Ø Input - Output |
|-----------|--------|------------------|
| 960003451 | BAD 1 | 80 |
| 960003452 | BAD 2 | 100 |
| 960003453 | BAD 3 | 130 |
| 960003454 | BAD 4 | 150 |
| 960003455 | BAD 5 | 175 |
| 960003456 | BAD 6 | 200 |
| 960003457 | BAD 7 | 225 |
| 960003458 | BAD 8 | 250 |
| 960003459 | BAD 9 | 300 |
| 960003460 | BAD 10 | 350 |
| 960003461 | BAD 11 | 400 |

| Code | Model | Ø Input - Output |
|-----------|--------|------------------|
| 960003462 | BAD 12 | 450 |
| 960003463 | BAD 13 | 500 |
| 960003464 | BAD 14 | 560 |
| 960003465 | BAD 15 | 630 |
| 960003466 | BAD 16 | 710 |
| 960003467 | BAD 17 | 800 |
| 960003468 | BAD 18 | 900 |
| 960003469 | BAD 19 | 1000 |
| 960003470 | BAD 20 | 1120 |
| 960003471 | BAD 21 | 1250 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | ØA (int) | AC | L (max) | L (min) |
|--------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| BAD 1 | 76,5 | AC-80 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 2 | 96,5 | AC-100 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 3 | 126,5 | AC-130 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 4 | 146,5 | AC-150 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 5 | 171,5 | AC-175 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 6 | 196,5 | AC-200 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 7 | 221,5 | AC-225 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 8 | 246,5 | AC-250 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 9 | 296,5 | AC-300 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 10 | 351,5 | AC-350 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 11 | 396,5 | AC-400 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 12 | 446,5 | AC-450 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 13 | 496,5 | AC-500 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 14 | 556,5 | AC-560 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 15 | 626,5 | AC-630 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 16 | 706,5 | AC-710 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 17 | 795,5 | AC-800 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 18 | 896,5 | AC-900 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 19 | 996,5 | AC-1000 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 20 | 1116,5 | AC-1120 | 215 | 190 |
| BAD 21 | 1246,5 | AC-1250 | 215 | 190 |

BADS

Circular-circular anti-vibration flange for STORM

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular para STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Circular-circular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas.
- Supplied with two "O" shaped plates made of galvanized sheet metal and necessary screws.

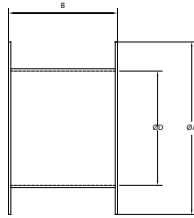
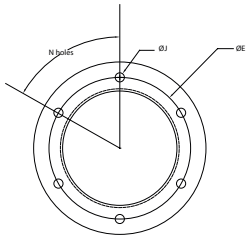
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular mediante lona antivibratoria.
- Se suministra con 2 pletinas en forma de "O" de chapa galvanizada y tornillería.

| Code | Model |
|-----------|----------|
| BADS-3131 | BADS 315 |
| BADS-3535 | BADS 350 |
| BADS-4040 | BADS 400 |
| BADS-4545 | BADS 450 |
| BADS-5050 | BADS 500 |
| BADS-5656 | BADS 560 |
| BADS-6363 | BADS 630 |

| Code | Model |
|-------------|-----------|
| BADS-7171 | BADS 710 |
| BADS-8080 | BADS 800 |
| BADS-9090 | BADS 900 |
| BADS-100100 | BADS 1000 |
| BADS-112112 | BADS 1120 |
| BADS-125125 | BADS 1250 |
| BADS-140140 | BADS 1400 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | AC | B | D | L (max) | L (min) |
|-----------|-------|---------|-----|-----|---------|---------|
| BADS 315 | 50 | - | 200 | 310 | - | - |
| BADS 350 | 50 | - | 200 | 355 | - | - |
| BADS 400 | 50 | - | 200 | 400 | - | - |
| BADS 450 | 50 | - | 200 | 450 | - | - |
| BADS 500 | 70 | - | 200 | 500 | - | - |
| BADS 560 | 70 | - | 200 | 560 | - | - |
| BADS 630 | 70 | - | 200 | 630 | - | - |
| BADS 710 | 70 | - | 200 | 710 | - | - |
| BADS 800 | 70 | - | 200 | 800 | - | - |
| BADS 900 | 70 | - | 200 | 900 | - | - |
| BADS 1000 | 996,5 | AC 1000 | - | - | 215 | 190 |
| BADS 1120 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BADS 1250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BADS 1400 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

BADS ATEX

Circular-circular coupling flange ATEX for STORM

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular ATEX para STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Circular-circular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas ATEX.
- Supplied with two "O" shaped plates made of galvanized sheet metal and necessary screws.

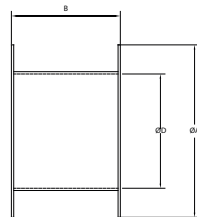
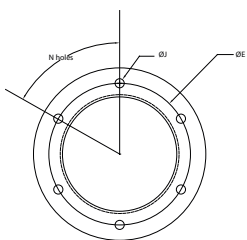
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular mediante lona antivibratoria ATEX.
- Se suministra con 2 pletinas en forma de "O" de chapa galvanizada y tornillería.

| Code | Model |
|-------------|---------------|
| BADS-3131X0 | BADS 315 ATEX |
| BADS-3535X0 | BADS 350 ATEX |
| BADS-4040X0 | BADS 400 ATEX |
| BADS-4545X0 | BADS 450 ATEX |
| BADS-5050X0 | BADS 500 ATEX |
| BADS-5656X0 | BADS 560 ATEX |
| BADS-6363X0 | BADS 630 ATEX |

| Code | Model |
|---------------|----------------|
| BADS-7171X0 | BADS 710 ATEX |
| BADS-8080X0 | BADS 800 ATEX |
| BADS-9090X0 | BADS 900 ATEX |
| BADS-100100X0 | BADS 1000 ATEX |
| BADS-112112X0 | BADS 1120 ATEX |
| BADS-125125X0 | BADS 1250 ATEX |
| BADS-140140X0 | BADS 1400 ATEX |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | D |
|----------------|----|-----|-----|
| BADS ATEX 315 | 50 | 200 | 310 |
| BADS ATEX 350 | 50 | 200 | 355 |
| BADS ATEX 400 | 50 | 200 | 400 |
| BADS ATEX 450 | 50 | 200 | 450 |
| BADS ATEX 500 | 70 | 200 | 500 |
| BADS ATEX 560 | 70 | 200 | 560 |
| BADS ATEX 630 | 70 | 200 | 630 |
| BADS ATEX 710 | 70 | 200 | 710 |
| BADS ATEX 800 | 70 | 200 | 800 |
| BADS ATEX 900 | 70 | 200 | 900 |
| BADS ATEX 1000 | - | - | - |
| BADS ATEX 1120 | - | - | - |
| BADS ATEX 1250 | - | - | - |
| BADS ATEX 1400 | - | - | - |



BADS F400/2H

Circular-circular coupling flange F400/2h for STORM

Brida antivibratoria circular-circular F400/2h para STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Circular-circular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas.
- Fire resistance M0 (from -50°C to 200°C in continuous) and 400°C/2h.
- Supplied with two "O" shaped plates made of galvanized sheet metal and necessary screws.

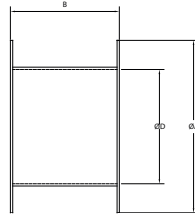
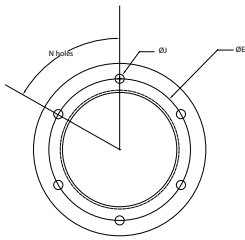
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento circular-circular mediante lona antivibratoria.
- Resistencia al fuego M0 de -50°C a 200°C en continuo y 400°C/2h.
- Se suministra con 2 pletinas en forma de "O" de chapa galvanizada y tornillería.

| Code | Model |
|-------------|---------------|
| BADS-3131F4 | BADS 315 F400 |
| BADS-3535F4 | BADS 350 F400 |
| BADS-4040F4 | BADS 400 F400 |
| BADS-4545F4 | BADS 450 F400 |
| BADS-5050F4 | BADS 500 F400 |
| BADS-5656F4 | BADS 560 F400 |
| BADS-6363F4 | BADS 630 F400 |

| Code | Model |
|---------------|----------------|
| BADS-7171F4 | BADS 710 F400 |
| BADS-8080F4 | BADS 800 F400 |
| BADS-9090F4 | BADS 900 F400 |
| BADS-100100F4 | BADS 1000 F400 |
| BADS-112112F4 | BADS 1120 F400 |
| BADS-125125F4 | BADS 1250 F400 |
| BADS-140140F4 | BADS 1400 F400 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

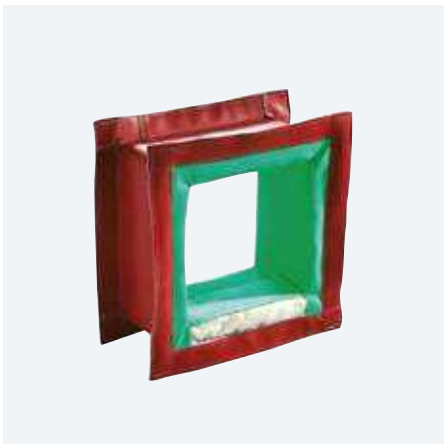


| Model | A | B | D |
|----------------|----|-----|-----|
| BADS F400 315 | 50 | 200 | 310 |
| BADS F400 350 | 50 | 200 | 355 |
| BADS F400 400 | 50 | 200 | 400 |
| BADS F400 450 | 50 | 200 | 450 |
| BADS F400 500 | 70 | 200 | 500 |
| BADS F400 560 | 70 | 200 | 560 |
| BADS F400 630 | 70 | 200 | 630 |
| BADS F400 710 | 70 | 200 | 710 |
| BADS F400 800 | 70 | 200 | 800 |
| BADS F400 900 | 70 | 200 | 900 |
| BADS F400 1000 | - | - | - |
| BADS F400 1120 | - | - | - |
| BADS F400 1250 | - | - | - |
| BADS F400 1400 | - | - | - |

BIDS

Rectangular-Rectangular anti-vibration flange for Storm

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular para STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rectangular-rectangular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas.
- Supplied with four "L" shaped plates made of galvanized sheet metal and necessary screws.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento rectangular-rectangular mediante lona antivibratoria.
- Se suministra con 4 pletinas en forma de "L" de chapa galvanizada y tornillería.

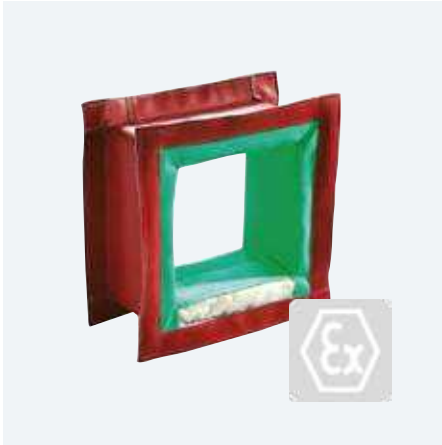
| Code | Model |
|------------|------------------|
| BIDS-31198 | BIDS 315x198-200 |
| BIDS-31221 | BIDS 315x221-200 |
| BIDS-35224 | BIDS 355x224-200 |
| BIDS-35250 | BIDS 355x250-200 |
| BIDS-40252 | BIDS 400x252-200 |
| BIDS-40281 | BIDS 400x281-200 |
| BIDS-45284 | BIDS 450x284-200 |
| BIDS-45316 | BIDS 450x316-200 |
| BIDS-50316 | BIDS 500x316-200 |
| BIDS-50352 | BIDS 500x352-200 |
| BIDS-56354 | BIDS 560x354-200 |
| BIDS-56394 | BIDS 560x394-200 |
| BIDS-63398 | BIDS 630x398-200 |

| Code | Model |
|--------------|--------------------|
| BIDS-63443 | BIDS 630x443-200 |
| BIDS-71449 | BIDS 710x449-200 |
| BIDS-71500 | BIDS 710x500-200 |
| BIDS-80505 | BIDS 800x505-200 |
| BIDS-80562 | BIDS 800x562-200 |
| BIDS-90567 | BIDS 900x567-200 |
| BIDS-90633 | BIDS 900x633-200 |
| BIDS-100633 | BIDS 1000x633-200 |
| BIDS-100704 | BIDS 1000x704-200 |
| BIDS-112801 | BIDS 1130x801-200 |
| BIDS-125898 | BIDS 1267x898-200 |
| BIDS-1401007 | BIDS 1421x1007-200 |

BIDS ATEX

Rectangular-rectangular coupling flange ATEX for STORM

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular ATEX para STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rectangular-rectangular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas ATEX.
- Supplied with four "L" shaped plates made of galvanized sheet metal and necessary screws.

| Code | Model |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| BIDS-31198X0 | BIDS 315x198-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-31221X0 | BIDS 315x221-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-35224X0 | BIDS 355x224-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-35250X0 | BIDS 355x250-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-40252X0 | BIDS 400x252-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-40281X0 | BIDS 400x281-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-45284X0 | BIDS 450x284-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-45316X0 | BIDS 450x316-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-50316X0 | BIDS 500x316-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-50352X0 | BIDS 500x352-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-56354X0 | BIDS 560x354-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-56394X0 | BIDS 560x394-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-63398X0 | BIDS 630x398-200 ATEX |

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento rectangular-rectangular mediante lona antivibratoria ATEX.
- Se suministra con 4 pletinas en forma de "L" de chapa galvanizada y tornillería.

| Code | Model |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| BIDS-63443X0 | BIDS 630x443-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-71449X0 | BIDS 710x449-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-71500X0 | BIDS 710x500-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-80505X0 | BIDS 800x505-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-80562X0 | BIDS 800x562-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-90567X0 | BIDS 900x567-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-90633X0 | BIDS 900x633-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-100633X0 | BIDS 1000x633-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-100704X0 | BIDS 1000x704-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-112801X0 | BIDS 1130x801-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-125898X0 | BIDS 1267x898-200 ATEX |
| BIDS-1401007X0 | BIDS 1421x1007-200 ATEX |

BIDS F400/2H

Rectangular-rectangular coupling flange F400/2h for STORM

Brida antivibratoria rectangular-rectangular F400/2h para STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Rectangular-rectangular coupling flange through anti-vibration canvas F400/2h.
- Supplied with four "L" shaped plates made of galvanized sheet metal and necessary screws.

| Code | Model |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| BIDS-31198F4 | BIDS 315x198-200 F400 |
| BIDS-31221F4 | BIDS 315x221-200 F400 |
| BIDS-35224F4 | BIDS 355x224-200 F400 |
| BIDS-35250F4 | BIDS 355x250-200 F400 |
| BIDS-40252F4 | BIDS 400x252-200 F400 |
| BIDS-40281F4 | BIDS 400x281-200 F400 |
| BIDS-45284F4 | BIDS 450x284-200 F400 |
| BIDS-45316F4 | BIDS 450x316-200 F400 |
| BIDS-50316F4 | BIDS 500x316-200 F400 |
| BIDS-50352F4 | BIDS 500x352-200 F400 |
| BIDS-56354F4 | BIDS 560x354-200 F400 |
| BIDS-56394F4 | BIDS 560x394-200 F400 |
| BIDS-63398F4 | BIDS 630x398-200 F400 |

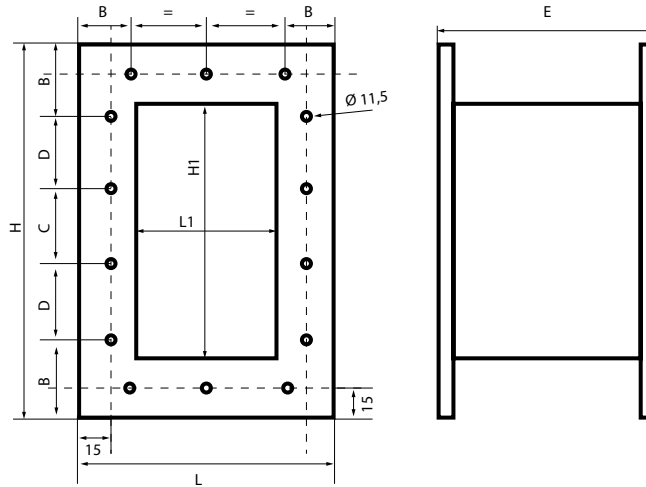
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Brida de acoplamiento rectangular-rectangular mediante lona antivibratoria F400/2h.
- Se suministra con 4 pletinas en forma de "L" de chapa galvanizada y tornillería.

| Code | Model |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| BIDS-63443F4 | BIDS 630x443-200 F400 |
| BIDS-71449F4 | BIDS 710x449-200 F400 |
| BIDS-71500F4 | BIDS 710x500-200 F400 |
| BIDS-80505F4 | BIDS 800x505-200 F400 |
| BIDS-80562F4 | BIDS 800x562-200 F400 |
| BIDS-90567F4 | BIDS 900x567-200 F400 |
| BIDS-90633F4 | BIDS 900x633-200 F400 |
| BIDS-100633F4 | BIDS 1000x633-200 F400 |
| BIDS-100704F4 | BIDS 1000x704-200 F400 |
| BIDS-112801F4 | BIDS 1130x801-200 F400 |
| BIDS-125898F4 | BIDS 1267x898-200 F400 |
| BIDS-1401007F4 | BIDS 1421x1007-200 F400 |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | B | C | D | E | H | H1 | L | L1 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|
| BIDS 315x198-200 | 60 | 95 | 90 | 200 | 395 | 315 | 278 | 198 |
| BIDS 315x221-200 | 60 | 95 | 90 | 200 | 395 | 315 | 301 | 221 |
| BIDS 355x224-200 | 60 | 105 | 105 | 200 | 435 | 355 | 304 | 224 |
| BIDS 355x250-200 | 60 | 105 | 105 | 200 | 435 | 355 | 330 | 250 |
| BIDS 400x252-200 | 60 | 120 | 120 | 200 | 480 | 400 | 332 | 252 |
| BIDS 400x281-200 | 60 | 120 | 120 | 200 | 480 | 400 | 361 | 281 |
| BIDS 450x284-200 | 70 | 130 | 130 | 200 | 530 | 450 | 364 | 284 |
| BIDS 450x316-200 | 70 | 130 | 130 | 200 | 530 | 450 | 396 | 316 |
| BIDS 500x316-200 | 70 | 146 | 147 | 200 | 580 | 500 | 396 | 316 |
| BIDS 500x352-200 | 70 | 146 | 147 | 200 | 580 | 500 | 432 | 352 |
| BIDS 560x354-200 | 70 | 170 | 165 | 200 | 640 | 560 | 464 | 354 |
| BIDS 560x394-200 | 70 | 170 | 165 | 200 | 640 | 560 | 474 | 394 |
| BIDS 630x398-200 | 70 | 190 | 190 | 200 | 710 | 630 | 478 | 398 |
| BIDS 630x443-200 | 70 | 190 | 190 | 200 | 710 | 630 | 523 | 443 |
| BIDS 710x449-200 | 80 | 210 | 210 | 200 | 790 | 710 | 529 | 449 |
| BIDS 710x500-200 | 80 | 210 | 210 | 200 | 790 | 710 | 580 | 500 |
| BIDS 800x505-200 | 90 | 234 | 233 | 200 | 880 | 800 | 585 | 505 |
| BIDS 800x562-200 | 90 | 234 | 233 | 200 | 880 | 800 | 642 | 562 |
| BIDS 900x567-200 | 100 | 260 | 260 | 200 | 980 | 900 | 647 | 567 |
| BIDS 900x633-200 | 100 | 260 | 260 | 200 | 980 | 900 | 713 | 633 |
| BIDS 1000x633-200 | 100 | 294 | 293 | 200 | 1080 | 1000 | 713 | 633 |
| BIDS 1000x704-200 | 100 | 294 | 293 | 200 | 1080 | 1000 | 784 | 704 |
| BIDS 1130x801-200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BIDS 1267x898-200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BIDS 1421x1007-200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

TCA

Inlet blind cover

Tapa ciega aspiración



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

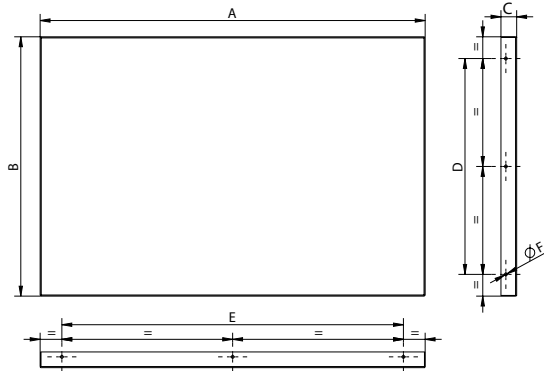
- Allows customization of inlet's position and shape.
- Made of galvanized steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Permite personalizar la posición y forma de la aspiración.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Application |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------|
| 960001111 | TCA 6 | BOX BD 7/7, BOX BV 7/7 |
| 960001112 | TCA 7 | BOX BD 9/9, BOX BV 9/9 |
| 960001113 | TCA 8 | BOX BD 10/10, BOX BV 10/10 |
| 960001114 | TCA 9 | BOX BD 12/12, BOX BV 12/12 |
| 960001115 | TCA 10 | BOX BD 15/15, BOX BV 15/15 |
| 960001121 | TCA 11 | BOX BV 18/18 |
| 960001122 | TCA 12 | BVFC 9/9 |
| 960001123 | TCA 13 | BVFC 10/10 |
| 960001124 | TCA 14 | BVFC 12/12 |
| 960001125 | TCA 15 | BVFC 15/15 |
| 960001131 | TCA 16 | BVFC 18/18 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | Ø F |
|--------|------|-----|----|-------|--------|-----|
| TCA 6 | 360 | 317 | 28 | 264,5 | 307,5 | 5 |
| TCA 7 | 426 | 367 | 28 | 314,5 | 373,5 | 5 |
| TCA 8 | 501 | 429 | 28 | 376,5 | 448,5 | 5 |
| TCA 9 | 584 | 508 | 28 | 455,5 | 531,5 | 5 |
| TCA 10 | 658 | 658 | 28 | 605,5 | 605,5 | 5 |
| TCA 11 | 758 | 758 | 28 | 705,5 | 705,5 | 5 |
| TCA 12 | 686 | 462 | 28 | 409,5 | 633,5 | 5 |
| TCA 13 | 731 | 492 | 28 | 439,5 | 678,5 | 5 |
| TCA 14 | 857 | 579 | 28 | 526,5 | 804,5 | 5 |
| TCA 15 | 1015 | 708 | 28 | 655,5 | 962,5 | 5 |
| TCA 16 | 1185 | 828 | 28 | 775,5 | 1132,5 | 5 |

TIC

Outlet blind cover
Tapa ciega impulsión



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

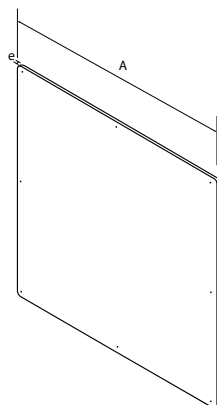
- Allows customization of outlet's position and shape.
- Made of galvanized steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Permite personalizar la posición y forma de la impulsión.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| TICEB155 | TIC ENKB 155 | ENKELBOX EEC 155 | 0,60 |
| TICEB190 | TIC ENKB 190 | ENKELBOX EEC 190 | 0,90 |
| TICEB250 | TIC ENKB 250 | ENKELBOX EEC 250 | 1,50 |
| TICEB315 | TIC ENKB 315 | ENKELBOX EEC 315 | 2,20 |
| TICEB355 | TIC ENKB 355 | ENKELBOX EEC 355 | 3 |
| TICEB450 | TIC ENKB 450 | ENKELBOX EEC 450 | 4,88 |
| TICEBP155 | TIC ENKBP 155 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 155 | 0,50 |
| TICEBP190 | TIC ENKBP 190 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 190 | 0,60 |
| TICEBP250 | TIC ENKBP 250 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 250 | 1 |
| TICEBP315 | TIC ENKBP 315 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 315 | 1,50 |
| TICEBP355 | TIC ENKBP 355 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 355 | 2 |
| TICEBP450 | TIC ENKBP 450 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 450 | 3 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | e |
|---------------|-----|---|
| TIC ENKB 155 | 275 | 1 |
| TIC ENKB 190 | 345 | 1 |
| TIC ENKB 250 | 445 | 1 |
| TIC ENKB 315 | 545 | 1 |
| TIC ENKB 355 | 645 | 1 |
| TIC ENKB 450 | 795 | 1 |
| TIC ENKBP 155 | 268 | 1 |
| TIC ENKBP 190 | 280 | 1 |
| TIC ENKBP 250 | 355 | 1 |
| TIC ENKBP 315 | 450 | 1 |
| TIC ENKBP 355 | 500 | 1 |
| TIC ENKBP 450 | 630 | 1 |



TBIC

Outlet round cover

Tapa impulsión circular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

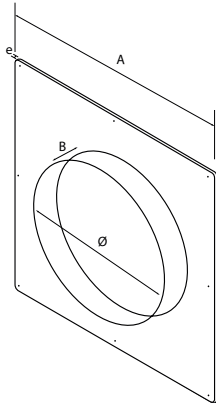
- Allows duct connection.
- Made of galvanized steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Tapa que permite la conexión a conducto circular.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| TBICEB155 | TBIC ENKB 155 | ENKELBOX EEC 155 | 0,60 |
| TBICEB190 | TBIC ENKB 190 | ENKELBOX EEC 190 | 1 |
| TBICEB250 | TBIC ENKB 250 | ENKELBOX EEC 250 | 1,50 |
| TBICEB315 | TBIC ENKB 315 | ENKELBOX EEC 315 | 2 |
| TBICEB355 | TBIC ENKB 355 | ENKELBOX EEC 355 | 3 |
| TBICEB450 | TBIC ENKB 450 | ENKELBOX EEC 450 | 4,50 |
| TBICEBP155 | TBIC ENKBP 155 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 155 | 0,60 |
| TBICEBP190 | TBIC ENKBP 190 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 190 | 0,70 |
| TBICEBP250 | TBIC ENKBP 250 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 250 | 1 |
| TBICEBP315 | TBIC ENKBP 315 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 315 | 1,50 |
| TBICEBP355 | TBIC ENKBP 355 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 355 | 2 |
| TBICEBP450 | TBIC ENKBP 450 | ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 450 | 3 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | e | Ø |
|----------------|-----|----|---|-----|
| TBIC ENKB 155 | 275 | 70 | 1 | 200 |
| TBIC ENKB 190 | 345 | 70 | 1 | 225 |
| TBIC ENKB 250 | 445 | 70 | 1 | 315 |
| TBIC ENKB 315 | 545 | 70 | 1 | 355 |
| TBIC ENKB 355 | 645 | 70 | 1 | 400 |
| TBIC ENKB 450 | 795 | 70 | 1 | 450 |
| TBIC ENKBP 155 | 268 | 70 | 1 | 200 |
| TBIC ENKBP 190 | 280 | 70 | 1 | 225 |
| TBIC ENKBP 250 | 355 | 70 | 1 | 315 |
| TBIC ENKBP 315 | 450 | 70 | 1 | 355 |
| TBIC ENKBP 355 | 500 | 70 | 1 | 400 |
| TBIC ENKBP 450 | 630 | 70 | 1 | 450 |

TIAC

Inlet/outlet round flange

Tapa aspiración/impulsión circular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Allows duct connection.
- Made of galvanized steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Tapa que permite la conexión a conducto circular.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

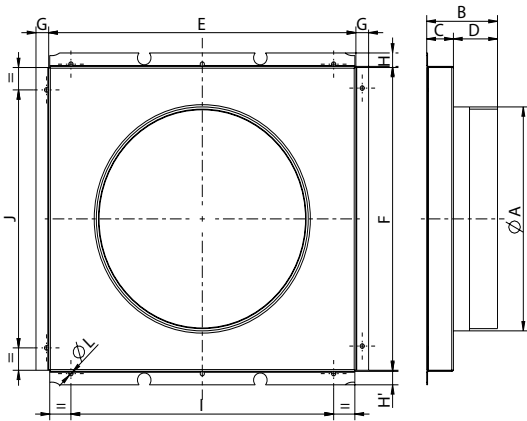
| Code | Model | Ø Out | Application |
|-----------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 960001351 | TIAC 1 (OUT) | 250 | IMPULSIÓN BOX BD, BOX BV 7/7 |
| 960001352 | TIAC 2 (OUT) | 300 | IMPULSIÓN BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 9/9 |
| 960001353 | TIAC 3 (OUT) | 355 | IMPULSIÓN BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 10/10 |
| 960001354 | TIAC 4 (OUT) | 400 | IMPULSIÓN BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 12/12 |
| 960001355 | TIAC 5 (OUT) | 500 | IMPULSIÓN BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 15/15 |
| 960001356 | TIAC 6 (OUT) | 600 | IMPULSIÓN BOX BV, BVFC 18/18 |
| 960001357 | TIAC 7 (IN) | 300 | ASPIRACIÓN BVFC 9/9 |
| 960001358 | TIAC 8 (IN) | 355 | ASPIRACIÓN BVFC 10/10 |
| 960001359 | TIAC 9 (IN) | 400 | ASPIRACIÓN BVFC 12/12 |

| Code | Model | Ø Out | Application |
|-----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 960001360 | TIAC 10 (IN) | 500 | ASPIRACIÓN BVFC 15/15 |
| 960001361 | TIAC 11 (IN) | 600 | ASPIRACIÓN BVFC 18/18 |
| 960001362 | TIAC 12 (IN) | 250 | ASPIRACIÓN BOX BD 7/7, BOX BV 7/7 |
| 960001363 | TIAC 13 (IN) | 300 | ASPIRACIÓN BOX BD 9/9, BOX BV 9/9 |
| 960001364 | TIAC 14 (IN) | 355 | ASPIRACIÓN BOX BD 10/10, BOX BV 10/10 |
| 960001365 | TIAC 15 (IN) | 400 | ASPIRACIÓN BOX BD 12/12, BOX BV 12/12 |
| 960001366 | TIAC 16 (IN) | 500 | ASPIRACIÓN BOX BD 15/15, BOX BV 15/15 |
| 960001367 | TIAC 17 (IN) | 600 | ASPIRACIÓN BOX BV 18/18 |
| 960001940 | TIAC 40 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 400 |
| 960001945 | TIAC 45 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 450 |
| 960001950 | TIAC 50 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 500 |
| 960001956 | TIAC 56 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 560 |
| 960001963 | TIAC 63 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 630 |
| 960001971 | TIAC 71 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 710 |
| 960001980 | TIAC 80 | - | BOX RL/RLF/RLFX 800 |

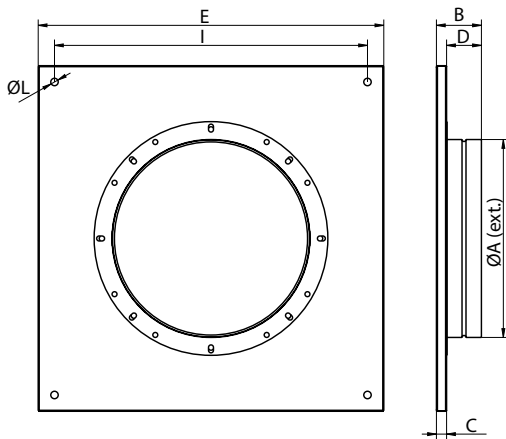
| Code | Model | Ø Out | Application |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| 251161932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 7/7 (Ø250) | 250 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 7/7 |
| 251261932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 9/7 (Ø315) | 315 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 9/7 |
| 251281932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 9/9 (Ø355) | 355 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 9/9 |
| 251331932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 10/8 (Ø355) | 355 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 10/8 |
| 251371932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 10/10 (Ø400) | 400 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 10/10 |
| 251601932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 12/9 (Ø400) | 400 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 12/9 |
| 251521932R | TIAC BOX BD/BV PLUS 12/12 (Ø450) | 450 | BOX BD/BV PLUS 12/12 |



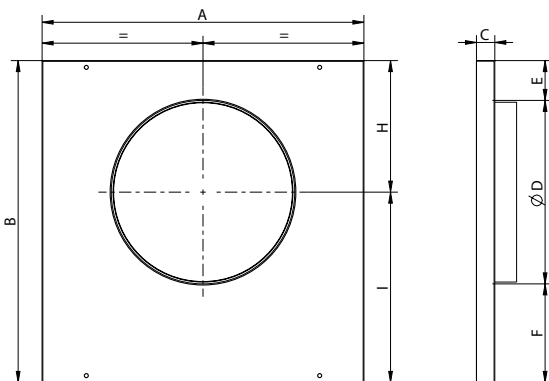
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | Ø A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | Ø L |
|---------|-----|------|------|----|--------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-----|
| TIAC 1 | 250 | 81 | 29 | 52 | 325,5 | 292,5 | 25 | 15 | 273 | 240 | 5 |
| TIAC 2 | 300 | 85,5 | 31,5 | 54 | 356,5 | 342,5 | 25 | 18 | 304 | 390 | 5 |
| TIAC 3 | 355 | 85,5 | 31,5 | 54 | 422,5 | 397,5 | 25 | 7,5 | 370 | 345 | 5 |
| TIAC 4 | 400 | 99 | 31 | 68 | 493,5 | 442,5 | 25 | 9,5 | 441 | 390 | 5 |
| TIAC 5 | 500 | 99,5 | 31,5 | 68 | 576,5 | 542,5 | 25 | 25 | 524 | 490 | 5 |
| TIAC 6 | 600 | 100 | 32 | 68 | 642,5 | 642,5 | 25 | - | 590 | 590 | 5 |
| TIAC 7 | 300 | 84,5 | 30,5 | 54 | 689,5 | 464,5 | 21 | 19 | 637 | 412 | 5 |
| TIAC 8 | 355 | 84,5 | 30,5 | 54 | 734,5 | 494,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 682 | 442 | 5 |
| TIAC 9 | 400 | 98,5 | 30,5 | 68 | 859,5 | 581,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 807 | 529 | 5 |
| TIAC 10 | 500 | 98,5 | 30,5 | 68 | 1017,5 | 710,5 | 18,5 | 16 | 965 | 658 | 5 |
| TIAC 11 | 600 | 98,5 | 30,5 | 68 | 1187,5 | 830,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 1135 | 778 | 5 |
| TIAC 12 | 250 | 82,5 | 30,5 | 52 | 362,5 | 340,5 | 16 | 16 | 310 | 288 | 5 |
| TIAC 13 | 300 | 84,5 | 30,5 | 54 | 427,5 | 420 | 21 | 21 | 350 | 367,5 | 5 |
| TIAC 14 | 355 | 84,5 | 30,5 | 54 | 502,5 | 457,5 | 21 | 21 | 510 | 405 | 5 |
| TIAC 15 | 400 | 98,5 | 30,5 | 68 | 582,5 | 542,5 | 16 | 16 | 530 | 490 | 5 |
| TIAC 16 | 500 | 98,5 | 30,5 | 68 | 677,5 | 656,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 575 | 604 | 5 |
| TIAC 17 | 600 | 98,5 | 30,5 | 68 | 777,5 | 767,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 650 | 715 | 5 |



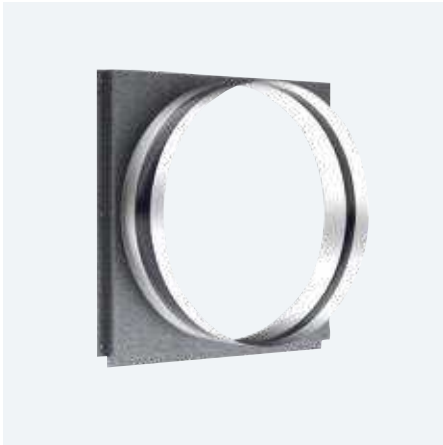
| Model | Ø A | B | C | D | E | I | L |
|---------|-----|------|-------|----|-----|-------|----|
| TIAC 40 | 398 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 695 | 629,5 | 15 |
| TIAC 45 | 448 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 695 | 629,5 | 15 |
| TIAC 50 | 498 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 820 | 755 | 15 |
| TIAC 56 | 558 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 820 | 755 | 15 |
| TIAC 63 | 628 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 889 | 826 | 15 |
| TIAC 71 | 708 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 889 | 826 | 15 |
| TIAC 80 | 798 | 90,5 | 20,43 | 70 | 949 | 886 | 15 |



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | I |
|---------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| TIAC 18 | 438,5 | 438,5 | 25 | 250 | 54,25 | 134,25 | 179,25 | 259,25 |
| TIAC 19 | 488,5 | 488,5 | 25 | 315 | 46,75 | 126,75 | 204,25 | 284,25 |
| TIAC 20 | 488,5 | 488,5 | 25 | 355 | 26,75 | 106,75 | 204,25 | 284,25 |
| TIAC 21 | 538,5 | 538,5 | 25 | 355 | 31,75 | 151,75 | 204,25 | 329,25 |
| TIAC 22 | 538,5 | 538,5 | 25 | 400 | 19,25 | 119,25 | 219,25 | 319,25 |
| TIAC 23 | 638,5 | 638,5 | 25 | 400 | 49,25 | 189,25 | 249,25 | 389,25 |
| TIAC 24 | 638,5 | 638,5 | 25 | 450 | 24,25 | 164,25 | 249,25 | 389,5 |

BAC

Rectangular-circular anti-vibration flange
Brida antivibratoria rectangular-circular



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

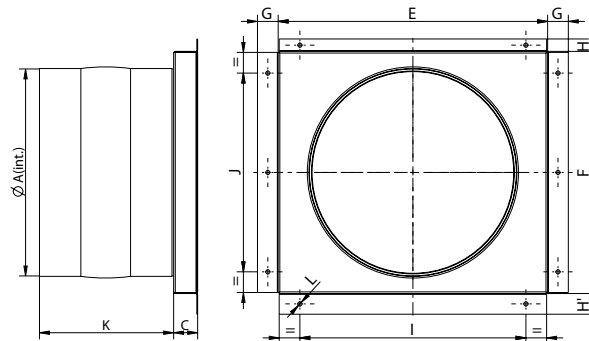
- Accessory for connection of BOX BD, BOX BV and BVFC F400 cabinet fans to a circular duct using anti-vibration canvas.
- Fire resistance M0 of -50°C to 200°C in continuous and 400°C/2h.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Accesorio para conexión de cajas tipo BOX BD, BOX BV y BVFC F400 a conducto circular mediante lona antivibratoria.
- Resistencia al fuego M0 de -50°C a 200°C en continuo y 400°C/2h.

| Code | Model | Ø Outlet | Application |
|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 960002951 | BAC 1 | 250 | OUTLET BOX BD/BV 7/7 |
| 960002952 | BAC 2 | 300 | OUTLET BOX BD/BV/BVFC 9/9 |
| 960002953 | BAC 3 | 355 | OUTLET BOX BD/BV/BVFC 10/10 |
| 960002954 | BAC 4 | 400 | OUTLET BOX BD/BV/BVFC 12/12 |
| 960002955 | BAC 5 | 500 | OUTLET BOX BD/BV/BVFC 15/15 |
| 960002956 | BAC 6 | 600 | OUTLET BOX BV/BVFC 18/18 |
| 960002957 | BAC 7 | 300 | INLET BVFC 9/9 |
| 960002958 | BAC 8 | 355 | INLET BVFC 10/10 |
| 960002959 | BAC 9 | 400 | INLET BVFC 12/12 |
| 960002960 | BAC 10 | 500 | INLET BVFC 15/15 |
| 960002961 | BAC 11 | 600 | INLET BVFC 18/18 |
| 960002962 | BAC 12 | 250 | INLET BOX BD/BV 7/7 |
| 960002963 | BAC 13 | 300 | INLET BOX BD/BV 9/9 |
| 960002964 | BAC 14 | 355 | INLET BOX BD/BV 10/10 |
| 960002965 | BAC 15 | 400 | INLET BOX BD/BV 12/12 |
| 960002966 | BAC 16 | 500 | INLET BOX BD/BV 15/15 |
| 960002967 | BAC 17 | 600 | INLET BOX BD/BV 18/18 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | Ø A | C | E | F | G | H | H' | I | J | K | Ø L |
|-----------------------------|-----|------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| BAC 1 (OUT 7/7) | 250 | 29 | 325,5 | 292,5 | 25 | 15 | 25 | 273 | 240 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 2 (OUT 9/9) | 300 | 31,5 | 356,5 | 342,5 | 25 | 18 | 25 | 304 | 390 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 3 (OUT 10/10) | 350 | 31,5 | 422,5 | 397,5 | 25 | 7,5 | 25 | 370 | 345 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 4 (OUT 12/12) | 400 | 31 | 493,5 | 442,5 | 25 | 9,5 | 25 | 441 | 390 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 5 (OUT 15/15) | 500 | 31,5 | 576,5 | 542,5 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 524 | 490 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 6 (OUT 18/18) | 600 | 32 | 642,5 | 642,5 | 25 | - | 25 | 590 | 590 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 7 (IN BVFC 9/9) | 300 | 30,5 | 689,5 | 464,5 | 21 | 18 | 18 | 637 | 412 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 8 (IN BVFC 10/10) | 355 | 30,5 | 734,5 | 494,5 | 18,5 | 17,5 | 17,5 | 682 | 442 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 9 (IN BVFC 12/12) | 400 | 30,5 | 859,5 | 581,5 | 18,5 | 17,5 | 17,5 | 807 | 529 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 10 (IN BVFC 15/15) | 500 | 30,5 | 1017,5 | 710,5 | 18,5 | 15 | 15 | 965 | 658 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 11 (IN BVFC 18/18) | 600 | 30,5 | 1187,5 | 830,5 | 18,5 | 17,5 | 17,5 | 1135 | 778 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 12 (IN BOX BD/BV 7/7) | 250 | 30,5 | 362,5 | 340,5 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 310 | 288 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 13 (IN BOX BD/BV 9/9) | 300 | 30,5 | 427,5 | 420 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 350 | 367,5 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 14 (IN BOX BD/BV 10/10) | 355 | 30,5 | 502,5 | 457,5 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 510 | 405 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 15 (IN BOX BD/BV 12/12) | 400 | 30,5 | 582,5 | 542,5 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 530 | 490 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 16 (IN BOX BD/BV 15/15) | 500 | 30,5 | 677,5 | 656,5 | 18,5 | 17,5 | 17,5 | 575 | 604 | 162 | 5 |
| BAC 17 (IN BOX BV 18/18) | 600 | 30,5 | 777,5 | 767,5 | 18,5 | 17,5 | 17,5 | 650 | 715 | 162 | 5 |



CLBI

Inlet for PLUG FAN in cabinet

Boca de aspiración para PLUG FAN en cabina



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

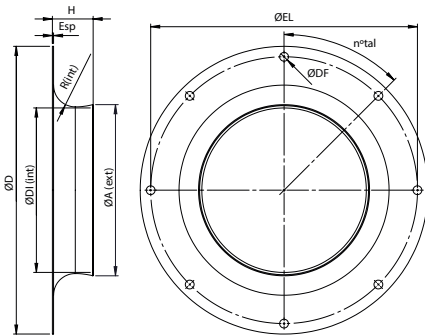
• Inlet cone for CLIBOS-TR, CLIBOS, CIKSTORM made of carbon steel and protected against corrosion by black anti-heat powder coating polyester resin.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Boca de aspiración desbocada para CLIBOS-TR, CLIBOS, CIKSTORM fabricada en acero al carbono y pintada con pintura anticorrosiva de color negro.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight kg |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| BAD-N45-A5 | CLBI 45 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 451-454 | 8,2 |
| BAD-N50-A5 | CLBI 50 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 501-504 | 9,1 |
| BAD-N56-A5 | CLBI 56 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 561-564 | 10,2 |
| BAD-N63-A5 | CLBI 63 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 631-634 | 13,9 |
| BAD-N71-A5 | CLBI 71 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 711-714 | 13 |
| BAD-N80-A5 | CLBI 80 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 801-804 | 18,3 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



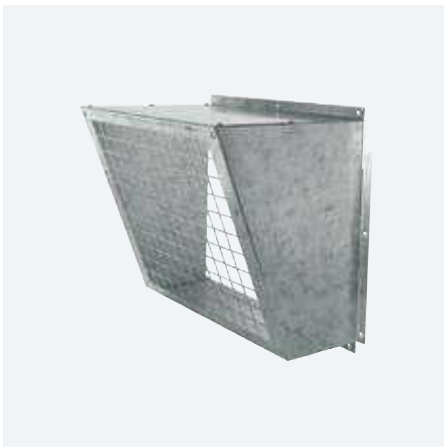
| Model | A | D | DF | DI | EL | Esp | H | R | Nº tal |
|---------|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|----------|
| CLBI 45 | 311,25 | 523 | 16 | 299 | 485 | 2 | 74 | 41,5 | 8x45° |
| CLBI 50 | 347,5 | 582 | 16 | 330 | 535 | 2 | 76,5 | 45,5 | 8x45° |
| CLBI 56 | 386,6 | 650 | 16 | 373 | 608 | 2 | 88,5 | 53 | 12x30° |
| CLBI 63 | 433,55 | 710 | 16 | 420 | 675 | 2,5 | 103,5 | 59 | 12x30° |
| CLBI 71 | 485,35 | 826 | 16 | 467 | 755 | 2 | 110 | 67,5 | 16x22,5° |
| CLBI 80 | 559 | 930 | 16 | 532 | 845 | 2,5 | 136 | 76 | 16x22,5° |



VIS

Outdoor flange with bird guard

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

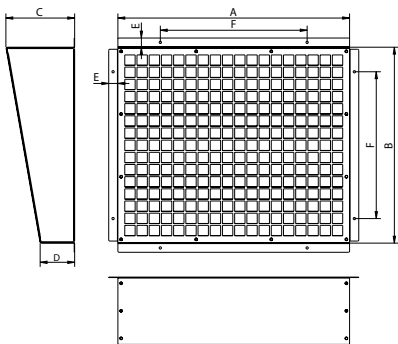
- Outdoor flange with bird guard.
- Made of galvanized Steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

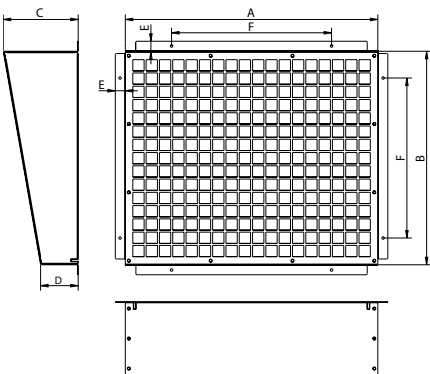
- Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Dimensions | Application |
|-----------|--------------------|------------|--|
| 960000051 | VIS IN 7 - OUT 10 | 360x320 | OUT: BOX BD, BV, BVFC 10/10 IN: BOX BD, BV 7/7 |
| 960000052 | VIS IN 9 - OUT 12 | 435X370 | OUT: BOX BD, BV, BVFC 12/12 IN: BOX BD, BV 9/9 |
| 960000053 | VIS IN 10 - OUT 15 | 505X427 | OUT: BOX BD, BV, BVFC 15/15 IN: BOX BD, BV 10/10 |
| 960000054 | VIS IN 12 - OUT 18 | 590X511 | OUT: BOX BD, BV, BVFC 18/18 IN: BOX BD, BV 12/12 |
| 960000060 | VIS IN 15 | 660x660 | IN: BOX BV 15/15 |
| 960000061 | VIS IN 18 | 760x760 | IN: BOX BV 18/18 |
| 960000059 | VIS OUT 7 | 265x235 | OUT: BOX BD, BOX BV 7/7 |
| 960000050 | VIS OUT 9 | 330x290 | OUT: BOX BD, BOX BV, BVFC 9/9 |
| 960000055 | VIS OUT 20 | 660x650 | OUT: BOX BV - BVFC 20/20 |
| 960000056 | VIS OUT 22 | 720x720 | OUT: BOX BV - BVFC 22/22 |
| 960000057 | VIS OUT 25 | 820x825 | OUT: BOX BV - BVFC 25/25 |
| 960000058 | VIS OUT 30 | 945x975 | OUT: BOX BV - BVFC 30/28 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|
| VIS IN 7 | 360 | 320 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x230 |
| VIS IN 9 | 435 | 370 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x290 |
| VIS IN 10 | 505 | 427 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x320 |
| VIS IN 12 | 580 | 511 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x375 |
| VIS IN 15 | 660 | 660 | 200 | 100 | 20 | 2x550 |
| VIS IN 18 | 760 | 760 | 200 | 100 | 20 | 2x650 |
| VIS OUT 7 | 265 | 235 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x170 |
| VIS OUT 9 | 320 | 290 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x200 |
| VIS OUT 10 | 360 | 320 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x230 |
| VIS OUT 12 | 435 | 370 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x290 |
| VIS OUT 15 | 505 | 427 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x320 |
| VIS OUT 18 | 590 | 511 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x375 |



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|
| VIS OUT 20 | 660 | 650 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 2x580 |
| VIS OUT 22 | 720 | 720 | 150 | 75 | 20 | 3x330 |
| VIS OUT 25 | 820 | 825 | 200 | 100 | 20 | 3x370 |
| VIS OUT 30 | 945 | 975 | 200 | 100 | 20 | 2x795 |

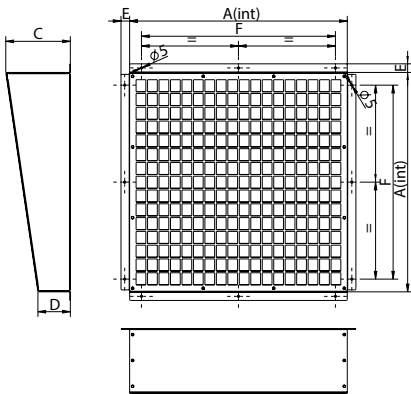
VIS DHUMAT

Outdoor flange for DHUMAT

Visera para DHUMAT

| Code | Model | Dimensions | Kg | Applications |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------|------|----------------|
| 965310001 | VIS DHUMAT 315-355 | 503x503x150 | 2,5 | DHUMAT 315-355 |
| 965400001 | VIS DHUMAT 400-450 | 603x603x150 | 3,5 | DHUMAT 400-450 |
| 965500001 | VIS DHUMAT 500-560 | 803x803x150 | 5,25 | DHUMAT 500-560 |
| 965560001 | VIS DHUMAT 630 | 903x903x150 | 7 | DHUMAT 630 |
| 965710001 | VIS DHUMAT 710-800 | 1103x1103x200 | 9 | DHUMAT 710-800 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | C | D | E | F |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|----|------|
| VIS DHUMAT 315-355 | 503 | 150 | 75 | 21 | 450 |
| VIS DHUMAT 400-450 | 603 | 150 | 75 | 21 | 550 |
| VIS DHUMAT 500-560 | 803 | 150 | 75 | 21 | 700 |
| VIS DHUMAT 630 | 903 | 200 | 100 | 21 | 800 |
| VIS DHUMAT 710-800 | 1103 | 200 | 100 | 21 | 1000 |
| VIS DHUMAT 900-1000 | 1403 | 200 | 100 | 21 | 1300 |

VIS SB-3 EEC

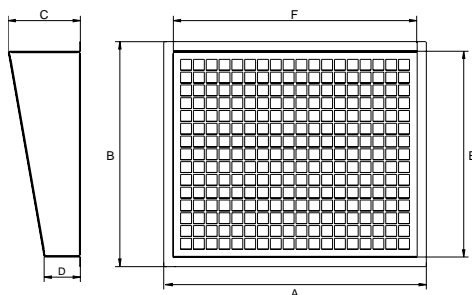
Outdoor flange for SB-3 EEC

Visera para SB-3 EEC



| Code | Model | Dimensions | Kg | Applications |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------|--|
| VISSB3F3015 | VIS SB-3 3015 | 330x180x150 | 1 | SB-3, SB-3 FILTER, SB-3 FILTER PLUS 3015 |
| VISSB3F4020 | VIS SB-3 4020 | 430x230x150 | 1,20 | SB-3, SB-3 FILTER, SB-3 FILTER PLUS 4020 |
| VISSB3F5035 | VIS SB-3 5035 | 530x383x150 | 2 | SB-3, SB-3 FILTER, SB-3 FILTER PLUS 5035 |
| VISSB3F6040 | VIS SB-3 6040 | 630x430x150 | 2,50 | SB-3, SB-3 FILTER, SB-3 FILTER PLUS 6040 |
| VISSB3F7050 | VIS SB-3 7050 | 730x530x150 | 3 | SB-3, SB-3 FILTER, SB-3 FILTER PLUS 7050 |
| VISSB3F8060 | VIS SB-3 8060 | 830x631x150 | 4 | SB-3, SB-3 FILTER, SB-3 FILTER PLUS 8060 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| VIS SB-3 3015 | 330 | 180 | 150 | 75 | 150 | 300 |
| VIS SB-3 4020 | 430 | 230 | 150 | 75 | 200 | 400 |
| VIS SB-3 5035 | 530 | 383 | 150 | 75 | 353 | 500 |
| VIS SB-3 6040 | 630 | 430 | 150 | 75 | 400 | 600 |
| VIS SB-3 7050 | 730 | 530 | 150 | 75 | 500 | 700 |
| VIS SB-3 8060 | 830 | 631 | 150 | 75 | 601 | 800 |

VISB

Outdoor flange with bird guard for BOX HB series

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para series BOX HB



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

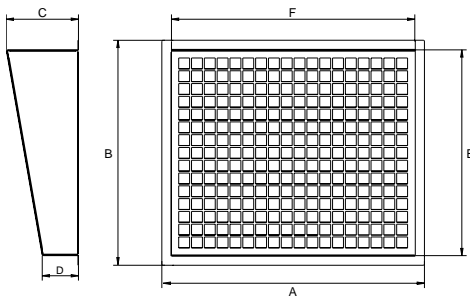
- Outdoor flange with bird guard for BOX HB series.
- Made of galvanized Steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para series BOX HB.
- Fabricada en acero galvanizado.

| Code | Model | Dimensions | Kg | Applications |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|--|
| VISB0510150 | VISERA BOX HB 45-50 | 510x510x150 | 2,5 | BOX HB/HBA, BOX HBF F300/F400, BOX HBFX F300/F400, BOX HBX 45-50 |
| VISB0640150 | VISERA BOX HB 56-63 | 640x640x150 | 3,5 | BOX HB/HBA, BOX HBF F300/F400, BOX HBFX F300/F400, BOX HBX 56-63 |
| VISB0810150 | VISERA BOX HB 71-80 | 810x810x150 | 5 | BOX HB/HBA, BOX HBF F300/F400, BOX HBFX F300/F400, BOX HBX 71-80 |
| VISB1010150 | VISERA BOX HB 90-100 | 1010x1010x150 | 6,5 | BOX HB/HBA, BOX HBF F300/F400, BOX HBFX F300/F400, BOX HBX 90-100 |
| VISB1260150 | VISERA BOX HB 112-125 | 1260x1260x150 | 9 | BOX HB/HBA, BOX HBF F300/F400, BOX HBFX F300/F400, BOX HBX 112-125 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|-----------------------|------|------|-----|----|------|------|
| VISERA BOX HB 45-50 | 550 | 550 | 150 | 75 | 510 | 510 |
| VISERA BOX HB 56-63 | 680 | 680 | 150 | 75 | 640 | 640 |
| VISERA BOX HB 71-80 | 850 | 850 | 150 | 75 | 810 | 810 |
| VISERA BOX HB 90-100 | 1050 | 1050 | 150 | 75 | 1010 | 1010 |
| VISERA BOX HB 112-125 | 1300 | 1300 | 150 | 75 | 1260 | 1260 |

VISC

Circular outdoor flange with bird guard

Visera para intemperie con malla antipájaros para boca circular



SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC

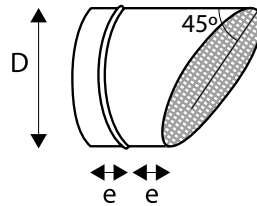
MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Circular outdoor flange with bird guard made of galvanized steel..

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Visera circular para intemperie con malla antipájaros, fabricada en acero galvanizado.

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | D | e |
|-----------|-----|----|
| VISC Ø100 | 100 | 50 |
| VISC Ø200 | 200 | 50 |
| VISC Ø225 | 225 | 90 |
| VISC Ø250 | 250 | 50 |
| VISC Ø315 | 315 | 50 |
| VISC Ø355 | 355 | 50 |
| VISC Ø400 | 400 | 50 |
| VISC Ø450 | 450 | 50 |

| Code | Model | Application | W. Kg |
|-----------|-----------|---|-------|
| VISC100 | VISC Ø100 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø100 | 0,50 |
| VISC125 | VISC Ø125 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø125 | 0,70 |
| VISC150 | VISC Ø150 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø150 | 0,80 |
| VISC160 | VISC Ø160 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø160 | 0,90 |
| FX0050064 | VISC Ø200 | SBC-3 EEC / SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø200 / ENKELBOX EEC / ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 155 | 1,10 |
| VISC225 | VISC Ø225 | ENKELBOX EEC / ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 190 | 1,50 |
| FX0045450 | VISC Ø250 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø250 | 1,70 |
| FX0050065 | VISC Ø315 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø315 / ENKELBOX EEC / ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 250 | 2,40 |
| FX0050066 | VISC Ø355 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø355 / ENKELBOX EEC / ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 315 | 3,00 |
| FX0045452 | VISC Ø400 | Ø400 DUCTS / CONDUCTOS / ENKELBOX EEC / ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 355 | 4,00 |
| FX0050067 | VISC Ø450 | Ø450 DUCTS / CONDUCTOS / ENKELBOX EEC / ENKELBOX PLUS EEC 450 | 4,50 |
| VISC500 | VISC Ø500 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø500 | 5,00 |
| VISC560 | VISC Ø560 | SBC-3 EEC/ SBC-3 PLUS EEC / SBC-3 FILTER EEC / SBC-3 PLUS FILTER EEC Ø560 | 7,00 |
| VISC630 | VISC Ø630 | Ø630 DUCTS / CONDUCTOS | 9,00 |
| VISC710 | VISC Ø710 | Ø710 DUCTS / CONDUCTOS | 12,80 |

TEJ

Protection cowl for outdoor

Tejadillo para la intemperie



TEJ BVFC, BOX BV, BOX BD PLUS, BOX BV PLUS, SB PLUS EEC

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Protection cowl made of galvanized Steel for BVFC, BOX BV, BOX BV PLUS, BOX BD PLUS and SB PLUS EEC.

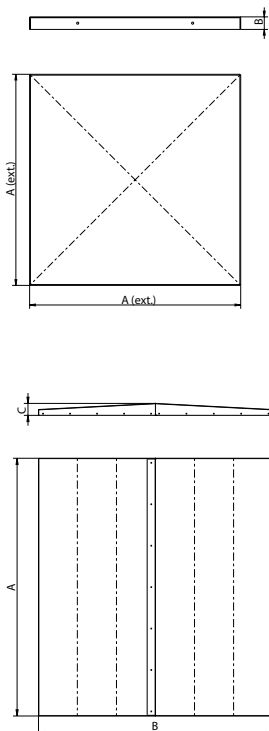
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Tejadillo de acero galvanizado para BVFC, BOX BV, BOX BV PLUS, BOX BD PLUS y SB PLUS EEC.

| Code | Model | Applications |
|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| 960003510 | TEJ BVFC 20/20 | BVFC 20/20 |
| 960003520 | TEJ BVFC 22/22 | BVFC 22/22 |
| 960003530 | TEJ BVFC 25/25 | BVFC 25/25 |
| 960003540 | TEJ BVFC 30/28 | BVFC 30/28 |
| 960003550 | TEJ BOX BV 20/20 | BOX BV 20/20 |
| 960003560 | TEJ BOX BV 22/22 | BOX BV 22/22 |
| 960003570 | TEJ BOX BV 25/25 | BOX BV 25/25 |
| 960003580 | TEJ BOX BV 30/28 | BOX BV 30/28 |

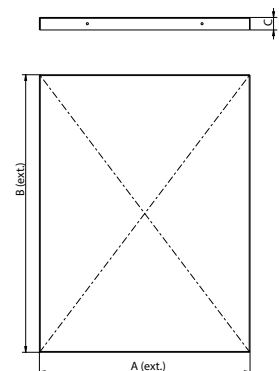
| Code | Model | Applications |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 251161012 | TEJ BOX BD PLUS 7/7 | BOX BD PLUS 7/7 |
| 251281012 | TEJ BOX BD PLUS 9/9 | BOX BD PLUS 9/9 |
| 251371012 | TEJ BOX BD PLUS 10/10 | BOX BD PLUS 10/10 |
| 251521012 | TEJ BOX BD PLUS 12/12 | BOX BD PLUS 12/12 |
| 252371013 | TEJ BOX BD PLUS 15/15 | BOX BD PLUS 15/15 |
| 252091012 | TEJ BOX BV PLUS 7/7 | BOX BV PLUS 7/7 |
| 252181012 | TEJ BOX BV PLUS 9/9 | BOX BV PLUS 9/9 |
| 252211012 | TEJ BOX BV PLUS 10/10 | BOX BV PLUS 10/10 |
| 252301012 | TEJ BOX BV PLUS 12/12 | BOX BV PLUS 12/12 |
| 252371012 | TEJ BOX BV PLUS 15/15 | BOX BV PLUS 15/15 |
| 252451012 | TEJ BOX BV PLUS 18/18 | BOX BV PLUS 18/18 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B |
|-----------------------|-----|----|
| TEJ BOX BD PLUS 7/7 | 505 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BD PLUS 9/9 | 555 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BD PLUS 10/10 | 605 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BD PLUS 12/12 | 705 | 30 |

| Model | A | B | C |
|------------------|------|------|------|
| TEJ BOX BV 20/20 | 1529 | 1105 | 64 |
| TEJ BOX BV 22/22 | 1687 | 1355 | 70,5 |
| TEJ BOX BV 25/25 | 1814 | 1462 | 73 |
| TEJ BOX BV 30/28 | 2044 | 1655 | 78,5 |
| TEJ BVFC 20/20 | 1555 | 1411 | 72 |
| TEJ BVFC 22/22 | 1805 | 1504 | 74,5 |
| TEJ BVFC 25/25 | 1905 | 1714 | 80 |
| TEJ BVFC 30/28 | 2112 | 1911 | 85 |



| Model | A | B | C |
|-----------------------|-----|------|----|
| TEJ BOX BV PLUS 7/7 | 505 | 775 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BV PLUS 9/9 | 555 | 825 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BV PLUS 10/10 | 605 | 875 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BV PLUS 12/12 | 705 | 975 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BV PLUS 15/15 | 805 | 1075 | 30 |
| TEJ BOX BV PLUS 18/18 | 955 | 1225 | 30 |

TEJ SB-3 EEC

Weather protective roof for SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC & VARIANTS

Tejadillo intemperie para SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC y VARIANTES



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

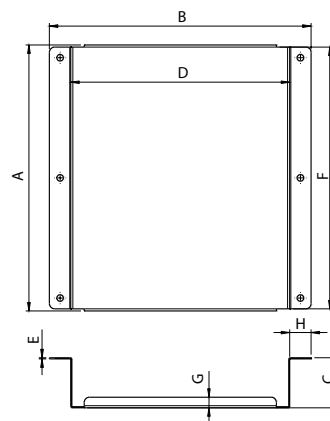
- Weather protective roof made of galvanized steel for SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC & variants.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Tejadillo de acero galvanizado para SB-3 EEC & SBC-3 EEC y variantes.

| Code | Model | Applications |
|------------|---------------|--|
| TEJSB33015 | TEJ SB-3 3015 | SB-3 3015, SBC 125 // SB-3 PLUS 3015, SBC PLUS 125 // SB-3 FILTER 3015, SBC FILTER 125 // SB-3 FILTER PLUS 3015, SBC FILTER PLUS 125 |
| TEJSB34020 | TEJ SB-3 4020 | SB-3 4020, SBC 150 & 160 // SB-3 PLUS 4020, SBC PLUS 150 & 160 // SB-3 FILTER 4020, SBC FILTER 150 & 160 // SB-3 FILTER PLUS 4020, SBC FILTER PLUS 150 & 160 |
| TEJSB35035 | TEJ SB-3 5035 | SB-3 5035, SBC 200,250 & 315 // SB-3 PLUS 5035, SBC PLUS 200,250 & 315 // SB-3 FILTER 5035, SBC FILTER 200,250 & 315 // SB-3 FILTER PLUS 5035, SBC FILTER PLUS 200,250 & 315 |
| TEJSB36040 | TEJ SB-3 6040 | SB-3 6040, SBC 355 // SB-3 PLUS 6040, SBC PLUS 355 // SB-3 FILTER 6040, SBC FILTER 355 // SB-3 FILTER PLUS 6040, SBC FILTER PLUS 355 |
| TEJSB37050 | TEJ SB-3 7050 | SB-3 7050, SBC 400 & 450 // SB-3 PLUS 7050, SBC PLUS 400 & 450 // SB-3 FILTER 7050, SBC FILTER 400 & 450 // SB-3 FILTER PLUS 7050, SBC FILTER PLUS 400 & 450 |
| TEJSB38060 | TEJ SB-3 8060 | SB-3 8060, SBC 500 & 560 // SB-3 PLUS 8060, SBC PLUS 500 & 560 // SB-3 FILTER 8060, SBC FILTER 500 & 560 // SB-3 FILTER PLUS 8060, SBC FILTER PLUS 500 & 560 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---------------|-----|-------|------|-------|---|-----|----|----|
| TEJ SB-3 3015 | 249 | 245 | 47 | 205 | 1 | 245 | 10 | 20 |
| TEJ SB-3 4020 | 289 | 285 | 46.5 | 235 | 1 | 285 | 10 | 25 |
| TEJ SB-3 5035 | 354 | 350 | 60.5 | 290 | 1 | 350 | 10 | 30 |
| TEJ SB-3 6040 | 514 | 510 | 83 | 450 | 1 | 510 | 15 | 30 |
| TEJ SB-3 7050 | 599 | 307,5 | 107 | 267,5 | 1 | 595 | 15 | 20 |
| TEJ SB-3 8060 | 699 | 357,5 | 106 | 317,5 | 1 | 695 | 15 | 20 |

AVR

Anti-vibration rubber block

Amortiguador antivibrátil de caucho

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Support of great radial and axial elasticity.
- These low-profile, compact and elastic supports control the three directions of movement with large deformations in the rubber.
- It consists of two parallel armour adhered to the bell-shaped rubber and by a base with handles.
- These supports with handles have a threaded hole in their upper frame and are easy to install and fix.
- The steel protection washer allows it to withstand overloads by increasing its rigidity and protects the rubber from dripping hydrocarbons.
- Elastomer type NR or high quality elastomer. Working temperatures between -40°C and + 70° C.
- Taking into account the tolerances of hardness in the elastomers, the mechanical characteristics of these series may differ.
- Range of 6 sizes and 3 different hardnesses (45-60-75) to fit a load range between 2 Kg and 1300 Kg.
 1. Soft: hardness A 45
 2. Average: hardness B 60
 3. Hard: hardness C 75

APPLICATIONS

- Very appropriate in the elastic suspensions of machines that present vibrations of horizontal components.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

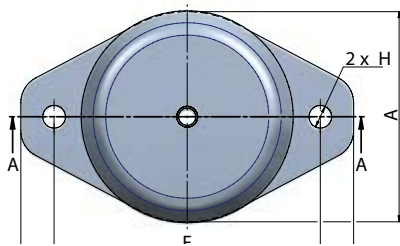
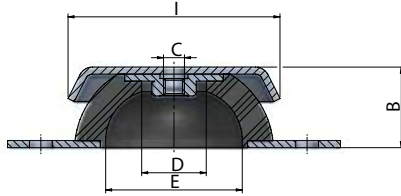
- Soporte de gran elasticidad radial y axial.
- Estos soportes elásticos equifrecuenciales, compactos y de bajo perfil controlan las tres direcciones del movimiento con deformaciones grandes en el caucho.
- Están constituidos por dos armaduras paralelas adheridas al caucho en forma de campana y por una base con orejas.
- Estos soportes con orejas tienen en su armadura superior un agujero roscado y son de fácil colocación y fijación.
- La arandela de protección en acero le permite soportar sobrecargas incrementando su rigidez y protege al caucho del posible goteo de hidrocarburos.
- Elastómero tipo NR o elastómero de alta calidad. Temperaturas de trabajo entre -40°C y + 70° C.
- Teniendo en cuenta las tolerancias de dureza en los elastómeros, las características mecánicas de estas series pueden presentar diferencias.
- Gama de 6 tamaños y 3 durezas diferentes (45-60-75) para acomodarse a un rango de carga comprendido entre los 2 Kg y 1300 Kg.
 1. Blanda: dureza A 45
 2. Media: dureza B 60
 3. Dura: dureza C 75

APLICACIONES

- Muy apropiado en las suspensiones elásticas de máquinas que presenten vibraciones de componentes horizontales.

| Code | Model | Anchorage | Hardness | Min. load Kg | Max. load Kg |
|----------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| AVR04045 | AVR 40/45 | M6 | 45,00 | 1,50 | 5 |
| AVR04060 | AVR 40/60 | M6 | 60,00 | 3,00 | 10 |
| AVR06045 | AVR 60/45 | M6 | 45,00 | 4,50 | 15 |
| AVR06060 | AVR 60/60 | M6 | 60,00 | 7,50 | 25 |
| AVR06075 | AVR 60/75 | M6 | 75,00 | 15,00 | 50 |
| AVR08045 | AVR 80/45 | M8 | 45,00 | 12,00 | 40 |
| AVR08060 | AVR 80/60 | M8 | 60,00 | 24,00 | 80 |
| AVR08075 | AVR 80/75 | M8 | 75,00 | 36,00 | 120 |
| AVR10045 | AVR 100/45 | M10 | 45,00 | 22,50 | 75 |
| AVR10060 | AVR 100/60 | M10 | 60,00 | 48,00 | 160 |
| AVR10075 | AVR 100/75 | M10 | 75,00 | 66,00 | 220 |
| AVR15045 | AVR 150/45 | M14 | 45,00 | 39,00 | 130 |
| AVR15060 | AVR 150/60 | M14 | 60,00 | 90,00 | 300 |
| AVR15075 | AVR 150/75 | M14 | 75,00 | 120,00 | 400 |
| AVR20045 | AVR 200/45 | M18 | 45,00 | 150,00 | 500 |
| AVR20060 | AVR 200/60 | M18 | 60,00 | 255,00 | 850 |
| AVR20075 | AVR 200/75 | M18 | 75,00 | 390,00 | 1300 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | B | C | E | H | Load kg | M | e | Ø A | Ø F |
|------------|-----|-----|----|----|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| AVR 40/45 | 52 | 64 | 20 | 18 | 5 | M6 | 2 | 40 | 6,2 |
| AVR 40/60 | 52 | 64 | 20 | 18 | 10 | M6 | 2 | 40 | 6,2 |
| AVR 60/45 | 76 | 90 | 24 | 22 | 15 | M6 | 2 | 60 | 6,2 |
| AVR 60/60 | 76 | 90 | 24 | 22 | 25 | M6 | 2 | 60 | 6,2 |
| AVR 60/75 | 76 | 90 | 24 | 22 | 50 | M6 | 2 | 60 | 6,2 |
| AVR 80/45 | 100 | 120 | 27 | 25 | 40 | M8 | 2 | 80 | 8,2 |
| AVR 80/60 | 100 | 120 | 27 | 25 | 80 | M8 | 2 | 80 | 8,2 |
| AVR 80/75 | 100 | 120 | 27 | 25 | 120 | M8 | 2 | 80 | 8,2 |
| AVR 100/45 | 124 | 148 | 28 | 25 | 75 | M10 | 2,5 | 100 | 10,2 |
| AVR 100/60 | 124 | 148 | 28 | 25 | 160 | M10 | 2,5 | 100 | 10,2 |
| AVR 100/75 | 124 | 148 | 28 | 25 | 220 | M10 | 2,5 | 100 | 10,2 |
| AVR 150/45 | 182 | 214 | 39 | 35 | 130 | M14 | 4 | 150 | 11,8 |
| AVR 150/60 | 182 | 214 | 39 | 35 | 300 | M14 | 4 | 150 | 11,8 |
| AVR 150/75 | 182 | 214 | 39 | 35 | 400 | M14 | 4 | 150 | 11,8 |
| AVR 200/45 | 240 | 280 | 44 | 40 | 500 | M18 | 5 | 200 | 15 |
| AVR 200/60 | 240 | 280 | 44 | 40 | 850 | M18 | 5 | 200 | 15 |
| AVR 200/75 | 240 | 280 | 44 | 40 | 1300 | M18 | 5 | 200 | 15 |

AVS

Anti-vibration spring block
Amortiguador antivibrátil de muelles



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Metal insulators designed to work with compression with 85% insulation according to the following arrows (travel in mm) and rpm:

| Arrow (mm.) | R.P.M. |
|-------------|------------|
| 20 mm> | 600 r.p.m. |
| 30 mm> | 500 r.p.m. |

• Made of high quality elastic steel, with rectangular base and rubber mat to improve the grip. It treats of a resistant product and easy assembly, that avoids all type of vibrations of the fans to the structure of the premises.
• Operating temperature from -45 °C to + 120 °C.

APPLICATIONS

• To install under machines with rotating components, ventilation groups, fans, ventilation boxes, etc.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Series de aisladores metálicos diseñados para trabajar a compresión con un aislamiento del 85% según las flechas (recorrido en mm) y rpm siguientes:

| Flecha (mm.) | R.P.M. |
|--------------|------------|
| 20 mm< | 600 r.p.m. |
| 30 mm< | 500 r.p.m. |

• Fabricado en acero elástico de alta calidad, con base rectangular y alfombrilla de goma para mejorar la sujeción.
• Resistente y de fácil montaje, que evita todo tipo de vibraciones de los ventiladores a la estructura del local.
• Temperatura de funcionamiento de - 45 °C a + 120 °C.

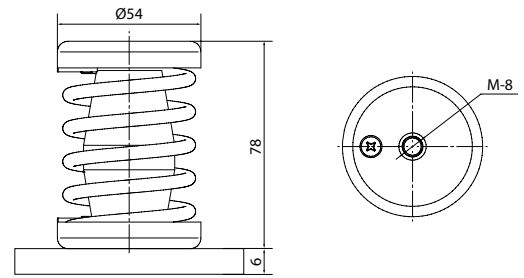
APLICACIONES

• Para instalar debajo de máquinas con componentes rotativos, grupos de ventilación, ventiladores, cajas de ventilación, etc.

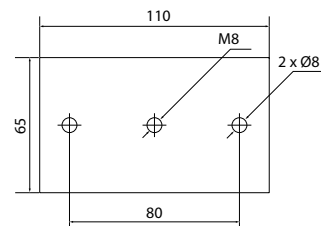
| Code | Model | Min. load Kg | Max. load Kg |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| AVS5525 | AVS 54-25 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | 10,00 | 25 |
| AVS5550 | AVS 54-50 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | 20,00 | 50 |
| AVS5575 | AVS 54-75 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | 30,00 | 75 |
| AVS55110 | AVS 54-110 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | 45,00 | 110 |
| AVS55125 | AVS 54-125 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | 50,00 | 125 |
| AVS73150 | AVS 75-150 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 60,00 | 150 |
| AVS73200 | AVS 75-200 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 80,00 | 200 |
| AVS73250 | AVS 75-250 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 120,00 | 250 |
| AVS73350 | AVS 75-350 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 150,00 | 350 |
| AVS73550 | AVS 93-500 Ancl M14 Ø mm 93 | 220,00 | 550 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

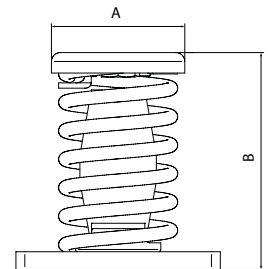
AVS 54-25 a AVS 54-125



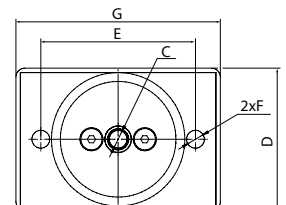
| Model | Spring colour | Max. load Kg | Weight Kg |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| AVS 54 -25 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | black | 25 | 0,285 |
| AVS 54 -50 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | blue | 50 | 0,274 |
| AVS 54- 75 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | grey | 75 | 0,298 |
| AVS 54 - 110 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | beige | 100 | 0,353 |
| AVS 54 - 125 Ancl M8 Ø mm 54 | white | 125 | 1,102 |



AVS 75-150 a AVS 93-500



| Model | A | B | Spring colour | C | D | E | F | G | Max. load Kg | Weight Kg |
|-------------------------------|----|-----|---------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|--------------|-----------|
| AVS 75 - 150 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 75 | 122 | blue | M-12 | 80 | 87 | 10 | 115 | 150 | 1.102 |
| AVS 75 - 200 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 75 | 122 | white | M-12 | 80 | 87 | 10 | 115 | 200 | 1.138 |
| AVS 75 - 250 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 75 | 122 | black | M-12 | 80 | 87 | 10 | 115 | 250 | 1.225 |
| AVS 75 - 350 Ancl M12 Ø mm 75 | 75 | 122 | cream | M-12 | 80 | 87 | 10 | 115 | 350 | 1.392 |
| AVS 93 - 500 Ancl M14 Ø mm 93 | 93 | 120 | light grey | M-14 | 100 | 120 | 12 | 150 | 500 | 2.560 |



AVT

Ceiling anti-vibration spring block
Amortiguador antivibrátil de muelles para techo



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Anti-vibration spring block specifically designed for the lifting of equipment, with large overloads, rotating at more than 550 rpm. and for the support of gas or fluid pipes, air ducts and ventilation or air conditioning machinery.
- Zinc plated finish that protects against corrosion. Rubber base. Tolerances according to ISO 3302.

APPLICATIONS

- Support of Equipment for the support of gas or fluid pipes, air ducts and ventilation or air conditioning machinery.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Amortiguadores antivibrátiles diseñados específicamente para la sustentación de equipos, con grandes sobrecargas, girando a más de 550 r.p.m. y para la sustentación de tuberías de gas o fluidos, conductos de aire y maquinaria ventilación o de aire acondicionado.
- Acabado Zincado que le protege ante la corrosión. Base de Goma. Tolerancias según norma ISO 3302.

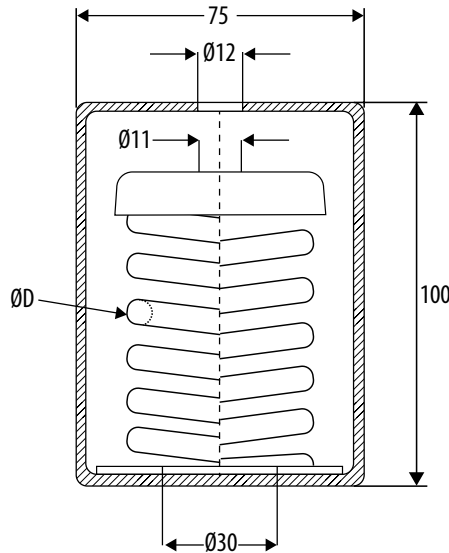
APLICACIONES

- Sustentación de equipos para la sustentación de tuberías de gas o fluidos, conductos de aire y maquinaria ventilación o de aire acondicionado.

| Code | Model | Anchorage | Base Suport (mm) | Min. load Kg | Max. load Kg | Deflection (mm) |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| AVT7525 | AVT 75 25 | M12 | 75 | 10 | 25 | 24 (+/- 3) |
| AVT7550 | AVT 75 50 | M12 | 75 | 20 | 50 | 24 (+/- 3) |
| AVT7575 | AVT 75 75 | M12 | 75 | 30 | 75 | 24 (+/- 3) |
| AVT75100 | AVT 75 100 | M12 | 75 | 40 | 100 | 24 (+/- 3) |
| AVT120150 | AVT 120 150 | M16 | 120 | 60 | 150 | 35 (+/- 4) |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | D |
|-------------|-----|
| AVT 75 25 | 4,5 |
| AVT 75 50 | 5,5 |
| AVT 75 75 | 6 |
| AVT 75 100 | 6,5 |
| AVT 120 150 | 8 |

AT

Aluminum adhesive tape for duct and fiber sealing

Cinta adhesiva de aluminio para sellado de conducto y fibra



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Adhesive tape made of annealed aluminum material, covered by an acrylic-based adhesive, protected by a paper.
- With high peel and tack properties as well as good shear strength.
- Acrylic adhesive system resistant to high temperatures and high adhesive strength to ensure a tight bond.
- Resistant to temperatures from -20°C to 110°C. Class to fire M1.
- In storage store between 10° and 25°C, protected from dirt, heat, humidity, direct sunlight, corrosion and solvent vapours.
- For closing joints in fiber ducts (AT 75 recommended). For sealing rigid air ducts (AT 63 recommended).

APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for applications that require detection by photoelectric equipment.
- Also multi-purpose application for coating and insulation in the air conditioning, ventilation and air conditioning sector.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Cinta adhesiva fabricada en material de aluminio recocido, recubierto por adhesivo de base acrílica, protegido por un papel.
- Con altas propiedades de pelado y de tack así como una buena resistencia al cizallamiento.
- Sistema adhesivo acrílico resistente a altas temperaturas y con gran fuerza adhesiva para garantizar un pegado hermético.
- Resistente a temperaturas de -20°C hasta 110°C. Clase al fuego M1.
- En almacén, conservar entre 10° y 25°C, protegidos de la suciedad, calor, humedad, luz solar directa, corrosión y vapores disolventes.
- Para cierre de juntas en conductos de fibra (se recomienda AT 75). Para sellado de conductos rígidos de aire (se recomienda AT 63).

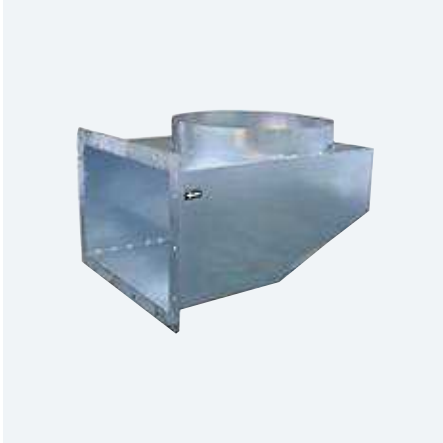
APLICACIONES

- Ideal para aplicaciones que requieran detección mediante equipamiento fotoeléctrico.
- También aplicación multiuso para el recubrimiento y aislamiento en el sector del aire acondicionado, ventilación y climatización.

| Code | Model | Width x Length mm | Thickness microns | Resistance °C |
|-----------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 651520300 | AT 63 | 63 x 50 | 30 | 110 |
| 651520400 | AT 75 | 75 x 50 | 30 | 110 |

CPS

Outlet bend for STORM fans
Codo para la impulsión de ventiladores STORM



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Manufactured in galvanized steel sheet for circular-rectangular adaptation.

APPLICATIONS

- Often needed in Paint booths.

UNDER REQUEST

- Painted.
- Inox 304 and Inox 316.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Fabricado en chapa de acero galvanizado para adaptación circular-rectangular.

APLICACIONES

- Adecuado para cadenas de pintura.

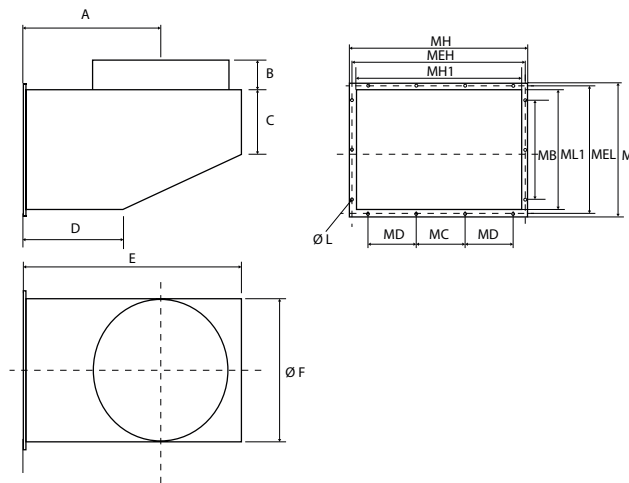
BAJO DEMANDA

- Pintado.
- Inox 304 e Inox 316.

| Code | Model |
|-------------|-----------------|
| CPS-3119831 | CPS 315x198-315 |
| CPS-3122131 | CPS 315x221-315 |
| CPS-3522435 | CPS 355x224-350 |
| CPS-3525035 | CPS 355x250-350 |
| CPS-4025240 | CPS 400x252-400 |
| CPS-4028140 | CPS 400x281-400 |
| CPS-4528445 | CPS 450x284-450 |
| CPS-4531645 | CPS 450x316-450 |
| CPS-5031650 | CPS 500x316-500 |
| CPS-5035250 | CPS 500x352-500 |
| CPS-5635456 | CPS 560x354-560 |

| Code | Model |
|---------------|-------------------|
| CPS-5639456 | CPS 560x394-560 |
| CPS-6339863 | CPS 630x398-630 |
| CPS-6344363 | CPS 630x443-630 |
| CPS-7144971 | CPS 710x449-710 |
| CPS-7150071 | CPS 710x500-710 |
| CPS-8050580 | CPS 800x505-800 |
| CPS-8056280 | CPS 800x562-800 |
| CPS-9056790 | CPS 900x567-900 |
| CPS-9063390 | CPS 900x633-900 |
| CPS-100633100 | CPS 1000x633-1000 |
| CPS-100704100 | CPS 1000x704-1000 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model | A | B | C | D | E | MB | MC | MD | MEH | MEL | MH | MH1 | ML | ML1 | Ø F | Ø L |
|-------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CPS 315x198-315 | 250 | 80 | 140 | 150 | 500 | 158 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 248 | 395 | 315 | 278 | 198 | 313 | 12 |
| CPS 315x221-315 | 250 | 80 | 140 | 150 | 500 | 181 | 95 | 90 | 365 | 271 | 395 | 315 | 301 | 221 | 313 | 12 |
| CPS 355x224-350 | 300 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 550 | 184 | 105 | 105 | 405 | 274 | 435 | 355 | 304 | 224 | 348 | 12 |
| CPS 355x250-350 | 300 | 80 | 150 | 200 | 550 | 210 | 105 | 105 | 405 | 300 | 435 | 355 | 330 | 250 | 348 | 12 |
| CPS 400x252-400 | 350 | 80 | 160 | 250 | 600 | 212 | 120 | 120 | 450 | 302 | 480 | 400 | 332 | 252 | 398 | 12 |
| CPS 400x281-400 | 350 | 80 | 160 | 250 | 600 | 241 | 120 | 120 | 450 | 331 | 480 | 400 | 361 | 281 | 398 | 12 |
| CPS 450x284-450 | 400 | 80 | 180 | 300 | 650 | 224 | 130 | 130 | 500 | 334 | 530 | 450 | 364 | 284 | 448 | 12 |
| CPS 450x316-450 | 400 | 80 | 180 | 300 | 650 | 256 | 130 | 130 | 500 | 366 | 530 | 450 | 396 | 316 | 448 | 12 |
| CPS 500x316-500 | 450 | 80 | 200 | 350 | 730 | 256 | 146 | 147 | 550 | 366 | 580 | 500 | 396 | 316 | 498 | 12 |
| CPS 500x352-500 | 450 | 80 | 200 | 350 | 730 | 292 | 146 | 147 | 550 | 402 | 580 | 500 | 432 | 352 | 498 | 12 |
| CPS 560x354-560 | 500 | 80 | 220 | 400 | 810 | 294 | 170 | 165 | 610 | 404 | 640 | 560 | 434 | 354 | 558 | 12 |
| CPS 560x394-560 | 500 | 80 | 220 | 400 | 810 | 334 | 170 | 165 | 610 | 444 | 640 | 560 | 474 | 394 | 558 | 12 |
| CPS 630x398-630 | 560 | 80 | 240 | 460 | 900 | 338 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 448 | 710 | 630 | 478 | 398 | 628 | 12 |
| CPS 630x443-630 | 560 | 80 | 240 | 460 | 900 | 383 | 190 | 190 | 680 | 493 | 710 | 630 | 523 | 443 | 628 | 12 |
| CPS 710x449-710 | 630 | 80 | 260 | 530 | 950 | 369 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 499 | 790 | 710 | 529 | 449 | 708 | 14 |
| CPS 710x500-710 | 630 | 80 | 260 | 530 | 950 | 420 | 210 | 210 | 760 | 550 | 790 | 710 | 580 | 500 | 708 | 14 |
| CPS 800x505-800 | 710 | 80 | 280 | 610 | 1000 | 405 | 210 | 210 | 850 | 555 | 880 | 800 | 585 | 505 | 798 | 14 |
| CPS 800x562-800 | 710 | 80 | 280 | 610 | 1000 | 462 | 234 | 233 | 850 | 612 | 880 | 800 | 642 | 562 | 798 | 14 |
| CPS 900x567-900 | 800 | 80 | 300 | 700 | 1100 | 447 | 260 | 260 | 950 | 617 | 980 | 900 | 647 | 567 | 898 | 14 |
| CPS 900x633-900 | 800 | 80 | 300 | 700 | 1100 | 513 | 260 | 260 | 950 | 683 | 980 | 900 | 713 | 633 | 898 | 14 |
| CPS 1000x633-1000 | 900 | 80 | 320 | 800 | 1200 | 513 | 294 | 293 | 1050 | 683 | 1080 | 1000 | 713 | 633 | 998 | 14 |
| CPS 1000x704-1000 | 900 | 80 | 320 | 800 | 1200 | 584 | 294 | 293 | 1050 | 754 | 1080 | 1000 | 784 | 704 | 998 | 14 |

KV CTH3

CTH3 vertical discharge

Descarga vertical para CTH3



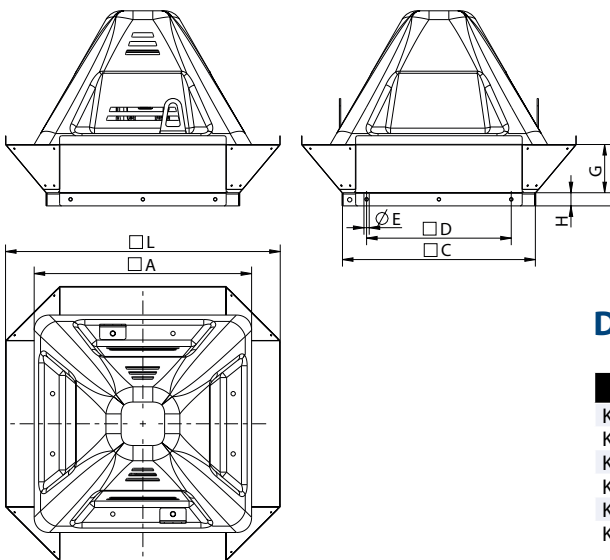
MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Accessory to convert the CTH3 roof fan to vertical discharge.
- Made of aluminium.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Accesorio para convertir el ventilador de tejado CTH3 en descarga vertical.
- Fabricado en aluminio.

| Code | Model | Application | Weight Kg |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 960004710 | KV CTH-3 225-250 | CTH3 225-250 | 4 |
| 960004720 | KV CTH-3 280-315 | CTH3 280-315 | 8 |
| 960004730 | KV CTH-3 355-400-450 | CTH3 355-400-450 | 13 |
| 960004750 | KV CTH-3 500-560-630 | CTH3 500-560-630 | - |
| 960004760 | KV CTH-3 710-800 | CTH3 710-800 | - |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | A | C | D | E | G | H | L |
|----------------------|--------|------|-----|----|-----|----|--------|
| KV CTH-3 225-250 | 496 | 440 | 330 | 12 | 110 | 30 | 626,6 |
| KV CTH-3 280-315 | 616 | 560 | 450 | 12 | 180 | 40 | 770 |
| KV CTH-3 355-400 | 698,5 | 630 | 535 | 12 | 260 | 40 | 932,2 |
| KV CTH-3 450 | 777 | 710 | 590 | 14 | 300 | 40 | 1059,4 |
| KV CTH-3 500-560-630 | 972,75 | 905 | 750 | 14 | 375 | 50 | 1341 |
| KV CTH-3 710-800 | 1168,5 | 1100 | 940 | 14 | 460 | 50 | 1634,2 |

CLBC

Scroll for PLUG FAN in cabinet

Envolvente para PLUG FAN en cabina



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

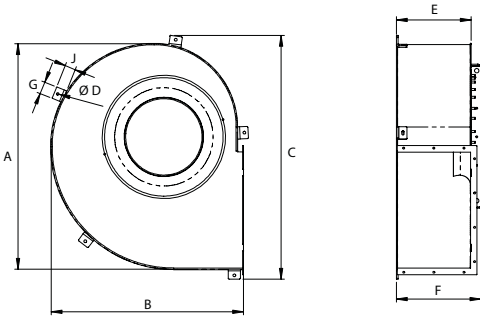
- Scroll for CLIBOS-TR, CLIBOS, CIKSTORM made of carbon steel and painted with anti-heat black paint.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Envlovente para CLIBOS-TR, CLIBOS, CIKSTORM fabricado en acero al carbono y pintado con pintura anticorrosiva de color negro.

| Code | Model | Application |
|------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| CLBC45-A5 | CLBC 452 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 451 |
| CLBC50-A5 | CLBC 502 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 501 |
| CLBC56-A5 | CLBC 562 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 561 |
| CLBC63-A5 | CLBC 632 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 631 |
| CLBC71-A5 | CLBC 712 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 711 |
| CLBC80-A5 | CLBC 802 | CLIBOS-TR / CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 801 |
| CLBC454-A5 | CLBC 454 | CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 454 |
| CLBC504-A5 | CLBC 504 | CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 504 |
| CLBC564-A5 | CLBC 564 | CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 564 |
| CLBC634-A5 | CLBC 634 | CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 634 |
| CLBC714-A5 | CLBC 714 | CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 714 |
| CLBC804-A5 | CLBC 804 | CLIBOS / CIKSTORM 804 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | J |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|----|-----|-----|----|---------|
| CLBC 452 | 885 | 767,9 | 915,5 | 17 | 293 | 385 | 75 | 1005 |
| CLBC 502 | 885 | 767,9 | 915,5 | 17 | 325 | 385 | 75 | 1005 |
| CLBC 562 | 981,4 | 847,3 | 1011,9 | 17 | 325 | 423 | 75 | 1101,4 |
| CLBC 632 | 981,4 | 847,3 | 1011,9 | 17 | 363 | 423 | 75 | 1101,4 |
| CLBC 712 | 1097 | 942,5 | 1127,5 | 17 | 363 | 467 | 75 | 1217 |
| CLBC 802 | 1097 | 942,5 | 1127,5 | 17 | 403 | 467 | 75 | 1217 |
| CLBC 454 | 1231,8 | 1053,5 | 1262,3 | 17 | 407 | 518 | 75 | 1351,8 |
| CLBC 504 | 1231,8 | 1053,5 | 1262,3 | 17 | 452 | 518 | 75 | 1351,8 |
| CLBC 564 | 1385,6 | 1180,3 | 1416,1 | 17 | 458 | 574 | 75 | 1505,6 |
| CLBC 634 | 1385,6 | 1180,3 | 1416,1 | 17 | 509 | 574 | 75 | 1505,6 |
| CLBC 714 | 1559,05 | 1323,13 | 1589,51 | 17 | 514 | 636 | 75 | 1679,05 |
| CLBC 804 | 1559,05 | 1323,13 | 1589,51 | 17 | 571 | 636 | 75 | 1679,05 |

AB

Acoustic cabins for Casals centrifugal fans
Cabinas acústicas para ventiladores centrífugos Casals



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Customized structure made of extruded aluminum profiles available in different dimensions according to the panel to be installed and the fan volume. The profiles joining is made of polyamide corners, which gives them great strength and the possibility of disassembling the structure into pieces.
- Panels can be made of a single sheet with inner insulation of 10 mm thick polyethylene foam, or 2 sheets (sandwich panel) with thicknesses of 25 mm or 50 mm, depending on the required attenuation degree.
- The sheets of each panel can be galvanized steel, galvanized steel with coloured plastic coating or stainless steel.
- The lower part is finished off with a structure / plinth for transport and handling, made of galvanized sheet or upn-80/100 joist, depending on the cabin dimensions and weight.
- The air inlets and outlets of the cabin have anti-vibration tarpaulins coupled to mounted fans. These fans rest on a floating base with acoustic dampers.

APPLICATIONS

- To attenuate the sound emitted from a centrifugal fans in operation, especially near spaces where performed activities need a silent environment.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Estructura a medida formada por perfiles de aluminio extrusionado de diferentes dimensiones según el panel a instalar y el volumen del ventilador. La unión de dichos perfiles se realiza mediante esquinas de poliamida, lo que les confiere gran resistencia y la posibilidad de desmontar la estructura en piezas.
- Los paneles pueden ser de una sola chapa con aislamiento interior de espuma de polietileno de 10 mm de espesor, o de 2 chapas (panel sandwich) con espesores de 25 mm ó 50 mm, según el grado de atenuación exigido.
- Las chapas que conforman los paneles pueden ser de acero galvanizado, acero galvanizado con recubrimiento de plástico de color o de acero inoxidable.
- La parte inferior se remata con una estructura / zócalo para su transporte y manipulación, realizada en chapa galvanizada o vigueta upn- 80/100, en función de las dimensiones y pesos de la cabina.
- Las entradas y salidas de aire de la cabina llevan lonas antivibratorias acopladas a los ventiladores montados. Dichos ventiladores descansan sobre una base flotante, mediante amortiguadores acústicos.

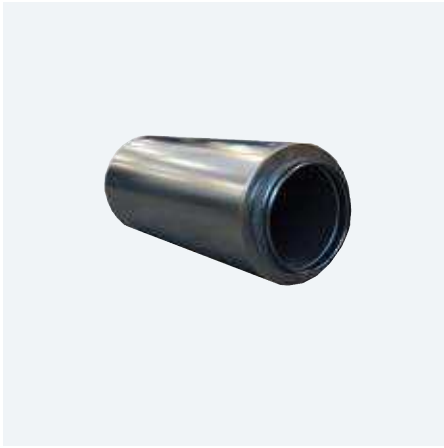
APLICACIONES

- Atenuar el sonido que se desprende de los ventiladores centrífugos en funcionamiento, especialmente cerca de espacios donde se desempeñan actividades donde el ruido resulta más molesto de lo habitual.

SILC-MINI

Circular sound attenuator in galvanised steel

Silenciador circular con brida en acero galvanizado



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

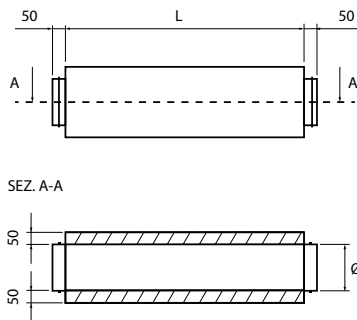
- Casing in galvanised steel, thickness 0,8 mm.
- Mounting flange with quick attack.
- Acoustic material in mineral wool 50 Kg/m3 with protection against erosion by glass fibre fire resistance M0 and extended metal sheet.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Estructura en chapa de acero galvanizado, espesor 0,8 mm.
- Brida de montaje con conexión rápida.
- Material absorbente del sonido en densidad de lana de roca 50 kg/m3, revestido contra la descamación del velo negro, clase resistencia al fuego M0.

| Code | Model | Ø | length (mm) | Weight Kg |
|----------|---------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| SILCM100 | SILC-MINI 100 | 100 | 600 | 3,5 |
| SILCM125 | SILC-MINI 125 | 125 | 600 | 4 |
| SILCM160 | SILC-MINI 160 | 160 | 600 | 5 |
| SILCM200 | SILC-MINI 200 | 200 | 600 | 6 |
| SILCM250 | SILC-MINI 250 | 250 | 600 | 7 |
| SILCM315 | SILC-MINI 315 | 315 | 600 | 8,5 |
| SILCM355 | SILC-MINI 355 | 355 | 900 | 13,5 |
| SILCM400 | SILC-MINI 400 | 400 | 900 | 16 |
| SILCM450 | SILC-MINI 450 | 450 | 900 | 18 |
| SILCM500 | SILC-MINI 500 | 500 | 900 | 21 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | C |
|---------------|-----|-----|
| SILC-MINI 100 | 600 | 98 |
| SILC-MINI 125 | 600 | 123 |
| SILC-MINI 160 | 600 | 158 |
| SILC-MINI 200 | 600 | 198 |
| SILC-MINI 250 | 600 | 248 |
| SILC-MINI 315 | 600 | 313 |
| SILC-MINI 355 | 900 | 353 |
| SILC-MINI 400 | 900 | 398 |
| SILC-MINI 450 | 900 | 448 |
| SILC-MINI 500 | 900 | 498 |

C-ISOL

Clamp for rigid circular ducts

Abrazadera para conducto circular rígido



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Duct Suspension M8 Isophonic clamp for rigid circular ducts in galvanised steel with elastomer seal liner. Rapid hanging system for diameters 400 mm and smaller. Prevents transmission of vibrations. Easy set up.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Abrazadera M8 Isofónica para conducto circular rígido en acero galvanizado con sellado de elastómero. Sistema de suspensión rápido para diámetros de 400mm y menores. Evita la transmisión de vibraciones. Fácil montaje.

UNDER REQUEST

- In stainless steel.

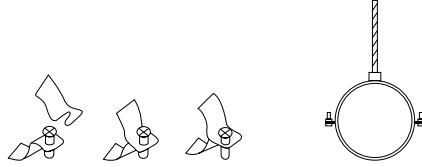
BAJO DEMANDA

- En acero inoxidable.

| Code | Model | Ø |
|----------|--------------|-----|
| CISOL80 | C-ISOL D.80 | 80 |
| CISOL100 | C-ISOL D.100 | 100 |
| CISOL125 | C-ISOL D.125 | 125 |
| CISOL160 | C-ISOL D.160 | 160 |
| CISOL200 | C-ISOL D.200 | 200 |
| CISOL250 | C-ISOL D.250 | 250 |
| CISOL315 | C-ISOL D.315 | 315 |
| CISOL355 | C-ISOL D.355 | 355 |
| CISOL400 | C-ISOL D.400 | 400 |
| CISOL450 | C-ISOL D.450 | 450 |
| CISOL500 | C-ISOL D.500 | 500 |
| CISOL560 | C-ISOL D.560 | 560 |
| CISOL630 | C-ISOL D.630 | 630 |
| CISOL710 | C-ISOL D.710 | 710 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

≤ 400 mm



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS / ESPECIFICACIONES TÉCNICAS

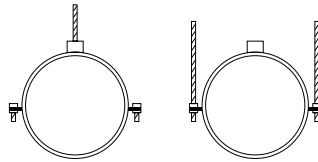
| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| | DIA ≤ 400 mm |
| MATERIAL | Galvanized steel / acero galvanizado |
| DOUBLE THREADED CENTRAL NUT / TUERCA CENTRAL ROSCA DOBLE | M8 / M10 |
| THICKNESS / GROSOR | 1,8 mm |
| WIDTH / ANCHURA | 20 mm |
| SIDE FIXINGS / FIJACIONES LATERALES | M6 x 20 mm |
| MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED LOAD WITH CENTRAL SUSPENSION NUT / CARGA MÁXIMA RECOMENDADA CON TUERCA DE SUSPENSION CENTRAL * | 70 Kg |
| MAX. RECOMMENDED LOAD THROUGH SIDE ANCHOR POINTS / MAX. CARGA RECOMENDADA A TRAVÉS DE PUNTOS DE ANCLA LATERALES * | - |
| WELD RESISTANCE OF CENTRAL NUT (TORQUE) / RESISTENCIA DE SOLDADURA DE TUERCA CENTRAL (PAR) | Max. 25 N/m |

* Load rating is covered by a 5:1 safety factor & based upon a vertically applied load / * La capacidad de carga está cubierta por un factor de seguridad 5:1 y se basa en una carga aplicada verticalmente

MODEL

| |
|--------------|
| C-ISOL D.80 |
| C-ISOL D.100 |
| C-ISOL D.125 |
| C-ISOL D.160 |
| C-ISOL D.200 |
| C-ISOL D.250 |
| C-ISOL D.315 |
| C-ISOL D.355 |
| C-ISOL D.400 |

≥ 450 mm



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS / ESPECIFICACIONES TÉCNICAS

| | |
|--|--|
| | DIA ≥ 450 mm |
| MATERIAL | Galvanized steel / acero galvanizado |
| DOUBLE THREADED CENTRAL NUT / TUERCA CENTRAL ROSCA DOBLE | M8 / M10 |
| THICKNESS / GROSOR | 2,5 mm |
| WIDTH / ANCHURA | 25 mm |
| SIDE FIXINGS / FIJACIONES LATERALES | Hole/agujero dia. 11mm + Bolts / tornillos M10 x 25 mm |
| MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED LOAD WITH CENTRAL SUSPENSION NUT / CARGA MÁXIMA RECOMENDADA CON TUERCA DE SUSPENSION CENTRAL * | 100 Kg |
| MAX. RECOMMENDED LOAD THROUGH SIDE ANCHOR POINTS / MAX. CARGA RECOMENDADA A TRAVÉS DE PUNTOS DE ANCLA LATERALES * | 200 Kg |
| WELD RESISTANCE OF CENTRAL NUT (TORQUE) / RESISTENCIA DE SOLDADURA DE TUERCA CENTRAL (PAR) | Max. 25 N/m |

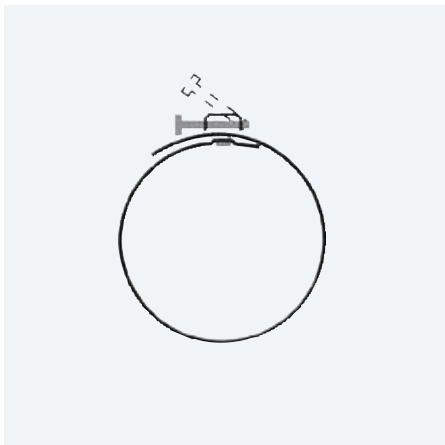
* Load rating is covered by a 5:1 safety factor & based upon a vertically applied load / * La capacidad de carga está cubierta por un factor de seguridad 5:1 y se basa en una carga aplicada verticalmente

MODEL

| |
|--------------|
| C-ISOL D.450 |
| C-ISOL D.500 |
| C-ISOL D.560 |
| C-ISOL D.630 |
| C-ISOL D.710 |

C-FLEX

Clamp for flexible circular duct / Abrazadera para conducto circular flexible



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Strap clamp for flexible circular duct. Made of stainless steel. AISI 430. Prevents the transmission of vibrations and is easy to install for diameters up to 320mm..

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

• Abrazadera fleje para conducto circular flexible. Fabricada en inox. AISI 430. Evita la transmisión de vibraciones y de fácil instalación para diámetros hasta 320mm.

| Code | Model | Ø |
|-------------|------------------|---------|
| CFLEX7090 | C-FLEX D.70-90 | 70-90 |
| CFLEX90115 | C-FLEX D.90-115 | 90-115 |
| CFLEX110130 | C-FLEX D.110-130 | 110-130 |
| CFLEX140160 | C-FLEX D.140-160 | 140-160 |
| CFLEX180220 | C-FLEX D.180-220 | 180-220 |
| CFLEX220260 | C-FLEX D.220-260 | 220-260 |
| CFLEX280320 | C-FLEX D.280-320 | 280-320 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

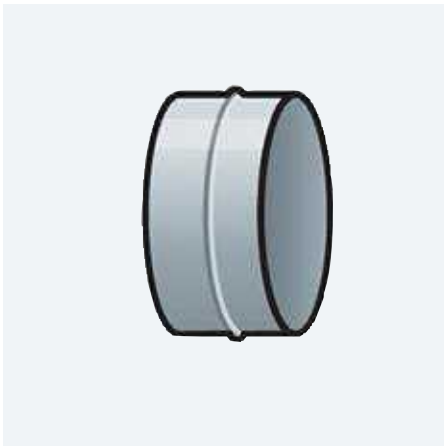


| MODEL | Ø max | Ø min |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| C-FLEX D.70-90 | 90 | 70 |
| C-FLEX D.90-115 | 115 | 90 |
| C-FLEX D.110-130 | 130 | 110 |
| C-FLEX D.140-160 | 160 | 140 |
| C-FLEX D.180-220 | 220 | 180 |
| C-FLEX D.220-260 | 260 | 220 |
| C-FLEX D.280-320 | 320 | 280 |

MANG M-M

Simple M-M couplings

Manguito simple M-M



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Male couplings in galvanized steel which allow connecting round spiral ducts or round plain ducts with inner joints. The piece is installed by pressing both ends into the ducts to be joined, up to the stop in the middle of the male coupling. Next, the male coupling needs to be fastened to both ducts with self-drilling screws or rivets.

UNDER REQUEST

• Couplings with gaskets which won't require an additional sealing.
 • In stainless Steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

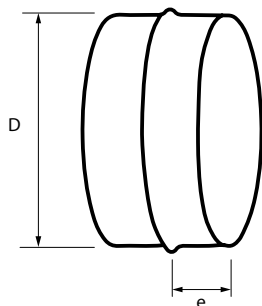
• Manguitos de acoplamiento macho en acero galvanizado que permiten conectar conductos espirales o conductos planos circulares con juntas internas. La pieza se instala presionando ambos extremos en los conductos a unir, hasta el tope en el medio del acoplamiento macho. A continuación, el acoplamiento macho debe sujetarse a ambos conductos con tornillos autopercutorantes o remaches.

BAJO DEMANDA

• Manguitos con juntas de goma que no requieren sellado adicional.
 • En acero inoxidable.

| Code | Model | Ø |
|----------|--------------|-----|
| MANGM80 | MANG M-M 80 | 80 |
| MANGM100 | MANG M-M 100 | 100 |
| MANGM125 | MANG M-M 125 | 125 |
| MANGM150 | MANG M-M 150 | 150 |
| MANGM160 | MANG M-M 160 | 160 |
| MANGM200 | MANG M-M 200 | 200 |
| MANGM250 | MANG M-M 250 | 250 |
| MANGM315 | MANG M-M 315 | 315 |
| MANGM355 | MANG M-M 355 | 355 |
| MANGM400 | MANG M-M 400 | 400 |
| MANGM450 | MANG M-M 450 | 450 |
| MANGM500 | MANG M-M 500 | 500 |
| MANGM560 | MANG M-M 560 | 560 |
| MANGM630 | MANG M-M 630 | 630 |
| MANGM710 | MANG M-M 710 | 710 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

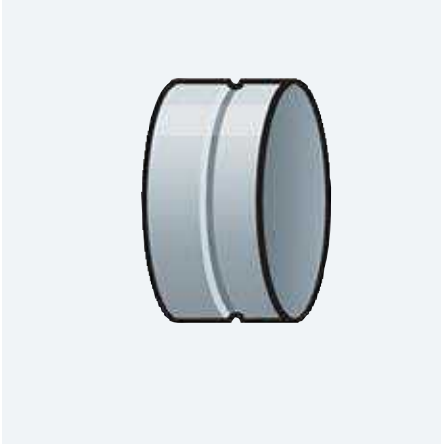


| MODEL | D | e |
|--------------|-----|----|
| MANG M-M 80 | 80 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 100 | 100 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 125 | 125 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 150 | 150 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 160 | 160 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 200 | 200 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 250 | 250 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 315 | 315 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 355 | 355 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 400 | 400 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 450 | 450 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 500 | 500 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 560 | 560 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 630 | 630 | 50 |
| MANG M-M 710 | 710 | 50 |

MANG F-F

Simple F-F couplings

Manguito simple F-F



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

• Female couplings in galvanized steel which can be used for connecting round fittings. The Installation method is identical for both gasketfitted or bare ends. The female end is pressed over the end of a bend, T-piece, damper or reducer and fastened with selfdrilling screws or rivets. It is best to seal the joint with a sealing tape AF.

UNDER REQUEST

- Couplings with gaskets which won't require an additional sealing.
- In stainless Steel.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

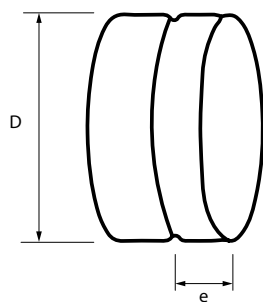
• Manguitos de acoplamientos hembra en acero galvanizado que se pueden utilizar para conectar conductos circulares. El método de instalación es idéntico para ambos extremos. El extremo hembra se presiona sobre el extremo de una curva, pieza en T, compuerta o reductor y se sujeta con tornillos autoperforantes o remaches. Es mejor sellar la junta con una cinta de sellado AF.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Manguitos con juntas de goma que no requieren sellado adicional.
- En acero inoxidable.

| Code | Model | Ø |
|----------|--------------|-----|
| MANGF80 | MANG F-F 80 | 80 |
| MANGF100 | MANG F-F 100 | 100 |
| MANGF125 | MANG F-F 125 | 125 |
| MANGF150 | MANG F-F 150 | 150 |
| MANGF160 | MANG F-F 160 | 160 |
| MANGF200 | MANG F-F 200 | 200 |
| MANGF250 | MANG F-F 250 | 250 |
| MANGF315 | MANG F-F 315 | 315 |
| MANGF355 | MANG F-F 355 | 355 |
| MANGF400 | MANG F-F 400 | 400 |
| MANGF450 | MANG F-F 450 | 450 |
| MANGF500 | MANG F-F 500 | 500 |
| MANGF560 | MANG F-F 560 | 560 |
| MANGF630 | MANG F-F 630 | 630 |
| MANGF710 | MANG F-F 710 | 710 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | D | e |
|--------------|-----|----|
| MANG F-F 80 | 80 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 100 | 100 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 125 | 125 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 150 | 150 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 160 | 160 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 200 | 200 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 250 | 250 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 315 | 315 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 355 | 355 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 400 | 400 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 450 | 450 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 500 | 500 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 560 | 560 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 630 | 630 | 50 |
| MANG F-F 710 | 710 | 50 |

SIL-C / SIL-CN

Inlet - outlet circular silencer

Silenciador circular aspiración / impulsión



Designed to reduce fan noise and be assembled to circular fans and ducts. Optional connection flanges might be needed to connect directly to fans (please contact the technical service).

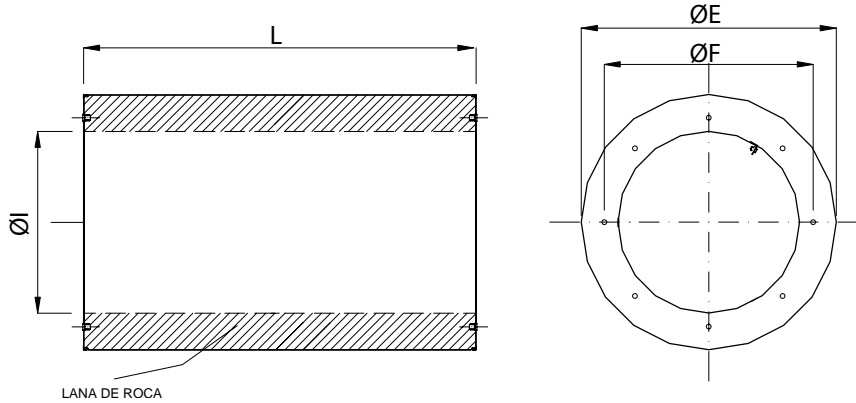
- Casing in galvanised steel, thickness 0,8mm up to Ø1250mm and 1,0mm over.
- Mounting flange with threaded insert.
- Acoustic material in mineral wool 70Kg/m3 with protection against erosion by glass fibre fire resistance M0 and extended metal sheet.
- Acoustic data tested in accordance to ISO 7235.
- Holes according to the Eurovent Standard.
- The SIL-CN are provided with an inner core that increases the attenuation of the silencer.

Para atenuación del nivel sonoro del ventilador y para acoplar a ventiladores y tuberías circulares. Válidos para montar en aspiración o impulsión en función del diámetro del tubo correspondiente o bien adaptado al diámetro de una brida opcional. Preguntar a Casals Ventilación.

- Carcasa de acero con espesor de 0,8mm para diámetros de hasta 1250mm; y 1mm para diámetros superiores.
- Embocadura del silenciador con insertos roscados.
- Aislante acústico de lana de roca de 70Kg/m3 con malla metálica microperforada que protege la fibra de vidrio de la erosión. Aislamiento resistente al fuego M0.
- Ensayo de atenuación realizado según la normativa ISO 7235.
- Taladros acorde a la normativa Eurovent.
- Los SIL-CN están dotados de un núcleo interior que aumenta la atenuación del silenciador.

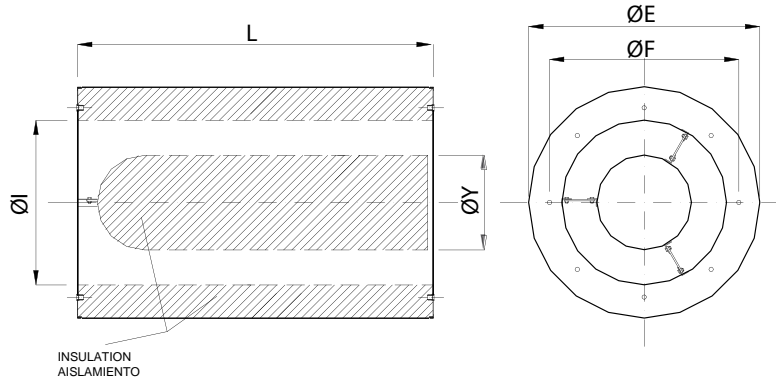
| Code | Model | Ø (mm) | Lenght (mm) | Code | Model | Ø (mm) | Lenght (mm) |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------|-------------|
| 960025025 | SIL-C 250/250 | 250 | 250 | 961025025 | SIL-CN 250/250 | 250 | 250 |
| 960315315 | SIL-C 315/315 | 315 | 315 | 961315315 | SIL-CN 315/315 | 315 | 315 |
| 960355355 | SIL-C 355/355 | 355 | 355 | 961355355 | SIL-CN 355/355 | 355 | 355 |
| 960040040 | SIL-C 400/400 | 400 | 400 | 961040040 | SIL-CN 400/400 | 400 | 400 |
| 960045045 | SIL-C 450/450 | 450 | 450 | 961045045 | SIL-CN 450/450 | 450 | 450 |
| 960050050 | SIL-C 500/500 | 500 | 500 | 961050050 | SIL-CN 500/500 | 500 | 500 |
| 960056056 | SIL-C 560/560 | 560 | 560 | 961056056 | SIL-CN 560/560 | 560 | 560 |
| 960063063 | SIL-C 630/630 | 630 | 630 | 961063063 | SIL-CN 630/630 | 630 | 630 |
| 960071071 | SIL-C 710/710 | 710 | 710 | 961071071 | SIL-CN 710/710 | 710 | 710 |
| 960080080 | SIL-C 800/800 | 800 | 800 | 961080080 | SIL-CN 800/800 | 800 | 800 |
| 960090090 | SIL-C 900/900 | 900 | 900 | 961090090 | SIL-CN 900/900 | 900 | 900 |
| 960100100 | SIL-C 1000/1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 961100100 | SIL-CN 1000/1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 960112112 | SIL-C 1120/1120 | 1120 | 1120 | 961112112 | SIL-CN 1120/1120 | 1120 | 1120 |
| 960125125 | SIL-C 1250/1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 961125125 | SIL-CN 1250/1250 | 1250 | 1250 |
| 960140140 | SIL-C 1400/1400 | 1400 | 1400 | 961140140 | SIL-CN 1400/1400 | 1400 | 1400 |
| 960025375 | SIL-C 250/375 | 250 | 375 | 961025375 | SIL-CN 250/375 | 250 | 375 |
| 960315472 | SIL-C 315/472 | 315 | 472 | 961315472 | SIL-CN 315/472 | 315 | 472 |
| 960355532 | SIL-C 355/532 | 355 | 532 | 961355532 | SIL-CN 355/532 | 355 | 532 |
| 960040060 | SIL-C 400/600 | 400 | 600 | 961040060 | SIL-CN 400/600 | 400 | 600 |
| 960045675 | SIL-C 450/675 | 450 | 675 | 961045675 | SIL-CN 450/675 | 450 | 675 |
| 960050075 | SIL-C 500/750 | 500 | 750 | 961050075 | SIL-CN 500/750 | 500 | 750 |
| 960056084 | SIL-C 560/840 | 560 | 840 | 961056084 | SIL-CN 560/840 | 560 | 840 |
| 960063945 | SIL-C 630/945 | 630 | 945 | 961063945 | SIL-CN 630/945 | 630 | 945 |
| 960071065 | SIL-C 710/1065 | 710 | 1065 | 961071065 | SIL-CN 710/1065 | 710 | 1065 |
| 960080120 | SIL-C 800/1200 | 800 | 1200 | 961080120 | SIL-CN 800/1200 | 800 | 1200 |
| 960090135 | SIL-C 900/1350 | 900 | 1350 | 961090135 | SIL-CN 900/1350 | 900 | 1350 |
| 960100150 | SIL-C 1000/1500 | 1000 | 1500 | 961100150 | SIL-CN 1000/1500 | 1000 | 1500 |
| 960112168 | SIL-C 1120/1680 | 1120 | 1680 | 961112168 | SIL-CN 1120/1680 | 1120 | 1680 |
| 960125187 | SIL-C 1250/1875 | 1250 | 1875 | 961125187 | SIL-CN 1250/1875 | 1250 | 1875 |
| 960140210 | SIL-C 1400/2100 | 1400 | 2100 | 961140210 | SIL-CN 1400/2100 | 1400 | 2100 |
| 960025050 | SIL-C 250/500 | 250 | 500 | 961025050 | SIL-CN 250/500 | 250 | 500 |
| 960315063 | SIL-C 315/630 | 315 | 630 | 961315063 | SIL-CN 315/630 | 315 | 630 |
| 960355071 | SIL-C 355/710 | 355 | 710 | 961355071 | SIL-CN 355/710 | 355 | 710 |
| 960040080 | SIL-C 400/800 | 400 | 800 | 961040080 | SIL-CN 400/800 | 400 | 800 |
| 960045090 | SIL-C 450/900 | 450 | 900 | 961045090 | SIL-CN 450/900 | 450 | 900 |
| 960050100 | SIL-C 500/1000 | 500 | 1000 | 961050100 | SIL-CN 500/1000 | 500 | 1000 |
| 960056112 | SIL-C 560/1120 | 560 | 1120 | 961056112 | SIL-CN 560/1120 | 560 | 1120 |
| 960063126 | SIL-C 630/1260 | 630 | 1260 | 961063126 | SIL-CN 630/1260 | 630 | 1260 |
| 960071142 | SIL-C 710/1420 | 710 | 1420 | 961071142 | SIL-CN 710/1420 | 710 | 1420 |
| 960080160 | SIL-C 800/1600 | 800 | 1600 | 961080160 | SIL-CN 800/1600 | 800 | 1600 |
| 960090180 | SIL-C 900/1800 | 900 | 1800 | 961090180 | SIL-CN 900/1800 | 900 | 1800 |
| 960100200 | SIL-C 1000/2000 | 1000 | 2000 | 961100200 | SIL-CN 1000/2000 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 960112224 | SIL-C 1120/2240 | 1120 | 2240 | 961112224 | SIL-CN 1120/2240 | 1120 | 2240 |
| 960125250 | SIL-C 1250/2500 | 1250 | 2500 | 961125250 | SIL-CN 1250/2500 | 1250 | 2500 |
| 960140280 | SIL-C 1400/2800 | 1400 | 2800 | 961140280 | SIL-CN 1400/2800 | 1400 | 2800 |

DIMENSIONS SIL-C / dimensiones SIL-C



| Model | E | F | I | L | Nuster | nº holes | Ø holes |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------|---------|
| SIL-C 250/250 | 390 | 280 | 250 | 250 | M8 | 4 | 11 |
| SIL-C 250/375 | 390 | 280 | 250 | 375 | M8 | 4 | 11 |
| SIL-C 250/500 | 390 | 280 | 250 | 500 | M8 | 4 | 11 |
| SIL-C 315/315 | 455 | 355 | 315 | 315 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-C 315/472 | 455 | 355 | 315 | 472 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-C 315/ 630 | 455 | 355 | 315 | 630 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-C 355/355 | 495 | 395 | 355 | 355 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-C 355/532 | 495 | 395 | 355 | 532 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-C 355/710 | 495 | 395 | 355 | 710 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-C 400/400 | 540 | 450 | 400 | 400 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-C 400/600 | 540 | 450 | 400 | 600 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-C 400/800 | 540 | 450 | 400 | 800 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-C 450/450 | 610 | 500 | 450 | 450 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-C 450/ 675 | 610 | 500 | 450 | 675 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-C 450/900 | 610 | 500 | 450 | 900 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-C 500/500 | 660 | 560 | 500 | 500 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 500/750 | 660 | 560 | 500 | 750 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 500/1000 | 660 | 560 | 500 | 1000 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 560/560 | 720 | 620 | 560 | 560 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 560/840 | 720 | 620 | 560 | 840 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 560/1120 | 720 | 620 | 560 | 1120 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 630/630 | 790 | 690 | 630 | 630 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 630/945 | 790 | 690 | 630 | 945 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 630/1260 | 790 | 690 | 630 | 1260 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-C 710/710 | 870 | 770 | 710 | 710 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-C 710/1065 | 870 | 770 | 710 | 1065 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-C 710/1420 | 870 | 770 | 710 | 1420 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-C 800/800 | 1000 | 860 | 800 | 800 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-C 800/1200 | 1000 | 860 | 800 | 1200 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-C 800/1600 | 1000 | 860 | 800 | 1600 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-C 900/900 | 1100 | 970 | 900 | 900 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-C 900/1350 | 1100 | 970 | 900 | 1350 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-C 900/1800 | 1100 | 970 | 900 | 1800 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1000/1000 | 1200 | 1070 | 1000 | 1000 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1000/1500 | 1200 | 1070 | 1000 | 1500 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1000/2000 | 1200 | 1070 | 1000 | 2000 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1120/1120 | 1320 | 1190 | 1120 | 1120 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1120/1680 | 1320 | 1190 | 1120 | 1680 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1120/2240 | 1320 | 1190 | 1120 | 2240 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1250/1250 | 1450 | 1320 | 1250 | 1250 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1250/1875 | 1450 | 1320 | 1250 | 1875 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1250/2500 | 1450 | 1320 | 1250 | 2500 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1400/1400 | 1600 | 1470 | 1400 | 1400 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1400/2100 | 1600 | 1470 | 1400 | 2100 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-C 1400/2800 | 1600 | 1470 | 1400 | 2800 | M12 | 20 | 15 |

DIMENSIONS SIL-CN / dimensiones sil-cn



| Model | E | F | I | L | Y | Nuster | nº holes | Ø holes |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|----------|---------|
| SIL-CN 250/250 | 390 | 280 | 250 | 250 | 120 | M8 | 4 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 250/375 | 390 | 280 | 250 | 375 | 120 | M8 | 4 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 250/500 | 390 | 280 | 250 | 500 | 120 | M8 | 4 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 315/315 | 455 | 355 | 315 | 315 | 140 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 315/472 | 455 | 355 | 315 | 472 | 140 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 315/630 | 455 | 355 | 315 | 630 | 140 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 355/355 | 495 | 395 | 355 | 355 | 200 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 355/532 | 495 | 395 | 355 | 532 | 200 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 355/710 | 495 | 395 | 355 | 710 | 200 | M8 | 8 | 11 |
| SIL-CN 400/400 | 540 | 450 | 400 | 400 | 200 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 400/600 | 540 | 450 | 400 | 600 | 200 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 400/800 | 540 | 450 | 400 | 800 | 200 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 450/450 | 610 | 500 | 450 | 450 | 245 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 450/675 | 610 | 500 | 450 | 675 | 245 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 450/900 | 610 | 500 | 450 | 900 | 245 | M10 | 8 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 500/500 | 660 | 560 | 500 | 500 | 245 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 500/750 | 660 | 560 | 500 | 750 | 245 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 500/1000 | 660 | 560 | 500 | 1000 | 245 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 560/560 | 720 | 620 | 560 | 560 | 295 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 560/840 | 720 | 620 | 560 | 840 | 295 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 560/1120 | 720 | 620 | 560 | 1120 | 295 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 630/630 | 790 | 690 | 630 | 630 | 295 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 630/945 | 790 | 690 | 630 | 945 | 295 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 630/1260 | 790 | 690 | 630 | 1260 | 295 | M10 | 12 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 710/710 | 870 | 770 | 710 | 710 | 380 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 710/1065 | 870 | 770 | 710 | 1065 | 380 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 710/1420 | 870 | 770 | 710 | 1420 | 380 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 800/800 | 1000 | 860 | 800 | 800 | 380 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 800/1200 | 1000 | 860 | 800 | 1200 | 380 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 800/1600 | 1000 | 860 | 800 | 1600 | 380 | M10 | 16 | 12 |
| SIL-CN 900/900 | 1100 | 970 | 900 | 900 | 380 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 900/1350 | 1100 | 970 | 900 | 1350 | 380 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 900/1800 | 1100 | 970 | 900 | 1800 | 380 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1000/1000 | 1200 | 1070 | 1000 | 1000 | 650 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1000/1500 | 1200 | 1070 | 1000 | 1500 | 650 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1000/2000 | 1200 | 1070 | 1000 | 2000 | 650 | M12 | 16 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1120/1120 | 1320 | 1190 | 1120 | 1120 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1120/1680 | 1320 | 1190 | 1120 | 1680 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1120/2240 | 1320 | 1190 | 1120 | 2240 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1250/1250 | 1450 | 1320 | 1250 | 1250 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1250/1875 | 1450 | 1320 | 1250 | 1875 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1250/2500 | 1450 | 1320 | 1250 | 2500 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1400/1400 | 1600 | 1470 | 1400 | 1400 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1400/2100 | 1600 | 1470 | 1400 | 2100 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |
| SIL-CN 1400/2800 | 1600 | 1470 | 1400 | 2800 | 650 | M12 | 20 | 15 |



Electrical accessories

Accesorios eléctricos



KIT-PE

Staircase overpressure kit with display

Kit de sobrepresión de escaleras con cuadro de control



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Automatic control of differential pressure and maintain it at 50Pa in a single stage according to the UNE-EN 12101-6 standard.
- It consists of a control panel (KIT-PE) and an air supply unit (any fan for air supply) that will provide the stairs or the escape route with enough pressure.
- It is available for three-phase and single-phase equipment.
- The KIT-PE has everything necessary to operate autonomously, so the work of the installer will be much easier and it is only necessary connecting the kit to the fan and the fire detection control panel.

- KIT-PE is composed of the following elements:
- Frequency inverter programmed at 50 Pa
- High precision DPS differential pressure probe with display
- Magneto-thermal protector
- Line and error LED
- Test pushbutton
- Operation mode selector

UNDER REQUEST

- Staircase overpressure kit with output current up to 40,8 A.

The selection of the overpressure kits must be made based on the maximum absorbed intensity of the fan to be regulated.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Kit de presurización de escaleras para controlar automáticamente la presión diferencial y mantenerla a 50Pa en una sola etapa acorde a la norma UNE-EN 12101-6.
- Formado por un cuadro de control (KIT- PE) y una unidad de impulsión (cualquier ventilador para aportación de aire) que dotará las escaleras o la vía de escape de la presión suficiente.
- Disponible para equipos trifásicos y monofásicos.
- El KIT-PE tiene todo lo necesario para funcionar de forma autónoma, por lo que el trabajo del instalador será mucho más sencillo y sólo tendrá que conectar el kit al ventilador y a la central de detección de incendios.

- KIT-PE está compuesto por los siguientes elementos:
- Variador de frecuencia programado a 50 Pa.
- Sonda de presión diferencial DPS de alta precisión con display.
- Protector magnetotérmico.
- Led de línea y error.
- Pulsador de test.
- Selector de modo de funcionamiento.

BAJO DEMANDA

- Kits de sobrepresión con corriente de salida hasta 40,8 A.

La selección de los Kits de sobrepresión deben hacerse en base a la intensidad máxima absorbida del ventilador que se quiere regular.

| Code | Model | Output current | Input voltage | Output voltage | Power kW |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| KPEI01 V2 | KIT PE I 2,5A | 2,5A | 230Vac II | 230Vac III | 0,4 |
| KPEI03 V2 | KIT PE I 4,2A | 4,2A | 230Vac II | 230Vac III | 0,75 |
| KPEI04 V2 | KIT PE I 7A | 7A | 230Vac II | 230Vac III | 1,5 |
| KPEI05 V2 | KIT PE I 10A | 10A | 230Vac II | 230Vac III | 2,2 |
| KPEIII01 V2 | KIT PE III 2,2A | 2,2A | 400Vac III | 400Vac III | 0,75 |
| KPEIII02 V2 | KIT PE III 3,6A | 3,6A | 400Vac III | 400Vac III | 1,1 |
| KPEIII03 V2 | KIT PE III 5A | 5A | 400Vac III | 400Vac III | 2,2 |
| KPEIII04 V2 | KIT PE III 8A | 8A | 400Vac III | 400Vac III | 4 |
| KPEIII05 V2 | KIT PE III 12A | 12A | 400Vac III | 400Vac III | 5,5 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

| MODEL | A | H |
|--|-----|-----|
| KIT PE I 2,5A (0,4kW) in: 230Vac II, out: 230Vac III | 270 | 180 |
| KIT PE I 4,2A (0,75kW) in: 230Vac II, out: 230Vac III | 270 | 180 |
| KIT PE I 7A (1,5kW) in: 230Vac II, out: 230Vac III | 360 | 180 |
| KIT PE I 10A (2,2kW) in: 230Vac II, out: 230Vac III | 360 | 180 |
| KIT PE III 2,2A (0,75kW) in: 400Vac III, out: 400Vac III | 270 | 180 |
| KIT PE III 3,6A (1,1kW) in: 400Vac III, out: 400Vac III | 360 | 180 |
| KIT PE III 5A (2,2kW) in: 400Vac III, out: 400Vac III | 360 | 180 |
| KIT PE III 8A (4kW) in: 400Vac III, out: 400Vac III | 360 | 180 |
| KIT PE III 12A (5,5kW) in: 400Vac III, out: 400Vac III | 360 | 180 |

CO-MASTER

Carbon monoxide control panel
Central de monóxido

CO-MASTER
Z1CO-MASTER
Z2CO-MASTER
Z3

CO-SENS



CO-SENS COMPACT



CO-CARD EXPAND



CO-CARD

• The CO-MASTER carbon monoxide detection system has been designed for use in car parks where CO can accumulate. This system is certified according to the UNE 23300:1984 regulation, which fulfills the requirements of Spanish Royal Decree 2367/1985 and the Spanish Technical Building Code [Código Técnico de Edificación].

• The range of CO-MASTER carbon monoxide control panels is made up of 3 models; 1, 2 and 3 zones are available to cover all the requirements of small and large installations.

• Each module includes a display showing the CO concentration of the zones. Each of them can control the air renewal group manually or automatically. The automatic control lets you work in an advanced mode in which the overall system's power consumption is reduced. In order to obtain this reduction, the module performs algorithms to minimize the air renewal output activations by taking the individual measurement of each detector in the zone.

• Each zone module lets you connect up to 32 CO-SENS or CO-SENS COMPACT carbon monoxide detectors. The connection to the module is done through 2 wires, the detectors may be distributed along 2,000 meters in length and each detector covers 200 m²; this value is defined as the maximum surface in current legislation.

• The CO-MASTER system can control a speed regulator through the optional CO-CARD. The speed regulator control is focused on minimizing the power consumption of the overall system, and also reduces the noise level of the air renewal group.

• This system is also equipped with SCADA software which, together with the optional CO-CARD ETHERNET, lets you control the system remotely.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- UNE 23300:1984 approved
- LOM 08MOGA3532 Certificate
- Modular and expandable system
- Up to 19,000 m² protected area
- 1, 2 and 3 zones per panel
- Concentration indication per zone
- 2 extraction relay outputs per zone
- 1 alarm relay output per zone
- Up to 32 detectors per zone
- Two-wire connection without polarity
- Working mode for low power consumption
- Control option per speed regulator
- System's remote control option
- Multi-language keyboard

APPLICATIONS

• Car parks or other places where concentrations of CO can accumulate.

* It is necessary to buy a CO-CARD so that the control panel can govern the fans.

• El sistema de detección de Monóxido de Carbono CO-MASTER ha sido diseñado para su aplicación en aparcamientos de vehículos donde puedan acumularse concentraciones de CO. Este sistema está certificado según la norma UNE 23300:1984 cumpliendo con los requisitos del Real Decreto 2367/1985 y con el Código Técnico de Edificación.

La gama de centrales CO-MASTER la componen 3 modelos, ofreciendo la versión de 1, 2 y 3 zonas, cubriendo todas las necesidades desde la pequeña hasta la gran instalación.

• Cada módulo de zona dispone de un display donde se muestra la concentración de monóxido de la zona, en cada uno de ellos se permite controlar de forma manual o automática el grupo de renovación de aire, dentro del control automático, permite el modo de funcionamiento de "Automático Avanzado", con este, se consigue una reducción del consumo energético del sistema, para ello se aplican algoritmos de decisión de la activación de las salidas de renovación del aire, teniendo en consideración la medida independiente de cada detector instalado en el módulo de zona.

• Cada módulo de zona permite la conexión de hasta 32 detectores CO-SENS o CO-SENS COMPACT. La conexión de los detectores al módulo es a través de 2 hilos, los detectores pueden ser distribuidos a lo largo de 2.000 metros de longitud y cada detector cubre los 200 m² de superficie que define como máximo la normativa actual.

• El Sistema CO-MASTER a través de la tarjeta opcional CO-CARD nos permite controlar un regulador de velocidad, con el fin de reducir el consumo energético y el nivel acústico de los motores que forman el grupo de renovación del aire de la instalación.

• Este sistema también dispone de un software SCADA que junto con la tarjeta opcional CO-CARD ETHERNET permite tener el control del sistema de forma remota.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sistema Certificado UNE 23300:1984
- Certificación LOM 08MOGA3532
- Central modular y ampliable
- Hasta 19.000 m² de gestión
- Versiones de 1, 2, y 3 módulos de zonas
- Indicación de la concentración por zona
- 2 salidas de relés de extracción por zona
- 1 salida de relé de alarma por zona
- Hasta 32 detectores por zona
- Conexión de los detectores a 2 hilos
- Modo de funcionamiento para bajo consumo
- Opción de Control por Variador de Velocidad
- Opción de Control remoto del sistema
- Teclado Multilingüe

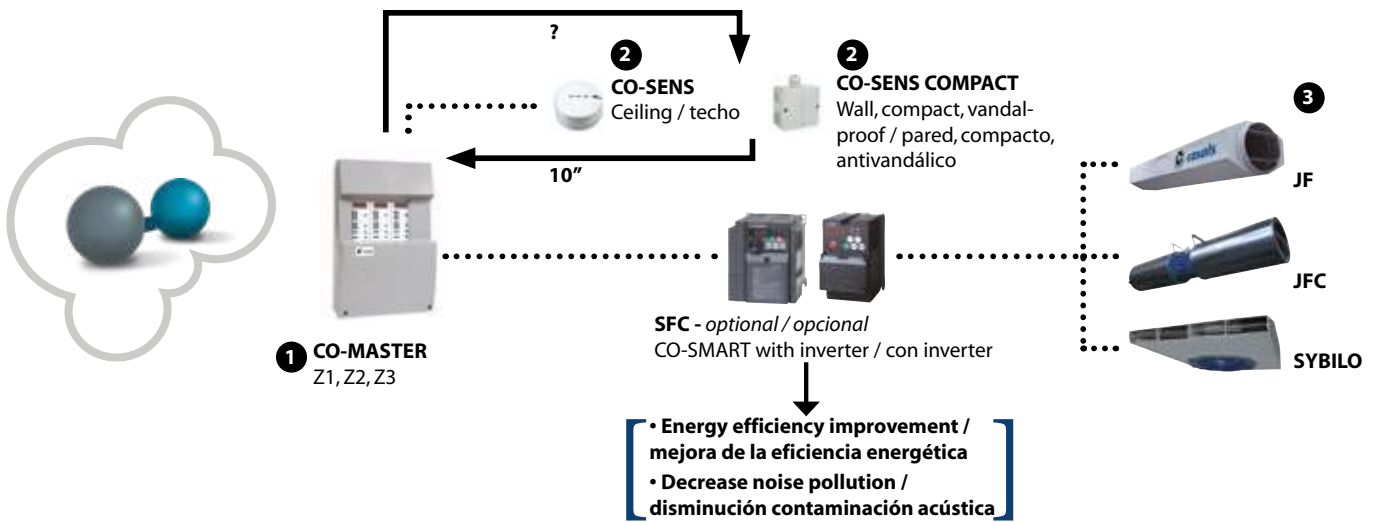
APLICACIONES

• Aparcamientos u otros lugares donde pueda acumularse concentraciones de CO.

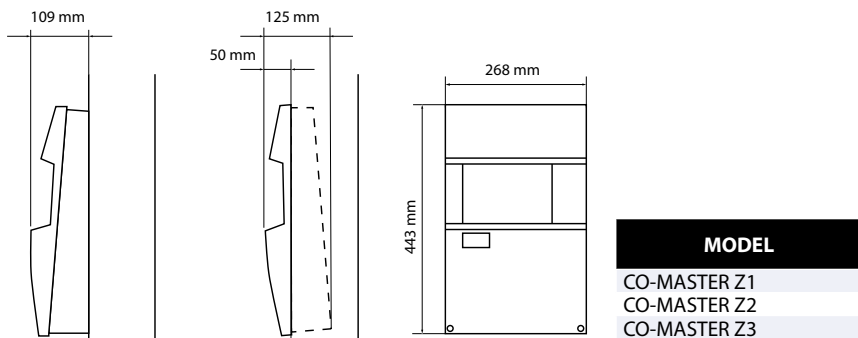
* Es necesario adquirir CO-CARD para que la central pueda gobernar los ventiladores



| Code | Model |
|-------------|-----------------|
| CO-MASTERZ1 | CO-MASTER Z1 |
| CO-MASTERZ2 | CO-MASTER Z2 |
| CO-MASTERZ3 | CO-MASTER Z3 |
| CO-CARDEXP | CO-CARD EXPAND |
| CO-SENS | CO-SENS |
| CO-SENSC | CO-SENS COMPACT |
| CO-CARD | CO-CARD |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



REPROFIRE

Relay box for power control of a fan in smoke extraction exhaust

Caja de relés para el control de potencia de un ventilador en desenfumaje en extracción de humos



The REPROFIRE relay box (with NF certificate) is a safety actuated device (DAS). It allows the power control of a smoke extraction fan under optimized safety conditions. It is mandatory to use NF stamped with DAS that meets the criteria of standards NF S 61937-1 and NF S 61-937-9, for the extraction of smoke from ERP and IGH. In addition to fan power control, the relay box centralizes many safety and reporting functions. The relay box communicates with the CMSI and receives electrical safety commands from the CMSI.

MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- IP55 relay box (IP54 with proximity switch)
- Three-phase 400 VAC 1-speed or 2-speed relay box with dahlander winding
- Motor isolation controller / Phase controller
- Possibility of controlling comfort mode with any automatic remote control with dry contact (clock, CO / NO detection unit (CO-MASTER), etc.)
- Certified according to the NF certification; reference system relay boxes for smoke extraction fan NF 278.
- Opaque all-in-one box (comfort, smoke extraction) or only smoke extraction.
- Digital display and control of smoke extraction in the front.
- Control circuit management by electronic card.
- Compatible with all existing CMSI and fans of Casals.

| APPLICATIONS

- The electrical box allows the power control of a smoke extraction fan and has one or more remote control inputs.
- A relay box can only control one smoke extraction fan.
- The box must be installed outside the safety-controlled zone (s) controlled by the fan.

| UNDER REQUEST

- Possibility of pre-wiring the motor supply in Fire Resistant Cable.
- Fan assembly and wiring on request.
- Soft starter with 6 thyristors
- Powers up to 150A. Powers of 200 and 250A with soft starter.
- With integrated pressure switch.
- With integrated proximity switch.
- With integrated thermal protection for comfort mode.
- Reprofire for 2-speed fans with separate winding (4/6 and 6/8 pole motors).
- Reprofire at 60Hz (110 or 230V).

La caja de relés REPROFIRE (con certificado NF) es un dispositivo de seguridad accionada (DAS). Permite el control de potencia de un ventilador de extracción de humo en condiciones de seguridad optimizadas. Es obligatorio utilizar NF estampado con DAS que cumpla con los criterios de las normas NF S 61937-1 y NF S 61-937-9, para la extracción de humo de ERP e IGH. Además del control de potencia del ventilador, la caja de relés centraliza muchas funciones de seguridad e informes. La caja de relés se comunica con el CMSI y recibe de este último los comandos de seguridad eléctrica.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Caja de relés IP55 (IP54 con interruptor de proximidad)
- Caja de relés trifásico 400 VAC de 1 velocidad o 2 velocidades con bobinado dahlander
- Controlador de aislamiento del motor / Controlador de fase
- Posibilidad de controlar el modo confort con cualquier control remoto automático con contacto seco (reloj, unidad de detección de CO / NO (CO-MASTER), etc.)
- Certificado según el sistema de referencia de certificación NF; cajas de relés para ventilador de extracción de humo NF 278.
- Caja opaca todo en uno (confort, desenfumaje) o solo desenfumaje (extracción de humo).
- Pantalla digital y control de desenfumaje en el frente.
- Gestión del circuito de control mediante tarjeta electrónica.
- Compatible con todos los CMSI y ventiladores existentes de Casals.

| APLICACIONES

- La caja eléctrica permite el control de potencia de un ventilador de extracción de humo y tiene una o más entradas de control remoto.
- Una caja de relés solo puede controlar un ventilador de extracción de humo.
- La caja debe instalarse fuera de las zonas de seguridad controlada por el ventilador.

| BAJO DEMANDA

- Posibilidad de precablear el suministro del motor en Cable Resistente al fuego.
- Montaje y cableado en ventilador bajo pedido.
- Arrancador suave de 6 tiristores
- Potencias hasta 150A. Potencias de 200 y 250A con arrancador suave.
- Con presostato integrado.
- Con interruptor de proximidad integrado.
- Con protección térmica integrada para el modo confort.
- Reprofire para ventiladores de 2 velocidades con bobinado por separado (Motores 4/6 y 6/8 polos).
- Reprofire at 60Hz (110 or 230V).



**THREE PHASE RANGE 1 SPEED 400V - SMOKE EXHAUST
SERIE TRIFÁSICA 1 VELOCIDAD 400V - DESENFUMAJE**

| Code | Model |
|--------|---------------------------|
| REPD6 | REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. |
| REPD10 | REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. |
| REPD15 | REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. |
| REPD20 | REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. |
| REPD30 | REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. |
| REPD40 | REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. |
| REPD56 | REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. |
| REPD70 | REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. |
| REPD95 | REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. |

**THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEED 400V WITH DAHLANDER WINDING - SMOKE EXHAUST
SERIE TRIFÁSICA 2 VELOCIDAD 400V CON BOBINADO DAHLANDER - DESENFUMAJE**

| Code | Model |
|---------|---------------------------|
| REP2D6 | REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. |
| REP2D10 | REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. |
| REP2D15 | REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. |
| REP2D20 | REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. |
| REP2D30 | REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. |
| REP2D40 | REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. |
| REP2D56 | REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. |
| REP2D70 | REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. |
| REP2D95 | REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. |

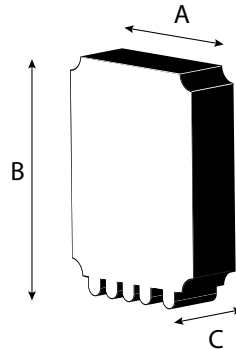
**THREE PHASE RANGE 1 SPEED 400V - SMOKE EXHAUST + COMFORT
NON-VARIABLE SPEED
SERIE TRIFÁSICA 1 VELOCIDAD 400V - DESENFUMAJE + COMFORT VELO-
CIDAD NO VARIABLE**

| Code | Model |
|---------|---|
| REPDC6 | REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC10 | REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC15 | REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC20 | REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC30 | REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC40 | REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC56 | REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC70 | REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REPDC95 | REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |

**THREE PHASE RANGE 2 SPEED 400V WITH DAHLANDER WINDING- SMOKE EXHAUST
+COMFORT NON-VARIABLE SPEED
SERIE TRIFÁSICA 2 VELOCIDAD 400V CON BOBINADO DAHLANDER - DESENFUMAJE
+ COMFORT VELOCIDAD NO VARIABLE**

| Code | Model |
|----------|---|
| REP2DC6 | REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC10 | REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC15 | REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC20 | REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC30 | REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC40 | REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC56 | REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC70 | REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |
| REP2DC95 | REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf.+Confort No Var. |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 6A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 10A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. + ConfortVeloc.Var. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 15A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 220 | 300 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 20A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | - | - | - |

| MODEL | A | B | C |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 380 | 460 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 30A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 300 | 380 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 380 | 460 | 180 |
| REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 40A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. | 405 | 500 | 200 |
| REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 405 | 500 | 200 |
| REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 405 | 500 | 200 |
| REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 56A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. | 405 | 500 | 200 |
| REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 405 | 500 | 200 |
| REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 515 | 650 | 250 |
| REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 70A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. | 515 | 650 | 250 |
| REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. + Confort No Var. | 515 | 650 | 250 |
| REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. + Confort No Var.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.Var. | 515 | 650 | 250 |
| REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. + Confort Veloc.2V | - | - | - |
| REPROFIRE III 95A Desenf. 2V | - | - | - |



DIRECT-DV

Direct-on-line starter with start and stop/reset

Arrancador directo con paro y marcha



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Direct-on-line starter, IP65, contactor coil.
- Voltage 230VAC & 400VAC 50-60Hz, non-metallic enclosure, with thermal overload.
- Relay with start and stop/reset buttons and operation led.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Arranque directo en línea, IP65, contactor de bobina.
- Voltaje 230VAC y 400VAC 50-60Hz, caja no metálica, con relé térmico contra sobrecargas.
- Con botones de arranque y paro/reset y led de funcionamiento.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / Serie monofásica

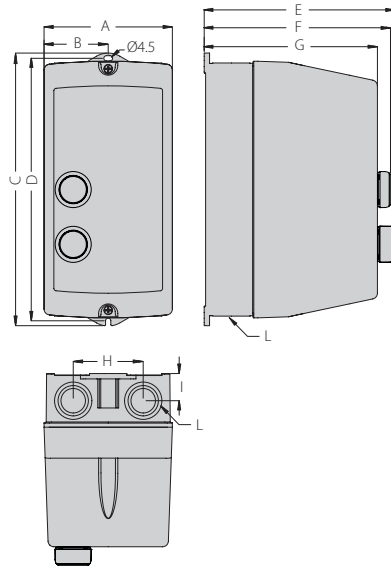
| Code | Model | Relay adjustment range (A) | Rated I (A) ≤ 440V | Dimensions | Weight Kg |
|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
| DDV230I001 | DIRECT-DV 0,6-1A 230V | 0,6-1 | 1 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV230I002 | DIRECT-DV 0,9-1,5A 230V | 0,9-1,5 | 1,5 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV230I003 | DIRECT-DV 1,4-2,3A 230V | 1,4-2,3 | 2,3 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV230I004 | DIRECT-DV 2-3,3A 230V | 2-3,3 | 3,3 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV230I005 | DIRECT-DV 3-5A 230V | 3-5 | 5 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV230I006 | DIRECT-DV 4,5-7,5A 230V | 4,5-7,5 | 7,5 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / Serie trifásica

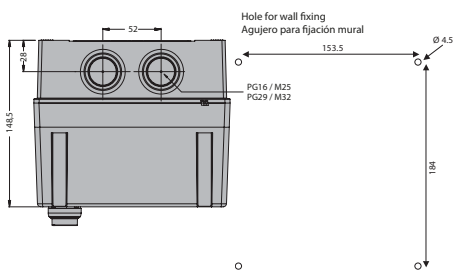
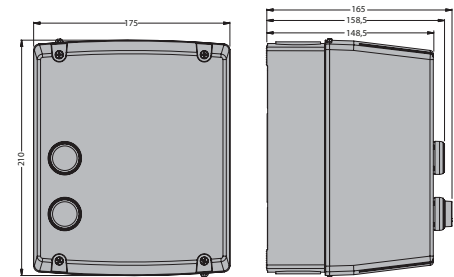
| Code | Model | Relay adjustment range (A) | Rated I (A) ≤ 440V | Dimensions | Weight Kg |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
| DDV400III1 | DIRECT-DV 0,9-1,5A 400V | 0,9-1,5 | 1,5 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III2 | DIRECT-DV 1,4-2,3A 400V | 1,4-2,3 | 2,3 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III3 | DIRECT-DV 2-3,3A 400V | 2-3,3 | 3,3 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III4 | DIRECT-DV 3-5A 400V | 3-5 | 5 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III5 | DIRECT-DV 4,5-7,5A 400V | 4,5-7,5 | 7,5 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III6 | DIRECT-DV 6-10A 400V | 6-10 | 10 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III7 | DIRECT-DV 9-15A 400V | 9-15 | 12 | 187X092X160 | 0,76 |
| DDV400III8 | DIRECT-DV 13-18A 400V | 13-18 | 18 | 206X092X170 | 1,04 |
| DDV400III9 | DIRECT-DV 17-23A 400V | 17-23 | 23 | 238X114X188 | 1,220 |
| DDV400III10 | DIRECT-DV 20-25A 400V | 20-25 | 25 | 238X114X188 | 1,220 |
| DDV400III11 | DIRECT-DV 24-32A 400V | 24-32 | 32 | 238X114X188 | 1,3 |
| DDV400III12 | DIRECT-DV 32-38A 400V | 32-38 | 38 | 295X240X225 | 2,880 |
| DDV400III13 | DIRECT-DV 35-50A 400V | 35-50 | 50 | 295X240X225 | 3,76 |
| DDV400III14 | DIRECT-DV 46-65A 65A 400V | 45-65 | 65 | 295X240X225 | 3,760 |
| DDV400III15 | DIRECT-DV 60-82A 80A 400V | 60-82 | 80 | 295X240X225 | 3,76 |



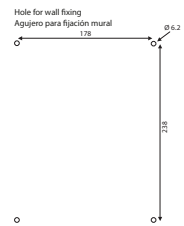
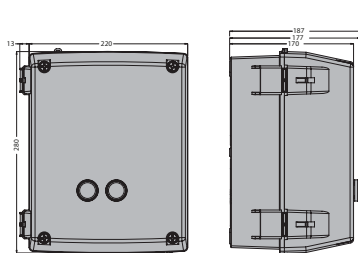
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | L |
|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|----|------|----------------------|
| DIRECT-DV 0,6-1A 230V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 0,9-1,5A 230V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 0,9-1,5A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 1,4-2,3A 230V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 1,4-2,3A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 2-3,3A 230V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 2-3,3A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 3-5A 230V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 3-5A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 4,5-7,5A 230V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 4,5-7,5A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 6-10A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 9-15A 400V | 88 | 44 | 184 | 175 | 140,4 | 133,3 | 119,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 13-18A 400V | 88 | 44 | 202 | 193 | 155,4 | 148,3 | 134,5 | 49 | 19,4 | PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 17-23A 400V | 110 | 55 | 234 | 225 | 162,3 | 169,4 | 148,5 | 60 | 22,8 | PG16/M2 5-PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 20-25A 400V | 110 | 55 | 234 | 225 | 162,3 | 169,4 | 148,5 | 60 | 22,8 | PG16/M2 5-PG13,5/M20 |
| DIRECT-DV 24-32A 400V | 110 | 55 | 234 | 225 | 162,3 | 169,4 | 148,5 | 60 | 22,8 | PG16/M2 5-PG13,5/M20 |



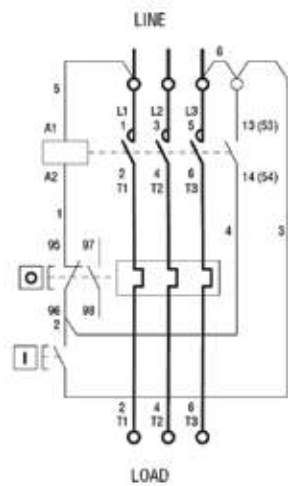
DIRECT-DV 32-38A 400V



DIRECT-DV 35-50A 400V



CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones



I = Start; O = Stop/Reset

REGD-1

Manual single phase speed controller
Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

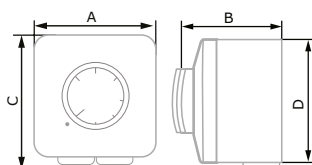
- Speed controller for single phase voltage (230 Vac 50 Hz) controllable motors by varying the supplied voltage through angle phase control.
- External enclosure in white-ivory plastic.
- Internal enclosure in polyamide.
- Maximum room temperature: 35°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Regulador de velocidad para motores controlables de tensión monofásica (230 Vac a 50 Hz), variando la tensión de alimentación a través del control de ángulo de fase.
- Carcasa externa de plástico blanco ivory.
- Carcasa interna de poliamida.
- Temperatura ambiente máxima: 35°C.

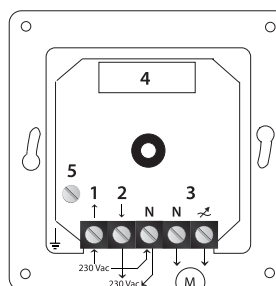
| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Voltage (V) | Weight (Kg) | Connect. diagram |
|-----------|--------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| 300782600 | REGD-1 | 1 | 230 | 0,24 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| REGD-1 | 82 | 65 | 82 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 50x50 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones





REG

Manual single phase speed controller
Regulador de velocidad manual monofásico



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

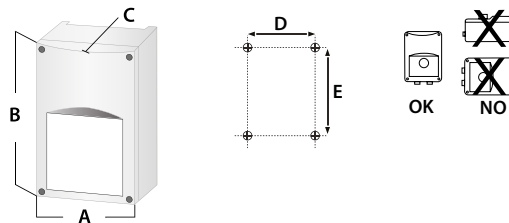
- Specially designed for sinus wave speed control. Only available for single phase fans.
- Terminal wiring.
- Minimum speed adjustable and potentiometer speed control.
- Sealed box IP-54 box. Light switch pilot.
- EMC filter according to the En55014 Standard.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Especialmente diseñado para la regulación de velocidad por control de onda senoidal, sólo para ventiladores monofásicos.
- Conexionado por regletas. Ajuste de la velocidad mínima y control por potenciómetro.
- Caja estanca IP-54. Interruptor con piloto luminoso.
- Filtro EMC según En55014.

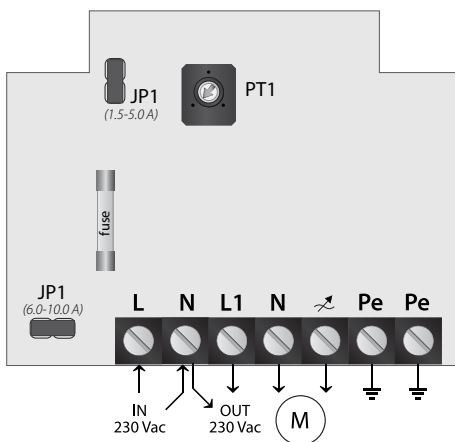
| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------|
| 960710115 | REG 1,5A | 1,5 | 0,35 |
| 960710130 | REG 3A | 3 | 0,42 |
| 960710150 | REG 5A | 5 | 0,57 |
| 960710100 | REG 10A | 10 | 0,76 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E |
|----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| REG 1,5A | 83 | 160 | 66 | 71 | 108 |
| REG 3A | 83 | 160 | 66 | 71 | 108 |
| REG 5A | 83 | 160 | 81 | 71 | 108 |
| REG 10A | 113 | 178 | 92 | 102 | 140 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones



| | |
|------|--|
| L N | main supply 230 VAC - 50 Hz alimentación principal 230 VAC-50Hz |
| N | neutral neutro |
| Pe | earth connection tierra |
| L1 N | unregulated out 230 VAC (2A) salida no regulada 230 VAC (2A) |
| N ↗ | regulated output to motor salida a motor regulada |
| JP1 | jumper removed = normal working mode puente desconectado = modo normal |
| | jumper in place = quickstart mode puente conectado = modo de arranque rápido |
| PT1 | minimum speed adjustment trimmer ajuste de velocidad mínima |

REG VMC

Manual single phase speed controller with 0-10V IN

Regulador de voltaje monofásico con entrada 0-10V



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

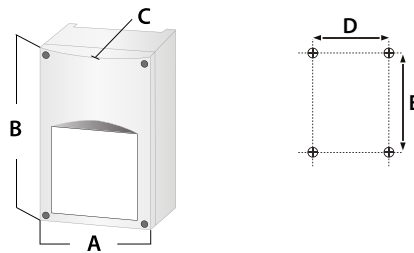
- Fully digital automatic speed controller by varying the supplied voltage. It controls the rotational speed of single phase (230 VAC/50Hz) voltage controllable motors according to differential pressure. It provides a great number of user adjustable options.
- All data is visualized on a liquid crystal display (LCD). Differential pressure transmitter not included.
- Analog input: 0-10 V/0-20 mA. Plastic casing.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Regulador de velocidad por voltaje automático y totalmente digital. Controla la velocidad rotacional de motores monofásicos (230 VAC/50Hz) según la presión diferencial. Proporciona un gran número de opciones ajustables por el usuario.
- Todos los datos se visualizan en una pantalla de cristal líquido (LCD). Sonda de presión diferencial no incluida.
- Entrada analógica: 0-10V / 0-20 mA. Carcasa de plástico.

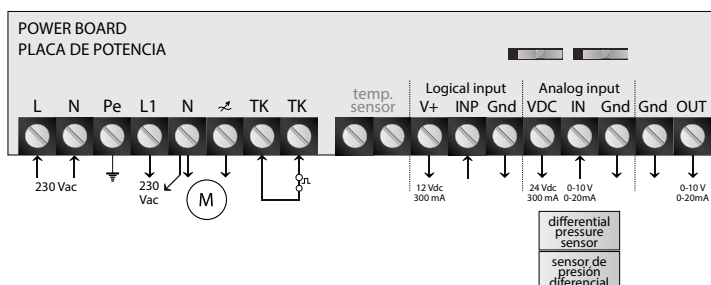
| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| 300953903 | REG VMC 3A | 3 | 1,72 |
| 300953906 | REG VMC 6A | 6 | 1,85 |
| 300953910 | REG VMC 10A | 10 | 1,86 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| REG VMC 3A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |
| REG VMC 6A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |
| REG VMC 10A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones



| | | |
|------|---|--|
| L N | main supply 230 VAC-50Hz | alimentación principal 230 VAC-50Hz |
| N | neutral | neutro |
| Pe | earth connection | tierra |
| L1 N | unregulated output 230 VAC | entrada no regulada 230 VAC |
| N | regulated output to motor | salida al motor regulada |
| TK | input thermal contacts of the motor | entrada de los contactos térmicos del motor |
| V+ | 12VDC/300mA output | salida 12VDC/300mA |
| INP | logical input 12-24 V = true (on) 0 V = false (off) | entrada lógica 12-24 V = true (on) 0 V = false (off) |
| Gnd | ground | tierra |
| VDC | 24 VDC/300 mA | 24 VDC/300 mA |
| IN | 0-10 V/0-20 mA analog input | 0-10 V/0-20 mA entrada analógica |
| OUT | 0-10 VDC/0-20 mA analog output to slave | 0-10 VDC/0-20 mA salida analógica a esclavo |



REGC

Speed controller for EEC motors

Regulador de velocidad para motores EEC



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

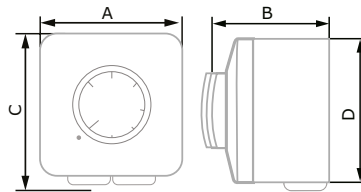
- Speed remote controller for EEC motors.
- Adjusts the flow rate in a range from 0 to 100% at a maximum distance of 10m.
- It can be recessed or mounted on a wall. Can be installed outdoors.
- Working temperature from 0 to 40°C.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Control remoto de velocidad para motores EEC.
- Permite ajustar el caudal en un rango de 0 a 100%, a una distancia de 10m como máximo.
- Montaje encastrado o en pared. Puede instalarse en el exterior.
- Temperatura de trabajo de 0 a 40°C.

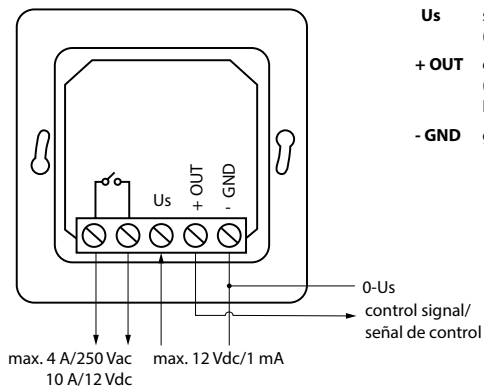
| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|----------|-------|------------------|-------------|
| FX263300 | REGC | 1 | 0,15 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| REGC | 82 | 65 | 24 | 82 | 24 | 32 | 50x50 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones



- Us** supply voltage/voltaje de alimentación (max.12VDC/1mA)
- + OUT** output voltage 0 ... Us/ voltaje de salida 0 (max.output voltage depends on applied supply voltage Us/ El voltaje máximo de salida depende del voltaje de alimentación)
- GND** ground/tierra

REG TWIN

Control auto change over panel for twin fans

Commutador automático de ventiladores "twin" para trabajar alternativamente

**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Electronic system designed and developed for automatic control of Twin-fans, like TWIN BOX BD and TWIN BOX BV.
- The REG TWIN control can be fitted within the Twin-fan housing or at any desired location of operation within the same building.
- The MODBUS communication protocol is integrated in the REG TWIN control.
- When REG TWIN is set to operate in AUTO mode, each fan will be running for a preset period of time interval (12 hours). In case of failure of any of the fan, REG TWIN automatically starts the Stand-By fan, simultaneously gives signal to the user about the faulty fan.
- An other function of REG TWIN is BOTH FANS RUNNING mode, to run both fans consequently to supply twice the normal air volume.
- Only suitable for single phase and electric motors (EEC).

OPERATING FEATURES

- Power supply: from 80 to 250 V. a.c. or d.c.
- Relay contacts current: 3 A 250 V. a.c. (for external intensities and three-phase motors an external contactor is necessary).
- Working temperature: from 0°C to 50°C.
- Storage temperature: from -25°C to 85°C.
- Relative humidity: max. 95% without condensation
- Dimensions: 104 x 93 x 25 mm.

CONNECTION OPTIONS

- Inside the unit (not connected).
- Attached outside the unit (the IP must be taken into account).
- Remote.

APPLICATIONS

- This kind of control can be used to commutate a couple of motors to work in auto change over mode or simultaneously.
- In case of TWIN BOX BD or TWIN BOX BV, a common application is in high temperatures environments (in the desert for example) where fans run in change over mode to avoid fan overheating problems.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Sistema electrónico diseñado y desarrollado para el control automático de ventiladores dobles, como TWIN BOX BD y TWIN BOX BV.
 - El control REG TWIN se puede instalar dentro de la carcasa del ventilador twin o en cualquier ubicación dentro del mismo edificio. El protocolo de comunicación MODBUS está integrado en el control REG TWIN.
 - Cuando REG TWIN está configurado para funcionar en modo AUTO, cada ventilador funcionará durante un período de tiempo predeterminado (12 horas).
 - Dispone de programación horaria. En caso de fallo de cualquiera de los ventiladores, REG TWIN deja automáticamente el ventilador en Stand-By y, al mismo tiempo, envía una señal al usuario sobre el fallo del ventilador.
 - Otra función del REG TWIN es el modo BOTH FANS RUNNING (AMBOS VENTILADORES FUNCIONANDO), para hacer funcionar ambos ventiladores en consecuencia, para suministrar el doble del volumen de aire normal.
- Sólo apto para motores monofásicos y eléctricos (EEC).

CARACTERÍSTICAS DE FUNCIONAMIENTO

- Alimentación: de 80 a 250 V. c.a. o c.c.
- Intensidad por contacto: 3 A a 250 V. c.a. (para intensidades superiores y motores trifásicos es necesario un contactor externo).
- Temperatura funcionamiento: de 0°C a 50°C.
- Temperatura almacenamiento: de -25°C a 85°C.
- Humedad relativa: máx. 95% sin condensación.
- Dimensiones: 104 x 93 x 25 mm.

OPCIONES DE CONEXIÓN

- Dentro de la unidad (no conectado de fábrica).
- Anexo a la unidad en la parte exterior (hay que tener en cuenta el IP).
- Deportado.

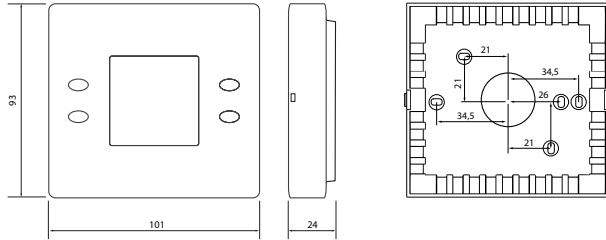
APLICACIONES

- Este tipo de control se puede usar para conmutar dos motores para que trabajen de forma alternativa o simultáneamente de forma automática.
- En el caso de los TWIN BOX BD o TWIN BOX BV, una aplicación habitual es en ambientes de alta temperatura (como en los desiertos) donde se utilizan estos ventiladores de forma alternativa para evitar problemas de sobrecalentamiento.

| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------|
| 301023313 | REG TWIN | 3 | 100-250 |

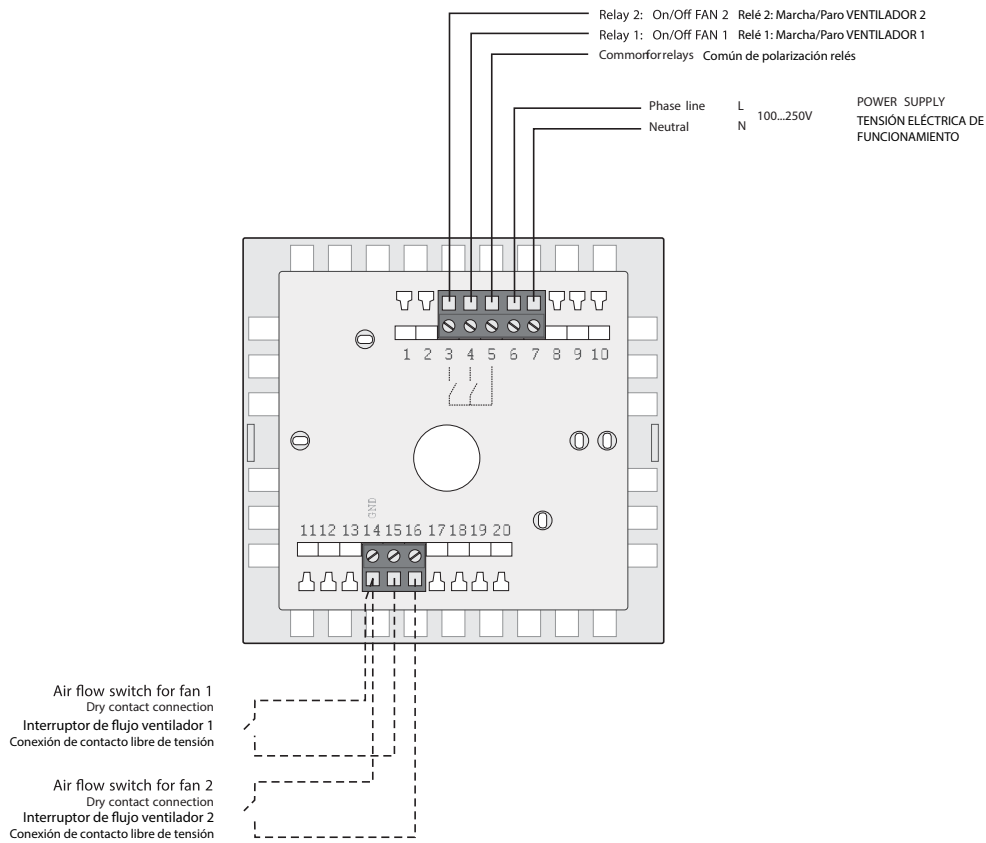


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| REG VMC 3A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |
| REG VMC 6A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |
| REG VMC 10A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones



REG FILTER

Constant pressure fan control

Regulador de ventilador a presión constante



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

PUSH BUTTONS

• The regulator has 4 buttons: ON/OFF, MODE, UP and DOWN.

Note: If the backlight is off, the first press turns on the backlight. With the backlight on, the push button functions are as described below.

BASIC FUNCTIONS:

• ON OFF:

Short/long press: Select the on/off state of the regulator.

MODE:

• Short press: Selects the auto/manual regulation mode.

• Long press: Access parameter mode.

Parameter configuration: With MODE the parameter to be displayed is selected, and with UP and DOWN its value is modified. With ON / OFF the parameter settings are sold, returning to the normal operating mode. See annex for configurable parameters of the REG FILTER regulator.

UP:

• Short / long press: Automatic mode: Increases the pressure setpoint (0Pa-10000Pa).

• Manual mode: Increase the speed setpoint (0% -100%).

DOWN:

• Short / long press: Auto mode: Decreases the pressure setpoint (10000Pa-0Pa).

• Manual mode: Decreases the speed setpoint (100% -0%).

Note: If MODE + UP is pressed continuously when powering the regulator, or after a reset, it returns to the values by defect (showing dEFEC on the screen).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

PULSADORES

• El regulador dispone de 4 pulsadores: ON/OFF, MODO, SUBIR y BAJAR.

Nota: Si el backlight está apagado, la primera pulsación (sobre cualquier pulsador) enciende el backlight. Con el backlight encendido, las funciones de los pulsadores son las descritas a continuación.

FUNCIONES BÁSICAS:

• ON/OFF:

Pulsación corta/larga: Selecciona el estado on/off del regulador.

MODO:

• Pulsación corta: Selecciona el modo de regulación auto/manual.

• Pulsación larga: Accede al modo parámetros.

Configuración de parámetros: Con MODO se selecciona el parámetro a visualizar, y con SUBIR y BAJAR se modifica el valor del mismo. Con ON/OFF se sale de la configuración de parámetros volviendo al modo normal de funcionamiento. Ver anexo parámetros configurables del regulador REG FILTER.

SUBIR:

• Pulsación corta/larga: Modo auto: Incrementa la consigna de presión (0Pa-10000Pa).

• Modo manual: Incrementa la consigna de velocidad (0%-100%).

BAJAR:

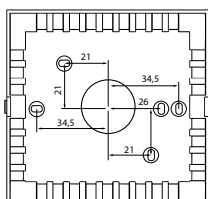
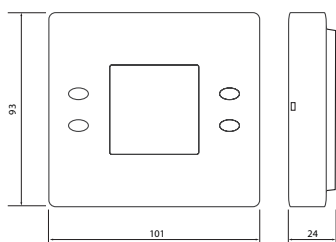
• Pulsación corta/larga: Modo auto: Decrementa la consigna de presión (10000Pa-0Pa).

• Modo manual: Decrementa la consigna de velocidad (100%-0%).

Nota: Si se pulsan MODO+SUBIR continuamente al dar tensión al regulador, o tras un reset del mismo, éste vuelve a los valores por defecto (mostrándose en pantalla dEFEC).

| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Voltage (V) |
|---------|------------|------------------|-------------|
| REGFILT | REG FILTER | 3 | 100-250 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



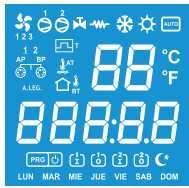
| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| REG VMC 3A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |
| REG VMC 6A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |
| REG VMC 10A | 170 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 194 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones

Voltage-free relay contact outputs with a common polarization (terminal 5)/
Salidas por contacto de relé libres de tensión con un común de polarización (borna 5)

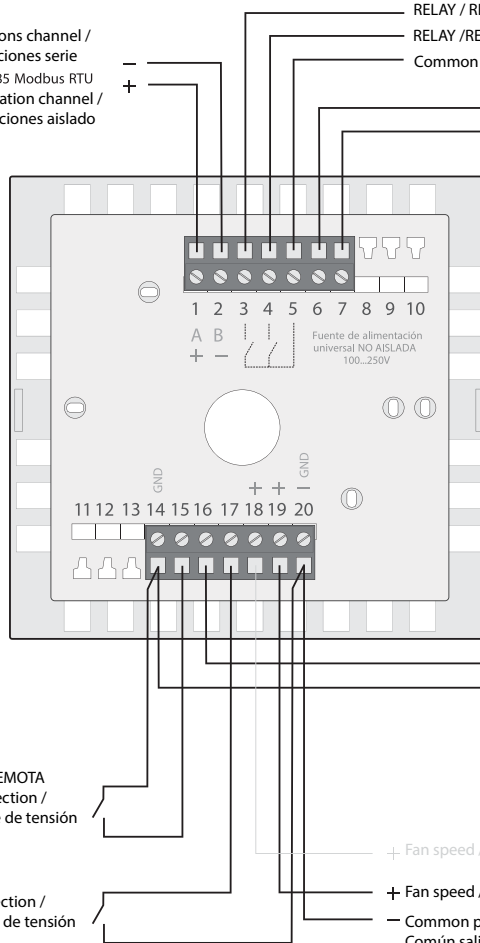
Serial communications channel /
Canal de comunicaciones serie
RS-485 Modbus RTU
Isolated communication channel /
Canal de comunicaciones aislado



LCD display with LED backlight /
Display LCD con backlight de LED

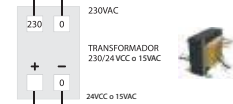
REMOTE STOP / PARADA REMOTA
Voltage-free contact connection /
Conexión de contacto libre de tensión

ALARM / ALARMA
Voltage-free contact connection /
Conexión de contacto libre de tensión



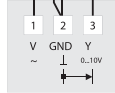
RELAY / RELÉ 2: alarm/alarma
RELAY / RELÉ 1: an on - off status / estado marcha - paro del ventilador
Common relay bias / Común de polarización relés

L 230V
N
Electrical operating voltage /
Tensión eléctrica de
funcionamiento



Pressure transmitter
Configurable pressure range
(±500Pa)
Output 0 ... 10V

Transmisor de presión
Rango de presión configurable
(±500Pa)
Salida 0...10V



+ Fan speed / velocidad ventilador 0%...100%

+ Fan speed / velocidad ventilador 0%...100%

- Common proportional output /
Común salida proporcional
Proportional output / salida proporcional 0...10V



SFC

Frequency drive speed controller
Variador de velocidad frecuencial
**MANUFACTURING FEATURES**

- Specially designed for speed frequency control in ventilation applications.
- Ultra compact, simple operation and wide range of functions.

*Dial panel incorporated. Optional EMC filter.
 Certifications: CE/UL/CSA/EN/GOST/CCC.
 Protection index IP20.

The selection of SFC frequency drive speed controller must be made based on the maximum intensity absorbed by the fan to be regulated. The powers (kW) and the intensity for constant load refer to the normal duty (150% overload for 60 seconds). The intensity for quadratic load admits an overload of 110% during 60s.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Diseñados para la regulación de velocidad por frecuencia en aplicaciones de ventilación.
- Ultracompacto, manejo muy sencillo y con amplio volumen de funciones.

*Panel con dial en los modelos con cargas lineales a partir de 40A y con filtros EMC incorporados. Homologaciones: CE/UL/CSA/EN/GOST/CCC.
 Grado de protección IP20

La selección de los variadores de frecuencia SFC debe hacerse en base a la intensidad máxima absorbida del ventilador que se quiere regular. Las potencias (kW) y la intensidad para carga constante se refieren al normal duty (sobrecarga 150% durante 60 segundos). La intensidad para carga cuadrática admite una sobrecarga de 110% durante 60s.

SINGLE PHASE RANGE / serie monofásica

| Code | Model | Rat. current const. torque (A) | Rat. current quadratic torque (A) | Power motor kW | Single phase inlet (V) | Outlet (V) | Weight Kg |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|
| SFC230I003 | SFC 230 I 2,5A | 2,50 | - | 0,4 | 220/240V Monofásica 50/60Hz | 230V | 0,5 |
| SFC230I004 | SFC 230 I 4,2A | 4,20 | - | 0,75 | 220/240V Monofásica 50/60Hz | 230V | 0,9 |
| SFC230I007 | SFC 230 I 7A | 7,00 | - | 1,5 | 220/240V Monofásica 50/60Hz | 230V | 1,1 |
| SFC230I0010 | SFC 230 I 10A | 10,00 | - | 2,2 | 220/240V Monofásica 50/60Hz | 230V | 1,5 |

THREE PHASE RANGE / serie trifásica

| Code | Model | Rat. current const. torque (A) | Rat. current quadratic torque (A) | Power motor kW | Single phase inlet (V) | Three phase Outlet (V) | Weight Kg |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| SFC400III1 | SFC 400 III 1,2A | 1,20 | - | 0,4 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 1,3 |
| SFC400III2 | SFC 400 III 2,2A | 2,20 | - | 0,75 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 1,3 |
| SFC400III4 | SFC 400 III 3,6A | 3,60 | - | 1,5 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 1,3 |
| SFC400III5 | SFC 400 III 5A | 5,00 | - | 2,2 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 1,4 |
| SFC400III8 | SFC 400 III 8A | 8,00 | - | 4 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 1,5 |
| SFC400III12 | SFC 400 III 12A | 12,00 | - | 5,5 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 1,5 |
| SFC400III16 | SFC 400 III 16A | 16,00 | - | 7,5 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 3,3 |
| SFC400III23 | SFC 400 III 23A | 23,00 | - | 11 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 3,3 |
| SFC400III30 | SFC 400 III 29,5A | 29,50 | - | 15 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 6 |
| SFC400III41 | SFC 400 III 41A | - | 41,00 | 18,5 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 4,9 |
| SFC400III45 | SFC 400 III 45A | - | 45,00 | 22 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 11 |
| SFC400III60 | SFC 400 III 60A | - | 60,00 | 30 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 11 |
| SFC400III77 | SFC 400 III 77A* | - | 77,00 | 37 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 23 |
| SFC400III93 | SFC 400 III 93A* | - | 93,00 | 45 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 35 |
| SFC400III116 | SFC 400 III 116A* | - | 116,00 | 55 | 380/400 Trifásica 50/60Hz | 400V | 41 |

* EMC filter incorporated / * Filtro EMC incorporado



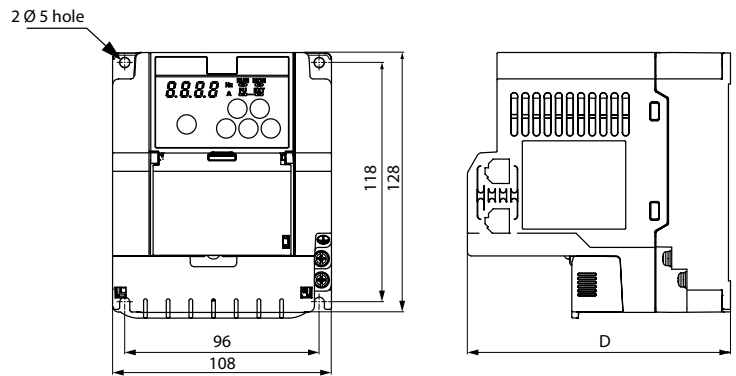
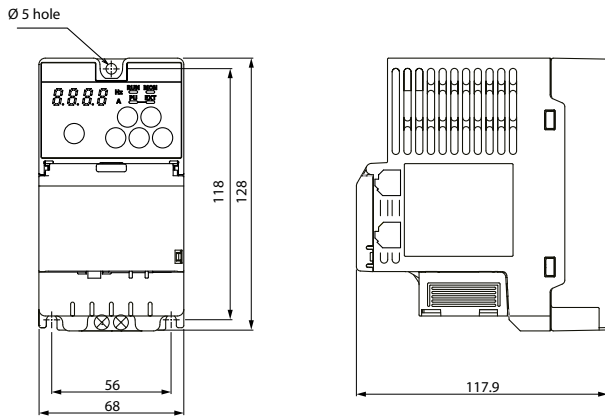
EMC FILTER / filtro EMC

- Cassette type filter that fits on the heat sink of an SFC.
 - It offers the necessary level of protection to guarantee compliance with the regulations on electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), as regards conducted emissions from the mains supply.
 - According to standard EN61800-3:2004
 - Limit high frequency noise.
 1. Reduce interference
 2. Protects sensitive equipment
 3. Eliminate cross communication of the drive.
- Applicable in our SFC drives.

- Filtro tipo cassette que encaja en el disipador de calor de un SFC.
 - Ofrece el nivel necesario de protección para garantizar el cumplimiento de la normativa sobre compatibilidad electromagnética (EMC), en lo que respecta a emisiones conducidas de la alimentación de red.
 - Según estándar EN61800-3:2004
 - Limita el ruido de alta frecuencia.
 1. Reduce la interferencia
 2. Protege equipos sensibles
 3. Elimina comunicación cruzada del drive.
- Aplicable en nuestros variadores SFC.

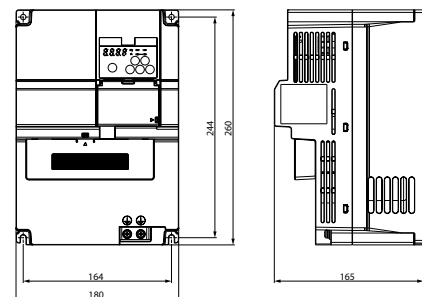
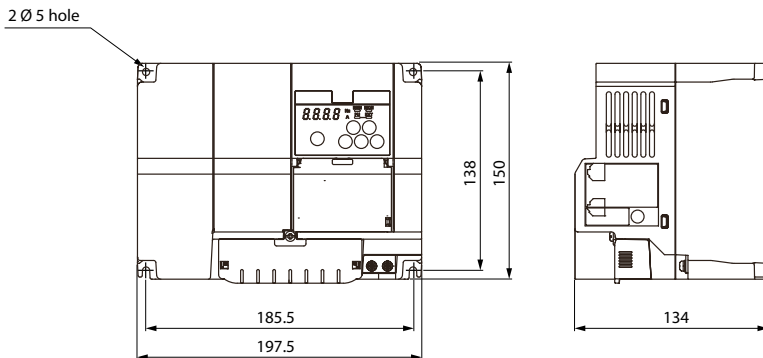
| Code | Model | Application |
|------------|--|-----------------------------|
| FFSFCI01 | Filtro EMC - Serie Monofásica de 2,5 a 4,2A. | SFC 230 I --> 2,5A y 4,2A |
| FFSFCI02 | Filtro EMC - Serie Monofásica de 7A. | SFC 230 I --> 7A |
| FFSFCI03 | Filtro EMC - Serie Monofásica de 10A. | SFC 230 I --> 10A |
| FFSFCIII01 | Filtro EMC - Serie Trifásica de 1,2 a 2,2A. | SFC 400 III --> 1,2A y 2,2A |
| FFSFCIII02 | Filtro EMC - Serie Trifásica de 3,6A. | SFC 400 III --> 3,6A |
| FFSFCIII03 | Filtro EMC - Serie Trifásica de 5 a 8A. | SFC 400 III --> 5 y 8A |
| FFSFCIII04 | Filtro EMC - Serie Trifásica de 12 a 16A. | SFC 400 III --> 12 y 16A |
| FFSFCIII05 | Filtro EMC - Serie Trifásica de 23 a 29,5A. | SFC 400 III --> 23 y 29,5A |
| FFSFCIII06 | Filtro EMC - Serie Trifásica de 40A. | SFC 400 III --> 40A |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



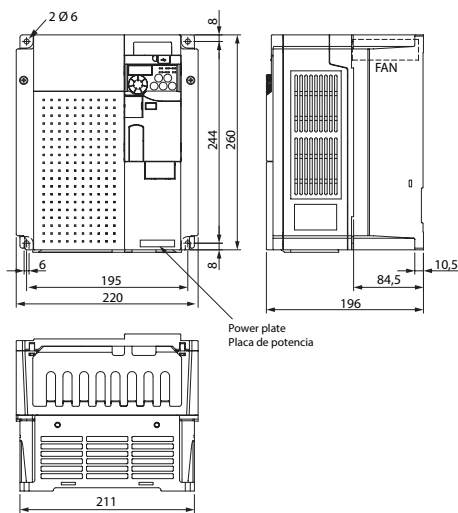
| MODEL |
|-------------------|
| SFC 230 I 2,5A* |
| SFC 230 I 4,2A* |
| SFC 400 III 1,2A* |
| SFC 400 III 2,2A* |

| MODEL | D |
|-------------------|-----|
| SFC 230 I 7A* | 160 |
| SFC 230 I 10A* | 160 |
| SFC 400 III 3,6A* | 130 |
| SFC 400 III 5A* | 130 |
| SFC 400 III 8A* | 160 |

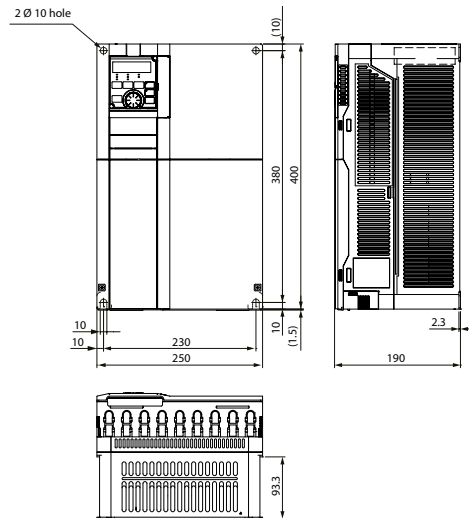


| MODEL |
|------------------|
| SFC 400 III 12A* |
| SFC 400 III 16A* |

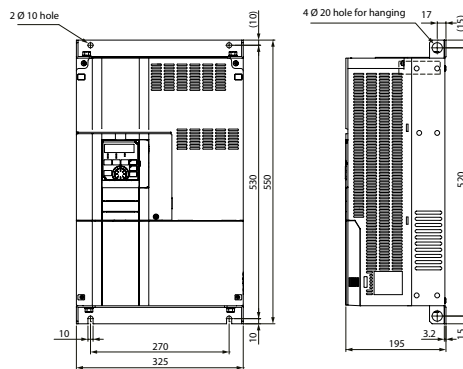
| MODEL |
|--------------------|
| SFC 400 III 23A* |
| SFC 400 III 29,5A* |



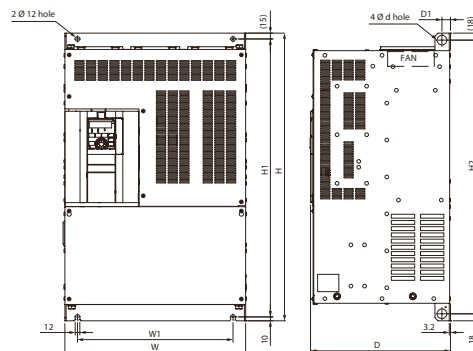
MODEL
SFC 400 III 40A*



MODEL
SFC 400 III 47A**
SFC 400 III 62A**



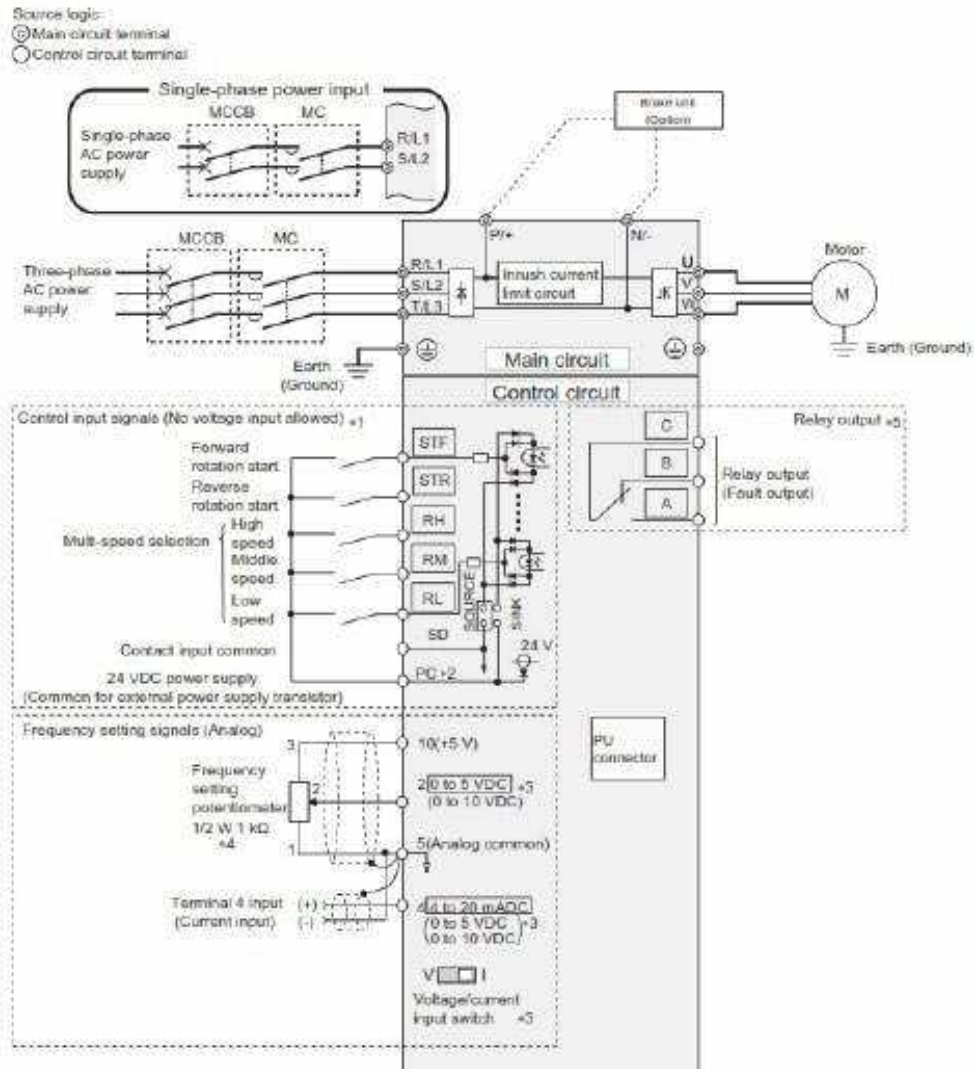
MODEL
SFC 400 III 77A**



| MODEL | D | D1 | H | H1 | H2 | W | W1 | d |
|--------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| SFC 400 III 93A** | 250 | 24 | 550 | 525 | 514 | 435 | 380 | 25 |
| SFC 400 III 116A** | 250 | 24 | 550 | 525 | 514 | 435 | 380 | 25 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones



- *1 The signal assigned to each of these terminals can be changed to the reset signal, etc. using the input terminal assignment function (Pr.175 to Pr.182).
- *2 To use terminals PC and SD for a 24 VDC power supply, check the wiring for an incorrect short of these terminals.
- *3 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr.73, Pr.267). To input voltage via terminal 4, set the voltage/current input switch to "V" position. To input current (1 to 20 mA), set it to "I" position (initial setting).
- *4 It is recommended to use a 2 W 1 kΩ potentiometer when the frequency setting is frequently changed.
- *5 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr.194).

SFC-PDV and connection cable between inverter and parameterization console

SFC-PDV y cable de conexión entre variador y consola de parametrización



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Surface-mount keypad for use with SFC Inverters.
- Allows the Inverter to be operated from a more convenient location such as a control panel door.
- Cables available in different lengths (1m, 2.5m or 5m). They must be requested separately.
- 7 segment display.

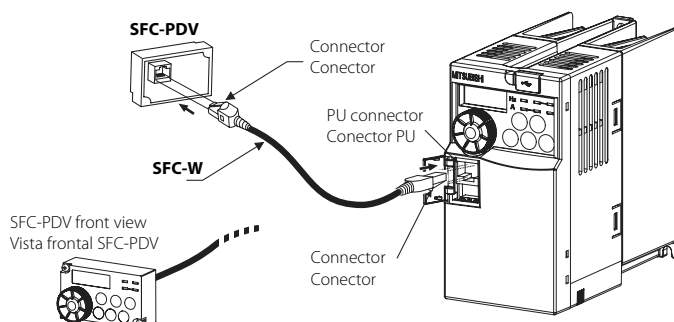
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Consola de parametrización para montaje en superficie. Compatible con los variadores SFC.
- Permite operar el SFC desde una ubicación más conveniente, como la puerta del panel de control.
- Cables disponibles en distintas longitudes (de 1m, 2,5m o 5m). Deben solicitarse aparte.
- Display 7 segmentos.

| Code | Screen model |
|-----------|--------------|
| 960002554 | SFC-PDV |

| Code | Screen model |
|-----------|--------------|
| 960001055 | SFC-W 1 |
| 960002555 | SFC-W 2,5 |
| 960005055 | SFC-W 5 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquemas de conexiones





INT

Safety switch
Interrupor de seguridad



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

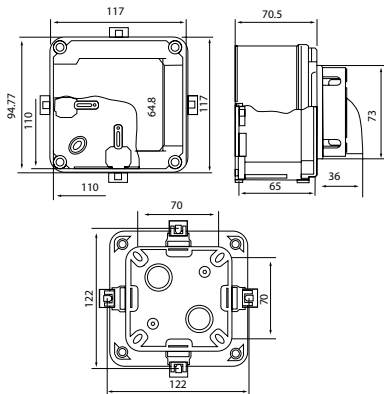
- Safety start-stop switches according to IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-3.
- IP65 and always equipped with an auxiliary contact.
- Useful for switching off the current before handling the fan.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

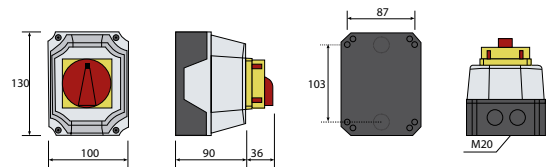
- Interruptores de seguridad paro-marcha acordes a la Norma IEC 60947-1 y IEC 60947-3.
- IP65 y siempre equipados con un contacto auxiliar.
- Útiles para el corte de la corriente antes de la manipulación del ventilador.

| Code | Model | Max. thermal current Air (A) | Power 230 kW | Power 400 kW | Speeds | Weight Kg | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| INT253PA | INT 25 3P A | 25,00 | 4,00 | 7,5 | 1 | 0,5 | 1 |
| INT323PA | INT 32 3P A | 32,00 | 5,50 | 11 | 1 | 0,6 | 1 |
| INT403PA | INT 40 3P A | 40,00 | 7,50 | 18,5 | 1 | 0,6 | 1 |
| INT633PA | INT 63 3P A | 63,00 | 15,00 | 22 | 1 | 1,1 | 1 |
| INT1003PA | INT 100 3P A | 100,00 | 18,50 | 30 | 1 | 5,8 | 1 |
| INT1253PA | INT 125 3P A | 125,00 | 22,00 | 37 | 1 | 6,3 | 1 |
| INT1603PA | INT 160 3P A | 160,00 | 30,00 | 52 | 1 | 6,3 | 1 |
| INT256PA | INT 25 6P A | 25,00 | 4,00 | 7,5 | 2 | 0,7 | 1 |
| INT326PA | INT 32 6P A | 32,00 | 5,50 | 11 | 2 | 0,7 | 1 |
| INT406PA | INT 40 6P A | 40,00 | 7,50 | 18,5 | 2 | 0,7 | 1 |
| INT636PA | INT 63 6P A | 63,00 | 15,00 | 22 | 2 | 1,3 | 1 |
| INT1006PA | INT 100 6P A | 100,00 | 18,50 | 30 | 2 | 6 | 1 |
| INT1256PA | INT 125 6P A | 125,00 | 22,00 | 37 | 2 | 6,5 | 1 |
| INT1606PA | INT 160 6P A | 160,00 | 30,00 | 52 | 2 | 6,5 | 1 |

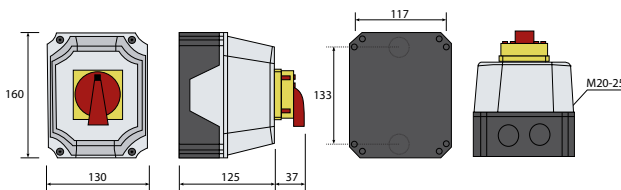
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



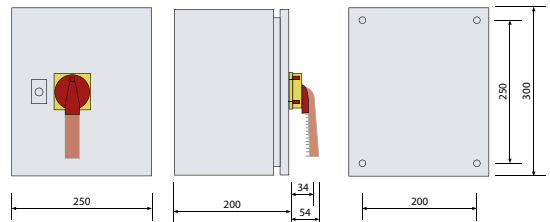
MODEL
INT 25 3P A



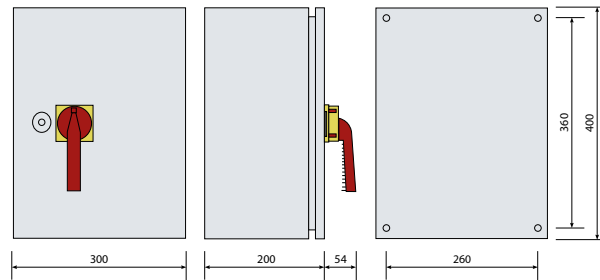
MODEL
INT 25 6P A
INT 32 3P A
INT 32 6P A
INT 40 3P A



MODEL
INT 40 6P A
INT 63 3P A
INT 63 6P A



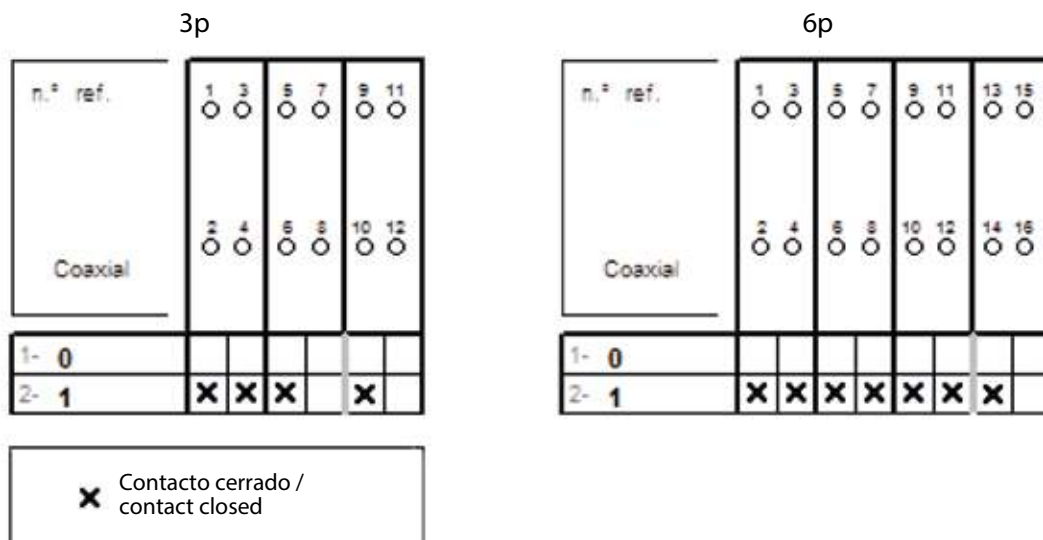
MODEL
INT 100 3P A
INT 100 6P A
INT 125 3P A
INT 125 6P A
INT 160 3P A



MODEL
INT 160 6P A

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquemas de conexiones

1



- Intensidad coaxial: 12A / Coaxial intensity: 12A
- Mando de seguridad: Rojo/amarillo / Safety control: Red/yellow



INT 400

Safety switch for 400°C/2h
 Interruptor de seguridad para 400°C/2h



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Safety switch for local disconnection of 400°C/2h ventilation equipments according to UNE-EN 12101-3.
- Equipped with two auxiliary contacts.

APPLICATIONS

- Suited for direct control of motor in AC 3 operation category.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

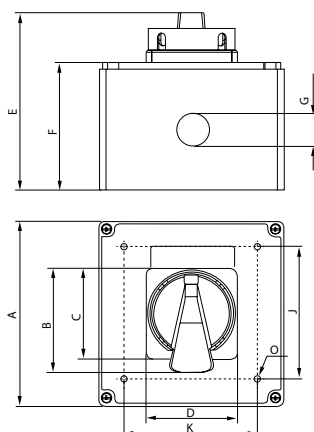
- Interruptor de seguridad para desconexión local de los equipos de ventilación 400°C/2h según normativa UNE-EN 12101-3.
- Equipados con dos contactos auxiliares.

APLICACIONES

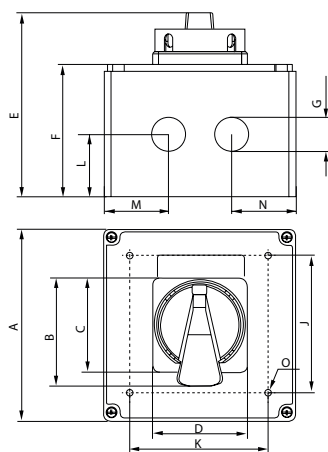
- Adecuado para el control directo del motor (categoría operación AC3).

| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Speeds | Weight (Kg) | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|
| 508902501 | INT 400 25A 1V | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 508902502 | INT 400 25A 2V | 14 | 2 | 1,1 | 1 |
| 508904001 | INT 400 40A 1V | 22 | 1 | 1,3 | 1 |
| 508904002 | INT 400 40A 2V | 22 | 2 | 1,4 | 1 |
| 508906301 | INT 400 63A 1V | 35 | 1 | 1,4 | 1 |
| 508906302 | INT 400 63A 2V | 35 | 2 | 1,6 | 1 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | J | K | O |
|----------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| NT 400 25A 3P | 130 | 74 | 64 | 64 | 127 | 90 | 2xM25 | 96 | 116 | 4.5 |
| INT 400 40A 3P | 160 | 74 | 64 | 64 | 127 | 90 | 2xM32 | 126 | 146 | 4.5 |
| INT 400 63A 3P | 250 | 74 | 64 | 64 | 164 | 111 | 2xM40 | 205 | 230 | 7 |

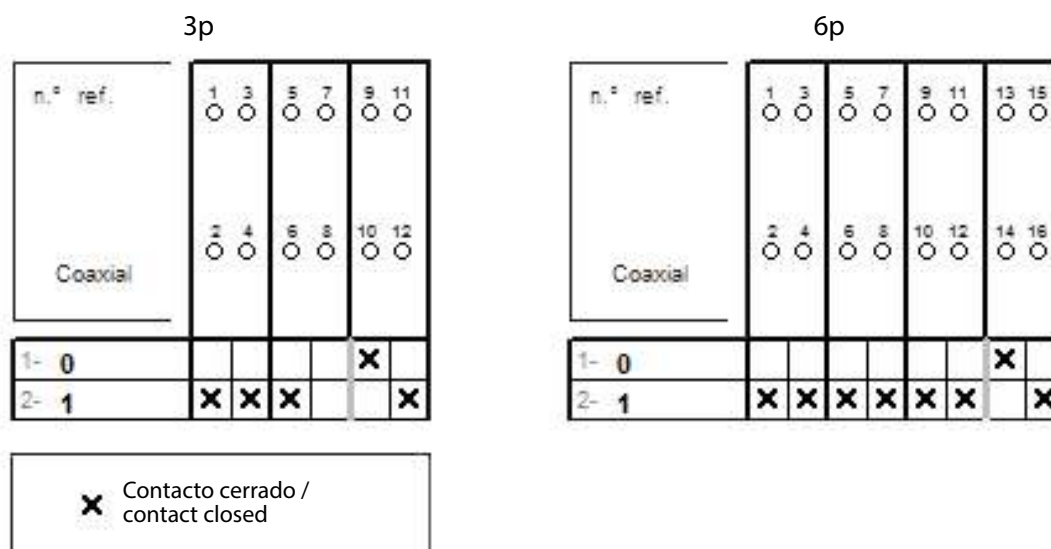


| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | J | K | L | M | N | O |
|----------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| NT 400 25A 3P | 130 | 74 | 64 | 64 | 127 | 90 | 4xM25 | 96 | 116 | 40 | 42,1 | 42,1 | 4,5 |
| INT 400 40A 3P | 160 | 74 | 64 | 64 | 127 | 90 | 4xM32 | 126 | 146 | 40 | 52,1 | 52,1 | 4,5 |
| INT 400 63A 3P | 250 | 74 | 64 | 64 | 164 | 111 | 4xM40 | 205 | 230 | 49 | 80 | 80 | 7 |



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquemas de conexiones

1



- Intensidad coaxial: 25A / Coaxial intensity: 25A
- Mando de seguridad: Rojo/amarillo / Safety control: Red/yellow

PMR

Speed controller with safety switch for eec engine

Regulador velocidad con interruptor de seguridad para motor eec



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Remote control of speed regulator for EEC motors.
- Allows you to adjust the flow in a range from 0 to 100%, at a maximum distance of 10m.

Stop-start safety switches according to IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-3.

- IP66 and always equipped with an auxiliary contact.
- Useful for cutting off the power before handling the fan.
- Working temperature from 0 to 40°C.

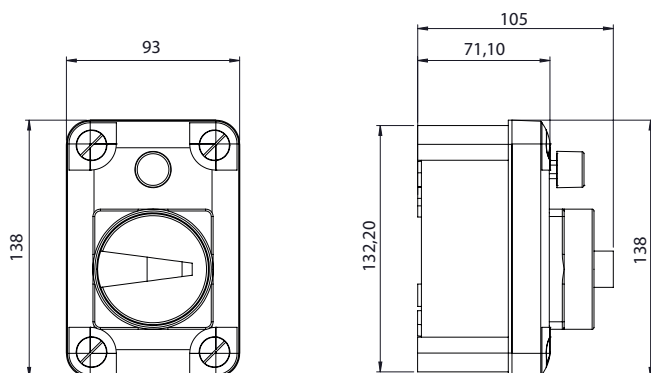
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Mando a distancia regulador de velocidad para motores EEC.
- Permite ajustar el caudal en un rango de 0 a 100%, a una distancia de 10m como máximo.
- Interruptores de seguridad paro-marcha acordes a la Norma IEC 60947-1 y IEC 60947-3.
- IP66 y siempre equipados con un contacto auxiliar.
- Útiles para el corte de la corriente antes de la manipulación del ventilador.
- Temperatura de trabajo de 0 a 40°C.

| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Application | Weight (Kg) | Connect. diagrams |
|--------|---------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| PMREEC | PMR 25A | 25 | ENKELBOX / SB-3 / BOX BD EEC | 0,5 | 1 |

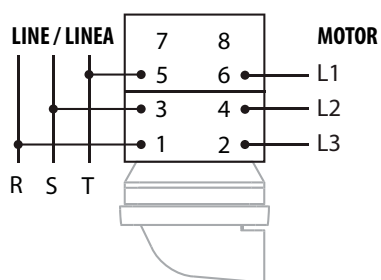


DIMENSIONS / dimensiones

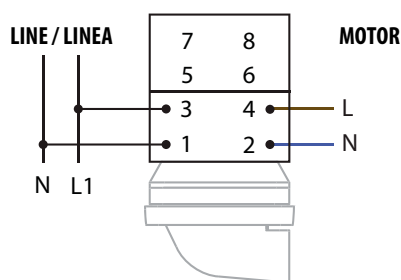


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquemas de conexiones

Three phase motor / Motores trifásicos



Single phase motor / Motores monofásicos



Potentiometer / Potenciómetro

| Colour / Color | Signal / Señal |
|----------------|----------------|
| Blue / Azul | GND → 0V |

INT 3V

Speed selector switch

Interruptor selector de velocidad



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

4 steps (0-1-2-3) start-stop switch selector. Specially designed for 3 speeds fans.

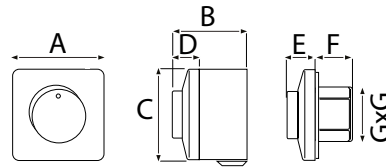
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Interruptor de paro-marcha de cuatro posiciones (0-1-2-3) para seleccionar las diferentes velocidades del ventilador con motor de 3 o 4 velocidades.

| Code | Model | Phases | Max. Current (A) | Protection | Weight (Kg) | Connect. diagrams |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 960000603 | INT 3V 3A | 1 | 3 | IP44 | 0,16 | 1 |



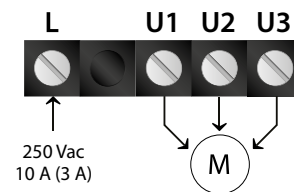
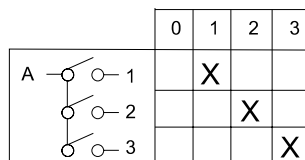
DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| INT 3V 3A | 82 | 65 | 82 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 50X50 |

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS / esquemas de conexiones

1 INT 3V 3A CONNECTION / conexión INT 3V 3A



INT ATEX

Safety switch ATEX

Interrupor de seguridad ATEX



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

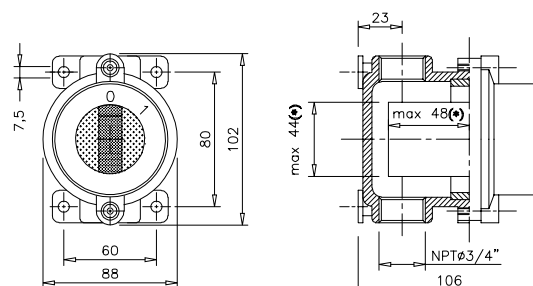
Switch for ATEX environments. Suitable for zones 1-2 (gas) and 21-22 (dust), index protection IP65. Manufactured in aluminum alloy and RAL 7000 gray finishing coat. External screws in stainless steel. Control on the front. Tensions up to 690V. According to directive 2014/34 / UE (ATEX).

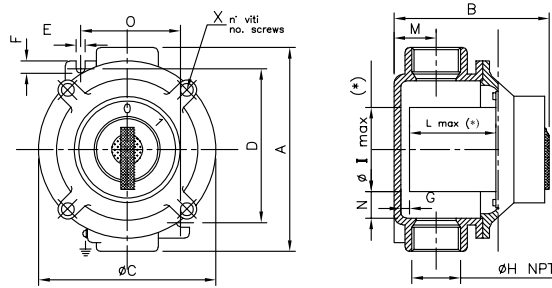
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Interrupor para funcionar en entornos ATEX. Adecuados para zonas 1-2 (gas) y 21-22 (polvo) con grado de protección IP65. Fabricado en aleación de aluminio y acabado gris RAL 7000. Tornillería externa en acero inoxidable. Mando en la parte frontal. Tensiones hasta 690V. Acorde a la directiva 2014/34/UE (ATEX).

| Code | Model | Max. Current (A) | Power kW |
|------------|-------------|------------------|----------|
| 510200016X | INT 16 ATEX | 16 | 0,7 |
| 510200025X | INT 25 ATEX | 25 | 1,3 |
| 510200032X | INT 32 ATEX | 32 | 1,3 |
| 510200040X | INT 40 ATEX | 40 | 2,3 |
| 510200063X | INT 63 ATEX | 63 | 2,3 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones


MODEL
INT 16 ATEX



| MODEL | A | B | D | E | F | G | H | L (max) | M | N | O | X | Ø C | Ø I max |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|--------|---------|----|----|----|---|-----|---------|
| INT 25 ATEX | 156 | 124 | 110 | 7 | 17 | 5 | 1" | 63 | 30 | 13 | 65 | 4 | 131 | 70 |
| INT 32 ATEX | 156 | 124 | 110 | 7 | 17 | 5 | 1" | 63 | 30 | 13 | 65 | 4 | 131 | 70 |
| INT 40 ATEX | 195 | 153 | 142 | 11 | 19 | 7 | 1 1/2" | 81 | 41 | 21 | 86 | 6 | 167 | 90 |
| INT 63 ATEX | 195 | 153 | 142 | 11 | 19 | 7 | 1 1/2" | 81 | 41 | 21 | 86 | 6 | 167 | 90 |

INT PS

Differential pressure switch

Interruptor de presión diferencial



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

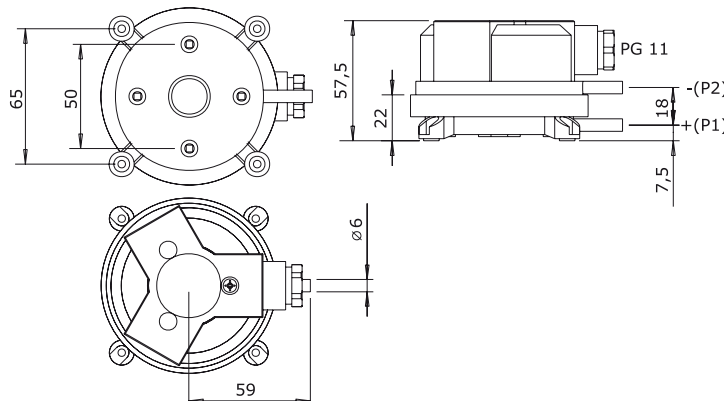
- The INT PS series are highly sensitive, adjustable differential pressure switches suitable for monitoring overpressure, vacuum and differential pressure of air or other non-combustible, non-aggressive gases. The switching pressure setpoint can be adjusted by means of a scaled calibrated knob; the switching ΔP - by a screwdriver and a pressure gauge.
- High sensitivity and accuracy.
- Product versions for a variety of pressure ranges.
- Adjustable switching point (ΔP).
- Long-term mechanical life.
- Protection standard IP54 (according EN 60529).
- Ambient conditions Temperature -20—85 °C, Rel. humidity < 95 % rh (non-condensing).

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Las series INT-PS incluyen interruptores de presión diferencial altamente sensibles, adecuados para la monitorización y el control de sobrepresión, vacío y presión diferencial de aire u otros gases incombustibles y no agresivos. El punto de ajuste (setpoint) de presión de conmutación se puede ajustar a través de un botón perilla (knob) con escala de calibración. La presión diferencial de conmutación ΔP puede ser ajustada por un destornillador o un manómetro.
- Alta sensibilidad y precisión.
- Distintas versiones del producto con diferentes alcances de presión.
- Punto de conmutación ajustable ΔP .
- Explotación mecánica a largo plazo.
- Estándar de protección IP54 (según EN 60529).
- Condiciones ambientales: Temperatura -20—85 °C, Humedad relativa <95 % humedad relativa (sin condensación).

| Code | Model | Pa Range | Max. current (A) | Voltage (VAC) | Weight (Kg) |
|-------|---------------|----------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| INTPS | INT PS 500 Pa | 50-500 | 1 | 250 | 0,14 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



DPT 500

Transmitter is intended for differential measurement in air pressure and non-aggressive gases

Transmisor para medir la diferencia en la presión del aire y los gases no agresivos



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

The DPT 500 transmitter is intended for differential measurement in air pressure and non-aggressive gases.

Transmitter functions:

- Differential pressure measurement – measurement range depending on sensor used.
- Averaging the measured pressure difference.
- Calculation of flow from the measured differential pressure.
- Signaling alarms: too low or too high pressure, too low or too high flow.
- Signaling operation status using LED diode.
- Resetting measuring element.
- Restoring factory settings.
- Communication with external devices in RS-485 standard (Modbus RTU protocol).
- Output signal 0 – 10 V proportional to measured differential pressure and including 8 configurable processing ranges.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

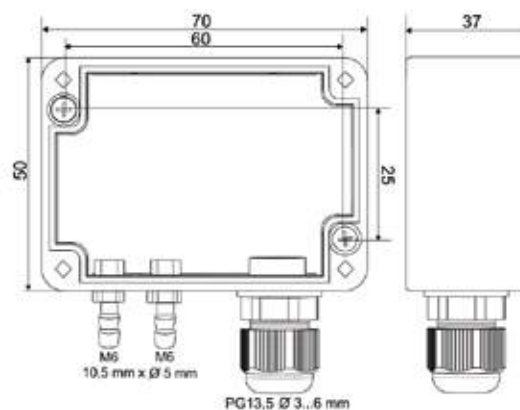
El transmisor DPT 500 está diseñado para medir la diferencia en la presión del aire y los gases no agresivos.

Funciones del transmisor:

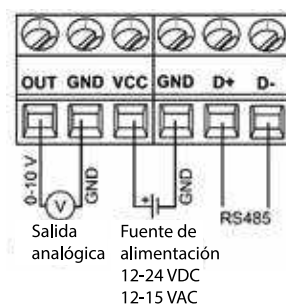
- Medición de la presión diferencial - el rango de medición depende del sensor utilizado.
- Promediando la presión diferencial medida.
- Conversión de la presión diferencial medida en flujo.
- Condiciones de alarma: presión/flujo demasiado baja/alta.
- Indicación del estado de funcionamiento mediante un LED.
- Puesta a cero del elemento de medición.
- Restauración de los ajustes de fábrica.
- Comunicación con dispositivos RS-485 externos (protocolo Modbus Modbus RTU).
- Emitir una señal de salida de 0 a 10 V proporcional a la presión diferencial medida y tener en cuenta los rangos de procesamiento configurados.

| Code | Model |
|--------|--|
| DPT500 | DPT 500 PA MODBUS INPUT 12-24VDC/12-15VAC OUTPUT:0-10V |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones





SCO2 IAQ

CO₂, temperature and relative humidity sensor for air quality management

Sensor de CO₂, temperatura y humedad relativa para la gestión de la calidad del aire



FUNCTIONS

- SENSORS
- Temperature:
 - Sensor type: NTC.
 - Measuring range: 0.0°C to 50.0°C.
 - Sensor life: >10 years.

RH:

- Sensor type: capacitive with integrated electronic circuit.
- Measurement range: 0% to 100%.
- Sensor life: >10 years.

CO₂ (carbon dioxide):

- Sensor type: NDIR (Non-Dispersive Infrared detector). Dual sensor.
- Measurement range: 0ppm to 2000ppm.
- Sensor life: >5 years.
- Note: factory calibrated sensors. CO₂ sensors calibration function.

FUNCTIONS

- Control function of the start/stop of the air purifier/Fan by means of digital output by voltage-free relay contact.
- Regulation function on the CO₂ of a fan with EC technology or a damper with 0-10V signal.
- Hourly and daily programming with two time slots per day available.
- Environmental measurements of temperature, relative humidity and CO₂.
- 0... 10V analog outputs for environmental measurements.
- CO₂ measurement range: 0ppm to 2000ppm
- 0ppm: 0.0V ... 2000ppm: 10.0V
- Electrical supply voltage: 100... 250V
- Modbus serial communication channel for integration in centralized systems (BMS).
- Mounting in an indoor environment. Mounting base prepared for universal mechanism box.
- Easy connection: Plug & Play.

FUNCIONES

- SENSORES
- Temperatura:
 - Tipo sensor: NTC.
 - Rango de medida: 0,0°C a 50,0°C.
 - Vida sensor: > 10 años.

Humedad relativa:

- Tipo sensor: Capacitivo con circuito electrónico integrado.
- Rango de medida: 0% a 100%.
- Vida sensor: > 10 años.

CO₂ (dióxido de carbono):

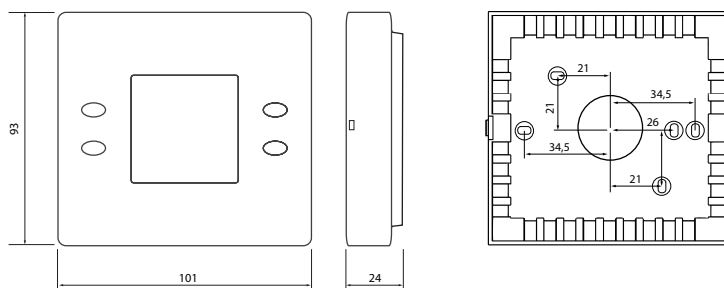
- Tipo sensor: NDIR (Non-Dispersive Infrared detector). Sensor dual.
- Rango de medida: 0ppm a 2000ppm.
- Vida sensor: > 5 años.
- Nota: Sensores calibrados de fábrica. Función de calibración de los sensores CO₂.

FUNCIONES

- Función de control de la marcha/paro del purificador de aire/Ventilador mediante salida digital por contacto de relé libre de tensión.
- Función de regulación sobre el CO₂ de un ventilador con tecnología EC o una compuerta con señal 0-10V.
- Programación Horaria y Diaria con dos intervalos de tiempo al día disponibles.
- Medidas ambientales de temperatura, humedad relativa y CO₂.
- Salidas analógicas 0...10V para las medidas ambientales.
- CO₂ rango de medida: 0ppm a 2000ppm
- 0ppm: 0,0V... 2000ppm: 10,0V
- Tensión eléctrica de alimentación: 100...250V
- Canal de comunicación serie Modbus para integración en sistemas centralizados (BMS).
- Montaje en ambiente interior. Base de montaje preparada para caja universal de mecanismo.
- Facilidad de conexión: Plug & Play.

| Code | Model |
|------|----------------------|
| SCO2 | SONDA DE CO2 CON LCD |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



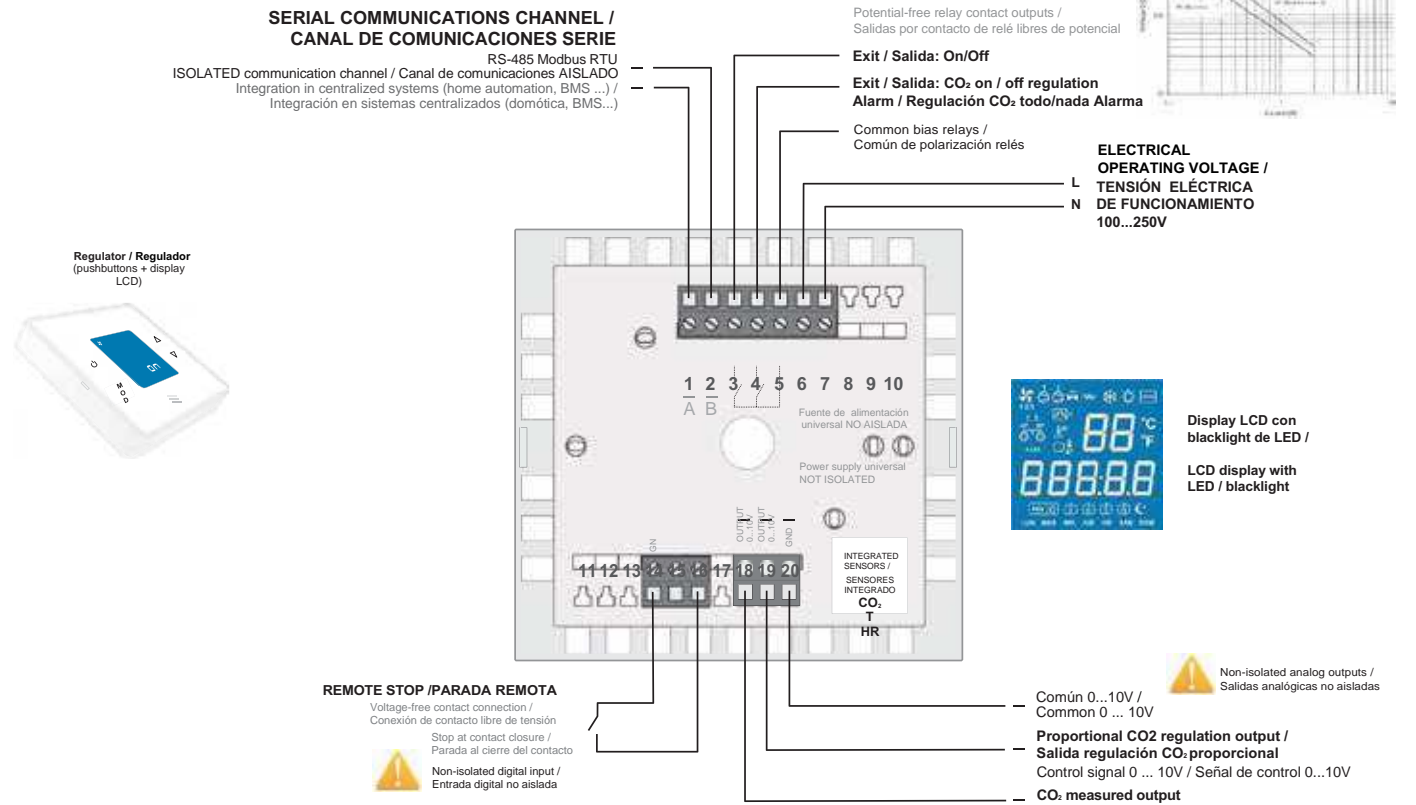


CONNECTION DIAGRAM / esquema de conexiones

SENSOR REGULATOR SCO2-IAQ

Wiring diagram / Diagrama de cableado (Air quality sensor regulator / Regulador del sensor de calidad de aire)

Sensors integrated: CO₂ temperature & relative humidity / Sensores integrados: temperatura de CO₂ y humedad relativa



IMPORTANT (probe regulator installation): Locate the probe regulator in a place where the CO₂, T and RH measurements are representative of the controlling environment.
IMPORTANTE (instalación del regulador sonda): Ubicar el regulador sonda en un lugar cuyas medidas de CO₂, T y HR sean representativas del ambiente controlado.

Minimum impedance for analog outputs / Impedancia mínima salidas analógicas: 3,9KΩ



DCO2

Temperature, relative humidity and CO₂ duct probe for heat exchangers

Sonda de temperatura, humedad relativa y CO₂ para conducto en recuperación de energía



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

Duct sensor for measuring temperature, relative humidity and CO₂ in the rooms.

Optional: The CO₂ modules can be removed from the sensor to be calibrated.

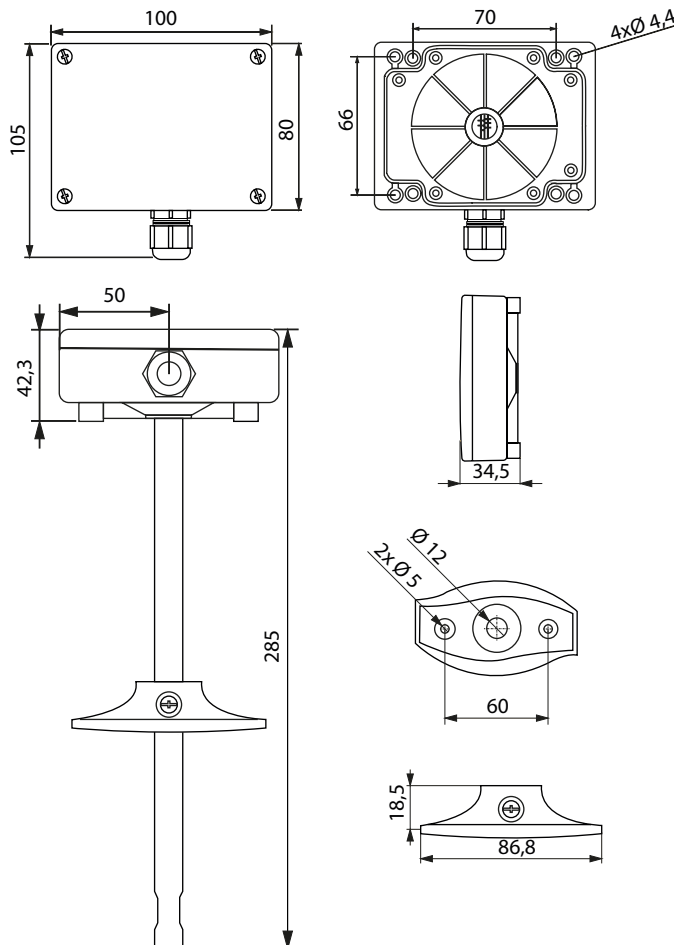
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

Sensor para conducto para medición de temperatura, humedad relativa y CO₂ en las habitaciones.

Los módulos de CO₂ se pueden extraer del sensor para calibrarlos.

| Code | Model |
|--------|-------|
| DCO2ST | DCO2 |

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| Model |
|-------|
| DCO2 |

LARIDIS

Automatic bearing lubricator
Lubricador automático de cojinetes



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Two outputs with independently adjustable lubrication intervals.
- Easy integration in the operation of the machine.
- Simplification of the maintenance process.
- Dosage of quantities independent of the ambient temperature.
- Measurement of the back pressure up to the point of lubrication.
- Power supply: 24V DC or battery.
- Lubricant tank: 250 cm³ cartridge.
- Wide operating temperature range: -20 ° C to + 70 ° C.
- Optional activation using an external control unit.
- Monitoring of motor operation and filling level.
- Good price / performance ratio.

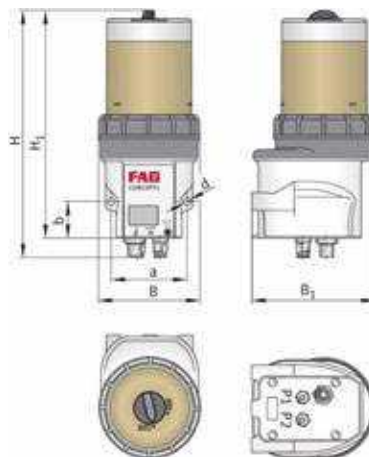
CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Dos salidas con intervalos de lubricación ajustables independientemente.
- Fácil integración en el funcionamiento de la máquina.
- Simplificación del proceso de mantenimiento.
- Dosificación de cantidades independiente de la temperatura ambiente.
- Medición de la contrapresión hasta el punto de lubricación.
- Fuente de alimentación: 24V DC o batería.
- Depósito de lubricante: cartucho de 250 cm³.
- Amplio rango de temperatura de funcionamiento: -20°C a +70°C.
- Activación opcional usando una unidad de control externa.
- Monitorización del funcionamiento del motor y nivel de llenado.
- Buena relación precio/rendimiento.

Model
LARIDIS

Model
CARTUCHOS LARIDIS

DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| MODEL | B | B1 | H | H1 | a | b | d |
|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| LARIDIS | 91 | 112 | 223 | 206 | 68 | 33 | 6,6 |

LENTICHEK

Vibration monitoring system
Sistema supervisión de vibraciones



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Record and analysis of vibration measurement signals.
- Record of temperature signals.
- Evaluation of the input signals.
- Selective permanent control as a function of frequency.
- Integration of up to three signals connected simultaneously.
- Output switching and status sampling via LED.
- Admission inputs of additional signals for integration into a main system.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Registro y análisis de señales de medición de vibraciones.
- Registro de señales de temperatura.
- Evaluación de las señales de entrada.
- Control permanente selectivo en función de la frecuencia.
- Integración de hasta tres señales conectadas simultáneamente.
- Conmutación de salidas y muestreo de estado mediante LED.
- Entradas de admisión de señales adicionales para la integración en un sistema principal.

Model
LENTICHEK



IEC

Three phase IEC motors
Motores IEC trifásicos



MANUFACTURING FEATURES

- Speeds: 2, 4 and 6.
- Mounting form: IM B3 (IM 1001).
- Supply: 230/400V 50Hz in three phase motors up to 4kW, and 400/690V 50Hz for higher powers.
- Closed motors with forced ventilation.
- IP 55 protection.
- Class F insulation.
- Service S1.
- Mounting form: B3.

UNDER REQUEST

- 2 speeds motors.
- Single phase motors. 15% additional cost.
- Other mounting forms:
 - B5: 5% additional cost.
 - B14: 5% additional cost.

CARACTERÍSTICAS CONSTRUCTIVAS

- Velocidades: 2, 4 y 6.
- Forma constructiva IM B3 (IM 1001).
- Alimentación trifásica 230/400V 50Hz hasta 4kW y 400/690V 50Hz para potencias superiores.
- Motores cerrados con ventilación exterior.
- Grado de protección IP 55.
- Aislamiento clase F.
- Servicio S1.
- Forma constructiva: B3.

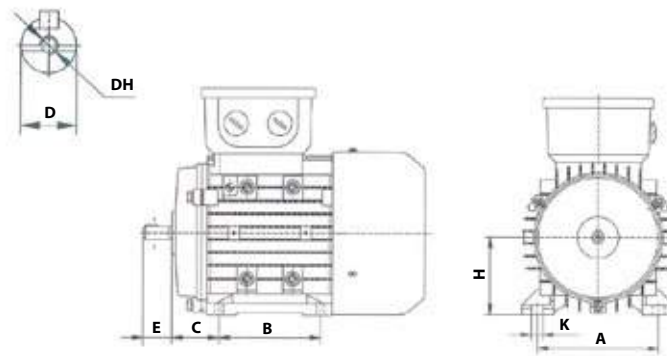
BAJO DEMANDA

- Motores de 2 velocidades.
- Motores monofásicos. Añadir 15% en el PVP.
- Otras formas constructivas:
 - B5: añadir 5% en el PVP
 - B14: añadir 5% en el PVP.

| Power kW | Voltage V | 2 POLE | | 4 POLE | | 6 POLE | |
|----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | | Code 2 pole | Motor size | Code 4 pole | Motor size | Code 6 pole | Motor size |
| 0,18 | 230/400 | 721001011 | 63 | 721001119 | 63 | 721001218 | 71 |
| 0,25 | 230/400 | 721001017 | 63 | 721001125 | 71 | 721001224 | 71 |
| 0,37 | 230/400 | 721001022 | 71 | 721001131 | 71 | 721001230 | 80 |
| 0,55 | 230/400 | 721001031 | 71 | 721001137 | 80 | 721001236 | 80 |
| 0,75 | 230/400 | 721001038 | 80 | 721001143 | 80 | 721001250 | 90 S |
| 1,1 | 230/400 | 721001043 | 80 | 721001149 | 90 S | 721001150 | 90L |
| 1,5 | 230/400 | 721001048 | 90 S | 721001155 | 90 L | 721001254 | 100L |
| 2,2 | 230/400 | 721001053 | 90 L | 721001161 | 100 L | 721001260 | 112M |
| 3 | 230/400 | 721001059 | 100 L | 721001168 | 100 L | 721001262 | 132 S |
| 4 | 230/400 | 721001065 | 112 M | 721001174 | 112 M | 721001270 | 132 M |
| 5,5 | 400/690 | 721001072 | 132 S | 721001181 | 132 S | 721001274 | 132 M |
| 7,5 | 400/690 | 721001082 | 132 S | 721001187 | 132 M | 721001277 | 160 M |
| 11 | 400/690 | 721001086 | 160 M | 721001189 | 160 M | 721001281 | 160 L |
| 15 | 400/690 | 721001091 | 160 M | 721001191 | 160 L | 721001291 | 180 L |
| 18,5 | 400/690 | 721001093 | 160 L | 721001193 | 180 M | 721001293 | 200 L |
| 22 | 400/690 | 721001094 | 180 M | 721001195 | 180 L | 721001294 | 200 L |
| 30 | 400/690 | 721001095 | 200 L | 721001196 | 200 L | 721001296 | 225 M |
| 37 | 400/690 | 721001096 | 200 L | 721001197 | 225 S | 721001297 | 250 M |
| 45 | 400/690 | 721001097 | 225 M | 721001198 | 225 M | 721001298 | 280 S |
| 55 | 400/690 | 721001088 | 250 M | 721001199 | 250 M | 721001299 | 280 M |
| 75 | 400/690 | 721001455 | 280 S | 721001401 | 280 S | 721001300 | 315 S |
| 90 | 400/690 | 721001458 | 280 M | 721001404 | 280 M | 721001301 | 315 M |
| 110 | 400/690 | 721001460 | 315 S | 721001406 | 315 S | 721001302 | 315 L |



DIMENSIONS / dimensiones



| | A | B | C | D | E | DH | K | H |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|--------|----|-----|
| 63 | 100 | 80 | 40 | 11 | 23 | M4x12 | 7 | 63 |
| 71 | 112 | 90 | 45 | 14 | 30 | M5x12 | 7 | 71 |
| 80 | 125 | 100 | 50 | 19 | 40 | M6x16 | 10 | 80 |
| 90S | 140 | 100 | 56 | 24 | 50 | M8x19 | 10 | 90 |
| 90L | 140 | 125 | 56 | 24 | 50 | M8x19 | 10 | 90 |
| 100 | 160 | 140 | 63 | 28 | 60 | M10x22 | 12 | 100 |
| 112 | 190 | 140 | 70 | 28 | 60 | M10x22 | 12 | 112 |
| 132S | 216 | 140 | 89 | 38 | 80 | M12x28 | 12 | 132 |
| 132M | 216 | 178 | 89 | 38 | 80 | M12x28 | 12 | 132 |
| 160M | 254 | 210 | 108 | 42 | 110 | M16x36 | 15 | 160 |
| 160L | 254 | 254 | 108 | 42 | 110 | M16x36 | 15 | 160 |
| 180M | 279 | 241 | 121 | 48 | 110 | M16x36 | 15 | 180 |
| 180L | 279 | 279 | 121 | 48 | 110 | M16x36 | 15 | 180 |
| 200 | 318 | 305 | 133 | 55 | 110 | M20x39 | 19 | 200 |
| 225S | 356 | 286 | 149 | 60 | 140 | M20x39 | 19 | 225 |
| 225M-2poles/polos | 356 | 311 | 149 | 55 | 110 | M20x39 | 19 | 225 |
| 225M | 356 | 311 | 149 | 60 | 140 | M20x39 | 19 | 225 |
| 250M-2poles/polos | 406 | 349 | 168 | 60 | 140 | M20x39 | 24 | 250 |
| 250M | 406 | 439 | 168 | 55 | 110 | M20x39 | 24 | 250 |